AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NATIONAL
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	374 843 501	339 086 853	103 552 774	27.6%	81 524 849	21.7%	85 006 291	25.1%	84 237 806	24.8%	354 321 720	104.5%	62 139 495	93.8%	35.6%
Property rates	62 975 572	58 273 401	17 085 043	27.1%	13 643 150	21.7%	13 619 142	23.4%	15 640 440	26.8%	59 987 775	102.9%	12 387 568	100.3%	26.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	288 365	143 769	64 776	22.5%	61 966	21.5%	74 988	52.2%	97 359	67.7%	299 089	208.0%	144 991	135.3%	(32.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	121 561 790	106 397 901	35 527 444	29.2%	24 359 379	20.0%	26 983 730	25.4%	27 379 932	25.7%	114 250 485	107.4%	24 137 915	93.6%	13.4%
Service charges - water revenue	42 405 730	36 388 557	10 932 841	25.8%	9 161 763	21.6%	9 258 446	25.4%	9 061 920	24.9%	38 414 969	105.6%	7 847 103	94.3%	15.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 679 046	14 490 291	3 866 205	23.2%	3 426 855	20.5%	3 557 706	24.6%	3 782 513	26.1%	14 633 279	101.0%	3 421 174	96.8%	10.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 097 464	10 613 840	2 863 261	23.7%	2 602 267	21.5%	2 511 599	23.7%	2 996 881	28.2%	10 974 008	103.4%	2 453 853	98.9%	22.1%
Service charges - other	1 162 466	1 322 821	337 324	29.0%	362 877	31.2%	781 924	59.1%	359 822	27.2%	1 841 947	139.2%	551 974	139.1%	(34.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 553 785	2 659 588	506 629	19.8%	687 676	26.9%	612 018	23.0%	642 440	24.2%	2 448 762	92.1%	520 355	90.5%	23.5%
Interest earned - external investments	5 165 612	4 152 695	909 313	17.6%	1 391 937	26.9%	916 920	22.1%	1 555 261	37.5%	4 773 430	114.9%	1 418 838	124.7%	9.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 550 291	5 576 330	1 236 510	22.3%	1 394 431	25.1%	1 849 548	33.2%	2 286 944	41.0%	6 767 432	121.4%	1 388 839	113.2%	64.7%
Dividends received	5 256	23 257	14 244	271.0%	5 159	98.2%	352 978	1 517.7%	8 061 649	34 663.4%	8 434 030	36 264.5%	3 479	228.5%	231 623.0%
Fines	5 214 129	4 538 383	662 957	12.7%	868 913	16.7%	723 479	15.9%	1 022 892	22.5%	3 278 240	72.2%	534 169	49.4%	91.5%
Licences and permits	998 626	1 268 533	255 572	25.6%	263 938	26.4%	286 182	22.6%	468 249	36.9%	1 273 942	100.4%	204 966	85.0%	128.5%
Agency services	2 659 573	1 877 416	418 394	15.7%	479 714	18.0%	513 660	27.4%	377 890	20.1%	1 789 658	95.3%	617 320	99.9%	(38.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	81 972 117	79 848 914	25 271 535	30.8%	20 732 522	25.3%	22 122 707	27.7%	7 644 573	9.6%	75 771 337	94.9%	3 954 497	89.7%	93.3%
Other own revenue	13 110 807	11 046 861	3 433 681	26.2%	2 055 841	15.7%	777 885	7.0%	2 778 142	25.1%	9 045 549	81.9%	2 505 662	86.4%	10.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	442 872	464 297	167 046	37.7%	26 461	6.0%	63 380	13.7%	80 900	17.4%	337 787	72.8%	46 792	19.4%	72.9%
Operating Expenditure	378 650 977	346 253 962	70 837 276	18.7%	79 528 221	21.0%	73 541 478	21.2%	91 034 380	26.3%	314 941 355	91.0%	81 656 829	89.2%	11.5%
Employee related costs	106 930 919	99 112 077	22 289 221	20.8%	24 905 764	23.3%	22 930 378	23.1%	27 822 556	28.1%	97 947 919	98.8%	21 271 363	95.5%	30.8%
Remuneration of councillors	4 130 773	3 981 883	832 412	20.2%	861 266	20.9%	1 041 092	26.1%	1 806 932	45.4%	4 541 702	114.1%	899 930	91.3%	100.8%
Debt impairment	21 344 330	18 414 534	3 313 529	15.5%	3 053 770	14.3%	2 382 021	12.9%	3 747 978	20.4%	12 497 298	67.9%	4 939 807	74.9%	(24.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 070 937	30 716 973	4 254 589	13.3%	6 044 412	18.8%	4 601 018	15.0%	5 134 561	16.7%	20 034 580	65.2%	5 059 115	73.0%	1.5%
Finance charges	10 524 039	8 660 798	1 303 160	12.4%	2 755 838	26.2%	1 724 044	19.9%	1 899 758	21.9%	7 682 799	88.7%	2 392 293	88.3%	(20.6%)
Bulk purchases	110 290 355	94 461 373	24 484 094	22.2%	20 642 962	18.7%	21 972 469	23.3%	26 099 252	27.6%	93 198 777	98.7%	22 560 649	92.8%	15.7%
Other Materials	15 924 125	13 725 978	1 700 784	10.7%	3 148 458	19.8%	2 625 533	19.1%	3 750 081	27.3%	11 224 855	81.8%	2 206 888	82.7%	69.9%
Contracted services	32 056 845	38 272 258	5 453 981	17.0%	9 086 826	28.3%	8 505 867	22.2%	10 549 001	27.6%	33 595 674	87.8%	7 204 317	86.6%	46.4%
Transfers and grants	5 194 769	4 345 899	739 548	14.2%	1 277 616	24.6%	851 304	19.6%	1 052 535	24.2%	3 921 004	90.2%	1 725 838	86.5%	(39.0%)
Other expenditure	40 118 065	34 453 456	6 445 517	16.1%	7 745 623	19.3%	6 897 947	20.0%	9 090 592	26.4%	30 179 679	87.6%	13 292 890	87.3%	(31.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	65 821	108 732	20 442	31.1%	5 685	8.6%	9 805	9.0%	81 135	74.6%	117 067	107.7%	103 739	1 122.8%	(21.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 807 476)	(7 167 109)	32 715 497		1 996 629		11 464 814		(6 796 574)		39 380 366		(19 517 334)		
Transfers recognised - capital	43 751 008	40 831 421	6 115 799	14.0%	8 087 962	18.5%	8 793 700	21.5%	7 584 706	18.6%	30 582 168	74.9%	7 779 874	72.5%	(2.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	683 170	193 010	35 187	5.2%	(21 241)	(3.1%)	51 258	26.6%	(8 359)	(4.3%)	56 845	29.5%	61 272	35.0%	(113.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	40 626 702	33 857 322	38 866 484		10 063 350		20 309 772		779 773		70 019 378		(11 676 187)		
Taxation	396 803	352 728	14 784	3.7%	15 903	4.0%	15 385	4.4%	38 085	10.8%	84 157	23.9%	7 608	7.9%	400.6%
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	40 229 899	33 504 594	38 851 700		10 047 447		20 294 387		741 688		69 935 221		(11 683 795)		
Attributable to minorities	-	(191 505)	6	-	-	-	(3 389)	1.8%	(1 104)	.6%	(4 487)	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	40 229 899	33 313 089	38 851 706		10 047 447		20 290 998		740 584		69 930 735		(11 683 795)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(100.0%)	0	300.0%	0	200.0%	0	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	40 229 899	33 313 089	38 851 706		10 047 447		20 290 998		740 584		69 930 735		(11 683 795)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	70 623 096	71 381 344	7 493 671	10.6%	13 585 493	19.2%	17 752 683	24.9%	19 923 714	27.9%	58 755 560	82.3%	21 815 874	77.5%	(8.7%)
National Government	39 563 937	38 993 756	4 835 350	12.2%	8 023 357	20.3%	13 624 026	34.9%	10 521 328	27.0%	37 004 062	94.9%	10 495 954	77.7%	.2%
Provincial Government	2 041 918	2 672 933	329 112	16.1%	281 709	13.8%	468 155	17.5%	656 042	24.5%	1 735 018	64.9%	855 576	121.5%	(23.3%)
District Municipality	52 710	50 513	28	.1%	142	.3%	1 551	3.1%	1 555	3.1%	3 275	6.5%	6 613	14.3%	(76.5%)
Other transfers and grants	549 200	271 440	56 591	10.3%	178 366	32.5%	101 796	37.5%	798 243	294.1%	1 134 996	418.1%	163 490	94.5%	388.3%
Transfers recognised - capital	42 207 765	41 988 643	5 221 081	12.4%	8 483 574	20.1%	14 195 529	33.8%	11 977 168	28.5%	39 877 352	95.0%	11 521 634	79.5%	4.0%
Borrowing	13 327 264	13 571 724	926 962	7.0%	2 130 393	16.0%	1 698 220	12.5%	3 994 154	29.4%	8 749 729	64.5%	3 859 948	70.1%	3.5%
Internally generated funds	14 253 266	14 953 464	1 233 659	8.7%	2 613 978	18.3%	1 580 837	10.6%	3 276 238	21.9%	8 704 711	58.2%	5 507 246	70.4%	(40.5%)
Public contributions and donations	834 801	867 512	111 969	13.4%	357 549	42.8%	278 097	32.1%	676 154	77.9%	1 423 769	164.1%	927 046	253.9%	(27.1%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	70 623 096	71 381 344	7 493 671	10.6%	13 585 493	19.2%	17 752 683	24.9%	19 923 714	27.9%	58 755 560	82.3%	21 815 874	77.5%	(8.7%)
Governance and Administration	7 371 242	8 586 023	635 970	8.6%	866 252	11.8%	876 745	10.2%	2 054 667	23.9%	4 433 635	51.6%	1 928 991	60.7%	6.5%
Executive & Council	2 355 166	2 528 531	124 305	5.3%	217 729	9.2%	145 339	5.7%	358 293	14.2%	845 666	33.4%	178 887	31.2%	100.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	3 969 475	4 924 220	134 676	3.4%	256 162	6.5%	174 025	3.5%	684 964	13.9%	1 249 827	25.4%	423 568	49.7%	61.7%
Corporate Services	1 046 602	1 133 272	376 989	36.0%	392 361	37.5%	557 381	49.2%	1 011 411	89.2%	2 338 142	206.3%	1 326 536	90.3%	(23.8%)
Community and Public Safety	11 139 777	10 485 956	833 244	7.5%	1 855 441	16.7%	8 770 917	83.6%	2 941 195	28.0%	14 400 796	137.3%	3 602 169	88.6%	(18.3%)
Community & Social Services	2 112 200	1 908 968	170 643	8.1%	281 306	13.3%	7 464 295	391.0%	367 949	19.3%	8 284 194	434.0%	486 309	56.4%	(24.3%)
Sport And Recreation	1 372 966	1 392 014	86 614	6.3%	268 369	19.5%	182 623	13.1%	385 243	27.7%	922 850	66.3%	554 365	84.1%	(30.5%)
Public Safety	1 011 654	1 063 424	63 699	6.3%	206 297	20.4%	170 344	16.0%	290 006	27.3%	730 346	68.7%	463 469	74.8%	(37.4%)
Housing	6 306 304	5 769 459	452 270	7.2%	1 046 654	16.6%	906 486	15.7%	1 764 244	30.6%	4 169 654	72.3%	1 931 734	107.1%	(8.7%)
Health	336 653	352 091	60 018	17.8%	52 814	15.7%	47 167	13.4%	133 752	38.0%	293 751	83.4%	166 292	87.7%	(19.6%)
Economic and Environmental Services	19 772 563	19 265 952	2 227 794	11.3%	4 202 672	21.3%	3 187 451	16.5%	5 852 025	30.4%	15 469 941	80.3%	6 840 697	78.7%	(14.5%)
Planning and Development	3 034 444	3 336 534	306 794	10.1%	592 325	19.5%	407 177	12.2%	1 038 603	31.1%	2 344 899	70.3%	1 266 101	75.7%	(18.0%)
Road Transport	16 645 829	15 758 538	1 914 770	11.5%	3 583 473	21.5%	2 753 349	17.5%	4 767 775	30.3%	13 019 367	82.6%	5 526 623	79.5%	(13.7%)
Environmental Protection	92 289	170 880	6 230	6.8%	26 875	29.1%	26 925	15.8%	45 647	26.7%	105 676	61.8%	47 974	53.8%	(4.9%)
Trading Services	31 740 033	32 446 612	3 754 896	11.8%	6 598 289	20.8%	4 884 916	15.1%	8 986 051	27.7%	24 224 151	74.7%	9 280 364	77.1%	(3.2%)
Electricity	8 044 251	7 203 743	846 885	10.5%	1 639 611	20.4%	1 155 839	16.0%	2 417 561	33.6%	6 059 896	84.1%	2 650 408	70.8%	(8.8%)
Water	16 327 504	18 109 812	2 189 594	13.4%	3 588 760	22.0%	2 525 495	13.9%	4 373 643	24.2%	12 677 491	70.0%	4 434 030	79.9%	(1.4%)
Waste Water Management	6 063 081	6 065 033	644 648	10.6%	1 182 587	19.5%	1 012 002	16.7%	1 766 366	29.1%	4 605 603	75.9%	1 856 715	81.0%	(4.9%)
Waste Management	1 305 198	1 068 025	73 771	5.7%	187 330	14.4%	191 579	17.9%	428 481	40.1%	881 161	82.5%	339 211	70.9%	26.3%
Other	599 480	596 800	41 767	7.0%	62 840	10.5%	32 654	5.5%	89 777	15.0%	227 037	38.0%	163 652	67.7%	(45.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	359 748 923	357 706 052	102 064 672	28.4%	95 153 502	26.4%	90 206 458	25.2%	64 214 711	18.0%	351 639 343	98.3%	63 937 435	100.5%	.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	53 787 793	54 708 489	13 234 532	24.6%	13 153 969	24.5%	13 718 856	25.1%	12 309 500	22.5%	52 416 858	95.8%	11 600 992	99.9%	6.1%
Service charges	157 420 672	154 556 531	35 438 489	22.5%	38 119 855	24.2%	33 434 788	21.6%	34 906 396	22.6%	141 899 528	91.8%	32 868 401	94.9%	6.2%
Other revenue	22 156 294	21 656 756	11 105 914	50.1%	11 408 574	51.5%	8 627 668	39.8%	9 287 212	42.9%	40 429 368	186.7%	12 075 685	166.2%	(23.1%)
Government - operating	76 476 554	78 660 929	28 736 925	37.6%	19 827 480	25.9%	20 912 039	26.6%	3 296 422	4.2%	72 772 866	92.5%	2 918 797	92.6%	12.9%
Government - capital	42 282 507	40 620 843	12 159 317	28.8%	10 812 448	25.6%	11 940 538	29.4%	2 197 014	5.4%	37 109 317	91.4%	2 340 211	91.6%	(6.1%)
Interest	7 569 035	7 417 139	1 388 482	18.3%	1 830 574	24.2%	1 572 276	21.2%	2 218 460	29.9%	7 009 793	94.5%	2 133 213	115.5%	4.0%
Dividends	56 069	85 366	1 011	1.8%	601	1.1%	293	.3%	(293)	(.3%)	1 612	1.9%	137	15.7%	(314.4%)
Payments	(292 221 845)	(290 907 584)	(86 678 995)	29.7%	(83 793 587)	28.7%	(65 456 437)	22.5%	(66 963 350)	23.0%	(302 892 370)	104.1%	(62 067 456)	105.7%	7.9%
Suppliers and employees	(279 296 307)	(274 900 035)	(84 965 594)	30.4%	(79 673 442)	28.5%	(63 118 277)	23.0%	(61 698 393)	22.4%	(289 455 707)	105.3%	(57 899 137)	106.0%	6.6%
Finance charges	(9 153 233)	(9 238 599)	(945 605)	10.3%	(3 019 878)	33.0%	(1 469 238)	15.9%	(4 640 913)	50.2%	(10 075 634)	109.1%	(2 731 676)	93.4%	69.9%
Transfers and grants	(3 772 304)	(6 768 950)	(767 796)	20.4%	(1 100 268)	29.2%	(868 922)	12.8%	(624 044)	9.2%	(3 361 029)	49.7%	(1 436 643)	108.0%	(56.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 527 078	66 798 468	15 385 676	22.8%	11 359 915	16.8%	24 750 021	37.1%	(2 748 639)	(4.1%)	48 746 973	73.0%	1 869 979	75.0%	(247.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 368 143	151 877	1 596 471	67.4%	231 166	9.8%	(321 544)	(211.7%)	(1 701 837)	(1 120.5%)	(195 743)	(128.9%)	(6 821 420)	(350.0%)	(75.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 039 583	658 864	1 518 451	146.1%	(1 052 902)	(101.3%)	713 005	108.2%	(1 566 010)	(237.7%)	(387 455)	(58.8%)	(643 765)	(351.0%)	143.3%
Decrease in non-current debtors	148 413	(63 539)	(26 195)	(17.7%)	604 993	407.6%	(53 217)	83.8%	(20 421)	32.1%	505 160	(795.0%)	(230 184)	(13.4%)	(91.1%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	249 819	228 897	62 771	25.1%	154 593	61.9%	(938 008)	(409.8%)	659 845	288.3%	(60 799)	(26.6%)	122 414	1 131.3%	439.0%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	930 328	(672 345)	41 445	4.5%	524 482	56.4%	(43 324)	6.4%	(775 251)	115.3%	(252 649)	37.6%	(6 069 885)	181.9%	(87.2%)
Payments	(68 868 950)	(65 532 124)	(9 135 067)	13.3%	(11 775 919)	17.1%	(8 440 967)	12.9%	(15 515 357)	23.7%	(44 867 310)	68.5%	(17 318 340)	78.6%	(10.4%)
Capital assets	(68 868 950)	(65 532 124)	(9 135 067)	13.3%	(11 775 919)	17.1%	(8 440 967)	12.9%	(15 515 357)	23.7%	(44 867 310)	68.5%	(17 318 340)	78.6%	(10.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 500 807)	(65 380 248)	(7 538 596)	11.3%	(11 544 753)	17.4%	(8 762 510)	13.4%	(17 217 194)	26.3%	(45 063 053)	68.9%	(24 139 760)	77.0%	(28.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	13 384 185	12 856 623	7 004 767	52.3%	655 917	4.9%	(1 028 768)	(8.0%)	3 770 400	29.3%	10 402 317	80.9%	2 356 351	74.3%	60.0%
Short term loans	506 000	506 000	3 192 328	630.9%	28 835	5.7%	(2 776)	(.5%)	26 031	5.1%	3 244 417	641.2%	320 836	4 547.5%	(91.9%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	12 655 407	12 132 878	3 760 317	29.7%	441 617	3.5%	(1 057 014)	(8.7%)	3 675 066	30.3%	6 819 986	56.2%	1 842 852	54.5%	99.4%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	222 778	217 745	52 122	23.4%	185 465	83.3%	31 023	14.2%	69 304	31.8%	337 913	155.2%	192 664	71.9%	(64.0%)
Payments	(7 772 042)	(6 827 031)	(1 598 700)	20.6%	(1 459 404)	18.8%	(652 528)	9.6%	(3 270 532)	47.9%	(6 981 165)	102.3%	(2 509 466)	116.0%	30.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(7 772 042)	(6 827 031)	(1 598 700)	20.6%	(1 459 404)	18.8%	(652 528)	9.6%	(3 270 532)	47.9%	(6 981 165)	102.3%	(2 509 466)	116.0%	30.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	5 612 143	6 029 592	5 406 067	96.3%	(803 486)	(14.3%)	(1 681 296)	(27.9%)	499 868	8.3%	3 421 152	56.7%	(153 114)	41.3%	(426.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 638 414	7 447 812	13 253 147	199.6%	(988 324)	(14.9%)	14 306 215	192.1%	(19 465 966)	(261.4%)	7 105 071	95.4%	(22 422 896)	256.6%	(13.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	43 488 674	42 605 468	42 669 111	98.1%	55 669 141	128.0%	53 710 681	126.1%	67 813 507	159.2%	42 669 111	100.1%	61 031 050	98.3%	11.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	50 127 088	50 053 280	55 922 258	111.6%	54 680 816	109.1%	68 016 896	135.9%	48 347 541	96.6%	49 774 182	99.4%	38 608 154	91.2%	25.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 902 794	9.1%	1 852 085	4.3%	1 526 445	3.6%	35 578 363	83.0%	42 859 688	29.9%	965 467	2.3%	3 511 072	8.2%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 656 491	29.8%	1 323 270	7.0%	778 476	4.1%	11 194 373	59.1%	18 952 609	13.2%	41 803	.2%	1 528 761	8.1%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 627 725	12.8%	1 164 082	4.1%	888 320	3.1%	22 697 941	80.0%	28 378 068	19.8%	17 159	.1%	3 054 820	10.8%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 325 276	8.6%	610 123	3.9%	545 470	3.5%	12 978 995	84.0%	15 459 865	10.8%	134 861	.9%	857 115	5.5%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	889 025	7.9%	355 193	3.2%	376 538	3.3%	9 625 284	85.6%	11 246 040	7.9%	76 544	.7%	748 515	6.7%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	129 399	5.3%	38 886	1.6%	40 372	1.7%	2 235 870	91.5%	2 444 528	1.7%	(4 325)	(.2%)	143 921	5.9%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	606 460	4.5%	316 751	2.3%	410 400	3.0%	12 179 596	90.1%	13 513 206	9.4%	51 624	.4%	992 762	7.3%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	392	15.5%	414	16.4%	139	5.5%	1 583	62.6%	2 527	-	1 170	46.3%	-	-
Other	287 094	2.8%	326 671	3.2%	223 539	2.2%	9 487 036	91.9%	10 324 339	7.2%	70 311	.7%	847 441	8.2%
Total By Income Source	16 424 655	11.5%	5 987 474	4.2%	4 789 700	3.3%	115 979 040	81.0%	143 180 869	100.0%	1 354 615	.9%	11 684 406	8.2%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	925 372	11.7%	377 642	4.8%	321 423	4.1%	6 270 741	79.4%	7 895 179	5.5%	(6 028)	(.1%)	606 432	7.7%
Commercial	6 470 337	24.8%	1 510 914	5.8%	1 020 357	3.9%	17 061 563	65.5%	26 063 171	18.2%	65 823	.3%	2 152 686	8.3%
Households	8 546 371	8.4%	3 959 253	3.9%	3 373 118	3.3%	85 995 277	84.4%	101 874 019	71.2%	6 959 877	6.8%	8 634 262	8.5%
Other	482 575	6.6%	139 665	1.9%	74 801	1.0%	6 651 459	90.5%	7 348 500	5.1%	(5 665 057)	(77.1%)	291 026	4.0%
Total By Customer Group	16 424 655	11.5%	5 987 474	4.2%	4 789 700	3.3%	115 979 040	81.0%	143 180 869	100.0%	1 354 615	.9%	11 684 406	8.2%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 033 696	41.3%	895 261	4.6%	1 187 893	6.1%	9 316 889	47.9%	19 433 739	38.1%
Bulk Water	2 045 648	24.5%	249 724	3.0%	571 291	6.8%	5 479 307	65.7%	8 345 969	16.3%
PAYE deductions	461 527	76.8%	14 698	2.4%	13 697	2.3%	110 696	18.4%	600 618	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	38 070	85.4%	2 308	5.2%	1 754	3.9%	2 469	5.5%	44 602	.1%
Pensions / Retirement	365 698	60.6%	23 498	3.9%	18 521	3.1%	195 578	32.4%	603 295	1.2%
Loan repayments	604 793	48.6%	6	-	41 494	3.3%	597 798	48.1%	1 244 091	2.4%
Trade Creditors	10 195 487	76.4%	682 782	5.1%	469 466	3.5%	1 989 966	14.9%	13 337 701	26.1%
Auditor-General	18 241	13.1%	7 141	5.1%	3 281	2.4%	110 389	79.4%	139 052	.3%
Other	5 911 750	80.9%	101 018	1.4%	39 080	.5%	1 257 667	17.2%	7 309 515	14.3%
Total	27 674 910	54.2%	1 976 436	3.9%	2 346 479	4.6%	19 060 759	37.3%	51 058 583	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Kindly note that the overall figures on operating revenue and expenditure are overstated due to incorrect figures submitted by KZN263 Abaqulusi and DC29 iLembe.
3. Note that the overall capital revenue and expenditure are overstated due to incorrect submissions on the third quarter by KZN263 Abaqulusi.

EASTERN CAPE: BUFFALO CITY (BUF)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	6 200 028	5 951 038	1 645 052	26.5%	1 568 884	25.3%	1 443 763	24.3%	723 931	12.2%	5 381 630	90.4%	1 122 734	95.8%	(35.5%)
Property rates	1 225 285	1 121 175	343 475	28.0%	246 878	20.1%	241 583	21.5%	117 149	10.4%	949 085	84.7%	225 681	88.4%	(48.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 806 439	1 845 641	415 902	23.0%	432 738	24.0%	401 997	21.8%	407 629	22.1%	1 658 266	89.8%	366 033	95.8%	11.4%
Service charges - water revenue	479 127	511 438	140 832	29.4%	146 726	30.6%	152 091	29.7%	38 409	7.5%	478 058	93.5%	199 477	121.2%	(80.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	365 998	293 156	95 774	26.2%	88 345	24.1%	81 880	27.9%	38 889	13.3%	304 889	104.0%	68 623	93.6%	(43.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	336 766	266 917	86 591	25.7%	83 812	24.9%	76 371	28.6%	2 610	1.0%	249 384	93.4%	77 031	100.1%	(96.6%)
Service charges - other	23 566	19 495	9 116	38.7%	9 329	39.6%	13 666	70.1%	5 663	29.0%	37 774	193.8%	6 424	117.5%	(11.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	23 174	25 119	3 680	15.9%	4 114	17.8%	4 491	17.9%	4 535	18.1%	16 820	67.0%	5 660	81.3%	(19.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	157 241	131 241	33 670	21.4%	28 074	17.9%	28 126	21.4%	36 326	27.7%	126 196	96.2%	37 799	103.4%	(3.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	36 844	42 844	12 230	33.2%	12 963	35.2%	14 242	33.2%	9 887	23.1%	49 322	115.1%	12 913	145.5%	(23.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 157	9 894	4 381	47.8%	3 904	42.6%	2 829	28.6%	4 052	41.0%	15 166	153.3%	4 523	127.2%	(10.4%)
Licences and permits	17 556	16 254	3 892	22.2%	17 046	97.1%	(10 872)	(66.9%)	4 560	28.1%	14 627	90.0%	4 035	101.8%	13.0%
Agency services	53 393	46 585	-	-	-	-	21 184	45.5%	4 562	9.8%	25 746	55.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	1 368 106	1 375 658	453 311	33.1%	458 475	33.5%	382 000	27.8%	17 527	1.3%	1 311 312	95.3%	50 808	93.6%	(65.5%)
Other own revenue	297 380	245 621	33 936	11.4%	35 971	12.1%	33 674	13.7%	32 125	13.1%	135 707	55.3%	63 726	83.8%	(49.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	8 262	-	511	-	500	-	8	-	9 281	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	6 198 140	5 949 375	1 437 364	23.2%	2 079 074	33.5%	1 408 505	23.7%	1 032 548	17.4%	5 957 491	100.1%	1 814 552	101.4%	(43.1%)
Employee related costs	1 748 500	1 750 866	446 107	25.5%	446 028	25.5%	445 335	25.4%	446 775	25.5%	1 784 244	101.9%	556 135	110.1%	(19.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	63 248	61 137	13 538	21.4%	13 758	21.8%	17 357	28.4%	14 821	24.2%	59 473	97.3%	13 738	94.7%	7.9%
Debt impairment	317 788	317 788	79 447	25.0%	79 447	25.0%	79 447	25.0%	79 447	25.0%	317 788	100.0%	75 966	100.0%	4.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	778 744	779 130	186 551	24.0%	687 032	88.2%	175 726	22.6%	(73 312)	(9.4%)	975 997	125.3%	187 085	100.0%	(139.2%)
Finance charges	54 320	45 246	5 663	10.4%	17 139	31.6%	10 614	23.5%	10 539	23.3%	43 955	97.1%	17 922	94.4%	(41.2%)
Bulk purchases	1 578 167	1 578 167	479 804	30.4%	339 094	21.5%	341 076	21.6%	396 028	25.1%	1 556 001	98.6%	405 076	102.2%	(2.2%)
Other Materials	-	89 040	18 425	-	21 409	-	17 086	19.2%	20 048	22.5%	76 967	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	38 960	839 209	101 066	259.4%	189 107	485.4%	158 672	18.9%	186 806	22.3%	635 650	75.7%	10 317	96.2%	1 710.6%
Transfers and grants	305 537	54 870	29 381	9.6%	148 292	48.5%	76 959	140.3%	(167 780)	(305.8%)	86 852	158.3%	182 753	130.7%	(191.8%)
Other expenditure	1 312 876	424 844	77 384	5.9%	137 768	10.5%	86 233	20.3%	119 177	28.1%	420 562	99.0%	365 561	86.3%	(67.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	9 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 889	1 663	207 688		(510 190)		35 258		(308 617)		(575 861)		(691 818)		
Transfers recognised - capital	795 307	980 527	94 039	11.8%	195 411	24.6%	53 954	5.5%	228 002	23.3%	571 405	58.3%	201 439	82.6%	13.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	797 196	982 190	301 726		(314 779)		89 212		(80 615)		(4 455)		(490 379)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	797 196	982 190	301 726		(314 779)		89 212		(80 615)		(4 455)		(490 379)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	797 196	982 190	301 726		(314 779)		89 212		(80 615)		(4 455)		(490 379)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	797 196	982 190	301 726		(314 779)		89 212		(80 615)		(4 455)		(490 379)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 646 166	1 775 042	127 625	7.8%	299 183	18.2%	180 103	10.1%	641 191	36.1%	1 248 102	70.3%	439 675	79.8%	45.8%
National Government	795 307	971 262	94 500	11.9%	194 950	24.5%	97 380	10.0%	369 965	38.1%	756 795	77.9%	201 088	83.7%	84.0%
Provincial Government	-	9 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	28.8%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	795 307	980 298	94 500	11.9%	194 950	24.5%	97 380	9.9%	369 965	37.7%	756 795	77.2%	201 412	82.6%	83.7%
Borrowing	69 000	-	-	-	547	.8%	-	-	(547)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	781 859	794 743	33 126	4.2%	103 686	13.3%	82 723	10.4%	271 773	34.2%	491 307	61.8%	238 236	77.1%	14.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 646 166	1 775 042	127 625	7.8%	299 183	18.2%	180 103	10.1%	641 191	36.1%	1 248 102	70.3%	439 675	79.8%	45.8%
Governance and Administration	130 282	258 979	10 928	8.4%	7 203	5.5%	14 157	5.5%	129 917	50.2%	162 205	62.6%	7 262	55.3%	1 688.9%
Executive & Council	26 462	47 175	479	1.8%	5 365	20.3%	4 555	9.7%	23 447	49.7%	33 846	71.7%	5 606	57.5%	318.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	97 820	211 804	10 449	10.7%	1 838	1.9%	9 601	4.5%	106 470	50.3%	128 358	60.6%	1 346	10.7%	7 812.5%
Corporate Services	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311	199.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	316 087	262 038	6 468	2.0%	41 875	13.2%	26 653	10.2%	84 265	32.2%	159 261	60.8%	80 701	94.6%	4.4%
Community & Social Services	42 250	21 672	-	-	5 050	12.0%	5 493	25.3%	1 229	5.7%	11 773	54.3%	9 160	91.5%	(86.6%)
Sport And Recreation	57 277	59 271	61	.1%	12 110	21.1%	9 896	16.7%	13 775	23.2%	35 842	60.5%	3 439	91.0%	300.6%
Public Safety	30 205	11 980	2	-	(2)	-	475	4.0%	3 074	25.7%	3 549	29.6%	9 401	37.4%	(67.3%)
Housing	186 355	168 315	6 403	3.4%	24 717	13.3%	10 792	6.4%	65 926	39.2%	107 837	64.1%	58 701	107.9%	12.3%
Health	-	800	2	-	-	-	(2)	(.3%)	261	32.6%	261	32.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	548 777	618 885	40 924	7.5%	112 448	20.5%	38 844	6.3%	168 695	27.3%	360 911	58.3%	175 194	75.9%	(3.7%)
Planning and Development	277 821	223 604	14 555	5.2%	39 093	14.1%	17 461	7.8%	47 842	21.4%	118 951	53.2%	55 653	41.3%	(14.0%)
Road Transport	270 956	385 900	26 357	9.7%	73 055	27.0%	21 301	5.5%	118 991	30.8%	239 704	62.1%	119 541	106.3%	(.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	9 382	12	-	300	-	82	9%	1 862	19.8%	2 256	24.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	628 020	584 043	67 527	10.8%	126 850	20.2%	95 814	16.4%	243 472	41.7%	533 663	91.4%	179 135	82.5%	35.9%
Electricity	148 000	148 309	5 440	3.7%	27 752	18.8%	25 920	17.5%	69 214	46.7%	128 327	86.5%	46 643	77.4%	48.4%
Water	130 000	146 119	24 029	18.5%	40 388	31.1%	22 662	15.5%	43 862	30.0%	130 941	89.6%	60 940	108.3%	(28.0%)
Waste Water Management	284 198	240 458	37 882	13.3%	58 389	20.5%	40 237	16.7%	93 962	39.1%	230 470	95.8%	74 776	83.9%	25.7%
Waste Management	65 822	49 157	176	.3%	322	.5%	6 995	14.2%	36 433	74.1%	43 926	89.4%	(3 224)	1.6%	(1 230.0%)
Other	23 000	51 098	1 779	7.7%	10 807	47.0%	4 635	9.1%	14 842	29.0%	32 062	62.7%	(2 616)	74.0%	(667.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	6 648 307	6 601 468	1 708 621	25.7%	1 674 656	25.2%	1 773 330	26.9%	932 716	14.1%	6 089 323	92.2%	1 086 287	93.9%	(14.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 133 389	1 037 087	288 725	25.5%	207 112	18.3%	212 057	20.4%	177 792	17.1%	885 686	85.4%	209 162	84.7%	(15.0%)
Service charges	2 786 003	2 716 398	610 969	21.9%	624 262	22.4%	639 351	23.5%	636 282	23.4%	2 510 865	92.4%	656 403	95.0%	(3.1%)
Other revenue	371 418	317 713	56 733	15.3%	69 162	18.6%	11 902	3.7%	58 089	18.3%	195 886	61.7%	77 701	88.6%	(25.2%)
Government - operating	1 368 106	1 375 658	453 311	33.1%	485 200	35.5%	440 912	32.1%	9 340	.7%	1 388 763	101.0%	92 308	96.6%	(89.9%)
Government - capital	795 307	980 527	252 983	31.8%	247 883	31.2%	426 740	43.5%	5 000	.5%	932 606	95.1%	-	96.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	194 084	174 084	45 900	23.6%	41 037	21.1%	42 368	24.3%	46 213	26.5%	175 517	100.8%	50 712	111.6%	(8.9%)
Dividends	0	-	0	4.5%	0	18.2%	0	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(4 860 127)	(4 774 246)	(1 352 977)	27.8%	(1 355 308)	27.9%	(1 095 333)	22.9%	(876 246)	18.4%	(4 679 864)	98.0%	(1 486 584)	111.0%	(41.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(4 741 751)	(4 674 630)	(1 319 093)	27.8%	(1 191 145)	25.1%	(1 006 905)	21.5%	(1 034 276)	22.1%	(4 551 419)	97.4%	(1 285 909)	109.8%	(19.6%)
Finance charges	(54 320)	(45 246)	(5 663)	10.4%	(17 139)	31.6%	(10 614)	23.5%	(10 539)	23.3%	(43 955)	97.1%	(17 922)	94.4%	(41.2%)
Transfers and grants	(64 056)	(54 370)	(28 221)	44.1%	(147 025)	229.5%	(77 814)	143.1%	168 569	(310.0%)	(84 490)	155.4%	(182 753)	131.7%	(192.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 788 180	1 827 223	355 644	19.9%	319 348	17.9%	677 997	37.1%	56 469	3.1%	1 409 459	77.1%	(400 297)	36.6%	(114.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 583 446)	(1 765 828)	(94 039)	5.9%	(332 769)	21.0%	(180 103)	10.2%	(641 191)	36.3%	(1 248 102)	70.7%	(439 675)	79.8%	45.8%
Capital assets	(1 583 446)	(1 765 828)	(94 039)	5.9%	(332 769)	21.0%	(180 103)	10.2%	(641 191)	36.3%	(1 248 102)	70.7%	(439 675)	79.8%	45.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 583 446)	(1 765 828)	(94 039)	5.9%	(332 769)	21.0%	(180 103)	10.2%	(641 191)	36.3%	(1 248 102)	70.7%	(439 675)	79.8%	45.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(49 274)	(47 642)	(8 246)	16.7%	(14 878)	30.2%	(8 625)	18.1%	(15 892)	33.4%	(47 642)	100.0%	(14 370)	97.8%	10.6%
Repayment of borrowing	(49 274)	(47 642)	(8 246)	16.7%	(14 878)	30.2%	(8 625)	18.1%	(15 892)	33.4%	(47 642)	100.0%	(14 370)	97.8%	10.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	19 726	(47 642)	(8 246)	(41.8%)	(14 878)	(75.4%)	(8 625)	18.1%	(15 892)	33.4%	(47 642)	100.0%	(14 370)	97.8%	10.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	224 460	13 753	253 359	112.9%	(28 300)	(12.6%)	489 269	3 557.6%	(600 614)	(4 367.2%)	113 715	826.8%	(854 342)	785.1%	(29.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 291 798	1 690 102	1 690 102	73.7%	1 943 461	84.8%	1 915 162	113.3%	2 404 431	142.3%	1 690 102	100.0%	2 520 297	99.7%	(4.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 516 257	1 703 855	1 943 461	77.2%	1 915 162	76.1%	2 404 431	141.1%	1 803 817	105.9%	1 803 817	105.9%	1 665 955	72.7%	8.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	48 409	11.7%	32 772	8.0%	27 610	6.7%	303 288	73.6%	412 079	23.6%	-	-	4 370	1.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	91 688	52.6%	11 547	6.6%	6 107	3.5%	64 813	37.2%	174 155	10.0%	-	-	7 689	4.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	72 640	19.5%	25 648	6.9%	11 617	3.1%	261 985	70.4%	371 890	21.3%	-	-	7 576	2.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	21 823	13.6%	9 168	5.7%	5 387	3.4%	123 609	77.3%	159 987	9.2%	-	-	3 345	2.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	17 994	8.6%	9 113	4.3%	6 355	3.0%	176 938	84.1%	210 400	12.1%	-	-	3 041	1.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	100.0%	41	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 863	3.0%	5 821	3.0%	5 298	2.7%	177 610	91.3%	194 592	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 219	5.1%	8 492	3.9%	3 551	1.6%	197 141	89.4%	220 404	12.6%	-	-	462	-
Total By Income Source	269 635	15.5%	102 560	5.9%	65 927	3.8%	1 305 426	74.9%	1 743 548	100.0%	-	-	26 482	2.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 126	45.4%	2 730	8.2%	520	1.6%	14 941	44.8%	33 317	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	136 966	23.9%	26 868	4.7%	13 813	2.4%	396 367	69.1%	574 013	32.9%	-	-	6 091	1.0%
Households	117 543	10.3%	72 963	6.4%	51 594	4.5%	894 118	78.7%	1 136 218	65.2%	-	-	20 391	2.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	269 635	15.5%	102 560	5.9%	65 927	3.8%	1 305 426	74.9%	1 743 548	100.0%	-	-	26 482	2.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	180 886	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 886	41.5%
Bulk Water	18 977	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 977	4.4%
PAYE deductions	19 832	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 832	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	24 327	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 327	5.6%
Loan repayments	26 367	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 367	6.0%
Trade Creditors	115 672	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 672	26.5%
Auditor-General	145	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	-
Other	49 986	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 986	11.5%
Total	436 192	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	436 192	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Andile Sihlahla	043 705 1046
Financial Manager	Mr Vincent Pillay	043 705 1892

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: NELSON MANDELA BAY (NMA)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	9 363 536	9 651 844	2 625 354	28.0%	2 447 682	26.1%	2 561 853	26.5%	2 192 294	22.7%	9 827 182	101.8%	1 509 150	89.7%	45.3%
Property rates	1 882 347	1 940 747	494 634	26.3%	486 991	25.9%	428 380	22.1%	601 709	31.0%	2 011 715	103.7%	379 542	99.0%	58.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 748 825	3 723 756	1 056 940	28.2%	880 114	23.5%	1 036 106	27.8%	892 034	24.0%	3 865 194	103.8%	815 168	94.4%	9.4%
Service charges - water revenue	714 594	1 003 890	240 007	33.6%	304 435	42.6%	297 015	29.6%	231 724	23.1%	1 073 181	106.9%	189 217	112.8%	22.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	469 359	504 406	105 530	22.5%	103 005	21.9%	155 588	30.8%	152 278	30.2%	516 402	102.4%	92 171	102.6%	65.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	174 671	186 898	39 157	22.4%	39 119	22.4%	58 563	31.3%	66 061	35.3%	202 900	108.6%	32 106	102.3%	105.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	18 886	30 252	6 542	34.6%	5 356	28.4%	9 583	31.7%	8 211	27.1%	29 691	98.1%	5 442	93.0%	50.9%
Interest earned - external investments	105 175	122 031	19 959	19.0%	28 052	26.7%	34 485	28.3%	31 551	25.9%	114 046	93.5%	33 942	111.8%	(7.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	178 343	178 362	52 089	29.2%	59 721	33.5%	63 348	35.5%	46 010	25.8%	221 168	124.0%	48 342	97.0%	(4.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	265 711	256 306	9 547	3.6%	10 244	3.9%	35 601	13.9%	16 049	6.3%	71 441	27.9%	8 717	20.1%	84.1%
Licences and permits	26 671	26 442	2 763	10.4%	2 183	8.2%	9 844	37.2%	4 372	16.5%	19 162	72.5%	2 595	75.9%	68.5%
Agency services	-	2 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	97.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	1 543 704	1 499 041	552 631	35.8%	468 778	30.4%	443 377	29.6%	109 315	7.3%	1 574 101	105.0%	(168 885)	62.1%	(164.7%)
Other own revenue	235 219	176 984	45 556	19.4%	59 683	25.4%	(10 038)	(5.7%)	32 979	18.6%	128 181	72.4%	69 537	87.0%	(52.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	606	2 019.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	9 488 809	9 676 868	1 980 153	20.9%	2 275 678	24.0%	2 210 607	22.8%	2 194 963	22.7%	8 661 400	89.5%	2 004 068	85.2%	9.5%
Employee related costs	2 842 251	2 907 890	592 165	20.8%	684 327	24.1%	616 395	21.2%	627 912	21.6%	2 520 799	86.7%	569 122	94.1%	10.3%
Remuneration of councillors	70 938	71 438	16 134	22.7%	16 102	22.7%	20 790	29.1%	17 803	24.9%	70 828	99.1%	16 202	97.2%	9.9%
Debt impairment	619 213	637 894	12 896	2.1%	167 746	27.1%	214 363	33.6%	279 288	43.8%	674 293	105.7%	26 955	83.6%	936.1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	808 877	809 578	183	-	404 622	50.0%	202 393	25.0%	202 382	25.0%	809 580	100.0%	202 548	82.8%	(.1%)
Finance charges	148 169	148 451	12 752	8.6%	22 096	14.9%	51 022	34.4%	21 080	14.2%	106 951	72.0%	23 299	73.1%	(9.5%)
Bulk purchases	3 005 447	3 029 503	995 270	33.1%	627 188	20.9%	850 879	28.1%	592 801	19.6%	3 066 137	101.2%	776 051	99.5%	(23.6%)
Other Materials	276 975	267 476	51 584	18.6%	68 069	24.6%	89 314	33.4%	110 556	41.3%	319 522	119.5%	66 412	62.7%	66.5%
Contracted services	1 183 120	1 025 724	77 097	6.5%	87 008	7.4%	86 722	8.5%	166 280	16.2%	417 107	40.7%	117 218	69.7%	41.9%
Transfers and grants	112 165	89 832	36 542	32.6%	49 078	43.8%	(30 938)	(34.4%)	46 710	52.0%	101 393	112.9%	39 665	150.8%	17.8%
Other expenditure	421 653	689 082	185 530	44.0%	149 442	35.4%	109 667	15.9%	130 152	18.9%	574 791	83.4%	166 595	49.7%	(21.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(125 274)	(25 024)	645 201		172 004		351 246		(2 669)		1 165 782		(494 917)		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 321 667	1 042 340	201 131	15.2%	368 501	27.9%	187 222	18.0%	456 744	43.8%	1 213 597	116.4%	361 286	88.2%	26.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	149 769	-	24 606	16.4%	(24 606)	(16.4%)	45 948	-	-	-	45 948	-	43 638	168.9%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 346 162	1 017 316	870 938		515 899		584 415		454 075		2 425 326		(89 994)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 346 162	1 017 316	870 938		515 899		584 415		454 075		2 425 326		(89 994)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 346 162	1 017 316	870 938		515 899		584 415		454 075		2 425 326		(89 994)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 346 162	1 017 316	870 938		515 899		584 415		454 075		2 425 326		(89 994)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 601 891	1 669 909	231 496	14.5%	346 405	21.6%	242 162	14.5%	469 197	28.1%	1 289 259	77.2%	509 520	83.6%	(7.9%)
National Government	999 317	956 740	142 797	14.3%	194 736	19.5%	144 304	15.1%	316 271	33.1%	798 108	83.4%	345 898	88.9%	(8.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	394 819	85 600	33 105	8.4%	74 769	18.9%	30 317	35.4%	9 245	10.8%	147 437	172.2%	15 388	64.3%	(39.9%)
Transfers recognised - capital	1 394 136	1 042 340	175 903	12.6%	269 505	19.3%	174 621	16.8%	325 516	31.2%	945 544	90.7%	361 286	88.2%	(9.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	130 455	627 569	30 987	23.8%	66 920	51.3%	56 180	9.0%	143 681	22.9%	297 767	47.4%	104 597	68.5%	37.4%
Public contributions and donations	77 300	-	24 606	31.8%	9 981	12.9%	11 361	-	0	-	45 948	-	43 638	168.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 601 891	1 669 909	231 496	14.5%	346 405	21.6%	242 162	14.5%	469 197	28.1%	1 289 259	77.2%	509 520	83.6%	(7.9%)
Governance and Administration	58 535	105 395	1 286	2.2%	30 985	52.9%	6 560	6.2%	1 692	1.6%	40 522	38.4%	19 081	59.4%	(91.1%)
Executive & Council	-	-	0	-	-	-	3 789	-	430	-	4 219	-	7 865	67.1%	(94.5%)
Budget & Treasury Office	58 535	105 395	1 286	2.2%	30 985	52.9%	2 771	2.6%	1 262	1.2%	36 304	34.4%	5 852	45.7%	(78.4%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 363	93.8%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	333 296	133 961	58 294	17.5%	45 874	13.8%	28 363	21.2%	75 393	56.3%	207 924	155.2%	112 300	86.7%	(32.9%)
Community & Social Services	57 000	51 095	941	1.7%	1 283	2.3%	1 718	3.4%	1 542	3.0%	5 485	10.7%	2 174	76.2%	(29.1%)
Sport And Recreation	34 720	43 667	3 800	10.9%	1 033	3.0%	2 461	5.6%	3 333	7.6%	10 627	24.3%	5 500	56.2%	(39.4%)
Public Safety	12 400	25 500	206	1.7%	1 522	12.3%	5 255	20.6%	7 355	28.8%	14 338	56.2%	11 582	92.0%	(36.5%)
Housing	229 176	12 500	53 346	23.3%	42 036	18.3%	18 929	151.4%	62 272	498.2%	176 583	1 412.7%	92 642	92.9%	(32.8%)
Health	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	891	74.3%	891	74.3%	402	158.8%	121.8%
Economic and Environmental Services	408 211	541 263	48 656	11.9%	106 376	26.1%	71 372	13.2%	161 446	29.8%	387 851	71.7%	127 125	71.8%	27.0%
Planning and Development	-	36 760	7 212	-	5 665	-	9 857	26.8%	13 521	36.8%	36 254	98.6%	14 108	41.2%	(4.2%)
Road Transport	405 011	503 003	40 097	9.9%	86 673	21.4%	55 138	11.0%	124 720	24.8%	306 627	61.0%	97 437	81.5%	28.0%
Environmental Protection	3 200	1 500	1 348	42.1%	14 038	438.7%	6 378	425.2%	23 205	1 547.0%	44 969	2 997.9%	15 580	101.9%	48.9%
Trading Services	801 850	889 289	123 260	15.4%	163 170	20.3%	135 867	15.3%	230 665	25.9%	652 962	73.4%	251 014	92.1%	(8.1%)
Electricity	282 486	287 608	70 598	25.0%	59 652	21.1%	47 504	16.5%	91 584	31.8%	269 337	93.6%	85 369	114.1%	7.3%
Water	193 000	232 355	32 841	17.0%	47 170	24.4%	38 293	16.5%	64 960	28.0%	183 264	78.9%	73 237	99.4%	(11.3%)
Waste Water Management	314 364	346 488	16 169	5.1%	47 904	15.2%	46 809	13.5%	58 876	17.0%	169 758	49.0%	91 029	76.0%	(35.3%)
Waste Management	12 000	22 838	3 652	30.4%	8 444	70.4%	3 260	14.3%	15 246	66.8%	30 603	134.0%	1 379	43.0%	1 005.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	10 006 609	10 350 393	2 984 171	29.8%	2 942 985	29.4%	3 083 277	29.8%	1 892 933	18.3%	10 903 365	105.3%	1 757 038	100.6%	7.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 769 406	1 824 302	516 620	29.2%	521 423	29.5%	369 502	20.3%	355 692	19.5%	1 763 236	96.7%	338 525	94.5%	5.1%
Service charges	4 801 002	5 093 813	1 267 752	26.4%	1 215 117	25.3%	1 133 215	22.2%	1 181 153	23.2%	4 797 236	94.2%	1 088 790	94.0%	8.5%
Other revenue	325 068	263 330	306 575	94.3%	343 216	105.6%	264 084	100.3%	273 180	103.7%	1 187 054	450.8%	256 680	200.6%	6.4%
Government - operating	1 543 704	1 481 005	502 907	32.6%	393 320	25.5%	461 266	31.1%	(82 819)	(5.6%)	1 274 673	86.1%	7 204	60.6%	(1 249.6%)
Government - capital	1 462 255	1 565 912	358 336	24.5%	439 850	30.1%	827 066	52.8%	132 341	8.5%	1 757 592	112.2%	33 869	97.5%	290.7%
Interest	105 174	122 031	31 982	30.4%	30 061	28.6%	28 145	23.1%	33 385	27.4%	123 573	101.3%	31 970	119.0%	4.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 048 789)	(8 223 035)	(2 082 302)	25.9%	(2 629 216)	32.7%	(1 859 128)	22.6%	(2 070 325)	25.2%	(8 640 972)	105.1%	(1 832 577)	104.4%	13.0%
Suppliers and employees	(7 788 682)	(7 983 561)	(2 042 761)	26.2%	(2 601 502)	33.4%	(1 842 605)	23.1%	(2 012 761)	25.2%	(8 499 628)	106.5%	(1 766 023)	104.4%	14.0%
Finance charges	(147 941)	(148 451)	(31 033)	21.0%	(21 841)	14.8%	-	-	(40 976)	27.6%	(93 850)	63.2%	(22 960)	99.0%	78.5%
Transfers and grants	(112 165)	(91 023)	(8 509)	7.6%	(5 873)	5.2%	(16 524)	18.2%	(16 588)	18.2%	(47 493)	52.2%	(43 593)	114.6%	(61.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 957 820	2 127 358	901 869	46.1%	313 769	16.0%	1 224 148	57.5%	(177 392)	(8.3%)	2 262 394	106.3%	(75 539)	81.7%	134.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	148 129	(37 252)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	149 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(1 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(37 252)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 468 793)	(1 639 030)	(456 168)	31.1%	(292 977)	19.9%	(241 626)	14.7%	(294 501)	18.0%	(1 285 271)	78.4%	(354 263)	91.7%	(16.9%)
Capital assets	(1 468 793)	(1 639 030)	(456 168)	31.1%	(292 977)	19.9%	(241 626)	14.7%	(294 501)	18.0%	(1 285 271)	78.4%	(354 263)	91.7%	(16.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 320 664)	(1 676 283)	(456 168)	34.5%	(292 977)	22.2%	(241 626)	14.4%	(294 501)	17.6%	(1 285 271)	76.7%	(354 263)	91.4%	(16.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	3 937	6 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 937	6 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(86 409)	(86 409)	(21 351)	24.7%	(21 814)	25.2%	-	-	(14 455)	16.7%	(57 620)	66.7%	(21 592)	100.0%	(33.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(86 409)	(86 409)	(21 351)	24.7%	(21 814)	25.2%	-	-	(14 455)	16.7%	(57 620)	66.7%	(21 592)	100.0%	(33.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(82 472)	(80 004)	(21 351)	25.9%	(21 814)	26.5%	-	-	(14 455)	18.1%	(57 620)	72.0%	(21 592)	107.4%	(33.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	554 683	371 071	424 350	76.5%	(1 022)	(.2%)	982 522	264.8%	(486 348)	(131.1%)	919 503	247.8%	(451 393)	(189.2%)	7.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 673 151	1 630 374	1 630 374	97.4%	2 054 724	122.8%	2 053 702	126.0%	3 036 224	186.2%	1 630 374	100.0%	1 949 185	100.0%	55.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 227 835	2 001 445	2 054 724	92.2%	2 053 702	92.2%	3 036 224	151.7%	2 549 876	127.4%	2 549 876	127.4%	1 497 792	89.5%	70.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	153 080	14.9%	81 935	8.0%	75 611	7.3%	719 440	69.8%	1 030 066	25.9%	96 242	9.3%	761 049	74.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	233 234	31.1%	31 945	4.3%	13 346	1.8%	471 887	62.9%	750 412	18.9%	3 064	.4%	487 686	65.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	184 356	28.5%	22 859	3.5%	9 613	1.5%	429 499	66.5%	646 327	16.3%	11 539	1.8%	764 150	118.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	63 382	17.7%	20 390	5.7%	19 503	5.5%	254 445	71.1%	357 721	9.0%	29 789	8.3%	270 959	76.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	35 144	16.9%	8 896	4.3%	5 937	2.9%	157 949	76.0%	207 925	5.2%	11 295	5.4%	176 753	85.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3 249	12.2%	1 297	4.9%	989	3.7%	20 995	79.1%	26 529	.7%	-	-	12	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	31 052	4.9%	19 752	3.1%	18 394	2.9%	559 881	89.0%	629 079	15.8%	11 340	1.8%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	23 662	7.3%	5 133	1.6%	6 846	2.1%	289 991	89.1%	325 632	8.2%	5 084	1.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	727 159	18.3%	192 206	4.8%	150 238	3.8%	2 904 088	73.1%	3 973 692	100.0%	168 353	4.2%	2 460 609	62.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	29 648	22.4%	9 290	7.0%	2 465	1.9%	91 184	68.8%	132 587	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	323 166	23.8%	53 892	4.0%	33 902	2.5%	947 537	69.7%	1 358 497	34.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	374 346	15.1%	129 024	5.2%	113 871	4.6%	1 865 366	75.1%	2 482 608	62.5%	168 353	6.8%	2 460 609	99.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	727 159	18.3%	192 206	4.8%	150 238	3.8%	2 904 088	73.1%	3 973 692	100.0%	168 353	4.2%	2 460 609	62.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	31 791	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 791	21.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	79 202	69.8%	23 888	21.1%	5 970	5.3%	4 420	3.9%	113 480	78.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	110 993	76.4%	23 888	16.4%	5 970	4.1%	4 420	3.0%	145 271	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johann Mettler	041 506 3209
Financial Manager	Ms Barbara de Scande	041 506 1201

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: DR BEYERS NAUDE (EC101)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	316 921	326 134	130 728	41.2%	71 659	22.6%	50 077	15.4%	27 155	8.3%	279 620	85.7%	46 208	85.8%	(41.2%)
Property rates	43 595	39 445	32 743	75.1%	(1)	-	(1)	-	(6)	-	32 735	83.0%	(16)	67.9%	(63.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	1 548	-	1 724	-	1 734	-	1 152	-	6 158	-	1 524	-	(24.4%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	92 106	97 672	25 355	27.5%	23 374	25.4%	26 600	27.2%	14 557	14.9%	89 886	92.0%	24 208	85.3%	(39.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	30 538	29 304	7 976	26.1%	7 248	23.7%	4 587	15.7%	4 208	14.4%	24 019	82.0%	7 379	95.5%	(43.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 866	15 409	7 987	53.7%	2 550	17.2%	2 541	16.5%	1 708	11.1%	14 786	96.0%	2 343	86.7%	(27.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 889	11 680	4 835	54.4%	2 336	26.3%	2 367	20.3%	1 586	13.6%	11 124	95.2%	2 182	82.0%	(27.3%)
Service charges - other	888	1 015	307	34.6%	205	23.1%	288	28.4%	182	18.0%	983	96.8%	268	98.3%	(31.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 074	783	299	27.8%	173	16.1%	174	22.3%	93	11.9%	740	94.5%	154	69.9%	(39.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 377	2 339	769	55.9%	81	5.9%	126	5.4%	132	5.6%	1 108	47.4%	769	108.0%	(82.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 867	2 768	741	39.7%	674	36.1%	709	25.6%	461	16.7%	2 585	93.4%	858	55.4%	(46.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	100	72	20	19.5%	18	17.6%	26	36.3%	14	19.7%	77	107.9%	14	33.0%	(1.0%)
Licences and permits	5 972	1 416	1 379	23.1%	975	16.3%	537	37.9%	167	11.8%	3 058	215.9%	1 420	115.5%	(88.2%)
Agency services	334	2 530	(159)	(47.8%)	-	-	82	3.2%	-	-	(77)	(3.1%)	-	11.9%	-
Transfers recognised - operational	107 439	113 919	46 793	43.6%	32 139	29.9%	9 924	8.7%	2 826	2.5%	91 682	80.5%	3 931	86.0%	(28.1%)
Other own revenue	1 284	1 189	121	9.4%	163	12.7%	383	32.2%	74	6.2%	741	62.4%	258	6.8%	(71.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	6 593	6 593	15	.2%	0	-	-	-	-	-	15	.2%	917	797.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	397 934	440 304	85 437	21.5%	66 098	16.6%	73 889	16.8%	49 512	11.2%	274 936	62.4%	66 644	63.9%	(25.7%)
Employee related costs	126 434	127 372	28 844	22.8%	35 187	27.8%	30 154	23.7%	33 760	26.5%	127 944	100.4%	26 219	90.3%	28.8%
Remuneration of councillors	9 195	9 324	2 050	22.3%	2 263	24.6%	3 016	32.3%	1 646	17.7%	8 975	96.3%	2 025	76.5%	(18.7%)
Debt impairment	8 860	14 860	-	-	-	-	35	.2%	-	-	35	.2%	-	1.8%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	71 165	65 165	1	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	328	5 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	61 837	82 000	29 959	48.4%	9 688	15.7%	24 068	29.4%	(604)	(.7%)	63 111	77.0%	15 459	104.2%	(103.9%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	3 563	11 610	1 314	36.9%	2 063	57.9%	1 336	11.5%	671	5.8%	5 384	46.4%	2 301	53.4%	(70.9%)
Transfers and grants	67	187	5	6.7%	3	4.5%	5	2.4%	5	2.4%	17	8.8%	3	.1%	50.0%
Other expenditure	116 447	124 450	23 264	20.0%	16 893	14.5%	15 276	12.3%	14 036	11.3%	69 468	55.8%	20 636	67.6%	(32.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(81 012)	(114 169)	45 291		5 561		(23 812)		(22 357)		4 684		(20 435)		
Transfers recognised - capital	64 760	73 593	12 925	20.0%	11 629	18.0%	13 221	18.0%	658	.9%	38 433	52.2%	1 945	51.4%	(66.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(16 252)	(40 576)	58 216		17 190		(10 590)		(21 700)		43 116		(18 491)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(16 252)	(40 576)	58 216		17 190		(10 590)		(21 700)		43 116		(18 491)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(16 252)	(40 576)	58 216		17 190		(10 590)		(21 700)		43 116		(18 491)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(16 252)	(40 576)	58 216		17 190		(10 590)		(21 700)		43 116		(18 491)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	64 760	72 647	13 618	21.0%	9 715	15.0%	13 601	18.7%	3 460	4.8%	40 394	55.6%	11 493	27.3%	(69.9%)
National Government	64 460	69 363	13 618	21.1%	9 715	15.1%	13 601	19.6%	3 460	5.0%	40 394	58.2%	11 493	34.7%	(69.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	2 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	64 460	71 981	13 618	21.1%	9 715	15.1%	13 601	18.9%	3 460	4.8%	40 394	56.1%	11 493	27.4%	(69.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	300	666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.5%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	64 760	72 647	13 618	21.0%	9 715	15.0%	13 601	18.7%	3 460	4.8%	40 394	55.6%	11 493	27.3%	(69.9%)
Governance and Administration	1 510	2 426	11	.8%	131	8.7%	100	4.1%	11	.5%	254	10.5%	92	44.9%	(87.7%)
Executive & Council	-	1 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 510	550	11	.8%	131	8.7%	89	16.2%	11	2.1%	243	44.1%	13	63.9%	(12.7%)
Corporate Services	-	246	-	-	-	-	11	4.6%	-	-	11	4.6%	79	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	4 094	3 065	827	20.2%	492	12.0%	-	-	112	3.6%	1 431	46.7%	180	9.7%	(37.9%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	1 915	827	-	492	-	-	-	112	5.8%	1 431	74.7%	180	9.7%	(37.9%)
Public Safety	4 094	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 320	7 083	4 519	194.7%	3 111	134.1%	218	3.1%	-	-	7 848	110.8%	2 817	46.8%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	426	40	-	266	-	-	-	-	-	307	71.9%	26	5.2%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	2 320	6 656	4 479	193.0%	2 844	122.6%	218	3.3%	-	-	7 541	113.3%	2 792	48.6%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	56 836	60 005	8 261	14.5%	5 980	10.5%	13 283	22.1%	3 337	5.6%	30 862	51.4%	8 404	24.7%	(60.3%)
Electricity	7 300	11 187	2 936	40.2%	1 026	14.1%	1 920	17.2%	-	-	5 882	52.6%	1 550	21.1%	(100.0%)
Water	43 306	31 285	1 900	4.4%	1 438	3.3%	10 806	34.5%	377	1.2%	14 521	46.4%	2 197	9.0%	(82.8%)
Waste Water Management	6 231	9 797	615	9.9%	1 578	25.3%	420	4.3%	2 960	30.2%	5 574	56.9%	4 315	99.2%	(31.4%)
Waste Management	-	7 736	2 810	-	1 938	-	137	1.8%	-	-	4 885	63.2%	342	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	375 088	383 269	105 903	28.2%	68 797	18.3%	75 274	19.6%	35 596	9.3%	285 569	74.5%	-	37.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	43 595	37 473	13 427	30.8%	4 688	10.8%	4 709	12.6%	3 102	8.3%	25 925	69.2%	-	38.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	147 286	149 956	27 700	18.8%	28 683	19.5%	24 906	16.6%	17 623	11.8%	98 913	66.0%	-	17.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	8 765	5 989	2 785	31.8%	7 149	81.6%	6 658	111.2%	13 642	227.8%	30 234	504.9%	-	685.1%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	107 439	113 919	46 822	43.6%	13 732	12.8%	24 347	21.4%	374	.3%	85 275	74.9%	-	41.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	64 760	73 593	15 090	23.3%	14 463	22.3%	14 615	19.9%	814	1.1%	44 981	61.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	3 243	2 339	79	2.4%	81	2.5%	40	1.7%	41	1.8%	241	10.3%	-	3.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(397 896)	(349 797)	(124 256)	31.2%	(102 249)	25.7%	(93 146)	26.6%	(44 169)	12.6%	(363 821)	104.0%	-	37.9%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(397 501)	(344 312)	(124 252)	31.3%	(102 246)	25.7%	(93 142)	27.1%	(44 164)	12.8%	(363 804)	105.7%	-	38.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(328)	(5 298)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(67)	(187)	(5)	6.7%	(3)	4.5%	(5)	2.4%	(5)	2.4%	(17)	8.8%	-	.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(22 808)	33 472	(18 353)	80.5%	(33 453)	146.7%	(17 872)	(53.4%)	(8 573)	(25.6%)	(78 251)	(233.8%)	-	23.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	6 593	6 593	33 151	502.8%	42 266	641.1%	19 903	301.9%	11 391	172.8%	106 710	1 618.5%	-	535.0%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	6 593	6 593	15	.2%	0	-	-	-	-	-	15	.2%	-	535.0%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	33 136	-	42 265	-	19 903	-	11 391	-	106 695	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(64 760)	(72 647)	(13 618)	21.0%	(9 715)	15.0%	(3 065)	4.2%	(4 067)	5.6%	(30 465)	41.9%	-	8.0%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(64 760)	(72 647)	(13 618)	21.0%	(9 715)	15.0%	(3 065)	4.2%	(4 067)	5.6%	(30 465)	41.9%	-	8.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 167)	(66 054)	19 533	(33.6%)	32 551	(56.0%)	16 838	(25.5%)	7 324	(11.1%)	76 245	(115.4%)	-	5.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 138	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 138	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 138	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(78 837)	(32 507)	1 180	(1.5%)	(902)	1.1%	(1 035)	3.2%	(1 250)	3.8%	(2 006)	6.2%	-	(1.4%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	557	38 271	-	-	1 180	211.9%	278	.7%	(757)	(2.0%)	-	-	1 789	146.1%	(142.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(78 280)	5 764	1 180	(1.5%)	278	(.4%)	(757)	(13.1%)	(2 006)	(34.8%)	(2 006)	(34.8%)	1 789	(2.5%)	(212.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Edward Martin Rankwana	049 807 5902
Financial Manager	Ms Heleen Nagel	049 807 5742

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: BLUE CRANE ROUTE (EC102)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	198 568	194 279	24 372	12.3%	86 964	43.8%	55 478	28.6%	41 774	21.5%	208 588	107.4%	33 298	100.1%	25.5%
Property rates	12 254	12 254	6 049	49.4%	4 211	34.4%	889	7.3%	905	7.4%	12 053	98.4%	66	100.1%	1 273.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	98 069	97 487	10 968	11.2%	35 303	36.0%	26 774	27.5%	21 547	22.1%	94 591	97.0%	24 462	101.2%	(11.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	12 312	12 253	2 962	24.1%	2 424	19.7%	2 726	22.2%	2 579	21.1%	10 692	87.3%	2 237	117.6%	15.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 560	4 535	1 112	24.4%	1 127	24.7%	1 125	24.8%	1 097	24.2%	4 461	98.4%	1 038	100.0%	5.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 768	5 650	1 436	24.9%	1 420	24.6%	1 401	24.8%	1 362	24.1%	5 619	99.4%	1 251	97.7%	8.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	244	533	-	-	140	57.6%	94	17.6%	72	13.4%	306	57.4%	15	74.7%	383.8%
Interest earned - external investments	1 001	1 001	-	-	630	62.9%	184	18.4%	234	23.4%	1 048	104.7%	121	98.6%	93.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 276	3 905	-	-	1 930	58.9%	1 068	27.3%	179	4.6%	3 177	81.4%	1 056	122.1%	(83.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	90	81	129	143.8%	(104)	(115.8%)	69	85.0%	71	87.4%	165	203.5%	22	102.6%	220.4%
Licences and permits	750	600	177	23.6%	136	18.2%	113	18.8%	140	23.3%	566	94.3%	213	101.4%	(34.3%)
Agency services	890	600	11	1.3%	180	20.2%	-	-	-	-	191	31.8%	250	118.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	53 501	52 876	-	-	39 333	73.5%	20 356	38.5%	14 153	26.8%	73 843	139.7%	1 867	99.7%	658.1%
Other own revenue	5 684	2 304	1 527	26.9%	164	2.9%	680	29.5%	(619)	(26.9%)	1 751	76.0%	686	43.5%	(190.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	170	200	-	-	70	41.5%	2	.8%	54	27.2%	126	63.2%	14	86.7%	291.5%
Operating Expenditure	239 416	241 961	48 034	20.1%	66 476	27.8%	54 588	22.6%	57 491	23.8%	226 589	93.6%	62 356	97.9%	(7.8%)
Employee related costs	78 417	75 049	14 790	18.9%	23 488	30.0%	17 579	23.4%	18 268	24.3%	74 124	98.8%	16 948	94.0%	7.8%
Remuneration of councillors	3 714	3 859	150	4.0%	1 575	42.4%	1 200	31.1%	965	25.0%	3 890	100.8%	870	81.8%	10.9%
Debt impairment	7 965	7 965	-	-	3 983	50.0%	1 991	25.0%	2 349	29.5%	8 323	104.5%	7 440	168.4%	(68.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	34 449	37 533	299	.9%	16 627	48.3%	11 223	29.9%	9 383	25.0%	37 532	100.0%	8 612	100.0%	9.0%
Finance charges	5 708	3 811	8	.1%	558	9.8%	0	-	769	20.2%	1 335	35.0%	796	28.6%	(3.4%)
Bulk purchases	76 634	77 134	27 661	36.1%	11 090	14.5%	15 676	20.3%	17 400	22.6%	71 826	93.1%	17 702	97.7%	(1.7%)
Other Materials	3 709	3 220	-	-	(0)	-	684	21.3%	865	26.9%	1 549	48.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	4 983	7 716	2 349	47.1%	(2 349)	(47.1%)	1 080	14.0%	1 876	24.3%	2 956	38.3%	248	-	656.7%
Transfers and grants	1 033	1 638	-	-	-	-	163	10.0%	809	49.4%	972	59.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	22 804	24 036	2 777	12.2%	11 504	50.4%	4 991	20.8%	4 809	20.0%	24 081	100.2%	9 741	104.4%	(50.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 848)	(47 682)	(23 662)		20 489		890		(15 718)		(18 001)		(29 059)		
Transfers recognised - capital	31 310	34 501	-	-	7 185	22.9%	602	1.7%	-	-	7 787	22.6%	10 421	81.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(9 538)	(13 181)	(23 662)		27 674		1 492		(15 718)		(10 214)		(18 638)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(9 538)	(13 181)	(23 662)		27 674		1 492		(15 718)		(10 214)		(18 638)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(9 538)	(13 181)	(23 662)		27 674		1 492		(15 718)		(10 214)		(18 638)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(9 538)	(13 181)	(23 662)		27 674		1 492		(15 718)		(10 214)		(18 638)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	33 150	32 671	678	2.0%	9 269	28.0%	7 110	21.8%	11 776	36.0%	28 833	88.3%	8 966	76.8%	31.3%
National Government	30 771	27 398	675	2.2%	8 435	27.4%	5 743	21.0%	10 403	38.0%	25 256	92.2%	8 511	75.0%	22.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	-	156	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	539	2 392	-	-	(19)	(3.6%)	34	1.4%	1 104	46.1%	1 118	46.7%	286	-	285.7%
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 310	29 790	675	2.2%	8 416	26.9%	5 777	19.4%	11 663	39.2%	26 531	89.1%	8 797	76.5%	32.6%
Borrowing	1 500	1 245	-	-	-	-	1 245	100.0%	-	-	1 245	100.0%	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	340	1 636	3	.8%	854	250.9%	88	5.4%	113	6.9%	1 057	64.6%	169	80.8%	(33.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	33 150	32 671	678	2.0%	9 269	28.0%	7 110	21.8%	11 776	36.0%	28 833	88.3%	8 966	76.8%	31.3%
Governance and Administration	1 720	1 507	3	.2%	69	4.0%	1 310	86.9%	11	.7%	1 392	92.4%	287	92.4%	(96.1%)
Executive & Council	130	202	-	-	60	45.9%	34	16.9%	-	-	94	46.4%	286	90.8%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 590	1 305	3	.2%	9	.6%	9	.7%	4	.3%	25	1.9%	1	76.7%	225.9%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 267	-	7	-	1 274	-	-	96.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	7 539	4 572	-	-	451	6.0%	128	2.8%	868	19.0%	1 447	31.6%	1 205	99.1%	(28.0%)
Community & Social Services	5 103	783	-	-	60	1.2%	-	-	89	11.4%	149	19.0%	-	20.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	2 000	2 500	-	-	356	17.8%	128	5.1%	206	8.2%	690	27.6%	914	95.2%	(77.5%)
Public Safety	436	1 289	-	-	35	8.1%	-	-	573	44.4%	608	47.2%	-	103.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	6 771	8 231	-	-	2 928	43.2%	2 647	32.2%	3 131	38.0%	8 707	105.8%	-	61.8%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 771	8 231	-	-	2 928	43.2%	2 647	32.2%	3 131	38.0%	8 707	105.8%	-	80.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 120	18 361	675	3.9%	5 821	34.0%	3 025	16.5%	7 766	42.3%	17 287	94.2%	7 474	69.2%	3.9%
Electricity	90	2 918	402	446.9%	266	295.9%	646	22.1%	531	18.2%	1 845	63.2%	2 156	51.0%	(75.4%)
Water	17 030	163	-	-	7 151	42.0%	-	-	169	103.5%	7 320	4 480.1%	-	84.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	15 279	273	-	(1 596)	-	2 379	15.6%	7 066	46.2%	8 122	53.2%	5 318	77.0%	32.9%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	219 020	223 621	74 165	33.9%	51 011	23.3%	67 518	30.2%	33 620	15.0%	226 314	101.2%	33 922	102.9%	(.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 500	6 119	1 466	15.4%	1 653	17.4%	3 464	56.6%	1 366	22.3%	7 949	129.9%	782	151.3%	74.5%
Service charges	99 148	106 362	26 851	27.1%	29 382	29.6%	33 931	31.9%	27 857	26.2%	118 021	111.0%	26 359	100.7%	5.7%
Other revenue	24 100	28 519	8 544	35.5%	6 504	27.0%	1 780	6.2%	2 559	9.0%	19 387	68.0%	5 135	86.8%	(50.2%)
Government - operating	52 111	50 880	20 992	40.3%	13 839	26.6%	12 631	24.8%	907	1.8%	48 369	95.1%	646	103.6%	40.4%
Government - capital	30 771	30 771	15 500	50.4%	-	-	14 693	47.7%	-	-	30 193	98.1%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	3 390	970	812	23.9%	(367)	(10.8%)	1 019	105.1%	931	96.0%	2 395	246.9%	1 000	287.0%	(6.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(189 306)	(205 235)	(56 205)	29.7%	(56 290)	29.7%	(42 385)	20.7%	(43 088)	21.0%	(197 969)	96.5%	(45 023)	97.9%	(4.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(186 765)	(203 530)	(56 205)	30.1%	(55 724)	29.8%	(42 385)	20.8%	(42 320)	20.8%	(196 634)	96.6%	(44 218)	98.3%	(4.3%)
Finance charges	(1 508)	(1 005)	-	-	(566)	37.5%	-	-	(769)	76.5%	(1 335)	132.8%	(805)	91.0%	(4.5%)
Transfers and grants	(1 033)	(700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 713	18 387	17 960	60.4%	(5 279)	(17.8%)	25 133	136.7%	(9 469)	(51.5%)	28 345	154.2%	(11 101)	(920.7%)	(14.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	70	140	-	-	70	100.7%	-	-	56	39.7%	126	90.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	70	140	-	-	70	100.7%	-	-	56	39.7%	126	90.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 282)	(28 960)	(2 804)	10.3%	(9 496)	34.8%	(6 241)	21.5%	(11 773)	40.7%	(30 313)	104.7%	(6 867)	77.0%	71.4%
Capital assets	(27 282)	(28 960)	(2 804)	10.3%	(9 496)	34.8%	(6 241)	21.5%	(11 773)	40.7%	(30 313)	104.7%	(6 867)	77.0%	71.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 212)	(28 820)	(2 804)	10.3%	(9 425)	34.6%	(6 241)	21.7%	(11 717)	40.7%	(30 187)	104.7%	(6 867)	77.5%	70.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	225	223	56	24.7%	55	24.5%	33	14.9%	56	25.3%	200	89.9%	35	86.8%	60.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	225	223	56	24.7%	55	24.5%	33	14.9%	56	25.3%	200	89.9%	35	86.8%	60.4%
Payments	(3 510)	(4 111)	-	-	(2 051)	58.4%	-	-	(2 035)	49.5%	(4 086)	99.4%	(593)	63.5%	242.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(3 510)	(4 111)	-	-	(2 051)	58.4%	-	-	(2 035)	49.5%	(4 086)	99.4%	(593)	63.5%	242.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 285)	(3 888)	56	(1.7%)	(1 996)	60.8%	33	(.9%)	(1 978)	50.9%	(3 885)	99.9%	(558)	62.2%	254.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(784)	(14 322)	15 211	(1 940.2%)	(16 700)	2 130.2%	18 926	(132.1%)	(23 164)	161.7%	(5 728)	40.0%	(18 526)	31.7%	25.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 000	6 929	6 924	692.4%	22 135	2 213.5%	5 435	78.4%	24 361	351.6%	6 924	99.9%	25 446	100.0%	(4.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	216	(7 393)	22 135	10 247.3%	5 435	2 516.1%	24 361	(329.5%)	1 197	(16.2%)	1 197	(16.2%)	6 920	(80.6%)	(82.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 956	13.2%	407	2.8%	300	2.0%	12 112	82.0%	14 776	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 954	51.2%	1 407	9.1%	622	4.0%	5 562	35.8%	15 546	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	318	4.0%	722	9.1%	43	.5%	6 831	86.3%	7 914	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	791	9.6%	196	2.4%	156	1.9%	7 114	86.1%	8 258	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 053	9.4%	258	2.3%	217	1.9%	9 664	86.3%	11 192	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(305)	(20.4%)	23	1.6%	39	2.6%	1 734	116.3%	1 491	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 767	19.9%	3 015	5.1%	1 377	2.3%	43 017	72.7%	59 176	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	796	12.6%	821	13.0%	38	.6%	4 670	73.8%	6 325	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 374	36.7%	350	9.3%	242	6.4%	1 783	47.6%	3 749	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 597	19.5%	1 844	3.8%	1 097	2.2%	36 565	74.5%	49 103	83.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 767	19.9%	3 015	5.1%	1 377	2.3%	43 017	72.7%	59 176	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	100.0%	924	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	100.0%	924	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabiso Klaas	042 243 6403
Financial Manager	Ms Szeka Hulana	042 243 6487

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MAKANA (EC104)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	400 217	400 217	111 695	27.9%	55 345	13.8%	87 694	21.9%	65 177	16.3%	319 910	79.9%	21 798	60.0%	199.0%
Property rates	64 080	64 080	33 106	51.7%	11 940	18.6%	11 653	18.2%	7 613	11.9%	64 312	100.4%	3 379	69.6%	125.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	118 542	118 542	55 697	47.0%	30 118	25.4%	31 101	26.2%	27 912	23.5%	144 828	122.2%	9 483	80.4%	194.3%
Service charges - water revenue	49 587	49 587	21 915	44.2%	15 255	30.8%	17 272	34.8%	16 786	33.9%	71 229	143.6%	1 428	17.1%	1 075.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 380	18 380	(34)	(.2%)	(1 054)	(5.7%)	57	.3%	59	.3%	(972)	(5.3%)	1 222	51.1%	(95.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 554	6 554	(2)	-	(697)	(10.6%)	41	.6%	35	.5%	(623)	(9.5%)	1 057	42.9%	(96.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 381	1 381	86	6.2%	96	6.9%	77	5.6%	96	7.0%	355	25.7%	110	44.7%	(12.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	500	500	98	19.6%	105	21.0%	61	12.3%	77	15.4%	341	68.3%	-	567.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 065	12 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 445	9.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	397	397	135	34.0%	112	28.3%	66	16.7%	72	18.1%	386	97.1%	179	18.5%	(59.8%)
Licences and permits	4 009	4 009	1	-	(388)	(9.7%)	1 487	37.1%	1 542	38.5%	2 642	65.9%	366	73.1%	320.8%
Agency services	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	317.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	98 589	98 589	-	-	(638)	(.6%)	24 843	25.2%	10 280	10.4%	34 484	35.0%	478	35.7%	2 051.6%
Other own revenue	23 083	23 083	691	3.0%	496	2.1%	1 035	4.5%	705	3.1%	2 928	12.7%	1 956	1 290.0%	(63.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	472 098	472 098	13 588	2.9%	78 337	16.6%	155 633	33.0%	100 459	21.3%	348 016	73.7%	43 338	51.4%	131.8%
Employee related costs	167 601	167 601	12 668	7.6%	753	.4%	110 993	66.2%	35 116	21.0%	159 529	95.2%	11 020	42.3%	218.7%
Remuneration of councillors	10 436	10 436	815	7.8%	815	7.8%	4 888	46.8%	3 797	36.4%	10 315	98.8%	804	30.0%	372.5%
Debt impairment	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	479	6.4%	4 599	61.3%	5 077	67.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 177	35 177	-	-	-	-	2	-	338	1.0%	340	1.0%	-	21.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	6 600	6 600	-	-	2 945	44.6%	1 430	21.7%	1 439	21.8%	5 814	88.1%	-	(1.6%)	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	101 304	101 304	-	-	54 443	53.7%	20 247	20.0%	39 431	38.9%	114 121	112.7%	10 967	65.0%	259.5%
Other Materials	3 098	3 098	-	-	214	6.9%	908	29.3%	603	19.5%	1 725	55.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	17 353	17 353	-	-	9 060	52.2%	6 601	38.0%	5 368	30.9%	21 029	121.2%	-	4.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	36 317	36 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.1%	-
Other expenditure	86 711	86 711	104	.1%	10 109	11.7%	10 085	11.6%	9 768	11.3%	30 065	34.7%	20 547	165.1%	(52.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 881)	(71 881)	98 107		(22 992)		(67 940)		(35 282)		(28 107)		(21 540)		
Transfers recognised - capital	263 299	263 299	33 161	12.6%	23 409	8.9%	-	-	-	-	56 569	21.5%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	191 418	191 418	131 268		416		(67 940)		(35 282)		28 462		(21 540)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	191 418	191 418	131 268		416		(67 940)		(35 282)		28 462		(21 540)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	191 418	191 418	131 268		416		(67 940)		(35 282)		28 462		(21 540)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	191 418	191 418	131 268		416		(67 940)		(35 282)		28 462		(21 540)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	149 403	149 403	-	-	12 350	8.3%	812	.5%	27 496	18.4%	40 657	27.2%	4 988	37.1%	451.3%
National Government	80 474	80 474	-	-	12 350	15.3%	264	.3%	26 555	33.0%	39 169	48.7%	4 825	31.6%	450.4%
Provincial Government	567	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	28.3%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	59 762	59 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	140 803	140 803	-	-	12 350	8.8%	264	.2%	26 555	18.9%	39 169	27.8%	4 988	31.9%	432.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 600	8 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	548	-	941	-	1 488	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	149 403	149 403	-	-	12 350	8.3%	812	.5%	27 496	18.4%	40 657	27.2%	4 988	37.1%	451.3%
Governance and Administration	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1.0%	8	1.0%	(46)	(6.1%)	(117.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	8	-	(46)	(6.1%)	(117.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 942	3 942	-	-	5 488	139.2%	-	-	10 705	271.6%	16 193	410.8%	1 481	35.4%	623.0%
Community & Social Services	3 942	3 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	1.2%	46	1.2%	56	159.1%	(17.7%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	5 488	-	-	-	10 659	-	16 147	-	1 424	28.4%	648.3%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 309	6 309	-	-	5 389	85.4%	264	4.2%	-	-	5 652	89.6%	687	23.7%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	5 709	5 709	-	-	5 389	94.4%	264	4.6%	-	-	5 652	99.0%	687	23.7%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	137 902	137 902	-	-	1 473	1.1%	548	.4%	16 783	12.2%	18 803	13.6%	2 866	70.5%	485.7%
Electricity	8 085	8 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 985)	(24.6%)	(1 985)	(24.6%)	846	31.6%	(334.6%)
Water	44 405	44 405	-	-	1 319	3.0%	49	.1%	6 567	14.8%	7 935	17.9%	1 656	174.3%	296.6%
Waste Water Management	85 412	85 412	-	-	153	.2%	499	.6%	12 201	14.3%	12 853	15.0%	364	46.1%	3 256.5%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	447 423	447 423	117 611	26.3%	139 755	31.2%	104 052	23.3%	64 694	14.5%	426 112	95.2%	69 958	111.8%	(7.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	66 187	66 187	11 974	18.1%	24 901	37.6%	10 976	16.6%	7 165	10.8%	55 016	83.1%	9 860	243.3%	(27.3%)
Service charges	218 240	218 240	36 185	16.6%	37 710	17.3%	42 319	19.4%	44 757	20.5%	160 971	73.8%	31 666	96.0%	41.3%
Other revenue	24 591	24 591	34 783	141.4%	52 945	215.3%	25 759	104.7%	2 415	9.8%	115 902	471.3%	14 483	186.7%	(83.3%)
Government - operating	98 859	98 859	33 154	33.5%	23 019	23.3%	24 623	24.9%	10 280	10.4%	91 076	92.1%	-	91.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	26 546	26 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 233	17.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	13 000	13 000	1 514	11.6%	1 180	9.1%	376	2.9%	77	.6%	3 147	24.2%	8 717	136.3%	(99.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(410 900)	(410 900)	(109 575)	26.7%	(137 637)	33.5%	(98 866)	24.1%	(100 046)	24.3%	(446 124)	108.6%	(70 537)	106.7%	41.8%
Suppliers and employees	(401 806)	(401 806)	(109 575)	27.3%	(135 190)	33.6%	(97 929)	24.4%	(98 608)	24.5%	(441 302)	109.8%	(70 324)	113.7%	40.2%
Finance charges	(5 718)	(5 718)	-	-	(2 447)	42.8%	(937)	16.4%	(1 439)	25.2%	(4 822)	84.3%	-	405.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(3 376)	(3 376)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(213)	3.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 523	36 523	8 036	22.0%	2 118	5.8%	5 187	14.2%	(35 353)	(96.8%)	(20 011)	(54.8%)	(578)	146.5%	6 011.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	500	500	-	-	-	-	1 431	286.3%	1 123	224.7%	2 555	510.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431	-	1 123	-	2 555	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(26 536)	(26 536)	-	-	(9 661)	36.4%	(1 032)	3.9%	(18 121)	68.3%	(28 814)	108.6%	(4 377)	55.9%	314.1%
Capital assets	(26 536)	(26 536)	-	-	(9 661)	36.4%	(1 032)	3.9%	(18 121)	68.3%	(28 814)	108.6%	(4 377)	55.9%	314.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 036)	(26 036)	-	-	(9 661)	37.1%	399	(1.5%)	(16 998)	65.3%	(26 260)	100.9%	(4 377)	55.9%	288.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	512	-	(111)	-	401	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	512	-	(111)	-	401	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(6 600)	(6 600)	-	-	(428)	6.5%	(213)	3.2%	(286)	4.3%	(927)	14.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(6 600)	(6 600)	-	-	(428)	6.5%	(213)	3.2%	(286)	4.3%	(927)	14.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(6 600)	(6 600)	-	-	(428)	6.5%	299	(4.5%)	(397)	6.0%	(526)	8.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 887	3 887	8 036	206.7%	(7 971)	(205.0%)	5 885	151.4%	(52 747)	(1 356.9%)	(46 797)	(1 203.8%)	(4 955)	595.6%	964.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 179	5 179	-	-	8 036	155.2%	66	1.3%	5 950	114.9%	-	-	69 816	198.5%	(91.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 067	9 067	8 036	88.6%	66	.7%	5 950	65.6%	(46 797)	(516.1%)	(46 797)	(516.1%)	64 861	513.6%	(172.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 859	9.0%	5 711	5.8%	5 108	5.2%	78 599	80.0%	98 276	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 278	27.9%	2 440	8.2%	1 484	5.0%	17 459	58.9%	29 662	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 135	3.1%	1 312	1.0%	1 815	1.3%	127 717	94.6%	134 979	31.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	100.0%	53	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	659	3.0%	460	2.1%	420	1.9%	20 161	92.9%	21 700	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 006	2.1%	1 997	2.0%	1 958	2.0%	91 571	93.9%	97 532	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 868	6.5%	1 531	3.5%	1 321	3.0%	38 119	87.0%	43 839	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 805	6.3%	13 450	3.2%	12 106	2.8%	373 680	87.7%	426 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 406	13.1%	758	7.1%	559	5.2%	7 980	74.6%	10 704	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 472	12.5%	1 777	5.0%	1 419	4.0%	27 970	78.5%	35 638	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 926	5.5%	10 915	2.9%	10 129	2.7%	337 730	88.9%	379 700	89.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 805	6.3%	13 450	3.2%	12 106	2.8%	373 680	87.7%	426 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	24 295	29.8%	8 215	10.1%	5 353	6.6%	43 675	53.6%	81 538	46.3%
Bulk Water	1 823	5.2%	2 096	6.0%	406	1.2%	30 713	87.7%	35 038	19.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 877	10.5%	2 151	3.8%	738	1.3%	47 189	84.3%	55 956	31.8%
Auditor-General	664	18.8%	200	5.7%	295	8.4%	2 365	67.1%	3 524	2.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	32 659	18.6%	12 662	7.2%	6 792	3.9%	123 942	70.4%	176 056	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nomthandazo Mazwayi	046 603 6131
Financial Manager	Ms Nontobeko Faith Siwahla	046 603 6007

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: NDLAMBE (EC105)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	314 834	316 256	98 315	31.2%	89 098	28.3%	79 969	25.3%	64 872	20.5%	332 255	105.1%	54 205	97.9%	19.7%
Property rates	99 664	100 785	29 721	29.8%	21 024	21.1%	21 223	21.1%	21 820	21.7%	93 789	93.1%	18 304	87.8%	19.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 510	58 510	12 115	20.7%	17 628	30.1%	15 855	27.1%	14 632	25.0%	60 229	102.9%	12 151	110.4%	20.4%
Service charges - water revenue	27 020	27 020	10 938	40.5%	5 940	22.0%	8 730	32.3%	7 981	29.5%	33 590	124.3%	7 505	104.0%	6.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 978	3 978	2 514	63.2%	2 850	71.7%	2 435	61.2%	2 395	60.2%	10 194	256.2%	2 332	126.3%	2.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 610	4 627	3 502	40.7%	3 241	37.6%	3 206	69.3%	3 149	68.1%	13 097	283.1%	2 818	87.2%	11.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	546	-	492	-	290	-	-	-	1 328	-	308	254.9%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	906	906	45	4.9%	24	2.7%	33	3.6%	36	4.0%	138	15.2%	293	27.2%	(87.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 263	2 463	51	2.3%	1 782	78.8%	434	17.6%	2 056	83.5%	4 323	175.5%	1 366	458.4%	50.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 505	6 433	1 551	20.7%	1 591	21.2%	1 669	25.9%	995	15.5%	5 806	90.3%	1 724	98.6%	(42.3%)
Dividends received	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 546	7 184	472	13.3%	1 437	40.5%	1 702	23.7%	2 559	35.6%	6 170	85.9%	123	127.6%	1 981.3%
Licences and permits	1 732	1 763	2 206	127.3%	1 345	77.6%	971	55.1%	24	1.4%	4 546	257.8%	270	45.0%	(91.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	89 484	90 719	33 872	37.9%	29 986	33.5%	21 442	23.6%	7 051	7.8%	92 352	101.8%	5 026	97.1%	40.3%
Other own revenue	11 597	11 849	447	3.9%	1 758	15.2%	1 979	16.7%	2 173	18.3%	6 357	53.7%	1 810	133.0%	20.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	-	175	(99.2%)	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	306 342	307 947	54 477	17.8%	71 894	23.5%	64 214	20.9%	90 384	29.4%	280 968	91.2%	68 731	92.4%	31.5%
Employee related costs	125 877	128 102	27 919	22.2%	32 256	25.6%	28 930	22.6%	29 507	23.0%	118 613	92.6%	26 825	95.7%	10.0%
Remuneration of councillors	6 545	7 291	1 522	23.3%	1 522	23.3%	2 086	28.6%	1 731	23.7%	6 862	94.1%	1 868	211.6%	(7.3%)
Debt impairment	14 538	15 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 628	83.7%	12 628	83.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 474	5 474	-	-	3	.1%	-	-	165	3.0%	168	3.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 900	1 855	600	31.6%	193	10.2%	560	30.2%	181	9.8%	1 535	82.7%	576	87.7%	(68.6%)
Bulk purchases	48 636	48 636	10 739	22.1%	13 927	28.6%	14 541	29.9%	18 475	38.0%	57 682	118.6%	11 530	42.5%	60.2%
Other Materials	17 518	16 551	-	-	2 211	12.6%	2 629	15.9%	4 267	25.8%	9 106	55.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	47 139	47 358	-	-	10 876	23.1%	7 895	16.7%	12 222	25.8%	30 993	65.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	1 305	1 767	493	37.8%	535	41.0%	277	15.7%	398	22.5%	1 703	96.4%	1 146	714.3%	(65.3%)
Other expenditure	37 307	35 724	13 204	35.4%	10 456	28.0%	7 307	20.5%	10 824	30.3%	41 791	117.0%	26 786	153.2%	(59.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	103	101	-	-	(86)	(83.6%)	(12)	(11.8%)	(15)	(14.9%)	(113)	(111.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 492	8 308	43 839		17 204		15 755		(25 512)		51 287		(14 526)		
Transfers recognised - capital	35 414	40 141	-	-	10 598	29.9%	9 156	22.8%	11 439	28.5%	31 193	77.7%	9 325	85.6%	22.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	43 906	48 450	43 839		27 802		24 911		(14 072)		82 479		(5 201)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	43 906	48 450	43 839		27 802		24 911		(14 072)		82 479		(5 201)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	43 906	48 450	43 839		27 802		24 911		(14 072)		82 479		(5 201)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43 906	48 450	43 839		27 802		24 911		(14 072)		82 479		(5 201)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	46 014	47 475	4 052	8.8%	8 271	18.0%	11 587	24.4%	12 897	27.2%	36 806	77.5%	9 489	79.2%	35.9%
National Government	35 414	40 142	3 636	10.3%	7 809	22.1%	10 771	26.8%	12 303	30.6%	34 519	86.0%	7 302	-	68.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 414	40 142	3 636	10.3%	7 809	22.1%	10 771	26.8%	12 303	30.6%	34 519	86.0%	8 172	-	50.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 600	7 334	416	3.9%	462	4.4%	816	11.1%	593	8.1%	2 287	31.2%	1 317	-	(54.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	46 014	47 475	4 052	8.8%	8 271	18.0%	11 587	24.4%	12 897	27.2%	36 806	77.5%	9 489	79.2%	35.9%
Governance and Administration	2 041	1 779	37	1.8%	219	10.7%	826	46.4%	257	14.4%	1 339	75.2%	1 257	87.6%	(79.6%)
Executive & Council	1 010	1 115	-	-	215	21.3%	767	68.8%	45	4.0%	1 027	92.1%	123	1 236.7%	(63.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 031	664	29	2.8%	1	.1%	52	7.8%	144	21.6%	225	33.9%	33	45.8%	338.0%
Corporate Services	-	-	8	-	3	-	6	-	69	-	86	-	1 101	37.7%	(93.8%)
Community and Public Safety	6 298	4 653	1	-	1 458	23.1%	1 770	38.0%	1 725	37.1%	4 954	106.5%	870	25.7%	98.4%
Community & Social Services	491	254	-	-	-	-	3	1.3%	221	86.9%	224	88.2%	1	6.3%	35 933.8%
Sport And Recreation	5 600	4 300	-	-	1 412	25.2%	1 728	40.2%	1 059	24.6%	4 199	97.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	200	91	1	.6%	45	22.7%	38	41.7%	445	487.6%	530	580.5%	869	-	(48.8%)
Housing	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 494	17 287	3 644	56.1%	3 401	52.4%	3 924	22.7%	4 076	23.6%	15 045	87.0%	5 452	90.0%	(25.2%)
Planning and Development	45	42	-	-	8	18.6%	14	32.3%	27	65.4%	49	117.6%	4 293	612.6%	(99.4%)
Road Transport	6 449	16 890	3 644	56.5%	3 237	50.2%	3 911	23.2%	4 047	24.0%	14 838	87.9%	1 159	12.4%	249.0%
Environmental Protection	-	355	-	-	155	-	-	-	2	.6%	157	44.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	31 180	23 756	369	1.2%	3 194	10.2%	5 067	21.3%	6 838	28.8%	15 468	65.1%	1 911	73.7%	257.9%
Electricity	8 000	1 100	368	4.6%	-	-	-	-	957	87.0%	1 325	120.4%	1 798	88.5%	(46.8%)
Water	18 466	18 466	-	-	3 118	16.9%	5 061	27.4%	5 876	31.8%	14 055	76.1%	112	51.6%	5 133.0%
Waste Water Management	1 200	1 900	1	.1%	75	6.3%	6	.3%	5	.3%	88	4.6%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	3 514	2 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87.1%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	350 248	331 995	114 946	32.8%	132 539	37.8%	130 533	39.3%	86 200	26.0%	464 218	139.8%	91 777	140.9%	(6.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	99 664	76 382	23 136	23.2%	20 714	20.8%	19 941	26.1%	20 133	26.4%	83 924	109.9%	17 775	82.7%	13.3%
Service charges	98 119	94 135	26 107	26.6%	23 585	24.0%	21 791	23.1%	20 304	21.6%	91 786	97.5%	22 640	101.4%	(10.3%)
Other revenue	17 781	21 701	26 989	151.8%	45 860	257.9%	56 421	260.0%	24 919	114.8%	154 189	710.5%	29 719	541.4%	(16.2%)
Government - operating	89 484	90 719	37 123	41.5%	29 945	33.5%	21 363	23.5%	6 751	7.4%	95 182	104.9%	2 078	155.2%	224.9%
Government - capital	35 414	40 142	-	-	10 598	29.9%	9 156	22.8%	11 439	28.5%	31 193	77.7%	18 785	228.3%	(39.1%)
Interest	9 767	8 896	1 591	16.3%	1 837	18.8%	1 862	20.9%	2 654	29.8%	7 944	89.3%	780	14.5%	240.4%
Dividends	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(300 898)	(323 149)	(117 848)	39.2%	(112 098)	37.3%	(117 080)	36.2%	(82 136)	25.4%	(429 162)	132.8%	(100 259)	154.0%	(18.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(297 693)	(319 498)	(74 772)	25.1%	(111 301)	37.4%	(116 020)	36.3%	(81 699)	25.6%	(383 793)	120.1%	(96 961)	149.1%	(15.7%)
Finance charges	(1 900)	(1 855)	(600)	31.6%	(193)	10.2%	(560)	30.2%	(181)	9.8%	(1 536)	82.8%	(576)	87.7%	(68.6%)
Transfers and grants	(1 305)	(1 796)	(42 475)	3 254.8%	(603)	46.2%	(499)	27.8%	(256)	14.3%	(43 834)	2 440.6%	(2 721)	1 874.0%	(90.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	49 350	8 845	(2 902)	(5.9%)	20 441	41.4%	13 453	152.1%	4 065	46.0%	35 056	396.3%	(8 482)	73.2%	(147.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	103	-	-	-	(12 759)	(12 391.8%)	8 371	-	11 004	-	6 616	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	103	-	-	-	(86)	(83.6%)	15	-	(2)	-	(72)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(12 673)	-	8 356	-	11 006	-	6 689	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(46 014)	(47 476)	(5 684)	12.4%	(8 301)	18.0%	(11 587)	24.4%	(12 866)	27.1%	(38 437)	81.0%	(9 489)	-	35.6%
Capital assets	(46 014)	(47 476)	(5 684)	12.4%	(8 301)	18.0%	(11 587)	24.4%	(12 866)	27.1%	(38 437)	81.0%	(9 489)	-	35.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 911)	(47 476)	(5 684)	12.4%	(21 060)	45.9%	(3 216)	6.8%	(1 862)	3.9%	(31 821)	67.0%	(9 489)	(8 513.2%)	(80.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	23	-	(212)	-	47	-	299	-	158	-	(0)	-	(115 081.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	(257)	-	-	-	281	-	24	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	23	-	45	-	47	-	18	-	133	-	(0)	-	(6 865.4%)
Payments	-	(1 631)	-	-	(9)	-	(586)	35.9%	-	-	(596)	36.5%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(1 631)	-	-	(9)	-	(586)	35.9%	-	-	(596)	36.5%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(1 631)	23	-	(221)	-	(539)	33.0%	299	(18.3%)	(438)	26.8%	(0)	-	(115 081.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 439	(40 262)	(8 563)	(249.0%)	(840)	(24.4%)	9 698	(24.1%)	2 502	(6.2%)	2 797	(6.9%)	(17 972)	14.7%	(113.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 539	48 847	3 284	12.9%	(5 278)	(20.7%)	(6 119)	(12.5%)	3 580	7.3%	3 284	6.7%	21 256	-	(83.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 978	8 585	(5 278)	(18.2%)	(6 119)	(21.1%)	3 580	41.7%	6 081	70.8%	6 081	70.8%	3 284	5.7%	85.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(1 328)	(6.6%)	3 377	16.7%	1 110	5.5%	17 089	84.4%	20 248	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(1 218)	(9.7%)	5 054	40.2%	1 579	12.6%	7 146	56.9%	12 561	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(60)	(.2%)	6 893	20.4%	2 544	7.5%	24 444	72.3%	33 821	28.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(2)	-	877	8.0%	409	3.7%	9 733	88.3%	11 017	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(155)	(1.4%)	1 103	10.1%	491	4.5%	9 427	86.8%	10 867	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 435	100.0%	21 435	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(657)	(6.1%)	571	5.3%	284	2.6%	10 640	98.2%	10 837	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(3 419)	(2.8%)	17 874	14.8%	6 417	5.3%	99 915	82.7%	120 787	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(539)	(23.0%)	262	11.2%	265	11.3%	2 352	100.5%	2 340	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(45)	(1.3%)	1 372	40.5%	783	23.1%	1 274	37.6%	3 384	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	(2 835)	(2.5%)	16 240	14.1%	5 368	4.7%	96 289	83.7%	115 062	95.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(3 419)	(2.8%)	17 874	14.8%	6 417	5.3%	99 915	82.7%	120 787	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 204	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 204	41.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 921	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 921	47.7%
Auditor-General	592	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	592	4.8%
Other	701	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	701	5.6%
Total	12 418	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 418	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Rolly Dumezweni	046 604 5566
Financial Manager	Howard Dredge	046 604 5580

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: SUNDAYS RIVER VALLEY (EC106)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	163 416	185 358	48 963	30.0%	33 640	20.6%	35 962	19.4%	7 671	4.1%	126 236	68.1%	24 143	93.2%	(68.2%)
Property rates	35 771	46 486	15 893	44.4%	3 644	10.2%	5 381	11.6%	1 816	3.9%	26 733	57.5%	5 600	95.9%	(67.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	15 237	21 213	1	-	2 915	19.1%	4 203	19.8%	2 400	11.3%	9 519	44.9%	5 990	92.0%	(59.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	10 653	13 359	0	-	1 880	17.6%	2 656	19.9%	1 019	7.6%	5 554	41.6%	3 901	78.3%	(73.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 644	5 519	1	-	509	19.3%	1 146	20.8%	382	6.9%	2 037	36.9%	1 070	75.4%	(64.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 367	8 573	-	-	1 397	26.0%	2 094	24.4%	698	8.1%	4 188	48.9%	1 976	88.2%	(64.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	5 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 216	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	36	335	12	31.8%	3	8.4%	12	3.5%	3	.8%	29	8.7%	11	116.0%	(73.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 653	1 750	152	9.2%	-	-	269	15.4%	88	5.0%	510	29.1%	341	98.6%	(74.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 090	6 401	-	-	897	8.1%	2 685	41.9%	938	14.7%	4 520	70.6%	2 706	92.9%	(65.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 172	3 166	49	1.5%	14	.4%	107	3.4%	50	1.6%	220	6.9%	142	15.8%	(64.9%)
Licences and permits	2 680	1 801	1	-	184	6.9%	94	5.2%	95	5.3%	373	20.7%	264	71.9%	(64.0%)
Agency services	2 715	2 715	-	-	296	10.9%	256	9.4%	152	5.6%	704	25.9%	337	76.4%	(55.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	71 843	73 293	27 582	38.4%	20 713	28.8%	16 983	23.2%	-	-	65 278	89.1%	1 556	92.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	556	748	56	10.1%	1 188	213.6%	78	10.5%	32	4.2%	1 354	181.1%	250	194.6%	(87.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	187 981	206 850	27 709	14.7%	12 883	6.9%	21 888	10.6%	10 986	5.3%	73 465	35.5%	25 055	57.8%	(56.2%)
Employee related costs	54 367	58 968	13 942	25.6%	5 005	9.2%	9 957	16.9%	4 576	7.8%	33 480	56.8%	12 639	91.5%	(63.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	6 891	1 588	27.0%	522	8.9%	1 450	21.0%	575	8.3%	4 134	60.0%	1 637	92.5%	(64.9%)
Debt impairment	13 517	13 517	-	-	-	-	257	1.9%	245	1.8%	501	3.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 686	35 692	219	.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	.6%	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 859	3 243	44	1.1%	32	.8%	34	1.1%	157	4.8%	267	8.2%	17	13.7%	800.6%
Bulk purchases	20 999	26 999	5 636	26.8%	1 889	9.0%	3 138	11.6%	2 162	8.0%	12 825	47.5%	1 220	61.9%	77.2%
Other Materials	-	124	-	-	-	-	127	101.8%	17	13.4%	143	115.2%	346	35.9%	(95.2%)
Contracted services	27 503	22 810	2 160	7.9%	1 714	6.2%	3 551	15.6%	1 916	8.4%	9 342	41.0%	408	51.1%	369.8%
Transfers and grants	-	7 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 101	84.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	35 175	31 265	4 119	11.7%	3 722	10.6%	3 374	10.8%	1 338	4.3%	12 553	40.2%	4 686	64.3%	(71.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 565)	(21 492)	21 255		20 757		14 074		(3 315)		52 771		(912)		
Transfers recognised - capital	69 406	69 500	-	-	13 165	19.0%	24 314	35.0%	8 514	12.2%	45 992	66.2%	8 911	61.7%	(4.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	44 841	48 008	21 255		33 922		38 388		5 199		98 763		7 999		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	44 841	48 008	21 255		33 922		38 388		5 199		98 763		7 999		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	44 841	48 008	21 255		33 922		38 388		5 199		98 763		7 999		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	44 841	48 008	21 255		33 922		38 388		5 199		98 763		7 999		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	78 155	76 917	7 587	9.7%	20 023	25.6%	15 809	20.6%	12 711	16.5%	56 130	73.0%	9 999	62.1%	27.1%
National Government	41 439	38 606	7 027	17.0%	18 263	44.1%	9 536	24.7%	10 455	27.1%	45 281	117.3%	8 937	65.4%	17.0%
Provincial Government	29 500	29 500	-	-	1 438	4.9%	5 747	19.5%	1 346	4.6%	8 531	28.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	70 939	68 126	7 027	9.9%	19 701	27.8%	15 283	22.4%	11 800	17.3%	53 812	79.0%	8 937	65.4%	32.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 216	8 791	560	7.8%	321	4.5%	526	6.0%	910	10.4%	2 318	26.4%	1 062	46.2%	(14.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	78 155	76 917	7 587	9.7%	20 023	25.6%	15 809	20.6%	12 711	16.5%	56 130	73.0%	9 999	62.1%	27.1%
Governance and Administration	2 689	3 734	520	19.3%	321	12.0%	501	13.4%	809	21.7%	2 151	57.6%	1 027	74.2%	(21.2%)
Executive & Council	629	1 019	11	1.8%	1	.2%	190	18.6%	14	1.4%	217	21.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 920	230	509	26.5%	-	-	-	-	5	2.2%	514	223.4%	-	9.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	140	2 485	-	-	320	228.6%	312	12.5%	789	31.8%	1 421	57.2%	1 027	118.1%	(23.1%)
Community and Public Safety	2 527	2 862	40	1.6%	-	-	25	.9%	179	6.2%	243	8.5%	19	25.9%	824.0%
Community & Social Services	1 400	1 816	40	2.9%	-	-	-	-	179	9.8%	219	12.0%	19	87.6%	824.0%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49.5%	-
Public Safety	1 127	1 046	-	-	-	-	25	2.4%	-	-	25	2.4%	-	2.9%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	37 629	40 323	7 027	18.7%	19 454	51.7%	8 827	21.9%	2 849	7.1%	38 157	94.6%	5 646	125.0%	(49.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	7 027	-	15 363	-	-	-	-	-	22 390	-	5 646	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	37 629	40 323	-	-	4 091	10.9%	8 827	21.9%	2 849	7.1%	15 767	39.1%	-	62.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	35 310	29 997	-	-	247	.7%	6 456	21.5%	8 875	29.6%	15 578	51.9%	3 307	27.7%	168.4%
Electricity	15 696	14 700	-	-	193	1.2%	653	4.4%	3 435	23.4%	4 281	29.1%	380	21.6%	803.1%
Water	13 146	8 455	-	-	-	-	1 300	15.4%	490	5.8%	1 789	21.2%	249	15.8%	97.1%
Waste Water Management	4 468	6 192	-	-	54	1.2%	4 503	72.7%	4 950	79.9%	9 507	153.5%	2 678	33.2%	84.8%
Waste Management	2 000	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85.5%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	208 193	374 491	95 666	46.0%	122 578	58.9%	97 654	26.1%	41 691	11.1%	357 589	95.5%	40 370	88.8%	3.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 536	30 589	4 053	18.0%	16 695	74.1%	5 567	18.2%	3 263	10.7%	29 577	96.7%	4 583	92.2%	(28.8%)
Service charges	15 043	20 590	4 302	28.6%	9 185	61.1%	4 028	19.6%	2 454	11.9%	19 969	97.0%	3 917	104.6%	(37.4%)
Other revenue	25 126	178 403	37 129	147.8%	39 444	157.0%	53 238	29.8%	30 117	16.9%	159 930	89.6%	27 173	88.1%	10.8%
Government - operating	71 844	71 843	32 513	45.3%	27 109	37.7%	16 982	23.6%	-	-	76 605	106.6%	-	78.0%	-
Government - capital	69 406	69 406	17 450	25.1%	29 959	43.2%	17 653	25.4%	5 738	8.3%	70 800	102.0%	2 657	91.3%	116.0%
Interest	4 238	3 659	218	5.1%	186	4.4%	186	5.1%	118	3.2%	708	19.4%	2 040	296.8%	(94.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(128 705)	(300 828)	(86 743)	67.4%	(82 233)	63.9%	(111 626)	37.1%	(41 447)	13.8%	(322 049)	107.1%	(36 474)	91.3%	13.6%
Suppliers and employees	(127 048)	(299 612)	(86 716)	68.3%	(82 187)	64.7%	(111 607)	37.3%	(41 167)	13.7%	(321 676)	107.4%	(36 440)	91.0%	13.0%
Finance charges	(1 657)	(1 216)	(27)	1.6%	(46)	2.8%	(19)	1.6%	(280)	23.0%	(373)	30.6%	(34)	194.6%	727.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	79 488	73 663	8 923	11.2%	40 345	50.8%	(13 972)	(19.0%)	244	.3%	35 540	48.2%	3 896	69.3%	(93.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(78 155)	(71 082)	(7 587)	9.7%	(31 975)	40.9%	(13 848)	19.5%	(10 182)	14.3%	(63 593)	89.5%	(4 477)	73.3%	127.4%
Capital assets	(78 155)	(71 082)	(7 587)	9.7%	(31 975)	40.9%	(13 848)	19.5%	(10 182)	14.3%	(63 593)	89.5%	(4 477)	73.3%	127.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(78 155)	(71 082)	(7 587)	9.7%	(31 975)	40.9%	(13 848)	19.5%	(10 182)	14.3%	(63 593)	89.5%	(4 477)	73.3%	127.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(397)	(1 786)	(567)	142.7%	(301)	75.9%	(274)	15.3%	(205)	11.5%	(1 346)	75.4%	(544)	99.9%	(62.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	(397)	(1 786)	(567)	142.7%	(301)	75.9%	(274)	15.3%	(205)	11.5%	(1 346)	75.4%	(544)	99.9%	(62.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(397)	(1 786)	(567)	142.7%	(301)	75.9%	(274)	15.3%	(205)	11.5%	(1 346)	75.4%	(544)	99.9%	(62.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	936	796	769	82.1%	8 069	862.0%	(28 093)	(3 530.4%)	(10 143)	(1 274.7%)	(29 399)	(3 694.5%)	(1 125)	(140.3%)	801.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 226	1 266	953	77.7%	1 722	140.4%	9 790	773.3%	(18 303)	(1 445.7%)	953	75.3%	269	100.1%	(6 898.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 162	2 062	1 722	79.6%	9 790	452.8%	(18 303)	(887.7%)	(28 446)	(1 379.7%)	(28 446)	(1 379.7%)	(856)	(69.6%)	3 224.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 537	2.8%	4 984	1.8%	4 604	1.7%	256 150	93.7%	273 274	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 537	2.8%	4 984	1.8%	4 604	1.7%	256 150	93.7%	273 274	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	210	.6%	96	.3%	212	.6%	35 489	98.6%	36 007	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 630	14.4%	905	5.0%	653	3.6%	14 032	77.0%	18 220	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 698	2.1%	3 982	1.8%	3 739	1.7%	206 629	94.3%	219 048	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 537	2.8%	4 984	1.8%	4 604	1.7%	256 150	93.7%	273 274	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 819	50.0%	1 265	34.8%	553	15.2%	-	-	3 638	14.1%
Bulk Water	650	24.2%	709	26.3%	765	28.4%	568	21.1%	2 692	10.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 607	56.8%	4 854	26.0%	1 432	7.7%	1 792	9.6%	18 684	72.6%
Auditor-General	21	2.8%	150	20.3%	566	76.9%	-	-	737	2.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 097	50.9%	6 977	27.1%	3 316	12.9%	2 360	9.2%	25 751	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lonwabo M R Ngoqo	042 230 7701
Financial Manager	Mr Ponco Nkosazana	042 230 7706

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: KOUGA (EC108)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	684 339	689 026	244 596	35.7%	134 733	19.7%	179 825	26.1%	118 167	17.1%	677 321	98.3%	139 833	105.8%	(15.5%)
Property rates	160 565	160 565	80 987	50.4%	25 998	16.2%	27 851	17.3%	26 451	16.5%	161 287	100.4%	23 156	100.0%	14.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	279	-	156	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	230 405	48 106	62 467	27.1%	52 655	22.9%	56 272	117.0%	54 228	112.7%	225 622	469.0%	64 207	100.4%	(15.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	58 871	58 871	15 954	27.1%	13 864	23.5%	18 095	30.7%	15 799	26.8%	63 712	108.2%	18 862	126.2%	(16.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	40 622	40 622	10 627	26.2%	8 803	21.7%	9 870	24.3%	10 084	24.8%	39 383	97.0%	10 867	123.1%	(7.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 412	27 412	6 925	25.3%	6 927	25.3%	7 875	28.7%	8 574	31.3%	30 301	110.5%	9 506	151.0%	(9.8%)
Service charges - other	12 783	195 081	4 638	36.3%	2 821	22.1%	3 059	1.6%	3 234	1.7%	13 751	7.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 309	1 774	240	18.3%	106	8.1%	-	-	-	-	346	19.5%	471	125.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	7 195	7 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 179	105.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 939	8 939	623	7.0%	603	6.7%	-	-	-	-	1 226	13.7%	1 657	88.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 761	3 962	887	23.6%	842	22.4%	1 224	30.9%	5 191	131.0%	8 144	205.5%	860	94.0%	503.6%
Licences and permits	11 773	12 276	3 519	29.9%	2 138	18.2%	2 446	19.9%	5 775	47.0%	13 877	113.0%	632	70.2%	813.0%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	114 219	113 664	56 058	49.1%	14 121	12.4%	44 259	38.9%	(15 893)	(14.0%)	98 544	86.7%	587	93.6%	(2 805.3%)
Other own revenue	6 484	10 347	1 392	21.5%	5 700	87.9%	8 875	85.8%	4 726	45.7%	20 693	200.0%	6 848	297.3%	(31.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	744 842	755 421	163 101	21.9%	202 375	27.2%	154 365	20.4%	180 739	23.9%	700 579	92.7%	178 983	98.7%	1.0%
Employee related costs	256 022	249 044	56 161	21.9%	68 745	26.9%	60 478	24.3%	57 621	23.1%	243 005	97.6%	53 540	97.8%	7.6%
Remuneration of councillors	11 725	12 111	1 996	17.0%	1 876	16.0%	3 036	25.1%	7 789	64.3%	14 698	121.4%	2 817	102.2%	176.5%
Debt impairment	31 680	49 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	83 731	83 730	-	-	71 072	84.9%	11 829	14.1%	17 794	21.3%	100 695	120.3%	20 933	92.3%	(15.0%)
Finance charges	3 768	3 768	-	-	1 674	44.4%	1 216	32.3%	886	23.5%	3 776	100.2%	1 419	100.0%	(37.6%)
Bulk purchases	225 623	225 623	66 403	29.4%	50 071	22.2%	51 610	22.9%	55 538	24.6%	223 623	99.1%	54 996	98.9%	1.0%
Other Materials	17 801	27 405	1 812	10.2%	6 536	36.7%	5 114	18.7%	6 936	25.3%	20 398	74.4%	51	1.1%	13 428.2%
Contracted services	41 750	42 971	25 517	61.1%	(15 152)	(36.3%)	6 809	15.8%	19 202	44.7%	36 375	84.6%	1 091	36.2%	1 659.7%
Transfers and grants	1 580	30	-	-	-	-	850	2 871.9%	449	1 518.2%	1 299	4 390.2%	12 859	4 066.5%	(96.5%)
Other expenditure	71 162	60 742	11 212	15.8%	17 553	24.7%	13 423	22.1%	14 523	23.9%	56 711	93.4%	31 278	150.8%	(53.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(60 503)	(66 395)	81 495		(67 642)		25 460		(62 571)		(23 258)		(39 150)		
Transfers recognised - capital	34 660	35 660	-	-	11 361	32.8%	7 888	22.1%	14 169	39.7%	33 418	93.7%	7 970	69.1%	77.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(25 843)	(30 735)	81 495		(56 280)		33 348		(48 402)		10 160		(31 180)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(25 843)	(30 735)	81 495		(56 280)		33 348		(48 402)		10 160		(31 180)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(25 843)	(30 735)	81 495		(56 280)		33 348		(48 402)		10 160		(31 180)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(25 843)	(30 735)	81 495		(56 280)		33 348		(48 402)		10 160		(31 180)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	59 680	69 434	398	.7%	13 469	22.6%	9 252	13.3%	29 998	43.2%	53 115	76.5%	27 703	70.6%	8.3%
National Government	35 460	35 361	345	1.0%	4 539	12.8%	7 491	21.2%	13 285	37.6%	25 660	72.6%	20 692	106.2%	(35.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.3%	-
District Municipality	-	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 460	35 506	345	1.0%	4 539	12.8%	7 491	21.1%	13 285	37.4%	25 660	72.3%	20 692	98.2%	(35.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	24 220	33 927	53	.2%	8 929	36.9%	1 760	5.2%	16 713	49.3%	27 455	80.9%	7 011	35.3%	138.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	59 680	69 434	398	.7%	13 469	22.6%	9 252	13.3%	29 998	43.2%	53 115	76.5%	27 703	70.6%	8.3%
Governance and Administration	4 813	8 231	53	1.1%	1 476	30.7%	78	1.0%	2 619	31.8%	4 226	51.4%	381	27.0%	586.7%
Executive & Council	157	2 757	-	-	139	88.6%	-	-	360	13.1%	499	18.1%	21	73.0%	1 635.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	4 656	5 474	21	.5%	1 127	24.2%	-	-	671	12.3%	1 818	33.2%	211	24.6%	218.2%
Corporate Services	-	-	32	-	210	-	78	-	1 589	-	1 909	-	150	28.0%	959.3%
Community and Public Safety	6 993	10 415	-	-	304	4.3%	532	5.1%	4 909	47.1%	5 744	55.1%	601	11.9%	716.2%
Community & Social Services	599	849	-	-	86	14.4%	-	-	806	94.9%	892	105.1%	331	10.1%	143.2%
Sport And Recreation	4 869	7 041	-	-	132	2.7%	510	7.2%	3 742	53.1%	4 383	62.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	950	2 150	-	-	85	9.0%	22	1.0%	361	16.8%	469	21.8%	248	14.9%	45.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	575	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	6 502	5 660	-	-	123	1.9%	166	2.9%	2 783	49.2%	3 072	54.3%	437	11.5%	536.8%
Planning and Development	2 742	2 672	-	-	111	4.0%	45	1.7%	2 409	90.1%	2 564	96.0%	425	48.7%	467.4%
Road Transport	2 820	1 688	-	-	12	.4%	-	-	146	8.7%	158	9.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	940	1 300	-	-	-	-	121	9.3%	228	17.6%	349	26.8%	13	2.3%	1 726.1%
Trading Services	41 372	45 128	345	.8%	11 566	28.0%	8 476	18.8%	19 687	43.6%	40 074	88.8%	26 283	83.9%	(25.1%)
Electricity	7 255	4 940	-	-	86	1.2%	930	18.8%	2 500	50.6%	3 516	71.2%	7 279	85.4%	(65.7%)
Water	5 292	8 013	-	-	659	12.4%	1 468	18.3%	3 116	38.9%	5 242	65.4%	1 370	62.5%	127.5%
Waste Water Management	25 680	26 538	345	1.3%	4 048	15.8%	6 079	22.9%	8 790	33.1%	19 262	72.6%	17 634	97.1%	(50.2%)
Waste Management	3 145	5 636	-	-	6 773	215.4%	-	-	5 281	93.7%	12 054	213.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	687 319	671 447	239 479	34.8%	187 795	27.3%	180 321	26.9%	138 604	20.6%	746 199	111.1%	130 395	112.6%	6.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	150 931	144 894	57 501	38.1%	32 171	21.3%	25 930	17.9%	23 496	16.2%	139 098	96.0%	25 809	105.2%	(9.0%)
Service charges	348 047	334 125	78 459	22.5%	75 972	21.8%	78 552	23.5%	73 824	22.1%	306 807	91.8%	73 225	90.3%	.8%
Other revenue	23 328	26 760	36 361	155.9%	33 430	143.3%	36 140	135.1%	37 287	139.3%	143 219	535.2%	25 311	538.5%	47.3%
Government - operating	114 219	113 664	44 716	39.1%	37 606	32.9%	27 637	24.3%	-	-	109 959	96.7%	-	92.1%	-
Government - capital	34 660	35 660	19 211	55.4%	4 000	11.5%	8 063	22.6%	-	-	31 274	87.7%	2 178	119.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	16 134	16 344	3 231	20.0%	4 616	28.6%	3 998	24.5%	3 997	24.5%	15 843	96.9%	3 873	112.0%	3.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(629 432)	(621 695)	(165 752)	26.3%	(183 012)	29.1%	(165 857)	26.7%	(161 702)	26.0%	(676 323)	108.8%	(161 962)	114.3%	(.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(624 084)	(617 897)	(164 800)	26.4%	(182 045)	29.2%	(164 940)	26.7%	(160 733)	26.0%	(672 518)	108.8%	(160 911)	114.6%	(.1%)
Finance charges	(3 768)	(3 768)	(952)	25.3%	(967)	25.7%	(917)	24.3%	(969)	25.7%	(3 805)	101.0%	(1 051)	100.0%	(7.9%)
Transfers and grants	(1 580)	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	57 887	49 752	73 727	127.4%	4 783	8.3%	14 464	29.1%	(23 098)	(46.4%)	69 876	140.4%	(31 567)	97.4%	(26.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(59 680)	(69 434)	(398)	.7%	(13 469)	22.6%	(9 252)	13.3%	(29 998)	43.2%	(53 115)	76.5%	(27 703)	76.5%	8.3%
Capital assets	(59 680)	(69 434)	(398)	.7%	(13 469)	22.6%	(9 252)	13.3%	(29 998)	43.2%	(53 115)	76.5%	(27 703)	76.5%	8.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(59 680)	(67 834)	(398)	.7%	(13 469)	22.6%	(9 252)	13.6%	(29 998)	44.2%	(53 115)	78.3%	(27 703)	76.5%	8.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 443)	(6 443)	(1 606)	24.9%	(1 587)	24.6%	(1 637)	25.4%	(1 614)	25.1%	(6 444)	100.0%	(1 503)	78.8%	7.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(6 443)	(6 443)	(1 606)	24.9%	(1 587)	24.6%	(1 637)	25.4%	(1 614)	25.1%	(6 444)	100.0%	(1 503)	78.8%	7.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(6 443)	(6 443)	(1 606)	24.9%	(1 587)	24.6%	(1 637)	25.4%	(1 614)	25.1%	(6 444)	100.0%	(1 503)	78.8%	7.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 235)	(24 524)	71 723	(870.9%)	(10 273)	124.7%	3 576	(14.6%)	(54 710)	223.1%	10 316	(42.1%)	(60 773)	(54.6%)	(10.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 249	84 254	83 999	123.1%	155 722	228.2%	145 449	172.6%	149 025	176.9%	83 999	99.7%	68 974	3.3%	116.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	60 014	59 729	155 722	259.5%	145 449	242.4%	149 025	249.5%	94 315	157.9%	94 315	157.9%	8 201	12.0%	1 050.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 819	21.0%	2 073	5.6%	1 457	3.9%	25 901	69.5%	37 251	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 563	57.4%	1 349	5.3%	602	2.4%	8 868	34.9%	25 382	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 069	24.0%	700	2.1%	494	1.5%	24 306	72.4%	33 569	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 267	24.7%	897	5.2%	631	3.7%	11 487	66.5%	17 282	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 202	20.1%	1 023	4.9%	842	4.0%	14 838	71.0%	20 905	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	68	.4%	87	.5%	97	.5%	18 675	98.7%	18 928	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(12 022)	934.7%	608	(47.2%)	306	(23.8%)	9 823	(763.7%)	(1 286)	(.8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 966	17.7%	6 737	4.4%	4 429	2.9%	113 898	74.9%	152 031	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	567	15.4%	230	6.2%	31	.8%	2 867	77.6%	3 696	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 132	54.4%	385	3.4%	256	2.3%	4 496	39.9%	11 269	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 268	14.8%	6 122	4.5%	4 142	3.0%	106 535	77.7%	137 067	90.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 966	17.7%	6 737	4.4%	4 429	2.9%	113 898	74.9%	152 031	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	21 778	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 778	25.2%
Bulk Water	3 502	6.0%	481	.8%	898	1.5%	53 216	91.6%	58 097	67.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 818	89.4%	429	6.6%	39	.6%	219	3.4%	6 504	7.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	31 097	36.0%	910	1.1%	937	1.1%	53 435	61.9%	86 379	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Charl Du Plessis	042 200 2103
Financial Manager	Mr Selwyn Thys	042 200 2105

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: KOU-KAMMA (EC109)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	102 991	118 277	40 751	39.6%	26 038	25.3%	34 048	28.8%	15 278	12.9%	116 115	98.2%	42 429	104.7%	(64.0%)
Property rates	12 019	13 866	13 866	115.4%	0	-	(382)	(2.8%)	124	.9%	13 607	98.1%	(743)	95.6%	(116.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 453	415	150	10.3%	157	10.8%	600	144.4%	287	69.0%	1 194	287.4%	408	83.5%	(29.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	9 533	10 213	2 482	26.0%	2 690	28.2%	2 775	27.2%	2 409	23.6%	10 356	101.4%	2 097	95.1%	14.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 071	4 129	1 007	19.9%	1 091	21.5%	1 387	33.6%	1 064	25.8%	4 549	110.2%	2 125	107.3%	(49.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 980	2 963	1 124	37.7%	1 083	36.3%	1 074	36.3%	942	31.8%	4 222	142.5%	999	98.6%	(5.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	382	382	91	23.7%	100	26.1%	103	26.9%	(55)	(14.5%)	238	62.3%	77	94.2%	(172.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	35	149	2 659	7 677.6%	(2 629)	(7 591.2%)	79	53.2%	78	52.4%	187	125.7%	445	1 483.4%	(82.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 461	11 019	-	-	5 452	57.6%	2 929	26.6%	2 986	27.1%	11 366	103.2%	2 533	102.9%	17.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 000	3 000	207	6.9%	188	6.3%	171	5.7%	685	22.8%	1 251	41.7%	277	41.2%	147.4%
Licences and permits	-	-	6	-	(6)	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	4	60.5%	(100.0%)
Agency services	2 743	2 743	1 254	45.7%	1 051	38.3%	(136)	(5.0%)	756	27.5%	2 925	106.6%	4 721	113.7%	(84.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	49 450	61 300	17 656	35.7%	15 564	31.5%	19 458	31.7%	5 107	8.3%	57 785	94.3%	29 305	137.3%	(82.6%)
Other own revenue	6 790	8 025	249	3.7%	1 297	19.1%	5 991	74.6%	571	7.1%	8 108	101.0%	181	4.2%	214.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	435.1%	326	435.1%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	123 914	126 724	15 134	12.2%	20 439	16.5%	13 601	10.7%	21 931	17.3%	71 105	56.1%	41 979	72.7%	(47.8%)
Employee related costs	47 155	47 578	10 932	23.2%	10 188	21.6%	6 711	14.1%	14 910	31.3%	42 740	89.8%	10 049	93.5%	48.4%
Remuneration of councillors	3 215	3 594	803	25.0%	768	23.9%	890	24.8%	856	23.8%	3 316	92.3%	860	91.3%	(.4%)
Debt impairment	10 345	10 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 554	23 554	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	17 370	92.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	825	1 075	30	3.6%	471	57.1%	(375)	(34.9%)	151	14.1%	278	25.8%	140	75.0%	8.1%
Bulk purchases	4 803	4 803	799	16.6%	1 047	21.8%	733	15.3%	837	17.4%	3 415	71.1%	2 472	82.2%	(66.2%)
Other Materials	6 935	5 025	181	2.6%	1 127	16.3%	460	9.2%	445	8.9%	2 214	44.1%	371	-	20.1%
Contracted services	6 402	11 985	193	3.0%	1 777	27.8%	1 151	9.6%	1 359	11.3%	4 480	37.4%	693	53.8%	96.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	141	-	(141)	-	906	-	145	-	1 051	-	5 102	73.5%	(97.2%)
Other expenditure	20 679	18 764	2 055	9.9%	5 203	25.2%	3 125	16.7%	3 228	17.2%	13 610	72.5%	4 922	62.1%	(34.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 923)	(8 446)	25 617		5 599		20 447		(6 653)		45 010		451		
Transfers recognised - capital	17 812	22 582	-	-	8 578	48.2%	-	-	10 590	46.9%	19 168	84.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	27 694	27 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	24 584	41 580	25 617		14 176		20 447		3 937		64 178		451		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	24 584	41 580	25 617		14 176		20 447		3 937		64 178		451		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	24 584	41 580	25 617		14 176		20 447		3 937		64 178		451		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	24 584	41 580	25 617		14 176		20 447		3 937		64 178		451		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	19 944	23 303	4 002	20.1%	4 961	24.9%	7 833	33.6%	3 507	15.0%	20 303	87.1%	6 711	83.4%	(47.7%)
National Government	19 161	22 582	3 901	20.4%	4 950	25.8%	7 633	33.8%	3 440	15.2%	19 925	88.2%	5 457	90.3%	(37.0%)
Provincial Government	240	175	98	41.1%	-	-	200	114.5%	55	31.5%	353	202.5%	1 249	43.7%	(95.6%)
District Municipality	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	19 901	23 257	4 000	20.1%	4 950	24.9%	7 833	33.7%	3 495	15.0%	20 278	87.2%	6 706	84.2%	(47.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	43	46	2	5.0%	11	25.1%	-	-	11	25.0%	24	53.4%	5	27.9%	119.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 944	23 303	4 002	20.1%	4 961	24.9%	7 833	33.6%	3 507	15.0%	20 303	87.1%	6 711	83.4%	(47.7%)
Governance and Administration	1 372	172	2	.2%	299	21.8%	-	-	11	6.6%	312	181.4%	5	368.9%	119.6%
Executive & Council	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	139.1%	11	139.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 364	164	2	.2%	299	21.9%	-	-	-	-	301	183.5%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	368.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	740	775	-	-	-	-	200	25.8%	154	19.9%	354	45.7%	-	156.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	240	273	-	-	-	-	197	72.3%	154	56.5%	352	128.9%	-	156.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135.7%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	96.8%	-	-	2	96.8%	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 349	7 624	98	1.8%	480	9.0%	1 513	19.9%	1 257	16.5%	3 348	43.9%	1 249	77.4%	.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	5 349	7 624	98	1.8%	480	9.0%	1 513	19.9%	1 257	16.5%	3 348	43.9%	1 249	77.4%	.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	12 483	14 731	3 901	31.3%	4 183	33.5%	6 119	41.5%	2 084	14.1%	16 288	110.6%	5 457	71.9%	(61.8%)
Electricity	3 000	3 000	231	7.7%	-	-	1 012	33.7%	564	18.8%	1 807	60.2%	-	102.8%	(100.0%)
Water	9 463	11 711	3 670	38.8%	3 007	31.8%	5 107	43.6%	1 520	13.0%	13 305	113.6%	4 423	52.4%	(65.6%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	1 175	-	-	-	-	-	1 175	-	1 034	118.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.3%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	108 958	126 014	27 589	25.3%	35 004	32.1%	25 642	20.3%	6 691	5.3%	94 927	75.3%	5 815	79.9%	15.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 812	8 248	15	.2%	1	-	0	-	0	-	17	.2%	1 101	73.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	12 374	12 374	1 278	10.3%	1 571	12.7%	1 528	12.3%	1 472	11.9%	5 849	47.3%	1 466	83.2%	.5%
Other revenue	15 325	15 325	2 520	16.4%	4 073	26.6%	6 596	43.0%	3 963	25.9%	17 152	111.9%	1 725	104.6%	129.7%
Government - operating	49 450	61 300	19 556	39.5%	16 441	33.2%	10 594	17.3%	970	1.6%	47 561	77.6%	666	77.3%	45.7%
Government - capital	17 812	22 582	4 191	23.5%	12 917	72.5%	6 864	30.4%	228	1.0%	24 200	107.2%	824	79.7%	(72.4%)
Interest	6 184	6 184	28	.5%	2	-	60	1.0%	58	.9%	148	2.4%	34	1.1%	73.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(90 015)	(92 825)	(28 595)	31.8%	(22 520)	25.0%	(21 067)	22.7%	(10 276)	11.1%	(82 458)	88.8%	(7 766)	74.5%	32.3%
Suppliers and employees	(89 190)	(91 750)	(28 108)	31.5%	(21 993)	24.7%	(20 956)	22.8%	(10 276)	11.2%	(81 333)	88.6%	(6 549)	92.2%	56.9%
Finance charges	(825)	(1 075)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(487)	-	(527)	-	(111)	-	-	-	(1 125)	-	(1 217)	14.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 943	33 189	(1 006)	(5.3%)	12 484	65.9%	4 576	13.8%	(3 585)	(10.8%)	12 469	37.6%	(1 951)	141.9%	83.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.6%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 944)	(23 303)	(2 194)	11.0%	(4 545)	22.8%	(7 120)	30.6%	(2 026)	8.7%	(15 885)	68.2%	(6 264)	68.7%	(67.7%)
Capital assets	(19 944)	(23 303)	(2 194)	11.0%	(4 545)	22.8%	(7 120)	30.6%	(2 026)	8.7%	(15 885)	68.2%	(6 264)	68.7%	(67.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 944)	(23 303)	(2 194)	11.0%	(4 545)	22.8%	(7 120)	30.6%	(2 026)	8.7%	(15 885)	68.2%	(6 264)	157.2%	(67.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	6 000	6 000	6 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	100.0%	836	113.9%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	6 000	6 000	6 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	100.0%	836	113.9%	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 000)	(6 000)	-	-	(3 000)	50.0%	(3 000)	50.0%	-	-	(6 000)	100.0%	-	50.0%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(6 000)	(6 000)	-	-	(3 000)	50.0%	(3 000)	50.0%	-	-	(6 000)	100.0%	-	50.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	6 000	-	(3 000)	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	-	836	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 001)	9 886	2 800	(279.7%)	4 939	(493.3%)	(5 544)	(56.1%)	(5 611)	(56.8%)	(3 416)	(34.6%)	(7 379)	(82.6%)	(24.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 001	714	705	70.4%	3 505	350.1%	8 444	1 183.2%	2 900	406.3%	705	98.8%	8 334	85.4%	(65.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	10 600	3 505	(15 240 065.2%)	8 444	(36 712 952.2%)	2 900	27.4%	(2 711)	(25.6%)	(2 711)	(25.6%)	955	(107.6%)	(384.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	370	.9%	857	2.1%	916	2.2%	39 192	94.8%	41 335	29.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	2	.3%	2	.4%	535	99.3%	539	.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(532)	(1.9%)	403	1.4%	348	1.2%	27 822	99.2%	28 041	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	395	1.3%	491	1.7%	470	1.6%	28 326	95.4%	29 682	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	161	1.2%	233	1.7%	228	1.7%	13 083	95.5%	13 705	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	28 798	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 798	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(129)	78.0%	16	(9.7%)	(617)	372.8%	564	(341.1%)	(165)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	29 062	20.5%	2 001	1.4%	1 349	1.0%	109 523	77.2%	141 935	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 081	13.4%	28	.3%	24	.3%	6 908	85.9%	8 040	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 081	18.2%	258	2.3%	(425)	(3.7%)	9 513	83.3%	11 427	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	25 901	21.1%	1 715	1.4%	1 750	1.4%	93 102	76.0%	122 467	86.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	29 062	20.5%	2 001	1.4%	1 349	1.0%	109 523	77.2%	141 935	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	249	42.7%	219	37.4%	116	19.9%	-	-	584	5.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	100.0%	8	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 455	15.6%	1 052	11.3%	4 603	49.3%	2 222	23.8%	9 331	83.7%
Auditor-General	23	1.9%	25	2.0%	11	.9%	1 169	95.2%	1 227	11.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 727	15.5%	1 296	11.6%	4 729	42.4%	3 398	30.5%	11 150	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Pumelelo Kate	042 288 7210
Financial Manager	Ms Nydine Venter	042 288 7281

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: SARAH BAARTMAN (DC10)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	140 354	147 216	45 195	32.2%	29 899	21.3%	26 445	18.0%	65 140	44.2%	166 679	113.2%	9 009	66.6%	623.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 350	1 350	247	18.3%	368	27.3%	361	26.7%	1 573	116.5%	2 549	188.8%	340	101.5%	362.9%
Interest earned - external investments	18 000	18 000	4 717	26.2%	4 041	22.4%	4 879	27.1%	2 009	11.2%	15 645	86.9%	4 928	102.5%	(59.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	111.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	89 310	89 310	39 389	44.1%	23 755	26.6%	21 206	23.7%	62 184	69.6%	146 534	164.1%	2 361	97.3%	2 533.3%
Other own revenue	31 644	38 506	843	2.7%	1 735	5.5%	(1)	-	(625)	(1.6%)	1 951	5.1%	1 367	3.5%	(145.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	140 354	147 215	13 016	9.3%	31 136	22.2%	21 557	14.6%	15 866	10.8%	81 575	55.4%	32 075	75.5%	(50.5%)
Employee related costs	47 957	47 957	7 921	16.5%	10 984	22.9%	3 263	6.8%	18	-	22 187	46.3%	8 944	79.7%	(99.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 644	7 644	-	-	517	6.8%	833	10.9%	-	-	1 350	17.7%	1 696	88.6%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 109	2 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	276	-	331	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	2 200	2 200	-	-	4 315	196.1%	3 807	173.0%	4 696	213.4%	12 817	582.6%	1 017	85.2%	361.8%
Transfers and grants	27 985	27 985	664	2.4%	1 606	5.7%	6 958	24.9%	1 669	6.0%	10 897	38.9%	2 354	13.3%	(29.1%)
Other expenditure	52 459	59 321	4 432	8.4%	13 713	26.1%	6 641	11.2%	9 207	15.5%	33 993	57.3%	18 064	97.5%	(49.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	0	32 179		(1 237)		4 888		49 274		85 104		(23 066)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	0	32 179		(1 237)		4 888		49 274		85 104		(23 066)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	0	32 179		(1 237)		4 888		49 274		85 104		(23 066)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	0	32 179		(1 237)		4 888		49 274		85 104		(23 066)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	0	32 179		(1 237)		4 888		49 274		85 104		(23 066)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 012	3 295	110	10.9%	1 494	147.6%	296	9.0%	68	2.1%	1 968	59.7%	2 276	146.2%	(97.0%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 012	3 295	110	10.9%	1 494	147.6%	296	9.0%	68	2.1%	1 968	59.7%	2 276	146.2%	(97.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 012	3 295	110	10.9%	1 494	147.6%	296	9.0%	68	2.1%	1 968	59.7%	2 276	146.2%	(97.0%)
Governance and Administration	936	2 495	110	11.7%	1 494	159.6%	292	11.7%	63	2.5%	1 959	78.5%	2 276	173.1%	(97.2%)
Executive & Council	30	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	607	173.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	906	2 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	110	-	1 494	-	292	-	63	-	1 959	-	1 668	3 560.0%	(96.2%)
Community and Public Safety	59	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	59	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	5	-	9	-	-	6.8%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	17	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	5	-	9	-	-	6.8%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	140 354	1 725 419	45 195	32.2%	29 006	20.7%	26 394	1.5%	4 064	.2%	104 658	6.1%	8 836	45.4%	(54.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	33 044	437 699	1 090	3.3%	1 210	3.7%	361	.1%	843	.2%	3 504	.8%	1 547	5.5%	(45.5%)
Government - operating	89 310	1 071 720	39 389	44.1%	23 755	26.6%	21 206	2.0%	-	-	84 350	7.9%	2 361	58.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	18 000	216 000	4 717	26.2%	4 041	22.4%	4 827	2.2%	3 221	1.5%	16 805	7.8%	4 928	102.5%	(34.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(138 245)	1 327 640	(13 016)	9.4%	(31 836)	23.0%	(16 258)	(1.2%)	(19 298)	(1.5%)	(80 408)	(6.1%)	(32 075)	76.5%	(39.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(110 260)	1 543 640	(12 353)	11.2%	(29 775)	27.0%	(13 451)	(.9%)	(17 799)	(1.2%)	(73 378)	(4.8%)	(29 722)	90.7%	(40.1%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(27 985)	(216 000)	(664)	2.4%	(2 061)	7.4%	(2 806)	1.3%	(1 499)	.7%	(7 031)	3.3%	(2 354)	13.0%	(36.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 109	3 053 059	32 179	1 526.1%	(2 831)	(134.2%)	10 136	.3%	(15 234)	(.5%)	24 250	.8%	(23 239)	(2 922.5%)	(34.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 012)	38 504	(6)	.6%	(1 467)	145.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 473)	(3.8%)	(2 276)	146.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(1 012)	38 504	(6)	.6%	(1 467)	145.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 473)	(3.8%)	(2 276)	146.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 012)	38 504	(6)	.6%	(1 467)	145.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 473)	(3.8%)	(2 276)	146.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 097	3 091 563	32 173	2 933.9%	(4 298)	(392.0%)	10 136	.3%	(15 234)	(.5%)	22 777	.7%	(25 515)	2 462.1%	(40.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	98 205	97 856	-	-	32 173	32.8%	27 875	28.5%	38 011	38.8%	-	-	70 009	101.1%	(45.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	99 301	3 189 418	32 173	32.4%	27 875	28.1%	38 011	1.2%	22 777	.7%	22 777	.7%	44 494	46.4%	(48.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	.6%	13	7.7%	1	.7%	150	91.0%	164	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 016	43.2%	(332)	(14.1%)	-	-	1 669	70.9%	2 353	93.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 017	40.4%	(320)	(12.7%)	1	-	1 818	72.2%	2 517	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 016	40.6%	(320)	(12.8%)	0	-	1 809	72.2%	2 505	99.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	9.1%	0	.8%	1	9.1%	10	81.0%	12	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 017	40.4%	(320)	(12.7%)	1	-	1 818	72.2%	2 517	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	(699)	12.4%	(573)	10.2%	(624)	11.1%	(3 744)	66.4%	(5 640)	(70.0%)
VAT (output less input)	(137)	(28.5%)	131	27.3%	698	145.3%	(212)	(44.0%)	481	6.0%
Pensions / Retirement	(304)	17.4%	(302)	17.3%	(301)	17.3%	(840)	48.1%	(1 747)	(21.7%)
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	929	6.2%	(1 004)	(6.7%)	680	4.5%	14 360	96.0%	14 966	185.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(211)	(2.6%)	(1 748)	(21.7%)	453	5.6%	9 565	118.7%	8 059	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D M Pillay	041 508 7114
Financial Manager	Mr Riaaz Lorgat	041 508 7009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MBHASHE (EC121)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	345 104	345 104	107 000	31.0%	88 353	25.6%	66 825	19.4%	4 122	1.2%	266 300	77.2%	28 340	87.1%	(85.5%)
Property rates	4 246	4 246	923	21.7%	926	21.8%	2 578	60.7%	2 764	65.1%	7 191	169.3%	(0)	75.2%	(19 740 764.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 267	1 267	-	-	65	5.1%	97	7.7%	65	5.1%	227	17.9%	40	33.0%	63.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	97	-	63	-	48	-	91	-	300	-	(40)	-	(329.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 758	1 758	535	30.4%	171	9.7%	73	4.1%	88	5.0%	866	49.3%	(43)	72.8%	(304.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	10 479	10 479	856	8.2%	1 355	12.9%	435	4.2%	402	3.8%	3 049	29.1%	12	31.5%	3 152.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	-	15	-	125	-	26	-	(42.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 000	5 000	919	18.4%	591	11.8%	716	14.3%	452	9.0%	2 677	53.5%	53	72.8%	750.9%
Licences and permits	3 000	3 000	427	14.2%	292	9.7%	-	-	-	-	719	24.0%	98	79.1%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	224 411	224 411	94 833	42.3%	74 983	33.4%	1 716	.8%	193	.1%	171 725	76.5%	(62)	98.5%	(412.6%)
Other own revenue	94 944	94 944	8 409	8.9%	9 797	10.3%	61 162	64.4%	52	.1%	79 421	83.7%	26 825	66.5%	(99.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	413 275	413 275	71 835	17.4%	34 090	8.2%	27 518	6.7%	28 253	6.8%	161 697	39.1%	130 304	92.1%	(78.3%)
Employee related costs	112 994	112 994	37 770	33.4%	1 852	1.6%	2 911	2.6%	3 864	3.4%	46 396	41.1%	19 521	90.1%	(80.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	22 280	22 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2.2%	500	2.2%	5 620	110.8%	(91.1%)
Debt impairment	1 010	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	70 001	70 001	200	.3%	-	-	-	-	7	-	207	.3%	50 805	72.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	30	30	1 032	3 439.3%	-	-	30	99.6%	6	19.8%	1 068	3 558.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	106 424	106 424	13 866	13.0%	17 906	16.8%	14 363	13.5%	14 806	13.9%	60 940	57.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 059	-	-	-	43	-	16	-	1 117	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	100 536	100 536	17 909	17.8%	14 333	14.3%	10 173	10.1%	9 055	9.0%	51 469	51.2%	54 349	100.7%	(83.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(68 171)	(68 171)	35 165		54 263		39 306		(24 131)		104 603		(101 964)		
Transfers recognised - capital	75 027	75 027	42 539	56.7%	4 000	5.3%	18 738	25.0%	-	-	65 277	87.0%	-	119.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6 856	6 856	77 704		58 292		58 044		(24 131)		169 910		(101 964)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6 856	6 856	77 704		58 292		58 044		(24 131)		169 910		(101 964)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 856	6 856	77 704		58 292		58 044		(24 131)		169 910		(101 964)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 856	6 856	77 704		58 292		58 044		(24 131)		169 910		(101 964)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	77 867	77 867	11 574	14.9%	10 748	13.8%	6 868	8.8%	4 642	6.0%	33 832	43.4%	30 736	85.2%	(84.9%)
National Government	77 867	77 867	11 574	14.9%	10 748	13.8%	6 868	8.8%	4 642	6.0%	33 832	43.4%	30 736	85.2%	(84.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	77 867	77 867	11 574	14.9%	10 748	13.8%	6 868	8.8%	4 642	6.0%	33 832	43.4%	30 736	85.2%	(84.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	77 867	77 867	11 574	14.9%	10 748	13.8%	6 868	8.8%	4 642	6.0%	33 832	43.4%	30 736	85.2%	(84.9%)
Governance and Administration	5 847	5 847	850	14.5%	-	-	292	5.0%	133	2.3%	1 275	21.8%	845	59.9%	(84.3%)
Executive & Council	864	864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	(40.3%)	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	4 983	4 983	-	-	-	-	263	5.3%	-	-	263	5.3%	(151)	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	850	-	-	-	29	-	133	-	1 012	-	1 038	61.6%	(87.2%)
Community and Public Safety	3 533	3 533	-	-	670	19.0%	1 697	48.0%	1 054	29.8%	3 421	96.8%	589	45.5%	79.0%
Community & Social Services	1 508	1 508	-	-	-	-	1 464	97.1%	659	43.7%	2 123	140.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	670	-	227	-	-	-	897	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 025	2 025	-	-	-	-	6	.3%	395	19.5%	401	19.8%	589	47.3%	(33.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	68 488	68 488	7 215	10.5%	9 794	14.3%	4 880	7.1%	3 430	5.0%	25 318	37.0%	28 644	94.5%	(88.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(160)	(160.0%)	(100.0%)
Road Transport	68 488	68 488	7 215	10.5%	9 794	14.3%	4 880	7.1%	3 430	5.0%	25 318	37.0%	28 804	94.8%	(88.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	3 509	-	284	-	-	-	-	-	3 793	-	658	14.6%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	3 509	-	284	-	-	-	-	-	3 793	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	14.6%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	420 131	420 131	149 539	35.6%	92 353	22.0%	85 563	20.4%	4 122	1.0%	331 577	78.9%	(7 277)	83.7%	(156.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 246	4 246	923	21.7%	926	21.8%	2 578	60.7%	2 764	65.1%	7 191	169.3%	1 009	100.3%	173.9%
Service charges	1 267	1 267	97	7.7%	109	8.6%	148	11.7%	155	12.3%	509	40.2%	119	39.5%	31.0%
Other revenue	104 701	104 701	10 290	9.8%	10 774	10.3%	61 950	59.2%	593	.6%	83 606	79.9%	(9 685)	28.9%	(106.1%)
Government - operating	224 411	224 411	94 833	42.3%	75 333	33.6%	1 716	.8%	193	.1%	172 075	76.7%	62	98.5%	212.6%
Government - capital	75 027	75 027	42 539	56.7%	4 000	5.3%	18 738	25.0%	-	-	65 277	87.0%	-	119.0%	-
Interest	10 479	10 479	856	8.2%	1 211	11.6%	434	4.1%	417	4.0%	2 919	27.9%	1 219	43.0%	(65.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(342 264)	(342 264)	(71 835)	21.0%	(34 120)	10.0%	(27 518)	8.0%	(28 246)	8.3%	(161 719)	47.2%	(100 252)	105.8%	(71.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(342 264)	(342 264)	(71 835)	21.0%	(34 120)	10.0%	(27 476)	8.0%	(28 230)	8.2%	(161 661)	47.2%	(100 243)	251.0%	(71.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43)	-	(16)	-	(58)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 867	77 867	77 704	99.8%	58 233	74.8%	58 044	74.5%	(24 124)	(31.0%)	169 858	218.1%	(107 529)	42.4%	(77.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 027)	(75 027)	(11 574)	15.4%	(10 748)	14.3%	(1 082)	1.4%	(4 642)	6.2%	(28 046)	37.4%	(30 736)	85.2%	(84.9%)
Capital assets	(75 027)	(75 027)	(11 574)	15.4%	(10 748)	14.3%	(1 082)	1.4%	(4 642)	6.2%	(28 046)	37.4%	(30 736)	85.2%	(84.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 027)	(75 027)	(11 574)	15.4%	(10 748)	14.3%	(1 082)	1.4%	(4 642)	6.2%	(28 046)	37.4%	(29 305)	84.2%	(84.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 840	2 840	66 130	2 328.4%	47 485	1 671.9%	56 963	2 005.6%	(28 766)	(1 012.8%)	141 812	4 993.2%	(136 834)	###########	(79.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	66 130	-	113 615	-	170 578	-	-	-	78 981	-	116.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 840	2 840	66 130	2 328.4%	113 615	4 000.3%	170 578	6 006.0%	141 812	4 993.2%	141 812	4 993.2%	(57 853)	(86.6%)	(345.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	443	2.3%	283	1.4%	422	2.2%	18 427	94.1%	19 574	85.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	31	2.0%	-	-	30	1.9%	1 477	96.0%	1 538	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	201	7.8%	207	8.1%	199	7.8%	1 957	76.3%	2 564	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(6)	.7%	(6)	.7%	(867)	98.6%	(879)	(3.9%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	675	3.0%	484	2.1%	644	2.8%	20 994	92.1%	22 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	675	3.0%	484	2.1%	644	2.8%	20 994	92.1%	22 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	675	3.0%	484	2.1%	644	2.8%	20 994	92.1%	22 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	419	74.5%	85	15.2%	2	.4%	56	9.9%	562	100.0%
Total	419	74.5%	85	15.2%	2	.4%	56	9.9%	562	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.Nako	047 489 5808
Financial Manager	Mr Xolani Sikobi	047 489 5800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MNQUMA (EC122)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	285 148	282 509	3 095	1.1%	116 877	41.0%	148 266	52.5%	5 246	1.9%	273 485	96.8%	2 523	70.3%	108.0%
Property rates	19 472	19 472	-	-	12 916	66.3%	4 144	21.3%	1 351	6.9%	18 411	94.6%	-	90.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	4 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	447	10.9%	447	10.9%	-	79.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	4 100	-	-	-	2 665	65.0%	1 332	-	-	-	3 996	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 203	3 203	-	-	1 291	40.3%	646	20.2%	213	6.7%	2 151	67.1%	-	69.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 661	5 661	1 147	20.3%	535	9.5%	983	17.4%	920	16.2%	3 586	63.3%	650	85.1%	41.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 383	5 383	-	-	-	-	5 875	109.1%	-	-	5 875	109.1%	-	139.7%	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 051	8 551	143	1.6%	46	.5%	113	1.3%	74	.9%	377	4.4%	349	44.9%	(78.8%)
Licences and permits	1 015	1 015	280	27.6%	475	46.8%	233	22.9%	78	7.7%	1 066	105.0%	447	75.9%	(82.5%)
Agency services	3 900	3 900	633	16.2%	1 396	35.8%	588	15.1%	934	24.0%	3 552	91.1%	855	162.3%	9.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	231 062	230 274	579	.3%	97 380	42.1%	133 334	57.9%	-	-	231 293	100.4%	-	67.6%	-
Other own revenue	1 200	700	313	26.1%	173	14.4%	1 018	145.4%	1 023	146.1%	2 527	361.0%	221	9.2%	362.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 100	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	82.2%	205	82.2%	-	40.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	398 232	395 593	94 228	23.7%	78 732	19.8%	73 754	18.6%	72 848	18.4%	319 562	80.8%	79 535	80.9%	(8.4%)
Employee related costs	175 121	175 121	51 550	29.4%	41 359	23.6%	39 262	22.4%	40 779	23.3%	172 949	98.8%	39 115	104.5%	4.3%
Remuneration of councillors	26 687	26 687	6 945	26.0%	7 161	26.8%	9 095	34.1%	8 151	30.5%	31 352	117.5%	7 387	86.9%	10.3%
Debt impairment	11 893	11 893	2 041	17.2%	(1 714)	(14.4%)	261	2.2%	196	1.6%	784	6.6%	5 730	95.6%	(96.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	113 084	113 084	14 168	12.5%	15 463	13.7%	14 815	13.1%	14 815	13.1%	59 261	52.4%	12 872	44.2%	15.1%
Finance charges	940	940	2	.2%	1	.1%	-	-	-	-	3	.3%	4	40.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	9 039	6 039	1 195	13.2%	1 929	21.3%	377	6.2%	-	-	3 501	58.0%	1 828	102.3%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	6 376	7 226	277	4.4%	264	4.1%	273	3.8%	286	4.0%	1 101	15.2%	350	30.6%	(18.4%)
Contracted services	10 844	14 202	4 294	39.6%	4 587	42.3%	2 431	17.1%	1 850	13.0%	13 163	92.7%	3 457	119.8%	(46.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	44 248	40 401	13 756	31.1%	9 681	21.9%	7 240	17.9%	6 771	16.8%	37 449	92.7%	8 793	67.5%	(23.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(113 085)	(113 083)	(91 132)		38 145		74 512		(67 602)		(46 077)		(77 013)		
Transfers recognised - capital	68 776	71 902	2 743	4.0%	3 477	5.1%	2 918	4.1%	-	-	9 138	12.7%	-	86.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(44 309)	(41 181)	(88 389)		41 622		77 430		(67 602)		(36 938)		(77 013)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(44 309)	(41 181)	(88 389)		41 622		77 430		(67 602)		(36 938)		(77 013)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(44 309)	(41 181)	(88 389)		41 622		77 430		(67 602)		(36 938)		(77 013)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(44 309)	(41 181)	(88 389)		41 622		77 430		(67 602)		(36 938)		(77 013)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	68 776	71 902	2 779	4.0%	375	.5%	98	.1%	22	-	3 275	4.6%	6 617	13.6%	(99.7%)
National Government	68 776	71 902	2 462	3.6%	375	.5%	-	-	-	-	2 837	3.9%	6 617	13.6%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	317	-	-	-	98	-	22	-	438	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	68 776	71 902	2 779	4.0%	375	.5%	98	.1%	22	-	3 275	4.6%	6 617	13.6%	(99.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	68 776	71 902	2 779	4.0%	375	.5%	98	.1%	22	-	3 275	4.6%	6 617	13.6%	(99.7%)
Governance and Administration	960	2 671	254	26.4%	-	-	-	-	22	.8%	275	10.3%	1 223	46.3%	(98.2%)
Executive & Council	70	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	20.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	890	1 371	62	6.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	4.5%	-	99.9%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	192	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	214	-	1 111	54.4%	(98.0%)
Community and Public Safety	695	326	41	6.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	12.7%	38	11.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	695	326	41	6.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	12.7%	38	11.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	67 121	68 633	2 484	3.7%	375	.6%	98	.1%	-	-	2 958	4.3%	5 356	12.1%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	207	150	22	10.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	14.9%	-	1.2%	-
Road Transport	66 914	68 483	2 462	3.7%	375	.6%	98	.1%	-	-	2 935	4.3%	5 356	12.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	340 930	353 154	120 866	35.5%	84 796	24.9%	82 788	23.4%	9 695	2.7%	298 145	84.4%	2 355	65.4%	311.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 630	19 472	761	5.6%	2 971	21.8%	1 002	5.1%	5 945	30.5%	10 679	54.8%	-	112.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 100	4 101	73	1.8%	232	5.6%	194	4.7%	620	15.1%	1 119	27.3%	-	100.2%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	12 318	17 702	1 670	13.6%	1 347	10.9%	2 403	13.6%	2 210	12.5%	7 629	43.1%	1 705	52.3%	29.6%
Government - operating	231 062	229 971	96 917	41.9%	76 751	33.2%	57 625	25.1%	-	-	231 293	100.6%	-	67.7%	-
Government - capital	68 776	70 861	20 683	30.1%	3 000	4.4%	21 010	29.6%	-	-	44 693	63.1%	-	38.6%	-
Interest	11 044	11 047	762	6.9%	496	4.5%	554	5.0%	920	8.3%	2 731	24.7%	650	116.6%	41.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(273 034)	(269 098)	(98 409)	36.0%	(79 946)	29.3%	(63 414)	23.6%	(67 844)	25.2%	(309 614)	115.1%	(79 526)	81.8%	(14.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(272 094)	(268 159)	(98 407)	36.2%	(79 945)	29.4%	(63 414)	23.6%	(67 844)	25.3%	(309 610)	115.5%	(79 523)	82.0%	(14.7%)
Finance charges	(940)	(939)	(2)	.3%	(1)	.1%	-	-	-	-	(3)	.3%	(4)	35.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 896	84 056	22 457	33.1%	4 850	7.1%	19 373	23.0%	(58 149)	(69.2%)	(11 469)	(13.6%)	(77 171)	172.0%	(24.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 100	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	38.4%	205	38.4%	-	40.3%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 100	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	38.4%	205	38.4%	-	40.3%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 776)	(71 902)	(3 868)	5.6%	(3 477)	5.1%	(2 541)	3.5%	(15 510)	21.6%	(25 396)	35.3%	(23 113)	115.4%	(32.9%)
Capital assets	(68 776)	(71 902)	(3 868)	5.6%	(3 477)	5.1%	(2 541)	3.5%	(15 510)	21.6%	(25 396)	35.3%	(23 113)	115.4%	(32.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(67 676)	(71 367)	(3 868)	5.7%	(3 477)	5.1%	(2 541)	3.6%	(15 304)	21.4%	(25 190)	35.3%	(23 113)	116.0%	(33.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(220)	(220)	(32)	14.8%	(49)	22.1%	-	-	-	-	(81)	36.9%	(49)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(220)	(220)	(32)	14.8%	(49)	22.1%	-	-	-	-	(81)	36.9%	(49)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(220)	(220)	(32)	14.8%	(49)	22.1%	-	-	-	-	(81)	36.9%	(49)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	12 469	18 557	-	1 324	-	16 832	135.0%	(73 453)	(589.1%)	(36 740)	(294.7%)	(100 333)	142.8%	(26.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	18 557	-	19 881	-	36 713	-	-	-	(84 235)	-	(143.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	12 469	18 557	-	19 881	-	36 713	294.4%	(36 740)	(294.7%)	(36 740)	(294.7%)	(184 569)	78.2%	(80.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 984	2.1%	2 215	2.4%	1 931	2.1%	87 190	93.4%	93 320	77.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	422	1.8%	419	1.8%	412	1.8%	22 198	94.7%	23 450	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	182	5.1%	184	5.1%	187	5.2%	3 031	84.6%	3 583	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 588	2.2%	2 818	2.3%	2 529	2.1%	112 419	93.4%	120 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	165	2.3%	412	5.7%	151	2.1%	6 509	89.9%	7 236	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	725	2.5%	727	2.5%	715	2.4%	27 164	92.6%	29 331	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 698	2.0%	1 679	2.0%	1 664	2.0%	78 745	94.0%	83 786	69.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 588	2.2%	2 818	2.3%	2 529	2.1%	112 419	93.4%	120 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	793	100.0%	793	13.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	2 548	100.0%	-	-	2 548	41.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	48	9.9%	436	90.1%	484	8.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	864	38.3%	284	12.6%	218	9.7%	887	39.3%	2 254	37.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	864	14.2%	284	4.7%	2 814	46.3%	2 115	34.8%	6 078	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Silumko Mahlasela	047 401 2400
Financial Manager	Mr Mzusekho Matomane	047 401 2400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: GREAT KEI (EC123)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	109 387	104 305	28 220	25.8%	25 915	23.7%	22 189	21.3%	11 583	11.1%	87 907	84.3%	13 492	74.7%	(14.1%)
Property rates	17 000	24 516	6 130	36.1%	6 128	36.0%	6 047	24.7%	6 064	24.7%	24 369	99.4%	6 062	104.8%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	4	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	4	7.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 575	7 501	1 109	14.6%	1 153	15.2%	985	13.1%	985	13.1%	4 232	56.4%	462	90.8%	113.2%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 656	9 952	2 489	44.0%	2 486	44.0%	2 462	24.7%	2 448	24.6%	9 886	99.3%	2 411	100.2%	1.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	250	315	50	20.0%	120	48.1%	100	31.7%	143	45.5%	413	131.2%	36	47.3%	293.7%
Interest earned - external investments	518	214	71	13.7%	11	2.2%	2	.7%	1	.3%	85	39.6%	32	17.7%	(97.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 814	6 917	1 674	28.8%	1 784	30.7%	1 827	26.4%	-	-	5 286	76.4%	1 746	124.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3	3	-	-	1	27.5%	-	-	1	42.9%	2	70.4%	1	14.8%	(9.0%)
Licences and permits	1 488	1 488	437	29.4%	302	20.3%	165	11.1%	217	14.6%	1 122	75.4%	375	41.0%	(42.2%)
Agency services	200	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	39 036	38 966	15 220	39.0%	13 082	33.5%	9 239	23.7%	970	2.5%	38 511	98.8%	1 203	68.8%	(19.4%)
Other own revenue	31 635	14 121	879	2.8%	839	2.7%	1 348	9.5%	754	5.3%	3 820	27.0%	1 160	28.7%	(35.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	212	212	156	73.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	73.2%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	127 043	126 644	16 338	12.9%	25 717	20.2%	22 479	17.7%	14 766	11.7%	79 299	62.6%	21 120	63.5%	(30.1%)
Employee related costs	59 948	55 355	12 080	20.2%	14 457	24.1%	11 861	21.4%	11 337	20.5%	49 735	89.8%	11 235	90.3%	.9%
Remuneration of councillors	4 395	4 659	1 034	23.5%	1 034	23.5%	1 034	22.2%	1 034	22.2%	4 137	88.8%	1 048	96.8%	(1.3%)
Debt impairment	12 000	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	664	664	-	-	168	25.3%	169	25.5%	-	-	337	50.7%	-	70.9%	-
Bulk purchases	8 764	8 764	614	7.0%	2 991	34.1%	2 386	27.2%	479	5.5%	6 471	73.8%	149	72.3%	221.5%
Other Materials	50	50	2	4.0%	2	4.1%	1	2.9%	0	.4%	6	11.4%	10	2.8%	(98.1%)
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 222	31 953	2 607	9.9%	7 064	26.9%	7 027	22.0%	1 915	6.0%	18 613	58.3%	8 679	68.3%	(77.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 657)	(22 339)	11 882		198		(290)		(3 183)		8 608		(7 628)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 371	15 371	3 630	23.6%	5 114	33.3%	3 733	24.3%	2 247	14.6%	14 724	95.8%	2 783	84.7%	(19.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(2 286)	(6 968)	15 512		5 312		3 444		(936)		23 332		(4 845)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(2 286)	(6 968)	15 512		5 312		3 444		(936)		23 332		(4 845)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(2 286)	(6 968)	15 512		5 312		3 444		(936)		23 332		(4 845)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 286)	(6 968)	15 512		5 312		3 444		(936)		23 332		(4 845)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	17 714	15 614	2 715	15.3%	4 100	23.1%	3 003	19.2%	1 921	12.3%	11 739	75.2%	1 940	59.8%	(.9%)
National Government	15 464	14 864	2 579	16.7%	4 081	26.4%	2 879	19.4%	1 921	12.9%	11 460	77.1%	1 900	86.8%	1.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15 464	14 864	2 579	16.7%	4 081	26.4%	2 879	19.4%	1 921	12.9%	11 460	77.1%	1 900	86.8%	1.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 250	750	136	6.0%	19	.8%	125	16.6%	-	-	279	37.2%	40	12.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	17 714	15 614	2 715	15.3%	4 100	23.1%	3 003	19.2%	1 921	12.3%	11 739	75.2%	1 940	59.8%	(.9%)
Governance and Administration	1 550	750	136	8.8%	19	1.2%	125	16.6%	-	-	279	37.2%	30	21.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70.2%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 550	750	136	8.8%	19	1.2%	125	16.6%	-	-	279	37.2%	30	31.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.2%	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.0%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.0%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 464	10 864	1 310	11.4%	3 263	28.5%	2 246	20.7%	1 921	17.7%	8 739	80.4%	1 910	63.6%	.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	33.7%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	11 464	10 864	1 310	11.4%	3 263	28.5%	2 246	20.7%	1 921	17.7%	8 739	80.4%	1 900	63.8%	1.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 700	4 000	1 269	27.0%	818	17.4%	633	15.8%	-	-	2 721	68.0%	-	62.9%	-
Electricity	4 000	4 000	1 269	31.7%	818	20.5%	633	15.8%	-	-	2 721	68.0%	-	92.8%	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	124 758	102 062	32 919	26.4%	27 641	22.2%	23 044	22.6%	6 817	6.7%	90 421	88.6%	10 629	75.0%	(35.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 000	17 000	3 999	23.5%	4 529	26.6%	5 881	34.6%	3 009	17.7%	17 419	102.5%	4 565	71.0%	(34.1%)
Service charges	13 230	12 923	1 689	12.8%	1 910	14.4%	1 656	12.8%	2 216	17.2%	7 471	57.8%	2 516	50.3%	(11.9%)
Other revenue	33 788	16 406	2 621	7.8%	3 171	9.4%	2 898	17.7%	1 592	9.7%	10 282	62.7%	3 102	56.0%	(48.7%)
Government - operating	39 036	38 966	17 244	44.2%	12 184	31.2%	9 538	24.5%	-	-	38 966	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	15 371	15 371	7 099	46.2%	5 415	35.2%	2 857	18.6%	-	-	15 371	100.0%	-	82.0%	-
Interest	6 332	1 396	267	4.2%	432	6.8%	213	15.3%	-	-	912	65.3%	446	16.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(99 793)	(99 337)	(27 167)	27.2%	(23 973)	24.0%	(20 680)	20.8%	(6 541)	6.6%	(78 360)	78.9%	(13 684)	79.4%	(52.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(99 379)	(99 091)	(27 129)	27.3%	(23 937)	24.1%	(20 647)	20.8%	(6 541)	6.6%	(78 255)	79.0%	(13 684)	79.4%	(52.2%)
Finance charges	(414)	(246)	(37)	9.0%	(36)	8.6%	(33)	13.3%	-	-	(106)	42.9%	-	72.9%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 965	2 725	5 752	23.0%	3 669	14.7%	2 364	86.7%	276	10.1%	12 060	442.6%	(3 055)	55.4%	(109.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(17 714)	(15 614)	(3 094)	17.5%	(4 652)	26.3%	(3 282)	21.0%	-	-	(11 028)	70.6%	(2 161)	64.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(17 714)	(15 614)	(3 094)	17.5%	(4 652)	26.3%	(3 282)	21.0%	-	-	(11 028)	70.6%	(2 161)	64.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 714)	(15 614)	(3 094)	17.5%	(4 652)	26.3%	(3 282)	21.0%	-	-	(11 028)	70.6%	(2 161)	65.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(250)	(418)	(128)	51.4%	(132)	52.9%	(136)	32.6%	-	-	(397)	95.0%	-	107.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(250)	(418)	(128)	51.4%	(132)	52.9%	(136)	32.6%	-	-	(397)	95.0%	-	107.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(250)	(418)	(128)	51.4%	(132)	52.9%	(136)	32.6%	-	-	(397)	95.0%	-	107.5%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 001	(13 307)	2 530	36.1%	(1 116)	(15.9%)	(1 054)	7.9%	276	(2.1%)	636	(4.8%)	(5 216)	(252.8%)	(105.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	60	60	-	2 590	-	1 474	2 447.3%	420	697.1%	60	100.0%	5 276	47.5%	(92.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 001	(13 247)	2 590	37.0%	1 474	21.1%	420	(3.2%)	696	(5.3%)	696	(5.3%)	60	1.2%	1 055.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	249	11.1%	236	10.5%	225	10.1%	1 528	68.3%	2 238	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 755	4.3%	1 512	3.7%	1 435	3.5%	35 974	88.4%	40 676	44.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	856	2.7%	810	2.5%	785	2.5%	29 484	92.3%	31 935	34.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	16 759	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 759	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28	16.4%	28	16.4%	28	16.4%	87	50.9%	171	.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 647	21.4%	2 586	2.8%	2 473	2.7%	67 073	73.1%	91 779	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	517	18.2%	220	7.7%	204	7.2%	1 905	66.9%	2 846	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 373	19.7%	328	4.7%	311	4.5%	4 966	71.2%	6 978	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 757	21.7%	2 038	2.5%	1 958	2.4%	60 202	73.5%	81 955	89.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 647	21.4%	2 586	2.8%	2 473	2.7%	67 073	73.1%	91 779	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 057	36.6%	663	23.0%	-	-	1 168	40.4%	2 888	9.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	239	2.9%	202	2.4%	226	2.7%	7 658	92.0%	8 326	26.6%
Auditor-General	12	2.3%	4	.8%	30	5.8%	473	91.1%	519	1.7%
Other	1 668	8.5%	2 071	10.6%	2 346	12.0%	13 499	68.9%	19 584	62.5%
Total	2 977	9.5%	2 941	9.4%	2 602	8.3%	22 798	72.8%	31 317	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mzimasi Mtalo	043 831 5700
Financial Manager	Ms Ms S.Mini	043 831 5700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: AMAHLATHI (EC124)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	225 621	227 688	59 420	26.3%	71 066	31.5%	51 547	22.6%	36 324	16.0%	218 357	95.9%	44 456	90.7%	(18.3%)
Property rates	16 771	16 771	5 337	31.8%	5 418	32.3%	8 160	48.7%	2 099	12.5%	21 014	125.3%	3 510	89.4%	(40.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	41 643	42 270	7 740	18.6%	8 651	20.8%	3 670	8.7%	12 163	28.8%	32 223	76.2%	35 591	151.6%	(65.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 032	10 032	2 876	28.7%	1 867	18.6%	3 458	34.5%	2 443	24.4%	10 645	106.1%	2 284	96.3%	7.0%
Service charges - other	127	-	-	-	23	18.5%	59	-	22	-	105	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 004	1 004	41	4.1%	31	3.1%	299	29.7%	64	6.4%	435	43.3%	57	65.3%	12.1%
Interest earned - external investments	6 800	6 800	1 525	22.4%	894	13.1%	710	10.4%	3 122	45.9%	6 251	91.9%	651	87.9%	379.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 640	2 640	252	9.5%	732	27.7%	2 857	108.2%	1 269	48.1%	5 110	193.6%	568	92.0%	123.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	53	256	132	247.2%	6	11.0%	(2)	(.6%)	435	169.7%	571	222.9%	18	105.1%	2 266.6%
Licences and permits	-	2 482	551	-	-	-	(76)	(3.1%)	(554)	(22.3%)	(79)	(3.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	4 066	1 584	1 067	26.3%	1 509	37.1%	(1 608)	(101.5%)	(3 504)	(221.2%)	(2 537)	(160.1%)	463	60.4%	(857.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	101 164	102 531	39 770	39.3%	31 586	31.2%	24 090	23.5%	8 661	8.4%	104 107	101.5%	1 202	99.0%	620.6%
Other own revenue	41 320	41 318	129	.3%	20 349	49.2%	9 928	24.0%	10 105	24.5%	40 512	98.0%	110	15.6%	9 088.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	225 621	253 812	52 576	23.3%	67 349	29.9%	78 788	31.0%	58 204	22.9%	256 916	101.2%	58 757	111.4%	(.9%)
Employee related costs	113 568	114 036	29 742	26.2%	33 704	29.7%	30 649	26.9%	28 830	25.3%	122 926	107.8%	26 490	109.6%	8.8%
Remuneration of councillors	13 244	13 244	2 825	21.3%	2 809	21.2%	3 347	25.3%	3 068	23.2%	12 049	91.0%	2 774	92.9%	10.6%
Debt impairment	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 250	25.0%	2 500	50.0%	1 250	25.0%	5 000	100.0%	833	91.7%	50.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 000	26 000	-	-	13 000	50.0%	6 500	25.0%	6 500	25.0%	26 000	100.0%	5 000	121.2%	30.0%
Finance charges	100	50	6	5.7%	0	.2%	29	58.7%	5	10.8%	41	81.4%	833	125.9%	(99.3%)
Bulk purchases	28 000	28 000	6 840	24.4%	4 082	14.6%	7 471	26.7%	5 415	19.3%	23 808	85.0%	8 467	93.4%	(36.1%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 782	29 203	630	22.6%	907	32.6%	19 878	68.1%	5 998	20.5%	27 412	93.9%	744	80.8%	706.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	36 927	38 279	12 533	33.9%	11 597	31.4%	8 414	22.0%	7 137	18.6%	39 681	103.7%	13 616	127.0%	(47.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(26 124)	6 845		3 717		(27 242)		(21 880)		(38 559)		(14 302)		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 145	31 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 229	107.2%	34 229	107.2%	7 194	72.6%	375.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 145	5 793	6 845		3 717		(27 242)		12 349		(4 330)		(7 108)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	32 145	5 793	6 845		3 717		(27 242)		12 349		(4 330)		(7 108)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	32 145	5 793	6 845		3 717		(27 242)		12 349		(4 330)		(7 108)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 145	5 793	6 845		3 717		(27 242)		12 349		(4 330)		(7 108)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	32 145	34 957	1 053	3.3%	6 621	20.6%	8 135	23.3%	15 627	44.7%	31 437	89.9%	10 546	89.8%	48.2%
National Government	32 145	31 916	1 053	3.3%	6 539	20.3%	8 085	25.3%	15 445	48.4%	31 122	97.5%	9 084	97.8%	70.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 145	31 916	1 053	3.3%	6 539	20.3%	8 085	25.3%	15 445	48.4%	31 122	97.5%	9 084	97.8%	70.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	3 041	-	-	82	-	50	1.6%	183	6.0%	315	10.3%	1 462	79.2%	(87.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	32 145	34 957	1 053	3.3%	6 621	20.6%	8 135	23.3%	15 627	44.7%	31 437	89.9%	10 546	89.8%	48.2%
Governance and Administration	-	1 162	-	-	56	-	50	4.3%	157	13.5%	263	22.6%	30	88.4%	420.0%
Executive & Council	-	583	-	-	18	-	50	8.6%	-	-	68	11.6%	14	97.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	579	-	-	38	-	-	-	74	12.8%	112	19.4%	2	3.4%	3 856.0%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	83	-	14	-	485.0%
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.5%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91.2%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.5%	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	27 145	27 750	1 040	3.8%	3 513	12.9%	8 085	29.1%	14 055	50.7%	26 693	96.2%	9 098	95.1%	54.5%
Planning and Development	27 145	27 710	1 040	3.8%	3 513	12.9%	8 085	29.2%	14 029	50.6%	26 667	96.2%	9 098	96.7%	54.2%
Road Transport	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	65.0%	26	65.0%	-	73.7%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.7%	-
Trading Services	5 000	6 045	14	.3%	3 052	61.0%	-	-	1 415	23.4%	4 481	74.1%	1 418	81.0%	(.2%)
Electricity	5 000	6 045	14	.3%	3 052	61.0%	-	-	1 415	23.4%	4 481	74.1%	1 418	76.1%	(.2%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87.7%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	257 766	256 464	58 079	22.5%	84 714	32.9%	68 899	26.9%	25 990	10.1%	237 682	92.7%	51 658	90.8%	(49.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 771	16 771	4 323	25.8%	188	1.1%	1 370	8.2%	1 295	7.7%	7 176	42.8%	3 510	89.8%	(63.1%)
Service charges	51 802	51 802	10 289	19.9%	273	.5%	25 142	48.5%	11 451	22.1%	47 155	91.0%	37 876	141.7%	(69.8%)
Other revenue	46 443	46 644	1 920	4.1%	19 491	42.0%	12 857	27.6%	3 715	8.0%	37 983	81.4%	657	26.5%	465.2%
Government - operating	101 164	102 531	39 770	39.3%	34 259	33.9%	21 417	20.9%	8 229	8.0%	103 675	101.1%	1 202	98.6%	584.6%
Government - capital	32 145	31 916	-	-	28 484	88.6%	3 661	11.5%	-	-	32 145	100.7%	7 194	79.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	9 440	6 800	1 777	18.8%	2 019	21.4%	4 453	65.5%	1 299	19.1%	9 548	140.4%	1 219	83.8%	6.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(225 621)	(222 812)	(52 576)	23.3%	(58 293)	25.8%	(87 844)	39.4%	(33 923)	15.2%	(232 636)	104.4%	(58 757)	111.6%	(42.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(225 521)	(222 762)	(52 570)	23.3%	(58 292)	25.8%	(87 816)	39.4%	(33 919)	15.2%	(232 596)	104.4%	(57 924)	112.0%	(41.4%)
Finance charges	(100)	(50)	(6)	5.7%	(2)	1.8%	(28)	55.5%	(4)	8.7%	(40)	79.2%	(833)	91.7%	(99.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	32 145	33 653	5 504	17.1%	26 421	82.2%	(18 944)	(56.3%)	(7 933)	(23.6%)	5 047	15.0%	(7 099)	(38.8%)	11.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 145)	(31 916)	(1 041)	3.2%	(6 633)	20.6%	(8 135)	25.5%	(2 140)	6.7%	(17 950)	56.2%	(17 962)	98.0%	(88.1%)
Capital assets	(32 145)	(31 916)	(1 041)	3.2%	(6 633)	20.6%	(8 135)	25.5%	(2 140)	6.7%	(17 950)	56.2%	(17 962)	98.0%	(88.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 145)	(31 916)	(1 041)	3.2%	(6 633)	20.6%	(8 135)	25.5%	(2 140)	6.7%	(17 950)	56.2%	(17 962)	98.0%	(88.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	1 737	4 463	###########	19 787	###########	(27 079)	(1 559.4%)	(10 073)	(580.1%)	(12 903)	(743.0%)	(25 061)	60 833 654.1%	(59.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	105 825	72 050	105 825	100.0%	110 288	104.2%	130 075	180.5%	102 996	143.0%	105 825	146.9%	79 178	71.8%	30.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	105 825	73 786	110 288	104.2%	130 075	122.9%	102 996	139.6%	92 923	125.9%	92 923	125.9%	54 117	36.7%	71.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 150	28.9%	890	12.0%	683	9.2%	3 707	49.9%	7 430	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 224	5.3%	930	4.0%	914	4.0%	19 999	86.7%	23 067	42.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	451	3.1%	348	2.4%	346	2.4%	13 458	92.2%	14 602	27.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	4.5%	4	4.5%	4	4.5%	84	86.4%	97	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	405	4.9%	385	4.7%	375	4.6%	7 059	85.8%	8 224	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	23	3.1%	(0)	-	(1)	(.1%)	722	97.0%	744	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 257	7.9%	2 557	4.7%	2 322	4.3%	45 029	83.1%	54 165	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 257	7.9%	2 557	4.7%	2 322	4.3%	45 029	83.1%	54 165	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 257	7.9%	2 557	4.7%	2 322	4.3%	45 029	83.1%	54 165	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 026	20.1%	63	1.2%	7	.1%	4 001	78.5%	5 097	100.0%
Total	1 026	20.1%	63	1.2%	7	.1%	4 001	78.5%	5 097	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Balisa King Socikwa	043 683 5065
Financial Manager	Mrs J Ntshinga	043 683 5028

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: NGQUSHWA (EC126)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	114 049	120 436	55 089	48.3%	28 643	25.1%	21 121	17.5%	2 758	2.3%	107 611	89.4%	15 257	89.4%	(81.9%)
Property rates	23 322	29 684	22 738	97.5%	992	4.3%	1 054	3.6%	1 071	3.6%	25 855	87.1%	8 447	179.8%	(87.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	717	717	197	27.4%	189	26.3%	193	26.9%	181	25.2%	759	105.8%	235	101.3%	(23.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	543	543	324	59.7%	37	6.8%	44	8.0%	38	6.9%	443	81.5%	38	99.7%	(.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 566	2 566	114	4.5%	10	.4%	65	2.6%	288	11.2%	478	18.6%	190	46.8%	51.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 125	4 125	477	11.6%	1 374	33.3%	476	11.5%	(1 217)	(29.5%)	1 110	26.9%	674	91.8%	(280.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	836	836	3	.4%	2	.3%	28	3.4%	72	8.6%	105	12.5%	9	23.7%	696.1%
Licences and permits	1 773	1 773	428	24.1%	409	23.1%	344	19.4%	532	30.0%	1 713	96.6%	380	96.3%	39.9%
Agency services	483	483	90	18.6%	77	15.9%	71	14.6%	70	14.4%	307	63.6%	77	76.1%	(8.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	79 014	79 056	30 697	38.8%	24 561	31.1%	18 770	23.7%	1 597	2.0%	75 626	95.7%	5 110	93.5%	(68.7%)
Other own revenue	297	280	20	6.7%	386	130.1%	76	26.9%	127	45.4%	609	217.0%	96	26.6%	32.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	372	372	-	-	606	162.8%	-	-	-	-	606	162.8%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	137 144	141 493	29 056	21.2%	32 944	24.0%	33 164	23.4%	31 669	22.4%	126 833	89.6%	28 413	74.8%	11.5%
Employee related costs	62 514	60 852	14 876	23.8%	15 928	25.5%	13 808	22.7%	15 235	25.0%	59 846	98.3%	11 276	89.5%	35.1%
Remuneration of councillors	8 913	8 887	1 766	19.8%	1 828	20.5%	2 394	26.9%	2 014	22.7%	8 001	90.0%	1 805	87.3%	11.6%
Debt impairment	3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 898	19 898	-	-	-	-	4 079	20.5%	1 751	8.8%	5 831	29.3%	(504)	(2.5%)	(447.2%)
Finance charges	881	-	-	-	-	-	85	-	1	-	86	-	(229)	53.1%	(100.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	2 047	2 613	721	35.2%	506	24.7%	1 425	54.5%	812	31.1%	3 465	132.6%	1 571	66.2%	(48.3%)
Contracted services	15 350	23 867	7 788	50.7%	5 897	38.4%	4 636	19.4%	5 964	25.0%	24 286	101.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	24 341	22 176	3 905	16.0%	8 784	36.1%	6 711	30.3%	5 851	26.4%	25 251	113.9%	14 495	89.7%	(59.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	41	-	67	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 095)	(21 057)	26 033		(4 301)		(12 043)		(28 910)		(19 222)		(13 156)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 691	25 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 475	82.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 596	4 534	26 033		(4 301)		(12 043)		(28 910)		(19 222)		7 319		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 596	4 534	26 033		(4 301)		(12 043)		(28 910)		(19 222)		7 319		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 596	4 534	26 033		(4 301)		(12 043)		(28 910)		(19 222)		7 319		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 596	4 534	26 033		(4 301)		(12 043)		(28 910)		(19 222)		7 319		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	30 401	27 632	2 892	9.5%	7 314	24.1%	11 295	40.9%	17 124	62.0%	38 625	139.8%	10 314	80.6%	66.0%
National Government	24 691	25 692	2 892	11.7%	6 023	24.4%	10 336	40.2%	16 468	64.1%	35 719	139.0%	7 359	85.4%	123.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 691	25 692	2 892	11.7%	6 023	24.4%	10 336	40.2%	16 468	64.1%	35 719	139.0%	7 359	85.4%	123.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 710	1 940	-	-	1 291	22.6%	959	49.4%	656	33.8%	2 906	149.8%	2 955	63.0%	(77.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	30 401	27 632	2 892	9.5%	7 314	24.1%	11 295	40.9%	17 124	62.0%	38 625	139.8%	10 314	80.6%	66.0%
Governance and Administration	3 956	1 940	-	-	149	3.8%	721	37.2%	578	29.8%	1 448	74.6%	1 070	90.8%	(46.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 956	1 940	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	1	.1%	27	72.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	149	-	720	-	578	-	1 447	-	1 043	91.1%	(44.6%)
Community and Public Safety	1 287	3 065	2 892	224.7%	-	-	672	21.9%	4 155	135.6%	7 719	251.9%	255	157.1%	1 527.1%
Community & Social Services	350	3 065	2 892	826.2%	-	-	458	14.9%	4 047	132.1%	7 397	241.4%	154	848.2%	2 520.1%
Sport And Recreation	618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	107	-	322	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	33.6%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	22 158	18 728	-	-	6 121	27.6%	8 562	45.7%	10 704	57.2%	25 387	135.6%	7 618	78.9%	40.5%
Planning and Development	365	4 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	21 793	14 004	-	-	6 121	28.1%	8 562	61.1%	10 704	76.4%	25 387	181.3%	7 618	82.3%	40.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 000	3 900	-	-	1 044	34.8%	1 340	34.4%	1 688	43.3%	4 071	104.4%	1 371	79.3%	23.1%
Electricity	3 000	3 900	-	-	1 044	34.8%	1 340	34.4%	1 688	43.3%	4 071	104.4%	1 371	79.3%	23.1%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	143 836	141 918	44 483	30.9%	47 219	32.8%	60 828	42.9%	9 215	6.5%	161 744	114.0%	14 875	98.6%	(38.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 337	26 891	5 392	33.0%	9 546	58.4%	18 776	69.8%	4 588	17.1%	38 302	142.4%	10 720	186.9%	(57.2%)
Service charges	430	146	237	55.2%	148	34.3%	88	60.1%	102	70.2%	575	394.8%	15	51.2%	567.0%
Other revenue	2 673	3 543	566	21.2%	3 830	143.3%	631	17.8%	4 079	115.1%	9 106	257.0%	3 913	73.8%	4.2%
Government - operating	79 014	79 056	33 425	42.3%	25 581	32.4%	19 230	24.3%	27	-	78 263	99.0%	36	95.4%	(23.9%)
Government - capital	24 691	25 591	4 652	18.8%	7 653	31.0%	22 038	86.1%	-	-	34 343	134.2%	-	91.9%	-
Interest	20 690	6 690	210	1.0%	461	2.2%	65	1.0%	418	6.2%	1 155	17.3%	190	20.8%	119.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(114 046)	(91 092)	(38 412)	33.7%	(38 504)	33.8%	(27 249)	29.9%	(29 180)	32.0%	(133 345)	146.4%	(28 928)	95.8%	.9%
Suppliers and employees	(113 165)	(91 092)	(38 412)	33.9%	(38 504)	34.0%	(27 249)	29.9%	(29 180)	32.0%	(133 345)	146.4%	(28 928)	95.7%	.9%
Finance charges	(881)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 791	50 826	6 071	20.4%	8 715	29.3%	33 579	66.1%	(19 965)	(39.3%)	28 399	55.9%	(14 054)	132.1%	42.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	372	(395)	-	-	606	162.8%	-	-	-	-	606	(153.6%)	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	372	-	-	-	606	162.8%	-	-	-	-	606	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(395)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 401)	(27 632)	(3 399)	11.2%	(4 435)	14.6%	(9 245)	33.5%	(11 624)	42.1%	(28 702)	103.9%	(5 012)	57.2%	131.9%
Capital assets	(30 401)	(27 632)	(3 399)	11.2%	(4 435)	14.6%	(9 245)	33.5%	(11 624)	42.1%	(28 702)	103.9%	(5 012)	57.2%	131.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 029)	(28 027)	(3 399)	11.3%	(3 828)	12.7%	(9 245)	33.0%	(11 624)	41.5%	(28 096)	100.2%	(5 012)	57.7%	131.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(238)	22 799	2 672	(1 123.5%)	4 886	(2 054.4%)	24 334	106.7%	(31 590)	(138.6%)	303	1.3%	(19 066)	11.6%	65.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 201	-	1 201	100.0%	3 873	322.5%	8 759	-	33 093	-	1 201	-	18 019	99.9%	83.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	963	22 799	3 873	402.2%	8 759	909.6%	33 093	145.2%	1 504	6.6%	1 504	6.6%	(1 047)	5.8%	(243.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	494	4.3%	(0)	-	118	1.0%	10 857	94.7%	11 469	55.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	104	8.9%	(1)	(.1%)	47	4.0%	1 020	87.2%	1 170	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	17	11.3%	-	-	5	3.3%	129	85.4%	152	.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	374	4.8%	-	-	184	2.4%	7 184	92.8%	7 743	37.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	990	4.8%	(1)	-	354	1.7%	19 190	93.5%	20 533	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	134	2.9%	-	-	50	1.1%	4 371	96.0%	4 554	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	376	10.6%	-	-	123	3.5%	3 052	85.9%	3 551	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	346	4.3%	(1)	-	135	1.7%	7 613	94.1%	8 092	39.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	134	3.1%	(0)	-	47	1.1%	4 154	95.8%	4 335	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	990	4.8%	(1)	-	354	1.7%	19 190	93.5%	20 533	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 791	100.0%	3	-	-	-	0	-	6 794	100.0%
Total	6 791	100.0%	3	-	-	-	0	-	6 794	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Misiwe Phyllis Mphahlwa	040 673 3095
Financial Manager	Mr V.C Makedama	040 673 3095

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: RAYMOND MHLABA (EC129)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	364 647	372 757	212 340	58.2%	74 576	20.5%	33 796	9.1%	32 939	8.8%	353 651	94.9%	22 030	57.1%	49.5%
Property rates	80 859	71 895	113 538	140.4%	(1 003)	(1.2%)	(67)	(.1%)	161	.2%	112 629	156.7%	(2 861)	11.6%	(105.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	59 396	56 149	19 198	32.3%	11 929	20.1%	15 360	27.4%	18 962	33.8%	65 448	116.6%	9 187	44.5%	106.4%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 453	18 383	6 388	36.6%	4 775	27.4%	4 742	25.8%	4 808	26.2%	20 712	112.7%	2 846	68.6%	68.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 977	500	112	3.8%	100	3.4%	78	15.7%	376	75.2%	666	133.3%	71	55.2%	426.3%
Interest earned - external investments	2 000	2 000	-	-	162	8.1%	176	8.8%	149	7.5%	487	24.4%	377	22.3%	(60.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18 000	21 000	5 129	28.5%	5 560	30.9%	5 779	27.5%	5 454	26.0%	21 922	104.4%	3 659	62.6%	49.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	180	180	40	22.4%	26	14.5%	19	10.4%	4	2.4%	90	49.8%	33	59.6%	(86.7%)
Licences and permits	3 800	3 800	1 048	27.6%	948	24.9%	1 012	26.6%	1 024	26.9%	4 031	106.1%	956	57.3%	7.1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	173 262	192 807	63 934	36.9%	51 805	29.9%	6 151	3.2%	971	.5%	122 861	63.7%	5 917	80.5%	(83.6%)
Other own revenue	6 720	4 849	2 953	43.9%	274	4.1%	547	11.3%	1 030	21.2%	4 804	99.1%	1 844	75.7%	(44.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	364 647	408 715	82 832	22.7%	92 957	25.5%	86 232	21.1%	75 385	18.4%	337 406	82.6%	62 538	45.7%	20.5%
Employee related costs	134 398	138 378	32 714	24.3%	33 919	25.2%	33 779	24.4%	36 061	26.1%	136 473	98.6%	30 484	77.2%	18.3%
Remuneration of councillors	13 531	15 517	3 817	28.2%	3 932	29.1%	5 169	33.3%	2 947	19.0%	15 866	102.2%	3 980	77.3%	(25.9%)
Debt impairment	21 000	20 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 722	38 500	11 430	25.0%	11 430	25.0%	3 810	9.9%	-	-	26 671	69.3%	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 650	2 650	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	50 000	79 200	19 982	40.0%	16 497	33.0%	13 054	16.5%	9 188	11.6%	58 721	74.1%	3 811	34.2%	141.1%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	750	750	-	-	21	2.8%	56	7.4%	99	13.2%	176	23.4%	99	36.0%	.2%
Transfers and grants	21 200	13 000	2 049	9.7%	1 559	7.4%	3 956	30.4%	2 734	21.0%	10 297	79.2%	2 446	60.0%	11.8%
Other expenditure	75 397	100 274	12 840	17.0%	25 599	34.0%	26 409	26.3%	24 355	24.3%	89 202	89.0%	21 718	54.1%	12.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	(35 958)	129 508		(18 381)		(52 436)		(42 446)		16 245		(40 508)		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 389	47 633	11 157	24.6%	24 788	54.6%	8 801	18.5%	-	-	44 746	93.9%	19 561	110.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	45 389	11 675	140 664		6 407		(43 634)		(42 446)		60 991		(20 948)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	45 389	11 675	140 664		6 407		(43 634)		(42 446)		60 991		(20 948)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	45 389	11 675	140 664		6 407		(43 634)		(42 446)		60 991		(20 948)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	45 389	11 675	140 664		6 407		(43 634)		(42 446)		60 991		(20 948)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	45 389	47 883	10 054	22.2%	21 278	46.9%	11 845	24.7%	8 421	17.6%	51 599	107.8%	22 155	108.0%	(62.0%)
National Government	42 389	47 633	10 054	23.7%	21 278	50.2%	11 833	24.8%	8 136	17.1%	51 301	107.7%	20 148	108.9%	(59.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	42 389	47 633	10 054	23.7%	21 278	50.2%	11 833	24.8%	8 136	17.1%	51 301	107.7%	20 148	108.9%	(59.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 000	250	-	-	-	-	12	4.9%	285	114.2%	298	119.1%	2 007	104.5%	(85.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	45 389	47 883	10 054	22.2%	21 278	46.9%	11 845	24.7%	8 421	17.6%	51 599	107.8%	22 155	108.0%	(62.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 500	1 779	518	20.7%	596	23.8%	346	19.5%	6	.4%	1 467	82.5%	36	122.1%	(82.1%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	95.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	250	-	-	-	-	12	4.9%	6	2.6%	19	7.5%	-	90.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	2 500	1 529	518	20.7%	596	23.8%	334	21.9%	-	-	1 448	94.7%	17	122.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	-	279	-	29	65.0%	854.1%
Community & Social Services	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	-	279	-	29	65.0%	854.1%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	42 389	46 104	9 536	22.5%	20 682	48.8%	11 499	24.9%	8 136	17.6%	49 853	108.1%	22 090	97.4%	(63.2%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	42 389	46 104	9 536	22.5%	20 682	48.8%	11 499	24.9%	8 136	17.6%	49 853	108.1%	22 090	97.4%	(63.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	343 567	343 920	147 344	42.9%	106 803	31.1%	122 739	35.7%	37 275	10.8%	414 161	120.4%	54 683	111.5%	(31.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 167	41 381	11 623	31.3%	16 996	45.7%	16 586	40.1%	1 473	3.6%	46 678	112.8%	4 902	27.0%	(70.0%)
Service charges	38 255	46 100	12 908	33.7%	10 527	27.5%	13 175	28.6%	11 536	25.0%	48 147	104.4%	15 659	115.1%	(26.3%)
Other revenue	33 494	13 324	35 425	105.8%	28 524	85.2%	16 620	124.7%	24 263	182.1%	104 831	786.8%	34 121	466.8%	(28.9%)
Government - operating	173 262	190 882	71 501	41.3%	50 753	29.3%	45 006	23.6%	-	-	167 260	87.6%	-	89.1%	-
Government - capital	45 389	47 633	13 528	29.8%	-	-	31 349	65.8%	-	-	44 877	94.2%	-	138.1%	-
Interest	16 000	4 600	2 359	14.7%	2	-	4	.1%	3	.1%	2 369	51.5%	1	.2%	135.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(297 925)	(349 769)	(71 402)	24.0%	(83 252)	27.9%	(118 139)	33.8%	(76 976)	22.0%	(349 768)	100.0%	(62 538)	75.9%	23.1%
Suppliers and employees	(274 075)	(334 119)	(69 353)	25.3%	(81 693)	29.8%	(114 183)	34.2%	(74 286)	22.2%	(339 514)	101.6%	(60 092)	77.3%	23.6%
Finance charges	(2 650)	(2 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(21 200)	(13 000)	(2 049)	9.7%	(1 559)	7.4%	(3 956)	30.4%	(2 691)	20.7%	(10 254)	78.9%	(2 446)	69.4%	10.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 642	(5 850)	75 942	166.4%	23 551	51.6%	4 601	(78.6%)	(39 701)	678.7%	64 393	(1 100.8%)	(7 855)	1 433.0%	405.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 389)	(47 883)	(10 717)	23.6%	(21 864)	48.2%	(11 845)	24.7%	(8 421)	17.6%	(52 848)	110.4%	(22 155)	106.8%	(62.0%)
Capital assets	(45 389)	(47 883)	(10 717)	23.6%	(21 864)	48.2%	(11 845)	24.7%	(8 421)	17.6%	(52 848)	110.4%	(22 155)	106.8%	(62.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 389)	(47 883)	(10 717)	23.6%	(21 864)	48.2%	(11 845)	24.7%	(8 421)	17.6%	(52 848)	110.4%	(22 155)	106.8%	(62.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	(150)	12	-	27	-	23	(15.4%)	-	-	62	(41.2%)	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(150)	12	-	27	-	23	(15.4%)	-	-	62	(41.2%)	-	-	-
Payments	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 200)	(150)	12	(1.0%)	27	(2.2%)	23	(15.4%)	-	-	62	(41.2%)	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(948)	(53 883)	65 236	(6 883.8%)	1 713	(180.8%)	(7 222)	13.4%	(48 122)	89.3%	11 606	(21.5%)	(30 010)	(106.2%)	60.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 100	19 558	11 933	568.2%	77 169	3 674.7%	78 883	403.3%	71 661	366.4%	11 933	61.0%	85 044	-	(15.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 152	(34 325)	77 169	6 696.9%	78 883	6 845.6%	71 661	(208.8%)	23 539	(68.6%)	23 539	(68.6%)	55 034	(131.5%)	(57.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	2 178	7.1%	1 646	5.4%	26 785	87.5%	30 609	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	52	-	2 730	1.5%	2 564	1.4%	182 689	97.2%	188 036	61.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4	-	1 588	1.9%	1 553	1.8%	81 395	96.3%	84 540	27.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	405	17.4%	18	.8%	1 904	81.8%	2 328	.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	56	-	6 901	2.3%	5 782	1.9%	292 773	95.8%	305 512	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	12	-	1 679	2.0%	1 645	1.9%	82 608	96.1%	85 944	28.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	27	.1%	1 622	7.0%	756	3.3%	20 656	89.6%	23 062	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	17	-	2 719	1.8%	2 611	1.7%	148 008	96.5%	153 355	50.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	881	2.0%	770	1.8%	41 501	96.2%	43 152	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	56	-	6 901	2.3%	5 782	1.9%	292 773	95.8%	305 512	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 000	89.5%	13	.2%	51	.7%	755	9.7%	7 819	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 000	89.5%	13	.2%	51	.7%	755	9.7%	7 819	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lusanda Menze	046 645 7451
Financial Manager	Mrs Busisiwe Lubelwana	046 645 7482

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: AMATHOLE (DC12)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 429 558	1 429 558	396 524	27.7%	13 229	.9%	199 938	14.0%	279 909	19.6%	889 600	62.2%	78 761	33.0%	255.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	186 545	186 545	229 049	122.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 049	122.8%	44 727	97.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	80 305	80 305	22 155	27.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 155	27.6%	20 254	86.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	965	965	-	-	-	-	80	8.3%	-	-	80	8.3%	76	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	5 093	5 093	1 190	23.4%	6 549	128.6%	190 021	3 730.8%	13 631	267.6%	211 391	4 150.3%	758	67.8%	1 698.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	356	356	113	31.8%	11	3.1%	-	-	(90)	(25.4%)	34	9.4%	(6)	5.2%	1 327.8%
Interest earned - external investments	9 324	9 324	795	8.5%	298	3.2%	(378)	(4.1%)	1 555	16.7%	2 269	24.3%	3 543	64.0%	(56.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 585	2 585	6 917	267.6%	1 560	60.4%	-	-	(4)	(.2%)	8 474	327.8%	6 100	435.9%	(100.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	780 373	780 373	135 994	17.4%	-	-	-	-	254 558	32.6%	390 552	50.0%	-	.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	364 012	364 012	312	.1%	4 811	1.3%	10 216	2.8%	10 259	2.8%	25 598	7.0%	3 309	57.3%	210.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 389 929	1 389 929	288 548	20.8%	459 943	33.1%	229 562	16.5%	518 327	37.3%	1 496 381	107.7%	263 996	55.0%	96.3%
Employee related costs	733 534	733 534	169 273	23.1%	258 295	35.2%	164 737	22.5%	159 607	21.8%	751 912	102.5%	157 261	61.0%	1.5%
Remuneration of councillors	14 202	14 202	992	7.0%	1 113	7.8%	4 135	29.1%	2 465	17.4%	8 705	61.3%	3 067	143.5%	(19.6%)
Debt impairment	105 756	105 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	107 594	107 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 344	105.3%	113 344	105.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	22 852	22 852	-	-	1 013	4.4%	5	-	-	-	1 018	4.5%	-	11.4%	-
Bulk purchases	112 000	112 000	8 486	7.6%	22 970	20.5%	3 536	3.2%	9 802	8.8%	44 794	40.0%	-	18.4%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	31 186	31 186	9 802	31.4%	4 137	13.3%	2 652	8.5%	9 803	31.4%	26 394	84.6%	497	244.3%	1 872.7%
Transfers and grants	15 080	15 080	-	-	89 671	594.6%	-	-	-	-	89 671	594.6%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	247 726	247 726	99 994	40.4%	82 744	33.4%	54 497	22.0%	223 307	90.1%	460 543	185.9%	103 171	111.1%	116.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	39 629	39 629	107 977		(446 714)		(29 624)		(238 419)		(606 781)		(185 235)		
Transfers recognised - capital	442 422	442 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	307 954	69.6%	307 954	69.6%	132 684	61.6%	132.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	55 470	55 470	-	-	(307)	(.6%)	-	-	-	-	(307)	(.6%)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	537 521	537 521	107 977		(447 021)		(29 624)		69 535		(299 134)		(52 551)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	537 521	537 521	107 977		(447 021)		(29 624)		69 535		(299 134)		(52 551)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	537 521	537 521	107 977		(447 021)		(29 624)		69 535		(299 134)		(52 551)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	537 521	537 521	107 977		(447 021)		(29 624)		69 535		(299 134)		(52 551)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	537 521	540 727	55 122	10.3%	(11 761)	(2.2%)	132 348	24.5%	485 471	89.8%	661 180	122.3%	175 789	53.0%	176.2%
National Government	497 893	502 465	55 016	11.0%	(12 068)	(2.4%)	82 186	16.4%	476 223	94.8%	601 356	119.7%	175 789	54.2%	170.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	497 893	502 465	55 016	11.0%	(12 068)	(2.4%)	82 186	16.4%	476 223	94.8%	601 356	119.7%	175 789	54.2%	170.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	39 628	38 262	107	.3%	307	.8%	50 162	131.1%	9 248	24.2%	59 824	156.4%	-	32.7%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	537 521	540 727	55 122	10.3%	(11 761)	(2.2%)	132 348	24.5%	485 471	89.8%	661 180	122.3%	175 789	53.0%	176.2%
Governance and Administration	534 066	537 119	39 176	7.3%	32 184	6.0%	61 050	11.4%	8 549	1.6%	140 959	26.2%	-	2.0%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	527 930	530 983	39 070	7.4%	31 570	6.0%	60 914	11.5%	8 684	1.6%	140 238	26.4%	-	.4%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	6 136	6 136	-	-	614	10.0%	-	-	-	-	614	10.0%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	107	-	-	-	135	-	(135)	-	107	-	-	33.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	55	210	-	-	36	65.9%	6	2.8%	-	-	42	20.0%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	1	-	-	36	-	6	389.3%	-	-	42	2 804.4%	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 400	3 398	15 946	469.0%	(43 981)	(1 293.6%)	71 293	2 097.8%	476 922	14 033.8%	520 179	15 306.6%	175 789	5 782.2%	171.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	3 234	3 233	15 946	493.0%	22 732	702.9%	61 739	1 909.8%	476 922	14 752.7%	577 339	17 859.0%	175 789	5 786.8%	171.3%
Waste Water Management	166	166	-	-	(66 714)	(40 281.7%)	9 554	5 768.5%	-	-	(57 160)	(34 513.2%)	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 658 630	1 622 756	541 131	32.6%	437 259	26.4%	155 955	9.6%	2 114 207	130.3%	3 248 551	200.2%	632 035	160.3%	234.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	272 908	174 756	34 395	12.6%	5 516	2.0%	(26 820)	(15.3%)	138 579	79.3%	151 670	86.8%	37 754	78.3%	267.1%
Other revenue	151 018	151 018	109 989	72.8%	273 624	181.2%	187 557	124.2%	22 339	14.8%	593 509	393.0%	373 119	1 055.0%	(94.0%)
Government - operating	780 373	780 373	364 409	46.7%	23 341	3.0%	2 991	.4%	1 893 487	242.6%	2 284 229	292.7%	2 347	70.4%	80 567.3%
Government - capital	442 422	504 701	30 369	6.9%	132 450	29.9%	(9 684)	(1.9%)	40 865	8.1%	194 000	38.4%	218 129	125.0%	(81.3%)
Interest	11 909	11 909	1 968	16.5%	2 328	19.5%	1 911	16.0%	18 937	159.0%	25 144	211.1%	686	25.9%	2 661.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 176 579)	(1 176 579)	(603 224)	51.3%	(217 973)	18.5%	43 603	(3.7%)	(1 194 352)	101.5%	(1 971 946)	167.6%	(537 993)	230.6%	122.0%
Suppliers and employees	(1 138 648)	(1 138 648)	(603 224)	53.0%	(217 973)	19.1%	43 597	(3.8%)	(1 193 970)	104.9%	(1 971 570)	173.2%	(537 993)	237.8%	121.9%
Finance charges	(22 852)	(22 852)	-	-	-	-	6	-	(7)	-	(2)	-	-	12.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(15 080)	(15 080)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(374)	2.5%	(374)	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	482 051	446 177	(62 094)	(12.9%)	219 286	45.5%	199 558	44.7%	919 855	206.2%	1 276 605	286.1%	94 043	20.7%	878.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	55 470	55 470	-	-	-	-	191	.3%	(1 978)	(3.6%)	(1 787)	(3.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	55 470	55 470	-	-	-	-	191	.3%	22	-	213	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(537 521)	(540 727)	-	-	-	-	973	(.2%)	(2 108)	.4%	(1 135)	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(537 521)	(540 727)	-	-	-	-	973	(.2%)	(2 108)	.4%	(1 135)	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(482 051)	(485 257)	-	-	-	-	1 164	(.2%)	(4 086)	.8%	(2 922)	.6%	-	(3.9%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	1 772	-	1 777	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(465)	-	(465)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	2 237	-	2 242	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	1 772	-	1 777	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	0	(39 080)	(62 094)	##########	219 286	##########	200 727	(513.6%)	917 541	(2 347.8%)	1 275 460	(3 263.7%)	94 043	##########	875.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	167 557	121 099	-	59 005	-	278 291	166.1%	479 018	285.9%	121 099	72.3%	27 056	38.4%	1 670.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	0	128 477	59 005	1 180 105 720.0%	278 291	5 565 823 860.0%	479 018	372.8%	1 396 559	1 087.0%	1 396 559	1 087.0%	121 099	59.1%	1 053.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	23 142	6.7%	15 673	4.6%	11 200	3.3%	293 479	85.4%	343 495	36.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11 935	4.4%	9 766	3.6%	8 089	3.0%	242 662	89.1%	272 452	29.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 334	2.0%	4 640	1.4%	2 922	.9%	307 765	95.7%	321 662	34.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	41 411	4.4%	30 079	3.2%	22 212	2.4%	843 906	90.0%	937 608	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 074	31.5%	4 063	21.1%	1 523	7.9%	7 642	39.6%	19 303	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 106	5.2%	4 536	2.9%	3 859	2.5%	137 965	89.3%	154 465	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 548	4.8%	18 997	3.9%	15 682	3.2%	429 420	88.1%	487 647	52.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 683	1.3%	2 483	.9%	1 149	.4%	268 879	97.4%	276 194	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	41 411	4.4%	30 079	3.2%	22 212	2.4%	843 906	90.0%	937 608	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(109 362)	41.3%	(11 459)	4.3%	(16 158)	6.1%	(127 876)	48.3%	(264 855)	100.0%
Total	(109 362)	41.3%	(11 459)	4.3%	(16 158)	6.1%	(127 876)	48.3%	(264 855)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandekile Themba	043 783 2257
Financial Manager	Mrs Nomtandazo Ntshanga	043 701 5203

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: INXUBA YETHEMBA (EC131)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	305 909	263 142	32 158	10.5%	31 145	10.2%	28 560	10.9%	24 594	9.3%	116 457	44.3%	23 298	90.3%	5.6%
Property rates	43 501	40 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	88.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	152 882	110 000	19 972	13.1%	19 972	13.1%	16 947	15.4%	10 897	9.9%	67 787	61.6%	20 597	98.4%	(47.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	(30)	-	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	-	(4)	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	13	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	24 246	22 000	5 009	20.7%	5 009	20.7%	5 009	22.8%	5 009	22.8%	20 036	91.1%	1 714	-	192.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	(478)	-	(476)	-	(468)	-	(501)	-	(1 924)	-	(119)	(5.5%)	321.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 254	2 670	2 636	116.9%	1 459	64.7%	1 132	42.4%	1 367	51.2%	6 593	246.9%	72	93.0%	1 793.5%
Interest earned - external investments	118	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	215.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 307	9 307	1 814	19.5%	191	2.1%	191	2.1%	191	2.1%	2 387	25.6%	1 020	76.5%	(81.3%)
Dividends received	1 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	669	2 419	60	8.9%	60	8.9%	60	2.5%	323	13.4%	502	20.8%	9	41.4%	3 465.5%
Licences and permits	5 071	6 477	935	18.4%	1 007	19.9%	1 007	15.6%	1 070	16.5%	4 020	62.1%	(159)	71.0%	(771.7%)
Agency services	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	54 380	40 562	1 932	3.6%	3 532	6.5%	4 310	10.6%	5 866	14.5%	15 639	38.6%	139	130.6%	4 130.3%
Other own revenue	9 722	26 543	309	3.2%	412	4.2%	373	1.4%	373	1.4%	1 467	5.5%	(3)	9.3%	(12 993.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	301 926	272 196	35 309	11.7%	34 530	11.4%	35 230	12.9%	44 818	16.5%	149 886	55.1%	29 120	69.6%	53.9%
Employee related costs	75 000	81 092	18 337	24.4%	19 338	25.8%	22 673	28.0%	32 261	39.8%	92 609	114.2%	17 715	101.4%	82.1%
Remuneration of councillors	7 150	5 994	2 142	30.0%	2 142	30.0%	-	-	-	-	4 284	71.5%	1 578	80.9%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	11 513	7 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	66 466	63 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	77 665	65 000	2 632	3.4%	2 632	3.4%	2 632	4.0%	2 632	4.0%	10 526	16.2%	884	95.9%	197.8%
Other Materials	4 180	4 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 000	7 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	2 361	5 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	48 000	33 445	12 198	25.4%	10 418	21.7%	9 925	29.7%	9 925	29.7%	42 467	127.0%	8 942	105.7%	11.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 983	(9 053)	(3 151)		(3 385)		(6 670)		(20 224)		(33 429)		(5 822)		
Transfers recognised - capital	25 313	-	2 149	8.5%	236	.9%	236	-	236	-	2 855	-	1 420	23.3%	(83.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	29 296	(9 053)	(1 002)		(3 149)		(6 434)		(19 988)		(30 574)		(4 402)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	29 296	(9 053)	(1 002)		(3 149)		(6 434)		(19 988)		(30 574)		(4 402)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	29 296	(9 053)	(1 002)		(3 149)		(6 434)		(19 988)		(30 574)		(4 402)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 296	(9 053)	(1 002)		(3 149)		(6 434)		(19 988)		(30 574)		(4 402)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	34 344	34 344	3 330	9.7%	6 987	20.3%	4 148	12.1%	2 735	8.0%	17 200	50.1%	2 930	49.1%	(6.7%)
National Government	25 313	25 313	3 330	13.2%	6 987	27.6%	4 148	16.4%	2 735	10.8%	17 200	67.9%	2 930	49.1%	(6.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	25 313	25 313	3 330	13.2%	6 987	27.6%	4 148	16.4%	2 735	10.8%	17 200	67.9%	2 930	49.1%	(6.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 031	9 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	34 344	34 344	3 330	9.7%	6 987	20.3%	4 148	12.1%	2 735	8.0%	17 200	50.1%	2 930	49.1%	(6.7%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 671	10 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	1 462	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	7 483	7 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 727	1 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 769	11 769	3 330	28.3%	6 987	59.4%	4 148	35.2%	2 735	23.2%	17 200	146.1%	2 930	146.0%	(6.7%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	11 769	11 769	3 330	28.3%	6 987	59.4%	4 148	35.2%	2 735	23.2%	17 200	146.1%	2 930	146.0%	(6.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 903	11 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	11 903	11 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	258 281	511 212	93 211	36.1%	47 921	18.6%	48 701	9.5%	17 598	3.4%	207 431	40.6%	27 161	35.1%	(35.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	30 451	260 385	40 447	132.8%	62	.2%	1	-	(28)	-	40 482	15.5%	-	66.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	123 989	99 340	31 292	25.2%	27 921	22.5%	33 573	33.8%	16 683	16.8%	109 469	110.2%	21 754	27.1%	(23.3%)
Other revenue	17 515	99 635	1 885	10.8%	1 956	11.2%	1 845	1.9%	1 096	1.1%	6 782	6.8%	1 283	33.9%	(14.5%)
Government - operating	54 380	3 086	18 342	33.7%	16 998	31.3%	11 808	382.6%	(1 696)	(54.9%)	45 453	1 472.7%	377	53.9%	(549.5%)
Government - capital	25 313	25 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 035	1.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	6 633	18 615	1 244	18.8%	984	14.8%	1 474	7.9%	1 542	8.3%	5 245	28.2%	2 712	51.1%	(43.1%)
Dividends	-	4 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(221 729)	(404 275)	(47 886)	21.6%	(43 036)	19.4%	(39 896)	9.9%	(30 819)	7.6%	(161 637)	40.0%	(36 349)	50.6%	(15.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(212 426)	(394 195)	(39 839)	18.8%	(40 837)	19.2%	(38 237)	9.7%	(29 015)	7.4%	(147 928)	37.5%	(36 349)	53.9%	(20.2%)
Finance charges	(2 514)	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	-	(9)	-	(28)	-	(0)	(.3%)	19 346.8%
Transfers and grants	(6 790)	(10 080)	(8 047)	118.5%	(2 199)	32.4%	(1 640)	16.3%	(1 795)	17.8%	(13 681)	135.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 552	106 937	45 325	124.0%	4 886	13.4%	8 805	8.2%	(13 221)	(12.4%)	45 794	42.8%	(9 187)	(55.7%)	43.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(34 344)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(34 344)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(34 344)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215	(7.4%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 208	106 937	45 325	2 052.5%	4 886	221.2%	8 805	8.2%	(13 221)	(12.4%)	45 794	42.8%	(5 931)	(94.3%)	122.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	800	-	-	-	45 325	5 665.6%	50 210	-	59 016	-	-	-	(28 399)	-	(307.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 008	106 937	45 325	1 506.7%	50 210	1 669.1%	59 016	55.2%	45 794	42.8%	45 794	42.8%	(34 331)	(94.3%)	(233.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(1 720)	(5.1%)	2 026	6.1%	1 070	3.2%	32 054	95.9%	33 430	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	169	.3%	526	.8%	428	.7%	64 093	98.3%	65 217	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 594	2.3%	740	1.1%	718	1.0%	67 324	95.7%	70 376	33.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	749	1.8%	98	.2%	610	1.5%	39 042	96.4%	40 499	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	792	.4%	3 390	1.6%	2 826	1.3%	202 514	96.7%	209 521	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(588)	(1.8%)	1 178	3.6%	905	2.7%	31 434	95.5%	32 929	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	224	1.4%	651	4.0%	226	1.4%	15 342	93.3%	16 444	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	621	.5%	1 561	1.3%	1 155	.9%	119 984	97.3%	123 322	58.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	534	1.5%	-	-	539	1.5%	35 753	97.1%	36 826	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	792	.4%	3 390	1.6%	2 826	1.3%	202 514	96.7%	209 521	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 979	24.6%	906	11.2%	865	10.7%	4 308	53.5%	8 058	10.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	39	5.7%	88	12.9%	23	3.4%	532	77.9%	682	.9%
Auditor-General	334	40.0%	413	49.6%	50	6.0%	37	4.4%	833	1.1%
Other	9 179	13.2%	6 415	9.2%	7 370	10.6%	46 799	67.1%	69 762	87.9%
Total	11 530	14.5%	7 822	9.9%	8 307	10.5%	51 675	65.1%	79 335	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mzwandile S Tantsi	048 801 5005
Financial Manager	Mr L.S Hanana	048 801 5011

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: INTSIKA YETHU (EC135)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	165 398	165 398	82 082	49.6%	12 159	7.4%	-	-	-	-	94 240	57.0%	-	-	-
Property rates	3 609	3 609	397	11.0%	2 047	56.7%	-	-	-	-	2 444	67.7%	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	740	740	(226)	(30.5%)	67	9.0%	-	-	-	-	(159)	(21.5%)	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	212	-	59	-	-	-	-	-	271	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 585	1 585	236	14.9%	132	8.3%	-	-	-	-	367	23.2%	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 823	1 823	83	4.6%	8	.4%	-	-	-	-	91	5.0%	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	132	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	208	208	-	-	15	7.2%	-	-	-	-	15	7.2%	-	-	-
Licences and permits	1 711	1 711	213	12.5%	213	12.4%	-	-	-	-	426	24.9%	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	147 333	147 333	79 403	53.9%	8 989	6.1%	-	-	-	-	88 392	60.0%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	8 389	8 389	1 116	13.3%	497	5.9%	-	-	-	-	1 613	19.2%	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	163 303	163 303	35 149	21.5%	24 655	15.1%	-	-	-	-	59 804	36.6%	-	-	-
Employee related costs	105 749	105 749	26 981	25.5%	16 424	15.5%	-	-	-	-	43 406	41.0%	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	15 791	15 791	-	-	2 411	15.3%	-	-	-	-	2 411	15.3%	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	20 135	20 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	3 663	-	164	-	-	-	-	-	3 828	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	522	-	-	-	-	-	522	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 428	17 428	4 504	25.8%	5 130	29.4%	-	-	-	-	9 635	55.3%	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 095	2 095	46 933		(12 496)		-		-		34 436		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	48 235	48 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	50 330	50 330	46 933		(12 496)		-		-		34 436		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	50 330	50 330	46 933		(12 496)		-		-		34 436		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	50 330	50 330	46 933		(12 496)		-		-		34 436		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	50 330	50 330	46 933		(12 496)		-		-		34 436		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	47 930	47 930	4 842	10.1%	5 034	10.5%	12 852	26.8%	10 081	21.0%	32 809	68.5%	8 027	62.1%	25.6%
National Government	47 430	47 430	4 842	10.2%	5 034	10.6%	6 344	13.4%	10 081	21.3%	26 302	55.5%	8 027	62.4%	25.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	47 430	47 430	4 842	10.2%	5 034	10.6%	6 344	13.4%	10 081	21.3%	26 302	55.5%	8 027	62.4%	25.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 508	-	-	-	6 508	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	47 930	47 930	4 842	10.1%	5 034	10.5%	12 852	26.8%	10 081	21.0%	32 809	68.5%	8 027	62.1%	25.6%
Governance and Administration	2 095	2 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	746.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 595	1 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513.6%	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	41 335	41 335	4 842	11.7%	5 034	12.2%	12 852	31.1%	10 081	24.4%	32 809	79.4%	7 815	58.2%	29.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	41 335	41 335	4 842	11.7%	5 034	12.2%	12 852	31.1%	10 081	24.4%	32 809	79.4%	7 815	58.2%	29.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	257 693	257 693	87 126	33.8%	78 098	30.3%	145 901	56.6%	4 044	1.6%	315 169	122.3%	-	103.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 609	3 609	397	11.0%	3 330	92.3%	3 677	101.9%	319	8.8%	7 722	214.0%	-	60.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	692	692	500	72.2%	233	33.7%	145	20.9%	290	41.9%	1 167	168.7%	-	121.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	50 150	50 150	4 511	9.0%	1 977	3.9%	75 565	150.7%	3 350	6.7%	85 403	170.3%	-	544.6%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	154 698	154 698	68 249	44.1%	58 320	37.7%	38 189	24.7%	-	-	164 759	106.5%	-	79.2%	-
Government - capital	48 235	48 235	13 469	27.9%	13 829	28.7%	28 137	58.3%	-	-	55 435	114.9%	-	77.7%	-
Interest	309	309	-	-	409	132.4%	188	60.8%	86	27.9%	683	221.1%	-	53.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(165 542)	(165 542)	(37 203)	22.5%	(41 898)	25.3%	(44 930)	27.1%	(57 346)	34.6%	(181 376)	109.6%	-	111.1%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(159 653)	(159 653)	(37 203)	23.3%	(41 898)	26.2%	(44 930)	28.1%	(57 346)	35.9%	(181 376)	113.6%	-	114.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(1 809)	(1 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 080)	(4 080)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	92 151	92 151	49 924	54.2%	36 200	39.3%	100 971	109.6%	(53 302)	(57.8%)	133 793	145.2%	-	(110.0%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 330)	(50 330)	-	-	(16 328)	32.4%	(12 840)	25.5%	(14 327)	28.5%	(43 494)	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(50 330)	(50 330)	-	-	(16 328)	32.4%	(12 840)	25.5%	(14 327)	28.5%	(43 494)	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(50 330)	(50 330)	-	-	(16 328)	32.4%	(12 840)	25.5%	(14 327)	28.5%	(43 494)	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	41 821	41 821	49 924	119.4%	19 872	47.5%	88 131	210.7%	(67 629)	(161.7%)	90 298	215.9%	-	27.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 595	6 595	6 595	100.0%	56 519	857.0%	76 391	1 158.3%	164 522	2 494.7%	6 595	100.0%	(8 589)	-	(2 015.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 416	48 416	56 519	116.7%	76 391	157.8%	164 522	339.8%	96 893	200.1%	96 893	200.1%	(8 589)	26.9%	(1 228.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Siyabulela Koyo	047 874 8700
Financial Manager	Mr Lucky Madikizela	047 874 8739

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: EMALAHLENI (EC) (EC136)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	154 568	156 593	60 005	38.8%	43 542	28.2%	34 865	22.3%	8 844	5.6%	147 256	94.0%	16 317	96.6%	(45.8%)
Property rates	4 302	5 302	6 201	144.1%	(3 196)	(74.3%)	659	12.4%	858	16.2%	4 522	85.3%	273	89.4%	214.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 765	5 431	1 422	13.2%	2 195	20.4%	1 194	22.0%	1 749	32.2%	6 560	120.8%	3 520	87.0%	(50.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 500	5 564	375	10.7%	1 254	35.8%	1 685	30.3%	1 139	20.5%	4 453	80.0%	1 597	26.7%	(28.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	(187)	-	14	-	-	-	(173)	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	815	906	10	1.2%	204	25.0%	296	32.6%	179	19.7%	688	75.9%	226	127.6%	(20.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 538	1 081	451	17.8%	143	5.6%	412	38.1%	345	31.9%	1 350	124.9%	494	100.2%	(30.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 216	5 091	1 300	24.9%	1 216	23.3%	1 774	34.9%	1 252	24.6%	5 542	108.9%	1 114	87.7%	12.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	337	28	4	1.3%	8	2.3%	-	-	9	32.4%	21	75.2%	45	130.2%	(79.7%)
Licences and permits	1 700	2 476	484	28.5%	364	21.4%	226	9.1%	249	10.0%	1 323	53.4%	128	87.1%	94.7%
Agency services	958	72	-	-	12	1.3%	-	-	48	67.2%	60	84.1%	18	102.7%	172.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	123 838	123 139	49 699	40.1%	40 480	32.7%	27 077	22.0%	2 283	1.9%	119 539	97.1%	8 650	99.9%	(73.6%)
Other own revenue	598	7 389	58	9.7%	1 050	175.6%	1 529	20.7%	734	9.9%	3 371	45.6%	256	173.5%	187.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	194 845	187 241	40 821	21.0%	44 359	22.8%	44 100	23.6%	45 552	24.3%	174 831	93.4%	56 528	95.5%	(19.4%)
Employee related costs	78 926	71 998	16 230	20.6%	16 224	20.6%	16 483	22.9%	14 469	20.1%	63 407	88.1%	14 482	91.5%	(.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	12 071	12 688	2 817	23.3%	2 857	23.7%	3 095	24.4%	3 071	24.2%	11 840	93.3%	2 813	98.7%	9.2%
Debt impairment	7 500	3 000	1 875	25.0%	1 875	25.0%	1 125	37.5%	2 188	72.9%	7 063	235.4%	5 639	100.0%	(61.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 729	25 438	6 044	24.4%	6 133	24.8%	5 267	20.7%	6 906	27.1%	24 350	95.7%	6 287	99.6%	9.8%
Finance charges	657	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	16 550	14 850	2 880	17.4%	1 715	10.4%	6 432	43.3%	4 864	32.8%	15 892	107.0%	3 166	95.5%	53.6%
Other Materials	6 571	-	-	-	500	7.6%	50	-	194	-	744	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	5 882	4 600	2 038	34.7%	1 345	22.9%	1 765	38.4%	885	19.2%	6 033	131.2%	1 694	113.6%	(47.7%)
Transfers and grants	459	10 056	-	-	2 968	646.6%	842	8.4%	1 868	18.6%	5 678	56.5%	8 296	92.3%	(77.5%)
Other expenditure	41 500	43 953	8 936	21.5%	10 742	25.9%	9 041	20.6%	11 106	25.3%	39 826	90.6%	14 151	97.6%	(21.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 277)	(30 648)	19 184		(817)		(9 235)		(36 708)		(27 576)		(40 211)		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 358	32 358	5 556	17.2%	5 975	18.5%	3 915	12.1%	7 772	24.0%	23 217	71.8%	12 206	100.0%	(36.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(7 919)	1 710	24 739		5 158		(5 320)		(28 936)		(4 358)		(28 004)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(7 919)	1 710	24 739		5 158		(5 320)		(28 936)		(4 358)		(28 004)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(7 919)	1 710	24 739		5 158		(5 320)		(28 936)		(4 358)		(28 004)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(7 919)	1 710	24 739		5 158		(5 320)		(28 936)		(4 358)		(28 004)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	40 358	39 903	5 557	13.8%	3 806	9.4%	11 960	30.0%	13 614	34.1%	34 937	87.6%	16 741	89.1%	(18.7%)
National Government	32 358	32 358	5 557	17.2%	2 541	7.9%	10 973	33.9%	6 750	20.9%	25 821	79.8%	9 399	86.9%	(28.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.7%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	-	192	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 358	32 358	5 557	17.2%	2 541	7.9%	10 973	33.9%	6 942	21.5%	26 013	80.4%	9 399	78.5%	(26.1%)
Borrowing	8 000	7 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	1 265	-	987	-	1 527	-	3 779	-	7 342	114.0%	(79.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 145	-	5 145	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	40 358	39 903	5 557	13.8%	3 806	9.4%	11 960	30.0%	13 614	34.1%	34 937	87.6%	16 741	89.1%	(18.7%)
Governance and Administration	5 650	6 180	-	-	500	8.8%	894	14.5%	1 209	19.6%	2 603	42.1%	5 105	94.4%	(76.3%)
Executive & Council	4 100	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 209	30.2%	1 209	30.2%	3 946	97.6%	(69.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	2 180	-	-	500	-	894	41.0%	-	-	1 394	63.9%	1 160	89.1%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 259	10 214	166	5.1%	1 526	46.8%	6 064	59.4%	5 589	54.7%	13 344	130.7%	2 225	117.6%	151.2%
Community & Social Services	3 259	250	166	5.1%	994	30.5%	215	85.9%	312	124.8%	1 687	674.7%	2 225	87.7%	(86.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	300	-	-	532	-	34	11.2%	132	43.8%	697	232.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	9 664	-	-	-	-	5 815	60.2%	5 145	53.2%	10 961	113.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 924	21 226	5 391	28.5%	1 780	9.4%	5 004	23.6%	6 587	31.0%	18 763	88.4%	8 859	89.3%	(25.6%)
Planning and Development	1 849	1 409	-	-	234	12.6%	20	1.4%	380	26.9%	633	44.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	17 075	19 817	5 391	31.6%	1 547	9.1%	4 984	25.2%	6 207	31.3%	18 130	91.5%	8 859	87.8%	(29.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	12 525	225	-	-	-	-	19	8.3%	186	82.8%	205	91.2%	552	25.3%	(66.2%)
Electricity	9 664	225	-	-	-	-	19	8.3%	186	82.8%	205	91.2%	118	18.8%	57.6%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	1 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	434	44.5%	(100.0%)
Other	-	2 059	-	-	-	-	(21)	(1.0%)	43	2.1%	22	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	174 651	181 246	67 059	38.4%	69 515	39.8%	38 477	21.2%	15 935	8.8%	190 987	105.4%	28 524	100.6%	(44.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 151	3 940	6 201	288.2%	183	8.5%	1 349	34.2%	858	21.8%	8 590	218.0%	273	100.3%	214.8%
Service charges	7 133	11 832	3 160	44.3%	3 233	45.3%	2 501	21.1%	2 762	23.3%	11 656	98.5%	5 116	82.4%	(46.0%)
Other revenue	4 025	4 444	696	17.3%	1 548	38.5%	1 332	30.0%	617	13.9%	4 193	94.4%	671	133.8%	(8.2%)
Government - operating	123 838	123 139	49 700	40.1%	41 651	33.6%	29 768	24.2%	2 343	1.9%	123 462	100.3%	8 650	102.9%	(72.9%)
Government - capital	32 358	32 358	5 557	17.2%	21 541	66.6%	1 926	6.0%	7 758	24.0%	36 782	113.7%	12 206	100.0%	(36.4%)
Interest	5 146	5 535	1 746	33.9%	1 359	26.4%	1 602	28.9%	1 597	28.9%	6 304	113.9%	1 608	92.0%	(.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(159 473)	(147 997)	(34 889)	21.9%	(37 380)	23.4%	(25 235)	17.1%	(37 890)	25.6%	(135 394)	91.5%	(49 626)	107.1%	(23.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(158 381)	(146 618)	(34 116)	21.5%	(34 664)	21.9%	(24 918)	17.0%	(35 830)	24.4%	(129 529)	88.3%	(41 330)	109.5%	(13.3%)
Finance charges	(657)	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	-	406	-	156	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(435)	(1 379)	(773)	177.8%	(2 716)	624.4%	(67)	4.8%	(2 466)	178.8%	(6 022)	436.6%	(8 296)	93.6%	(70.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	15 177	33 249	32 171	212.0%	32 135	211.7%	13 242	39.8%	(21 955)	(66.0%)	55 593	167.2%	(21 102)	60.8%	4.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(40 358)	(37 478)	-	-	(7 479)	18.5%	(11 258)	30.0%	(13 614)	36.3%	(32 350)	86.3%	(16 741)	89.1%	(18.7%)
Capital assets	(40 358)	(37 478)	-	-	(7 479)	18.5%	(11 258)	30.0%	(13 614)	36.3%	(32 350)	86.3%	(16 741)	89.1%	(18.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 358)	(37 363)	-	-	(7 479)	18.5%	(11 258)	30.1%	(13 614)	36.4%	(32 350)	86.6%	(16 741)	89.3%	(18.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	8 000	7 545	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	8 000	7 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(295)	(27)	-	(68)	-	(68)	23.0%	(62)	21.1%	(225)	76.0%	(248)	-	(74.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(295)	(27)	-	(68)	-	(68)	23.0%	(62)	21.1%	(225)	76.0%	(248)	-	(74.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	8 000	7 250	(26)	(.3%)	(68)	(.8%)	(68)	(.9%)	(62)	(.9%)	(224)	(3.1%)	(248)	-	(74.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 181)	3 136	32 144	(187.1%)	24 588	(143.1%)	1 917	61.1%	(35 631)	(1 136.4%)	23 018	734.1%	(38 091)	168.1%	(6.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 253	-	13 134	72.0%	45 278	248.1%	69 866	-	71 783	-	13 134	-	49 068	170.7%	46.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 073	3 136	45 278	4 221.4%	69 866	6 513.8%	71 783	2 289.4%	36 152	1 153.0%	36 152	1 153.0%	10 977	174.9%	229.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	433	16.5%	230	8.8%	90	3.4%	1 868	71.3%	2 621	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	187	1.0%	397	2.1%	370	1.9%	18 383	95.1%	19 336	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	660	1.4%	642	1.4%	638	1.4%	43 902	95.8%	45 841	65.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	59	2.2%	56	2.1%	56	2.1%	2 504	93.6%	2 675	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 340	1.9%	1 325	1.9%	1 153	1.6%	66 657	94.6%	70 474	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	452	5.8%	328	4.2%	203	2.6%	6 812	87.4%	7 795	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	135	1.5%	192	2.1%	168	1.8%	8 709	94.6%	9 204	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	699	1.3%	752	1.4%	752	1.4%	49 937	95.8%	52 141	74.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	54	4.1%	52	3.9%	30	2.2%	1 197	89.8%	1 334	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 340	1.9%	1 325	1.9%	1 153	1.6%	66 657	94.6%	70 474	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 560	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 560	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 560	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 560	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr S W Vatala	047 878 0020
Financial Manager	Mr G P de Jager	047 878 2011

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: ENGCOBO (EC137)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	164 447	164 447	66 759	40.6%	51 354	31.2%	8 068	4.9%	9 569	5.8%	135 750	82.5%	13 276	366.4%	(27.9%)
Property rates	3 859	3 859	89	2.3%	-	-	-	-	3 989	103.4%	4 079	105.7%	441	4 923.9%	805.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 038	1 038	226	21.8%	256	24.7%	255	24.6%	255	24.6%	993	95.6%	188	-	35.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	247	247	29	11.9%	31	12.5%	4	1.8%	38	15.3%	102	41.4%	17	-	118.2%
Interest earned - external investments	8 000	8 000	1 824	22.8%	1 059	13.2%	1 579	19.7%	832	10.4%	5 293	66.2%	1 696	-	(51.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	500	500	106	21.3%	90	18.1%	146	29.2%	139	27.8%	482	96.4%	74	-	87.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 000	2 000	244	12.2%	14	.7%	40	2.0%	177	8.8%	474	23.7%	96	182.9%	83.4%
Licences and permits	5 800	5 800	682	11.8%	450	7.8%	294	5.1%	320	5.5%	1 746	30.1%	550	-	(41.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	137 849	137 849	57 927	42.0%	45 327	32.9%	836	.6%	-	-	104 090	75.5%	4 300	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 155	5 155	5 630	109.2%	4 127	80.1%	4 914	95.3%	3 820	74.1%	18 490	358.7%	5 914	37.9%	(35.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	192 762	192 762	31 411	16.3%	31 774	16.5%	36 050	18.7%	36 503	18.9%	135 738	70.4%	38 823	1 589.2%	(6.0%)
Employee related costs	72 568	72 568	15 774	21.7%	15 289	21.1%	15 870	21.9%	16 663	23.0%	63 594	87.6%	16 036	2 978.2%	3.9%
Remuneration of councillors	13 691	13 691	3 194	23.3%	3 505	25.6%	4 230	30.9%	3 777	27.6%	14 706	107.4%	3 462	1 362.7%	9.1%
Debt impairment	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	5 470	5 470	362	6.6%	356	6.5%	587	10.7%	714	13.1%	2 020	36.9%	950	(8 560.8%)	(24.8%)
Contracted services	-	-	119	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	194	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	58 232	58 232	11 961	20.5%	12 549	21.6%	15 364	26.4%	15 349	26.4%	55 223	94.8%	17 432	1 069.2%	(11.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 315)	(28 315)	35 348		19 580		(27 982)		(26 934)		12		(25 546)		
Transfers recognised - capital	52 156	52 156	21 756	41.7%	7 000	13.4%	-	-	-	-	28 756	55.1%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	23 842	23 842	57 104		26 580		(27 982)		(26 934)		28 768		(25 546)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	23 842	23 842	57 104		26 580		(27 982)		(26 934)		28 768		(25 546)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	23 842	23 842	57 104		26 580		(27 982)		(26 934)		28 768		(25 546)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	23 842	23 842	57 104		26 580		(27 982)		(26 934)		28 768		(25 546)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	66 642	107 097	7 292	10.9%	15 768	23.7%	15 967	14.9%	28 063	26.2%	67 089	62.6%	24 781	200.3%	13.2%
National Government	52 156	66 084	4 257	8.2%	15 115	29.0%	12 922	19.6%	24 483	37.0%	56 777	85.9%	21 506	-	13.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	52 156	66 084	4 257	8.2%	15 115	29.0%	12 922	19.6%	24 483	37.0%	56 777	85.9%	21 506	-	13.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	14 486	41 013	3 034	20.9%	652	4.5%	3 045	7.4%	3 580	8.7%	10 312	25.1%	3 275	61.1%	9.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	66 642	107 097	7 292	10.9%	15 768	23.7%	15 967	14.9%	28 063	26.2%	67 089	62.6%	24 781	200.3%	13.2%
Governance and Administration	1 050	2 438	150	14.3%	14	1.4%	220	9.0%	982	40.3%	1 366	56.0%	1 103	299.2%	(11.0%)
Executive & Council	100	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	7.7%	24	7.7%	134	1 526.0%	(81.9%)
Budget & Treasury Office	950	295	-	-	-	-	45	15.1%	92	31.2%	136	46.3%	31	-	193.8%
Corporate Services	-	1 827	150	-	14	-	175	9.6%	865	47.4%	1 205	66.0%	938	156.7%	(7.8%)
Community and Public Safety	5 211	8 930	1 146	22.0%	341	6.5%	497	5.6%	462	5.2%	2 446	27.4%	1 339	144.7%	(65.5%)
Community & Social Services	5 211	8 930	1 146	22.0%	341	6.5%	497	5.6%	462	5.2%	2 446	27.4%	1 339	144.7%	(65.5%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	47 381	82 728	5 735	12.1%	14 398	30.4%	15 251	18.4%	23 490	28.4%	58 873	71.2%	15 637	143.2%	50.2%
Planning and Development	6 100	9 765	1 468	24.1%	74	1.2%	886	9.1%	2 098	21.5%	4 526	46.3%	275	22.6%	662.0%
Road Transport	41 281	72 963	4 266	10.3%	14 324	34.7%	14 365	19.7%	21 392	29.3%	54 347	74.5%	15 361	164.7%	39.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 000	13 000	261	2.0%	1 015	7.8%	-	-	3 129	24.1%	4 404	33.9%	6 702	-	(53.3%)
Electricity	13 000	13 000	261	2.0%	1 015	7.8%	-	-	3 129	24.1%	4 404	33.9%	6 702	-	(53.3%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	216 603	216 513	89 703	41.4%	59 173	27.3%	55 467	25.6%	6 505	3.0%	210 848	97.4%	13 276	554.6%	(51.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 859	2 477	1 348	34.9%	873	22.6%	402	16.2%	358	14.5%	2 981	120.4%	441	4 923.9%	(18.7%)
Service charges	1 038	1 000	191	18.4%	202	19.5%	254	25.4%	188	18.8%	835	83.5%	188	-	(.2%)
Other revenue	13 201	42 255	6 586	49.9%	4 622	35.0%	4 289	10.1%	5 128	12.1%	20 624	48.8%	6 577	61.2%	(22.0%)
Government - operating	137 849	139 046	57 927	42.0%	45 327	32.9%	35 945	25.9%	-	-	139 199	100.1%	4 300	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	52 156	28 235	21 756	41.7%	7 000	13.4%	12 900	45.7%	-	-	41 656	147.5%	-	-	-
Interest	8 500	3 500	1 895	22.3%	1 149	13.5%	1 677	47.9%	832	23.8%	5 553	158.6%	1 771	-	(53.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(149 962)	(150 885)	(31 411)	20.9%	(31 245)	20.8%	(36 459)	24.2%	(36 523)	24.2%	(135 637)	89.9%	(38 866)	1 601.8%	(6.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(149 962)	(147 885)	(31 411)	20.9%	(31 245)	20.8%	(36 459)	24.7%	(35 509)	24.0%	(134 624)	91.0%	(37 925)	1 566.1%	(6.4%)
Finance charges	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 013)	33.8%	(1 013)	33.8%	(941)	-	7.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	66 641	65 629	58 292	87.5%	27 928	41.9%	19 008	29.0%	(30 017)	(45.7%)	75 210	114.6%	(25 590)	300.5%	17.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(66 642)	(94 291)	(9 173)	13.8%	(15 309)	23.0%	(15 967)	16.9%	(28 062)	29.8%	(68 511)	72.7%	(24 781)	200.3%	13.2%
Capital assets	(66 642)	(94 291)	(9 173)	13.8%	(15 309)	23.0%	(15 967)	16.9%	(28 062)	29.8%	(68 511)	72.7%	(24 781)	200.3%	13.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 642)	(94 291)	(9 173)	13.8%	(15 309)	23.0%	(15 967)	16.9%	(28 062)	29.8%	(68 511)	72.7%	(24 781)	200.3%	13.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	(28 662)	49 120	###########	12 618	(7 010 240.6%)	3 040	(10.6%)	(58 079)	202.6%	6 699	(23.4%)	(50 371)	(243 555.1%)	15.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	113 200	113 200	68 266	60.3%	117 386	103.7%	130 004	114.8%	133 044	117.5%	68 266	60.3%	166 504	-	(20.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	113 200	84 538	117 386	103.7%	130 004	114.8%	133 044	157.4%	74 965	88.7%	74 965	88.7%	116 134	(768 385.0%)	(35.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(65)	(1.4%)	35	.8%	35	.7%	4 676	99.9%	4 682	77.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	89	6.5%	65	4.8%	58	4.3%	1 146	84.4%	1 358	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	100.0%	25	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	24	.4%	101	1.7%	93	1.5%	5 847	96.4%	6 065	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(25)	(9.4%)	8	3.0%	7	2.7%	270	103.7%	261	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(54)	(2.0%)	44	1.7%	40	1.5%	2 659	98.8%	2 690	44.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	102	3.3%	49	1.6%	46	1.5%	2 917	93.7%	3 114	51.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24	.4%	101	1.7%	93	1.5%	5 847	96.4%	6 065	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 559	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 559	99.9%
Auditor-General	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 569	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Silamko Mahlasela	047 548 5601
Financial Manager	M Matomane	047 548 5604

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: SAKHISIZWE (EC138)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	92 300	92 300	39 681	43.0%	24 996	27.1%	19 917	21.6%	-	-	84 595	91.7%	6 591	97.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates	5 451	5 451	9 483	174.0%	6 555	120.2%	650	11.9%	-	-	16 688	306.1%	619	201.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 130	9 130	1 729	18.9%	538	5.9%	(20)	(.2%)	-	-	2 248	24.6%	1 156	58.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 691	3 691	653	17.7%	666	18.1%	665	18.0%	-	-	1 984	53.7%	600	70.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	(213)	-	679	-	-	-	466	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 213	1 213	97	8.0%	10	.8%	5	.4%	-	-	112	9.2%	1 398	143.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	861	861	222	25.7%	64	7.5%	27	3.2%	-	-	313	36.4%	132	145.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 501	4 501	1 125	25.0%	1 058	23.5%	970	21.6%	-	-	3 153	70.0%	1 333	231.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	36	36	19	53.9%	21	59.4%	20	55.4%	-	-	60	168.7%	15	255.8%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	505	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	1 568	1 568	-	-	357	22.8%	142	9.1%	-	-	499	31.8%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	64 415	64 415	24 831	38.5%	15 913	24.7%	16 728	26.0%	-	-	57 472	89.2%	877	95.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	929	929	1 523	163.9%	26	2.8%	52	5.6%	-	-	1 601	172.3%	125	25.3%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	96 279	96 279	18 385	19.1%	27 397	28.5%	13 219	13.7%	-	-	59 001	61.3%	19 788	91.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	36 822	36 822	8 315	22.6%	11 818	32.1%	5 498	14.9%	-	-	25 631	69.6%	8 252	110.3%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 409	8 409	1 399	16.6%	2 264	26.9%	1 575	18.7%	-	-	5 237	62.3%	1 290	82.4%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 788	6 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	424	424	124	29.2%	126	29.7%	67	15.8%	-	-	317	74.7%	69	95.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	9 446	9 446	2 551	27.0%	4 833	51.2%	888	9.4%	-	-	8 272	87.6%	2 645	119.1%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	222	222	97	43.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	43.8%	-	13.2%	-
Contracted services	10 797	10 797	419	3.9%	4 104	38.0%	2 052	19.0%	-	-	6 576	60.9%	506	55.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362	-	472	187.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	15 871	15 871	5 117	32.2%	4 252	26.8%	3 139	19.8%	-	-	12 508	78.8%	6 554	122.4%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 980)	(3 980)	21 296		(2 401)		6 698		-		25 594		(13 197)		
Transfers recognised - capital	33 045	33 045	4 312	13.0%	(136)	(.4%)	-	-	-	-	4 175	12.6%	7 385	92.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	29 065	29 065	25 608		(2 537)		6 698		-		29 769		(5 812)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	29 065	29 065	25 608		(2 537)		6 698		-		29 769		(5 812)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	29 065	29 065	25 608		(2 537)		6 698		-		29 769		(5 812)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 065	29 065	25 608		(2 537)		6 698		-		29 769		(5 812)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	31 850	31 850	4 906	15.4%	11 241	35.3%	5 662	17.8%	-	-	21 808	68.5%	8 294	72.4%	(100.0%)
National Government	30 500	30 500	4 843	15.9%	10 963	35.9%	5 650	18.5%	-	-	21 456	70.3%	8 262	69.9%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	30 500	30 500	4 843	15.9%	10 963	35.9%	5 650	18.5%	-	-	21 456	70.3%	8 262	69.9%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 350	1 350	63	4.7%	278	20.6%	12	.9%	-	-	352	26.1%	32	163.9%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	31 850	31 850	4 906	15.4%	11 241	35.3%	5 662	17.8%	-	-	21 808	68.5%	8 294	72.4%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	350	350	63	17.9%	278	79.3%	12	3.4%	-	-	352	100.7%	32	170.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	100	100	24	24.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24.4%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	250	250	22	8.6%	169	67.5%	12	4.8%	-	-	202	80.9%	32	241.6%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	17	-	109	-	-	-	-	-	126	-	-	165.7%	-
Community and Public Safety	12 500	12 500	-	-	4 214	33.7%	3 693	29.5%	-	-	7 907	63.3%	1 145	74.5%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	4 214	-	3 693	-	-	-	7 907	-	1 145	121.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	12 500	12 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	16 000	16 000	3 974	24.8%	6 191	38.7%	1 393	8.7%	-	-	11 558	72.2%	5 811	65.8%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport	16 000	16 000	3 974	24.8%	6 191	38.7%	1 393	8.7%	-	-	11 558	72.2%	5 811	65.8%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	3 000	3 000	869	29.0%	558	18.6%	563	18.8%	-	-	1 991	66.4%	1 305	85.4%	(100.0%)
Electricity	2 000	2 000	869	43.5%	558	27.9%	563	28.1%	-	-	1 991	99.5%	1 305	85.4%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	116 809	116 809	43 900	37.6%	16 793	14.4%	18 798	16.1%	-	-	79 491	68.1%	13 381	91.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 726	2 726	9 473	347.5%	(4 553)	(167.0%)	650	23.8%	-	-	5 570	204.4%	619	201.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 868	9 868	3 503	35.5%	12	.1%	204	2.1%	-	-	3 720	37.7%	1 161	40.9%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	3 643	3 643	434	11.9%	770	21.1%	186	5.1%	-	-	1 389	38.1%	1 875	61.4%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	64 415	64 415	27 098	42.1%	18 415	28.6%	16 728	26.0%	-	-	62 241	96.6%	877	94.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	33 045	33 045	2 046	6.2%	136	.4%	-	-	-	-	2 182	6.6%	7 385	82.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 112	3 112	1 346	43.3%	2 012	64.7%	1 030	33.1%	-	-	4 389	141.0%	1 465	198.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(95 404)	(95 404)	(34 497)	36.2%	(8 543)	9.0%	(7 426)	7.8%	-	-	(50 466)	52.9%	(15 816)	112.0%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(94 979)	(94 979)	(34 161)	36.0%	(8 417)	8.9%	(7 359)	7.7%	-	-	(49 937)	52.6%	(15 275)	108.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(424)	(424)	(124)	29.2%	(126)	29.7%	(67)	15.8%	-	-	(317)	74.8%	(69)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(212)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(212)	-	(472)	187.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 405	21 405	9 403	43.9%	8 250	38.5%	11 372	53.1%	-	-	29 025	135.6%	(2 435)	36.4%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(23 234)	(23 234)	(4 787)	20.6%	(11 241)	48.4%	(5 662)	24.4%	-	-	(21 689)	93.4%	(8 294)	74.0%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(23 234)	(23 234)	(4 787)	20.6%	(11 241)	48.4%	(5 662)	24.4%	-	-	(21 689)	93.4%	(8 294)	74.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(23 234)	(23 234)	(4 787)	20.6%	(11 241)	48.4%	(5 662)	24.4%	-	-	(21 689)	93.4%	(8 294)	74.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(22)	(22)	(4)	16.7%	42	(194.0%)	(5)	25.0%	-	-	33	(152.3%)	(13)	15.0%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.7%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(22)	(22)	(4)	16.7%	42	(194.0%)	(5)	25.0%	-	-	33	(152.3%)	(13)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(416)	(416)	(473)	113.7%	4 534	(1 089.5%)	(272)	65.4%	-	-	3 789	(910.4%)	(326)	95.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(416)	(416)	(473)	113.7%	4 534	(1 089.5%)	(272)	65.4%	-	-	3 789	(910.4%)	(326)	95.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(438)	(438)	(477)	108.9%	4 576	(1 045.1%)	(277)	63.4%	-	-	3 822	(872.9%)	(339)	189.2%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 266)	(2 266)	4 140	(182.7%)	1 585	(69.9%)	5 433	(239.7%)	-	-	11 157	(492.4%)	(11 068)	(49.6%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 139	1 139	-	-	4 140	363.6%	5 725	502.7%	-	-	-	-	6 092	.8%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 127)	(1 127)	4 140	(367.2%)	5 725	(507.8%)	11 157	(989.6%)	-	-	11 157	(989.6%)	(4 975)	(45.1%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dumile Moses Mvulane	047 877 5308
Financial Manager	Ms Thobeka Nkula	045 931 1011

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: ENOCH MGIJIMA (EC139)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	667 953	667 953	1 925 816	288.3%	30 945	4.6%	241 676	36.2%	195 464	29.3%	2 393 901	358.4%	28 740	33.0%	580.1%
Property rates	100 833	100 833	91 040	90.3%	3 077	3.1%	(34)	-	(73)	(.1%)	94 010	93.2%	4 274	7.8%	(101.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	234 936	234 936	1 821 942	775.5%	17 176	7.3%	162 017	69.0%	110 627	47.1%	2 111 763	898.9%	17 163	52.3%	544.6%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	44 528	44 528	8 520	19.1%	4 253	9.6%	17 019	38.2%	(4 255)	(9.6%)	25 537	57.4%	3 637	55.0%	(217.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 628	2 628	317	12.1%	296	11.2%	1 992	75.8%	(130)	(4.9%)	2 475	94.2%	255	62.5%	(150.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	9 726	9 726	-	-	459	4.7%	-	-	20	.2%	480	4.9%	450	37.4%	(95.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28 481	28 481	281	1.0%	599	2.1%	(25)	(.1%)	1 558	5.5%	2 414	8.5%	1 591	39.7%	(2.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	354	-	259	-	598	-	-	-	1 212	-	-	-	-
Fines	348	348	463	133.1%	122	35.2%	625	179.7%	60	17.3%	1 270	365.3%	35	319.1%	73.0%
Licences and permits	4 671	4 671	656	14.1%	966	20.7%	1 110	23.8%	190	4.1%	2 922	62.6%	299	90.3%	(36.4%)
Agency services	4 712	4 712	945	20.0%	1 410	29.9%	1 065	22.6%	188	4.0%	3 608	76.6%	519	90.3%	(63.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	188 403	188 403	29	-	145	.1%	33 809	17.9%	83 142	44.1%	117 124	62.2%	(2 375)	40.7%	(3 600.0%)
Other own revenue	48 687	48 687	1 268	2.6%	2 182	4.5%	23 499	48.3%	4 137	8.5%	31 086	63.8%	2 878	3.0%	43.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	672 959	672 959	113 202	16.8%	167 157	24.8%	113 171	16.8%	131 920	19.6%	525 449	78.1%	60 583	48.8%	117.8%
Employee related costs	243 674	243 674	61 440	25.2%	54 022	22.2%	59 643	24.5%	65 201	26.8%	240 305	98.6%	25 284	74.1%	157.9%
Remuneration of councillors	30 223	30 223	1 909	6.3%	1 872	6.2%	4 436	14.7%	6 232	20.6%	14 449	47.8%	6 967	66.8%	(10.6%)
Debt impairment	30 457	30 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 995	40 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	1	-	11	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	207 430	207 430	41 716	20.1%	74 063	35.7%	23 194	11.2%	33 401	16.1%	172 373	83.1%	13 533	53.7%	146.8%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 142	-	2 142	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	8 593	8 593	1 355	15.8%	11 696	136.1%	6 322	73.6%	6 266	72.9%	25 639	298.4%	736	170.0%	751.0%
Transfers and grants	18 132	18 132	38	.2%	1 003	5.5%	13	.1%	-	-	1 053	5.8%	6 628	22.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	93 455	93 455	6 659	7.1%	24 491	26.2%	19 309	20.7%	18 678	20.0%	69 136	74.0%	7 434	51.3%	151.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	86	-	-	-	255	-	-	-	341	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 006)	(5 006)	1 812 614		(136 212)		128 505		63 544		1 868 452		(31 843)		
Transfers recognised - capital	66 284	66 284	-	-	5 319	8.0%	-	-	-	-	5 319	8.0%	-	24.7%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	61 278	61 278	1 812 614		(130 893)		128 505		63 544		1 873 771		(31 843)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	61 278	61 278	1 812 614		(130 893)		128 505		63 544		1 873 771		(31 843)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	61 278	61 278	1 812 614		(130 893)		128 505		63 544		1 873 771		(31 843)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	61 278	61 278	1 812 614		(130 893)		128 505		63 544		1 873 771		(31 843)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	67 784	5 500	53	.1%	12 830	18.9%	7 060	128.4%	15 261	277.5%	35 204	640.1%	9 306	54.8%	64.0%
National Government	62 284	-	-	-	12 304	19.8%	5 093	-	14 504	-	31 901	-	5 630	50.7%	157.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	4 000	4 000	-	-	161	4.0%	161	4.0%	259	6.5%	582	14.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	66 284	4 000	-	-	12 465	18.8%	5 255	131.4%	14 763	369.1%	32 483	812.1%	5 630	47.8%	162.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 500	1 500	53	3.5%	364	24.3%	71	4.7%	498	33.2%	986	65.7%	3 676	64.2%	(86.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 735	-	-	-	1 735	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	67 784	5 500	53	.1%	12 830	18.9%	7 060	128.4%	15 261	277.5%	35 204	640.1%	9 306	54.8%	64.0%
Governance and Administration	3 500	5 500	53	1.5%	526	15.0%	4 609	83.8%	651	11.8%	5 838	106.2%	945	35.2%	(31.1%)
Executive & Council	2 000	4 000	-	-	161	8.1%	-	-	152	3.8%	314	7.8%	422	11.2%	(63.9%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 500	1 500	53	3.5%	364	24.3%	71	4.7%	498	33.2%	986	65.7%	523	38.1%	(4.7%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 539	-	-	-	4 539	-	-	457.4%	-
Community and Public Safety	18 884	-	-	-	4 099	21.7%	1 285	-	7 819	-	13 203	-	1 261	33.0%	520.2%
Community & Social Services	11 084	-	-	-	3 848	34.7%	966	-	6 386	-	11 199	-	3 908	47.8%	63.4%
Sport And Recreation	7 800	-	-	-	251	3.2%	319	-	1 433	-	2 004	-	(2 648)	1.5%	(154.1%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	28 400	-	-	-	8 069	28.4%	1 166	-	904	-	10 139	-	4 742	78.9%	(80.9%)
Planning and Development	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	161	-	371	-	533	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	24 400	-	-	-	8 069	33.1%	1 004	-	533	-	9 606	-	4 742	69.7%	(88.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 000	-	-	-	136	.8%	-	-	5 887	-	6 023	-	2 359	50.8%	149.6%
Electricity	17 000	-	-	-	136	.8%	-	-	5 887	-	6 023	-	2 325	54.1%	153.2%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	1.5%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	665 863	621 992	164 672	24.7%	173 755	26.1%	134 354	21.6%	134 370	21.6%	607 151	97.6%	103 129	88.9%	30.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	86 404	77 290	13 465	15.6%	20 180	23.4%	13 975	18.1%	12 595	16.3%	60 215	77.9%	13 617	103.3%	(7.5%)
Service charges	250 887	235 619	46 314	18.5%	67 499	26.9%	56 596	24.0%	65 621	27.9%	236 028	100.2%	51 685	92.8%	27.0%
Other revenue	58 678	41 465	3 310	5.6%	4 468	7.6%	4 227	10.2%	11 379	27.4%	23 384	56.4%	7 580	35.6%	50.1%
Government - operating	188 403	192 258	80 469	42.7%	53 351	28.3%	51 227	26.6%	43 171	22.5%	228 217	118.7%	5 409	96.3%	698.1%
Government - capital	66 284	63 284	18 273	27.6%	26 193	39.5%	7 070	11.2%	-	-	51 536	81.4%	22 718	146.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	15 207	12 076	2 842	18.7%	2 065	13.6%	1 259	10.4%	1 605	13.3%	7 770	64.3%	2 120	57.4%	(24.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(595 001)	(558 706)	(108 326)	18.2%	(138 190)	23.2%	(112 242)	20.1%	(135 735)	24.3%	(494 493)	88.5%	(134 273)	88.9%	1.1%
Suppliers and employees	(576 869)	(536 825)	(108 301)	18.8%	(136 670)	23.7%	(112 190)	20.9%	(134 893)	25.1%	(492 054)	91.7%	(122 950)	87.4%	9.7%
Finance charges	-	(50)	-	-	(29)	-	(27)	54.3%	(8)	16.1%	(64)	128.7%	(1)	1.1%	564.9%
Transfers and grants	(18 132)	(21 831)	(25)	.1%	(1 491)	8.2%	(25)	.1%	(833)	3.8%	(2 374)	10.9%	(11 321)	159.9%	(92.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 862	63 285	56 346	79.5%	35 565	50.2%	22 112	34.9%	(1 364)	(2.2%)	112 658	178.0%	(31 144)	89.4%	(95.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	100.0%	-	-	1 500	100.0%	-	29.4%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	100.0%	-	-	1 500	100.0%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(67 784)	(64 784)	(53)	.1%	(12 830)	18.9%	(7 060)	10.9%	(15 261)	23.6%	(35 204)	54.3%	(9 306)	62.4%	64.0%
Capital assets	(67 784)	(64 784)	(53)	.1%	(12 830)	18.9%	(7 060)	10.9%	(15 261)	23.6%	(35 204)	54.3%	(9 306)	62.4%	64.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 284)	(63 284)	(53)	.1%	(12 830)	19.4%	(5 560)	8.8%	(15 261)	24.1%	(33 704)	53.3%	(9 306)	92.7%	64.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 578	2	56 293	1 229.7%	22 735	496.7%	16 552	1 035 790.9%	(16 626)	(1 040 402.9%)	78 955	4 940 840.1%	(40 450)	84.5%	(58.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	82 209	34 796	82 209	100.0%	138 502	168.5%	161 238	463.4%	177 789	510.9%	82 209	236.3%	57 809	-	207.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	86 787	34 798	138 502	159.6%	161 238	185.8%	177 789	510.9%	161 164	463.1%	161 164	463.1%	17 360	7.7%	828.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 710	66.1%	890	7.6%	3 059	26.2%	-	-	11 659	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 710	66.1%	890	7.6%	3 059	26.2%	-	-	11 659	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Similo Johnson Dayi	045 807 2606
Financial Manager	Mrs Nomtandazo Ntshanga	045 807 2001

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: CHRIS HANI (DC13)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 039 393	989 208	295 605	28.4%	317 641	30.6%	220 701	22.3%	134 787	13.6%	968 735	97.9%	87 170	89.3%	54.6%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	151 560	168 466	50 576	33.4%	58 354	38.5%	63 752	37.8%	47 495	28.2%	220 177	130.7%	52 526	151.6%	(9.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 940	51 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 253	16.1%	8 253	16.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	357	-	-	-	2 464	-	-	-	2 822	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	33 154	33 154	6 753	20.4%	3 487	10.5%	5 311	16.0%	3 912	11.8%	19 463	58.7%	4 524	84.4%	(13.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	103 234	6 471	368	.4%	4 746	4.6%	3 857	59.6%	4 940	76.3%	13 910	215.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	629 804	644 557	229 890	36.5%	232 332	36.9%	135 054	21.0%	45 486	7.1%	642 762	99.7%	2 331	83.7%	1 851.1%
Other own revenue	85 502	85 184	4 569	5.3%	18 723	21.9%	10 263	12.0%	24 701	29.0%	58 256	68.4%	27 789	84.4%	(11.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	200	200	3 091	1 545.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 091	1 545.5%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 285 881	1 277 002	236 268	18.4%	302 858	23.6%	285 837	22.4%	354 024	27.7%	1 178 987	92.3%	256 601	97.4%	38.0%
Employee related costs	349 187	325 660	64 670	18.5%	79 853	22.9%	69 643	21.4%	69 507	21.3%	283 672	87.1%	60 298	102.4%	15.3%
Remuneration of councillors	12 578	10 544	2 780	22.1%	2 384	19.0%	3 092	29.3%	2 766	26.2%	11 022	104.5%	2 424	100.0%	14.1%
Debt impairment	200 000	200 000	50 000	25.0%	50 000	25.0%	50 000	25.0%	50 000	25.0%	200 000	100.0%	49 059	437.3%	1.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	180 000	180 000	45 000	25.0%	45 000	25.0%	45 000	25.0%	45 000	25.0%	180 000	100.0%	32 500	108.7%	38.5%
Finance charges	1 200	-	-	-	332	27.7%	345	-	268	-	945	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	24 894	24 894	1 094	4.4%	4 744	19.1%	4 752	19.1%	3 706	14.9%	14 296	57.4%	4 343	82.8%	(14.7%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	32 956	106 836	26 746	81.2%	39 232	119.0%	31 685	29.7%	63 838	59.8%	161 501	151.2%	2 260	47.5%	2 724.7%
Transfers and grants	20 198	179 165	13 325	66.0%	2 000	9.9%	8 840	4.9%	-	-	24 165	13.5%	72	9.0%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	464 868	249 902	32 653	7.0%	79 314	17.1%	72 481	29.0%	118 940	47.6%	303 387	121.4%	105 645	133.8%	12.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(246 487)	(287 794)	59 337		14 784		(65 135)		(219 237)		(210 252)		(169 431)		
Transfers recognised - capital	514 254	540 260	30 584	5.9%	59 821	11.6%	71 067	13.2%	168 832	31.3%	330 304	61.1%	225 828	95.2%	(25.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	267 767	252 466	89 921		74 604		5 932		(50 405)		120 052		56 397		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	267 767	252 466	89 921		74 604		5 932		(50 405)		120 052		56 397		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	267 767	252 466	89 921		74 604		5 932		(50 405)		120 052		56 397		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	267 767	252 466	89 921		74 604		5 932		(50 405)		120 052		56 397		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	611 254	619 367	39 094	6.4%	137 886	22.6%	72 600	11.7%	181 821	29.4%	431 400	69.7%	216 358	102.3%	(16.0%)
National Government	514 254	540 260	35 652	6.9%	120 614	23.5%	71 067	13.2%	168 832	31.3%	396 165	73.3%	21 573	75.4%	682.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	3 442	-	7 746	-	-	-	-	-	11 188	-	194 784	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	514 254	540 260	39 094	7.6%	128 360	25.0%	71 067	13.2%	168 832	31.3%	407 352	75.4%	216 358	107.7%	(22.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	97 000	79 107	-	-	9 526	9.8%	1 533	1.9%	12 989	16.4%	24 048	30.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	611 254	619 367	39 094	6.4%	137 886	22.6%	72 600	11.7%	181 821	29.4%	431 400	69.7%	216 358	102.3%	(16.0%)
Governance and Administration	97 000	79 107	8 510	8.8%	9 526	9.8%	1 533	1.9%	12 989	16.4%	32 558	41.2%	18 625	204.4%	(30.3%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	97 000	42 000	8 510	8.8%	9 526	9.8%	1 533	3.7%	12 989	30.9%	32 558	77.5%	9 922	1 176.8%	30.9%
Corporate Services	-	37 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 703	92.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	514 254	540 260	30 584	5.9%	128 360	25.0%	71 067	13.2%	168 832	31.3%	398 843	73.8%	197 733	96.9%	(14.6%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	514 254	540 260	30 584	5.9%	128 360	25.0%	71 067	13.2%	168 832	31.3%	398 843	73.8%	197 733	96.9%	(14.6%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 319 788	1 360 548	460 819	34.9%	299 127	22.7%	437 080	32.1%	27 955	2.1%	1 224 982	90.0%	56 150	82.6%	(50.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	65 625	65 625	3 414	5.2%	4 399	6.7%	6 701	10.2%	13 190	20.1%	27 705	42.2%	5 906	22.3%	123.3%
Other revenue	76 951	76 951	32	-	30	-	166	.2%	10 712	13.9%	10 941	14.2%	60	16.3%	17 701.5%
Government - operating	629 804	644 557	220 424	35.0%	183 621	29.2%	145 523	22.6%	140	-	549 708	85.3%	5 698	84.3%	(97.5%)
Government - capital	514 254	540 260	229 827	44.7%	105 143	20.4%	278 914	51.6%	-	-	613 884	113.6%	39 962	105.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	33 154	33 154	7 122	21.5%	5 934	17.9%	5 776	17.4%	3 912	11.8%	22 744	68.6%	4 524	84.4%	(13.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(778 829)	(736 741)	(140 389)	18.0%	(207 635)	26.7%	(206 487)	28.0%	(259 024)	35.2%	(813 536)	110.4%	(175 105)	88.4%	47.9%
Suppliers and employees	(757 431)	(532 683)	(127 065)	16.8%	(205 635)	27.1%	(197 302)	37.0%	(258 756)	48.6%	(788 758)	148.1%	(175 033)	122.6%	47.8%
Finance charges	(1 200)	(24 894)	-	-	-	-	(345)	1.4%	(268)	1.1%	(613)	2.5%	-	72.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(20 198)	(179 165)	(13 325)	66.0%	(2 000)	9.9%	(8 840)	4.9%	-	-	(24 165)	13.5%	(72)	7.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	540 959	623 806	320 430	59.2%	91 492	16.9%	230 594	37.0%	(231 070)	(37.0%)	411 446	66.0%	(118 955)	76.3%	94.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(580 691)	(540 260)	(34 383)	5.9%	(137 491)	23.7%	(72 600)	13.4%	(181 821)	33.7%	(426 296)	78.9%	(201 624)	102.6%	(9.8%)
Capital assets	(580 691)	(540 260)	(34 383)	5.9%	(137 491)	23.7%	(72 600)	13.4%	(181 821)	33.7%	(426 296)	78.9%	(201 624)	102.6%	(9.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(580 691)	(540 060)	(34 383)	5.9%	(137 491)	23.7%	(72 600)	13.4%	(181 821)	33.7%	(426 296)	78.9%	(201 624)	102.8%	(9.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(39 732)	83 746	286 046	(719.9%)	(45 999)	115.8%	157 994	188.7%	(412 891)	(493.0%)	(14 850)	(17.7%)	(320 579)	(93.8%)	28.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	265 242	-	352	.1%	286 398	108.0%	240 399	-	398 393	-	352	-	223 836	-	78.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	225 510	83 746	286 398	127.0%	240 399	106.6%	398 393	475.7%	(14 498)	(17.3%)	(14 498)	(17.3%)	(96 744)	(93.8%)	(85.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2	-	29 109	3.4%	15 344	1.8%	801 356	94.7%	845 811	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2	-	37 825	3.0%	19 932	1.6%	1 191 627	95.4%	1 249 387	59.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	33	.9%	34	.9%	3 601	98.2%	3 667	.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4	-	66 967	3.2%	35 311	1.7%	1 996 583	95.1%	2 098 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	2 523	4.3%	1 529	2.6%	55 232	93.2%	59 283	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2	-	1 559	3.8%	912	2.2%	38 641	94.0%	41 113	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1	-	33 587	2.9%	17 381	1.5%	1 091 539	95.5%	1 142 508	54.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	29 299	3.4%	15 490	1.8%	811 171	94.8%	855 961	40.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4	-	66 967	3.2%	35 311	1.7%	1 996 583	95.1%	2 098 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	28 710	82.8%	4 599	13.3%	134	.4%	1 211	3.5%	34 654	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	28 710	82.8%	4 599	13.3%	134	.4%	1 211	3.5%	34 654	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moppo Audrey Mene	045 808 4610
Financial Manager	Ms Nomfundo Fetsha	045 808 4722

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: ELUNDINI (EC141)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	346 921	349 905	91 986	26.5%	-	-	37 704	10.8%	11 887	3.4%	141 577	40.5%	11 746	58.5%	1.2%
Property rates	18 804	18 804	31 145	165.6%	-	-	810	4.3%	807	4.3%	32 762	174.2%	(479)	97.8%	(268.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	(2.0%)	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	24 320	24 177	3 089	12.7%	-	-	-	-	1 101	4.6%	4 190	17.3%	6 061	101.7%	(81.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 744	2 744	740	27.0%	-	-	54	2.0%	417	15.2%	1 210	44.1%	1 170	100.1%	(64.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	12	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 500	8 617	219	14.6%	-	-	-	-	201	2.3%	419	4.9%	360	17.3%	(44.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 596	1 596	411	25.7%	-	-	-	-	5	.3%	416	26.1%	2 017	283.7%	(99.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 899	1 899	412	21.7%	-	-	172	9.1%	-	-	584	30.8%	395	100.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	109	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	6.3%	23	6.3%	3	33.1%	784.7%
Licences and permits	2 418	2 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	5.2%	128	5.2%	556	59.6%	(76.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	-	190	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	169 215	169 715	55 882	33.0%	-	-	34 323	20.2%	-	-	90 205	53.2%	201	84.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	123 980	119 113	89	.1%	-	-	2 345	2.0%	9 004	7.6%	11 437	9.6%	1 456	2.5%	518.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	335	404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	13.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	328 967	330 964	54 706	16.6%	61 667	18.7%	62 533	18.9%	85 119	25.7%	264 025	79.8%	52 131	63.1%	63.3%
Employee related costs	91 242	91 242	18 599	20.4%	22 474	24.6%	22 120	24.2%	19 492	21.4%	82 685	90.6%	19 871	98.1%	(1.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 589	11 548	1 384	13.1%	2 568	24.3%	2 688	23.3%	2 834	24.5%	9 474	82.0%	2 613	74.0%	8.5%
Debt impairment	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	48 663	48 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	1.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	53	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	75.4%	40	75.4%	725	1 450.3%	(94.5%)
Bulk purchases	24 785	24 785	3 162	12.8%	-	-	-	-	8 918	36.0%	12 080	48.7%	5 125	88.6%	74.0%
Other Materials	21 075	50	2 800	13.3%	1 155	5.5%	838	1 676.8%	28	55.7%	4 821	9 641.8%	2 277	56.9%	(98.8%)
Contracted services	13 836	91 163	122	.9%	-	-	3 812	4.2%	37 544	41.2%	41 477	45.5%	1 690	55.2%	2 121.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.5%	-
Other expenditure	109 724	54 460	28 640	26.1%	35 470	32.3%	33 074	60.7%	16 262	29.9%	113 447	208.3%	19 333	74.8%	(15.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 954	18 941	37 280		(61 667)		(24 829)		(73 231)		(122 448)		(40 384)		
Transfers recognised - capital	70 222	76 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 581	131.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	88 176	95 163	37 280		(61 667)		(24 829)		(73 231)		(122 448)		(28 804)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	88 176	95 163	37 280		(61 667)		(24 829)		(73 231)		(122 448)		(28 804)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	88 176	95 163	37 280		(61 667)		(24 829)		(73 231)		(122 448)		(28 804)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	88 176	95 163	37 280		(61 667)		(24 829)		(73 231)		(122 448)		(28 804)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	88 178	95 162	14 792	16.8%	9 558	10.8%	18 450	19.4%	34 832	36.6%	77 632	81.6%	20 658	80.4%	68.6%
National Government	39 587	45 587	2 112	5.3%	-	-	15 327	33.6%	30 138	66.1%	47 577	104.4%	13 778	88.2%	118.7%
Provincial Government	30 634	30 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	560	1.8%	560	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	70 221	76 222	2 112	3.0%	-	-	15 327	20.1%	30 698	40.3%	48 136	63.2%	13 778	88.2%	122.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	17 956	18 940	12 680	70.6%	9 558	53.2%	3 123	16.5%	4 134	21.8%	29 496	155.7%	6 880	67.1%	(39.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	88 178	95 162	14 792	16.8%	9 558	10.8%	18 450	19.4%	34 832	36.6%	77 632	81.6%	20 658	80.4%	68.6%
Governance and Administration	6 171	6 172	1 151	18.7%	5	.1%	257	4.2%	321	5.2%	1 734	28.1%	1 862	55.3%	(82.7%)
Executive & Council	309	309	-	-	-	-	36	11.6%	228	73.9%	264	85.5%	668	79.8%	(65.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	5 863	3 673	1 137	19.4%	5	.1%	205	5.6%	80	2.2%	1 427	38.8%	964	41.0%	(91.7%)
Corporate Services	-	2 190	14	-	-	-	16	.7%	13	.6%	43	2.0%	231	41.8%	(94.2%)
Community and Public Safety	1 012	1 012	593	58.5%	-	-	323	32.0%	797	78.7%	1 713	169.2%	(44)	45.0%	(1 894.9%)
Community & Social Services	119	119	106	89.5%	-	-	11	9.5%	-	-	118	98.9%	1	45.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	100	100	131	131.2%	-	-	1	.9%	131	131.2%	263	263.3%	(46)	89.1%	(387.9%)
Public Safety	793	793	355	44.7%	-	-	311	39.3%	666	83.9%	1 332	167.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	75 694	80 056	9 498	12.5%	9 553	12.6%	15 575	19.5%	31 462	39.3%	66 087	82.6%	18 233	84.6%	72.6%
Planning and Development	31 735	1 100	-	-	-	-	68	6.1%	16	1.5%	84	7.6%	14	55.7%	19.4%
Road Transport	43 959	78 956	9 498	21.6%	9 553	21.7%	15 507	19.6%	31 445	39.8%	66 003	83.6%	18 219	85.0%	72.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 300	7 922	3 551	67.0%	-	-	2 295	29.0%	2 252	28.4%	8 098	102.2%	607	70.9%	270.9%
Electricity	4 500	7 022	3 196	71.0%	-	-	1 984	28.3%	2 252	32.1%	7 432	105.8%	607	74.6%	270.9%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	800	900	355	44.4%	-	-	311	34.6%	-	-	666	74.0%	-	56.0%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	326 122	336 121	232 100	71.2%	10 817	3.3%	59 616	17.7%	10 643	3.2%	313 176	93.2%	5 130	80.5%	107.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 043	15 043	5 731	38.1%	7 327	48.7%	5 773	38.4%	1 180	7.8%	20 011	133.0%	1 904	90.5%	(38.0%)
Service charges	23 854	23 854	665	2.8%	850	3.6%	630	2.6%	3 595	15.1%	5 740	24.1%	2 637	82.3%	36.3%
Other revenue	44 992	48 992	419	.9%	536	1.2%	2 708	5.5%	4 954	10.1%	8 617	17.6%	589	6.1%	741.5%
Government - operating	169 215	169 215	205 088	121.2%	-	-	34 323	20.3%	-	-	239 411	141.5%	-	96.9%	-
Government - capital	70 222	76 222	18 982	27.0%	-	-	14 193	18.6%	-	-	33 175	43.5%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	2 795	2 795	1 215	43.5%	2 104	75.3%	1 990	71.2%	914	32.7%	6 222	222.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(212 342)	(331 114)	(49 410)	23.3%	(48 366)	22.8%	(54 185)	16.4%	(85 119)	25.7%	(237 080)	71.6%	(52 026)	95.5%	63.6%
Suppliers and employees	(212 292)	(331 064)	(49 410)	23.3%	(48 366)	22.8%	(54 185)	16.4%	(85 079)	25.7%	(237 040)	71.6%	(52 026)	95.6%	63.5%
Finance charges	(50)	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	79.9%	(40)	79.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	113 780	5 007	182 690	160.6%	(37 550)	(33.0%)	5 431	108.5%	(74 475)	(1 487.4%)	76 096	1 519.8%	(46 896)	38.7%	58.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(70 222)	(95 162)	(16 594)	23.6%	(7 925)	11.3%	(11 590)	12.2%	(34 409)	36.2%	(70 518)	74.1%	(20 763)	80.5%	65.7%
Capital assets	(70 222)	(95 162)	(16 594)	23.6%	(7 925)	11.3%	(11 590)	12.2%	(34 409)	36.2%	(70 518)	74.1%	(20 763)	80.5%	65.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 222)	(95 162)	(16 594)	23.6%	(7 925)	11.3%	(11 590)	12.2%	(34 409)	36.2%	(70 518)	74.1%	(20 763)	80.5%	65.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	43 558	(90 155)	166 096	381.3%	(45 475)	(104.4%)	(6 159)	6.8%	(108 884)	120.8%	5 579	(6.2%)	(67 659)	(282.2%)	60.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	95 497	275 373	40 525	42.4%	206 621	216.4%	161 147	58.5%	154 988	56.3%	40 525	14.7%	95 827	64.2%	61.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	139 055	185 218	206 621	148.6%	161 147	115.9%	154 988	83.7%	46 104	24.9%	46 104	24.9%	28 168	31.7%	63.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	962	14.4%	437	6.6%	469	7.0%	4 802	72.0%	6 670	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	314	2.0%	119	.7%	15 556	97.3%	15 989	41.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	235	3.6%	189	2.9%	170	2.6%	5 934	90.9%	6 529	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	100	3.9%	76	3.0%	58	2.3%	2 326	90.8%	2 561	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	162	8.0%	160	7.9%	165	8.1%	1 535	75.9%	2 022	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	45	1.0%	283	6.1%	181	3.9%	4 136	89.0%	4 646	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 505	3.9%	1 460	3.8%	1 161	3.0%	34 290	89.3%	38 417	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	197	1.3%	137	.9%	232	1.6%	14 266	96.2%	14 832	38.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	698	12.0%	617	10.6%	347	6.0%	4 143	71.4%	5 805	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	610	3.4%	706	4.0%	582	3.3%	15 882	89.3%	17 780	46.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 505	3.9%	1 460	3.8%	1 161	3.0%	34 290	89.3%	38 417	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	396	1.3%	8 668	29.0%	1 862	6.2%	18 965	63.4%	29 891	100.0%
Total	396	1.3%	8 668	29.0%	1 862	6.2%	18 965	63.4%	29 891	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kayalethu Gashi	045 932 8106
Financial Manager	Mr Jack Mdeni	045 932 8120

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: SENQU (EC142)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	205 902	220 586	77 844	37.8%	58 589	28.5%	64 642	29.3%	13 649	6.2%	214 724	97.3%	34 177	111.8%	(60.1%)
Property rates	7 686	7 686	10 129	131.8%	905	11.8%	839	10.9%	(5 736)	(74.6%)	6 136	79.8%	435	125.7%	(1 417.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 942	38 875	8 657	27.1%	6 895	21.6%	9 211	23.7%	8 884	22.9%	33 647	86.6%	7 047	96.4%	26.1%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 199	8 586	1 333	41.6%	3 224	100.8%	5 313	61.9%	3 055	35.6%	12 925	150.5%	2 466	181.3%	23.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	429	90	36	8.3%	6	1.5%	21	23.8%	45	49.8%	108	120.3%	5	8.7%	744.9%
Interest earned - external investments	13 780	15 000	5 294	38.4%	5 117	37.1%	5 087	33.9%	5 124	34.2%	20 622	137.5%	7 544	194.2%	(32.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 579	2 100	740	46.8%	763	48.3%	848	40.4%	854	40.7%	3 204	152.6%	754	209.1%	13.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	516	54	17	3.3%	12	2.3%	11	21.0%	249	462.0%	290	536.3%	9	16.1%	2 768.3%
Licences and permits	1 532	1 056	447	29.2%	530	34.6%	(68)	(6.4%)	383	36.3%	1 293	122.4%	459	67.6%	(16.6%)
Agency services	795	795	-	-	-	-	667	83.9%	309	38.8%	975	122.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	139 520	139 520	50 413	36.1%	40 770	29.2%	42 161	30.2%	-	-	133 344	95.6%	14 806	108.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	4 924	6 825	780	15.8%	365	7.4%	552	8.1%	481	7.1%	2 179	31.9%	413	116.9%	16.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	220 146	239 960	34 896	15.9%	50 162	22.8%	43 619	18.2%	41 657	17.4%	170 334	71.0%	60 596	87.6%	(31.3%)
Employee related costs	85 657	85 556	17 949	21.0%	17 301	20.2%	17 533	20.5%	18 553	21.7%	71 335	83.4%	22 313	93.8%	(16.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 428	12 882	2 785	20.7%	2 617	19.5%	3 318	25.8%	2 916	22.6%	11 637	90.3%	2 788	86.6%	4.6%
Debt impairment	4 983	4 983	-	-	7	.1%	(7)	(.1%)	2 809	56.4%	2 809	56.4%	4 433	95.2%	(36.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 016	28 506	(1)	-	10 221	48.6%	29	.1%	(63)	(.2%)	10 186	35.7%	8 551	93.3%	(100.7%)
Finance charges	2 818	2 984	-	-	0	-	1 065	35.7%	-	-	1 065	35.7%	-	99.0%	-
Bulk purchases	30 103	33 331	4 131	13.7%	7 446	24.7%	11 707	35.1%	4 117	12.4%	27 400	82.2%	7 822	83.7%	(47.4%)
Other Materials	7 844	12 741	-	-	-	-	6 635	52.1%	2 044	16.0%	8 679	68.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	23 678	27 488	-	-	-	-	13 142	47.8%	5 651	20.6%	18 793	68.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	30 618	31 189	10 031	32.8%	12 571	41.1%	(9 802)	(31.4%)	5 630	18.1%	18 430	59.1%	14 688	126.4%	(61.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 244)	(19 374)	42 949		8 426		21 023		(28 008)		44 390		(26 419)		
Transfers recognised - capital	42 159	42 159	1 000	2.4%	4 000	9.5%	-	-	-	-	5 000	11.9%	-	32.5%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 915	22 785	43 949		12 426		21 023		(28 008)		49 390		(26 419)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	27 915	22 785	43 949		12 426		21 023		(28 008)		49 390		(26 419)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 915	22 785	43 949		12 426		21 023		(28 008)		49 390		(26 419)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 915	22 785	43 949		12 426		21 023		(28 008)		49 390		(26 419)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	79 628	66 707	6 575	8.3%	14 562	18.3%	9 518	14.3%	13 455	20.2%	44 111	66.1%	12 008	53.1%	12.1%
National Government	42 160	42 159	5 256	12.5%	8 325	19.7%	6 548	15.5%	11 315	26.8%	31 444	74.6%	10 556	91.8%	7.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	42 160	42 159	5 256	12.5%	8 325	19.7%	6 548	15.5%	11 315	26.8%	31 444	74.6%	10 556	79.7%	7.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	37 468	24 548	1 320	3.5%	6 237	16.6%	2 970	12.1%	2 141	8.7%	12 667	51.6%	1 452	12.4%	47.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	79 628	66 707	6 575	8.3%	14 562	18.3%	9 518	14.3%	13 455	20.2%	44 111	66.1%	12 008	53.1%	12.1%
Governance and Administration	11 033	8 802	614	5.6%	2 239	20.3%	1 037	11.8%	970	11.0%	4 860	55.2%	869	9.3%	11.7%
Executive & Council	1 781	1 441	-	-	1 196	67.2%	92	6.4%	19	1.3%	1 307	90.7%	41	15.8%	(53.9%)
Budget & Treasury Office	9 212	7 342	-	-	14	.2%	393	5.3%	3 151	42.9%	3 558	48.5%	413	54.6%	662.1%
Corporate Services	40	20	614	1 533.8%	1 029	2 573.1%	553	2 762.9%	(2 200)	(10 998.3%)	(4)	(21.6%)	414	3.3%	(631.0%)
Community and Public Safety	7 550	6 863	824	10.9%	226	3.0%	710	10.3%	2 355	34.3%	4 115	60.0%	3 265	103.1%	(27.9%)
Community & Social Services	2 650	3 036	148	5.6%	155	5.8%	-	-	1 376	45.3%	1 679	55.3%	440	53.1%	212.6%
Sport And Recreation	1 400	2 644	676	48.3%	71	5.1%	273	10.3%	822	31.1%	1 841	69.6%	2 539	96.7%	(67.6%)
Public Safety	3 500	1 183	-	-	-	-	438	37.0%	157	13.2%	594	50.2%	286	245.8%	(45.2%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	33 167	32 150	4 459	13.4%	10 271	31.0%	5 672	17.6%	5 081	15.8%	25 483	79.3%	5 961	62.2%	(14.8%)
Planning and Development	151	117	-	-	15	10.3%	41	35.5%	29	25.1%	86	73.9%	305	158.2%	(90.4%)
Road Transport	33 016	32 033	4 459	13.5%	10 256	31.1%	5 631	17.6%	5 052	15.8%	25 397	79.3%	5 656	58.7%	(10.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	27 878	18 892	679	2.4%	1 826	6.5%	2 099	11.1%	5 049	26.7%	9 653	51.1%	1 913	20.5%	164.0%
Electricity	7 138	7 573	652	9.1%	1 322	18.5%	1 432	18.9%	2 953	39.0%	6 359	84.0%	1 703	28.6%	73.4%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	20 740	11 319	27	.1%	503	2.4%	667	5.9%	2 096	18.5%	3 293	29.1%	210	8.2%	896.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	242 078	252 312	119 383	49.3%	117 171	48.4%	86 723	34.4%	62 357	24.7%	385 634	152.8%	89 136	170.2%	(30.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 660	6 917	1 634	24.5%	1 798	27.0%	1 098	15.9%	1 026	14.8%	5 556	80.3%	879	76.8%	16.8%
Service charges	30 452	43 244	11 281	37.0%	9 051	29.7%	9 511	22.0%	10 642	24.6%	40 485	93.6%	8 739	142.3%	21.8%
Other revenue	8 138	5 472	49 022	602.4%	55 672	684.1%	27 971	511.2%	44 710	817.1%	177 376	3 241.5%	31 570	1 944.9%	41.6%
Government - operating	139 520	139 520	50 413	36.1%	40 770	29.2%	42 208	30.3%	-	-	133 391	95.6%	14 806	126.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	42 159	42 159	1 000	2.4%	4 000	9.5%	-	-	-	-	5 000	11.9%	24 844	80.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	15 149	15 000	6 034	39.8%	5 880	38.8%	5 935	39.6%	5 978	39.9%	23 826	158.8%	8 298	200.7%	(28.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(190 612)	(210 427)	(117 896)	61.9%	(100 130)	52.5%	(78 207)	37.2%	(43 206)	20.5%	(339 439)	161.3%	(48 933)	180.6%	(11.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(187 795)	(207 143)	(117 896)	62.8%	(100 130)	53.3%	(77 142)	37.2%	(43 206)	20.9%	(338 374)	163.4%	(48 933)	181.1%	(11.7%)
Finance charges	(2 818)	(2 984)	-	-	-	-	(1 065)	35.7%	-	-	(1 065)	35.7%	-	99.0%	-
Transfers and grants	-	(300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	51 465	41 885	1 488	2.9%	17 041	33.1%	8 516	20.3%	19 151	45.7%	46 195	110.3%	40 203	135.2%	(52.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 627)	(66 707)	(6 575)	8.3%	(14 562)	18.3%	(9 518)	14.3%	(13 455)	20.2%	(44 111)	66.1%	(12 008)	53.1%	12.1%
Capital assets	(79 627)	(66 707)	(6 575)	8.3%	(14 562)	18.3%	(9 518)	14.3%	(13 455)	20.2%	(44 111)	66.1%	(12 008)	53.1%	12.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 627)	(66 707)	(6 575)	8.3%	(14 562)	18.3%	(9 518)	14.3%	(13 455)	20.2%	(44 111)	66.1%	(12 008)	53.1%	12.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	70	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	70	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(827)	(827)	-	-	-	-	(416)	50.2%	(412)	49.8%	(827)	100.0%	-	102.8%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(827)	(827)	-	-	-	-	(416)	50.2%	(412)	49.8%	(827)	100.0%	-	102.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(757)	(756)	-	-	-	-	(416)	55.0%	(412)	54.5%	(827)	109.5%	-	113.4%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(28 919)	(25 578)	(5 088)	17.6%	2 479	(8.6%)	(1 418)	5.5%	5 283	(20.7%)	1 257	(4.9%)	28 195	(132.4%)	(81.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	210 029	253 169	253 169	120.5%	248 082	118.1%	250 561	99.0%	249 143	98.4%	253 169	100.0%	223 500	145.9%	11.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	181 110	227 591	248 082	137.0%	250 561	138.3%	249 143	109.5%	254 427	111.8%	254 427	111.8%	251 695	196.4%	1.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 877	15.0%	1 120	5.9%	934	4.9%	14 215	74.2%	19 146	41.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	96	1.0%	195	2.0%	167	1.7%	9 146	95.2%	9 604	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	833	6.7%	1 405	11.3%	569	4.6%	9 631	77.4%	12 437	27.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	97	16.5%	81	13.7%	41	6.9%	370	62.9%	589	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	311	7.4%	190	4.5%	3 707	88.1%	4 208	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 903	8.5%	3 112	6.8%	1 901	4.1%	37 070	80.6%	45 985	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 527	43.1%	616	17.4%	371	10.5%	1 029	29.0%	3 544	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 294	9.6%	577	4.3%	584	4.3%	11 034	81.8%	13 489	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 082	3.7%	1 918	6.6%	945	3.3%	25 007	86.4%	28 952	63.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 903	8.5%	3 112	6.8%	1 901	4.1%	37 070	80.6%	45 985	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 774	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 774	6.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 621	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 621	6.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 098	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 098	4.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22 091	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 091	83.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26 584	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 584	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MM Yawa	051 603 1309
Financial Manager	Mr K Fourie	051 603 1320

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: WALTER SISULU (EC145)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	218 955	226 190	66 311	30.3%	31 372	14.3%	60 939	26.9%	38 952	17.2%	197 574	87.3%	37 933	43.2%	2.7%
Property rates	25 665	32 400	13 875	54.1%	12 257	47.8%	150	.5%	1 297	4.0%	27 580	85.1%	258	.2%	403.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	83 810	83 810	23 955	28.6%	7 974	9.5%	26 445	31.6%	22 189	26.5%	80 562	96.1%	18 503	58.9%	19.9%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 347	20 185	4 232	29.5%	2 563	17.9%	6 420	31.8%	10 464	51.8%	23 679	117.3%	2 129	32.1%	391.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 191	3 122	529	16.6%	41	1.3%	622	19.9%	901	28.9%	2 093	67.0%	477	113.1%	89.0%
Interest earned - external investments	888	2 500	556	62.7%	183	20.6%	357	14.3%	225	9.0%	1 321	52.8%	168	148.0%	33.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 201	5 201	1 026	19.7%	18	.4%	2 056	39.5%	1 956	37.6%	5 057	97.2%	493	27.2%	296.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	374	625	134	35.9%	111	29.7%	28	4.5%	35	5.7%	309	49.4%	78	259.0%	(54.7%)
Licences and permits	4 048	5 548	850	21.0%	858	21.2%	991	17.9%	951	17.1%	3 650	65.8%	545	52.9%	74.6%
Agency services	3 181	3 181	170	5.3%	33	1.0%	69	2.2%	-	-	273	8.6%	346	42.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	71 468	61 468	20 429	28.6%	6 764	9.5%	23 293	37.9%	573	.9%	51 060	83.1%	14 543	39.2%	(96.1%)
Other own revenue	6 687	8 055	553	8.3%	571	8.5%	506	6.3%	361	4.5%	1 991	24.7%	394	150.0%	(8.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75.1%	-
Operating Expenditure	228 950	224 220	25 175	11.0%	78 570	34.3%	64 197	28.6%	72 100	32.2%	240 041	107.1%	20 542	25.9%	251.0%
Employee related costs	87 589	89 631	18 058	20.6%	13 381	15.3%	37 382	41.7%	18 728	20.9%	87 549	97.7%	10 619	36.7%	76.4%
Remuneration of councillors	6 982	8 318	1 723	24.7%	1 211	17.3%	2 969	35.7%	2 280	27.4%	8 183	98.4%	998	48.2%	128.4%
Debt impairment	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	16 631	7 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.1%	-
Finance charges	369	378	10	2.7%	5	1.5%	4	.9%	986	261.2%	1 005	266.3%	30	23.9%	3 211.6%
Bulk purchases	72 000	75 600	-	-	44 809	62.2%	10 025	13.3%	35 468	46.9%	90 303	119.4%	-	11.3%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 291	-	812	-	2 103	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	-	139	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	364	364	-	-	-	-	2 592	712.5%	1 733	476.5%	4 325	1 189.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	42 516	39 752	5 384	12.7%	19 164	45.1%	9 933	25.0%	11 953	30.1%	46 434	116.8%	8 895	55.7%	34.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 995)	1 971	41 136		(47 198)		(3 258)		(33 147)		(42 467)		17 391		
Transfers recognised - capital	37 456	38 506	-	-	-	-	8 669	22.5%	2 878	7.5%	11 547	30.0%	2 777	19.0%	3.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 461	40 476	41 136		(47 198)		5 411		(30 270)		(30 921)		20 168		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	27 461	40 476	41 136		(47 198)		5 411		(30 270)		(30 921)		20 168		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 461	40 476	41 136		(47 198)		5 411		(30 270)		(30 921)		20 168		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 461	40 476	41 136		(47 198)		5 411		(30 270)		(30 921)		20 168		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	37 556	40 556	-	-	18 661	49.7%	11 073	27.3%	2 689	6.6%	32 423	79.9%	3 453	63.8%	(22.1%)
National Government	37 456	37 456	-	-	18 661	49.8%	8 409	22.4%	2 689	7.2%	29 758	79.4%	2 744	45.9%	(2.0%)
Provincial Government	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	37 456	40 456	-	-	18 661	49.8%	8 409	20.8%	2 689	6.6%	29 758	73.6%	2 744	51.4%	(2.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	100	100	-	-	-	-	2 664	2 664.3%	-	-	2 664	2 664.3%	708	585.9%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	37 556	40 556	-	-	18 661	49.7%	11 073	27.3%	2 689	6.6%	32 423	79.9%	3 453	63.8%	(22.1%)
Governance and Administration	60	3 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	473	227.7%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	102.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	30	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	234.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	3 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	1 474.5%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	20	20	-	-	5 057	25 285.0%	1 199	5 995.1%	914	4 571.4%	7 170	35 851.6%	205	299.1%	346.1%
Community & Social Services	20	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	449.6%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	10	-	-	5 057	-	1 199	11 990.3%	914	9 142.8%	7 170	71 703.1%	41	-	2 108.7%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	28 466	28 466	-	-	6 238	21.9%	9 505	33.4%	1 505	5.3%	17 248	60.6%	2 534	104.4%	(40.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	28 466	28 466	-	-	6 238	21.9%	9 505	33.4%	1 505	5.3%	17 248	60.6%	2 534	104.4%	(40.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 010	9 010	-	-	7 366	81.8%	369	4.1%	269	3.0%	8 004	88.8%	241	29.5%	11.7%
Electricity	9 010	9 010	-	-	7 366	81.8%	369	4.1%	269	3.0%	8 004	88.8%	241	29.5%	11.7%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.9%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	243 556	264 601	78 544	32.2%	109 538	45.0%	75 809	28.7%	56 854	21.5%	320 745	121.2%	42 515	125.1%	33.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 665	32 400	973	3.8%	2 798	10.9%	4 328	13.4%	3 409	10.5%	11 508	35.5%	258	49.2%	1 223.6%
Service charges	98 156	103 995	24 523	25.0%	16 261	16.6%	20 542	19.8%	16 183	15.6%	77 509	74.5%	20 632	60.2%	(21.6%)
Other revenue	12 810	20 531	7 908	61.7%	69 628	543.6%	24 244	118.1%	37 256	181.5%	139 037	677.2%	3 667	538.5%	915.9%
Government - operating	63 703	61 468	26 196	41.1%	6 983	11.0%	21 832	35.5%	-	-	55 011	89.5%	14 520	97.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	37 456	38 506	17 361	46.4%	13 452	35.9%	4 141	10.8%	-	-	34 954	90.8%	2 777	124.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	5 766	7 701	1 583	27.4%	416	7.2%	722	9.4%	6	.1%	2 726	35.4%	661	53.2%	(99.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(353 650)	(213 922)	(60 139)	17.0%	(98 086)	27.7%	(56 402)	26.4%	(66 617)	31.1%	(281 245)	131.5%	(20 956)	98.2%	217.9%
Suppliers and employees	(352 917)	(213 181)	(60 129)	17.0%	(94 616)	26.8%	(56 402)	26.5%	(66 617)	31.2%	(277 764)	130.3%	(20 926)	102.2%	218.3%
Finance charges	(369)	(378)	(10)	2.7%	(3 470)	939.8%	-	-	-	-	(3 480)	921.9%	(30)	5.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(364)	(364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(110 093)	50 679	18 405	(16.7%)	11 452	(10.4%)	19 407	38.3%	(9 763)	(19.3%)	39 501	77.9%	21 559	191.5%	(145.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.9%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.9%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37 556)	(40 556)	-	-	(18 033)	48.0%	(12 160)	30.0%	(4 564)	11.3%	(34 757)	85.7%	(3 453)	228.2%	32.2%
Capital assets	(37 556)	(40 556)	-	-	(18 033)	48.0%	(12 160)	30.0%	(4 564)	11.3%	(34 757)	85.7%	(3 453)	228.2%	32.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 461)	(40 556)	-	-	(18 033)	48.1%	(12 160)	30.0%	(4 564)	11.3%	(34 757)	85.7%	(3 453)	266.0%	32.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	74	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	74	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(369)	(369)	(67)	18.1%	(125)	33.9%	(395)	107.0%	(403)	109.2%	(990)	268.2%	(181)	88.8%	122.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(369)	(369)	(67)	18.1%	(125)	33.9%	(395)	107.0%	(403)	109.2%	(990)	268.2%	(181)	88.8%	122.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(369)	(369)	(54)	14.7%	(125)	33.9%	(395)	107.0%	(403)	109.2%	(978)	264.9%	(107)	70.6%	276.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(147 924)	9 753	18 351	(12.4%)	(6 706)	4.5%	6 851	70.2%	(14 730)	(151.0%)	3 766	38.6%	17 999	184.1%	(181.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 437	6 437	1 472	22.9%	19 823	307.9%	13 117	203.8%	19 968	310.2%	1 472	22.9%	107 943	7.0%	(81.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(141 487)	16 190	19 823	(14.0%)	13 117	(9.3%)	19 968	123.3%	5 238	32.4%	5 238	32.4%	125 942	93.4%	(95.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 931	26.8%	2 149	8.3%	1 781	6.9%	15 046	58.1%	25 906	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 431	5.9%	799	3.3%	660	2.7%	21 318	88.1%	24 208	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 002	3.8%	1 740	3.3%	1 719	3.3%	47 091	89.6%	52 552	43.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	292	1.7%	219	1.3%	189	1.1%	16 478	95.9%	17 177	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 656	8.9%	4 907	4.1%	4 348	3.6%	99 932	83.4%	119 844	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 548	9.4%	1 224	4.5%	1 081	4.0%	22 298	82.1%	27 151	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 302	21.3%	902	4.5%	746	3.7%	14 202	70.5%	20 153	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 775	5.3%	2 754	3.8%	2 497	3.5%	62 736	87.4%	71 762	59.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	30	3.8%	27	3.4%	24	3.1%	696	89.7%	777	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 656	8.9%	4 907	4.1%	4 348	3.6%	99 932	83.4%	119 844	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	11 628	7.6%	7 163	4.7%	7 610	5.0%	126 540	82.7%	152 941	77.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 455	100.0%	22 455	11.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	749	4.8%	1 466	9.3%	1 271	8.1%	12 201	77.8%	15 687	7.9%
Auditor-General	15	.2%	11	.2%	449	6.9%	6 066	92.7%	6 541	3.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 391	6.3%	8 640	4.4%	9 330	4.7%	167 262	84.6%	197 624	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thembinkosi Mawonga	051 653 0595
Financial Manager	Mr Thomas Maseko	051 633 8304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: JOE GQABI (DC14)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	509 348	601 181	45 510	8.9%	110 817	21.8%	271 659	45.2%	125 301	20.8%	553 287	92.0%	63 756	90.0%	96.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	106 558	155 100	24 610	23.1%	16 627	15.6%	16 288	10.5%	13 893	9.0%	71 418	46.0%	4 191	16.9%	231.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	28 838	28 322	9 045	31.4%	8 166	28.3%	7 216	25.5%	6 672	23.6%	31 098	109.8%	1 796	29.9%	271.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 162.8%	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	9	9	2	17.1%	-	-	3	28.0%	2	25.7%	6	70.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 040	4 030	1 408	34.9%	379	9.4%	1 101	27.3%	1 638	40.6%	4 527	112.3%	673	91.4%	143.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 078	20 653	3 743	28.6%	5 946	45.5%	2 171	10.5%	4 156	20.1%	16 016	77.5%	-	400.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	992	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	162.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	355 444	391 482	6 536	1.8%	79 556	22.4%	244 450	62.4%	98 815	25.2%	429 357	109.7%	56 599	89.4%	74.6%
Other own revenue	388	593	166	42.6%	143	36.9%	431	72.7%	125	21.2%	865	145.9%	448	12.6%	(72.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	518 272	591 569	78 514	15.1%	97 121	18.7%	87 138	14.7%	131 167	22.2%	393 940	66.6%	101 178	77.7%	29.6%
Employee related costs	186 951	192 833	47 080	25.2%	56 075	30.0%	46 825	24.3%	46 757	24.2%	196 738	102.0%	42 290	94.6%	10.6%
Remuneration of councillors	7 242	5 572	1 362	18.8%	1 367	18.9%	1 713	30.7%	1 485	26.7%	5 928	106.4%	1 386	78.7%	7.2%
Debt impairment	20 875	75 020	122	.6%	932	4.5%	5 269	7.0%	12	-	6 334	8.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	46 921	46 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 279	95.5%	44 279	95.5%	4 209	50.0%	952.0%
Finance charges	2 294	1 003	961	41.9%	83	3.6%	1 583	157.8%	1 300	129.5%	3 926	391.3%	503	54.8%	158.5%
Bulk purchases	9 000	9 000	(98)	(1.1%)	1 750	19.4%	454	5.0%	2 307	25.6%	4 413	49.0%	2 317	110.4%	(.4%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	111 507	146 655	2 351	2.1%	4 172	3.7%	2 926	2.0%	3 847	2.6%	13 297	9.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	16 505	8 495	8 720	52.8%	10 737	65.1%	9 152	107.7%	8 038	94.6%	36 647	431.4%	61	.7%	12 998.3%
Other expenditure	116 977	106 618	18 015	15.4%	22 005	18.8%	19 216	18.0%	23 142	21.7%	82 378	77.3%	50 413	80.2%	(54.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 924)	9 612	(33 004)		13 695		184 521		(5 865)		159 347		(37 422)		
Transfers recognised - capital	254 155	213 217	52 278	20.6%	58 081	22.9%	70 459	33.0%	35 698	16.7%	216 516	101.5%	44 632	89.0%	(20.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	245 231	222 829	19 273		71 776		254 980		29 833		375 863		7 210		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	245 231	222 829	19 273		71 776		254 980		29 833		375 863		7 210		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	245 231	222 829	19 273		71 776		254 980		29 833		375 863		7 210		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	245 231	222 829	19 273		71 776		254 980		29 833		375 863		7 210		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	258 546	231 252	33 124	12.8%	41 115	15.9%	35 009	15.1%	52 142	22.5%	161 389	69.8%	30 158	68.9%	72.9%
National Government	174 155	139 065	27 828	16.0%	36 681	21.1%	33 877	24.4%	45 311	32.6%	143 697	103.3%	26 620	102.4%	70.2%
Provincial Government	80 000	80 000	5 296	6.6%	4 434	5.5%	1 132	1.4%	6 718	8.4%	17 580	22.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	254 155	219 065	33 124	13.0%	41 115	16.2%	35 009	16.0%	52 029	23.8%	161 276	73.6%	26 620	71.1%	95.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 668	14.3%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	4 391	12 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	.9%	113	.9%	1 869	61.6%	(94.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	258 546	231 252	33 124	12.8%	41 115	15.9%	35 009	15.1%	52 142	22.5%	161 389	69.8%	30 158	68.9%	72.9%
Governance and Administration	2 236	2 187	(85)	(3.8%)	584	26.1%	19	.9%	300	13.7%	818	37.4%	11	19.8%	2 568.8%
Executive & Council	50	26	(85)	(170.6%)	6	11.2%	19	73.0%	288	1 106.7%	227	873.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 055	2 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	131	-	-	-	578	441.3%	-	-	12	-	591	-	11	146.9%	11.0%
Community and Public Safety	1 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	12	-	-	2.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.9%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	12	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	1 010	15 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	1 010	15 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	254 155	213 848	33 209	13.1%	40 531	15.9%	34 990	16.4%	51 829	24.2%	160 559	75.1%	30 147	70.6%	71.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	208 555	170 037	25 753	12.3%	39 160	18.8%	34 762	20.4%	44 510	26.2%	144 186	84.8%	(464)	49.5%	(9 702.0%)
Waste Water Management	45 600	43 811	7 455	16.3%	1 371	3.0%	227	.5%	7 319	16.7%	16 373	37.4%	30 610	223.0%	(76.1%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	716 632	694 800	256 377	35.8%	176 842	24.7%	125 231	18.0%	12 898	1.9%	571 348	82.2%	136 663	153.4%	(90.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	101 604	82 467	33 655	33.1%	24 792	24.4%	(34 494)	(41.8%)	8 046	9.8%	31 999	38.8%	5 783	90.7%	39.1%
Other revenue	1 389	1 894	169	12.1%	146	10.5%	433	22.9%	128	6.8%	876	46.3%	817	38.0%	(84.3%)
Government - operating	355 444	393 399	102 983	29.0%	86 825	24.4%	65 606	16.7%	1 875	.5%	257 289	65.4%	27 781	102.9%	(93.3%)
Government - capital	254 155	213 000	118 192	46.5%	64 699	25.5%	90 415	42.4%	1 211	.6%	274 517	128.9%	102 239	232.9%	(98.8%)
Interest	4 040	4 040	1 378	34.1%	379	9.4%	3 272	81.0%	1 638	40.5%	6 668	165.0%	43	15.5%	3 711.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(453 579)	(465 589)	(77 773)	17.1%	(94 848)	20.9%	(81 379)	17.5%	(86 876)	18.7%	(340 876)	73.2%	(126 007)	220.0%	(31.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(437 074)	(457 094)	(68 107)	15.6%	(85 351)	19.5%	(71 134)	15.6%	(77 539)	17.0%	(302 131)	66.1%	(126 007)	227.1%	(38.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	(961)	-	(83)	-	(1 093)	-	(1 300)	-	(3 436)	-	-	35.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(16 505)	(8 495)	(8 706)	52.7%	(9 414)	57.0%	(9 152)	107.7%	(8 038)	94.6%	(35 310)	415.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	263 054	229 211	178 604	67.9%	81 994	31.2%	43 852	19.1%	(73 977)	(32.3%)	230 472	100.6%	10 656	54.2%	(794.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	433.8%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(258 546)	(218 489)	(33 124)	12.8%	(41 115)	15.9%	(12 793)	5.9%	(52 142)	23.9%	(139 174)	63.7%	(21 394)	51.9%	143.7%
Capital assets	(258 546)	(218 489)	(33 124)	12.8%	(41 115)	15.9%	(12 793)	5.9%	(52 142)	23.9%	(139 174)	63.7%	(21 394)	51.9%	143.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(258 546)	(218 489)	(33 124)	12.8%	(41 115)	15.9%	(12 793)	5.9%	(52 142)	23.9%	(139 174)	63.7%	(21 324)	51.5%	144.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 026)	(4 026)	(545)	13.5%	-	-	(222)	5.5%	-	-	(766)	19.0%	-	5.3%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(4 026)	(4 026)	(545)	13.5%	-	-	(222)	5.5%	-	-	(766)	19.0%	-	5.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 026)	(4 026)	(545)	13.5%	-	-	(222)	5.5%	-	-	(766)	19.0%	-	(5.7%)	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	482	6 697	144 935	30 100.5%	40 879	8 489.9%	30 837	460.5%	(126 119)	(1 883.3%)	90 532	1 351.9%	(10 668)	22.8%	1 082.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 422	(3 488)	(3 488)	(144.0%)	141 448	5 841.2%	182 327	(5 227.6%)	213 164	(6 111.7%)	(3 488)	100.0%	13 067	33.7%	1 531.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 903	3 209	141 448	4 872.4%	182 327	6 280.5%	213 164	6 642.9%	87 044	2 712.6%	87 044	2 712.6%	2 399	81.3%	3 528.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 536	3.9%	7 986	3.6%	7 802	3.6%	194 904	88.9%	219 228	69.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 461	4.6%	3 439	3.6%	3 337	3.5%	84 729	88.3%	95 965	30.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	100.0%	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 997	4.1%	11 424	3.6%	11 139	3.5%	279 633	88.7%	315 193	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	953	6.1%	842	5.4%	974	6.3%	12 722	82.1%	15 491	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 451	5.1%	1 220	4.3%	875	3.1%	24 889	87.5%	28 435	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 594	3.9%	9 362	3.5%	9 290	3.4%	242 022	89.2%	271 267	86.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 997	4.1%	11 424	3.6%	11 139	3.5%	279 633	88.7%	315 193	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	257	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	.4%
Bulk Water	829	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	829	1.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	57 939	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 939	97.9%
Auditor-General	160	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	.3%
Other	14	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-
Total	59 200	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 200	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zolile Albert Williams	045 979 3006
Financial Manager	Ms Sulene du Toit	045 979 3017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: NGQUZA HILLS (EC153)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	309 392	318 804	98 883	32.0%	78 574	25.4%	58 640	18.4%	4 366	1.4%	240 463	75.4%	13 304	149.9%	(67.2%)
Property rates	29 628	29 628	1 259	4.2%	3 226	10.9%	-	-	-	-	4 485	15.1%	1 122	476.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 219	1 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	84	-	124	-	297	-	315	-	820	-	53	-	490.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	250	12	3	1.2%	2	.7%	4	31.3%	71	595.2%	80	665.1%	3	161.2%	2 506.9%
Interest earned - external investments	28 180	57 805	1 973	7.0%	1 528	5.4%	2 103	3.6%	1 822	3.2%	7 427	12.8%	1 950	213.5%	(6.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	534	244	40	7.5%	59	11.1%	95	38.7%	6	2.4%	200	81.9%	43	177.5%	(86.5%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	5 934	4 000	894	15.1%	817	13.8%	948	23.7%	767	19.2%	3 425	85.6%	734	170.0%	4.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	214 481	214 481	89 257	41.6%	70 888	33.1%	52 589	24.5%	72	-	212 806	99.2%	-	227.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	29 166	11 416	5 373	18.4%	1 929	6.6%	2 605	22.8%	1 313	11.5%	11 220	98.3%	9 399	39.9%	(86.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	379 328	268 600	73 324	19.3%	79 296	20.9%	42 133	15.7%	52 847	19.7%	247 600	92.2%	58 019	81.4%	(8.9%)
Employee related costs	127 870	115 670	32 369	25.3%	31 354	24.5%	32 467	28.1%	27 607	23.9%	123 797	107.0%	21 984	111.5%	25.6%
Remuneration of councillors	19 960	19 960	1 237	6.2%	1 243	6.2%	1 747	8.8%	5 262	26.4%	9 489	47.5%	4 555	164.7%	15.5%
Debt impairment	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	39 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	515	938	29	5.7%	340	66.0%	135	14.4%	-	-	504	53.8%	-	-	-
Other Materials	11 326	7 246	-	-	1 115	9.8%	208	2.9%	1 475	20.4%	2 797	38.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	5 053	5 411	380	7.5%	1 211	24.0%	1 338	24.7%	1 452	26.8%	4 381	81.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	214 498	74 743	39 308	18.3%	44 033	20.5%	6 238	8.3%	17 052	22.8%	106 632	142.7%	31 480	61.7%	(45.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(69 937)	50 204	25 559		(722)		16 507		(48 482)		(7 137)		(44 715)		
Transfers recognised - capital	69 937	69 937	32 785	46.9%	18 558	26.5%	13 264	19.0%	-	-	64 607	92.4%	-	169.2%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	0	120 141	58 344		17 836		29 771		(48 482)		57 470		(44 715)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	0	120 141	58 344		17 836		29 771		(48 482)		57 470		(44 715)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	0	120 141	58 344		17 836		29 771		(48 482)		57 470		(44 715)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	0	120 141	58 344		17 836		29 771		(48 482)		57 470		(44 715)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	144 013	164 668	24 769	17.2%	29 136	20.2%	16 879	10.3%	38 393	23.3%	109 177	66.3%	64 206	137.6%	(40.2%)
National Government	144 013	69 937	24 769	17.2%	29 136	20.2%	16 879	24.1%	37 278	53.3%	108 063	154.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 206	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	144 013	69 937	24 769	17.2%	29 136	20.2%	16 879	24.1%	37 278	53.3%	108 063	154.5%	64 206	137.6%	(41.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	94 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114	1.2%	1 114	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	144 013	164 668	24 769	17.2%	29 136	20.2%	16 879	10.3%	38 393	23.3%	109 177	66.3%	64 206	137.6%	(40.2%)
Governance and Administration	11 060	15 443	3 312	29.9%	2 865	25.9%	527	3.4%	322	2.1%	7 026	45.5%	33	5.5%	883.4%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	11 060	15 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	3 312	-	2 865	-	527	-	322	-	7 026	-	33	5.5%	883.4%
Community and Public Safety	848	13 477	6 654	784.7%	1 448	170.8%	1 157	8.6%	798	5.9%	10 057	74.6%	498	7.1%	60.2%
Community & Social Services	848	13 477	6 654	784.7%	1 448	170.8%	1 157	8.6%	798	5.9%	10 057	74.6%	498	7.1%	60.2%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	110 635	114 278	13 485	12.2%	24 381	22.0%	14 107	12.3%	26 611	23.3%	78 585	68.8%	5 315	137.2%	400.7%
Planning and Development	5 746	6 746	146	2.5%	1 086	18.9%	-	-	-	-	1 232	18.3%	5 315	137.2%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	104 890	107 533	13 339	12.7%	23 295	22.2%	14 107	13.1%	26 611	24.7%	77 353	71.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	21 470	21 470	1 318	6.1%	442	2.1%	1 087	5.1%	10 661	49.7%	13 508	62.9%	58 360	180.4%	(81.7%)
Electricity	21 470	21 470	1 318	6.1%	442	2.1%	1 087	5.1%	10 661	49.7%	13 508	62.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 360	180.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	379 329	392 984	132 264	34.9%	97 132	25.6%	89 824	22.9%	6 270	1.6%	325 489	82.8%	13 304	379.4%	(52.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	29 628	29 628	1 259	4.2%	1 263	4.3%	11 082	37.4%	1 914	6.5%	15 518	52.4%	1 122	476.8%	70.6%
Service charges	1 219	1 219	294	24.1%	294	24.1%	171	14.0%	305	25.0%	1 063	87.2%	53	28.1%	472.1%
Other revenue	35 884	19 915	6 698	18.7%	6 146	17.1%	4 407	22.1%	2 157	10.8%	19 409	97.5%	12 129	109.9%	(82.2%)
Government - operating	214 481	214 481	89 724	41.8%	69 342	32.3%	53 124	24.8%	72	-	212 262	99.0%	-	397.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	69 937	69 937	32 315	46.2%	18 558	26.5%	19 064	27.3%	-	-	69 937	100.0%	-	-	-
Interest	28 180	57 805	1 973	7.0%	1 528	5.4%	1 976	3.4%	1 822	3.2%	7 300	12.6%	-	170.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(235 315)	(268 600)	(48 554)	20.6%	(50 390)	21.4%	(46 310)	17.2%	(53 100)	19.8%	(198 354)	73.8%	(63 649)	64.8%	(16.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(235 210)	(264 914)	(48 543)	20.6%	(50 347)	21.4%	(46 267)	17.5%	(52 808)	19.9%	(197 964)	74.7%	(63 649)	65.4%	(17.0%)
Finance charges	(106)	(106)	(12)	11.1%	(43)	40.8%	(43)	40.9%	(292)	275.4%	(390)	368.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(3 580)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	144 013	124 385	83 710	58.1%	46 742	32.5%	43 514	35.0%	(46 830)	(37.6%)	127 135	102.2%	(50 345)	(47.5%)	(7.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(144 013)	(164 668)	(24 769)	17.2%	(29 136)	20.2%	(16 879)	10.3%	(38 393)	23.3%	(109 177)	66.3%	(65 749)	-	(41.6%)
Capital assets	(144 013)	(164 668)	(24 769)	17.2%	(29 136)	20.2%	(16 879)	10.3%	(38 393)	23.3%	(109 177)	66.3%	(65 749)	-	(41.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(144 013)	(164 668)	(24 769)	17.2%	(29 136)	20.2%	(16 879)	10.3%	(38 393)	23.3%	(109 177)	66.3%	(65 749)	-	(41.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	0	(40 283)	58 940	44 651 682.6%	17 606	13 337 684.1%	26 635	(66.1%)	(85 223)	211.6%	17 958	(44.6%)	(116 094)	5.7%	(26.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 249	113 636	51 559	182.5%	110 499	391.2%	128 105	112.7%	154 740	136.2%	51 559	45.4%	242 764	502.3%	(36.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 249	73 352	110 499	391.2%	128 105	453.5%	154 740	211.0%	69 517	94.8%	69 517	94.8%	126 670	(65.8%)	(45.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mluleki Fihlani	039 252 0644
Financial Manager	Mr M. Matomane	039 252 0131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: PORT ST JOHNS (EC154)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	174 055	144 253	77 023	44.3%	275	.2%	1 162	.8%	1 544	1.1%	80 004	55.5%	975	92.5%	58.3%
Property rates	11 700	10 000	9 072	77.5%	6	.1%	-	-	(1)	-	9 077	90.8%	173	63.7%	(100.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	100	600	214	213.8%	71	71.0%	213	35.5%	236	39.3%	734	122.3%	174	77.4%	35.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	125	20	10	8.3%	-	-	2	7.9%	1	4.3%	13	64.0%	7	21.6%	(88.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 000	1 000	1	-	-	-	439	43.9%	374	37.4%	814	81.4%	215	18.2%	74.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 700	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	150	1 000	3	2.0%	1	.6%	-	-	3	.3%	7	.7%	15	15.3%	(82.7%)
Licences and permits	150	70	562	374.5%	183	122.3%	508	725.8%	635	907.0%	1 888	2 697.3%	226	1 890.5%	180.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	130 627	130 173	60 269	46.1%	-	-	-	-	279	.2%	60 548	46.5%	19	118.7%	1 387.1%
Other own revenue	26 503	390	6 892	26.0%	14	.1%	-	-	17	4.4%	6 923	1 775.2%	146	5.8%	(88.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	272 906	267 925	42 971	15.7%	41 224	15.1%	27 747	10.4%	36 477	13.6%	148 420	55.4%	16 775	38.2%	117.5%
Employee related costs	71 409	70 601	14 488	20.3%	10 230	14.3%	13 092	18.5%	11 204	15.9%	49 014	69.4%	7 875	58.2%	42.3%
Remuneration of councillors	15 071	15 303	2 896	19.2%	2 055	13.6%	3 089	20.2%	2 243	14.7%	10 283	67.2%	2 184	74.1%	2.7%
Debt impairment	8 620	8 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	39 290	39 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.8%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	13 200	17 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.9%	-
Transfers and grants	8 050	8 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.0%	-
Other expenditure	116 916	108 641	25 587	21.9%	28 939	24.8%	11 566	10.6%	23 031	21.2%	89 123	82.0%	6 716	39.1%	242.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(98 851)	(123 672)	34 051		(40 949)		(26 585)		(34 933)		(68 415)		(15 799)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 339	60 339	16 049	26.6%	-	-	-	-	6 379	10.6%	22 428	37.2%	1 754	11.4%	263.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(38 512)	(63 333)	50 100		(40 949)		(26 585)		(28 554)		(45 987)		(14 046)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(38 512)	(63 333)	50 100		(40 949)		(26 585)		(28 554)		(45 987)		(14 046)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(38 512)	(63 333)	50 100		(40 949)		(26 585)		(28 554)		(45 987)		(14 046)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(38 512)	(63 333)	50 100		(40 949)		(26 585)		(28 554)		(45 987)		(14 046)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	70 044	65 889	7 954	11.4%	7 750	11.1%	2 429	3.7%	9 613	14.6%	27 746	42.1%	13 682	63.2%	(29.7%)
National Government	60 339	60 339	7 954	13.2%	7 750	12.8%	2 429	4.0%	9 613	15.9%	27 746	46.0%	13 682	71.1%	(29.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	60 339	60 339	7 954	13.2%	7 750	12.8%	2 429	4.0%	9 613	15.9%	27 746	46.0%	13 682	71.1%	(29.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 705	5 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	70 044	65 889	7 954	11.4%	7 750	11.1%	2 429	3.7%	9 613	14.6%	27 746	42.1%	13 682	63.2%	(29.7%)
Governance and Administration	3 370	2 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	2 070	2 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 300	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 952	456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	1 952	456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	64 722	63 265	7 954	12.3%	7 750	12.0%	2 429	3.8%	9 613	15.2%	27 746	43.9%	13 682	67.2%	(29.7%)
Planning and Development	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	63 822	63 265	7 954	12.5%	7 750	12.1%	2 429	3.8%	9 613	15.2%	27 746	43.9%	13 682	67.6%	(29.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	234 394	204 592	87 166	37.2%	31	-	48 640	23.8%	4 538	2.2%	140 375	68.6%	1 202	57.8%	277.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 700	10 000	-	-	-	-	775	7.7%	811	8.1%	1 586	15.9%	403	54.8%	101.6%
Service charges	100	600	29	29.0%	4	3.7%	38	6.3%	52	8.7%	123	20.5%	225	58.1%	(76.7%)
Other revenue	26 928	1 480	13 757	51.1%	27	.1%	7 278	491.8%	1 891	127.7%	22 952	1 550.8%	360	7.2%	425.9%
Government - operating	130 627	130 173	57 331	43.9%	-	-	31 893	24.5%	-	-	89 224	68.5%	-	96.1%	-
Government - capital	60 339	60 339	16 049	26.6%	-	-	8 212	13.6%	538	.9%	24 799	41.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	4 700	2 000	0	-	-	-	444	22.2%	1 246	62.3%	1 690	84.5%	215	3.5%	478.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(164 351)	(220 015)	(37 965)	23.1%	(44 360)	27.0%	(34 806)	15.8%	(34 032)	15.5%	(151 163)	68.7%	(31 034)	82.6%	9.7%
Suppliers and employees	(155 951)	(211 615)	(37 805)	24.2%	(43 783)	28.1%	(34 806)	16.4%	(33 809)	16.0%	(150 203)	71.0%	(30 999)	84.6%	9.1%
Finance charges	(350)	(350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(8 050)	(8 050)	(160)	2.0%	(576)	7.2%	-	-	(223)	2.8%	(960)	11.9%	(36)	52.1%	527.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 043	(15 423)	49 201	70.2%	(44 329)	(63.3%)	13 834	(89.7%)	(29 494)	191.2%	(10 788)	69.9%	(29 832)	(12.1%)	(1.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(58 755)	-	(752)	-	(170)	-	-	-	(59 677)	-	21 844	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	1 594	-	(752)	-	(170)	-	-	-	672	-	2 213	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(60 349)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60 349)	-	19 631	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(70 043)	(70 043)	-	-	-	-	(353)	.5%	-	-	(353)	.5%	(13 384)	48.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(70 043)	(70 043)	-	-	-	-	(353)	.5%	-	-	(353)	.5%	(13 384)	48.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 043)	(70 043)	(58 755)	83.9%	(752)	1.1%	(523)	.7%	-	-	(60 030)	85.7%	8 460	76.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	(85 467)	(9 553)	-	(45 081)	-	13 311	(15.6%)	(29 494)	34.5%	(70 818)	82.9%	(21 372)	###########	38.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 000	5 000	5 378	107.6%	(4 175)	(83.5%)	(49 256)	(985.1%)	(35 945)	(718.9%)	5 378	107.6%	(22 629)	50.6%	58.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 000	(80 467)	(4 175)	(83.5%)	(49 256)	(985.1%)	(35 945)	44.7%	(65 439)	81.3%	(65 439)	81.3%	(44 001)	(880.0%)	48.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 429	31.4%	219	.7%	221	.7%	20 188	67.2%	30 056	81.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	971	14.7%	103	1.6%	102	1.5%	5 435	82.2%	6 611	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	162	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 400	28.2%	322	.9%	322	.9%	25 784	70.0%	36 828	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 778	42.3%	84	.6%	88	.6%	7 703	56.4%	13 652	37.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 065	23.7%	93	1.1%	92	1.1%	6 456	74.2%	8 707	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 556	17.7%	145	1.0%	142	1.0%	11 625	80.3%	14 469	39.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 400	28.2%	322	.9%	322	.9%	25 784	70.0%	36 828	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	136	18.9%	343	47.6%	242	33.6%	721	58.9%
Auditor-General	7	1.4%	465	92.3%	32	6.3%	-	-	504	41.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7	.6%	602	49.1%	375	30.6%	242	19.8%	1 225	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N. Pakade	047 564 1208
Financial Manager	Mrs P.Gwana	047 564 1208

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: NYANDENI (EC155)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	333 259	340 573	111 551	33.5%	90 118	27.0%	90 213	26.5%	4 224	1.2%	296 107	86.9%	2 445	73.1%	72.7%
Property rates	6 054	4 999	5 474	90.4%	-	-	0	-	-	-	5 474	109.5%	1	116.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	(2 153)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	260	210	57	22.0%	57	21.9%	57	27.2%	19	9.1%	191	90.6%	67	69.0%	(71.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	(5)	-	(250)	-	(49)	-	-	-	(304)	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	126	42	5 811	4 629.5%	2 223	1 771.0%	3	6.6%	7	17.7%	8 045	19 225.8%	14	31.5%	(47.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 978	8 000	1 324	22.2%	389	6.5%	729	9.1%	877	11.0%	3 320	41.5%	450	87.2%	95.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	1 270	219	-	181	-	150	11.8%	4	.3%	554	43.7%	323	-	(98.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	310	382	23	7.4%	33	10.6%	87	22.8%	26	6.9%	169	44.3%	13	40.9%	95.5%
Licences and permits	4 000	4 012	511	12.8%	745	18.6%	888	22.1%	2 610	65.0%	4 753	118.5%	715	39.2%	264.8%
Agency services	400	400	91	22.8%	526	131.4%	86	21.5%	-	-	703	175.6%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	247 723	253 218	97 773	39.5%	86 034	34.7%	87 150	34.4%	-	-	270 957	107.0%	-	93.3%	-
Other own revenue	68 409	707	274	.4%	180	.3%	1 112	157.2%	680	96.2%	2 246	317.5%	862	7.0%	(21.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	69 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	314 681	317 340	50 941	16.2%	57 206	18.2%	56 134	17.7%	64 887	20.4%	229 168	72.2%	59 336	74.9%	9.4%
Employee related costs	131 883	131 161	31 734	24.1%	29 345	22.3%	30 026	22.9%	30 271	23.1%	121 376	92.5%	28 761	94.4%	5.2%
Remuneration of councillors	19 867	21 727	1 494	7.5%	4 499	22.6%	7 012	32.3%	5 627	25.9%	18 632	85.8%	4 918	98.9%	14.4%
Debt impairment	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	41 815	41 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	117	-	4	3.3%	-	-	29	-	51	-	85	-	17	58.9%	206.3%
Bulk purchases	-	440	71	-	58	-	68	15.5%	188	42.8%	386	87.7%	1	-	13 379.7%
Other Materials	11 789	10 849	1 074	9.1%	727	6.2%	2 094	19.3%	2 266	20.9%	6 161	56.8%	3 822	86.9%	(40.7%)
Contracted services	1 600	53 787	8 360	522.5%	9 582	598.9%	5 583	10.4%	-	-	23 525	43.7%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	5 792	4 736	263	4.5%	1 774	30.6%	403	8.5%	-	-	2 440	51.5%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	98 818	49 826	7 941	8.0%	11 221	11.4%	10 918	21.9%	26 483	53.2%	56 563	113.5%	21 817	79.7%	21.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 578	23 232	60 611		32 912		34 079		(60 662)		66 939		(56 891)		
Transfers recognised - capital	94 813	86 718	24 890	26.3%	18 339	19.3%	-	-	-	-	43 229	49.9%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	113 391	109 951	85 501		51 251		34 079		(60 662)		110 168		(56 891)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	113 391	109 951	85 501		51 251		34 079		(60 662)		110 168		(56 891)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	113 391	109 951	85 501		51 251		34 079		(60 662)		110 168		(56 891)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	113 391	109 951	85 501		51 251		34 079		(60 662)		110 168		(56 891)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	113 391	109 951	6 441	5.7%	24 758	21.8%	11 505	10.5%	27 979	25.4%	70 684	64.3%	14 990	68.1%	86.7%
National Government	80 472	55 925	4 942	6.1%	24 718	30.7%	11 370	20.3%	23 905	42.7%	64 936	116.1%	13 419	73.3%	78.1%
Provincial Government	32 919	30 794	1 499	4.6%	-	-	-	-	1 477	4.8%	2 976	9.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	113 391	86 719	6 441	5.7%	24 718	21.8%	11 370	13.1%	25 382	29.3%	67 912	78.3%	13 419	73.8%	89.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	23 232	-	-	40	-	135	.6%	2 597	11.2%	2 772	11.9%	1 571	24.4%	65.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	113 391	109 951	6 441	5.7%	24 758	21.8%	11 505	10.5%	27 979	25.4%	70 684	64.3%	14 990	68.1%	86.7%
Governance and Administration	6 672	8 212	1 611	24.1%	350	5.2%	171	2.1%	4 091	49.8%	6 223	75.8%	1 571	72.3%	160.4%
Executive & Council	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	6 672	8 112	1 124	16.8%	-	-	-	-	733	9.0%	1 858	22.9%	-	99.6%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	487	-	350	-	171	-	3 358	-	4 365	-	1 571	66.4%	113.7%
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	95 118	94 745	3 332	3.5%	24 408	25.7%	11 335	12.0%	22 968	24.2%	62 042	65.5%	13 419	68.0%	71.2%
Planning and Development	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	95 118	94 725	3 332	3.5%	24 408	25.7%	11 335	12.0%	22 968	24.2%	62 042	65.5%	13 419	68.0%	71.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 600	6 994	1 499	12.9%	-	-	-	-	921	13.2%	2 419	34.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	4 119	1 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 499	36.4%	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	11 600	2 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	921	32.0%	921	32.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	428 072	-	135 247	31.6%	119 331	27.9%	94 564	-	7 956	-	357 099	-	11 341	93.4%	(29.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 054	-	0	-	364	6.0%	7	-	-	-	371	-	247	65.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	260	-	26	10.0%	25	9.5%	32	-	44	-	126	-	33	71.3%	30.5%
Other revenue	73 244	-	13 625	18.6%	8 109	11.1%	6 963	-	7 064	-	35 761	-	10 535	83.1%	(33.0%)
Government - operating	247 723	-	120 776	48.8%	85 454	34.5%	58 750	-	60	-	265 041	-	75	93.5%	(19.4%)
Government - capital	94 813	-	-	-	24 724	26.1%	28 083	-	-	-	52 807	-	-	107.7%	-
Interest	5 978	-	820	13.7%	655	11.0%	729	-	789	-	2 993	-	450	44.2%	75.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(269 866)	(269 779)	(58 872)	21.8%	(70 755)	26.2%	(61 863)	22.9%	(70 541)	26.1%	(262 031)	97.1%	(62 786)	96.2%	12.4%
Suppliers and employees	(263 957)	(267 790)	(57 534)	21.8%	(70 505)	26.7%	(61 785)	23.1%	(66 954)	25.0%	(256 779)	95.9%	(61 745)	95.7%	8.4%
Finance charges	(117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 792)	(1 989)	(1 339)	23.1%	(250)	4.3%	(78)	3.9%	(3 586)	180.3%	(5 253)	264.1%	(1 041)	-	244.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	158 206	(269 779)	76 375	48.3%	48 576	30.7%	32 701	(12.1%)	(62 585)	23.2%	95 067	(35.2%)	(51 445)	86.0%	21.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(23 929)	-	(16 742)	-	12 754	-	(7 353)	-	(35 270)	-	1 833	-	(501.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(18)	-	(10)	-	(10)	-	(20)	-	(58)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(23 912)	-	(16 732)	-	12 765	-	(7 333)	-	(35 212)	-	1 833	-	(500.1%)
Payments	(113 391)	-	(1 768)	1.6%	(9 225)	8.1%	(377)	-	(6 087)	-	(17 456)	-	(3 341)	22.7%	82.2%
Capital assets	(113 391)	-	(1 768)	1.6%	(9 225)	8.1%	(377)	-	(6 087)	-	(17 456)	-	(3 341)	22.7%	82.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(113 391)	-	(25 697)	22.7%	(25 967)	22.9%	12 377	-	(13 440)	-	(52 726)	-	(1 508)	53.7%	791.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(63)	-	(1 908)	-	(1 830)	-	(20)	-	(3 820)	-	(70)	-	(72.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(63)	-	(1 908)	-	(1 830)	-	(20)	-	(3 820)	-	(70)	-	(72.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(63)	-	(1 908)	-	(1 830)	-	(20)	-	(3 820)	-	(70)	-	(72.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	44 814	(269 779)	50 615	112.9%	20 701	46.2%	43 249	(16.0%)	(76 044)	28.2%	38 521	(14.3%)	(53 023)	201.2%	43.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	101 947	-	42 860	42.0%	93 475	91.7%	114 176	-	157 425	-	42 860	-	131 291	47.8%	19.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	146 761	(269 779)	93 475	63.7%	114 176	77.8%	157 425	(58.4%)	81 381	(30.2%)	81 381	(30.2%)	78 268	81.2%	4.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(689)	(7.8%)	254	2.9%	118	1.3%	9 146	103.6%	8 829	80.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	19	3.7%	15	3.0%	15	2.9%	460	90.4%	509	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 661	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 661	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	991	9.0%	269	2.4%	133	1.2%	9 606	87.3%	10 999	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	391	6.8%	106	1.9%	8	.1%	5 205	91.2%	5 710	51.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11	.9%	70	5.7%	33	2.6%	1 129	90.8%	1 243	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	589	14.6%	93	2.3%	92	2.3%	3 273	80.9%	4 047	36.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	991	9.0%	269	2.4%	133	1.2%	9 606	87.3%	10 999	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2	133.3%	(2)	(133.3%)	-	-	2	100.0%	2	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2	133.3%	(2)	(133.3%)	-	-	2	100.0%	2	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nomalungelo Nomandela	047 555 0161
Financial Manager	Mr Bongani Benxa	047 555 5000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MHLONTLO (EC156)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	197 209	201 543	93 947	47.6%	37 145	18.8%	44 646	22.2%	56 678	28.1%	232 416	115.3%	4 416	91.9%	1 183.5%
Property rates	9 130	9 446	10 949	119.9%	60	.7%	19	.2%	-	-	11 028	116.8%	-	94.2%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 315	2 287	340	25.9%	278	21.1%	227	9.9%	340	14.9%	1 184	51.8%	213	91.4%	59.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	41	84	9	21.5%	9	20.8%	10	11.6%	6	7.1%	33	39.4%	11	121.3%	(45.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	483	4 547	1 408	291.2%	1 180	244.2%	1 245	27.4%	1 354	29.8%	5 187	114.1%	1 031	101.1%	31.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 064	85	49	1.2%	25	.6%	0	-	222	259.7%	295	346.0%	223	129.6%	(.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 300	58	19	.6%	14	.4%	11	18.7%	11	19.2%	54	92.9%	15	129.3%	(26.2%)
Licences and permits	-	1 493	114	-	93	-	223	15.0%	384	25.7%	815	54.6%	232	100.1%	65.5%
Agency services	-	1 102	546	-	282	-	158	14.4%	271	24.6%	1 257	114.0%	420	137.2%	(35.6%)
Transfers recognised - operational	163 311	181 101	79 795	48.9%	35 152	21.5%	42 231	23.3%	53 660	29.6%	210 838	116.4%	1 473	95.9%	3 543.1%
Other own revenue	167	1 339	720	430.6%	52	30.9%	523	39.1%	430	32.1%	1 725	128.8%	797	30.5%	(46.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	15 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	165 200	299 403	20 601	12.5%	29 646	17.9%	37 148	12.4%	45 885	15.3%	133 280	44.5%	41 290	73.3%	11.1%
Employee related costs	65 339	79 880	6 796	10.4%	10 069	15.4%	21 343	26.7%	17 434	21.8%	55 642	69.7%	19 906	88.2%	(12.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	17 010	24 022	245	1.4%	2 708	15.9%	2 342	9.7%	4 146	17.3%	9 441	39.3%	3 852	89.8%	7.6%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	1 346	-	-	-	692	-	2 038	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	21 217	4 251	1 748	8.2%	1 978	9.3%	1 680	39.5%	1 875	44.1%	7 281	171.3%	3 983	103.8%	(52.9%)
Transfers and grants	160	-	-	-	194	121.4%	-	-	-	-	194	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	47 138	191 249	11 813	25.1%	13 350	28.3%	11 782	6.2%	21 739	11.4%	58 684	30.7%	13 549	78.0%	60.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	32 009	(97 860)	73 346		7 499		7 499		10 793		99 136		(36 874)		
Transfers recognised - capital	58 989	44 989	27 115	46.0%	589	1.0%	3 147	7.0%	(7 477)	(16.6%)	23 373	52.0%	22 869	92.3%	(132.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	90 998	(52 871)	100 461		8 088		10 646		3 316		122 510		(14 005)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	90 998	(52 871)	100 461		8 088		10 646		3 316		122 510		(14 005)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	90 998	(52 871)	100 461		8 088		10 646		3 316		122 510		(14 005)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	90 998	(52 871)	100 461		8 088		10 646		3 316		122 510		(14 005)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	57 680	57 680	14 721	25.5%	12 738	22.1%	9 276	16.1%	21 178	36.7%	57 913	100.4%	24 692	119.6%	(14.2%)
National Government	57 680	57 680	14 693	25.5%	12 738	22.1%	9 276	16.1%	21 178	36.7%	57 885	100.4%	24 692	119.6%	(14.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	57 680	57 680	14 721	25.5%	12 738	22.1%	9 276	16.1%	21 178	36.7%	57 913	100.4%	24 692	119.6%	(14.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	57 680	57 680	14 721	25.5%	12 738	22.1%	9 276	16.1%	21 178	36.7%	57 913	100.4%	24 692	119.6%	(14.2%)
Governance and Administration	1 141	1 141	36	3.1%	-	-	327	28.7%	839	73.5%	1 202	105.3%	658	90.6%	27.5%
Executive & Council	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	333	-	361	-	-	122.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 141	1 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	8	-	-	-	327	-	506	-	841	-	658	65.5%	(23.2%)
Community and Public Safety	39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	875.7%	342	875.7%	-	133.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	875.7%	342	875.7%	-	133.2%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	56 500	56 500	14 685	26.0%	12 738	22.5%	8 794	15.6%	19 997	35.4%	56 215	99.5%	23 944	122.9%	(16.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	13 864	-	444	-	-	-	88	-	14 396	-	-	72.2%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	56 500	56 500	821	1.5%	12 295	21.8%	8 794	15.6%	19 910	35.2%	41 819	74.0%	23 944	127.7%	(16.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-	-	155	-	90	14.7%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-	-	155	-	90	14.7%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	242 856	845 459	107 341	44.2%	80 103	33.0%	49 194	5.8%	14 334	1.7%	250 972	29.7%	4 718	99.6%	203.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 000	9 110	-	-	6 706	95.8%	679	7.5%	11 636	127.7%	19 021	208.8%	359	19.0%	3 143.5%
Service charges	500	1 315	82	16.5%	102	20.4%	89	6.7%	145	11.0%	418	31.8%	111	40.8%	30.2%
Other revenue	8 992	13 037	17 829	198.3%	3 394	37.7%	4 604	35.3%	1 186	9.1%	27 013	207.2%	3 229	112.5%	(63.3%)
Government - operating	163 311	818 254	88 118	54.0%	66 780	40.9%	40 643	5.0%	37	-	195 578	23.9%	24	96.5%	55.0%
Government - capital	58 989	-	-	-	2 000	3.4%	2 000	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	136.0%	-
Interest	4 064	3 742	1 312	32.3%	1 121	27.6%	1 179	31.5%	1 331	35.6%	4 942	132.1%	996	94.4%	33.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(176 920)	87 483	(32 166)	18.2%	(54 481)	30.8%	(37 571)	(42.9%)	(47 522)	(54.3%)	(171 740)	(196.3%)	(45 866)	95.6%	3.6%
Suppliers and employees	(176 920)	87 483	(32 166)	18.2%	(54 481)	30.8%	(37 571)	(42.9%)	(47 522)	(54.3%)	(171 740)	(196.3%)	(45 866)	95.6%	3.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	65 936	932 942	75 175	114.0%	25 622	38.9%	11 623	1.2%	(33 188)	(3.6%)	79 232	8.5%	(41 148)	112.7%	(19.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(53 517)	-	(16 358)	-	(1 057)	-	59 612	-	(11 321)	-	69 186	-	(13.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(53 517)	-	(16 358)	-	(1 057)	-	59 612	-	(11 321)	-	69 186	-	(13.8%)
Payments	(51 841)	(1 256)	(13 982)	27.0%	(12 510)	24.1%	(11 544)	918.9%	(15 222)	1 211.6%	(53 257)	4 239.1%	(22 116)	110.0%	(31.2%)
Capital assets	(51 841)	(1 256)	(13 982)	27.0%	(12 510)	24.1%	(11 544)	918.9%	(15 222)	1 211.6%	(53 257)	4 239.1%	(22 116)	110.0%	(31.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(51 841)	(1 256)	(67 498)	130.2%	(28 868)	55.7%	(12 602)	1 003.0%	44 390	(3 533.2%)	(64 578)	5 140.2%	47 070	116.6%	(5.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	14 095	931 686	7 677	54.5%	(3 246)	(23.0%)	(978)	(.1%)	11 201	1.2%	14 654	1.6%	5 922	55.6%	89.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 000	-	29	2.9%	7 706	770.6%	4 459	-	3 481	-	29	-	(497)	100.0%	(800.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 095	931 686	7 706	51.0%	4 459	29.5%	3 481	.4%	14 682	1.6%	14 682	1.6%	5 426	76.7%	170.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(18 092)	(104.4%)	584	3.4%	552	3.2%	34 279	197.9%	17 323	69.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	220	2.9%	133	1.7%	117	1.5%	7 226	93.9%	7 697	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(17 872)	(71.4%)	718	2.9%	669	2.7%	41 505	165.9%	25 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(18 774)	(452.2%)	103	2.5%	97	2.3%	22 726	547.4%	4 151	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	310	4.0%	232	3.0%	211	2.7%	6 981	90.3%	7 734	30.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	592	4.5%	383	2.9%	361	2.8%	11 798	89.8%	13 135	52.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(17 872)	(71.4%)	718	2.9%	669	2.7%	41 505	165.9%	25 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	908	82.0%	-	-	0	-	199	18.0%	1 107	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	908	82.0%	-	-	0	-	199	18.0%	1 107	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sibongile Goodman Sotshongaye	047 553 7025
Financial Manager	Mrs N BOTI	047 553 7007

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: KING SABATA DALINDYEBO (EC157)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 063 181	1 061 913	505 251	47.5%	208 253	19.6%	178 144	16.8%	114 394	10.8%	1 006 042	94.7%	117 341	98.7%	(2.5%)
Property rates	242 248	232 248	212 515	87.7%	(1 441)	(.6%)	(3 106)	(1.3%)	8 459	3.6%	216 427	93.2%	2 381	97.0%	255.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	388 764	391 743	107 089	27.5%	84 903	21.8%	76 134	19.4%	98 592	25.2%	366 716	93.6%	83 924	102.2%	17.5%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	43 048	47 048	43 479	101.0%	10 452	24.3%	6 690	14.2%	(15 732)	(33.4%)	44 889	95.4%	438	95.3%	(3 692.2%)
Service charges - other	7 420	-	5 609	75.6%	(484)	(6.5%)	74	-	2 104	-	7 303	-	(44)	55.5%	(4 844.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	19 319	19 321	2 833	14.7%	3 233	16.7%	5 197	26.9%	5 696	29.5%	16 960	87.8%	3 429	81.3%	66.1%
Interest earned - external investments	3 526	3 526	502	14.2%	392	11.1%	381	10.8%	418	11.8%	1 692	48.0%	510	55.4%	(18.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	37 807	30 602	9 409	24.9%	6 542	17.3%	14 163	46.3%	5 687	18.6%	35 800	117.0%	8 415	110.3%	(32.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 691	3 233	187	7.0%	546	20.3%	311	9.6%	910	28.1%	1 954	60.4%	99	55.0%	818.6%
Licences and permits	17 168	2 084	8 194	47.7%	1 131	6.6%	2 508	120.4%	3 309	158.8%	15 141	726.6%	3 724	94.5%	(11.2%)
Agency services	-	15 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	293 208	296 639	114 078	38.9%	91 119	31.1%	74 886	25.2%	13 046	4.4%	293 129	98.8%	11 106	98.7%	17.5%
Other own revenue	6 561	18 888	1 318	20.1%	11 861	180.8%	906	4.8%	(8 472)	(44.9%)	5 614	29.7%	3 359	109.2%	(352.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 422	1 422	39	2.8%	-	-	-	-	377	26.5%	416	29.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 189 494	1 191 069	238 394	20.0%	196 107	16.5%	202 488	17.0%	433 118	36.4%	1 070 107	89.8%	254 795	80.1%	70.0%
Employee related costs	422 759	418 178	94 434	22.3%	86 011	20.3%	89 583	21.4%	186 687	44.6%	456 713	109.2%	90 115	95.5%	107.2%
Remuneration of councillors	26 732	26 608	6 193	23.2%	4 207	15.7%	8 005	30.1%	6 724	25.3%	25 128	94.4%	6 267	95.6%	7.3%
Debt impairment	28 053	28 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	165 723	165 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 190	82.2%	136 190	82.2%	-	13.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	28 461	28 461	-	-	1 350	4.7%	593	2.1%	934	3.3%	2 877	10.1%	959	15.6%	(2.6%)
Bulk purchases	285 635	285 635	83 878	29.4%	56 161	19.7%	49 705	17.4%	66 498	23.3%	256 243	89.7%	67 254	101.6%	(1.1%)
Other Materials	-	15 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 982	63 993	2 467	30.9%	2 789	34.9%	2 232	3.5%	1 472	2.3%	8 960	14.0%	3 670	85.3%	(59.9%)
Transfers and grants	24 000	118	4 083	17.0%	7 680	32.0%	8 658	7 335.8%	(446)	(377.9%)	19 975	16 925.2%	19 553	181.9%	(102.3%)
Other expenditure	200 149	158 324	47 339	23.7%	37 910	18.9%	43 713	27.6%	35 059	22.1%	164 020	103.6%	66 977	101.3%	(47.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(126 313)	(129 156)	266 857		12 146		(24 344)		(318 724)		(64 065)		(137 454)		
Transfers recognised - capital	134 978	411 348	17 241	12.8%	67 054	49.7%	48 354	11.8%	55 357	13.5%	188 006	45.7%	65 391	80.6%	(15.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 665	282 192	284 098		79 200		24 010		(263 367)		123 941		(72 064)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 665	282 192	284 098		79 200		24 010		(263 367)		123 941		(72 064)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 665	282 192	284 098		79 200		24 010		(263 367)		123 941		(72 064)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 665	282 192	284 098		79 200		24 010		(263 367)		123 941		(72 064)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	235 716	281 990	40 653	17.2%	46 580	19.8%	119 190	42.3%	51 677	18.3%	258 100	91.5%	49 953	67.5%	3.5%
National Government	98 418	119 069	15 316	15.6%	27 002	27.4%	60 918	51.2%	33 944	28.5%	137 181	115.2%	38 694	92.9%	(12.3%)
Provincial Government	128 634	157 301	23 255	18.1%	18 822	14.6%	57 692	36.7%	13 209	8.4%	112 977	71.8%	14 767	55.4%	(10.6%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	227 052	276 370	38 571	17.0%	45 825	20.2%	118 609	42.9%	47 153	17.1%	250 158	90.5%	53 461	71.5%	(11.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 665	5 620	2 082	24.0%	755	8.7%	581	10.3%	4 138	73.6%	7 557	134.5%	(3 508)	1.7%	(218.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	-	386	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	235 716	281 990	40 653	17.2%	46 580	19.8%	119 190	42.3%	51 677	18.3%	258 100	91.5%	49 953	67.5%	3.5%
Governance and Administration	7 293	4 387	1 438	19.7%	647	8.9%	539	12.3%	1 062	24.2%	3 687	84.0%	(1 258)	.1%	(184.5%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	-	386	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	7 293	4 387	1 438	19.7%	647	8.9%	539	12.3%	677	15.4%	3 301	75.2%	(523)	10.1%	(229.4%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(735)	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	78 582	95 752	19 216	24.5%	15 126	19.2%	45 774	47.8%	9 341	9.8%	89 457	93.4%	5 291	53.6%	76.5%
Community & Social Services	110	140	138	125.2%	1	.7%	-	-	-	-	139	99.0%	(199)	(110.2%)	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	250	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	319	92	-	-	7	2.1%	16	17.8%	37	40.3%	60	65.2%	(1)	-	(6 876.0%)
Housing	77 902	95 340	19 077	24.5%	15 119	19.4%	45 757	48.0%	9 304	9.8%	89 257	93.6%	5 514	57.5%	68.7%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	91 416	112 078	12 131	13.3%	19 859	21.7%	52 320	46.7%	26 766	23.9%	111 077	99.1%	25 604	90.1%	4.5%
Planning and Development	7 719	2 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	83 697	109 783	12 131	14.5%	19 859	23.7%	52 320	47.7%	26 766	24.4%	111 077	101.2%	25 604	90.1%	4.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	58 425	69 773	7 868	13.5%	10 948	18.7%	20 557	29.5%	14 508	20.8%	53 880	77.2%	20 316	57.2%	(28.6%)
Electricity	58 225	69 355	7 422	12.7%	10 788	18.5%	20 557	29.6%	14 263	20.6%	53 030	76.5%	20 072	57.6%	(28.9%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	20	418	446	2 267.9%	160	813.0%	-	-	244	58.4%	850	203.6%	255	20.8%	(4.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 311 313	1 329 033	475 621	36.3%	495 319	37.8%	341 238	25.7%	324 622	24.4%	1 636 800	123.2%	207 580	144.0%	56.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	241 657	231 657	67 766	28.0%	(1 441)	(.6%)	(59)	-	4 632	2.0%	70 898	30.6%	17 829	93.9%	(74.0%)
Service charges	453 892	459 192	75 114	16.5%	95 354	21.0%	74 053	16.1%	86 237	18.8%	330 758	72.0%	49 073	67.7%	75.7%
Other revenue	45 617	45 617	189 776	416.0%	236 299	518.0%	148 201	324.9%	152 025	333.3%	726 301	1 592.2%	66 592	-	128.3%
Government - operating	293 208	296 039	115 431	39.4%	91 119	31.1%	72 134	24.4%	14 061	4.7%	292 744	98.9%	5 970	121.4%	135.5%
Government - capital	235 716	255 305	17 623	7.5%	67 054	28.4%	39 434	15.4%	58 094	22.8%	182 205	71.4%	65 019	267.4%	(10.7%)
Interest	41 222	41 222	9 910	24.0%	6 933	16.8%	7 475	18.1%	9 574	23.2%	33 892	82.2%	3 097	363.5%	209.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(963 436)	(965 611)	(467 247)	48.5%	(476 357)	49.4%	(378 315)	39.2%	(317 851)	32.9%	(1 639 771)	169.8%	(318 743)	229.8%	(.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(910 975)	(889 268)	(463 164)	50.8%	(467 310)	51.3%	(370 296)	41.6%	(314 266)	35.3%	(1 615 036)	181.6%	(298 635)	228.5%	5.2%
Finance charges	(28 461)	(28 461)	-	-	(1 350)	4.7%	(926)	3.3%	-	-	(2 275)	8.0%	(1 041)	16.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(24 000)	(47 882)	(4 083)	17.0%	(7 697)	32.1%	(7 094)	14.8%	(3 585)	7.5%	(22 460)	46.9%	(19 068)	-	(81.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	347 877	363 422	8 374	2.4%	18 962	5.5%	(37 078)	(10.2%)	6 771	1.9%	(2 971)	(.8%)	(111 163)	(570.0%)	(106.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	100 397	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 461	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 936	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(235 716)	(255 510)	(2 082)	.9%	(590)	.3%	(581)	.2%	(961)	.4%	(4 214)	1.6%	(1 363)	7.9%	(29.5%)
Capital assets	(235 716)	(255 510)	(2 082)	.9%	(590)	.3%	(581)	.2%	(961)	.4%	(4 214)	1.6%	(1 363)	7.9%	(29.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(235 716)	(255 510)	(2 043)	.9%	(590)	.3%	(581)	.2%	(961)	.4%	(4 175)	1.6%	99 034	(289.8%)	(101.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	(5 837)	-	(7 323)	-	(75)	-	(13 235)	-	(113)	31.0%	(33.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(5 837)	-	(7 323)	-	(75)	-	(13 235)	-	(113)	31.0%	(33.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	15 000	15 000	-	-	(5 837)	(38.9%)	(7 323)	(48.8%)	(75)	(.5%)	(13 235)	(88.2%)	68	17.8%	(210.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	127 161	122 911	6 331	5.0%	12 535	9.9%	(44 982)	(36.6%)	5 735	4.7%	(20 380)	(16.6%)	(12 062)	1.1%	(147.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 502	12 502	5 215	41.7%	11 546	92.4%	24 081	192.6%	(20 901)	(167.2%)	5 215	41.7%	17 277	4.8%	(221.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	139 662	135 413	11 546	8.3%	24 081	17.2%	(20 901)	(15.4%)	(15 165)	(11.2%)	(15 165)	(11.2%)	5 215	13.0%	(390.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 087	50.3%	5 756	18.0%	895	2.8%	9 234	28.9%	31 972	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 043	1.6%	3 806	1.5%	2 815	1.1%	243 424	95.8%	254 088	46.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(1)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 649	1.9%	1 610	1.2%	1 725	1.3%	131 480	95.6%	137 465	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 375	1.1%	1 169	.9%	1 428	1.1%	120 200	96.8%	124 171	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7 440)	607.4%	202	(16.5%)	226	(18.5%)	5 787	(472.4%)	(1 225)	(.2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	16 714	3.1%	12 544	2.3%	7 089	1.3%	510 125	93.3%	546 471	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 601	8.4%	679	1.6%	185	.4%	38 501	89.6%	42 966	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 851	11.3%	7 385	5.3%	2 307	1.6%	114 975	81.8%	140 517	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	(3 825)	(1.1%)	4 270	1.3%	4 389	1.3%	336 639	98.6%	341 471	62.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 087	5.1%	210	1.0%	208	1.0%	20 010	93.0%	21 516	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	16 714	3.1%	12 544	2.3%	7 089	1.3%	510 125	93.3%	546 471	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	44 281	28.3%	29 069	18.6%	18 243	11.7%	64 650	41.4%	156 243	93.8%
Auditor-General	131	7.0%	144	7.7%	920	48.9%	688	36.5%	1 884	1.1%
Other	687	8.2%	2 237	26.7%	414	5.0%	5 027	60.1%	8 365	5.0%
Total	45 099	27.1%	31 450	18.9%	19 578	11.8%	70 365	42.3%	166 492	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Luvuyo Maka	047 501 4238
Financial Manager	Mr Eric Fudumele Jiholo	047 501 4374

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: O .R. TAMBO (DC15)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 386 725	1 386 725	384 808	27.7%	319 326	23.0%	260 383	18.8%	115 161	8.3%	1 079 678	77.9%	84 182	92.5%	36.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	268 583	268 583	40 447	15.1%	53 393	19.9%	53 075	19.8%	83 931	31.2%	230 848	86.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 109	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	55	55	15	26.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	26.8%	21	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	27 000	27 000	6 409	23.7%	11 981	44.4%	14 670	54.3%	18 150	67.2%	51 210	189.7%	8 576	131.2%	111.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 000	5 000	5 858	117.2%	8 993	179.9%	9 112	182.2%	12 989	259.8%	36 952	739.0%	16 426	303.5%	(20.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	-	89	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	735 126	735 126	306 695	41.7%	244 820	33.3%	183 511	25.0%	-	-	735 026	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	350 961	350 961	25 385	7.2%	139	-	15	-	1	-	25 539	7.3%	50	18.5%	(97.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 383 009	1 383 009	190 990	13.8%	276 896	20.0%	255 279	18.5%	283 702	20.5%	1 006 867	72.8%	272 388	75.8%	4.2%
Employee related costs	446 254	446 254	115 076	25.8%	112 578	25.2%	118 862	26.6%	117 046	26.2%	463 563	103.9%	100 242	93.4%	16.8%
Remuneration of councillors	17 589	17 589	4 341	24.7%	4 582	26.1%	4 430	25.2%	5 416	30.8%	18 769	106.7%	5 172	92.1%	4.7%
Debt impairment	83 338	83 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	168 008	168 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	73 550	73 550	3 382	4.6%	10 053	13.7%	15 592	21.2%	12 664	17.2%	41 690	56.7%	18 548	-	(31.7%)
Other Materials	87 897	87 897	2 339	2.7%	9 850	11.2%	4 248	4.8%	3 046	3.5%	19 484	22.2%	12 975	-	(76.5%)
Contracted services	20 750	20 750	3 798	18.3%	4 593	22.1%	4 679	22.6%	5 058	24.4%	18 128	87.4%	3 623	-	39.6%
Transfers and grants	14 344	14 344	1 175	8.2%	16 588	115.6%	10 812	75.4%	4 783	33.3%	33 358	232.6%	2 596	-	84.3%
Other expenditure	471 279	471 279	60 878	12.9%	118 653	25.2%	96 655	20.5%	135 689	28.8%	411 875	87.4%	129 232	47.3%	5.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 716	3 716	193 818		42 430		5 104		(168 541)		72 811		(188 206)		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 099 649	1 099 649	736 409	67.0%	171 559	15.6%	191 681	17.4%	-	-	1 099 649	100.0%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 103 365	1 103 365	930 227		213 989		196 785		(168 541)		1 172 460		(188 206)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 103 365	1 103 365	930 227		213 989		196 785		(168 541)		1 172 460		(188 206)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 103 365	1 103 365	930 227		213 989		196 785		(168 541)		1 172 460		(188 206)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 103 365	1 103 365	930 227		213 989		196 785		(168 541)		1 172 460		(188 206)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 263 233	1 263 233	327 129	25.9%	182 933	14.5%	161 642	12.8%	464 739	36.8%	1 136 442	90.0%	256 615	83.2%	81.1%
National Government	1 099 649	1 099 649	315 906	28.7%	158 334	14.4%	130 497	11.9%	435 090	39.6%	1 039 827	94.6%	240 793	88.4%	80.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 099 649	1 099 649	315 906	28.7%	158 334	14.4%	130 497	11.9%	435 090	39.6%	1 039 827	94.6%	240 793	88.4%	80.7%
Borrowing	-	-	547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	163 584	163 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	10 676	-	24 600	-	31 145	-	29 649	-	96 069	-	15 822	-	87.4%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 263 233	1 263 233	327 129	25.9%	182 933	14.5%	161 642	12.8%	464 739	36.8%	1 136 442	90.0%	256 615	83.2%	81.1%
Governance and Administration	39 095	39 095	7 645	19.6%	11 705	29.9%	12 139	31.1%	20 738	53.0%	52 227	133.6%	1 890	16.1%	997.1%
Executive & Council	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 159	9.0%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	35 195	35 195	7 400	21.0%	11 655	33.1%	12 125	34.4%	20 342	57.8%	51 521	146.4%	312	17.1%	6 426.1%
Corporate Services	1 900	1 900	245	12.9%	50	2.6%	15	.8%	396	20.8%	706	37.2%	420	-	(5.6%)
Community and Public Safety	16 870	16 870	19	.1%	4 281	25.4%	911	5.4%	2 300	13.6%	7 511	44.5%	-	39.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	11 800	11 800	-	-	4 281	36.3%	911	7.7%	2 184	18.5%	7 377	62.5%	-	42.1%	(100.0%)
Housing	4 070	4 070	19	.5%	-	-	-	-	115	2.8%	135	3.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.5%	-
Economic and Environmental Services	20 699	20 699	-	-	993	4.8%	1 380	6.7%	4 483	21.7%	6 855	33.1%	2 427	87.8%	84.7%
Planning and Development	16 035	16 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	.3%	52	.3%	2 230	79.6%	(97.7%)
Road Transport	4 664	4 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 856	82.7%	3 856	82.7%	198	-	1 852.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	993	-	1 380	-	575	-	2 948	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	1 186 569	1 186 569	319 464	26.9%	165 954	14.0%	147 211	12.4%	437 219	36.8%	1 069 849	90.2%	252 298	87.1%	73.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	1 186 569	1 186 569	319 464	26.9%	165 954	14.0%	147 211	12.4%	437 219	36.8%	1 069 849	90.2%	252 298	87.1%	73.3%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 403 037	2 403 037	1 116 567	46.5%	508 174	21.1%	441 498	18.4%	87 504	3.6%	2 153 743	89.6%	72 938	89.8%	20.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	185 246	185 246	35 797	19.3%	70 682	38.2%	45 568	24.6%	62 655	33.8%	214 702	115.9%	47 865	84.1%	30.9%
Other revenue	351 016	351 016	25 400	7.2%	139	-	15	-	90	-	25 643	7.3%	70	39.2%	27.9%
Government - operating	735 126	735 126	306 695	41.7%	244 820	33.3%	183 511	25.0%	-	-	735 026	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	1 099 649	1 099 649	736 409	67.0%	171 559	15.6%	191 681	17.4%	-	-	1 099 649	100.0%	-	90.7%	-
Interest	32 000	32 000	12 266	38.3%	20 974	65.5%	20 723	64.8%	24 759	77.4%	78 722	246.0%	25 002	193.9%	(1.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 131 663)	(1 131 663)	(190 990)	16.9%	(276 896)	24.5%	(255 279)	22.6%	(283 702)	25.1%	(1 006 867)	89.0%	(272 388)	90.0%	4.2%
Suppliers and employees	(1 117 319)	(1 117 319)	(189 815)	17.0%	(215 500)	19.3%	(244 467)	21.9%	(278 919)	25.0%	(928 700)	83.1%	(269 792)	90.6%	3.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(14 344)	(14 344)	(1 175)	8.2%	(61 397)	428.0%	(10 812)	75.4%	(4 783)	33.3%	(78 167)	545.0%	(2 596)	80.3%	84.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 271 373	1 271 373	925 577	72.8%	231 278	18.2%	186 219	14.6%	(196 198)	(15.4%)	1 146 875	90.2%	(199 450)	89.6%	(1.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 263 233)	(1 263 233)	(327 129)	25.9%	(182 933)	14.5%	(161 642)	12.8%	(464 739)	36.8%	(1 136 442)	90.0%	(331 253)	89.3%	40.3%
Capital assets	(1 263 233)	(1 263 233)	(327 129)	25.9%	(182 933)	14.5%	(161 642)	12.8%	(464 739)	36.8%	(1 136 442)	90.0%	(331 253)	89.3%	40.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 263 233)	(1 263 233)	(327 129)	25.9%	(182 933)	14.5%	(161 642)	12.8%	(464 739)	36.8%	(1 136 442)	90.0%	(331 253)	101.4%	40.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 141	8 141	598 448	7 351.2%	48 345	593.9%	24 577	301.9%	(660 937)	(8 118.8%)	10 433	128.2%	(530 703)	1.7%	24.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	513 455	513 455	253 762	49.4%	852 210	166.0%	900 555	175.4%	925 132	180.2%	253 762	49.4%	869 948	91.2%	6.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	521 596	521 596	852 210	163.4%	900 555	172.7%	925 132	177.4%	264 195	50.7%	264 195	50.7%	339 245	66.1%	(22.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	46 490	6.8%	17 483	2.6%	18 700	2.8%	597 262	87.8%	679 936	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	46 490	6.8%	17 483	2.6%	18 700	2.8%	597 262	87.8%	679 936	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	9 053	32.2%	2 990	10.6%	1 811	6.4%	14 239	50.7%	28 093	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 293	12.7%	3 503	3.9%	3 864	4.3%	70 580	79.1%	89 240	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 758	3.8%	10 043	1.9%	11 843	2.2%	498 144	92.1%	540 788	79.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	5 386	24.7%	947	4.3%	1 182	5.4%	14 299	65.5%	21 814	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	46 490	6.8%	17 483	2.6%	18 700	2.8%	597 262	87.8%	679 936	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	2 972	10.8%	-	-	-	-	24 433	89.2%	27 405	28.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	68 995	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 995	71.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	71 967	74.7%	-	-	-	-	24 433	25.3%	96 400	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Owen Ngubende Hlazo	047 501 6407
Financial Manager	Mr Moabi E. Moleko	047 501 6446

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MATATIELE (EC441)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	321 106	323 364	114 585	35.7%	76 133	23.7%	86 136	26.6%	18 400	5.7%	295 254	91.3%	30 859	100.6%	(40.4%)
Property rates	52 204	52 204	23 920	45.8%	4 714	9.0%	4 965	9.5%	(7 891)	(15.1%)	25 707	49.2%	1 794	88.2%	(539.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	47 417	47 970	6 304	13.3%	3 188	6.7%	25 202	52.5%	6 831	14.2%	41 526	86.6%	10 903	93.6%	(37.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 482	8 482	2 368	27.9%	2 308	27.2%	2 369	27.9%	2 399	28.3%	9 444	111.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	7	-	(42)	-	(0)	-	35	-	0	-	2 168	-	(98.4%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	774	975	360	46.5%	169	21.8%	63	6.5%	369	37.9%	961	98.6%	249	91.8%	48.6%
Interest earned - external investments	5 600	5 600	1 824	32.6%	2 077	37.1%	2 393	42.7%	2 719	48.5%	9 013	160.9%	2 194	150.8%	23.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 928	6 753	-	-	-	-	1 792	26.5%	7 481	110.8%	9 273	137.3%	2 007	122.5%	272.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 500	1 578	132	8.8%	130	8.7%	117	7.4%	683	43.3%	1 062	67.3%	119	78.2%	475.7%
Licences and permits	2 800	2 811	831	29.7%	895	32.0%	(110)	(3.9%)	1 982	70.5%	3 598	128.0%	884	97.0%	124.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	193 512	194 800	78 448	40.5%	62 133	32.1%	48 638	25.0%	4 013	2.1%	193 232	99.2%	1 234	97.8%	225.2%
Other own revenue	1 889	2 190	392	20.7%	562	29.7%	708	32.3%	(223)	(10.2%)	1 438	65.7%	9 633	535.8%	(102.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(325)	(563.6%)	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	321 076	322 702	63 718	19.8%	59 213	18.4%	23 087	7.2%	99 323	30.8%	245 342	76.0%	57 360	84.0%	73.2%
Employee related costs	105 526	99 646	21 148	20.0%	21 184	20.1%	7 567	7.6%	49 961	50.1%	99 859	100.2%	18 239	94.9%	173.9%
Remuneration of councillors	17 504	17 504	3 159	18.0%	3 239	18.5%	1 591	9.1%	8 661	49.5%	16 650	95.1%	4 523	92.0%	91.5%
Debt impairment	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 222	14 222	17	.1%	(17)	(.1%)	-	-	2 198	15.5%	2 198	15.5%	816	5.9%	169.3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	43 010	43 010	13 347	31.0%	5 168	12.0%	4 860	11.3%	8 682	20.2%	32 057	74.5%	11 065	94.0%	(21.5%)
Other Materials	7 971	6 761	1 265	15.9%	3 360	42.2%	773	11.4%	1 663	24.6%	7 061	104.4%	4 484	74.8%	(62.9%)
Contracted services	75 628	83 879	11 397	15.1%	15 876	21.0%	4 869	5.8%	24 031	28.6%	56 173	67.0%	3 829	78.3%	527.5%
Transfers and grants	820	263	7 302	890.5%	1 939	236.5%	618	234.9%	(9 859)	(3 748.8%)	(0)	(.1%)	2 624	87.3%	(475.8%)
Other expenditure	51 394	52 417	6 085	11.8%	8 463	16.5%	2 810	5.4%	13 987	26.7%	31 345	59.8%	11 780	96.1%	18.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	31	661	50 867		16 919		63 050		(80 923)		49 913		(26 500)		
Transfers recognised - capital	170 708	175 566	-	-	3 076	1.8%	76 241	43.4%	43 357	24.7%	122 675	69.9%	42 716	92.0%	1.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	170 739	176 227	50 867		19 996		139 291		(37 566)		172 587		16 216		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	170 739	176 227	50 867		19 996		139 291		(37 566)		172 587		16 216		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	170 739	176 227	50 867		19 996		139 291		(37 566)		172 587		16 216		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	170 739	176 227	50 867		19 996		139 291		(37 566)		172 587		16 216		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	170 708	176 226	24 802	14.5%	24 951	14.6%	39 733	22.5%	74 206	42.1%	163 693	92.9%	56 819	86.2%	30.6%
National Government	127 664	127 584	22 860	17.9%	22 143	17.3%	12 703	10.0%	57 095	44.8%	114 801	90.0%	54 258	88.2%	5.2%
Provincial Government	9 380	10 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 754	17.5%	1 754	17.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	137 144	137 624	22 860	16.7%	22 143	16.1%	12 703	9.2%	58 850	42.8%	116 555	84.7%	54 258	87.8%	8.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	33 565	38 602	1 943	5.8%	2 808	8.4%	27 031	70.0%	15 356	39.8%	47 137	122.1%	2 562	79.6%	499.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	170 708	176 226	24 802	14.5%	24 951	14.6%	39 733	22.5%	74 206	42.1%	163 693	92.9%	56 819	86.2%	30.6%
Governance and Administration	33 050	3 850	1 192	3.6%	104	.3%	(15)	(.4%)	6 902	179.3%	8 183	212.6%	9 560	200.2%	(27.8%)
Executive & Council	-	50	-	-	47	-	(16)	(32.2%)	(0)	(.4%)	30	60.5%	-	99.2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	32 950	3 700	1 192	3.6%	58	.2%	1	-	6 903	186.6%	8 153	220.4%	9 526	294.2%	(27.5%)
Corporate Services	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	31.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	465	1 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	12.0%	147	12.0%	(534)	133.3%	(127.5%)
Community & Social Services	-	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	12.5%	83	12.5%	(534)	85.6%	(115.5%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	465	565	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	11.3%	64	11.3%	-	17.1%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	47 784	73 431	8 640	18.1%	7 245	15.2%	11 523	15.7%	33 843	46.1%	61 251	83.4%	20 948	62.3%	61.6%
Planning and Development	120	120	-	-	76	62.9%	-	-	-	-	76	62.9%	8	67.9%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	47 664	73 311	8 640	18.1%	7 169	15.0%	11 523	15.7%	33 843	46.2%	61 175	83.4%	20 941	61.9%	61.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	89 410	97 720	14 970	16.7%	17 602	19.7%	28 225	28.9%	33 314	34.1%	94 112	96.3%	26 845	92.9%	24.1%
Electricity	89 380	95 690	14 970	16.7%	17 602	19.7%	28 206	29.5%	33 315	34.8%	94 094	98.3%	26 845	92.9%	24.1%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	30	2 030	-	-	-	-	19	1.0%	(1)	(.1%)	18	.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	458 330	458 250	259 389	56.6%	166 580	36.3%	21 961	4.8%	68 482	14.9%	516 412	112.7%	32 574	78.9%	110.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	52 204	58 957	23 920	45.8%	(23 920)	(45.8%)	33 618	57.0%	(4 143)	(7.0%)	29 476	50.0%	1 799	127.5%	(330.2%)
Service charges	55 899	56 074	2 368	4.2%	9 991	17.9%	25 952	46.3%	15 876	28.3%	54 187	96.6%	13 071	-	21.5%
Other revenue	6 962	13 063	153 381	2 203.0%	27 388	393.4%	(168 423)	(1 289.3%)	5 787	44.3%	18 133	138.8%	8 928	(53.7%)	(35.2%)
Government - operating	193 592	190 688	78 084	40.3%	109 971	56.8%	2 985	1.6%	4 013	2.1%	195 054	102.3%	4 076	144.5%	(1.5%)
Government - capital	137 144	139 468	(188)	(.1%)	41 074	29.9%	123 644	88.7%	36 748	26.3%	201 278	144.3%	(3 742)	9.5%	(1 082.2%)
Interest	12 528	-	1 824	14.6%	2 077	16.6%	4 184	-	10 200	-	18 286	-	8 442	-	20.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(268 158)	(303 480)	(42 406)	15.8%	(19 462)	7.3%	(49 455)	16.3%	(32 481)	10.7%	(143 804)	47.4%	13 357	88.5%	(343.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(267 338)	(303 217)	(44 137)	16.5%	(18 864)	7.1%	(44 993)	14.8%	(31 840)	10.5%	(139 834)	46.1%	(41 149)	124.4%	(22.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(820)	(263)	1 731	(211.1%)	(598)	72.9%	(4 463)	1 696.8%	(641)	243.8%	(3 971)	1 509.7%	54 506	(99.8%)	(101.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	190 172	154 770	216 983	114.1%	147 118	77.4%	(27 494)	(17.8%)	36 000	23.3%	372 607	240.7%	45 931	17.8%	(21.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	(1 881)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 881)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	(1 881)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 881)	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(170 708)	(176 226)	-	-	-	-	(36 685)	20.8%	(27 148)	15.4%	(63 834)	36.2%	(61 693)	(9.9%)	(56.0%)
Capital assets	(170 708)	(176 226)	-	-	-	-	(36 685)	20.8%	(27 148)	15.4%	(63 834)	36.2%	(61 693)	(9.9%)	(56.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(170 708)	(176 226)	-	-	(1 881)	1.1%	(36 685)	20.8%	(27 148)	15.4%	(65 715)	37.3%	(61 693)	(9.9%)	(56.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	19 463	(21 456)	216 983	1 114.8%	145 237	746.2%	(64 178)	299.1%	8 852	(41.3%)	306 894	(1 430.4%)	(15 762)	(21.4%)	(156.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31 768	31 768	31 768	100.0%	248 751	783.0%	393 988	1 240.2%	329 810	1 038.2%	31 768	100.0%	87 619	(380.9%)	276.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 231	10 312	248 751	485.5%	393 988	769.0%	329 810	3 198.3%	338 662	3 284.1%	338 662	3 284.1%	71 857	(58.7%)	371.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 394	74.5%	256	8.0%	202	6.3%	363	11.3%	3 216	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	311	.8%	36 464	99.2%	36 776	42.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	675	5.5%	369	3.0%	240	1.9%	11 091	89.6%	12 375	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	34	43.1%	23	29.5%	2	3.1%	19	24.3%	79	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	567	2.7%	610	2.9%	744	3.5%	19 357	91.0%	21 277	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	.2%	241	1.7%	(80)	(.6%)	13 746	98.7%	13 929	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 692	4.2%	1 500	1.7%	1 420	1.6%	81 040	92.5%	87 652	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(73)	(.2%)	259	.7%	12 168	34.2%	23 182	65.2%	35 536	40.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 352	54.7%	120	2.8%	516	12.0%	1 314	30.6%	4 302	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	368	1.0%	434	1.2%	8 611	23.2%	27 695	74.6%	37 108	42.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 046	9.8%	687	6.4%	(19 874)	(185.6%)	28 849	269.4%	10 707	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 692	4.2%	1 500	1.7%	1 420	1.6%	81 040	92.5%	87 652	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(647)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(647)	(12.4%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 249	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 249	119.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(374)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(374)	(7.2%)
Total	5 227	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 227	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr D C T Nakin	039 737 8100
Financial Manager	Mr L Ndzelu	039 737 8199

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: UMZIMVUBU (EC442)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	308 088	308 088	83 286	27.0%	66 448	21.6%	54 199	17.6%	7 065	2.3%	210 998	68.5%	6 250	79.7%	13.0%
Property rates	14 700	14 700	5 164	35.1%	3 308	22.5%	3 303	22.5%	3 322	22.6%	15 098	102.7%	1 503	90.6%	121.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 200	2 200	376	17.1%	376	17.1%	376	17.1%	33	1.5%	1 161	52.8%	(568)	33.0%	(105.9%)
Service charges - other	1 337	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	366	366	78	21.3%	198	54.1%	2 148	586.9%	(1 925)	(525.8%)	500	136.5%	535	51.1%	(460.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	26 840	26 840	117	.4%	1 031	3.8%	2 067	7.7%	2 472	9.2%	5 687	21.2%	879	95.0%	181.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 641	1 641	225	13.7%	942	57.4%	248	15.1%	263	16.0%	1 678	102.3%	568	92.0%	(53.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 600	2 600	319	12.3%	289	11.1%	475	18.3%	517	19.9%	1 601	61.6%	596	33.1%	(13.3%)
Licences and permits	120	120	450	375.0%	19	15.4%	5	4.3%	365	304.0%	838	698.7%	669	70.0%	(45.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	101.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	251 325	251 325	75 117	29.9%	58 963	23.5%	44 240	17.6%	3 072	1.2%	181 393	72.2%	40	98.2%	7 542.7%
Other own revenue	6 960	6 960	1 233	17.7%	1 320	19.0%	1 337	19.2%	(1 055)	(15.2%)	2 836	40.7%	1 604	6.6%	(165.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	249 242	249 242	32 954	13.2%	49 123	19.7%	42 319	17.0%	39 724	15.9%	164 121	65.8%	43 377	74.1%	(8.4%)
Employee related costs	68 362	68 362	14 246	20.8%	17 772	26.0%	15 075	22.1%	15 204	22.2%	62 297	91.1%	15 035	90.6%	1.1%
Remuneration of councillors	16 144	16 144	3 889	24.1%	3 909	24.2%	4 673	28.9%	5 023	31.1%	17 494	108.4%	3 911	83.1%	28.4%
Debt impairment	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	51 000	51 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.1%	-
Finance charges	449	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	(573)	-	(1 922)	-	(379)	-	(353)	-	(3 227)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	7 765	7 765	1 503	19.4%	1 795	23.1%	286	3.7%	343	4.4%	3 926	50.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	45 245	45 245	7 846	17.3%	10 577	23.4%	5 352	11.8%	3 458	7.6%	27 233	60.2%	2 163	71.2%	59.9%
Transfers and grants	4 700	4 700	-	-	-	-	339	7.2%	203	4.3%	541	11.5%	782	95.4%	(74.1%)
Other expenditure	50 576	50 576	6 044	12.0%	16 993	33.6%	16 974	33.6%	15 845	31.3%	55 857	110.4%	21 485	93.0%	(26.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	58 846	58 846	50 332		17 325		11 880		(32 659)		46 877		(37 126)		
Transfers recognised - capital	80 190	80 190	59 553	74.3%	21 728	27.1%	17 265	21.5%	30 986	38.6%	129 533	161.5%	27 621	125.4%	12.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	139 036	139 036	109 885		39 053		29 145		(1 673)		176 410		(9 505)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	139 036	139 036	109 885		39 053		29 145		(1 673)		176 410		(9 505)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	139 036	139 036	109 885		39 053		29 145		(1 673)		176 410		(9 505)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	139 036	139 036	109 885		39 053		29 145		(1 673)		176 410		(9 505)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	139 020	139 020	31 730	22.8%	21 667	15.6%	20 855	15.0%	36 993	26.6%	111 244	80.0%	29 398	90.6%	25.8%
National Government	80 190	80 190	27 675	34.5%	20 285	25.3%	12 407	15.5%	36 401	45.4%	96 769	120.7%	29 398	153.0%	23.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	80 190	80 190	27 675	34.5%	20 285	25.3%	12 407	15.5%	36 401	45.4%	96 769	120.7%	29 398	153.0%	23.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	58 830	58 830	4 055	6.9%	1 382	2.3%	8 447	14.4%	591	1.0%	14 475	24.6%	-	20.3%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	139 020	139 020	31 730	22.8%	21 667	15.6%	20 855	15.0%	36 993	26.6%	111 244	80.0%	29 398	90.6%	25.8%
Governance and Administration	5 587	5 587	-	-	9	.2%	-	-	-	-	9	.2%	2 303	97.8%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	631	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 150	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 779	93.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	2 806	2 806	-	-	9	.3%	-	-	-	-	9	.3%	524	114.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 250	2 250	117	5.2%	69	3.1%	-	-	251	11.1%	437	19.4%	859	40.4%	(70.8%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 250	2 250	117	5.2%	69	3.1%	-	-	251	11.1%	437	19.4%	859	37.4%	(70.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	129 802	129 802	31 309	24.1%	21 327	16.4%	20 855	16.1%	36 550	28.2%	110 041	84.8%	24 540	92.0%	48.9%
Planning and Development	2 500	2 500	542	21.7%	-	-	-	-	149	5.9%	691	27.6%	94	27.3%	58.3%
Road Transport	127 302	127 302	30 766	24.2%	21 327	16.8%	20 855	16.4%	36 401	28.6%	109 350	85.9%	24 446	92.6%	48.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 380	1 380	304	22.0%	261	18.9%	-	-	192	13.9%	757	54.9%	1 696	56.4%	(88.7%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	261	-	-	-	-	-	261	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 380	1 380	304	22.0%	-	-	-	-	192	13.9%	496	35.9%	1 696	56.4%	(88.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	356 147	470 546	145 132	40.8%	95 056	26.7%	71 339	15.2%	37 596	8.0%	349 123	74.2%	480 539	233.2%	(92.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 126	13 475	4 651	41.8%	2 559	23.0%	3 303	24.5%	3 322	24.7%	13 835	102.7%	2 155	126.2%	54.1%
Service charges	1 700	2 017	312	18.4%	313	18.4%	251	12.4%	(92)	(4.5%)	785	38.9%	(462)	46.4%	(80.1%)
Other revenue	79 045	8 635	4 949	6.3%	9 519	12.0%	3 965	45.9%	(2 428)	(28.1%)	16 006	185.4%	1 259	12.4%	(292.8%)
Government - operating	179 723	325 342	75 117	41.8%	58 963	32.8%	44 240	13.6%	3 072	.9%	181 393	55.8%	448 519	340.9%	(99.3%)
Government - capital	80 089	93 530	59 553	74.4%	21 728	27.1%	17 265	18.5%	30 986	33.1%	129 533	138.5%	27 621	141.7%	12.2%
Interest	4 464	27 547	549	12.3%	1 974	44.2%	2 315	8.4%	2 734	9.9%	7 572	27.5%	1 447	92.6%	89.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(192 480)	(266 723)	(35 303)	18.3%	(53 964)	28.0%	(42 844)	16.1%	(40 587)	15.2%	(172 698)	64.7%	(462 020)	307.8%	(91.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(187 760)	(265 793)	(35 303)	18.8%	(53 964)	28.7%	(42 506)	16.0%	(40 384)	15.2%	(172 157)	64.8%	(461 238)	313.5%	(91.2%)
Finance charges	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 700)	(930)	-	-	-	-	(339)	36.4%	(203)	21.8%	(541)	58.2%	(782)	98.8%	(74.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	163 667	203 823	109 829	67.1%	41 092	25.1%	28 495	14.0%	(2 991)	(1.5%)	176 425	86.6%	18 519	125.5%	(116.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(138 920)	(92 295)	(30 671)	22.1%	(19 827)	14.3%	(17 991)	19.5%	(40 177)	43.5%	(108 666)	117.7%	(39 084)	102.6%	2.8%
Capital assets	(138 920)	(92 295)	(30 671)	22.1%	(19 827)	14.3%	(17 991)	19.5%	(40 177)	43.5%	(108 666)	117.7%	(39 084)	102.6%	2.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(138 920)	(92 295)	(30 671)	22.1%	(19 827)	14.3%	(17 991)	19.5%	(40 177)	43.5%	(108 666)	117.7%	(39 084)	103.7%	2.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	1	-	14	-	(1)	-	12	-	25	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	1	-	14	-	(1)	-	12	-	25	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	1	-	14	-	(1)	-	12	-	25	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 747	111 528	79 160	319.9%	21 279	86.0%	10 502	9.4%	(43 157)	(38.7%)	67 785	60.8%	(20 565)	(680.9%)	109.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	46 220	45 932	46 220	100.0%	125 380	271.3%	146 659	319.3%	157 161	342.2%	46 220	100.6%	89 387	100.0%	75.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	70 967	157 460	125 380	176.7%	146 659	206.7%	157 161	99.8%	114 005	72.4%	114 005	72.4%	68 822	160.4%	65.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	994	3.3%	842	2.8%	819	2.7%	27 204	91.1%	29 859	73.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	63	1.6%	104	2.6%	101	2.5%	3 762	93.4%	4 030	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	262	3.4%	268	3.5%	261	3.4%	6 816	89.6%	7 607	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(119)	16.4%	(25)	3.5%	(68)	9.3%	(515)	70.8%	(727)	(1.8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 200	2.9%	1 188	2.9%	1 113	2.7%	37 268	91.4%	40 769	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(47)	(.6%)	36	.5%	58	.8%	7 579	99.4%	7 625	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	794	4.8%	687	4.2%	608	3.7%	14 325	87.3%	16 414	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	453	2.7%	465	2.8%	447	2.7%	15 364	91.8%	16 730	41.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 200	2.9%	1 188	2.9%	1 113	2.7%	37 268	91.4%	40 769	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 505	94.1%	95	5.9%	-	-	-	-	1 600	100.0%
Total	1 505	94.1%	95	5.9%	-	-	-	-	1 600	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gladstone PT Nota	039 255 0166
Financial Manager	Mrs Xoliswa Venn	039 255 8507

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MBIZANA (EC443)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	272 812	275 064	111 061	40.7%	79 925	29.3%	65 715	23.9%	15 175	5.5%	271 876	98.8%	15 334	105.1%	(1.0%)
Property rates	22 342	22 342	14 207	63.6%	2 021	9.0%	1 855	8.3%	1 858	8.3%	19 942	89.3%	2 408	96.2%	(22.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	29 562	30 024	6 887	23.3%	6 803	23.0%	7 673	25.6%	7 636	25.4%	28 999	96.6%	7 117	103.3%	7.3%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 123	1 294	317	14.9%	328	15.5%	216	16.7%	340	26.3%	1 201	92.8%	299	58.9%	13.7%
Service charges - other	11	-	-	-	4	40.5%	-	-	-	-	4	-	1	57.1%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	765	856	187	24.4%	242	31.7%	(23)	(2.7%)	186	21.7%	592	69.1%	(32)	81.8%	(674.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 159	7 553	2 591	42.1%	1 856	30.1%	1 840	24.4%	1 771	23.4%	8 057	106.7%	1 380	132.9%	28.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 775	3 772	969	54.6%	921	51.9%	945	25.1%	956	25.3%	3 791	100.5%	786	174.8%	21.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	823	1 925	488	59.4%	(130)	(15.8%)	332	17.3%	647	33.6%	1 338	69.5%	513	167.4%	26.2%
Licences and permits	2 372	2 174	596	25.1%	484	20.4%	602	27.7%	635	29.2%	2 317	106.6%	650	114.3%	(2.3%)
Agency services	863	1 169	275	31.8%	301	34.9%	271	23.2%	314	26.8%	1 160	99.3%	228	115.9%	37.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	204 939	202 480	83 504	40.7%	66 895	32.6%	52 518	25.9%	527	.3%	203 444	100.5%	1 781	105.3%	(70.4%)
Other own revenue	1 078	1 476	1 041	96.5%	199	18.4%	(515)	(34.9%)	305	20.7%	1 030	69.8%	203	49.3%	49.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	301 509	345 081	25 798	8.6%	25 245	8.4%	39 956	11.6%	220 767	64.0%	311 766	90.3%	59 204	88.7%	272.9%
Employee related costs	107 442	97 253	1 202	1.1%	1 209	1.1%	1 171	1.2%	80 489	82.8%	84 071	86.4%	21 324	93.6%	277.5%
Remuneration of councillors	21 502	22 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 411	55.2%	12 411	55.2%	5 059	97.1%	145.3%
Debt impairment	1 995	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	46 011	46 011	-	-	-	-	11 626	25.3%	26 467	57.5%	38 093	82.8%	-	80.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 575	1 575	1	.1%	-	-	74	4.7%	727	46.2%	802	51.0%	19	86.3%	3 646.2%
Bulk purchases	31 303	31 303	8 841	28.2%	2 789	8.9%	10 090	32.2%	3 756	12.0%	25 476	81.4%	3 819	85.8%	(1.7%)
Other Materials	882	7 057	829	93.9%	1 448	164.1%	832	11.8%	2 627	37.2%	5 736	81.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	35 119	38 412	5 305	15.1%	8 243	23.5%	7 046	18.3%	46 927	122.2%	67 522	175.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	11 209	2 380	-	-	645	5.8%	139	5.9%	341	14.3%	1 125	47.3%	1 712	92.4%	(80.1%)
Other expenditure	44 471	57 917	9 620	21.6%	10 911	24.5%	7 931	13.7%	14 601	25.2%	43 062	74.4%	27 197	88.3%	(46.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	38 694	-	-	-	-	1 045	2.7%	32 422	83.8%	33 467	86.5%	75	-	43 315.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 697)	(70 017)	85 263		54 680		25 759		(205 592)		(39 889)		(43 870)		
Transfers recognised - capital	113 800	115 359	35 009	30.8%	17 781	15.6%	33 524	29.1%	45 827	39.7%	132 141	114.5%	17 629	59.2%	160.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	85 104	45 342	120 272		72 461		59 283		(159 765)		92 252		(26 241)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	85 104	45 342	120 272		72 461		59 283		(159 765)		92 252		(26 241)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	85 104	45 342	120 272		72 461		59 283		(159 765)		92 252		(26 241)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	85 104	45 342	120 272		72 461		59 283		(159 765)		92 252		(26 241)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	115 202	137 937	53 429	46.4%	61 115	53.0%	15 764	11.4%	60 661	44.0%	190 969	138.4%	27 045	64.7%	124.3%
National Government	76 719	75 319	17 638	23.0%	30 661	40.0%	16 034	21.3%	27 723	36.8%	92 056	122.2%	13 239	86.5%	109.4%
Provincial Government	21 681	21 681	34 595	159.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 595	159.6%	3 034	10.2%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	98 400	97 000	52 233	53.1%	30 661	31.2%	16 034	16.5%	27 723	28.6%	126 651	130.6%	16 273	55.7%	70.4%
Borrowing	-	1 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 894	86.9%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	16 802	39 439	1 197	7.1%	30 454	181.2%	(270)	(.7%)	32 938	83.5%	64 318	163.1%	1 878	54.7%	1 654.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	115 202	137 937	53 429	46.4%	61 115	53.0%	15 764	11.4%	60 661	44.0%	190 969	138.4%	27 045	64.7%	124.3%
Governance and Administration	4 876	4 960	1 197	24.5%	1 249	25.6%	(318)	(6.4%)	20 779	418.9%	22 907	461.8%	1 118	86.0%	1 758.6%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	4 876	100	-	-	344	7.0%	(344)	(343.5%)	21 018	21 018.2%	21 018	21 018.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	4 860	1 197	-	905	-	26	.5%	(239)	(4.9%)	1 889	38.9%	1 118	86.0%	(121.4%)
Community and Public Safety	800	1 085	-	-	-	-	25	2.3%	1 440	132.7%	1 465	135.0%	35	30.0%	4 002.7%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	15.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	800	1 085	-	-	-	-	25	2.3%	1 440	132.7%	1 465	135.0%	-	99.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	68 513	89 648	17 638	25.7%	32 157	46.9%	12 287	13.7%	(360)	(.4%)	61 723	68.9%	13 798	84.1%	(102.6%)
Planning and Development	36 377	39 017	9 743	26.8%	-	-	3 064	7.9%	(444)	(1.1%)	12 363	31.7%	559	92.9%	(179.3%)
Road Transport	32 036	50 601	7 895	24.6%	32 127	100.3%	9 224	18.2%	84	.2%	49 330	97.5%	13 239	83.9%	(99.4%)
Environmental Protection	100	30	-	-	30	29.8%	-	-	-	-	30	100.0%	-	-	-
Trading Services	41 013	42 244	34 595	84.4%	27 709	67.6%	3 769	8.9%	38 802	91.9%	104 874	248.3%	12 094	50.0%	220.8%
Electricity	40 281	41 779	34 595	85.9%	27 709	68.8%	3 769	9.0%	39 362	94.2%	105 435	252.4%	11 929	50.0%	230.0%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	732	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	(560)	(120.4%)	(560)	(120.4%)	165	47.2%	(439.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	382 297	386 018	167 505	43.8%	103 415	27.1%	118 605	30.7%	19 857	5.1%	409 382	106.1%	37 882	100.0%	(47.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 991	18 991	7 398	39.0%	9 249	48.7%	3 902	20.5%	4 976	26.2%	25 525	134.4%	1 737	94.7%	186.4%
Service charges	31 272	30 892	20 052	64.1%	9 136	29.2%	13 007	42.1%	4 836	15.7%	47 031	152.2%	7 417	111.1%	(34.8%)
Other revenue	5 363	7 097	2 556	47.7%	1 594	29.7%	2 755	38.8%	1 834	25.8%	8 739	123.1%	1 562	104.4%	17.4%
Government - operating	204 939	202 380	84 939	41.4%	66 659	32.5%	50 282	24.8%	500	.2%	202 380	100.0%	-	113.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	113 800	115 359	49 000	43.1%	14 000	12.3%	45 874	39.8%	4 985	4.3%	113 859	98.7%	25 000	70.6%	(80.1%)
Interest	7 934	11 300	3 559	44.9%	2 777	35.0%	2 785	24.6%	2 727	24.1%	11 848	104.9%	2 166	142.3%	25.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(253 503)	(258 382)	(61 620)	24.3%	(54 501)	21.5%	(64 237)	24.9%	(59 078)	22.9%	(239 437)	92.7%	(97 507)	117.3%	(39.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(240 719)	(254 427)	(61 619)	25.6%	(53 856)	22.4%	(63 876)	25.1%	(58 010)	22.8%	(237 362)	93.3%	(95 775)	118.1%	(39.4%)
Finance charges	(1 575)	(1 575)	(1)	.1%	-	-	(74)	4.7%	(727)	46.2%	(802)	51.0%	(19)	84.9%	3 646.2%
Transfers and grants	(11 209)	(2 380)	-	-	(645)	5.8%	(287)	12.1%	(341)	14.3%	(1 273)	53.5%	(1 712)	89.4%	(80.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	128 794	127 636	105 885	82.2%	48 914	38.0%	54 368	42.6%	(39 221)	(30.7%)	169 946	133.1%	(59 625)	63.0%	(34.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(115 202)	(137 737)	(40 031)	34.7%	(31 115)	27.0%	(19 110)	13.9%	(36 727)	26.7%	(126 983)	92.2%	(27 045)	63.5%	35.8%
Capital assets	(115 202)	(137 737)	(40 031)	34.7%	(31 115)	27.0%	(19 110)	13.9%	(36 727)	26.7%	(126 983)	92.2%	(27 045)	63.5%	35.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(115 202)	(137 737)	(40 031)	34.7%	(31 115)	27.0%	(19 110)	13.9%	(36 727)	26.7%	(126 983)	92.2%	(27 045)	63.5%	35.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 399)	(15 399)	(8 435)	54.8%	-	-	-	-	(6 964)	45.2%	(15 399)	100.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(15 399)	(15 399)	(8 435)	54.8%	-	-	-	-	(6 964)	45.2%	(15 399)	100.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(15 399)	(15 399)	(8 435)	54.8%	-	-	-	-	(6 964)	45.2%	(15 399)	100.0%	-	(61.6%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 808)	(25 500)	57 418	(3 175.9%)	17 799	(984.5%)	35 258	(138.3%)	(82 912)	325.1%	27 564	(108.1%)	(86 670)	(33.6%)	(4.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	65 333	67 026	65 333	100.0%	122 752	187.9%	140 551	209.7%	175 809	262.3%	65 333	97.5%	152 596	57.1%	15.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 525	41 526	122 752	193.2%	140 551	221.3%	175 809	423.4%	92 897	223.7%	92 897	223.7%	65 925	100.9%	40.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 837	33.9%	475	8.8%	127	2.3%	2 984	55.0%	5 423	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	619	2.3%	447	1.6%	2 486	9.1%	23 804	87.0%	27 356	58.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	112	3.3%	87	2.6%	68	2.0%	3 104	92.1%	3 371	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	36	5.2%	40	5.8%	40	5.8%	572	83.1%	689	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	312	3.8%	337	4.1%	302	3.7%	7 296	88.5%	8 247	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	183	12.8%	89	6.2%	(63)	(4.4%)	1 223	85.4%	1 431	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 098	6.7%	1 475	3.2%	2 960	6.4%	38 983	83.8%	46 516	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	712	2.8%	360	1.4%	2 325	9.2%	21 913	86.6%	25 311	54.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 224	18.1%	976	7.9%	512	4.2%	8 603	69.9%	12 315	26.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	166	1.9%	135	1.5%	121	1.4%	8 516	95.3%	8 939	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(5)	9.4%	4	(8.8%)	1	(3.1%)	(49)	102.4%	(48)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 098	6.7%	1 475	3.2%	2 960	6.4%	38 983	83.8%	46 516	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 169	99.6%	39	.4%	-	-	2	-	10 210	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 169	99.6%	39	.4%	-	-	2	-	10 210	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Luvuyo Mahlaka	039 251 0230
Financial Manager	Mr Zakhele Alex Zukulu	039 251 0230

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: NTABANKULU (EC444)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	132 697	132 697	2 615	2.0%	62 177	46.9%	5 417	4.1%	1 968	1.5%	72 177	54.4%	4 083	84.7%	(51.8%)
Property rates	10 360	10 360	2 032	19.6%	1 804	17.4%	2 205	21.3%	707	6.8%	6 748	65.1%	1 255	77.2%	(43.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	550	550	102	18.6%	159	29.0%	236	42.9%	68	12.4%	566	102.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	(973 900.0%)	10	(973 900.0%)	101	-	(90.4%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 500	1 500	3	.2%	62	4.1%	174	11.6%	-	-	238	15.9%	285	81.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 000	3 000	-	-	535	17.8%	1 243	41.4%	-	-	1 778	59.3%	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	350	350	-	-	237	67.8%	248	70.8%	94	26.7%	578	165.2%	32	85.2%	192.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 500	3 500	27	.8%	107	3.1%	195	5.6%	139	4.0%	468	13.4%	338	-	(58.9%)
Licences and permits	-	-	393	-	163	-	122	-	136	-	814	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	104 074	104 074	-	-	58 568	56.3%	63	.1%	-	-	58 631	56.3%	-	100.6%	-
Other own revenue	9 362	9 362	58	.6%	541	5.8%	931	9.9%	816	8.7%	2 346	25.1%	2 072	23.4%	(60.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	122 801	122 801	13 625	11.1%	21 485	17.5%	30 716	25.0%	10 752	8.8%	76 578	62.4%	27 877	90.8%	(61.4%)
Employee related costs	55 330	55 330	6 945	12.6%	5 404	9.8%	10 181	18.4%	2 063	3.7%	24 593	44.4%	13 555	111.7%	(84.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 257	9 257	1 641	17.7%	1 323	14.3%	3 262	35.2%	930	10.0%	7 157	77.3%	1 599	54.8%	(41.8%)
Debt impairment	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	172	11.5%	-	-	172	11.5%	-	-	-
Finance charges	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	(419)	-	(379)	-	-	-	(797)	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	3 701	3 701	11	.3%	574	15.5%	286	7.7%	4	.1%	875	23.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	-	3 208	-	7 090	-	5 628	-	3 610	-	19 535	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	372	-	68	-	1 518	-	1 958	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	51 962	51 962	1 820	3.5%	7 140	13.7%	11 499	22.1%	2 626	5.1%	23 085	44.4%	12 723	94.2%	(79.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 896	9 896	(11 010)		40 692		(25 299)		(8 784)		(4 401)		(23 794)		
Transfers recognised - capital	80 913	80 913	-	-	14 737	18.2%	5 177	6.4%	6	-	19 920	24.6%	-	97.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	90 809	90 809	(11 010)		55 429		(20 122)		(8 778)		15 519		(23 794)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	90 809	90 809	(11 010)		55 429		(20 122)		(8 778)		15 519		(23 794)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	90 809	90 809	(11 010)		55 429		(20 122)		(8 778)		15 519		(23 794)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	90 809	90 809	(11 010)		55 429		(20 122)		(8 778)		15 519		(23 794)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	90 549	90 549	13 185	14.6%	22 516	24.9%	19 966	22.0%	18 971	21.0%	74 638	82.4%	9 568	62.2%	98.3%
National Government	88 634	88 634	12 682	14.3%	22 412	25.3%	17 873	20.2%	18 950	21.4%	71 918	81.1%	7 744	69.9%	144.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 825	65.6%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	88 634	88 634	12 682	14.3%	22 412	25.3%	17 873	20.2%	18 950	21.4%	71 918	81.1%	9 568	60.7%	98.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 915	1 915	503	26.2%	104	5.4%	2 092	109.2%	-	-	2 699	140.9%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	21	-	-	76.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	90 549	90 549	13 185	14.6%	22 516	24.9%	19 966	22.0%	18 971	21.0%	74 638	82.4%	9 568	62.2%	98.3%
Governance and Administration	90 549	90 549	503	.6%	26	-	25	-	5 356	5.9%	5 910	6.5%	-	.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	88 634	88 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 336	6.0%	5 336	6.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 915	1 915	503	26.2%	26	1.4%	25	1.3%	21	1.1%	575	30.0%	-	32.2%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	6 045	-	5 584	-	4 219	-	7 974	-	23 822	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	1 487	-	2 853	-	2 571	-	3 233	-	10 143	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	4 559	-	2 731	-	1 648	-	4 741	-	13 679	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	4 960	-	5 116	-	14 741	-	4 601	-	29 419	-	9 568	-	(51.9%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 012	-	279	-	4 292	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	4 960	-	5 116	-	10 729	-	4 322	-	25 127	-	9 568	-	(54.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	1 676	-	11 790	-	981	-	1 040	-	15 487	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	1 676	-	11 790	-	981	-	1 040	-	15 487	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	206 029	-	58 489	28.4%	2 446	1.2%	17 072	-	10 093	-	88 100	-	9 115	99.4%	10.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 144	-	-	-	1 413	34.1%	1 413	-	(185)	-	2 642	-	111	67.3%	(266.6%)
Service charges	(53)	-	-	-	136	(259.5%)	68	-	34	-	239	-	29	27.9%	16.6%
Other revenue	13 793	-	1 755	12.7%	896	6.5%	436	-	275	-	3 362	-	8 973	55.0%	(96.9%)
Government - operating	104 074	-	56 734	54.5%	-	-	15 155	-	7	-	71 895	-	-	100.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	80 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 775	-	9 775	-	-	112.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	-	187	-	2	1.6%	7 401.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(122 801)	(118 995)	(13 625)	11.1%	(18 314)	14.9%	(14 145)	11.9%	(22 316)	18.8%	(68 400)	57.5%	(27 595)	90.6%	(19.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(122 751)	(117 095)	(13 625)	11.1%	(17 793)	14.5%	(14 115)	12.1%	(22 308)	19.1%	(67 841)	57.9%	(27 595)	90.7%	(19.2%)
Finance charges	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(1 900)	-	-	(521)	-	(30)	1.6%	(8)	.4%	(559)	29.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	83 228	(118 995)	44 864	53.9%	(15 868)	(19.1%)	2 927	(2.5%)	(12 223)	10.3%	19 700	(16.6%)	(18 480)	108.4%	(33.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 326	-	15 326	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 326	-	15 326	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(90 809)	(131 778)	(21 628)	23.8%	(22 516)	24.8%	(11 522)	8.7%	(9 236)	7.0%	(64 902)	49.3%	(17 338)	(55.4%)	(46.7%)
Capital assets	(90 809)	(131 778)	(21 628)	23.8%	(22 516)	24.8%	(11 522)	8.7%	(9 236)	7.0%	(64 902)	49.3%	(17 338)	(55.4%)	(46.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(90 809)	(131 778)	(21 628)	23.8%	(22 516)	24.8%	(11 522)	8.7%	6 090	(4.6%)	(49 576)	37.6%	(17 338)	(55.4%)	(135.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(7 581)	(250 773)	23 236	(306.5%)	(38 384)	506.3%	(8 594)	3.4%	(6 132)	2.4%	(29 874)	11.9%	(35 818)	26.5%	(82.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 844	21 000	2 058	23.3%	25 294	286.0%	(13 091)	(62.3%)	(21 685)	(103.3%)	2 058	9.8%	108 253	2 295.2%	(120.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 262	(229 773)	25 294	2 003.8%	(13 091)	(1 037.0%)	(21 685)	9.4%	(27 816)	12.1%	(27 816)	12.1%	72 435	30.1%	(138.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	49	(4.2%)	552	(46.9%)	(343)	29.2%	(1 434)	121.9%	(1 176)	54.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	704	(70.6%)	537	(53.9%)	(230)	23.0%	(2 009)	201.4%	(998)	45.9%
Total	753	(34.7%)	1 089	(50.1%)	(573)	26.4%	(3 443)	158.4%	(2 174)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Sindiswa Mankahla	039 258 0056
Financial Manager	Ms Noma Africa Mdutyana	039 258 0056

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: ALFRED NZO (DC44)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	558 517	586 761	171 591	30.7%	540 546	96.8%	120 513	20.5%	121 010	20.6%	953 660	162.5%	20 042	68.1%	503.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	20 054	38 641	-	-	-	-	218	.6%	(12 983)	(33.6%)	(12 765)	(33.0%)	3 585	94.6%	(462.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	2 980	-	15 442	-	3 457	-	-	-	21 879	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	401	352	-	-	75	18.7%	25	7.1%	(394)	(111.7%)	(293)	(83.3%)	52	140.0%	(850.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	10 000	10 000	2 271	22.7%	2 650	26.5%	156	1.6%	2 143	21.4%	7 221	72.2%	1 603	57.8%	33.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	467 480	467 235	160 091	34.2%	522 182	111.7%	116 620	25.0%	118 600	25.4%	917 493	196.4%	14 784	45.9%	702.2%
Other own revenue	57 050	70 533	6 248	11.0%	198	.3%	37	.1%	13 644	19.3%	20 126	28.5%	18	253.6%	77 364.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	533 041	567 696	78 446	14.7%	167 433	31.4%	111 251	19.6%	120 563	21.2%	477 694	84.1%	89 315	70.5%	35.0%
Employee related costs	251 940	230 191	50 662	20.1%	101 587	40.3%	34 754	15.1%	55 324	24.0%	242 326	105.3%	51 975	93.4%	6.4%
Remuneration of councillors	9 998	9 881	2 274	22.7%	4 230	42.3%	2 228	22.5%	2 484	25.1%	11 216	113.5%	2 254	94.9%	10.2%
Debt impairment	22 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	55 000	70 000	-	-	-	-	37 859	54.1%	-	-	37 859	54.1%	-	-	-
Finance charges	888	1 228	791	89.0%	(286)	(32.2%)	787	64.1%	301	24.5%	1 593	129.7%	7	28.3%	4 130.4%
Bulk purchases	3 000	6 644	632	21.1%	1 527	50.9%	1 645	24.8%	3 390	51.0%	7 194	108.3%	589	63.0%	475.4%
Other Materials	21 200	29 071	687	3.2%	859	4.1%	1 370	4.7%	11 851	40.8%	14 767	50.8%	1 050	49.5%	1 028.8%
Contracted services	52 260	140 731	14 410	27.6%	21 962	42.0%	23 336	16.6%	26 287	18.7%	85 996	61.1%	22 469	-	17.0%
Transfers and grants	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	60	.3%	3 515	17.6%	3 576	17.9%	111	28.3%	3 064.1%
Other expenditure	96 255	59 951	8 991	9.3%	37 553	39.0%	9 212	15.4%	17 411	29.0%	73 167	122.0%	10 860	34.8%	60.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	25 476	19 065	93 144		373 113		9 262		447		475 966		(69 272)		
Transfers recognised - capital	535 274	546 707	263 568	49.2%	233 417	43.6%	64 591	11.8%	242 457	44.3%	804 033	147.1%	66 324	87.4%	265.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	560 750	565 772	356 713		606 530		73 853		242 904		1 279 999		(2 948)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	560 750	565 772	356 713		606 530		73 853		242 904		1 279 999		(2 948)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	560 750	565 772	356 713		606 530		73 853		242 904		1 279 999		(2 948)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	560 750	565 772	356 713		606 530		73 853		242 904		1 279 999		(2 948)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	532 274	524 929	171 262	32.2%	127 266	23.9%	46 635	8.9%	190 418	36.3%	535 581	102.0%	95 922	73.8%	98.5%
National Government	531 974	524 929	171 262	32.2%	127 266	23.9%	46 635	8.9%	190 418	36.3%	535 581	102.0%	95 922	73.2%	98.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	532 274	524 929	171 262	32.2%	127 266	23.9%	46 635	8.9%	190 418	36.3%	535 581	102.0%	95 922	73.2%	98.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	532 274	524 929	171 262	32.2%	127 266	23.9%	46 635	8.9%	190 418	36.3%	535 581	102.0%	95 922	73.8%	98.5%
Governance and Administration	10 412	10 311	-	-	668	6.4%	194	1.9%	5 497	53.3%	6 359	61.7%	(5 688)	21.0%	(196.6%)
Executive & Council	550	600	-	-	32	5.8%	43	7.2%	80	13.4%	155	25.8%	374	124.2%	(78.5%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 912	1 705	-	-	-	-	121	7.1%	85	5.0%	206	12.1%	460	46.6%	(81.6%)
Corporate Services	7 950	8 006	-	-	636	8.0%	30	.4%	5 333	66.6%	5 998	74.9%	(6 522)	(2.8%)	(181.8%)
Community and Public Safety	1 650	1 050	(14)	(.8%)	49	2.9%	-	-	(24)	(2.3%)	10	1.0%	178	16.1%	(113.7%)
Community & Social Services	1 500	1 050	(14)	(.9%)	-	-	-	-	(24)	(2.3%)	(38)	(3.6%)	178	15.8%	(113.7%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	150	-	-	-	49	32.4%	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	100	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	100	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	520 112	513 499	171 275	32.9%	126 550	24.3%	46 441	9.0%	184 945	36.0%	529 212	103.1%	101 433	76.4%	82.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	520 112	513 499	165 049	31.7%	115 665	22.2%	46 401	9.0%	184 945	36.0%	512 060	99.7%	101 433	76.4%	82.3%
Waste Water Management	-	-	6 226	-	10 885	-	40	-	-	-	17 152	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 093 491	824 010	435 465	39.8%	773 963	70.8%	(119 027)	(14.4%)	(53 104)	(6.4%)	1 037 296	125.9%	86 366	49.4%	(161.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	23 586	38 641	3 286	13.9%	15 442	65.5%	12 410	32.1%	16 426	42.5%	47 563	123.1%	3 585	36.5%	358.1%
Other revenue	57 151	70 885	6 248	10.9%	273	.5%	169	.2%	(12 578)	(17.7%)	(5 889)	(8.3%)	70	1.6%	(18 055.8%)
Government - operating	467 480	467 235	160 091	34.2%	522 182	111.7%	125 853	26.9%	13 324	2.9%	821 450	175.8%	14 784	17.5%	(9.9%)
Government - capital	535 274	237 249	263 568	49.2%	233 417	43.6%	(259 736)	(109.5%)	(74 297)	(31.3%)	162 952	68.7%	66 324	87.4%	(212.0%)
Interest	10 000	10 000	2 271	22.7%	2 650	26.5%	2 276	22.8%	4 021	40.2%	11 219	112.2%	1 603	7.5%	150.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(531 391)	(475 326)	(85 291)	16.1%	(169 344)	31.9%	(72 920)	15.3%	(118 272)	24.9%	(445 828)	93.8%	(89 758)	88.6%	31.8%
Suppliers and employees	(510 503)	(453 968)	(84 500)	16.6%	(169 630)	33.2%	(72 073)	15.9%	(114 456)	25.2%	(440 660)	97.1%	(89 640)	91.1%	27.7%
Finance charges	(888)	(1 355)	(791)	89.0%	286	(32.2%)	(787)	58.1%	(301)	22.2%	(1 593)	117.5%	(7)	28.3%	4 130.4%
Transfers and grants	(20 000)	(20 003)	-	-	-	-	(60)	.3%	(3 515)	17.6%	(3 576)	17.9%	(111)	28.3%	3 064.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	562 100	348 684	350 174	62.3%	604 619	107.6%	(191 948)	(55.0%)	(171 377)	(49.1%)	591 468	169.6%	(3 392)	20.3%	4 953.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	(27 563)	(2 129)	-	(12 043)	-	(3 594)	13.0%	-	-	(17 767)	64.5%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(16 547)	1 564	-	(12 043)	-	(3 594)	21.7%	-	-	(14 073)	85.0%	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(11 016)	(3 693)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 693)	33.5%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(532 274)	(524 929)	(66 132)	12.4%	(142 920)	26.9%	(17 791)	3.4%	(190 367)	36.3%	(417 211)	79.5%	(95 922)	56.0%	98.5%
Capital assets	(532 274)	(524 929)	(66 132)	12.4%	(142 920)	26.9%	(17 791)	3.4%	(190 367)	36.3%	(417 211)	79.5%	(95 922)	56.0%	98.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(532 274)	(552 493)	(68 261)	12.8%	(154 963)	29.1%	(21 386)	3.9%	(190 367)	34.5%	(434 977)	78.7%	(95 922)	48.0%	98.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	29 826	(203 809)	282 148	946.0%	449 655	1 507.6%	(213 333)	104.7%	(361 744)	177.5%	156 726	(76.9%)	(99 314)	(98.1%)	264.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	36 375	-	9 894	27.2%	292 042	802.9%	741 697	-	528 364	-	9 894	-	(10 697)	-	(5 039.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	66 202	(203 809)	292 042	441.1%	741 697	1 120.4%	528 364	(259.2%)	166 620	(81.8%)	166 620	(81.8%)	(110 011)	(82.3%)	(251.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 315	3.7%	5 496	4.7%	3 790	3.2%	103 960	88.4%	117 561	88.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	293	2.2%	286	2.1%	276	2.0%	12 706	93.7%	13 561	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	16.0%	29	16.0%	29	16.0%	93	52.0%	179	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(14)	(1.0%)	-	-	-	-	1 411	101.0%	1 397	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 623	3.5%	5 810	4.4%	4 095	3.1%	118 170	89.1%	132 699	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 370	13.1%	3 627	14.1%	2 007	7.8%	16 670	64.9%	25 674	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	500	1.6%	797	2.5%	654	2.1%	29 836	93.9%	31 787	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	753	1.0%	1 387	1.8%	1 434	1.9%	71 664	95.3%	75 238	56.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 623	3.5%	5 810	4.4%	4 095	3.1%	118 170	89.1%	132 699	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	109	12.8%	-	-	12	1.4%	730	85.8%	851	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	109	12.8%	-	-	12	1.4%	730	85.8%	851	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr ZAMILE SIKHUNDLA	039 254 5002
Financial Manager	Mrs UP Mahlasela	039 254 5016

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MANGAUNG (MAN)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	6 275 571	6 208 025	1 182 455	18.8%	1 487 689	23.7%	1 353 817	21.8%	820 610	13.2%	4 844 571	78.0%	1 212 009	85.6%	(32.3%)
Property rates	1 103 200	1 103 200	196 788	17.8%	297 757	27.0%	221 020	20.0%	187 433	17.0%	902 998	81.9%	227 105	96.9%	(17.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 237 750	2 237 750	469 237	21.0%	491 402	22.0%	473 507	21.2%	327 536	14.6%	1 761 683	78.7%	522 024	93.4%	(37.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	945 264	898 259	113 937	12.1%	170 420	18.0%	188 953	21.0%	99 170	11.0%	572 479	63.7%	228 297	98.1%	(56.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	282 575	282 575	48 776	17.3%	77 285	27.4%	73 484	26.0%	50 532	17.9%	250 076	88.5%	35 327	80.8%	43.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	109 502	109 502	18 349	16.8%	27 406	25.0%	26 845	24.5%	18 383	16.8%	90 983	83.1%	23 078	119.8%	(20.3%)
Service charges - other	548	548	42	7.6%	162	29.6%	250	45.7%	79	14.3%	533	97.2%	162	114.5%	(51.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	35 111	23 611	4 364	12.4%	7 740	22.0%	7 619	32.3%	5 467	23.2%	25 190	106.7%	5 816	171.4%	(6.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	26 984	8 201	4 297	15.9%	6 387	23.7%	7 386	90.1%	6 164	75.2%	24 233	295.5%	8 714	45.2%	(29.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	229 648	239 648	42 617	18.6%	84 783	36.9%	43 850	18.3%	42 846	17.9%	214 096	89.3%	64 448	148.9%	(33.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	58 115	44 908	1 853	3.2%	6 703	11.5%	2 160	4.8%	(2 316)	(5.2%)	8 400	18.7%	4 913	13.8%	(147.2%)
Licences and permits	243	253	73	30.2%	(183)	(75.3%)	30	11.9%	28	10.9%	(52)	(20.5%)	64	31.9%	(56.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1 040 688	1 053 547	264 401	25.4%	265 232	25.5%	262 105	24.9%	36 006	3.4%	827 744	78.6%	959	75.6%	3 654.4%
Other own revenue	205 636	205 716	17 722	8.6%	52 595	25.6%	46 608	22.7%	49 284	24.0%	166 208	80.8%	91 103	35.5%	(45.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	309	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 147 612	6 130 271	992 663	16.1%	1 566 015	25.5%	1 122 080	18.3%	879 121	14.3%	4 559 879	74.4%	1 901 821	95.1%	(53.8%)
Employee related costs	1 707 028	1 854 049	376 735	22.1%	480 307	28.1%	461 214	24.9%	312 562	16.9%	1 630 819	88.0%	367 610	105.6%	(15.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	60 200	60 266	14 441	24.0%	14 351	23.8%	18 045	29.9%	10 394	17.2%	57 231	95.0%	14 620	103.3%	(28.9%)
Debt impairment	210 833	210 833	14 738	7.0%	98 682	46.8%	(60 416)	(28.7%)	141 267	67.0%	194 271	92.1%	593 032	242.9%	(76.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	495 857	498 652	15 384	3.1%	225 658	45.5%	24 084	4.8%	57 739	11.6%	322 865	64.7%	152 901	105.7%	(62.2%)
Finance charges	251 429	251 429	24 056	9.6%	87 303	34.7%	36 120	14.4%	77 122	30.7%	224 602	89.3%	32 774	73.2%	135.3%
Bulk purchases	1 891 034	1 891 034	364 068	19.3%	374 612	19.8%	437 715	23.1%	155 796	8.2%	1 332 191	70.4%	470 800	96.1%	(66.9%)
Other Materials	94 890	93 725	19 076	20.1%	39 902	42.1%	19 557	20.9%	31 267	33.4%	109 803	117.2%	16 502	81.6%	89.5%
Contracted services	981 812	852 234	117 255	11.9%	180 457	18.4%	133 623	15.7%	66 572	7.8%	497 907	58.4%	155 212	79.3%	(57.1%)
Transfers and grants	23 600	23 804	187	.8%	8 304	35.2%	(3 836)	(16.1%)	3 342	14.0%	7 997	33.6%	11 487	47.8%	(70.9%)
Other expenditure	430 930	394 245	46 722	10.8%	56 438	13.1%	55 974	14.2%	23 060	5.8%	182 193	46.2%	86 883	45.1%	(73.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	127 959	77 754	189 792		(78 326)		231 737		(58 511)		284 692		(689 813)		
Transfers recognised - capital	966 879	1 063 226	327 743	33.9%	5 985	.6%	379 056	35.7%	(385 966)	(36.3%)	326 818	30.7%	(129 849)	37.0%	197.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 094 838	1 140 980	517 535		(72 341)		610 792		(444 476)		611 510		(819 662)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 094 838	1 140 980	517 535		(72 341)		610 792		(444 476)		611 510		(819 662)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 094 838	1 140 980	517 535		(72 341)		610 792		(444 476)		611 510		(819 662)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 094 838	1 140 980	517 535		(72 341)		610 792		(444 476)		611 510		(819 662)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 139 436	1 237 529	123 824	10.9%	258 572	22.7%	154 632	12.5%	140 518	11.4%	677 545	54.7%	203 840	67.1%	(31.1%)
National Government	940 118	1 057 376	108 834	11.6%	211 760	22.5%	112 310	10.6%	101 023	9.6%	533 926	50.5%	80 500	56.0%	25.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	940 118	1 057 376	108 834	11.6%	211 760	22.5%	112 310	10.6%	101 023	9.6%	533 926	50.5%	80 500	56.0%	25.5%
Borrowing	29 599	29 599	3 294	11.1%	1 442	4.9%	1 687	5.7%	1 513	5.1%	7 936	26.8%	47 414	74.6%	(96.8%)
Internally generated funds	142 958	142 554	11 696	8.2%	45 371	31.7%	40 635	28.5%	37 982	26.6%	135 684	95.2%	63 981	83.8%	(40.6%)
Public contributions and donations	26 762	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 945	133.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 139 436	1 237 529	123 824	10.9%	258 572	22.7%	154 632	12.5%	140 518	11.4%	677 545	54.7%	203 840	67.1%	(31.1%)
Governance and Administration	205 525	239 068	7 213	3.5%	29 023	14.1%	21 884	9.2%	14 716	6.2%	72 836	30.5%	6 743	26.6%	118.3%
Executive & Council	170 087	192 185	4 108	2.4%	26 757	15.7%	16 322	8.5%	12 435	6.5%	59 622	31.0%	682	6.0%	1 723.8%
Budget & Treasury Office	2 039	5 232	8	.4%	464	22.8%	112	2.1%	225	4.3%	810	15.5%	136	30.5%	65.4%
Corporate Services	33 399	41 651	3 097	9.3%	1 802	5.4%	5 450	13.1%	2 055	4.9%	12 404	29.8%	5 925	57.0%	(65.3%)
Community and Public Safety	145 722	179 625	140	.1%	10 251	7.0%	5 569	3.1%	9 168	5.1%	25 129	14.0%	4 146	68.7%	121.2%
Community & Social Services	18 022	36 500	-	-	3 676	20.4%	165	.5%	3 344	9.2%	7 185	19.7%	2 180	42.5%	53.4%
Sport And Recreation	2 440	16 585	140	5.7%	31	1.3%	202	1.2%	53	.3%	425	2.6%	378	(131.9%)	(86.1%)
Public Safety	10 460	6 960	-	-	506	4.8%	2 114	30.4%	243	3.5%	2 863	41.1%	(349)	6.4%	(169.7%)
Housing	114 800	119 580	-	-	6 039	5.3%	3 088	2.6%	5 528	4.6%	14 656	12.3%	1 936	85.0%	185.6%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	233 124	250 280	6 447	2.8%	61 511	26.4%	50 331	20.1%	29 688	11.9%	147 976	59.1%	52 104	47.5%	(43.0%)
Planning and Development	33 424	55 499	4 345	13.0%	11 264	33.7%	4 992	9.0%	8 195	14.8%	28 797	51.9%	4 248	10.6%	92.9%
Road Transport	199 700	194 781	2 102	1.1%	50 247	25.2%	45 338	23.3%	21 493	11.0%	119 180	61.2%	47 856	61.5%	(55.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	554 102	567 592	110 025	19.9%	157 747	28.5%	76 847	13.5%	86 945	15.3%	431 564	76.0%	148 133	79.1%	(41.3%)
Electricity	116 469	97 110	10 950	9.4%	26 267	22.6%	31 679	32.6%	21 970	22.6%	90 866	93.6%	75 680	91.5%	(71.0%)
Water	127 954	179 718	19 681	15.4%	48 060	37.6%	10 480	5.8%	30 112	16.8%	108 333	60.3%	38 518	64.8%	(21.8%)
Waste Water Management	298 000	284 359	79 394	26.6%	83 419	28.0%	31 819	11.2%	34 303	12.1%	228 936	80.5%	33 680	81.7%	1.9%
Waste Management	11 679	6 404	-	-	-	-	2 869	44.8%	560	8.7%	3 429	53.5%	255	340.3%	119.3%
Other	964	964	-	-	40	4.2%	-	-	-	-	40	4.2%	(7 286)	6.2%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	6 706 110	6 706 110	2 331 745	34.8%	2 047 426	30.5%	2 336 857	34.8%	1 079 391	16.1%	7 795 419	116.2%	1 390 324	105.9%	(22.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 048 040	1 048 040	420 189	40.1%	436 798	41.7%	293 171	28.0%	193 242	18.4%	1 343 400	128.2%	290 702	97.0%	(33.5%)
Service charges	3 299 291	3 299 291	911 340	27.6%	875 812	26.5%	701 016	21.2%	542 490	16.4%	3 030 658	91.9%	770 037	90.8%	(29.6%)
Other revenue	115 531	115 531	394 425	341.4%	361 434	312.8%	677 082	586.1%	335 003	290.0%	1 767 944	1 530.3%	302 034	181.3%	10.9%
Government - operating	1 040 688	1 040 688	264 401	25.4%	266 232	25.6%	262 627	25.2%	-	-	793 260	76.2%	-	100.4%	-
Government - capital	1 040 688	1 040 688	331 105	31.8%	70 726	6.8%	393 293	37.8%	-	-	795 124	76.4%	-	141.3%	-
Interest	161 873	161 873	10 284	6.4%	36 424	22.5%	9 668	6.0%	8 655	5.3%	65 032	40.2%	27 551	65.1%	(68.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 880 856)	(4 880 856)	(2 543 985)	52.1%	(1 616 392)	33.1%	(1 602 924)	32.8%	(1 182 146)	24.2%	(6 945 447)	142.3%	(1 451 494)	113.9%	(18.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(4 842 787)	(4 842 787)	(2 539 135)	52.4%	(1 557 905)	32.2%	(1 544 288)	31.9%	(1 154 745)	23.8%	(6 796 073)	140.3%	(1 393 946)	97.9%	(17.2%)
Finance charges	-	0	(4 850)	-	(58 487)	-	(58 636)	##############	(27 401)	##############	(149 374)	##############	(46 397)	214.3%	(40.9%)
Transfers and grants	(38 069)	(38 069)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 151)	5 934.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 825 254	1 825 254	(212 240)	(11.6%)	431 034	23.6%	733 933	40.2%	(102 755)	(5.6%)	849 972	46.6%	(61 170)	48.8%	68.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 178	7.0%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 178	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 124 143)	(1 124 143)	(193 514)	17.2%	(282 916)	25.2%	(415 226)	36.9%	(154 474)	13.7%	(1 046 130)	93.1%	(332 948)	94.3%	(53.6%)
Capital assets	(1 124 143)	(1 124 143)	(193 514)	17.2%	(282 916)	25.2%	(415 226)	36.9%	(154 474)	13.7%	(1 046 130)	93.1%	(332 948)	94.3%	(53.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 123 843)	(1 123 843)	(193 514)	17.2%	(282 916)	25.2%	(415 226)	36.9%	(154 474)	13.7%	(1 046 130)	93.1%	(330 771)	96.9%	(53.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	5 066	5 066	394	7.8%	215	4.2%	237	4.7%	167	3.3%	1 013	20.0%	250 554	149.7%	(99.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	150.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 066	5 066	394	7.8%	215	4.2%	237	4.7%	167	3.3%	1 013	20.0%	554	96.0%	(69.9%)
Payments	(176 312)	(176 312)	(6 666)	3.8%	(59 374)	33.7%	(43 515)	24.7%	(18 149)	10.3%	(127 704)	72.4%	(55 152)	120.4%	(67.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(176 312)	(176 312)	(6 666)	3.8%	(59 374)	33.7%	(43 515)	24.7%	(18 149)	10.3%	(127 704)	72.4%	(55 152)	120.4%	(67.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(171 246)	(171 246)	(6 272)	3.7%	(59 160)	34.5%	(43 278)	25.3%	(17 982)	10.5%	(126 691)	74.0%	195 402	157.8%	(109.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	530 165	530 165	(412 026)	(77.7%)	88 958	16.8%	275 430	52.0%	(275 212)	(51.9%)	(322 850)	(60.9%)	(196 538)	4.7%	40.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	491 445	695 495	695 495	141.5%	283 469	57.7%	372 427	53.5%	647 857	93.2%	695 495	100.0%	662 753	140.8%	(2.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 021 610	1 225 660	283 469	27.7%	372 427	36.5%	647 857	52.9%	372 645	30.4%	372 645	30.4%	466 215	94.9%	(20.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv Tankiso B Mea	051 405 8621
Financial Manager	Mr K S Rapulunguoane	051 405 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: LETSEMENG (FS161)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	133 330	130 004	15 848	11.9%	11 523	8.6%	21 584	16.6%	19 411	14.9%	68 367	52.6%	17 448	99.0%	11.3%
Property rates	18 225	18 225	4 460	24.5%	1 320	7.2%	1 808	9.9%	4 016	22.0%	11 603	63.7%	3 560	88.7%	12.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	10	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	21 496	21 940	4 898	22.8%	2 289	10.6%	4 821	22.0%	4 020	18.3%	16 028	73.1%	2 438	85.9%	64.9%
Service charges - water revenue	8 865	8 244	1 501	16.9%	1 039	11.7%	505	6.1%	4 758	57.7%	7 803	94.6%	6 458	156.0%	(26.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 286	9 361	1 943	18.9%	648	6.3%	1 866	19.9%	2 206	23.6%	6 662	71.2%	2 526	86.9%	(12.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 108	9 501	2 135	21.1%	716	7.1%	2 147	22.6%	2 583	27.2%	7 582	79.8%	2 379	91.6%	8.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	663	-	525	-	1 042	-	900	-	3 130	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	600	300	60	10.1%	66	11.0%	46	15.4%	49	16.3%	222	73.9%	86	332.1%	(43.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	797	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 950	7 950	171	2.1%	134	1.7%	850	10.7%	834	10.5%	1 988	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	32	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	34	15	0	1.2%	4	10.9%	2	14.0%	5	31.5%	11	73.0%	-	4.2%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	52 089	52 089	-	-	4 778	9.2%	8 447	16.2%	-	-	13 225	25.4%	-	110.6%	-
Other own revenue	2 845	2 271	18	.6%	13	.5%	41	1.8%	40	1.8%	112	5.0%	-	2.8%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	164 391	180 184	88 879	54.1%	43 496	26.5%	35 038	19.4%	22 664	12.6%	190 077	105.5%	17 521	61.4%	29.4%
Employee related costs	49 220	50 166	11 889	24.2%	11 560	23.5%	11 454	22.8%	12 019	24.0%	46 923	93.5%	11 495	96.0%	4.6%
Remuneration of councillors	3 500	3 859	864	24.7%	859	24.5%	1 132	29.3%	1 184	30.7%	4 039	104.6%	770	90.9%	53.8%
Debt impairment	21 758	21 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 920	37 785	27 767	87.0%	23 098	72.4%	6 630	17.5%	-	-	57 495	152.2%	-	-	-
Finance charges	50	400	128	256.1%	5	9.2%	-	-	-	-	133	33.2%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	27 354	28 188	41 112	150.3%	3 390	12.4%	8 229	29.2%	4 859	17.2%	57 590	204.3%	691	68.5%	603.7%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	9 050	10 132	5 191	57.4%	3 851	42.5%	5 948	58.7%	2 375	23.4%	17 364	171.4%	886	106.7%	168.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	21 538	27 895	1 894	8.8%	734	3.4%	1 646	5.9%	2 227	8.0%	6 501	23.3%	3 680	90.8%	(39.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	34	-	(1)	-	(1)	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 060)	(50 180)	(73 031)		(31 973)		(13 454)		(3 253)		(121 710)		(73)		
Transfers recognised - capital	46 877	46 877	-	-	6 790	14.5%	25 130	53.6%	-	-	31 920	68.1%	-	108.9%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	15 817	(3 303)	(73 031)		(25 183)		11 676		(3 253)		(89 790)		(73)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	15 817	(3 303)	(73 031)		(25 183)		11 676		(3 253)		(89 790)		(73)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	15 817	(3 303)	(73 031)		(25 183)		11 676		(3 253)		(89 790)		(73)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	15 817	(3 303)	(73 031)		(25 183)		11 676		(3 253)		(89 790)		(73)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	46 877	43 047	3 642	7.8%	2 341	5.0%	4 879	11.3%	2 642	6.1%	13 504	31.4%	6 740	56.2%	(60.8%)
National Government	46 877	43 047	3 642	7.8%	2 341	5.0%	4 879	11.3%	2 642	6.1%	13 504	31.4%	6 689	55.8%	(60.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	46 877	43 047	3 642	7.8%	2 341	5.0%	4 879	11.3%	2 642	6.1%	13 504	31.4%	6 689	55.8%	(60.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	46 877	43 047	3 642	7.8%	2 341	5.0%	4 879	11.3%	2 642	6.1%	13 504	31.4%	6 740	56.2%	(60.8%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	11	-	11	204.4%	1.8%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	11	-	11	92.1%	1.8%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372.9%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	775	775	-	-	-	-	94	12.2%	-	-	94	12.2%	-	54.6%	-
Community & Social Services	-	775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	775	-	-	-	-	-	94	-	-	-	94	-	-	58.6%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 682	3 682	2 818	76.6%	1 215	33.0%	-	-	1 329	36.1%	5 362	145.6%	6 212	104.8%	(78.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 682	3 682	2 818	76.6%	1 215	33.0%	-	-	1 329	36.1%	5 362	145.6%	6 212	104.8%	(78.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	41 551	37 721	824	2.0%	1 126	2.7%	4 785	12.7%	1 302	3.5%	8 037	21.3%	517	47.6%	151.9%
Electricity	4 630	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	106.3%	(100.0%)
Water	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	3 215	12.9%	-	-	3 215	12.9%	16	43.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	7 586	7 586	824	10.9%	950	12.5%	1 255	16.5%	1 302	17.2%	4 331	57.1%	347	101.5%	275.2%
Waste Management	4 335	4 335	-	-	176	4.1%	316	7.3%	-	-	492	11.3%	-	-	-
Other	869	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	156 073	156 074	43 649	28.0%	19 591	12.6%	40 416	25.9%	12 032	7.7%	115 688	74.1%	7 107	83.0%	69.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 758	12 758	1 131	8.9%	2 740	21.5%	1 583	12.4%	3 429	26.9%	8 883	69.6%	1 845	67.2%	85.8%
Service charges	35 529	35 529	2 082	5.9%	5 147	14.5%	5 219	14.7%	6 126	17.2%	18 574	52.3%	5 048	86.5%	21.4%
Other revenue	2 428	2 428	102	4.2%	135	5.5%	37	1.5%	2 477	102.0%	2 750	113.3%	214	21.3%	1 058.1%
Government - operating	52 089	52 089	22 646	43.5%	4 778	9.2%	8 447	16.2%	-	-	35 871	68.9%	-	89.6%	-
Government - capital	46 877	46 877	17 688	37.7%	6 790	14.5%	25 130	53.6%	-	-	49 608	105.8%	-	84.8%	-
Interest	6 362	6 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Dividends	32	32	-	-	2	6.0%	-	-	-	-	2	6.0%	-	-	-
Payments	(110 712)	(110 712)	(42 298)	38.2%	(20 361)	18.4%	(28 408)	25.7%	(22 661)	20.5%	(113 728)	102.7%	(17 520)	87.9%	29.3%
Suppliers and employees	(110 662)	(110 662)	(42 298)	38.2%	(20 207)	18.3%	(28 255)	25.5%	(22 510)	20.3%	(113 270)	102.4%	(17 506)	87.8%	28.6%
Finance charges	(50)	(50)	-	-	(154)	308.1%	(153)	305.9%	(151)	302.4%	(458)	916.4%	(14)	213.8%	957.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 361	45 361	1 351	3.0%	(770)	(1.7%)	12 008	26.5%	(10 629)	(23.4%)	1 960	4.3%	(10 413)	75.0%	2.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(46 877)	(46 877)	(3 786)	8.1%	(2 341)	5.0%	(4 925)	10.5%	(2 642)	5.6%	(13 693)	29.2%	(6 740)	58.2%	(60.8%)
Capital assets	(46 877)	(46 877)	(3 786)	8.1%	(2 341)	5.0%	(4 925)	10.5%	(2 642)	5.6%	(13 693)	29.2%	(6 740)	58.2%	(60.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(46 877)	(46 877)	(3 786)	8.1%	(2 341)	5.0%	(4 925)	10.5%	(2 642)	5.6%	(13 693)	29.2%	(6 740)	58.2%	(60.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 516)	(1 516)	(2 435)	160.6%	(3 111)	205.1%	7 083	(467.4%)	(13 271)	875.7%	(11 733)	774.2%	(17 153)	(80.8%)	(22.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	730	264	513	70.3%	(1 923)	(263.5%)	(5 033)	(1 906.5%)	2 050	776.6%	513	194.2%	24 020	31.6%	(91.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(787)	(1 252)	(1 923)	244.4%	(5 033)	639.9%	2 050	(163.8%)	(11 221)	896.6%	(11 221)	896.6%	6 867	(120.1%)	(263.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 716	3.4%	(25)	-	6 122	12.0%	43 084	84.6%	50 897	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	776	14.6%	(1)	-	430	8.1%	4 110	77.3%	5 314	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 221	5.9%	(956)	(2.6%)	926	2.5%	35 303	94.2%	37 493	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 888	4.9%	(12)	-	701	1.8%	35 691	93.3%	38 268	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 776	4.8%	(2)	-	835	2.2%	34 639	93.0%	37 247	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	62	2.0%	-	-	24	.8%	3 055	97.3%	3 141	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	29	(118.7%)	(5)	22.1%	5	(21.3%)	(53)	217.8%	(24)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 466	4.9%	(1 001)	(.6%)	9 043	5.2%	155 829	90.4%	172 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	533	5.3%	(722)	(7.2%)	235	2.3%	10 041	99.5%	10 086	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 020	7.3%	(56)	(.4%)	328	2.4%	12 611	90.7%	13 904	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 691	4.5%	(203)	(.1%)	8 414	5.7%	132 423	89.9%	147 325	85.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	222	21.8%	(21)	(2.0%)	66	6.5%	754	73.8%	1 021	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 466	4.9%	(1 001)	(.6%)	9 043	5.2%	155 829	90.4%	172 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 814	100.0%	10 814	62.9%
Bulk Water	235	8.0%	224	7.6%	221	7.5%	2 267	76.9%	2 947	17.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	8	.7%	-	-	1 138	99.3%	1 147	6.7%
Other	42	1.8%	303	13.3%	-	-	1 928	84.8%	2 273	13.2%
Total	277	1.6%	536	3.1%	221	1.3%	16 147	94.0%	17 181	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lucas Mkhwane	053 330 0206
Financial Manager	Mr Sithembile Tooi	053 330 0207

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: KOPANONG (FS162)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	245 917	210 865	63 672	25.9%	31 583	12.8%	9 057	4.3%	27 624	13.1%	131 936	62.6%	18 856	52.2%	46.5%
Property rates	18 439	19 263	19 785	107.3%	(309)	(1.7%)	(188)	(1.0%)	(422)	(2.2%)	18 866	97.9%	1 079	77.1%	(139.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	70 236	70 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	30 647	13 226	3 127	10.2%	2 871	9.4%	3 428	25.9%	10 421	78.8%	19 847	150.1%	9 015	102.6%	15.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 072	13 950	3 991	28.4%	4 008	28.5%	2 676	19.2%	6 549	46.9%	17 223	123.5%	3 111	109.5%	110.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 048	10 167	2 922	29.1%	2 908	28.9%	1 941	19.1%	4 713	46.4%	12 485	122.8%	2 345	109.1%	101.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 255	784	235	18.8%	235	18.7%	161	20.5%	365	46.6%	996	127.0%	608	-	(39.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 369	275	-	-	137	10.0%	-	-	52	18.9%	189	68.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 827	11 924	3 321	28.1%	2 641	22.3%	-	-	5 900	49.5%	11 862	99.5%	993	-	494.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	70 030	70 030	30 005	42.8%	18 910	27.0%	900	1.3%	-	-	49 815	71.1%	-	40.8%	-
Other own revenue	17 938	1 009	286	1.6%	182	1.0%	139	13.8%	46	4.6%	654	64.8%	1 706	39.1%	(97.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	334 787	354 582	40 145	12.0%	53 765	16.1%	32 563	9.2%	70 132	19.8%	196 605	55.4%	58 206	59.4%	20.5%
Employee related costs	106 970	105 293	26 453	24.7%	25 952	24.3%	17 084	16.2%	43 555	41.4%	113 044	107.4%	25 668	109.2%	69.7%
Remuneration of councillors	4 583	4 583	997	21.7%	1 001	21.8%	667	14.6%	1 804	39.4%	4 469	97.5%	1 013	85.9%	78.0%
Debt impairment	28 828	24 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	61 000	61 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	315	20 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 144	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	78 260	74 042	3 512	4.5%	9 343	11.9%	2 105	2.8%	9 940	13.4%	24 901	33.6%	18 330	60.4%	(45.8%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	54 830	64 645	9 182	16.7%	17 469	31.9%	12 706	19.7%	14 833	22.9%	54 191	83.8%	8 050	68.9%	84.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(88 871)	(143 717)	23 528		(22 182)		(23 506)		(42 508)		(64 668)		(39 349)		
Transfers recognised - capital	57 533	57 533	20 863	36.3%	19 696	34.2%	-	-	-	-	40 559	70.5%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(31 338)	(86 184)	44 391		(2 486)		(23 506)		(42 508)		(24 109)		(39 349)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(31 338)	(86 184)	44 391		(2 486)		(23 506)		(42 508)		(24 109)		(39 349)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(31 338)	(86 184)	44 391		(2 486)		(23 506)		(42 508)		(24 109)		(39 349)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(31 338)	(86 184)	44 391		(2 486)		(23 506)		(42 508)		(24 109)		(39 349)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	57 533	57 533	11 497	20.0%	12 443	21.6%	1 282	2.2%	2 854	5.0%	28 075	48.8%	1 189	20.2%	140.0%
National Government	57 533	57 533	11 497	20.0%	12 443	21.6%	1 282	2.2%	2 854	5.0%	28 075	48.8%	1 189	20.2%	140.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	57 533	57 533	11 497	20.0%	12 443	21.6%	1 282	2.2%	2 854	5.0%	28 075	48.8%	1 189	20.2%	140.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	57 533	57 533	11 497	20.0%	12 443	21.6%	1 282	2.2%	2 854	5.0%	28 075	48.8%	1 189	20.2%	140.0%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	550	-	-	-	477	-	1 027	-	35	60.3%	1 253.9%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	550	-	-	-	477	-	1 027	-	35	60.3%	1 253.9%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	9 200	9 200	-	-	3 228	35.1%	539	5.9%	1 802	19.6%	5 569	60.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	9 200	9 200	-	-	3 228	35.1%	539	5.9%	1 802	19.6%	5 569	60.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 438	9 438	7 123	75.5%	5 228	55.4%	216	2.3%	-	-	12 567	133.2%	-	224.0%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 438	9 438	7 123	75.5%	5 228	55.4%	216	2.3%	-	-	12 567	133.2%	-	224.0%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	38 895	38 895	4 374	11.2%	3 436	8.8%	527	1.4%	575	1.5%	8 912	22.9%	1 154	17.4%	(50.2%)
Electricity	4 500	4 500	420	9.3%	552	12.3%	-	-	-	-	972	21.6%	-	4.0%	-
Water	28 303	26 800	3 576	12.6%	2 202	7.8%	110	.4%	575	2.1%	6 464	24.1%	980	2.1%	(41.3%)
Waste Water Management	146	146	-	-	-	-	417	285.4%	-	-	417	285.4%	174	511.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	5 946	7 449	378	6.4%	682	11.5%	-	-	-	-	1 060	14.2%	-	59.9%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	208 871	170 734	61 222	29.3%	52 901	25.3%	47 699	27.9%	13 831	8.1%	175 652	102.9%	8 226	53.8%	68.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 752	15 410	1 900	12.9%	2 998	20.3%	5 431	35.2%	3 352	21.8%	13 682	88.8%	2 877	70.0%	16.5%
Service charges	27 384	16 879	4 238	15.5%	4 413	16.1%	4 190	24.8%	8 862	52.5%	21 703	128.6%	5 291	16.3%	67.5%
Other revenue	39 172	10 880	4 215	10.8%	1 808	4.6%	5 364	49.3%	678	6.2%	12 065	110.9%	58	8.5%	1 058.7%
Government - operating	70 030	70 030	30 005	42.8%	22 893	32.7%	16 832	24.0%	-	-	69 730	99.6%	-	97.9%	-
Government - capital	57 533	57 533	20 863	36.3%	20 789	36.1%	15 881	27.6%	939	1.6%	58 472	101.6%	-	72.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(203 112)	(199 708)	(36 483)	18.0%	(33 867)	16.7%	(24 243)	12.1%	(15 911)	8.0%	(110 505)	55.3%	(16 744)	58.0%	(5.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(203 112)	(199 708)	(36 483)	18.0%	(33 867)	16.7%	(24 243)	12.1%	(15 911)	8.0%	(110 505)	55.3%	(16 744)	58.0%	(5.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 759	(28 975)	24 739	429.6%	19 034	330.5%	23 456	(81.0%)	(2 081)	7.2%	65 148	(224.8%)	(8 518)	40.6%	(75.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 533)	(57 533)	(16 149)	28.1%	(12 443)	21.6%	(1 282)	2.2%	(2 545)	4.4%	(32 419)	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(57 533)	(57 533)	(16 149)	28.1%	(12 443)	21.6%	(1 282)	2.2%	(2 545)	4.4%	(32 419)	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 533)	(57 533)	(16 149)	28.1%	(12 443)	21.6%	(1 282)	2.2%	(2 545)	4.4%	(32 419)	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(51 774)	(86 508)	8 589	(16.6%)	6 591	(12.7%)	22 174	(25.6%)	(4 625)	5.3%	32 729	(37.8%)	(8 518)	4 884.7%	(45.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	913	-	-	8 589	-	15 180	1 663.5%	37 354	4 093.3%	-	-	35 706	-	4.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(51 774)	(85 595)	8 589	(16.6%)	15 180	(29.3%)	37 354	(43.6%)	32 729	(38.2%)	32 729	(38.2%)	27 188	41.2%	20.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 438	2.9%	1 588	1.9%	1 888	2.2%	78 783	93.0%	84 697	40.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 736	100.0%	21 736	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 134	2.0%	1 281	2.3%	1 308	2.3%	52 436	93.4%	56 159	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	791	1.9%	1 041	2.6%	1 048	2.6%	37 751	92.9%	40 632	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	48	1.1%	46	1.0%	45	1.0%	4 336	96.9%	4 475	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3)	(.2%)	7	.4%	7	.4%	1 704	99.3%	1 716	.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 408	2.1%	3 963	1.9%	4 297	2.1%	196 746	94.0%	209 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	345	6.5%	349	6.6%	375	7.1%	4 227	79.8%	5 295	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	275	7.2%	172	4.5%	288	7.6%	3 064	80.7%	3 799	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 788	1.9%	3 442	1.7%	3 635	1.8%	189 455	94.6%	200 320	95.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 408	2.1%	3 963	1.9%	4 297	2.1%	196 746	94.0%	209 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	6 140	2.5%	4 917	2.0%	5 056	2.0%	230 847	93.5%	246 960	74.0%
PAYE deductions	1 340	23.0%	-	-	-	-	4 484	77.0%	5 824	1.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 467	2.7%	-	-	1 423	2.6%	51 334	94.7%	54 224	16.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	7	.8%	411	50.8%	(5 323)	(657.9%)	5 715	706.3%	809	.2%
Other	-	-	433	1.7%	3 706	14.4%	21 577	83.9%	25 716	7.7%
Total	8 953	2.7%	5 761	1.7%	4 862	1.5%	313 958	94.1%	333 534	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lebohang Y Moletsane	051 713 9203
Financial Manager	Mr P M Mekgoe	051 713 9297

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MOHOKARE (FS163)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	169 600	171 221	40 840	24.1%	31 262	18.4%	25 186	14.7%	12 216	7.1%	109 504	64.0%	28 868	84.3%	(57.7%)
Property rates	7 501	7 622	505	6.7%	1 190	15.9%	1 198	15.7%	783	10.3%	3 676	48.2%	1 475	93.4%	(46.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 144	34 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	10 335	10 678	6 457	62.5%	8 690	84.1%	5 887	55.1%	5 949	55.7%	26 983	252.7%	5 818	254.1%	2.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 522	10 000	2 264	23.8%	2 463	25.9%	2 464	24.6%	2 383	23.8%	9 574	95.7%	1 422	93.1%	67.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 071	6 345	1 390	22.9%	1 538	25.3%	1 538	24.2%	1 490	23.5%	5 956	93.9%	874	89.9%	70.4%
Service charges - other	267	-	4	1.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	7	50.5%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	893	893	118	13.3%	122	13.7%	116	13.0%	134	15.0%	491	55.0%	116	96.5%	15.9%
Interest earned - external investments	450	450	1 749	388.6%	1 805	401.1%	151	33.5%	-	-	3 704	823.2%	992	245.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 328	8 328	(251)	(3.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(251)	(3.0%)	(110)	47.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86.9%	-
Fines	18 000	18 000	1 449	8.1%	917	5.1%	1 641	9.1%	31	.2%	4 038	22.4%	1 193	65.5%	(97.4%)
Licences and permits	2	2	1	57.4%	1	41.3%	-	-	-	-	2	98.7%	-	105.0%	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	58 955	58 955	25 507	43.3%	12 188	20.7%	10 666	18.1%	-	-	48 361	82.0%	15 528	119.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	15 123	15 511	1 648	10.9%	2 348	15.5%	1 526	9.8%	1 445	9.3%	6 967	44.9%	1 552	36.0%	(6.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	168 952	171 236	21 626	12.8%	25 203	14.9%	24 011	14.0%	22 391	13.1%	93 232	54.4%	13 521	42.5%	65.6%
Employee related costs	64 852	69 138	15 771	24.3%	18 468	28.5%	16 413	23.7%	16 512	23.9%	67 164	97.1%	8 956	88.2%	84.4%
Remuneration of councillors	4 109	3 920	876	21.3%	883	21.5%	1 055	26.9%	919	23.4%	3 734	95.2%	581	81.4%	58.2%
Debt impairment	20 047	18 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 864	26 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 400	3 976	183	13.1%	25	1.8%	150	3.8%	67	1.7%	425	10.7%	205	32.1%	(67.5%)
Bulk purchases	22 608	22 608	341	1.5%	235	1.0%	98	.4%	357	1.6%	1 031	4.6%	213	8.1%	67.6%
Other Materials	-	6 608	-	-	-	-	532	8.0%	257	3.9%	789	11.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	150	5 437	44	29.3%	84	55.8%	2 678	49.3%	861	15.8%	3 667	67.4%	10	22.1%	8 265.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	28 923	14 399	4 490	15.5%	5 508	19.0%	3 085	21.4%	3 418	23.7%	16 502	114.6%	3 635	34.4%	(6.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(80)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	-	(80)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	648	(15)	19 213		6 059		1 175		(10 175)		16 272		15 347		
Transfers recognised - capital	68 236	68 236	27 404	40.2%	16 205	23.7%	30 627	44.9%	-	-	74 236	108.8%	-	86.4%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	68 884	68 221	46 617		22 264		31 802		(10 175)		90 508		15 347		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	68 884	68 221	46 617		22 264		31 802		(10 175)		90 508		15 347		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	68 884	68 221	46 617		22 264		31 802		(10 175)		90 508		15 347		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	68 884	68 221	46 617		22 264		31 802		(10 175)		90 508		15 347		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	68 672	68 672	3 067	4.5%	10 813	15.7%	6 814	9.9%	18 687	27.2%	39 382	57.3%	4 352	33.7%	329.4%
National Government	67 324	67 324	3 058	4.5%	10 786	16.0%	6 705	10.0%	18 349	27.3%	38 898	57.8%	4 194	33.9%	337.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	67 324	67 324	3 058	4.5%	10 786	16.0%	6 705	10.0%	18 349	27.3%	38 898	57.8%	4 194	33.9%	337.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 348	1 348	9	.7%	27	2.0%	109	8.1%	338	25.1%	483	35.9%	158	21.3%	114.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	68 672	68 672	3 067	4.5%	10 813	15.7%	6 814	9.9%	18 687	27.2%	39 382	57.3%	4 352	33.7%	329.4%
Governance and Administration	650	650	-	-	27	4.2%	76	11.7%	332	51.1%	435	67.0%	34	12.5%	864.6%
Executive & Council	12	12	-	-	-	-	45	378.7%	-	-	45	378.7%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	635	635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	3	3	-	-	27	902.6%	31	1 027.5%	332	11 069.6%	390	12 999.7%	33	58.6%	897.3%
Community and Public Safety	7 227	7 227	1 234	17.1%	1 725	23.9%	2 608	36.1%	2 981	41.2%	8 548	118.3%	1	374.1%	457 838.1%
Community & Social Services	6 407	6 407	1 234	19.3%	1 725	26.9%	395	6.2%	2	-	3 356	52.4%	1	.2%	215.1%
Sport And Recreation	821	821	-	-	-	-	2 213	269.6%	2 979	363.0%	5 192	632.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 765	2 765	-	-	1 028	37.2%	515	18.6%	273	9.9%	1 815	65.7%	2 746	33.9%	(90.1%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 765	2 765	-	-	1 028	37.2%	515	18.6%	273	9.9%	1 815	65.7%	2 746	33.8%	(90.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	58 030	58 030	1 833	3.2%	8 033	13.8%	3 615	6.2%	15 101	26.0%	28 583	49.3%	1 570	32.9%	861.8%
Electricity	1 289	1 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 928	382.4%	4 928	382.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	50 920	50 920	1 832	3.6%	8 033	15.8%	3 615	7.1%	9 283	18.2%	22 763	44.7%	589	30.2%	1 475.4%
Waste Water Management	5 821	5 821	1	-	-	-	-	-	891	15.3%	892	15.3%	981	541.1%	(9.2%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	207 550	208 445	55 420	26.7%	30 554	14.7%	46 141	22.1%	6 213	3.0%	138 328	66.4%	20 425	77.5%	(69.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 376	3 430	667	19.8%	601	17.8%	1 240	36.1%	1 869	54.5%	4 377	127.6%	416	122.4%	349.2%
Service charges	39 249	39 702	928	2.4%	805	2.0%	1 109	2.8%	1 446	3.6%	4 288	10.8%	539	12.6%	168.5%
Other revenue	33 527	33 915	899	2.7%	705	2.1%	2 731	8.1%	2 810	8.3%	7 145	21.1%	2 768	42.6%	1.5%
Government - operating	58 955	58 955	25 507	43.3%	12 188	20.7%	10 366	17.6%	-	-	48 061	81.5%	16 374	120.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	68 236	68 236	27 404	40.2%	16 205	23.7%	30 627	44.9%	-	-	74 236	108.8%	-	86.4%	-
Interest	4 198	4 198	15	.3%	51	1.2%	68	1.6%	87	2.1%	221	5.3%	329	6.7%	(73.5%)
Dividends	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86.9%	-
Payments	(122 042)	(126 086)	(28 656)	23.5%	(21 039)	17.2%	(21 298)	16.9%	(18 106)	14.4%	(89 099)	70.7%	(14 960)	71.6%	21.0%
Suppliers and employees	(120 642)	(122 110)	(28 622)	23.7%	(20 996)	17.4%	(21 255)	17.4%	(18 069)	14.8%	(88 942)	72.8%	(14 914)	72.5%	21.2%
Finance charges	(1 400)	(3 976)	(34)	2.4%	(43)	3.1%	(43)	1.1%	(37)	.9%	(157)	3.9%	(46)	24.2%	(18.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	85 508	82 359	26 765	31.3%	9 515	11.1%	24 843	30.2%	(11 893)	(14.4%)	49 229	59.8%	5 465	86.1%	(317.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18 363)	-	27 065	-	8 702	-	(34 190)	-	(179.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18 363)	-	27 065	-	8 702	-	(34 190)	-	(179.2%)
Payments	(68 672)	(68 672)	(11 095)	16.2%	(11 528)	16.8%	(8 404)	12.2%	(19 339)	28.2%	(50 366)	73.3%	(4 194)	49.4%	361.1%
Capital assets	(68 672)	(68 672)	(11 095)	16.2%	(11 528)	16.8%	(8 404)	12.2%	(19 339)	28.2%	(50 366)	73.3%	(4 194)	49.4%	361.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(68 672)	(68 672)	(11 095)	16.2%	(11 528)	16.8%	(26 767)	39.0%	7 726	(11.2%)	(41 665)	60.7%	(38 384)	88.5%	(120.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(276)	(276)	-	-	(69)	24.9%	-	-	(108)	39.0%	(176)	63.9%	(68)	-	58.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(276)	(276)	-	-	(69)	24.9%	-	-	(108)	39.0%	(176)	63.9%	(68)	-	58.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(276)	(276)	-	-	(69)	24.9%	-	-	(108)	39.0%	(176)	63.9%	(68)	-	58.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 560	13 411	15 669	94.6%	(2 081)	(12.6%)	(1 925)	(14.4%)	(4 276)	(31.9%)	7 388	55.1%	(32 987)	128.1%	(87.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 991	14 787	14 787	105.7%	30 456	217.7%	28 375	191.9%	26 450	178.9%	14 787	100.0%	30 554	96.4%	(13.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 551	28 198	30 456	99.7%	28 375	92.9%	26 450	93.8%	22 174	78.6%	22 174	78.6%	(2 433)	466.3%	(1 011.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 408	2.7%	2 701	3.0%	1 914	2.1%	82 795	92.2%	89 818	42.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	100.0%	40	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	46	.2%	340	1.4%	332	1.4%	23 192	97.0%	23 909	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	760	2.1%	782	2.2%	766	2.1%	34 027	93.6%	36 336	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	468	3.8%	499	4.0%	492	4.0%	10 874	88.2%	12 333	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	51	2.3%	31	1.4%	31	1.3%	2 159	95.0%	2 272	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1	-	-	-	-	-	25 237	100.0%	25 239	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	495	2.5%	400	2.0%	422	2.1%	18 504	93.4%	19 821	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 230	2.0%	4 753	2.3%	3 956	1.9%	196 829	93.8%	209 768	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	420	16.8%	288	11.6%	371	14.9%	1 414	56.7%	2 493	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	72	1.8%	55	1.4%	70	1.8%	3 790	95.1%	3 987	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 680	1.8%	4 336	2.2%	3 433	1.7%	187 890	94.3%	199 340	95.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	58	1.5%	74	1.9%	81	2.1%	3 735	94.6%	3 949	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 230	2.0%	4 753	2.3%	3 956	1.9%	196 829	93.8%	209 768	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	163	16.1%	6	.6%	218	21.5%	627	61.9%	1 014	1.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	676	11.6%	780	13.4%	706	12.1%	3 675	63.0%	5 837	8.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	834	2.3%	819	2.2%	818	2.2%	34 260	93.3%	36 731	52.9%
Loan repayments	5	1.0%	6	1.2%	7	1.3%	475	96.5%	493	.7%
Trade Creditors	1 040	4.3%	2 063	8.5%	1 145	4.7%	20 078	82.5%	24 326	35.0%
Auditor-General	34	3.3%	74	7.2%	23	2.2%	893	87.2%	1 024	1.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 752	4.0%	3 747	5.4%	2 916	4.2%	60 009	86.4%	69 424	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Chirstian Panyani	051 673 9600
Financial Manager	Mr P Dyonase	051 673 9632

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: XHARIEP (DC16)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	57 818	56 187	15 376	26.6%	11 848	20.5%	9 057	16.1%	20 968	37.3%	57 247	101.9%	21 405	94.9%	(2.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	36	-	72	-	108	-	107	-	322	-	108	-	(.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	111	-	4	-	4	-	4	-	123	-	15	-	(72.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	36	-	116	-	129	-	281	-	116	-	11.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	57 188	55 557	15 175	26.5%	11 711	20.5%	8 811	15.9%	20 694	37.2%	56 392	101.5%	20 984	93.9%	(1.4%)
Other own revenue	630	630	53	8.4%	24	3.8%	18	2.9%	34	5.3%	129	20.5%	182	41.6%	(81.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	57 980	57 980	12 889	22.2%	11 571	20.0%	11 077	19.1%	10 709	18.5%	46 245	79.8%	15 539	92.0%	(31.1%)
Employee related costs	38 794	39 201	9 514	24.5%	9 835	25.4%	9 316	23.8%	9 216	23.5%	37 881	96.6%	8 498	90.3%	8.4%
Remuneration of councillors	4 317	4 315	1 026	23.8%	1 042	24.1%	1 316	30.5%	1 123	26.0%	4 507	104.4%	1 075	92.1%	4.5%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	477	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	6.1%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	210	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	.1%	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	3 265	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	.4%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 269	8 912	2 303	17.4%	694	5.2%	444	5.0%	370	4.2%	3 812	42.8%	5 966	113.3%	(93.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(162)	(1 793)	2 487		276		(2 020)		10 259		11 002		5 866		
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 438)	(1 443)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 600)	(3 236)	2 487		276		(2 020)		10 259		11 002		5 866		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 600)	(3 236)	2 487		276		(2 020)		10 259		11 002		5 866		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 600)	(3 236)	2 487		276		(2 020)		10 259		11 002		5 866		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 600)	(3 236)	2 487		276		(2 020)		10 259		11 002		5 866		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 438	1 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	-	1 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	1 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 438	1 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 438	1 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance and Administration	1 398	1 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	665	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	660	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	57 818	56 182	16 915	29.3%	11 602	20.1%	9 309	16.6%	19 050	33.9%	56 876	101.2%	17 876	100.9%	6.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	630	630	17	2.6%	13	2.0%	9	1.4%	26	4.2%	64	10.2%	2	4.2%	980.1%
Government - operating	57 188	55 552	16 881	29.5%	11 586	20.3%	9 299	16.7%	19 020	34.2%	56 785	102.2%	17 859	101.9%	6.5%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	17	-	3	-	2	-	4	-	26	-	15	-	(72.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(59 418)	(59 418)	(16 543)	27.8%	(13 608)	22.9%	(9 600)	16.2%	(16 199)	27.3%	(55 950)	94.2%	(16 503)	95.3%	(1.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(59 418)	(59 418)	(16 475)	27.7%	(13 534)	22.8%	(9 540)	16.1%	(16 167)	27.2%	(55 715)	93.8%	(16 420)	95.1%	(1.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	(69)	-	(74)	-	(60)	-	(31)	-	(234)	-	(83)	-	(62.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 600)	(3 236)	372	(23.2%)	(2 006)	125.4%	(291)	9.0%	2 852	(88.1%)	927	(28.6%)	1 373	(67.9%)	107.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 600)	(3 236)	382	(23.9%)	(2 006)	125.4%	(291)	9.0%	2 852	(88.1%)	937	(28.9%)	1 373	(95.7%)	107.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	1 886	-	2 268	-	262	-	(29)	-	1 886	-	513	-	(105.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 600)	(3 236)	2 268	(141.7%)	262	(16.4%)	(29)	.9%	2 822	(87.2%)	2 822	(87.2%)	1 886	(104.8%)	49.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	143	2.8%	83	1.6%	170	3.3%	4 743	92.3%	5 139	93.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	100.0%	375	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	143	2.6%	83	1.5%	170	3.1%	5 117	92.8%	5 514	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	143	2.6%	83	1.5%	170	3.1%	5 117	92.8%	5 514	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	143	2.6%	83	1.5%	170	3.1%	5 117	92.8%	5 514	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	6	.8%	39	5.4%	28	4.0%	642	89.8%	714	10.3%
Other	694	11.1%	54	.9%	550	8.8%	4 945	79.2%	6 243	89.7%
Total	700	10.1%	92	1.3%	578	8.3%	5 587	80.3%	6 957	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lebohang Moletsane	051 713 9304
Financial Manager	Mr Sejane Matobako	051 713 9307

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MASILONYANA (FS181)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	257 822	248 702	92 245	35.8%	69 723	27.0%	40 353	16.2%	32 244	13.0%	234 564	94.3%	42 371	133.5%	(23.9%)
Property rates	42 213	42 213	16 384	38.8%	16 415	38.9%	15 504	36.7%	17 780	42.1%	66 084	156.5%	7 955	315.8%	123.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	32 888	32 888	10 691	32.5%	5 811	17.7%	2 005	6.1%	3 579	10.9%	22 086	67.2%	7 179	94.5%	(50.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	38 144	38 145	13 232	34.7%	12 847	33.7%	4 201	11.0%	5 174	13.6%	35 454	92.9%	9 968	118.0%	(48.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 098	22 098	6 695	30.3%	6 657	30.1%	2 203	10.0%	2 977	13.5%	18 532	83.9%	5 794	118.0%	(48.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 289	14 288	3 627	25.4%	3 606	25.2%	1 192	8.3%	1 579	11.0%	10 005	70.0%	3 023	101.5%	(47.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	46	-	44	-	12 186	-	1 054	-	13 331	-	56	-	1 790.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	149	149	(60)	(40.0%)	(61)	(40.7%)	21	14.2%	48	32.3%	(51)	(34.2%)	12	30.2%	317.1%
Interest earned - external investments	564	564	87	15.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	15.4%	12	10.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 757	4 757	-	-	-	-	24	.5%	(1)	-	23	.5%	2 586	86.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	1	(30)	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(2 974.8%)	29	18 956.1%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	97 714	89 833	41 573	42.5%	24 406	25.0%	3 000	3.3%	-	-	68 979	76.8%	5 002	75.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 000	3 760	-	-	-	-	17	.4%	53	1.4%	70	1.9%	756	5 076.5%	(92.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	246 270	221 300	54 193	22.0%	21 771	8.8%	8 298	3.7%	9 461	4.3%	93 723	42.4%	29 053	50.2%	(67.4%)
Employee related costs	89 286	89 286	23 716	26.6%	19 204	21.5%	6 938	7.8%	5 965	6.7%	55 823	62.5%	20 936	102.3%	(71.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 893	6 893	1 073	15.6%	1 057	15.3%	353	5.1%	121	1.8%	2 604	37.8%	723	63.0%	(83.3%)
Debt impairment	35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 534	26 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	4 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	62	4.7%	77	5.7%	139	10.4%	976	46.1%	(92.1%)
Bulk purchases	42 292	24 453	11 003	26.0%	-	-	319	1.3%	2 735	11.2%	14 057	57.5%	3 214	61.7%	(14.9%)
Other Materials	11 059	11 059	2 108	19.1%	1 396	12.6%	-	-	-	-	3 503	31.7%	633	31.1%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	3 675	3 175	1 988	54.1%	16	.4%	342	10.8%	270	8.5%	2 615	82.4%	337	19.2%	(19.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	27 196	23 565	14 305	52.6%	98	.4%	285	1.2%	293	1.2%	14 981	63.6%	2 234	29.1%	(86.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 551	27 402	38 051		47 953		32 055		22 783		140 841		13 318		
Transfers recognised - capital	51 263	30 913	9 037	17.6%	19 776	38.6%	-	-	-	-	28 813	93.2%	-	107.2%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	2 961	3 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	65 775	61 960	47 088		67 729		32 055		22 783		169 654		13 318		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	65 775	61 960	47 088		67 729		32 055		22 783		169 654		13 318		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	65 775	61 960	47 088		67 729		32 055		22 783		169 654		13 318		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	65 775	61 960	47 088		67 729		32 055		22 783		169 654		13 318		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	51 263	34 558	2 636	5.1%	3 090	6.0%	1 524	4.4%	575	1.7%	7 824	22.6%	541	55.4%	6.4%
National Government	43 768	30 913	2 636	6.0%	3 090	7.1%	1 512	4.9%	575	1.9%	7 813	25.3%	464	55.2%	23.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	43 768	30 913	2 636	6.0%	3 090	7.1%	1 512	4.9%	575	1.9%	7 813	25.3%	541	55.9%	6.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 495	3 645	-	-	-	-	11	.3%	-	-	11	.3%	-	54.9%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	51 263	34 558	2 636	5.1%	3 090	6.0%	1 524	4.4%	575	1.7%	7 824	22.6%	541	55.4%	6.4%
Governance and Administration	1 000	2 588	189	18.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	7.3%	76	3.8%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	2 588	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	7.3%	76	3.8%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	8 402	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.2%	-
Community & Social Services	6 627	405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152.8%	-
Sport And Recreation	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.4%	-
Public Safety	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 861	9 091	2 447	16.5%	2 937	19.8%	26	.3%	575	6.3%	5 985	65.8%	198	50.2%	191.0%
Planning and Development	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385.7%	-
Road Transport	13 861	9 091	2 447	17.7%	2 937	21.2%	26	.3%	575	6.3%	5 985	65.8%	198	43.7%	191.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	27 000	22 384	-	-	152	.6%	1 497	6.7%	-	-	1 650	7.4%	267	221.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	10 000	6 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	15 000	13 634	-	-	152	1.0%	1 497	11.0%	-	-	1 650	12.1%	267	177.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	253 962	279 616	55 714	21.9%	48 752	19.2%	37 099	13.3%	14 675	5.2%	156 240	55.9%	17 243	84.3%	(14.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	29 549	42 213	3 089	10.5%	2 593	8.8%	9 242	21.9%	6 055	14.3%	20 979	49.7%	4 196	114.4%	44.3%
Service charges	75 194	107 569	1 910	2.5%	1 883	2.5%	2 050	1.9%	8 491	7.9%	14 334	13.3%	6 077	39.1%	39.7%
Other revenue	3 886	4 325	104	2.7%	94	2.4%	55	1.3%	129	3.0%	382	8.8%	170	1 096.8%	(24.2%)
Government - operating	97 714	89 833	41 573	42.5%	24 406	25.0%	25 753	28.7%	-	-	91 732	102.1%	5 000	95.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	43 768	30 913	9 037	20.6%	19 776	45.2%	-	-	-	-	28 813	93.2%	1 804	146.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 850	4 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(193 095)	(177 697)	(59 432)	30.8%	(44 608)	23.1%	(42 107)	23.7%	(22 257)	12.5%	(168 405)	94.8%	(15 890)	86.2%	40.1%
Suppliers and employees	(188 760)	(176 362)	(59 425)	31.5%	(44 608)	23.6%	(42 107)	23.9%	(22 257)	12.6%	(168 398)	95.5%	(15 844)	88.0%	40.5%
Finance charges	(4 335)	(1 335)	(7)	.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	.5%	(46)	22.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	60 867	101 919	(3 719)	(6.1%)	4 144	6.8%	(5 007)	(4.9%)	(7 583)	(7.4%)	(12 165)	(11.9%)	1 353	70.2%	(660.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 240	-	4 244	342.2%	8 189	660.4%	(1 915)	-	6 630	-	17 148	-	4 447	-	49.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	4 244	-	8 189	-	(1 915)	-	6 630	-	17 148	-	4 447	-	49.1%
Payments	(43 768)	(34 808)	(5 000)	11.4%	(3 090)	7.1%	(1 524)	4.4%	(575)	1.7%	(10 188)	29.3%	(1 805)	72.6%	(68.1%)
Capital assets	(43 768)	(34 808)	(5 000)	11.4%	(3 090)	7.1%	(1 524)	4.4%	(575)	1.7%	(10 188)	29.3%	(1 805)	72.6%	(68.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(42 528)	(34 808)	(756)	1.8%	5 099	(12.0%)	(3 439)	9.9%	6 055	(17.4%)	6 960	(20.0%)	2 642	69.0%	129.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(744)	(752)	-	-	-	-	(376)	50.0%	(186)	24.8%	(562)	74.8%	-	25.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(744)	(752)	-	-	-	-	(376)	50.0%	(186)	24.8%	(562)	74.8%	-	25.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(744)	(752)	-	-	-	-	(376)	50.0%	(186)	24.8%	(562)	74.8%	-	(545.7%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 595	66 359	(4 475)	(25.4%)	9 243	52.5%	(8 822)	(13.3%)	(1 714)	(2.6%)	(5 767)	(8.7%)	3 995	2 761.5%	(142.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	980	-	5 942	606.3%	1 467	149.7%	10 711	-	1 889	-	5 942	-	1 947	100.0%	(3.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 575	66 359	1 467	7.9%	10 711	57.7%	1 889	2.8%	175	.3%	175	.3%	5 942	503.5%	(97.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 873	4.1%	(27)	-	3 796	2.0%	179 122	93.9%	190 763	28.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 119	4.7%	(81)	(.2%)	920	2.1%	41 653	93.4%	44 611	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 839	8.0%	(603)	(.5%)	3 919	3.2%	109 201	89.2%	122 357	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 230	3.6%	(20)	-	1 914	1.6%	110 513	94.7%	116 637	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 301	3.4%	(12)	-	1 057	1.5%	65 278	95.1%	68 624	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	28	1.9%	(3)	(.2%)	11	.7%	1 463	97.6%	1 499	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 282	3.3%	-	-	1 929	2.8%	65 583	94.0%	69 795	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	-	-	-	-	66 469	100.0%	66 469	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 672	4.2%	(746)	(.1%)	13 546	2.0%	639 282	93.9%	680 754	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 456	5.0%	(473)	(1.0%)	690	1.4%	46 193	94.5%	48 866	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 727	12.5%	(60)	(.4%)	572	4.1%	11 605	83.8%	13 845	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	24 489	4.0%	(214)	-	12 285	2.0%	581 483	94.1%	618 043	90.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 672	4.2%	(746)	(.1%)	13 546	2.0%	639 282	93.9%	680 754	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 736	6.4%	2 143	3.7%	565	1.0%	52 128	89.0%	58 571	47.0%
Bulk Water	605	4.8%	360	2.9%	488	3.9%	11 086	88.4%	12 539	10.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	976	9.6%	9 181	90.4%	10 157	8.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 113	10.7%	1 056	10.1%	1 063	10.2%	7 181	69.0%	10 412	8.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	186	100.0%	-	-	186	.1%
Trade Creditors	1 205	3.9%	2 039	6.6%	1 050	3.4%	26 517	86.1%	30 810	24.7%
Auditor-General	309	15.0%	512	24.9%	1 239	60.1%	-	-	2 060	1.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 967	5.6%	6 110	4.9%	5 566	4.5%	106 093	85.1%	124 736	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P.Tsekedi	057 733 0106
Financial Manager	Ms Fikile Mzizi	057 733 2842

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: TOKOLOGO (FS182)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	89 982	89 982	40 988	45.6%	9 620	10.7%	14 565	16.2%	35 448	39.4%	100 621	111.8%	9 462	111.0%	274.6%
Property rates	4 904	4 904	3 112	63.5%	178	3.6%	17	.3%	0	-	3 307	67.4%	(0)	119.5%	(498.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 768	12 768	2 700	21.1%	1 839	14.4%	3 401	26.6%	3 325	26.0%	11 266	88.2%	2 412	90.9%	37.9%
Service charges - water revenue	2 027	2 027	767	37.8%	687	33.9%	854	42.1%	907	44.7%	3 213	158.5%	604	96.5%	50.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 292	6 292	1 303	20.7%	2 606	41.4%	3 923	62.4%	3 760	59.8%	11 592	184.3%	2 452	92.0%	53.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 359	4 359	2 581	59.2%	1 720	39.5%	2 591	59.4%	2 621	60.1%	9 512	218.2%	1 618	91.9%	61.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	1 304	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	1 333	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	626	626	2 637	421.1%	98	15.7%	86	13.8%	85	13.6%	2 907	464.2%	181	47.0%	(53.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	560	560	14	2.5%	48	8.5%	58	10.4%	113	20.1%	233	41.6%	27	71.8%	318.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 071	10 071	3 222	32.0%	2 188	21.7%	3 448	34.2%	2 311	22.9%	11 169	110.9%	1 846	109.5%	25.2%
Dividends received	2	2	2 970	148 501.6%	9	461.0%	-	-	-	-	2 979	148 962.6%	-	-	-
Fines	64	64	8	12.3%	22	34.2%	-	-	-	-	30	46.5%	11	42.3%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	48 012	48 012	20 348	42.4%	99	.2%	110	.2%	22 136	46.1%	42 692	88.9%	17	128.9%	126 761.1%
Other own revenue	297	297	23	7.6%	94	31.7%	77	25.9%	178	60.0%	372	125.3%	293	161.7%	(39.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	12	-	16	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	89 980	89 980	17 062	19.0%	24 906	27.7%	27 257	30.3%	27 949	31.1%	97 173	108.0%	17 630	86.8%	58.5%
Employee related costs	38 382	38 382	9 191	23.9%	10 461	27.3%	10 015	26.1%	13 244	34.5%	42 911	111.8%	9 527	105.2%	39.0%
Remuneration of councillors	2 662	2 662	209	7.9%	229	8.6%	-	-	-	-	439	16.5%	366	57.7%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	989	989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 239	1 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	400	400	25	6.3%	17	4.3%	-	-	-	-	42	10.6%	45	405.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	28 450	28 450	2 099	7.4%	4 499	15.8%	12 151	42.7%	4 035	14.2%	22 784	80.1%	1 952	104.4%	106.7%
Other Materials	3 701	3 701	1 475	39.9%	856	23.1%	522	14.1%	433	11.7%	3 286	88.8%	593	20.2%	(27.0%)
Contracted services	2 886	2 886	2 384	82.6%	5 570	193.0%	745	25.8%	5 855	202.9%	14 555	504.3%	1 829	241.3%	220.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	387	-	535	-	800	-	848	-	2 570	-	676	63.1%	25.5%
Other expenditure	11 272	11 272	1 291	11.5%	2 739	24.3%	3 023	26.8%	3 533	31.3%	10 586	93.9%	2 641	76.4%	33.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2	2	23 927		(15 287)		(12 691)		7 499		3 448		(8 167)		
Transfers recognised - capital	71 933	71 933	5 134	7.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 134	7.1%	-	31.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	71 934	71 934	29 061		(15 287)		(12 691)		7 499		8 582		(8 167)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	71 934	71 934	29 061		(15 287)		(12 691)		7 499		8 582		(8 167)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	71 934	71 934	29 061		(15 287)		(12 691)		7 499		8 582		(8 167)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	71 934	71 934	29 061		(15 287)		(12 691)		7 499		8 582		(8 167)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	72 432	72 432	17 671	24.4%	31 390	43.3%	7 699	10.6%	18 498	25.5%	75 258	103.9%	37 669	159.3%	(50.9%)
National Government	71 932	71 932	17 671	24.6%	31 390	43.6%	7 699	10.7%	18 498	25.7%	75 258	104.6%	37 669	159.3%	(50.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	71 932	71 932	17 671	24.6%	31 390	43.6%	7 699	10.7%	18 498	25.7%	75 258	104.6%	37 669	159.3%	(50.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	72 432	72 432	17 671	24.4%	31 390	43.3%	7 699	10.6%	18 498	25.5%	75 258	103.9%	37 669	159.3%	(50.9%)
Governance and Administration	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6 746	6 746	-	-	471	7.0%	-	-	-	-	471	7.0%	4 934	69.0%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	471	-	-	-	-	-	471	-	597	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	6 746	6 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 337	63.1%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 313	7 313	268	3.7%	4 234	57.9%	1 652	22.6%	-	-	6 154	84.2%	6 543	121.6%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	7 313	7 313	268	3.7%	4 234	57.9%	1 652	22.6%	-	-	6 154	84.2%	6 543	121.6%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	57 873	57 873	17 404	30.1%	26 685	46.1%	6 047	10.4%	18 498	32.0%	68 633	118.6%	26 192	179.8%	(29.4%)
Electricity	11 000	11 000	3 608	32.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 608	32.8%	-	-	-
Water	46 873	46 873	10 885	23.2%	23 773	50.7%	6 047	12.9%	18 498	39.5%	59 203	126.3%	26 192	191.2%	(29.4%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	2 911	-	2 911	-	-	-	-	-	5 822	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124.5%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	143 751	143 751	29 328	20.4%	23 222	16.2%	18 214	12.7%	28 258	19.7%	99 022	68.9%	6 558	79.7%	330.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 610	3 610	205	5.7%	374	10.4%	709	19.7%	888	24.6%	2 177	60.3%	700	109.8%	26.9%
Service charges	18 462	18 462	3 210	17.4%	2 053	11.1%	5 906	32.0%	6 377	34.5%	17 545	95.0%	5 446	117.1%	17.1%
Other revenue	1 272	1 272	167	13.1%	191	15.0%	129	10.2%	294	23.1%	781	61.4%	385	160.4%	(23.6%)
Government - operating	48 013	48 013	20 348	42.4%	14 758	30.7%	11 111	23.1%	-	-	46 217	96.3%	-	128.5%	-
Government - capital	71 932	71 932	5 384	7.5%	5 768	8.0%	300	.4%	20 566	28.6%	32 018	44.5%	-	38.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	461	461	14	3.1%	48	10.4%	58	12.6%	133	28.8%	253	54.8%	27	61.7%	392.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-
Payments	(88 529)	(88 529)	(17 965)	20.3%	(25 348)	28.6%	(27 486)	31.0%	(33 876)	38.3%	(104 674)	118.2%	(17 526)	110.8%	93.3%
Suppliers and employees	(88 129)	(88 129)	(17 552)	19.9%	(24 813)	28.2%	(26 686)	30.3%	(32 735)	37.1%	(101 786)	115.5%	(16 818)	104.8%	94.6%
Finance charges	(400)	(400)	(25)	6.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25)	6.3%	(45)	405.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(387)	-	(535)	-	(800)	-	(1 140)	-	(2 862)	-	(663)	-	72.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	55 222	55 222	11 363	20.6%	(2 125)	(3.8%)	(9 272)	(16.8%)	(5 618)	(10.2%)	(5 652)	(10.2%)	(10 968)	39.5%	(48.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.1%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.1%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(72 932)	(72 932)	(17 671)	24.2%	(31 390)	43.0%	(7 699)	10.6%	(18 348)	25.2%	(75 108)	103.0%	(37 669)	159.3%	(51.3%)
Capital assets	(72 932)	(72 932)	(17 671)	24.2%	(31 390)	43.0%	(7 699)	10.6%	(18 348)	25.2%	(75 108)	103.0%	(37 669)	159.3%	(51.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(72 932)	(72 932)	(17 671)	24.2%	(31 390)	43.0%	(7 699)	10.6%	(18 348)	25.2%	(75 108)	103.0%	(37 669)	159.4%	(51.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 711)	(17 711)	(6 308)	35.6%	(33 515)	189.2%	(16 971)	95.8%	(23 966)	135.3%	(80 760)	456.0%	(48 637)	769.0%	(50.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	4 766	-	(1 542)	-	(35 057)	-	(52 028)	-	4 766	-	(46 822)	-	11.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(17 711)	(17 711)	(1 542)	8.7%	(35 057)	197.9%	(52 028)	293.8%	(75 994)	429.1%	(75 994)	429.1%	(95 459)	1 203.7%	(20.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	383	3.7%	341	3.3%	332	3.2%	9 305	89.8%	10 360	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 253	13.0%	627	6.5%	475	4.9%	7 289	75.6%	9 644	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	408	1.8%	339	1.5%	319	1.4%	21 765	95.3%	22 830	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 111	3.0%	1 021	2.8%	986	2.7%	33 416	91.5%	36 534	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 240	2.9%	1 168	2.7%	1 136	2.6%	39 923	91.8%	43 467	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	30	1.9%	29	1.8%	30	1.9%	1 508	94.4%	1 597	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	775	2.7%	751	2.6%	745	2.6%	26 846	92.2%	29 116	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 200	3.4%	4 275	2.8%	4 022	2.6%	140 052	91.2%	153 549	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	317	4.3%	248	3.3%	220	3.0%	6 613	89.4%	7 398	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	674	4.4%	487	3.2%	397	2.6%	13 845	89.9%	15 403	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 718	3.3%	3 061	2.8%	2 934	2.6%	101 333	91.3%	111 046	72.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	491	2.5%	480	2.4%	470	2.4%	18 260	92.7%	19 701	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 200	3.4%	4 275	2.8%	4 022	2.6%	140 052	91.2%	153 549	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 147	8.4%	2 909	7.8%	7 176	19.2%	24 157	64.6%	37 389	59.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 813	100.0%	21 813	34.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	74	14.2%	30	5.7%	417	80.0%	-	-	521	.8%
Other	602	17.9%	448	13.3%	697	20.7%	1 616	48.0%	3 363	5.3%
Total	3 823	6.1%	3 387	5.4%	8 290	13.1%	47 586	75.4%	63 086	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr K J. Motlhale	053 541 0014
Financial Manager	Mrs M Masisi	053 541 0014

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: TSWELOPELE (FS183)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	141 398	141 421	54 832	38.8%	10 105	7.1%	13 055	9.2%	11 775	8.3%	89 767	63.5%	16 562	90.2%	(28.9%)
Property rates	17 000	17 000	11 516	67.7%	71	.4%	1 387	8.2%	2 356	13.9%	15 330	90.2%	1 438	78.4%	63.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	.2%	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 241	34 241	8 664	25.3%	7 071	20.7%	8 333	24.3%	6 695	19.6%	30 763	89.8%	5 934	90.3%	12.8%
Service charges - water revenue	8 155	8 155	1 365	16.7%	1 489	18.3%	1 251	15.3%	1 115	13.7%	5 220	64.0%	1 430	71.7%	(22.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 631	6 631	1 568	23.6%	-	-	759	11.5%	379	5.7%	2 706	40.8%	1 707	103.0%	(77.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 200	4 200	1 030	24.5%	724	17.2%	723	17.2%	725	17.3%	3 202	76.2%	1 132	120.7%	(35.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	512	537	407	79.4%	91	17.7%	109	20.3%	180	33.5%	786	146.4%	122	176.9%	47.6%
Interest earned - external investments	500	500	57	11.3%	-	-	-	-	145	29.1%	202	40.4%	264	63.3%	(45.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 000	1 000	268	26.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	26.8%	-	-	-
Dividends received	50	50	202	403.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	403.8%	-	96.1%	-
Fines	40	40	12	30.1%	-	-	8	20.0%	95	236.5%	115	286.6%	17	123.3%	453.8%
Licences and permits	60	60	16	26.7%	-	-	17	28.7%	1	2.3%	35	57.7%	3	45.2%	(47.3%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	62 602	62 602	28 602	45.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 602	45.7%	-	90.5%	-
Other own revenue	2 156	2 155	1 127	52.3%	659	30.6%	466	21.6%	84	3.9%	2 336	108.4%	4 515	225.5%	(98.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 250	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	166 624	171 846	46 813	28.1%	18 897	11.3%	23 798	13.8%	21 796	12.7%	111 305	64.8%	47 316	90.9%	(53.9%)
Employee related costs	59 122	59 620	14 696	24.9%	14 602	24.7%	14 580	24.5%	14 231	23.9%	58 109	97.5%	13 584	104.2%	4.8%
Remuneration of councillors	6 135	6 135	781	12.7%	1 262	20.6%	1 178	19.2%	1 088	17.7%	4 309	70.2%	1 377	71.7%	(21.0%)
Debt impairment	5 641	5 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	61.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 669	19 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 178	2 878	1 007	46.2%	-	-	569	19.8%	374	13.0%	1 949	67.7%	1 312	97.7%	(71.5%)
Bulk purchases	31 916	31 916	13 009	40.8%	-	-	2 424	7.6%	3 267	10.2%	18 699	58.6%	16 892	109.3%	(80.7%)
Other Materials	8 324	7 364	671	8.1%	637	7.7%	1 135	15.4%	330	4.5%	2 773	37.7%	2 626	86.7%	(87.4%)
Contracted services	1 000	910	312	31.2%	-	-	55	6.1%	-	-	367	40.4%	-	83.5%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	400	-	-	-	40	-	441	-	881	-	1 073	-	(58.9%)
Other expenditure	32 640	37 713	15 937	48.8%	2 395	7.3%	3 818	10.1%	2 065	5.5%	24 216	64.2%	10 202	101.8%	(79.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25 226)	(30 424)	8 019		(8 792)		(10 744)		(10 021)		(21 538)		(30 754)		
Transfers recognised - capital	51 704	51 704	8 405	16.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 405	16.3%	-	20.5%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 478	21 280	16 424		(8 792)		(10 744)		(10 021)		(13 133)		(30 754)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 478	21 280	16 424		(8 792)		(10 744)		(10 021)		(13 133)		(30 754)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 478	21 280	16 424		(8 792)		(10 744)		(10 021)		(13 133)		(30 754)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 478	21 280	16 424		(8 792)		(10 744)		(10 021)		(13 133)		(30 754)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	51 964	51 964	-	-	-	-	1 064	2.0%	-	-	1 064	2.0%	1 749	19.8%	(100.0%)
National Government	51 704	51 874	-	-	-	-	1 041	2.0%	-	-	1 041	2.0%	-	34.0%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 695	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	51 704	51 874	-	-	-	-	1 041	2.0%	-	-	1 041	2.0%	1 695	42.2%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	260	90	-	-	-	-	22	25.0%	-	-	22	25.0%	54	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	51 964	51 964	-	-	-	-	1 064	2.0%	-	-	1 064	2.0%	1 749	19.8%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	140	140	-	-	-	-	22	16.1%	-	-	22	16.1%	54	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	90	90	-	-	-	-	22	25.0%	-	-	22	25.0%	34	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.0%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.0%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 430	6 430	-	-	-	-	1 041	16.2%	-	-	1 041	16.2%	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 430	6 430	-	-	-	-	1 041	16.2%	-	-	1 041	16.2%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	44 842	44 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 695	22.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	25 020	25 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	9 822	9 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 695	122.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	181 828	185 298	55 709	30.6%	12 091	6.6%	37 600	20.3%	20 452	11.0%	125 851	67.9%	18 167	79.7%	12.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 300	47 689	3 503	22.9%	1 329	8.7%	4 033	8.5%	1 927	4.0%	10 791	22.6%	2 668	109.2%	(27.8%)
Service charges	47 905	18 986	9 465	19.8%	3 493	7.3%	11 423	60.2%	13 123	69.1%	37 504	197.5%	8 680	85.3%	51.2%
Other revenue	2 767	2 767	7 301	263.9%	308	11.1%	1 910	69.0%	5 372	194.1%	14 891	538.1%	6 555	279.2%	(18.0%)
Government - operating	62 602	62 602	26 777	42.8%	558	.9%	14 925	23.8%	-	-	42 260	67.5%	-	90.5%	-
Government - capital	51 704	51 704	8 405	16.3%	6 400	12.4%	5 308	10.3%	-	-	20 113	38.9%	-	20.5%	-
Interest	1 500	1 500	57	3.8%	3	.2%	-	-	30	2.0%	89	6.0%	264	79.7%	(88.7%)
Dividends	50	50	202	403.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	403.8%	-	-	-
Payments	(137 676)	(137 676)	(42 597)	30.9%	(13 674)	9.9%	(27 768)	20.2%	(22 156)	16.1%	(106 195)	77.1%	(47 262)	107.7%	(53.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(136 636)	(136 636)	(41 610)	30.5%	(13 674)	10.0%	(26 746)	19.6%	(21 340)	15.6%	(103 371)	75.7%	(44 877)	106.5%	(52.4%)
Finance charges	(1 040)	(1 040)	(647)	62.2%	-	-	(569)	54.7%	(374)	36.0%	(1 590)	152.9%	(1 312)	97.6%	(71.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(340)	-	-	-	(452)	-	(441)	-	(1 234)	-	(1 073)	-	(58.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	44 152	47 622	13 112	29.7%	(1 584)	(3.6%)	9 832	20.6%	(1 704)	(3.6%)	19 656	41.3%	(29 096)	(17.6%)	(94.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	4 250	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 250	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 964)	(51 964)	-	-	(300)	.6%	(2 637)	5.1%	-	-	(2 937)	5.7%	(1 749)	18.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(51 964)	(51 964)	-	-	(300)	.6%	(2 637)	5.1%	-	-	(2 937)	5.7%	(1 749)	18.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 714)	(47 714)	-	-	(300)	.6%	(2 637)	5.5%	-	-	(2 937)	6.2%	(1 749)	18.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(830)	(830)	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(830)	(830)	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(830)	(830)	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 392)	(921)	12 755	(290.4%)	(1 884)	42.9%	7 195	(781.0%)	(1 704)	185.0%	16 362	(1 776.1%)	(30 844)	273.0%	(94.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 950	3 300	3 300	41.5%	16 055	201.9%	14 171	429.4%	21 366	647.4%	3 300	100.0%	19 442	100.0%	9.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 558	2 379	16 055	451.2%	14 171	398.3%	21 366	898.1%	19 662	826.5%	19 662	826.5%	(11 402)	760.1%	(272.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	621	6.2%	230	2.3%	219	2.2%	8 865	89.2%	9 935	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 290	46.6%	758	8.2%	593	6.5%	3 557	38.7%	9 198	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 100	5.5%	304	1.5%	235	1.2%	18 284	91.8%	19 923	28.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	684	4.8%	301	2.1%	267	1.9%	13 080	91.3%	14 332	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	595	6.4%	256	2.8%	246	2.7%	8 127	88.1%	9 223	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 195	14.8%	288	3.6%	175	2.2%	6 401	79.4%	8 060	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 485	12.0%	2 137	3.0%	1 735	2.5%	58 314	82.5%	70 671	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	917	34.0%	285	10.5%	151	5.6%	1 345	49.9%	2 698	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 071	12.8%	586	2.4%	538	2.2%	19 745	82.5%	23 941	33.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 433	10.2%	1 205	2.8%	1 045	2.4%	36 676	84.6%	43 359	61.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	64	9.4%	61	9.1%	1	.1%	547	81.3%	673	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 485	12.0%	2 137	3.0%	1 735	2.5%	58 314	82.5%	70 671	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 308	11.0%	2 686	6.8%	2 325	5.9%	29 916	76.2%	39 235	79.1%
Bulk Water	3 584	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 584	7.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	100.0%	658	1.3%
Other	-	-	6 094	100.0%	-	-	-	-	6 094	12.3%
Total	7 892	15.9%	8 781	17.7%	2 325	4.7%	30 574	61.7%	49 571	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Matiro Rebecca Mogopodi	051 853 1111
Financial Manager	Mr L Moletsane	051 853 1111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MATJHABENG (FS184)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 324 173	2 324 173	664 338	28.6%	561 691	24.2%	547 138	23.5%	398 166	17.1%	2 171 333	93.4%	434 749	101.9%	(8.4%)
Property rates	279 252	279 252	82 520	29.6%	71 650	25.7%	72 205	25.9%	70 387	25.2%	296 762	106.3%	68 828	140.8%	2.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	627 540	627 540	173 208	27.6%	130 796	20.8%	133 554	21.3%	117 869	18.8%	555 428	88.5%	117 761	67.4%	.1%
Service charges - water revenue	343 077	343 077	104 747	30.5%	88 343	25.8%	91 393	26.6%	83 763	24.4%	368 246	107.3%	87 815	168.7%	(4.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	147 748	147 748	45 790	31.0%	43 296	29.3%	45 189	30.6%	37 009	25.0%	171 284	115.9%	54 718	133.1%	(32.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	83 979	83 979	27 659	32.9%	28 363	33.8%	28 340	33.7%	22 167	26.4%	106 529	126.9%	34 598	147.3%	(35.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	30 000	20 000	4 703	15.7%	3 640	12.1%	5 648	28.2%	2 041	10.2%	16 033	80.2%	3 119	93.0%	(34.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 456	3 456	907	26.3%	277	8.0%	82	2.4%	94	2.7%	1 360	39.3%	583	138.0%	(83.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	128 855	128 855	39 528	30.7%	42 953	33.3%	46 101	35.8%	45 410	35.2%	173 991	135.0%	38 642	120.9%	17.5%
Dividends received	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	20 000	20 000	1 017	5.1%	901	4.5%	678	3.4%	682	3.4%	3 278	16.4%	833	47.4%	(18.2%)
Licences and permits	72	72	51	71.0%	22	30.5%	24	34.0%	20	27.2%	117	162.7%	18	189.2%	7.4%
Agency services	25 000	-	2 503	10.0%	3 530	14.1%	2 838	-	2 638	-	11 510	-	2 522	78.4%	4.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	406 776	406 776	166 159	40.8%	131 460	32.3%	99 157	24.4%	-	-	396 776	97.5%	-	99.7%	-
Other own revenue	178 400	213 400	15 547	8.7%	16 460	9.2%	13 629	6.4%	9 962	4.7%	55 598	26.1%	25 310	104.8%	(60.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	8 298	16.6%	6 124	12.2%	14 423	28.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 322 822	2 322 822	465 027	20.0%	431 223	18.6%	393 186	16.9%	576 027	24.8%	1 865 462	80.3%	287 019	68.5%	100.7%
Employee related costs	678 372	678 372	161 836	23.9%	161 926	23.9%	162 796	24.0%	167 132	24.6%	653 690	96.4%	163 418	101.9%	2.3%
Remuneration of councillors	28 539	28 539	7 336	25.7%	7 447	26.1%	9 582	33.6%	8 170	28.6%	32 535	114.0%	7 757	104.0%	5.3%
Debt impairment	135 000	135 000	1 179	.9%	1 199	.9%	909	.7%	263 320	195.1%	266 608	197.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	87 000	87 000	2 658	3.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 658	3.1%	-	-	-
Finance charges	112 763	127 127	1 490	1.3%	97	.1%	284	.2%	81	.1%	1 952	1.5%	94	.2%	(14.2%)
Bulk purchases	851 493	851 493	109 669	12.9%	110 779	13.0%	119 342	14.0%	60 241	7.1%	400 031	47.0%	11 595	46.4%	419.5%
Other Materials	245 455	78 355	8 910	3.6%	30 936	12.6%	24 001	30.6%	11 940	15.2%	75 787	96.7%	4 336	35.4%	175.4%
Contracted services	68 495	218 862	45 622	66.6%	32 485	47.4%	10 538	4.8%	13 107	6.0%	101 753	46.5%	4 057	18.5%	223.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	10 963	-	9 807	-	10 509	-	11 456	-	42 736	-	13 907	126.0%	(17.6%)
Other expenditure	115 704	118 073	115 364	99.7%	76 547	66.2%	55 225	46.8%	40 578	34.4%	287 714	243.7%	81 854	267.5%	(50.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 352	1 352	199 312		130 468		153 952		(177 860)		305 871		147 730		
Transfers recognised - capital	156 216	156 216	64 566	41.3%	42 036	26.9%	58 614	37.5%	-	-	165 216	105.8%	-	100.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	157 568	157 568	263 878		172 504		212 566		(177 860)		471 087		147 730		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	157 568	157 568	263 878		172 504		212 566		(177 860)		471 087		147 730		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	157 568	157 568	263 878		172 504		212 566		(177 860)		471 087		147 730		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	157 568	157 568	263 878		172 504		212 566		(177 860)		471 087		147 730		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	181 215	181 216	38 069	21.0%	35 688	19.7%	28 857	15.9%	54 495	30.1%	157 109	86.7%	40 352	94.0%	35.1%
National Government	156 215	156 216	36 931	23.6%	33 970	21.7%	28 203	18.1%	53 388	34.2%	152 493	97.6%	39 767	120.3%	34.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	156 215	156 216	36 931	23.6%	33 970	21.7%	28 203	18.1%	53 388	34.2%	152 493	97.6%	39 767	120.3%	34.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	25 000	25 000	1 137	4.5%	1 718	6.9%	654	2.6%	1 107	4.4%	4 616	18.5%	585	19.3%	89.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	181 215	181 216	38 069	21.0%	35 688	19.7%	28 857	15.9%	54 495	30.1%	157 109	86.7%	40 352	94.0%	35.1%
Governance and Administration	20 000	20 000	880	4.4%	1 718	8.6%	280	1.4%	165	.8%	3 043	15.2%	1 041	6.5%	(84.2%)
Executive & Council	20 000	20 000	880	4.4%	1 718	8.6%	280	1.4%	165	.8%	3 043	15.2%	1 041	6.5%	(84.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 525	2 525	5 362	212.3%	8 243	326.5%	1 823	72.2%	9 110	360.8%	24 538	971.8%	12 900	199.7%	(29.4%)
Community & Social Services	2 525	2 525	1 596	63.2%	2 321	91.9%	351	13.9%	481	19.0%	4 748	188.1%	162	-	197.5%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	3 766	-	5 922	-	1 472	-	8 630	-	19 790	-	12 738	132.5%	(32.3%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	32 300	32 300	16 547	51.2%	8 599	26.6%	7 232	22.4%	10 555	32.7%	42 933	132.9%	20 084	74.1%	(47.4%)
Planning and Development	3 114	3 114	3 206	103.0%	2 208	70.9%	2 191	70.4%	3 958	127.1%	11 563	371.3%	3 042	127.4%	30.1%
Road Transport	29 186	29 186	13 341	45.7%	6 391	21.9%	5 041	17.3%	6 597	22.6%	31 370	107.5%	17 042	56.7%	(61.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	126 391	126 391	15 280	12.1%	17 127	13.6%	19 523	15.4%	34 665	27.4%	86 595	68.5%	6 327	126.4%	447.9%
Electricity	11 506	11 506	1 054	9.2%	-	-	374	3.2%	942	8.2%	2 370	20.6%	248	107.4%	279.8%
Water	31 783	31 783	383	1.2%	256	.8%	309	1.0%	153	.5%	1 101	3.5%	1 614	272.9%	(90.5%)
Waste Water Management	79 814	79 814	13 844	17.3%	16 871	21.1%	18 366	23.0%	33 570	42.1%	82 650	103.6%	4 465	108.6%	651.8%
Waste Management	3 288	3 288	-	-	-	-	474	14.4%	-	-	474	14.4%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 183 124	2 183 124	492 894	22.6%	439 100	20.1%	407 039	18.6%	260 413	11.9%	1 599 446	73.3%	251 742	78.5%	3.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	262 455	262 455	50 067	19.1%	66 000	25.1%	49 813	19.0%	57 404	21.9%	223 284	85.1%	46 193	125.6%	24.3%
Service charges	1 017 779	1 017 779	167 608	16.5%	172 356	16.9%	168 138	16.5%	178 700	17.6%	686 802	67.5%	171 789	63.8%	4.0%
Other revenue	203 989	203 989	27 325	13.4%	23 042	11.3%	27 550	13.5%	20 902	10.2%	98 819	48.4%	30 391	130.0%	(31.2%)
Government - operating	396 776	396 776	166 159	41.9%	131 460	33.1%	99 157	25.0%	-	-	396 776	100.0%	-	99.7%	-
Government - capital	156 216	156 216	64 566	41.3%	42 036	26.9%	58 614	37.5%	-	-	165 216	105.8%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	145 890	145 890	17 169	11.8%	4 207	2.9%	3 767	2.6%	3 406	2.3%	28 549	19.6%	3 370	12.9%	1.1%
Dividends	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 090 849)	(2 090 849)	(465 027)	22.2%	(431 223)	20.6%	(393 186)	18.8%	(576 027)	27.5%	(1 865 462)	89.2%	(287 019)	75.6%	100.7%
Suppliers and employees	(1 930 872)	(1 930 872)	(452 574)	23.4%	(421 319)	21.8%	(382 393)	19.8%	(564 489)	29.2%	(1 820 775)	94.3%	(273 017)	79.3%	106.8%
Finance charges	(127 127)	(127 127)	(1 490)	1.2%	(97)	.1%	(284)	.2%	(81)	.1%	(1 952)	1.5%	(94)	.2%	(14.2%)
Transfers and grants	(32 850)	(32 850)	(10 963)	33.4%	(9 807)	29.9%	(10 509)	32.0%	(11 456)	34.9%	(42 736)	130.1%	(13 907)	126.0%	(17.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	92 275	92 275	27 868	30.2%	7 877	8.5%	13 854	15.0%	(315 614)	(342.0%)	(266 016)	(288.3%)	(35 276)	136.6%	794.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(156 216)	(156 216)	(38 069)	24.4%	(35 688)	22.8%	(28 857)	18.5%	(54 495)	34.9%	(157 109)	100.6%	(40 352)	108.0%	35.1%
Capital assets	(156 216)	(156 216)	(38 069)	24.4%	(35 688)	22.8%	(28 857)	18.5%	(54 495)	34.9%	(157 109)	100.6%	(40 352)	108.0%	35.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(96 216)	(96 216)	(38 069)	39.6%	(35 688)	37.1%	(28 857)	30.0%	(54 495)	56.6%	(157 109)	163.3%	(40 352)	(68.7%)	35.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 941)	(3 941)	(10 201)	258.8%	(27 811)	705.7%	(15 004)	380.7%	(370 109)	9 391.5%	(423 124)	10 736.7%	(75 628)	(5.7%)	389.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	335 417	335 417	(4 875)	(1.5%)	(15 076)	(4.5%)	(42 887)	(12.8%)	(57 891)	(17.3%)	(4 875)	(1.5%)	379 365	3 614.8%	(115.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	331 476	331 476	(15 076)	(4.5%)	(42 887)	(12.9%)	(57 891)	(17.5%)	(428 000)	(129.1%)	(428 000)	(129.1%)	303 737	90.6%	(240.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	22 237	2.4%	29 354	3.2%	17 654	1.9%	839 384	92.4%	908 630	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	95 441	32.6%	12 530	4.3%	7 761	2.7%	177 033	60.5%	292 765	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 520	7.0%	6 322	2.5%	5 488	2.2%	219 388	88.2%	248 719	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11 410	3.2%	8 864	2.5%	8 478	2.4%	330 977	92.0%	359 729	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 720	2.9%	4 843	2.1%	4 654	2.0%	216 305	93.0%	232 522	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 057	1.7%	1 019	1.6%	996	1.6%	59 617	95.1%	62 689	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14 433	2.3%	14 113	2.2%	14 027	2.2%	596 287	93.3%	638 860	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 377	10.1%	2 884	8.6%	436	1.3%	26 698	79.9%	33 395	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	172 197	6.2%	79 930	2.9%	59 495	2.1%	2 465 689	88.8%	2 777 310	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 681	10.3%	3 099	4.8%	3 413	5.3%	51 774	79.7%	64 967	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	43 234	8.6%	13 278	2.6%	10 283	2.0%	436 018	86.7%	502 813	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	119 206	5.5%	61 875	2.9%	44 163	2.0%	1 944 967	89.6%	2 170 211	78.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 075	7.8%	1 678	4.3%	1 635	4.2%	32 931	83.8%	39 320	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	172 197	6.2%	79 930	2.9%	59 495	2.1%	2 465 689	88.8%	2 777 310	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	106 794	63.0%	419	.2%	36 690	21.6%	25 641	15.1%	169 545	6.5%
Bulk Water	52 297	2.3%	48 431	2.2%	47 691	2.1%	2 103 313	93.4%	2 251 731	86.2%
PAYE deductions	12 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 943	.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	21 029	47.4%	12 737	28.7%	7 971	18.0%	2 627	5.9%	44 364	1.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	31 708	24.1%	14 345	10.9%	23 354	17.8%	62 121	47.2%	131 529	5.0%
Auditor-General	50	1.9%	31	1.2%	32	1.2%	2 581	95.8%	2 695	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	224 823	8.6%	75 963	2.9%	115 738	4.4%	2 196 283	84.1%	2 612 807	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabiso Tsoaeli	057 391 3416
Financial Manager	Mr Thabo Panyani	057 391 3416

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: NALA (FS185)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	331 297	331 297	116 758	35.2%	122 427	37.0%	102 860	31.0%	91 989	27.8%	434 034	131.0%	63 496	102.2%	44.9%
Property rates	21 241	21 241	5 344	25.2%	5 338	25.1%	5 332	25.1%	5 312	25.0%	21 326	100.4%	6 985	110.3%	(23.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	82 739	82 739	28 532	34.5%	27 584	33.3%	25 081	30.3%	27 615	33.4%	108 811	131.5%	25 747	113.5%	7.3%
Service charges - water revenue	46 027	46 027	10 369	22.5%	14 074	30.6%	14 287	31.0%	12 012	26.1%	50 741	110.2%	10 962	105.9%	9.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 905	18 905	9 350	49.5%	8 872	46.9%	8 862	46.9%	10 198	53.9%	37 282	197.2%	8 757	105.4%	16.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 539	21 539	8 078	37.5%	8 065	37.4%	8 068	37.5%	8 054	37.4%	32 265	149.8%	7 639	99.9%	5.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	679	-	164	-	160	-	361	-	1 364	-	365	-	(1.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	738	738	11	1.4%	5	.6%	3	.4%	336	45.5%	354	48.0%	51	54.3%	563.1%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	483	-	163	-	251	-	182	-	1 079	-	445	-	(59.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	27 197	27 197	5 442	20.0%	5 826	21.4%	5 956	21.9%	6 172	22.7%	23 395	86.0%	1 902	77.8%	224.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	178	178	21	11.6%	8	4.5%	3	1.7%	(3)	(1.8%)	28	16.0%	24	99.3%	(113.7%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	103 469	103 469	47 993	46.4%	49 249	47.6%	33 532	32.4%	18 858	18.2%	149 632	144.6%	(2)	99.9%	(844 248.5%)
Other own revenue	9 263	9 263	458	4.9%	3 081	33.3%	1 325	14.3%	2 892	31.2%	7 757	83.7%	621	29.2%	365.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	429 928	429 928	72 606	16.9%	72 327	16.8%	69 732	16.2%	79 334	18.5%	294 000	68.4%	75 798	77.4%	4.7%
Employee related costs	140 195	140 195	33 554	23.9%	33 156	23.6%	31 464	22.4%	32 385	23.1%	130 559	93.1%	30 993	98.1%	4.5%
Remuneration of councillors	7 770	7 770	1 915	24.6%	1 917	24.7%	2 510	32.3%	2 101	27.0%	8 444	108.7%	1 897	93.6%	10.8%
Debt impairment	21 535	21 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	61 396	61 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	25 591	25 591	281	1.1%	697	2.7%	1 453	5.7%	1 721	6.7%	4 152	16.2%	1 923	101.5%	(10.5%)
Bulk purchases	108 882	108 882	28 151	25.9%	24 993	23.0%	25 359	23.3%	34 191	31.4%	112 695	103.5%	29 700	102.6%	15.1%
Other Materials	1 295	1 295	1 086	83.9%	560	43.3%	672	51.9%	1 088	84.1%	3 407	263.1%	1 332	354.3%	(18.3%)
Contracted services	10 766	10 766	1 818	16.9%	2 302	21.4%	1 826	17.0%	3 051	28.3%	8 997	83.6%	2 064	95.1%	47.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 276	68.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	52 496	52 496	5 801	11.1%	8 702	16.6%	6 448	12.3%	4 796	9.1%	25 748	49.0%	5 613	72.0%	(14.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(98 631)	(98 631)	44 152		50 100		33 128		12 655		140 035		(12 302)		
Transfers recognised - capital	40 546	40 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(58 085)	(58 085)	44 152		50 100		33 128		12 655		140 035		(12 302)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(58 085)	(58 085)	44 152		50 100		33 128		12 655		140 035		(12 302)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(58 085)	(58 085)	44 152		50 100		33 128		12 655		140 035		(12 302)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(58 085)	(58 085)	44 152		50 100		33 128		12 655		140 035		(12 302)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	40 546	40 546	13 400	33.0%	9 786	24.1%	8 587	21.2%	13 692	33.8%	45 465	112.1%	16 612	96.0%	(17.6%)
National Government	39 482	39 482	13 400	33.9%	9 715	24.6%	8 587	21.7%	13 052	33.1%	44 754	113.4%	16 612	97.5%	(21.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	-	640	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 482	39 482	13 400	33.9%	9 715	24.6%	8 587	21.7%	13 692	34.7%	45 394	115.0%	16 612	97.5%	(17.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 064	1 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	40 546	40 546	13 400	33.0%	9 786	24.1%	8 587	21.2%	13 692	33.8%	45 465	112.1%	16 612	96.0%	(17.6%)
Governance and Administration	1 064	1 064	-	-	70	6.6%	-	-	-	-	70	6.6%	-	35.7%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 064	1 064	-	-	70	6.6%	-	-	-	-	70	6.6%	-	35.7%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	154	-	-	-	-	-	2 971	-	3 125	-	201	-	1 377.3%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 971	-	2 971	-	201	-	1 377.3%
Public Safety	-	-	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	34 482	34 482	846	2.5%	2 525	7.3%	7 743	22.5%	10 721	31.1%	21 835	63.3%	310	63.8%	3 355.3%
Planning and Development	-	-	371	-	67	-	379	-	242	-	1 059	-	310	68.5%	(22.0%)
Road Transport	34 482	34 482	476	1.4%	2 458	7.1%	7 363	21.4%	10 479	30.4%	20 776	60.3%	-	63.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	5 000	12 400	248.0%	7 190	143.8%	844	16.9%	-	-	20 433	408.7%	16 101	130.0%	(100.0%)
Electricity	5 000	5 000	997	19.9%	505	10.1%	-	-	-	-	1 502	30.0%	1 108	58.6%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	4 440	-	4 891	-	844	-	-	-	10 175	-	3 657	108.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	6 963	-	1 794	-	-	-	-	-	8 757	-	11 337	274.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	313 821	313 821	107 044	34.1%	78 424	25.0%	24 437	7.8%	-	-	209 905	66.9%	37 505	79.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 931	15 931	6 021	37.8%	3 731	23.4%	3 134	19.7%	-	-	12 886	80.9%	5 381	91.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges	126 908	126 908	32 843	25.9%	35 084	27.6%	20 458	16.1%	-	-	88 386	69.6%	31 032	65.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	7 633	7 633	836	11.0%	3 092	40.5%	844	11.1%	-	-	4 772	62.5%	668	92.8%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	103 469	103 469	47 993	46.4%	33 058	31.9%	-	-	-	-	81 051	78.3%	-	99.9%	-
Government - capital	39 482	39 482	19 350	49.0%	3 459	8.8%	-	-	-	-	22 809	57.8%	-	117.8%	-
Interest	20 398	20 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	22.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(297 239)	(297 239)	(63 852)	21.5%	(67 004)	22.5%	(22 492)	7.6%	-	-	(153 348)	51.6%	(52 424)	76.1%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(278 045)	(278 045)	(63 852)	23.0%	(67 004)	24.1%	(22 492)	8.1%	-	-	(153 348)	55.2%	(50 148)	81.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(19 194)	(19 194)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.5%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 276)	68.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	16 582	16 582	43 192	260.5%	11 420	68.9%	1 945	11.7%	-	-	56 557	341.1%	(14 919)	117.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	798	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	798	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	40 482	40 482	(13 420)	(33.2%)	(7 520)	(18.6%)	(3 152)	(7.8%)	-	-	(24 092)	(59.5%)	(16 612)	98.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	40 482	40 482	(13 420)	(33.2%)	(7 520)	(18.6%)	(3 152)	(7.8%)	-	-	(24 092)	(59.5%)	(16 612)	98.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	41 280	41 280	(13 420)	(32.5%)	(7 520)	(18.2%)	(3 152)	(7.6%)	-	-	(24 092)	(58.4%)	(16 612)	101.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	57 862	57 862	29 772	51.5%	3 900	6.7%	(1 207)	(2.1%)	-	-	32 465	56.1%	(31 531)	146.4%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 705	10 705	1 669	15.6%	31 441	293.7%	35 341	330.1%	-	-	1 669	15.6%	36 610	75.2%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	68 567	68 567	31 441	45.9%	35 341	51.5%	34 135	49.8%	-	-	34 135	49.8%	5 079	47.4%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 380	2.1%	3 361	1.6%	2 919	1.4%	197 813	94.9%	208 474	34.4%	-	-	188 371	90.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 875	11.6%	1 717	2.9%	1 519	2.6%	49 215	83.0%	59 326	9.8%	-	-	38 292	65.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 992	4.1%	1 254	2.6%	1 309	2.7%	43 530	90.5%	48 084	7.9%	-	-	35 646	74.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 412	3.7%	1 962	3.0%	1 791	2.7%	58 960	90.5%	65 125	10.7%	-	-	56 771	87.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 942	3.4%	2 370	2.7%	2 275	2.6%	79 169	91.3%	86 757	14.3%	-	-	73 836	85.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	27	2.0%	10	.7%	3	.2%	1 315	97.1%	1 355	.2%	-	-	60	4.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 066	2.9%	2 104	2.9%	2 008	2.8%	65 168	91.3%	71 346	11.8%	-	-	63 188	89.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 357	8.1%	1 429	2.2%	1 275	1.9%	57 970	87.8%	66 031	10.9%	-	-	54 547	83.0%
Total By Income Source	26 052	4.3%	14 206	2.3%	13 098	2.2%	553 141	91.2%	606 497	100.0%	-	-	510 710	84.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 202	4.3%	629	2.2%	595	2.1%	25 616	91.3%	28 042	4.6%	-	-	18 586	66.0%
Commercial	7 894	9.7%	2 562	3.2%	2 189	2.7%	68 599	84.4%	81 244	13.4%	-	-	51 209	63.0%
Households	16 843	3.4%	10 980	2.2%	10 298	2.1%	456 107	92.3%	494 228	81.5%	-	-	440 803	89.0%
Other	113	3.8%	35	1.2%	16	.5%	2 819	94.5%	2 982	.5%	-	-	113	4.0%
Total By Customer Group	26 052	4.3%	14 206	2.3%	13 098	2.2%	553 141	91.2%	606 497	100.0%	-	-	510 710	84.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	17 303	8.8%	5 528	2.8%	5 615	2.9%	168 320	85.5%	196 766	47.7%
Bulk Water	8 502	5.6%	52	-	4 016	2.6%	139 752	91.7%	152 322	36.9%
PAYE deductions	1 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 354	.3%
VAT (output less input)	21 740	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 740	5.3%
Pensions / Retirement	963	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	963	.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 093	19.5%	1 870	5.1%	1 426	3.9%	26 045	71.5%	36 434	8.8%
Auditor-General	26	5.3%	71	14.3%	-	-	399	80.4%	496	.1%
Other	2 549	99.4%	8	.3%	2	.1%	6	.2%	2 564	.6%
Total	59 532	14.4%	7 528	1.8%	11 059	2.7%	334 521	81.1%	412 640	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Boitumelo C Mokomela	056 514 9200
Financial Manager	Mr S. Busakwe	056 514 9200

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: LEJWELEPUTSWA (DC18)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	122 598	123 932	52 212	42.6%	6 410	5.2%	31 401	25.3%	4 342	3.5%	94 364	76.1%	2 238	129.7%	94.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 300	2 560	989	43.0%	2 203	95.8%	1 644	64.2%	3 261	127.4%	8 098	316.3%	1 273	138.6%	156.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	164	710	-	-	195	118.8%	182	25.6%	630	88.8%	1 007	141.8%	-	75.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	119 998	119 998	51 207	42.7%	3 849	3.2%	29 551	24.6%	-	-	84 607	70.5%	-	101.9%	-
Other own revenue	136	664	15	11.3%	163	119.6%	24	3.6%	451	67.9%	652	98.2%	964	5 251.4%	(53.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	122 598	125 076	29 934	24.4%	23 974	19.6%	25 593	20.5%	25 803	20.6%	105 304	84.2%	25 802	85.6%	-
Employee related costs	70 063	73 688	16 339	23.3%	14 890	21.3%	16 754	22.7%	16 688	22.6%	64 670	87.8%	16 358	93.5%	2.0%
Remuneration of councillors	7 915	8 200	1 915	24.2%	1 972	24.9%	2 306	28.1%	2 189	26.7%	8 382	102.2%	2 065	83.5%	6.0%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 521	7 521	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	864	42.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	999	999	1 744	174.6%	-	-	716	71.7%	-	-	2 460	246.2%	-	54.1%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	140	28	-	8	-	18	12.8%	73	52.3%	128	91.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	1 409	-	2 095	148.7%	3 334	236.6%	2 481	-	3 087	-	10 997	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	3 752	7 276	4 126	110.0%	186	5.0%	670	9.2%	610	8.4%	5 592	76.9%	527	99.4%	15.8%
Other expenditure	30 939	27 253	3 684	11.9%	3 585	11.6%	2 648	9.7%	3 156	11.6%	13 073	48.0%	5 988	86.3%	(47.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(1 144)	22 278		(17 564)		5 808		(21 461)		(10 940)		(23 565)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	(1 144)	22 278		(17 564)		5 808		(21 461)		(10 940)		(23 565)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	(1 144)	22 278		(17 564)		5 808		(21 461)		(10 940)		(23 565)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	(1 144)	22 278		(17 564)		5 808		(21 461)		(10 940)		(23 565)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	(1 144)	22 278		(17 564)		5 808		(21 461)		(10 940)		(23 565)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	3 250	4 745	142	4.4%	1 038	31.9%	704	14.8%	1 626	34.3%	3 510	74.0%	689	46.0%	136.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 250	4 745	142	4.4%	1 038	31.9%	704	14.8%	1 626	34.3%	3 510	74.0%	689	46.0%	136.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 250	4 745	142	4.4%	1 038	31.9%	704	14.8%	1 626	34.3%	3 510	74.0%	689	46.0%	136.0%
Governance and Administration	3 100	4 595	116	3.7%	1 038	33.5%	691	15.0%	1 563	34.0%	3 408	74.2%	640	44.2%	144.1%
Executive & Council	2 350	3 825	93	4.0%	1 013	43.1%	540	14.1%	977	25.6%	2 624	68.6%	147	57.6%	564.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	500	520	1	.2%	13	2.7%	148	28.5%	502	96.6%	665	127.9%	490	35.6%	2.5%
Corporate Services	250	250	22	8.7%	11	4.4%	2	.9%	83	33.4%	119	47.4%	3	95.3%	2 806.3%
Community and Public Safety	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	75.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	75.2%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	100	100	26	25.6%	-	-	13	12.8%	63	63.3%	102	101.7%	23	78.4%	179.6%
Planning and Development	50	50	4	8.5%	-	-	-	-	13	26.5%	17	34.9%	-	27.8%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	50	50	21	42.6%	-	-	13	25.7%	50	100.1%	84	168.5%	23	99.0%	121.2%
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	122 598	123 587	52 212	42.6%	120 856	98.6%	31 969	25.9%	3 711	3.0%	208 748	168.9%	42 849	449.4%	(91.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	136	500	15	11.4%	80 163	59 160.7%	24	4.7%	451	90.2%	80 652	16 138.5%	41 576	67 005.0%	(98.9%)
Government - operating	119 998	119 653	51 207	42.7%	38 490	32.1%	30 301	25.3%	-	-	119 998	100.3%	-	99.6%	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 464	3 434	989	40.2%	2 203	89.4%	1 644	47.9%	3 261	95.0%	8 098	235.8%	1 273	132.9%	156.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(115 076)	(117 295)	(28 190)	24.5%	(103 871)	90.3%	(25 019)	21.3%	(25 762)	22.0%	(182 842)	155.9%	(69 479)	465.6%	(62.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(110 325)	(109 279)	(24 063)	21.8%	(103 685)	94.0%	(23 628)	21.6%	(25 131)	23.0%	(176 508)	161.5%	(69 479)	485.5%	(63.8%)
Finance charges	(999)	(999)	-	-	-	-	(716)	71.7%	(50)	5.0%	(765)	76.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(3 752)	(7 017)	(4 126)	110.0%	(186)	5.0%	(675)	9.6%	(582)	8.3%	(5 569)	79.4%	-	86.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 521	6 292	24 022	319.4%	16 985	225.8%	6 950	110.5%	(22 051)	(350.5%)	25 906	411.8%	(26 631)	262.9%	(17.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 250)	(4 745)	(70)	2.1%	(1 038)	31.9%	(704)	14.8%	(1 614)	34.0%	(3 425)	72.2%	(678)	44.7%	137.8%
Capital assets	(3 250)	(4 745)	(70)	2.1%	(1 038)	31.9%	(704)	14.8%	(1 614)	34.0%	(3 425)	72.2%	(678)	44.7%	137.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 250)	(4 745)	(70)	2.1%	(1 038)	31.9%	(704)	14.8%	(1 614)	34.0%	(3 425)	72.2%	(678)	44.7%	137.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 489)	(2 489)	(1 744)	70.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 744)	70.1%	-	78.1%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 489)	(2 489)	(1 744)	70.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 744)	70.1%	-	78.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 489)	(2 489)	(1 744)	70.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 744)	70.1%	-	78.1%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 782	(942)	22 209	1 246.0%	15 948	894.7%	6 246	(662.8%)	(23 665)	2 511.2%	20 738	(2 200.6%)	(27 309)	505.4%	(13.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 827	29 827	29 827	100.0%	52 036	174.5%	67 983	227.9%	74 229	248.9%	29 827	100.0%	64 258	61.3%	15.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 609	28 885	52 036	164.6%	67 983	215.1%	74 229	257.0%	50 565	175.1%	50 565	175.1%	36 949	130.7%	36.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 464	100.0%	14 464	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 464	100.0%	14 464	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 464	100.0%	14 464	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 464	100.0%	14 464	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 612	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 612	100.0%
Total	1 612	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 612	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms P M E Kaota	057 391 8096
Financial Manager	Mr P K Pitso	057 391 8902

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: SETSOTO (FS191)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	408 967	417 063	137 789	33.7%	124 206	30.4%	114 621	27.5%	68 886	16.5%	445 502	106.8%	67 339	100.5%	2.3%
Property rates	43 263	53 263	14 014	32.4%	16 155	37.3%	16 408	30.8%	16 515	31.0%	63 093	118.5%	16 235	123.5%	1.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	66 147	68 147	19 094	28.9%	16 327	24.7%	17 800	26.1%	16 895	24.8%	70 117	102.9%	15 058	94.6%	12.2%
Service charges - water revenue	50 813	50 811	13 262	26.1%	14 971	29.5%	15 327	30.2%	10 469	20.6%	54 029	106.3%	13 348	108.6%	(21.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	23 391	23 392	6 510	27.8%	7 123	30.5%	7 066	30.2%	7 120	30.4%	27 819	118.9%	6 356	99.8%	12.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 365	36 365	8 232	30.1%	9 077	33.2%	9 062	24.9%	9 141	25.1%	35 513	97.7%	8 517	114.9%	7.3%
Service charges - other	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	749	740	196	26.2%	382	51.1%	50	6.8%	22	3.0%	651	88.0%	389	122.4%	(94.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 860	3 307	611	32.8%	503	27.1%	537	16.2%	599	18.1%	2 250	68.0%	609	162.2%	(1.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 630	26 630	6 430	25.1%	7 109	27.7%	7 944	29.8%	7 541	28.3%	29 024	109.0%	6 043	110.9%	24.8%
Dividends received	40	40	51	127.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	127.9%	-	100.0%	-
Fines	364	364	139	38.2%	2	.6%	2	.4%	-	-	143	39.2%	71	90.3%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	31	31	86	278.7%	32	104.5%	60	194.4%	13	42.9%	192	620.6%	8	131.2%	69.3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	163 645	157 656	67 863	41.5%	52 171	31.9%	40 020	25.4%	-	-	160 054	101.5%	-	90.9%	-
Other own revenue	5 669	1 316	1 300	22.9%	352	6.2%	345	26.2%	571	43.4%	2 568	195.1%	705	106.1%	(19.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	409 436	639 223	78 203	19.1%	191 994	46.9%	82 541	12.9%	299 304	46.8%	652 043	102.0%	127 307	130.4%	135.1%
Employee related costs	182 908	182 908	40 969	22.4%	42 353	23.2%	42 554	23.3%	44 645	24.4%	170 522	93.2%	39 567	97.7%	12.8%
Remuneration of councillors	11 062	12 562	2 907	26.3%	2 899	26.2%	3 824	30.4%	1 067	8.5%	10 697	85.2%	2 820	96.5%	(62.2%)
Debt impairment	58 014	58 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 527	147.4%	85 527	147.4%	-	48.4%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 490	223 490	-	-	111 736	894.6%	-	-	127 690	57.1%	239 426	107.1%	36 465	1 464.8%	250.2%
Finance charges	8 511	4 835	41	.5%	1 029	12.1%	1 430	29.6%	973	20.1%	3 473	71.8%	1 178	139.0%	(17.3%)
Bulk purchases	64 448	66 265	16 038	24.9%	12 414	19.3%	11 703	17.7%	14 158	21.4%	54 313	82.0%	22 459	90.1%	(37.0%)
Other Materials	-	36 067	1 291	-	-	-	3 770	10.5%	5 762	16.0%	10 823	30.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	18 392	21 098	3 894	21.2%	5 404	29.4%	4 181	19.8%	3 223	15.3%	16 702	79.2%	5 047	76.9%	(36.1%)
Transfers and grants	894	1 456	2 813	314.7%	7 687	860.2%	10 238	703.3%	11 892	817.0%	32 630	2 241.5%	5 679	118.5%	109.4%
Other expenditure	52 716	32 528	10 251	19.4%	8 472	16.1%	4 841	14.9%	4 419	13.6%	27 983	86.0%	14 092	104.1%	(68.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(53)	-	(53)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(469)	(222 159)	59 586		(67 789)		32 080		(230 418)		(206 541)		(59 968)		
Transfers recognised - capital	135 241	109 851	39 821	29.4%	31 373	23.2%	13 032	11.9%	836	.8%	85 062	77.4%	-	127.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	134 772	(112 308)	99 407		(36 416)		45 112		(229 582)		(121 479)		(59 968)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	134 772	(112 308)	99 407		(36 416)		45 112		(229 582)		(121 479)		(59 968)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	134 772	(112 308)	99 407		(36 416)		45 112		(229 582)		(121 479)		(59 968)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	134 772	(112 308)	99 407		(36 416)		45 112		(229 582)		(121 479)		(59 968)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	166 241	133 755	10 123	6.1%	18 093	10.9%	13 445	10.1%	29 150	21.8%	70 810	52.9%	36 148	114.2%	(19.4%)
National Government	117 597	126 763	10 123	8.6%	18 093	15.4%	13 445	10.6%	28 914	22.8%	70 574	55.7%	36 134	127.7%	(20.0%)
Provincial Government	17 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	135 241	126 763	10 123	7.5%	18 093	13.4%	13 445	10.6%	28 914	22.8%	70 574	55.7%	36 134	127.7%	(20.0%)
Borrowing	31 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	6 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	3.4%	236	3.4%	-	.3%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	166 241	133 755	10 123	6.1%	18 093	10.9%	13 445	10.1%	29 150	21.8%	70 810	52.9%	36 148	114.2%	(19.4%)
Governance and Administration	27 000	2 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	7.9%	219	7.9%	-	.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.7%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	27 000	2 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	1.7%	38	1.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	88.2%	180	88.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	5 700	4 225	204	3.6%	271	4.8%	857	20.3%	592	14.0%	1 924	45.5%	1 680	193.1%	(64.8%)
Community & Social Services	4 000	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 700	2 715	204	12.0%	271	15.9%	857	31.6%	575	21.2%	1 907	70.2%	1 667	192.8%	(65.5%)
Public Safety	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	4.8%	17	4.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 581	38 748	4 265	13.5%	5 389	17.1%	5 340	13.8%	7 228	18.7%	22 223	57.4%	13 666	362.8%	(47.1%)
Planning and Development	-	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	31 581	38 406	4 265	13.5%	5 389	17.1%	5 340	13.9%	7 228	18.8%	22 223	57.9%	13 666	362.8%	(47.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	101 960	88 015	5 654	5.5%	12 433	12.2%	7 247	8.2%	21 110	24.0%	46 444	52.8%	20 801	98.5%	1.5%
Electricity	6 000	12 780	-	-	-	-	624	4.9%	6 158	48.2%	6 783	53.1%	-	106.7%	(100.0%)
Water	42 716	45 260	1 920	4.5%	9 144	21.4%	3 103	6.9%	4 525	10.0%	18 691	41.3%	17 666	163.4%	(74.4%)
Waste Water Management	53 244	16 560	3 734	7.0%	3 289	6.2%	3 520	21.3%	9 401	56.8%	19 945	120.4%	3 135	32.5%	199.9%
Waste Management	-	13 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 026	7.6%	1 026	7.6%	-	2.7%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	479 167	480 978	134 896	28.2%	119 655	25.0%	107 410	22.3%	35 755	7.4%	397 716	82.7%	45 072	106.7%	(20.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 610	37 021	3 732	10.8%	10 222	29.5%	16 284	44.0%	8 379	22.6%	38 617	104.3%	5 074	111.3%	65.1%
Service charges	134 172	141 098	20 584	15.3%	22 923	17.1%	18 843	13.4%	21 451	15.2%	83 801	59.4%	24 316	70.3%	(11.8%)
Other revenue	6 738	6 772	1 770	26.3%	1 890	28.0%	23 179	342.3%	4 599	67.9%	31 438	464.3%	14 253	1 496.6%	(67.7%)
Government - operating	163 645	157 656	67 863	41.5%	52 171	31.9%	40 020	25.4%	-	-	160 054	101.5%	-	93.2%	-
Government - capital	117 597	109 851	39 821	33.9%	31 373	26.7%	8 000	7.3%	70	.1%	79 264	72.2%	-	117.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	22 365	28 478	1 074	4.8%	1 077	4.8%	1 084	3.8%	1 256	4.4%	4 491	15.8%	1 428	162.8%	(12.1%)
Dividends	40	102	51	127.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	50.0%	-	99.6%	-
Payments	(336 370)	(385 927)	(117 892)	35.0%	(114 645)	34.1%	(96 218)	24.9%	(86 218)	22.3%	(414 973)	107.5%	(83 871)	107.1%	2.8%
Suppliers and employees	(326 965)	(381 636)	(113 992)	34.9%	(105 929)	32.4%	(84 550)	22.2%	(73 352)	19.2%	(377 823)	99.0%	(77 014)	106.6%	(4.8%)
Finance charges	(8 511)	(2 835)	(92)	1.1%	(1 029)	12.1%	(1 430)	50.4%	(973)	34.3%	(3 524)	124.3%	(1 178)	139.0%	(17.3%)
Transfers and grants	(894)	(1 456)	(3 808)	426.2%	(7 687)	860.2%	(10 238)	703.3%	(11 892)	817.0%	(33 626)	2 309.9%	(5 679)	118.5%	109.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	142 797	95 052	17 004	11.9%	5 010	3.5%	11 192	11.8%	(50 463)	(53.1%)	(17 257)	(18.2%)	(38 798)	105.1%	30.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(1 265)	-	-	-	-	-	6 136	-	-	-	6 136	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1 265)	-	-	-	-	-	6 136	-	-	-	6 136	-	-	-	-
Payments	(166 241)	(133 755)	(13 478)	8.1%	(20 093)	12.1%	(13 764)	10.3%	(9 150)	6.8%	(56 485)	42.2%	(10 262)	75.1%	(10.8%)
Capital assets	(166 241)	(133 755)	(13 478)	8.1%	(20 093)	12.1%	(13 764)	10.3%	(9 150)	6.8%	(56 485)	42.2%	(10 262)	75.1%	(10.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(167 506)	(133 755)	(13 478)	8.0%	(20 093)	12.0%	(7 627)	5.7%	(9 150)	6.8%	(50 348)	37.6%	(10 262)	75.1%	(10.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	31 005	-	9	-	25	.1%	55	-	196	-	285	-	(26)	-	(852.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	31 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	-	9	182.2%	25	490.6%	55	-	196	-	285	-	(26)	-	(852.3%)
Payments	(2 500)	(8 967)	(116)	4.6%	(2 506)	100.3%	(669)	7.5%	(1 299)	14.5%	(4 590)	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 500)	(8 967)	(116)	4.6%	(2 506)	100.3%	(669)	7.5%	(1 299)	14.5%	(4 590)	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	28 505	(8 967)	(106)	(.4%)	(2 482)	(8.7%)	(614)	6.8%	(1 103)	12.3%	(4 305)	48.0%	(26)	2.8%	4 129.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 796	(47 670)	3 419	90.1%	(17 565)	(462.7%)	2 950	(6.2%)	(60 715)	127.4%	(71 910)	150.8%	(49 086)	(57.7%)	23.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(14 510)	15 591	2 097	(14.5%)	5 516	(38.0%)	(12 049)	(77.3%)	(9 098)	(58.4%)	2 097	13.5%	63 247	98.9%	(114.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 714)	(32 080)	5 516	(51.5%)	(12 049)	112.5%	(9 098)	28.4%	(69 813)	217.6%	(69 813)	217.6%	14 160	(97.6%)	(593.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 056	8.0%	3 250	3.7%	3 163	3.6%	74 591	84.7%	88 059	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 910	26.9%	955	3.7%	1 255	4.9%	16 556	64.5%	25 675	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 369	9.2%	2 521	3.6%	2 469	3.6%	57 965	83.6%	69 323	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 537	8.4%	1 546	3.7%	1 494	3.5%	35 638	84.4%	42 215	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 568	8.5%	2 025	3.7%	2 000	3.7%	45 447	84.1%	54 040	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 966	7.7%	2 497	3.9%	2 479	3.9%	54 334	84.5%	64 276	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 672)	(16.1%)	709	3.1%	1 075	4.7%	24 653	108.3%	22 764	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	29 733	8.1%	13 503	3.7%	13 933	3.8%	309 183	84.4%	366 352	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(105)	(.3%)	2 197	6.6%	2 219	6.6%	29 222	87.1%	33 533	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 403	14.8%	830	3.6%	749	3.3%	18 001	78.3%	22 983	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	26 063	8.6%	10 218	3.4%	10 859	3.6%	256 327	84.5%	303 467	82.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	373	5.9%	257	4.0%	106	1.7%	5 633	88.4%	6 370	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	29 733	8.1%	13 503	3.7%	13 933	3.8%	309 183	84.4%	366 352	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	(1 517)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 517)	(4.1%)
VAT (output less input)	(2 884)	71.0%	(631)	15.5%	(61)	1.5%	(484)	11.9%	(4 060)	(10.9%)
Pensions / Retirement	(6 240)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(6 241)	(16.8%)
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	38 149	81.2%	5 296	11.3%	712	1.5%	2 834	6.0%	46 992	126.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 066	100.0%	2 066	5.5%
Total	27 509	73.9%	4 666	12.5%	651	1.7%	4 414	11.9%	37 240	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S T R Ramakarane	051 933 9302
Financial Manager	Mr T G Banda	051 933 9301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: DIHLABENG (FS192)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	732 157	719 442	224 406	30.7%	170 037	23.2%	156 658	21.8%	128 115	17.8%	679 217	94.4%	127 947	90.7%	.1%
Property rates	152 203	147 203	60 610	39.8%	25 285	16.6%	26 185	17.8%	28 473	19.3%	140 553	95.5%	21 419	87.6%	32.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	224 197	214 197	52 460	23.4%	42 261	18.8%	40 014	18.7%	48 252	22.5%	182 986	85.4%	45 772	87.0%	5.4%
Service charges - water revenue	69 232	69 232	15 793	22.8%	18 533	26.8%	17 204	24.9%	14 762	21.3%	66 293	95.8%	16 577	91.4%	(10.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	51 780	51 780	13 035	25.2%	11 671	22.5%	11 408	22.0%	11 402	22.0%	47 516	91.8%	12 898	98.9%	(11.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	47 635	47 635	12 026	25.2%	9 732	20.4%	9 432	19.8%	9 230	19.4%	40 421	84.9%	11 977	97.6%	(22.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	343	-	354	-	302	-	411	-	1 409	-	366	-	12.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 008	2 008	1 276	63.6%	1 303	64.9%	1 088	54.2%	1 072	53.4%	4 739	236.0%	963	120.2%	11.3%
Interest earned - external investments	-	250	176	-	38	-	(1)	(.4%)	(38)	(15.4%)	174	69.5%	24	-	(260.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	41 046	41 046	11 548	28.1%	12 391	30.2%	12 272	29.9%	12 407	30.2%	48 617	118.4%	11 453	118.4%	8.3%
Dividends received	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 070	70	49	2.4%	89	4.3%	57	80.8%	920	1 315.7%	1 115	1 593.6%	61	20.1%	1 404.4%
Licences and permits	54	2 054	(6)	(11.5%)	10	18.0%	30	1.4%	22	1.1%	56	2.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	136 329	134 964	56 019	41.1%	44 607	32.7%	35 691	26.4%	(1 353)	(1.0%)	134 964	100.0%	584	96.3%	(331.9%)
Other own revenue	5 604	9 004	1 070	19.1%	3 763	67.1%	2 978	33.1%	2 556	28.4%	10 367	115.1%	5 852	35.2%	(56.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Operating Expenditure	732 157	719 442	99 133	13.5%	182 126	24.9%	131 577	18.3%	112 239	15.6%	525 074	73.0%	123 611	82.8%	(9.2%)
Employee related costs	205 201	232 334	58 169	28.3%	58 325	28.4%	58 818	25.3%	59 447	25.6%	234 759	101.0%	51 278	102.5%	15.9%
Remuneration of councillors	13 040	14 840	3 746	28.7%	3 801	29.1%	4 723	31.8%	4 060	27.4%	16 330	110.0%	3 464	113.8%	17.2%
Debt impairment	113 469	108 437	773	.7%	42 759	37.7%	10 975	10.1%	4 583	4.2%	59 091	54.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	83 101	74 101	(4)	-	-	-	4	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	10 100	10 100	1 577	15.6%	2 513	24.9%	1 411	14.0%	1 311	13.0%	6 812	67.4%	4 313	171.4%	(69.6%)
Bulk purchases	165 948	150 948	4 258	2.6%	40 042	24.1%	24 097	16.0%	17 709	11.7%	86 106	57.0%	(8 933)	61.4%	(298.2%)
Other Materials	23 931	23 931	2 338	9.8%	2 583	10.8%	2 688	11.2%	(1 904)	(8.0%)	5 704	23.8%	1 490	116.5%	(227.8%)
Contracted services	25 526	25 526	18 639	73.0%	18 846	73.8%	18 515	72.5%	15 466	60.6%	71 465	280.0%	4 541	89.7%	240.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	114	-	223	-	433	-	93	-	863	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	91 842	79 226	9 523	10.4%	13 034	14.2%	9 913	12.5%	11 475	14.5%	43 944	55.5%	67 457	182.3%	(83.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	125 274		(12 089)		25 081		15 877		154 142		4 336		
Transfers recognised - capital	69 281	-	23 914	34.5%	18 235	26.3%	-	-	14 581	-	56 730	-	7 996	95.5%	82.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	69 281	-	149 188		6 146		25 081		30 457		210 872		12 332		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	69 281	-	149 188		6 146		25 081		30 457		210 872		12 332		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	69 281	-	149 188		6 146		25 081		30 457		210 872		12 332		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	69 281	-	149 188		6 146		25 081		30 457		210 872		12 332		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	69 281	72 561	15 595	22.5%	10 735	15.5%	2 814	3.9%	21 127	29.1%	50 271	69.3%	15 253	76.4%	38.5%
National Government	69 281	69 281	15 595	22.5%	10 735	15.5%	2 814	4.1%	21 127	30.5%	50 271	72.6%	15 253	84.9%	38.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	69 281	69 281	15 595	22.5%	10 735	15.5%	2 814	4.1%	21 127	30.5%	50 271	72.6%	15 253	84.9%	38.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	3 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	69 281	72 561	15 595	22.5%	10 735	15.5%	2 814	3.9%	21 127	29.1%	50 271	69.3%	15 253	76.4%	38.5%
Governance and Administration	-	2 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	2 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	8 470	8 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	6 720	6 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 750	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	13 010	12 218	15 595	119.9%	10 735	82.5%	2 814	23.0%	21 127	172.9%	50 271	411.4%	15 253	369.6%	38.5%
Planning and Development	-	-	15 595	-	10 735	-	2 814	-	21 127	-	50 271	-	15 253	-	38.5%
Road Transport	13 010	12 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	45 836	48 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	6 100	6 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	31 080	33 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	8 656	9 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	801 438	682	200 153	25.0%	173 528	21.7%	153 302	22 469.0%	127 574	18 698.2%	654 557	95 936.7%	135 418	88.2%	(5.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	152 203	122	-	-	16 898	11.1%	24 872	20 426.4%	28 473	23 383.1%	70 244	57 687.4%	21 419	85.7%	32.9%
Service charges	392 843	314	-	-	54 361	13.8%	74 262	23 629.6%	83 780	26 658.1%	212 403	67 584.9%	87 490	90.8%	(4.2%)
Other revenue	9 737	8	120 673	1 239.4%	39 530	406.0%	19 726	253 257.5%	3 514	45 115.7%	183 443	2 355 159.5%	6 451	44.8%	(45.5%)
Government - operating	136 329	136	56 019	41.1%	44 504	32.6%	34 441	25 263.2%	-	-	134 964	98 998.7%	584	96.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	69 281	69	23 461	33.9%	18 235	26.3%	-	-	11 807	17 042.2%	53 503	77 226.2%	7 996	67.5%	47.7%
Interest	41 046	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 477	118.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(535 588)	(474)	(201 600)	37.6%	(174 184)	32.5%	(156 932)	33 097.8%	(117 770)	24 838.4%	(650 486)	137 191.1%	(105 895)	97.0%	11.2%
Suppliers and employees	(525 488)	(474)	(201 600)	38.4%	(174 184)	33.1%	(156 932)	33 097.8%	(117 770)	24 838.4%	(650 486)	137 191.1%	(100 705)	95.2%	16.9%
Finance charges	(10 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 190)	222.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	265 851	208	(1 446)	(.5%)	(656)	(.2%)	(3 630)	(1 744.2%)	9 804	4 710.3%	4 071	1 955.9%	29 523	70.3%	(66.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 281)	(69)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(69 281)	(69)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(69 281)	(69)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	196 570	139	(1 446)	(.7%)	(656)	(.3%)	(3 630)	(2 614.5%)	9 804	7 060.5%	4 071	2 931.8%	29 523	97.9%	(66.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	175 528	-	729	.4%	(717)	(.4%)	(1 373)	-	(5 003)	-	729	-	169 584	-	(103.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	372 098	139	(717)	(.2%)	(1 373)	(.4%)	(5 003)	(3 603.4%)	4 800	3 457.1%	4 800	3 457.1%	199 106	108.9%	(97.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 382	3.6%	4 353	2.5%	3 979	2.3%	161 411	91.6%	176 125	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 899	45.6%	2 354	9.0%	1 064	4.1%	10 796	41.3%	26 113	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 358	8.2%	2 770	3.1%	2 174	2.4%	77 221	86.3%	89 523	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 865	3.7%	2 511	2.4%	2 210	2.1%	97 093	91.9%	105 679	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 169	2.2%	2 437	1.7%	2 321	1.6%	138 603	94.6%	146 529	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 195	2.2%	4 145	2.2%	4 055	2.1%	177 200	93.5%	189 595	25.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	674	3.0%	300	1.3%	359	1.6%	20 944	94.0%	22 277	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	37 542	5.0%	18 869	2.5%	16 162	2.1%	683 268	90.4%	755 840	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 974	10.0%	2 391	4.8%	1 778	3.6%	40 649	81.6%	49 793	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 707	16.8%	2 911	3.6%	1 778	2.2%	63 373	77.5%	81 770	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	18 815	3.0%	13 567	2.2%	12 512	2.0%	575 518	92.8%	620 412	82.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	45	1.2%	-	-	94	2.4%	3 727	96.4%	3 866	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	37 542	5.0%	18 869	2.5%	16 162	2.1%	683 268	90.4%	755 840	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	12 918	6.6%	10 492	5.3%	-	-	172 755	88.1%	196 165	58.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 302	18.1%	5 076	21.3%	996	4.2%	13 448	56.5%	23 821	7.0%
Auditor-General	21	1.6%	15	1.2%	19	1.4%	1 254	95.8%	1 309	.4%
Other	13 159	11.3%	3 442	2.9%	5 963	5.1%	94 317	80.7%	116 882	34.6%
Total	30 400	9.0%	19 026	5.6%	6 977	2.1%	281 774	83.3%	338 177	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Busa Molatseli	058 303 5732
Financial Manager	Mr Khiba	058 303 5732

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: NKETOANA (FS193)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	303 712	308 274	94 341	31.1%	100 036	32.9%	83 382	27.0%	57 020	18.5%	334 779	108.6%	108 137	116.8%	(47.3%)
Property rates	20 341	19 876	(262)	(1.3%)	4 523	22.2%	4 552	22.9%	4 562	23.0%	13 375	67.3%	5 558	100.9%	(17.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	49 940	50 161	10 915	21.9%	7 535	15.1%	6 854	13.7%	8 870	17.7%	34 173	68.1%	11 383	64.8%	(22.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	51 324	52 064	15 935	31.0%	18 902	36.8%	19 174	36.8%	18 391	35.3%	72 402	139.1%	26 155	176.7%	(29.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 135	21 180	6 646	31.4%	7 146	33.8%	7 149	33.8%	7 246	34.2%	28 188	133.1%	8 990	139.7%	(19.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 169	20 659	6 706	33.2%	6 612	32.8%	7 332	35.5%	7 373	35.7%	28 023	135.6%	9 202	149.4%	(19.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	393	578	84	21.3%	110	27.9%	96	16.6%	52	9.0%	342	59.2%	174	140.5%	(70.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 304	1 304	5	.4%	58	4.4%	12	1.0%	14	1.1%	89	6.8%	416	101.1%	(96.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	39 421	39 440	9 592	24.3%	10 005	25.4%	10 302	26.1%	3 436	8.7%	33 334	84.5%	16 021	100.0%	(78.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	330	330	12	3.5%	9	2.8%	7	2.1%	6	1.7%	33	10.1%	481	250.3%	(98.8%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	82 580	82 580	34 987	42.4%	26 626	32.2%	19 970	24.2%	-	-	81 583	98.8%	-	75.1%	-
Other own revenue	16 774	20 102	9 219	55.0%	18 028	107.5%	7 933	39.5%	7 070	35.2%	42 250	210.2%	29 758	294.7%	(76.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	503	-	482	-	-	-	-	-	986	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	336 918	347 560	98 074	29.1%	84 898	25.2%	90 693	26.1%	76 736	22.1%	350 401	100.8%	270 087	183.5%	(71.6%)
Employee related costs	93 591	98 460	23 530	25.1%	32 072	34.3%	22 985	23.3%	19 483	19.8%	98 070	99.6%	30 803	112.4%	(36.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 083	9 501	2 167	23.9%	2 762	30.4%	2 161	22.7%	2 313	24.3%	9 403	99.0%	1 916	92.2%	20.7%
Debt impairment	49 931	54 966	26 339	52.8%	10 471	21.0%	53	.1%	-	-	36 864	67.1%	51 208	223.4%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	59 673	58 873	14 918	25.0%	14 918	25.0%	14 918	25.3%	14 918	25.3%	59 673	101.4%	58 468	99.9%	(74.5%)
Finance charges	17 836	17 836	2 745	15.4%	1 631	9.1%	9 050	50.7%	9 101	51.0%	22 527	126.3%	9 463	78.3%	(3.8%)
Bulk purchases	50 456	50 456	7 551	15.0%	3 956	7.8%	15 448	30.6%	3 977	7.9%	30 932	61.3%	-	33.5%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	10 188	9 029	2 316	22.7%	3 616	35.5%	2 462	27.3%	1 737	19.2%	10 132	112.2%	3 185	1 318.0%	(45.4%)
Contracted services	9 163	6 893	2 886	31.5%	670	7.3%	521	7.6%	367	5.3%	4 445	64.5%	2 366	56.6%	(84.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	36 999	41 546	15 622	42.2%	14 801	40.0%	23 066	55.5%	24 840	59.8%	78 329	188.5%	112 669	378.7%	(78.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	27	-	9	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 207)	(39 285)	(3 733)		15 138		(7 311)		(19 716)		(15 622)		(161 950)		
Transfers recognised - capital	98 761	98 761	26 715	27.1%	9 081	9.2%	6 134	6.2%	-	-	41 929	42.5%	5 640	81.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	65 554	59 476	22 982		24 219		(1 178)		(19 716)		26 307		(156 309)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	65 554	59 476	22 982		24 219		(1 178)		(19 716)		26 307		(156 309)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	65 554	59 476	22 982		24 219		(1 178)		(19 716)		26 307		(156 309)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	65 554	59 476	22 982		24 219		(1 178)		(19 716)		26 307		(156 309)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	98 761	98 761	7 487	7.6%	7 081	7.2%	4 885	4.9%	9 658	9.8%	29 111	29.5%	9 099	44.4%	6.1%
National Government	98 761	98 761	7 237	7.3%	7 081	7.2%	4 885	4.9%	9 658	9.8%	28 861	29.2%	8 466	41.1%	14.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	98 761	98 761	7 237	7.3%	7 081	7.2%	4 885	4.9%	9 658	9.8%	28 861	29.2%	8 466	41.1%	14.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	633	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	98 761	98 761	7 487	7.6%	7 081	7.2%	4 885	4.9%	9 658	9.8%	29 111	29.5%	9 099	44.4%	6.1%
Governance and Administration	-	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	639	-	981	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	81	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	-	874	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	4 109	5 865	-	-	3 662	89.1%	1 599	27.3%	770	13.1%	6 031	102.8%	1 364	54.2%	(43.6%)
Community & Social Services	855	855	-	-	115	13.5%	-	-	317	37.1%	433	50.6%	1 273	48.1%	(75.1%)
Sport And Recreation	3 255	5 010	-	-	3 547	109.0%	1 599	31.9%	453	9.0%	5 598	111.7%	91	73.6%	397.6%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	13 833	17 158	6 306	45.6%	3 419	24.7%	3 286	19.2%	5 779	33.7%	18 789	109.5%	5 103	163.0%	13.2%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	13 833	17 158	6 306	45.6%	3 419	24.7%	3 286	19.2%	5 779	33.7%	18 789	109.5%	5 103	163.0%	13.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	80 819	75 738	542	.7%	-	-	-	-	3 110	4.1%	3 652	4.8%	1 651	7.3%	88.3%
Electricity	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	47 849	47 849	156	.3%	-	-	-	-	3 110	6.5%	3 266	6.8%	1 651	8.2%	88.3%
Waste Water Management	20 279	22 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.6%	-
Waste Management	7 690	386	386	5.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	338 303	277 682	76 840	22.7%	60 134	17.8%	41 955	15.1%	21 200	7.6%	200 129	72.1%	29 079	52.4%	(27.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 238	9 295	1 546	10.9%	2 495	17.5%	2 281	24.5%	2 103	22.6%	8 425	90.6%	2 036	42.9%	3.3%
Service charges	99 798	68 606	15 302	15.3%	14 526	14.6%	11 066	16.1%	14 582	21.3%	55 477	80.9%	15 442	28.3%	(5.6%)
Other revenue	14 027	16 104	4 261	30.4%	3 337	23.8%	2 886	17.9%	3 946	24.5%	14 430	89.6%	5 524	93.4%	(28.6%)
Government - operating	82 580	82 580	35 234	42.7%	27 076	32.8%	20 270	24.5%	-	-	82 580	100.0%	-	99.6%	-
Government - capital	98 761	98 761	19 933	20.2%	12 408	12.6%	5 042	5.1%	-	-	37 383	37.9%	5 640	79.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	28 899	2 336	563	1.9%	292	1.0%	410	17.5%	569	24.4%	1 834	78.5%	437	4.9%	30.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(235 315)	(250 556)	(52 738)	22.4%	(56 512)	24.0%	(52 357)	20.9%	(36 887)	14.7%	(198 493)	79.2%	(33 085)	93.8%	11.5%
Suppliers and employees	(217 480)	(241 638)	(52 738)	24.2%	(56 512)	26.0%	(52 357)	21.7%	(36 887)	15.3%	(198 493)	82.1%	(33 085)	94.5%	11.5%
Finance charges	(17 835)	(8 918)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	102 988	27 126	24 103	23.4%	3 622	3.5%	(10 402)	(38.3%)	(15 687)	(57.8%)	1 636	6.0%	(4 006)	7.8%	291.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(98 761)	(98 761)	(13 865)	14.0%	(7 273)	7.4%	(4 885)	4.9%	(9 658)	9.8%	(35 681)	36.1%	(14 384)	86.4%	(32.9%)
Capital assets	(98 761)	(98 761)	(13 865)	14.0%	(7 273)	7.4%	(4 885)	4.9%	(9 658)	9.8%	(35 681)	36.1%	(14 384)	86.4%	(32.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(98 761)	(98 761)	(13 865)	14.0%	(7 273)	7.4%	(4 885)	4.9%	(9 658)	9.8%	(35 681)	36.1%	(14 384)	86.4%	(32.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	86.7%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	86.7%	(100.0%)
Payments	(486)	-	(3 000)	617.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(486)	-	(3 000)	617.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(341)	145	(3 000)	879.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(2 070.6%)	18	(1.3%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 886	(71 490)	7 237	186.2%	(3 650)	(93.9%)	(15 287)	21.4%	(25 345)	35.5%	(37 045)	51.8%	(18 372)	(33.5%)	38.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 527	2 527	2 527	100.0%	9 764	386.4%	6 114	241.9%	(9 173)	(363.0%)	2 527	100.0%	(14 621)	100.0%	(37.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 413	(68 963)	9 764	152.3%	6 114	95.3%	(9 173)	13.3%	(34 518)	50.1%	(34 518)	50.1%	(32 993)	(25.9%)	4.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 949	3.1%	2 301	2.4%	2 205	2.3%	88 489	92.2%	95 944	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 943	42.9%	448	4.9%	226	2.5%	4 578	49.8%	9 196	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 451	8.6%	824	2.9%	519	1.8%	24 741	86.7%	28 536	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 707	3.3%	1 080	2.1%	1 050	2.1%	47 140	92.5%	50 976	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 506	2.7%	1 174	2.1%	1 142	2.0%	52 930	93.3%	56 752	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	100.0%	284	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 036	3.7%	4 938	2.6%	4 662	2.4%	174 620	91.3%	191 256	44.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 591	4.5%	10 765	2.5%	9 804	2.3%	392 783	90.7%	432 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 160	26.6%	650	14.9%	389	8.9%	2 159	49.5%	4 359	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 006	39.8%	489	3.2%	178	1.2%	8 433	55.8%	15 106	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 373	2.8%	7 731	2.3%	7 626	2.3%	312 435	92.7%	337 166	77.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 052	4.0%	1 895	2.5%	1 610	2.1%	69 756	91.4%	76 313	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 591	4.5%	10 765	2.5%	9 804	2.3%	392 783	90.7%	432 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 803	4.2%	-	-	5 419	2.9%	171 894	92.9%	185 117	90.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	136	16.1%	709	83.9%	845	.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	236	27.8%	6	.7%	-	-	609	71.5%	852	.4%
Auditor-General	76	2.1%	-	-	469	12.9%	3 102	85.0%	3 647	1.8%
Other	1 346	8.9%	1 231	8.1%	422	2.8%	12 120	80.2%	15 119	7.4%
Total	9 463	4.6%	1 237	.6%	6 447	3.1%	188 433	91.7%	205 580	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MZWANDILE PENWELL MANZI	058 863 2811
Financial Manager	Mr XOLANI MALINDI	058 863 2811

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MALUTI-A-PHOFUNG (FS194)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 710 878	1 710 878	262 498	15.3%	274 601	16.1%	226 781	13.3%	468 025	27.4%	1 231 905	72.0%	175 166	75.2%	167.2%
Property rates	207 596	207 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 626	77.4%	160 626	77.4%	37 581	72.8%	327.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	558 165	558 165	25 961	4.7%	28 912	5.2%	26 616	4.8%	193 812	34.7%	275 302	49.3%	61 285	48.0%	216.2%
Service charges - water revenue	78 315	78 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 706	97.9%	76 706	97.9%	21 040	98.4%	264.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	41 577	41 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 439	70.8%	29 439	70.8%	8 173	83.5%	260.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	34 832	34 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 999	77.5%	26 999	77.5%	7 564	91.0%	257.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 284	1 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	74.0%	950	74.0%	165	108.4%	476.6%
Interest earned - external investments	2 900	2 900	255	8.8%	14	.5%	-	-	1 092	37.7%	1 362	47.0%	186	65.3%	486.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	31 800	31 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 844	105.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	14 012	14 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 570	18.3%	2 570	18.3%	1 708	94.9%	50.5%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	503 632	503 632	209 187	41.5%	164 022	32.6%	123 442	24.5%	1 566	.3%	498 217	98.9%	10 083	97.5%	(84.5%)
Other own revenue	236 765	236 765	27 095	11.4%	81 652	34.5%	76 722	32.4%	(25 735)	(10.9%)	159 735	67.5%	18 538	71.1%	(238.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 245 878	2 245 878	328 623	14.6%	252 304	11.2%	273 910	12.2%	572 910	25.5%	1 427 746	63.6%	330 350	67.7%	73.4%
Employee related costs	455 734	455 734	83 456	18.3%	94 441	20.7%	100 506	22.1%	207 658	45.6%	486 061	106.7%	112 487	101.3%	84.6%
Remuneration of councillors	23 357	23 357	5 979	25.6%	5 880	25.2%	6 225	26.7%	7 048	30.2%	25 132	107.6%	5 625	101.3%	25.3%
Debt impairment	270 000	270 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 119	133.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	285 000	285 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	762	19.0%	762	19.0%	85	47.3%	796.1%
Bulk purchases	608 750	608 750	217 373	35.7%	120 246	19.8%	88 911	14.6%	150 965	24.8%	577 495	94.9%	4 386	25.8%	3 342.0%
Other Materials	94 680	94 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 420	26.8%	25 420	26.8%	12 616	10.7%	101.5%
Contracted services	82 143	82 143	6 238	7.6%	12 388	15.1%	24 441	29.8%	(3 992)	(4.9%)	39 075	47.6%	14 997	50.3%	(126.6%)
Transfers and grants	115 540	115 540	-	-	-	-	27 200	23.5%	88 340	76.5%	115 540	100.0%	34 921	60.9%	153.0%
Other expenditure	306 675	306 675	15 576	5.1%	19 349	6.3%	26 627	8.7%	96 709	31.5%	158 261	51.6%	55 114	78.2%	75.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(535 000)	(535 000)	(66 124)		22 297		(47 129)		(104 885)		(195 842)		(155 185)		
Transfers recognised - capital	215 732	215 732	73 100	33.9%	15 000	7.0%	97 632	45.3%	-	-	185 732	86.1%	-	100.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(319 268)	(319 268)	6 976		37 297		50 503		(104 885)		(10 110)		(155 185)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(319 268)	(319 268)	6 976		37 297		50 503		(104 885)		(10 110)		(155 185)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(319 268)	(319 268)	6 976		37 297		50 503		(104 885)		(10 110)		(155 185)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(319 268)	(319 268)	6 976		37 297		50 503		(104 885)		(10 110)		(155 185)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	272 432	272 432	12 697	4.7%	29 174	10.7%	43 434	15.9%	37 046	13.6%	122 351	44.9%	91 774	81.1%	(59.6%)
National Government	215 732	215 732	12 697	5.9%	29 174	13.5%	43 434	20.1%	36 815	17.1%	122 121	56.6%	86 144	96.3%	(57.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	215 732	215 732	12 697	5.9%	29 174	13.5%	43 434	20.1%	36 815	17.1%	122 121	56.6%	86 144	96.3%	(57.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	56 700	56 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	.4%	230	.4%	5 630	48.1%	(95.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	272 432	272 432	12 697	4.7%	29 174	10.7%	43 434	15.9%	37 046	13.6%	122 351	44.9%	91 774	81.1%	(59.6%)
Governance and Administration	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	3.1%	230	3.1%	363	23.0%	(36.7%)
Executive & Council	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	230	-	363	-	(36.7%)
Community and Public Safety	85 202	85 202	2 719	3.2%	16 027	18.8%	15 645	18.4%	12 410	14.6%	46 800	54.9%	48 365	151.9%	(74.3%)
Community & Social Services	56 830	56 830	1 028	1.8%	7 319	12.9%	11 436	20.1%	7 898	13.9%	27 682	48.7%	23 202	173.1%	(66.0%)
Sport And Recreation	26 873	26 873	1 691	6.3%	8 708	32.4%	4 209	15.7%	4 511	16.8%	19 119	71.1%	25 163	135.2%	(82.1%)
Public Safety	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	54 202	54 202	4 954	9.1%	8 732	16.1%	6 576	12.1%	9 025	16.7%	29 287	54.0%	17 182	56.5%	(47.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	54 202	54 202	4 954	9.1%	8 732	16.1%	6 576	12.1%	9 025	16.7%	29 287	54.0%	17 182	56.5%	(47.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	117 186	117 186	3 634	3.1%	3 025	2.6%	21 212	18.1%	11 209	9.6%	39 081	33.3%	23 570	59.7%	(52.4%)
Electricity	12 600	12 600	1 166	9.3%	-	-	1 221	9.7%	456	3.6%	2 844	22.6%	3 304	49.1%	(86.2%)
Water	61 405	61 405	125	.2%	-	-	7 346	12.0%	708	1.2%	8 178	13.3%	16 715	78.9%	(95.8%)
Waste Water Management	43 181	43 181	2 344	5.4%	3 025	7.0%	12 645	29.3%	10 045	23.3%	28 059	65.0%	3 551	27.4%	182.9%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 342	8 342	1 390	16.7%	1 390	16.7%	-	-	4 171	50.0%	6 952	83.3%	2 294	66.8%	81.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 537 514	1 537 514	385 681	25.1%	289 619	18.8%	306 271	19.9%	77 496	5.0%	1 059 067	68.9%	148 703	68.4%	(47.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	134 937	134 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 748	60.6%	81 748	60.6%	18 795	39.2%	335.0%
Service charges	458 913	458 913	35 411	7.7%	27 909	6.1%	23 970	5.2%	192 434	41.9%	279 725	61.0%	79 693	35.0%	141.5%
Other revenue	200 875	200 875	67 605	33.7%	82 639	41.1%	61 082	30.4%	(198 430)	(98.8%)	12 896	6.4%	41 186	142.1%	(581.8%)
Government - operating	503 632	503 632	209 187	41.5%	164 022	32.6%	123 442	24.5%	1 566	.3%	498 217	98.9%	-	95.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	215 732	215 732	73 100	33.9%	15 000	7.0%	97 632	45.3%	-	-	185 732	86.1%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	23 425	23 425	378	1.6%	48	.2%	145	.6%	178	.8%	749	3.2%	9 030	101.5%	(98.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 287 533)	(1 287 533)	(390 224)	30.3%	(263 651)	20.5%	(186 750)	14.5%	(153 564)	11.9%	(994 190)	77.2%	(172 814)	82.7%	(11.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 167 993)	(1 167 993)	(364 624)	31.2%	(235 351)	20.2%	(159 550)	13.7%	(123 659)	10.6%	(883 185)	75.6%	(152 614)	83.1%	(19.0%)
Finance charges	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(115 540)	(115 540)	(25 600)	22.2%	(28 300)	24.5%	(27 200)	23.5%	(29 905)	25.9%	(111 005)	96.1%	(20 200)	78.4%	48.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	249 981	249 981	(4 543)	(1.8%)	25 967	10.4%	119 521	47.8%	(76 069)	(30.4%)	64 877	26.0%	(24 111)	17.2%	215.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	87 268	-	2 050	-	(69 167)	-	111 061	-	131 212	-	(1 448)	-	(7 768.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	87 268	-	2 050	-	(69 167)	-	111 061	-	131 212	-	(1 448)	-	(7 768.5%)
Payments	(245 189)	(245 189)	(86 631)	35.3%	(23 873)	9.7%	(43 034)	17.6%	(36 815)	15.0%	(190 353)	77.6%	(8 728)	44.3%	321.8%
Capital assets	(245 189)	(245 189)	(86 631)	35.3%	(23 873)	9.7%	(43 034)	17.6%	(36 815)	15.0%	(190 353)	77.6%	(8 728)	44.3%	321.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(245 189)	(245 189)	638	(.3%)	(21 823)	8.9%	(112 201)	45.8%	74 245	(30.3%)	(59 140)	24.1%	(10 176)	31.3%	(829.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89.6%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89.6%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89.6%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(208)	(208)	(3 906)	1 877.0%	4 145	(1 992.0%)	7 321	(3 518.4%)	(1 823)	876.3%	5 737	(2 757.0%)	(34 287)	(15.9%)	(94.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 290	8 290	1 019	12.3%	(2 886)	(34.8%)	1 259	15.2%	8 580	103.5%	1 019	12.3%	23 324	302.4%	(63.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 082	8 082	(2 886)	(35.7%)	1 259	15.6%	8 580	106.2%	6 756	83.6%	6 756	83.6%	(10 963)	(8.7%)	(161.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	29 255	7.6%	8 370	2.2%	7 010	1.8%	339 853	88.4%	384 488	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	25 352	10.3%	16 990	6.9%	11 068	4.5%	191 957	78.2%	245 367	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 542	3.0%	7 931	2.8%	7 555	2.7%	257 293	91.5%	281 320	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 441	2.3%	2 905	1.9%	2 824	1.9%	141 035	93.9%	150 205	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 277	1.5%	2 581	1.7%	2 524	1.7%	141 586	95.0%	148 969	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	331	.6%	58	.1%	35	.1%	51 653	99.2%	52 077	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	69 197	5.5%	38 835	3.1%	31 017	2.5%	1 123 377	89.0%	1 262 426	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 416	7.2%	12 735	5.9%	9 421	4.4%	176 896	82.5%	214 467	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	20 650	6.6%	14 317	4.6%	10 529	3.4%	267 043	85.4%	312 539	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	33 131	4.5%	11 783	1.6%	11 067	1.5%	679 439	92.4%	735 420	58.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	69 197	5.5%	38 835	3.1%	31 017	2.5%	1 123 377	89.0%	1 262 426	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	63 861	2.1%	45 096	1.5%	42 008	1.4%	2 862 645	95.0%	3 013 610	93.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 076	20.0%	4 741	18.7%	4 261	16.8%	11 289	44.5%	25 367	.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	4 456	14.6%	4 449	14.6%	4 436	14.6%	17 148	56.2%	30 489	.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	204	5.0%	305	7.5%	584	14.4%	2 966	73.1%	4 058	.1%
Other	5 909	3.9%	19 584	12.8%	14 939	9.7%	112 945	73.6%	153 377	4.8%
Total	79 506	2.5%	74 174	2.3%	66 229	2.1%	3 006 992	93.2%	3 226 901	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Acting K Masekoane	058 718 3767
Financial Manager	Ms NP Khumalo	058 718 3741

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: PHUMELELA (FS195)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	129 038	126 801	50 942	39.5%	15 628	12.1%	12 700	10.0%	-	-	79 271	62.5%	13 670	97.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates	12 628	12 630	9 082	71.9%	1 745	13.8%	1 671	13.2%	-	-	12 498	99.0%	629	88.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 926	4 586	1 593	11.4%	1 295	9.3%	675	14.7%	-	-	3 564	77.7%	558	68.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	11 230	12 767	2 718	24.2%	2 485	22.1%	2 319	18.2%	-	-	7 522	58.9%	656	75.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 959	7 566	2 629	37.8%	2 611	37.5%	2 635	34.8%	-	-	7 875	104.1%	795	87.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 485	7 504	2 513	38.7%	2 529	39.0%	2 538	33.8%	-	-	7 580	101.0%	725	87.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 756	2 434	103	2.2%	541	11.4%	118	4.8%	-	-	762	31.3%	9 090	390.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	220	206	13	5.8%	8	3.8%	20	9.7%	-	-	41	20.0%	(190)	142.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 896	8 791	2 122	36.0%	2 273	38.6%	2 589	29.4%	-	-	6 984	79.4%	1 401	69.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	54	54	-	-	-	-	0	.1%	-	-	0	.1%	-	10.5%	-
Licences and permits	27	23	6	22.0%	6	21.5%	6	27.7%	-	-	18	77.7%	(1)	66.5%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	64 948	69 439	30 063	46.3%	2 053	3.2%	-	-	-	-	32 116	46.3%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	1 909	800	99	5.2%	81	4.3%	129	16.2%	-	-	310	38.8%	6	10.0%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	128 962	126 745	25 143	19.5%	39 657	30.8%	19 998	15.8%	-	-	84 798	66.9%	48 084	112.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	61 732	54 035	14 873	24.1%	14 518	23.5%	14 177	26.2%	-	-	43 568	80.6%	13 092	85.4%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 723	5 723	1 370	23.9%	1 368	23.9%	1 931	33.7%	-	-	4 669	81.6%	1 370	108.6%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	5 113	4 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 460	3 460	-	-	-	-	105	3.0%	-	-	105	3.0%	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 388	144	-	-	1 670	69.9%	0	-	-	-	1 670	1 159.9%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	18 200	19 350	3 572	19.6%	9 980	54.8%	379	2.0%	-	-	13 931	72.0%	14 951	162.8%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 382	3 212	-	-	1 476	62.0%	258	8.0%	-	-	1 734	54.0%	1 146	135.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	28 964	36 708	5 328	18.4%	10 645	36.8%	3 092	8.4%	-	-	19 066	51.9%	17 525	154.1%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	76	56	25 799		(24 029)		(7 297)		-		(5 527)		(34 414)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	76	56	25 799		(24 029)		(7 297)		-		(5 527)		(34 414)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	76	56	25 799		(24 029)		(7 297)		-		(5 527)		(34 414)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	76	56	25 799		(24 029)		(7 297)		-		(5 527)		(34 414)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	76	56	25 799		(24 029)		(7 297)		-		(5 527)		(34 414)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	84 454	84 454	23 308	27.6%	38 834	46.0%	14 783	17.5%	1 526	1.8%	78 450	92.9%	35 205	138.3%	(95.7%)
National Government	84 454	84 454	23 268	27.6%	38 834	46.0%	14 765	17.5%	1 526	1.8%	78 392	92.8%	35 111	137.8%	(95.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	84 454	84 454	23 268	27.6%	38 834	46.0%	14 765	17.5%	1 526	1.8%	78 392	92.8%	35 111	137.8%	(95.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	40	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	58	-	94	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	84 454	84 454	23 308	27.6%	38 834	46.0%	14 783	17.5%	1 526	1.8%	78 450	92.9%	35 205	138.3%	(95.7%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	40	-	7	-	18	-	-	-	64	-	76	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	40	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	58	-	76	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	11 220	11 220	1 684	15.0%	2 158	19.2%	3 059	27.3%	75	.7%	6 975	62.2%	1 855	157.7%	(96.0%)
Community & Social Services	1 017	1 017	-	-	-	-	1 706	167.7%	-	-	1 706	167.7%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	10 203	10 203	1 684	16.5%	2 158	21.1%	1 353	13.3%	75	.7%	5 269	51.6%	1 855	157.7%	(96.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 105	2 105	1 917	91.0%	2 058	97.7%	1 161	55.1%	-	-	5 136	243.9%	4 642	98.7%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	1 073	1 073	-	-	-	-	78	7.3%	-	-	78	7.3%	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 032	1 032	1 917	185.7%	2 058	199.4%	1 082	104.9%	-	-	5 057	490.0%	4 642	121.8%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	71 129	71 129	19 667	27.7%	34 612	48.7%	10 545	14.8%	1 451	2.0%	66 275	93.2%	28 631	141.7%	(94.9%)
Electricity	1 200	1 200	-	-	1 254	104.5%	74	6.1%	-	-	1 328	110.6%	94	113.4%	(100.0%)
Water	68 693	68 693	19 667	28.6%	33 358	48.6%	10 471	15.2%	1 451	2.1%	64 947	94.5%	28 537	141.9%	(94.9%)
Waste Water Management	1 235	1 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	201 102	204 402	56 908	28.3%	69 879	34.7%	12 696	6.2%	5 346	2.6%	144 829	70.9%	25 860	98.2%	(79.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 103	21 243	1 839	18.2%	2 195	21.7%	1 046	4.9%	-	-	5 080	23.9%	2 536	111.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	30 880	24 495	2 989	9.7%	3 653	11.8%	3 120	12.7%	-	-	9 763	39.9%	6 132	84.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	5 780	1 201	3 268	56.5%	7 270	125.8%	1 117	93.0%	829	69.0%	12 485	1 039.5%	3 653	313.0%	(77.3%)
Government - operating	64 948	68 248	30 064	46.3%	20 534	31.6%	750	1.1%	-	-	51 348	75.2%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	84 454	84 454	18 747	22.2%	36 227	42.9%	6 647	7.9%	4 516	5.3%	66 137	78.3%	13 539	105.7%	(66.6%)
Interest	4 937	4 717	-	-	-	-	16	.3%	-	-	16	.3%	-	-	-
Dividends	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(117 097)	(120 097)	(20 571)	17.6%	(35 121)	30.0%	(20 767)	17.3%	(11 801)	9.8%	(88 260)	73.5%	(27 530)	98.2%	(57.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(114 709)	(117 709)	(20 510)	17.9%	(34 749)	30.3%	(20 715)	17.6%	(11 787)	10.0%	(87 762)	74.6%	(27 167)	98.6%	(56.6%)
Finance charges	(2 388)	(2 388)	(61)	2.5%	(372)	15.6%	(52)	2.2%	(14)	.6%	(498)	20.9%	(363)	68.0%	(96.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	84 005	84 305	36 337	43.3%	34 758	41.4%	(8 071)	(9.6%)	(6 455)	(7.7%)	56 569	67.1%	(1 670)	98.3%	286.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(84 454)	(84 454)	(23 308)	27.6%	(38 834)	46.0%	(15 019)	17.8%	(4 516)	5.3%	(81 677)	96.7%	(35 205)	138.3%	(87.2%)
Capital assets	(84 454)	(84 454)	(23 308)	27.6%	(38 834)	46.0%	(15 019)	17.8%	(4 516)	5.3%	(81 677)	96.7%	(35 205)	138.3%	(87.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(84 454)	(84 454)	(23 308)	27.6%	(38 834)	46.0%	(15 019)	17.8%	(4 516)	5.3%	(81 677)	96.7%	(35 205)	138.3%	(87.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(187)	(187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.2%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(187)	(187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(187)	(187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.2%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(636)	(336)	13 029	(2 048.5%)	(4 076)	640.8%	(23 090)	6 870.9%	(10 972)	3 264.7%	(25 108)	7 471.3%	(36 874)	(390.5%)	(70.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	489	489	34 059	6 959.1%	47 088	9 621.3%	43 013	8 788.6%	19 922	4 070.6%	34 059	6 959.1%	38 452	(498.6%)	(48.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(147)	153	47 088	(32 112.0%)	43 013	(29 332.6%)	19 922	12 990.7%	8 951	5 836.5%	8 951	5 836.5%	1 578	322.3%	467.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bruce William Kannemeyer	058 913 8314
Financial Manager	Mr S A Nyapholi	058 913 8300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MANTSOPA (FS196)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	232 650	232 650	57 583	24.8%	49 533	21.3%	53 494	23.0%	40 682	17.5%	201 292	86.5%	64 885	117.3%	(37.3%)
Property rates	14 714	14 714	15 199	103.3%	74	.5%	(375)	(2.5%)	685	4.7%	15 583	105.9%	(179)	100.8%	(482.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	40 413	40 413	8 703	21.5%	7 422	18.4%	7 618	18.8%	6 764	16.7%	30 506	75.5%	6 397	81.8%	5.7%
Service charges - water revenue	34 872	34 872	9 761	28.0%	9 460	27.1%	8 584	24.6%	8 991	25.8%	36 796	105.5%	11 349	133.8%	(20.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 751	24 751	6 145	24.8%	6 094	24.6%	6 028	24.4%	5 318	21.5%	23 586	95.3%	4 328	128.4%	22.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 057	17 057	4 190	24.6%	4 180	24.5%	4 154	24.4%	3 552	20.8%	16 076	94.2%	2 863	127.5%	24.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 070	1 070	337	31.5%	269	25.2%	248	23.1%	297	27.8%	1 151	107.6%	351	108.3%	(15.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	400	400	327	81.8%	116	28.9%	184	46.0%	111	27.7%	738	184.4%	122	130.8%	(9.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 000	25 000	5 706	22.8%	6 482	25.9%	7 534	30.1%	7 634	30.5%	27 356	109.4%	6 642	117.7%	14.9%
Dividends received	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.3%	-
Fines	1 006	1 006	-	-	-	-	23	2.3%	(0)	-	23	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	72 472	72 472	6 848	9.4%	15 103	20.8%	19 233	26.5%	6 842	9.4%	48 026	66.3%	32 741	129.7%	(79.1%)
Other own revenue	875	875	368	42.0%	333	38.1%	262	29.9%	488	55.7%	1 450	165.8%	271	121.1%	79.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	223 121	223 121	32 942	14.8%	47 164	21.1%	49 064	22.0%	59 516	26.7%	188 686	84.6%	107 663	123.5%	(44.7%)
Employee related costs	81 265	81 265	19 556	24.1%	19 597	24.1%	20 621	25.4%	20 339	25.0%	80 115	98.6%	18 588	101.5%	9.4%
Remuneration of councillors	6 055	6 055	1 462	24.1%	1 991	32.9%	1 525	25.2%	1 854	30.6%	6 832	112.8%	1 428	96.5%	29.8%
Debt impairment	44 528	44 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.7%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 032	5 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	(69)	(1.4%)	(69)	(1.4%)	-	50.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	40 533	40 533	5 124	12.6%	10 962	27.0%	10 594	26.1%	8 314	20.5%	34 995	86.3%	15 996	99.8%	(48.0%)
Other Materials	5 038	5 038	260	5.2%	583	11.6%	985	19.5%	737	14.6%	2 564	50.9%	1 788	82.4%	(58.8%)
Contracted services	12 461	12 461	2 345	18.8%	6 324	50.8%	5 656	45.4%	2 684	21.5%	17 009	136.5%	2 790	915.1%	(3.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	275	-	380	-	301	-	15 229	-	16 184	-	58 553	4 146.7%	(74.0%)
Other expenditure	28 211	28 211	3 920	13.9%	7 326	26.0%	9 382	33.3%	10 427	37.0%	31 056	110.1%	8 520	87.7%	22.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 529	9 529	24 641		2 369		4 430		(18 834)		12 606		(42 778)		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 064	45 064	1 397	3.1%	6 859	15.2%	1 892	4.2%	6 228	13.8%	16 377	36.3%	4 415	28.0%	41.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	54 593	54 593	26 039		9 228		6 322		(12 606)		28 983		(38 363)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	54 593	54 593	26 039		9 228		6 322		(12 606)		28 983		(38 363)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	54 593	54 593	26 039		9 228		6 322		(12 606)		28 983		(38 363)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	54 593	54 593	26 039		9 228		6 322		(12 606)		28 983		(38 363)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	46 964	34 914	5 028	10.7%	7 885	16.8%	6 379	18.3%	17 028	48.8%	36 320	104.0%	10 207	42.8%	66.8%
National Government	45 064	32 706	4 935	11.0%	7 618	16.9%	4 476	13.7%	15 638	47.8%	32 667	99.9%	10 189	43.1%	53.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 064	32 706	4 935	11.0%	7 618	16.9%	4 476	13.7%	15 638	47.8%	32 667	99.9%	10 189	43.1%	53.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 900	309	93	4.9%	267	14.0%	1 903	616.5%	1 391	450.6%	3 653	1 183.6%	19	35.4%	7 344.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	46 964	34 914	5 028	10.7%	7 885	16.8%	6 379	18.3%	17 028	48.8%	36 320	104.0%	10 207	42.8%	66.8%
Governance and Administration	-	309	81	-	195	-	142	46.0%	5	1.7%	423	136.9%	-	91.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	284	68	-	195	-	115	40.6%	3	1.2%	381	134.2%	-	87.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	13	13	-	-	-	17	129.5%	2	14.7%	32	244.2%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	12	-	-	-	-	10	84.7%	-	-	10	84.7%	-	100.0%	-
Community and Public Safety	593	694	262	44.1%	641	108.1%	308	44.4%	2 358	339.9%	3 568	514.4%	243	78.5%	871.1%
Community & Social Services	593	-	262	44.1%	93	15.7%	-	-	2 358	-	2 712	-	-	82.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	694	-	-	548	-	308	44.4%	-	-	856	123.4%	243	77.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 647	11 219	2 849	15.3%	5 037	27.0%	1 476	13.2%	3 931	35.0%	13 292	118.5%	7 674	90.9%	(48.8%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	18 647	11 219	2 849	15.3%	5 037	27.0%	1 476	13.2%	3 931	35.0%	13 292	118.5%	7 674	90.9%	(48.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	27 725	22 694	1 837	6.6%	2 013	7.3%	4 453	19.6%	10 735	47.3%	19 037	83.9%	2 291	22.5%	368.6%
Electricity	11 725	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	91.5%	1 739	91.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	16 000	16 072	1 837	11.5%	2 013	12.6%	2 566	16.0%	6 625	41.2%	13 040	81.1%	2 291	26.7%	189.2%
Waste Water Management	-	4 721	-	-	-	-	1 578	33.4%	2 371	50.2%	3 949	83.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	-	-	-	309	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	259 815	129 746	75 239	29.0%	48 913	18.8%	40 907	31.5%	20 403	15.7%	185 462	142.9%	17 818	70.4%	14.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 243	26 542	1 701	12.8%	2 569	19.4%	2 836	10.7%	2 884	10.9%	9 989	37.6%	2 180	81.4%	32.3%
Service charges	112 390	10 705	15 309	13.6%	12 786	11.4%	15 096	141.0%	16 915	158.0%	60 106	561.5%	11 018	62.1%	53.5%
Other revenue	1 226	5 013	684	55.8%	1 785	145.6%	663	13.2%	497	9.9%	3 628	72.4%	4 620	637.5%	(89.2%)
Government - operating	72 472	55 034	33 194	45.8%	22 771	31.4%	17 828	32.4%	-	-	73 793	134.1%	-	96.4%	-
Government - capital	45 064	29 996	22 087	49.0%	8 927	19.8%	4 303	14.3%	-	-	35 318	117.7%	-	37.2%	-
Interest	15 400	2 422	2 232	14.5%	75	.5%	182	7.5%	107	4.4%	2 595	107.1%	-	.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	20	33	33	162.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	100.0%	-	-	-
Payments	(187 780)	(112 486)	(55 536)	29.6%	(49 962)	26.6%	(34 491)	30.7%	(22 327)	19.8%	(162 317)	144.3%	(90 562)	117.2%	(75.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(187 780)	(60 635)	(55 536)	29.6%	(49 959)	26.6%	(34 485)	56.9%	(22 304)	36.8%	(162 285)	267.6%	(90 562)	116.9%	(75.4%)
Finance charges	-	(24 558)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(27 293)	-	-	(3)	-	(6)	-	(23)	.1%	(32)	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	72 035	17 260	19 703	27.4%	(1 049)	(1.5%)	6 415	37.2%	(1 925)	(11.2%)	23 145	134.1%	(72 744)	(168.2%)	(97.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	(1 850)	(13 671)	-	9 512	-	(1 464)	79.1%	10 934	(591.1%)	5 311	(287.1%)	73 587	-	(85.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(1 850)	(13 671)	-	9 512	-	(1 464)	79.1%	10 940	(591.4%)	5 318	(287.5%)	73 587	-	(85.1%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	(7)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(46 964)	-	(6 160)	13.1%	(8 392)	17.9%	(5 061)	-	(6 492)	-	(26 104)	-	(11 243)	79.0%	(42.3%)
Capital assets	(46 964)	-	(6 160)	13.1%	(8 392)	17.9%	(5 061)	-	(6 492)	-	(26 104)	-	(11 243)	79.0%	(42.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(46 964)	(1 850)	(19 831)	42.2%	1 121	(2.4%)	(6 524)	352.7%	4 442	(240.1%)	(20 793)	1 124.0%	62 344	(106.8%)	(92.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	8	-	-	(14)	-	34	434.7%	19	238.7%	39	496.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	8	-	-	(14)	-	34	434.7%	19	238.7%	39	496.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(940)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(940)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(940)	8	-	-	(14)	1.5%	34	434.7%	19	238.7%	39	496.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 130	15 418	(128)	(.5%)	57	.2%	(75)	(.5%)	2 536	16.4%	2 390	15.5%	(10 400)	(3.0%)	(124.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(21 804)	-	(120)	.6%	(248)	1.1%	(191)	-	(265)	-	(120)	-	11 685	12 443.6%	(102.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 326	15 418	(248)	(10.7%)	(191)	(8.2%)	(265)	(1.7%)	2 271	14.7%	2 271	14.7%	1 285	(5.9%)	76.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 471	4.4%	1 069	3.2%	928	2.7%	30 308	89.7%	33 776	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 945	15.9%	1 549	6.2%	1 024	4.1%	18 310	73.7%	24 828	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 586	3.9%	4 166	3.5%	3 808	3.2%	104 848	89.3%	117 409	32.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 922	2.9%	2 547	2.5%	2 399	2.4%	92 582	92.2%	100 451	28.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 016	2.8%	1 713	2.4%	1 607	2.2%	67 143	92.6%	72 479	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	61	1.5%	53	1.3%	66	1.7%	3 836	95.5%	4 017	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	70	1.6%	46	1.1%	40	.9%	4 239	96.4%	4 395	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 072	4.2%	11 144	3.1%	9 873	2.8%	321 266	89.9%	357 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 084	7.9%	855	6.2%	529	3.8%	11 278	82.0%	13 745	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 798	9.9%	1 044	5.8%	438	2.4%	14 853	81.9%	18 133	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 189	3.7%	9 245	2.8%	8 906	2.7%	295 109	90.7%	325 449	91.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	1.3%	0	1.3%	0	1.3%	26	96.2%	27	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 072	4.2%	11 144	3.1%	9 873	2.8%	321 266	89.9%	357 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 825	2.1%	4 864	3.6%	4 116	3.1%	122 305	91.2%	134 110	76.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	53	5.3%	124	12.5%	815	82.2%	991	.6%
PAYE deductions	1 978	15.7%	1 968	15.6%	-	-	8 636	68.6%	12 582	7.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	957	50.7%	929	49.3%	-	-	-	-	1 887	1.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	20	3.6%	25	4.5%	6	1.1%	504	90.9%	554	.3%
Auditor-General	20	.7%	24	.9%	-	-	2 723	98.4%	2 767	1.6%
Other	3 596	15.9%	7 543	33.4%	585	2.6%	10 873	48.1%	22 597	12.9%
Total	9 395	5.4%	15 406	8.8%	4 830	2.8%	145 856	83.1%	175 488	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T P Masejane	051 924 0654
Financial Manager	Mr A M Makoae	051 924 0654

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: THABO MOFUTSANYANA (DC19)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	219 774	122 149	48 787	22.2%	37 228	16.9%	29 015	23.8%	4 274	3.5%	119 305	97.7%	279	95.7%	1 430.3%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 425	1 190	307	21.6%	274	19.2%	156	13.1%	158	13.3%	895	75.3%	225	89.5%	(29.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	215 001	114 214	48 217	22.4%	36 932	17.2%	28 859	25.3%	4 116	3.6%	118 124	103.4%	37	99.8%	11 059.9%
Other own revenue	3 347	6 746	263	7.9%	22	.7%	-	-	-	-	285	4.2%	18	2.3%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	219 532	121 937	32 379	14.7%	31 930	14.5%	26 241	21.5%	30 426	25.0%	120 975	99.2%	20 917	97.3%	45.5%
Employee related costs	56 148	57 915	15 035	26.8%	15 540	27.7%	14 584	25.2%	14 576	25.2%	59 734	103.1%	14 471	106.6%	.7%
Remuneration of councillors	9 340	10 157	2 454	26.3%	2 522	27.0%	3 088	30.4%	2 662	26.2%	10 726	105.6%	2 521	109.2%	5.6%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 146	3 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	81	81	10	12.2%	8	10.0%	20	25.0%	19	22.8%	57	70.0%	18	114.8%	4.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	2 577	2 187	505	19.6%	520	20.2%	353	16.1%	376	17.2%	1 754	80.2%	345	102.7%	8.8%
Contracted services	-	-	100	-	202	-	-	-	-	-	302	-	-	73.2%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 768	-	1 768	-	-	93.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	148 239	48 450	14 276	9.6%	13 139	8.9%	8 195	16.9%	11 025	22.8%	46 635	96.3%	3 563	90.2%	209.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	242	212	16 409		5 298		2 775		(26 152)		(1 670)		(20 638)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	242	212	16 409		5 298		2 775		(26 152)		(1 670)		(20 638)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	242	212	16 409		5 298		2 775		(26 152)		(1 670)		(20 638)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	242	212	16 409		5 298		2 775		(26 152)		(1 670)		(20 638)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	242	212	16 409		5 298		2 775		(26 152)		(1 670)		(20 638)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	242	467	-	-	8	3.1%	-	-	-	-	8	1.6%	1 897	119.2%	(100.0%)
National Government	242	467	-	-	8	3.1%	-	-	-	-	8	1.6%	1 897	119.2%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	242	467	-	-	8	3.1%	-	-	-	-	8	1.6%	1 897	119.2%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	242	467	-	-	8	3.1%	-	-	-	-	8	1.6%	1 897	119.2%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	101.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	101.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36.0%	-
Corporate Services	-	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96.1%	-
Community and Public Safety	242	8	-	-	8	3.1%	-	-	-	-	8	100.0%	1 811	134.8%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	8	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	8	100.0%	1 811	134.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.5%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.5%	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	216 628	122 150	49 589	22.9%	37 901	17.5%	31 103	25.5%	4 889	4.0%	123 482	101.1%	2 067	99.4%	136.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	201	6 747	802	398.1%	677	336.0%	2 087	30.9%	616	9.1%	4 181	62.0%	1 806	94.8%	(65.9%)
Government - operating	215 001	114 214	48 480	22.5%	36 950	17.2%	28 859	25.3%	4 116	3.6%	118 406	103.7%	37	99.7%	11 059.9%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 425	1 190	307	21.6%	274	19.2%	156	13.1%	158	13.3%	895	75.3%	225	89.5%	(29.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(216 386)	(118 791)	(32 397)	15.0%	(32 752)	15.1%	(30 210)	25.4%	(27 601)	23.2%	(122 959)	103.5%	(20 677)	102.9%	33.5%
Suppliers and employees	(216 305)	(118 709)	(32 382)	15.0%	(32 713)	15.1%	(30 189)	25.4%	(27 582)	23.2%	(122 867)	103.5%	(20 659)	103.2%	33.5%
Finance charges	(81)	(81)	(15)	18.2%	(39)	47.5%	(20)	25.0%	(19)	23.0%	(93)	113.7%	(18)	112.5%	5.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	242	3 359	17 192	7 118.9%	5 149	2 132.2%	893	26.6%	(22 711)	(676.1%)	523	15.6%	(18 610)	(15.3%)	22.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(242)	(242)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(242)	(242)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(242)	(242)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	3 118	17 192	-	5 149	-	893	28.6%	(22 711)	(728.5%)	523	16.8%	(18 610)	-	22.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	249	249	-	17 442	-	22 591	9 056.3%	23 484	9 414.2%	249	100.0%	18 859	100.0%	24.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	3 367	17 442	-	22 591	-	23 484	697.5%	772	22.9%	772	22.9%	249	33.8%	209.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 460	100.0%	1 460	100.0%	-	-	2 561	176.0%
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 460	100.0%	1 460	100.0%	-	-	2 561	176.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 460	100.0%	1 460	100.0%	-	-	2 561	176.0%
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 460	100.0%	1 460	100.0%	-	-	2 561	176.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	967	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	967	18.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 012	71.5%	53	1.9%	-	-	749	26.6%	2 814	52.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	855	100.0%	-	-	-	-	855	15.9%
Other	79	10.8%	-	-	-	-	649	89.2%	727	13.6%
Total	3 058	57.0%	908	16.9%	-	-	1 397	26.1%	5 363	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Takatso P M Lebenya	058 718 1000
Financial Manager	Ms NL Gqoli	058 718 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MOQHAKA (FS201)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	785 432	742 048	208 355	26.5%	176 055	22.4%	163 806	22.1%	58 190	7.8%	606 406	81.7%	133 535	97.2%	(56.4%)
Property rates	71 161	66 503	18 906	26.6%	13 253	18.6%	13 398	20.1%	4 413	6.6%	49 970	75.1%	12 378	80.3%	(64.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	311 517	290 033	69 832	22.4%	60 441	19.4%	61 022	21.0%	30 713	10.6%	222 009	76.5%	61 485	87.3%	(50.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	105 872	100 712	24 435	23.1%	22 661	21.4%	19 736	19.6%	6 576	6.5%	73 409	72.9%	21 383	88.7%	(69.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	47 411	38 756	9 449	19.9%	9 317	19.7%	9 286	24.0%	3 255	8.4%	31 307	80.8%	10 687	96.3%	(69.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	39 873	31 133	7 014	17.6%	6 917	17.3%	6 807	21.9%	2 435	7.8%	23 173	74.4%	7 118	98.2%	(65.8%)
Service charges - other	-	(1 601)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 895	8 557	1 510	19.1%	988	12.5%	894	10.5%	356	4.2%	3 749	43.8%	289	92.0%	23.3%
Interest earned - external investments	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	139.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 079	18 236	5 164	30.2%	5 123	30.0%	5 808	31.8%	1 939	10.6%	18 034	98.9%	5 188	121.6%	(62.6%)
Dividends received	-	1 350	88	-	777	-	381	28.2%	41	3.1%	1 288	95.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	2 960	5 625	352	11.9%	630	21.3%	885	15.7%	531	9.4%	2 398	42.6%	183	23.0%	190.6%
Licences and permits	-	0	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	166 741	172 732	68 372	41.0%	56 148	33.7%	41 023	23.7%	7 722	4.5%	173 266	100.3%	12 194	127.0%	(36.7%)
Other own revenue	13 673	9 988	3 233	23.6%	(230)	(1.7%)	2 450	24.5%	378	3.8%	5 830	58.4%	2 345	95.9%	(83.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	25	-	-	30	-	2 115	8 398.3%	(171)	(679.7%)	1 974	7 837.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	775 018	722 537	102 782	13.3%	137 192	17.7%	83 309	11.5%	315 140	43.6%	638 424	88.4%	119 605	66.5%	163.5%
Employee related costs	238 672	248 870	62 098	26.0%	59 480	24.9%	19 136	7.7%	57 380	23.1%	198 094	79.6%	48 965	99.5%	17.2%
Remuneration of councillors	18 831	17 340	4 262	22.6%	4 649	24.7%	2 339	13.5%	4 811	27.7%	16 061	92.6%	4 238	97.5%	13.5%
Debt impairment	6 258	7 303	27	.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	.4%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 473	15 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 498	2 985	520	20.8%	502	20.1%	-	-	17 407	583.1%	18 429	617.4%	1 030	88.9%	1 589.6%
Bulk purchases	233 732	234 142	10 040	4.3%	41 333	17.7%	55 804	23.8%	191 843	81.9%	299 019	127.7%	20 848	27.4%	820.2%
Other Materials	-	10 061	735	-	1 071	-	(332)	(3.3%)	2 480	24.6%	3 954	39.3%	11 265	-	(78.0%)
Contracted services	29 727	97 829	8 444	28.4%	14 967	50.3%	2 222	2.3%	24 038	24.6%	49 672	50.8%	5 755	87.2%	317.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	235 827	88 897	16 658	7.1%	15 190	6.4%	4 139	4.7%	16 181	18.2%	52 168	58.7%	27 723	53.1%	(41.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(219)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 414	19 511	105 573		38 863		80 496		(256 950)		(32 018)		13 930		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	60 835	6 630	-	30 147	-	18 840	31.0%	116 669	191.8%	172 286	283.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	10 414	80 346	112 203		69 010		99 336		(140 281)		140 268		13 930		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	10 414	80 346	112 203		69 010		99 336		(140 281)		140 268		13 930		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	10 414	80 346	112 203		69 010		99 336		(140 281)		140 268		13 930		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 414	80 346	112 203		69 010		99 336		(140 281)		140 268		13 930		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	76 153	79 188	7 618	10.0%	23 917	31.4%	11 201	14.1%	20 354	25.7%	63 090	79.7%	16 331	77.0%	24.6%
National Government	66 840	68 600	7 563	11.3%	23 485	35.1%	10 702	15.6%	17 158	25.0%	58 907	85.9%	7 238	74.6%	137.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	66 840	68 600	7 563	11.3%	23 485	35.1%	10 702	15.6%	17 158	25.0%	58 907	85.9%	7 238	74.6%	137.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 313	10 588	56	.6%	433	4.6%	499	4.7%	3 196	30.2%	4 183	39.5%	9 092	82.0%	(64.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	76 153	79 188	7 618	10.0%	23 917	31.4%	11 201	14.1%	20 354	25.7%	63 090	79.7%	16 331	77.0%	24.6%
Governance and Administration	2 170	4 046	1	-	192	8.8%	128	3.2%	1 026	25.4%	1 346	33.3%	130	20.6%	690.4%
Executive & Council	385	350	-	-	21	5.4%	40	11.5%	76	21.7%	137	39.2%	16	10.2%	361.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 785	3 696	-	-	-	-	109	3.0%	95	2.6%	204	5.5%	10	40.3%	834.7%
Corporate Services	-	-	1	-	171	-	(22)	-	855	-	1 005	-	103	25.6%	728.7%
Community and Public Safety	4 545	6 285	18	.4%	192	4.2%	21	.3%	1 022	16.3%	1 253	19.9%	359	10.8%	184.9%
Community & Social Services	4 545	388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	2.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	1 519	-	-	162	-	-	-	896	59.0%	1 057	69.6%	110	-	714.1%
Public Safety	-	4 378	18	-	30	-	21	.5%	117	2.7%	186	4.3%	114	-	2.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 074	12 953	7 158	37.5%	878	4.6%	391	3.0%	(328)	(2.5%)	8 099	62.5%	5 163	64.8%	(106.3%)
Planning and Development	-	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	3.5%	9	3.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	19 074	12 696	7 158	37.5%	878	4.6%	391	3.1%	(337)	(2.7%)	8 090	63.7%	5 163	64.8%	(106.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	48 322	55 904	442	.9%	22 656	46.9%	10 661	19.1%	18 634	33.3%	52 392	93.7%	10 679	119.3%	74.5%
Electricity	5 661	5 661	-	-	670	11.8%	2 489	44.0%	1 669	29.5%	4 829	85.3%	6 813	136.3%	(75.5%)
Water	22 787	23 759	38	.2%	10 300	45.2%	4 173	17.6%	2 700	11.4%	17 212	72.4%	946	88.2%	185.3%
Waste Water Management	19 762	19 314	86	.4%	11 685	59.1%	3 052	15.8%	6 482	33.6%	21 306	110.3%	2 744	145.8%	136.2%
Waste Management	112	7 170	317	283.4%	-	-	947	13.2%	7 782	108.5%	9 046	126.2%	175	2 922.8%	4 345.4%
Other	2 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	759 472	779 687	231 158	30.4%	186 419	24.5%	190 017	24.4%	125 199	16.1%	732 793	94.0%	120 093	91.1%	4.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	60 487	70 487	11 578	19.1%	14 791	24.5%	9 226	13.1%	10 637	15.1%	46 232	65.6%	9 619	65.7%	10.6%
Service charges	428 976	436 081	94 794	22.1%	86 471	20.2%	83 080	19.1%	89 365	20.5%	353 710	81.1%	85 643	79.6%	4.3%
Other revenue	21 911	21 911	18 873	86.1%	7 819	35.7%	31 510	143.8%	24 916	113.7%	83 118	379.3%	24 053	519.2%	3.6%
Government - operating	166 741	166 741	76 017	45.6%	54 697	32.8%	41 023	24.6%	-	-	171 737	103.0%	-	102.0%	-
Government - capital	66 840	66 840	29 581	44.3%	22 119	33.1%	24 909	37.3%	-	-	76 609	114.6%	170	69.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	14 517	17 627	314	2.2%	523	3.6%	268	1.5%	281	1.6%	1 387	7.9%	609	11.5%	(53.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(685 860)	(708 217)	(224 698)	32.8%	(174 865)	25.5%	(171 450)	24.2%	(112 929)	15.9%	(683 943)	96.6%	(112 010)	93.8%	.8%
Suppliers and employees	(683 362)	(705 232)	(224 698)	32.9%	(174 865)	25.6%	(171 450)	24.3%	(112 929)	16.0%	(683 943)	97.0%	(112 010)	94.1%	.8%
Finance charges	(2 498)	(2 985)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	73 612	71 470	6 459	8.8%	11 555	15.7%	18 566	26.0%	12 269	17.2%	48 850	68.4%	8 083	68.6%	51.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(76 153)	(79 118)	(2 088)	2.7%	(9 301)	12.2%	(14 273)	18.0%	(23 138)	29.2%	(48 800)	61.7%	(8 691)	71.7%	166.2%
Capital assets	(76 153)	(79 118)	(2 088)	2.7%	(9 301)	12.2%	(14 273)	18.0%	(23 138)	29.2%	(48 800)	61.7%	(8 691)	71.7%	166.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(76 153)	(79 118)	(2 088)	2.7%	(9 301)	12.2%	(14 273)	18.0%	(23 138)	29.2%	(48 800)	61.7%	(8 691)	71.7%	166.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 200)	(3 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(3 200)	(3 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 200)	(3 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 741)	(10 848)	4 371	(76.1%)	2 254	(39.3%)	4 293	(39.6%)	(10 868)	100.2%	50	(.5%)	(608)	85.8%	1 687.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 427	11 427	4 704	41.2%	9 075	79.4%	11 329	99.1%	15 622	136.7%	4 704	41.2%	5 312	42.7%	194.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 686	579	9 075	159.6%	11 329	199.2%	15 622	2 698.2%	4 754	821.1%	4 754	821.1%	4 704	41.2%	1.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 209	3.0%	6 032	2.0%	5 145	1.7%	281 902	93.3%	302 288	53.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 008	33.8%	2 791	7.2%	1 439	3.7%	21 275	55.2%	38 512	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 271	7.2%	1 433	3.2%	1 103	2.4%	39 619	87.2%	45 426	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 379	4.0%	2 228	2.6%	2 037	2.4%	77 331	91.0%	84 976	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 387	4.1%	1 510	2.6%	1 341	2.3%	53 569	91.1%	58 806	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 046	2.6%	722	1.8%	712	1.8%	38 039	93.9%	40 519	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 300	5.7%	14 716	2.6%	11 777	2.1%	511 734	89.7%	570 527	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 764	19.3%	3 030	12.2%	1 930	7.8%	15 017	60.7%	24 741	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 788	35.2%	1 435	5.2%	973	3.5%	15 601	56.1%	27 797	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 329	4.1%	6 761	2.5%	6 136	2.2%	249 519	91.2%	273 745	48.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 419	2.6%	3 490	1.4%	2 737	1.1%	231 597	94.8%	244 243	42.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 300	5.7%	14 716	2.6%	11 777	2.1%	511 734	89.7%	570 527	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	82 849	30.9%	-	-	11 471	4.3%	173 423	64.8%	267 743	90.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 677	94.8%	445	4.9%	17	.2%	12	.1%	9 150	3.1%
Auditor-General	295	8.2%	35	1.0%	46	1.3%	3 210	89.5%	3 586	1.2%
Other	364	2.2%	592	3.6%	605	3.6%	15 060	90.6%	16 622	5.6%
Total	92 186	31.0%	1 072	.4%	12 139	4.1%	191 705	64.5%	297 101	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mncedisi Simon Mqwathi	056 216 9378
Financial Manager	Mr TR Marumo	056 216 9140

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: NGWATHE (FS203)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	684 170	618 790	187 148	27.4%	142 172	20.8%	153 385	24.8%	65 619	10.6%	548 324	88.6%	99 091	84.1%	(33.8%)
Property rates	84 461	83 018	20 692	24.5%	19 156	22.7%	17 833	21.5%	18 849	22.7%	76 530	92.2%	25 132	69.0%	(25.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	197 280	175 405	47 468	24.1%	24 083	12.2%	39 258	22.4%	25 927	14.8%	136 736	78.0%	32 453	79.1%	(20.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	73 962	65 137	16 259	22.0%	14 604	19.7%	15 110	23.2%	15 881	24.4%	61 854	95.0%	5 423	94.3%	192.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	43 698	38 165	8 953	20.5%	8 839	20.2%	8 726	22.9%	7 991	20.9%	34 509	90.4%	9 817	99.4%	(18.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	39 049	34 504	7 965	20.4%	7 851	20.1%	7 603	22.0%	7 074	20.5%	30 493	88.4%	9 220	100.1%	(23.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 707	3 170	74	2.0%	61	1.6%	75	2.4%	21	.7%	231	7.3%	215	31.7%	(90.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	75.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 384	48 611	2 519	39.5%	2 149	33.7%	7 979	16.4%	12 322	25.3%	24 968	51.4%	14 960	1 089.9%	(17.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 800	1 000	192	10.7%	192	10.7%	147	14.7%	151	15.1%	682	68.2%	182	147.8%	(17.3%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	169 751	163 751	82 399	48.5%	64 949	38.3%	56 397	34.4%	(22 946)	(14.0%)	180 799	110.4%	1 106	101.1%	(2 175.6%)
Other own revenue	62 678	4 629	627	1.0%	288	.5%	258	5.6%	350	7.6%	1 522	32.9%	430	22.0%	(18.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	785 071	697 073	42 107	5.4%	199 437	25.4%	93 837	13.5%	70 923	10.2%	406 304	58.3%	95 906	69.6%	(26.0%)
Employee related costs	204 626	204 532	16 454	8.0%	116 164	56.8%	52 023	25.4%	49 377	24.1%	234 018	114.4%	45 023	109.2%	9.7%
Remuneration of councillors	13 300	13 300	-	-	6 683	50.2%	3 808	28.6%	1 200	9.0%	11 691	87.9%	2 772	100.0%	(56.7%)
Debt impairment	92 179	68 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	65 550	65 550	191	.3%	9 499	14.5%	(9 046)	(13.8%)	(2 405)	(3.7%)	(1 760)	(2.7%)	22 514	59.8%	(110.7%)
Finance charges	104 850	-	664	.6%	701	.7%	(599)	-	(682)	-	83	-	8 452	38.4%	(108.1%)
Bulk purchases	156 900	162 900	6 708	4.3%	33 104	21.1%	26 010	16.0%	14 406	8.8%	80 227	49.2%	(57 138)	3.3%	(125.2%)
Other Materials	23 646	26 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030	67.9%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	22 233	20 233	4 478	20.1%	11 633	52.3%	8 217	40.6%	10 363	51.2%	34 691	171.5%	2 676	58.0%	287.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	101 785	136 180	10 094	9.9%	19 065	18.7%	11 128	8.2%	7 679	5.6%	47 967	35.2%	70 578	227.1%	(89.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	3 518	-	2 587	-	2 296	-	(9 014)	-	(613)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(100 901)	(78 283)	145 041		(57 265)		59 548		(5 304)		142 020		3 185		
Transfers recognised - capital	90 078	110 178	19 800	22.0%	32 069	35.6%	18 000	16.3%	27 946	25.4%	97 815	88.8%	14 358	72.6%	94.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 823)	31 895	164 841		(25 196)		77 548		22 642		239 835		17 543		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 823)	31 895	164 841		(25 196)		77 548		22 642		239 835		17 543		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 823)	31 895	164 841		(25 196)		77 548		22 642		239 835		17 543		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 823)	31 895	164 841		(25 196)		77 548		22 642		239 835		17 543		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	90 078	125 048	7 244	8.0%	16 187	18.0%	27 036	21.6%	24 649	19.7%	75 116	60.1%	16 830	87.1%	46.5%
National Government	90 078	94 078	7 244	8.0%	16 187	18.0%	27 036	28.7%	24 649	26.2%	75 116	79.8%	14 309	89.8%	72.3%
Provincial Government	-	20 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 166	25.8%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	3 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	90 078	118 028	7 244	8.0%	16 187	18.0%	27 036	22.9%	24 649	20.9%	75 116	63.6%	15 475	85.2%	59.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	7 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 354	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	90 078	125 048	7 244	8.0%	16 187	18.0%	27 036	21.6%	24 649	19.7%	75 116	60.1%	16 830	87.1%	46.5%
Governance and Administration	-	6 170	93	-	210	-	(44)	(.7%)	104	1.7%	363	5.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	2 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	3 850	93	-	210	-	(44)	(1.2%)	104	2.7%	363	9.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	14 217	22 917	791	5.6%	2 116	14.9%	5 244	22.9%	875	3.8%	9 026	39.4%	3 648	60.2%	(76.0%)
Community & Social Services	5 500	10 200	-	-	-	-	178	1.7%	-	-	178	1.7%	3 537	76.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	8 717	8 717	791	9.1%	2 116	24.3%	5 066	58.1%	875	10.0%	8 848	101.5%	111	34.6%	687.4%
Public Safety	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 122	17 268	3 596	23.8%	440	2.9%	7 236	41.9%	898	5.2%	12 170	70.5%	2 664	85.7%	(66.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 122	17 268	3 596	23.8%	440	2.9%	7 236	41.9%	898	5.2%	12 170	70.5%	2 664	85.7%	(66.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	58 592	78 692	2 763	4.7%	13 421	22.9%	14 600	18.6%	22 773	28.9%	53 557	68.1%	9 991	93.6%	127.9%
Electricity	5 000	11 000	1 548	31.0%	1 212	24.2%	801	7.3%	2 378	21.6%	5 940	54.0%	1 703	69.3%	39.7%
Water	28 525	28 525	-	-	6 948	24.4%	5 479	19.2%	10 914	38.3%	23 342	81.8%	3 463	95.9%	215.2%
Waste Water Management	20 000	34 100	1 215	6.1%	3 872	19.4%	8 320	24.4%	6 639	19.5%	20 046	58.8%	4 825	297.0%	37.6%
Waste Management	5 067	5 067	-	-	1 388	27.4%	-	-	2 842	56.1%	4 230	83.5%	-	99.8%	(100.0%)
Other	2 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	528	91.9%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	675 818	578 595	166 281	24.6%	165 706	24.5%	140 045	24.2%	78 619	13.6%	550 652	95.2%	66 049	101.2%	19.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	68 398	55 839	9 968	14.6%	11 672	17.1%	11 073	19.8%	10 609	19.0%	43 322	77.6%	10 236	87.4%	3.6%
Service charges	283 257	212 151	44 047	15.6%	48 890	17.3%	41 272	19.5%	47 311	22.3%	181 519	85.6%	46 466	93.1%	1.8%
Other revenue	58 800	30 837	8 827	15.0%	6 817	11.6%	12 245	39.7%	14 136	45.8%	42 025	136.3%	8 469	303.5%	66.9%
Government - operating	169 751	169 751	78 115	46.0%	53 949	31.8%	40 451	23.8%	-	-	172 515	101.6%	86	103.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	90 078	104 178	24 084	26.7%	43 069	47.8%	33 946	32.6%	5 000	4.8%	106 099	101.8%	-	95.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	5 535	5 839	1 240	22.4%	1 309	23.6%	1 059	18.1%	1 563	26.8%	5 171	88.6%	791	59.0%	97.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(559 991)	(532 806)	(139 317)	24.9%	(126 934)	22.7%	(96 136)	18.0%	(87 132)	16.4%	(449 519)	84.4%	(70 290)	88.5%	24.0%
Suppliers and employees	(494 991)	(395 206)	(139 247)	28.1%	(126 689)	25.6%	(96 123)	24.3%	(87 104)	22.0%	(449 163)	113.7%	(70 242)	90.0%	24.0%
Finance charges	(65 000)	(600)	(70)	.1%	(246)	.4%	(13)	2.1%	(28)	4.7%	(356)	59.4%	(48)	64.2%	(42.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	(137 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	115 827	45 789	26 964	23.3%	38 772	33.5%	43 909	95.9%	(8 512)	(18.6%)	101 133	220.9%	(4 241)	18 386.3%	100.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(90 078)	(104 178)	(10 982)	12.2%	(28 941)	32.1%	(25 360)	24.3%	(34 131)	32.8%	(99 414)	95.4%	(26 039)	94.6%	31.1%
Capital assets	(90 078)	(104 178)	(10 982)	12.2%	(28 941)	32.1%	(25 360)	24.3%	(34 131)	32.8%	(99 414)	95.4%	(26 039)	94.6%	31.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(89 578)	(104 178)	(10 982)	12.3%	(28 941)	32.3%	(25 360)	24.3%	(34 131)	32.8%	(99 414)	95.4%	(26 039)	94.6%	31.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(800)	(800)	(734)	91.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(734)	91.8%	(759)	101.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(800)	(800)	(734)	91.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(734)	91.8%	(759)	101.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(800)	(800)	(734)	91.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(734)	91.8%	(759)	101.1%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25 449	(59 189)	15 248	59.9%	9 830	38.6%	18 549	(31.3%)	(42 643)	72.0%	984	(1.7%)	(31 039)	8.1%	37.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 000	25 093	3 781	37.8%	19 029	190.3%	28 859	115.0%	47 408	188.9%	3 781	15.1%	33 640	100.0%	40.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	35 449	(34 096)	19 029	53.7%	28 859	81.4%	47 408	(139.0%)	4 765	(14.0%)	4 765	(14.0%)	2 601	(4.1%)	83.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 764	8.3%	4 249	3.0%	125 659	88.7%	-	-	141 673	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 837	18.3%	4 628	4.7%	75 154	77.0%	-	-	97 620	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 425	7.9%	3 034	2.8%	95 029	89.2%	-	-	106 487	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 243	5.1%	2 235	2.2%	94 737	92.7%	-	-	102 215	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 694	6.4%	2 078	2.8%	66 795	90.8%	-	-	73 567	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 712	5.7%	3 731	2.8%	123 075	91.5%	-	-	134 518	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 193	(12.9%)	23	(.1%)	(28 060)	112.9%	-	-	(24 843)	(3.9%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	58 868	9.3%	19 978	3.2%	552 390	87.5%	-	-	631 236	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 730	11.3%	1 757	3.5%	43 379	85.3%	-	-	50 866	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	19 059	15.6%	3 185	2.6%	100 117	81.8%	-	-	122 361	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	33 968	6.9%	14 969	3.0%	442 729	90.0%	-	-	491 666	77.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	111	(.3%)	67	(.2%)	(33 835)	100.5%	-	-	(33 657)	(5.3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	58 868	9.3%	19 978	3.2%	552 390	87.5%	-	-	631 236	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	27 907	2.8%	27 218	2.7%	27	-	955 494	94.5%	1 010 647	91.0%
Bulk Water	2 229	67.8%	1 056	32.2%	-	-	-	-	3 285	.3%
PAYE deductions	5 139	72.8%	1 814	25.7%	110	1.6%	0	-	7 063	.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 781	31.6%	3 285	10.6%	3 169	10.2%	14 705	47.5%	30 940	2.8%
Auditor-General	87	5.0%	249	14.4%	25	1.5%	1 369	79.2%	1 730	.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 017	100.0%	57 017	5.1%
Total	45 143	4.1%	33 622	3.0%	3 332	.3%	1 028 585	92.6%	1 110 682	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P S Tsekedi (Acting)	056 816 2723
Financial Manager	Ms N Samyala	056 816 2700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: METSIMAHOLO (FS204)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 088 937	1 019 363	261 205	24.0%	251 658	23.1%	241 521	23.7%	188 862	18.5%	943 245	92.5%	150 914	84.8%	25.1%
Property rates	129 932	143 267	41 784	32.2%	30 092	23.2%	31 816	22.2%	30 806	21.5%	134 499	93.9%	31 350	106.8%	(1.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	265 621	272 189	59 765	22.5%	69 172	26.0%	58 816	21.6%	54 356	20.0%	242 109	88.9%	58 272	80.7%	(6.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	410 412	321 522	74 881	18.2%	80 070	19.5%	84 314	26.2%	67 365	21.0%	306 629	95.4%	45 698	74.3%	47.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 657	23 604	6 367	28.1%	6 533	28.8%	6 826	28.9%	6 766	28.7%	26 492	112.2%	5 604	87.4%	20.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	39 604	31 280	7 283	18.4%	7 497	18.9%	7 237	23.1%	8 134	26.0%	30 150	96.4%	7 164	79.2%	13.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 818	6 568	414	8.6%	2 622	54.4%	1 486	22.6%	1 488	22.7%	6 010	91.5%	2 381	105.0%	(37.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 400	9	.9%	4	.4%	1 276	91.1%	810	57.8%	2 099	149.9%	463	82.9%	74.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28 295	33 633	6 201	21.9%	6 624	23.4%	8 037	23.9%	12 092	36.0%	32 955	98.0%	6 205	113.8%	94.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	-	107	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	16 162	16 762	337	2.1%	384	2.4%	791	4.7%	384	2.3%	1 896	11.3%	529	75.8%	(27.6%)
Licences and permits	201	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	11.5%	12	11.5%	42	61.4%	(72.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	147 679	152 779	61 413	41.6%	46 127	31.2%	38 416	25.1%	4 033	2.6%	149 989	98.2%	(8 770)	98.1%	(146.0%)
Other own revenue	20 556	16 258	2 752	13.4%	2 532	12.3%	2 505	15.4%	2 512	15.4%	10 301	63.4%	1 972	66.3%	27.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 073 345	1 014 153	206 367	19.2%	202 331	18.9%	206 805	20.4%	271 793	26.8%	887 296	87.5%	172 454	79.2%	57.6%
Employee related costs	271 131	283 764	59 583	22.0%	62 407	23.0%	66 852	23.6%	67 457	23.8%	256 299	90.3%	58 474	90.0%	15.4%
Remuneration of councillors	17 213	10 572	16	.1%	429	2.5%	5 274	49.9%	4 265	40.3%	9 984	94.4%	4 017	96.2%	6.2%
Debt impairment	121 255	121 255	30 314	25.0%	30 380	25.1%	30 548	25.2%	30 013	24.8%	121 255	100.0%	30 277	100.0%	(.9%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	76 861	57 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 277	96.7%	55 277	96.7%	9 304	69.5%	494.1%
Finance charges	6 059	5 097	127	2.1%	674	11.1%	330	6.5%	697	13.7%	1 827	35.9%	708	91.3%	(1.6%)
Bulk purchases	395 172	360 172	101 025	25.6%	78 219	19.8%	73 478	20.4%	77 510	21.5%	330 232	91.7%	34 844	77.7%	122.4%
Other Materials	38 410	26 026	958	2.5%	4 034	10.5%	3 384	13.0%	4 766	18.3%	13 142	50.5%	3 974	32.9%	19.9%
Contracted services	34 386	93 602	10 199	29.7%	15 902	46.2%	16 158	17.3%	23 362	25.0%	65 620	70.1%	6 768	61.5%	245.2%
Transfers and grants	-	1 235	2	-	-	-	5	.4%	3	.2%	9	.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	112 858	55 295	4 144	3.7%	10 286	9.1%	10 777	19.5%	8 444	15.3%	33 651	60.9%	24 087	65.6%	(64.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 592	5 210	54 837		49 327		34 716		(82 931)		55 949		(21 540)		
Transfers recognised - capital	133 128	148 459	0	-	25 947	19.5%	4 064	2.7%	(30 011)	(20.2%)	0	-	468	2.2%	(6 516.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	148 720	153 669	54 837		75 274		38 780		(112 942)		55 949		(21 072)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	148 720	153 669	54 837		75 274		38 780		(112 942)		55 949		(21 072)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	148 720	153 669	54 837		75 274		38 780		(112 942)		55 949		(21 072)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	148 720	153 669	54 837		75 274		38 780		(112 942)		55 949		(21 072)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	166 157	170 746	10 707	6.4%	12 622	7.6%	17 018	10.0%	45 518	26.7%	85 865	50.3%	18 588	66.0%	144.9%
National Government	133 128	113 485	10 707	8.0%	12 721	9.6%	17 134	15.1%	39 427	34.7%	79 989	70.5%	16 676	102.7%	136.4%
Provincial Government	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	133 128	143 485	10 707	8.0%	12 721	9.6%	17 134	11.9%	39 427	27.5%	79 989	55.7%	16 676	102.7%	136.4%
Borrowing	3 130	6 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	596	8.9%	596	8.9%	641	40.5%	(6.9%)
Internally generated funds	29 899	15 617	-	-	(99)	(.3%)	(116)	(.7%)	2 367	15.2%	2 152	13.8%	1 272	24.7%	86.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	4 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 128	62.9%	3 128	62.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	166 157	170 746	10 707	6.4%	12 622	7.6%	17 018	10.0%	45 518	26.7%	85 865	50.3%	18 588	66.0%	144.9%
Governance and Administration	6 291	4 645	-	-	-	-	6	.1%	1 265	27.2%	1 271	27.4%	1 479	12.9%	(14.5%)
Executive & Council	1 525	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	596	100.0%	596	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	4 766	4 048	-	-	-	-	6	.1%	669	16.5%	675	16.7%	1 479	16.4%	(54.8%)
Community and Public Safety	44 682	54 312	3 024	6.8%	-	-	5 666	10.4%	5 418	10.0%	14 108	26.0%	1 062	12.3%	410.1%
Community & Social Services	7 291	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	46.1%	63	46.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	36 434	43 834	3 024	8.3%	-	-	5 621	12.8%	3 301	7.5%	11 946	27.3%	877	21.5%	276.3%
Public Safety	957	10 342	-	-	-	-	45	.4%	2 054	19.9%	2 100	20.3%	185	6.4%	1 011.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	34 175	16 935	-	-	1 956	5.7%	1 217	7.2%	15 776	93.2%	18 948	111.9%	7 426	79.2%	112.4%
Planning and Development	1 000	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	33 175	16 235	-	-	1 956	5.9%	1 217	7.5%	15 776	97.2%	18 948	116.7%	7 426	79.2%	112.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	81 009	94 854	7 682	9.5%	10 666	13.2%	10 130	10.7%	23 059	24.3%	51 537	54.3%	8 621	83.5%	167.5%
Electricity	21 839	16 020	-	-	(99)	(.5%)	121	.8%	8 466	52.8%	8 488	53.0%	2 915	89.7%	190.4%
Water	3 099	3 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	16.1%	500	16.1%	395	340.0%	26.7%
Waste Water Management	54 991	75 710	7 682	14.0%	10 765	19.6%	10 009	13.2%	14 094	18.6%	42 550	56.2%	5 311	46.1%	165.4%
Waste Management	1 080	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.7%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 080 690	1 033 331	249 896	23.1%	249 633	23.1%	231 638	22.4%	194 747	18.8%	925 913	89.6%	159 818	94.3%	21.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	110 442	121 777	26 127	23.7%	27 906	25.3%	29 050	23.9%	30 189	24.8%	113 272	93.0%	24 562	99.7%	22.9%
Service charges	650 688	568 126	110 005	16.9%	134 564	20.7%	141 821	25.0%	134 731	23.7%	521 121	91.7%	121 457	84.8%	10.9%
Other revenue	13 702	18 857	12 599	92.0%	11 353	82.9%	11 869	62.9%	11 191	59.3%	47 012	249.3%	16 080	156.5%	(30.4%)
Government - operating	147 679	152 779	61 413	41.6%	46 127	31.2%	37 542	24.6%	1 980	1.3%	147 062	96.3%	(5 166)	99.4%	(138.3%)
Government - capital	133 128	143 485	38 848	29.2%	29 121	21.9%	9 484	6.6%	14 736	10.3%	92 188	64.2%	2 000	125.9%	636.8%
Interest	25 051	28 306	905	3.6%	561	2.2%	1 872	6.6%	1 814	6.4%	5 152	18.2%	884	42.8%	105.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	-	107	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(899 578)	(882 340)	(268 372)	29.8%	(215 924)	24.0%	(205 921)	23.3%	(165 326)	18.7%	(855 542)	97.0%	(147 171)	96.5%	12.3%
Suppliers and employees	(893 518)	(669 093)	(267 930)	30.0%	(214 947)	24.1%	(205 587)	30.7%	(164 626)	24.6%	(853 090)	127.5%	(146 498)	96.5%	12.4%
Finance charges	(6 059)	(213 247)	(441)	7.3%	(976)	16.1%	(330)	.2%	(697)	.3%	(2 444)	1.1%	(674)	88.4%	3.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(3)	-	(8)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	181 112	150 990	(18 476)	(10.2%)	33 709	18.6%	25 716	17.0%	29 421	19.5%	70 371	46.6%	12 647	75.2%	132.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 001	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 001	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(166 156)	(165 772)	(6 332)	3.8%	(14 394)	8.7%	(17 018)	10.3%	(33 005)	19.9%	(70 749)	42.7%	(18 588)	69.3%	77.6%
Capital assets	(166 156)	(165 772)	(6 332)	3.8%	(14 394)	8.7%	(17 018)	10.3%	(33 005)	19.9%	(70 749)	42.7%	(18 588)	69.3%	77.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(164 155)	(163 771)	(6 332)	3.9%	(14 394)	8.8%	(17 018)	10.4%	(33 005)	20.2%	(70 749)	43.2%	(18 588)	69.9%	77.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	3 130	7 120	1 262	40.3%	(844)	(27.0%)	421	5.9%	-	-	839	11.8%	944	14.8%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3 130	7 120	1 262	40.3%	961	30.7%	-	-	-	-	2 223	31.2%	411	3.7%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	(1 805)	-	421	-	-	-	(1 384)	-	533	106.2%	(100.0%)
Payments	(6 954)	(6 954)	(867)	12.5%	(1 470)	21.1%	(1 462)	21.0%	(1 468)	21.1%	(5 268)	75.7%	(1 240)	77.9%	18.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(6 954)	(6 954)	(867)	12.5%	(1 470)	21.1%	(1 462)	21.0%	(1 468)	21.1%	(5 268)	75.7%	(1 240)	77.9%	18.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 824)	166	395	(10.3%)	(2 314)	60.5%	(1 041)	(627.4%)	(1 468)	(884.5%)	(4 429)	(2 668.0%)	(296)	(11.6%)	395.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 134	(12 615)	(24 413)	(185.9%)	17 001	129.4%	7 657	(60.7%)	(5 052)	40.0%	(4 807)	38.1%	(6 238)	86.5%	(19.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	465	12 628	5 987	1 287.6%	(18 426)	(3 962.6%)	(1 425)	(11.3%)	6 232	49.3%	5 987	47.4%	8 583	100.0%	(27.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 599	13	(18 426)	(135.5%)	(1 425)	(10.5%)	6 232	46 285.0%	1 180	8 764.9%	1 180	8 764.9%	2 345	505.3%	(49.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	34 811	4.7%	20 254	2.7%	15 265	2.1%	668 879	90.5%	739 210	58.3%	315	-	59 175	8.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 364	14.5%	4 871	6.2%	3 905	5.0%	58 271	74.3%	78 411	6.2%	101	.1%	17 164	22.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 860	9.0%	5 186	5.3%	2 850	2.9%	81 214	82.8%	98 109	7.7%	120	.1%	31 657	32.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 131	5.0%	1 369	3.2%	930	2.2%	37 863	89.5%	42 293	3.3%	62	.1%	4 768	11.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 503	4.2%	1 636	2.7%	1 269	2.1%	54 808	91.0%	60 216	4.7%	64	.1%	8 490	14.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 808	1.8%	2 737	1.7%	14 229	8.9%	140 478	87.7%	160 252	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 890	2.1%	1 878	2.1%	969	1.1%	85 411	94.7%	90 147	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	64 366	5.1%	37 930	3.0%	39 417	3.1%	1 126 924	88.8%	1 268 638	100.0%	662	.1%	121 255	10.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 084	9.5%	2 041	6.3%	2 780	8.6%	24 545	75.6%	32 450	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	26 027	21.9%	7 494	6.3%	5 493	4.6%	79 779	67.2%	118 793	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	35 256	3.2%	28 395	2.5%	31 144	2.8%	1 022 600	91.5%	1 117 395	88.1%	662	.1%	121 255	11.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	64 366	5.1%	37 930	3.0%	39 417	3.1%	1 126 924	88.8%	1 268 638	100.0%	662	.1%	121 255	10.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	29 453	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 453	24.8%
Bulk Water	12 794	23.8%	875	1.6%	2 840	5.3%	37 310	69.3%	53 819	45.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 193	11.8%	230	.6%	63	.2%	31 048	87.4%	35 534	29.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	46 440	39.1%	1 105	.9%	2 902	2.4%	68 359	57.5%	118 806	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Stephen Molala	016 973 8313
Financial Manager	Mr Ahmed Lambat	016 973 8312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MAFUBE (FS205)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	203 129	200 654	65 838	32.4%	53 054	26.1%	50 022	24.9%	24 648	12.3%	193 562	96.5%	30 466	82.3%	(19.1%)
Property rates	28 805	28 805	7 050	24.5%	6 340	22.0%	5 947	20.6%	7 160	24.9%	26 497	92.0%	7 811	100.0%	(8.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	24 508	24 508	5 386	22.0%	5 564	22.7%	6 359	25.9%	7 241	29.5%	24 550	100.2%	2 599	45.0%	178.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 860	18 860	4 141	22.0%	5 728	30.4%	4 672	24.8%	4 441	23.5%	18 981	100.6%	2 000	45.0%	122.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 694	13 694	3 793	27.7%	3 748	27.4%	2 908	21.2%	3 537	25.8%	13 986	102.1%	1 452	45.0%	143.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	309	290	71	22.9%	83	26.8%	79	27.3%	23	8.0%	256	88.2%	149	100.0%	(84.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	214	2 164	47	21.7%	57	26.4%	44	2.0%	24	1.1%	171	7.9%	179	100.0%	(86.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	27 413	27 413	7 817	28.5%	6 037	22.0%	6 694	24.4%	1 969	7.2%	22 516	82.1%	12 383	100.4%	(84.1%)
Dividends received	3 546	-	885	25.0%	885	25.0%	885	-	295	-	2 950	-	3 342	100.0%	(91.2%)
Fines	75	50	19	25.0%	19	25.0%	19	37.5%	6	12.5%	63	125.0%	188	500.0%	(96.7%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	83 172	83 172	35 784	43.0%	24 080	29.0%	21 661	26.0%	-	-	81 524	98.0%	-	92.1%	-
Other own revenue	2 532	1 574	847	33.4%	514	20.3%	755	48.0%	(47)	(3.0%)	2 069	131.5%	364	108.8%	(112.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	213 531	209 377	42 447	19.9%	35 052	16.4%	51 742	24.7%	37 009	17.7%	166 250	79.4%	67 302	101.9%	(45.0%)
Employee related costs	85 791	85 791	21 448	25.0%	21 448	25.0%	21 448	25.0%	22 085	25.7%	86 428	100.7%	29 483	98.7%	(25.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 985	5 985	1 496	25.0%	1 496	25.0%	1 496	25.0%	1 441	24.1%	5 930	99.1%	2 069	100.0%	(30.4%)
Debt impairment	6 569	6 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	38 259	38 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 298	3 298	550	16.7%	550	16.7%	550	16.7%	183	5.6%	1 834	55.6%	2 356	100.0%	(92.2%)
Bulk purchases	6 000	4 000	3 000	50.0%	-	-	2 000	50.0%	7 577	189.4%	12 577	314.4%	2 000	100.0%	278.8%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	10 000	10 000	2 500	25.0%	2 500	25.0%	2 500	25.0%	833	8.3%	8 333	83.3%	1 313	100.0%	(36.5%)
Other expenditure	57 629	55 475	13 453	23.3%	9 058	15.7%	22 747	41.0%	4 890	8.8%	50 149	90.4%	30 081	110.4%	(83.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 402)	(8 723)	23 390		18 002		(1 719)		(12 361)		27 312		(36 835)		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 080	32 080	-	-	10 202	31.8%	-	-	-	-	10 202	31.8%	-	61.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 678	23 357	23 390		28 204		(1 719)		(12 361)		37 514		(36 835)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 678	23 357	23 390		28 204		(1 719)		(12 361)		37 514		(36 835)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 678	23 357	23 390		28 204		(1 719)		(12 361)		37 514		(36 835)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 678	23 357	23 390		28 204		(1 719)		(12 361)		37 514		(36 835)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	33 092	33 342	-	-	57	.2%	-	-	123	.4%	180	.5%	-	19.5%	(100.0%)
National Government	31 092	31 092	-	-	57	.2%	-	-	-	-	57	.2%	-	22.8%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 092	31 092	-	-	57	.2%	-	-	-	-	57	.2%	-	22.8%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 000	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	5.5%	123	5.5%	-	9.1%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	33 092	33 342	-	-	57	.2%	-	-	123	.4%	180	.5%	-	19.5%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 000	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	5.5%	123	5.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	49.2%	123	49.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	7 224	7 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.0%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.2%	-
Sport And Recreation	7 224	7 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	23 502	23 502	-	-	57	.2%	-	-	-	-	57	.2%	-	22.0%	-
Electricity	5 000	5 000	-	-	57	1.1%	-	-	-	-	57	1.1%	-	9.6%	-
Water	992	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	17 510	17 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.4%	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	366	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	191 672	191 672	43 159	22.5%	39 465	20.6%	30 610	16.0%	10 723	5.6%	123 958	64.7%	17 436	56.0%	(38.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 805	28 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 568	8.9%	2 568	8.9%	-	27.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	13 525	13 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 435	18.0%	2 435	18.0%	-	12.9%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	2 917	2 917	3 159	108.3%	39 465	1 353.1%	10 995	377.0%	5 720	196.1%	59 340	2 034.6%	17 436	1 476.0%	(67.2%)
Government - operating	83 172	83 172	40 000	48.1%	-	-	19 615	23.6%	-	-	59 615	71.7%	-	77.5%	-
Government - capital	32 080	32 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.2%	-
Interest	27 627	27 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	3 546	3 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(165 002)	(163 002)	(60 242)	36.5%	(54 118)	32.8%	(52 625)	32.3%	(32 085)	19.7%	(199 070)	122.1%	(23 785)	121.7%	34.9%
Suppliers and employees	(151 704)	(149 704)	(60 242)	39.7%	(54 118)	35.7%	(52 625)	35.2%	(32 085)	21.4%	(199 070)	133.0%	(23 785)	127.0%	34.9%
Finance charges	(3 298)	(3 298)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(10 000)	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 669	28 669	(17 083)	(64.1%)	(14 653)	(54.9%)	(22 014)	(76.8%)	(21 361)	(74.5%)	(75 112)	(262.0%)	(6 349)	(245.2%)	236.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	20 035	-	13 485	-	20 785	-	21 661	-	75 966	-	6 153	-	252.0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	20 035	-	13 485	-	20 785	-	21 661	-	75 966	-	6 153	-	252.0%
Payments	(33 092)	(33 092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(33 092)	(33 092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 092)	(33 092)	20 035	(60.5%)	13 485	(40.8%)	20 785	(62.8%)	21 661	(65.5%)	75 966	(229.6%)	6 153	(244.9%)	252.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(150)	-	(100)	-	(150)	-	(150)	-	(550)	-	-	(50.0%)	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(150)	-	(100)	-	(150)	-	(150)	-	(550)	-	-	(50.0%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(150)	-	(100)	-	(150)	-	(150)	-	(550)	-	-	(50.0%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 422)	(4 422)	2 802	(43.6%)	(1 268)	19.7%	(1 379)	31.2%	149	(3.4%)	304	(6.9%)	(196)	(22.0%)	(176.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	45	-	2 846	-	1 579	-	199	-	45	-	240	-	(17.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(6 422)	(4 422)	2 846	(44.3%)	1 579	(24.6%)	199	(4.5%)	348	(7.9%)	348	(7.9%)	45	22.2%	678.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 941	2.8%	3 314	2.3%	3 924	2.8%	131 512	92.2%	142 692	32.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 746	100.0%	2 746	.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 288	4.0%	1 177	3.7%	1 071	3.4%	28 317	88.9%	31 853	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 779	1.9%	1 764	1.9%	1 740	1.9%	87 197	94.3%	92 480	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 296	1.8%	1 284	1.8%	1 272	1.8%	68 621	94.7%	72 473	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 593	2.6%	2 536	2.5%	2 517	2.5%	92 501	92.4%	100 147	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 897	2.5%	10 075	2.3%	10 524	2.4%	410 895	92.9%	442 392	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	461	10.1%	142	3.1%	168	3.7%	3 791	83.1%	4 561	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	852	5.4%	653	4.1%	615	3.9%	13 643	86.6%	15 763	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 023	2.0%	4 930	2.0%	4 807	1.9%	237 898	94.2%	252 658	57.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 562	2.7%	4 351	2.6%	4 935	2.9%	155 563	91.8%	169 410	38.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 897	2.5%	10 075	2.3%	10 524	2.4%	410 895	92.9%	442 392	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 175	1.7%	2 464	1.9%	959	.7%	125 076	95.7%	130 675	27.8%
Bulk Water	24	-	24	-	21 362	10.9%	175 410	89.1%	196 821	41.9%
PAYE deductions	46	.2%	99	.4%	1 113	4.2%	25 432	95.3%	26 690	5.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 023	1.7%	1 025	1.7%	1 026	1.7%	56 958	94.9%	60 031	12.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	437	.8%	324	.6%	877	1.6%	53 866	97.0%	55 504	11.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 706	.8%	3 937	.8%	25 336	5.4%	436 742	93.0%	469 722	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mojalefa Joseph Matlole	058 813 9703
Financial Manager	Mr Makoae Amos Makoae	058 813 9703

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: FEZILE DABI (DC20)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	152 286	152 286	123 422	81.0%	572	.4%	1 328	.9%	4 858	3.2%	130 180	85.5%	759	101.3%	539.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	6 100	6 100	504	8.3%	331	5.4%	496	8.1%	4 033	66.1%	5 364	87.9%	364	71.3%	1 008.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	145 571	145 571	122 768	84.3%	-	-	655	.4%	-	-	123 423	84.8%	-	101.6%	-
Other own revenue	615	615	149	24.3%	241	39.2%	178	28.9%	824	134.1%	1 393	226.5%	395	180.6%	108.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	154 682	154 682	14 796	9.6%	37 745	24.4%	36 404	23.5%	46 316	29.9%	135 261	87.4%	34 398	88.2%	34.6%
Employee related costs	96 349	96 349	7 870	8.2%	22 231	23.1%	28 212	29.3%	21 830	22.7%	80 143	83.2%	20 774	94.6%	5.1%
Remuneration of councillors	7 543	7 543	570	7.6%	1 763	23.4%	2 081	27.6%	2 466	32.7%	6 880	91.2%	1 669	79.2%	47.7%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 493	55.4%	2 493	55.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 794	1 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	7.2%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	3 694	3 694	2 652	71.8%	8 091	219.0%	751	20.3%	5 977	161.8%	17 471	473.0%	421	100.7%	1 319.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	16	-	366	-	3 211	-	7 607	-	11 199	-	1 069	-	611.7%
Other expenditure	40 803	40 803	3 688	9.0%	5 295	13.0%	2 149	5.3%	5 943	14.6%	17 074	41.8%	10 276	86.8%	(42.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 396)	(2 396)	108 626		(37 173)		(35 075)		(41 458)		(5 081)		(33 639)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	27 080	-	-	-	-	-	27 080	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(2 396)	(2 396)	108 626		(10 093)		(35 075)		(41 458)		21 999		(33 639)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(2 396)	(2 396)	108 626		(10 093)		(35 075)		(41 458)		21 999		(33 639)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(2 396)	(2 396)	108 626		(10 093)		(35 075)		(41 458)		21 999		(33 639)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 396)	(2 396)	108 626		(10 093)		(35 075)		(41 458)		21 999		(33 639)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	2 915	2 915	-	-	30	1.0%	179	6.1%	253	8.7%	462	15.8%	805	30.4%	(68.5%)
National Government	2 183	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 183	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	732	732	-	-	30	4.1%	179	24.4%	253	34.6%	462	63.1%	805	47.8%	(68.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 915	2 915	-	-	30	1.0%	179	6.1%	253	8.7%	462	15.8%	805	30.4%	(68.5%)
Governance and Administration	302	302	-	-	30	9.9%	19	6.1%	235	77.9%	284	94.0%	245	16.8%	(4.0%)
Executive & Council	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	4 630.4%	93	4 630.4%	-	2.9%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	30	-	19	-	143	-	191	-	244	74.2%	(41.6%)
Community and Public Safety	430	430	-	-	-	-	160	37.2%	18	4.2%	178	41.4%	297	48.6%	(93.9%)
Community & Social Services	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	410	410	-	-	-	-	160	39.0%	18	4.4%	178	43.4%	297	48.6%	(93.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 183	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263	52.6%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263	5 625.8%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	2 183	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	152 286	152 286	63 407	41.6%	65 587	43.1%	46 378	30.5%	698	.5%	176 071	115.6%	759	101.1%	(8.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	615	615	236	38.3%	172	28.0%	244	39.7%	417	67.8%	1 068	173.7%	395	348.7%	5.5%
Government - operating	145 571	145 571	62 634	43.0%	38 042	26.1%	45 551	31.3%	-	-	146 227	100.5%	-	101.0%	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	27 080	-	-	-	-	-	27 080	-	-	-	-
Interest	6 100	6 100	537	8.8%	293	4.8%	583	9.6%	282	4.6%	1 695	27.8%	364	70.1%	(22.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(150 182)	(150 182)	(23 099)	15.4%	(41 348)	27.5%	(40 684)	27.1%	(11 588)	7.7%	(116 720)	77.7%	(36 327)	89.1%	(68.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(150 182)	(150 182)	(23 021)	15.3%	(40 998)	27.3%	(37 193)	24.8%	(9 364)	6.2%	(110 576)	73.6%	(35 969)	88.2%	(74.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(78)	-	(350)	-	(3 492)	-	(2 224)	-	(6 143)	-	(357)	-	522.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 104	2 104	40 308	1 915.7%	24 239	1 152.1%	5 694	270.6%	(10 890)	(517.6%)	59 351	2 820.9%	(35 567)	(17.8%)	(69.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(732)	(732)	(166)	22.7%	(30)	4.1%	(44)	6.0%	(53)	7.3%	(293)	40.1%	(805)	-	(93.4%)
Capital assets	(732)	(732)	(166)	22.7%	(30)	4.1%	(44)	6.0%	(53)	7.3%	(293)	40.1%	(805)	-	(93.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(732)	(732)	(166)	22.7%	(30)	4.1%	(44)	6.0%	(53)	7.3%	(293)	40.1%	(805)	-	(93.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 372	1 372	40 141	2 925.7%	24 209	1 764.5%	5 650	411.8%	(10 943)	(797.6%)	59 058	4 304.5%	(36 372)	1.6%	(69.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	62 400	62 400	87 616	140.4%	127 757	204.7%	151 967	243.5%	157 617	252.6%	87 616	140.4%	175 583	202.4%	(10.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 772	63 772	127 757	200.3%	151 967	238.3%	157 617	247.2%	146 674	230.0%	146 674	230.0%	139 211	266.3%	5.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lindi Molibeli	016 970 8607
Financial Manager	Mr Gcobani Mashiyi	016 970 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: CITY OF EKURHULENI (EKU)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	64 589 797	32 686 734	9 612 346	14.9%	8 260 533	12.8%	7 299 734	22.3%	7 158 416	21.9%	32 331 029	98.9%	7 074 406	98.2%	1.2%
Property rates	10 176 660	5 210 905	1 424 919	14.0%	1 247 861	12.3%	1 216 612	23.3%	1 248 526	24.0%	5 137 919	98.6%	1 175 847	99.0%	6.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	204 467	20 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 658	47.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 055 440	13 075 760	4 260 246	16.4%	3 143 303	12.1%	2 448 166	18.7%	3 239 755	24.8%	13 091 471	100.1%	3 234 777	98.9%	.2%
Service charges - water revenue	8 175 441	3 447 956	848 285	10.4%	860 109	10.5%	895 131	26.0%	810 987	23.5%	3 414 512	99.0%	961 272	94.5%	(15.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 710 600	1 344 228	305 176	11.3%	314 826	11.6%	268 771	20.0%	280 286	20.9%	1 169 059	87.0%	391 086	95.0%	(28.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 429 336	1 280 355	309 470	12.7%	303 598	12.5%	276 019	21.6%	303 351	23.7%	1 192 438	93.1%	381 153	99.8%	(20.4%)
Service charges - other	244 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 414	59.9%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	225 364	97 600	14 372	6.4%	35 808	15.9%	30 477	31.2%	28 170	28.9%	108 827	111.5%	17 064	102.2%	65.1%
Interest earned - external investments	800 215	399 176	39 515	4.9%	94 681	11.8%	196 765	49.3%	286 847	71.9%	617 808	154.8%	225 136	194.5%	27.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	937 125	523 627	73 919	7.9%	66 236	7.1%	82 613	15.8%	98 665	18.8%	321 433	61.4%	57 787	88.4%	70.7%
Dividends received	180	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	50.3%	45	50.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	600 718	139 257	35 118	5.8%	33 898	5.6%	28 508	20.5%	29 556	21.2%	127 079	91.3%	56 325	80.0%	(47.5%)
Licences and permits	102 912	319 873	76 830	74.7%	68 965	67.0%	72 728	22.7%	74 676	23.3%	293 200	91.7%	12 102	85.5%	517.1%
Agency services	639 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 986	92.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	10 812 109	5 647 866	1 933 889	17.9%	1 803 977	16.7%	1 486 502	26.3%	281 050	5.0%	5 505 419	97.5%	387 349	96.0%	(27.4%)
Other own revenue	464 525	1 179 211	290 508	62.5%	285 686	61.5%	297 440	25.2%	476 483	40.4%	1 350 117	114.5%	45 451	101.3%	948.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	10 000	-	100	1.0%	1 584	15.8%	-	-	18	-	1 702	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	65 546 188	32 635 946	7 889 929	12.0%	7 737 466	11.8%	7 605 707	23.3%	8 516 941	26.1%	31 750 043	97.3%	8 993 962	97.1%	(5.3%)
Employee related costs	14 933 203	7 963 449	1 953 475	13.1%	1 961 352	13.1%	1 998 856	25.1%	2 011 497	25.3%	7 925 180	99.5%	1 634 175	99.6%	23.1%
Remuneration of councillors	279 208	133 816	30 426	10.9%	30 532	10.9%	38 781	29.0%	33 312	24.9%	133 052	99.4%	30 549	94.8%	9.0%
Debt impairment	3 096 713	1 266 517	385 237	12.4%	386 147	12.5%	312 990	24.7%	280 392	22.1%	1 364 767	107.8%	367 218	100.0%	(23.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 152 052	2 076 706	517 114	12.5%	521 972	12.6%	525 104	25.3%	519 373	25.0%	2 083 564	100.3%	497 163	102.5%	4.5%
Finance charges	1 602 722	651 404	126 702	7.9%	137 029	8.5%	227 365	34.9%	157 674	24.2%	648 771	99.6%	183 635	87.4%	(14.1%)
Bulk purchases	25 869 679	12 321 456	3 699 923	14.3%	2 673 705	10.3%	2 668 933	21.7%	3 204 082	26.0%	12 246 643	99.4%	3 261 867	99.3%	(1.8%)
Other Materials	7 039 278	1 997 023	238 870	3.4%	482 817	6.9%	415 230	20.8%	589 804	29.5%	1 726 720	86.5%	834 763	83.4%	(29.3%)
Contracted services	2 453 422	4 063 232	577 162	23.5%	1 103 313	45.0%	936 412	23.0%	1 070 375	26.3%	3 687 263	90.7%	384 873	92.8%	178.1%
Transfers and grants	2 234 303	830 336	129 354	5.8%	199 485	8.9%	218 985	26.4%	285 655	34.4%	833 479	100.4%	613 173	96.8%	(53.4%)
Other expenditure	3 855 608	1 317 007	231 665	6.0%	241 109	6.3%	263 050	20.0%	360 045	27.3%	1 095 870	83.2%	1 186 547	95.8%	(69.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	30 000	15 000	-	-	5	-	-	-	4 730	31.5%	4 734	31.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(956 391)	50 788	1 722 417		523 067		(305 973)		(1 358 525)		580 986		(1 919 556)		
Transfers recognised - capital	4 607 328	2 286 501	121 722	2.6%	430 750	9.3%	356 050	15.6%	716 385	31.3%	1 624 907	71.1%	818 961	92.4%	(12.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	1 705	-	-	-	-	-	1 705	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 650 937	2 337 289	1 844 139		955 521		50 077		(642 140)		2 207 597		(1 100 595)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 618	-	23 618	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 650 937	2 337 289	1 844 139		955 521		50 077		(665 758)		2 183 979		(1 100 595)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 650 937	2 337 289	1 844 139		955 521		50 077		(665 758)		2 183 979		(1 100 595)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 650 937	2 337 289	1 844 139		955 521		50 077		(665 758)		2 183 979		(1 100 595)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	6 715 956	6 620 082	377 682	5.6%	1 223 538	18.2%	1 042 620	15.7%	2 525 557	38.1%	5 169 398	78.1%	2 793 397	92.1%	(9.6%)
National Government	2 294 664	2 222 460	121 722	5.3%	430 356	18.8%	360 490	16.2%	653 397	29.4%	1 565 966	70.5%	1 042 061	105.8%	(37.3%)
Provincial Government	15 000	15 090	159	1.1%	235	1.6%	131	.9%	1 803	11.9%	2 327	15.4%	8 269	99.8%	(78.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	50 000	50 000	-	-	23 141	46.3%	22 116	44.2%	740 591	1 481.2%	785 848	1 571.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 359 664	2 287 550	121 881	5.2%	453 732	19.2%	382 737	16.7%	1 395 791	61.0%	2 354 141	102.9%	1 050 330	105.7%	32.9%
Borrowing	3 434 508	3 359 297	176 232	5.1%	537 942	15.7%	515 546	15.3%	854 818	25.4%	2 084 538	62.1%	839 850	67.6%	1.8%
Internally generated funds	921 783	973 235	79 569	8.6%	231 865	25.2%	144 337	14.8%	274 948	28.3%	730 719	75.1%	903 217	106.8%	(69.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	6 715 956	6 620 082	377 682	5.6%	1 223 538	18.2%	1 042 620	15.7%	2 525 557	38.1%	5 169 398	78.1%	2 793 397	92.1%	(9.6%)
Governance and Administration	1 499 742	1 511 912	57 505	3.8%	157 179	10.5%	236 684	15.7%	572 933	37.9%	1 024 302	67.7%	603 593	96.3%	(5.1%)
Executive & Council	679 595	641 352	39 753	5.8%	58 408	8.6%	6 497	1.0%	50 735	7.9%	155 393	24.2%	48 189	38.7%	5.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	819 708	870 120	17 752	2.2%	98 771	12.0%	17 374	2.0%	333 867	38.4%	467 764	53.8%	263 846	53.2%	26.5%
Corporate Services	440	440	-	-	-	-	212 812	48 366.4%	188 332	42 802.7%	401 144	91 169.1%	291 558	-	(35.4%)
Community and Public Safety	1 742 146	1 716 785	110 985	6.4%	326 917	18.8%	244 295	14.2%	418 080	24.4%	1 100 277	64.1%	790 216	94.3%	(47.1%)
Community & Social Services	207 700	212 550	27 604	13.3%	58 141	28.0%	-	-	-	-	85 745	40.3%	381	25.7%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	81 000	80 350	5 762	7.1%	18 530	22.9%	34 257	42.6%	62 274	77.5%	120 823	150.4%	148 987	302.6%	(58.2%)
Public Safety	360 770	356 770	19 984	5.5%	112 247	31.1%	26 658	7.5%	73 716	20.7%	232 605	65.2%	179 198	93.2%	(58.9%)
Housing	1 001 526	975 125	35 260	3.5%	117 318	11.7%	169 561	17.4%	263 121	27.0%	585 260	60.0%	423 180	92.9%	(37.8%)
Health	91 150	91 990	22 374	24.5%	20 682	22.7%	13 820	15.0%	18 969	20.6%	75 845	82.4%	38 470	99.0%	(50.7%)
Economic and Environmental Services	1 638 018	1 555 536	64 783	4.0%	339 573	20.7%	276 097	17.7%	1 088 773	70.0%	1 769 227	113.7%	701 355	85.2%	55.2%
Planning and Development	112 000	144 328	3 524	3.1%	24 267	21.7%	26 666	18.5%	49 660	34.4%	104 118	72.1%	128 635	114.1%	(61.4%)
Road Transport	1 514 818	1 400 008	61 190	4.0%	313 407	20.7%	248 104	17.7%	1 035 133	73.9%	1 657 833	118.4%	562 640	81.9%	84.0%
Environmental Protection	11 200	11 200	69	.6%	1 900	17.0%	1 326	11.8%	3 980	35.5%	7 275	65.0%	10 079	101.4%	(60.5%)
Trading Services	1 792 709	1 792 509	144 369	8.1%	393 467	21.9%	285 545	15.9%	445 770	24.9%	1 269 150	70.8%	698 234	97.5%	(36.2%)
Electricity	717 700	717 700	102 166	14.2%	226 114	31.5%	136 607	19.0%	131 960	18.4%	596 847	83.2%	446 830	96.8%	(70.5%)
Water	356 400	386 600	19 236	5.4%	75 113	21.1%	118 260	30.6%	193 866	50.1%	406 475	105.1%	192 441	138.1%	.7%
Waste Water Management	552 159	521 959	22 197	4.0%	70 454	12.8%	17 107	3.3%	66 259	12.7%	176 018	33.7%	-	24.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	166 450	166 250	769	.5%	21 787	13.1%	13 571	8.2%	53 684	32.3%	89 811	54.0%	58 963	99.6%	(9.0%)
Other	43 340	43 340	40	.1%	6 402	14.8%	-	-	-	-	6 442	14.9%	-	4.7%	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	34 374 037	32 485 506	7 729 806	22.5%	9 078 498	26.4%	6 700 143	20.6%	6 187 936	19.0%	29 696 383	91.4%	3 447 849	87.7%	79.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 833 913	4 459 590	975 818	20.2%	1 274 812	26.4%	1 291 336	29.0%	1 136 805	25.5%	4 678 771	104.9%	1 144 647	98.3%	(.7%)
Service charges	16 993 125	19 529 590	3 200 178	18.8%	5 424 824	31.9%	3 380 060	17.3%	4 403 320	22.5%	16 408 382	84.0%	842 934	81.2%	422.4%
Other revenue	3 968 520	2 410 504	564 763	14.2%	111 915	2.8%	252 188	10.5%	140 319	5.8%	1 069 184	44.4%	(391 005)	98.2%	(135.9%)
Government - operating	5 406 054	3 621 493	2 513 600	46.5%	786 677	14.6%	1 077 505	29.8%	(570 694)	(15.8%)	3 807 088	105.1%	861 055	94.2%	(166.3%)
Government - capital	2 303 664	1 797 686	371 851	16.1%	1 194 625	51.9%	283 181	15.8%	659 559	36.7%	2 509 216	139.6%	707 294	86.3%	(6.7%)
Interest	868 670	666 643	103 598	11.9%	285 645	32.9%	415 873	62.4%	418 581	62.8%	1 223 697	183.6%	282 923	139.7%	47.9%
Dividends	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	45	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(28 464 553)	(28 011 281)	(10 054 589)	35.3%	(8 879 832)	31.2%	(4 331 967)	15.5%	(5 964 865)	21.3%	(29 231 253)	104.4%	(751 266)	94.9%	694.0%
Suppliers and employees	(26 546 041)	(25 330 428)	(9 725 758)	36.6%	(8 391 321)	31.6%	(3 907 494)	15.4%	(5 632 679)	22.2%	(27 657 251)	109.2%	(177 039)	95.5%	3 081.6%
Finance charges	(801 361)	(663 333)	(111 666)	13.9%	(147 088)	18.4%	(231 860)	35.0%	(166 902)	25.2%	(657 517)	99.1%	(161 175)	84.0%	3.6%
Transfers and grants	(1 117 152)	(2 017 520)	(217 165)	19.4%	(341 423)	30.6%	(192 613)	9.5%	(165 283)	8.2%	(916 485)	45.4%	(413 052)	91.8%	(60.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 909 484	4 474 225	(2 324 783)	(39.3%)	198 666	3.4%	2 368 176	52.9%	223 071	5.0%	465 130	10.4%	2 696 583	44.7%	(91.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(242 297)	287 437	(9 876)	4.1%	642 348	(265.1%)	(254 522)	(88.5%)	(252 189)	(87.7%)	125 761	43.8%	(6 358 644)	(450.7%)	(96.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	219	-	714	-	830	-	(2 637)	-	(874)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	(5)	-	(15)	-	75	-	10	-	66	-	1 996	-	(99.5%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	12	-	61	-	(9)	-	63	-	15	-	(160.7%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(242 297)	287 437	(10 091)	4.2%	641 637	(264.8%)	(255 488)	(88.9%)	(249 552)	(86.8%)	126 506	44.0%	(6 360 656)	(450.7%)	(96.1%)
Payments	(6 715 956)	(4 776 369)	(364 577)	5.4%	(1 167 610)	17.4%	(495 355)	10.4%	(1 817 768)	38.1%	(3 845 310)	80.5%	(2 052 707)	82.9%	(11.4%)
Capital assets	(6 715 956)	(4 776 369)	(364 577)	5.4%	(1 167 610)	17.4%	(495 355)	10.4%	(1 817 768)	38.1%	(3 845 310)	80.5%	(2 052 707)	82.9%	(11.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(6 958 253)	(4 488 932)	(374 454)	5.4%	(525 261)	7.5%	(749 877)	16.7%	(2 069 956)	46.1%	(3 719 549)	82.9%	(8 411 351)	117.1%	(75.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	3 295 731	1 818 605	2 599 798	78.9%	563 615	17.1%	(1 076 643)	(59.2%)	44 337	2.4%	2 131 108	117.2%	57 047	3.7%	(22.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3 245 427	1 800 763	2 582 783	79.6%	446 256	13.8%	(1 093 474)	(60.7%)	-	-	1 935 564	107.5%	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	50 304	17 842	17 016	33.8%	117 359	233.3%	16 832	94.3%	44 337	248.5%	195 543	1 096.0%	57 047	381.0%	(22.3%)
Payments	(428 003)	381 507	(13 958)	3.3%	(402 710)	94.1%	(1 645)	(.4%)	77 298	20.3%	(341 016)	(89.4%)	52 397	94.6%	47.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(428 003)	381 507	(13 958)	3.3%	(402 710)	94.1%	(1 645)	(.4%)	77 298	20.3%	(341 016)	(89.4%)	52 397	94.6%	47.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 867 728	2 200 112	2 585 840	90.2%	160 905	5.6%	(1 078 288)	(49.0%)	121 635	5.5%	1 790 092	81.4%	109 444	(20.4%)	11.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 818 959	2 185 405	(113 396)	(6.2%)	(165 691)	(9.1%)	540 011	24.7%	(1 725 250)	(78.9%)	(1 464 327)	(67.0%)	(5 605 324)	(219.1%)	(69.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 288 845	6 701 376	5 809 954	70.1%	5 696 557	68.7%	5 530 866	82.5%	6 070 877	90.6%	5 809 954	86.7%	9 828 986	114.9%	(38.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 107 804	8 886 781	5 696 557	56.4%	5 530 866	54.7%	6 070 877	68.3%	4 345 627	48.9%	4 345 627	48.9%	4 223 662	51.0%	2.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	336 464	6.4%	167 330	3.2%	154 783	2.9%	4 608 450	87.5%	5 267 027	34.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	887 055	38.1%	110 209	4.7%	81 477	3.5%	1 248 360	53.6%	2 327 100	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	355 674	15.9%	99 438	4.4%	69 536	3.1%	1 713 301	76.6%	2 237 949	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	104 460	7.1%	44 330	3.0%	37 613	2.5%	1 293 170	87.4%	1 479 574	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	97 507	6.3%	45 882	3.0%	40 532	2.6%	1 360 525	88.1%	1 544 445	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4 719	3.1%	3 463	2.3%	3 124	2.1%	139 091	92.5%	150 396	1.0%	(14 270)	(9.5%)	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	36 098	2.2%	33 090	2.0%	29 700	1.8%	1 573 972	94.1%	1 672 861	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	66 673	10.4%	18 247	2.8%	13 534	2.1%	542 442	84.6%	640 896	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 888 648	12.3%	521 989	3.4%	430 299	2.8%	12 479 312	81.5%	15 320 249	100.0%	(14 270)	(.1%)	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	53 354	31.4%	16 087	9.5%	20 227	11.9%	80 230	47.2%	169 898	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 054 792	32.2%	146 847	4.5%	112 375	3.4%	1 966 808	59.9%	3 280 823	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	769 510	6.6%	355 260	3.0%	294 612	2.5%	10 245 084	87.8%	11 664 465	76.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	10 992	5.4%	3 795	1.9%	3 085	1.5%	187 190	91.3%	205 062	1.3%	(14 270)	(7.0%)	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 888 648	12.3%	521 989	3.4%	430 299	2.8%	12 479 312	81.5%	15 320 249	100.0%	(14 270)	(.1%)	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	785 903	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	785 903	20.8%
Bulk Water	299 981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 981	8.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 548 646	94.9%	112 207	4.2%	24 739	.9%	-	-	2 685 591	71.2%
Auditor-General	1 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 363	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 635 893	96.4%	112 207	3.0%	24 739	.7%	-	-	3 772 838	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Imogen Mashazi	011 999 0761
Financial Manager	Ms Gugu Malaza	011 999 6514

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: CITY OF JOHANNESBURG (JHB)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	48 849 779	47 670 955	12 303 066	25.2%	10 547 353	21.6%	11 661 004	24.5%	10 768 308	22.6%	45 279 731	95.0%	9 880 706	92.6%	9.0%
Property rates	9 005 517	9 005 517	2 227 004	24.7%	2 241 565	24.9%	2 274 885	25.3%	2 291 620	25.4%	9 035 074	100.3%	1 958 045	95.4%	17.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	26 104	-	35 162	-	36 190	-	39 912	-	137 368	-	24 477	-	63.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	15 905 848	15 462 879	4 097 168	25.8%	3 138 246	19.7%	3 058 743	19.8%	3 209 412	20.8%	13 503 570	87.3%	3 374 455	91.2%	(4.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	6 865 008	6 564 322	1 537 772	22.4%	1 620 069	23.6%	1 455 569	22.2%	1 538 316	23.4%	6 151 727	93.7%	1 179 563	91.3%	30.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 890 049	3 761 183	953 944	24.5%	942 608	24.2%	896 862	23.8%	969 860	25.8%	3 763 274	100.1%	788 457	90.0%	23.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 479 507	1 463 274	412 260	27.9%	398 030	26.9%	395 353	27.0%	406 792	27.8%	1 612 435	110.2%	368 025	100.3%	10.5%
Service charges - other	564 037	525 924	101 935	18.1%	97 312	17.3%	101 296	19.3%	103 334	19.6%	403 876	76.8%	134 444	99.8%	(23.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	333 712	334 178	59 670	17.9%	63 095	18.9%	59 953	17.9%	120 900	36.2%	303 619	90.9%	59 713	84.5%	102.5%
Interest earned - external investments	285 600	286 600	79 488	27.8%	474 842	166.3%	(158 208)	(55.2%)	253 685	88.5%	649 807	226.7%	256 048	226.1%	(.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	169 708	284 478	61 132	36.0%	60 117	35.4%	50 915	17.9%	40 236	14.1%	212 400	74.7%	82 769	120.5%	(51.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	757 921	449 718	49 888	6.6%	37 932	5.0%	58 075	12.9%	99 336	22.1%	245 230	54.5%	26 362	34.9%	276.8%
Licences and permits	6 033	7 233	331	5.5%	1 829	30.3%	3 286	45.4%	2 761	38.2%	8 206	113.5%	1 643	51.0%	68.1%
Agency services	718 102	700 502	149 246	20.8%	173 455	24.2%	163 446	23.3%	190 670	27.2%	676 817	96.6%	185 747	95.4%	2.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	7 125 491	7 327 237	2 276 543	31.9%	943 613	13.2%	2 910 241	39.7%	934 366	12.8%	7 064 764	96.4%	932 962	98.2%	.2%
Other own revenue	1 718 246	1 472 910	270 581	15.7%	319 480	18.6%	354 399	24.1%	567 107	38.5%	1 511 566	102.6%	507 994	74.4%	11.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	47 343 814	46 884 676	11 521 045	24.3%	11 256 460	23.8%	10 034 002	21.4%	11 076 403	23.6%	43 887 910	93.6%	11 752 703	96.0%	(5.8%)
Employee related costs	11 805 746	11 446 574	2 643 923	22.4%	3 000 029	25.4%	2 641 161	23.1%	2 807 679	24.5%	11 092 791	96.9%	2 559 553	96.3%	9.7%
Remuneration of councillors	160 691	160 691	36 092	22.5%	35 974	22.4%	45 143	28.1%	38 996	24.3%	156 206	97.2%	37 038	90.8%	5.3%
Debt impairment	3 052 174	2 957 629	1 255 026	41.1%	821 626	26.9%	649 638	22.0%	714 523	24.2%	3 440 813	116.3%	1 757 026	129.5%	(59.3%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 983 224	3 938 193	644 706	16.2%	715 865	18.0%	693 992	17.6%	655 878	16.7%	2 710 441	68.8%	557 950	73.7%	17.6%
Finance charges	2 472 088	2 472 096	573 076	23.2%	643 788	26.0%	593 096	24.0%	391 879	15.9%	2 201 838	89.1%	606 065	97.0%	(35.3%)
Bulk purchases	15 380 224	15 380 224	4 562 201	29.7%	3 484 400	22.7%	3 479 061	22.6%	4 078 233	26.5%	15 603 896	101.5%	3 633 077	99.7%	12.3%
Other Materials	2 019 753	1 856 524	198 300	9.8%	318 656	15.8%	185 915	10.0%	475 864	25.6%	1 178 736	63.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	3 693 254	3 568 895	596 474	16.2%	985 067	26.7%	740 247	20.7%	752 911	21.1%	3 074 699	86.2%	780 931	83.3%	(3.6%)
Transfers and grants	226 075	436 684	71 093	31.4%	58 655	25.9%	40 620	9.3%	106 091	24.3%	276 459	63.3%	114 993	93.9%	(7.7%)
Other expenditure	4 550 584	4 667 165	939 969	20.7%	1 192 181	26.2%	964 424	20.7%	1 042 694	22.3%	4 139 268	88.7%	1 703 353	90.5%	(38.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	185	-	218	-	704	-	11 656	-	12 763	-	2 717	-	329.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 505 965	786 279	782 021		(709 107)		1 627 002		(308 095)		1 391 822		(1 871 998)		
Transfers recognised - capital	3 364 807	2 751 698	(13 487)	(.4%)	513 878	15.3%	568 092	20.6%	426 619	15.5%	1 495 102	54.3%	655 406	61.4%	(34.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 870 772	3 537 977	768 534		(195 229)		2 195 094		118 524		2 886 923		(1 216 592)		
Taxation	396 303	352 228	8 933	2.3%	13 321	3.4%	12 653	3.6%	13 973	4.0%	48 879	13.9%	8 232	8.7%	69.7%
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 474 469	3 185 749	759 601		(208 550)		2 182 441		104 552		2 838 044		(1 224 823)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 474 469	3 185 749	759 601		(208 550)		2 182 441		104 552		2 838 044		(1 224 823)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 474 469	3 185 749	759 601		(208 550)		2 182 441		104 552		2 838 044		(1 224 823)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	8 589 421	7 041 070	476 036	5.5%	1 403 080	16.3%	948 602	13.5%	2 657 581	37.7%	5 485 299	77.9%	3 393 447	73.6%	(21.7%)
National Government	3 364 807	2 375 526	98 322	2.9%	350 843	10.4%	279 934	11.8%	373 424	15.7%	1 102 523	46.4%	513 098	44.7%	(27.2%)
Provincial Government	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 125	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	3 364 807	2 385 526	98 322	2.9%	350 843	10.4%	279 934	11.7%	373 424	15.7%	1 102 523	46.2%	650 223	48.6%	(42.6%)
Borrowing	2 998 386	2 716 037	257 846	8.6%	462 708	15.4%	333 696	12.3%	1 429 104	52.6%	2 483 354	91.4%	822 792	74.8%	73.7%
Internally generated funds	1 973 800	1 573 335	85 965	4.4%	316 328	16.0%	173 272	11.0%	257 095	16.3%	832 660	52.9%	1 251 329	66.1%	(79.5%)
Public contributions and donations	252 428	366 172	33 903	13.4%	273 201	108.2%	161 700	44.2%	597 958	163.3%	1 066 762	291.3%	669 103	1 050.5%	(10.6%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 589 421	7 041 070	476 036	5.5%	1 403 080	16.3%	948 602	13.5%	2 657 581	37.7%	5 485 299	77.9%	3 393 447	73.6%	(21.7%)
Governance and Administration	846 995	718 321	114 351	13.5%	3 450	.4%	27 963	3.9%	418 401	58.2%	564 165	78.5%	249 061	36.5%	68.0%
Executive & Council	113 346	105 672	93	.1%	1 243	1.1%	2 061	2.0%	69 347	65.6%	72 744	68.8%	6 997	6.5%	891.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	4 335	612 649	13	.3%	317	7.3%	99	-	1 452	.2%	1 881	.3%	235	23.1%	517.9%
Corporate Services	729 314	-	114 245	15.7%	1 890	.3%	25 803	-	347 602	-	489 540	-	241 829	47.0%	43.7%
Community and Public Safety	2 226 408	1 874 555	100 645	4.5%	371 928	16.7%	265 498	14.2%	485 502	25.9%	1 223 573	65.3%	894 280	89.2%	(45.7%)
Community & Social Services	188 929	131 086	669	.4%	15 783	8.4%	3 832	2.9%	45 538	34.7%	65 822	50.2%	95 352	61.8%	(52.2%)
Sport And Recreation	56 375	56 875	56	.1%	33 649	59.7%	1 024	1.8%	19 067	33.5%	53 796	94.6%	65 680	99.2%	(71.0%)
Public Safety	228 969	204 419	347	.2%	35 012	15.3%	61 371	30.0%	28 603	14.0%	125 333	61.3%	86 772	60.1%	(67.0%)
Housing	1 640 145	1 349 468	79 310	4.8%	285 786	17.4%	194 528	14.4%	329 743	24.4%	889 367	65.9%	544 028	94.1%	(39.4%)
Health	111 990	132 707	20 263	18.1%	1 698	1.5%	4 743	3.6%	62 551	47.1%	89 255	67.3%	102 448	100.0%	(38.9%)
Economic and Environmental Services	3 319 054	2 841 602	159 660	4.8%	690 031	20.8%	390 660	13.7%	1 067 931	37.6%	2 308 282	81.2%	1 532 624	70.5%	(30.3%)
Planning and Development	940 745	736 750	42 339	4.5%	185 699	19.7%	48 876	6.6%	376 033	51.0%	652 947	88.6%	487 497	61.0%	(22.9%)
Road Transport	2 334 704	2 061 247	117 321	5.0%	503 269	21.6%	333 827	16.2%	684 309	33.2%	1 638 726	79.5%	1 040 984	75.2%	(34.3%)
Environmental Protection	43 605	43 605	-	-	1 063	2.4%	7 957	18.2%	7 589	17.4%	16 609	38.1%	4 143	16.6%	83.2%
Trading Services	2 196 964	1 606 592	101 380	4.6%	337 671	15.4%	264 481	16.5%	685 747	42.7%	1 389 279	86.5%	717 482	79.0%	(4.4%)
Electricity	1 328 178	831 477	34 960	2.6%	184 477	13.9%	125 523	15.1%	482 992	58.1%	827 952	99.6%	332 592	78.3%	45.2%
Water	477 004	715 005	40 104	8.4%	69 055	14.5%	52 000	7.3%	57 817	8.1%	218 976	30.6%	350 204	142.6%	(83.5%)
Waste Water Management	318 003	-	17 862	5.6%	75 607	23.8%	78 753	-	110 703	-	282 925	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	73 780	60 110	8 454	11.5%	8 532	11.6%	8 205	13.6%	34 235	57.0%	59 426	98.9%	34 686	48.0%	(1.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	48 571 974	48 741 287	14 706 026	30.3%	13 833 787	28.5%	15 630 199	32.1%	11 901 860	24.4%	56 071 872	115.0%	11 973 299	106.7%	(.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 704 249	8 701 511	1 961 354	22.5%	2 306 733	26.5%	2 264 391	26.0%	2 436 362	28.0%	8 968 840	103.1%	1 484 119	84.4%	64.2%
Service charges	26 462 434	25 451 452	6 782 927	25.6%	6 294 727	23.8%	6 120 133	24.0%	6 109 689	24.0%	25 307 476	99.4%	6 353 788	105.1%	(3.8%)
Other revenue	2 471 033	4 327 181	2 615 915	105.9%	3 301 870	133.6%	3 168 125	73.2%	3 255 738	75.2%	12 341 648	285.2%	4 061 681	223.1%	(19.8%)
Government - operating	7 125 491	7 327 237	2 562 361	36.0%	1 207 344	16.9%	2 769 357	37.8%	-	-	6 539 062	89.2%	-	90.2%	-
Government - capital	3 364 807	2 385 526	709 584	21.1%	658 937	19.6%	1 251 292	52.5%	-	-	2 619 813	109.8%	-	86.2%	-
Interest	443 960	548 379	73 885	16.6%	64 176	14.5%	56 900	10.4%	100 071	18.2%	295 033	53.8%	73 711	57.6%	35.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(40 315 138)	(40 140 107)	(14 367 710)	35.6%	(12 930 359)	32.1%	(13 385 362)	33.3%	(13 865 770)	34.5%	(54 549 200)	135.9%	(10 981 934)	117.4%	26.3%
Suppliers and employees	(37 616 975)	(37 231 327)	(13 934 921)	37.0%	(11 831 567)	31.5%	(12 915 722)	34.7%	(10 446 303)	28.1%	(49 128 514)	132.0%	(9 830 555)	116.9%	6.3%
Finance charges	(2 472 088)	(2 472 096)	(362 726)	14.7%	(1 046 298)	42.3%	(410 926)	16.6%	(3 403 565)	137.7%	(5 223 515)	211.3%	(985 034)	99.5%	245.5%
Transfers and grants	(226 075)	(436 684)	(70 062)	31.0%	(52 493)	23.2%	(58 714)	13.4%	(15 903)	3.6%	(197 171)	45.2%	(166 345)	-	(90.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 256 835	8 601 180	338 316	4.1%	903 428	10.9%	2 244 837	26.1%	(1 963 909)	(22.8%)	1 522 672	17.7%	991 365	50.8%	(298.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 078 688	(106 402)	1 433 026	68.9%	(1 150 512)	(55.3%)	646 206	(607.3%)	(1 675 466)	1 574.7%	(746 746)	701.8%	(824 376)	(59.5%)	103.2%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	277 428	25 000	1 433 026	516.5%	(1 150 512)	(414.7%)	646 206	2 584.8%	(1 675 466)	(6 701.9%)	(746 746)	(2 987.0%)	(824 376)	1 499.8%	103.2%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(42 530)	(88 364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 843 790	(43 038)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 159 950)	(6 689 017)	(1 699 491)	20.8%	(1 086 337)	13.3%	(879 488)	13.1%	(1 224 915)	18.3%	(4 890 230)	73.1%	(1 313 128)	76.6%	(6.7%)
Capital assets	(8 159 950)	(6 689 017)	(1 699 491)	20.8%	(1 086 337)	13.3%	(879 488)	13.1%	(1 224 915)	18.3%	(4 890 230)	73.1%	(1 313 128)	76.6%	(6.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(6 081 262)	(6 795 419)	(266 464)	4.4%	(2 236 849)	36.8%	(233 282)	3.4%	(2 900 380)	42.7%	(5 636 975)	83.0%	(2 137 503)	68.0%	35.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 998 786	2 998 838	3 000 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	2 998 386	100.0%	5 998 386	200.0%	-	190.6%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 998 386	2 998 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 998 386	100.0%	2 998 386	100.0%	-	119.4%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	400	452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 263 121)	(3 263 121)	(1 106 618)	33.9%	(244 624)	7.5%	-	-	(2 423 409)	74.3%	(3 774 651)	115.7%	(1 706 408)	322.1%	42.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(3 263 121)	(3 263 121)	(1 106 618)	33.9%	(244 624)	7.5%	-	-	(2 423 409)	74.3%	(3 774 651)	115.7%	(1 706 408)	322.1%	42.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(264 334)	(264 282)	1 893 382	(716.3%)	(244 624)	92.5%	-	-	574 977	(217.6%)	2 223 735	(841.4%)	(1 706 408)	140.0%	(133.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 911 240	1 541 478	1 965 234	102.8%	(1 578 045)	(82.6%)	2 011 555	130.5%	(4 289 313)	(278.3%)	(1 890 569)	(122.6%)	(2 852 547)	85.0%	50.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 222 166	3 095 911	5 952 247	184.7%	7 917 481	245.7%	6 339 436	204.8%	8 350 991	269.7%	5 952 247	192.3%	8 804 794	157.7%	(5.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 133 405	4 637 389	7 917 481	154.2%	6 339 436	123.5%	8 350 991	180.1%	4 061 678	87.6%	4 061 678	87.6%	5 952 247	182.2%	(31.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	554 443	10.4%	280 720	5.3%	185 946	3.5%	4 323 317	80.9%	5 344 426	26.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	888 888	19.3%	309 750	6.7%	143 081	3.1%	3 255 366	70.8%	4 597 085	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	262 185	6.2%	168 878	4.0%	124 168	2.9%	3 678 325	86.9%	4 233 557	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	369 629	10.4%	187 147	5.3%	123 964	3.5%	2 882 785	80.9%	3 563 524	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	125 437	6.9%	60 618	3.3%	72 572	4.0%	1 554 509	85.7%	1 813 136	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1 024)	(.2%)	7 789	1.4%	7 633	1.4%	541 995	97.4%	556 393	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 199 559	10.9%	1 014 903	5.0%	657 364	3.3%	16 236 296	80.7%	20 108 121	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	35 373	6.4%	22 844	4.1%	18 614	3.3%	479 665	86.2%	556 496	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	693 717	17.3%	214 171	5.3%	105 260	2.6%	3 003 390	74.8%	4 016 539	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 470 469	9.5%	777 888	5.0%	533 490	3.4%	12 753 240	82.1%	15 535 087	77.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 199 559	10.9%	1 014 903	5.0%	657 364	3.3%	16 236 296	80.7%	20 108 121	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 531 942	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 531 942	31.2%
Bulk Water	391 602	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	391 602	8.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 028 280	86.6%	6 299	.5%	2 961	.2%	149 846	12.6%	1 187 386	24.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 787 605	98.9%	11 760	.7%	270	-	7 355	.4%	1 806 991	36.7%
Total	4 739 430	96.4%	18 060	.4%	3 231	.1%	157 202	3.2%	4 917 922	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Ndivhoniswani Lukhwareni	011 407 7309
Financial Manager	Mr Lufuno Mashau (Acting)	011 628 4128

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: CITY OF TSHWANE (TSH)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	30 226 013	30 709 685	8 013 964	26.5%	6 961 190	23.0%	8 260 144	26.9%	6 894 959	22.5%	30 130 257	98.1%	6 859 389	97.3%	.5%
Property rates	6 514 409	6 604 409	1 545 020	23.7%	1 728 821	26.5%	1 648 564	25.0%	1 814 029	27.5%	6 736 434	102.0%	1 573 574	101.9%	15.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 159 243	11 164 632	3 063 236	27.5%	2 497 246	22.4%	2 482 648	22.2%	2 676 575	24.0%	10 719 706	96.0%	2 825 846	99.2%	(5.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	3 799 292	3 679 292	953 299	25.1%	899 637	23.7%	1 028 804	28.0%	954 292	25.9%	3 836 032	104.3%	1 071 134	97.4%	(10.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 180 473	1 160 473	229 639	19.5%	255 530	21.6%	246 632	21.3%	255 232	22.0%	987 033	85.1%	221 598	101.9%	15.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 410 373	1 410 373	334 372	23.7%	336 237	23.8%	396 157	28.1%	407 279	28.9%	1 474 044	104.5%	331 580	101.3%	22.8%
Service charges - other	17 384	17 384	6 176	35.5%	7 192	41.4%	7 359	42.3%	8 162	46.9%	28 889	166.2%	575	-	1 320.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	151 864	144 835	26 023	17.1%	31 025	20.4%	32 022	22.1%	34 474	23.8%	123 544	85.3%	37 118	94.6%	(7.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	79 493	129 469	37 020	46.6%	41 464	52.2%	63 750	49.2%	95 311	73.6%	237 545	183.5%	29 910	231.6%	218.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	466 691	546 655	145 871	31.3%	165 468	35.5%	155 391	28.4%	209 506	38.3%	676 236	123.7%	181 304	138.3%	15.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	332 854	294 052	35 656	10.7%	53 718	16.1%	65 272	22.2%	77 973	26.5%	232 619	79.1%	23 824	99.4%	227.3%
Licences and permits	54 796	56 045	25 982	47.4%	40 385	73.7%	38 578	68.8%	55 863	99.7%	160 808	286.9%	15 633	96.8%	257.3%
Agency services	6 650	2 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	4 159 532	4 507 256	1 442 641	34.7%	718 463	17.3%	1 914 726	42.5%	134 312	3.0%	4 210 142	93.4%	143 159	99.2%	(6.2%)
Other own revenue	887 079	986 365	169 029	19.1%	186 005	21.0%	180 240	18.3%	171 953	17.4%	707 227	71.7%	401 265	100.4%	(57.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 880	5 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 870	.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	29 994 829	30 674 404	6 341 960	21.1%	8 371 425	27.9%	6 220 709	20.3%	7 702 261	25.1%	28 636 354	93.4%	7 528 343	93.1%	2.3%
Employee related costs	8 778 736	8 667 974	2 112 566	24.1%	2 029 511	23.1%	2 049 929	23.6%	2 211 415	25.5%	8 403 422	96.9%	2 030 124	97.9%	8.9%
Remuneration of councillors	125 281	125 281	30 102	24.0%	30 502	24.3%	34 913	27.9%	32 687	26.1%	128 204	102.3%	34 737	96.5%	(5.9%)
Debt impairment	1 175 973	1 135 973	297 558	25.3%	195 731	16.6%	293 597	25.8%	350 419	30.8%	1 137 305	100.1%	327 740	108.0%	6.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 961 302	1 865 215	350 885	17.9%	381 255	19.4%	342 611	18.4%	341 026	18.3%	1 415 777	75.9%	434 835	100.9%	(21.6%)
Finance charges	1 417 357	1 455 723	122 383	8.6%	884 304	62.4%	220 758	15.2%	161 151	11.1%	1 388 596	95.4%	518 353	97.6%	(68.9%)
Bulk purchases	9 844 616	7 585 684	1 898 621	19.3%	2 417 741	24.6%	1 502 699	19.8%	1 760 161	23.2%	7 579 222	99.9%	2 387 311	91.5%	(26.3%)
Other Materials	879 771	3 107 730	436 284	49.6%	863 044	98.1%	452 970	14.6%	856 399	27.6%	2 608 697	83.9%	77 469	85.1%	1 005.5%
Contracted services	2 874 971	3 429 290	448 189	15.6%	850 623	29.6%	618 276	18.0%	1 167 381	34.0%	3 084 469	89.9%	802 221	101.8%	45.5%
Transfers and grants	49 980	50 062	18 156	36.3%	30 433	60.9%	34 234	68.4%	67 680	135.2%	150 503	300.6%	83 602	(23.9%)	(19.0%)
Other expenditure	2 886 842	3 251 472	627 215	21.7%	688 280	23.8%	670 722	20.6%	753 943	23.2%	2 740 159	84.3%	831 929	79.3%	(9.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	388 540.1%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	231 184	35 281	1 672 004		(1 410 235)		2 039 434		(807 302)		1 493 902		(668 954)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 449 910	2 438 525	113 348	4.6%	681 590	27.8%	438 809	18.0%	835 025	34.2%	2 068 772	84.8%	933 722	94.4%	(10.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	32 816	-	7 170	21.8%	(6 685)	(20.4%)	(9 501)	-	(17 495)	-	(26 511)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 713 910	2 473 806	1 792 523		(735 330)		2 468 743		10 228		3 536 164		264 768		
Taxation	500	500	-	-	214	42.8%	500	100.0%	-	-	714	142.8%	-	30.0%	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 713 410	2 473 306	1 792 523		(735 544)		2 468 243		10 228		3 535 450		264 768		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 713 410	2 473 306	1 792 523		(735 544)		2 468 243		10 228		3 535 450		264 768		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 713 410	2 473 306	1 792 523		(735 544)		2 468 243		10 228		3 535 450		264 768		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	3 860 284	3 723 200	138 600	3.6%	714 465	18.5%	561 050	15.1%	1 403 284	37.7%	2 817 398	75.7%	1 451 064	70.0%	(3.3%)
National Government	2 329 777	2 299 370	114 724	4.9%	605 381	26.0%	365 243	15.9%	777 633	33.8%	1 862 982	81.0%	923 509	94.3%	(15.8%)
Provincial Government	43 507	71 013	11 490	26.4%	16 581	38.1%	19 475	27.4%	42 784	60.2%	90 330	127.2%	4 620	97.8%	826.0%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	6 000	7 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 379 284	2 377 576	126 214	5.3%	621 962	26.1%	384 718	16.2%	820 417	34.5%	1 953 312	82.2%	928 130	94.3%	(11.6%)
Borrowing	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 317	.2%	81 211	8.1%	149 412	14.9%	393 498	39.3%	626 439	62.6%	449 671	76.2%	(12.5%)
Internally generated funds	381 000	254 724	431	.1%	1 800	.5%	9 696	3.8%	163 523	64.2%	175 450	68.9%	19 758	2.9%	727.6%
Public contributions and donations	100 000	90 900	9 637	9.6%	9 492	9.5%	17 224	18.9%	25 845	28.4%	62 198	68.4%	53 506	89.1%	(51.7%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 860 284	3 723 200	138 600	3.6%	714 465	18.5%	561 050	15.1%	1 403 284	37.7%	2 817 398	75.7%	1 451 064	70.0%	(3.3%)
Governance and Administration	669 622	327 846	519	.1%	3 588	.5%	44 909	13.7%	108 989	33.2%	158 006	48.2%	164 621	69.7%	(33.8%)
Executive & Council	419 922	121 146	519	.1%	41	-	4 252	3.5%	24 866	20.5%	29 678	24.5%	24 857	84.0%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	236 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 963	-	4 963	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	13 000	206 700	-	-	3 547	27.3%	40 657	19.7%	79 161	38.3%	123 365	59.7%	139 764	66.3%	(43.4%)
Community and Public Safety	1 002 672	1 004 572	21 356	2.1%	216 169	21.6%	171 285	17.1%	414 673	41.3%	823 483	82.0%	163 889	92.8%	153.0%
Community & Social Services	8 300	47 413	-	-	6 117	73.7%	8 582	18.1%	13 222	27.9%	27 922	58.9%	7 774	76.6%	70.1%
Sport And Recreation	58 500	30 087	(8 450)	(14.4%)	5 377	9.2%	-	-	15 530	51.6%	12 457	41.4%	10 352	53.3%	50.0%
Public Safety	7 250	73 250	954	13.2%	1 444	19.9%	3 451	4.7%	17 214	23.5%	23 063	31.5%	15 479	99.7%	11.2%
Housing	879 422	793 202	16 035	1.8%	187 524	21.3%	138 074	17.4%	342 283	43.2%	683 917	86.2%	118 024	99.3%	190.0%
Health	49 200	60 620	12 817	26.1%	15 707	31.9%	21 177	34.9%	26 423	43.6%	76 125	125.6%	12 260	87.1%	115.5%
Economic and Environmental Services	1 096 374	1 215 592	80 814	7.4%	279 148	25.5%	123 000	10.1%	439 676	36.2%	922 638	75.9%	567 462	89.7%	(22.5%)
Planning and Development	56 900	98 015	-	-	24	-	8 069	8.2%	379	.4%	8 472	8.6%	22 731	72.7%	(98.3%)
Road Transport	1 036 474	1 101 278	80 587	7.8%	277 551	26.8%	114 870	10.4%	438 170	39.8%	911 177	82.7%	542 016	90.6%	(19.2%)
Environmental Protection	3 000	16 300	227	7.6%	1 573	52.4%	62	.4%	1 127	6.9%	2 989	18.3%	2 715	90.5%	(58.5%)
Trading Services	1 051 116	1 154 185	32 791	3.1%	205 438	19.5%	220 664	19.1%	427 504	37.0%	886 398	76.8%	532 785	48.8%	(19.8%)
Electricity	488 312	498 312	25 983	5.3%	119 795	24.5%	72 782	14.6%	278 086	55.8%	496 646	99.7%	261 010	33.7%	6.5%
Water	402 804	327 031	3 525	.9%	59 338	14.7%	36 564	11.2%	65 867	20.1%	165 294	50.5%	58 432	85.7%	12.7%
Waste Water Management	146 000	313 842	3 284	2.2%	24 116	16.5%	109 072	34.8%	73 416	23.4%	209 888	66.9%	201 012	85.3%	(63.5%)
Waste Management	14 000	15 000	-	-	2 189	15.6%	2 246	15.0%	10 135	67.6%	14 569	97.1%	12 331	99.2%	(17.8%)
Other	40 500	21 004	3 119	7.7%	10 122	25.0%	1 191	5.7%	12 441	59.2%	26 873	127.9%	22 307	97.3%	(44.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	31 153 147	31 507 225	8 078 321	25.9%	9 752 653	31.3%	8 458 778	26.8%	5 582 575	17.7%	31 872 327	101.2%	6 730 936	100.1%	(17.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 188 689	6 142 100	1 545 020	25.0%	1 728 821	27.9%	1 648 564	26.8%	1 314 029	21.4%	6 236 434	101.5%	1 573 574	105.7%	(16.5%)
Service charges	16 688 427	16 709 359	4 097 700	24.6%	5 968 258	35.8%	3 149 194	18.8%	3 862 059	23.1%	17 077 211	102.2%	4 450 732	103.2%	(13.2%)
Other revenue	1 433 244	1 148 020	277 484	19.4%	311 133	21.7%	316 112	27.5%	340 263	29.6%	1 244 992	108.4%	477 841	60.8%	(28.8%)
Government - operating	4 159 532	4 507 256	1 475 648	35.5%	826 238	19.9%	1 989 871	44.1%	(149 446)	(3.3%)	4 142 311	91.9%	17 375	95.0%	(960.1%)
Government - capital	2 449 910	2 438 525	506 459	20.7%	711 271	29.0%	1 135 895	46.6%	28 266	1.2%	2 381 891	97.7%	200	96.2%	14 033.2%
Interest	233 345	561 964	176 010	75.4%	206 932	88.7%	219 142	39.0%	187 403	33.3%	789 487	140.5%	211 214	278.9%	(11.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(26 383 524)	(27 363 646)	(8 134 725)	30.8%	(9 809 750)	37.2%	(5 771 655)	21.1%	(4 778 866)	17.5%	(28 494 996)	104.1%	(6 612 668)	110.9%	(27.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(24 916 187)	(25 857 861)	(8 025 538)	32.2%	(8 895 013)	35.7%	(5 516 662)	21.3%	(4 550 036)	17.6%	(26 987 249)	104.4%	(6 010 713)	110.8%	(24.3%)
Finance charges	(1 417 357)	(1 455 723)	(91 044)	6.4%	(884 304)	62.4%	(220 758)	15.2%	(161 151)	11.1%	(1 357 257)	93.2%	(518 353)	97.6%	(68.9%)
Transfers and grants	(49 980)	(50 062)	(18 143)	36.3%	(30 433)	60.9%	(34 234)	68.4%	(67 680)	135.2%	(150 490)	300.6%	(83 602)	175.9%	(19.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 769 623	4 143 578	(56 404)	(1.2%)	(57 097)	(1.2%)	2 687 123	64.9%	803 709	19.4%	3 377 331	81.5%	118 268	46.3%	579.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(596 078)	(738 099)	(39 589)	6.6%	785 642	(131.8%)	16 035	(2.2%)	680 633	(92.2%)	1 442 721	(195.5%)	(130 287)	(34.1%)	(622.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 880	5 880	15 506	263.7%	80 799	1 374.1%	27 843	473.5%	60 552	1 029.8%	184 700	3 141.0%	134 833	(27.5%)	(55.1%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	(102 705)	-	(16 524)	16.1%	602 671	(586.8%)	-	-	-	-	586 148	-	(228 286)	470.5%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	993	(1 635)	(43 904)	(4 422.4%)	105 134	10 590.0%	(11 808)	722.3%	620 080	(37 929.0%)	669 502	(40 952.1%)	(28 634)	2 841.6%	(2 265.6%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(500 246)	(742 345)	5 333	(1.1%)	(2 962)	.6%	-	-	-	-	2 371	(.3%)	(8 201)	(.6%)	(100.0%)
Payments	(3 863 903)	(3 648 736)	(138 600)	3.6%	(714 465)	18.5%	(561 050)	15.4%	(1 403 284)	38.5%	(2 817 398)	77.2%	(1 451 064)	91.9%	(3.3%)
Capital assets	(3 863 903)	(3 648 736)	(138 600)	3.6%	(714 465)	18.5%	(561 050)	15.4%	(1 403 284)	38.5%	(2 817 398)	77.2%	(1 451 064)	91.9%	(3.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 459 981)	(4 386 835)	(178 188)	4.0%	71 177	(1.6%)	(545 015)	12.4%	(722 651)	16.5%	(1 374 677)	31.3%	(1 581 352)	57.8%	(54.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	1 007 760	1 008 227	226 172	22.4%	34 769	3.5%	18 136	1.8%	8 553	.8%	287 630	28.5%	1 333 962	123.4%	(99.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	205 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 000	-	320 000	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7 760	8 227	21 172	272.8%	34 769	448.1%	18 136	220.5%	8 553	104.0%	82 630	1 004.4%	13 962	8.2%	(38.7%)
Payments	(601 794)	(601 479)	(72 721)	12.1%	(37 569)	6.2%	(156 483)	26.0%	(329 627)	54.8%	(596 400)	99.2%	-	83.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(601 794)	(601 479)	(72 721)	12.1%	(37 569)	6.2%	(156 483)	26.0%	(329 627)	54.8%	(596 400)	99.2%	-	83.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	405 966	406 748	153 451	37.8%	(2 800)	(.7%)	(138 346)	(34.0%)	(321 074)	(78.9%)	(308 770)	(75.9%)	1 333 962	156.7%	(124.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	715 608	163 492	(81 142)	(11.3%)	11 280	1.6%	2 003 763	1 225.6%	(240 017)	(146.8%)	1 693 883	1 036.1%	(129 121)	70.0%	85.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 907 681	2 169 316	2 110 884	110.7%	2 029 743	106.4%	2 041 022	94.1%	4 044 785	186.5%	2 110 884	97.3%	2 158 578	100.7%	87.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 623 289	2 332 807	2 029 743	77.4%	2 041 022	77.8%	4 044 785	173.4%	3 804 768	163.1%	3 804 768	163.1%	2 029 456	85.1%	87.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	447 685	18.0%	67 996	2.7%	69 934	2.8%	1 898 662	76.4%	2 484 277	21.1%	808 108	32.5%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	342 171	27.7%	33 767	2.7%	27 557	2.2%	831 090	67.3%	1 234 585	10.5%	36 636	3.0%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	665 975	26.5%	64 407	2.6%	57 962	2.3%	1 726 513	68.7%	2 514 857	21.4%	39 351	1.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	100 568	23.5%	13 149	3.1%	12 371	2.9%	301 780	70.5%	427 867	3.6%	36 253	8.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	152 996	18.6%	25 520	3.1%	22 596	2.8%	620 520	75.5%	821 633	7.0%	13 579	1.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	11 076	3.5%	1 118	.4%	1 428	.5%	299 096	95.6%	312 717	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	206 765	8.7%	51 044	2.1%	53 866	2.3%	2 070 458	86.9%	2 382 133	20.3%	71 512	3.0%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	147 770	9.3%	59 426	3.8%	38 789	2.5%	1 335 048	84.4%	1 581 033	13.4%	71 024	4.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 075 005	17.6%	316 427	2.7%	284 503	2.4%	9 083 166	77.2%	11 759 102	100.0%	1 076 462	9.2%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	108 228	80.3%	6 993	5.2%	3 392	2.5%	16 193	12.0%	134 806	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	773 889	26.1%	99 533	3.4%	72 736	2.4%	2 023 830	68.1%	2 969 989	25.3%	74 498	2.5%	-	-
Households	1 106 439	14.2%	208 005	2.7%	201 760	2.6%	6 250 894	80.5%	7 767 098	66.1%	6 694 639	86.2%	-	-
Other	86 450	9.7%	1 896	.2%	6 616	.7%	792 248	89.3%	887 209	7.5%	(5 692 674)	(641.6%)	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 075 005	17.6%	316 427	2.7%	284 503	2.4%	9 083 166	77.2%	11 759 102	100.0%	1 076 462	9.2%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 747 022	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 747 022	24.4%
Bulk Water	219 523	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 523	3.1%
PAYE deductions	123 756	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 756	1.7%
VAT (output less input)	(76 002)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(76 002)	(1.1%)
Pensions / Retirement	111 059	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 059	1.6%
Loan repayments	431 344	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	431 344	6.0%
Trade Creditors	1 457 181	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 457 181	20.4%
Auditor-General	2 360	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 360	-
Other	3 135 153	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 135 153	43.8%
Total	7 151 395	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 151 395	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Moeketsi Mosola	012 358 4901
Financial Manager	Mr Umar Banda	012 358 8100/1

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: EMFULENI (GT421)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	6 028 010	5 521 875	1 513 447	25.1%	1 596 622	26.5%	855 842	15.5%	932 980	16.9%	4 898 892	88.7%	1 172 714	85.4%	(20.4%)
Property rates	778 595	786 045	207 724	26.7%	199 167	25.6%	66 242	8.4%	191 248	24.3%	664 381	84.5%	165 572	83.9%	15.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 468 013	1 612 707	638 824	25.9%	475 850	19.3%	199 197	12.4%	419 681	26.0%	1 733 552	107.5%	457 902	76.6%	(8.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	1 255 751	1 632 096	263 412	21.0%	554 718	44.2%	385 943	23.6%	171 826	10.5%	1 375 900	84.3%	296 901	98.6%	(42.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	382 309	366 959	60 112	15.7%	70 221	18.4%	24 796	6.8%	58 426	15.9%	213 554	58.2%	93 023	93.5%	(37.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	196 337	159 727	37 631	19.2%	35 840	18.3%	13 817	8.7%	34 088	21.3%	121 376	76.0%	64 250	110.7%	(46.9%)
Service charges - other	20 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 565	15.8%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	21 444	21 475	5 220	24.3%	2 965	13.8%	961	4.5%	4 468	20.8%	13 615	63.4%	23 859	176.8%	(81.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	7 675	7 675	1 247	16.3%	88	1.2%	31	.4%	1 607	20.9%	2 973	38.7%	104	78.7%	1 445.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	45 611	44 881	15 041	33.0%	16 206	35.5%	5 774	12.9%	15 568	34.7%	52 589	117.2%	12 999	109.8%	19.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	84 573	84 681	4 775	5.6%	7 126	8.4%	3 580	4.2%	9 438	11.1%	24 920	29.4%	3 100	6.5%	204.4%
Licences and permits	120	225	5	4.4%	43	36.1%	5	2.2%	102	45.4%	156	69.3%	42	103.5%	141.5%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	733 960	742 789	268 020	36.5%	223 274	30.4%	171 476	23.1%	4 627	.6%	667 396	89.8%	43 939	100.7%	(89.5%)
Other own revenue	30 289	62 614	11 436	37.8%	11 123	36.7%	(15 980)	(25.5%)	21 899	35.0%	28 479	45.5%	9 458	124.4%	131.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 864 496	5 402 584	462 025	7.9%	1 276 201	21.8%	1 196 501	22.1%	1 498 988	27.7%	4 433 715	82.1%	941 100	70.2%	59.3%
Employee related costs	1 145 143	1 151 713	12	-	375 309	32.8%	258 652	22.5%	208 684	18.1%	842 658	73.2%	259 032	106.4%	(19.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	49 659	55 120	1 743	3.5%	12 132	24.4%	11 686	21.2%	11 565	21.0%	37 126	67.4%	12 458	101.2%	(7.2%)
Debt impairment	1 403 418	466 237	-	-	(1 051)	(.1%)	11 557	2.5%	18	-	10 524	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	502 093	473 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	29 746	34 746	7 313	24.6%	20 441	68.7%	11 086	31.9%	53 187	153.1%	92 027	264.9%	16 497	302.3%	222.4%
Bulk purchases	2 519 182	2 518 982	379 647	15.1%	782 919	31.1%	784 805	31.2%	824 508	32.7%	2 771 879	110.0%	313 899	79.2%	162.7%
Other Materials	39 717	36 264	835	2.1%	3 776	9.5%	4 164	11.5%	12 437	34.3%	21 212	58.5%	6 510	155.7%	91.0%
Contracted services	120 247	358 687	39 541	32.9%	37 741	31.4%	55 452	15.5%	250 472	69.8%	383 206	106.8%	47 089	88.0%	431.9%
Transfers and grants	-	2 475	51	-	(121)	-	908	36.7%	1 121	45.3%	1 959	79.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	55 292	305 083	32 885	59.5%	45 055	81.5%	58 191	19.1%	136 994	44.9%	273 125	89.5%	285 614	117.4%	(52.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	163 514	119 291	1 051 422		320 422		(340 659)		(566 008)		465 177		231 615		
Transfers recognised - capital	260 075	224 146	24 899	9.6%	52 217	20.1%	13 813	6.2%	103 897	46.4%	194 826	86.9%	28 416	75.5%	265.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	423 589	343 437	1 076 321		372 639		(326 846)		(462 111)		660 003		260 030		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	423 589	343 437	1 076 321		372 639		(326 846)		(462 111)		660 003		260 030		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	423 589	343 437	1 076 321		372 639		(326 846)		(462 111)		660 003		260 030		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	423 589	343 437	1 076 321		372 639		(326 846)		(462 111)		660 003		260 030		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	423 589	371 420	32 762	7.7%	59 919	14.1%	56 244	15.1%	86 281	23.2%	235 207	63.3%	83 951	51.9%	2.8%
National Government	240 985	225 987	29 716	12.3%	43 175	17.9%	50 547	22.4%	68 950	30.5%	192 390	85.1%	65 788	81.0%	4.8%
Provincial Government	18 360	22 271	987	5.4%	9 975	54.3%	4 199	18.9%	6 610	29.7%	21 771	97.8%	3 421	37.8%	93.3%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.4%	-
Other transfers and grants	730	730	513	70.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	513	70.3%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	260 075	248 988	31 216	12.0%	53 150	20.4%	54 747	22.0%	75 561	30.3%	214 674	86.2%	69 208	71.4%	9.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	163 514	122 432	1 546	.9%	6 769	4.1%	1 498	1.2%	10 721	8.8%	20 533	16.8%	14 743	18.5%	(27.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	423 589	371 420	32 762	7.7%	59 919	14.1%	56 244	15.1%	86 281	23.2%	235 207	63.3%	83 951	51.9%	2.8%
Governance and Administration	30 014	24 961	1 046	3.5%	1 057	3.5%	1 132	4.5%	7 670	30.7%	10 905	43.7%	14 252	73.3%	(46.2%)
Executive & Council	-	1 500	760	-	700	-	15	1.0%	19	1.3%	1 494	99.6%	14	341.1%	34.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	30 014	23 461	287	1.0%	356	1.2%	1 117	4.8%	7 116	30.3%	8 876	37.8%	2 279	30.8%	212.3%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	535	-	535	-	11 959	133.7%	(95.5%)
Community and Public Safety	56 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	14 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	25 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	16 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	124 744	346 458	31 716	25.4%	58 862	47.2%	55 112	15.9%	78 611	22.7%	224 301	64.7%	69 208	163.8%	13.6%
Planning and Development	36 000	346 458	31 716	88.1%	58 862	163.5%	55 112	15.9%	78 611	22.7%	224 301	64.7%	69 208	1 117.1%	13.6%
Road Transport	88 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	212 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	141 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	1.0%	(100.0%)
Water	64 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	5 388 473	5 388 473	1 465 918	27.2%	1 239 287	23.0%	1 085 029	20.1%	940 611	17.5%	4 730 846	87.8%	885 762	95.1%	6.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	640 628	640 628	136 187	21.3%	149 485	23.3%	158 884	24.8%	157 883	24.6%	602 438	94.0%	125 577	98.4%	25.7%
Service charges	3 564 098	3 564 098	464 505	13.0%	570 898	16.0%	494 462	13.9%	534 594	15.0%	2 064 460	57.9%	478 451	95.5%	11.7%
Other revenue	136 426	136 426	477 320	349.9%	232 475	170.4%	204 243	149.7%	230 473	168.9%	1 144 511	838.9%	267 631	96.2%	(13.9%)
Government - operating	733 960	733 960	263 850	35.9%	209 188	28.5%	158 310	21.6%	-	-	631 348	86.0%	-	88.8%	-
Government - capital	260 075	260 075	107 769	41.4%	61 278	23.6%	49 403	19.0%	487	.2%	218 937	84.2%	1 000	95.8%	(51.3%)
Interest	53 286	53 286	16 288	30.6%	15 962	30.0%	19 727	37.0%	17 175	32.2%	69 153	129.8%	13 103	99.4%	31.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 298 648)	(4 298 648)	(1 331 019)	31.0%	(1 311 261)	30.5%	(1 055 760)	24.6%	(890 057)	20.7%	(4 588 097)	106.7%	(842 203)	87.8%	5.7%
Suppliers and employees	(4 285 976)	(4 285 976)	(1 323 706)	30.9%	(1 282 411)	29.9%	(1 038 244)	24.2%	(836 869)	19.5%	(4 481 230)	104.6%	(825 706)	87.5%	1.4%
Finance charges	(12 672)	(12 672)	(7 313)	57.7%	(28 850)	227.7%	(17 517)	138.2%	(53 187)	419.7%	(106 867)	843.3%	(16 497)	249.6%	222.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 089 825	1 089 825	134 899	12.4%	(71 973)	(6.6%)	29 269	2.7%	50 554	4.6%	142 749	13.1%	43 560	(9.5%)	16.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 500	2 500	1 381	55.2%	71 020	2 840.8%	67 821	2 712.8%	25	1.0%	140 248	5 609.9%	16 188	421.2%	(99.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	1 381	-	71 020	-	67 821	-	25	-	140 248	-	16 188	421.2%	(99.8%)
Payments	(423 589)	(423 589)	-	-	(38 794)	9.2%	(61 485)	14.5%	(36 926)	8.7%	(137 205)	32.4%	(24 632)	55.3%	49.9%
Capital assets	(423 589)	(423 589)	-	-	(38 794)	9.2%	(61 485)	14.5%	(36 926)	8.7%	(137 205)	32.4%	(24 632)	55.3%	49.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(421 089)	(421 089)	1 381	(.3%)	32 226	(7.7%)	6 336	(1.5%)	(36 901)	8.8%	3 042	(.7%)	(8 444)	32.4%	337.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(500 000)	(500 000)	-	-	(2 225)	.4%	-	-	-	-	(2 225)	.4%	-	2.1%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(500 000)	(500 000)	-	-	(2 225)	.4%	-	-	-	-	(2 225)	.4%	-	2.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	(2 225)	-	-	-	-	-	(2 225)	-	-	2.1%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	668 736	668 736	136 280	20.4%	(41 972)	(6.3%)	35 605	5.3%	13 653	2.0%	143 567	21.5%	35 115	9.3%	(61.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(121 138)	(121 138)	(76 049)	62.8%	60 231	(49.7%)	18 259	(15.1%)	53 864	(44.5%)	(76 049)	62.8%	(111 164)	.5%	(148.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	547 598	547 598	60 231	11.0%	18 259	3.3%	53 864	9.8%	67 518	12.3%	67 518	12.3%	(76 049)	10.2%	(188.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	86 248	2.7%	66 817	2.1%	64 345	2.0%	2 968 792	93.2%	3 186 202	50.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	104 486	18.8%	38 944	7.0%	24 307	4.4%	388 599	69.8%	556 336	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	53 378	7.4%	22 835	3.2%	18 600	2.6%	623 371	86.8%	718 184	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	21 521	2.4%	14 670	1.6%	13 360	1.5%	846 480	94.5%	896 031	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	11 917	2.2%	8 256	1.5%	7 643	1.4%	521 437	94.9%	549 252	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 336	2.2%	13 287	3.4%	3 231	.8%	362 437	93.6%	387 291	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	285 886	4.5%	164 809	2.6%	131 485	2.1%	5 711 116	90.7%	6 293 296	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	20 509	5.0%	23 559	5.8%	9 979	2.4%	354 388	86.8%	408 435	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	121 120	21.3%	40 424	7.1%	30 545	5.4%	376 457	66.2%	568 545	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	141 452	2.7%	99 105	1.9%	89 487	1.7%	4 911 028	93.7%	5 241 072	83.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 805	3.7%	1 720	2.3%	1 474	2.0%	69 243	92.0%	75 243	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	285 886	4.5%	164 809	2.6%	131 485	2.1%	5 711 116	90.7%	6 293 296	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	335 154	27.7%	112 465	9.3%	763 373	63.0%	-	-	1 210 992	56.3%
Bulk Water	162 308	31.9%	3 458	.7%	342 650	67.4%	-	-	508 416	23.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	154 931	35.8%	40 063	9.3%	237 788	54.9%	-	-	432 783	20.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	652 393	30.3%	155 987	7.2%	1 343 811	62.4%	-	-	2 152 191	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dithabe Nkoane(acting)	016 950 5102
Financial Manager	Mr Andile Dyakala (acting)	016 950 5429

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MIDVAAL (GT422)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	959 320	981 285	199 011	20.7%	248 454	25.9%	57 225	5.8%	237 427	24.2%	742 118	75.6%	214 560	95.2%	10.7%
Property rates	183 107	188 107	26 411	14.4%	67 636	36.9%	48 777	25.9%	59 638	31.7%	202 461	107.6%	41 977	101.5%	42.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	320 861	330 247	89 603	27.9%	78 794	24.6%	(99 185)	(30.0%)	80 728	24.4%	149 939	45.4%	77 991	99.6%	3.5%
Service charges - water revenue	178 514	185 520	14 555	8.2%	22 529	12.6%	47 866	25.8%	43 547	23.5%	128 497	69.3%	40 376	95.9%	7.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	37 412	37 412	9 520	25.4%	9 292	24.8%	9 454	25.3%	10 183	27.2%	38 450	102.8%	8 749	104.4%	16.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	35 918	38 958	9 034	25.2%	9 451	26.3%	8 705	22.3%	9 032	23.2%	36 222	93.0%	8 355	104.6%	8.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 404	1 404	319	22.7%	417	29.7%	157	11.2%	318	22.6%	1 210	86.2%	5 695	445.7%	(94.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 565	6 565	(1 104)	(19.8%)	870	15.6%	1 188	18.1%	1 390	21.2%	2 344	35.7%	9 336	296.7%	(85.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 245	7 245	1 734	23.9%	1 046	14.4%	2 196	30.3%	2 912	40.2%	7 887	108.9%	5 826	132.5%	(50.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	50 181	50 331	1 874	3.7%	1 745	3.5%	1 786	3.5%	28 030	55.7%	33 435	66.4%	1 985	15.0%	1 311.9%
Licences and permits	-	38	-	-	0	-	1	1.7%	-	-	1	2.5%	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	105 451	105 551	43 998	41.7%	30 119	28.6%	32 089	30.4%	457	.4%	106 664	101.1%	2 714	94.4%	(83.2%)
Other own revenue	33 562	29 806	3 067	9.1%	26 556	79.1%	3 466	11.6%	1 917	6.4%	35 007	117.4%	11 556	81.5%	(83.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	100	100	-	-	-	-	725	724.7%	(725)	(724.7%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 025 163	1 053 454	157 032	15.3%	260 647	25.4%	204 765	19.4%	319 246	30.3%	941 689	89.4%	248 408	90.9%	28.5%
Employee related costs	259 546	254 327	51 963	20.0%	55 725	21.5%	57 415	22.6%	57 187	22.5%	222 289	87.4%	52 200	93.1%	9.6%
Remuneration of councillors	11 498	11 613	2 525	22.0%	2 739	23.8%	3 486	30.0%	2 976	25.6%	11 726	101.0%	2 709	98.9%	9.8%
Debt impairment	81 827	81 827	539	.7%	20 855	25.5%	761	.9%	52 189	63.8%	74 344	90.9%	21 456	106.8%	143.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	117 244	117 244	29 311	25.0%	19 541	16.7%	39 081	33.3%	26 634	22.7%	114 567	97.7%	29 476	73.2%	(9.6%)
Finance charges	22 869	21 369	748	3.3%	7 244	31.7%	649	3.0%	8 399	39.3%	17 041	79.7%	10 054	104.9%	(16.5%)
Bulk purchases	257 625	333 925	68 053	26.4%	111 499	43.3%	68 072	20.4%	93 322	27.9%	340 945	102.1%	43 067	80.1%	116.7%
Other Materials	57 872	13 822	3 121	5.4%	4 588	7.9%	4 532	32.8%	6 029	43.6%	18 271	132.2%	-	24.9%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	76 262	142 471	9 348	12.3%	26 008	34.1%	19 730	13.8%	37 757	26.5%	92 843	65.2%	17 942	84.9%	110.4%
Transfers and grants	386	21 737	16	4.0%	158	40.9%	1 170	5.4%	19 950	91.8%	21 293	98.0%	12 417	5 499.1%	60.7%
Other expenditure	139 933	55 020	(8 592)	(6.1%)	12 290	8.8%	9 868	17.9%	14 796	26.9%	28 363	51.5%	59 088	188.1%	(75.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	6.6%	7	6.6%	-	32.5%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 842)	(72 169)	41 979		(12 193)		(147 540)		(81 818)		(199 572)		(33 847)		
Transfers recognised - capital	56 727	71 675	28 410	50.1%	16 767	29.6%	23 345	32.6%	378	.5%	68 900	96.1%	(1 221)	69.0%	(130.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 773)	-	-	-	(1 773)	-	3 503	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(9 115)	(494)	70 389		4 574		(125 968)		(81 441)		(132 445)		(31 565)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(9 115)	(494)	70 389		4 574		(125 968)		(81 441)		(132 445)		(31 565)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(9 115)	(494)	70 389		4 574		(125 968)		(81 441)		(132 445)		(31 565)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(9 115)	(494)	70 389		4 574		(125 968)		(81 441)		(132 445)		(31 565)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	143 993	160 834	19 175	13.3%	32 080	22.3%	29 144	18.1%	30 329	18.9%	110 728	68.8%	45 447	91.0%	(33.3%)
National Government	53 989	59 539	4 091	7.6%	24 296	45.0%	5 386	9.0%	(703)	(1.2%)	33 070	55.5%	21 892	90.2%	(103.2%)
Provincial Government	800	3 038	118	14.7%	11	1.3%	700	23.0%	8 718	287.0%	9 546	314.2%	2 908	98.0%	199.8%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	54 789	62 577	4 464	8.1%	24 307	44.4%	6 086	9.7%	8 015	12.8%	42 872	68.5%	24 800	90.8%	(67.7%)
Borrowing	62 310	61 960	12 653	20.3%	1 941	3.1%	12 355	19.9%	12 572	20.3%	39 521	63.8%	5 858	78.7%	114.6%
Internally generated funds	20 284	21 550	2 058	10.1%	5 596	27.6%	1 028	4.8%	6 417	29.8%	15 098	70.1%	10 177	106.8%	(36.9%)
Public contributions and donations	6 610	14 748	-	-	237	3.6%	9 675	65.6%	3 326	22.6%	13 237	89.8%	4 612	83.3%	(27.9%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	143 993	160 834	19 175	13.3%	32 080	22.3%	29 144	18.1%	30 329	18.9%	110 728	68.8%	45 447	91.0%	(33.3%)
Governance and Administration	2 737	16 313	62	2.3%	194	7.1%	765	4.7%	3 920	24.0%	4 941	30.3%	1 577	96.0%	148.7%
Executive & Council	663	632	-	-	-	-	20	3.1%	386	61.1%	406	64.2%	20	98.5%	1 861.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	25	25	8	32.2%	15	61.7%	-	-	-	-	23	93.9%	54	95.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	2 049	15 655	54	2.6%	178	8.7%	745	4.8%	3 534	22.6%	4 512	28.8%	1 503	95.7%	135.1%
Community and Public Safety	16 730	15 970	1 674	10.0%	4 646	27.8%	10 644	66.7%	4 896	30.7%	21 860	136.9%	4 715	49.0%	3.8%
Community & Social Services	1 150	3 038	118	10.3%	11	.9%	700	23.0%	718	23.6%	1 546	50.9%	3 010	30.7%	(76.2%)
Sport And Recreation	5 530	7 085	728	13.2%	1 114	20.1%	158	2.2%	3 925	55.4%	5 925	83.6%	666	37.0%	489.0%
Public Safety	7 040	5 847	828	11.8%	3 505	49.8%	155	2.7%	253	4.3%	4 741	81.1%	4 479	95.1%	(94.3%)
Housing	3 010	-	-	-	17	.6%	9 631	-	-	-	9 648	-	(3 441)	63.4%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 709	38 679	-	-	9 012	61.3%	10 254	26.5%	10 567	27.3%	29 834	77.1%	371	99.8%	2 748.6%
Planning and Development	60	260	-	-	-	-	37	14.4%	171	65.6%	208	80.1%	19	76.1%	790.7%
Road Transport	14 649	38 419	-	-	9 012	61.5%	10 217	26.6%	10 397	27.1%	29 626	77.1%	352	100.0%	2 855.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	109 817	89 873	17 439	15.9%	18 228	16.6%	7 481	8.3%	10 945	12.2%	54 093	60.2%	38 784	105.4%	(71.8%)
Electricity	49 517	26 114	457	9%	4 531	9.2%	3 031	11.6%	8 858	33.9%	16 877	64.6%	14 969	92.4%	(40.8%)
Water	24 940	28 461	4 246	17.0%	11 234	45.0%	3 743	13.2%	(618)	(2.2%)	18 604	65.4%	12 461	92.7%	(105.0%)
Waste Water Management	31 960	31 898	12 735	39.8%	2 464	7.7%	707	2.2%	2 705	8.5%	18 611	58.3%	5 805	94.3%	(53.4%)
Waste Management	3 400	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 549	471.3%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	988 347	970 310	266 563	27.0%	274 469	27.8%	242 517	25.0%	174 512	18.0%	958 061	98.7%	178 177	101.2%	(2.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	155 057	188 107	26 411	17.0%	46 624	30.1%	48 777	25.9%	59 638	31.7%	181 449	96.5%	41 977	(1 720.1%)	42.1%
Service charges	576 649	526 796	123 034	21.3%	146 261	25.4%	136 383	25.9%	107 167	20.3%	512 844	97.4%	135 470	78.9%	(20.9%)
Other revenue	81 653	73 619	44 081	54.0%	40 076	49.1%	(1 461)	(2.0%)	2 572	3.5%	85 267	115.8%	(15 926)	75.6%	(116.1%)
Government - operating	105 451	105 551	43 998	41.7%	22 826	21.6%	32 089	30.4%	457	.4%	99 370	94.1%	2 714	94.4%	(83.2%)
Government - capital	56 727	62 427	28 410	50.1%	16 767	29.6%	23 345	37.4%	378	.6%	68 900	110.4%	(1 221)	69.0%	(130.9%)
Interest	12 810	13 810	630	4.9%	1 916	15.0%	3 384	24.5%	4 302	31.1%	10 232	74.1%	15 162	203.8%	(71.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(825 115)	(847 326)	(200 098)	24.3%	(199 509)	24.2%	(162 984)	19.2%	(219 563)	25.9%	(782 154)	92.3%	(174 441)	91.9%	25.9%
Suppliers and employees	(771 745)	(804 220)	(199 334)	25.8%	(192 106)	24.9%	(161 165)	20.0%	(191 214)	23.8%	(743 820)	92.5%	(151 970)	92.5%	25.8%
Finance charges	(22 869)	(21 369)	(748)	3.3%	(7 244)	31.7%	(649)	3.0%	(8 399)	39.3%	(17 041)	79.7%	(10 054)	104.9%	(16.5%)
Transfers and grants	(30 500)	(21 737)	(16)	.1%	(158)	.5%	(1 170)	5.4%	(19 950)	91.8%	(21 293)	98.0%	(12 417)	68.6%	60.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	163 232	122 984	66 465	40.7%	74 960	45.9%	79 533	64.7%	(45 051)	(36.6%)	175 908	143.0%	3 736	179.4%	(1 305.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	100	-	-	-	-	-	725	-	(725)	-	-	-	(3 957)	4 868.9%	(81.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100	-	-	-	-	-	725	-	(725)	-	-	-	(3 957)	4 868.9%	(81.7%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(143 993)	(160 834)	(19 175)	13.3%	(32 080)	22.3%	(30 782)	19.1%	(54 856)	34.1%	(136 894)	85.1%	(45 433)	91.0%	20.7%
Capital assets	(143 993)	(160 834)	(19 175)	13.3%	(32 080)	22.3%	(30 782)	19.1%	(54 856)	34.1%	(136 894)	85.1%	(45 433)	91.0%	20.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(143 893)	(160 834)	(19 175)	13.3%	(32 080)	22.3%	(30 058)	18.7%	(55 581)	34.6%	(136 894)	85.1%	(49 390)	85.8%	12.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	58 010	58 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 530	(164.3%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	58 010	58 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 530	(72.3%)	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(26 846)	(24 440)	(1 642)	6.1%	(9 134)	34.0%	47 491	(194.3%)	(11 193)	45.8%	25 523	(104.4%)	(10 166)	-	10.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(26 846)	(24 440)	(1 642)	6.1%	(9 134)	34.0%	47 491	(194.3%)	(11 193)	45.8%	25 523	(104.4%)	(10 166)	-	10.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	31 164	33 570	(1 642)	(5.3%)	(9 134)	(29.3%)	47 491	141.5%	(11 193)	(33.3%)	25 523	76.0%	(6 636)	60.6%	68.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	50 504	(4 281)	45 648	90.4%	33 746	66.8%	96 966	(2 265.2%)	(111 824)	2 612.3%	64 537	(1 507.6%)	(52 289)	(957.7%)	113.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	134 966	130 091	130 091	96.4%	175 739	130.2%	209 485	161.0%	306 452	235.6%	130 091	100.0%	234 736	-	30.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	185 469	125 810	175 739	94.8%	209 485	112.9%	306 452	243.6%	194 628	154.7%	194 628	154.7%	182 447	(2 119.3%)	6.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	20 800	28.3%	6 164	8.4%	3 093	4.2%	43 502	59.1%	73 559	30.8%	-	-	1 656	2.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 898	53.7%	606	3.3%	295	1.6%	7 638	41.4%	18 437	7.7%	-	-	660	4.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 723	18.8%	4 614	6.8%	3 441	5.1%	47 024	69.4%	67 801	28.4%	-	-	970	1.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 783	24.8%	771	6.9%	557	5.0%	7 102	63.3%	11 214	4.7%	-	-	1 346	12.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 334	18.9%	748	6.1%	566	4.6%	8 673	70.4%	12 322	5.2%	-	-	108 526	881.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 087	11.5%	1 712	4.8%	799	2.2%	29 020	81.5%	35 618	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 063)	(5.3%)	825	4.1%	745	3.7%	19 617	97.5%	20 123	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	51 563	21.6%	15 439	6.5%	9 497	4.0%	162 576	68.0%	239 074	100.0%	-	-	113 157	47.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(570)	(12.5%)	268	5.9%	175	3.8%	4 688	102.8%	4 561	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 228	36.7%	1 616	5.8%	652	2.3%	15 389	55.2%	27 885	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	41 904	20.3%	13 555	6.6%	8 670	4.2%	142 500	69.0%	206 629	86.4%	-	-	113 157	55.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	51 563	21.6%	15 439	6.5%	9 497	4.0%	162 576	68.0%	239 074	100.0%	-	-	113 157	47.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	16 734	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 734	34.1%
Bulk Water	9 181	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 181	18.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	23 152	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 152	47.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	49 068	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 068	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A S Albert de Klerk	016 360 7412
Financial Manager	Mrs Annette van Schalkwyk	016 360 7406

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: LESEDI (GT423)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	743 674	750 524	151 681	20.4%	173 187	23.3%	167 218	22.3%	148 790	19.8%	640 876	85.4%	165 749	94.2%	(10.2%)
Property rates	104 446	104 713	26 733	25.6%	26 573	25.4%	26 553	25.4%	26 614	25.4%	106 473	101.7%	24 206	97.8%	9.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	291 261	295 056	66 559	22.9%	51 801	17.8%	58 995	20.0%	66 767	22.6%	244 122	82.7%	62 332	97.9%	7.1%
Service charges - water revenue	104 598	101 325	21 023	20.1%	20 433	19.5%	24 438	24.1%	24 366	24.0%	90 259	89.1%	25 120	103.8%	(3.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26 643	26 003	4 083	15.3%	3 916	14.7%	5 206	20.0%	6 206	23.9%	19 410	74.6%	6 609	93.4%	(6.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	30 370	30 352	7 230	23.8%	6 841	22.5%	6 637	21.9%	6 716	22.1%	27 424	90.4%	7 801	103.9%	(13.9%)
Service charges - other	1 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	94.8%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 842	4 799	1 340	27.7%	614	12.7%	1 662	34.6%	1 789	37.3%	5 406	112.6%	1 403	96.5%	27.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 250	2 065	652	52.2%	584	46.7%	968	46.9%	1 727	83.6%	3 931	190.4%	578	131.5%	198.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 716	17 669	5 099	47.6%	5 236	48.9%	5 478	31.0%	5 741	32.5%	21 554	122.0%	5 032	193.3%	14.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	45 902	45 920	59	.1%	50	.1%	27	.1%	4 072	8.9%	4 208	9.2%	2 194	15.2%	85.6%
Licences and permits	60	25	10	15.8%	12	20.3%	10	39.0%	2	7.0%	33	132.9%	4	141.5%	(51.7%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	121 014	119 799	-	-	38 407	31.7%	29 348	24.5%	1 005	.8%	68 759	57.4%	25 547	97.7%	(96.1%)
Other own revenue	1 216	2 799	18 892	1 553.5%	18 720	1 539.4%	7 898	282.1%	3 788	135.3%	49 297	1 761.1%	4 642	81.4%	(18.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	730 987	736 053	198 281	27.1%	132 716	18.2%	127 711	17.4%	165 131	22.4%	623 838	84.8%	144 640	72.2%	14.2%
Employee related costs	160 143	173 744	38 604	24.1%	44 018	27.5%	41 477	23.9%	40 690	23.4%	164 789	94.8%	37 664	81.6%	8.0%
Remuneration of councillors	10 170	10 691	2 305	22.7%	2 305	22.7%	2 906	27.2%	3 149	29.5%	10 666	99.8%	3 594	102.1%	(12.4%)
Debt impairment	100 373	106 356	57 554	57.3%	9 701	9.7%	-	-	1 791	1.7%	69 046	64.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	41 742	41 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	10 053	10 049	1 341	13.3%	889	8.8%	1 744	17.4%	1 283	12.8%	5 256	52.3%	915	53.5%	40.2%
Bulk purchases	283 672	273 174	80 286	28.3%	44 128	15.6%	57 005	20.9%	90 132	33.0%	271 550	99.4%	67 040	97.6%	34.4%
Other Materials	24 797	16 480	1 773	7.2%	4 869	19.6%	3 496	21.2%	4 418	26.8%	14 557	88.3%	6 027	76.9%	(26.7%)
Contracted services	790	72 401	12 292	1 555.9%	18 865	2 387.9%	13 437	18.6%	17 579	24.3%	62 173	85.9%	77	66.7%	22 851.6%
Transfers and grants	187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 970	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	99 060	31 418	4 126	4.2%	7 940	8.0%	7 645	24.3%	6 090	19.4%	25 801	82.1%	24 354	81.8%	(75.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 687	14 471	(46 600)		40 471		39 508		(16 341)		17 038		21 109		
Transfers recognised - capital	82 965	81 995	44 148	53.2%	11 376	13.7%	12 047	14.7%	11 988	14.6%	79 559	97.0%	2 971	41.3%	303.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	95 652	96 466	(2 452)		51 847		51 555		(4 353)		96 597		24 080		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	95 652	96 466	(2 452)		51 847		51 555		(4 353)		96 597		24 080		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	95 652	96 466	(2 452)		51 847		51 555		(4 353)		96 597		24 080		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	95 652	96 466	(2 452)		51 847		51 555		(4 353)		96 597		24 080		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	95 563	96 423	5 639	5.9%	11 010	11.5%	14 302	14.8%	27 725	28.8%	58 676	60.9%	14 116	66.2%	96.4%
National Government	72 915	71 015	5 559	7.6%	10 649	14.6%	13 972	19.7%	23 942	33.7%	54 123	76.2%	9 591	63.7%	149.6%
Provincial Government	4 204	4 504	-	-	-	-	56	1.2%	1 614	35.8%	1 670	37.1%	3 690	86.4%	(56.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	84.6%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	1 566	2 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 208	43.2%	1 208	43.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	78 685	78 315	5 559	7.1%	10 649	13.5%	14 028	17.9%	26 765	34.2%	57 001	72.8%	13 501	67.3%	98.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 878	18 108	80	.5%	361	2.1%	274	1.5%	960	5.3%	1 675	9.2%	615	55.4%	56.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	95 563	96 423	5 639	5.9%	11 010	11.5%	14 302	14.8%	27 725	28.8%	58 676	60.9%	14 116	66.2%	96.4%
Governance and Administration	6 174	6 474	80	1.3%	60	1.0%	179	2.8%	2 345	36.2%	2 664	41.1%	684	61.7%	242.7%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	494	78.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	6 174	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	322	107.3%	322	107.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	6 174	80	-	60	-	179	2.9%	2 024	32.8%	2 342	37.9%	191	28.4%	960.4%
Community and Public Safety	20 622	21 022	-	-	931	4.5%	1 963	9.3%	9 168	43.6%	12 062	57.4%	3 716	83.6%	146.7%
Community & Social Services	5 114	5 414	-	-	-	-	56	1.0%	1 614	29.8%	1 670	30.8%	3 495	83.5%	(53.8%)
Sport And Recreation	15 208	15 208	-	-	759	5.0%	1 816	11.9%	7 554	49.7%	10 130	66.6%	221	84.6%	3 323.0%
Public Safety	300	400	-	-	171	57.1%	91	22.8%	-	-	262	65.6%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 657	27 795	1 864	11.9%	3 852	24.6%	3 180	11.4%	9 025	32.5%	17 921	64.5%	65	38.0%	13 775.9%
Planning and Development	-	2 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	2.2%	54	2.2%	(27)	5.6%	(298.8%)
Road Transport	15 597	25 275	1 864	11.9%	3 805	24.4%	3 180	12.6%	8 971	35.5%	17 820	70.5%	92	38.3%	9 630.0%
Environmental Protection	60	60	-	-	47	77.5%	-	-	-	-	47	77.5%	-	-	-
Trading Services	53 110	41 132	3 695	7.0%	6 168	11.6%	8 980	21.8%	7 187	17.5%	26 030	63.3%	9 651	72.1%	(25.5%)
Electricity	13 850	17 066	684	4.9%	3 671	26.5%	4 386	25.7%	2 928	17.2%	11 670	68.4%	5 917	70.1%	(50.5%)
Water	28 000	23 522	2 286	8.2%	834	3.0%	6 739	28.6%	4 104	17.4%	13 963	59.4%	3 647	74.2%	12.5%
Waste Water Management	11 260	544	725	6.4%	1 663	14.8%	(2 146)	(394.2%)	155	28.5%	397	73.0%	88	61.4%	76.7%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	684 065	686 068	209 470	30.6%	190 851	27.9%	157 917	23.0%	119 236	17.4%	677 473	98.7%	136 298	99.7%	(12.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	85 646	85 912	19 827	23.2%	25 563	29.8%	18 520	21.6%	19 854	23.1%	83 765	97.5%	19 804	99.1%	.3%
Service charges	372 494	373 382	71 530	19.2%	87 284	23.4%	76 927	20.6%	81 524	21.8%	317 265	85.0%	74 206	85.5%	9.9%
Other revenue	11 626	13 149	25 959	223.3%	25 862	222.4%	7 715	58.7%	16 225	123.4%	75 761	576.2%	38 158	430.0%	(57.5%)
Government - operating	121 014	119 799	49 999	41.3%	37 011	30.6%	28 083	23.4%	632	.5%	115 725	96.6%	3 462	98.9%	(81.7%)
Government - capital	82 965	81 995	41 109	49.5%	14 000	16.9%	25 673	31.3%	-	-	80 782	98.5%	-	90.6%	-
Interest	10 321	11 830	1 046	10.1%	1 130	11.0%	998	8.4%	1 001	8.5%	4 175	35.3%	669	35.7%	49.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(588 872)	(587 955)	(172 157)	29.2%	(146 093)	24.8%	(128 761)	21.9%	(132 364)	22.5%	(579 375)	98.5%	(136 368)	103.2%	(2.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(578 819)	(577 906)	(169 371)	29.3%	(143 404)	24.8%	(128 761)	22.3%	(129 797)	22.5%	(571 333)	98.9%	(131 398)	102.8%	(1.2%)
Finance charges	(10 053)	(10 049)	(2 786)	27.7%	(2 689)	26.8%	-	-	(2 567)	25.5%	(8 042)	80.0%	-	50.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 970)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	95 194	98 113	37 313	39.2%	44 757	47.0%	29 156	29.7%	(13 128)	(13.4%)	98 098	100.0%	(70)	55.8%	18 772.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(95 563)	(96 423)	(9 557)	10.0%	(11 028)	11.5%	(14 721)	15.3%	(16 634)	17.3%	(51 939)	53.9%	(10 685)	66.5%	55.7%
Capital assets	(95 563)	(96 423)	(9 557)	10.0%	(11 028)	11.5%	(14 721)	15.3%	(16 634)	17.3%	(51 939)	53.9%	(10 685)	66.5%	55.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(95 563)	(96 423)	(9 557)	10.0%	(11 028)	11.5%	(14 721)	15.3%	(16 634)	17.3%	(51 939)	53.9%	(10 626)	65.9%	56.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(90)	-	1 607	-	1 731	-	93	-	3 341	-	(97)	-	(196.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(90)	-	1 607	-	1 731	-	93	-	3 341	-	(97)	-	(196.2%)
Payments	(3 372)	(3 372)	(1 731)	51.3%	(1 783)	52.9%	-	-	(1 889)	56.0%	(5 402)	160.2%	-	48.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 372)	(3 372)	(1 731)	51.3%	(1 783)	52.9%	-	-	(1 889)	56.0%	(5 402)	160.2%	-	48.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 372)	(3 372)	(1 820)	54.0%	(176)	5.2%	1 731	(51.3%)	(1 795)	53.2%	(2 061)	61.1%	(97)	37.0%	1 752.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 741)	(1 682)	25 936	(693.3%)	33 554	(896.9%)	16 166	(961.0%)	(31 557)	1 876.0%	44 098	(2 621.5%)	(10 792)	305.6%	192.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 407	10 709	-	-	25 936	193.5%	59 490	555.5%	75 656	706.4%	-	-	21 181	100.0%	257.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 666	9 027	25 936	268.3%	59 490	615.5%	75 656	838.1%	44 098	488.5%	44 098	488.5%	10 389	77.1%	324.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 940	5.5%	5 286	2.7%	5 039	2.5%	178 022	89.3%	199 287	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	19 505	11.9%	4 793	2.9%	3 768	2.3%	135 287	82.8%	163 353	26.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 682	11.3%	2 614	3.8%	2 090	3.1%	55 802	81.8%	68 188	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 349	4.6%	1 397	2.7%	1 303	2.5%	46 501	90.2%	51 550	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 536	3.4%	1 693	2.3%	1 567	2.1%	68 504	92.2%	74 300	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 062	3.1%	730	1.1%	936	1.4%	61 972	94.3%	65 699	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	45 073	7.2%	16 513	2.7%	14 703	2.4%	546 088	87.7%	622 377	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 849	24.1%	1 085	4.5%	651	2.7%	16 705	68.8%	24 290	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 858	53.6%	1 331	4.5%	766	2.6%	11 651	39.4%	29 606	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 013	4.3%	13 844	2.6%	13 024	2.4%	489 606	90.8%	539 487	86.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	353	1.2%	253	.9%	262	.9%	28 126	97.0%	28 994	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	45 073	7.2%	16 513	2.7%	14 703	2.4%	546 088	87.7%	622 377	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	29 681	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 681	57.5%
Bulk Water	5 266	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 266	10.2%
PAYE deductions	2 322	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 322	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 335	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 335	4.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 648	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 648	3.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 015	77.0%	104	1.0%	-	-	2 289	22.0%	10 408	20.1%
Total	49 267	95.4%	104	.2%	-	-	2 289	4.4%	51 660	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Paul Mpele	016 492 0018
Financial Manager	Mr Paul Mpele	016 492 0018

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: SEDIBENG (DC42)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	364 636	360 531	118 848	32.6%	120 055	32.9%	77 049	21.4%	37 136	10.3%	353 087	97.9%	41 127	90.8%	(9.7%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 619	466	93	1.1%	139	1.6%	63	13.5%	48	10.3%	343	73.5%	1 587	77.0%	(97.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 680	1 680	867	51.6%	538	32.0%	715	42.6%	567	33.7%	2 687	159.9%	620	110.5%	(8.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	73 920	860	60	.1%	700	.9%	1 430	166.3%	45	5.2%	2 235	259.9%	34 540	82.3%	(99.9%)
Agency services	7 953	68 602	5 602	70.4%	21 055	264.7%	4 099	6.0%	29 970	43.7%	60 727	88.5%	2 629	109.3%	1 039.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	268 740	265 546	106 760	39.7%	91 639	34.1%	66 754	25.1%	-	-	265 154	99.9%	139	95.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 624	23 237	5 465	150.8%	5 984	165.1%	3 988	17.2%	6 455	27.8%	21 891	94.2%	1 585	39.5%	307.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	100	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	36.3%	51	36.3%	27	1 726.0%	88.8%
Operating Expenditure	385 892	388 599	90 213	23.4%	89 371	23.2%	88 093	22.7%	112 216	28.9%	379 892	97.8%	88 355	92.8%	27.0%
Employee related costs	253 278	249 383	65 002	25.7%	62 376	24.6%	62 255	25.0%	61 027	24.5%	250 659	100.5%	63 291	101.1%	(3.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	12 668	13 087	3 038	24.0%	3 069	24.2%	3 611	27.6%	3 181	24.3%	12 898	98.6%	2 900	92.3%	9.7%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	16 896	14 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 534	84.3%	12 534	84.3%	2 575	79.6%	386.8%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	7 567	1 827	-	1 606	-	2 003	26.5%	1 923	25.4%	7 360	97.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	32 743	53 389	5 352	16.3%	8 645	26.4%	10 689	20.0%	24 244	45.4%	48 930	91.6%	6 999	63.0%	246.4%
Transfers and grants	-	10 470	4 293	-	4 581	-	905	8.6%	942	9.0%	10 722	102.4%	308	-	206.1%
Other expenditure	70 308	39 790	10 701	15.2%	9 094	12.9%	8 630	21.7%	8 291	20.8%	36 715	92.3%	12 283	82.4%	(32.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	184.7%	74	184.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 256)	(28 067)	28 635		30 684		(11 043)		(75 080)		(26 805)		(47 228)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	6 171	3 160	-	441	-	847	13.7%	(842)	(13.7%)	3 606	58.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(21 256)	(21 896)	31 795		31 125		(10 196)		(75 922)		(23 199)		(47 228)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(21 256)	(21 896)	31 795		31 125		(10 196)		(75 922)		(23 199)		(47 228)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(21 256)	(21 896)	31 795		31 125		(10 196)		(75 922)		(23 199)		(47 228)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 256)	(21 896)	31 795		31 125		(10 196)		(75 922)		(23 199)		(47 228)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	6 000	5 350	243	4.1%	983	16.4%	380	7.1%	1 113	20.8%	2 719	50.8%	1 635	55.7%	(32.0%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 000	5 350	243	4.1%	983	16.4%	380	7.1%	1 113	20.8%	2 719	50.8%	1 635	56.0%	(32.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	6 000	5 350	243	4.1%	983	16.4%	380	7.1%	1 113	20.8%	2 719	50.8%	1 635	55.7%	(32.0%)
Governance and Administration	6 000	5 350	243	4.1%	983	16.4%	380	7.1%	1 113	20.8%	2 719	50.8%	1 188	57.0%	(6.3%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 200	3 200	38	1.2%	8	.3%	11	.3%	815	25.5%	872	27.2%	275	12.5%	196.8%
Corporate Services	2 800	2 150	205	7.3%	975	34.8%	369	17.2%	298	13.8%	1 847	85.9%	913	72.7%	(67.4%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	99.5%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.1%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.1%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	364 537	366 562	122 008	33.5%	118 913	32.6%	77 897	21.3%	36 242	9.9%	355 060	96.9%	41 100	91.8%	(11.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	94 117	93 165	11 220	11.9%	28 904	30.7%	9 580	10.3%	36 518	39.2%	86 222	92.5%	40 341	79.2%	(9.5%)
Government - operating	268 740	265 546	109 921	40.9%	89 471	33.3%	67 601	25.5%	(842)	(.3%)	266 151	100.2%	139	96.5%	(705.0%)
Government - capital	-	6 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 680	1 680	867	51.6%	538	32.0%	715	42.6%	567	33.7%	2 687	159.9%	620	110.5%	(8.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(368 997)	(373 688)	(105 788)	28.7%	(105 107)	28.5%	(76 342)	20.4%	(69 890)	18.7%	(357 128)	95.6%	(69 637)	89.2%	.4%
Suppliers and employees	(368 997)	(363 217)	(101 495)	27.5%	(104 389)	28.3%	(75 437)	20.8%	(68 948)	19.0%	(350 269)	96.4%	(69 329)	89.4%	(.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(10 470)	(4 293)	-	(718)	-	(905)	8.6%	(942)	9.0%	(6 859)	65.5%	(308)	40.2%	206.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4 460)	(7 125)	16 220	(363.7%)	13 805	(309.5%)	1 555	(21.8%)	(33 648)	472.2%	(2 068)	29.0%	(28 537)	178.9%	17.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23.0%)	(23)	(23.0%)	27	-	(185.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23.0%)	(23)	(23.0%)	27	-	(185.5%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 000)	(5 350)	(243)	4.1%	(983)	16.4%	(380)	7.1%	(1 113)	20.8%	(2 719)	50.8%	(2 210)	60.1%	(49.6%)
Capital assets	(6 000)	(5 350)	(243)	4.1%	(983)	16.4%	(380)	7.1%	(1 113)	20.8%	(2 719)	50.8%	(2 210)	60.1%	(49.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(5 900)	(5 250)	(243)	4.1%	(983)	16.7%	(380)	7.2%	(1 136)	21.6%	(2 742)	52.2%	(2 183)	59.4%	(48.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 360)	(12 375)	15 977	(154.2%)	12 822	(123.8%)	1 175	(9.5%)	(34 784)	281.1%	(4 810)	38.9%	(30 720)	1 402.5%	13.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 755	21 877	21 877	224.3%	37 854	388.0%	50 676	231.6%	51 851	237.0%	21 877	100.0%	52 595	99.7%	(1.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(605)	9 502	37 854	(6 256.5%)	50 676	(8 375.8%)	51 851	545.7%	17 067	179.6%	17 067	179.6%	21 876	222.0%	(22.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 388	5.2%	267	.6%	522	1.1%	42 832	93.1%	46 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 388	5.2%	267	.6%	522	1.1%	42 832	93.1%	46 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 388	5.2%	267	.6%	522	1.1%	42 832	93.1%	46 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 388	5.2%	267	.6%	522	1.1%	42 832	93.1%	46 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 868	11.0%	14 048	8.6%	-	-	131 116	80.4%	163 032	100.0%
Total	17 868	11.0%	14 048	8.6%	-	-	131 116	80.4%	163 032	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Khanyile	016 450 3201
Financial Manager	Ms K Wiese	016 450 3110

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MOGALE CITY (GT481)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 580 168	2 746 381	707 140	27.4%	632 635	24.5%	631 399	23.0%	558 332	20.3%	2 529 506	92.1%	517 952	99.7%	7.8%
Property rates	505 638	510 694	123 620	24.4%	117 042	23.1%	129 093	25.3%	129 067	25.3%	498 821	97.7%	75 608	97.2%	70.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	11 254	-	-	-	2 757	-	5 165	-	19 176	-	46 853	-	(89.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	878 587	887 373	230 208	26.2%	208 315	23.7%	205 910	23.2%	216 166	24.4%	860 598	97.0%	212 108	102.5%	1.9%
Service charges - water revenue	252 058	265 591	68 198	27.1%	65 135	25.8%	71 785	27.0%	102 782	38.7%	307 900	115.9%	49 593	105.9%	107.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	136 758	138 125	46 259	33.8%	45 198	33.0%	47 770	34.6%	51 943	37.6%	191 170	138.4%	40 635	125.3%	27.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	111 400	143 882	31 271	28.1%	32 613	29.3%	31 244	21.7%	32 571	22.6%	127 699	88.8%	28 804	113.1%	13.1%
Service charges - other	32 231	32 564	3 188	9.9%	13 073	40.6%	8 574	26.3%	7 161	22.0%	31 996	98.3%	(128)	(.4%)	(5 709.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 497	5 546	1 273	36.4%	1 500	42.9%	16 061	289.6%	2 112	38.1%	20 946	377.7%	1 032	100.8%	104.7%
Interest earned - external investments	5 957	7 033	2 985	50.1%	4 320	72.5%	535	7.6%	708	10.1%	8 547	121.5%	11 593	773.3%	(93.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	34 436	37 918	9 533	27.7%	9 426	27.4%	9 606	25.3%	10 575	27.9%	39 140	103.2%	8 394	108.2%	26.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	35 529	3 529	474	1.3%	496	1.4%	413	11.7%	310	8.8%	1 692	48.0%	379	55.5%	(18.3%)
Licences and permits	23	23	6	27.7%	5	22.3%	4	17.3%	5	23.0%	21	90.3%	13	155.1%	(59.0%)
Agency services	26 041	26 041	4 632	17.8%	6 677	25.6%	5 395	20.7%	7 772	29.8%	24 476	94.0%	3 753	77.2%	107.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	345 334	343 362	139 564	40.4%	112 408	32.6%	86 006	25.0%	2 456	.7%	340 434	99.1%	5 515	99.8%	(55.5%)
Other own revenue	212 680	323 700	34 676	16.3%	16 426	7.7%	17 291	5.3%	(11 485)	(3.5%)	56 909	17.6%	33 799	35.4%	(134.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	21 000	-	-	-	-	(1 044)	(5.0%)	1 025	4.9%	(19)	(.1%)	(1)	-	(103 711.9%)
Operating Expenditure	2 519 890	2 696 381	607 177	24.1%	624 923	24.8%	579 942	21.5%	647 468	24.0%	2 459 510	91.2%	668 967	96.9%	(3.2%)
Employee related costs	710 663	708 410	164 801	23.2%	172 434	24.3%	183 233	25.9%	170 156	24.0%	690 624	97.5%	156 414	99.5%	8.8%
Remuneration of councillors	37 062	34 633	7 653	20.6%	7 531	20.3%	9 874	28.5%	8 243	23.8%	33 300	96.2%	7 889	83.3%	4.5%
Debt impairment	92 474	92 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	692	.7%	692	.7%	37 226	91.4%	(98.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	113 830	284 309	54 494	47.9%	92 035	80.9%	68 425	24.1%	38 676	13.6%	253 630	89.2%	61 641	99.9%	(37.3%)
Finance charges	48 467	42 055	12 672	26.1%	20 468	42.2%	8 686	20.7%	9 765	23.2%	51 591	122.7%	11 373	109.4%	(14.1%)
Bulk purchases	945 596	937 554	259 791	27.5%	188 206	19.9%	185 855	19.8%	223 419	23.8%	857 270	91.4%	230 937	96.3%	(3.3%)
Other Materials	88 056	77 434	11 141	12.7%	27 730	31.5%	15 707	20.3%	35 792	46.2%	90 370	116.7%	33 025	110.9%	8.4%
Contracted services	169 907	207 390	33 619	19.8%	56 700	33.4%	50 297	24.3%	83 058	40.0%	223 674	107.9%	71 928	98.3%	15.5%
Transfers and grants	56 072	56 072	16 376	29.2%	13 828	24.7%	11 370	20.3%	15 220	27.1%	56 795	101.3%	11 643	93.7%	30.7%
Other expenditure	257 762	256 050	46 631	18.1%	45 992	17.8%	46 494	18.2%	62 448	24.4%	201 564	78.7%	46 891	85.5%	33.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	60 278	50 000	99 963		7 711		51 457		(89 136)		69 996		(151 016)		
Transfers recognised - capital	193 600	306 274	27 794	14.4%	52 850	27.3%	68 056	22.2%	29 920	9.8%	178 621	58.3%	42 418	89.0%	(29.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	253 878	356 274	127 758		60 561		119 513		(59 216)		248 616		(108 598)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	253 878	356 274	127 758		60 561		119 513		(59 216)		248 616		(108 598)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	253 878	356 274	127 758		60 561		119 513		(59 216)		248 616		(108 598)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	253 878	356 274	127 758		60 561		119 513		(59 216)		248 616		(108 598)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	293 878	442 130	48 530	16.5%	92 896	31.6%	86 692	19.6%	127 988	28.9%	356 105	80.5%	67 512	75.9%	89.6%
National Government	172 631	189 568	23 006	13.3%	47 443	27.5%	64 785	34.2%	116 332	61.4%	251 565	132.7%	39 300	94.9%	196.0%
Provincial Government	20 969	116 706	10 455	49.9%	5 407	25.8%	(2 384)	(2.0%)	9 000	7.7%	22 478	19.3%	3 765	66.1%	139.0%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	193 600	306 274	33 461	17.3%	52 850	27.3%	62 401	20.4%	125 332	40.9%	274 044	89.5%	43 065	89.2%	191.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 028	96.9%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	80 278	88 966	2 518	3.1%	24 991	31.1%	16 859	19.0%	16 467	18.5%	60 836	68.4%	16 997	77.3%	(3.1%)
Public contributions and donations	20 000	46 890	12 551	62.8%	15 055	75.3%	7 431	15.8%	(13 811)	(29.5%)	21 226	45.3%	5 422	28.6%	(354.7%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	293 878	442 130	48 530	16.5%	92 896	31.6%	86 692	19.6%	127 988	28.9%	356 105	80.5%	67 512	75.9%	89.6%
Governance and Administration	5 500	22 487	-	-	4 897	89.0%	5 046	22.4%	5 185	23.1%	15 128	67.3%	2 039	54.0%	154.3%
Executive & Council	-	52	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	3.8%	-	100.0%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 000	22 435	-	-	1 700	85.0%	5 045	22.5%	5 185	23.1%	11 930	53.2%	1 565	83.3%	231.3%
Corporate Services	3 500	-	-	-	3 195	91.3%	1	-	-	-	3 196	-	474	46.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	49 228	174 303	7 469	15.2%	6 854	13.9%	4 779	2.7%	79 256	45.5%	98 358	56.4%	4 711	86.1%	1 582.2%
Community & Social Services	24 460	27 581	856	3.5%	4 054	16.6%	4 490	16.3%	8 653	31.4%	18 052	65.4%	4 249	85.8%	103.6%
Sport And Recreation	9 499	13 967	6 614	69.6%	2 801	29.5%	713	5.1%	-	-	10 127	72.5%	462	86.7%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	15 269	132 756	-	-	-	-	(424)	(.3%)	70 603	53.2%	70 179	52.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	82 548	85 356	29 348	35.6%	39 372	47.7%	28 984	34.0%	12 347	14.5%	110 050	128.9%	30 999	62.7%	(60.2%)
Planning and Development	64 396	64 226	22 675	35.2%	28 545	44.3%	25 084	39.1%	9 878	15.4%	86 181	134.2%	12 934	49.9%	(23.6%)
Road Transport	18 152	21 130	6 673	36.8%	10 827	59.6%	3 900	18.5%	2 469	11.7%	23 869	113.0%	11 695	87.2%	(78.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 370	65.3%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	156 602	159 983	11 713	7.5%	41 773	26.7%	47 883	29.9%	31 201	19.5%	132 569	82.9%	29 503	97.9%	5.8%
Electricity	32 900	30 517	2 418	7.4%	4 001	12.2%	2 286	7.5%	6 877	22.5%	15 582	51.1%	7 878	70.3%	(12.7%)
Water	48 000	41 804	2 298	4.8%	21 413	44.6%	11 471	27.4%	3 540	8.5%	38 722	92.6%	11 570	86.0%	(69.4%)
Waste Water Management	70 702	87 662	6 997	9.9%	16 359	23.1%	34 127	38.9%	20 784	23.7%	78 266	89.3%	10 010	149.1%	107.6%
Waste Management	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	30.1%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 793 768	2 981 655	803 917	28.8%	758 425	27.1%	753 228	25.3%	531 414	17.8%	2 846 983	95.5%	502 295	104.0%	5.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	537 868	510 694	106 269	19.8%	118 019	21.9%	126 187	24.7%	116 436	22.8%	466 911	91.4%	109 253	103.7%	6.6%
Service charges	1 378 803	1 467 534	338 583	24.6%	338 948	24.6%	333 691	22.7%	336 700	22.9%	1 347 922	91.8%	315 231	100.0%	6.8%
Other revenue	297 770	308 839	106 906	35.9%	127 333	42.8%	123 805	40.1%	(12 750)	(4.1%)	345 294	111.8%	57 213	128.3%	(122.3%)
Government - operating	345 334	343 362	147 133	42.6%	112 657	32.6%	85 659	24.9%	-	-	345 449	100.6%	(1 314)	100.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	193 600	306 274	91 810	47.4%	49 229	25.4%	74 096	24.2%	80 200	26.2%	295 335	96.4%	1 314	99.1%	6 003.9%
Interest	40 393	44 952	13 215	32.7%	12 239	30.3%	9 790	21.8%	10 805	24.0%	46 049	102.4%	20 598	143.3%	(47.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	23	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(2 292 637)	(2 474 146)	(778 728)	34.0%	(671 571)	29.3%	(646 570)	26.1%	(413 699)	16.7%	(2 510 568)	101.5%	(407 006)	100.8%	1.6%
Suppliers and employees	(2 188 098)	(2 361 318)	(753 314)	34.4%	(642 285)	29.4%	(626 374)	26.5%	(389 745)	16.5%	(2 411 718)	102.1%	(394 149)	103.2%	(1.1%)
Finance charges	(48 467)	(56 755)	(9 038)	18.6%	(15 458)	31.9%	(8 826)	15.6%	(8 734)	15.4%	(42 055)	74.1%	(9 515)	96.8%	(8.2%)
Transfers and grants	(56 072)	(56 072)	(16 376)	29.2%	(13 828)	24.7%	(11 370)	20.3%	(15 220)	27.1%	(56 795)	101.3%	(3 342)	9.0%	355.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	501 131	507 509	25 188	5.0%	86 854	17.3%	106 658	21.0%	117 714	23.2%	336 415	66.3%	95 289	132.9%	23.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	20 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(293 878)	(442 130)	(76 835)	26.1%	(79 143)	26.9%	(71 747)	16.2%	(78 275)	17.7%	(306 000)	69.2%	(41 623)	113.2%	88.1%
Capital assets	(293 878)	(442 130)	(76 835)	26.1%	(79 143)	26.9%	(71 747)	16.2%	(78 275)	17.7%	(306 000)	69.2%	(41 623)	113.2%	88.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(273 878)	(421 130)	(76 835)	28.1%	(79 143)	28.9%	(71 747)	17.0%	(78 275)	18.6%	(306 000)	72.7%	(41 623)	113.2%	88.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(106 223)	(34 787)	(7 899)	7.4%	(8 841)	8.3%	(9 388)	27.0%	(8 659)	24.9%	(34 787)	100.0%	(8 633)	100.0%	.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(106 223)	(34 787)	(7 899)	7.4%	(8 841)	8.3%	(9 388)	27.0%	(8 659)	24.9%	(34 787)	100.0%	(8 633)	100.0%	.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(106 223)	(34 787)	(7 899)	7.4%	(8 841)	8.3%	(9 388)	27.0%	(8 659)	24.9%	(34 787)	100.0%	(8 633)	100.0%	.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	121 030	51 592	(59 545)	(49.2%)	(1 130)	(.9%)	25 524	49.5%	30 780	59.7%	(4 371)	(8.5%)	45 033	34.0%	(31.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	67 292	44 753	44 753	66.5%	(14 792)	(22.0%)	(15 922)	(35.6%)	9 601	21.5%	44 753	100.0%	(280)	100.0%	(3 529.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	188 322	96 345	(14 792)	(7.9%)	(15 922)	(8.5%)	9 601	10.0%	40 381	41.9%	40 381	41.9%	44 753	4 248.0%	(9.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 826	7.1%	6 655	2.8%	(55)	-	213 435	90.1%	236 862	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	54 959	22.0%	6 766	2.7%	4 319	1.7%	183 270	73.5%	249 313	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	74 201	27.7%	7 425	2.8%	7 639	2.8%	178 864	66.7%	268 129	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	19 574	16.9%	3 346	2.9%	6 747	5.8%	85 838	74.3%	115 504	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 279	8.2%	3 433	3.4%	2 843	2.8%	86 510	85.6%	101 065	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	323	11.8%	120	4.4%	84	3.1%	2 207	80.7%	2 735	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6 359	9.2%	2 845	4.1%	2 818	4.1%	57 098	82.6%	69 120	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30 996	10.0%	5 827	1.9%	5 708	1.8%	266 309	86.2%	308 840	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	211 517	15.6%	36 417	2.7%	30 103	2.2%	1 073 531	79.4%	1 351 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 026	54.9%	3 741	13.7%	(2 602)	(9.5%)	11 226	41.0%	27 391	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	54 586	45.2%	4 631	3.8%	7 906	6.5%	53 748	44.5%	120 872	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	139 410	22.3%	26 778	4.3%	23 677	3.8%	436 082	69.7%	625 948	46.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 494	.4%	1 267	.2%	1 121	.2%	572 476	99.2%	577 358	42.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	211 517	15.6%	36 417	2.7%	30 103	2.2%	1 073 531	79.4%	1 351 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	92 279	49.2%	54 482	29.1%	40 726	21.7%	-	-	187 486	36.5%
Bulk Water	37 845	91.7%	3 408	8.3%	-	-	-	-	41 253	8.0%
PAYE deductions	8 436	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 436	1.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	9 519	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 519	1.9%
Loan repayments	4 725	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 725	.9%
Trade Creditors	167 882	64.2%	64 899	24.8%	9 961	3.8%	18 761	7.2%	261 502	51.0%
Auditor-General	223	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	-
Other	47	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	-
Total	320 956	62.5%	122 789	23.9%	50 687	9.9%	18 761	3.7%	513 192	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Pringle Maanda Raedani	011 951 2037
Financial Manager	Ms Dorothy Diale	011 951 2025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MERAFONG CITY (GT484)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 287 607	1 287 607	358 754	27.9%	256 527	19.9%	268 234	20.8%	248 958	19.3%	1 132 473	88.0%	245 657	97.6%	1.3%
Property rates	176 768	176 768	42 040	23.8%	41 649	23.6%	38 670	21.9%	44 822	25.4%	167 181	94.6%	39 481	97.8%	13.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	518	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	283 112	283 112	66 601	23.5%	59 855	21.1%	58 442	20.6%	58 882	20.8%	243 781	86.1%	64 470	92.8%	(8.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	314 971	314 971	61 795	19.6%	67 775	21.5%	61 588	19.6%	71 154	22.6%	262 312	83.3%	63 041	94.8%	12.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	52 385	52 385	11 945	22.8%	12 948	24.7%	11 870	22.7%	12 783	24.4%	49 547	94.6%	9 725	94.9%	31.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	66 473	66 473	16 323	24.6%	16 283	24.5%	16 031	24.1%	16 261	24.5%	64 899	97.6%	14 740	98.5%	10.3%
Service charges - other	1 304	1 304	314	24.1%	306	23.5%	210	16.1%	313	24.0%	1 144	87.7%	308	102.6%	1.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 267	1 267	256	20.2%	244	19.2%	290	22.9%	288	22.7%	1 078	85.1%	330	103.0%	(12.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 786	2 786	1 568	56.3%	6 491	233.0%	2 849	102.3%	3 321	119.2%	14 230	510.8%	3 423	129.3%	(3.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	79 690	79 690	21 445	26.9%	22 378	28.1%	23 429	29.4%	25 527	32.0%	92 779	116.4%	20 640	98.6%	23.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 759	5 759	2 850	49.5%	2 240	38.9%	1 555	27.0%	2 061	35.8%	8 706	151.2%	3 441	135.0%	(40.1%)
Licences and permits	40 000	40 000	9 280	23.2%	8 729	21.8%	9 457	23.6%	9 313	23.3%	36 779	91.9%	21 180	134.1%	(56.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	251 910	251 910	123 530	49.0%	15 604	6.2%	42 534	16.9%	723	.3%	182 391	72.4%	2 082	96.5%	(65.3%)
Other own revenue	11 182	11 182	805	7.2%	2 024	18.1%	1 310	11.7%	3 509	31.4%	7 647	68.4%	2 277	178.1%	54.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 404 220	1 404 220	267 494	19.0%	372 575	26.5%	280 180	20.0%	310 847	22.1%	1 231 097	87.7%	320 302	97.8%	(3.0%)
Employee related costs	357 053	357 053	76 391	21.4%	71 345	20.0%	75 040	21.0%	75 733	21.2%	298 509	83.6%	73 030	91.8%	3.7%
Remuneration of councillors	22 050	22 050	5 004	22.7%	4 992	22.6%	5 784	26.2%	5 273	23.9%	21 053	95.5%	5 016	96.1%	5.1%
Debt impairment	243 350	243 350	60 837	25.0%	84 206	34.6%	60 837	25.0%	60 837	25.0%	266 719	109.6%	80 193	106.1%	(24.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 361	28 361	7 090	25.0%	7 090	25.0%	8 124	28.6%	10 192	35.9%	32 496	114.6%	18 262	386.3%	(44.2%)
Finance charges	12 400	12 400	4 002	32.3%	9 904	79.9%	7 477	60.3%	7 685	62.0%	29 068	234.4%	4 315	35.4%	78.1%
Bulk purchases	442 000	442 000	90 306	20.4%	124 172	28.1%	89 624	20.3%	101 793	23.0%	405 896	91.8%	86 387	89.2%	17.8%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 210	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	95 580	95 580	11 892	12.4%	35 617	37.3%	13 095	13.7%	19 814	20.7%	80 417	84.1%	27 648	77.8%	(28.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 177	-	1 390	-	2 567	-	2 890	-	(51.9%)
Other expenditure	203 426	203 426	11 971	5.9%	35 248	17.3%	19 022	9.4%	28 129	13.8%	94 371	46.4%	18 353	70.3%	53.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(116 613)	(116 613)	91 261		(116 048)		(11 946)		(61 889)		(98 624)		(74 645)		
Transfers recognised - capital	120 339	120 339	67 131	55.8%	32 976	27.4%	77 522	64.4%	51 663	42.9%	229 291	190.5%	14 644	192.9%	252.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 725	3 725	158 392		(83 073)		65 575		(10 227)		130 668		(60 001)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 725	3 725	158 392		(83 073)		65 575		(10 227)		130 668		(60 001)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 725	3 725	158 392		(83 073)		65 575		(10 227)		130 668		(60 001)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 725	3 725	158 392		(83 073)		65 575		(10 227)		130 668		(60 001)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	124 299	217 897	9 750	7.8%	34 768	28.0%	47 490	21.8%	86 453	39.7%	178 461	81.9%	83 504	96.2%	3.5%
National Government	94 057	105 667	7 758	8.2%	21 692	23.1%	17 442	16.5%	42 725	40.4%	89 618	84.8%	15 553	58.1%	174.7%
Provincial Government	26 282	98 270	1 794	6.8%	11 263	42.9%	30 020	30.5%	40 826	41.5%	83 902	85.4%	64 312	197.1%	(36.5%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	120 339	203 937	9 552	7.9%	32 955	27.4%	47 462	23.3%	83 551	41.0%	173 520	85.1%	79 865	98.7%	4.6%
Borrowing	2 500	-	179	7.2%	1 813	72.5%	-	-	-	-	1 992	-	3 639	83.9%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	1 460	3 960	19	1.3%	-	-	28	.7%	-	-	47	1.2%	-	16.3%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 902	29.0%	2 902	29.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	124 299	217 897	9 750	7.8%	34 768	28.0%	47 490	21.8%	86 453	39.7%	178 461	81.9%	83 504	96.2%	3.5%
Governance and Administration	1 460	1 460	19	1.3%	-	-	28	1.9%	-	-	47	3.2%	-	19.2%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 460	1 460	19	1.3%	-	-	28	1.9%	-	-	47	3.2%	-	19.2%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	8 005	4 300	675	8.4%	7 097	88.7%	6 004	139.6%	21 172	492.4%	34 948	812.7%	3 085	64.8%	586.3%
Community & Social Services	8 005	4 300	-	-	26	.3%	-	-	6 221	144.7%	6 247	145.3%	-	47.1%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 085	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	675	-	7 070	-	6 004	-	14 952	-	28 701	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 707	39 431	1 091	5.5%	5 766	29.3%	8 208	20.8%	28 632	72.6%	43 697	110.8%	3 117	66.9%	818.5%
Planning and Development	3 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Road Transport	16 034	39 431	1 091	6.8%	5 766	36.0%	8 208	20.8%	28 632	72.6%	43 697	110.8%	3 117	66.4%	818.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	95 126	172 706	7 964	8.4%	21 905	23.0%	33 250	19.3%	36 650	21.2%	99 769	57.8%	77 302	116.3%	(52.6%)
Electricity	12 500	42 500	179	1.4%	3 758	30.1%	20 774	48.9%	14 419	33.9%	39 130	92.1%	8 250	89.5%	74.8%
Water	56 282	92 505	2 468	4.4%	4 437	7.9%	5 482	5.9%	11 508	12.4%	23 894	25.8%	6 984	22.8%	64.8%
Waste Water Management	2 934	3 203	660	22.5%	1 127	38.4%	1 550	48.4%	1 985	62.0%	5 322	166.1%	59 407	-	(96.7%)
Waste Management	23 410	34 498	4 657	19.9%	12 583	53.8%	5 445	15.8%	8 738	25.3%	31 422	91.1%	2 661	140.2%	228.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 164 595	1 128 576	424 555	36.5%	220 673	18.9%	285 046	25.3%	182 378	16.2%	1 112 652	98.6%	180 026	107.6%	1.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	132 576	126 691	35 067	26.5%	24 098	18.2%	35 710	28.2%	27 406	21.6%	122 280	96.5%	29 792	117.3%	(8.0%)
Service charges	539 009	472 217	118 388	22.0%	113 441	21.0%	130 088	27.5%	131 485	27.8%	493 402	104.5%	119 690	92.7%	9.9%
Other revenue	58 208	54 149	13 191	22.7%	11 776	20.2%	11 736	21.7%	14 918	27.5%	51 621	95.3%	27 121	125.1%	(45.0%)
Government - operating	251 910	242 953	139 949	55.6%	56 587	22.5%	43 463	17.9%	723	.3%	240 722	99.1%	500	87.5%	44.6%
Government - capital	120 339	213 937	115 631	96.1%	9 000	7.5%	60 726	28.4%	4 000	1.9%	189 357	88.5%	-	175.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	62 553	18 629	2 329	3.7%	5 771	9.2%	3 322	17.8%	3 847	20.7%	15 270	82.0%	2 923	243.4%	31.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 132 509)	(1 108 501)	(318 043)	28.1%	(216 969)	19.2%	(211 219)	19.1%	(238 895)	21.6%	(985 126)	88.9%	(159 322)	67.0%	49.9%
Suppliers and employees	(1 120 109)	(1 083 101)	(314 041)	28.0%	(213 582)	19.1%	(203 743)	18.8%	(232 132)	21.4%	(963 498)	89.0%	(155 007)	76.0%	49.8%
Finance charges	(12 400)	(25 400)	(4 002)	32.3%	(3 386)	27.3%	(7 477)	29.4%	(6 763)	26.6%	(21 628)	85.2%	(4 315)	33.6%	56.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	32 086	20 075	106 512	332.0%	3 704	11.5%	73 826	367.8%	(56 517)	(281.5%)	127 525	635.2%	20 704	(299.9%)	(373.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(124 299)	(227 708)	(32 273)	26.0%	(32 335)	26.0%	(21 690)	9.5%	(86 453)	38.0%	(172 751)	75.9%	(59 271)	78.2%	45.9%
Capital assets	(124 299)	(227 708)	(32 273)	26.0%	(32 335)	26.0%	(21 690)	9.5%	(86 453)	38.0%	(172 751)	75.9%	(59 271)	78.2%	45.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(124 299)	(227 708)	(32 273)	26.0%	(32 335)	26.0%	(21 690)	9.5%	(86 453)	38.0%	(172 751)	75.9%	(59 271)	78.2%	45.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 888)	(3 656)	(1 761)	36.0%	(859)	17.6%	(942)	25.8%	(922)	25.2%	(4 484)	122.7%	(1 557)	55.5%	(40.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 888)	(3 656)	(1 761)	36.0%	(859)	17.6%	(942)	25.8%	(922)	25.2%	(4 484)	122.7%	(1 557)	55.5%	(40.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 888)	(3 656)	(1 761)	36.0%	(859)	17.6%	(942)	25.8%	(922)	25.2%	(4 484)	122.7%	(1 557)	55.5%	(40.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(97 100)	(211 289)	72 478	(74.6%)	(29 490)	30.4%	51 194	(24.2%)	(143 893)	68.1%	(49 710)	23.5%	(40 124)	(80.2%)	258.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(256 598)	(69 787)	206 444	(80.5%)	278 922	(108.7%)	249 432	(357.4%)	300 627	(430.8%)	206 444	(295.8%)	130 057	187.2%	131.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(353 698)	(281 075)	278 922	(78.9%)	249 432	(70.5%)	300 627	(107.0%)	156 734	(55.8%)	156 734	(55.8%)	89 933	(26.1%)	74.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	26 492	6.0%	16 463	3.7%	8 987	2.0%	387 284	88.2%	439 227	30.2%	-	-	387 284	88.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	28 162	37.8%	8 129	10.9%	3 100	4.2%	35 208	47.2%	74 599	5.1%	-	-	35 208	47.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	22 792	8.7%	7 368	2.8%	3 575	1.4%	228 766	87.1%	262 501	18.0%	-	-	228 766	87.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 411	4.9%	3 926	4.4%	3 063	3.4%	78 843	87.4%	90 242	6.2%	-	-	78 843	87.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 458	3.9%	6 663	4.8%	3 974	2.9%	122 490	88.4%	138 584	9.5%	-	-	122 490	88.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	109	16.6%	69	10.5%	43	6.5%	437	66.5%	657	-	-	-	437	67.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8 852	2.9%	8 425	2.7%	8 575	2.8%	284 369	91.7%	310 221	21.3%	-	-	284 369	92.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 527	6.1%	5 052	3.6%	12 705	9.1%	113 875	81.2%	140 159	9.6%	-	-	113 875	81.0%
Total By Income Source	104 801	7.2%	56 095	3.9%	44 022	3.0%	1 251 271	85.9%	1 456 189	100.0%	-	-	1 251 271	86.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 379	13.7%	1 549	8.9%	1 155	6.6%	12 309	70.8%	17 392	1.2%	-	-	12 309	71.0%
Commercial	50 477	7.4%	20 174	3.0%	13 517	2.0%	596 812	87.6%	680 981	46.8%	-	-	596 812	88.0%
Households	39 307	5.7%	33 957	4.9%	28 929	4.2%	592 390	85.3%	694 584	47.7%	-	-	592 390	85.0%
Other	12 638	20.0%	414	.7%	421	.7%	49 760	78.7%	63 233	4.3%	-	-	49 760	79.0%
Total By Customer Group	104 801	7.2%	56 095	3.9%	44 022	3.0%	1 251 271	85.9%	1 456 189	100.0%	-	-	1 251 271	86.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	25 709	16.9%	20 313	13.4%	20 190	13.3%	85 605	56.4%	151 817	37.1%
Bulk Water	18 793	48.5%	6 595	17.0%	7 419	19.2%	5 932	15.3%	38 738	9.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	45 038	22.4%	25 518	12.7%	12 953	6.4%	117 400	58.4%	200 908	49.0%
Auditor-General	72	1.7%	-	-	-	-	4 130	98.3%	4 202	1.0%
Other	3 837	27.5%	-	-	-	-	10 107	72.5%	13 944	3.4%
Total	93 448	22.8%	52 425	12.8%	40 562	9.9%	223 175	54.5%	409 609	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr LR Thibini	018 788 9506
Financial Manager	Ms A R Ngwenya	018 788 9551

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: RAND WEST CITY (GT485)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 554 646	1 632 872	438 109	28.2%	328 161	21.1%	356 401	21.8%	318 202	19.5%	1 440 872	88.2%	486 297	96.0%	(34.6%)
Property rates	192 778	220 403	81 197	42.1%	53 351	27.7%	45 743	20.8%	40 989	18.6%	221 281	100.4%	53 019	74.8%	(22.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	586 744	628 570	121 416	20.7%	125 694	21.4%	130 634	20.8%	127 210	20.2%	504 953	80.3%	160 524	93.2%	(20.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	286 403	286 403	67 369	23.5%	70 023	24.4%	65 469	22.9%	70 312	24.6%	273 173	95.4%	53 105	68.6%	32.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	50 606	52 606	14 771	29.2%	13 360	26.4%	12 479	23.7%	12 494	23.7%	53 104	100.9%	24 668	129.4%	(49.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	51 940	57 940	14 388	27.7%	14 958	28.8%	13 864	23.9%	13 749	23.7%	56 958	98.3%	16 689	86.0%	(17.6%)
Service charges - other	2 850	2 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 626	2 583	556	15.3%	191	5.3%	198	7.7%	247	9.6%	1 192	46.2%	669	48.9%	(63.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 193	3 193	1 139	35.7%	287	9.0%	372	11.7%	1 410	44.1%	3 209	100.5%	3 120	272.7%	(54.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18 509	24 509	4 186	22.6%	8 480	45.8%	7 859	32.1%	8 259	33.7%	28 783	117.4%	3 251	65.1%	154.0%
Dividends received	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10 599	18 599	805	7.6%	564	5.3%	1 296	7.0%	2 583	13.9%	5 248	28.2%	919	40.7%	181.2%
Licences and permits	86	86	14	15.8%	19	22.0%	46	54.2%	20	23.1%	99	115.1%	27	39.0%	(27.3%)
Agency services	28 365	28 365	10 560	37.2%	20 140	71.0%	4 034	14.2%	4 166	14.7%	38 901	137.1%	23 066	284.3%	(81.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	283 055	278 454	117 814	41.6%	12 462	4.4%	66 296	23.8%	31 051	11.2%	227 622	81.7%	141 449	140.8%	(78.0%)
Other own revenue	35 842	28 262	3 896	10.9%	8 631	24.1%	8 109	28.7%	5 712	20.2%	26 348	93.2%	5 791	35.2%	(1.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 548 845	1 618 612	333 001	21.5%	333 511	21.5%	375 637	23.2%	439 824	27.2%	1 481 973	91.6%	437 981	85.1%	.4%
Employee related costs	490 246	494 273	126 888	25.9%	128 204	26.2%	124 766	25.2%	127 170	25.7%	507 029	102.6%	114 851	79.7%	10.7%
Remuneration of councillors	26 361	26 361	5 950	22.6%	5 972	22.7%	7 823	29.7%	6 589	25.0%	26 333	99.9%	5 949	78.1%	10.8%
Debt impairment	27 209	63 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 419	52.5%	33 419	52.5%	51 766	338.3%	(35.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	172 624	172 624	-	-	-	-	40 815	23.6%	40 815	23.6%	81 630	47.3%	36 291	22.4%	12.5%
Finance charges	5 768	7 879	2 401	41.6%	1 786	31.0%	2 577	32.7%	2 968	37.7%	9 732	123.5%	6 707	519.8%	(55.8%)
Bulk purchases	613 245	641 797	177 255	28.9%	153 306	25.0%	158 048	24.6%	172 384	26.9%	660 993	103.0%	146 714	93.0%	17.5%
Other Materials	72 379	65 809	-	-	-	-	19 508	29.6%	13 124	19.9%	32 632	49.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	42 567	41 322	9 770	23.0%	21 478	50.5%	8 244	20.0%	11 934	28.9%	51 427	124.5%	13 537	83.8%	(11.8%)
Transfers and grants	1 590	1 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 590	100.0%	1 590	100.0%	1 500	100.0%	6.0%
Other expenditure	96 855	103 293	10 737	11.1%	22 765	23.5%	13 855	13.4%	29 832	28.9%	77 188	74.7%	60 666	90.8%	(50.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 801	14 260	105 108		(5 351)		(19 236)		(121 622)		(41 100)		48 316		
Transfers recognised - capital	156 634	247 310	-	-	48 334	30.9%	75 386	30.5%	89 884	36.3%	213 604	86.4%	-	2.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	162 435	261 570	105 108		42 983		56 151		(31 738)		172 504		48 316		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	162 435	261 570	105 108		42 983		56 151		(31 738)		172 504		48 316		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	162 435	261 570	105 108		42 983		56 151		(31 738)		172 504		48 316		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	162 435	261 570	105 108		42 983		56 151		(31 738)		172 504		48 316		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	156 634	261 528	13 008	8.3%	44 785	28.6%	71 121	27.2%	75 901	29.0%	204 815	78.3%	127 522	66.0%	(40.5%)
National Government	104 901	242 862	13 008	12.4%	44 586	42.5%	64 403	26.5%	65 964	27.2%	187 961	77.4%	74 106	78.7%	(11.0%)
Provincial Government	51 733	4 466	-	-	199	.4%	1 614	36.1%	1 827	40.9%	3 640	81.5%	51 674	57.7%	(96.5%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	156 634	247 328	13 008	8.3%	44 785	28.6%	66 016	26.7%	67 792	27.4%	191 601	77.5%	125 780	67.4%	(46.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	14 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 110	57.1%	8 110	57.1%	1 742	21.2%	365.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 104	-	-	-	5 104	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	156 634	261 528	13 008	8.3%	44 785	28.6%	71 121	27.2%	75 901	29.0%	204 815	78.3%	127 522	66.0%	(40.5%)
Governance and Administration	-	14 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	666	4.7%	666	4.7%	1 159	-	(42.5%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	14 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	666	4.7%	666	4.7%	1 159	-	(42.5%)
Community and Public Safety	22 105	49 696	801	3.6%	4 422	20.0%	4 902	9.9%	4 621	9.3%	14 746	29.7%	16 560	72.5%	(72.1%)
Community & Social Services	8 933	49 696	-	-	199	2.2%	4 073	8.2%	4 621	9.3%	8 893	17.9%	6 050	82.5%	(23.6%)
Sport And Recreation	13 172	-	801	6.1%	4 223	32.1%	828	-	-	-	5 853	-	9 892	63.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	617	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	47 818	69 433	792	1.7%	4 186	8.8%	20 187	29.1%	29 194	42.0%	54 358	78.3%	21 073	31.7%	38.5%
Planning and Development	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	10 134	92.1%	16 662	151.5%	26 796	243.6%	2 047	10.1%	713.9%
Road Transport	47 818	58 433	792	1.7%	4 186	8.8%	10 053	17.2%	12 532	21.4%	27 562	47.2%	19 026	57.0%	(34.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	86 711	128 199	11 415	13.2%	36 177	41.7%	46 032	35.9%	41 420	32.3%	135 045	105.3%	88 730	88.3%	(53.3%)
Electricity	9 000	29 000	-	-	4 993	55.5%	10 836	37.4%	13 958	48.1%	29 787	102.7%	32 508	94.6%	(57.1%)
Water	65 977	76 438	10 383	15.7%	30 533	46.3%	30 748	40.2%	26 727	35.0%	98 391	128.7%	47 959	86.7%	(44.3%)
Waste Water Management	1 500	16 000	-	-	-	-	3 428	21.4%	-	-	3 428	21.4%	-	-	-
Waste Management	10 234	6 760	1 033	10.1%	651	6.4%	1 019	15.1%	736	10.9%	3 439	50.9%	8 264	82.3%	(91.1%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 652 857	1 718 001	400 744	24.2%	407 290	24.6%	374 151	21.8%	268 855	15.6%	1 451 040	84.5%	286 683	79.5%	(6.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	183 139	196 158	31 955	17.4%	50 504	27.6%	41 987	21.4%	42 388	21.6%	166 834	85.1%	39 294	87.8%	7.9%
Service charges	929 759	888 548	175 217	18.8%	194 111	20.9%	185 952	20.9%	178 629	20.1%	733 910	82.6%	141 286	61.2%	26.4%
Other revenue	78 519	78 938	12 794	16.3%	28 777	36.6%	34 491	43.7%	44 654	56.6%	120 715	152.9%	99 963	579.1%	(55.3%)
Government - operating	283 054	279 954	114 399	40.4%	94 642	33.4%	63 651	22.7%	222	.1%	272 914	97.5%	-	27.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	156 634	247 310	64 830	41.4%	34 919	22.3%	46 618	18.9%	-	-	146 367	59.2%	-	68.4%	-
Interest	21 702	27 042	1 549	7.1%	4 337	20.0%	1 451	5.4%	2 962	11.0%	10 300	38.1%	6 140	828.7%	(51.8%)
Dividends	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 353 765)	(1 353 765)	(457 362)	33.8%	(345 933)	25.6%	(223 404)	16.5%	(303 487)	22.4%	(1 330 187)	98.3%	(309 244)	85.7%	(1.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 346 936)	(1 346 936)	(457 045)	33.9%	(345 926)	25.7%	(221 813)	16.5%	(300 622)	22.3%	(1 325 406)	98.4%	(305 072)	83.7%	(1.5%)
Finance charges	(5 238)	(5 238)	(317)	6.1%	(7)	.1%	(1 591)	30.4%	(2 866)	54.7%	(4 781)	91.3%	(4 171)	472.0%	(31.3%)
Transfers and grants	(1 590)	(1 590)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 582.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	299 093	364 236	(56 618)	(18.9%)	61 357	20.5%	150 746	41.4%	(34 632)	(9.5%)	120 853	33.2%	(22 561)	61.1%	53.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(13 375)	-	(11 918)	-	(37 588)	-	(11 846)	-	(74 727)	-	(5 698)	-	107.9%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	(13 375)	-	(11 918)	-	(37 588)	-	(11 846)	-	(74 727)	-	(5 698)	-	107.9%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(270 631)	(261 510)	(24 147)	8.9%	(48 334)	17.9%	(75 385)	28.8%	(89 884)	34.4%	(237 750)	90.9%	(74 109)	46.9%	21.3%
Capital assets	(270 631)	(261 510)	(24 147)	8.9%	(48 334)	17.9%	(75 385)	28.8%	(89 884)	34.4%	(237 750)	90.9%	(74 109)	46.9%	21.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(270 631)	(261 510)	(37 522)	13.9%	(60 252)	22.3%	(112 974)	43.2%	(101 729)	38.9%	(312 477)	119.5%	(79 807)	85.1%	27.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	336	-	2 115	-	90 164	-	17 155	-	109 770	-	13 630	-	25.9%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	336	-	2 115	-	90 164	-	17 155	-	109 770	-	13 630	-	25.9%
Payments	(2 000)	(2 000)	(1 793)	89.6%	(585)	29.2%	(1 327)	66.4%	(465)	23.2%	(4 169)	208.5%	(2 215)	32.6%	(79.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 000)	(2 000)	(1 793)	89.6%	(585)	29.2%	(1 327)	66.4%	(465)	23.2%	(4 169)	208.5%	(2 215)	32.6%	(79.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 000)	(2 000)	(1 457)	72.8%	1 530	(76.5%)	88 836	(4 441.8%)	16 691	(834.5%)	105 601	(5 280.0%)	11 416	(52.1%)	46.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	26 462	100 726	(95 597)	(361.3%)	2 635	10.0%	126 609	125.7%	(119 671)	(118.8%)	(86 024)	(85.4%)	(90 952)	32.7%	31.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 500	-	127 271	379.9%	31 674	94.6%	34 309	-	160 918	-	127 271	-	219 950	487.1%	(26.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	59 962	100 726	31 674	52.8%	34 309	57.2%	160 918	159.8%	41 247	40.9%	41 247	40.9%	128 997	84.0%	(68.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 015	24.8%	9 863	11.6%	5 396	6.4%	48 575	57.2%	84 849	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	23 848	28.5%	6 390	7.6%	5 067	6.0%	48 447	57.8%	83 752	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 284	13.4%	2 896	3.8%	2 604	3.4%	61 059	79.5%	76 842	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 364	9.6%	1 914	5.5%	1 586	4.5%	28 188	80.4%	35 052	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 969	9.9%	2 243	5.6%	1 889	4.7%	31 891	79.7%	39 992	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	40	6.5%	38	6.2%	36	5.9%	498	81.4%	612	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 630	5.1%	2 545	4.9%	2 430	4.7%	44 296	85.3%	51 900	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 440	7.3%	634	.5%	1 334	1.1%	105 664	91.0%	116 071	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	73 588	15.0%	26 523	5.4%	20 341	4.2%	368 619	75.4%	489 071	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 728	12.0%	627	4.4%	473	3.3%	11 546	80.3%	14 373	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	30 961	30.5%	9 367	9.2%	8 002	7.9%	53 161	52.4%	101 492	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	40 900	11.0%	16 529	4.4%	11 865	3.2%	303 911	81.4%	373 206	76.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	73 588	15.0%	26 523	5.4%	20 341	4.2%	368 619	75.4%	489 071	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	75 333	32.1%	39 843	17.0%	-	-	119 751	51.0%	234 928	54.3%
Bulk Water	14 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 363	3.3%
PAYE deductions	6 114	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 114	1.4%
VAT (output less input)	19 558	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 558	4.5%
Pensions / Retirement	6 622	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 622	1.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	63 144	46.2%	8 566	6.3%	5 063	3.7%	59 983	43.9%	136 756	31.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	661	100.0%	-	-	661	.2%
Other	13 905	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 905	3.2%
Total	199 039	46.0%	48 408	11.2%	5 724	1.3%	179 734	41.5%	432 906	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Themba Goba	011 411 0051/2
Financial Manager	Ms Beverly Gunqisa	011 411 0086/7

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: WEST RAND (DC48)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	520 071	297 803	147 022	28.3%	88 439	17.0%	55 887	18.8%	18 669	6.3%	310 017	104.1%	17 739	85.8%	5.2%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	2 352	601	99	4.2%	220	9.3%	506	84.2%	348	57.9%	1 172	195.1%	307	4.4%	13.4%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 324	661	155	6.7%	208	8.9%	243	36.7%	293	44.3%	898	135.8%	86	68.3%	239.1%
Interest earned - external investments	1 995	1 521	132	6.6%	771	38.6%	15	1.0%	22	1.5%	940	61.8%	33	70.2%	(32.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	883	611	-	-	51	5.8%	-	-	16	2.7%	67	11.0%	-	18.3%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	207 297	205 661	80 932	39.0%	73 879	35.6%	48 686	23.7%	15 069	7.3%	218 566	106.3%	237	101.8%	6 258.3%
Other own revenue	304 820	88 748	65 704	21.6%	13 311	4.4%	6 438	7.3%	2 921	3.3%	88 374	99.6%	17 076	62.0%	(82.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	522 661	347 850	65 592	12.5%	79 325	15.2%	70 810	20.4%	94 191	27.1%	309 918	89.1%	71 462	101.9%	31.8%
Employee related costs	191 218	159 252	40 942	21.4%	38 684	20.2%	38 927	24.4%	39 684	24.9%	158 237	99.4%	39 756	91.1%	(.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	14 316	12 789	2 897	20.2%	2 607	18.2%	3 320	26.0%	3 162	24.7%	11 986	93.7%	2 897	68.2%	9.2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 415	7 565	2 292	27.2%	2 365	28.1%	976	12.9%	1 464	19.4%	7 096	93.8%	1 518	128.0%	(3.6%)
Finance charges	3 989	3 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	830	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.3%	2	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	270 664	125 426	12 468	4.6%	24 180	8.9%	10 659	8.5%	41 594	33.2%	88 901	70.9%	3 848	52.4%	981.0%
Transfers and grants	4 392	9 652	1 100	25.0%	1 100	25.0%	2 200	22.8%	7 260	75.2%	11 660	120.8%	-	68.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	28 837	28 536	5 893	20.4%	10 388	36.0%	14 728	51.6%	1 025	3.6%	32 035	112.3%	23 444	166.4%	(95.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 590)	(50 047)	81 430		9 114		(14 923)		(75 522)		99		(53 723)		
Transfers recognised - capital	12 590	55 866	11 812	93.8%	-	-	44 054	78.9%	-	-	55 866	100.0%	-	76.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	10 000	5 819	93 242		9 114		29 131		(75 522)		55 965		(53 723)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	10 000	5 819	93 242		9 114		29 131		(75 522)		55 965		(53 723)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	10 000	5 819	93 242		9 114		29 131		(75 522)		55 965		(53 723)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 000	5 819	93 242		9 114		29 131		(75 522)		55 965		(53 723)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	10 000	53 307	9 265	92.7%	-	-	-	-	7 887	14.8%	17 152	32.2%	1 605	61.9%	391.3%
National Government	10 000	53 277	9 265	92.7%	-	-	-	-	7 887	14.8%	17 152	32.2%	1 605	-	391.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	10 000	53 277	9 265	92.7%	-	-	-	-	7 887	14.8%	17 152	32.2%	1 605	62.3%	391.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.8%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	10 000	53 307	9 265	92.7%	-	-	-	-	7 887	14.8%	17 152	32.2%	1 605	61.9%	391.3%
Governance and Administration	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.8%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.8%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 000	53 277	9 265	92.7%	-	-	-	-	7 887	14.8%	17 152	32.2%	1 605	62.3%	391.3%
Planning and Development	10 000	53 277	9 265	92.7%	-	-	-	-	7 887	14.8%	17 152	32.2%	1 605	62.3%	391.3%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	525 780	347 124	163 270	31.1%	88 439	16.8%	99 943	28.8%	29 869	8.6%	381 521	109.9%	17 739	85.0%	68.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2 352	601	99	4.2%	220	9.3%	506	84.2%	348	57.9%	1 172	195.1%	307	4.4%	13.4%
Other revenue	301 547	83 475	69 195	22.9%	13 569	4.5%	6 680	8.0%	29 430	35.3%	118 875	142.4%	17 163	61.7%	71.5%
Government - operating	207 297	205 661	82 032	39.6%	73 879	35.6%	48 686	23.7%	69	-	204 666	99.5%	237	101.8%	(70.8%)
Government - capital	12 589	55 866	11 812	93.8%	-	-	44 054	78.9%	-	-	55 866	100.0%	-	76.8%	-
Interest	1 995	1 521	132	6.6%	771	38.6%	16	1.1%	22	1.5%	941	61.9%	33	70.2%	(32.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(514 245)	(346 139)	(113 091)	22.0%	(80 858)	15.7%	(69 581)	20.1%	(38 233)	11.0%	(301 764)	87.2%	(25 607)	85.6%	49.3%
Suppliers and employees	(505 864)	(332 498)	(111 991)	22.1%	(79 758)	15.8%	(67 381)	20.3%	(36 233)	10.9%	(295 364)	88.8%	(25 416)	86.3%	42.6%
Finance charges	(3 989)	(3 989)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 392)	(9 652)	(1 100)	25.0%	(1 100)	25.0%	(2 200)	22.8%	(2 000)	20.7%	(6 400)	66.3%	(191)	63.5%	949.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	11 535	985	50 179	435.0%	7 581	65.7%	30 362	3 083.1%	(8 364)	(849.3%)	79 757	8 099.1%	(7 868)	70.5%	6.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 000)	(53 277)	(9 265)	92.7%	-	-	-	-	(735)	1.4%	(10 000)	18.8%	-	55.6%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(10 000)	(53 277)	(9 265)	92.7%	-	-	-	-	(735)	1.4%	(10 000)	18.8%	-	55.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 000)	(53 277)	(9 265)	92.7%	-	-	-	-	(735)	1.4%	(10 000)	18.8%	-	55.6%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 535	(52 292)	40 914	2 665.9%	7 581	494.0%	30 362	(58.1%)	(9 099)	17.4%	69 757	(133.4%)	(7 868)	39.7%	15.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	2 292	2 249	-	43 162	-	50 743	2 213.7%	81 104	3 538.2%	2 249	98.1%	16 434	97.0%	393.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 535	(50 000)	43 162	2 812.5%	50 743	3 306.4%	81 104	(162.2%)	72 006	(144.0%)	72 006	(144.0%)	8 567	563.9%	740.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	269	1.0%	456	1.8%	331	1.3%	24 701	95.9%	25 757	100.0%	-	-	(1 583)	(6.0%)
Total By Income Source	269	1.0%	456	1.8%	331	1.3%	24 701	95.9%	25 757	100.0%	-	-	(1 583)	(6.0%)
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 126	100.0%	17 126	66.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	35	1.1%	228	7.2%	177	5.6%	2 733	86.1%	3 172	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	235	4.3%	228	4.2%	154	2.8%	4 843	88.7%	5 459	21.2%	-	-	(1 583)	(29.0%)
Total By Customer Group	269	1.0%	456	1.8%	331	1.3%	24 701	95.9%	25 757	100.0%	-	-	(1 583)	(6.0%)

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	7 402	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 402	10.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 652	24.9%	6 383	10.1%	18 939	30.1%	21 916	34.8%	62 889	88.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	604	100.0%	604	.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	23 054	32.5%	6 383	9.0%	18 939	26.7%	22 520	31.8%	70 896	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr David Mokoena	011 411 5021
Financial Manager	Mr Romeo Mohaudi	011 411 5254

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ETHEKWINI (ETH)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	33 384 656	32 767 708	9 378 547	28.1%	7 642 409	22.9%	8 296 839	25.3%	7 087 255	21.6%	32 405 050	98.9%	5 461 266	96.4%	29.8%
Property rates	6 907 500	7 013 367	2 003 342	29.0%	1 753 140	25.4%	2 167 678	30.9%	1 847 980	26.3%	7 772 140	110.8%	1 710 284	109.6%	8.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 035	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 787 852	12 558 540	3 170 924	24.8%	2 879 666	22.5%	3 014 275	24.0%	2 799 042	22.3%	11 863 906	94.5%	2 399 162	91.0%	16.7%
Service charges - water revenue	3 825 905	3 819 819	971 941	25.4%	989 316	25.9%	714 236	18.7%	738 982	19.3%	3 414 476	89.4%	408 120	85.5%	81.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	890 031	959 746	249 378	28.0%	282 214	31.7%	273 451	28.5%	151 910	15.8%	956 953	99.7%	437 280	133.0%	(65.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	624 509	667 374	164 711	26.4%	169 031	27.1%	153 124	22.9%	151 061	22.6%	637 927	95.6%	40 489	84.1%	273.1%
Service charges - other	136 791	417 838	23 048	16.8%	139 364	101.9%	81 692	19.6%	72 777	17.4%	316 881	75.8%	57 718	116.1%	26.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	486 015	816 391	110 627	22.8%	279 787	57.6%	196 920	24.1%	232 612	28.5%	819 946	100.4%	93 979	79.2%	147.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 296 055	462 324	134 246	10.4%	138 408	10.7%	110 611	23.9%	173 667	37.6%	556 931	120.5%	153 960	108.8%	12.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	287 332	278 330	21 649	7.5%	35 699	12.4%	216 607	77.8%	95 489	34.3%	369 443	132.7%	6 900	61.6%	1 283.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	61 300	61 567	21 053	34.3%	10 428	17.0%	(23 631)	(38.4%)	102 859	167.1%	110 710	179.8%	2 895	114.8%	3 453.2%
Licences and permits	38 189	38 189	8 940	23.4%	6 392	16.7%	11 793	30.9%	9 999	26.2%	37 123	97.2%	5 592	90.1%	78.8%
Agency services	11 185	11 185	2 939	26.3%	3 007	26.9%	2 810	25.1%	3 029	27.1%	11 785	105.4%	2 794	103.6%	8.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	3 087 889	5 355 545	1 153 846	37.4%	948 763	30.7%	2 494 210	46.6%	629 705	11.8%	5 226 524	97.6%	93 349	87.8%	574.6%
Other own revenue	2 903 332	266 724	1 341 794	46.2%	5 357	.2%	(1 116 981)	(418.8%)	75 877	28.4%	306 046	114.7%	38 545	106.2%	96.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	40 768	40 768	110	.3%	1 838	4.5%	45	.1%	2 266	5.6%	4 258	10.4%	3 165	24.6%	(28.4%)
Operating Expenditure	32 697 271	32 255 532	7 861 078	24.0%	7 459 812	22.8%	6 979 896	21.6%	8 046 919	24.9%	30 347 704	94.1%	9 272 198	94.8%	(13.2%)
Employee related costs	9 824 018	9 780 760	2 197 337	22.4%	2 569 868	26.2%	2 309 681	23.6%	2 208 857	22.6%	9 285 743	94.9%	2 019 646	94.5%	9.4%
Remuneration of councillors	107 947	107 947	28 325	26.2%	27 843	25.8%	32 004	29.6%	30 393	28.2%	118 564	109.8%	29 263	102.4%	3.9%
Debt impairment	649 219	649 760	164 795	25.4%	176 047	27.1%	(206 174)	(31.7%)	(110)	-	134 558	20.7%	169 945	105.0%	(100.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 080 882	2 050 099	546 603	26.3%	555 021	26.7%	562 686	27.4%	563 313	27.5%	2 227 623	108.7%	604 292	102.3%	(6.8%)
Finance charges	1 466 337	841 444	18 991	1.3%	291 673	19.9%	108 098	12.8%	277 757	33.0%	696 519	82.8%	407 280	84.2%	(31.8%)
Bulk purchases	10 657 978	10 529 510	3 430 161	32.2%	1 802 818	16.9%	2 290 494	21.8%	2 678 674	25.4%	10 202 148	96.9%	3 174 016	95.5%	(15.6%)
Other Materials	182 284	1 011 720	88 657	48.6%	152 447	83.6%	556 290	55.0%	285 903	28.3%	1 083 296	107.1%	67 444	96.7%	323.9%
Contracted services	4 841 709	4 846 149	812 858	16.8%	1 242 040	25.7%	1 101 247	22.7%	1 305 550	26.9%	4 461 696	92.1%	1 470 326	91.1%	(11.2%)
Transfers and grants	226 275	454 203	65 353	28.9%	138 387	61.2%	74 028	16.3%	119 410	26.3%	397 178	87.4%	55 300	92.0%	115.9%
Other expenditure	2 659 875	1 983 190	507 969	19.1%	503 556	18.9%	152 318	7.7%	575 895	29.0%	1 739 738	87.7%	1 289 272	97.2%	(55.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	749	749	28	3.7%	113	15.0%	(775)	(103.6%)	1 276	170.5%	642	85.7%	(14 586)	(205.6%)	(108.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	687 385	512 176	1 517 470		182 597		1 316 943		(959 664)		2 057 345		(3 810 932)		
Transfers recognised - capital	3 807 036	3 771 387	481 960	12.7%	540 967	14.2%	125 051	3.3%	373 912	9.9%	1 521 890	40.4%	1 333 450	93.0%	(72.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 494 421	4 283 562	1 999 430		723 564		1 441 994		(585 752)		3 579 236		(2 477 483)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 494 421	4 283 562	1 999 430		723 564		1 441 994		(585 752)		3 579 236		(2 477 483)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 494 421	4 283 562	1 999 430		723 564		1 441 994		(585 752)		3 579 236		(2 477 483)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 494 421	4 283 562	1 999 430		723 564		1 441 994		(585 752)		3 579 236		(2 477 483)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	7 340 084	7 335 632	891 584	12.1%	1 172 886	16.0%	722 179	9.8%	1 576 235	21.5%	4 362 884	59.5%	2 366 577	100.3%	(33.4%)
National Government	2 944 747	2 899 344	323 974	11.0%	450 760	15.3%	506 610	17.5%	1 130 849	39.0%	2 412 193	83.2%	1 201 162	93.0%	(5.9%)
Provincial Government	862 289	862 289	157 987	18.3%	105 986	12.3%	114 407	13.3%	198 039	23.0%	576 419	66.8%	153 760	630.6%	28.8%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	9 753	-	-	-	-	9 979	102.3%	1 616	16.6%	11 595	118.9%	7 979	62.7%	(79.7%)
Transfers recognised - capital	3 807 036	3 771 386	481 961	12.7%	556 746	14.6%	630 996	16.7%	1 330 504	35.3%	3 000 207	79.6%	1 362 901	114.5%	(2.4%)
Borrowing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 533 048	2 564 246	409 623	16.2%	616 140	24.3%	91 183	3.6%	245 731	9.6%	1 362 677	53.1%	1 003 676	112.3%	(75.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	7 340 084	7 335 632	891 584	12.1%	1 172 886	16.0%	722 179	9.8%	1 576 235	21.5%	4 362 884	59.5%	2 366 577	100.3%	(33.4%)
Governance and Administration	478 575	1 067 842	48 711	10.2%	71 462	14.9%	54 687	5.1%	82 292	7.7%	257 152	24.1%	165 978	70.6%	(50.4%)
Executive & Council	20 205	297 391	4 538	22.5%	5 440	26.9%	4 134	1.4%	5 262	1.8%	19 374	6.5%	10 371	74.5%	(49.3%)
Budget & Treasury Office	458 022	770 364	44 173	9.6%	37 121	8.1%	79 443	10.3%	76 577	9.9%	237 314	30.8%	55 281	50.2%	38.5%
Corporate Services	348	86	-	-	28 901	8 304.9%	(28 890)	(33 437.5%)	453	524.3%	464	537.0%	100 326	100.1%	(99.5%)
Community and Public Safety	1 843 699	1 942 828	222 607	12.1%	247 756	13.4%	217 784	11.2%	396 531	20.4%	1 084 678	55.8%	573 369	161.8%	(30.8%)
Community & Social Services	364 496	347 477	17 759	4.9%	38 117	10.5%	28 706	8.3%	54 018	15.5%	138 600	39.9%	78 783	58.4%	(31.4%)
Sport And Recreation	99 323	233 073	3 226	3.2%	1 837	1.8%	1 555	.7%	5 485	2.4%	12 103	5.2%	8 096	58.5%	(32.3%)
Public Safety	76 416	57 164	8 136	10.6%	2 047	2.7%	3 910	6.8%	23 356	40.9%	37 449	65.5%	16 174	46.3%	44.4%
Housing	1 289 375	1 287 375	190 631	14.8%	201 238	15.6%	181 875	14.1%	310 306	24.1%	884 050	68.7%	466 373	229.1%	(33.5%)
Health	14 089	17 739	2 855	20.3%	4 517	32.1%	1 738	9.8%	3 366	19.0%	12 476	70.3%	3 943	71.7%	(14.6%)
Economic and Environmental Services	2 572 453	1 835 078	268 068	10.4%	312 003	12.1%	207 677	11.3%	420 024	22.9%	1 207 772	65.8%	731 514	82.6%	(42.6%)
Planning and Development	360 608	359 469	20 437	5.7%	72 725	20.2%	48 213	13.4%	89 806	25.0%	231 181	64.3%	118 379	74.1%	(24.1%)
Road Transport	2 211 845	1 463 097	247 631	11.2%	239 278	10.8%	159 464	10.9%	330 218	22.6%	976 591	66.7%	613 135	83.9%	(46.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	12 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 323 255	2 452 332	343 285	14.8%	538 012	23.2%	237 642	9.7%	668 077	27.2%	1 787 016	72.9%	836 301	98.8%	(20.1%)
Electricity	806 000	762 114	154 632	19.2%	270 061	33.5%	130 277	17.1%	227 337	29.8%	782 307	102.6%	312 560	94.4%	(27.3%)
Water	775 896	776 716	72 407	9.3%	132 039	17.0%	69 537	9.0%	113 140	14.6%	387 123	49.8%	232 580	93.8%	(51.4%)
Waste Water Management	604 945	844 652	114 044	18.9%	117 819	19.5%	34 327	4.1%	252 847	29.9%	519 037	61.4%	271 477	109.7%	(6.9%)
Waste Management	136 414	68 850	2 202	1.6%	18 093	13.3%	3 501	5.1%	74 753	108.6%	98 549	143.1%	19 684	74.5%	279.8%
Other	122 101	37 552	8 913	7.3%	3 653	3.0%	4 390	11.7%	9 311	24.8%	26 267	69.9%	59 415	100.0%	(84.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	35 978 203	35 445 241	9 708 319	27.0%	8 191 546	22.8%	8 719 162	24.6%	8 240 760	23.2%	34 859 787	98.3%	8 161 547	99.6%	1.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 562 125	6 662 699	2 003 342	30.5%	1 266 707	19.3%	2 357 902	35.4%	1 644 189	24.7%	7 272 140	109.1%	1 688 965	112.4%	(2.7%)
Service charges	17 479 397	17 405 738	4 640 076	26.5%	3 347 537	19.2%	4 624 938	26.6%	4 577 599	26.3%	17 190 150	98.8%	3 977 652	95.4%	15.1%
Other revenue	3 479 044	1 438 005	620 092	17.8%	1 421 673	40.9%	(906 576)	(63.0%)	519 863	36.2%	1 655 053	115.1%	1 467 232	124.5%	(64.6%)
Government - operating	3 087 889	5 426 759	1 441 097	46.7%	966 885	31.3%	1 932 210	35.6%	862 062	15.9%	5 202 254	95.9%	496 090	102.5%	73.8%
Government - capital	3 807 036	3 771 386	821 099	21.6%	859 159	22.6%	839 620	22.3%	384 903	10.2%	2 904 782	77.0%	327 607	67.7%	17.5%
Interest	1 562 712	740 654	182 613	11.7%	329 584	21.1%	(128 932)	(17.4%)	252 143	34.0%	635 408	85.8%	204 002	116.3%	23.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 961 501)	(28 981 932)	(9 463 330)	31.6%	(7 801 676)	26.0%	(4 724 140)	16.3%	(6 573 832)	22.7%	(28 562 978)	98.6%	(4 704 350)	96.3%	39.7%
Suppliers and employees	(28 268 890)	(27 686 345)	(9 378 985)	33.2%	(7 371 604)	26.1%	(4 542 026)	16.4%	(6 177 177)	22.3%	(27 469 792)	99.2%	(4 241 769)	96.9%	45.6%
Finance charges	(1 466 337)	(841 444)	(18 991)	1.3%	(291 686)	19.9%	(108 086)	12.8%	(277 245)	32.9%	(696 008)	82.7%	(407 280)	84.2%	(31.9%)
Transfers and grants	(226 275)	(454 143)	(65 353)	28.9%	(138 387)	61.2%	(74 028)	16.3%	(119 410)	26.3%	(397 178)	87.5%	(55 300)	92.0%	115.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 016 702	6 463 308	244 989	4.1%	389 870	6.5%	3 995 022	61.8%	1 666 928	25.8%	6 296 809	97.4%	3 457 198	116.6%	(51.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	22 432	22 432	(1 798)	(8.0%)	-	-	(973 160)	(4 338.2%)	(245)	(1.1%)	(975 203)	(4 347.3%)	17 751	33.3%	(101.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	40 768	40 768	138	.3%	-	-	1 220	3.0%	3 542	8.7%	4 900	12.0%	17 751	25.9%	(80.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	(1 516)	(1 516)	(1 938)	127.8%	-	-	(4 487)	296.0%	(3 787)	249.8%	(10 212)	673.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(818)	(818)	2	(.2%)	-	-	(969 893)	118 568.8%	-	-	(969 891)	118 568.6%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(16 002)	(16 002)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(7 340 084)	(7 335 633)	(842 166)	11.5%	(1 222 304)	16.7%	(722 178)	9.8%	(1 576 235)	21.5%	(4 362 883)	59.5%	(2 366 579)	90.6%	(33.4%)
Capital assets	(7 340 084)	(7 335 633)	(842 166)	11.5%	(1 222 304)	16.7%	(722 178)	9.8%	(1 576 235)	21.5%	(4 362 883)	59.5%	(2 366 579)	90.6%	(33.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 317 652)	(7 313 200)	(843 964)	11.5%	(1 222 304)	16.7%	(1 695 338)	23.2%	(1 576 480)	21.6%	(5 338 086)	73.0%	(2 348 828)	90.9%	(32.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	1 048 804	1 042 863	15 502	1.5%	-	-	(126 888)	(12.2%)	(14 250)	(1.4%)	(125 636)	(12.0%)	95 136	27.4%	(115.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	48 804	42 863	15 502	31.8%	-	-	(126 888)	(296.0%)	(14 250)	(33.2%)	(125 636)	(293.1%)	95 136	336.1%	(115.0%)
Payments	(703 549)	(703 549)	(130 974)	18.6%	(258 309)	36.7%	(162 574)	23.1%	(223 071)	31.7%	(774 928)	110.1%	(282 379)	98.1%	(21.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(703 549)	(703 549)	(130 974)	18.6%	(258 309)	36.7%	(162 574)	23.1%	(223 071)	31.7%	(774 928)	110.1%	(282 379)	98.1%	(21.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	345 255	339 314	(115 472)	(33.4%)	(258 309)	(74.8%)	(289 462)	(85.3%)	(237 321)	(69.9%)	(900 564)	(265.4%)	(187 243)	3 663.2%	26.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(955 695)	(510 578)	(714 447)	74.8%	(1 090 743)	114.1%	2 010 223	(393.7%)	(146 874)	28.8%	58 159	(11.4%)	921 126	32.4%	(115.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 336 321	6 336 321	6 296 972	99.4%	5 582 525	88.1%	4 491 781	70.9%	6 502 004	102.6%	6 296 972	99.4%	5 618 453	95.7%	15.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 380 626	5 825 743	5 582 525	103.8%	4 491 781	83.5%	6 502 004	111.6%	6 355 131	109.1%	6 355 131	109.1%	6 539 579	107.4%	(2.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	342 329	11.3%	222 886	7.4%	102 874	3.4%	2 363 796	78.0%	3 031 884	29.3%	-	-	1 395 273	46.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	792 280	45.1%	266 934	15.2%	134 321	7.6%	563 215	32.1%	1 756 751	17.0%	-	-	808 457	46.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	401 827	13.5%	202 756	6.8%	94 644	3.2%	2 285 291	76.6%	2 984 518	28.8%	-	-	1 373 475	46.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	62 086	14.0%	41 215	9.3%	19 718	4.4%	320 272	72.2%	443 292	4.3%	-	-	204 003	46.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	40 254	18.8%	27 855	13.0%	9 338	4.4%	136 730	63.8%	214 176	2.1%	-	-	98 564	46.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	11 740	5.1%	7 357	3.2%	5 920	2.6%	206 877	89.2%	231 894	2.2%	-	-	106 718	46.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	15 772	1.8%	11 537	1.3%	5 702	.6%	845 091	96.2%	878 102	8.5%	-	-	404 103	46.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	387	-	32 098	4.0%	46 386	5.7%	731 894	90.3%	810 765	7.8%	-	-	373 114	46.0%
Total By Income Source	1 666 676	16.1%	812 639	7.9%	418 902	4.0%	7 453 166	72.0%	10 351 383	100.0%	-	-	4 763 706	46.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	120 042	19.9%	48 620	8.1%	18 399	3.1%	414 891	68.9%	601 953	5.8%	-	-	277 019	46.0%
Commercial	732 070	27.5%	318 637	12.0%	195 990	7.4%	1 418 510	53.2%	2 665 208	25.7%	-	-	1 226 529	46.0%
Households	824 710	11.9%	437 864	6.3%	198 491	2.9%	5 480 338	79.0%	6 941 403	67.1%	-	-	3 194 434	46.0%
Other	(10 147)	(7.1%)	7 517	5.3%	6 022	4.2%	139 427	97.6%	142 819	1.4%	-	-	65 725	46.0%
Total By Customer Group	1 666 676	16.1%	812 639	7.9%	418 902	4.0%	7 453 166	72.0%	10 351 383	100.0%	-	-	4 763 706	46.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 112 783	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 112 783	33.2%
Bulk Water	231 894	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 894	6.9%
PAYE deductions	110 870	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 870	3.3%
VAT (output less input)	467	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	-
Pensions / Retirement	118 550	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 550	3.5%
Loan repayments	129 995	17.2%	-	-	41 302	5.5%	584 447	77.3%	755 744	22.5%
Trade Creditors	863 945	88.1%	29 024	3.0%	9 881	1.0%	77 594	7.9%	980 443	29.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41 947	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 947	1.3%
Total	2 610 451	77.9%	29 024	.9%	51 183	1.5%	662 041	19.7%	3 352 698	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Nzuza	031 311 2100
Financial Manager	Dr Krish Kumar	031 311 1131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMDONI (KZN212)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	267 549	347 238	95 172	35.6%	43 541	16.3%	65 777	18.9%	56 206	16.2%	260 695	75.1%	14 945	88.7%	276.1%
Property rates	80 304	78 204	35 967	44.8%	21 180	26.4%	13 916	17.8%	18 801	24.0%	89 865	114.9%	(343)	98.4%	(5 582.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	3 335	794	-	(794)	-	607	18.2%	(607)	(18.2%)	-	-	779	150.2%	(177.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	9 091	2 642	-	1 309	-	6	.1%	-	-	3 958	43.5%	-	-	-
Service charges - other	9 096	578	61	.7%	1 110	12.2%	690	119.5%	314	54.3%	2 175	376.6%	138	-	128.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 091	6 087	1 618	31.8%	1 668	32.8%	1 117	18.3%	1 586	26.1%	5 988	98.4%	724	98.7%	119.0%
Interest earned - external investments	12 075	12 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 363	11.2%	1 363	11.2%	20	.7%	6 763.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	5	-	(5)	-	6	-	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 793	226	70	3.9%	89	4.9%	161	71.2%	(20)	(8.7%)	300	132.8%	608	60.2%	(103.2%)
Licences and permits	7 812	11 282	2 114	27.1%	2 156	27.6%	2 129	18.9%	1 874	16.6%	8 273	73.3%	2 060	104.0%	(9.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	115 500	180 907	51 191	44.3%	14 944	12.9%	45 776	25.3%	20 681	11.4%	132 592	73.3%	9 942	104.9%	108.0%
Other own revenue	35 878	45 346	710	2.0%	1 882	5.2%	1 369	3.0%	12 219	26.9%	16 180	35.7%	1 017	15.9%	1 101.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	266 829	287 812	39 490	14.8%	59 607	22.3%	59 086	20.5%	70 937	24.6%	229 121	79.6%	51 282	82.8%	38.3%
Employee related costs	97 603	107 733	17 701	18.1%	27 447	28.1%	23 087	21.4%	14 918	13.8%	83 153	77.2%	20 807	101.7%	(28.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	12 611	-	2 043	16.2%	3 402	27.0%	3 333	-	5 168	-	13 946	-	-	49.5%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	1 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	-	14 593	40.5%	11 952	33.2%	26 545	73.7%	(7 193)	-	(266.2%)
Finance charges	420	-	126	29.9%	32	7.7%	-	-	156	-	314	-	88	97.9%	77.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	23 996	69 826	3 785	15.8%	8 463	35.3%	6 963	10.0%	14 784	21.2%	33 996	48.7%	8 132	-	81.8%
Transfers and grants	3 963	445	251	6.3%	526	13.3%	280	62.8%	4 467	1 003.3%	5 523	1 240.6%	1 153	112.6%	287.3%
Other expenditure	90 662	73 807	15 584	17.2%	19 738	21.8%	10 831	14.7%	19 492	26.4%	65 645	88.9%	28 295	77.4%	(31.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	720	59 426	55 682		(16 067)		6 691		(14 732)		31 574		(36 338)		
Transfers recognised - capital	74 070	16 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 839	191.8%	30 839	191.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	74 790	75 501	55 682		(16 067)		6 691		16 107		62 414		(36 338)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	74 790	75 501	55 682		(16 067)		6 691		16 107		62 414		(36 338)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	74 790	75 501	55 682		(16 067)		6 691		16 107		62 414		(36 338)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	74 790	75 501	55 682		(16 067)		6 691		16 107		62 414		(36 338)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	74 070	75 446	11 143	15.0%	18 448	24.9%	21 722	28.8%	8 536	11.3%	59 849	79.3%	24 643	64.1%	(65.4%)
National Government	53 161	24 690	11 143	21.0%	10 023	18.9%	4 102	16.6%	6 430	26.0%	31 699	128.4%	19 052	73.3%	(66.2%)
Provincial Government	438	50 756	-	-	7 321	1 671.5%	17 577	34.6%	2 086	4.1%	26 984	53.2%	161	83.2%	1 194.6%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	53 599	75 446	11 143	20.8%	17 344	32.4%	21 679	28.7%	8 516	11.3%	58 683	77.8%	19 213	73.4%	(55.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	20 471	-	-	-	125	.6%	-	-	20	-	145	-	5 430	51.9%	(99.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	979	-	43	-	-	-	1 022	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	74 070	75 446	11 143	15.0%	18 448	24.9%	21 722	28.8%	8 536	11.3%	59 849	79.3%	24 643	64.1%	(65.4%)
Governance and Administration	1 000	7 193	-	-	535	53.5%	63	.9%	2 000	27.8%	2 598	36.1%	4 409	129.1%	(54.6%)
Executive & Council	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	200	200	-	-	535	267.4%	-	-	-	-	535	267.4%	470	55.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	6 993	-	-	-	-	63	.9%	2 000	28.6%	2 063	29.5%	3 939	134.9%	(49.2%)
Community and Public Safety	3 675	3 647	-	-	405	11.0%	786	21.6%	465	12.8%	1 656	45.4%	649	8.2%	(28.3%)
Community & Social Services	1 513	2 940	-	-	275	18.2%	220	7.5%	447	15.2%	942	32.0%	649	300.9%	(31.1%)
Sport And Recreation	1 220	-	-	-	130	10.7%	566	-	-	-	696	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	942	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	2.6%	18	2.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 422	3 122	11 143	783.6%	17 508	1 231.3%	4 038	129.4%	3 905	125.1%	36 594	1 172.1%	19 585	2 383.9%	(80.1%)
Planning and Development	1 020	3 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 835	60.4%	1 835	60.4%	-	2.7%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	402	83	11 143	2 771.9%	17 508	4 355.3%	4 038	4 865.5%	2 069	2 492.9%	34 759	41 878.2%	19 585	49 529.9%	(89.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	61 485	-	-	-	-	16 835	27.4%	2 166	3.5%	19 001	30.9%	-	3.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	61 485	-	-	-	-	16 835	27.4%	2 166	3.5%	19 001	30.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.1%	-
Other	67 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	318 497	318 497	88 233	27.7%	40 270	12.6%	67 632	21.2%	60 853	19.1%	256 988	80.7%	22 586	91.4%	169.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	72 274	72 274	11 773	16.3%	13 402	18.5%	16 215	22.4%	15 705	21.7%	57 095	79.0%	10 114	69.1%	55.3%
Service charges	8 186	8 186	1 159	14.2%	1 588	19.4%	938	11.5%	1 266	15.5%	4 951	60.5%	1 006	72.1%	25.8%
Other revenue	35 270	35 270	11 447	32.5%	4 264	12.1%	32 212	91.3%	17 005	48.2%	64 929	184.1%	11 465	121.5%	48.3%
Government - operating	137 531	137 531	56 843	41.3%	3 500	2.5%	5 236	3.8%	6 336	4.6%	71 915	52.3%	-	107.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	53 161	53 161	7 000	13.2%	15 000	28.2%	9 911	18.6%	20 546	38.6%	52 457	98.7%	-	89.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	12 075	12 075	11	.1%	2 517	20.8%	3 120	25.8%	(5)	-	5 642	46.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(267 550)	(267 550)	(50 386)	18.8%	(40 005)	15.0%	(125 063)	46.7%	(64 709)	24.2%	(280 163)	104.7%	(58 821)	175.3%	10.0%
Suppliers and employees	(263 167)	(263 167)	(50 166)	19.1%	(38 118)	14.5%	(57 821)	22.0%	(62 052)	23.6%	(208 157)	79.1%	(58 729)	175.5%	5.7%
Finance charges	(420)	(420)	(126)	29.9%	(183)	43.5%	-	-	(10)	2.3%	(318)	75.8%	(91)	98.7%	(89.3%)
Transfers and grants	(3 963)	(3 963)	(95)	2.4%	(1 705)	43.0%	(67 242)	1 696.9%	(2 646)	66.8%	(71 688)	1 809.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	50 947	50 947	37 846	74.3%	265	.5%	(57 431)	(112.7%)	(3 856)	(7.6%)	(23 175)	(45.5%)	(36 235)	(4.8%)	(89.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	995	-	-	-	(17 402)	-	-	-	(16 407)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	995	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 402)	-	-	-	(17 402)	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 070)	(74 070)	(33 270)	44.9%	(15 948)	21.5%	(5 681)	7.7%	(4 048)	5.5%	(58 947)	79.6%	(23 052)	44.7%	(82.4%)
Capital assets	(74 070)	(74 070)	(33 270)	44.9%	(15 948)	21.5%	(5 681)	7.7%	(4 048)	5.5%	(58 947)	79.6%	(23 052)	44.7%	(82.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(74 070)	(74 070)	(32 275)	43.6%	(15 948)	21.5%	(23 083)	31.2%	(4 048)	5.5%	(75 354)	101.7%	(23 052)	39.7%	(82.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	17 870	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	17 870	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	17 870	(4 421.0%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(23 123)	(23 123)	20 572	(89.0%)	(15 682)	67.8%	(80 514)	348.2%	(7 904)	34.2%	(83 529)	361.2%	(41 418)	8.9%	(80.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	199 386	199 386	11 748	5.9%	32 319	16.2%	16 637	8.3%	(63 877)	(32.0%)	11 748	5.9%	53 165	5.2%	(220.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	176 263	176 263	32 319	18.3%	16 637	9.4%	(63 877)	(36.2%)	(71 781)	(40.7%)	(71 781)	(40.7%)	11 748	6.4%	(711.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 836	14.2%	1 704	3.5%	1 082	2.2%	38 652	80.1%	48 274	70.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%	7	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	488	12.2%	235	5.8%	154	3.8%	3 139	78.2%	4 016	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	.3%	3	.3%	3	.3%	926	99.1%	935	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	19	.1%	18	.1%	23	.2%	13 382	99.6%	13 442	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 479)	(264.6%)	341	20.2%	276	16.3%	5 555	328.1%	1 693	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 867	4.2%	2 302	3.4%	1 538	2.2%	61 660	90.2%	68 367	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(63)	(.3%)	58	.2%	58	.3%	23 225	99.8%	23 279	34.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	355	6.1%	598	10.3%	232	4.0%	4 608	79.5%	5 793	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	(2 225)	(6.9%)	2 212	6.9%	1 299	4.1%	30 747	96.0%	32 033	46.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 800	66.1%	(566)	(7.8%)	(52)	(.7%)	3 080	42.4%	7 262	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 867	4.2%	2 302	3.4%	1 538	2.2%	61 660	90.2%	68 367	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	410	11.2%	716	19.5%	1 096	29.9%	1 445	39.4%	3 668	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	410	11.2%	716	19.5%	1 096	29.9%	1 445	39.4%	3 668	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bongani A Xulu (Acting MM)	039 976 1202
Financial Manager	Ms Thandazile Mhlongo	039 976 2102

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMZUMBE (KZN213)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	148 387	148 387	60 419	40.7%	36 299	24.5%	36 760	24.8%	9 601	6.5%	143 080	96.4%	14 296	94.1%	(32.8%)
Property rates	4 158	4 158	5 549	133.5%	0	-	0	-	-	-	5 550	133.5%	-	138.6%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	100.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	20	20	3	13.4%	-	-	21	103.3%	12	59.0%	35	175.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	100	100	32	32.4%	(32)	(31.6%)	73	72.7%	91	91.5%	165	165.0%	9	42.2%	973.1%
Interest earned - external investments	11 630	11 630	3 061	26.3%	(1 175)	(10.1%)	1 096	9.4%	3 425	29.4%	6 407	55.1%	3 281	133.0%	4.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 090	-	-	-	2 090	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	31	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	84	-	0	-	1	-	-	-	85	-	5	59.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	132 449	132 449	51 642	39.0%	37 156	28.1%	33 081	25.0%	5 786	4.4%	127 665	96.4%	10 928	91.3%	(47.1%)
Other own revenue	30	30	49	164.3%	67	222.4%	398	1 326.4%	537	1 788.5%	1 050	3 501.6%	65	(94.7%)	724.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	282	-	-	-	(280)	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	193 456	193 456	36 300	18.8%	32 299	16.7%	36 834	19.0%	36 429	18.8%	141 862	73.3%	42 400	79.5%	(14.1%)
Employee related costs	52 674	52 674	11 621	22.1%	12 862	24.4%	11 367	21.6%	10 763	20.4%	46 614	88.5%	9 382	81.9%	14.7%
Remuneration of councillors	14 773	14 773	3 554	24.1%	3 614	24.5%	4 327	29.3%	3 857	26.1%	15 352	103.9%	3 986	104.8%	(3.2%)
Debt impairment	435	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 000	35 000	11 944	34.1%	(3 795)	(10.8%)	3 949	11.3%	2 020	5.8%	14 118	40.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	305	305	2	.8%	9	3.0%	-	-	28	9.2%	40	13.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	17	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	2 600	2 600	550	21.2%	2 097	80.6%	2 582	99.3%	8 738	336.1%	13 967	537.2%	632	98.5%	1 281.9%
Transfers and grants	4 100	4 100	39	1.0%	495	12.1%	-	-	2 802	68.3%	3 337	81.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	83 568	83 568	8 588	10.3%	16 135	19.3%	13 599	16.3%	8 202	9.8%	46 525	55.7%	28 400	120.2%	(71.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	882	-	1 009	-	2	-	1 892	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 069)	(45 069)	24 120		4 000		(74)		(26 828)		1 218		(28 104)		
Transfers recognised - capital	34 624	34 624	7 908	22.8%	7 150	20.6%	2 450	7.1%	9 473	27.4%	26 981	77.9%	16 676	126.0%	(43.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 445)	(10 445)	32 028		11 149		2 376		(17 355)		28 199		(11 428)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 445)	(10 445)	32 028		11 149		2 376		(17 355)		28 199		(11 428)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 445)	(10 445)	32 028		11 149		2 376		(17 355)		28 199		(11 428)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 445)	(10 445)	32 028		11 149		2 376		(17 355)		28 199		(11 428)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	79 081	79 081	8 307	10.5%	4 723	6.0%	5 856	7.4%	23 445	29.6%	42 332	53.5%	17 710	72.3%	32.4%
National Government	41 012	41 012	8 307	20.3%	4 723	11.5%	5 856	14.3%	23 445	57.2%	42 332	103.2%	17 710	106.0%	32.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	41 012	41 012	8 307	20.3%	4 723	11.5%	5 856	14.3%	23 445	57.2%	42 332	103.2%	17 710	96.5%	32.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	38 068	38 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	79 081	79 081	8 307	10.5%	4 723	6.0%	5 856	7.4%	23 446	29.6%	42 332	53.5%	17 710	72.3%	32.4%
Governance and Administration	4 765	4 765	17	.4%	362	7.6%	306	6.4%	2 083	43.7%	2 768	58.1%	2 418	96.2%	(13.8%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	4 765	4 765	17	.4%	362	7.6%	-	-	-	-	379	8.0%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	-	2 083	-	2 389	-	2 418	96.2%	(13.8%)
Community and Public Safety	350	350	4 543	1 297.9%	-	-	2 276	650.2%	-	-	6 818	1 948.1%	15 292	70.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	350	350	4 543	1 297.9%	-	-	2 276	650.2%	-	-	6 818	1 948.1%	15 292	70.2%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	73 966	73 966	3 747	5.1%	4 361	5.9%	3 275	4.4%	21 363	28.9%	32 746	44.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	73 966	73 966	3 747	5.1%	4 361	5.9%	3 275	4.4%	21 363	28.9%	32 746	44.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	183 011	183 011	74 963	41.0%	54 510	29.8%	37 295	20.4%	26 808	14.6%	193 577	105.8%	3 376	80.1%	694.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 158	4 158	-	-	1 750	42.1%	1	-	15 722	378.2%	17 473	420.3%	15	57.7%	102 211.6%
Service charges	20	20	3	13.4%	-	-	21	103.4%	6	29.5%	29	146.3%	-	71.3%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	130	130	165	127.3%	184	141.3%	471	362.0%	565	434.5%	1 385	1 065.1%	79	(84.8%)	618.5%
Government - operating	132 449	132 449	61 746	46.6%	37 638	28.4%	33 617	25.4%	2 858	2.2%	135 859	102.6%	-	70.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	34 624	34 624	10 000	28.9%	12 000	34.7%	-	-	4 348	12.6%	26 348	76.1%	-	107.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	11 630	11 630	3 049	26.2%	2 938	25.3%	3 186	27.4%	3 310	28.5%	12 483	107.3%	3 282	133.6%	.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(158 020)	(158 020)	(21 802)	13.8%	(31 795)	20.1%	(36 827)	23.3%	(43 815)	27.7%	(134 239)	85.0%	(42 400)	74.2%	3.3%
Suppliers and employees	(153 615)	(153 615)	(21 785)	14.2%	(31 791)	20.7%	(34 696)	22.6%	(36 253)	23.6%	(124 524)	81.1%	(42 398)	82.5%	(14.5%)
Finance charges	(305)	(305)	(18)	5.8%	(4)	1.4%	(10)	3.2%	-	-	(32)	10.4%	(2)	3.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(4 100)	(4 100)	-	-	-	-	(2 121)	51.7%	(7 562)	184.4%	(9 683)	236.2%	-	5.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 991	24 991	53 160	212.7%	22 715	90.9%	468	1.9%	(17 007)	(68.1%)	59 337	237.4%	(39 024)	99.7%	(56.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 003	-	28 003	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 003	-	28 003	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(79 081)	(79 081)	(13 004)	16.4%	(4 723)	6.0%	(5 856)	7.4%	(23 404)	29.6%	(46 988)	59.4%	(17 710)	71.9%	32.2%
Capital assets	(79 081)	(79 081)	(13 004)	16.4%	(4 723)	6.0%	(5 856)	7.4%	(23 404)	29.6%	(46 988)	59.4%	(17 710)	71.9%	32.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 081)	(79 081)	(13 004)	16.4%	(4 723)	6.0%	(5 856)	7.4%	4 599	(5.8%)	(18 985)	24.0%	(17 710)	71.9%	(126.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(54 090)	(54 090)	40 156	(74.2%)	17 992	(33.3%)	(5 388)	10.0%	(12 405)	22.9%	40 355	(74.6%)	(56 734)	(16.1%)	(78.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	190 000	190 000	158 888	83.6%	199 044	104.8%	217 036	114.2%	211 648	111.4%	158 888	83.6%	59 054	-	258.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	135 910	135 910	199 044	146.5%	217 036	159.7%	211 648	155.7%	199 243	146.6%	199 243	146.6%	2 320	1.7%	8 488.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	15 718	100.0%	15 716	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	15 718	100.0%	15 716	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 750	100.0%	9 750	62.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(2)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-	3 256	100.1%	3 254	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 712	100.0%	2 712	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	15 718	100.0%	15 716	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(16 187)	98.8%	51	(.3%)	43	(.3%)	(289)	1.8%	(16 382)	101.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	179	97.9%	(1)	(.3%)	3	1.4%	2	1.0%	183	(1.1%)
Total	(16 008)	98.8%	51	(.3%)	45	(.3%)	(287)	1.8%	(16 199)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms NC Mgijima	039 972 0005
Financial Manager	Mr Kushi Audan	039 972 0005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMUZIWABANTU (KZN214)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	151 105	162 106	103 092	68.2%	18 955	12.5%	16 072	9.9%	49 578	30.6%	187 696	115.8%	33 743	83.7%	46.9%
Property rates	15 073	23 642	15 125	100.3%	3 915	26.0%	3 939	16.7%	6 416	27.1%	29 395	124.3%	2 693	118.7%	138.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	18	-	2 029	-	-	-	-	-	2 047	-	311	155.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 154	33 754	2 881	8.4%	2 892	8.5%	2 705	8.0%	5 455	16.2%	13 933	41.3%	7 578	84.8%	(28.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 262	2 262	722	31.9%	374	16.5%	382	16.9%	395	17.4%	1 872	82.7%	536	108.8%	(26.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	1 960	-	1 563	-	4 443	-	6 256	-	14 223	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	81	81	-	-	27	33.8%	4	4.3%	10	12.0%	41	50.1%	83	125.3%	(88.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	7 416	9 416	1 793	24.2%	2 610	35.2%	2 569	27.3%	2 649	28.1%	9 621	102.2%	2 746	161.6%	(3.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	825	825	226	27.3%	5	.5%	1	.2%	52	6.3%	284	34.4%	3	78.7%	1 925.6%
Licences and permits	533	533	106	19.8%	101	19.0%	57	10.7%	106	19.9%	370	69.4%	118	98.6%	(9.8%)
Agency services	2 118	2 118	384	18.1%	431	20.4%	1 297	61.2%	455	21.5%	2 566	121.2%	376	89.5%	20.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	87 476	87 664	35 763	40.9%	1 931	2.2%	264	.3%	102 605	117.0%	140 564	160.3%	18 648	67.4%	450.2%
Other own revenue	1 167	1 811	44 113	3 780.0%	3 077	263.7%	411	22.7%	(74 820)	(4 131.4%)	(27 219)	(1 503.0%)	652	172.9%	(11 575.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	161 345	168 730	45 548	28.2%	31 572	19.6%	34 221	20.3%	29 454	17.5%	140 795	83.4%	40 379	98.7%	(27.1%)
Employee related costs	60 735	60 735	14 769	24.3%	13 997	23.0%	13 462	22.2%	13 745	22.6%	55 973	92.2%	12 335	100.7%	11.4%
Remuneration of councillors	8 646	8 646	1 435	16.6%	2 082	24.1%	2 254	26.1%	2 341	27.1%	8 111	93.8%	1 870	92.4%	25.2%
Debt impairment	186	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 869	13 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	1.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	897	897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	30 852	30 852	10 195	33.0%	5 943	19.3%	7 788	25.2%	7 043	22.8%	30 968	100.4%	5 430	81.9%	29.7%
Other Materials	1 997	1 408	135	6.8%	143	7.1%	258	18.3%	821	58.3%	1 357	96.4%	196	63.6%	319.7%
Contracted services	3 369	3 321	496	14.7%	969	28.8%	755	22.7%	1 023	30.8%	3 243	97.7%	1 268	115.0%	(19.4%)
Transfers and grants	2 655	2 655	-	-	86	3.2%	50	1.9%	2 477	93.3%	2 613	98.4%	1 472	124.2%	68.3%
Other expenditure	41 139	46 161	18 517	45.0%	8 352	20.3%	9 655	20.9%	2 004	4.3%	38 529	83.5%	17 627	149.0%	(88.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 240)	(6 624)	57 544		(12 618)		(18 149)		20 124		46 900		(6 636)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 685	23 685	9 403	39.7%	4 373	18.5%	8 297	35.0%	1 861	7.9%	23 934	101.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 445	17 061	66 947		(8 245)		(9 852)		21 985		70 835		(6 636)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 445	17 061	66 947		(8 245)		(9 852)		21 985		70 835		(6 636)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 445	17 061	66 947		(8 245)		(9 852)		21 985		70 835		(6 636)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 445	17 061	66 947		(8 245)		(9 852)		21 985		70 835		(6 636)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	79 112	71 492	7 252	9.2%	8 096	10.2%	15 134	21.2%	12 168	17.0%	42 649	59.7%	15 351	96.0%	(20.7%)
National Government	22 501	22 501	6 739	29.9%	8 096	36.0%	2 626	11.7%	12 168	54.1%	29 628	131.7%	15 351	161.5%	(20.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 508	-	-	-	12 508	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	22 501	22 501	6 739	29.9%	8 096	36.0%	15 134	67.3%	12 168	54.1%	42 136	187.3%	15 351	144.2%	(20.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	56 611	48 991	513	.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	513	1.0%	-	(2.1%)	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	79 112	71 492	7 252	9.2%	8 096	10.2%	15 134	21.2%	12 168	17.0%	42 649	59.7%	15 351	96.0%	(20.7%)
Governance and Administration	3 350	7 210	178	5.3%	1 224	36.5%	1 403	19.5%	1 137	15.8%	3 941	54.7%	1 514	77.2%	(24.9%)
Executive & Council	1 400	2 250	14	1.0%	846	60.5%	-	-	-	-	861	38.2%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 950	4 960	-	-	3	.2%	848	17.1%	-	-	851	17.2%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	164	-	374	-	555	-	1 137	-	2 230	-	1 514	250.0%	(24.9%)
Community and Public Safety	11 310	4 950	-	-	(714)	(6.3%)	1 118	22.6%	16	.3%	420	8.5%	555	29.5%	(97.2%)
Community & Social Services	2 710	350	-	-	(714)	(26.3%)	1 086	310.2%	83	23.7%	455	129.9%	555	29.5%	(85.1%)
Sport And Recreation	8 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	32	.7%	(67)	(1.5%)	(35)	(.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	64 452	51 001	3 114	4.8%	11 422	17.7%	220	.4%	11 015	21.6%	25 771	50.5%	7 092	68.5%	55.3%
Planning and Development	34 452	22 301	424	1.2%	2 317	6.7%	(1 682)	(7.5%)	2 982	13.4%	4 041	18.1%	2 181	13.8%	36.7%
Road Transport	30 000	28 700	2 691	9.0%	9 105	30.4%	1 902	6.6%	8 033	28.0%	21 730	75.7%	4 910	-	63.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	8 331	3 960	-	(3 836)	-	12 393	148.8%	-	-	12 517	150.2%	6 191	153.6%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	3 030	-	-	-	-	(222)	(7.3%)	-	-	(222)	(7.3%)	231	30.2%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	5 301	3 960	-	(3 836)	-	12 615	238.0%	-	-	12 739	240.3%	5 960	163.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	169 175	174 353	104 691	61.9%	80 815	47.8%	51 874	29.8%	118 026	67.7%	355 406	203.8%	66 840	170.0%	76.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 566	16 555	1 816	13.4%	3 202	23.6%	3 583	21.6%	3 948	23.8%	12 549	75.8%	3 217	122.4%	22.7%
Service charges	32 776	32 774	3 715	11.3%	4 442	13.6%	7 488	22.8%	7 418	22.6%	23 063	70.4%	6 415	82.9%	15.6%
Other revenue	4 257	4 259	50 333	1 182.4%	63 242	1 485.6%	796	18.7%	1 407	33.0%	115 778	2 718.4%	54 461	5 925.8%	(97.4%)
Government - operating	87 476	87 664	40 291	46.1%	1 318	1.5%	21 156	24.1%	102 605	117.0%	165 370	188.6%	-	49.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	23 685	23 685	5 500	23.2%	6 000	25.3%	16 281	68.7%	-	-	27 781	117.3%	-	-	-
Interest	7 415	9 416	3 037	41.0%	2 610	35.2%	2 569	27.3%	2 648	28.1%	10 864	115.4%	2 746	160.7%	(3.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(148 064)	(152 939)	(99 894)	67.5%	(107 399)	72.5%	(34 223)	22.4%	(69 886)	45.7%	(311 401)	203.6%	(56 850)	197.7%	22.9%
Suppliers and employees	(146 747)	(151 623)	(99 536)	67.8%	(103 927)	70.8%	(34 173)	22.5%	(67 409)	44.5%	(305 044)	201.2%	(55 378)	196.8%	21.7%
Finance charges	(898)	(897)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(419)	(419)	(358)	85.4%	(3 472)	828.6%	(50)	11.9%	(2 477)	591.2%	(6 356)	1 517.0%	(1 473)	808.2%	68.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 111	21 414	4 798	22.7%	(26 584)	(125.9%)	17 651	82.4%	48 140	224.8%	44 005	205.5%	9 990	65.8%	381.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 111)	(71 492)	(7 899)	10.0%	(7 426)	9.4%	(7 366)	10.3%	(12 168)	17.0%	(34 859)	48.8%	(20 212)	111.5%	(39.8%)
Capital assets	(79 111)	(71 492)	(7 899)	10.0%	(7 426)	9.4%	(7 366)	10.3%	(12 168)	17.0%	(34 859)	48.8%	(20 212)	111.5%	(39.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 111)	(71 492)	(7 899)	10.0%	(7 426)	9.4%	(7 366)	10.3%	(12 168)	17.0%	(34 859)	48.8%	(20 212)	111.5%	(39.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(656)	(656)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(656)	(656)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(646)	(646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(58 646)	(50 724)	(3 102)	5.3%	(34 010)	58.0%	10 285	(20.3%)	35 972	(70.9%)	9 146	(18.0%)	(10 222)	901.9%	(451.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	107 432	129 931	-	-	(3 102)	(2.9%)	(37 111)	(28.6%)	(26 826)	(20.6%)	-	-	2 025	8.3%	(1 424.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 786	79 207	(3 102)	(6.4%)	(37 111)	(76.1%)	(26 826)	(33.9%)	9 146	11.5%	9 146	11.5%	(8 197)	(7.5%)	(211.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 323	16.2%	1 917	9.3%	1 102	5.4%	14 178	69.1%	20 521	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 323	16.2%	1 917	9.3%	1 102	5.4%	14 178	69.1%	20 521	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	501	9.6%	206	4.0%	171	3.3%	4 332	83.1%	5 211	25.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 116	23.0%	747	15.4%	213	4.4%	2 779	57.2%	4 856	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 538	17.2%	815	9.1%	576	6.4%	6 012	67.2%	8 940	43.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	167	11.1%	148	9.8%	142	9.4%	1 056	69.7%	1 514	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 323	16.2%	1 917	9.3%	1 102	5.4%	14 178	69.1%	20 521	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr VM Kubeka	039 433 3500
Financial Manager	Mr I Ogle	039 433 1301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: RAY NKONYENI (KZN216)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	830 018	830 018	287 016	34.6%	301 078	36.3%	160 207	19.3%	64 730	7.8%	813 030	98.0%	134 046	93.0%	(51.7%)
Property rates	358 959	358 959	118 697	33.1%	106 106	29.6%	34 261	9.5%	36 591	10.2%	295 655	82.4%	31 862	82.8%	14.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	43	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	26	98.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	105 028	105 028	29 725	28.3%	29 873	28.4%	28 481	27.1%	17 866	17.0%	105 945	100.9%	17 830	80.9%	.2%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	61 631	61 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	15 678	-	12 664	-	12 877	-	4 358	-	45 577	-	4 011	70.3%	8.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	146	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 266	3 266	750	23.0%	697	21.3%	740	22.7%	528	16.2%	2 715	83.1%	529	101.5%	(.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 400	3 400	708	20.8%	851	25.0%	385	11.3%	1 019	30.0%	2 963	87.1%	1 072	98.6%	(4.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 235	10 235	2 395	23.4%	1 224	12.0%	869	8.5%	728	7.1%	5 215	51.0%	2 144	110.6%	(66.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	16 016	16 016	4 211	26.3%	1 852	11.6%	174	1.1%	128	.8%	6 365	39.7%	2 324	97.2%	(94.5%)
Licences and permits	13 279	13 279	1 198	9.0%	1 306	9.8%	1 452	10.9%	1 066	8.0%	5 023	37.8%	1 683	58.2%	(36.7%)
Agency services	30	30	1 192	3 973.1%	989	3 295.6%	831	2 770.2%	554	1 845.9%	3 565	11 884.9%	-	4 541.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	217 740	217 740	63 126	29.0%	90 859	41.7%	78 099	35.9%	291	.1%	232 375	106.7%	67 780	81.9%	(99.6%)
Other own revenue	40 434	40 434	49 146	121.5%	54 550	134.9%	2 038	5.0%	1 602	4.0%	107 337	265.5%	4 784	222.9%	(66.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	928 646	928 646	191 466	20.6%	178 729	19.2%	84 581	9.1%	69 599	7.5%	524 376	56.5%	123 027	72.1%	(43.4%)
Employee related costs	384 257	384 257	102 279	26.6%	74 374	19.4%	29 747	7.7%	2 176	.6%	208 577	54.3%	56 361	84.1%	(96.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	26 255	26 255	5 477	20.9%	6 293	24.0%	2 185	8.3%	1 945	7.4%	15 900	60.6%	4 475	85.5%	(56.5%)
Debt impairment	3 200	3 200	-	-	1 085	33.9%	485	15.2%	592	18.5%	2 163	67.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	70 658	70 658	4 970	7.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 970	7.0%	-	-	-
Finance charges	4 286	4 286	-	-	203	4.7%	-	-	-	-	203	4.7%	-	45.9%	-
Bulk purchases	80 712	80 712	25 852	32.0%	22 718	28.1%	19 567	24.2%	13 107	16.2%	81 245	100.7%	12 733	93.6%	2.9%
Other Materials	43 496	43 496	4 638	10.7%	853	2.0%	1 666	3.8%	1 627	3.7%	8 784	20.2%	12 805	77.8%	(87.3%)
Contracted services	50 412	50 412	6 315	12.5%	21 805	43.3%	22 855	45.3%	23 841	47.3%	74 816	148.4%	4 408	38.8%	440.8%
Transfers and grants	9 945	9 945	438	4.4%	13 050	131.2%	(12 588)	(126.6%)	5 115	51.4%	6 016	60.5%	6 635	129.3%	(22.9%)
Other expenditure	255 425	255 425	41 496	16.2%	38 348	15.0%	20 663	8.1%	21 196	8.3%	121 703	47.6%	25 610	71.1%	(17.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(98 629)	(98 629)	95 549		122 349		75 625		(4 870)		288 654		11 019		
Transfers recognised - capital	197 057	197 057	15 633	7.9%	1	-	0	-	1	-	15 635	7.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	98 429	98 429	111 183		122 350		75 625		(4 869)		304 290		11 019		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	98 429	98 429	111 183		122 350		75 625		(4 869)		304 290		11 019		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	98 429	98 429	111 183		122 350		75 625		(4 869)		304 290		11 019		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	98 429	98 429	111 183		122 350		75 625		(4 869)		304 290		11 019		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	132 788	132 788	19 488	14.7%	26 801	20.2%	17 544	13.2%	61 553	46.4%	125 385	94.4%	23 620	42.1%	160.6%
National Government	98 202	98 202	14 448	14.7%	17 546	17.9%	3 832	3.9%	7 251	7.4%	43 077	43.9%	17 429	69.6%	(58.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	3 684	-	5 306	-	10 998	-	46 107	-	66 096	-	2 795	12.6%	1 549.7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	98 202	98 202	18 133	18.5%	22 852	23.3%	14 830	15.1%	53 358	54.3%	109 173	111.2%	20 224	35.8%	163.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	34 586	34 586	1 355	3.9%	3 948	11.4%	1 914	5.5%	8 195	23.7%	15 413	44.6%	3 396	115.4%	141.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	799	-	-	-	799	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	132 788	132 788	19 488	14.7%	26 801	20.2%	17 544	13.2%	61 553	46.4%	125 385	94.4%	23 620	42.1%	160.6%
Governance and Administration	1 885	1 885	18 559	984.3%	24 362	1 292.1%	14 119	748.8%	57 034	3 024.9%	114 074	6 050.2%	23 531	258.6%	142.4%
Executive & Council	1 139	1 139	18 559	1 629.3%	24 140	2 119.2%	14 043	1 232.8%	56 925	4 997.4%	113 667	9 978.7%	23 476	272.5%	142.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	746	746	-	-	21	2.8%	50	6.7%	-	-	71	9.5%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	202	-	26	-	109	-	337	-	54	31.7%	100.4%
Community and Public Safety	45 657	45 657	13	-	350	.8%	447	1.0%	16	-	827	1.8%	-	.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	21 728	21 728	-	-	209	1.0%	-	-	2	-	211	1.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 720	1 720	-	-	141	8.2%	447	26.0%	14	.8%	602	35.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9%	-
Housing	22 059	22 059	13	.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	.1%	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	58 899	58 899	-	-	9	-	2 257	3.8%	2 896	4.9%	5 163	8.8%	50	.1%	5 738.9%
Planning and Development	19 709	19 709	-	-	9	-	2 248	11.4%	2 829	14.4%	5 086	25.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	38 951	38 951	-	-	-	-	10	-	67	.2%	77	.2%	50	.1%	35.2%
Environmental Protection	239	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	26 317	26 317	915	3.5%	2 079	7.9%	720	2.7%	1 607	6.1%	5 321	20.2%	39	1.0%	3 971.2%
Electricity	24 309	24 309	-	-	-	-	557	2.3%	691	2.8%	1 247	5.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	915	-	2 079	-	-	-	-	-	2 994	-	39	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	2 008	2 008	-	-	-	-	164	8.1%	916	45.6%	1 079	53.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	980 249	980 258	200 504	20.5%	208 886	21.3%	216 457	22.1%	60 558	6.2%	686 405	70.0%	152 114	90.2%	(60.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	341 011	341 011	66 216	19.4%	101 957	29.9%	105 255	30.9%	36 590	10.7%	310 019	90.9%	86 123	106.9%	(57.5%)
Service charges	158 326	158 326	45 307	28.6%	27 878	17.6%	28 481	18.0%	17 778	11.2%	119 444	75.4%	54 356	113.3%	(67.3%)
Other revenue	59 142	59 142	56 294	95.2%	10 376	17.5%	3 966	6.7%	4 151	7.0%	74 787	126.5%	10 094	134.5%	(58.9%)
Government - operating	217 730	217 740	29 376	13.5%	68 264	31.4%	77 526	35.6%	291	.1%	175 457	80.6%	-	63.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	197 057	197 057	-	-	2	-	0	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	6 982	6 982	3 311	47.4%	410	5.9%	1 229	17.6%	1 747	25.0%	6 696	95.9%	1 541	174.9%	13.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(782 333)	(782 333)	72 198	(9.2%)	(241 584)	30.9%	(171 554)	21.9%	(183 330)	23.4%	(524 271)	67.0%	(182 796)	49.7%	.3%
Suppliers and employees	(769 196)	(769 196)	72 110	(9.4%)	(260 667)	33.9%	(193 456)	25.2%	(202 939)	26.4%	(584 952)	76.0%	(181 984)	49.9%	11.5%
Finance charges	(4 286)	(4 286)	-	-	(203)	4.7%	-	-	-	-	(203)	4.7%	-	(43.9%)	-
Transfers and grants	(8 851)	(8 851)	87	(1.0%)	19 285	(217.9%)	21 902	(247.4%)	19 609	(221.5%)	60 883	(687.9%)	(812)	72.4%	(2 515.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	197 916	197 926	272 702	137.8%	(32 698)	(16.5%)	44 903	22.7%	(122 772)	(62.0%)	162 134	81.9%	(30 681)	318.5%	300.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	804	804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(231 643)	(231 643)	-	-	(25 143)	10.9%	(19 812)	8.6%	(52 703)	22.8%	(97 659)	42.2%	(62 624)	43.0%	(15.8%)
Capital assets	(231 643)	(231 643)	-	-	(25 143)	10.9%	(19 812)	8.6%	(52 703)	22.8%	(97 659)	42.2%	(62 624)	43.0%	(15.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(230 839)	(230 839)	-	-	(25 143)	10.9%	(19 812)	8.6%	(52 703)	22.8%	(97 659)	42.3%	(62 624)	43.0%	(15.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	600	600	-	-	3	.5%	67	11.2%	24	4.0%	94	15.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	600	600	-	-	3	.5%	67	11.2%	24	4.0%	94	15.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(7 728)	(7 728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 778)	96.2%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(7 728)	(7 728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 778)	96.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 128)	(7 128)	-	-	3	-	67	(.9%)	24	(.3%)	94	(1.3%)	(6 778)	108.5%	(100.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(40 051)	(40 042)	272 702	(680.9%)	(57 838)	144.4%	25 158	(62.8%)	(175 452)	438.2%	64 570	(161.3%)	(100 084)	(1 426.3%)	75.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	91 721	93 557	87 142	95.0%	359 843	392.3%	302 005	322.8%	327 163	349.7%	87 142	93.1%	525 928	73.2%	(37.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 670	53 516	359 843	696.4%	302 005	584.5%	327 163	611.3%	151 711	283.5%	151 711	283.5%	425 844	446.8%	(64.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11	5.0%	16	7.0%	19	8.6%	180	79.4%	227	.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 462	56.9%	3 942	23.7%	563	3.4%	2 666	16.0%	16 633	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	30 939	18.7%	13 845	8.4%	28 501	17.2%	92 189	55.7%	165 474	62.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 247	16.7%	1 968	7.7%	3 458	13.6%	15 830	62.1%	25 503	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	96	4.2%	83	3.6%	2 087	92.1%	2 265	.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 338	3.8%	1 058	3.0%	997	2.9%	31 386	90.2%	34 780	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 399	12.7%	1 060	5.6%	845	4.5%	14 586	77.2%	18 891	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	48 396	18.3%	21 985	8.3%	34 467	13.1%	158 924	60.3%	263 772	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 563	7.9%	14 939	75.9%	197	1.0%	2 981	15.1%	19 680	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 199	31.6%	12 825	28.6%	1 844	4.1%	16 007	35.7%	44 875	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	28 174	14.8%	27 157	14.3%	7 725	4.1%	127 092	66.8%	190 148	72.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 459	49.2%	(32 936)	(363.2%)	24 702	272.4%	12 844	141.6%	9 068	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	48 396	18.3%	21 985	8.3%	34 467	13.1%	158 924	60.3%	263 772	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 805	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 805	18.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	39 703	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 703	81.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	48 508	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 508	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Maxwell Sihle Mbili	039 688 2021
Financial Manager	Ms N QGOLA	039 312 8302

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UGU (DC21)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	912 678	912 678	97 961	10.7%	176 124	19.3%	154 376	16.9%	147 118	16.1%	575 579	63.1%	199 085	92.8%	(26.1%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	(24)	-	(7)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	315 836	315 836	66 051	20.9%	172 170	54.5%	76 343	24.2%	106 233	33.6%	420 798	133.2%	105 312	79.6%	.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	113 236	113 236	26 860	23.7%	8 235	7.3%	27 835	24.6%	31 138	27.5%	94 067	83.1%	23 002	93.4%	35.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	1 955	-	(5 275)	-	(283)	-	5 407	-	1 805	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 160	1 160	(374)	(32.2%)	(47)	(4.0%)	16	1.4%	148	12.7%	(257)	(22.1%)	1 429	203.3%	(89.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	20 813	20 813	-	-	-	-	31	.1%	-	-	31	.1%	7 117	135.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 848	3 848	3 226	83.8%	1 601	41.6%	543	14.1%	2 620	68.1%	7 989	207.6%	981	105.8%	167.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	(30)	-	82	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	445 808	445 808	243	.1%	(846)	(.2%)	49 558	11.1%	1 314	.3%	50 269	11.3%	56 473	101.8%	(97.7%)
Other own revenue	11 977	11 977	-	-	316	2.6%	156	1.3%	282	2.4%	754	6.3%	4 770	95.5%	(94.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-	77	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	913 431	913 431	199 657	21.9%	181 655	19.9%	167 770	18.4%	191 474	21.0%	740 555	81.1%	339 399	115.3%	(43.6%)
Employee related costs	350 373	350 373	98 186	28.0%	59 061	16.9%	58 886	16.8%	89 283	25.5%	305 416	87.2%	80 153	98.0%	11.4%
Remuneration of councillors	13 306	13 306	2 228	16.7%	1 359	10.2%	2 507	18.8%	2 220	16.7%	8 315	62.5%	2 620	84.6%	(15.3%)
Debt impairment	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	121 047	121 047	12 823	10.6%	0	-	(12 823)	(10.6%)	-	-	0	-	59 020	167.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	9 771	9 771	-	-	4 520	46.3%	292	3.0%	2 179	22.3%	6 992	71.6%	1 796	208.3%	21.3%
Bulk purchases	76 034	76 034	5 468	7.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 468	7.2%	19 352	88.4%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	8 962	8 962	1 547	17.3%	1 334	14.9%	538	6.0%	587	6.6%	4 006	44.7%	2 006	66.4%	(70.7%)
Contracted services	35 558	35 558	35 014	98.5%	78 493	220.7%	90 183	253.6%	66 963	188.3%	270 653	761.2%	13 885	101.0%	382.3%
Transfers and grants	18 310	18 310	6	-	10 157	55.5%	95	.5%	304	1.7%	10 561	57.7%	(39 769)	136.3%	(100.8%)
Other expenditure	277 070	277 070	28 519	10.3%	26 414	9.5%	26 928	9.7%	27 061	9.8%	108 922	39.3%	200 336	134.6%	(86.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	15 864	-	316	-	1 163	-	2 876	-	20 220	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(753)	(753)	(101 696)		(5 530)		(13 394)		(44 356)		(164 976)		(140 314)		
Transfers recognised - capital	279 116	279 116	257 334	92.2%	(47 984)	(17.2%)	10 350	3.7%	328	.1%	220 027	78.8%	143 064	104.5%	(99.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	278 363	278 363	155 638		(53 515)		(3 044)		(44 028)		55 051		2 750		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	278 363	278 363	155 638		(53 515)		(3 044)		(44 028)		55 051		2 750		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	278 363	278 363	155 638		(53 515)		(3 044)		(44 028)		55 051		2 750		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	278 363	278 363	155 638		(53 515)		(3 044)		(44 028)		55 051		2 750		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	362 325	362 325	65 276	18.0%	81 760	22.6%	18 743	5.2%	53 963	14.9%	219 742	60.6%	150 143	94.3%	(64.1%)
National Government	278 851	278 851	65 275	23.4%	79 961	28.7%	13 549	4.9%	48 898	17.5%	207 684	74.5%	119 874	97.4%	(59.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 874	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	278 851	278 851	65 275	23.4%	79 961	28.7%	13 549	4.9%	48 898	17.5%	207 684	74.5%	121 748	98.0%	(59.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	83 474	83 474	0	-	1 799	2.2%	5 194	6.2%	5 065	6.1%	12 058	14.4%	28 395	72.3%	(82.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	362 325	362 325	65 276	18.0%	81 760	22.6%	18 743	5.2%	53 963	14.9%	219 742	60.6%	150 143	94.3%	(64.1%)
Governance and Administration	51 159	51 159	0	-	1 799	3.5%	5 194	10.2%	5 065	9.9%	12 058	23.6%	26 880	82.2%	(81.2%)
Executive & Council	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	446	43.4%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	4 009	4 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 506	87.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	46 150	46 150	0	-	1 799	3.9%	5 194	11.3%	5 065	11.0%	12 058	26.1%	21 928	84.1%	(76.9%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 874	45.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 874	45.9%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	915	915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	81.3%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	265	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	71.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276	93.7%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	310 251	310 251	65 275	21.0%	79 961	25.8%	13 549	4.4%	48 898	15.8%	207 684	66.9%	121 086	97.0%	(59.6%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	228 751	228 751	60 686	26.5%	71 855	31.4%	5 900	2.6%	43 947	19.2%	182 387	79.7%	106 279	101.1%	(58.6%)
Waste Water Management	81 500	81 500	4 590	5.6%	8 107	9.9%	7 649	9.4%	4 951	6.1%	25 296	31.0%	14 806	75.6%	(66.6%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 061 919	1 061 919	321 780	30.3%	22 948	2.2%	376 417	35.4%	65 309	6.2%	786 455	74.1%	389 983	108.4%	(83.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	300 350	300 350	63 077	21.0%	(53 195)	(17.7%)	101 702	33.9%	62 369	20.8%	173 954	57.9%	135 123	87.3%	(53.8%)
Other revenue	13 137	13 137	283	2.2%	(94)	(.7%)	376	2.9%	224	1.7%	790	6.0%	6 853	320.3%	(96.7%)
Government - operating	445 808	445 808	171 648	38.5%	60 105	13.5%	104 992	23.6%	554	.1%	337 300	75.7%	113 162	99.3%	(99.5%)
Government - capital	279 116	279 116	85 686	30.7%	15 112	5.4%	167 922	60.2%	-	-	268 720	96.3%	126 593	138.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	23 507	23 507	1 086	4.6%	1 020	4.3%	1 424	6.1%	2 161	9.2%	5 691	24.2%	8 253	105.7%	(73.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(789 384)	(789 384)	(190 387)	24.1%	(194 232)	24.6%	(298 746)	37.8%	(177 013)	22.4%	(860 379)	109.0%	(489 933)	124.2%	(63.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(761 303)	(761 303)	(190 381)	25.0%	(189 428)	24.9%	(298 328)	39.2%	(176 453)	23.2%	(854 590)	112.3%	(401 901)	110.5%	(56.1%)
Finance charges	(9 771)	(9 771)	-	-	(4 467)	45.7%	(238)	2.4%	(413)	4.2%	(5 118)	52.4%	(1 767)	90.2%	(76.6%)
Transfers and grants	(18 310)	(18 310)	(6)	-	(338)	1.8%	(180)	1.0%	(147)	.8%	(671)	3.7%	(86 266)	751.8%	(99.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	272 534	272 534	131 393	48.2%	(171 284)	(62.8%)	77 671	28.5%	(111 705)	(41.0%)	(73 924)	(27.1%)	(99 951)	74.2%	11.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(311)	(311)	34 000	(10 948.5%)	178 130	(57 360.0%)	6 233	(2 007.2%)	44 792	(14 423.4%)	263 156	(84 739.1%)	(8)	-	(532 952.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(311)	(311)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	(.1%)	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	34 000	-	178 130	-	6 233	-	44 792	-	263 156	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(362 325)	(362 325)	(68 458)	18.9%	(93 684)	25.9%	(21 012)	5.8%	(55 655)	15.4%	(238 808)	65.9%	(136 308)	99.6%	(59.2%)
Capital assets	(362 325)	(362 325)	(68 458)	18.9%	(93 684)	25.9%	(21 012)	5.8%	(55 655)	15.4%	(238 808)	65.9%	(136 308)	99.6%	(59.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(362 636)	(362 636)	(34 457)	9.5%	84 446	(23.3%)	(14 779)	4.1%	(10 863)	3.0%	24 348	(6.7%)	(136 316)	99.6%	(92.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	1 086	1 086	294	27.0%	2 122	195.3%	786	72.3%	695	64.0%	3 896	358.6%	13	82.4%	5 103.0%
Short term loans	-	-	197	-	312	-	777	-	607	-	1 892	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 086	1 086	97	8.9%	1 810	166.6%	9	.9%	88	8.1%	2 004	184.5%	13	82.4%	561.1%
Payments	(20 714)	(20 714)	(0)	-	(3 536)	17.1%	(436)	2.1%	-	-	(3 972)	19.2%	(4 120)	117.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(20 714)	(20 714)	(0)	-	(3 536)	17.1%	(436)	2.1%	-	-	(3 972)	19.2%	(4 120)	117.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19 628)	(19 628)	293	(1.5%)	(1 414)	7.2%	350	(1.8%)	695	(3.5%)	(76)	.4%	(4 107)	117.6%	(116.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(109 729)	(109 729)	97 230	(88.6%)	(88 252)	80.4%	63 243	(57.6%)	(121 873)	111.1%	(49 652)	45.2%	(240 374)	(1 655.9%)	(49.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	281 797	281 797	179 487	63.7%	276 717	98.2%	188 465	66.9%	251 708	89.3%	179 487	63.7%	424 958	100.0%	(40.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	172 068	172 068	276 717	160.8%	188 465	109.5%	251 708	146.3%	129 835	75.5%	129 835	75.5%	184 584	65.5%	(29.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	100.0%	8	.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 535	93.2%	140	1.1%	-	-	701	5.7%	12 377	99.9%
Total	11 535	93.1%	140	1.1%	-	-	710	5.7%	12 385	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D D Naidoo	039 688 5702
Financial Manager	Mkhululeni Dlamini	039 688 5707

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMSHWATHI (KZN221)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	139 911	139 911	56 752	40.6%	43 753	31.3%	37 574	26.9%	14 672	10.5%	152 752	109.2%	10 340	98.4%	41.9%
Property rates	31 000	31 000	12 343	39.8%	7 810	25.2%	10 110	32.6%	10 095	32.6%	40 359	130.2%	7 249	98.8%	39.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356	101.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 950	1 950	484	24.8%	544	27.9%	566	29.0%	558	28.6%	2 151	110.3%	485	103.9%	15.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	450	450	160	35.7%	150	33.3%	170	37.8%	199	44.2%	679	151.0%	175	132.0%	13.8%
Interest earned - external investments	1 200	1 200	297	24.7%	-	-	720	60.0%	462	38.5%	1 479	123.2%	323	97.1%	43.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 000	5 000	-	-	4 573	91.5%	2 631	52.6%	2 529	50.6%	9 733	194.7%	1 670	79.1%	51.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 302	1 302	5	.3%	8	.6%	4	.3%	9	.7%	26	2.0%	(8)	23.6%	(220.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	1 950	1 950	646	33.1%	530	27.2%	825	42.3%	753	38.6%	2 754	141.2%	597	105.0%	26.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	96 674	96 674	42 757	44.2%	30 054	31.1%	22 463	23.2%	-	-	95 274	98.6%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	385	385	60	15.7%	84	21.8%	84	21.9%	68	17.6%	296	76.9%	(508)	(16.8%)	(113.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	138 411	138 411	26 097	18.9%	36 319	26.2%	38 134	27.6%	35 392	25.6%	135 942	98.2%	26 919	90.2%	31.5%
Employee related costs	59 664	59 664	14 932	25.0%	18 167	30.4%	13 932	23.4%	17 394	29.2%	64 425	108.0%	14 182	98.7%	22.7%
Remuneration of councillors	9 000	9 000	2 195	24.4%	2 292	25.5%	3 221	35.8%	2 502	27.8%	10 210	113.4%	2 162	98.9%	15.7%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 500	11 500	-	-	-	-	9 529	82.9%	3 183	27.7%	12 711	110.5%	2 645	105.8%	20.3%
Finance charges	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	28 871	28 871	5 461	18.9%	8 814	30.5%	6 187	21.4%	6 387	22.1%	26 848	93.0%	3 329	76.7%	91.8%
Transfers and grants	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 176	26 176	3 509	13.4%	7 046	26.9%	5 266	20.1%	5 927	22.6%	21 747	83.1%	4 602	87.7%	28.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 500	1 500	30 655		7 435		(560)		(20 720)		16 810		(16 579)		
Transfers recognised - capital	39 016	39 016	10 000	25.6%	20 000	51.3%	9 016	23.1%	-	-	39 016	100.0%	-	109.5%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	40 516	40 516	40 655		27 435		8 456		(20 720)		55 826		(16 579)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	40 516	40 516	40 655		27 435		8 456		(20 720)		55 826		(16 579)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	40 516	40 516	40 655		27 435		8 456		(20 720)		55 826		(16 579)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	40 516	40 516	40 655		27 435		8 456		(20 720)		55 826		(16 579)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	40 516	40 516	6 403	15.8%	9 383	23.2%	8 866	21.9%	11 359	28.0%	36 012	88.9%	7 228	86.4%	57.2%
National Government	39 016	39 016	6 334	16.2%	8 444	21.6%	8 866	22.7%	11 021	28.2%	34 665	88.8%	6 169	114.6%	78.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 016	39 016	6 334	16.2%	8 444	21.6%	8 866	22.7%	11 021	28.2%	34 665	88.8%	6 169	114.6%	78.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 500	1 500	70	4.6%	940	62.7%	-	-	338	22.5%	1 347	89.8%	1 059	35.0%	(68.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	40 516	40 516	6 403	15.8%	9 383	23.2%	8 866	21.9%	11 359	28.0%	36 012	88.9%	7 228	86.4%	57.2%
Governance and Administration	1 500	1 500	386	25.8%	1 135	75.7%	-	-	338	22.5%	1 859	123.9%	1 205	144.5%	(72.0%)
Executive & Council	1 500	1 500	70	4.6%	940	62.7%	-	-	338	22.5%	1 347	89.8%	1 059	192.5%	(68.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	317	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	512	-	146	112.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	25 416	25 416	4 672	18.4%	3 365	13.2%	4 478	17.6%	7 271	28.6%	19 785	77.8%	2 891	105.5%	151.5%
Community & Social Services	7 216	7 216	3 562	49.4%	1 840	25.5%	1 094	15.2%	3 800	52.7%	10 296	142.7%	1 754	85.9%	116.7%
Sport And Recreation	12 700	12 700	1 110	8.7%	1 524	12.0%	3 384	26.6%	3 471	27.3%	9 490	74.7%	1 137	161.3%	205.3%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	5 500	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	13 600	13 600	1 346	9.9%	4 884	35.9%	4 388	32.3%	3 750	27.6%	14 368	105.6%	3 132	59.5%	19.7%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	13 600	13 600	1 346	9.9%	4 884	35.9%	4 388	32.3%	3 750	27.6%	14 368	105.6%	3 132	59.5%	19.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	173 775	173 775	67 668	38.9%	59 495	34.2%	51 711	29.8%	16 856	9.7%	195 730	112.6%	13 132	103.3%	28.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 000	27 000	14 101	52.2%	8 753	32.4%	18 755	69.5%	10 504	38.9%	52 112	193.0%	7 710	77.6%	36.2%
Service charges	1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 935	3 935	810	20.6%	688	17.5%	1 478	37.5%	6 352	161.4%	9 328	237.1%	4 021	197.6%	58.0%
Government - operating	96 674	96 674	42 757	44.2%	30 054	31.1%	22 463	23.2%	-	-	95 274	98.6%	1 400	101.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	39 016	39 016	10 000	25.6%	20 000	51.3%	9 016	23.1%	-	-	39 016	100.0%	-	109.5%	-
Interest	5 450	5 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(126 911)	(126 911)	(84 337)	66.5%	(81 104)	63.9%	(65 483)	51.6%	(32 782)	25.8%	(263 705)	207.8%	(27 008)	179.8%	21.4%
Suppliers and employees	(123 711)	(123 711)	(84 337)	68.2%	(81 104)	65.6%	(65 483)	52.9%	(32 782)	26.5%	(263 705)	213.2%	(27 008)	184.2%	21.4%
Finance charges	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 864	46 864	(16 669)	(35.6%)	(21 609)	(46.1%)	(13 772)	(29.4%)	(15 926)	(34.0%)	(67 975)	(145.0%)	(13 876)	(146.5%)	14.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	25 550	-	32 900	-	25 750	-	29 200	-	113 400	-	17 360	19 575.7%	68.2%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	25 550	-	32 900	-	25 750	-	29 200	-	113 400	-	17 360	-	68.2%
Payments	(40 516)	(40 516)	(6 403)	15.8%	(11 305)	27.9%	(12 570)	31.0%	(13 277)	32.8%	(43 556)	107.5%	(6 004)	94.9%	121.1%
Capital assets	(40 516)	(40 516)	(6 403)	15.8%	(11 305)	27.9%	(12 570)	31.0%	(13 277)	32.8%	(43 556)	107.5%	(6 004)	94.9%	121.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 516)	(40 516)	19 147	(47.3%)	21 595	(53.3%)	13 180	(32.5%)	15 923	(39.3%)	69 844	(172.4%)	11 356	(147.2%)	40.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 000)	(3 000)	(441)	14.7%	(369)	12.3%	(512)	17.1%	(227)	7.6%	(1 549)	51.6%	(441)	75.7%	(48.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 000)	(3 000)	(441)	14.7%	(369)	12.3%	(512)	17.1%	(227)	7.6%	(1 549)	51.6%	(441)	75.7%	(48.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 000)	(3 000)	(441)	14.7%	(369)	12.3%	(512)	17.1%	(227)	7.6%	(1 549)	51.6%	(441)	75.7%	(48.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 348	3 348	2 037	60.9%	(383)	(11.4%)	(1 104)	(33.0%)	(230)	(6.9%)	320	9.6%	(2 961)	(4.5%)	(92.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 317	1 317	879	66.8%	2 917	221.5%	2 534	192.4%	1 430	108.6%	879	66.8%	3 841	7.5%	(62.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 665	4 665	2 917	62.5%	2 534	54.3%	1 430	30.7%	1 200	25.7%	1 200	25.7%	879	66.8%	36.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 388	4.1%	2 876	2.7%	2 039	1.9%	98 425	91.4%	107 729	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 388	4.1%	2 876	2.7%	2 039	1.9%	98 425	91.4%	107 729	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 484	3.1%	1 186	2.5%	731	1.5%	44 253	92.9%	47 654	44.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 567	7.2%	852	3.9%	640	2.9%	18 645	85.9%	21 704	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 337	3.5%	838	2.2%	668	1.7%	35 527	92.6%	38 371	35.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 388	4.1%	2 876	2.7%	2 039	1.9%	98 425	91.4%	107 729	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	803	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	803	47.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	872	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	872	52.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 675	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 675	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.M. Mabasso	033 815 2249
Financial Manager	Mr R.M. Mani	033 816 6845

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMNGENI (KZN222)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	428 406	362 219	93 253	21.8%	88 116	20.6%	78 655	21.7%	76 365	21.1%	336 389	92.9%	83 865	96.9%	(8.9%)
Property rates	185 228	185 228	43 701	23.6%	45 712	24.7%	43 566	23.5%	43 721	23.6%	176 700	95.4%	27 492	93.4%	59.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	9 002	1 618	-	1 453	-	1 205	13.4%	4 323	48.0%	8 599	95.5%	1 420	154.0%	204.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	78 330	78 975	17 600	22.5%	16 780	21.4%	15 032	19.0%	16 290	20.6%	65 702	83.2%	16 649	83.6%	(2.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 882	5 882	1 662	28.3%	1 684	28.6%	1 691	28.8%	1 679	28.6%	6 717	114.2%	1 588	113.8%	5.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	765	762	167	21.8%	166	21.6%	185	24.3%	190	25.0%	708	92.9%	189	105.7%	.5%
Interest earned - external investments	2 937	2 337	376	12.8%	418	14.2%	495	21.2%	572	24.5%	1 861	79.6%	593	80.8%	(3.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	457	99.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	52 905	4 229	1 452	2.7%	785	1.5%	617	14.6%	36	.8%	2 889	68.3%	26 822	125.0%	(99.9%)
Licences and permits	3 660	4 844	1 139	31.1%	1 007	27.5%	949	19.6%	540	11.2%	3 635	75.1%	697	101.6%	(22.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	89 081	65 765	24 170	27.1%	19 355	21.7%	14 163	21.5%	7 793	11.8%	65 481	99.6%	6 152	100.0%	26.7%
Other own revenue	7 534	5 195	1 370	18.2%	756	10.0%	751	14.5%	1 220	23.5%	4 096	78.8%	1 806	68.9%	(32.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	428 244	362 191	82 089	19.2%	87 505	20.4%	76 545	21.1%	103 326	28.5%	349 465	96.5%	106 327	92.2%	(2.8%)
Employee related costs	114 559	101 675	22 752	19.9%	20 843	18.2%	26 740	26.3%	26 670	26.2%	97 005	95.4%	22 748	86.8%	17.2%
Remuneration of councillors	7 901	8 895	2 250	28.5%	1 851	23.4%	2 136	24.0%	2 963	33.3%	9 200	103.4%	1 832	99.0%	61.8%
Debt impairment	33 346	9 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 239	103.9%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 741	30 741	7 685	25.0%	7 685	25.0%	2 547	8.3%	12 823	41.7%	30 741	100.0%	7 243	100.0%	77.0%
Finance charges	5 409	5 415	1 061	19.6%	316	5.8%	1 020	18.8%	1 332	24.6%	3 729	68.9%	341	50.0%	290.7%
Bulk purchases	103 353	88 353	28 520	27.6%	26 037	25.2%	18 314	20.7%	30 875	34.9%	103 747	117.4%	17 714	88.7%	74.3%
Other Materials	-	1 167	180	-	290	-	(470)	(40.2%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	13 578	73 059	7 736	57.0%	18 432	135.7%	(3 129)	(4.3%)	955	1.3%	23 993	32.8%	2 355	97.6%	(59.5%)
Transfers and grants	3 730	2 290	1 141	30.6%	1 732	46.4%	519	22.7%	(1 218)	(53.2%)	2 173	94.9%	619	68.7%	(296.9%)
Other expenditure	115 627	41 206	10 765	9.3%	10 320	8.9%	28 866	70.1%	28 926	70.2%	78 877	191.4%	32 236	97.6%	(10.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	162	28	11 164		611		2 110		(26 961)		(13 077)		(22 462)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 400	19 500	-	-	22 393	95.7%	(6 510)	(33.4%)	17 637	90.4%	33 520	171.9%	8 809	90.2%	100.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	23 562	19 528	11 164		23 005		(4 401)		(9 324)		20 443		(13 653)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	23 562	19 528	11 164		23 005		(4 401)		(9 324)		20 443		(13 653)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	23 562	19 528	11 164		23 005		(4 401)		(9 324)		20 443		(13 653)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	23 562	19 528	11 164		23 005		(4 401)		(9 324)		20 443		(13 653)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	30 407	49 206	7 273	23.9%	6 628	21.8%	802	1.6%	24 158	49.1%	38 861	79.0%	15 192	87.1%	59.0%
National Government	23 400	23 379	7 219	30.8%	6 507	27.8%	555	2.4%	9 099	38.9%	23 379	100.0%	9 048	74.6%	.6%
Provincial Government	-	19 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 659	64.9%	12 659	64.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 400	42 879	7 219	30.8%	6 507	27.8%	555	1.3%	21 757	50.7%	36 038	84.0%	9 048	128.9%	140.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 007	6 327	54	.8%	121	1.7%	247	3.9%	2 401	37.9%	2 823	44.6%	6 145	36.8%	(60.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	30 407	49 206	7 273	23.9%	6 628	21.8%	802	1.6%	24 158	49.1%	38 861	79.0%	15 192	87.1%	59.0%
Governance and Administration	333	1 497	36	10.9%	56	16.8%	123	8.2%	46	3.1%	261	17.5%	112	43.9%	(58.6%)
Executive & Council	186	256	-	-	7	3.5%	9	3.6%	118	46.3%	134	52.5%	79	24.1%	50.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	148	678	14	9.2%	49	33.4%	18	2.7%	46	6.8%	127	18.8%	56	79.5%	(17.4%)
Corporate Services	-	563	23	-	-	-	96	17.0%	(118)	(21.0%)	0	-	(23)	108.1%	414.0%
Community and Public Safety	3 166	266	18	.6%	65	2.1%	-	-	2 883	1 084.4%	2 966	1 115.6%	-	80.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	3 166	266	18	.6%	65	2.1%	-	-	2 883	1 084.4%	2 966	1 115.6%	-	79.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80.3%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	20 621	43 223	7 219	35.0%	6 507	31.6%	555	1.3%	17 139	39.7%	31 419	72.7%	15 081	88.9%	13.6%
Planning and Development	121	19 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 748	65.0%	12 748	65.0%	2 805	87.1%	354.4%
Road Transport	20 500	23 602	7 219	35.2%	6 507	31.7%	555	2.4%	4 391	18.6%	18 672	79.1%	12 275	90.4%	(64.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 600	4 220	-	-	-	-	124	2.9%	4 091	96.9%	4 215	99.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	4 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 215	99.9%	4 215	99.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	-	3 638	-	3 762	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 762)	-	(3 762)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	2 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	394 274	370 402	123 493	31.3%	105 995	26.9%	91 471	24.7%	90 652	24.5%	411 612	111.1%	65 149	97.3%	39.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	166 705	231 931	54 355	32.6%	44 180	26.5%	41 648	18.0%	48 022	20.7%	188 205	81.1%	39 154	103.0%	22.7%
Service charges	75 790	5 938	24 601	32.5%	21 668	28.6%	20 566	346.3%	21 798	367.1%	88 632	1 492.6%	20 895	106.6%	4.3%
Other revenue	34 483	12 539	9 992	29.0%	7 422	21.5%	7 615	60.7%	5 628	44.9%	30 657	244.5%	4 509	98.7%	24.8%
Government - operating	89 081	65 481	27 387	30.7%	23 299	26.2%	13 612	20.8%	1 183	1.8%	65 481	100.0%	-	83.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	23 400	42 879	7 000	29.9%	9 000	38.5%	7 379	17.2%	13 450	31.4%	36 829	85.9%	-	72.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	4 814	-	158	3.3%	426	8.9%	652	-	572	-	1 808	-	591	49.9%	(3.3%)
Dividends	-	11 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(363 833)	(323 528)	(106 752)	29.3%	(93 476)	25.7%	(81 398)	25.2%	(98 995)	30.6%	(380 622)	117.6%	(74 467)	98.7%	32.9%
Suppliers and employees	(354 694)	(313 393)	(105 692)	29.8%	(93 089)	26.2%	(80 383)	25.6%	(98 716)	31.5%	(377 880)	120.6%	(74 126)	100.2%	33.2%
Finance charges	(5 409)	(6 459)	(1 061)	19.6%	(388)	7.2%	(1 015)	15.7%	(279)	4.3%	(2 743)	42.5%	(341)	49.5%	(18.2%)
Transfers and grants	(3 730)	(3 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 440	46 874	16 741	55.0%	12 519	41.1%	10 073	21.5%	(8 343)	(17.8%)	30 990	66.1%	(9 318)	70.5%	(10.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 407)	(49 206)	(6 207)	20.4%	(7 301)	24.0%	(56)	.1%	(18 035)	36.7%	(31 599)	64.2%	(14 931)	93.8%	20.8%
Capital assets	(30 407)	(49 206)	(6 207)	20.4%	(7 301)	24.0%	(56)	.1%	(18 035)	36.7%	(31 599)	64.2%	(14 931)	93.8%	20.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 407)	(49 206)	(6 207)	20.4%	(7 301)	24.0%	(56)	.1%	(18 035)	36.7%	(31 599)	64.2%	(14 931)	93.8%	20.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	71.6%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	71.6%	(100.0%)
Payments	(3 387)	(3 387)	(799)	23.6%	(667)	19.7%	(845)	24.9%	(667)	19.7%	(2 978)	87.9%	(667)	115.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(3 387)	(3 387)	(799)	23.6%	(667)	19.7%	(845)	24.9%	(667)	19.7%	(2 978)	87.9%	(667)	115.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 387)	(3 387)	(799)	23.6%	(667)	19.7%	(845)	24.9%	(667)	19.7%	(2 978)	87.9%	(590)	119.9%	12.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 353)	(5 718)	9 734	(290.3%)	4 551	(135.7%)	9 172	(160.4%)	(27 045)	473.0%	(3 587)	62.7%	(24 840)	111.5%	8.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 031	15 353	15 353	109.4%	25 088	178.8%	29 639	193.0%	38 811	252.8%	15 353	100.0%	36 714	102.0%	5.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 677	9 635	25 088	235.0%	29 639	277.6%	38 811	402.8%	11 766	122.1%	11 766	122.1%	11 875	84.6%	(.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 995	38.8%	434	2.4%	400	2.2%	10 222	56.6%	18 050	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 752	16.9%	3 226	4.3%	2 619	3.5%	56 706	75.3%	75 303	68.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	781	20.0%	164	4.2%	146	3.7%	2 818	72.1%	3 910	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	81	12.1%	22	3.3%	19	2.8%	546	81.8%	668	.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	75	.3%	69	.3%	86	.4%	22 511	99.0%	22 741	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 697)	107.3%	7	(.1%)	8	(.1%)	712	(7.1%)	(9 969)	(9.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 987	9.0%	3 923	3.5%	3 278	3.0%	93 516	84.5%	110 703	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	628	7.8%	182	2.3%	149	1.9%	7 044	88.0%	8 002	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	747	33.2%	79	3.5%	74	3.3%	1 348	60.0%	2 248	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 091	9.7%	3 219	3.8%	2 663	3.2%	69 690	83.3%	83 662	75.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	522	3.1%	443	2.6%	392	2.3%	15 434	91.9%	16 791	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 987	9.0%	3 923	3.5%	3 278	3.0%	93 516	84.5%	110 703	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Thembeka Cibani	033 239 9267
Financial Manager	Mr Sixtus Gwala	033 239 9225

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MPOFANA (KZN223)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	136 720	133 002	45 684	33.4%	25 265	18.5%	39 158	29.4%	23 500	17.7%	133 607	100.5%	23 859	87.6%	(1.5%)
Property rates	14 624	14 704	3 070	21.0%	3 073	21.0%	3 004	20.4%	2 937	20.0%	12 084	82.2%	2 795	95.5%	5.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	2 731	712	-	792	-	793	29.0%	547	20.0%	2 843	104.1%	709	100.3%	(22.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	55 375	55 646	21 653	39.1%	5 593	10.1%	11 781	21.2%	17 059	30.7%	56 085	100.8%	12 111	92.7%	40.9%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 332	3 327	564	16.9%	845	25.4%	840	25.3%	856	25.7%	3 104	93.3%	3 061	173.2%	(72.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	252	126	401	159.3%	413	163.9%	414	328.6%	291	231.1%	1 520	1 206.2%	141	205.1%	106.8%
Interest earned - external investments	397	111	19	4.9%	18	4.6%	37	33.8%	25	22.1%	100	89.8%	70	76.8%	(65.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 897	2 897	777	26.8%	829	28.6%	890	30.7%	612	21.1%	3 109	107.3%	798	99.2%	(23.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	8 218	8 218	54	.7%	58	.7%	3 644	44.3%	457	5.6%	4 212	51.3%	350	22.2%	30.5%
Licences and permits	3 937	2 542	617	15.7%	653	16.6%	912	35.9%	550	21.7%	2 734	107.5%	879	120.5%	(37.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	44 614	38 614	17 613	39.5%	12 828	28.8%	16 615	43.0%	-	-	47 056	121.9%	345	81.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 074	4 086	204	6.6%	163	5.3%	227	5.6%	166	4.1%	761	18.6%	2 601	72.3%	(93.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	154 886	155 967	34 408	22.2%	41 728	26.9%	29 786	19.1%	20 400	13.1%	126 322	81.0%	28 192	82.3%	(27.6%)
Employee related costs	35 343	35 343	9 243	26.2%	9 078	25.7%	9 161	25.9%	9 268	26.2%	36 750	104.0%	7 963	97.1%	16.4%
Remuneration of councillors	3 188	2 741	688	21.6%	682	21.4%	689	25.1%	691	25.2%	2 750	100.3%	445	81.1%	55.3%
Debt impairment	18 820	9 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 622	7 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	66 390	66 390	13 488	20.3%	17 881	26.9%	8 371	12.6%	6 783	10.2%	46 523	70.1%	13 076	92.7%	(48.1%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	6 363	7 500	3 740	58.8%	5 135	80.7%	3 749	50.0%	1 967	26.2%	14 590	194.5%	2 423	155.4%	(18.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 440	26 550	7 249	44.1%	8 952	54.5%	7 817	29.4%	1 691	6.4%	25 709	96.8%	4 285	180.8%	(60.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 167)	(22 965)	11 277		(16 462)		9 372		3 099		7 285		(4 333)		
Transfers recognised - capital	12 164	12 164	-	-	-	-	4 005	32.9%	-	-	4 005	32.9%	4 201	93.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(6 003)	(10 801)	11 277		(16 462)		13 377		3 099		11 290		(132)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(6 003)	(10 801)	11 277		(16 462)		13 377		3 099		11 290		(132)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(6 003)	(10 801)	11 277		(16 462)		13 377		3 099		11 290		(132)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 003)	(10 801)	11 277		(16 462)		13 377		3 099		11 290		(132)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	12 164	15 164	4 079	33.5%	1 053	8.7%	5 187	34.2%	2 068	13.6%	12 386	81.7%	2 428	63.9%	(14.9%)
National Government	12 164	12 164	4 079	33.5%	1 053	8.7%	5 187	42.6%	2 068	17.0%	12 386	101.8%	2 428	124.4%	(14.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.8%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	12 164	12 164	4 079	33.5%	1 053	8.7%	5 187	42.6%	2 068	17.0%	12 386	101.8%	2 428	88.6%	(14.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	12 164	15 164	4 079	33.5%	1 053	8.7%	5 187	34.2%	2 068	13.6%	12 386	81.7%	2 428	63.9%	(14.9%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.9%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.9%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 164	15 164	4 079	33.5%	1 053	8.7%	5 187	34.2%	2 068	13.6%	12 386	81.7%	2 428	124.4%	(14.9%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12 164	15 164	4 079	33.5%	1 053	8.7%	5 187	34.2%	2 068	13.6%	12 386	81.7%	2 428	124.4%	(14.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	128 346	52 292	38 568	30.0%	30 171	23.5%	21 783	41.7%	20 712	39.6%	111 233	212.7%	17 948	76.8%	15.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 699	1 742	1 825	15.6%	1 691	14.5%	2 159	123.9%	2 081	119.5%	7 755	445.2%	1 106	56.7%	88.1%
Service charges	45 783	43 980	11 558	25.2%	11 751	25.7%	5 609	12.8%	8 977	20.4%	37 895	86.2%	3 362	69.5%	167.1%
Other revenue	11 372	15	3 838	33.7%	3 471	30.5%	6 672	44 515.5%	1 463	9 761.8%	15 444	103 040.2%	1 428	50.3%	2.5%
Government - operating	44 614	39	17 328	38.8%	13 191	29.6%	7 306	18 919.6%	-	-	37 825	97 951.6%	11 538	128.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	12 164	4 008	4 000	32.9%	-	-	-	-	8 164	203.7%	12 164	303.5%	-	19.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 715	2 508	20	.7%	67	2.5%	37	1.5%	26	1.0%	150	6.0%	514	34.7%	(94.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(128 444)	(9 958)	(34 407)	26.8%	(41 727)	32.5%	(31 818)	319.5%	(20 003)	200.9%	(127 956)	1 285.0%	(22 438)	85.7%	(10.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(127 724)	(9 958)	(34 407)	26.9%	(41 727)	32.7%	(31 818)	319.5%	(20 003)	200.9%	(127 956)	1 285.0%	(22 438)	86.2%	(10.9%)
Finance charges	(720)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(98)	42 334	4 161	(4 262.7%)	(11 556)	11 839.7%	(10 035)	(23.7%)	708	1.7%	(16 723)	(39.5%)	(4 490)	(78.2%)	(115.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(12 164)	(4 008)	(3 298)	27.1%	1 704	(14.0%)	(7 180)	179.1%	(2 353)	58.7%	(11 128)	277.6%	-	29.5%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(12 164)	(4 008)	(3 298)	27.1%	1 704	(14.0%)	(7 180)	179.1%	(2 353)	58.7%	(11 128)	277.6%	-	29.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(12 164)	(4 008)	(3 298)	27.1%	1 704	(14.0%)	(7 180)	179.1%	(2 353)	58.7%	(11 128)	277.6%	-	29.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	266	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	266	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	266	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 996)	38 326	863	(7.2%)	(9 853)	82.1%	(17 215)	(44.9%)	(1 645)	(4.3%)	(27 850)	(72.7%)	(4 490)	68.4%	(63.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(14 071)	497	497	(3.5%)	1 359	(9.7%)	(8 493)	(1 708.9%)	(25 709)	(5 172.8%)	497	99.9%	(3 330)	105.1%	672.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(26 067)	38 823	1 359	(5.2%)	(8 493)	32.6%	(25 709)	(66.2%)	(27 354)	(70.5%)	(27 354)	(70.5%)	(7 820)	55.6%	249.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 965	24.4%	968	8.0%	872	7.2%	7 340	60.4%	12 146	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	868	3.0%	657	2.2%	576	2.0%	27 311	92.9%	29 412	29.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	316	1.8%	294	1.7%	288	1.6%	16 830	94.9%	17 728	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	.1%	3	.1%	3	.1%	4 107	99.8%	4 116	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	583	1.7%	566	1.6%	566	1.6%	33 498	95.1%	35 212	35.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 735	4.8%	2 488	2.5%	2 304	2.3%	89 087	90.3%	98 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 735	4.8%	2 488	2.5%	2 304	2.3%	89 087	90.3%	98 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 735	4.8%	2 488	2.5%	2 304	2.3%	89 087	90.3%	98 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 082	26.8%	4 730	17.9%	4 651	17.6%	9 975	37.7%	26 437	65.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 478	11.9%	1 333	10.7%	1 299	10.4%	8 323	66.9%	12 432	30.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	58	3.5%	28	1.7%	1 549	94.8%	1 634	4.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 560	21.1%	6 120	15.1%	5 977	14.8%	19 847	49.0%	40 504	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Maxwell Moyo	033 263 1221
Financial Manager	MR. SA MNCWABE	033 263 1221

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: IMPENDLE (KZN224)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	42 913	43 628	41 133	95.9%	15 876	37.0%	9 557	21.9%	4 034	9.2%	70 600	161.8%	2 209	93.8%	82.6%
Property rates	4 878	4 878	(2 366)	(48.5%)	1 394	28.6%	590	12.1%	(55)	(1.1%)	(437)	(9.0%)	896	104.1%	(106.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	40	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	8	-	10	-	(3)	-	32	-	47	-	12	118.1%	165.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	671	684	2	.2%	6	.9%	0	-	4	.6%	12	1.7%	77	68.9%	(94.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	700	700	35 746	5 106.6%	415	59.2%	-	-	325	46.5%	36 486	5 212.3%	286	130.5%	13.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	300	361	17	5.7%	63	21.0%	253	70.1%	17	4.6%	350	96.9%	113	101.8%	(85.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1	1	(4)	(390.9%)	-	-	1	95.8%	0	16.7%	(3)	(213.2%)	1	109.4%	(71.4%)
Licences and permits	51	88	7	13.7%	20	40.1%	16	18.4%	20	23.0%	64	72.3%	7	67.6%	196.7%
Agency services	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	36 067	36 067	7 602	21.1%	13 955	38.7%	8 641	24.0%	742	2.1%	30 940	85.8%	471	80.9%	57.5%
Other own revenue	156	726	122	78.0%	14	8.7%	59	8.1%	2 948	405.8%	3 142	432.5%	318	610.2%	826.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	54 105	55 266	9 774	18.1%	11 387	21.0%	10 676	19.3%	11 624	21.0%	43 460	78.6%	16 340	92.2%	(28.9%)
Employee related costs	23 508	26 149	6 350	27.0%	6 830	29.1%	4 432	16.9%	6 942	26.5%	24 553	93.9%	5 158	79.0%	34.6%
Remuneration of councillors	2 353	2 407	542	23.0%	533	22.7%	719	29.9%	602	25.0%	2 396	99.6%	535	78.6%	12.5%
Debt impairment	3 078	3 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 587	8 587	1	-	0	-	887	10.3%	341	4.0%	1 230	14.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	152	152	44	28.7%	40	26.2%	53	35.1%	11	7.3%	148	97.2%	46	82.1%	(76.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	1 332	2 935	758	56.9%	1 340	100.6%	3 663	124.8%	626	21.3%	6 387	217.6%	405	124.5%	54.6%
Transfers and grants	3 600	3 200	272	7.5%	253	7.0%	272	8.5%	121	3.8%	918	28.7%	933	110.1%	(87.0%)
Other expenditure	11 496	8 759	1 807	15.7%	2 391	20.8%	620	7.1%	2 981	34.0%	7 799	89.0%	9 243	136.6%	(67.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 192)	(11 638)	31 359		4 490		(1 119)		(7 590)		27 140		(14 131)		
Transfers recognised - capital	17 692	17 692	-	-	(134)	(.8%)	3 101	17.5%	1 178	6.7%	4 146	23.4%	2 814	121.9%	(58.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6 500	6 054	31 359		4 356		1 982		(6 412)		31 286		(11 317)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6 500	6 054	31 359		4 356		1 982		(6 412)		31 286		(11 317)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 500	6 054	31 359		4 356		1 982		(6 412)		31 286		(11 317)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 500	6 054	31 359		4 356		1 982		(6 412)		31 286		(11 317)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 364	17 719	2 246	12.2%	1 487	8.1%	4 250	24.0%	7 158	40.4%	15 141	85.5%	5 386	129.9%	32.9%
National Government	11 845	11 845	1 151	9.7%	899	7.6%	3 545	29.9%	6 296	53.2%	11 892	100.4%	5 386	130.8%	16.9%
Provincial Government	5 847	5 847	1 095	18.7%	588	10.1%	705	12.1%	862	14.7%	3 250	55.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	17 692	17 692	2 246	12.7%	1 487	8.4%	4 250	24.0%	7 158	40.5%	15 141	85.6%	5 386	130.8%	32.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	672	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	18 364	17 719	2 246	12.2%	1 487	8.1%	4 250	24.0%	7 158	40.4%	15 141	85.5%	5 386	129.9%	32.9%
Governance and Administration	-	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	-	42	223.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	-	42	131.2%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134.3%	-
Community and Public Safety	5 847	5 847	1 095	18.7%	588	10.1%	705	12.1%	862	14.7%	3 250	55.6%	793	-	8.7%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	5 847	5 847	1 095	18.7%	588	10.1%	705	12.1%	862	14.7%	3 250	55.6%	793	-	8.7%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 517	11 845	1 105	8.8%	899	7.2%	3 545	29.9%	6 296	53.2%	11 845	100.0%	4 551	122.4%	38.3%
Planning and Development	672	-	-	-	-	-	597	-	76	-	673	-	4 551	605.8%	(98.3%)
Road Transport	11 845	11 845	1 105	9.3%	899	7.6%	2 948	24.9%	6 220	52.5%	11 172	94.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	61 301	62 430	32 435	52.9%	30 923	50.4%	36 206	58.0%	18 191	29.1%	117 754	188.6%	4 564	117.3%	298.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 800	2 861	1 346	74.8%	615	34.2%	557	19.5%	1 220	42.6%	3 737	130.6%	661	80.1%	84.6%
Service charges	40	58	1	1.8%	2	4.5%	1	1.0%	2	2.7%	5	7.9%	0	4.4%	350.0%
Other revenue	5 052	5 052	9 847	194.9%	13 751	272.2%	6 864	135.9%	16 874	334.0%	47 335	936.9%	3 316	348.7%	408.9%
Government - operating	36 067	36 067	16 313	45.2%	11 493	31.9%	17 811	49.4%	-	-	45 617	126.5%	300	90.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	17 692	17 692	4 924	27.8%	5 000	28.3%	10 829	61.2%	-	-	20 753	117.3%	-	145.7%	-
Interest	650	700	5	.7%	62	9.5%	143	20.5%	96	13.7%	306	43.7%	287	129.1%	(66.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(42 440)	(43 601)	(29 860)	70.4%	(29 897)	70.4%	(34 218)	78.5%	(7 723)	17.7%	(101 697)	233.2%	(18 450)	124.3%	(58.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(38 689)	(40 249)	(27 412)	70.9%	(28 879)	74.6%	(14 915)	37.1%	(7 026)	17.5%	(78 231)	194.4%	(18 404)	130.8%	(61.8%)
Finance charges	(152)	(152)	(43)	28.6%	(40)	26.4%	(62)	40.7%	(32)	21.4%	(178)	117.1%	(46)	90.7%	(30.2%)
Transfers and grants	(3 600)	(3 200)	(2 405)	66.8%	(979)	27.2%	(19 241)	601.3%	(665)	20.8%	(23 289)	727.8%	-	20.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 861	18 829	2 575	13.7%	1 025	5.4%	1 988	10.6%	10 468	55.6%	16 056	85.3%	(13 886)	80.7%	(175.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 364)	(17 719)	(1 741)	9.5%	(1 561)	8.5%	(3 783)	21.3%	(6 321)	35.7%	(13 406)	75.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(18 364)	(17 719)	(1 741)	9.5%	(1 561)	8.5%	(3 783)	21.3%	(6 321)	35.7%	(13 406)	75.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 364)	(17 719)	(1 741)	9.5%	(1 561)	8.5%	(3 783)	21.3%	(6 321)	35.7%	(13 406)	75.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(603)	(603)	(175)	29.0%	(149)	24.7%	(202)	33.6%	(156)	25.9%	(683)	113.2%	(142)	92.0%	9.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(603)	(603)	(175)	29.0%	(149)	24.7%	(202)	33.6%	(156)	25.9%	(683)	113.2%	(142)	92.0%	9.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(603)	(603)	(175)	29.0%	(149)	24.7%	(202)	33.6%	(156)	25.9%	(683)	113.2%	(142)	92.0%	9.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(107)	507	659	(617.8%)	(685)	642.2%	(1 997)	(393.9%)	3 991	787.2%	1 968	388.2%	(14 028)	(459.7%)	(128.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 400	3 273	2 886	120.2%	3 545	147.7%	2 860	87.4%	863	26.4%	2 886	88.2%	22 528	16.8%	(96.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 293	3 780	3 545	154.6%	2 860	124.7%	863	22.8%	4 854	128.4%	4 854	128.4%	8 499	354.1%	(42.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(144)	(2.2%)	36	.5%	29	.4%	6 715	101.2%	6 636	73.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	187	7.7%	106	4.3%	102	4.2%	2 045	83.8%	2 440	26.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	43	.5%	142	1.6%	131	1.4%	8 760	96.5%	9 076	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	90	1.6%	36	.7%	27	.5%	5 359	97.2%	5 512	60.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	25	3.9%	21	3.3%	19	3.0%	577	89.8%	643	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	32	9.0%	22	6.2%	20	5.8%	277	79.0%	350	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(104)	(4.0%)	63	2.4%	65	2.5%	2 547	99.1%	2 571	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	43	.5%	142	1.6%	131	1.4%	8 760	96.5%	9 076	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Obadia Vusi Kunene	033 996 6001
Financial Manager	Mrs Samukelisiwe Zamancwango Soji	033 996 6051

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MSUNDUZI (KZN225)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	4 937 882	4 797 399	1 206 340	24.4%	1 116 533	22.6%	1 132 749	23.6%	992 019	20.7%	4 447 642	92.7%	933 502	88.1%	6.3%
Property rates	849 846	849 846	215 426	25.3%	212 878	25.0%	218 252	25.7%	221 668	26.1%	868 224	102.2%	202 377	68.9%	9.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	71 432	-	11 577	16.2%	10 963	15.3%	12 025	-	11 252	-	45 817	-	8 660	75.6%	29.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 038 443	2 038 443	521 247	25.6%	476 324	23.4%	464 020	22.8%	448 567	22.0%	1 910 157	93.7%	465 371	92.6%	(3.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	716 666	612 836	145 119	20.2%	144 060	20.1%	144 528	23.6%	132 930	21.7%	566 637	92.5%	113 798	76.5%	16.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	157 301	129 313	36 207	23.0%	37 287	23.7%	34 236	26.5%	35 176	27.2%	142 906	110.5%	34 068	85.1%	3.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	105 929	100 260	-	-	-	-	22 529	22.5%	27 879	27.8%	50 408	50.3%	5 604	109.0%	397.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	23 638	-	22 718	-	-	-	-	-	46 356	-	16 466	(21.1%)	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	22 085	24 382	5 711	25.9%	6 573	29.8%	7 898	32.4%	6 912	28.3%	27 094	111.1%	7 866	49.4%	(12.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	52 489	38 033	8 778	16.7%	9 090	17.3%	10 834	28.5%	7 268	19.1%	35 971	94.6%	(29 491)	52.3%	(124.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	66 259	111 190	28 331	42.8%	27 497	41.5%	32 092	28.9%	28 396	25.5%	116 315	104.6%	22 197	106.8%	27.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97	70 867	127	131.5%	57	58.6%	2 080	2.9%	764	1.1%	3 028	4.3%	542	5.2%	40.9%
Licences and permits	-	5 766	80	-	186	-	163	2.8%	271	4.7%	700	12.1%	40	104.2%	572.5%
Agency services	713	713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	2.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	589 271	619 577	199 722	33.9%	143 779	24.4%	159 421	25.7%	23 851	3.8%	526 773	85.0%	40 165	101.9%	(40.6%)
Other own revenue	267 350	196 173	7 206	2.7%	23 605	8.8%	19 907	10.1%	26 322	13.4%	77 040	39.3%	45 739	32.4%	(42.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	3 170	-	1 517	-	4 764	-	20 764	-	30 216	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 904 829	4 754 810	1 088 615	22.2%	1 015 601	20.7%	1 036 015	21.8%	1 020 932	21.5%	4 161 164	87.5%	1 129 263	87.3%	(9.6%)
Employee related costs	1 152 204	1 165 106	253 242	22.0%	216 704	18.8%	282 057	24.2%	262 445	22.5%	1 014 449	87.1%	247 051	95.0%	6.2%
Remuneration of councillors	45 185	45 185	11 308	25.0%	11 157	24.7%	11 396	25.2%	11 159	24.7%	45 020	99.6%	12 013	102.5%	(7.1%)
Debt impairment	103 942	103 942	2	-	13	-	73	.1%	787	.8%	876	.8%	1 646	1.4%	(52.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	537 298	461 788	108 912	20.3%	109 204	20.3%	107 569	23.3%	107 510	23.3%	433 194	93.8%	77 555	83.2%	38.6%
Finance charges	62 143	56 246	12 334	19.8%	17 072	27.5%	13 864	24.6%	17 680	31.4%	60 950	108.4%	17 019	99.1%	3.9%
Bulk purchases	2 050 950	2 010 054	574 547	28.0%	440 517	21.5%	423 446	21.1%	303 715	15.1%	1 742 225	86.7%	489 998	89.3%	(38.0%)
Other Materials	86 252	46 662	13 335	15.5%	15 223	17.6%	17 571	37.7%	21 574	46.2%	67 704	145.1%	19 408	91.6%	11.2%
Contracted services	420 727	537 472	90 266	21.5%	158 495	37.7%	111 857	20.8%	184 716	34.4%	545 335	101.5%	206 365	91.5%	(10.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	(0)	12 325	-	20 967	-	6 891	(689 121 800.0%)	9 427	(942 745 700.0%)	49 610	###############	3 354	74.9%	181.0%
Other expenditure	446 129	328 356	12 041	2.7%	26 249	5.9%	60 943	18.6%	61 452	18.7%	160 685	48.9%	54 854	68.8%	12.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	303	-	0	-	346	-	40 466	-	41 115	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 053	42 589	117 725		100 931		96 734		(28 913)		286 478		(195 761)		
Transfers recognised - capital	460 257	411 358	15 058	3.3%	99 058	21.5%	80 651	19.6%	132 684	32.3%	327 451	79.6%	269 826	77.3%	(50.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	493 311	453 947	132 783		199 989		177 385		103 771		613 929		74 065		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	493 311	453 947	132 783		199 989		177 385		103 771		613 929		74 065		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	493 311	453 947	132 783		199 989		177 385		103 771		613 929		74 065		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	493 311	453 947	132 783		199 989		177 385		103 771		613 929		74 065		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	698 424	762 591	56 196	8.0%	158 992	22.8%	82 274	10.8%	286 723	37.6%	584 184	76.6%	324 109	35.1%	(11.5%)
National Government	448 390	415 256	34 800	7.8%	99 506	22.2%	51 232	12.3%	150 978	36.4%	336 517	81.0%	167 705	39.1%	(10.0%)
Provincial Government	11 867	47 767	(409)	(3.4%)	698	5.9%	2 350	4.9%	20 497	42.9%	23 136	48.4%	16 971	37.6%	20.8%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	460 257	463 023	34 391	7.5%	100 204	21.8%	53 582	11.6%	171 475	37.0%	359 653	77.7%	184 676	39.0%	(7.1%)
Borrowing	38 800	43 800	13 909	35.8%	16 577	42.7%	7 896	18.0%	50 515	115.3%	88 896	203.0%	27 505	12.7%	83.7%
Internally generated funds	199 367	255 768	7 895	4.0%	42 211	21.2%	20 796	8.1%	64 733	25.3%	135 635	53.0%	111 929	41.2%	(42.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	698 424	762 591	56 196	8.0%	158 992	22.8%	82 274	10.8%	286 723	37.6%	584 184	76.6%	324 109	35.1%	(11.5%)
Governance and Administration	74 402	69 131	4 464	6.0%	14 309	19.2%	4 873	7.0%	9 272	13.4%	32 919	47.6%	16 558	43.2%	(44.0%)
Executive & Council	6 400	12 715	-	-	96	1.5%	582	4.6%	322	2.5%	999	7.9%	5 193	34.9%	(93.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	36 602	45 272	4 453	12.2%	12 785	34.9%	4 209	9.3%	7 337	16.2%	28 783	63.6%	9 432	48.1%	(22.2%)
Corporate Services	31 400	11 144	11	-	1 428	4.5%	83	.7%	1 614	14.5%	3 136	28.1%	1 933	40.6%	(16.5%)
Community and Public Safety	87 360	76 711	4 206	4.8%	19 034	21.8%	14 640	19.1%	31 568	41.2%	69 448	90.5%	80 141	42.5%	(60.6%)
Community & Social Services	20 917	16 732	635	3.0%	919	4.4%	2 564	15.3%	6 683	39.9%	10 801	64.5%	25 447	26.3%	(73.7%)
Sport And Recreation	21 900	27 953	1 585	7.2%	9 098	41.5%	9 520	34.1%	9 466	33.9%	29 669	106.1%	34 811	64.2%	(72.8%)
Public Safety	10 250	8 974	-	-	1 231	12.0%	3	-	7 160	79.8%	8 393	93.5%	2 802	38.3%	155.5%
Housing	34 293	23 052	1 986	5.8%	7 786	22.7%	2 553	11.1%	8 260	35.8%	20 585	89.3%	17 082	63.1%	(51.6%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	343 281	286 257	18 949	5.5%	67 420	19.6%	39 865	13.9%	140 708	49.2%	266 942	93.3%	146 664	42.9%	(4.1%)
Planning and Development	74 977	90 293	423	.6%	7 983	10.6%	6 689	7.4%	37 537	41.6%	52 631	58.3%	8 238	17.5%	355.7%
Road Transport	265 616	195 267	18 397	6.9%	59 376	22.4%	33 134	17.0%	103 090	52.8%	213 997	109.6%	137 690	46.7%	(25.1%)
Environmental Protection	2 688	698	129	4.8%	61	2.3%	42	6.0%	81	11.6%	313	44.9%	737	24.9%	(89.0%)
Trading Services	191 281	321 721	28 678	15.0%	58 160	30.4%	22 893	7.1%	104 833	32.6%	214 565	66.7%	78 769	23.5%	33.1%
Electricity	61 700	116 700	13 909	22.5%	24 817	40.2%	8 451	7.2%	57 929	49.6%	105 106	90.1%	44 557	19.3%	30.0%
Water	80 176	99 916	9 193	11.5%	21 551	26.9%	10 529	10.5%	18 337	18.4%	59 610	59.7%	18 173	24.4%	.9%
Waste Water Management	43 005	65 905	5 576	13.0%	9 671	22.5%	2 182	3.3%	8 142	12.4%	25 570	38.8%	9 363	46.8%	(13.0%)
Waste Management	6 400	39 200	-	-	2 121	33.1%	1 731	4.4%	20 426	52.1%	24 279	61.9%	6 676	41.6%	206.0%
Other	2 100	8 771	(102)	(4.8%)	68	3.2%	3	-	342	3.9%	311	3.6%	1 977	30.1%	(82.7%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	4 916 361	4 695 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	864 364	104.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	764 862	764 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 294	95.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 716 506	2 592 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	612 769	100.7%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	325 511	268 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 711	249.5%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	542 411	575 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.1%	-
Government - capital	460 257	360 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 402	104.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	106 814	134 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 187	87.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 107 230)	(3 989 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 036 410)	117.8%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(4 045 101)	(3 924 010)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 015 266)	117.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(62 129)	(56 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 685)	102.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(8 901)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 459)	3 898.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	809 131	706 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(172 047)	40.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(698 424)	(762 591)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(208 832)	83.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(698 424)	(762 591)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(208 832)	83.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(698 424)	(762 591)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(208 832)	83.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 352	114.2%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 352	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(79 368)	(79 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 672)	104.9%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(79 368)	(79 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 672)	104.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(79 368)	(79 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 320)	78.7%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	31 339	(135 377)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(395 199)	(159.0%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	977 942	677 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 151 145	107.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 009 281	542 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	755 947	71.9%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	97 899	10.4%	23 238	2.5%	1 323	.1%	822 622	87.0%	945 081	36.9%	-	-	380 064	40.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	240 367	64.6%	21 140	5.7%	14 088	3.8%	96 628	26.0%	372 224	14.5%	-	-	40 611	11.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	100 520	16.8%	16 941	2.8%	(88)	-	479 580	80.3%	596 953	23.3%	-	-	258 207	43.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	21 779	11.7%	4 883	2.6%	276	.1%	159 094	85.5%	186 032	7.3%	-	-	76 557	41.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	16 329	15.6%	2 961	2.8%	884	.8%	84 399	80.7%	104 574	4.1%	-	-	41 126	39.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3 546	8.1%	40	.1%	1 429	3.3%	38 740	88.5%	43 755	1.7%	-	-	20 392	47.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	21 671	13.5%	858	.5%	138 203	86.0%	160 732	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(625)	(.4%)	28	-	255	.2%	149 869	100.2%	149 526	5.8%	-	-	127 695	85.0%
Total By Income Source	479 814	18.8%	90 902	3.6%	19 026	.7%	1 969 135	77.0%	2 558 877	100.0%	-	-	944 652	37.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	43 515	23.8%	11 120	6.1%	106	.1%	128 242	70.1%	182 982	7.2%	-	-	47 400	26.0%
Commercial	225 720	48.8%	29 305	6.3%	18 579	4.0%	188 490	40.8%	462 093	18.1%	-	-	79 741	17.0%
Households	194 220	11.1%	49 123	2.8%	(350)	-	1 514 562	86.2%	1 757 554	68.7%	-	-	743 024	42.0%
Other	16 360	10.5%	1 355	.9%	692	.4%	137 841	88.2%	156 247	6.1%	-	-	74 487	48.0%
Total By Customer Group	479 814	18.8%	90 902	3.6%	19 026	.7%	1 969 135	77.0%	2 558 877	100.0%	-	-	944 652	37.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	206 121	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 121	24.5%
Bulk Water	64 623	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 623	7.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	62 818	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 818	7.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	67 327	62.4%	15 603	14.5%	2 275	2.1%	22 634	21.0%	107 840	12.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	399 192	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	399 192	47.5%
Total	800 080	95.2%	15 603	1.9%	2 275	.3%	22 634	2.7%	840 593	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sizwe Hadebe	033 392 2002
Financial Manager	Mrs Margaret Nelisiwe Ngcobo	033 392 2601

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MKHAMBATHINI (KZN226)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	86 903	86 903	28 241	32.5%	26 850	30.9%	7 480	8.6%	17 338	20.0%	79 909	92.0%	8 260	99.1%	109.9%
Property rates	13 435	14 683	3 639	27.1%	3 477	25.9%	3 656	24.9%	3 230	22.0%	14 002	95.4%	2 886	94.5%	11.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	531	-	124	23.4%	83	15.6%	124	-	-	-	331	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	531	-	-	41	-	-	-	42	7.9%	83	15.7%	117	-	(64.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	366	-	339	-	51	-	10	-	766	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 618	2 618	609	23.2%	878	33.5%	753	28.8%	234	9.0%	2 474	94.5%	1 030	121.8%	(77.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 248	-	70	5.6%	4	.3%	5	-	160	-	238	-	1 691	228.4%	(90.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	74	78	10	13.5%	8	11.3%	1	.8%	0	.2%	19	24.7%	4	53.6%	(96.9%)
Licences and permits	4 659	4 659	1 602	34.4%	1 224	26.3%	1 991	42.7%	1 568	33.6%	6 385	137.0%	1 553	107.0%	.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	63 487	63 487	21 697	34.2%	20 716	32.6%	799	1.3%	116	.2%	43 328	68.2%	1 023	96.9%	(88.7%)
Other own revenue	851	848	125	14.7%	81	9.5%	100	11.8%	11 976	1 412.7%	12 282	1 448.8%	(42)	62.7%	(28 361.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	86 761	86 761	13 170	15.2%	19 663	22.7%	12 833	14.8%	19 380	22.3%	65 046	75.0%	11 604	80.6%	67.0%
Employee related costs	32 247	32 247	7 235	22.4%	6 918	21.5%	8 220	25.5%	8 115	25.2%	30 489	94.5%	(2 031)	48.2%	(499.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 398	5 398	1 205	22.3%	759	14.1%	1 137	21.1%	1 324	24.5%	4 425	82.0%	399	78.6%	231.6%
Debt impairment	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 169)	(309.8%)	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 100	6 100	6	.1%	25	.4%	-	-	0	-	31	.5%	-	40.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	196	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(139)	(75.2%)	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	673	-	87	-	55	-	44	-	860	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	-	1 250	-	7 487	-	1 440	-	7 744	-	17 921	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 162	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	42 120	42 120	2 801	6.6%	4 386	10.4%	1 980	4.7%	2 153	5.1%	11 320	26.9%	11 381	93.8%	(81.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	142	142	15 071		7 188		(5 353)		(2 042)		14 863		(3 344)		
Transfers recognised - capital	16 285	-	2 851	17.5%	6 220	38.2%	-	-	2 633	-	11 704	-	6 366	92.9%	(58.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 427	142	17 921		13 408		(5 353)		590		26 566		3 022		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 427	142	17 921		13 408		(5 353)		590		26 566		3 022		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 427	142	17 921		13 408		(5 353)		590		26 566		3 022		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 427	142	17 921		13 408		(5 353)		590		26 566		3 022		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	22 985	129 248	2 538	11.0%	5 676	24.7%	4 745	3.7%	7 441	5.8%	20 401	15.8%	8 859	83.8%	(16.0%)
National Government	16 355	129 248	2 538	15.5%	5 676	34.7%	4 745	3.7%	7 441	5.8%	20 401	15.8%	5 686	89.7%	30.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	16 355	129 248	2 538	15.5%	5 676	34.7%	4 745	3.7%	7 441	5.8%	20 401	15.8%	5 686	89.7%	30.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 173	66.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	22 985	129 248	2 538	11.0%	5 676	24.7%	4 745	3.7%	7 441	5.8%	20 401	15.8%	8 859	83.8%	(16.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 060	129 248	227	21.4%	7	.6%	85	.1%	-	-	319	.2%	(5 896)	98.3%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	570	129 248	193	33.9%	-	-	14	-	-	-	207	.2%	(6 206)	92.8%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	490	-	-	-	7	1.4%	9	-	-	-	16	-	45	32.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	34	-	-	-	62	-	-	-	96	-	265	189.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	16 355	-	-	-	4 945	30.2%	4 660	-	4 984	-	14 590	-	179	128.2%	2 677.6%
Community & Social Services	16 355	-	-	-	4 945	30.2%	4 660	-	4 984	-	14 590	-	179	128.2%	2 677.6%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 570	-	2 311	64.7%	724	20.3%	-	-	2 457	-	5 492	-	14 576	82.6%	(83.1%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	2 457	-	2 481	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	3 570	-	2 311	64.7%	700	19.6%	-	-	-	-	3 011	-	14 576	82.6%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	102 570	88 184	35 314	34.4%	41 000	40.0%	26 138	29.6%	5 602	6.4%	108 053	122.5%	10 395	99.9%	(46.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 764	14 683	3 639	28.5%	3 634	28.5%	2 886	19.7%	2 628	17.9%	12 787	87.1%	2 397	78.8%	9.7%
Service charges	504	530	91	18.2%	124	24.6%	104	19.6%	92	17.3%	411	77.5%	78	85.5%	18.0%
Other revenue	5 585	6 101	2 479	44.4%	11 490	205.8%	1 846	30.3%	1 583	25.9%	17 398	285.1%	6 260	191.9%	(74.7%)
Government - operating	63 487	63 997	23 496	37.0%	19 066	30.0%	15 314	23.9%	-	-	57 876	90.4%	742	98.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	16 427	-	5 000	30.4%	6 000	36.5%	5 285	-	-	-	16 285	-	-	89.1%	-
Interest	3 803	2 872	609	16.0%	685	18.0%	703	24.5%	1 299	45.2%	3 296	114.7%	919	106.7%	41.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 961)	(83 199)	(30 987)	38.8%	(13 671)	17.1%	(19 379)	23.3%	(19 373)	23.3%	(83 410)	100.3%	(16 304)	93.6%	18.8%
Suppliers and employees	(79 765)	(83 199)	(30 987)	38.8%	(13 671)	17.1%	(19 379)	23.3%	(19 373)	23.3%	(83 410)	100.3%	(16 304)	88.4%	18.8%
Finance charges	(196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.1%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 609	4 985	4 327	19.1%	27 328	120.9%	6 759	135.6%	(13 771)	(276.2%)	24 643	494.3%	(5 909)	120.1%	133.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(22 985)	(22 985)	(2 851)	12.4%	(6 200)	27.0%	(1 197)	5.2%	(7 236)	31.5%	(17 484)	76.1%	(5 383)	67.0%	34.4%
Capital assets	(22 985)	(22 985)	(2 851)	12.4%	(6 200)	27.0%	(1 197)	5.2%	(7 236)	31.5%	(17 484)	76.1%	(5 383)	67.0%	34.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 985)	(22 985)	(2 851)	12.4%	(6 200)	27.0%	(1 197)	5.2%	(7 236)	31.5%	(17 484)	76.1%	(5 383)	67.0%	34.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(376)	(18 000)	1 477	(393.0%)	21 128	(5 622.7%)	5 561	(30.9%)	(21 007)	116.7%	7 159	(39.8%)	(11 293)	389.3%	86.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	37 260	-	52 816	141.7%	54 292	145.7%	75 421	-	80 982	-	52 816	-	64 220	205.5%	26.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	36 885	(18 000)	54 292	147.2%	75 421	204.5%	80 982	(449.9%)	59 975	(333.2%)	59 975	(333.2%)	52 927	238.9%	13.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 984	15.1%	538	2.7%	464	2.3%	15 772	79.8%	19 757	80.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	40	15.3%	22	8.6%	17	6.6%	180	69.5%	260	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 469	100.0%	4 469	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 023	12.3%	560	2.3%	481	2.0%	20 422	83.4%	24 486	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(179)	(28.4%)	30	4.8%	28	4.5%	750	119.1%	629	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 861	29.0%	263	2.7%	209	2.1%	6 539	66.2%	9 871	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	200	6.6%	111	3.6%	88	2.9%	2 654	86.9%	3 053	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	141	1.3%	156	1.4%	156	1.4%	10 480	95.9%	10 932	44.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 023	12.3%	560	2.3%	481	2.0%	20 422	83.4%	24 486	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 300	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-	3 300	98.1%
Auditor-General	0	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	63	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	1.9%
Total	3 363	100.0%	(0)	-	-	-	0	-	3 363	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mrs T.C. Ndlela	031 785 9307
Financial Manager	Mr Mr. Mahendra Chandulal	031 785 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: RICHMOND (KZN227)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	94 563	100 670	42 176	44.6%	28 879	30.5%	33 683	33.5%	2 948	2.9%	107 685	107.0%	4 640	100.7%	(36.5%)
Property rates	15 040	15 040	8 362	55.6%	3 235	21.5%	1 420	9.4%	1 583	10.5%	14 600	97.1%	1 534	103.9%	3.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	548	142.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 070	1 070	258	24.1%	257	24.0%	86	8.1%	154	14.3%	754	70.5%	122	97.5%	25.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	656	3 346	154	23.5%	359	54.7%	620	18.5%	139	4.1%	1 271	38.0%	953	145.3%	(85.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 040	3 080	941	31.0%	726	23.9%	370	12.0%	81	2.6%	2 118	68.8%	1 488	103.4%	(94.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70	70	14	20.6%	56	80.7%	25	35.4%	20	28.3%	115	165.0%	25	104.7%	(21.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	870	1 255	433	49.8%	601	69.1%	(221)	(17.6%)	878	69.9%	1 691	134.7%	0	6.3%	592 917.6%
Licences and permits	779	897	165	21.2%	(467)	(59.9%)	(268)	(29.9%)	169	18.8%	(401)	(44.7%)	27	52.2%	519.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	120.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	72 463	75 476	32 518	44.9%	23 764	32.8%	31 347	41.5%	-	-	87 630	116.1%	(361)	98.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	575	437	(668)	(116.1%)	348	60.6%	302	69.1%	(76)	(17.5%)	(94)	(21.5%)	131	82.9%	(158.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	104 547	119 402	21 704	20.8%	21 464	20.5%	16 975	14.2%	11 911	10.0%	72 054	60.3%	19 844	86.0%	(40.0%)
Employee related costs	45 900	44 221	9 685	21.1%	11 478	25.0%	9 910	22.4%	6 500	14.7%	37 572	85.0%	9 124	93.0%	(28.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 106	5 494	1 006	19.7%	1 926	37.7%	512	9.3%	809	14.7%	4 253	77.4%	1 027	94.8%	(21.2%)
Debt impairment	1 050	2 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575	77.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 867	19 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 896	65.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	18	18	3	18.0%	0	2.1%	-	-	-	-	4	20.1%	28	82.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	3 521	534	-	(535)	-	(474)	(13.5%)	496	14.1%	22	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	24 275	30 068	8 465	34.9%	3 117	12.8%	3 455	11.5%	2 493	8.3%	17 530	58.3%	2 390	91.4%	4.3%
Transfers and grants	900	1 443	3	.3%	-	-	163	11.3%	508	35.2%	674	46.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	15 431	13 010	2 008	13.0%	5 477	35.5%	3 408	26.2%	1 106	8.5%	11 999	92.2%	4 805	84.7%	(77.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 983)	(18 732)	20 473		7 415		16 708		(8 964)		35 632		(15 204)		
Transfers recognised - capital	17 760	17 850	3 458	19.5%	11 542	65.0%	(2 691)	(15.1%)	0	-	12 310	69.0%	9 052	98.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 777	(881)	23 931		18 956		14 017		(8 963)		47 941		(6 152)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 777	(881)	23 931		18 956		14 017		(8 963)		47 941		(6 152)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 777	(881)	23 931		18 956		14 017		(8 963)		47 941		(6 152)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 777	(881)	23 931		18 956		14 017		(8 963)		47 941		(6 152)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	21 005	22 679	3 352	16.0%	9 122	43.4%	26	.1%	5 277	23.3%	17 777	78.4%	12 788	95.2%	(58.7%)
National Government	17 760	17 760	3 352	18.9%	8 588	48.4%	-	-	4 698	26.5%	16 638	93.7%	11 042	105.0%	(57.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	370	-	-	-	-	-	370	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	3 245	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	21 005	20 760	3 352	16.0%	8 958	42.6%	-	-	4 698	22.6%	17 008	81.9%	11 042	94.8%	(57.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	1 906	-	-	154	-	24	1.2%	579	30.4%	756	39.7%	1 746	95.3%	(66.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	13	-	-	11	-	2	17.7%	-	-	13	101.0%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	21 005	22 679	3 352	16.0%	9 122	43.4%	26	.1%	5 277	23.3%	17 777	78.4%	12 788	95.2%	(58.7%)
Governance and Administration	210	430	-	-	59	27.9%	-	-	-	-	59	13.6%	1 761	101.9%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	25	31	-	-	30	119.1%	-	-	-	-	30	96.5%	59	101.1%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	185	249	-	-	29	15.6%	-	-	-	-	29	11.6%	1 550	103.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	93.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	7 822	7 389	-	-	4 453	56.9%	26	.4%	380	5.1%	4 859	65.8%	1 366	66.2%	(72.2%)
Community & Social Services	425	389	-	-	4 453	1 047.8%	26	6.7%	380	97.6%	4 859	1 249.0%	1 366	748.2%	(72.2%)
Sport And Recreation	5 387	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 010	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.0%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 973	14 860	3 352	25.8%	4 610	35.5%	-	-	4 897	33.0%	12 859	86.5%	9 661	100.3%	(49.3%)
Planning and Development	-	3 000	-	-	465	-	-	-	-	-	465	15.5%	14	.7%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	12 973	11 860	3 352	25.8%	4 145	32.0%	-	-	4 897	41.3%	12 394	104.5%	9 647	108.3%	(49.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	110 604	117 451	45 378	41.0%	39 797	36.0%	30 553	26.0%	3 948	3.4%	119 677	101.9%	13 267	103.1%	(70.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 536	15 040	8 362	61.8%	3 224	23.8%	2 207	14.7%	2 354	15.6%	16 147	107.4%	1 649	116.2%	42.7%
Service charges	856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	147.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	2 879	5 934	84	2.9%	859	29.8%	1 364	23.0%	1 474	24.8%	3 781	63.7%	1 137	144.7%	29.7%
Government - operating	72 463	75 476	-	-	-	-	1 266	1.7%	-	-	1 266	1.7%	258	101.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	17 760	17 850	35 977	202.6%	34 950	196.8%	25 277	141.6%	0	-	96 203	538.9%	8 432	92.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 110	3 150	955	30.7%	764	24.6%	439	14.0%	120	3.8%	2 279	72.3%	1 620	138.1%	(92.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(92 173)	(97 775)	(39 751)	43.1%	(55 809)	60.5%	(36 409)	37.2%	(18 522)	18.9%	(150 490)	153.9%	(6 698)	152.2%	176.5%
Suppliers and employees	(90 712)	(96 314)	(39 745)	43.8%	(55 808)	61.5%	(35 037)	36.4%	(17 824)	18.5%	(148 414)	154.1%	(6 668)	154.0%	167.3%
Finance charges	(18)	(18)	(3)	17.5%	(0)	2.1%	-	-	-	-	(4)	20.1%	(30)	27.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 443)	(1 443)	(3)	.2%	-	-	(1 372)	95.1%	(698)	48.4%	(2 073)	143.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 431	19 676	5 627	30.5%	(16 012)	(86.9%)	(5 856)	(29.8%)	(14 574)	(74.1%)	(30 814)	(156.6%)	6 569	(47.7%)	(321.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 005)	(22 679)	(1 603)	7.6%	(7 416)	35.3%	(3 479)	15.3%	(6 416)	28.3%	(18 913)	83.4%	(8 063)	92.6%	(20.4%)
Capital assets	(21 005)	(22 679)	(1 603)	7.6%	(7 416)	35.3%	(3 479)	15.3%	(6 416)	28.3%	(18 913)	83.4%	(8 063)	92.6%	(20.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 005)	(22 679)	(1 603)	7.6%	(7 416)	35.3%	(3 479)	15.3%	(6 416)	28.3%	(18 913)	83.4%	(8 063)	92.6%	(20.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(25)	-	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(25)	-	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(25)	-	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 574)	(3 003)	3 999	(155.4%)	(23 437)	910.5%	(9 334)	310.8%	(20 990)	698.9%	(49 762)	1 657.0%	(1 494)	716.8%	1 305.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 192	32 099	32 099	77.9%	36 098	87.6%	12 662	39.4%	3 327	10.4%	32 099	100.0%	2 324	100.0%	43.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 618	29 096	36 098	93.5%	12 662	32.8%	3 327	11.4%	(17 662)	(60.7%)	(17 662)	(60.7%)	830	2.0%	(2 226.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 732	8.9%	604	3.1%	1 060	5.4%	16 064	82.5%	19 461	93.2%	-	-	2 049	11.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	113	12.3%	62	6.7%	58	6.3%	686	74.6%	920	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	311	61.2%	3	.6%	45	8.8%	149	29.4%	507	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 156	10.3%	669	3.2%	1 163	5.6%	16 900	80.9%	20 888	100.0%	-	-	2 049	10.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	62	1.1%	80	1.4%	409	7.1%	5 183	90.4%	5 735	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	171	10.4%	78	4.7%	83	5.0%	1 322	79.9%	1 654	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 058	12.7%	307	3.7%	431	5.2%	6 564	78.5%	8 361	40.0%	-	-	2 049	25.0%
Other	865	16.8%	203	3.9%	240	4.7%	3 830	74.5%	5 138	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 156	10.3%	669	3.2%	1 163	5.6%	16 900	80.9%	20 888	100.0%	-	-	2 049	10.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms A B Mnikathi	033 212 2155
Financial Manager	Mr Sanjay Mewalall	033 212 2155

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMGUNGUNDLOVU (DC22)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	724 030	691 061	235 776	32.6%	171 208	23.6%	174 573	25.3%	62 243	9.0%	643 800	93.2%	68 106	102.1%	(8.6%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	211 397	174 001	36 654	17.3%	38 694	18.3%	42 731	24.6%	38 045	21.9%	156 125	89.7%	27 296	99.8%	39.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	17 599	19 099	4 082	23.2%	5 282	30.0%	5 300	27.8%	5 879	30.8%	20 543	107.6%	4 339	121.6%	35.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	3 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	250	250	35	14.0%	16	6.6%	6	2.3%	15	6.0%	72	28.9%	90	92.0%	(83.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	12 000	4 000	466	3.9%	1 254	10.5%	761	19.0%	277	6.9%	2 759	69.0%	(777)	85.8%	(135.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 000	5 000	3 027	60.5%	7 936	158.7%	7 496	149.9%	11 612	232.2%	30 072	601.4%	10 010	816.8%	16.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	462 884	467 823	191 472	41.4%	116 559	25.2%	115 971	24.8%	2 487	.5%	426 489	91.2%	12 317	104.1%	(79.8%)
Other own revenue	14 900	17 600	40	.3%	1 466	9.8%	2 306	13.1%	3 928	22.3%	7 740	44.0%	14 831	49.2%	(73.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	738 351	774 511	158 590	21.5%	192 113	26.0%	197 844	25.5%	203 494	26.3%	752 041	97.1%	224 419	95.3%	(9.3%)
Employee related costs	228 194	221 547	50 639	22.2%	58 314	25.6%	48 658	22.0%	61 148	27.6%	218 759	98.7%	47 925	96.5%	27.6%
Remuneration of councillors	11 086	12 266	2 571	23.2%	1 757	15.8%	2 218	18.1%	3 633	29.6%	10 178	83.0%	2 548	95.9%	42.6%
Debt impairment	78 998	78 998	5 925	7.5%	33 574	42.5%	19 749	25.0%	19 749	25.0%	78 998	100.0%	31 017	67.6%	(36.3%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	46 713	36 713	10 900	23.3%	5 831	12.5%	8 367	22.8%	11 159	30.4%	36 257	98.8%	-	57.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	23 019	23 419	84	.4%	11 845	51.5%	1 990	8.5%	9 733	41.6%	23 652	101.0%	9 367	304.0%	3.9%
Bulk purchases	111 034	121 234	29 670	26.7%	24 619	22.2%	34 539	28.5%	32 505	26.8%	121 333	100.1%	36 594	93.7%	(11.2%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053	88.5%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	168 081	198 779	29 053	17.3%	48 563	28.9%	57 609	29.0%	64 428	32.4%	199 653	100.4%	76 907	118.9%	(16.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	71 226	81 554	29 748	41.8%	7 610	10.7%	24 713	30.3%	1 139	1.4%	63 210	77.5%	19 008	80.3%	(94.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 321)	(83 449)	77 186		(20 905)		(23 271)		(141 251)		(108 241)		(156 313)		
Transfers recognised - capital	166 766	166 766	450	.3%	-	-	197	.1%	-	-	646	.4%	-	67.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	152 445	83 317	77 636		(20 905)		(23 074)		(141 251)		(107 594)		(156 313)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	152 445	83 317	77 636		(20 905)		(23 074)		(141 251)		(107 594)		(156 313)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	152 445	83 317	77 636		(20 905)		(23 074)		(141 251)		(107 594)		(156 313)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	152 445	83 317	77 636		(20 905)		(23 074)		(141 251)		(107 594)		(156 313)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	201 044	201 044	34 540	17.2%	36 544	18.2%	29 397	14.6%	18 176	9.0%	118 657	59.0%	51 385	104.9%	(64.6%)
National Government	166 766	166 766	34 540	20.7%	36 169	21.7%	29 397	17.6%	18 176	10.9%	118 282	70.9%	51 234	130.3%	(64.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	166 766	166 766	34 540	20.7%	36 169	21.7%	29 397	17.6%	18 176	10.9%	118 282	70.9%	51 234	130.3%	(64.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64.2%	-
Internally generated funds	34 278	34 278	-	-	375	1.1%	-	-	-	-	375	1.1%	-	2.1%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	201 044	201 044	34 540	17.2%	36 544	18.2%	29 397	14.6%	18 176	9.0%	118 657	59.0%	51 385	104.9%	(64.6%)
Governance and Administration	1 950	1 950	-	-	375	19.2%	-	-	-	-	375	19.2%	151	51.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	51.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	375	-	-	-	-	-	375	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	199 094	199 094	34 540	17.3%	36 169	18.2%	29 397	14.8%	18 176	9.1%	118 282	59.4%	51 234	110.0%	(64.5%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	199 094	199 094	34 540	17.3%	36 169	18.2%	29 397	14.8%	18 176	9.1%	118 282	59.4%	51 234	110.0%	(64.5%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	810 049	810 049	386 828	47.8%	232 900	28.8%	90 480	11.2%	128 387	15.8%	838 595	103.5%	114 826	122.6%	11.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	149 999	149 999	26 872	17.9%	28 306	18.9%	30 389	20.3%	31 929	21.3%	117 496	78.3%	23 073	112.8%	38.4%
Other revenue	15 150	15 150	59 525	392.9%	4 887	32.3%	13 706	90.5%	92 878	613.1%	170 994	1 128.7%	45 408	243.7%	104.5%
Government - operating	462 884	462 884	13 546	2.9%	152 826	33.0%	12 971	2.8%	3 300	.7%	182 643	39.5%	3 487	111.9%	(5.4%)
Government - capital	166 766	166 766	284 956	170.9%	45 751	27.4%	-	-	-	-	330 707	198.3%	39 902	126.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	15 250	15 250	1 929	12.6%	1 130	7.4%	33 414	219.1%	281	1.8%	36 754	241.0%	2 955	80.5%	(90.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(588 702)	(588 702)	(226 110)	38.4%	(218 960)	37.2%	(248 784)	42.3%	(128 315)	21.8%	(822 169)	139.7%	(177 574)	169.3%	(27.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(565 683)	(565 683)	(226 069)	40.0%	(218 960)	38.7%	(248 784)	44.0%	(128 315)	22.7%	(822 128)	145.3%	(177 562)	170.7%	(27.7%)
Finance charges	(23 019)	(23 019)	(42)	.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42)	.2%	(12)	51.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	221 348	221 348	160 717	72.6%	13 940	6.3%	(158 304)	(71.5%)	73	-	16 426	7.4%	(62 748)	(25.2%)	(100.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(199 094)	(199 094)	(69 044)	34.7%	(72 557)	36.4%	(15 863)	8.0%	(27 395)	13.8%	(184 859)	92.9%	(29 074)	100.9%	(5.8%)
Capital assets	(199 094)	(199 094)	(69 044)	34.7%	(72 557)	36.4%	(15 863)	8.0%	(27 395)	13.8%	(184 859)	92.9%	(29 074)	100.9%	(5.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(199 094)	(199 094)	(69 044)	34.7%	(72 557)	36.4%	(15 863)	8.0%	(27 395)	13.8%	(184 859)	92.9%	5 926	74.2%	(562.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 453	92.8%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 453	92.8%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(23 019)	(23 019)	(522)	2.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(522)	2.3%	(10 831)	890.5%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(23 019)	(23 019)	(522)	2.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(522)	2.3%	(10 831)	890.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(23 019)	(23 019)	(522)	2.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(522)	2.3%	24 622	37.2%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(765)	(765)	91 151	(11 914.2%)	(58 617)	7 661.8%	(174 167)	22 765.1%	(27 322)	3 571.3%	(168 955)	22 083.9%	(32 200)	(524.8%)	(15.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	178 511	178 511	178 511	100.0%	269 663	151.1%	211 045	118.2%	36 878	20.7%	178 511	100.0%	(250 194)	(53.2%)	(114.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	177 746	177 746	269 663	151.7%	211 045	118.7%	36 878	20.7%	9 556	5.4%	9 556	5.4%	(282 394)	(131.8%)	(103.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	23 962	7.0%	(124)	-	7 494	2.2%	313 109	90.9%	344 441	69.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 799	4.5%	1	-	968	1.6%	57 770	93.9%	61 539	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(3)	15.3%	-	-	(0)	2.3%	(18)	82.4%	(22)	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	10	1.4%	-	-	2	.2%	698	98.4%	709	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6 274	8.2%	-	-	3 109	4.1%	67 142	87.7%	76 526	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(515)	(5.0%)	164	1.6%	(8)	(.1%)	10 661	103.5%	10 302	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 527	6.6%	41	-	11 564	2.3%	449 363	91.1%	493 495	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 984	36.6%	(25)	(.2%)	445	4.1%	6 476	59.5%	10 880	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	147	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	-	-	-	-	-
Households	17 483	5.4%	(120)	-	7 486	2.3%	301 055	92.4%	325 905	66.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	10 912	7.0%	186	.1%	3 633	2.3%	141 832	90.6%	156 564	31.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 527	6.6%	41	-	11 564	2.3%	449 363	91.1%	493 495	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	6 966	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 966	9.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	65 645	98.0%	455	.7%	393	.6%	481	.7%	66 974	90.6%
Total	72 611	98.2%	455	.6%	393	.5%	481	.7%	73 940	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R M Ngcobo	033 897 6700
Financial Manager	Mrs S D Ncube Dlamini	033 897 6714

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: OKHAHLAMBA (KZN235)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	171 041	172 788	54 926	32.1%	56 602	33.1%	41 978	24.3%	80 764	46.7%	234 270	135.6%	16 218	97.4%	398.0%
Property rates	31 717	31 717	7 613	24.0%	7 851	24.8%	8 989	28.3%	5 344	16.8%	29 797	93.9%	6 553	100.9%	(18.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	5 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 623	123.6%	6 623	123.6%	1 380	102.7%	380.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	584	2 143	607	104.0%	621	106.4%	730	34.1%	461	21.5%	2 420	112.9%	337	91.8%	36.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	64	87	16	25.0%	14	21.3%	32	36.4%	118	135.8%	179	206.3%	46	116.9%	156.9%
Interest earned - external investments	1 901	3 139	595	31.3%	728	38.3%	2 688	85.6%	(435)	(13.9%)	3 575	113.9%	(101)	60.4%	329.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 742)	-	(1 742)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	5 844	485	1 241	21.2%	1 095	18.7%	78	16.0%	107	22.0%	2 521	519.9%	142	101.0%	(24.5%)
Licences and permits	2 142	2 884	820	38.3%	563	26.3%	683	23.7%	1 887	65.4%	3 953	137.1%	563	94.7%	235.3%
Agency services	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	103.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	126 399	125 928	42 883	33.9%	45 532	36.0%	28 658	22.8%	68 995	54.8%	186 068	147.8%	6 432	98.5%	972.8%
Other own revenue	1 551	1 047	1 151	74.2%	197	12.7%	121	11.6%	(593)	(56.7%)	876	83.7%	371	(15.3%)	(259.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	286.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	170 405	176 936	30 328	17.8%	59 207	34.7%	37 870	21.4%	55 173	31.2%	182 578	103.2%	34 913	79.1%	58.0%
Employee related costs	60 513	63 943	15 946	26.4%	16 754	27.7%	15 598	24.4%	17 493	27.4%	65 791	102.9%	13 660	94.9%	28.1%
Remuneration of councillors	9 198	10 322	2 247	24.4%	2 278	24.8%	3 103	30.1%	2 555	24.8%	10 183	98.6%	2 299	99.5%	11.1%
Debt impairment	4 821	4 821	-	-	4 209	87.3%	-	-	7 162	148.6%	11 371	235.9%	15	4.6%	47 398.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 869	22 064	-	-	13 949	58.4%	4 120	18.7%	1 287	5.8%	19 356	87.7%	-	38.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	2 606	1 500	-	-	-	-	20	1.4%	1 252	83.5%	1 273	84.8%	3	.5%	43 654.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	654	1 139	109	16.6%	110	16.9%	337	29.5%	762	66.9%	1 317	115.6%	296	84.8%	157.5%
Contracted services	4 512	40 128	4 009	88.9%	13 441	297.9%	6 101	15.2%	16 816	41.9%	40 368	100.6%	220	69.0%	7 560.3%
Transfers and grants	3 013	107	11	.4%	581	19.3%	10	9.4%	175	163.4%	776	724.1%	431	51.6%	(59.3%)
Other expenditure	61 220	32 910	8 008	13.1%	7 885	12.9%	8 581	26.1%	7 299	22.2%	31 773	96.5%	17 990	86.1%	(59.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	-	370	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	635	(4 148)	24 598		(2 605)		4 108		25 591		51 692		(18 695)		
Transfers recognised - capital	49 042	60 296	(1 724)	(3.5%)	31 107	63.4%	5 643	9.4%	21 396	35.5%	56 422	93.6%	13 167	98.5%	62.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	49 677	56 148	22 874		28 502		9 751		46 987		108 114		(5 528)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	49 677	56 148	22 874		28 502		9 751		46 987		108 114		(5 528)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	49 677	56 148	22 874		28 502		9 751		46 987		108 114		(5 528)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	49 677	56 148	22 874		28 502		9 751		46 987		108 114		(5 528)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	75 906	87 858	22 656	29.8%	12 540	16.5%	24 047	27.4%	26 095	29.7%	85 337	97.1%	15 019	86.2%	73.7%
National Government	28 742	46 467	16 937	58.9%	7 359	25.6%	2 149	4.6%	17 624	37.9%	44 069	94.8%	10 544	87.5%	67.2%
Provincial Government	20 300	13 829	4 270	21.0%	3 364	16.6%	3 494	25.3%	5 167	37.4%	16 295	117.8%	2 518	45.7%	105.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	49 042	60 296	21 207	43.2%	10 723	21.9%	5 643	9.4%	22 792	37.8%	60 364	100.1%	13 061	80.5%	74.5%
Borrowing	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	17 349	86.7%	2 651	13.3%	20 000	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	6 864	7 562	1 449	21.1%	1 817	26.5%	1 055	13.9%	653	8.6%	4 974	65.8%	1 958	94.3%	(66.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	75 906	87 858	22 656	29.8%	12 540	16.5%	24 047	27.4%	26 095	29.7%	85 337	97.1%	15 019	86.2%	73.7%
Governance and Administration	1 964	1 550	23	1.2%	200	10.2%	52	3.4%	206	13.3%	482	31.1%	1 045	92.3%	(80.3%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	42	-	920	100.0%	(95.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 964	1 550	23	1.2%	200	10.2%	52	3.4%	164	10.6%	439	28.4%	43	80.7%	282.3%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	98.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	53.2%	93	53.2%	-	99.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98.3%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	53.2%	93	53.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	73 942	86 133	22 633	30.6%	12 340	16.7%	23 994	27.9%	25 796	29.9%	84 763	98.4%	13 974	85.5%	84.6%
Planning and Development	73 942	86 133	22 633	30.6%	12 340	16.7%	23 994	27.9%	25 796	29.9%	84 763	98.4%	13 974	85.5%	84.6%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	192 440	211 451	94 240	49.0%	70 511	36.6%	49 025	23.2%	11 215	5.3%	224 991	106.4%	12 888	107.2%	(13.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 202	22 202	7 380	33.2%	5 554	25.0%	5 804	26.1%	5 333	24.0%	24 072	108.4%	5 338	94.0%	(.1%)
Service charges	584	1 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	8 686	8 108	5 873	67.6%	5 530	63.7%	5 170	63.8%	5 275	65.1%	21 847	269.5%	7 449	135.0%	(29.2%)
Government - operating	122 826	123 717	53 241	43.3%	45 038	36.7%	26 889	21.7%	-	-	125 168	101.2%	-	100.8%	-
Government - capital	36 242	52 742	27 440	75.7%	14 060	38.8%	9 742	18.5%	-	-	51 242	97.2%	-	129.0%	-
Interest	1 901	3 139	306	16.1%	330	17.4%	1 419	45.2%	607	19.3%	2 662	84.8%	101	75.6%	502.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(141 716)	(150 051)	(47 932)	33.8%	(45 655)	32.2%	(37 634)	25.1%	(36 269)	24.2%	(167 490)	111.6%	(36 575)	103.5%	(.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(136 096)	(148 444)	(47 687)	35.0%	(45 340)	33.3%	(37 471)	25.2%	(36 019)	24.3%	(166 516)	112.2%	(36 135)	105.5%	(.3%)
Finance charges	(2 606)	(1 500)	(11)	.4%	(11)	.4%	(15)	1.0%	(26)	1.8%	(63)	4.2%	(10)	5.2%	172.6%
Transfers and grants	(3 013)	(107)	(234)	7.8%	(304)	10.1%	(149)	139.4%	(224)	210.1%	(911)	853.8%	(431)	61.2%	(48.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	50 724	61 400	46 308	91.3%	24 856	49.0%	11 391	18.6%	(25 054)	(40.8%)	57 501	93.7%	(23 687)	114.3%	5.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	10 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	10 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 906)	(87 858)	(18 656)	24.6%	(10 757)	14.2%	(6 436)	7.3%	(23 445)	26.7%	(59 294)	67.5%	(16 195)	140.0%	44.8%
Capital assets	(75 906)	(87 858)	(18 656)	24.6%	(10 757)	14.2%	(6 436)	7.3%	(23 445)	26.7%	(59 294)	67.5%	(16 195)	140.0%	44.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 906)	(77 300)	(18 656)	24.6%	(10 757)	14.2%	(6 436)	8.3%	(23 445)	30.3%	(59 294)	76.7%	(16 195)	140.1%	44.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 541)	(6 060)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(9 541)	(6 060)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 459	13 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 722)	(1 961)	27 653	(187.8%)	14 099	(95.8%)	4 955	(252.7%)	(48 499)	2 473.8%	(1 793)	91.4%	(39 882)	(210.1%)	21.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 565	31 376	31 377	139.1%	59 030	261.6%	73 129	233.1%	78 084	248.9%	31 377	100.0%	70 894	100.0%	10.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 843	29 415	59 030	752.7%	73 129	932.4%	78 084	265.5%	29 584	100.6%	29 584	100.6%	31 012	66.9%	(4.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 030	9.2%	(43)	(.1%)	920	2.8%	29 199	88.2%	33 106	62.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	392	18.1%	(3)	(.1%)	167	7.7%	1 613	74.4%	2 170	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	57	24.9%	-	-	4	1.9%	169	73.2%	230	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 009	6.0%	-	-	478	2.8%	15 424	91.2%	16 911	31.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	.8%	-	-	(1)	(.1%)	590	99.4%	593	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 493	8.5%	(46)	(.1%)	1 568	3.0%	46 994	88.7%	53 010	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	995	5.4%	(0)	-	466	2.5%	16 927	92.1%	18 388	34.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15	6.2%	-	-	7	2.9%	214	90.9%	236	.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	963	6.6%	(27)	(.2%)	279	1.9%	13 366	91.7%	14 582	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 520	12.7%	(19)	(.1%)	816	4.1%	16 487	83.3%	19 804	37.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 493	8.5%	(46)	(.1%)	1 568	3.0%	46 994	88.7%	53 010	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 362	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 362	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 362	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 362	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Siza Dennis Sibande	036 448 8002
Financial Manager	Ms Yali Joyi	036 448 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: INKOSI LANGALIBALELE (KZN237)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	528 359	532 253	169 692	32.1%	133 890	25.3%	117 384	22.1%	80 459	15.1%	501 425	94.2%	152 471	74.5%	(47.2%)
Property rates	94 693	94 693	38 713	40.9%	17 879	18.9%	17 687	18.7%	19 561	20.7%	93 841	99.1%	32 551	96.9%	(39.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	3 963	-	173	-	3 315	-	5 044	-	12 495	-	-	76.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	239 494	239 494	57 723	24.1%	56 537	23.6%	33 437	14.0%	19 066	8.0%	166 762	69.6%	-	60.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 815	8 815	1 987	22.5%	2 008	22.8%	2 001	22.7%	1 330	15.1%	7 327	83.1%	-	74.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	4 200	-	4 364	-	16 096	-	32 998	-	57 658	-	18 011	-	83.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	389	389	51	13.1%	78	20.1%	43	11.0%	46	11.8%	218	56.0%	30	61.0%	51.4%
Interest earned - external investments	544	544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26.8%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 020	1 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.8%	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	19 038	13 630	54	.3%	54	.3%	243	1.8%	142	1.0%	494	3.6%	0	90.2%	142 282.0%
Licences and permits	-	5 408	629	-	375	-	449	8.3%	1 958	36.2%	3 411	63.1%	0	65.6%	978 963.0%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	161 834	165 551	61 023	37.7%	51 754	32.0%	42 641	25.8%	-	-	155 418	93.9%	62 930	49.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 532	2 709	1 349	53.3%	667	26.3%	1 472	54.4%	313	11.6%	3 801	140.3%	38 949	1 287.2%	(99.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	490 231	512 679	101 820	20.8%	95 636	19.5%	94 347	18.4%	108 947	21.3%	400 749	78.2%	60 605	47.8%	79.8%
Employee related costs	129 226	159 226	42 057	32.5%	45 269	35.0%	43 137	27.1%	38 444	24.1%	168 907	106.1%	14 429	31.0%	166.4%
Remuneration of councillors	16 119	16 119	3 689	22.9%	3 554	22.0%	3 761	23.3%	3 470	21.5%	14 473	89.8%	1 199	19.4%	189.4%
Debt impairment	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 159	45 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 539	2 039	32	1.3%	59	2.3%	16	.8%	7 768	381.0%	7 875	386.2%	24	72.6%	31 839.2%
Bulk purchases	151 264	151 264	34 193	22.6%	21 813	14.4%	24 049	15.9%	27 277	18.0%	107 332	71.0%	-	47.9%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	16 050	10 380	2 668	16.6%	3 452	21.5%	1 146	11.0%	3 800	36.6%	11 066	106.6%	-	63.9%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	30 000	40 728	8 344	27.8%	10 168	33.9%	10 267	25.2%	10 116	24.8%	38 894	95.5%	-	112.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6%	-
Other expenditure	82 874	70 764	10 839	13.1%	11 321	13.7%	11 970	16.9%	18 072	25.5%	52 202	73.8%	44 953	111.8%	(59.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	38 128	19 575	67 872		38 254		23 037		(28 488)		100 676		91 866		
Transfers recognised - capital	53 454	-	10 295	19.3%	6 717	12.6%	14 000	-	-	-	31 012	-	8 137	16.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	91 582	19 575	78 167		44 971		37 037		(28 488)		131 688		100 003		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	91 582	19 575	78 167		44 971		37 037		(28 488)		131 688		100 003		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	91 582	19 575	78 167		44 971		37 037		(28 488)		131 688		100 003		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	91 582	19 575	78 167		44 971		37 037		(28 488)		131 688		100 003		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	53 876	56 576	6 058	11.2%	11 758	21.8%	10 662	18.8%	13 559	24.0%	42 036	74.3%	12 557	70.4%	8.0%
National Government	53 276	53 276	5 875	11.0%	11 137	20.9%	10 610	19.9%	7 318	13.7%	34 940	65.6%	6 776	28.3%	8.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	922.8%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	53 276	53 276	5 875	11.0%	11 137	20.9%	10 610	19.9%	7 318	13.7%	34 940	65.6%	6 776	63.7%	8.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	600	3 300	183	30.5%	438	72.9%	51	1.6%	6 241	189.1%	6 913	209.5%	5 782	117.8%	7.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	183	-	-	-	-	-	183	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	53 876	56 576	6 058	11.2%	11 758	21.8%	10 662	18.8%	13 559	24.0%	42 036	74.3%	12 557	70.4%	8.0%
Governance and Administration	300	2 300	-	-	42	14.0%	32	1.4%	132	5.7%	206	9.0%	833	14.9%	(84.2%)
Executive & Council	200	100	-	-	24	11.8%	-	-	82	82.0%	106	105.6%	419	13.6%	(80.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	100	100	-	-	18	18.4%	-	-	17	16.8%	35	35.2%	55	42.0%	(69.2%)
Corporate Services	-	2 100	-	-	-	-	32	1.5%	33	1.6%	65	3.1%	359	15.5%	(90.8%)
Community and Public Safety	100	800	183	183.0%	579	578.5%	5	.7%	237	29.7%	1 004	125.5%	3 600	387.1%	(93.4%)
Community & Social Services	100	800	183	183.0%	579	578.5%	5	.7%	237	29.7%	1 004	125.5%	3 600	372.4%	(93.4%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	38 376	38 376	5 695	14.8%	10 829	28.2%	10 621	27.7%	7 582	19.8%	34 727	90.5%	5 719	75.5%	32.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	38 376	38 376	5 695	14.8%	10 829	28.2%	10 621	27.7%	7 582	19.8%	34 727	90.5%	5 719	30.1%	32.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 100	15 100	180	1.2%	308	2.0%	3	-	5 607	37.1%	6 099	40.4%	2 405	22.4%	133.1%
Electricity	15 100	15 100	180	1.2%	308	2.0%	3	-	5 607	37.1%	6 099	40.4%	2 405	22.4%	133.1%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	500 403	518 718	172 020	34.4%	144 039	28.8%	111 551	21.5%	74 702	14.4%	502 313	96.8%	67 134	102.7%	11.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	56 816	258 949	36 022	63.4%	9 718	17.1%	10 402	4.0%	18 411	7.1%	74 554	28.8%	28 124	134.0%	(34.5%)
Service charges	204 777	3 013	55 285	27.0%	55 368	27.0%	38 779	1 287.1%	49 325	1 637.1%	198 758	6 596.7%	34 663	90.1%	42.3%
Other revenue	22 136	37 929	4 553	20.6%	12 198	55.1%	5 728	15.1%	6 967	18.4%	29 446	77.6%	3 895	706.4%	78.9%
Government - operating	161 834	165 551	68 023	42.0%	46 526	28.7%	42 641	25.8%	-	-	157 190	94.9%	-	89.7%	-
Government - capital	53 276	53 276	8 137	15.3%	20 228	38.0%	14 000	26.3%	-	-	42 365	79.5%	-	45.4%	-
Interest	1 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	31.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(428 071)	(450 520)	(131 971)	30.8%	(109 992)	25.7%	(94 347)	20.9%	(109 411)	24.3%	(445 721)	98.9%	(132 777)	111.3%	(17.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(425 532)	(448 479)	(131 788)	31.0%	(109 921)	25.8%	(94 331)	21.0%	(101 643)	22.7%	(437 683)	97.6%	(132 221)	112.6%	(23.1%)
Finance charges	(2 539)	(2 041)	(183)	7.2%	(70)	2.8%	(16)	.8%	(7 768)	380.6%	(8 037)	393.8%	-	89.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(556)	13.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	72 333	68 198	40 049	55.4%	34 048	47.1%	17 204	25.2%	(34 709)	(50.9%)	56 592	83.0%	(65 643)	62.0%	(47.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(53 876)	(53 874)	(6 898)	12.8%	(5 438)	10.1%	(10 662)	19.8%	(12 030)	22.3%	(35 028)	65.0%	(10 235)	84.1%	17.5%
Capital assets	(53 876)	(53 874)	(6 898)	12.8%	(5 438)	10.1%	(10 662)	19.8%	(12 030)	22.3%	(35 028)	65.0%	(10 235)	84.1%	17.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(53 876)	(53 874)	(6 898)	12.8%	(5 438)	10.1%	(10 662)	19.8%	(12 030)	22.3%	(35 028)	65.0%	(10 235)	84.3%	17.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154.1%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154.1%	-
Payments	(896)	(896)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.3%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(896)	(896)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(896)	(896)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.6%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 560	13 428	33 151	188.8%	28 610	162.9%	6 542	48.7%	(46 739)	(348.1%)	21 564	160.6%	(75 878)	22.4%	(38.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(20 469)	(21 289)	(20 469)	100.0%	12 682	(62.0%)	41 292	(194.0%)	47 834	(224.7%)	(20 469)	96.1%	61 057	(108.5%)	(21.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 909)	(7 861)	12 682	(436.0%)	41 292	(1 419.6%)	47 834	(608.5%)	1 095	(13.9%)	1 095	(13.9%)	(14 821)	(33.7%)	(107.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	18 648	45.7%	7 519	18.4%	3 596	8.8%	11 075	27.1%	40 838	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 844	5.7%	3 679	3.1%	3 062	2.6%	106 368	88.7%	119 952	51.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(87)	(.8%)	451	4.1%	363	3.3%	10 188	93.3%	10 916	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 139	6.6%	2 771	4.4%	2 130	3.4%	53 499	85.5%	62 539	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	29 544	12.6%	14 419	6.2%	9 151	3.9%	181 130	77.3%	234 244	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 249	3.4%	3 891	3.1%	3 569	2.8%	114 974	90.8%	126 684	54.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	892	29.5%	817	27.0%	862	28.5%	452	15.0%	3 023	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 558	10.4%	2 254	4.2%	1 517	2.8%	44 033	82.5%	53 361	22.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	18 845	36.8%	7 457	14.6%	3 204	6.3%	21 671	42.3%	51 177	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	29 544	12.6%	14 419	6.2%	9 151	3.9%	181 130	77.3%	234 244	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	71 092	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 092	66.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 799	47.0%	252	.7%	441	1.2%	18 252	51.1%	35 744	33.5%
Total	87 891	82.3%	252	.2%	441	.4%	18 252	17.1%	106 836	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr PATRICK MKHIZE	036 342 7802
Financial Manager	Mr SIBUSISO RADEBE	036 342 7805

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ALFRED DUMA (KZN238)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	751 762	787 827	245 134	32.6%	199 776	26.6%	191 455	24.3%	135 690	17.2%	772 056	98.0%	120 042	120.2%	13.0%
Property rates	166 864	171 654	61 440	36.8%	45 003	27.0%	47 124	27.5%	32 499	18.9%	186 067	108.4%	22 803	193.5%	42.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 708	-	1 708	-	3 710	131.3%	(54.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	305 707	309 311	84 637	27.7%	70 109	22.9%	70 586	22.8%	81 827	26.5%	307 159	99.3%	77 766	101.9%	5.2%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	19 702	22 408	7 425	37.7%	8 016	40.7%	6 612	29.5%	7 510	33.5%	29 564	131.9%	3 763	115.5%	99.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	(15)	-	19	-	193	-	(446)	-	(249)	-	102	8.7%	(535.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 784	3 042	857	30.8%	743	26.7%	902	29.7%	647	21.3%	3 150	103.5%	108	96.3%	501.3%
Interest earned - external investments	15 076	13 712	3 645	24.2%	2 711	18.0%	3 756	27.4%	4 345	31.7%	14 456	105.4%	5 772	122.7%	(24.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 737	4 240	971	35.5%	1 150	42.0%	1 187	28.0%	1 340	31.6%	4 647	109.6%	1 287	85.4%	4.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	16 230	32 357	5 063	31.2%	6 136	37.8%	10 827	33.5%	6 291	19.4%	28 317	87.5%	845	73.2%	644.5%
Licences and permits	6 047	5 154	1 268	21.0%	1 286	21.3%	1 224	23.7%	1 371	26.6%	5 148	99.9%	1 290	89.3%	6.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	211 960	221 810	79 264	37.4%	63 172	29.8%	47 557	21.4%	-	-	189 993	85.7%	175	100.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	4 656	4 138	579	12.4%	1 431	30.7%	1 487	35.9%	(1 403)	(33.9%)	2 095	50.6%	2 421	95.2%	(157.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	774 619	916 692	154 035	19.9%	159 635	20.6%	148 001	16.1%	177 821	19.4%	639 492	69.8%	192 927	79.8%	(7.8%)
Employee related costs	274 252	274 224	64 237	23.4%	68 615	25.0%	67 722	24.7%	67 122	24.5%	267 696	97.6%	51 108	101.9%	31.3%
Remuneration of councillors	24 739	24 932	7 263	29.4%	3 665	14.8%	7 298	29.3%	6 125	24.6%	24 351	97.7%	5 490	90.5%	11.6%
Debt impairment	37 662	54 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 018	95.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	71 474	177 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 676	5.5%	9 676	5.5%	-	65.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	2 084	464	349	16.8%	508	24.4%	522	112.6%	400	86.2%	1 779	383.6%	175	146.3%	128.5%
Bulk purchases	204 142	208 799	51 107	25.0%	44 524	21.8%	41 787	20.0%	45 222	21.7%	182 640	87.5%	54 543	75.1%	(17.1%)
Other Materials	-	-	861	-	1 439	-	3 111	-	981	-	6 392	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	94 696	76 807	14 338	15.1%	18 113	19.1%	12 805	16.7%	30 461	39.7%	75 717	98.6%	758	76.2%	3 920.2%
Transfers and grants	11 107	8 514	100	.9%	959	8.6%	187	2.2%	5 657	66.5%	6 903	81.1%	634	25.1%	791.7%
Other expenditure	54 463	91 385	15 780	29.0%	21 812	40.0%	14 569	15.9%	12 178	13.3%	64 338	70.4%	46 201	64.3%	(73.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 857)	(128 865)	91 100		40 141		43 454		(42 131)		132 564		(72 886)		
Transfers recognised - capital	77 749	80 539	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	1 000	.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	54 892	(48 326)	91 100		40 139		43 454		(42 131)		132 561		(71 886)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	54 892	(48 326)	91 100		40 139		43 454		(42 131)		132 561		(71 886)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	54 892	(48 326)	91 100		40 139		43 454		(42 131)		132 561		(71 886)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	54 892	(48 326)	91 100		40 139		43 454		(42 131)		132 561		(71 886)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	89 638	102 953	1 504	1.7%	13 239	14.8%	21 857	21.2%	45 405	44.1%	82 005	79.7%	69 375	51.3%	(34.6%)
National Government	77 749	80 539	1 400	1.8%	7 404	9.5%	15 939	19.8%	44 005	54.6%	68 747	85.4%	33 583	49.5%	31.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	77 749	81 142	1 400	1.8%	7 404	9.5%	15 939	19.6%	44 005	54.2%	68 747	84.7%	33 583	49.5%	31.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 889	21 811	105	.9%	5 836	49.1%	4 120	18.9%	1 400	6.4%	11 460	52.5%	35 793	53.5%	(96.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 799	-	-	-	1 799	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	89 638	102 953	1 504	1.7%	13 239	14.8%	21 857	21.2%	45 405	44.1%	82 005	79.7%	69 375	51.3%	(34.6%)
Governance and Administration	11 389	25 480	96	.8%	2 703	23.7%	2 998	11.8%	1 400	5.5%	7 196	28.2%	4 782	59.6%	(70.7%)
Executive & Council	443	10 272	27	6.0%	4	.8%	28	.3%	70	.7%	127	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	10 891	15 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	55	25	70	126.5%	2 699	4 908.1%	2 970	11 881.1%	1 330	5 318.9%	7 069	28 276.0%	4 782	59.6%	(72.2%)
Community and Public Safety	4 292	4 686	0	-	252	5.9%	1 012	21.6%	1 478	31.5%	2 743	58.5%	7 058	41.7%	(79.1%)
Community & Social Services	4 168	3 861	-	-	60	1.4%	976	25.3%	1 477	38.3%	2 513	65.1%	7 058	41.5%	(79.1%)
Sport And Recreation	124	825	0	.2%	192	155.1%	36	4.4%	1	.1%	230	27.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	46 337	48 830	639	1.4%	5 010	10.8%	11 922	24.4%	31 692	64.9%	49 262	100.9%	50 622	55.7%	(37.4%)
Planning and Development	40 277	43 777	639	1.6%	2 925	7.3%	10 947	25.0%	4 465	10.2%	18 975	43.3%	1	87.0%	783 244.0%
Road Transport	6 060	5 053	-	-	2 085	34.4%	976	19.3%	27 227	538.8%	30 287	599.4%	50 621	54.8%	(46.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	27 620	23 957	769	2.8%	5 274	19.1%	5 925	24.7%	10 835	45.2%	22 803	95.2%	6 913	35.6%	56.7%
Electricity	23 351	23 043	769	3.3%	5 268	22.6%	5 906	25.6%	10 831	47.0%	22 774	98.8%	6 913	35.6%	56.7%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	4 269	914	-	-	7	.2%	19	2.1%	4	.5%	30	3.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	780 160	789 767	237 709	30.5%	191 773	24.6%	184 843	23.4%	128 268	16.2%	742 593	94.0%	120 863	84.3%	6.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	138 453	139 040	61 440	44.4%	45 003	32.5%	47 124	33.9%	34 441	24.8%	188 009	135.2%	26 335	118.6%	30.8%
Service charges	315 357	315 897	84 622	26.8%	70 123	22.2%	70 779	22.4%	81 236	25.7%	306 760	97.1%	81 631	98.7%	(.5%)
Other revenue	20 565	18 770	7 767	37.8%	9 617	46.8%	14 440	76.9%	6 906	36.8%	38 730	206.3%	4 663	77.7%	48.1%
Government - operating	212 960	221 810	79 264	37.2%	63 172	29.7%	47 557	21.4%	-	-	189 993	85.7%	175	91.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	77 749	80 539	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	1 000	.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	15 076	13 712	4 616	30.6%	3 860	25.6%	4 942	36.0%	5 685	41.5%	19 103	139.3%	7 059	126.8%	(19.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(689 487)	(685 126)	(127 496)	18.5%	(154 816)	22.5%	(147 916)	21.6%	(179 183)	26.2%	(609 412)	88.9%	(147 410)	72.2%	21.6%
Suppliers and employees	(675 702)	(676 147)	(127 048)	18.8%	(153 349)	22.7%	(147 207)	21.8%	(173 125)	25.6%	(600 730)	88.8%	(146 681)	72.5%	18.0%
Finance charges	(2 678)	(464)	(349)	13.0%	(508)	19.0%	(522)	112.4%	(400)	86.1%	(1 779)	383.1%	(95)	95.2%	320.8%
Transfers and grants	(11 107)	(8 514)	(100)	.9%	(959)	8.6%	(187)	2.2%	(5 657)	66.4%	(6 903)	81.1%	(634)	25.9%	791.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	90 674	104 641	110 213	121.5%	36 957	40.8%	36 926	35.3%	(50 914)	(48.7%)	133 181	127.3%	(26 547)	148.2%	91.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(89 638)	(102 954)	(382)	.4%	(13 060)	14.6%	(22 038)	21.4%	(11 572)	11.2%	(47 052)	45.7%	(65 506)	51.2%	(82.3%)
Capital assets	(89 638)	(102 954)	(382)	.4%	(13 060)	14.6%	(22 038)	21.4%	(11 572)	11.2%	(47 052)	45.7%	(65 506)	51.2%	(82.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(89 638)	(102 954)	(382)	.4%	(13 060)	14.6%	(22 038)	21.4%	(11 572)	11.2%	(47 052)	45.7%	(65 506)	51.2%	(82.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(13 899)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 899)	-	475	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(13 893)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 893)	-	475	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(1 051)	(514)	(182)	17.3%	(81)	7.7%	(192)	37.3%	(56)	11.0%	(510)	99.2%	(546)	180.9%	(89.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 051)	(514)	(182)	17.3%	(81)	7.7%	(192)	37.3%	(56)	11.0%	(510)	99.2%	(546)	180.9%	(89.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 051)	(514)	(14 080)	1 340.2%	(81)	7.7%	(192)	37.3%	(56)	11.0%	(14 409)	2 803.3%	(71)	(2 653.1%)	(20.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15)	1 173	95 751	(650 303.9%)	23 816	(161 751.3%)	14 696	1 252.6%	(62 543)	(5 330.8%)	71 721	6 113.1%	(92 124)	(74.8%)	(32.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	261 321	262 208	23 823	9.1%	119 574	45.8%	143 390	54.7%	158 086	60.3%	23 823	9.1%	418 754	100.0%	(62.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	261 306	263 381	119 574	45.8%	143 390	54.9%	158 086	60.0%	95 544	36.3%	95 544	36.3%	326 630	257.6%	(70.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	31 699	69.2%	1 683	3.7%	1 018	2.2%	11 384	24.9%	45 785	13.2%	14	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 168	4.7%	12 546	4.9%	7 661	3.0%	225 588	87.4%	257 963	74.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 548	9.1%	2 664	5.3%	1 881	3.8%	41 036	81.9%	50 129	14.4%	50	.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 800)	63.6%	(3 025)	50.7%	(90)	1.5%	943	(15.8%)	(5 971)	(1.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	44 614	12.8%	13 869	4.0%	10 471	3.0%	278 951	80.2%	347 906	100.0%	64	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	44 614	12.8%	13 869	4.0%	10 471	3.0%	278 951	80.2%	347 906	100.0%	64	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	44 614	12.8%	13 869	4.0%	10 471	3.0%	278 951	80.2%	347 906	100.0%	64	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	17 770	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 770	33.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 540	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 540	4.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 427	6.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	29 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 802	55.7%
Total	53 539	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 539	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Sibusisiwe Sixolile Ngiba	036 637 2231
Financial Manager	Mr Mzingisi Hloba	036 637 2231

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UTHUKELA (DC23)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	688 650	618 806	209 509	30.4%	179 407	26.1%	167 621	27.1%	81 644	13.2%	638 181	103.1%	29 822	85.9%	173.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	245 892	245 892	49 410	20.1%	55 696	22.7%	54 533	22.2%	64 319	26.2%	223 960	91.1%	12 799	61.4%	402.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 674	27 674	5 232	28.0%	8 549	45.8%	6 537	23.6%	6 358	23.0%	26 676	96.4%	4 037	91.3%	57.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	11 539	8 000	529	4.6%	3 185	27.6%	(939)	(11.7%)	1 844	23.0%	4 620	57.7%	1 312	80.3%	40.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	40 774	30 774	10	-	14 178	34.8%	41 269	134.1%	8 191	26.6%	63 648	206.8%	9 990	109.2%	(18.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	367 387	300 254	152 592	41.5%	96 428	26.2%	65 690	21.9%	176	.1%	314 886	104.9%	908	99.5%	(80.6%)
Other own revenue	4 384	6 212	1 735	39.6%	1 370	31.3%	529	8.5%	756	12.2%	4 391	70.7%	776	114.1%	(2.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	599 410	621 957	117 862	19.7%	95 193	15.9%	180 932	29.1%	127 700	20.5%	521 686	83.9%	220 826	109.7%	(42.2%)
Employee related costs	241 092	251 092	63 108	26.2%	66 475	27.6%	60 457	24.1%	60 499	24.1%	250 539	99.8%	52 001	100.1%	16.3%
Remuneration of councillors	6 454	6 454	1 667	25.8%	2 178	33.7%	1 780	27.6%	1 660	25.7%	7 284	112.9%	1 404	89.5%	18.2%
Debt impairment	76 395	76 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 650	144.4%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	53 137	72 000	16 086	30.3%	(16 085)	(30.3%)	59 264	82.3%	10 766	15.0%	70 030	97.3%	-	58.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	313	533	-	-	107	34.3%	201	37.6%	41	7.6%	349	65.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	6 255	6 255	-	-	1 800	28.8%	703	11.2%	578	9.2%	3 081	49.3%	1 622	77.6%	(64.4%)
Other Materials	40 322	42 025	3 656	9.1%	5 889	14.6%	11 424	27.2%	7 728	18.4%	28 696	68.3%	5 482	68.3%	41.0%
Contracted services	40 611	47 644	9 034	22.2%	10 790	26.6%	11 441	24.0%	14 821	31.1%	46 087	96.7%	9 759	102.2%	51.9%
Transfers and grants	26 600	26 600	11 003	41.4%	5 891	22.1%	9 570	36.0%	11 092	41.7%	37 556	141.2%	10 859	243.8%	2.1%
Other expenditure	108 232	92 959	13 309	12.3%	18 148	16.8%	26 092	28.1%	20 515	22.1%	78 064	84.0%	36 050	129.9%	(43.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	89 240	(3 152)	91 647		84 214		(13 311)		(46 055)		116 495		(191 005)		
Transfers recognised - capital	367 339	367 339	52 881	14.4%	52 741	14.4%	147 767	40.2%	5 342	1.5%	258 730	70.4%	49 492	74.1%	(89.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	456 579	364 187	144 528		136 955		134 456		(40 713)		375 225		(141 513)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	456 579	364 187	144 528		136 955		134 456		(40 713)		375 225		(141 513)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	456 579	364 187	144 528		136 955		134 456		(40 713)		375 225		(141 513)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	456 579	364 187	144 528		136 955		134 456		(40 713)		375 225		(141 513)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	371 539	368 089	52 881	14.2%	87 370	23.5%	115 077	31.3%	85 623	23.3%	340 951	92.6%	49 588	73.9%	72.7%
National Government	367 339	367 339	52 881	14.4%	87 370	23.8%	115 077	31.3%	85 623	23.3%	340 951	92.8%	49 492	73.5%	73.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	367 339	367 339	52 881	14.4%	87 370	23.8%	115 077	31.3%	85 623	23.3%	340 951	92.8%	49 492	73.5%	73.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 200	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	167.9%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	371 539	368 089	52 881	14.2%	87 370	23.5%	115 077	31.3%	85 623	23.3%	340 951	92.6%	49 588	73.9%	72.7%
Governance and Administration	4 200	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	142.0%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	4 200	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268.7%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49.6%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	129.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	599.2%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	599.2%	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	367 339	367 339	52 881	14.4%	87 370	23.8%	115 077	31.3%	85 623	23.3%	340 951	92.8%	49 492	73.5%	73.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	367 339	367 339	52 881	14.4%	87 370	23.8%	115 077	31.3%	85 623	23.3%	340 951	92.8%	49 492	73.5%	73.0%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	873 782	815 966	300 092	34.3%	247 119	28.3%	141 565	17.3%	93 433	11.5%	782 210	95.9%	22 930	111.1%	307.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	119 055	131 311	28 944	24.3%	27 750	23.3%	23 232	17.7%	23 560	17.9%	103 487	78.8%	20 962	103.9%	12.4%
Other revenue	4 384	6 212	1 777	40.5%	1 329	30.3%	1 502	24.2%	756	12.2%	5 364	86.3%	338	737.8%	123.4%
Government - operating	367 387	299 026	153 383	41.7%	97 290	26.5%	64 349	21.5%	300	.1%	315 322	105.4%	-	99.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	367 339	367 339	115 988	31.6%	120 750	32.9%	45 797	12.5%	64 856	17.7%	347 391	94.6%	-	80.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	15 617	12 078	-	-	-	-	6 685	55.4%	3 961	32.8%	10 646	88.1%	1 630	1 759.4%	143.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(469 879)	(473 562)	(117 862)	25.1%	(110 185)	23.4%	(183 885)	38.8%	(120 732)	25.5%	(532 665)	112.5%	(235 425)	136.7%	(48.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(440 279)	(443 962)	(106 859)	24.3%	(104 580)	23.8%	(174 029)	39.2%	(109 640)	24.7%	(495 109)	111.5%	(224 565)	130.7%	(51.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(29 600)	(29 600)	(11 003)	37.2%	(5 605)	18.9%	(9 856)	33.3%	(11 092)	37.5%	(37 556)	126.9%	(10 860)	237.8%	2.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	403 903	342 404	182 230	45.1%	136 934	33.9%	(42 320)	(12.4%)	(27 299)	(8.0%)	249 545	72.9%	(212 495)	73.3%	(87.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(371 539)	(368 089)	(52 881)	14.2%	(85 429)	23.0%	(116 078)	31.5%	(64 899)	17.6%	(319 287)	86.7%	(49 492)	85.1%	31.1%
Capital assets	(371 539)	(368 089)	(52 881)	14.2%	(85 429)	23.0%	(116 078)	31.5%	(64 899)	17.6%	(319 287)	86.7%	(49 492)	85.1%	31.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(371 539)	(368 089)	(52 881)	14.2%	(85 429)	23.0%	(116 078)	31.5%	(64 899)	17.6%	(319 287)	86.7%	(49 492)	85.1%	31.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	1 148	1 148	-	-	-	-	1 297	113.0%	-	-	1 297	113.0%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 148	1 148	-	-	-	-	1 297	113.0%	-	-	1 297	113.0%	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 148	1 148	-	-	-	-	1 297	113.0%	-	-	1 297	113.0%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	33 512	(24 537)	129 349	386.0%	51 505	153.7%	(157 101)	640.3%	(92 198)	375.7%	(68 445)	278.9%	(261 987)	338.9%	(64.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 829	5 998	5 998	27.5%	135 347	620.0%	186 852	3 115.2%	29 751	496.0%	5 998	100.0%	248 258	100.0%	(88.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	55 341	(18 539)	135 347	244.6%	186 852	337.6%	29 751	(160.5%)	(62 447)	336.8%	(62 447)	336.8%	(13 729)	(62.9%)	354.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	45 560	5.6%	20 540	2.5%	746 638	91.9%	812 737	99.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11	1.0%	21	2.0%	10	.9%	1 034	96.1%	1 076	.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11	-	45 581	5.6%	20 550	2.5%	747 672	91.9%	813 813	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	5 688	17.9%	5 637	17.7%	20 508	64.4%	31 832	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	10 837	22.1%	2 875	5.9%	35 405	72.1%	49 117	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	29 035	4.0%	12 028	1.6%	690 725	94.4%	731 788	89.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	11	1.0%	21	2.0%	10	.9%	1 034	96.1%	1 076	.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11	-	45 581	5.6%	20 550	2.5%	747 672	91.9%	813 813	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	83 988	78.4%	5 787	5.4%	5 980	5.6%	11 381	10.6%	107 136	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	83 988	78.4%	5 787	5.4%	5 980	5.6%	11 381	10.6%	107 136	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S N Kunene	036 638 5100
Financial Manager	Ms P.H.Z. Kubheka	036 638 5100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ENDUMENI (KZN241)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	288 573	296 188	95 300	33.0%	67 235	23.3%	66 258	22.4%	65 878	22.2%	294 670	99.5%	21 411	94.9%	207.7%
Property rates	79 774	75 821	30 091	37.7%	14 864	18.6%	14 938	19.7%	14 995	19.8%	74 888	98.8%	11 001	93.1%	36.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	1 691	-	2 269	-	2 045	-	2 077	-	8 081	-	1 217	83.7%	70.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	112 166	114 236	29 083	25.9%	26 125	23.3%	25 192	22.1%	27 264	23.9%	107 665	94.2%	26 904	95.3%	1.3%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 676	22 776	5 535	26.8%	5 398	26.1%	5 407	23.7%	5 425	23.8%	21 765	95.6%	4 958	101.3%	9.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 027	1 123	238	23.1%	242	23.6%	452	40.2%	454	40.4%	1 385	123.3%	464	134.2%	(2.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 600	3 300	804	17.5%	803	17.5%	791	24.0%	878	26.6%	3 276	99.3%	1 107	113.6%	(20.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 387	10 760	124	1.3%	156	1.7%	154	1.4%	208	1.9%	643	6.0%	328	129.2%	(36.4%)
Licences and permits	4 339	4 054	1 035	23.9%	940	21.7%	1 000	24.7%	1 032	25.4%	4 007	98.8%	1 054	95.6%	(2.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	45 933	57 221	26 328	57.3%	15 955	34.7%	15 615	27.3%	13 193	23.1%	71 091	124.2%	(25 897)	80.9%	(150.9%)
Other own revenue	1 701	1 803	371	21.8%	482	26.3%	663	36.8%	352	19.5%	1 868	103.6%	268	347.9%	31.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	8 966	5 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	298 224	307 995	60 575	20.3%	76 730	25.7%	55 920	18.2%	63 172	20.5%	256 398	83.2%	61 533	93.2%	2.7%
Employee related costs	116 659	117 865	24 333	20.9%	29 984	25.7%	24 450	20.7%	24 673	20.9%	103 440	87.8%	23 273	93.4%	6.0%
Remuneration of councillors	4 118	4 338	900	21.8%	1 051	25.5%	1 369	31.5%	1 095	25.2%	4 414	101.8%	1 062	99.4%	3.1%
Debt impairment	8 264	8 264	-	-	4 132	50.0%	-	-	-	-	4 132	50.0%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 493	5 493	-	-	2 747	50.0%	-	-	-	-	2 747	50.0%	-	-	-
Finance charges	10 983	183	178	1.6%	-	-	93	51.1%	-	-	271	148.6%	-	100.0%	-
Bulk purchases	85 465	88 465	20 540	24.0%	18 464	21.6%	14 254	16.1%	17 343	19.6%	70 602	79.8%	16 958	92.0%	2.3%
Other Materials	531	434	114	21.5%	129	24.3%	136	31.4%	88	20.2%	467	107.6%	1	58.1%	17 178.5%
Contracted services	22 101	23 305	4 643	21.0%	6 044	27.3%	4 671	20.0%	5 672	24.3%	21 029	90.2%	850	59.8%	567.4%
Transfers and grants	5 434	5 434	973	17.9%	1 139	21.0%	1 253	23.1%	1 132	20.8%	4 496	82.7%	725	88.6%	56.1%
Other expenditure	39 177	54 215	8 894	22.7%	13 042	33.3%	9 694	17.9%	13 170	24.3%	44 800	82.6%	18 664	145.6%	(29.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 651)	(11 806)	34 725		(9 496)		10 338		2 705		38 272		(40 122)		
Transfers recognised - capital	22 902	24 402	8 200	35.8%	9 441	41.2%	10 441	42.8%	2 521	10.3%	30 604	125.4%	5 042	94.6%	(50.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 251	12 596	42 926		(55)		20 779		5 227		68 877		(35 079)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 251	12 596	42 926		(55)		20 779		5 227		68 877		(35 079)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 251	12 596	42 926		(55)		20 779		5 227		68 877		(35 079)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 251	12 596	42 926		(55)		20 779		5 227		68 877		(35 079)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	126 726	36 070	9 950	7.9%	11 260	8.9%	13 577	37.6%	4 580	12.7%	39 368	109.1%	8 541	84.2%	(46.4%)
National Government	22 902	4 500	8 200	35.8%	9 441	41.2%	10 477	232.8%	2 521	56.0%	30 640	680.9%	4 834	93.7%	(47.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	22 902	4 500	8 200	35.8%	9 441	41.2%	10 477	232.8%	2 521	56.0%	30 640	680.9%	4 834	93.7%	(47.8%)
Borrowing	90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 824	31 570	1 750	12.7%	1 819	13.2%	3 100	9.8%	2 059	6.5%	8 727	27.6%	3 707	65.7%	(44.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	126 726	36 070	9 950	7.9%	11 260	8.9%	13 577	37.6%	4 580	12.7%	39 368	109.1%	8 541	84.2%	(46.4%)
Governance and Administration	2 127	1 171	84	4.0%	159	7.5%	117	10.0%	293	25.0%	653	55.7%	305	88.5%	(4.1%)
Executive & Council	-	4	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	215.8%	55	103.2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 127	257	1	-	57	2.7%	42	16.3%	89	34.6%	189	73.3%	139	85.1%	(36.0%)
Corporate Services	-	910	75	-	102	-	75	8.3%	204	22.4%	455	50.0%	111	71.8%	84.0%
Community and Public Safety	10 276	8 499	84	.8%	151	1.5%	539	6.3%	217	2.6%	992	11.7%	1 210	10.7%	(82.0%)
Community & Social Services	8 690	7 534	84	1.0%	151	1.7%	396	5.3%	15	.2%	646	8.6%	1 210	12.0%	(98.8%)
Sport And Recreation	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 564	965	-	-	-	-	143	14.8%	202	21.0%	345	35.8%	-	1.8%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	72 682	14 802	8 185	11.3%	7 648	10.5%	8 170	55.2%	2 347	15.9%	26 350	178.0%	4 230	245.8%	(44.5%)
Planning and Development	1 820	2 980	1 580	86.8%	162	8.9%	447	15.0%	274	9.2%	2 463	82.6%	65	12.3%	321.1%
Road Transport	70 862	11 822	6 605	9.3%	7 486	10.6%	7 723	65.3%	2 073	17.5%	23 887	202.1%	4 165	291.9%	(50.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	41 640	11 598	1 597	3.8%	3 302	7.9%	4 751	41.0%	1 723	14.9%	11 373	98.1%	2 795	94.6%	(38.4%)
Electricity	38 363	11 525	1 597	4.2%	3 232	8.4%	4 751	41.2%	1 723	15.0%	11 303	98.1%	1 616	95.5%	6.6%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	3 278	70	-	-	70	2.1%	-	-	-	-	70	99.9%	1 139	80.2%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	273 608	290 712	105 284	38.5%	67 921	24.8%	74 367	25.6%	60 949	21.0%	308 522	106.1%	55 527	94.8%	9.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	66 212	62 258	29 745	44.9%	17 491	26.4%	15 737	25.3%	15 195	24.4%	78 167	125.6%	10 874	66.5%	39.7%
Service charges	125 491	129 661	36 303	28.9%	28 579	22.8%	28 752	22.2%	29 639	22.9%	123 273	95.1%	28 896	73.1%	2.6%
Other revenue	8 465	13 865	(3 616)	(42.7%)	8 402	99.3%	2 297	16.6%	2 046	14.8%	9 129	65.8%	2 113	159.7%	(3.2%)
Government - operating	45 933	57 221	26 328	57.3%	8 866	19.3%	15 588	27.2%	13 193	23.1%	63 975	111.8%	10 651	181.1%	23.9%
Government - capital	22 902	24 402	16 000	69.9%	3 500	15.3%	11 202	45.9%	-	-	30 702	125.8%	1 886	102.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	4 604	3 304	524	11.4%	1 082	23.5%	791	24.0%	878	26.6%	3 276	99.2%	1 107	113.6%	(20.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(268 372)	(289 114)	(84 885)	31.6%	(59 743)	22.3%	(82 435)	28.5%	(50 003)	17.3%	(277 066)	95.8%	(48 611)	101.8%	2.9%
Suppliers and employees	(257 080)	(288 621)	(84 711)	33.0%	(57 628)	22.4%	(81 088)	28.1%	(48 563)	16.8%	(271 991)	94.2%	(47 886)	98.4%	1.4%
Finance charges	(10 983)	(183)	101	(.9%)	(280)	2.5%	(93)	51.1%	-	-	(271)	148.6%	-	1 041.2%	-
Transfers and grants	(310)	(310)	(276)	88.9%	(1 836)	592.3%	(1 253)	404.2%	(1 439)	464.3%	(4 804)	1 549.7%	(725)	1 005.2%	98.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 236	1 597	20 399	389.6%	8 178	156.2%	(8 067)	(505.0%)	10 947	685.2%	31 456	1 969.1%	6 917	44.7%	58.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	(91.8%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(126 726)	(36 070)	(9 950)	7.9%	(11 260)	8.9%	(13 577)	37.6%	(4 580)	12.7%	(39 368)	109.1%	(8 541)	74.4%	(46.4%)
Capital assets	(126 726)	(36 070)	(9 950)	7.9%	(11 260)	8.9%	(13 577)	37.6%	(4 580)	12.7%	(39 368)	109.1%	(8 541)	74.4%	(46.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(114 726)	(24 070)	(9 950)	8.7%	(11 260)	9.8%	(13 577)	56.4%	(4 580)	19.0%	(39 368)	163.6%	(8 533)	105.5%	(46.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	90 500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	90 500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(18 990)	(21 972)	10 449	(55.0%)	(3 083)	16.2%	(21 644)	98.5%	6 367	(29.0%)	(7 911)	36.0%	(1 617)	(6 924.8%)	(493.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 345	-	53 374	78.1%	63 822	93.4%	60 740	-	39 096	-	53 374	-	(16 148)	-	(342.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	49 355	(21 972)	63 822	129.3%	60 740	123.1%	39 096	(177.9%)	45 462	(206.9%)	45 462	(206.9%)	(17 765)	(41.7%)	(355.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 338	83.6%	161	4.0%	54	1.4%	441	11.0%	3 994	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 936	11.6%	1 300	3.8%	875	2.6%	27 933	82.1%	34 043	38.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 177	6.6%	472	2.7%	355	2.0%	15 704	88.7%	17 708	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	30	5.4%	21	3.8%	20	3.7%	473	87.1%	543	.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	472	1.6%	466	1.5%	457	1.5%	29 047	95.4%	30 442	34.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	143	5.1%	13	.5%	(24)	(.8%)	2 663	95.3%	2 795	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 095	10.2%	2 433	2.7%	1 738	1.9%	76 259	85.2%	89 526	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	614	17.9%	83	2.4%	63	1.8%	2 663	77.8%	3 423	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 116	41.6%	496	5.0%	206	2.1%	5 068	51.3%	9 887	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 120	5.6%	1 747	2.4%	1 396	1.9%	66 644	90.2%	73 906	82.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	245	10.6%	107	4.6%	72	3.1%	1 885	81.6%	2 309	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 095	10.2%	2 433	2.7%	1 738	1.9%	76 259	85.2%	89 526	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 412	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 412	28.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	998	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	998	3.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 363	5.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 945	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 945	11.4%
Auditor-General	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Other	13 145	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 145	50.8%
Total	25 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 866	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr LB Mpontshane	034 212 2121
Financial Manager	Mr BB Mdletshe	034 212 2121

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NQUTHU (KZN242)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	170 978	170 978	86 340	50.5%	48 921	28.6%	37 429	21.9%	8 237	4.8%	180 927	105.8%	11 912	95.3%	(30.8%)
Property rates	16 169	16 169	19 977	123.6%	(175)	(1.1%)	80	.5%	(1 251)	(7.7%)	18 631	115.2%	(452)	93.0%	176.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	209	-	329	-	239	-	391	-	1 167	-	363	155.7%	7.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 076	16 076	2 929	18.2%	3 150	19.6%	2 898	18.0%	2 934	18.3%	11 911	74.1%	2 492	58.3%	17.8%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 173	2 173	480	22.1%	494	22.7%	435	20.0%	(448)	(20.6%)	962	44.2%	487	65.6%	(192.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	360	360	88	24.4%	89	24.6%	85	23.7%	100	27.8%	362	100.6%	93	59.2%	7.6%
Interest earned - external investments	11 000	11 000	3 802	34.6%	3 959	36.0%	2 940	26.7%	4 545	41.3%	15 247	138.6%	3 404	95.3%	33.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 729	1 729	264	15.2%	175	10.1%	183	10.6%	21	1.2%	643	37.2%	189	190.3%	(88.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 600	1 600	98	6.1%	120	7.5%	254	15.9%	173	10.8%	645	40.3%	155	181.6%	12.0%
Licences and permits	356	356	171	47.9%	217	61.0%	250	70.3%	240	67.4%	878	246.6%	212	112.6%	13.1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	120 803	120 803	58 192	48.2%	39 728	32.9%	29 720	24.6%	1 456	1.2%	129 096	106.9%	4 882	101.5%	(70.2%)
Other own revenue	713	713	132	18.5%	836	117.3%	343	48.1%	76	10.7%	1 387	194.6%	88	143.6%	(12.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	159 554	159 554	27 621	17.3%	27 906	17.5%	28 135	17.6%	29 775	18.7%	113 436	71.1%	30 104	65.9%	(1.1%)
Employee related costs	68 413	68 413	9 494	13.9%	9 819	14.4%	11 281	16.5%	12 682	18.5%	43 275	63.3%	8 832	67.7%	43.6%
Remuneration of councillors	10 936	10 936	2 302	21.1%	2 304	21.1%	3 462	31.7%	2 818	25.8%	10 885	99.5%	799	94.2%	252.8%
Debt impairment	2 224	2 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 794	11 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	162	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	20 000	20 000	6 422	32.1%	2 451	12.3%	3 591	18.0%	3 503	17.5%	15 967	79.8%	4 299	81.5%	(18.5%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	9 297	9 297	2 493	26.8%	3 061	32.9%	1 017	10.9%	1 341	14.4%	7 913	85.1%	1 527	67.9%	(12.2%)
Transfers and grants	3 498	3 498	921	26.3%	1 896	54.2%	1 303	37.3%	1 529	43.7%	5 650	161.5%	2 399	150.0%	(36.3%)
Other expenditure	33 230	33 230	5 988	18.0%	8 375	25.2%	7 481	22.5%	7 897	23.8%	29 741	89.5%	12 375	62.4%	(36.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 424	11 424	58 720		21 015		9 294		(21 538)		67 491		(18 193)		
Transfers recognised - capital	66 691	66 691	5 227	7.8%	2 486	3.7%	7 324	11.0%	9 493	14.2%	24 531	36.8%	15 435	109.8%	(38.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	78 115	78 115	63 947		23 502		16 618		(12 044)		92 022		(2 758)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	78 115	78 115	63 947		23 502		16 618		(12 044)		92 022		(2 758)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	78 115	78 115	63 947		23 502		16 618		(12 044)		92 022		(2 758)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	78 115	78 115	63 947		23 502		16 618		(12 044)		92 022		(2 758)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	103 029	103 029	21 310	20.7%	9 669	9.4%	9 847	9.6%	22 452	21.8%	63 278	61.4%	6 552	88.3%	242.7%
National Government	-	-	17 724	-	9 218	-	8 191	-	20 496	-	55 628	-	-	91.5%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 657	-	-	-	1 657	-	-	54.8%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	17 724	-	9 218	-	9 847	-	20 496	-	57 285	-	-	85.9%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	36 338	36 338	3 586	9.9%	451	1.2%	-	-	1 957	5.4%	5 993	16.5%	6 552	92.5%	(70.1%)
Public contributions and donations	66 691	66 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	103 029	103 029	21 310	20.7%	9 669	9.4%	9 847	9.6%	22 452	21.8%	63 278	61.4%	6 552	88.3%	242.7%
Governance and Administration	8 472	8 472	593	7.0%	127	1.5%	-	-	86	1.0%	805	9.5%	252	52.5%	(65.9%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	-	5	5.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	8 472	8 472	-	-	127	1.5%	-	-	86	1.0%	212	2.5%	247	83.0%	(65.2%)
Community and Public Safety	37 892	37 892	4 132	10.9%	806	2.1%	2 454	6.5%	3 963	10.5%	11 354	30.0%	3 070	54.1%	29.1%
Community & Social Services	33 392	33 392	2 904	8.7%	482	1.4%	2 454	7.3%	3 749	11.2%	9 589	28.7%	783	43.1%	378.9%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	4 500	4 500	1 227	27.3%	324	7.2%	-	-	214	4.8%	1 765	39.2%	2 269	394.6%	(90.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	32 665	32 665	7 250	22.2%	2 732	8.4%	724	2.2%	10 657	32.6%	21 364	65.4%	949	57.3%	1 022.5%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	949	949.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	32 665	32 665	7 250	22.2%	2 732	8.4%	724	2.2%	10 657	32.6%	21 364	65.4%	-	55.6%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	24 000	24 000	9 335	38.9%	6 004	25.0%	6 669	27.8%	7 746	32.3%	29 754	124.0%	2 281	1 139.5%	239.6%
Electricity	24 000	24 000	9 335	38.9%	6 004	25.0%	6 669	27.8%	7 746	32.3%	29 754	124.0%	2 281	60 626.4%	239.6%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.2%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	237 309	237 309	88 749	37.4%	85 230	35.9%	10 309	4.3%	16 877	7.1%	201 165	84.8%	6 354	90.7%	165.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 169	16 169	11 247	69.6%	2 052	12.7%	1 711	10.6%	1 131	7.0%	16 142	99.8%	1 364	93.2%	(17.1%)
Service charges	18 249	18 249	2 363	13.0%	3 079	16.9%	2 816	15.4%	2 924	16.0%	11 182	61.3%	2 033	61.4%	43.8%
Other revenue	2 669	2 669	634	23.7%	1 626	60.9%	1 297	48.6%	1 428	53.5%	4 985	186.8%	722	159.4%	97.7%
Government - operating	120 803	120 803	48 592	40.2%	41 033	34.0%	-	-	-	-	89 625	74.2%	-	102.1%	-
Government - capital	66 691	66 691	22 000	33.0%	33 306	49.9%	-	-	6 385	9.6%	61 691	92.5%	-	71.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	12 729	12 729	3 913	30.7%	4 134	32.5%	4 484	35.2%	5 009	39.4%	17 540	137.8%	2 235	99.7%	124.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(145 599)	(145 599)	(24 924)	17.1%	(25 893)	17.8%	(26 293)	18.1%	(32 547)	22.4%	(109 657)	75.3%	(14 854)	86.9%	119.1%
Suppliers and employees	(141 939)	(141 939)	(24 323)	17.1%	(25 304)	17.8%	(25 713)	18.1%	(31 970)	22.5%	(107 310)	75.6%	(13 902)	85.4%	130.0%
Finance charges	(162)	(162)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.4%	-
Transfers and grants	(3 498)	(3 498)	(602)	17.2%	(589)	16.8%	(579)	16.6%	(577)	16.5%	(2 347)	67.1%	(951)	134.6%	(39.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	91 710	91 710	63 825	69.6%	59 337	64.7%	(15 983)	(17.4%)	(15 670)	(17.1%)	91 508	99.8%	(8 500)	94.0%	84.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(21 310)	-	(9 333)	-	(9 847)	-	(18 033)	-	(58 523)	-	(2 469)	78.6%	630.5%
Capital assets	-	-	(21 310)	-	(9 333)	-	(9 847)	-	(18 033)	-	(58 523)	-	(2 469)	78.6%	630.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(21 310)	-	(9 333)	-	(9 847)	-	(18 033)	-	(58 523)	-	(2 469)	78.6%	630.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	91 710	91 710	42 515	46.4%	50 005	54.5%	(25 831)	(28.2%)	(33 704)	(36.8%)	32 985	36.0%	(10 969)	141.1%	207.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	168 047	168 047	246 559	146.7%	289 074	172.0%	339 079	201.8%	313 248	186.4%	246 559	146.7%	299 225	207.6%	4.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	259 757	259 757	289 074	111.3%	339 079	130.5%	313 248	120.6%	279 544	107.6%	279 544	107.6%	288 257	194.3%	(3.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	882	68.9%	40	3.2%	27	2.1%	330	25.8%	1 280	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	129	.5%	144	.6%	899	3.6%	23 818	95.3%	24 991	71.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	122	2.0%	83	1.4%	64	1.1%	5 743	95.5%	6 011	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	147	5.8%	80	3.1%	114	4.5%	2 194	86.6%	2 534	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 280	3.7%	347	1.0%	1 104	3.2%	32 085	92.2%	34 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	285	1.2%	144	.6%	706	2.9%	23 499	95.4%	24 634	70.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	755	23.5%	57	1.8%	107	3.3%	2 300	71.5%	3 218	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	106	2.3%	75	1.6%	185	4.1%	4 189	92.0%	4 555	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	134	5.6%	71	3.0%	107	4.4%	2 097	87.1%	2 409	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 280	3.7%	347	1.0%	1 104	3.2%	32 085	92.2%	34 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	235	41.4%	147	25.9%	19	3.3%	167	29.4%	568	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	235	41.4%	147	25.9%	19	3.3%	167	29.4%	568	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B P Gumbi	034 271 6112
Financial Manager	Mr W S Mpanza	034 271 6105

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MSINGA (KZN244)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	156 002	180 539	83 678	53.6%	7 456	4.8%	7 456	4.1%	7 456	4.1%	106 046	58.7%	3 103	6.9%	140.3%
Property rates	8 305	10 466	3 401	40.9%	4 056	48.8%	4 056	38.8%	4 056	38.8%	15 569	148.8%	3 103	118.6%	30.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	47	-	10	-	10	-	10	-	79	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	335	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	150	281	126	84.1%	100	66.4%	100	35.5%	100	35.5%	425	151.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 000	1 848	578	19.3%	990	33.0%	990	53.6%	990	53.6%	3 549	192.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	143 612	167 715	79 428	55.3%	2 088	1.5%	2 088	1.2%	2 088	1.2%	85 691	51.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	600	51	98	16.3%	212	35.4%	212	414.2%	212	414.2%	735	1 433.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	211 528	217 127	29 722	14.1%	45 015	21.3%	39 990	18.4%	41 664	19.2%	156 392	72.0%	19 943	31.1%	108.9%
Employee related costs	74 653	35 268	8 841	11.8%	9 921	13.3%	9 921	28.1%	9 921	28.1%	38 604	109.5%	5 927	71.6%	67.4%
Remuneration of councillors	11 039	7 709	2 513	22.8%	2 513	22.8%	(2 513)	(32.6%)	(838)	(10.9%)	1 675	21.7%	1 739	88.3%	(148.2%)
Debt impairment	14 410	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 155	25 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	9 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	3 316	-	4 435	-	4 435	-	4 435	-	16 620	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	950	5 074	13 323	1 402.4%	26 281	2 766.5%	26 281	517.9%	26 281	517.9%	92 167	1 816.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	91 019	142 475	1 730	1.9%	1 865	2.0%	1 865	1.3%	1 865	1.3%	7 325	5.1%	6 277	17.5%	(70.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(55 526)	(36 588)	53 956		(37 559)		(32 534)		(34 208)		(50 346)		(16 840)		
Transfers recognised - capital	62 032	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6 506	5 212	53 956		(37 559)		(32 534)		(34 208)		(50 346)		(16 840)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6 506	5 212	53 956		(37 559)		(32 534)		(34 208)		(50 346)		(16 840)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 506	5 212	53 956		(37 559)		(32 534)		(34 208)		(50 346)		(16 840)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 506	5 212	53 956		(37 559)		(32 534)		(34 208)		(50 346)		(16 840)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	72 022	37 800	13 041	18.1%	45	.1%	7 654	20.2%	7 012	18.5%	27 751	73.4%	3 590	57.1%	95.3%
National Government	70 532	37 800	13 041	18.5%	45	.1%	7 654	20.2%	7 012	18.5%	27 751	73.4%	3 590	57.1%	95.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	70 532	37 800	13 041	18.5%	45	.1%	7 654	20.2%	7 012	18.5%	27 751	73.4%	3 590	57.1%	95.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	72 022	37 800	13 041	18.1%	45	.1%	7 654	20.2%	7 012	18.5%	27 751	73.4%	3 590	57.1%	95.3%
Governance and Administration	-	-	2 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 514	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	2 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 514	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	9 540	-	10 528	110.4%	45	.5%	7 654	-	7 012	-	25 238	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	9 540	-	10 528	110.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 528	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	45	-	7 654	-	7 012	-	14 710	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	38 032	35 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 590	60.3%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	38 032	35 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 590	60.3%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	450	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	221 001	221 001	83 990	38.0%	77 535	35.1%	16 979	7.7%	1 924	.9%	180 428	81.6%	-	75.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 822	14 822	997	6.7%	1 168	7.9%	1 146	7.7%	1 087	7.3%	4 399	29.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	335	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	200	200	979	489.3%	911	455.6%	2 171	1 085.5%	675	337.6%	4 736	2 368.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	143 612	143 612	57 853	40.3%	44 293	30.8%	1 467	1.0%	-	-	103 613	72.1%	-	55.4%	-
Government - capital	62 032	62 032	24 000	38.7%	31 000	50.0%	12 032	19.4%	-	-	67 032	108.1%	-	179.6%	-
Interest	-	-	162	-	162	-	162	-	162	-	648	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(168 405)	(168 405)	(44 938)	26.7%	(47 433)	28.2%	(47 658)	28.3%	(47 566)	28.2%	(187 594)	111.4%	(8 509)	16.7%	459.0%
Suppliers and employees	(166 405)	(166 405)	(44 938)	27.0%	(47 433)	28.5%	(47 658)	28.6%	(47 566)	28.6%	(187 594)	112.7%	(8 509)	16.8%	459.0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	52 596	52 596	39 053	74.3%	30 102	57.2%	(30 679)	(58.3%)	(45 642)	(86.8%)	(7 166)	(13.6%)	(8 509)	953.3%	436.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	7 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 947	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	7 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 947	-	-	-	-
Payments	(72 022)	(72 022)	(5 452)	7.6%	(14 244)	19.8%	(10 165)	14.1%	(7 187)	10.0%	(37 049)	51.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(72 022)	(72 022)	(5 452)	7.6%	(14 244)	19.8%	(10 165)	14.1%	(7 187)	10.0%	(37 049)	51.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(72 022)	(72 022)	2 495	(3.5%)	(14 244)	19.8%	(10 165)	14.1%	(7 187)	10.0%	(29 102)	40.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 426)	(19 426)	41 548	(213.9%)	15 858	(81.6%)	(40 844)	210.3%	(52 830)	272.0%	(36 268)	186.7%	(8 509)	(390.8%)	520.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 989	40 989	36 761	89.7%	78 308	191.0%	94 166	229.7%	53 322	130.1%	36 761	89.7%	205 946	90.3%	(74.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 563	21 563	78 308	363.2%	94 166	436.7%	53 322	247.3%	492	2.3%	492	2.3%	197 437	371.6%	(99.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 001	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 001	99.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	107	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	294	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	29.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	605	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	60.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	435	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	48.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	463	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	463	51.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	899	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	899	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Fanozi Sithole	033 493 0762
Financial Manager	Mr J S Pansegrouw	033 493 0762

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMVOTI (KZN245)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	160 443	310 379	85 041	53.0%	71 330	44.5%	67 252	21.7%	45 903	14.8%	269 526	86.8%	51 627	99.5%	(11.1%)
Property rates	36 225	36 225	9 303	25.7%	9 235	25.5%	9 298	25.7%	9 654	26.7%	37 490	103.5%	8 821	104.9%	9.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	76 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	926	243.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	92 602	-	16 761	18.1%	15 454	16.7%	15 505	-	18 491	-	66 211	-	16 543	-	11.8%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 581	8 581	1 786	20.8%	2 043	23.8%	1 273	14.8%	2 007	23.4%	7 109	82.8%	2 032	-	(1.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	727	-	-	-	727	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 522	21 053	237	5.2%	251	5.6%	339	1.6%	978	4.6%	1 805	8.6%	305	86.8%	220.2%
Interest earned - external investments	1 500	1 500	431	28.7%	1 028	68.5%	840	56.0%	724	48.3%	3 023	201.6%	721	210.5%	.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 180	9 180	1 095	11.9%	1 061	11.6%	1 074	11.7%	1 013	11.0%	4 244	46.2%	161	-	530.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	201	201	47	23.7%	8	3.9%	(0)	(.2%)	1	.5%	56	27.9%	12	56.8%	(90.8%)
Licences and permits	2 130	402	416	19.5%	440	20.7%	2 156	536.4%	285	70.8%	3 297	820.2%	550	103.9%	(48.3%)
Agency services	1 297	-	335	25.9%	324	25.0%	(659)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	11.9%	-
Transfers recognised - operational	4 111	153 878	54 351	1 321.9%	41 591	1 011.6%	35 970	23.4%	6 362	4.1%	138 275	89.9%	20 903	100.5%	(69.6%)
Other own revenue	93	2 482	277	297.9%	(105)	(113.5%)	728	29.3%	6 388	257.4%	7 287	293.6%	654	133.0%	877.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	346 152	297 415	45 435	13.1%	70 396	20.3%	52 467	17.6%	92 958	31.3%	261 255	87.8%	81 097	106.8%	14.6%
Employee related costs	112 253	109 130	23 134	20.6%	28 077	25.0%	23 358	21.4%	24 440	22.4%	99 009	90.7%	26 302	113.4%	(7.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 306	10 092	2 168	23.3%	2 168	23.3%	2 867	28.4%	2 407	23.9%	9 609	95.2%	2 310	100.3%	4.2%
Debt impairment	22 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 751	25 989	2	-	11 829	80.2%	9 826	37.8%	2 785	10.7%	24 443	94.1%	8 252	93.5%	(66.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	59	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	52 759	52 759	11 564	21.9%	9 109	17.3%	6 080	11.5%	17 914	34.0%	44 667	84.7%	14 961	88.3%	19.7%
Other Materials	-	4 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	19 292	49 209	4 929	25.5%	10 507	54.5%	537	1.1%	24 860	50.5%	40 834	83.0%	3 631	99.5%	584.6%
Transfers and grants	1 800	3 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 068	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	113 534	42 426	3 639	3.2%	8 705	7.7%	9 798	23.1%	20 492	48.3%	42 634	100.5%	20 574	104.8%	(.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(185 709)	12 964	39 606		934		14 785		(47 054)		8 271		(29 471)		
Transfers recognised - capital	30 269	30 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 400	37.7%	11 400	37.7%	6 906	29.3%	65.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(155 440)	43 233	39 606		934		14 785		(35 655)		19 670		(22 565)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(155 440)	43 233	39 606		934		14 785		(35 655)		19 670		(22 565)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(155 440)	43 233	39 606		934		14 785		(35 655)		19 670		(22 565)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(155 440)	43 233	39 606		934		14 785		(35 655)		19 670		(22 565)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	76 546	76 546	108	.1%	2 411	3.1%	15 517	20.3%	26 604	34.8%	44 640	58.3%	13 765	72.8%	93.3%
National Government	76 546	33 891	107	.1%	1 778	2.3%	10 102	29.8%	20 176	59.5%	32 163	94.9%	10 049	60.6%	100.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 686	-	880	-	4 567	-	222	-	295.8%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	76 546	33 891	107	.1%	1 778	2.3%	13 788	40.7%	21 056	62.1%	36 729	108.4%	10 271	62.5%	105.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	42 655	1	-	633	-	1 729	4.1%	5 548	13.0%	7 910	18.5%	3 494	90.7%	58.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	76 546	76 546	108	.1%	2 411	3.1%	15 517	20.3%	26 604	34.8%	44 640	58.3%	13 765	72.8%	93.3%
Governance and Administration	7 509	7 509	1	-	386	5.1%	1 474	19.6%	1 776	23.7%	3 637	48.4%	2 216	71.4%	(19.8%)
Executive & Council	4 864	4 864	1	-	30	.6%	1 474	30.3%	1 537	31.6%	3 042	62.5%	1 976	84.7%	(22.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 645	2 645	-	-	145	5.5%	-	-	201	7.6%	345	13.1%	1	163.0%	27 956.8%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	211	-	-	-	39	-	250	-	239	44.6%	(83.8%)
Community and Public Safety	4 393	4 393	-	-	116	2.6%	41	.9%	2 970	67.6%	3 127	71.2%	406	39.9%	630.7%
Community & Social Services	1 241	1 241	-	-	116	9.3%	41	3.3%	2 970	239.3%	3 127	252.0%	153	19.4%	1 843.7%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	3 152	3 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	75.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	54 679	54 679	107	.2%	1 908	3.5%	14 002	25.6%	21 858	40.0%	37 876	69.3%	9 682	76.4%	125.8%
Planning and Development	54 679	-	-	-	86	.2%	3 686	-	969		4 741		222	232.2%	335.5%
Road Transport	-	54 679	107	-	1 822	-	10 316	18.9%	20 889	38.2%	33 135	60.6%	9 459	72.1%	120.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 965	9 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 461	76.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	7 580	7 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 219	113.0%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 385	2 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	45.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	268 463	312 577	83 152	31.0%	69 059	25.7%	(11 011)	(3.5%)	-	-	141 200	45.2%	12 413	41.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	29 648	29 939	9 746	32.9%	6 422	21.7%	(2 882)	(9.6%)	-	-	13 286	44.4%	926	39.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	75 312	85 458	22 010	29.2%	19 099	25.4%	(3 793)	(4.4%)	-	-	37 316	43.7%	-	23.9%	-
Other revenue	8 484	32 622	1 077	12.7%	964	11.4%	246	.8%	-	-	2 286	7.0%	1 303	42.7%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	123 394	153 878	-	-	35 918	29.1%	(902)	(.6%)	-	-	35 016	22.8%	9 307	57.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	30 269	-	50 060	165.4%	5 969	19.7%	(3 269)	-	-	-	52 760	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 356	10 680	259	19.1%	688	50.8%	(412)	(3.9%)	-	-	535	5.0%	878	115.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(246 197)	(575 293)	(48 418)	19.7%	(41 989)	17.1%	(18 308)	3.2%	-	-	(108 715)	18.9%	(64 121)	110.8%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(243 953)	(572 184)	(48 326)	19.8%	(41 748)	17.1%	(18 278)	3.2%	-	-	(108 352)	18.9%	(63 818)	106.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(1 080)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 164)	(3 109)	(92)	7.9%	(241)	20.7%	(30)	1.0%	-	-	(363)	11.7%	(303)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 266	(262 716)	34 733	156.0%	27 070	121.6%	(29 319)	11.2%	-	-	32 485	(12.4%)	(51 708)	(186.7%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(30 644)	-	(18 623)	-	19 978	-	-	-	(29 289)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(30 644)	-	(18 623)	-	19 978	-	-	-	(29 289)	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 863)	(98 818)	(6 526)	11.1%	(8 847)	15.0%	(7 895)	8.0%	-	-	(23 267)	23.5%	(6 429)	17.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(58 863)	(98 818)	(6 526)	11.1%	(8 847)	15.0%	(7 895)	8.0%	-	-	(23 267)	23.5%	(6 429)	17.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 863)	(98 818)	(37 170)	63.1%	(27 470)	46.7%	12 083	(12.2%)	-	-	(52 556)	53.2%	(6 429)	17.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	14	-	14	-	8	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	14	-	14	-	8	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	14	-	14	-	8	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(36 597)	(361 534)	(2 422)	6.6%	(386)	1.1%	(17 228)	4.8%	-	-	(20 036)	5.5%	(58 137)	(1 848.0%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	48 518	-	-	-	(2 422)	(5.0%)	(2 808)	-	-	-	-	-	(62 731)	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 921	(361 534)	(2 422)	(20.3%)	(2 808)	(23.6%)	(20 036)	5.5%	-	-	(20 036)	5.5%	(120 868)	(7 086.6%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 068	41.3%	6	-	684	4.0%	9 366	54.7%	17 124	26.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 833	14.2%	-	-	786	2.9%	22 304	82.8%	26 923	41.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 243	12.3%	-	-	381	3.8%	8 489	83.9%	10 113	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	109	4.3%	-	-	55	2.2%	2 378	93.6%	2 542	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	708	28.2%	-	-	305	12.1%	1 502	59.7%	2 515	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 454	55.8%	(180)	(2.9%)	15	.2%	2 898	46.8%	6 188	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	16 414	25.1%	(174)	(.3%)	2 226	3.4%	46 938	71.8%	65 404	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 473	25.0%	1	-	171	2.9%	4 249	72.1%	5 893	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 850	35.5%	3	-	486	3.6%	8 319	60.9%	13 658	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 286	11.2%	11	-	1 278	3.3%	32 622	85.4%	38 198	58.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	5 806	75.8%	(189)	(2.5%)	291	3.8%	1 747	22.8%	7 655	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	16 414	25.1%	(174)	(.3%)	2 226	3.4%	46 938	71.8%	65 404	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17 945	99.4%	-	-	-	-	111	.6%	18 056	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 945	99.4%	-	-	-	-	111	.6%	18 056	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Sphephile Mhlongo	033 413 9158
Financial Manager	Mrs Sphindile Ngiba	033 413 9158

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMZINYATHI (DC24)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	402 265	371 253	117 797	29.3%	136 650	34.0%	99 060	26.7%	24 910	6.7%	378 417	101.9%	16 221	99.6%	53.6%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	66 654	37 848	(420)	(.6%)	20 851	31.3%	10 791	28.5%	10 700	28.3%	41 922	110.8%	8 527	92.0%	25.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 169	7 712	818	6.7%	1 944	16.0%	2 973	38.6%	3 971	51.5%	9 706	125.9%	1 842	89.0%	115.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	519	422	129	24.8%	92	17.7%	88	20.9%	98	23.2%	407	96.3%	105	89.7%	(6.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	12 438	14 438	4 571	36.8%	(77)	(.6%)	7 233	50.1%	5 263	36.4%	16 989	117.7%	2 509	148.3%	109.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 281	13 236	4 010	30.2%	2 483	18.7%	3 801	28.7%	3 822	28.9%	14 117	106.7%	1 833	93.0%	108.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	297 184	297 284	108 608	36.5%	111 139	37.4%	74 051	24.9%	384	.1%	294 182	99.0%	1 373	99.8%	(72.1%)
Other own revenue	20	313	81	413.6%	218	1 114.6%	123	39.3%	208	66.6%	630	201.4%	33	141.9%	536.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	-	466	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	366 295	375 008	52 588	14.4%	142 721	39.0%	89 871	24.0%	84 459	22.5%	369 638	98.6%	98 494	108.3%	(14.2%)
Employee related costs	121 709	146 397	29 309	24.1%	35 360	29.1%	41 136	28.1%	1 515	1.0%	107 320	73.3%	27 134	95.4%	(94.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 823	4 578	1 282	26.6%	1 198	24.8%	1 709	37.3%	576	12.6%	4 766	104.1%	861	92.5%	(33.1%)
Debt impairment	27 916	14 497	-	-	13 958	50.0%	-	-	41 873	288.8%	55 831	385.1%	-	114.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	67 074	39 915	-	-	33 537	50.0%	-	-	100 612	252.1%	134 149	336.1%	23 527	91.9%	327.6%
Finance charges	87	114	-	-	57	65.6%	-	-	666	584.4%	723	634.4%	207	109.0%	221.8%
Bulk purchases	13 967	14 565	2 708	19.4%	4 401	31.5%	4 274	29.3%	(4 665)	(32.0%)	6 719	46.1%	3 997	99.7%	(216.7%)
Other Materials	-	3 662	22	-	103	-	2 427	66.3%	(847)	(23.1%)	1 705	46.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	63 863	23 327	3 833	6.0%	783	1.2%	5 997	25.7%	(8 311)	(35.6%)	2 302	9.9%	31 143	113.1%	(126.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	66 856	127 953	15 434	23.1%	53 323	79.8%	34 327	26.8%	(46 961)	(36.7%)	56 123	43.9%	11 624	139.2%	(504.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	35 970	(3 755)	65 209		(6 070)		9 189		(59 549)		8 779		(82 272)		
Transfers recognised - capital	371 842	371 842	36 624	9.8%	96 852	26.0%	27 451	7.4%	28 226	7.6%	189 153	50.9%	130 983	88.3%	(78.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	(2.7%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	407 812	368 087	101 832		90 782		36 640		(31 322)		197 932		48 783		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	407 812	368 087	101 832		90 782		36 640		(31 322)		197 932		48 783		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	407 812	368 087	101 832		90 782		36 640		(31 322)		197 932		48 783		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	407 812	368 087	101 832		90 782		36 640		(31 322)		197 932		48 783		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	372 432	373 223	36 624	9.8%	84 065	22.6%	55 830	15.0%	107 875	28.9%	284 394	76.2%	138 366	87.3%	(22.0%)
National Government	371 842	364 710	36 608	9.8%	83 903	22.6%	55 802	15.3%	103 612	28.4%	279 925	76.8%	138 293	90.2%	(25.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	371 842	364 710	36 608	9.8%	83 903	22.6%	55 802	15.3%	103 612	28.4%	279 925	76.8%	138 293	90.2%	(25.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	590	8 513	16	2.6%	161	27.4%	28	.3%	4 263	50.1%	4 468	52.5%	73	3.9%	5 743.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	372 432	373 223	36 624	9.8%	84 065	22.6%	55 830	15.0%	107 875	28.9%	284 394	76.2%	138 366	87.3%	(22.0%)
Governance and Administration	100	8 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 072	49.4%	4 072	49.4%	73	17.4%	5 481.7%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	100	8 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 072	49.4%	4 072	49.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	200.8%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	10 450	4 805	16	.1%	161	1.5%	28	.6%	14	.3%	219	4.6%	2 053	48.7%	(99.3%)
Community & Social Services	10 450	4 805	16	.1%	161	1.5%	28	.6%	14	.3%	219	4.6%	2 053	48.7%	(99.3%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	361 842	360 129	36 608	10.1%	83 903	23.2%	55 802	15.5%	103 788	28.8%	280 102	77.8%	136 240	91.6%	(23.8%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	332 567	321 561	33 596	10.1%	71 512	21.5%	54 900	17.1%	93 746	29.2%	253 754	78.9%	106 470	82.3%	(12.0%)
Waste Water Management	29 275	38 567	3 013	10.3%	12 392	42.3%	902	2.3%	10 043	26.0%	26 348	68.3%	29 770	153.0%	(66.3%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	723 430	722 255	306 054	42.3%	176 049	24.3%	148 635	20.6%	16 117	2.2%	646 855	89.6%	20 879	107.3%	(22.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	35 471	25 002	6 312	17.8%	7 774	21.9%	7 012	28.0%	10 008	40.0%	31 105	124.4%	5 739	97.0%	74.4%
Other revenue	519	452	208	40.1%	310	59.6%	212	47.0%	306	67.7%	1 036	229.3%	110	90.8%	179.5%
Government - operating	297 184	297 284	123 328	41.5%	71 003	23.9%	81 332	27.4%	-	-	275 662	92.7%	10 561	116.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	371 842	371 842	171 020	46.0%	93 840	25.2%	52 361	14.1%	-	-	317 221	85.3%	-	100.3%	-
Interest	18 415	27 674	5 185	28.2%	3 124	17.0%	7 719	27.9%	5 803	21.0%	21 831	78.9%	4 469	151.3%	29.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(271 305)	(320 596)	(79 772)	29.4%	(40 468)	14.9%	(82 747)	25.8%	(56 777)	17.7%	(259 764)	81.0%	(65 755)	117.4%	(13.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(271 218)	(320 482)	(79 772)	29.4%	(40 411)	14.9%	(82 747)	25.8%	(56 747)	17.7%	(259 677)	81.0%	(65 548)	117.4%	(13.4%)
Finance charges	(87)	(114)	-	-	(57)	65.6%	-	-	(30)	26.2%	(87)	76.2%	(207)	109.0%	(85.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	452 125	401 659	226 281	50.0%	135 582	30.0%	65 889	16.4%	(40 660)	(10.1%)	387 092	96.4%	(44 876)	98.1%	(9.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	-	466	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	-	466	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(372 432)	(372 432)	(37 844)	10.2%	(114 468)	30.7%	(40 464)	10.9%	(112 361)	30.2%	(305 137)	81.9%	(131 056)	85.4%	(14.3%)
Capital assets	(372 432)	(372 432)	(37 844)	10.2%	(114 468)	30.7%	(40 464)	10.9%	(112 361)	30.2%	(305 137)	81.9%	(131 056)	85.4%	(14.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(372 432)	(372 432)	(37 844)	10.2%	(114 468)	30.7%	(40 464)	10.9%	(111 895)	30.0%	(304 672)	81.8%	(131 056)	85.4%	(14.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(669)	-	-	-	(321)	48.0%	-	-	(348)	-	(669)	-	(2 320)	97.4%	(85.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(669)	-	-	-	(321)	48.0%	-	-	(348)	-	(669)	-	(2 320)	97.4%	(85.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(669)	-	-	-	(321)	48.0%	-	-	(348)	-	(669)	-	(2 320)	97.4%	(85.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	79 024	29 227	188 438	238.5%	20 792	26.3%	25 424	87.0%	(152 903)	(523.2%)	81 751	279.7%	(178 252)	(19.2%)	(14.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(42 599)	-	68 851	(161.6%)	257 289	(604.0%)	278 081	-	303 505	-	68 851	-	247 209	100.0%	22.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	36 424	29 227	257 289	706.4%	278 081	763.4%	303 505	1 038.4%	150 602	515.3%	150 602	515.3%	68 956	361.9%	118.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 171	6.3%	5 131	3.5%	4 758	3.3%	126 867	86.9%	145 927	59.7%	-	-	(720)	(1.0%)
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 373	6.7%	1 165	3.3%	1 032	2.9%	30 883	87.1%	35 454	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 429	2.3%	1 387	2.2%	1 339	2.1%	59 038	93.4%	63 194	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 973	5.3%	7 683	3.1%	7 130	2.9%	216 789	88.6%	244 575	100.0%	-	-	(720)	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 900	24.1%	1 455	6.0%	1 001	4.1%	16 080	65.8%	24 437	10.0%	-	-	(4)	-
Commercial	608	3.9%	906	5.8%	942	6.1%	13 061	84.2%	15 517	6.3%	-	-	(85)	(1.0%)
Households	6 466	3.2%	5 322	2.6%	5 186	2.5%	187 648	91.7%	204 622	83.7%	-	-	(630)	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 973	5.3%	7 683	3.1%	7 130	2.9%	216 789	88.6%	244 575	100.0%	-	-	(720)	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	47 931	72.4%	694	1.0%	31	-	17 568	26.5%	66 224	77.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 471	100.0%	19 471	22.7%
Total	47 931	55.9%	694	.8%	31	-	37 039	43.2%	85 695	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Ndabandaba	034 219 1512
Financial Manager	Mr Thabani Sbusiso Khwela	034 219 1510

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NEWCASTLE (KZN252)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 742 062	1 697 829	500 017	28.7%	477 218	27.4%	404 263	23.8%	244 761	14.4%	1 626 259	95.8%	383 034	108.2%	(36.1%)
Property rates	283 210	257 042	70 520	24.9%	60 979	21.5%	61 991	24.1%	59 444	23.1%	252 934	98.4%	64 329	100.2%	(7.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	693 620	695 697	194 630	28.1%	167 098	24.1%	142 077	20.4%	146 038	21.0%	649 843	93.4%	171 664	98.3%	(14.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	172 773	156 489	34 762	20.1%	40 220	23.3%	37 056	23.7%	44 529	28.5%	156 568	100.1%	35 029	96.9%	27.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	110 074	90 221	21 630	19.7%	23 657	21.5%	20 291	22.5%	25 271	28.0%	90 849	100.7%	25 322	98.5%	(.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	89 260	58 421	14 877	16.7%	11 403	12.8%	19 711	33.7%	19 150	32.8%	65 141	111.5%	20 632	98.8%	(7.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 059	7 856	1 962	24.3%	1 966	24.4%	1 979	25.2%	1 908	24.3%	7 815	99.5%	1 805	99.1%	5.7%
Interest earned - external investments	4 601	4 396	1 047	22.8%	1 061	23.1%	1 046	23.8%	1 673	38.1%	4 826	109.8%	2 739	112.6%	(38.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 573	12 446	2 729	21.7%	3 349	26.6%	3 134	25.2%	2 383	19.2%	11 595	93.2%	2 055	87.9%	16.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 203	5 572	797	15.3%	2 572	49.4%	1 622	29.1%	1 113	20.0%	6 103	109.5%	1 058	69.3%	5.2%
Licences and permits	12	12	3	20.8%	2	20.4%	3	27.8%	2	17.8%	10	88.5%	3	97.7%	(34.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	344 941	379 006	154 576	44.8%	161 697	46.9%	111 974	29.5%	(62 521)	(16.5%)	365 726	96.5%	56 614	148.9%	(210.4%)
Other own revenue	17 735	30 672	2 484	14.0%	3 214	18.1%	3 378	11.0%	5 771	18.8%	14 848	48.4%	1 784	79.5%	223.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 816 269	2 109 909	463 323	25.5%	566 582	31.2%	387 290	18.4%	680 480	32.3%	2 097 674	99.4%	578 925	107.8%	17.5%
Employee related costs	514 737	516 471	127 360	24.7%	132 758	25.8%	139 261	27.0%	139 492	27.0%	538 871	104.3%	128 390	103.0%	8.6%
Remuneration of councillors	23 219	23 219	4 689	20.2%	5 702	24.6%	5 431	23.4%	5 705	24.6%	21 527	92.7%	5 067	89.6%	12.6%
Debt impairment	93 492	154 666	16 154	17.3%	73 318	78.4%	(65 829)	(42.6%)	113 955	73.7%	137 597	89.0%	34 468	112.0%	230.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	247 895	494 895	114 032	46.0%	114 275	46.1%	114 452	23.1%	110 001	22.2%	452 759	91.5%	112 682	122.1%	(2.4%)
Finance charges	47 135	47 348	12 025	25.5%	11 990	25.4%	11 608	24.5%	(267)	(.6%)	35 355	74.7%	12 289	100.7%	(102.2%)
Bulk purchases	579 385	576 385	139 293	24.0%	139 856	24.1%	113 116	19.6%	138 703	24.1%	530 968	92.1%	140 937	101.2%	(1.6%)
Other Materials	3 913	3 230	581	14.9%	977	25.0%	615	19.0%	4 500	139.3%	6 673	206.6%	591	85.7%	662.1%
Contracted services	22 203	41 022	5 189	23.4%	13 780	62.1%	9 882	24.1%	24 320	59.3%	53 171	129.6%	16 121	129.6%	50.9%
Transfers and grants	92 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 782	102.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	191 744	252 673	43 999	22.9%	73 927	38.6%	58 755	23.3%	144 071	57.0%	320 751	126.9%	99 600	110.4%	44.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(74 207)	(412 079)	36 695		(89 365)		16 974		(435 719)		(471 415)		(195 891)		
Transfers recognised - capital	234 704	214 313	52 100	22.2%	56 200	23.9%	-	-	50 181	23.4%	158 481	73.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	160 497	(197 767)	88 795		(33 165)		16 974		(385 537)		(312 934)		(195 891)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	160 497	(197 767)	88 795		(33 165)		16 974		(385 537)		(312 934)		(195 891)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	160 497	(197 767)	88 795		(33 165)		16 974		(385 537)		(312 934)		(195 891)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	160 497	(197 767)	88 795		(33 165)		16 974		(385 537)		(312 934)		(195 891)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	252 778	232 863	24 726	9.8%	62 996	24.9%	43 535	18.7%	48 636	20.9%	179 893	77.3%	88 222	78.9%	(44.9%)
National Government	212 204	168 393	17 100	8.1%	46 622	22.0%	29 444	17.5%	40 743	24.2%	133 909	79.5%	60 142	89.3%	(32.3%)
Provincial Government	22 500	12 521	3 582	15.9%	-	-	66	.5%	5 278	42.2%	8 926	71.3%	11 211	48.8%	(52.9%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	18 300	2 374	-	2 490	-	-	-	10 783	58.9%	15 646	85.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	234 704	199 214	23 056	9.8%	49 112	20.9%	29 510	14.8%	56 804	28.5%	158 481	79.6%	71 352	82.3%	(20.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	18 074	33 649	1 671	9.2%	13 884	76.8%	3 683	10.9%	2 174	6.5%	21 412	63.6%	16 870	63.6%	(87.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 341	-	(10 341)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	252 778	232 863	24 726	9.8%	62 996	24.9%	43 535	18.7%	48 636	20.9%	179 893	77.3%	88 222	78.9%	(44.9%)
Governance and Administration	3 700	2 160	131	3.5%	80	2.1%	654	30.3%	1 091	50.5%	1 955	90.5%	(630)	21.2%	(273.1%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 028)	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	3 700	2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	91.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	131	-	80	-	654	-	1 091	-	1 955	-	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	16 705	17 518	439	2.6%	2 555	15.3%	1 232	7.0%	5 229	29.9%	9 455	54.0%	5 351	63.8%	(2.3%)
Community & Social Services	16 705	14 972	439	2.6%	2 373	14.2%	1 034	6.9%	4 201	28.1%	8 048	53.8%	2 716	42.2%	54.7%
Sport And Recreation	-	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	766	86.1%	766	86.1%	428	78.6%	78.9%
Public Safety	-	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	86.5%	99	86.5%	-	29.6%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	1 544	-	-	182	-	198	12.8%	164	10.6%	543	35.2%	2 206	2 206.4%	(92.6%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	108 784	78 868	10 410	9.6%	25 871	23.8%	12 535	15.9%	(1 968)	(2.5%)	46 849	59.4%	56 886	79.1%	(103.5%)
Planning and Development	55 795	33 349	5 433	9.7%	11 730	21.0%	(4 559)	(13.7%)	7 907	23.7%	20 512	61.5%	28 870	78.0%	(72.6%)
Road Transport	52 989	45 519	4 977	9.4%	14 141	26.7%	17 094	37.6%	(9 875)	(21.7%)	26 337	57.9%	28 016	79.9%	(135.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	123 589	116 017	13 746	11.1%	34 490	27.9%	29 113	25.1%	28 638	24.7%	105 987	91.4%	26 616	82.8%	7.6%
Electricity	9 000	378	-	-	229	2.5%	123	32.5%	1 147	303.8%	1 499	396.9%	3 777	87.4%	(69.6%)
Water	112 489	115 639	13 746	12.2%	34 262	30.5%	28 990	25.1%	27 490	23.8%	104 489	90.4%	24 463	82.2%	12.4%
Waste Water Management	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(358)	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	(1 267)	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	18 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 646	85.5%	15 646	85.5%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 719 609	1 652 587	353 848	20.6%	489 572	28.5%	481 567	29.1%	297 615	18.0%	1 622 602	98.2%	342 362	94.0%	(13.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	212 408	209 586	51 370	24.2%	45 204	21.3%	96 199	45.9%	60 716	29.0%	253 489	120.9%	50 099	128.5%	21.2%
Service charges	891 816	817 706	109 166	12.2%	255 132	28.6%	167 753	20.5%	220 638	27.0%	752 689	92.0%	249 716	85.4%	(11.6%)
Other revenue	27 367	40 757	2 120	7.7%	19 505	71.3%	6 754	16.6%	6 688	16.4%	35 067	86.0%	(1 569)	51.9%	(526.2%)
Government - operating	344 941	379 006	135 316	39.2%	107 923	31.3%	106 403	28.1%	6 296	1.7%	355 938	93.9%	78 986	100.0%	(92.0%)
Government - capital	234 704	196 158	52 100	22.2%	57 400	24.5%	99 808	50.9%	-	-	209 308	106.7%	(38 996)	91.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	8 373	9 374	3 776	45.1%	4 409	52.7%	3 871	41.3%	4 056	43.3%	16 112	171.9%	4 126	193.7%	(1.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	780	-	(780)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(1 474 882)	(1 441 942)	(316 439)	21.5%	(405 440)	27.5%	(441 333)	30.6%	(321 171)	22.3%	(1 484 382)	102.9%	(246 933)	97.8%	30.1%
Suppliers and employees	(1 335 201)	(1 394 594)	(304 414)	22.8%	(393 451)	29.5%	(429 714)	30.8%	(321 448)	23.0%	(1 449 027)	103.9%	(234 650)	97.7%	37.0%
Finance charges	(47 135)	(47 348)	(12 025)	25.5%	(11 989)	25.4%	(11 619)	24.5%	277	(.6%)	(35 355)	74.7%	(12 283)	100.7%	(102.3%)
Transfers and grants	(92 545)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	244 727	210 646	37 410	15.3%	84 132	34.4%	40 235	19.1%	(23 557)	(11.2%)	138 220	65.6%	95 430	69.5%	(124.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	4 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80 849)	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80 849)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(252 778)	(232 863)	(24 726)	9.8%	(62 300)	24.6%	(29 182)	12.5%	(63 685)	27.3%	(179 893)	77.3%	(86 514)	92.6%	(26.4%)
Capital assets	(252 778)	(232 863)	(24 726)	9.8%	(62 300)	24.6%	(29 182)	12.5%	(63 685)	27.3%	(179 893)	77.3%	(86 514)	92.6%	(26.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(248 278)	(230 863)	(24 726)	10.0%	(62 300)	25.1%	(29 182)	12.6%	(63 685)	27.6%	(179 893)	77.9%	(167 363)	93.4%	(61.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	264	1 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	264	1 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 002)	(32 002)	(24 837)	77.6%	9 089	(28.4%)	(28 586)	89.3%	(3 555)	11.1%	(47 889)	149.6%	12 279	29.7%	(129.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(32 002)	(32 002)	(24 837)	77.6%	9 089	(28.4%)	(28 586)	89.3%	(3 555)	11.1%	(47 889)	149.6%	12 279	29.7%	(129.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(31 738)	(30 118)	(24 837)	78.3%	9 089	(28.6%)	(28 586)	94.9%	(3 555)	11.8%	(47 889)	159.0%	12 279	31.5%	(129.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(35 290)	(50 336)	(12 153)	34.4%	30 921	(87.6%)	(17 533)	34.8%	(90 796)	180.4%	(89 562)	177.9%	(59 654)	337.6%	52.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 012	50 508	40 012	100.0%	27 859	69.6%	58 780	116.4%	41 247	81.7%	40 012	79.2%	46 787	87.9%	(11.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 722	172	27 859	590.0%	58 780	1 244.8%	41 247	23 970.5%	(49 550)	(28 796.0%)	(49 550)	(28 796.0%)	(12 867)	(44.1%)	285.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 396	7.2%	9 129	3.1%	8 697	2.9%	256 310	86.7%	295 532	25.0%	1 764	.6%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	73 067	83.5%	852	1.0%	654	.7%	12 935	14.8%	87 508	7.4%	131	.1%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	24 427	11.5%	6 448	3.0%	5 768	2.7%	176 052	82.8%	212 694	18.0%	828	.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	14 387	6.4%	5 397	2.4%	4 890	2.2%	200 301	89.0%	224 975	19.0%	1 090	.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 962	9.8%	3 449	3.4%	3 032	3.0%	85 420	83.9%	101 864	8.6%	759	.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	624	16.6%	133	3.5%	118	3.1%	2 893	76.8%	3 769	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 239	2.3%	809	1.5%	851	1.6%	51 825	94.7%	54 724	4.6%	132	.2%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(16 691)	(8.3%)	3 491	1.7%	3 475	1.7%	211 269	104.8%	201 544	17.0%	1 119	.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	128 411	10.9%	29 709	2.5%	27 486	2.3%	997 005	84.3%	1 182 611	100.0%	5 823	.5%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(5 943)	(17.4%)	609	1.8%	573	1.7%	39 013	113.9%	34 252	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	56 690	45.9%	2 231	1.8%	2 163	1.8%	62 434	50.5%	123 518	10.4%	0	-	-	-
Households	72 244	7.2%	26 707	2.6%	24 596	2.4%	884 963	87.7%	1 008 510	85.3%	5 823	.6%	-	-
Other	5 420	33.2%	162	1.0%	153	.9%	10 595	64.9%	16 331	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	128 411	10.9%	29 709	2.5%	27 486	2.3%	997 005	84.3%	1 182 611	100.0%	5 823	.5%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	52 322	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 322	23.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	147 578	85.8%	7 837	4.6%	4 205	2.4%	12 474	7.2%	172 094	76.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	199 900	89.1%	7 837	3.5%	4 205	1.9%	12 474	5.6%	224 416	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B.E Mswane	034 328 7750
Financial Manager	Mr B.E Hlongwe	034 328 7755

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: EMADLANGENI (KZN253)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	77 066	71 610	25 355	32.9%	22 041	28.6%	14 729	20.6%	20 371	28.4%	82 497	115.2%	21 709	106.3%	(6.2%)
Property rates	16 132	18 583	4 275	26.5%	4 357	27.0%	4 342	23.4%	3 793	20.4%	16 767	90.2%	2 847	90.2%	33.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	515	73.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	15 029	15 300	3 354	22.3%	2 879	19.2%	3 062	20.0%	3 268	21.4%	12 564	82.1%	2 996	83.7%	9.1%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 670	1 670	353	21.1%	353	21.1%	347	20.8%	343	20.5%	1 396	83.6%	361	89.7%	(5.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 877	812	198	10.5%	232	12.4%	303	37.3%	313	38.5%	1 047	128.9%	221	49.9%	41.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 529	2 298	273	17.8%	371	24.3%	314	13.7%	-	-	958	41.7%	353	105.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	747	-	747	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	867	181	51	5.9%	28	3.2%	92	50.7%	133	73.7%	304	168.0%	62	13 867.5%	115.9%
Licences and permits	205	511	220	107.6%	133	64.7%	188	36.7%	315	61.6%	856	167.4%	194	57.7%	62.5%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	28 062	29 062	16 505	58.8%	13 599	48.5%	5 978	20.6%	10 810	37.2%	46 892	161.4%	13 956	154.7%	(22.5%)
Other own revenue	8 843	3 192	125	1.4%	90	1.0%	103	3.2%	649	20.3%	967	30.3%	205	10.2%	216.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	77 026	74 000	15 631	20.3%	16 636	21.6%	15 440	20.9%	14 531	19.6%	62 238	84.1%	17 349	88.8%	(16.2%)
Employee related costs	33 716	34 243	7 801	23.1%	8 870	26.3%	7 389	21.6%	7 470	21.8%	31 530	92.1%	5 870	93.5%	27.3%
Remuneration of councillors	-	3 500	796	-	796	-	796	22.7%	804	23.0%	3 193	91.2%	796	91.8%	1.0%
Debt impairment	1 761	1 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	.9%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 382	4 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	10.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	99	79	-	-	1	1.4%	2	2.5%	61	77.2%	64	81.4%	42	84.9%	45.8%
Bulk purchases	12 237	12 237	4 000	32.7%	1 627	13.3%	3 046	24.9%	2 828	23.1%	11 501	94.0%	2 802	93.9%	.9%
Other Materials	-	-	222	-	240	-	361	-	294	-	1 117	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	5 252	1 856	1 022	19.5%	2 455	46.8%	1 751	94.3%	2 190	118.0%	7 418	399.6%	449	107.2%	387.8%
Transfers and grants	2 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 215	15 942	1 790	10.4%	2 645	15.4%	2 094	13.1%	883	5.5%	7 413	46.5%	6 916	116.0%	(87.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	39	(2 390)	9 724		5 405		(710)		5 840		20 259		4 360		
Transfers recognised - capital	21 423	22 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 543	6.9%	1 543	6.9%	-	27.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 462	20 033	9 724		5 405		(710)		7 383		21 802		4 360		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 462	20 033	9 724		5 405		(710)		7 383		21 802		4 360		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 462	20 033	9 724		5 405		(710)		7 383		21 802		4 360		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 462	20 033	9 724		5 405		(710)		7 383		21 802		4 360		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	19 744	22 153	182	.9%	3 755	19.0%	3 814	17.2%	10 587	47.8%	18 338	82.8%	11 091	71.8%	(4.5%)
National Government	18 424	21 423	182	1.0%	3 158	17.1%	3 814	17.8%	10 587	49.4%	17 742	82.8%	11 091	245.3%	(4.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	597	-	-	-	-	-	597	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	18 424	21 423	182	1.0%	3 755	20.4%	3 814	17.8%	10 587	49.4%	18 338	85.6%	11 091	121.7%	(4.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 320	730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 744	22 153	182	.9%	3 755	19.0%	3 814	17.2%	10 587	47.8%	18 338	82.8%	11 091	71.8%	(4.5%)
Governance and Administration	525	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 091	101.8%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	120	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 091	203.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	65	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.9%	-
Community and Public Safety	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.5%	-
Community & Social Services	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.5%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 949	21 423	182	1.0%	1 809	9.5%	1 950	9.1%	2 397	11.2%	6 338	29.6%	-	115.8%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.7%	-
Road Transport	18 484	-	182	1.0%	1 809	9.8%	1 950	-	2 397	-	6 338	-	-	855.9%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	21 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	60	20	-	-	1 946	3 243.1%	1 864	9 319.5%	8 190	40 951.4%	12 000	60 000.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	60	20	-	-	1 946	3 243.1%	1 864	9 319.5%	8 190	40 951.4%	12 000	60 000.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	65	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	89 291	90 075	29 994	33.6%	19 534	21.9%	17 732	19.7%	6 670	7.4%	73 930	82.1%	5 694	97.4%	17.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 120	10 043	9 815	97.0%	1 487	14.7%	1 128	11.2%	1 905	19.0%	14 335	142.7%	1 091	42.2%	74.6%
Service charges	12 988	12 988	3 319	25.6%	2 876	22.1%	3 197	24.6%	3 325	25.6%	12 717	97.9%	3 614	66.9%	(8.0%)
Other revenue	14 111	13 971	85	.6%	202	1.4%	1 023	7.3%	1 328	9.5%	2 637	18.9%	635	30.7%	109.0%
Government - operating	29 062	29 062	13 502	46.5%	3 599	12.4%	6 647	22.9%	-	-	23 748	81.7%	-	97.3%	-
Government - capital	21 423	22 423	3 000	14.0%	11 000	51.3%	5 423	24.2%	-	-	19 423	86.6%	-	858.8%	-
Interest	1 587	1 587	273	17.2%	371	23.4%	314	19.8%	112	7.1%	1 071	67.5%	353	105.5%	(68.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(78 913)	(78 973)	(18 208)	23.1%	(19 013)	24.1%	(14 684)	18.6%	(14 212)	18.0%	(66 116)	83.7%	(14 972)	88.9%	(5.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(74 692)	(74 752)	(18 208)	24.4%	(19 013)	25.5%	(14 643)	19.6%	(14 212)	19.0%	(66 076)	88.4%	(14 930)	93.9%	(4.8%)
Finance charges	(79)	(79)	-	-	-	-	(41)	51.5%	-	-	(41)	51.5%	(42)	84.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(4 142)	(4 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	10 378	11 101	11 786	113.6%	522	5.0%	3 048	27.5%	(7 542)	(67.9%)	7 814	70.4%	(9 279)	283.5%	(18.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 744)	(22 423)	-	-	(3 746)	19.0%	(3 516)	15.7%	(7 816)	34.9%	(15 078)	67.2%	(8 052)	66.6%	(2.9%)
Capital assets	(19 744)	(22 423)	-	-	(3 746)	19.0%	(3 516)	15.7%	(7 816)	34.9%	(15 078)	67.2%	(8 052)	66.6%	(2.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 744)	(22 423)	-	-	(3 746)	19.0%	(3 516)	15.7%	(7 816)	34.9%	(15 078)	67.2%	(8 052)	66.6%	(2.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(33)	(33)	-	-	-	-	(33)	100.0%	-	-	(33)	100.0%	(32)	119.2%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(33)	(33)	-	-	-	-	(33)	100.0%	-	-	(33)	100.0%	(32)	119.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(33)	(33)	-	-	-	-	(33)	100.0%	-	-	(33)	100.0%	(32)	115.1%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 399)	(11 355)	11 786	(125.4%)	(3 225)	34.3%	(502)	4.4%	(15 358)	135.3%	(7 298)	64.3%	(17 362)	37.6%	(11.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 053	21 053	14 828	70.4%	26 614	126.4%	23 389	111.1%	22 887	108.7%	14 828	70.4%	14 904	31.6%	53.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 655	9 698	26 614	228.4%	23 389	200.7%	22 887	236.0%	7 530	77.6%	7 530	77.6%	(2 458)	77.6%	(406.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 186	11.6%	(0)	-	326	3.2%	8 691	85.2%	10 202	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	973	8.0%	(14)	(.1%)	271	2.2%	10 970	89.9%	12 200	33.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	202	8.4%	(1)	(.1%)	70	2.9%	2 143	88.8%	2 413	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	22	4.7%	(5)	(1.2%)	12	2.6%	436	93.9%	465	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	373	3.7%	-	-	187	1.9%	9 512	94.4%	10 073	28.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	100.0%	650	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 756	7.7%	(21)	(.1%)	865	2.4%	32 403	90.0%	36 002	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 052	8.7%	-	-	310	2.6%	10 727	88.7%	12 089	33.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	395	19.7%	(0)	-	91	4.5%	1 516	75.8%	2 001	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	523	9.6%	(16)	(.3%)	116	2.1%	4 829	88.6%	5 453	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	786	4.8%	(6)	-	348	2.1%	15 331	93.1%	16 459	45.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 756	7.7%	(21)	(.1%)	865	2.4%	32 403	90.0%	36 002	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 586	97.3%	71	2.7%	-	-	0	-	2 657	100.0%
Total	2 586	97.3%	71	2.7%	-	-	0	-	2 657	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mtshali SF	034 331 3041
Financial Manager	Mr W Mtusva	034 331 3041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: DANNHAUSER (KZN254)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	121 600	121 600	42 725	35.1%	8 305	6.8%	33 471	27.5%	19 637	16.1%	104 138	85.6%	5 403	92.2%	263.4%
Property rates	19 299	19 299	4 187	21.7%	4 400	22.8%	4 401	22.8%	3 618	18.7%	16 605	86.0%	4 634	114.0%	(21.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	179	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 174	1 174	84	7.1%	194	16.5%	210	17.9%	208	17.7%	695	59.2%	-	14.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	312	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	(41.8%)	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	28	-	23	-	15	-	28	-	94	-	-	71.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 223	4 223	946	22.4%	942	22.3%	975	23.1%	752	17.8%	3 615	85.6%	990	132.6%	(24.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	371	371	29	7.9%	40	10.7%	18	4.8%	27	7.3%	114	30.7%	-	109.2%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	1 377	1 377	95	6.9%	70	5.1%	98	7.1%	97	7.1%	361	26.2%	-	48.9%	(100.0%)
Agency services	75 793	75 793	168	.2%	1 345	1.8%	7 585	10.0%	14 228	18.8%	23 326	30.8%	4	-	382 061.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	6 709	6 709	35 247	525.4%	1 221	18.2%	20 105	299.7%	589	8.8%	57 161	852.0%	-	96.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	11 883	11 883	1 941	16.3%	71	.6%	64	.5%	90	.8%	2 166	18.2%	(257)	7.8%	(135.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	117 442	117 442	17 823	15.2%	19 595	16.7%	7 687	6.5%	21 240	18.1%	66 345	56.5%	13 741	65.8%	54.6%
Employee related costs	38 367	38 367	6 693	17.4%	6 282	16.4%	1 882	4.9%	2 990	7.8%	17 847	46.5%	1 765	41.0%	69.4%
Remuneration of councillors	7 195	7 195	2 048	28.5%	2 021	28.1%	1 248	17.3%	5 752	80.0%	11 069	153.9%	-	34.2%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 592	15.9%	1 592	15.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 433	1 433	-	-	-	-	(139)	(9.7%)	-	-	(139)	(9.7%)	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	(97)	-	(37)	-	(2)	-	(13)	-	(149)	-	300	-	(104.4%)
Other Materials	1 821	1 821	48	2.7%	35	1.9%	3	.1%	23	1.3%	109	6.0%	-	18.4%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	9 093	9 093	4 981	54.8%	5 855	64.4%	1 553	17.1%	5 361	59.0%	17 749	195.2%	8 954	-	(40.1%)
Transfers and grants	4 181	4 181	-	-	-	-	(185)	(4.4%)	-	-	(185)	(4.4%)	-	-	-
Other expenditure	45 354	45 354	4 150	9.2%	5 441	12.0%	3 327	7.3%	5 535	12.2%	18 453	40.7%	2 722	40.2%	103.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 158	4 158	24 902		(11 290)		25 784		(1 603)		37 793		(8 338)		
Transfers recognised - capital	22 081	22 081	5 000	22.6%	10 000	45.3%	7 634	34.6%	3 754	17.0%	26 387	119.5%	-	39.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	26 666	26 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	52 905	52 905	29 902		(1 290)		33 418		2 151		64 180		(8 338)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	52 905	52 905	29 902		(1 290)		33 418		2 151		64 180		(8 338)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	52 905	52 905	29 902		(1 290)		33 418		2 151		64 180		(8 338)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	52 905	52 905	29 902		(1 290)		33 418		2 151		64 180		(8 338)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	63 248	63 248	423	.7%	10 853	17.2%	5 977	9.5%	8 715	13.8%	25 968	41.1%	1 965	63.2%	343.5%
National Government	39 448	39 448	344	.9%	9 590	24.3%	5 977	15.2%	8 715	22.1%	24 627	62.4%	1 965	99.1%	343.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 448	39 448	344	.9%	9 590	24.3%	5 977	15.2%	8 715	22.1%	24 627	62.4%	1 965	99.1%	343.5%
Borrowing	22 500	22 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	79	-	1 263	-	-	-	-	-	1 341	-	-	36.1%	-
Public contributions and donations	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	63 248	63 248	423	.7%	10 853	17.2%	5 977	9.5%	8 715	13.8%	25 968	41.1%	1 965	63.2%	343.5%
Governance and Administration	4 742	4 742	55	1.2%	7	.1%	27	.6%	46	1.0%	134	2.8%	1 965	64.6%	(97.7%)
Executive & Council	3 600	3 600	-	-	-	-	8	.2%	46	1.3%	54	1.5%	-	116.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	292	292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67.1%	-
Corporate Services	850	850	55	6.4%	7	.8%	19	2.2%	-	-	80	9.5%	1 965	56.8%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	1 051	1 051	-	-	-	-	105	10.0%	6	.6%	111	10.6%	-	56.5%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	6	-	104	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 051	1 051	-	-	-	-	8	.7%	-	-	8	.7%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	54 300	54 300	344	.6%	10 135	18.7%	5 846	10.8%	8 663	16.0%	24 988	46.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	54 300	54 300	344	.6%	10 135	18.7%	5 846	10.8%	8 663	16.0%	24 988	46.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 155	3 155	24	.8%	711	22.5%	-	-	-	-	735	23.3%	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	3 155	3 155	24	.8%	711	22.5%	-	-	-	-	735	23.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	140 703	140 703	45 504	32.3%	53 391	37.9%	39 093	27.8%	7 743	5.5%	145 731	103.6%	-	53.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 474	14 474	4 187	28.9%	8 483	58.6%	1 439	9.9%	1 189	8.2%	15 298	105.7%	-	19.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	834	834	57	6.8%	67	8.0%	82	9.8%	128	15.3%	332	39.9%	-	5.3%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	17 412	17 412	2 830	16.3%	7 622	43.8%	9 809	56.3%	5 433	31.2%	25 694	147.6%	-	46.7%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	82 902	82 902	32 847	39.6%	26 277	31.7%	19 707	23.8%	-	-	78 831	95.1%	-	64.7%	-
Government - capital	22 081	22 081	5 000	22.6%	10 000	45.3%	7 081	32.1%	-	-	22 081	100.0%	-	40.9%	-
Interest	3 000	3 000	584	19.5%	942	31.4%	975	32.5%	993	33.1%	3 495	116.5%	-	42.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(97 371)	(97 371)	(33 831)	34.7%	(29 658)	30.5%	(13 657)	14.0%	(21 121)	21.7%	(98 267)	100.9%	-	58.4%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(97 371)	(97 371)	(33 831)	34.7%	(29 658)	30.5%	(13 518)	13.9%	(20 393)	20.9%	(97 400)	100.0%	-	58.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(139)	-	(728)	-	(867)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 332	43 332	11 674	26.9%	23 733	54.8%	25 436	58.7%	(13 378)	(30.9%)	47 464	109.5%	-	40.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	10 300	10 300	(4 615)	(44.8%)	5	.1%	-	-	75	.7%	(4 535)	(44.0%)	-	(3.1%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(200)	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2%	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(4 615)	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	(4 540)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000	10 000	-	-	5	.1%	-	-	-	-	5	.1%	-	-	-
Payments	(54 729)	(54 729)	(4 518)	8.3%	(11 317)	20.7%	(3 660)	6.7%	(15 214)	27.8%	(34 709)	63.4%	-	18.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(54 729)	(54 729)	(4 518)	8.3%	(11 317)	20.7%	(3 660)	6.7%	(15 214)	27.8%	(34 709)	63.4%	-	18.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 429)	(44 429)	(9 133)	20.6%	(11 312)	25.5%	(3 660)	8.2%	(15 140)	34.1%	(39 244)	88.3%	-	25.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	21 000	21 000	(2 073)	(9.9%)	(1 465)	(7.0%)	6 203	29.5%	3 180	15.1%	5 846	27.8%	-	23 317.5%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	6 203	29.5%	3 180	15.1%	9 383	44.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(2 073)	-	(1 465)	-	-	-	-	-	(3 537)	-	-	23 317.5%	-
Payments	(3 330)	(3 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(3 330)	(3 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	17 670	17 670	(2 073)	(11.7%)	(1 465)	(8.3%)	6 203	35.1%	3 180	18.0%	5 846	33.1%	-	23 317.5%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 573	16 573	468	2.8%	10 957	66.1%	27 978	168.8%	(25 338)	(152.9%)	14 066	84.9%	-	(673.2%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	36 743	36 743	-	-	468	1.3%	11 425	31.1%	39 403	107.2%	-	-	7 597	-	418.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	53 316	53 316	468	.9%	11 425	21.4%	39 403	73.9%	14 066	26.4%	14 066	26.4%	7 597	(673.2%)	85.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	880	2.0%	684	1.6%	627	1.4%	41 567	95.0%	43 758	78.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	83	1.2%	76	1.1%	69	1.0%	6 900	96.8%	7 128	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	7	1.5%	5	1.1%	4	1.0%	423	96.4%	439	.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	20	1.6%	19	1.6%	19	1.6%	1 155	95.2%	1 214	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(74)	(2.5%)	(15)	(.5%)	(8)	(.3%)	3 042	103.3%	2 946	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	916	1.7%	770	1.4%	711	1.3%	53 086	95.7%	55 484	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	244	2.3%	244	2.3%	225	2.1%	10 001	93.3%	10 714	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	261	3.1%	147	1.7%	124	1.5%	7 985	93.8%	8 517	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	289	1.0%	296	1.0%	279	.9%	29 130	97.1%	29 993	54.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	123	2.0%	83	1.3%	83	1.3%	5 971	95.4%	6 259	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	916	1.7%	770	1.4%	711	1.3%	53 086	95.7%	55 484	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	66	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	4.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	365	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	22.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 102	94.0%	-	-	-	-	70	6.0%	1 172	73.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 533	95.6%	-	-	-	-	70	4.4%	1 603	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr W B Nkosi	034 621 2666
Financial Manager	Mrs D Mohapi	034 621 2666

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: AMAJUBA (DC25)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	181 005	179 971	84 367	46.6%	90 903	50.2%	66 256	36.8%	6 095	3.4%	247 621	137.6%	31 371	133.1%	(80.6%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	27 500	26 854	4 975	18.1%	5 656	20.6%	4 887	18.2%	3 914	14.6%	19 433	72.4%	6 169	97.2%	(36.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	1 244	-	1 228	-	1 165	-	924	-	4 561	-	909	-	1.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	236	62	-	56	-	82	34.6%	27	11.2%	226	95.8%	49	103.8%	(45.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 000	4 552	831	20.8%	1 445	36.1%	875	19.2%	857	18.8%	4 008	88.0%	1 057	97.8%	(18.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 700	3 853	781	21.1%	1 145	30.9%	1 077	27.9%	768	19.9%	3 771	97.9%	995	111.8%	(22.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	145 190	142 287	71 943	49.6%	75 642	52.1%	52 992	37.2%	(436)	(.3%)	200 140	140.7%	19 470	131.8%	(102.2%)
Other own revenue	615	2 190	4 529	736.9%	5 732	932.7%	5 179	236.5%	41	1.9%	15 481	707.1%	2 722	349.2%	(98.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	208 879	218 318	30 764	14.7%	58 726	28.1%	46 821	21.4%	39 261	18.0%	175 571	80.4%	41 986	92.5%	(6.5%)
Employee related costs	84 847	81 214	20 355	24.0%	20 140	23.7%	19 913	24.5%	13 183	16.2%	73 590	90.6%	19 270	99.6%	(31.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 505	5 944	1 142	20.7%	1 150	20.9%	1 040	17.5%	1 386	23.3%	4 718	79.4%	1 145	91.8%	21.0%
Debt impairment	14 000	-	-	-	3 902	27.9%	-	-	-	-	3 902	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 822	30 822	-	-	11 442	37.1%	5 677	18.4%	11 135	36.1%	28 253	91.7%	2 080	85.6%	435.3%
Finance charges	-	764	-	-	-	-	11	1.4%	4	.5%	14	1.9%	-	204.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	21 280	18 585	1 503	7.1%	3 995	18.8%	6 475	34.8%	2 955	15.9%	14 928	80.3%	6 106	76.3%	(51.6%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	13 445	22 271	888	6.6%	8 891	66.1%	5 578	25.0%	3 729	16.7%	19 086	85.7%	7 633	138.9%	(51.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38 980	58 718	6 876	17.6%	9 206	23.6%	8 128	13.8%	6 870	11.7%	31 079	52.9%	5 752	82.1%	19.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 874)	(38 347)	53 603		32 177		19 435		(33 166)		72 050		(10 616)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(27 874)	(38 347)	53 603		32 177		19 435		(33 166)		72 050		(10 616)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(27 874)	(38 347)	53 603		32 177		19 435		(33 166)		72 050		(10 616)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(27 874)	(38 347)	53 603		32 177		19 435		(33 166)		72 050		(10 616)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(27 874)	(38 347)	53 603		32 177		19 435		(33 166)		72 050		(10 616)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	120 067	125 265	23 127	19.3%	27 012	22.5%	16 886	13.5%	17 540	14.0%	84 565	67.5%	25 486	79.2%	(31.2%)
National Government	119 917	124 917	23 127	19.3%	27 004	22.5%	16 793	13.4%	14 251	11.4%	81 175	65.0%	25 438	78.6%	(44.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	-	3 229	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	119 917	124 917	23 127	19.3%	27 004	22.5%	16 793	13.4%	17 479	14.0%	84 404	67.6%	25 438	78.6%	(31.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	150	348	-	-	8	5.4%	92	26.5%	61	17.4%	161	46.3%	47	535.6%	28.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	120 067	125 265	23 127	19.3%	27 012	22.5%	16 886	13.5%	17 540	14.0%	84 565	67.5%	25 486	79.2%	(31.2%)
Governance and Administration	150	348	-	-	8	5.4%	92	26.5%	61	17.4%	161	46.3%	47	90.9%	28.0%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	150	126	-	-	8	5.4%	87	69.4%	39	31.2%	135	107.0%	47	157.8%	(17.0%)
Corporate Services	-	222	-	-	-	-	5	2.2%	21	9.6%	26	11.8%	-	65.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	64.6%	3 229	64.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	64.6%	3 229	64.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	119 917	119 917	23 127	19.3%	27 004	22.5%	16 793	14.0%	14 251	11.9%	81 175	67.7%	25 438	78.3%	(44.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	119 917	119 917	23 127	19.3%	27 004	22.5%	16 793	14.0%	14 251	11.9%	81 175	67.7%	25 438	78.3%	(44.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	293 262	197 279	132 732	45.3%	85 366	29.1%	71 138	36.1%	7 409	3.8%	296 645	150.4%	12 197	99.2%	(39.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	24 764	26 854	4 990	20.2%	4 711	19.0%	3 161	11.8%	3 412	12.7%	16 275	60.6%	4 957	168.3%	(31.2%)
Other revenue	597	20 733	10 809	1 811.9%	2 834	475.1%	5 516	26.6%	2 542	12.3%	21 701	104.7%	5 519	786.8%	(53.9%)
Government - operating	144 190	141 287	59 434	41.2%	41 284	28.6%	40 536	28.7%	300	.2%	141 554	100.2%	50	92.9%	501.6%
Government - capital	119 917	-	56 540	47.1%	36 000	30.0%	21 377	-	-	-	113 917	-	-	79.5%	-
Interest	3 795	8 404	958	25.3%	537	14.1%	547	6.5%	1 155	13.7%	3 197	38.0%	1 672	74.1%	(30.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(191 298)	(172 692)	(60 929)	31.9%	(46 178)	24.1%	(45 083)	26.1%	(35 470)	20.5%	(187 660)	108.7%	(33 922)	103.4%	4.6%
Suppliers and employees	(190 534)	(172 692)	(60 929)	32.0%	(46 178)	24.2%	(44 695)	25.9%	(35 470)	20.5%	(187 272)	108.4%	(33 922)	103.9%	4.6%
Finance charges	(764)	-	-	-	-	-	(388)	-	-	-	(388)	-	-	.5%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	101 964	24 587	71 803	70.4%	39 188	38.4%	26 054	106.0%	(28 060)	(114.1%)	108 985	443.3%	(21 725)	87.7%	29.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 729	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 729	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(120 067)	(44 265)	(22 292)	18.6%	(35 270)	29.4%	(13 798)	31.2%	(7 584)	17.1%	(78 944)	178.3%	(16 396)	45.3%	(53.7%)
Capital assets	(120 067)	(44 265)	(22 292)	18.6%	(35 270)	29.4%	(13 798)	31.2%	(7 584)	17.1%	(78 944)	178.3%	(16 396)	45.3%	(53.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(119 917)	(44 265)	(22 292)	18.6%	(35 270)	29.4%	(13 798)	31.2%	(7 584)	17.1%	(78 944)	178.3%	(14 667)	40.1%	(48.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(0)	(767)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(767)	38 344 050.0%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(0)	(767)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(767)	38 344 050.0%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(0)	(767)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(767)	38 344 050.0%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 953)	(19 678)	48 744	(271.5%)	3 918	(21.8%)	12 256	(62.3%)	(35 644)	181.1%	29 274	(148.8%)	(36 392)	(82.4%)	(2.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 909	20 981	20 981	721.2%	69 725	2 396.9%	73 644	351.0%	85 899	409.4%	20 981	100.0%	75 024	-	14.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15 044)	1 303	69 725	(463.5%)	73 644	(489.5%)	85 899	6 590.9%	50 255	3 856.0%	50 255	3 856.0%	38 632	(154.2%)	30.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 703	8.3%	3 124	7.0%	1 583	3.6%	36 153	81.1%	44 564	72.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	909	6.3%	713	4.9%	559	3.9%	12 331	85.0%	14 512	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18	.8%	18	.8%	18	.8%	2 125	97.5%	2 179	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 631	7.6%	3 855	6.3%	2 161	3.5%	50 609	82.6%	61 255	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 394	24.7%	1 239	21.9%	222	3.9%	2 796	49.5%	5 650	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	278	10.9%	336	13.1%	176	6.9%	1 767	69.1%	2 557	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 958	5.6%	2 281	4.3%	1 763	3.3%	46 046	86.8%	53 048	86.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 631	7.6%	3 855	6.3%	2 161	3.5%	50 609	82.6%	61 255	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 792	6.0%	1 801	6.1%	1 703	5.7%	24 368	82.1%	29 664	43.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 173	18.9%	8 395	22.1%	1 277	3.4%	21 109	55.6%	37 954	56.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 965	13.3%	10 196	15.1%	2 980	4.4%	45 476	67.3%	67 618	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr SR Mathobela	034 329 7256
Financial Manager	Mr WJM MNGOMEZULU	034 329 7287

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: EDUMBE (KZN261)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	112 644	112 644	16 022	14.2%	26 850	23.8%	26 470	23.5%	7 584	6.7%	76 926	68.3%	4 670	89.0%	62.4%
Property rates	16 899	16 899	9 994	59.1%	1 989	11.8%	2 362	14.0%	2 131	12.6%	16 476	97.5%	533	41.0%	300.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	791	-	1 423	-	1 850	-	4 064	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	15 471	15 471	2 433	15.7%	2 276	14.7%	3 236	20.9%	2 211	14.3%	10 155	65.6%	174	72.2%	1 171.0%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 955	5 955	-	-	502	8.4%	1 507	25.3%	878	14.7%	2 887	48.5%	2 950	124.9%	(70.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	1 527	-	542	-	10	-	-	-	2 079	-	1 152	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 444	1 444	1 283	88.9%	12	.8%	278	19.3%	37	2.6%	1 610	111.6%	13	(1.0%)	189.1%
Interest earned - external investments	166	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47.8%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	26	-	47	-	66	-	208	-	347	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 962	1 962	414	21.1%	27	1.4%	108	5.5%	136	6.9%	684	34.9%	38	17.9%	257.1%
Licences and permits	737	737	345	46.8%	258	35.0%	2 229	302.3%	142	19.3%	2 973	403.3%	72	91.8%	96.3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	69 392	69 392	-	-	20 386	29.4%	15 226	21.9%	1 052	1.5%	36 663	52.8%	-	88.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	618	618	-	-	21	3.3%	26	4.3%	(1 061)	(171.7%)	(1 014)	(164.1%)	(262)	395.6%	305.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	117 912	117 912	9 971	8.5%	14 467	12.3%	16 082	13.6%	16 365	13.9%	56 883	48.2%	25 058	95.8%	(34.7%)
Employee related costs	48 804	48 804	315	.6%	7 023	14.4%	6 806	13.9%	8 477	17.4%	22 620	46.3%	10 841	100.6%	(21.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 464	5 464	317	5.8%	951	17.4%	1 035	19.0%	1 014	18.6%	3 318	60.7%	1 308	95.8%	(22.5%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 254	7 254	-	-	24	.3%	-	-	-	-	24	.3%	-	-	-
Finance charges	120	120	-	-	182	152.0%	291	242.7%	78	64.6%	551	459.4%	152	-	(49.0%)
Bulk purchases	20 350	20 350	5 888	28.9%	2 819	13.9%	4 061	20.0%	4 347	21.4%	17 114	84.1%	7 853	113.0%	(44.6%)
Other Materials	2 660	2 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.5%	-
Contracted services	6 090	6 090	1 085	17.8%	2 877	47.2%	3 508	57.6%	2 182	35.8%	9 652	158.5%	2 395	73.9%	(8.9%)
Transfers and grants	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 252.9%	-
Other expenditure	26 920	26 920	2 366	8.8%	590	2.2%	381	1.4%	268	1.0%	3 604	13.4%	2 510	68.7%	(89.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 269)	(5 269)	6 052		12 383		10 389		(8 781)		20 042		(20 387)		
Transfers recognised - capital	41 377	41 377	28 156	68.0%	33 038	79.8%	11 102	26.8%	2 840	6.9%	75 136	181.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 109	36 109	34 208		45 421		21 491		(5 941)		95 178		(20 387)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 109	36 109	34 208		45 421		21 491		(5 941)		95 178		(20 387)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 109	36 109	34 208		45 421		21 491		(5 941)		95 178		(20 387)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 109	36 109	34 208		45 421		21 491		(5 941)		95 178		(20 387)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	41 765	41 765	11 066	26.5%	21 086	50.5%	7 358	17.6%	12 766	30.6%	52 275	125.2%	705	79.6%	1 710.8%
National Government	41 465	41 465	11 066	26.7%	21 086	50.9%	7 358	17.7%	12 766	30.8%	52 275	126.1%	705	80.3%	1 710.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	41 465	41 465	11 066	26.7%	21 086	50.9%	7 358	17.7%	12 766	30.8%	52 275	126.1%	705	80.3%	1 710.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	41 765	41 765	11 066	26.5%	21 086	50.5%	7 358	17.6%	12 766	30.6%	52 275	125.2%	705	79.6%	1 710.8%
Governance and Administration	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17 465	17 465	5 869	33.6%	7 329	42.0%	3 456	19.8%	5 129	29.4%	21 784	124.7%	705	44.6%	627.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	17 465	17 465	5 869	33.6%	7 329	42.0%	3 456	19.8%	5 129	29.4%	21 784	124.7%	705	44.6%	627.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	24 000	24 000	5 196	21.7%	13 757	57.3%	3 902	16.3%	7 636	31.8%	30 492	127.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	24 000	24 000	5 196	21.7%	13 757	57.3%	3 902	16.3%	7 636	31.8%	30 492	127.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	141 316	141 316	56 465	40.0%	35 455	25.1%	39 209	27.7%	18 253	12.9%	149 381	105.7%	14 473	122.6%	26.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 920	10 920	5 007	45.9%	4 018	36.8%	3 730	34.2%	1 092	10.0%	13 847	126.8%	2 212	122.6%	(50.6%)
Service charges	15 582	15 582	3 859	24.8%	2 733	17.5%	4 934	31.7%	2 551	16.4%	14 078	90.3%	3 606	71.5%	(29.3%)
Other revenue	3 878	3 878	14 656	377.9%	4 970	128.2%	7 379	190.3%	8 482	218.7%	35 487	915.0%	7 644	1 074.3%	11.0%
Government - operating	69 392	69 392	27 903	40.2%	1 120	1.6%	15 808	22.8%	-	-	44 831	64.6%	1 000	99.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	41 377	41 377	5 000	12.1%	22 134	53.5%	7 292	17.6%	6 000	14.5%	40 426	97.7%	-	106.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	166	166	39	23.3%	12	7.3%	66	39.4%	128	76.8%	244	146.8%	10	100.1%	1 135.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	467	-	-	-	-	-	467	-	-	-	-
Payments	(102 973)	(102 973)	(45 318)	44.0%	(18 813)	18.3%	(26 046)	25.3%	(16 144)	15.7%	(106 320)	103.3%	(14 722)	131.2%	9.7%
Suppliers and employees	(102 853)	(102 853)	(45 299)	44.0%	(16 584)	16.1%	(26 031)	25.3%	(16 127)	15.7%	(104 040)	101.2%	(14 709)	131.3%	9.6%
Finance charges	(120)	(120)	(19)	15.8%	(9)	7.5%	(15)	12.9%	(17)	14.4%	(61)	50.6%	(13)	60.0%	30.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(2 220)	-	-	-	-	-	(2 220)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	38 343	38 343	11 147	29.1%	16 642	43.4%	13 163	34.3%	2 109	5.5%	43 060	112.3%	(250)	66.6%	(944.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 614)	(41 614)	(9 968)	24.0%	(19 473)	46.8%	(3 933)	9.5%	(12 555)	30.2%	(45 928)	110.4%	-	32.6%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(41 614)	(41 614)	(9 968)	24.0%	(19 473)	46.8%	(3 933)	9.5%	(12 555)	30.2%	(45 928)	110.4%	-	32.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(41 614)	(41 614)	(9 968)	24.0%	(19 473)	46.8%	(3 933)	9.5%	(12 555)	30.2%	(45 928)	110.4%	-	32.6%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 272)	(3 272)	1 179	(36.0%)	(2 831)	86.5%	9 230	(282.1%)	(10 446)	319.3%	(2 868)	87.7%	(250)	.6%	4 085.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	14	-	1 193	-	(1 637)	-	7 593	-	14	-	264	100.0%	2 777.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(3 272)	(3 272)	1 193	(36.5%)	(1 637)	50.0%	7 593	(232.1%)	(2 853)	87.2%	(2 853)	87.2%	14	(.1%)	(20 104.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 814	21.8%	27	.3%	46	.5%	6 451	77.4%	8 338	27.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 594	21.7%	417	2.0%	849	4.0%	15 301	72.3%	21 160	70.2%
Auditor-General	17	4.0%	-	-	-	-	407	96.0%	424	1.4%
Other	74	32.3%	26	11.2%	5	2.0%	126	54.6%	230	.8%
Total	6 499	21.6%	470	1.6%	899	3.0%	22 285	73.9%	30 153	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TV Mkhize	034 995 1650
Financial Manager	Mr S Mngwengwe	034 995 1650

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UPHONGOLO (KZN262)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	208 735	210 300	63 167	30.3%	63 477	30.4%	93 627	44.5%	29 610	14.1%	249 881	118.8%	25 822	103.4%	14.7%
Property rates	33 493	34 187	3 367	10.1%	10 213	30.5%	11 063	32.4%	10 370	30.3%	35 014	102.4%	9 424	99.5%	10.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	50.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 992	34 992	8 354	23.9%	8 250	23.6%	10 399	29.7%	8 914	25.5%	35 917	102.6%	8 621	105.5%	3.4%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 994	9 994	2 529	25.3%	2 542	25.4%	2 491	24.9%	2 524	25.3%	10 086	100.9%	2 349	99.8%	7.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	717	698	170	23.7%	179	25.0%	154	22.0%	215	30.8%	717	102.7%	191	110.4%	12.6%
Interest earned - external investments	1 617	1 471	410	25.4%	226	14.0%	356	24.2%	360	24.5%	1 352	92.0%	213	85.1%	68.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 831	7 689	2 010	29.4%	2 041	29.9%	2 116	27.5%	2 575	33.5%	8 741	113.7%	1 979	115.0%	30.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	470	467	36	7.8%	21	4.6%	2	.5%	2	.5%	62	13.4%	48	50.5%	(95.6%)
Licences and permits	1 513	1 488	376	24.9%	359	23.8%	301	20.2%	332	22.3%	1 369	92.0%	397	95.7%	(16.3%)
Agency services	858	750	172	20.0%	131	15.3%	1	.1%	213	28.4%	517	69.0%	231	98.6%	(7.6%)
Transfers recognised - operational	117 306	117 306	45 459	38.8%	39 268	33.5%	65 989	56.3%	3 605	3.1%	154 320	131.6%	2 209	103.8%	63.2%
Other own revenue	944	1 260	283	30.0%	246	26.0%	756	60.0%	499	39.6%	1 784	141.5%	161	130.8%	210.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	218 296	227 628	47 187	21.6%	44 115	20.2%	52 710	23.2%	63 832	28.0%	207 844	91.3%	50 965	94.1%	25.2%
Employee related costs	76 224	76 153	18 153	23.8%	17 701	23.2%	18 093	23.8%	19 374	25.4%	73 321	96.3%	17 104	99.2%	13.3%
Remuneration of councillors	8 746	9 306	2 082	23.8%	2 082	23.8%	2 446	26.3%	1 887	20.3%	8 498	91.3%	2 239	98.3%	(15.7%)
Debt impairment	10 730	14 917	2 682	25.0%	2 682	25.0%	4 820	32.3%	3 729	25.0%	13 914	93.3%	3 255	107.2%	14.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 366	12 101	2 344	25.0%	2 342	25.0%	4 130	34.1%	3 025	25.0%	11 841	97.9%	1 467	90.6%	106.2%
Finance charges	3 718	2 240	173	4.6%	121	3.2%	184	8.2%	343	15.3%	820	36.6%	637	33.9%	(46.2%)
Bulk purchases	26 847	26 847	7 653	28.5%	5 336	19.9%	6 249	23.3%	5 882	21.9%	25 121	93.6%	2 135	82.9%	175.6%
Other Materials	12 405	12 213	752	6.1%	1 284	10.4%	748	6.1%	1 957	16.0%	4 742	38.8%	1 087	37.2%	80.0%
Contracted services	24 098	23 243	3 953	16.4%	3 720	15.4%	6 682	28.7%	11 960	51.5%	26 316	113.2%	10 169	111.8%	17.6%
Transfers and grants	5 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	40 898	50 610	9 394	23.0%	8 846	21.6%	9 358	18.5%	15 675	31.0%	43 273	85.5%	12 873	109.7%	21.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 561)	(17 328)	15 980		19 362		40 916		(34 222)		42 037		(25 143)		
Transfers recognised - capital	36 304	40 804	12 739	35.1%	12 170	33.5%	16 919	41.5%	10 722	26.3%	52 551	128.8%	15 466	91.7%	(30.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 743	23 476	28 720		31 533		57 835		(23 500)		94 587		(9 677)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 743	23 476	28 720		31 533		57 835		(23 500)		94 587		(9 677)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 743	23 476	28 720		31 533		57 835		(23 500)		94 587		(9 677)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 743	23 476	28 720		31 533		57 835		(23 500)		94 587		(9 677)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	64 335	85 996	12 020	18.7%	9 961	15.5%	10 363	12.1%	7 471	8.7%	39 815	46.3%	18 399	72.4%	(59.4%)
National Government	36 304	58 779	11 797	32.5%	9 133	25.2%	7 945	13.5%	5 590	9.5%	34 464	58.6%	16 857	92.5%	(66.8%)
Provincial Government	-	9 867	92	-	636	-	1 520	15.4%	1 874	19.0%	4 122	41.8%	7	59.0%	26 940.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	36 304	68 646	11 889	32.7%	9 769	26.9%	9 465	13.8%	7 463	10.9%	38 586	56.2%	16 864	87.7%	(55.7%)
Borrowing	20 130	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	7.9%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	7 901	2 350	131	1.7%	192	2.4%	898	38.2%	7	.3%	1 229	52.3%	354	40.2%	(97.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	64 335	85 996	12 020	18.7%	9 961	15.5%	10 363	12.1%	7 471	8.7%	39 815	46.3%	18 399	72.4%	(59.4%)
Governance and Administration	5 466	3 736	131	2.4%	192	3.5%	940	25.2%	7	.2%	1 271	34.0%	1 535	58.7%	(99.5%)
Executive & Council	587	1 386	-	-	-	-	764	55.1%	-	-	764	55.1%	1 183	85.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	4 880	135	-	-	33	.7%	6	4.5%	7	5.4%	47	34.5%	297	219.9%	(97.5%)
Corporate Services	-	2 215	131	-	159	-	170	7.7%	-	-	461	20.8%	55	32.1%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	18 125	3 775	2 660	14.7%	4 092	22.6%	585	15.5%	2 830	75.0%	10 167	269.3%	885	77.4%	219.8%
Community & Social Services	7 836	225	2 281	29.1%	2 316	29.6%	503	223.1%	2 083	924.6%	7 183	3 187.7%	885	530.4%	135.4%
Sport And Recreation	10 226	-	379	3.7%	1 777	17.4%	82	-	746	-	2 984	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	63	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 094	53 378	5 058	16.3%	4 383	14.1%	6 455	12.1%	4 634	8.7%	20 530	38.5%	10 718	69.5%	(56.8%)
Planning and Development	13 594	46 332	-	-	636	4.7%	1 520	3.3%	1 874	4.0%	4 030	8.7%	3 417	49.3%	(45.2%)
Road Transport	17 500	7 046	5 058	28.9%	3 747	21.4%	4 935	70.0%	2 760	39.2%	16 500	234.2%	7 301	179.6%	(62.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 650	24 728	4 171	43.2%	1 294	13.4%	2 383	9.6%	-	-	7 847	31.7%	5 261	82.0%	(100.0%)
Electricity	9 000	22 928	4 171	46.3%	1 294	14.4%	2 383	10.4%	-	-	7 847	34.2%	5 261	82.0%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	650	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	228 490	162 597	81 917	35.9%	80 677	35.3%	70 259	43.2%	32 466	20.0%	265 319	163.2%	23 153	107.6%	40.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 857	19 249	8 154	31.5%	11 095	42.9%	6 619	34.4%	10 296	53.5%	36 164	187.9%	6 558	137.1%	57.0%
Service charges	39 489	20 899	10 339	26.2%	10 560	26.7%	13 685	65.5%	12 068	57.7%	46 651	223.2%	11 743	109.6%	2.8%
Other revenue	4 502	4 909	2 299	51.1%	2 664	59.2%	4 775	97.3%	1 279	26.1%	11 017	224.4%	4 472	467.6%	(71.4%)
Government - operating	117 306	86 420	47 715	40.7%	38 705	33.0%	28 189	32.6%	2 399	2.8%	117 008	135.4%	167	96.3%	1 336.5%
Government - capital	36 304	30 500	13 000	35.8%	17 500	48.2%	16 741	54.9%	4 268	14.0%	51 509	168.9%	-	102.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	5 033	620	410	8.2%	153	3.0%	251	40.5%	2 156	347.9%	2 970	479.3%	213	20.0%	911.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(191 256)	(170 122)	(97 365)	50.9%	(73 145)	38.2%	(79 253)	46.6%	(56 493)	33.2%	(306 255)	180.0%	(68 681)	218.5%	(17.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(182 274)	(169 846)	(97 209)	53.3%	(73 024)	40.1%	(78 912)	46.5%	(55 891)	32.9%	(305 036)	179.6%	(68 681)	226.5%	(18.6%)
Finance charges	(3 718)	(276)	(156)	4.2%	(121)	3.2%	(341)	123.3%	(602)	217.6%	(1 219)	440.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(5 265)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 234	(7 525)	(15 448)	(41.5%)	7 532	20.2%	(8 994)	119.5%	(24 027)	319.3%	(40 937)	544.0%	(45 528)	(170.0%)	(47.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	63 003	40 934	-	22 069	-	30 646	48.6%	2 041	3.2%	95 691	151.9%	31 902	-	(93.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	40 934	-	22 069	-	30 646	-	2 041	-	95 691	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	63 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 902	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(36 304)	(21 792)	(12 020)	33.1%	(9 772)	26.9%	(10 363)	47.6%	(4 746)	21.8%	(36 901)	169.3%	(12 338)	71.5%	(61.5%)
Capital assets	(36 304)	(21 792)	(12 020)	33.1%	(9 772)	26.9%	(10 363)	47.6%	(4 746)	21.8%	(36 901)	169.3%	(12 338)	71.5%	(61.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 304)	41 211	28 914	(79.6%)	12 297	(33.9%)	20 283	49.2%	(2 705)	(6.6%)	58 790	142.7%	19 564	(140.8%)	(113.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	20 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	20 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(11 391)	(1 157)	(578)	5.1%	(193)	1.7%	(1 147)	99.2%	(382)	33.1%	(2 301)	198.9%	(1 068)	106.1%	(64.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	(11 391)	(1 157)	(578)	5.1%	(193)	1.7%	(1 147)	99.2%	(382)	33.1%	(2 301)	198.9%	(1 068)	106.1%	(64.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	8 739	(1 157)	(578)	(6.6%)	(193)	(2.2%)	(1 147)	99.2%	(382)	33.1%	(2 301)	198.9%	(1 068)	(38.6%)	(64.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9 669	32 529	12 887	133.3%	19 637	203.1%	10 143	31.2%	(27 115)	(83.4%)	15 552	47.8%	(27 031)	(184 012.8%)	.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 779	-	1 604	16.4%	14 491	148.2%	34 128	-	44 271	-	1 604	-	28 635	100.0%	54.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	19 448	32 529	14 491	74.5%	34 128	175.5%	44 271	136.1%	17 156	52.7%	17 156	52.7%	1 604	16.4%	969.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 205	56.9%	702	12.5%	110	1.9%	1 619	28.7%	5 636	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 057	5.5%	2 083	3.7%	1 600	2.9%	48 984	87.9%	55 724	34.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	827	1.8%	666	1.5%	579	1.3%	43 578	95.5%	45 651	28.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	58	5.9%	28	2.9%	354	35.9%	546	55.3%	986	.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	41 311	100.0%	41 308	25.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	154	1.1%	153	1.1%	151	1.1%	13 076	96.6%	13 534	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 299	4.5%	3 633	2.2%	2 793	1.7%	149 114	91.6%	162 839	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 244	5.6%	919	4.2%	803	3.6%	19 075	86.5%	22 041	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 361	41.0%	860	10.5%	521	6.4%	3 457	42.2%	8 199	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 038	1.7%	1 389	1.2%	1 090	.9%	112 705	96.1%	117 221	72.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	655	4.3%	466	3.0%	380	2.5%	13 877	90.2%	15 378	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 299	4.5%	3 633	2.2%	2 793	1.7%	149 114	91.6%	162 839	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 326	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 326	25.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 732	96.7%	139	2.0%	10	.1%	83	1.2%	6 964	75.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 058	97.5%	139	1.5%	10	.1%	83	.9%	9 290	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Musa Nxumalo	034 413 1223
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Nkosi	034 413 1223

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ABAQULUSI (KZN263)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	484 681	484 681	81 566	16.8%	28 294	5.8%	1 796 980	370.8%	7 125 099	1 470.1%	9 031 939	1 863.5%	-	78.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates	67 628	67 628	17 470	25.8%	5 824	8.6%	5 789	8.6%	1 774 200	2 623.5%	1 803 283	2 666.5%	-	75.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47.2%	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	200 871	200 871	38 959	19.4%	14 207	7.1%	1 329 406	661.8%	3 483 832	1 734.4%	4 866 403	2 422.7%	-	70.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	30 026	30 026	7 103	23.7%	2 097	7.0%	1 331	4.4%	333 611	1 111.1%	344 141	1 146.2%	-	59.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26 625	26 625	4 540	17.1%	1 489	5.6%	154 110	578.8%	315 656	1 185.6%	475 794	1 787.0%	-	66.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 342	20 342	3 772	18.5%	1 255	6.2%	121 824	598.9%	368 389	1 811.0%	495 240	2 434.6%	-	72.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	36	-	(1)	-	2 011	-	356	-	2 402	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 468	1 468	226	15.4%	37	2.5%	(3 452)	(235.2%)	21 590	1 470.9%	18 401	1 253.6%	-	38.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 750	1 750	184	10.5%	54	3.1%	5 446	311.2%	6 179	353.1%	11 862	677.9%	-	35.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13	13	7 092	54 552.3%	2 447	18 823.7%	247 120	1 900 924.7%	722 100	5 554 618.3%	978 759	7 528 918.9%	-	74.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 010	2 010	532	26.5%	185	9.2%	68	3.4%	16 925	842.0%	17 710	881.1%	-	78.8%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	4 400	4 400	1 237	28.1%	496	11.3%	15 455	351.3%	58 966	1 340.1%	76 154	1 730.8%	-	69.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	124 650	124 650	-	-	-	-	(93 921)	(75.3%)	-	-	(93 921)	(75.3%)	-	98.1%	-
Other own revenue	1 900	1 900	415	21.8%	205	10.8%	11 794	620.7%	23 296	1 226.0%	35 710	1 879.4%	-	103.7%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	592 775	592 775	118 074	19.9%	110 108	18.6%	3 712 198	626.2%	11 314 953	1 908.8%	15 255 333	2 573.5%	-	57.8%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	137 259	137 259	8 861	6.5%	767	.6%	72 313	52.7%	4 871 985	3 549.5%	4 953 926	3 609.2%	-	47.1%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	17 650	17 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	841 929	4 770.0%	841 929	4 770.0%	-	45.7%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	(62 372)	-	(62 372)	-	-	-	-	-	(124 744)	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	96 383	96 383	161 345	167.4%	161 345	167.4%	-	-	-	-	322 690	334.8%	-	38.5%	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	147 500	147 500	4 009	2.7%	11 955	8.1%	2 353 667	1 595.7%	4 095 638	2 776.7%	6 465 269	4 383.2%	-	68.4%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	19 885	19 885	494	2.5%	(13)	(.1%)	27 428	137.9%	153 583	772.4%	181 492	912.7%	-	64.3%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	85 434	85 434	3 701	4.3%	(991)	(1.2%)	583 275	682.7%	322 838	377.9%	908 823	1 063.8%	-	61.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	19 566	19 566	694	3.5%	5	-	32 549	166.4%	11 638	59.5%	44 886	229.4%	-	45.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	52 636	52 636	1 343	2.6%	(589)	(1.1%)	642 966	1 221.5%	1 017 342	1 932.8%	1 661 062	3 155.7%	-	76.4%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	16 461	16 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(108 093)	(108 093)	(36 509)		(81 813)		(1 915 218)		(4 189 854)		(6 223 394)		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	68 013	-	65 325	-	2 227 669	-	111 102	-	2 472 108	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(108 093)	(108 093)	31 504		(16 489)		312 450		(4 078 751)		(3 751 285)		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(108 093)	(108 093)	31 504		(16 489)		312 450		(4 078 751)		(3 751 285)		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(108 093)	(108 093)	31 504		(16 489)		312 450		(4 078 751)		(3 751 285)		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(108 093)	(108 093)	31 504		(16 489)		312 450		(4 078 751)		(3 751 285)		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	651	-	6 964 357	-	467	-	6 965 475	-	-	1.2%	(100.0%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	651	-	6 963 002	-	467	-	6 964 119	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	-	-	-	1 355	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	651	-	6 964 357	-	467	-	6 965 475	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.6%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	-	-	-	-	651	-	6 964 357	-	467	-	6 965 475	-	-	1.2%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	467	-	476	-	-	13.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.4%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	467	-	476	-	-	17.8%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 022 552	-	-	-	7 022 552	-	-	34.7%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 022 552	-	-	-	7 022 552	-	-	36.2%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.5%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	566	-	106	-	-	-	671	-	-	.2%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	566	-	-	-	-	-	566	-	-	9.2%	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	-	-	-	106	-	-	.1%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	86	-	(58 310)	-	-	-	(58 224)	-	-	.5%	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	85	-	(58 310)	-	-	-	(58 225)	-	-	.5%	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6%	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	539 598	539 598	146 235	27.1%	141 703	26.3%	116 292	21.6%	94 778	17.6%	499 008	92.5%	-	175.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	68 000	68 000	17 467	25.7%	18 086	26.6%	17 575	25.8%	17 744	26.1%	70 873	104.2%	-	61.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	242 336	242 336	49 434	20.4%	49 966	20.6%	49 299	20.3%	50 433	20.8%	199 132	82.2%	-	69.5%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	50 109	50 109	1 144	2.3%	770	1.5%	2 159	4.3%	19 229	38.4%	23 302	46.5%	-	5 633.0%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	124 650	124 650	49 075	39.4%	39 131	31.4%	29 348	23.5%	-	-	117 554	94.3%	-	25.0%	-
Government - capital	52 740	52 740	14 912	28.3%	26 157	49.6%	8 238	15.6%	-	-	49 307	93.5%	-	195.9%	-
Interest	1 763	1 763	14 203	805.6%	7 593	430.7%	9 673	548.7%	7 372	418.1%	38 841	2 203.1%	-	(803.6%)	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(476 630)	(476 630)	(62 127)	13.0%	(98 834)	20.7%	(114 491)	24.0%	(166 520)	34.9%	(441 972)	92.7%	-	164.9%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(457 859)	(457 859)	(62 127)	13.6%	(98 834)	21.6%	(114 491)	25.0%	(166 520)	36.4%	(441 972)	96.5%	-	163.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(620)	(620)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112.4%	-
Transfers and grants	(18 151)	(18 151)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	62 968	62 968	84 108	133.6%	42 869	68.1%	1 801	2.9%	(71 742)	(113.9%)	57 036	90.6%	-	447.6%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(2 442)	-	(18 882)	-	(26 710)	-	(18 179)	-	(66 212)	-	-	34.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	(2 442)	-	(18 882)	-	(26 710)	-	(18 179)	-	(66 212)	-	-	34.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(2 442)	-	(18 882)	-	(26 710)	-	(18 179)	-	(66 212)	-	-	34.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	62 968	62 968	81 666	129.7%	23 988	38.1%	(24 909)	(39.6%)	(89 921)	(142.8%)	(9 176)	(14.6%)	-	8 405.5%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	13 622	-	95 288	-	119 276	-	94 367	-	13 622	-	108 168	-	(12.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	62 968	62 968	95 288	151.3%	119 276	189.4%	94 367	149.9%	4 446	7.1%	4 446	7.1%	108 168	12 705.5%	(95.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 643	11.1%	1 001	4.2%	920	3.8%	19 353	80.9%	23 918	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 788	53.0%	1 335	9.1%	477	3.2%	5 090	34.7%	14 691	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 729	7.7%	1 383	2.9%	1 230	2.6%	41 794	86.8%	48 137	30.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 661	7.2%	857	3.7%	683	3.0%	19 756	86.1%	22 957	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 260	7.3%	612	3.5%	507	2.9%	14 872	86.2%	17 251	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	335	2.7%	322	2.6%	316	2.6%	11 234	92.0%	12 207	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 901	9.1%	412	2.0%	829	4.0%	17 652	84.9%	20 793	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 317	12.1%	5 922	3.7%	4 962	3.1%	129 751	81.1%	159 953	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 624	39.1%	105	1.6%	269	4.0%	3 716	55.3%	6 714	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 557	20.7%	2 200	5.3%	1 191	2.9%	29 392	71.1%	41 340	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 830	7.6%	3 476	3.4%	3 326	3.2%	88 086	85.8%	102 719	64.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	305	3.3%	141	1.5%	176	1.9%	8 557	93.2%	9 180	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 317	12.1%	5 922	3.7%	4 962	3.1%	129 751	81.1%	159 953	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	13 290	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 290	47.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 968	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	7.0%
VAT (output less input)	1 585	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 585	5.6%
Pensions / Retirement	1 338	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 338	4.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	562	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	562	2.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 506	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 506	33.7%
Total	28 249	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 249	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr BE Ntanzi	034 982 2133
Financial Manager	Mr H.A. Mahomed	034 982 2133

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Note that the operating revenue and expenditure were overstated on the third and fourth quarter.
3. Note that the capital revenue and expenditure on the third quarter.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NONGOMA (KZN265)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	177 963	161 765	73 271	41.2%	57 134	32.1%	36 834	22.8%	13 031	8.1%	180 270	111.4%	5 696	99.4%	128.8%
Property rates	21 858	21 858	12 925	59.1%	2 898	13.3%	2 964	13.6%	2 629	12.0%	21 417	98.0%	2 539	93.3%	3.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	87.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	80.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	1 904	454	-	457	-	457	24.0%	456	24.0%	1 823	95.8%	22	-	1 990.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	234	234	55	23.3%	37	15.8%	42	17.9%	59	25.4%	193	82.5%	22	99.4%	164.9%
Interest earned - external investments	1 831	1 831	177	9.7%	0	-	384	21.0%	358	19.6%	919	50.2%	277	92.1%	29.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 979	1 200	-	-	329	11.1%	-	-	-	-	329	27.4%	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	274	307	1 179	429.7%	525	191.2%	106	34.5%	868	282.7%	2 677	872.2%	38	73.9%	2 207.5%
Licences and permits	-	838	214	-	222	-	227	27.1%	199	23.8%	861	102.8%	162	100.3%	23.0%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	145 808	131 847	57 825	39.7%	52 611	36.1%	32 560	24.7%	8 437	6.4%	151 433	114.9%	1 406	101.3%	499.9%
Other own revenue	3 075	1 746	443	14.4%	56	1.8%	94	5.4%	25	1.4%	619	35.4%	529	77.8%	(95.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	157 252	156 434	40 893	26.0%	43 663	27.8%	36 242	23.2%	38 198	24.4%	158 996	101.6%	42 753	108.3%	(10.7%)
Employee related costs	57 126	77 698	25 070	43.9%	27 570	48.3%	21 402	27.5%	19 933	25.7%	93 976	121.0%	18 509	109.5%	7.7%
Remuneration of councillors	13 852	13 852	3 248	23.4%	3 241	23.4%	3 241	23.4%	4 085	29.5%	13 815	99.7%	2 160	95.5%	89.2%
Debt impairment	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	33.3%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 023	4 023	-	-	-	-	21	.5%	29	.7%	50	1.2%	2 538	55.0%	(98.9%)
Finance charges	52	52	0	.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	.2%	1	8.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	4 400	6 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	21 737	16 080	5 523	25.4%	7 323	33.7%	4 739	29.5%	6 113	38.0%	23 698	147.4%	6 405	97.8%	(4.6%)
Transfers and grants	150	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	758	129.0%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	54 911	35 584	6 915	12.6%	5 530	10.1%	6 839	19.2%	8 038	22.6%	27 321	76.8%	11 943	125.8%	(32.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 711	5 331	32 378		13 471		592		(25 167)		21 274		(37 057)		
Transfers recognised - capital	43 378	58 378	2 818	6.5%	-	-	16 991	29.1%	11 357	19.5%	31 166	53.4%	520	93.9%	2 085.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	64 089	63 709	35 196		13 471		17 583		(13 810)		52 440		(36 537)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	64 089	63 709	35 196		13 471		17 583		(13 810)		52 440		(36 537)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	64 089	63 709	35 196		13 471		17 583		(13 810)		52 440		(36 537)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	64 089	63 709	35 196		13 471		17 583		(13 810)		52 440		(36 537)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	64 089	63 709	7 952	12.4%	14 560	22.7%	14 575	22.9%	19 792	31.1%	56 880	89.3%	4 637	93.3%	326.9%
National Government	58 378	58 378	6 970	11.9%	13 591	23.3%	14 498	24.8%	19 792	33.9%	54 852	94.0%	3 322	88.9%	495.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	58 378	58 378	6 970	11.9%	13 591	23.3%	14 498	24.8%	19 792	33.9%	54 852	94.0%	3 322	88.9%	495.7%
Borrowing	-	2 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 711	2 381	982	17.2%	969	17.0%	78	3.3%	-	-	2 028	85.2%	1 314	339.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	64 089	63 709	7 952	12.4%	14 560	22.7%	14 575	22.9%	19 792	31.1%	56 880	89.3%	4 637	93.3%	326.9%
Governance and Administration	1 460	3 414	982	67.2%	490	33.6%	78	2.3%	-	-	1 549	45.4%	1 287	80.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	1 300	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	7	.6%	962	439.8%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	570	120	982	172.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	818.1%	305	224.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	890	1 994	-	-	482	54.2%	78	3.9%	-	-	560	28.1%	20	5.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 884	75	-	-	479	16.6%	-	-	-	-	479	638.8%	-	149.6%	-
Community & Social Services	2 884	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505.5%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	15	-	-	479	-	-	-	-	-	479	3 194.2%	-	8.6%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	59 453	60 220	6 970	11.7%	13 591	22.9%	14 498	24.1%	19 792	32.9%	54 852	91.1%	3 350	91.2%	490.8%
Planning and Development	1 025	1 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	23.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	58 428	58 438	6 970	11.9%	13 591	23.3%	14 498	24.8%	19 792	33.9%	54 852	93.9%	3 346	92.2%	491.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108.2%	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108.2%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	214 324	217 933	77 873	36.3%	71 517	33.4%	58 494	26.8%	5 048	2.3%	212 932	97.7%	3 667	100.6%	37.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 000	18 000	2 720	15.1%	8 546	47.5%	2 283	12.7%	2 878	16.0%	16 426	91.3%	2 293	90.4%	25.5%
Service charges	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	80.9%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	3 569	7 178	840	23.5%	963	27.0%	1 104	15.4%	1 814	25.3%	4 720	65.8%	910	331.5%	99.4%
Government - operating	131 847	131 847	56 322	42.7%	43 179	32.7%	32 346	24.5%	-	-	131 847	100.0%	-	99.4%	-
Government - capital	58 378	58 378	17 500	30.0%	18 500	31.7%	22 378	38.3%	-	-	58 378	100.0%	-	97.7%	-
Interest	1 831	1 831	491	26.8%	329	18.0%	383	20.9%	357	19.5%	1 560	85.2%	273	91.8%	30.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(152 228)	(151 410)	(46 087)	30.3%	(45 700)	30.0%	(37 693)	24.9%	(31 646)	20.9%	(161 127)	106.4%	(39 008)	105.9%	(18.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(152 078)	(149 858)	(46 087)	30.3%	(45 700)	30.1%	(37 693)	25.2%	(31 646)	21.1%	(161 127)	107.5%	(39 008)	150.5%	(18.9%)
Finance charges	-	(52)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(150)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	62 097	66 523	31 785	51.2%	25 817	41.6%	20 801	31.3%	(26 598)	(40.0%)	51 805	77.9%	(35 341)	84.1%	(24.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	1 439	-	2 120	-	2 543	-	2 565	-	8 668	-	1 900	3 538.2%	35.0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	1 439	-	2 120	-	2 543	-	2 565	-	8 668	-	1 900	-	35.0%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(64 089)	(63 709)	(10 294)	16.1%	(16 355)	25.5%	(15 285)	24.0%	(20 180)	31.7%	(62 114)	97.5%	(4 475)	106.2%	350.9%
Capital assets	(64 089)	(63 709)	(10 294)	16.1%	(16 355)	25.5%	(15 285)	24.0%	(20 180)	31.7%	(62 114)	97.5%	(4 475)	106.2%	350.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(64 089)	(63 709)	(8 855)	13.8%	(14 234)	22.2%	(12 742)	20.0%	(17 615)	27.6%	(53 447)	83.9%	(2 576)	83.9%	583.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26.9%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.6%)	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 985)	2 814	22 930	(1 154.9%)	11 582	(583.4%)	8 059	286.4%	(44 213)	(1 571.3%)	(1 642)	(58.3%)	(37 917)	(4 509.1%)	16.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	3 678	3 643	145.7%	26 574	1 063.0%	38 156	1 037.3%	46 215	1 256.4%	3 643	99.1%	41 685	99.4%	10.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	515	6 492	26 574	5 164.1%	38 156	7 414.8%	46 215	711.9%	2 002	30.8%	2 002	30.8%	3 769	57.0%	(46.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	96	.5%	7	-	462	2.6%	17 443	96.9%	18 008	43.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	127	1.3%	60	.6%	131	1.3%	9 754	96.8%	10 072	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	.9%	1	.4%	-	-	158	98.7%	161	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	217	1.7%	127	1.0%	214	1.7%	11 930	95.5%	12 488	30.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	100.0%	292	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	441	1.1%	195	.5%	807	2.0%	39 577	96.5%	41 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	972	4.3%	888	4.0%	965	4.3%	19 617	87.4%	22 442	54.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(401)	(2.0%)	(626)	(3.1%)	(167)	(.8%)	21 073	106.0%	19 879	48.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	(112)	(1.1%)	(15)	(.2%)	16	.2%	9 934	101.1%	9 823	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(17)	.2%	(52)	.5%	(7)	.1%	(11 047)	99.3%	(11 124)	(27.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	441	1.1%	195	.5%	807	2.0%	39 577	96.5%	41 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	3 478	98.8%	71	2.0%	-	-	(29)	(.8%)	3 520	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 478	98.8%	71	2.0%	-	-	(29)	(.8%)	3 520	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs VT Sokhela	035 831 7521
Financial Manager	Mr M M Zungu	035 831 7519

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ULUNDI (KZN266)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	320 866	321 708	114 178	35.6%	73 064	22.8%	64 234	20.0%	28 247	8.8%	279 723	86.9%	73 554	99.5%	(61.6%)
Property rates	74 310	74 310	37 478	50.4%	9 114	12.3%	6 073	8.2%	6 134	8.3%	58 799	79.1%	21 363	158.5%	(71.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 810	141.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	84 419	84 419	2 480	2.9%	4 664	5.5%	8 979	10.6%	9 553	11.3%	25 677	30.4%	12 693	44.2%	(24.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 026	9 026	739	8.2%	740	8.2%	2 223	24.6%	2 028	22.5%	5 729	63.5%	1 517	91.5%	33.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	12 955	-	12 186	-	8 185	-	7 889	-	41 215	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	681	1 696	155	22.8%	614	90.2%	382	22.5%	206	12.1%	1 357	80.0%	252	64.7%	(18.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 000	2 565	256.5%	699	69.9%	2 318	231.8%	130	13.0%	5 713	571.3%	117	60.9%	11.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	9	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 500	4 500	1 617	35.9%	230	5.1%	1 482	32.9%	1 229	27.3%	4 559	101.3%	562	56.9%	118.5%
Licences and permits	4 000	4 000	-	-	267	6.7%	-	-	3	.1%	269	6.7%	778	92.3%	(99.7%)
Agency services	-	-	273	-	243	-	730	-	412	-	1 658	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	139 744	138 379	55 868	40.0%	44 211	31.6%	33 561	24.3%	321	.2%	133 961	96.8%	32 931	122.0%	(99.0%)
Other own revenue	186	1 378	38	20.4%	97	52.1%	296	21.5%	343	24.9%	774	56.1%	532	43.3%	(35.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	291 854	388 843	61 252	21.0%	100 919	34.6%	61 782	15.9%	64 612	16.6%	288 565	74.2%	57 203	96.1%	13.0%
Employee related costs	130 728	132 928	31 894	24.4%	26 603	20.4%	26 829	20.2%	25 503	19.2%	110 829	83.4%	28 601	84.5%	(10.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	15 850	16 837	3 629	22.9%	3 616	22.8%	4 761	28.3%	1 330	7.9%	13 336	79.2%	3 005	75.5%	(55.7%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	41 000	47 893	12 322	30.1%	9 974	24.3%	7 324	15.3%	6 709	14.0%	36 329	75.9%	-	12.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	169	-	3 726	-	1 760	-	356	-	6 011	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	70 000	70 000	-	-	30 068	43.0%	9 613	13.7%	19 230	27.5%	58 911	84.2%	19 537	118.4%	(1.6%)
Other Materials	-	10 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	18 564	69 965	6 182	33.3%	14 179	76.4%	9 149	13.1%	7 960	11.4%	37 469	53.6%	5 840	42.9%	36.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	435	-	359	-	1	-	-	-	795	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 712	40 989	6 621	42.1%	12 394	78.9%	2 345	5.7%	3 516	8.6%	24 876	60.7%	106	311.2%	3 209.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	8	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 012	(67 135)	52 926		(27 855)		2 451		(36 364)		(8 842)		16 352		
Transfers recognised - capital	57 388	-	19 468	33.9%	(11 817)	(20.6%)	(9 035)	-	16 315	-	14 930	-	-	43.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	1 036	-	5 557	-	4 094	-	2	-	10 688	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	86 400	(67 135)	73 430		(34 115)		(2 491)		(20 048)		16 776		16 352		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	86 400	(67 135)	73 430		(34 115)		(2 491)		(20 048)		16 776		16 352		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	86 400	(67 135)	73 430		(34 115)		(2 491)		(20 048)		16 776		16 352		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	86 400	(67 135)	73 430		(34 115)		(2 491)		(20 048)		16 776		16 352		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	57 570	57 388	18 016	31.3%	13 193	22.9%	4 694	8.2%	1 830	3.2%	37 734	65.8%	4 154	126.9%	(55.9%)
National Government	57 570	57 388	18 016	31.3%	13 193	22.9%	4 694	8.2%	1 830	3.2%	37 734	65.8%	4 154	142.3%	(55.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	57 570	57 388	18 016	31.3%	13 193	22.9%	4 694	8.2%	1 830	3.2%	37 734	65.8%	4 154	142.3%	(55.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	57 570	57 388	18 016	31.3%	13 193	22.9%	4 694	8.2%	1 830	3.2%	37 734	65.8%	4 154	126.9%	(55.9%)
Governance and Administration	-	19 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	11 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	7 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	19 462	-	-	-	-	-	1 785	-	1 644	-	3 430	-	4 154	80.0%	(60.4%)
Community & Social Services	11 570	-	-	-	-	-	1 785	-	1 644	-	3 430	-	4 154	104.6%	(60.4%)
Sport And Recreation	7 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 108	12 108	10 609	87.6%	1 090	9.0%	2 909	24.0%	186	1.5%	14 794	122.2%	-	95.1%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12 108	12 108	10 609	87.6%	1 090	9.0%	2 909	24.0%	186	1.5%	14 794	122.2%	-	95.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	26 000	26 000	7 407	28.5%	12 104	46.6%	-	-	-	-	19 510	75.0%	-	180.9%	-
Electricity	26 000	26 000	7 407	28.5%	12 104	46.6%	-	-	-	-	19 510	75.0%	-	180.9%	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	321 103	376 097	112 270	35.0%	114 275	35.6%	126 257	33.6%	19 930	5.3%	372 731	99.1%	16 313	81.9%	22.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55 733	74 310	17 293	31.0%	16 902	30.3%	5 919	8.0%	5 260	7.1%	45 374	61.1%	6 466	89.0%	(18.6%)
Service charges	57 871	93 446	16 451	28.4%	22 529	38.9%	25 990	27.8%	12 376	13.2%	77 345	82.8%	8 316	61.3%	48.8%
Other revenue	9 367	11 574	2 083	22.2%	1 951	20.8%	2 504	21.6%	1 570	13.6%	8 108	70.1%	1 431	54.4%	9.7%
Government - operating	139 744	138 379	55 868	40.0%	44 195	31.6%	78 133	56.5%	585	.4%	178 782	129.2%	-	97.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	57 388	57 388	18 000	31.4%	28 000	48.8%	11 388	19.8%	-	-	57 388	100.0%	-	74.3%	-
Interest	1 000	1 000	2 574	257.4%	699	69.9%	2 323	232.3%	139	13.9%	5 735	573.5%	100	79.0%	38.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(250 854)	(388 844)	(48 898)	19.5%	(90 983)	36.3%	(48 755)	12.5%	(29 667)	7.6%	(218 303)	56.1%	(42 761)	121.9%	(30.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(250 854)	(299 961)	(48 294)	19.3%	(86 898)	34.6%	(47 001)	15.7%	(29 322)	9.8%	(211 515)	70.5%	(42 761)	122.0%	(31.4%)
Finance charges	-	(47 893)	(169)	-	(3 726)	-	(1 755)	3.7%	(345)	.7%	(5 994)	12.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(40 989)	(435)	-	(359)	-	-	-	-	-	(794)	1.9%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 249	(12 747)	63 371	90.2%	23 293	33.2%	77 501	(608.0%)	(9 737)	76.4%	154 428	(1 211.5%)	(26 448)	(121.7%)	(63.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(57 388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 861	(12 747)	63 371	492.8%	23 293	181.1%	77 501	(608.0%)	(9 737)	76.4%	154 428	(1 211.5%)	(26 448)	(43 328.8%)	(63.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 378	-	-	-	63 371	2 664.9%	86 664	-	164 166	-	-	-	(39 262)	15.0%	(518.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 239	(12 747)	63 371	415.9%	86 664	568.7%	164 166	(1 287.9%)	154 428	(1 211.5%)	154 428	(1 211.5%)	(65 710)	(1 163.1%)	(335.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 153	1.3%	(0)	-	-	-	88 366	98.7%	89 519	101.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	275	(65.4%)	(512)	121.6%	-	-	(185)	43.9%	(421)	(.5%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(345)	81.7%	(6)	1.4%	-	-	(71)	16.8%	(422)	(.5%)
Total	1 084	1.2%	(518)	(.6%)	-	-	88 110	99.4%	88 676	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.G. Zulu	035 874 5807
Financial Manager	Mr J.H. Mhlongo	035 874 5102

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ZULULAND (DC26)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	553 927	428 181	172 686	31.2%	139 345	25.2%	107 053	25.0%	9 542	2.2%	428 626	100.1%	5 220	78.8%	82.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	15 683	20 683	4 779	30.5%	5 494	35.0%	3 454	16.7%	5 117	24.7%	18 845	91.1%	1 145	97.5%	346.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 858	7 858	1 995	25.4%	1 451	18.5%	2 060	26.2%	2 333	29.7%	7 838	99.7%	1 217	94.4%	91.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	113	113	36	31.7%	21	18.9%	64	56.4%	24	21.6%	145	128.6%	26	100.2%	(4.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 650	6 650	2 615	39.3%	1 152	17.3%	2 623	39.4%	1 278	19.2%	7 668	115.3%	2 117	125.4%	(39.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	85	85	22	26.1%	28	33.3%	25	29.7%	26	30.2%	101	119.2%	21	101.9%	24.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	20	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	25	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	391 492	391 492	163 052	41.6%	130 115	33.2%	98 326	25.1%	300	.1%	391 792	100.1%	1	100.3%	59 900.0%
Other own revenue	132 047	1 300	169	.1%	1 084	.8%	497	38.3%	462	35.6%	2 212	170.2%	693	1.2%	(33.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	537 905	599 960	106 741	19.8%	128 911	24.0%	148 848	24.8%	164 699	27.5%	549 198	91.5%	113 350	105.4%	45.3%
Employee related costs	171 638	171 606	29 303	17.1%	44 942	26.2%	32 879	19.2%	75 366	43.9%	182 490	106.3%	39 968	102.1%	88.6%
Remuneration of councillors	7 416	8 416	1 762	23.8%	2 764	37.3%	3 145	37.4%	4 134	49.1%	11 805	140.3%	1 741	101.8%	137.4%
Debt impairment	3 637	3 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	75 445	75 445	-	-	-	-	42 143	55.9%	14 022	18.6%	56 165	74.4%	15 715	122.9%	(10.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	79 307	88 507	29 912	37.7%	24 483	30.9%	17 347	19.6%	20 230	22.9%	91 972	103.9%	11 772	100.7%	71.8%
Other Materials	39 341	74 625	13 150	33.4%	16 371	41.6%	14 297	19.2%	13 016	17.4%	56 834	76.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	112 626	130 414	21 282	18.9%	30 744	27.3%	32 097	24.6%	25 796	19.8%	109 919	84.3%	6 643	72.0%	288.3%
Transfers and grants	1 954	1 954	-	-	-	-	10	.5%	-	-	10	.5%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	46 541	45 357	11 332	24.3%	9 607	20.6%	6 929	15.3%	12 135	26.8%	40 003	88.2%	37 510	121.0%	(67.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 022	(171 780)	65 946		10 435		(41 796)		(155 157)		(120 572)		(108 129)		
Transfers recognised - capital	449 830	499 830	180 524	40.1%	162 324	36.1%	126 982	25.4%	-	-	469 830	94.0%	13 361	108.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	465 852	328 050	246 470		172 759		85 186		(155 157)		349 258		(94 768)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	465 852	328 050	246 470		172 759		85 186		(155 157)		349 258		(94 768)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	465 852	328 050	246 470		172 759		85 186		(155 157)		349 258		(94 768)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	465 852	328 050	246 470		172 759		85 186		(155 157)		349 258		(94 768)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	465 852	459 410	86 148	18.5%	94 643	20.3%	68 847	15.0%	98 100	21.4%	347 738	75.7%	67 380	90.0%	45.6%
National Government	449 830	443 208	85 884	19.1%	93 908	20.9%	68 757	15.5%	94 203	21.3%	342 753	77.3%	67 100	90.8%	40.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	449 830	443 208	85 884	19.1%	93 908	20.9%	68 757	15.5%	94 203	21.3%	342 753	77.3%	67 100	90.8%	40.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 022	16 202	264	1.6%	735	4.6%	90	.6%	3 896	24.0%	4 985	30.8%	280	36.3%	1 291.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	465 852	459 410	86 148	18.5%	94 643	20.3%	68 847	15.0%	98 100	21.4%	347 738	75.7%	67 380	90.0%	45.6%
Governance and Administration	8 820	454 921	264	3.0%	357	4.0%	90	-	3 544	.8%	4 255	.9%	280	44.4%	1 165.7%
Executive & Council	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	8 720	452 661	94	1.1%	333	3.8%	90	-	191	-	707	.2%	280	52.2%	(31.9%)
Corporate Services	-	2 260	170	-	24	-	-	-	3 354	148.4%	3 548	157.0%	-	56.7%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	252	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	72.5%	167	72.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	252	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	72.5%	167	72.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 409	2 359	448	18.6%	289	12.0%	601	25.5%	372	15.8%	1 710	72.5%	451	77.3%	(17.5%)
Planning and Development	2 409	2 359	448	18.6%	289	12.0%	601	25.5%	372	15.8%	1 710	72.5%	451	77.3%	(17.5%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	454 371	1 900	85 437	18.8%	93 998	20.7%	68 156	3 587.2%	94 016	4 948.2%	341 607	17 979.3%	66 649	90.6%	41.1%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	454 371	1 900	85 437	18.8%	93 998	20.7%	68 156	3 587.2%	94 016	4 948.2%	341 607	17 979.3%	66 649	90.6%	41.1%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	943 711	997 766	348 761	37.0%	324 386	34.4%	21 032	2.1%	42 886	4.3%	737 064	73.9%	33 902	94.2%	26.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	23 541	23 541	2 352	10.0%	4 245	18.0%	1 950	8.3%	6 893	29.3%	15 440	65.6%	4 761	68.9%	44.8%
Other revenue	72 113	106 169	211	.3%	26 550	36.8%	13 839	13.0%	13 764	13.0%	54 364	51.2%	286	1.6%	4 704.2%
Government - operating	391 492	391 492	164 703	42.1%	130 115	33.2%	2 684	.7%	300	.1%	297 801	76.1%	-	100.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	449 830	469 830	178 873	39.8%	162 324	36.1%	708	.2%	20 000	4.3%	361 905	77.0%	26 723	101.6%	(25.2%)
Interest	6 735	6 735	2 622	38.9%	1 152	17.1%	1 851	27.5%	1 929	28.6%	7 554	112.2%	2 131	117.0%	(9.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(454 529)	(534 089)	(100 892)	22.2%	(143 692)	31.6%	(126 539)	23.7%	(152 387)	28.5%	(523 511)	98.0%	(93 100)	162.9%	63.7%
Suppliers and employees	(452 575)	(532 136)	(100 892)	22.3%	(143 099)	31.6%	(126 350)	23.7%	(151 847)	28.5%	(522 188)	98.1%	(93 100)	162.9%	63.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 954)	(1 954)	-	-	(594)	30.4%	(189)	9.7%	(540)	27.7%	(1 323)	67.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	489 182	463 677	247 868	50.7%	180 693	36.9%	(105 507)	(22.8%)	(109 502)	(23.6%)	213 553	46.1%	(59 198)	40.3%	85.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	15 500	15 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(465 852)	(485 852)	(67 213)	14.4%	(109 133)	23.4%	(70 265)	14.5%	(93 245)	19.2%	(339 857)	70.0%	(98 443)	83.9%	(5.3%)
Capital assets	(465 852)	(485 852)	(67 213)	14.4%	(109 133)	23.4%	(70 265)	14.5%	(93 245)	19.2%	(339 857)	70.0%	(98 443)	83.9%	(5.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(450 352)	(470 352)	(67 213)	14.9%	(109 133)	24.2%	(70 265)	14.9%	(93 245)	19.8%	(339 857)	72.3%	(98 443)	83.9%	(5.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	38 830	(6 675)	180 655	465.3%	71 560	184.3%	(175 772)	2 633.3%	(202 746)	3 037.4%	(126 303)	1 892.2%	(157 641)	(585.2%)	28.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(33 432)	7 436	-	-	180 655	(540.4%)	252 215	3 391.8%	76 443	1 028.0%	-	-	(31 773)	(8.5%)	(340.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 398	761	180 655	3 346.9%	252 215	4 672.6%	76 443	10 042.1%	(126 303)	(16 592.1%)	(126 303)	(16 592.1%)	(189 414)	1 520.9%	(33.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 755	4.0%	1 657	2.4%	1 399	2.0%	63 678	91.6%	69 489	73.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 049	4.3%	1 044	4.3%	139	.6%	22 269	90.9%	24 501	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9	5.3%	8	5.1%	8	5.1%	138	84.6%	164	.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	38	6.4%	58	9.9%	89	15.1%	405	68.6%	590	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 851	4.1%	2 767	2.9%	1 635	1.7%	86 490	91.3%	94 743	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 789	18.3%	523	5.4%	356	3.6%	7 098	72.7%	9 766	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	495	14.8%	301	9.0%	228	6.8%	2 317	69.4%	3 341	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 529	1.9%	1 885	2.3%	962	1.2%	76 782	94.6%	81 159	85.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	38	7.9%	58	12.2%	89	18.5%	293	61.3%	478	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 851	4.1%	2 767	2.9%	1 635	1.7%	86 490	91.3%	94 743	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 470	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 470	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 470	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 470	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J H de Klerk	035 874 5504
Financial Manager	Mr Mr SB Nkosi	035 874 5506

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMHLABUYALINGANA (KZN271)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	175 199	175 199	64 535	36.8%	55 211	31.5%	43 514	24.8%	9 372	5.3%	172 632	98.5%	21 196	105.8%	(55.8%)
Property rates	19 517	19 517	4 907	25.1%	4 955	25.4%	4 982	25.5%	4 977	25.5%	19 821	101.6%	4 858	98.0%	2.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	202	202	50	25.0%	50	25.0%	74	36.9%	122	60.7%	298	147.7%	50	90.6%	142.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	271	271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	93.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 860	3 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 309	95.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	869	869	1 270	146.2%	1 168	134.4%	1 233	141.9%	1 189	136.8%	4 859	559.4%	251	165.5%	374.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 915	1 915	390	20.4%	442	23.1%	381	19.9%	439	22.9%	1 652	86.3%	471	89.4%	(6.7%)
Licences and permits	4 083	4 083	1 026	25.1%	984	24.1%	871	21.3%	808	19.8%	3 689	90.4%	955	90.7%	(15.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	142 570	142 570	56 818	39.9%	47 575	33.4%	35 946	25.2%	1 749	1.2%	142 088	99.7%	12 546	108.0%	(86.1%)
Other own revenue	1 913	1 913	74	3.8%	35	1.9%	27	1.4%	88	4.6%	224	11.7%	493	87.1%	(82.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	175 093	175 093	37 007	21.1%	39 074	22.3%	37 656	21.5%	40 276	23.0%	154 013	88.0%	33 967	81.1%	18.6%
Employee related costs	58 376	58 376	12 051	20.6%	15 271	26.2%	14 441	24.7%	16 130	27.6%	57 893	99.2%	11 658	93.2%	38.4%
Remuneration of councillors	12 210	12 210	2 735	22.4%	2 735	22.4%	3 664	30.0%	3 082	25.2%	12 216	100.0%	3 061	83.1%	.7%
Debt impairment	16 013	16 013	-	-	196	1.2%	-	-	23	.1%	218	1.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 239	23 239	4 143	17.8%	4 149	17.9%	4 264	18.3%	4 082	17.6%	16 638	71.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	250	250	27	10.8%	33	13.4%	35	14.1%	41	16.3%	136	54.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 930	1 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 949	173.9%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	6 992	6 992	13 179	188.5%	10 448	149.4%	9 010	128.9%	10 618	151.9%	43 255	618.6%	8 148	101.3%	30.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	309	-	139	-	587	-	344	-	1 379	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	56 083	56 083	4 692	8.4%	6 199	11.1%	5 647	10.1%	5 767	10.3%	22 304	39.8%	9 152	108.5%	(37.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(128)	-	(96)	-	7	-	191	-	(27)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	106	106	27 528		16 137		5 858		(30 903)		18 619		(12 771)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 481	60 481	9 037	14.9%	13 733	22.7%	1 904	3.1%	3 705	6.1%	28 379	46.9%	4 191	73.8%	(11.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	60 587	60 587	36 565		29 870		7 761		(27 199)		46 997		(8 580)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	60 587	60 587	36 565		29 870		7 761		(27 199)		46 997		(8 580)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	60 587	60 587	36 565		29 870		7 761		(27 199)		46 997		(8 580)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60 587	60 587	36 565		29 870		7 761		(27 199)		46 997		(8 580)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	60 587	69 785	17 626	29.1%	22 941	37.9%	22 511	32.3%	5 295	7.6%	68 374	98.0%	25 729	88.9%	(79.4%)
National Government	60 481	63 397	17 551	29.0%	22 635	37.4%	18 770	29.6%	4 101	6.5%	63 057	99.5%	25 169	117.5%	(83.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.3%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	60 481	63 397	17 551	29.0%	22 635	37.4%	18 770	29.6%	4 101	6.5%	63 057	99.5%	25 169	106.2%	(83.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	106	6 388	75	70.8%	307	289.3%	3 741	58.6%	1 194	18.7%	5 317	83.2%	560	28.2%	113.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	60 587	69 785	17 626	29.1%	22 941	37.9%	22 511	32.3%	5 295	7.6%	68 374	98.0%	25 729	88.9%	(79.4%)
Governance and Administration	300	300	-	-	290	96.6%	78	26.1%	-	-	368	122.7%	42	67.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	300	-	-	-	290	96.6%	-	-	-	-	290	-	42	67.2%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	300	-	-	-	-	61	20.2%	-	-	61	20.2%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	27 087	29 867	5 965	22.0%	8 641	31.9%	8 259	27.7%	5 079	17.0%	27 944	93.6%	4 597	-	10.5%
Community & Social Services	23 148	24 588	5 965	25.8%	7 891	34.1%	6 196	25.2%	2 805	11.4%	22 857	93.0%	4 597	-	(39.0%)
Sport And Recreation	3 589	4 928	-	-	749	20.9%	1 975	40.1%	2 078	42.2%	4 802	97.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	350	350	-	-	-	-	88	25.1%	197	56.3%	285	81.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 200	11 702	2 716	33.1%	4 871	59.4%	3 602	30.8%	173	1.5%	11 361	97.1%	21 089	83.6%	(99.2%)
Planning and Development	-	3 550	-	-	17	-	3 574	100.7%	-	-	3 591	101.2%	21 089	98.2%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	8 200	8 152	2 716	33.1%	4 854	59.2%	27	.3%	173	2.1%	7 770	95.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	25 000	27 916	8 945	35.8%	9 140	36.6%	10 572	37.9%	43	.2%	28 701	102.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	25 000	27 916	8 870	35.5%	9 140	36.6%	10 572	37.9%	43	.2%	28 626	102.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	225 553	228 784	92 170	40.9%	88 371	39.2%	50 496	22.1%	5 829	2.5%	236 866	103.5%	6 245	88.5%	(6.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 686	12 296	4 042	31.9%	3 803	30.0%	4 255	34.6%	3 951	32.1%	16 050	130.5%	3 367	65.9%	17.3%
Service charges	131	202	55	41.8%	75	57.0%	56	27.5%	57	28.4%	242	120.2%	49	111.8%	15.9%
Other revenue	5 825	6 692	6 644	114.1%	3 852	66.1%	5 064	75.7%	1 685	25.2%	17 245	257.7%	1 116	67.0%	51.0%
Government - operating	142 570	143 908	58 712	41.2%	47 413	33.3%	35 961	25.0%	-	-	142 086	98.7%	1 000	94.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	60 481	63 397	22 500	37.2%	33 000	54.6%	4 981	7.9%	-	-	60 481	95.4%	-	86.3%	-
Interest	3 860	2 290	217	5.6%	228	5.9%	180	7.8%	137	6.0%	763	33.3%	713	82.1%	(80.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(135 841)	(150 315)	(40 415)	29.8%	(57 538)	42.4%	(43 864)	29.2%	(40 152)	26.7%	(181 969)	121.1%	(25 353)	109.7%	58.4%
Suppliers and employees	(135 591)	(143 463)	(40 415)	29.8%	(57 538)	42.4%	(43 864)	30.6%	(40 152)	28.0%	(181 969)	126.8%	(25 353)	109.7%	58.4%
Finance charges	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(6 852)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	89 712	78 469	51 755	57.7%	30 833	34.4%	6 632	8.5%	(34 323)	(43.7%)	54 898	70.0%	(19 108)	26.8%	79.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(60 587)	(69 785)	(8 008)	13.2%	(15 048)	24.8%	(9 932)	14.2%	(5 905)	8.5%	(38 893)	55.7%	(6 585)	76.3%	(10.3%)
Capital assets	(60 587)	(69 785)	(8 008)	13.2%	(15 048)	24.8%	(9 932)	14.2%	(5 905)	8.5%	(38 893)	55.7%	(6 585)	76.3%	(10.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60 587)	(69 785)	(8 008)	13.2%	(15 048)	24.8%	(9 932)	14.2%	(5 905)	8.5%	(38 893)	55.7%	(6 383)	76.1%	(7.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	28 410	8 684	43 748	154.0%	15 785	55.6%	(3 300)	(38.0%)	(40 228)	(463.2%)	16 005	184.3%	(25 491)	201.4%	57.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 005	18 261	18 261	45.6%	62 008	155.0%	77 793	426.0%	74 493	407.9%	18 261	100.0%	42 995	100.0%	73.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	68 415	26 945	62 008	90.6%	77 793	113.7%	74 493	276.5%	34 266	127.2%	34 266	127.2%	17 503	43.8%	95.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	183	.4%	724	1.6%	660	1.5%	43 753	96.5%	45 320	96.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	44	31.0%	40	28.0%	32	22.2%	27	18.8%	142	.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	28	14.7%	26	13.4%	18	9.3%	120	62.6%	192	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	117	9.1%	115	9.0%	112	8.8%	935	73.2%	1 278	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	372	.8%	904	1.9%	822	1.8%	44 835	95.5%	46 933	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(250)	(.9%)	377	1.3%	376	1.3%	28 897	98.3%	29 399	62.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	621	3.5%	525	3.0%	443	2.5%	15 924	90.9%	17 513	37.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	7.2%	2	7.2%	3	15.1%	15	70.4%	21	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	372	.8%	904	1.9%	822	1.8%	44 835	95.5%	46 933	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(1 121)	915.8%	(792)	647.1%	1 347	(1 100.5%)	444	(362.4%)	(122)	16.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(437)	70.0%	(222)	35.6%	152	(24.3%)	(116)	18.7%	(624)	83.6%
Total	(1 558)	208.8%	(1 014)	135.9%	1 499	(200.9%)	327	(43.9%)	(746)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs N.P. Gamede	035 592 0680
Financial Manager	Mr N P E Myeni	035 592 0680

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: JOZINI (KZN272)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	197 321	196 444	96 391	48.8%	16 850	8.5%	50 992	26.0%	11 422	5.8%	175 654	89.4%	10 627	103.6%	7.5%
Property rates	25 552	28 348	18 077	70.7%	3 413	13.4%	2 706	9.5%	3 389	12.0%	27 586	97.3%	3 158	104.1%	7.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 988	4 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	904	119.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	580	-	1 725	-	1 508	-	3 812	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 008	862	-	-	68	6.7%	(215)	(24.9%)	184	21.4%	37	4.3%	200	83.2%	(8.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 865	4 053	-	-	138	2.8%	195	4.8%	138	3.4%	471	11.6%	2 028	149.9%	(93.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 344	7 344	4 311	58.7%	5 970	81.3%	3 739	50.9%	5 112	69.6%	19 131	260.5%	4 314	183.8%	18.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	361	176	32	9.0%	48	13.2%	19	10.9%	27	15.4%	126	71.7%	48	72.1%	(43.3%)
Licences and permits	1 099	1 099	328	29.9%	300	27.3%	313	28.5%	286	26.0%	1 227	111.6%	254	98.2%	12.5%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	153 278	149 578	73 620	48.0%	6 286	4.1%	42 466	28.4%	440	.3%	122 813	82.1%	(537)	100.3%	(182.1%)
Other own revenue	824	824	23	2.8%	48	5.9%	43	5.2%	337	40.9%	451	54.7%	259	16.3%	30.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	198 405	209 874	40 352	20.3%	46 964	23.7%	38 365	18.3%	52 212	24.9%	177 892	84.8%	54 365	84.8%	(4.0%)
Employee related costs	54 028	54 926	18 059	33.4%	17 275	32.0%	16 230	29.5%	18 368	33.4%	69 932	127.3%	13 621	99.2%	34.8%
Remuneration of councillors	11 925	11 925	3 044	25.5%	2 165	18.2%	1 148	9.6%	3 773	31.6%	10 130	84.9%	2 187	68.1%	72.5%
Debt impairment	11 671	14 000	-	-	1 035	8.9%	-	-	2 047	14.6%	3 082	22.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 072	20 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	14	31	-	17	-	8	57.9%	12	83.1%	68	484.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	-	-	-	475	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 052	40 865	10 338	503.9%	12 497	609.1%	9 240	22.6%	12 880	31.5%	44 955	110.0%	364	75.2%	3 436.1%
Transfers and grants	2 655	19 646	1 940	73.1%	5 171	194.8%	3 381	17.2%	2 991	15.2%	13 483	68.6%	1	86.8%	314 131.3%
Other expenditure	97 002	48 357	6 941	7.2%	8 163	8.4%	7 883	16.3%	12 083	25.0%	35 070	72.5%	38 192	100.6%	(68.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	640	-	-	-	59	-	698	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 084)	(13 429)	56 039		(30 114)		12 627		(40 790)		(2 238)		(43 738)		
Transfers recognised - capital	53 003	-	14 282	26.9%	8 782	16.6%	4 186	-	10 660	-	37 910	-	26 470	101.7%	(59.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	51 919	(13 429)	70 321		(21 332)		16 812		(30 128)		35 673		(17 268)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	51 919	(13 429)	70 321		(21 332)		16 812		(30 128)		35 673		(17 268)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	51 919	(13 429)	70 321		(21 332)		16 812		(30 128)		35 673		(17 268)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	51 919	(13 429)	70 321		(21 332)		16 812		(30 128)		35 673		(17 268)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	64 176	64 229	-	-	14 051	21.9%	8 764	13.6%	12 584	19.6%	35 399	55.1%	29 084	75.1%	(56.7%)
National Government	53 003	53 003	-	-	14 051	26.5%	8 570	16.2%	12 389	23.4%	35 009	66.1%	24 656	106.7%	(49.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	53 003	53 003	-	-	14 051	26.5%	8 570	16.2%	12 389	23.4%	35 009	66.1%	24 656	106.7%	(49.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 173	11 226	-	-	-	-	195	1.7%	196	1.7%	390	3.5%	4 428	25.9%	(95.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	64 176	64 229	-	-	14 051	21.9%	8 764	13.6%	12 584	19.6%	35 399	55.1%	29 084	75.1%	(56.7%)
Governance and Administration	7 815	7 868	-	-	-	-	61	.8%	162	2.1%	223	2.8%	3 922	71.9%	(95.9%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66.5%	-
Corporate Services	-	7 868	-	-	-	-	61	.8%	162	2.1%	223	2.8%	3 922	72.8%	(95.9%)
Community and Public Safety	400	400	-	-	-	-	133	33.4%	-	-	133	33.4%	457	24.0%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	457	24.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	-	-	-	133	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	54 662	54 662	-	-	12 063	22.1%	8 570	15.7%	12 389	22.7%	33 021	60.4%	24 681	79.0%	(49.8%)
Planning and Development	1 659	1 659	-	-	5 163	311.2%	1 065	64.2%	-	-	6 228	375.3%	25	6.5%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	53 003	53 003	-	-	6 900	13.0%	7 505	14.2%	12 389	23.4%	26 794	50.6%	24 656	82.8%	(49.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 298	1 298	-	-	1 988	153.2%	-	-	34	2.6%	2 022	155.8%	24	39.4%	43.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	1 988	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 298	1 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	2.6%	34	2.6%	24	39.4%	43.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	226 415	234 958	87 007	38.4%	72 590	32.1%	66 669	28.4%	5 072	2.2%	231 338	98.5%	8 105	101.3%	(37.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 240	15 000	5 499	48.9%	3 512	31.2%	2 327	15.5%	1 689	11.3%	13 026	86.8%	5 300	133.5%	(68.1%)
Service charges	1 635	2 325	399	24.4%	379	23.2%	762	32.8%	252	10.9%	1 792	77.1%	316	92.4%	(20.0%)
Other revenue	2 394	91 599	7 037	294.0%	2 970	124.1%	1 745	1.9%	2 328	2.5%	14 079	15.4%	462	96.0%	403.9%
Government - operating	153 278	72 465	63 641	41.5%	40 762	26.6%	37 758	52.1%	-	-	142 161	196.2%	-	98.9%	-
Government - capital	53 003	53 003	9 000	17.0%	24 000	45.3%	22 950	43.3%	-	-	55 950	105.6%	-	97.1%	-
Interest	4 865	398	1 432	29.4%	968	19.9%	1 127	283.3%	803	201.7%	4 329	1 088.2%	2 028	155.6%	(60.4%)
Dividends	-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(177 509)	(177 509)	(56 292)	31.7%	(67 386)	38.0%	(48 126)	27.1%	(53 440)	30.1%	(225 244)	126.9%	(63 021)	107.9%	(15.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(177 509)	(78 742)	(56 292)	31.7%	(67 386)	38.0%	(48 126)	61.1%	(53 440)	67.9%	(225 244)	286.1%	(63 021)	107.9%	(15.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(98 767)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	48 906	57 449	30 715	62.8%	5 204	10.6%	18 543	32.3%	(48 368)	(84.2%)	6 094	10.6%	(54 916)	66.4%	(11.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(64 176)	(61 551)	(7 198)	11.2%	(12 534)	19.5%	(9 749)	15.8%	(16 663)	27.1%	(46 144)	75.0%	(14 459)	56.1%	15.2%
Capital assets	(64 176)	(61 551)	(7 198)	11.2%	(12 534)	19.5%	(9 749)	15.8%	(16 663)	27.1%	(46 144)	75.0%	(14 459)	56.1%	15.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(64 176)	(61 551)	(7 198)	11.2%	(12 534)	19.5%	(9 749)	15.8%	(16 663)	27.1%	(46 144)	75.0%	(14 459)	56.1%	15.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 270)	(4 102)	23 517	(154.0%)	(7 330)	48.0%	8 794	(214.4%)	(65 030)	1 585.3%	(40 050)	976.3%	(69 375)	48.7%	(6.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	32 370	56 889	54 357	167.9%	77 873	240.6%	70 543	124.0%	79 337	139.5%	54 357	95.5%	121 426	100.0%	(34.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 100	52 787	77 873	455.4%	70 543	412.5%	79 337	150.3%	14 307	27.1%	14 307	27.1%	52 051	183.9%	(72.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 053	1.5%	891	1.3%	761	1.1%	68 335	96.2%	71 040	44.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	253	1.2%	313	1.5%	248	1.2%	19 651	96.0%	20 465	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	59	3.0%	73	3.8%	59	3.1%	1 746	90.1%	1 937	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 101	100.0%	3 101	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 067	1.6%	1 693	2.6%	2 334	3.6%	59 860	92.2%	64 953	40.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 431	1.5%	2 969	1.8%	3 402	2.1%	152 693	94.5%	161 496	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 026	1.2%	1 005	1.2%	1 609	1.8%	83 732	95.8%	87 372	54.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 173	3.9%	1 081	3.6%	932	3.1%	26 552	89.3%	29 738	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	232	.5%	883	2.0%	861	1.9%	42 406	95.5%	44 382	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	0	1.5%	4	98.5%	4	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 431	1.5%	2 969	1.8%	3 402	2.1%	152 693	94.5%	161 496	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	33	7.3%	4	.9%	0	-	420	91.8%	458	90.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	2	4.3%	-	-	45	95.7%	47	9.3%
Total	33	6.6%	6	1.2%	0	-	465	92.2%	505	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J.F.K. Khumalo	035 572 1292
Financial Manager	Mr V.I. Gumede	035 572 1292

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MTUBATUBA (KZN275)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	202 799	201 284	26 261	12.9%	55 331	27.3%	109 325	54.3%	18 445	9.2%	209 362	104.0%	15 424	99.6%	19.6%
Property rates	38 099	38 099	7 393	19.4%	6 659	17.5%	10 042	26.4%	6 539	17.2%	30 633	80.4%	6 435	86.9%	1.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 961	-	-	-	15 961	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 220	5 220	17 177	329.0%	1 206	23.1%	(14 496)	(277.7%)	1 665	31.9%	5 552	106.4%	1 006	99.1%	65.6%
Service charges - other	2 556	2 556	601	23.5%	-	-	1 037	40.6%	-	-	1 638	64.1%	480	99.0%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	198	198	65	32.9%	26	13.2%	4	1.8%	49	24.8%	144	72.7%	56	88.9%	(11.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 000	1 428	-	-	133	4.4%	980	68.6%	-	-	1 112	77.9%	212	55.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 907	7 907	550	7.0%	254	3.2%	974	12.3%	2 811	35.5%	4 588	58.0%	1 496	95.1%	87.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 710	2 710	9	.3%	45	1.7%	10	.4%	2	.1%	65	2.4%	2	63.8%	(18.4%)
Licences and permits	2 405	2 405	273	11.4%	437	18.2%	984	40.9%	52	2.2%	1 746	72.6%	677	105.0%	(92.3%)
Agency services	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	140 480	140 480	-	-	46 021	32.8%	93 184	66.3%	6 674	4.8%	145 879	103.8%	4 952	105.4%	34.8%
Other own revenue	224	281	194	86.7%	552	246.4%	644	229.2%	652	232.1%	2 043	726.7%	109	68.1%	496.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	192 404	199 933	61 928	32.2%	57 595	29.9%	40 601	20.3%	47 391	23.7%	207 515	103.8%	38 276	96.6%	23.8%
Employee related costs	67 875	68 550	24 112	35.5%	20 419	30.1%	9 946	14.5%	19 141	27.9%	73 617	107.4%	12 828	92.7%	49.2%
Remuneration of councillors	12 923	14 350	4 677	36.2%	4 223	32.7%	4 980	34.7%	3 825	26.7%	17 705	123.4%	3 252	97.8%	17.6%
Debt impairment	11 224	11 224	-	-	38	.3%	-	-	-	-	38	.3%	1 123	18.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 600	27 400	-	-	4 636	21.5%	6 954	25.4%	4 292	15.7%	15 882	58.0%	-	64.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 421	1 421	-	-	124	8.7%	1 313	92.4%	2 636	185.5%	4 073	286.6%	3	77.1%	94 286.5%
Bulk purchases	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	14 510	10 600	282	1.9%	377	2.6%	-	-	93	.9%	752	7.1%	1 352	93.3%	(93.1%)
Contracted services	20 610	24 168	762	3.7%	17 827	86.5%	13 816	57.2%	15 064	62.3%	47 469	196.4%	4 785	103.5%	214.8%
Transfers and grants	850	850	255	30.0%	1 449	170.4%	-	-	388	45.6%	2 091	246.0%	35	63.9%	995.4%
Other expenditure	41 391	41 369	31 595	76.3%	8 399	20.3%	3 682	8.9%	1 994	4.8%	45 670	110.4%	14 898	128.6%	(86.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	246	-	103	-	(90)	-	(41)	-	218	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 395	1 352	(35 667)		(2 264)		68 724		(28 946)		1 847		(22 852)		
Transfers recognised - capital	47 832	57 915	57 319	119.8%	9 950	20.8%	(30 938)	(53.4%)	11 625	20.1%	47 956	82.8%	(1 033)	104.1%	(1 224.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	58 227	59 267	21 652		7 686		37 786		(17 321)		49 804		(23 885)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	58 227	59 267	21 652		7 686		37 786		(17 321)		49 804		(23 885)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	58 227	59 267	21 652		7 686		37 786		(17 321)		49 804		(23 885)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	58 227	59 267	21 652		7 686		37 786		(17 321)		49 804		(23 885)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	55 870	58 545	8 767	15.7%	15 841	28.4%	11 032	18.8%	10 890	18.6%	46 530	79.5%	7 137	97.9%	52.6%
National Government	44 640	45 240	8 767	19.6%	15 671	35.1%	6 025	13.3%	6 705	14.8%	37 168	82.2%	6 081	89.2%	10.3%
Provincial Government	3 192	12 675	-	-	-	-	4 719	37.2%	3 992	31.5%	8 711	68.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	47 832	57 915	8 767	18.3%	15 671	32.8%	10 745	18.6%	10 696	18.5%	45 879	79.2%	6 081	89.2%	75.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 038	630	-	-	170	2.1%	287	45.6%	194	30.8%	651	103.4%	1 056	145.8%	(81.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	55 870	58 545	8 767	15.7%	15 841	28.4%	11 032	18.8%	10 890	18.6%	46 530	79.5%	7 137	97.9%	52.6%
Governance and Administration	700	2 000	-	-	170	24.3%	287	14.3%	80	4.0%	536	26.8%	174	122.2%	(54.3%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	159	-	-	-	-	-	159	-	20	101.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	700	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	1 250	-	-	11	-	287	23.0%	80	6.4%	377	30.2%	155	149.9%	(48.5%)
Community and Public Safety	800	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	139.5%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	700	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136.9%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	100	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	182.8%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	53 570	56 105	8 767	16.4%	15 671	29.3%	10 745	19.2%	10 708	19.1%	45 890	81.8%	6 715	95.5%	59.5%
Planning and Development	210	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	53 360	55 995	8 767	16.4%	15 671	29.4%	10 745	19.2%	10 708	19.1%	45 890	82.0%	6 715	95.5%	59.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	-	103	-	65	75.9%	58.2%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	-	103	-	65	75.9%	58.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	226 407	233 764	85 195	37.6%	79 318	35.0%	52 742	22.6%	12 723	5.4%	229 978	98.4%	6 993	94.0%	81.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 908	25 169	4 566	17.6%	8 403	32.4%	5 404	21.5%	5 581	22.2%	23 954	95.2%	5 392	102.9%	3.5%
Service charges	5 288	3 829	667	12.6%	1 113	21.0%	443	11.6%	1 466	38.3%	3 689	96.3%	519	83.6%	182.4%
Other revenue	3 900	3 601	28	.7%	911	23.4%	406	11.3%	1 113	30.9%	2 458	68.3%	845	74.2%	31.7%
Government - operating	140 480	140 480	60 554	43.1%	44 744	31.9%	33 032	23.5%	2 149	1.5%	140 480	100.0%	-	97.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	47 832	57 915	18 983	39.7%	23 792	49.7%	13 139	22.7%	2 001	3.5%	57 915	100.0%	-	84.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 000	2 770	396	13.2%	355	11.8%	317	11.5%	414	14.9%	1 482	53.5%	237	69.1%	74.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(153 126)	(167 715)	(30 880)	20.2%	(56 288)	36.8%	(45 250)	27.0%	(39 910)	23.8%	(172 328)	102.8%	(38 760)	109.6%	3.0%
Suppliers and employees	(152 134)	(166 865)	(30 880)	20.3%	(55 988)	36.8%	(45 079)	27.0%	(39 795)	23.8%	(171 742)	102.9%	(38 722)	109.8%	2.8%
Finance charges	(142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	4.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(850)	(850)	-	-	(300)	35.3%	(171)	20.2%	(115)	13.5%	(586)	69.0%	(35)	60.9%	224.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	73 281	66 049	54 315	74.1%	23 030	31.4%	7 491	11.3%	(27 187)	(41.2%)	57 649	87.3%	(31 767)	66.1%	(14.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(52 995)	(57 915)	(14 432)	27.2%	(17 961)	33.9%	(11 022)	19.0%	(9 587)	16.6%	(53 001)	91.5%	(5 482)	103.3%	74.9%
Capital assets	(52 995)	(57 915)	(14 432)	27.2%	(17 961)	33.9%	(11 022)	19.0%	(9 587)	16.6%	(53 001)	91.5%	(5 482)	103.3%	74.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(52 995)	(57 915)	(14 432)	27.2%	(17 961)	33.9%	(11 022)	19.0%	(9 587)	16.6%	(53 001)	91.5%	(5 482)	103.3%	74.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	20 286	8 134	39 883	196.6%	5 069	25.0%	(3 531)	(43.4%)	(36 773)	(452.1%)	4 648	57.1%	(37 250)	(47.3%)	(1.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 396	7 575	7 575	90.2%	47 458	565.2%	52 527	693.4%	48 997	646.8%	7 575	100.0%	44 792	99.7%	9.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 682	15 710	47 458	165.5%	52 527	183.1%	48 997	311.9%	12 224	77.8%	12 224	77.8%	7 542	22.0%	62.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 651	6.5%	(62)	(.1%)	1 074	1.9%	51 250	91.7%	55 914	51.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	657	5.3%	(5)	-	263	2.1%	11 490	92.6%	12 405	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 016	5.5%	-	-	974	2.7%	33 333	91.8%	36 323	33.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	274	8.1%	(2)	(.1%)	105	3.1%	2 986	88.8%	3 362	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 598	6.1%	(69)	(.1%)	2 416	2.2%	99 059	91.7%	108 004	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	393	3.9%	(5)	-	90	.9%	9 612	95.3%	10 090	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 946	10.5%	(1)	-	794	4.3%	15 797	85.2%	18 536	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 103	5.4%	(58)	(.1%)	1 769	2.3%	70 444	92.4%	76 257	70.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	156	5.0%	(5)	(.2%)	(236)	(7.6%)	3 206	102.7%	3 122	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 598	6.1%	(69)	(.1%)	2 416	2.2%	99 059	91.7%	108 004	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 589	22.4%	3 418	29.6%	483	4.2%	5 068	43.8%	11 559	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 589	22.4%	3 418	29.6%	483	4.2%	5 068	43.8%	11 559	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J.A Mngomezulu	035 550 0069
Financial Manager	Mr N. N Shandu	035 550 0069

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: HLABISA BIG FIVE (KZN276)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	133 184	139 111	52 180	39.2%	4 883	3.7%	30 028	21.6%	15 486	11.1%	102 576	73.7%	48 893	85.5%	(68.3%)
Property rates	14 428	16 894	9 916	68.7%	2 716	18.8%	2 287	13.5%	2 287	13.5%	17 207	101.9%	1 742	96.1%	31.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 962	2 176	339	17.3%	475	24.2%	508	23.4%	495	22.8%	1 817	83.5%	407	56.9%	21.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	205	205	12	5.7%	77	37.8%	55	27.1%	50	24.6%	195	95.1%	65	229.3%	(22.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	500	650	74	14.7%	135	26.9%	256	39.3%	212	32.6%	676	104.0%	84	49.1%	153.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	783	783	213	27.2%	10	1.2%	-	-	-	-	222	28.4%	83	25.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 500	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	2 309	1 493	435	18.8%	65	2.8%	658	44.1%	734	49.2%	1 892	126.7%	505	50.6%	45.5%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	(9)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	111 123	114 838	40 965	36.9%	1 317	1.2%	26 203	22.8%	11 980	10.4%	80 465	70.1%	45 254	86.9%	(73.5%)
Other own revenue	374	251	226	60.5%	89	23.8%	60	24.0%	(264)	(105.2%)	111	44.3%	19	25.9%	(1 491.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	132 983	138 824	32 047	24.1%	34 093	25.6%	29 093	21.0%	28 628	20.6%	123 861	89.2%	30 746	86.4%	(6.9%)
Employee related costs	59 623	63 467	16 428	27.6%	20 256	34.0%	15 426	24.3%	16 744	26.4%	68 854	108.5%	17 675	107.3%	(5.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 926	6 926	1 767	25.5%	1 589	22.9%	2 348	33.9%	1 799	26.0%	7 502	108.3%	2 069	104.3%	(13.1%)
Debt impairment	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25)	(.4%)	(25)	(.4%)	-	22.9%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 500	7 500	3 085	41.1%	3 082	41.1%	0	-	(3 000)	(40.0%)	3 168	42.2%	-	17.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	120	700	579	482.9%	537	447.6%	(4)	(.6%)	9	1.3%	1 121	160.2%	-	75.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	5 000	5 000	14	.3%	1 222	24.4%	2 020	40.4%	549	11.0%	3 805	76.1%	850	95.3%	(35.4%)
Contracted services	9 252	11 990	5 786	62.5%	3 619	39.1%	6 297	52.5%	6 801	56.7%	22 502	187.7%	1 565	81.6%	334.4%
Transfers and grants	14 745	14 745	802	5.4%	805	5.5%	610	4.1%	679	4.6%	2 897	19.6%	1 434	8.0%	(52.7%)
Other expenditure	23 817	22 496	3 586	15.1%	2 982	12.5%	2 396	10.6%	5 073	22.6%	14 036	62.4%	7 152	141.8%	(29.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	201	287	20 133		(29 210)		935		(13 143)		(21 284)		18 147		
Transfers recognised - capital	21 664	21 664	4 527	20.9%	585	2.7%	3 257	15.0%	-	-	8 369	38.6%	7 702	96.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 865	21 951	24 660		(28 625)		4 192		(13 143)		(12 916)		25 848		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 865	21 951	24 660		(28 625)		4 192		(13 143)		(12 916)		25 848		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 865	21 951	24 660		(28 625)		4 192		(13 143)		(12 916)		25 848		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 865	21 951	24 660		(28 625)		4 192		(13 143)		(12 916)		25 848		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	21 664	21 664	4 527	20.9%	4 965	22.9%	3 257	15.0%	9 393	43.4%	22 142	102.2%	1 962	85.1%	378.8%
National Government	21 664	21 664	4 527	20.9%	4 965	22.9%	3 257	15.0%	9 393	43.4%	22 142	102.2%	1 962	94.1%	378.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	21 664	21 664	4 527	20.9%	4 965	22.9%	3 257	15.0%	9 393	43.4%	22 142	102.2%	1 962	94.1%	378.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.7%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	21 664	21 664	4 527	20.9%	4 965	22.9%	3 257	15.0%	9 393	43.4%	22 142	102.2%	1 962	85.1%	378.8%
Governance and Administration	-	21 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 962	1 409.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	21 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 962	1 633.8%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	13 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	7 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 000	-	4 527	56.6%	4 965	62.1%	3 257	-	9 393	-	22 142	-	-	.6%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	2 000	-	4 527	226.4%	4 965	248.3%	3 257	-	9 393	-	22 142	-	-	1.5%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	150 810	160 922	64 494	42.8%	55 345	36.7%	36 037	22.4%	5 231	3.3%	161 108	100.1%	4 282	110.2%	22.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 100	11 826	6 935	68.7%	2 088	20.7%	1 542	13.0%	2 031	17.2%	12 597	106.5%	2 901	137.4%	(30.0%)
Service charges	1 373	1 523	28	2.0%	83	6.0%	-	-	-	-	111	7.3%	88	61.8%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	6 050	10 600	1 462	24.2%	6 019	99.5%	1 541	14.5%	3 091	29.2%	12 112	114.3%	1 197	521.5%	158.3%
Government - operating	111 123	114 659	49 836	44.8%	36 988	33.3%	27 035	23.6%	-	-	113 859	99.3%	-	99.7%	-
Government - capital	21 664	21 664	6 000	27.7%	10 000	46.2%	5 664	26.1%	-	-	21 664	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	500	650	233	46.5%	167	33.4%	256	39.3%	109	16.8%	764	117.6%	96	72.9%	13.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(122 483)	(138 389)	(47 306)	38.6%	(36 959)	30.2%	(36 464)	26.3%	(24 286)	17.5%	(145 014)	104.8%	(16 688)	116.0%	45.5%
Suppliers and employees	(107 618)	(117 303)	(36 300)	33.7%	(35 796)	33.3%	(33 588)	28.6%	(24 286)	20.7%	(129 970)	110.8%	(16 526)	123.7%	47.0%
Finance charges	(120)	(700)	(583)	485.8%	(1)	1.1%	(1)	.2%	-	-	(586)	83.7%	-	74.7%	-
Transfers and grants	(14 745)	(20 386)	(10 422)	70.7%	(1 162)	7.9%	(2 874)	14.1%	-	-	(14 458)	70.9%	(162)	78.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 327	22 533	17 188	60.7%	18 387	64.9%	(427)	(1.9%)	(19 055)	(84.6%)	16 094	71.4%	(12 407)	81.9%	53.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	-	188	-	339	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	-	188	-	339	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 664)	(23 489)	(7 082)	32.7%	(4 536)	20.9%	(2 454)	10.4%	(6 024)	25.6%	(20 097)	85.6%	(1 892)	89.9%	218.5%
Capital assets	(21 664)	(23 489)	(7 082)	32.7%	(4 536)	20.9%	(2 454)	10.4%	(6 024)	25.6%	(20 097)	85.6%	(1 892)	89.9%	218.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 664)	(23 489)	(7 082)	32.7%	(4 536)	20.9%	(2 303)	9.8%	(5 836)	24.8%	(19 758)	84.1%	(1 892)	89.9%	208.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 663	(956)	10 106	151.7%	13 850	207.9%	(2 730)	285.5%	(24 891)	2 603.7%	(3 664)	383.3%	(14 298)	168.9%	74.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	503	1 922	1 922	381.7%	12 027	2 389.2%	25 878	1 346.7%	23 148	1 204.7%	1 922	100.0%	16 162	100.0%	43.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 166	966	12 027	167.8%	25 878	361.1%	23 148	2 397.4%	(1 743)	(180.5%)	(1 743)	(180.5%)	1 864	61.6%	(193.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	624	1.8%	440	1.3%	602	1.8%	32 375	95.1%	34 040	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	624	1.8%	440	1.3%	602	1.8%	32 375	95.1%	34 040	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	24	.7%	(91)	(2.6%)	23	.7%	3 582	101.2%	3 539	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	393	3.0%	382	3.0%	392	3.0%	11 755	91.0%	12 922	38.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	207	1.2%	148	.8%	186	1.1%	17 032	96.9%	17 573	51.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100.0%	6	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	624	1.8%	440	1.3%	602	1.8%	32 375	95.1%	34 040	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	417	46.0%	-	-	489	54.0%	906	28.5%
Other	621	27.3%	1 705	75.0%	(936)	(41.2%)	884	38.9%	2 273	71.5%
Total	621	19.5%	2 121	66.7%	(936)	(29.5%)	1 373	43.2%	3 179	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Vusumuzi J Mthembu	035 838 8500
Financial Manager	Ms Sayinile L Mchunu	035 838 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMKHANYAKUDE (DC27)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	398 456	368 573	143 325	36.0%	7 788	2.0%	144 680	39.3%	74 436	20.2%	370 229	100.4%	7 247	87.0%	927.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(179)	-	-	-	(179)	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 849	6 092	1 227	17.9%	890	13.0%	2 645	43.4%	1 533	25.2%	6 294	103.3%	1 069	52.7%	43.4%
Service charges - water revenue	28 562	19 084	4 180	14.6%	3 465	12.1%	7 345	38.5%	5 601	29.4%	20 592	107.9%	3 258	39.3%	71.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	258	603	135	52.4%	(28)	(11.1%)	386	64.1%	213	35.4%	706	117.1%	204	207.9%	4.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	128	-	2 214	-	-	-	-	-	2 342	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	137	82	7	4.9%	7	4.9%	11	12.9%	19	22.5%	42	51.7%	20	37.8%	(7.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 256	4 562	167	3.9%	467	11.0%	4 447	97.5%	1 856	40.7%	6 936	152.0%	1 196	72.6%	55.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	346 343	328 343	137 667	39.7%	114	-	129 957	39.6%	65 694	20.0%	333 432	101.5%	1 319	98.2%	4 880.9%
Other own revenue	12 052	8 306	(185)	(1.5%)	661	5.5%	68	.8%	(480)	(5.8%)	64	.8%	182	34.9%	(364.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1 500	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(.1%)	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	398 456	413 073	63 614	16.0%	59 433	14.9%	97 097	23.5%	98 126	23.8%	318 270	77.0%	85 362	97.6%	15.0%
Employee related costs	136 793	143 358	35 889	26.2%	39 316	28.7%	30 787	21.5%	35 161	24.5%	141 153	98.5%	37 137	104.9%	(5.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 940	8 940	1 804	20.2%	1 733	19.4%	1 811	20.3%	1 859	20.8%	7 207	80.6%	1 795	83.5%	3.6%
Debt impairment	18 028	18 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 009	38 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 499	941	-	-	525	35.0%	382	40.6%	180	19.1%	1 086	115.4%	-	32.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	89 912	89 912	14 851	16.5%	10 415	11.6%	13 011	14.5%	37 668	41.9%	75 946	84.5%	11 197	84.5%	236.4%
Other Materials	35 330	31 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 360	177.4%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	24 355	38 462	8 601	35.3%	2 863	11.8%	33 624	87.4%	8 020	20.9%	53 108	138.1%	6 132	108.0%	30.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	724	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	38 590	43 648	2 469	6.4%	4 581	11.9%	17 482	40.1%	16 900	38.7%	41 432	94.9%	2 017	80.9%	738.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 663)	-	(1 663)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(44 500)	79 712		(51 645)		47 583		(23 690)		51 959		(78 115)		
Transfers recognised - capital	257 965	-	61 631	23.9%	31 168	12.1%	323 717	-	81 009	-	497 525	-	15 830	81.4%	411.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	121 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	379 602	(44 500)	141 343		(20 477)		371 299		57 319		549 484		(62 285)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	379 602	(44 500)	141 343		(20 477)		371 299		57 319		549 484		(62 285)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	379 602	(44 500)	141 343		(20 477)		371 299		57 319		549 484		(62 285)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	379 602	(44 500)	141 343		(20 477)		371 299		57 319		549 484		(62 285)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	257 965	293 966	43 492	16.9%	137 170	53.2%	65 172	22.2%	47 818	16.3%	293 652	99.9%	8 754	64.0%	446.3%
National Government	257 965	293 266	43 492	16.9%	137 170	53.2%	65 172	22.2%	47 818	16.3%	293 652	100.1%	8 754	68.1%	446.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	257 965	293 266	43 492	16.9%	137 170	53.2%	65 172	22.2%	47 818	16.3%	293 652	100.1%	8 754	64.0%	446.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	257 965	293 966	43 492	16.9%	137 170	53.2%	65 172	22.2%	47 818	16.3%	293 652	99.9%	8 754	64.0%	446.3%
Governance and Administration	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	257 965	293 266	43 492	16.9%	137 170	53.2%	65 172	22.2%	47 818	16.3%	293 652	100.1%	8 754	68.1%	446.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	199 821	241 786	36 235	18.1%	117 868	59.0%	42 359	17.5%	47 818	19.8%	244 279	101.0%	-	68.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	58 144	51 480	7 257	12.5%	19 302	33.2%	22 813	44.3%	-	-	49 373	95.9%	8 754	64.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	655 257	655 257	300 813	45.9%	206 200	31.5%	198 668	30.3%	45 131	6.9%	750 812	114.6%	16 246	102.3%	177.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	34 504	34 504	3 754	10.9%	3 848	11.2%	3 919	11.4%	3 025	8.8%	14 546	42.2%	3 697	104.8%	(18.2%)
Other revenue	12 189	12 189	50 917	417.7%	42 035	344.8%	44 099	361.8%	10 499	86.1%	147 550	1 210.5%	12 029	186.1%	(12.7%)
Government - operating	346 343	346 343	140 844	40.7%	91 103	26.3%	82 505	23.8%	31 605	9.1%	346 057	99.9%	-	97.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	257 965	257 965	105 000	40.7%	69 000	26.7%	67 910	26.3%	-	-	241 910	93.8%	-	96.4%	-
Interest	4 256	4 256	299	7.0%	213	5.0%	235	5.5%	2	-	748	17.6%	519	40.2%	(99.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(396 077)	(396 077)	(94 838)	23.9%	(137 877)	34.8%	(81 037)	20.5%	(132 234)	33.4%	(445 986)	112.6%	(46 230)	124.2%	186.0%
Suppliers and employees	(394 578)	(394 578)	(94 838)	24.0%	(137 877)	34.9%	(81 037)	20.5%	(132 234)	33.5%	(445 986)	113.0%	(46 230)	125.9%	186.0%
Finance charges	(1 499)	(1 499)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	259 180	259 180	205 976	79.5%	68 323	26.4%	117 630	45.4%	(87 103)	(33.6%)	304 826	117.6%	(29 984)	73.1%	190.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 663	-	1 663	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 663	-	1 663	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(257 965)	(257 965)	(102 819)	39.9%	(76 101)	29.5%	(41 014)	15.9%	(42 094)	16.3%	(262 028)	101.6%	(15 935)	64.7%	164.2%
Capital assets	(257 965)	(257 965)	(102 819)	39.9%	(76 101)	29.5%	(41 014)	15.9%	(42 094)	16.3%	(262 028)	101.6%	(15 935)	64.7%	164.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(257 965)	(257 965)	(102 819)	39.9%	(76 101)	29.5%	(41 014)	15.9%	(40 431)	15.7%	(260 366)	100.9%	(15 935)	64.7%	153.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	21	21	11	53.6%	10	45.4%	6	30.5%	2	9.3%	29	138.8%	51	410.2%	(96.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	21	21	11	53.6%	10	45.4%	6	30.5%	2	9.3%	29	138.8%	51	410.2%	(96.2%)
Payments	(3 046)	(3 046)	-	-	(743)	24.4%	-	-	-	-	(743)	24.4%	(759)	53.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 046)	(3 046)	-	-	(743)	24.4%	-	-	-	-	(743)	24.4%	(759)	53.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 025)	(3 025)	11	(.4%)	(733)	24.2%	6	(.2%)	2	(.1%)	(714)	23.6%	(708)	48.3%	(100.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 809)	(1 809)	103 169	(5 703.1%)	(8 512)	470.5%	76 623	(4 235.7%)	(127 532)	7 049.9%	43 747	(2 418.3%)	(46 627)	(164.2%)	173.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 317	22 317	34 626	155.2%	137 795	617.4%	129 283	579.3%	205 905	922.7%	34 626	155.2%	111 421	147.7%	84.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 508	20 508	137 795	671.9%	129 283	630.4%	205 905	1 004.0%	78 373	382.2%	78 373	382.2%	64 793	290.3%	21.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 438	1.8%	1 879	1.4%	1 131	.8%	127 638	95.9%	133 086	69.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	358	1.6%	253	1.1%	210	.9%	21 487	96.3%	22 308	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	112	.3%	64	.2%	27	.1%	38 625	99.5%	38 827	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 256)	100.0%	(1 256)	(.7%)	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(303)	100.0%	(303)	(.2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 908	1.5%	2 195	1.1%	1 368	.7%	186 191	96.6%	192 663	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 091	7.6%	664	4.6%	624	4.3%	11 966	83.4%	14 344	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 099	3.3%	982	2.9%	616	1.8%	30 924	92.0%	33 621	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	701	.5%	536	.4%	109	.1%	144 377	99.1%	145 723	75.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	17	(1.6%)	14	(1.4%)	19	(1.9%)	(1 075)	104.9%	(1 025)	(.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 908	1.5%	2 195	1.1%	1 368	.7%	186 191	96.6%	192 663	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 240	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 240	1.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 156	4.9%	(106)	(.2%)	58	.1%	61 858	95.2%	64 965	98.1%
Auditor-General	33	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 429	6.7%	(106)	(.2%)	58	.1%	61 858	93.4%	66 239	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sibusiso Emmanuel Bukhosini	035 573 8600
Financial Manager	Mr Njabulo Dludla	035 573 8615

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MFOLOZI (KZN281)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	136 377	138 008	48 500	35.6%	53 268	39.1%	31 131	22.6%	3 729	2.7%	136 629	99.0%	4 236	85.4%	(12.0%)
Property rates	5 975	8 475	3 378	56.5%	3 527	59.0%	3 538	41.7%	3 504	41.4%	13 947	164.6%	1 823	118.6%	92.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137.0%	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	111	-	119	-	119	-	116	-	465	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	338	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	51.7%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	520	220	24	4.7%	14	2.6%	3	1.5%	24	10.7%	65	29.4%	44	82.6%	(46.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	800	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	65.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	400	268	-	113	-	104	26.0%	80	19.9%	565	141.2%	348	-	(77.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	800	300	8	1.0%	21	2.6%	130	43.3%	-	-	159	53.0%	10	19.3%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	400	400	54	13.5%	9	2.3%	1	.2%	1	.2%	65	16.2%	116	96.5%	(99.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	112 439	127 145	44 632	39.7%	47 614	42.3%	27 203	21.4%	0	-	119 449	93.9%	-	80.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	15 105	231	25	.2%	1 244	8.2%	34	14.5%	4	1.8%	1 307	565.8%	1 753	253.7%	(99.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	608	-	-	-	-	-	608	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	120 000	133 078	32 721	27.3%	28 110	23.4%	26 716	20.1%	24 172	18.2%	111 719	84.0%	19 133	101.4%	26.3%
Employee related costs	42 904	56 785	10 793	25.2%	12 574	29.3%	11 504	20.3%	12 044	21.2%	46 914	82.6%	10 308	105.4%	16.8%
Remuneration of councillors	8 849	-	2 218	25.1%	2 214	25.0%	3 456	-	1 800	-	9 687	-	1 331	78.3%	35.2%
Debt impairment	-	265	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	6.4%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.0%	-
Finance charges	-	153	45	-	36	-	63	41.5%	180	117.7%	325	212.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	3 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4 800	38 643	10 910	227.3%	7 238	150.8%	7 290	18.9%	5 688	14.7%	31 125	80.5%	1 232	119.7%	361.5%
Transfers and grants	-	1 210	341	-	466	-	206	17.0%	297	24.6%	1 310	108.3%	75	82.4%	295.7%
Other expenditure	63 447	31 043	8 398	13.2%	5 582	8.8%	4 197	13.5%	4 164	13.4%	22 342	72.0%	6 185	104.6%	(32.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 377	4 930	15 779		25 159		4 415		(20 443)		24 909		(14 897)		
Transfers recognised - capital	43 623	31 292	-	-	16 311	37.4%	-	-	-	-	16 311	52.1%	-	150.2%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	123	-	150	-	178	-	104	-	555	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	60 000	36 222	15 902		41 619		4 594		(20 339)		41 776		(14 897)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	60 000	36 222	15 902		41 619		4 594		(20 339)		41 776		(14 897)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	60 000	36 222	15 902		41 619		4 594		(20 339)		41 776		(14 897)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60 000	36 222	15 902		41 619		4 594		(20 339)		41 776		(14 897)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	60 000	60 000	7 303	12.2%	10 822	18.0%	1 286	2.1%	8 895	14.8%	28 306	47.2%	3 190	58.2%	178.9%
National Government	43 623	43 623	5 297	12.1%	10 801	24.8%	1 251	2.9%	8 895	20.4%	26 243	60.2%	2 649	70.2%	235.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	43 623	43 623	5 297	12.1%	10 801	24.8%	1 251	2.9%	8 895	20.4%	26 243	60.2%	2 649	70.2%	235.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76.6%	-
Internally generated funds	16 377	16 377	2 006	12.3%	22	.1%	35	.2%	-	-	2 063	12.6%	-	8.6%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	60 000	60 000	7 303	12.2%	10 822	18.0%	1 286	2.1%	8 895	14.8%	28 306	47.2%	3 190	58.2%	178.9%
Governance and Administration	-	-	2 006	-	10 822	-	318	-	-	-	13 146	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	22	-	35	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	1 901	-	10 310	-	283	-	-	-	12 493	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	106	-	491	-	-	-	-	-	597	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	5 297	-	-	-	969	-	8 895	-	15 160	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	5 297	-	-	-	969	-	8 895	-	15 160	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	30 623	30 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 190	62.6%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	26 623	26 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 190	62.6%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 377	16 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	136 378	169 300	74 586	54.7%	60 706	44.5%	43 348	25.6%	4 827	2.9%	183 467	108.4%	9 063	104.9%	(46.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 975	8 475	3 766	63.0%	3 225	54.0%	2 337	27.6%	2 530	29.9%	11 858	139.9%	2 325	147.1%	8.8%
Service charges	338	337	-	-	-	-	5	1.4%	2	.5%	6	1.9%	88	51.8%	(98.0%)
Other revenue	16 826	1 151	2 817	16.7%	5 075	30.2%	2 992	259.9%	2 259	196.3%	13 143	1 141.9%	3 343	316.0%	(32.4%)
Government - operating	112 439	127 145	46 887	41.7%	36 342	32.3%	29 210	23.0%	-	-	112 439	88.4%	3 250	100.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	31 292	21 000	-	16 000	-	8 623	27.6%	-	-	45 623	145.8%	-	93.7%	-
Interest	800	900	116	14.5%	64	8.0%	182	20.2%	36	4.0%	397	44.2%	56	72.0%	(36.3%)
Dividends	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(120 001)	(131 013)	(42 278)	35.2%	(51 323)	42.8%	(16 416)	12.5%	(23 776)	18.1%	(133 793)	102.1%	(20 241)	114.8%	17.5%
Suppliers and employees	(120 001)	(129 803)	(42 278)	35.2%	(51 323)	42.8%	(16 416)	12.6%	(23 776)	18.3%	(133 793)	103.1%	(20 241)	116.2%	17.5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(1 210)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	16 377	38 287	32 308	197.3%	9 383	57.3%	26 932	70.3%	(18 950)	(49.5%)	49 674	129.7%	(11 179)	81.7%	69.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	43 623	-	-	-	586	1.3%	-	-	-	-	586	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	43 623	-	-	-	586	1.3%	-	-	-	-	586	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(60 000)	(36 222)	(23 893)	39.8%	(16 794)	28.0%	(8 403)	23.2%	(1 327)	3.7%	(50 417)	139.2%	(4 217)	83.4%	(68.5%)
Capital assets	(60 000)	(36 222)	(23 893)	39.8%	(16 794)	28.0%	(8 403)	23.2%	(1 327)	3.7%	(50 417)	139.2%	(4 217)	83.4%	(68.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 377)	(36 222)	(23 893)	145.9%	(16 207)	99.0%	(8 403)	23.2%	(1 327)	3.7%	(49 831)	137.6%	(4 217)	83.4%	(68.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(1 800)	(612)	-	-	-	(612)	34.0%	-	-	(1 224)	68.0%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(1 800)	(612)	-	-	-	(612)	34.0%	-	-	(1 224)	68.0%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(1 800)	(612)	-	-	-	(612)	34.0%	-	-	(1 224)	68.0%	-	127.3%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	266	7 803	-	(6 825)	-	17 917	6 743.9%	(20 277)	(7 632.0%)	(1 381)	(519.6%)	(15 396)	157.1%	31.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 354	1 614	1 614	68.6%	9 417	400.0%	2 593	160.7%	20 510	1 271.0%	1 614	100.0%	18 963	95.3%	8.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 354	1 879	9 417	400.0%	2 593	110.1%	20 510	1 091.3%	233	12.4%	233	12.4%	3 567	151.5%	(93.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 106	18.8%	497	8.4%	537	9.1%	3 741	63.6%	5 881	72.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	41	9.5%	21	4.7%	16	3.6%	359	82.1%	437	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	68	3.8%	68	3.8%	57	3.2%	1 601	89.2%	1 794	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(13)	65.5%	(5)	27.3%	(3)	14.2%	1	(7.0%)	(20)	(.2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 202	14.9%	580	7.2%	607	7.5%	5 703	70.5%	8 093	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	372	16.4%	203	8.9%	358	15.7%	1 340	59.0%	2 273	28.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	527	21.8%	206	8.5%	133	5.5%	1 556	64.2%	2 422	29.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	175	6.3%	137	4.9%	78	2.8%	2 381	85.9%	2 771	34.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	128	20.5%	34	5.5%	39	6.2%	425	67.9%	627	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 202	14.9%	580	7.2%	607	7.5%	5 703	70.5%	8 093	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 369	80.7%	958	12.1%	97	1.2%	467	5.9%	7 891	85.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	7	.1%
Other	922	70.5%	345	26.4%	4	.3%	37	2.8%	1 308	14.2%
Total	7 292	79.2%	1 310	14.2%	100	1.1%	504	5.5%	9 206	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Khulumokwakhe Elliot Gamede	035 580 1421
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Velangezwi Nkosi	035 580 1421

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMHLATHUZE (KZN282)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 895 441	2 815 155	899 837	31.1%	624 602	21.6%	598 287	21.3%	649 422	23.1%	2 772 147	98.5%	765 667	102.0%	(15.2%)
Property rates	452 872	445 589	139 944	30.9%	100 286	22.1%	100 828	22.6%	100 354	22.5%	441 411	99.1%	94 350	97.0%	6.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 530 535	1 378 359	472 599	30.9%	249 439	16.3%	295 170	21.4%	309 439	22.4%	1 326 647	96.2%	458 065	104.5%	(32.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	309 981	310 516	86 050	27.8%	91 561	29.5%	118 974	38.3%	82 124	26.4%	378 711	122.0%	107 037	113.5%	(23.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	91 648	92 829	22 249	24.3%	23 660	25.8%	23 336	25.1%	23 532	25.3%	92 777	99.9%	22 329	101.6%	5.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	76 575	94 738	24 290	31.7%	24 580	32.1%	24 567	25.9%	24 660	26.0%	98 097	103.5%	18 416	102.5%	33.9%
Service charges - other	4 140	884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 008	8 008	2 305	28.8%	1 807	22.6%	1 701	21.2%	962	12.0%	6 775	84.6%	3 563	100.7%	(73.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	41 942	52 001	12 597	30.0%	20 897	49.8%	12 209	23.5%	17 597	33.8%	63 300	121.7%	19 721	133.6%	(10.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	53	53	18	35.0%	22	42.3%	30	56.0%	32	61.5%	103	194.7%	16	90.4%	105.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 563	6 763	2 097	27.7%	1 621	21.4%	1 242	18.4%	1 469	21.7%	6 429	95.1%	237	79.1%	520.8%
Licences and permits	3 609	3 609	943	26.1%	901	25.0%	1 014	28.1%	916	25.4%	3 775	104.6%	1 048	105.7%	(12.6%)
Agency services	7 390	7 390	1 568	21.2%	1 459	19.7%	1 661	22.5%	1 670	22.6%	6 356	86.0%	1 615	93.7%	3.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	326 359	328 710	131 058	40.2%	98 116	30.1%	5 807	1.8%	77 503	23.6%	312 485	95.1%	25 214	81.9%	207.4%
Other own revenue	34 764	85 706	4 056	11.7%	5 429	15.6%	12 042	14.1%	8 568	10.0%	30 096	35.1%	11 666	85.6%	(26.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	62	-	4 824	-	(295)	-	595	-	5 186	-	2 389	-	(75.1%)
Operating Expenditure	2 882 744	2 878 250	772 434	26.8%	658 420	22.8%	656 009	22.8%	693 593	24.1%	2 780 457	96.6%	874 980	104.9%	(20.7%)
Employee related costs	728 269	716 066	170 681	23.4%	177 255	24.3%	175 787	24.5%	174 684	24.4%	698 406	97.5%	161 016	94.7%	8.5%
Remuneration of councillors	29 147	29 533	6 715	23.0%	6 713	23.0%	8 614	29.2%	7 303	24.7%	29 345	99.4%	6 719	94.9%	8.7%
Debt impairment	26 388	26 388	4 413	16.7%	8 796	33.3%	6 597	25.0%	6 697	25.4%	26 502	100.4%	40 989	238.9%	(83.7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	376 848	376 848	94 199	25.0%	94 197	25.0%	94 147	25.0%	94 214	25.0%	376 757	100.0%	76 843	100.0%	22.6%
Finance charges	73 401	73 639	18 588	25.3%	18 350	25.0%	18 350	24.9%	18 350	24.9%	73 639	100.0%	(17 347)	50.0%	(205.8%)
Bulk purchases	1 074 886	967 517	355 736	33.1%	156 811	14.6%	200 092	20.7%	214 331	22.2%	926 970	95.8%	402 873	104.3%	(46.8%)
Other Materials	160 405	68 822	19 369	12.1%	26 755	16.7%	13 421	19.5%	18 161	26.4%	77 706	112.9%	52 401	131.6%	(65.3%)
Contracted services	151 897	229 957	43 614	28.7%	79 913	52.6%	75 522	32.8%	72 454	31.5%	271 502	118.1%	45 225	127.4%	60.2%
Transfers and grants	11 729	12 161	4 206	35.9%	2 400	20.5%	1 243	10.2%	2 851	23.4%	10 700	88.0%	3 017	84.4%	(5.5%)
Other expenditure	249 775	377 320	54 915	22.0%	87 230	34.9%	62 237	16.5%	84 548	22.4%	288 930	76.6%	103 244	120.1%	(18.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 697	(63 095)	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		(44 171)		(8 309)		(109 313)		
Transfers recognised - capital	147 305	151 739	-	-	-	-	0	-	17 685	11.7%	17 685	11.7%	16 974	11.6%	4.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	160 002	88 644	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		(26 487)		9 375		(92 339)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	160 002	88 644	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		(26 487)		9 375		(92 339)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	160 002	88 644	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		(26 487)		9 375		(92 339)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	160 002	88 644	127 402		(33 818)		(57 723)		(26 487)		9 375		(92 339)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	521 255	570 505	33 520	6.4%	100 586	19.3%	91 707	16.1%	242 787	42.6%	468 601	82.1%	213 610	79.6%	13.7%
National Government	137 805	147 739	6 885	5.0%	42 657	31.0%	27 179	18.4%	58 550	39.6%	135 270	91.6%	78 842	97.4%	(25.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	-	340	-	6 749	-	(95.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	137 805	147 739	6 885	5.0%	42 657	31.0%	27 179	18.4%	58 889	39.9%	135 610	91.8%	85 590	102.0%	(31.2%)
Borrowing	100 000	109 969	2 716	2.7%	18 944	18.9%	36 521	33.2%	41 139	37.4%	99 321	90.3%	76 834	67.4%	(46.5%)
Internally generated funds	283 450	311 740	23 607	8.3%	38 321	13.5%	28 007	9.0%	142 298	45.6%	232 232	74.5%	50 077	76.0%	184.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	1 058	313	-	665	-	-	-	460	43.5%	1 438	135.9%	1 108	-	(58.5%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	521 255	570 505	33 520	6.4%	100 586	19.3%	91 707	16.1%	242 787	42.6%	468 601	82.1%	213 610	79.6%	13.7%
Governance and Administration	90 089	126 644	20	-	3 404	3.8%	39 672	31.3%	85 277	67.3%	128 373	101.4%	31 029	98.8%	174.8%
Executive & Council	119	119	20	16.6%	53	44.8%	-	-	-	-	73	61.5%	-	15.6%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	30 441	452	-	-	74	.2%	164	36.2%	268	59.2%	505	111.8%	79	95.4%	237.2%
Corporate Services	59 529	126 073	-	-	3 277	5.5%	39 509	31.3%	85 010	67.4%	127 795	101.4%	30 950	101.0%	174.7%
Community and Public Safety	61 247	72 261	8 591	14.0%	6 137	10.0%	4 970	6.9%	22 959	31.8%	42 656	59.0%	36 755	57.6%	(37.5%)
Community & Social Services	42 874	44 651	1 954	4.6%	1 206	2.8%	2 697	6.0%	19 463	43.6%	25 320	56.7%	8 338	67.0%	133.4%
Sport And Recreation	16 248	20 967	3 393	20.9%	3 972	24.4%	2 128	10.1%	693	3.3%	10 186	48.6%	9 416	54.9%	(92.6%)
Public Safety	275	6 642	3 244	1 179.6%	959	348.8%	144	2.2%	2 803	42.2%	7 150	107.7%	11 576	68.6%	(75.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 209	35.2%	(100.0%)
Health	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	93.2%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	95 607	116 196	15 322	16.0%	22 755	23.8%	9 131	7.9%	34 426	29.6%	81 634	70.3%	46 689	91.7%	(26.3%)
Planning and Development	4 797	12 261	350	7.3%	1 617	33.7%	3 881	31.7%	9 402	76.7%	15 249	124.4%	-	6.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	90 810	103 195	14 973	16.5%	21 138	23.3%	5 250	5.1%	24 323	23.6%	65 683	63.6%	46 689	97.4%	(47.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	701	94.8%	701	94.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	274 313	255 404	9 588	3.5%	68 290	24.9%	37 934	14.9%	100 125	39.2%	215 937	84.5%	99 137	77.8%	1.0%
Electricity	82 142	91 917	2 575	3.1%	10 984	13.4%	9 875	10.7%	30 846	33.6%	54 280	59.1%	26 285	56.0%	17.4%
Water	97 633	82 506	2 020	2.1%	35 861	36.7%	7 907	9.6%	31 634	38.3%	77 422	93.8%	52 517	89.1%	(39.8%)
Waste Water Management	92 038	78 490	4 994	5.4%	21 438	23.3%	13 878	17.7%	36 867	47.0%	77 175	98.3%	17 501	88.5%	110.7%
Waste Management	2 500	2 492	-	-	7	.3%	6 275	251.8%	778	31.2%	7 060	283.3%	2 834	132.4%	(72.5%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 887 988	2 867 408	850 551	29.5%	689 575	23.9%	718 658	25.1%	521 363	18.2%	2 780 148	97.0%	668 291	109.9%	(22.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	434 758	427 766	99 879	23.0%	100 320	23.1%	100 885	23.6%	99 603	23.3%	400 686	93.7%	94 248	94.9%	5.7%
Service charges	1 876 238	1 745 663	543 864	29.0%	400 821	21.4%	397 713	22.8%	388 959	22.3%	1 731 357	99.2%	474 050	106.7%	(17.9%)
Other revenue	61 334	158 255	30 415	49.6%	74 486	121.4%	37 458	23.7%	15 233	9.6%	157 592	99.6%	74 442	365.4%	(79.5%)
Government - operating	326 359	328 710	145 525	44.6%	29 061	8.9%	82 680	25.2%	-	-	257 266	78.3%	2 895	92.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	147 305	151 739	16 000	10.9%	63 467	43.1%	87 742	57.8%	-	-	167 209	110.2%	3 827	99.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	41 995	55 275	14 868	35.4%	21 421	51.0%	12 181	22.0%	17 569	31.8%	66 039	119.5%	18 828	137.5%	(6.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 394 083)	(2 406 672)	(717 761)	30.0%	(581 838)	24.3%	(524 518)	21.8%	(573 979)	23.8%	(2 398 097)	99.6%	(624 273)	104.2%	(8.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 308 953)	(2 320 872)	(713 596)	30.9%	(548 882)	23.8%	(517 773)	22.3%	(542 449)	23.4%	(2 322 701)	100.1%	(582 213)	104.5%	(6.8%)
Finance charges	(73 401)	(73 639)	-	-	(30 518)	41.6%	(5 379)	7.3%	(29 050)	39.4%	(64 947)	88.2%	(39 339)	99.1%	(26.2%)
Transfers and grants	(11 729)	(12 161)	(4 165)	35.5%	(2 438)	20.8%	(1 366)	11.2%	(2 481)	20.4%	(10 449)	85.9%	(2 720)	86.4%	(8.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	493 905	460 736	132 790	26.9%	107 737	21.8%	194 140	42.1%	(52 616)	(11.4%)	382 051	82.9%	44 018	144.2%	(219.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	4 300	4 300	-	-	-	707	16.4%	-	-	5 007	116.4%	7	2 009.6%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	4 300	4 300	-	-	-	707	16.4%	-	-	5 007	116.4%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7.8%	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(499 283)	(525 280)	(139 199)	27.9%	(100 922)	20.2%	(97 490)	18.6%	(175 467)	33.4%	(513 078)	97.7%	(212 022)	115.8%	(17.2%)
Capital assets	(499 283)	(525 280)	(139 199)	27.9%	(100 922)	20.2%	(97 490)	18.6%	(175 467)	33.4%	(513 078)	97.7%	(212 022)	115.8%	(17.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(499 283)	(520 980)	(134 899)	27.0%	(100 922)	20.2%	(96 783)	18.6%	(175 467)	33.7%	(508 071)	97.5%	(212 015)	115.4%	(17.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	100 000	7 219	4 092	4.1%	3 127	3.1%	1 093	15.1%	1 763	24.4%	10 075	139.6%	1 913	102.5%	(7.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	7 219	4 092	-	3 127	-	1 093	15.1%	1 763	24.4%	10 075	139.6%	1 913	1 113.4%	(7.9%)
Payments	(158 864)	(155 996)	-	-	(49 440)	31.1%	(26 733)	17.1%	(50 643)	32.5%	(126 816)	81.3%	(85 179)	106.9%	(40.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(158 864)	(155 996)	-	-	(49 440)	31.1%	(26 733)	17.1%	(50 643)	32.5%	(126 816)	81.3%	(85 179)	106.9%	(40.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(58 864)	(148 777)	4 092	(7.0%)	(46 312)	78.7%	(25 641)	17.2%	(48 880)	32.9%	(116 741)	78.5%	(83 266)	99.3%	(41.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(64 242)	(209 022)	1 983	(3.1%)	(39 497)	61.5%	71 716	(34.3%)	(276 963)	132.5%	(242 761)	116.1%	(251 263)	164.3%	10.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	592 178	719 789	701 690	118.5%	703 673	118.8%	664 176	92.3%	735 892	102.2%	701 690	97.5%	946 154	100.0%	(22.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	527 936	510 768	703 673	133.3%	664 176	125.8%	735 892	144.1%	458 929	89.9%	458 929	89.9%	694 891	117.3%	(34.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	82 790	38.1%	14 866	6.8%	17 562	8.1%	102 179	47.0%	217 398	42.9%	13	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	143 691	93.5%	1 268	.8%	878	.6%	7 905	5.1%	153 741	30.3%	14	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	33 028	55.2%	1 807	3.0%	1 642	2.7%	23 348	39.0%	59 826	11.8%	100	.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 627	52.7%	607	3.7%	539	3.3%	6 602	40.3%	16 375	3.2%	21	.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 231	57.2%	437	4.0%	372	3.4%	3 844	35.3%	10 885	2.1%	15	.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 162	10.8%	160	1.5%	166	1.5%	9 305	86.2%	10 793	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	459	10.9%	188	4.5%	177	4.2%	3 404	80.5%	4 228	.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 275)	(6.7%)	779	2.3%	1 191	3.5%	34 062	100.9%	33 757	6.7%	16	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	273 713	54.0%	20 113	4.0%	22 527	4.4%	190 650	37.6%	507 002	100.0%	179	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 831	42.4%	166	1.2%	139	1.0%	7 605	55.3%	13 740	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	209 921	71.6%	13 858	4.7%	16 589	5.7%	52 852	18.0%	293 220	57.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	54 658	29.4%	5 720	3.1%	5 120	2.8%	120 567	64.8%	186 065	36.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 302	23.6%	370	2.6%	679	4.9%	9 627	68.9%	13 978	2.8%	179	1.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	273 713	54.0%	20 113	4.0%	22 527	4.4%	190 650	37.6%	507 002	100.0%	179	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	57 228	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 228	9.2%
Bulk Water	17 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 041	2.8%
PAYE deductions	7 794	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 794	1.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	8 626	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 626	1.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	527 619	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 619	85.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 095	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 095	.2%
Total	619 403	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	619 403	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Nhlanhla J. Sibeko	035 907 5100
Financial Manager	Mr Mxolisi Kunene	035 907 5090

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMLALAZI (KZN284)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	341 541	343 496	115 688	33.9%	26 060	7.6%	149 508	43.5%	67 476	19.6%	358 732	104.4%	42 021	84.9%	60.6%
Property rates	51 482	54 550	39 185	76.1%	(215)	(.4%)	3 974	7.3%	3 788	6.9%	46 732	85.7%	5 973	39.8%	(36.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	4 072	-	2 092	51.4%	1 553	38.2%	(1 605)	-	623	-	2 663	-	894	91.3%	(30.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 418	60 898	14 048	24.0%	19 593	33.5%	16 718	27.5%	16 121	26.5%	66 481	109.2%	14 678	92.7%	9.8%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 452	10 921	2 988	28.6%	3 043	29.1%	2 945	27.0%	2 981	27.3%	11 957	109.5%	2 925	92.1%	1.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 309	1 309	941	71.9%	89	6.8%	267	20.4%	362	27.7%	1 659	126.8%	380	76.2%	(4.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 899	7 399	44	.6%	113	1.6%	90	1.2%	3 982	53.8%	4 229	57.2%	1 251	76.7%	218.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	716	716	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	39.9%	286	39.9%	151	98.8%	89.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	36 728	36 728	64	.2%	40	.1%	22 952	62.5%	20 465	55.7%	43 520	118.5%	11 965	77.1%	71.0%
Licences and permits	73	73	4	4.8%	3	4.2%	9	12.6%	18	24.4%	34	46.0%	862	88.2%	(97.9%)
Agency services	3 737	3 737	(1 415)	(37.9%)	790	21.1%	2 922	78.2%	808	21.6%	3 105	83.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	164 648	164 159	57 383	34.9%	-	-	100 966	61.5%	17 481	10.6%	175 830	107.1%	1 630	99.7%	972.5%
Other own revenue	2 011	2 027	355	17.7%	1 049	52.2%	269	13.3%	560	27.6%	2 234	110.2%	561	30.7%	(.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	995	980	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	752	825.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	384 840	389 302	81 110	21.1%	95 899	24.9%	91 518	23.5%	83 053	21.3%	351 579	90.3%	112 791	102.2%	(26.4%)
Employee related costs	113 956	107 382	25 870	22.7%	29 793	26.1%	25 237	23.5%	26 388	24.6%	107 288	99.9%	24 717	102.1%	6.8%
Remuneration of councillors	20 115	20 529	4 719	23.5%	4 752	23.6%	5 613	27.3%	5 050	24.6%	20 134	98.1%	4 356	95.7%	15.9%
Debt impairment	44 442	44 442	11 111	25.0%	11 111	25.0%	11 111	25.0%	11 111	25.0%	44 442	100.0%	23 442	108.9%	(52.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	43 708	45 928	9 996	22.9%	12 832	29.4%	13 056	28.4%	(13 015)	(28.3%)	22 870	49.8%	11 885	108.1%	(209.5%)
Finance charges	567	567	256	45.2%	-	-	244	43.2%	-	-	501	88.4%	-	75.8%	-
Bulk purchases	48 916	48 416	10 706	21.9%	10 904	22.3%	10 710	22.1%	14 315	29.6%	46 636	96.3%	14 420	93.4%	(.7%)
Other Materials	10 671	9 523	1 715	16.1%	2 191	20.5%	2 601	27.3%	2 697	28.3%	9 204	96.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	65 669	71 138	9 575	14.6%	16 952	25.8%	14 193	20.0%	25 624	36.0%	66 345	93.3%	11 766	105.1%	117.8%
Transfers and grants	3 891	4 145	1 020	26.2%	804	20.7%	316	7.6%	1 180	28.5%	3 320	80.1%	946	79.2%	24.8%
Other expenditure	32 905	37 233	6 142	18.7%	6 560	19.9%	8 436	22.7%	9 702	26.1%	30 841	82.8%	21 258	101.6%	(54.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 299)	(45 806)	34 578		(69 839)		57 990		(15 577)		7 153		(70 770)		
Transfers recognised - capital	50 448	52 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 725	76.2%	39 725	76.2%	16 704	100.2%	137.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 150	6 344	34 578		(69 839)		57 990		24 148		46 878		(54 066)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 150	6 344	34 578		(69 839)		57 990		24 148		46 878		(54 066)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 150	6 344	34 578		(69 839)		57 990		24 148		46 878		(54 066)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 150	6 344	34 578		(69 839)		57 990		24 148		46 878		(54 066)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	50 448	50 448	9 423	18.7%	11 921	23.6%	7 682	15.2%	17 020	33.7%	46 046	91.3%	31 942	89.8%	(46.7%)
National Government	50 448	50 448	9 423	18.7%	11 921	23.6%	7 682	15.2%	17 020	33.7%	46 046	91.3%	31 942	132.8%	(46.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.0%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	50 448	50 448	9 423	18.7%	11 921	23.6%	7 682	15.2%	17 020	33.7%	46 046	91.3%	31 942	113.0%	(46.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	50 448	50 448	9 423	18.7%	11 921	23.6%	7 682	15.2%	17 020	33.7%	46 046	91.3%	31 942	89.8%	(46.7%)
Governance and Administration	4 290	4 290	-	-	708	16.5%	1 788	41.7%	1 086	25.3%	3 582	83.5%	2 767	51.4%	(60.7%)
Executive & Council	500	500	-	-	-	-	498	99.7%	40	8.0%	539	107.7%	136	21.5%	(70.5%)
Budget & Treasury Office	3 790	3 790	-	-	21	.5%	360	9.5%	219	5.8%	600	15.8%	1 314	121.0%	(83.3%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	687	-	929	-	827	-	2 443	-	1 317	47.7%	(37.2%)
Community and Public Safety	5 353	5 353	22	.4%	88	1.7%	1 880	35.1%	4 100	76.6%	6 091	113.8%	5 205	113.4%	(21.2%)
Community & Social Services	758	758	18	2.4%	35	4.7%	282	37.2%	1 357	179.1%	1 692	223.4%	1 803	846.2%	(24.8%)
Sport And Recreation	4 530	4 530	-	-	41	.9%	1 446	31.9%	2 704	59.7%	4 191	92.5%	1 504	72.9%	79.8%
Public Safety	65	65	4	6.1%	12	18.5%	152	233.9%	40	61.7%	208	320.2%	1 889	88.0%	(97.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	74.1%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	38 615	38 615	9 400	24.3%	10 784	27.9%	3 217	8.3%	11 354	29.4%	34 755	90.0%	23 350	95.6%	(51.4%)
Planning and Development	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	40.9%	225	40.9%	5	1 230.1%	4 676.1%
Road Transport	38 065	38 065	9 400	24.7%	10 784	28.3%	3 217	8.5%	11 129	29.2%	34 530	90.7%	23 345	95.0%	(52.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 190	2 190	-	-	341	15.6%	798	36.4%	480	21.9%	1 618	73.9%	620	96.0%	(22.6%)
Electricity	1 540	1 540	-	-	341	22.2%	579	37.6%	201	13.1%	1 121	72.8%	558	98.3%	(63.9%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	42.8%	278	42.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	-	-	-	219	-	62	80.8%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	347 234	351 698	124 682	35.9%	154 017	44.4%	96 437	27.4%	85 695	24.4%	460 830	131.0%	43 480	104.7%	97.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	52 776	102 431	13 134	24.9%	14 025	26.6%	7 831	7.6%	7 824	7.6%	42 814	41.8%	6 709	80.8%	16.6%
Service charges	58 540	8 885	9 564	16.3%	14 504	24.8%	17 237	194.0%	15 439	173.8%	56 745	638.7%	18 306	119.5%	(15.7%)
Other revenue	14 348	14 312	44 601	310.8%	125 487	874.6%	30 770	215.0%	62 431	436.2%	263 288	1 839.7%	17 722	283.2%	252.3%
Government - operating	164 648	160 411	57 383	34.9%	-	-	40 599	25.3%	-	-	97 982	61.1%	300	103.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	50 448	59 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68.9%	-
Interest	6 473	6 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	443	62.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(300 290)	(327 755)	(65 063)	21.7%	(88 076)	29.3%	(74 788)	22.8%	(143 906)	43.9%	(371 833)	113.4%	(100 504)	101.6%	43.2%
Suppliers and employees	(295 832)	(323 995)	(64 842)	21.9%	(87 272)	29.5%	(74 408)	23.0%	(142 726)	44.1%	(369 248)	114.0%	(99 877)	102.2%	42.9%
Finance charges	(567)	(567)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(3 891)	(3 193)	(221)	5.7%	(804)	20.7%	(380)	11.9%	(1 180)	37.0%	(2 585)	80.9%	(627)	75.7%	88.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 944	23 943	59 619	127.0%	65 941	140.5%	21 649	90.4%	(58 211)	(243.1%)	88 998	371.7%	(57 024)	147.0%	2.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	155	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(5)	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 390)	(50 390)	(3 443)	6.8%	(11 921)	23.7%	(7 682)	15.2%	(17 020)	33.8%	(40 066)	79.5%	(22 290)	98.8%	(23.6%)
Capital assets	(50 390)	(50 390)	(3 443)	6.8%	(11 921)	23.7%	(7 682)	15.2%	(17 020)	33.8%	(40 066)	79.5%	(22 290)	98.8%	(23.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(50 240)	(50 240)	(3 443)	6.9%	(11 921)	23.7%	(7 682)	15.3%	(17 020)	33.9%	(40 066)	79.7%	(22 290)	98.9%	(23.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(343)	(343)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(343)	(343)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(288)	(288)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 584)	(26 585)	56 176	(1 567.4%)	54 019	(1 507.2%)	13 967	(52.5%)	(75 231)	283.0%	48 932	(184.1%)	(79 314)	68.3%	(5.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	73 889	86 112	86 123	116.6%	142 299	192.6%	196 318	228.0%	210 285	244.2%	86 123	100.0%	165 437	100.0%	27.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	70 305	59 527	142 299	202.4%	196 318	279.2%	210 285	353.3%	135 055	226.9%	135 055	226.9%	86 123	116.6%	56.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 556	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 556	4.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 011	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 011	2.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	66 383	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 383	92.3%
Total	71 950	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 950	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr RP Mnguni	035 473 3342
Financial Manager	Mr ZN Mhlongo	035 473 3312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MTHONJANENI (KZN285)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	144 513	147 299	40 039	27.7%	36 494	25.3%	8 029	5.5%	7 273	4.9%	91 835	62.3%	23 243	99.1%	(68.7%)
Property rates	13 165	13 165	1 420	10.8%	1 707	13.0%	2 729	20.7%	2 010	15.3%	7 866	59.8%	946	76.9%	112.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	103	-	260	-	-	-	-	-	363	-	317	166.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 375	22 851	7 846	35.1%	11 113	49.7%	4 108	18.0%	4 589	20.1%	27 656	121.0%	4 840	113.5%	(5.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 163	1 163	355	30.5%	227	19.5%	374	32.2%	360	30.9%	1 316	113.2%	357	130.5%	.6%
Service charges - other	-	(475)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	252	252	36	14.4%	22	8.9%	45	17.7%	37	14.6%	140	55.7%	55	85.1%	(33.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 335	3 335	119	3.6%	-	-	241	7.2%	-	-	360	10.8%	564	64.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	32	-	27	-	165	-	223	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	21 400	21 400	3 701	17.3%	295	1.4%	8	-	1	-	4 004	18.7%	11 839	144.1%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	2 693	2 693	461	17.1%	107	4.0%	269	10.0%	13	.5%	851	31.6%	557	75.3%	(97.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	76 584	79 370	25 468	33.3%	22 440	29.3%	-	-	3	-	47 912	60.4%	2 970	100.8%	(99.9%)
Other own revenue	3 546	3 545	530	14.9%	290	8.2%	227	6.4%	95	2.7%	1 143	32.2%	798	46.7%	(88.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	121 935	125 805	33 648	27.6%	28 074	23.0%	21 949	17.4%	31 268	24.9%	114 938	91.4%	29 135	76.1%	7.3%
Employee related costs	46 818	44 516	8 997	19.2%	12 324	26.3%	10 812	24.3%	10 516	23.6%	42 649	95.8%	9 122	78.7%	15.3%
Remuneration of councillors	8 131	7 674	2 304	28.3%	1 731	21.3%	2 328	30.3%	1 814	23.6%	8 176	106.5%	613	73.9%	196.1%
Debt impairment	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 809	5 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 001	155.0%	9 001	155.0%	1 906	66.7%	372.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	23 800	24 307	6 743	28.3%	1 520	6.4%	4 547	18.7%	5 157	21.2%	17 967	73.9%	4 872	88.7%	5.8%
Other Materials	5 837	1 444	1 834	31.4%	1 045	17.9%	87	6.0%	-	-	2 966	205.4%	105	21.3%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	4 684	22 550	2 533	54.1%	2 374	50.7%	1 300	5.8%	3 475	15.4%	9 682	42.9%	2 322	168.8%	49.6%
Transfers and grants	580	-	433	74.6%	97	16.8%	293	-	-	-	823	-	3 931	760.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	24 276	17 506	10 804	44.5%	8 982	37.0%	2 450	14.0%	1 305	7.5%	23 541	134.5%	6 264	72.2%	(79.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	-	-	-	133	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	22 578	21 494	6 391		8 420		(13 920)		(23 995)		(23 104)		(5 892)		
Transfers recognised - capital	26 278	26 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 296	84.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	48 856	47 772	6 391		8 420		(13 920)		(23 995)		(23 104)		7 404		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	48 856	47 772	6 391		8 420		(13 920)		(23 995)		(23 104)		7 404		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	48 856	47 772	6 391		8 420		(13 920)		(23 995)		(23 104)		7 404		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	48 856	47 772	6 391		8 420		(13 920)		(23 995)		(23 104)		7 404		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	39 683	49 423	9 141	23.0%	21 007	52.9%	3 300	6.7%	7 939	16.1%	41 387	83.7%	19 411	90.8%	(59.1%)
National Government	26 278	26 278	6 725	25.6%	16 720	63.6%	702	2.7%	6 213	23.6%	30 361	115.5%	26 151	168.5%	(76.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	26 278	26 278	6 725	25.6%	16 720	63.6%	702	2.7%	6 213	23.6%	30 361	115.5%	26 151	168.5%	(76.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 405	23 145	2 416	18.0%	4 286	32.0%	2 597	11.2%	1 727	7.5%	11 027	47.6%	-	5.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 741)	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	39 683	49 423	9 141	23.0%	21 007	52.9%	3 300	6.7%	7 939	16.1%	41 387	83.7%	19 411	90.8%	(59.1%)
Governance and Administration	5 344	9 841	2 285	42.8%	2 711	50.7%	2 587	26.3%	36	.4%	7 618	77.4%	4 070	78.4%	(99.1%)
Executive & Council	5 045	9 602	2 285	45.3%	2 440	48.4%	2 524	26.3%	-	-	7 249	75.5%	4 035	79.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	299	100	-	-	141	47.1%	43	42.6%	36	35.7%	219	219.1%	34	126.4%	3.8%
Corporate Services	-	139	-	-	130	-	21	14.9%	-	-	150	108.2%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	121	497	-	-	389	321.4%	-	-	546	109.9%	935	188.3%	2 390	3 636.8%	(77.2%)
Community & Social Services	11	59	-	-	389	3 535.4%	-	-	546	929.0%	935	1 590.8%	2 390	-	(77.2%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	110	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 728	18 648	1 817	9.7%	8 293	44.3%	702	3.8%	5 667	30.4%	16 480	88.4%	26 478	177.3%	(78.6%)
Planning and Development	450	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39.0%	-
Road Transport	18 278	18 628	1 817	9.9%	8 293	45.4%	702	3.8%	5 667	30.4%	16 480	88.5%	26 478	200.7%	(78.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 490	20 438	5 039	32.5%	9 614	62.1%	10	.1%	1 691	8.3%	16 354	80.0%	(13 526)	(24.8%)	(112.5%)
Electricity	14 240	20 399	5 039	35.4%	9 614	67.5%	10	.1%	1 691	8.3%	16 354	80.2%	(13 562)	(30.2%)	(112.5%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 250	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	76.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	145 822	145 822	53 803	36.9%	43 954	30.1%	37 390	25.6%	6 708	4.6%	141 855	97.3%	11 195	118.0%	(40.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 125	7 125	894	12.5%	1 800	25.3%	1 296	18.2%	1 386	19.4%	5 375	75.4%	1 876	94.1%	(26.1%)
Service charges	21 957	21 957	4 945	22.5%	5 518	25.1%	3 571	16.3%	5 007	22.8%	19 040	86.7%	6 004	94.6%	(16.6%)
Other revenue	10 543	10 543	2 107	20.0%	2 291	21.7%	726	6.9%	144	1.4%	5 269	50.0%	2 684	157.1%	(94.6%)
Government - operating	76 584	76 584	33 738	44.1%	24 210	31.6%	21 423	28.0%	-	-	79 371	103.6%	2	100.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	26 278	26 278	12 000	45.7%	10 000	38.1%	10 278	39.1%	-	-	32 278	122.8%	-	171.7%	-
Interest	3 335	3 335	119	3.6%	136	4.1%	96	2.9%	171	5.1%	522	15.6%	631	203.7%	(72.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(114 126)	(114 126)	(30 409)	26.6%	(35 725)	31.3%	(21 366)	18.7%	(33 199)	29.1%	(120 700)	105.8%	(29 722)	96.6%	11.7%
Suppliers and employees	(113 546)	(113 546)	(29 977)	26.4%	(35 202)	31.0%	(21 079)	18.6%	(32 982)	29.0%	(119 240)	105.0%	(25 791)	88.8%	27.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(580)	(580)	(433)	74.6%	(523)	90.2%	(288)	49.6%	(217)	37.4%	(1 460)	251.8%	(3 930)	624.9%	(94.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 696	31 696	23 394	73.8%	8 229	26.0%	16 024	50.6%	(26 491)	(83.6%)	21 155	66.7%	(18 527)	204.7%	43.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	13 405	13 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	13 405	13 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(39 683)	(39 683)	(9 141)	23.0%	(25 670)	64.7%	(3 300)	8.3%	(7 939)	20.0%	(46 051)	116.0%	(23 763)	107.9%	(66.6%)
Capital assets	(39 683)	(39 683)	(9 141)	23.0%	(25 670)	64.7%	(3 300)	8.3%	(7 939)	20.0%	(46 051)	116.0%	(23 763)	107.9%	(66.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 278)	(26 278)	(9 141)	34.8%	(25 670)	97.7%	(3 300)	12.6%	(7 939)	30.2%	(46 051)	175.2%	(23 763)	112.7%	(66.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 418	5 418	14 253	263.1%	(17 442)	(321.9%)	12 724	234.8%	(34 430)	(635.5%)	(24 896)	(459.5%)	(42 290)	(.8%)	(18.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 066	20 066	20 282	101.1%	34 534	172.1%	17 093	85.2%	29 817	148.6%	20 282	101.1%	84 613	99.2%	(64.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 484	25 484	34 534	135.5%	17 093	67.1%	29 817	117.0%	(4 614)	(18.1%)	(4 614)	(18.1%)	42 323	210.9%	(110.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 666	39.0%	793	18.6%	279	6.5%	1 530	35.8%	4 268	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	746	4.7%	649	4.1%	518	3.3%	13 834	87.9%	15 746	62.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	100.0%	(10)	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	143	8.8%	83	5.1%	69	4.2%	1 328	81.9%	1 622	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	109	3.0%	117	3.2%	88	2.4%	3 293	91.3%	3 606	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 663	10.6%	1 642	6.5%	954	3.8%	19 974	79.2%	25 233	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	87	1.7%	68	1.3%	61	1.2%	4 855	95.7%	5 071	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	497	10.9%	373	8.2%	265	5.8%	3 423	75.1%	4 557	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	335	6.3%	275	5.2%	201	3.8%	4 488	84.7%	5 299	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 745	16.9%	926	9.0%	427	4.1%	7 208	69.9%	10 306	40.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 663	10.6%	1 642	6.5%	954	3.8%	19 974	79.2%	25 233	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 960	83.0%	196	8.3%	7	.3%	200	8.5%	2 362	59.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 567	95.5%	-	-	-	-	74	4.5%	1 640	41.0%
Total	3 526	88.1%	196	4.9%	7	.2%	273	6.8%	4 003	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P.P. Sibiya	035 450 2082
Financial Manager	Mr K.N Mthethwa	035 450 2082

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NKANDLA (KZN286)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	130 883	127 884	9 094	6.9%	9 750	7.4%	26 343	20.6%	5 889	4.6%	51 076	39.9%	7 438	136.0%	(20.8%)
Property rates	18 338	18 338	3 517	19.2%	1 560	8.5%	(30)	(.2%)	(246)	(1.3%)	4 800	26.2%	3 585	108.7%	(106.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	14 318	118	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	118	.8%	310	122.6%	(99.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 318	-	-	-	471	2.9%	594	-	526	-	1 592	-	-	22.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	1 349	2 832	-	2 091	-	2 428	180.0%	2 488	184.5%	9 840	729.4%	2 740	-	(9.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	720	-	284	39.5%	49	6.8%	45	-	31	-	409	-	258	83.7%	(88.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 400	1 200	123	5.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	10.3%	87	62.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 950	2 150	103	5.3%	866	44.4%	911	42.4%	993	46.2%	2 873	133.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	5	-	6	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	331	331	3	.8%	1	.3%	1	.3%	-	-	5	1.5%	10	72.8%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	88 846	88 846	836	.9%	1 846	2.1%	20 609	23.2%	-	-	23 290	26.2%	-	137.1%	-
Other own revenue	631	1 352	1 233	195.3%	2 984	472.6%	1 573	116.3%	2 092	154.7%	7 880	582.9%	448	1 347.4%	366.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	46	-	(120)	-	212	-	-	-	139	-	-	10.9%	-
Operating Expenditure	122 788	151 006	26 716	21.8%	16 017	13.0%	27 869	18.5%	22 565	14.9%	93 167	61.7%	18 709	104.4%	20.6%
Employee related costs	41 841	41 841	9 221	22.0%	5 345	12.8%	9 349	22.3%	9 595	22.9%	33 510	80.1%	8 658	93.4%	10.8%
Remuneration of councillors	9 071	9 621	2 048	22.6%	1 368	15.1%	2 183	22.7%	2 214	23.0%	7 814	81.2%	2 053	99.9%	7.9%
Debt impairment	1 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 500	9 000	867	13.3%	-	-	-	-	617	6.9%	1 484	16.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	14 000	14 000	2 068	14.8%	713	5.1%	2 265	16.2%	1 805	12.9%	6 851	48.9%	2 629	96.6%	(31.3%)
Other Materials	4 963	4 963	-	-	-	-	29	.6%	249	5.0%	278	5.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	22 479	22 478	6 679	29.7%	5 752	25.6%	5 222	23.2%	4 207	18.7%	21 860	97.2%	1 584	53.3%	165.7%
Transfers and grants	819	819	-	-	-	-	476	58.1%	153	18.7%	629	76.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	21 614	44 784	5 833	27.0%	2 839	13.1%	8 344	18.6%	3 725	8.3%	20 742	46.3%	3 785	193.1%	(1.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 096	(23 122)	(17 622)		(6 267)		(1 526)		(16 676)		(42 091)		(11 270)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 170	-	-	-	500	2.2%	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	72.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	336	-	115	-	205	-	655	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	31 266	(23 122)	(17 622)		(5 432)		(1 411)		(16 471)		(40 936)		(11 270)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	31 266	(23 122)	(17 622)		(5 432)		(1 411)		(16 471)		(40 936)		(11 270)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	31 266	(23 122)	(17 622)		(5 432)		(1 411)		(16 471)		(40 936)		(11 270)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 266	(23 122)	(17 622)		(5 432)		(1 411)		(16 471)		(40 936)		(11 270)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	33 714	27 714	5 273	15.6%	3 425	10.2%	7 356	26.5%	6 290	22.7%	22 344	80.6%	1 518	90.9%	314.4%
National Government	23 170	27 714	5 273	22.8%	3 425	14.8%	5 059	18.3%	6 290	22.7%	20 047	72.3%	1 518	95.4%	314.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297	-	-	-	2 297	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 170	27 714	5 273	22.8%	3 425	14.8%	7 356	26.5%	6 290	22.7%	22 344	80.6%	1 518	97.3%	314.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	33 714	27 714	5 273	15.6%	3 425	10.2%	7 356	26.5%	6 290	22.7%	22 344	80.6%	1 518	90.9%	314.4%
Governance and Administration	3 326	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.4%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 326	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.4%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 279	2 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	2 279	2 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	24 949	23 949	5 273	21.1%	3 425	13.7%	7 356	30.7%	6 290	26.3%	22 344	93.3%	1 518	91.5%	314.4%
Planning and Development	1 779	23 949	5 273	296.4%	3 425	192.5%	7 356	30.7%	6 290	26.3%	22 344	93.3%	1 518	97.3%	314.4%
Road Transport	23 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 160	1 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	2 660	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	148 736	138 970	50 442	33.9%	50 019	33.6%	53 692	38.6%	9 382	6.8%	163 535	117.7%	6 749	111.7%	39.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 671	22 722	3 516	24.0%	9 375	63.9%	3 586	15.8%	3 551	15.6%	20 028	88.1%	1 310	116.8%	171.2%
Service charges	10 600	1 349	2 232	21.1%	1 919	18.1%	3 367	249.6%	3 062	227.0%	10 580	784.3%	2 949	86.9%	3.8%
Other revenue	10 009	1 683	1 350	13.5%	3 636	36.3%	2 676	159.0%	2 480	147.3%	10 142	602.6%	2 401	1 363.1%	3.3%
Government - operating	88 846	88 846	37 085	41.7%	28 944	32.6%	32 749	36.9%	24	-	98 801	111.2%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	23 170	23 170	6 000	25.9%	6 000	25.9%	11 170	48.2%	-	-	23 170	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	1 440	1 200	259	18.0%	145	10.1%	144	12.0%	265	22.1%	814	67.8%	89	34.9%	196.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(114 596)	(115 337)	(40 865)	35.7%	(45 310)	39.5%	(44 231)	38.3%	(35 720)	31.0%	(166 126)	144.0%	(15 861)	110.5%	125.2%
Suppliers and employees	(113 777)	(114 518)	(40 865)	35.9%	(45 310)	39.8%	(44 231)	38.6%	(35 720)	31.2%	(166 126)	145.1%	(15 861)	110.7%	125.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(819)	(819)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 140	23 633	9 578	28.1%	4 709	13.8%	9 461	40.0%	(26 338)	(111.4%)	(2 591)	(11.0%)	(9 112)	116.7%	189.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	5 293	-	3 425	-	7 356	-	6 290	-	22 364	-	-	32.2%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	5 293	-	3 425	-	7 356	-	6 290	-	22 364	-	-	32.2%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(33 713)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(259)	86.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(33 713)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(259)	86.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 713)	-	5 293	(15.7%)	3 425	(10.2%)	7 356	-	6 290	-	22 364	-	(259)	87.7%	(2 529.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	427	23 633	14 870	3 482.2%	8 134	1 904.8%	16 817	71.2%	(20 048)	(84.8%)	19 774	83.7%	(9 371)	16.2%	113.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 718	8 718	807	9.3%	15 677	179.8%	23 812	273.1%	40 629	466.0%	807	9.3%	11 928	100.0%	240.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 145	32 351	15 677	171.4%	23 812	260.4%	40 629	125.6%	20 581	63.6%	20 581	63.6%	2 556	(34.4%)	705.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	908	36.3%	88	3.5%	52	2.1%	1 454	58.1%	2 502	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	400	2.9%	336	2.4%	325	2.4%	12 721	92.3%	13 781	56.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	73	1.5%	67	1.4%	59	1.3%	4 529	95.8%	4 728	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	52	4.9%	43	4.0%	31	2.9%	932	88.2%	1 058	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	107	1.7%	113	1.8%	111	1.7%	6 073	94.8%	6 404	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(386)	9.1%	(0)	-	-	-	(3 847)	90.9%	(4 233)	(17.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 154	4.8%	646	2.7%	578	2.4%	21 862	90.2%	24 239	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	64	1.2%	111	2.1%	114	2.2%	4 974	94.5%	5 263	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	735	16.9%	223	5.1%	193	4.4%	3 191	73.5%	4 341	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	152	1.8%	139	1.7%	130	1.6%	7 838	94.9%	8 259	34.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	203	3.2%	174	2.7%	141	2.2%	5 860	91.9%	6 377	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 154	4.8%	646	2.7%	578	2.4%	21 862	90.2%	24 239	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(3 411)	(165.1%)	101	4.9%	53	2.6%	5 323	257.7%	2 066	(21.4%)
Auditor-General	(82)	16.3%	-	-	-	-	(420)	83.7%	(502)	5.2%
Other	(4 268)	38.1%	(1 205)	10.8%	(189)	1.7%	(5 537)	49.4%	(11 198)	116.2%
Total	(7 761)	80.6%	(1 104)	11.5%	(135)	1.4%	(634)	6.6%	(9 634)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr LS Jili	035 833 2009
Financial Manager	Mr S Ntombela	035 833 2009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: KING CETSHWAYO (DC28)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	682 074	758 959	242 228	35.5%	226 430	33.2%	162 073	21.4%	65 943	8.7%	696 674	91.8%	63 067	89.8%	4.6%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	52 492	48 122	12 647	24.1%	11 418	21.8%	13 321	27.7%	11 448	23.8%	48 835	101.5%	9 086	98.9%	26.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 815	8 400	2 094	26.8%	2 246	28.7%	1 929	23.0%	1 670	19.9%	7 939	94.5%	1 685	108.5%	(.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	25 093	20 824	5 602	22.3%	4 810	19.2%	4 757	22.8%	5 156	24.8%	20 325	97.6%	4 262	95.5%	21.0%
Service charges - other	224	-	80	36.0%	24	10.6%	(104)	-	-	-	-	-	34	44.8%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 543	6 595	15	.2%	5 965	91.2%	35	.5%	31	.5%	6 046	91.7%	13	93.3%	143.4%
Interest earned - external investments	37 834	42 034	12 085	31.9%	9 716	25.7%	10 509	25.0%	12 146	28.9%	44 455	105.8%	12 407	109.4%	(2.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	310	-	510	164.6%	568	183.3%	614	-	492	-	2 184	-	546	102.2%	(10.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	8	-	-	-	-	6	67.5%	3	32.2%	8	99.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	106	-	-	-	-	15	14.2%	5	4.7%	20	18.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	523 525	600 279	204 071	39.0%	183 682	35.1%	119 542	19.9%	29 454	4.9%	536 750	89.4%	15 855	97.9%	85.8%
Other own revenue	28 239	32 592	5 124	18.1%	8 001	28.3%	11 448	35.1%	5 538	17.0%	30 111	92.4%	19 179	47.2%	(71.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	776 195	897 989	196 568	25.3%	191 495	24.7%	172 232	19.2%	225 546	25.1%	785 840	87.5%	205 556	90.8%	9.7%
Employee related costs	234 731	217 328	44 190	18.8%	52 649	22.4%	46 147	21.2%	45 870	21.1%	188 855	86.9%	40 232	88.7%	14.0%
Remuneration of councillors	12 873	12 003	2 792	21.7%	3 087	24.0%	2 992	24.9%	2 908	24.2%	11 778	98.1%	2 643	87.5%	10.1%
Debt impairment	3 615	3 615	907	25.1%	915	25.3%	941	26.0%	977	27.0%	3 740	103.5%	9 646	100.0%	(89.9%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	86 511	86 511	21 553	24.9%	9 484	11.0%	15 199	17.6%	15 259	17.6%	61 495	71.1%	29 390	100.0%	(48.1%)
Finance charges	6 432	6 432	-	-	3 529	54.9%	-	-	2 903	45.1%	6 432	100.0%	4 234	126.8%	(31.4%)
Bulk purchases	52 800	29 052	17 187	32.6%	12 082	22.9%	(1 906)	(6.6%)	1 575	5.4%	28 938	99.6%	11 083	98.8%	(85.8%)
Other Materials	15 930	34 536	4 259	26.7%	3 533	22.2%	13 328	38.6%	8 427	24.4%	29 548	85.6%	130	97.3%	6 400.2%
Contracted services	269 838	395 007	89 415	33.1%	81 008	30.0%	63 249	16.0%	127 463	32.3%	361 135	91.4%	31 224	101.9%	308.2%
Transfers and grants	4 588	4 934	1 025	22.3%	1 021	22.3%	650	13.2%	2 251	45.6%	4 947	100.3%	-	51.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	88 876	108 570	15 240	17.1%	24 187	27.2%	31 633	29.1%	17 913	16.5%	88 973	81.9%	76 974	82.5%	(76.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(94 121)	(139 029)	45 660		34 935		(10 158)		(159 603)		(89 166)		(142 489)		
Transfers recognised - capital	289 758	233 271	9 670	3.3%	43 258	14.9%	29 477	12.6%	111 787	47.9%	194 192	83.2%	39 181	90.4%	185.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	195 637	94 242	55 331		78 192		19 319		(47 816)		105 026		(103 308)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	195 637	94 242	55 331		78 192		19 319		(47 816)		105 026		(103 308)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	195 637	94 242	55 331		78 192		19 319		(47 816)		105 026		(103 308)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	195 637	94 242	55 331		78 192		19 319		(47 816)		105 026		(103 308)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	327 418	274 533	9 690	3.0%	41 455	12.7%	24 631	9.0%	109 515	39.9%	185 291	67.5%	96 426	70.8%	13.6%
National Government	289 758	233 271	8 526	2.9%	38 263	13.2%	22 607	9.7%	101 703	43.6%	171 099	73.3%	87 143	75.0%	16.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	289 758	233 271	8 526	2.9%	38 263	13.2%	22 607	9.7%	101 703	43.6%	171 099	73.3%	87 143	75.0%	16.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.0%	-
Internally generated funds	37 660	41 262	1 164	3.1%	3 192	8.5%	2 024	4.9%	7 813	18.9%	14 193	34.4%	9 282	42.3%	(15.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	327 418	274 533	9 690	3.0%	41 455	12.7%	24 631	9.0%	109 515	39.9%	185 291	67.5%	96 426	70.8%	13.6%
Governance and Administration	11 874	16 651	540	4.5%	1 888	15.9%	376	2.3%	674	4.0%	3 478	20.9%	2 219	33.4%	(69.6%)
Executive & Council	1 050	1 950	520	49.5%	1 243	118.4%	122	6.3%	5	.3%	1 890	96.9%	1 118	35.6%	(99.5%)
Budget & Treasury Office	8 050	10 895	20	.2%	46	.6%	24	.2%	252	2.3%	342	3.1%	1 009	21.0%	(75.0%)
Corporate Services	2 774	3 806	-	-	599	21.6%	230	6.0%	417	10.9%	1 245	32.7%	92	51.8%	351.9%
Community and Public Safety	800	5 922	535	66.9%	106	13.2%	15	.2%	94	1.6%	750	12.7%	2 194	41.5%	(95.7%)
Community & Social Services	-	5 722	-	-	641	-	15	.3%	94	1.6%	750	13.1%	1 984	48.2%	(95.3%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	450	-	535	119.0%	(535)	(119.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	350	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	88.3%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	1 416	100	-	-	3	.2%	16	16.0%	30	29.8%	49	48.9%	69	43.2%	(56.7%)
Planning and Development	1 416	100	-	-	3	.2%	(3)	(3.1%)	-	-	-	-	69	43.2%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	30	-	49	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	313 328	251 576	8 615	2.7%	39 458	12.6%	24 221	9.6%	108 718	43.2%	181 012	72.0%	91 944	72.7%	18.2%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	309 728	251 216	8 615	2.8%	39 458	12.7%	24 192	9.6%	108 426	43.2%	180 692	71.9%	91 935	73.0%	17.9%
Waste Water Management	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46.6%	-
Waste Management	3 550	360	-	-	-	-	28	7.9%	291	80.9%	320	88.8%	9	96.5%	3 221.8%
Other	-	283	-	-	-	-	3	1.1%	-	-	3	1.1%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	935 804	935 804	778 355	83.2%	709 953	75.9%	459 075	49.1%	432 261	46.2%	2 379 644	254.3%	441 148	224.1%	(2.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	77 061	77 061	20 163	26.2%	21 467	27.9%	34 162	44.3%	33 760	43.8%	109 552	142.2%	19 692	112.4%	71.4%
Other revenue	7 316	7 316	440 626	6 023.0%	623 605	8 524.1%	170 925	2 336.4%	390 673	5 340.1%	1 625 829	22 223.6%	413 197	3 617.7%	(5.5%)
Government - operating	523 525	523 525	191 563	36.6%	-	-	113 432	21.7%	-	-	304 995	58.3%	-	61.5%	-
Government - capital	289 758	289 758	116 766	40.3%	55 264	19.1%	134 615	46.5%	-	-	306 645	105.8%	-	110.0%	-
Interest	38 144	38 144	9 237	24.2%	9 618	25.2%	5 941	15.6%	7 828	20.5%	32 623	85.5%	8 259	71.0%	(5.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(660 420)	(664 352)	(413 338)	62.6%	(682 193)	103.3%	(522 909)	78.7%	(514 358)	77.4%	(2 132 799)	321.0%	(551 761)	277.9%	(6.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(645 400)	(649 332)	(413 338)	64.0%	(681 751)	105.6%	(522 909)	80.5%	(508 368)	78.3%	(2 126 367)	327.5%	(543 477)	286.2%	(6.5%)
Finance charges	(6 432)	(6 432)	-	-	(442)	6.9%	-	-	(5 990)	93.1%	(6 432)	100.0%	(8 283)	100.0%	(27.7%)
Transfers and grants	(8 588)	(8 588)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	275 384	271 452	365 017	132.5%	27 760	10.1%	(63 835)	(23.5%)	(82 097)	(30.2%)	246 845	90.9%	(110 613)	130.2%	(25.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	6 222	6 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	143	6 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	6 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(326 102)	(358 490)	(103 021)	31.6%	(87 670)	26.9%	(34 142)	9.5%	(144 068)	40.2%	(368 902)	102.9%	(82 706)	85.0%	74.2%
Capital assets	(326 102)	(358 490)	(103 021)	31.6%	(87 670)	26.9%	(34 142)	9.5%	(144 068)	40.2%	(368 902)	102.9%	(82 706)	85.0%	74.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(319 880)	(352 268)	(103 021)	32.2%	(87 670)	27.4%	(34 142)	9.7%	(144 068)	40.9%	(368 902)	104.7%	(82 706)	87.8%	74.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	1 047	1 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 047	1 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 605)	(10 605)	-	-	(6 156)	58.0%	-	-	(5 260)	49.6%	(11 416)	107.6%	(2 418)	35.9%	117.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(10 605)	(10 605)	-	-	(6 156)	58.0%	-	-	(5 260)	49.6%	(11 416)	107.6%	(2 418)	35.9%	117.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 558)	(9 558)	-	-	(6 156)	64.4%	-	-	(5 260)	55.0%	(11 416)	119.4%	(2 418)	38.8%	117.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(54 054)	(90 375)	261 996	(484.7%)	(66 066)	122.2%	(97 977)	108.4%	(231 426)	256.1%	(133 473)	147.7%	(195 738)	(114.7%)	18.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	303 426	503 357	172 524	56.9%	434 520	143.2%	368 454	73.2%	270 477	53.7%	172 524	34.3%	372 902	19.5%	(27.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	249 372	412 982	434 520	174.2%	368 454	147.8%	270 477	65.5%	39 052	9.5%	39 052	9.5%	177 164	52.1%	(78.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 694	12.8%	2 617	5.9%	3 703	8.3%	32 587	73.1%	44 601	64.2%	-	-	29 165	65.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	630	7.9%	327	4.1%	229	2.9%	6 824	85.2%	8 010	11.5%	-	-	4 738	59.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	741	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	173	2.3%	180	2.4%	176	2.3%	7 061	93.0%	7 590	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 081	22.6%	1 034	11.2%	216	2.3%	5 892	63.9%	9 223	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 578	12.4%	4 159	6.0%	4 324	6.2%	52 364	75.4%	69 425	100.0%	-	-	34 644	50.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 034	22.6%	1 021	11.4%	556	6.2%	5 381	59.8%	8 992	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 231	38.0%	1 346	15.8%	229	2.7%	3 688	43.4%	8 495	12.2%	-	-	741	9.0%
Households	3 277	6.4%	1 786	3.5%	3 529	6.9%	42 915	83.3%	51 506	74.2%	-	-	33 903	66.0%
Other	36	8.3%	6	1.4%	11	2.5%	379	87.8%	432	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 578	12.4%	4 159	6.0%	4 324	6.2%	52 364	75.4%	69 425	100.0%	-	-	34 644	50.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	2 110	6.8%	1 672	5.4%	3 157	10.2%	23 896	77.5%	30 835	49.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 505	55.0%	10 117	38.3%	1 774	6.7%	-	-	26 397	42.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 121	75.2%	1 228	22.4%	126	2.3%	2	-	5 476	8.7%
Total	20 736	33.1%	13 017	20.8%	5 058	8.1%	23 898	38.1%	62 708	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Cheryl Rebby	035 799 2508
Financial Manager	Mr Bongane Mdlepshe	035 799 2712

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MANDENI (KZN291)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	218 704	224 507	6 193	2.8%	57 378	26.2%	20 374	9.1%	27 588	12.3%	111 532	49.7%	23 869	104.3%	15.6%
Property rates	30 789	30 789	2	-	6 522	21.2%	7 606	24.7%	14 085	45.7%	28 214	91.6%	(120)	84.3%	(11 823.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	(7)	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	17 270	19 088	17	.1%	38	.2%	4 419	23.2%	2 525	13.2%	7 000	36.7%	805	64.9%	213.7%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 395	8 395	1 330	15.8%	1 643	19.6%	2 470	29.4%	2 816	33.5%	8 259	98.4%	815	80.8%	245.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	4 670	-	3 043	-	1 968	-	-	-	9 681	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	325	256	11	3.4%	8	2.4%	12	4.8%	42	16.5%	73	28.6%	57	80.6%	(26.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 000	3 000	(15)	(.5%)	-	-	86	2.9%	376	12.5%	447	14.9%	607	75.6%	(38.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 160	4 160	-	-	999	24.0%	1 046	25.1%	2 872	69.1%	4 917	118.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	15	-	31	-	461	-	-	-	507	-	-	-	-
Fines	505	505	9	1.7%	12	2.3%	6	1.2%	14	2.7%	40	7.9%	21	4.0%	(35.4%)
Licences and permits	1 000	1 000	106	10.6%	253	25.3%	440	44.0%	281	28.1%	1 080	108.0%	367	98.3%	(23.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	152 744	156 797	(11)	-	44 730	29.3%	1 697	1.1%	4 524	2.9%	50 940	32.5%	17 868	114.1%	(74.7%)
Other own revenue	517	517	59	11.4%	101	19.5%	162	31.4%	53	10.3%	375	72.5%	3 456	1 205.0%	(98.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	218 704	224 507	34 079	15.6%	55 858	25.5%	48 112	21.4%	70 666	31.5%	208 715	93.0%	58 904	105.9%	20.0%
Employee related costs	72 961	72 961	17 926	24.6%	21 324	29.2%	18 122	24.8%	17 976	24.6%	75 347	103.3%	16 276	102.5%	10.4%
Remuneration of councillors	13 700	13 700	2 670	19.5%	2 866	20.9%	3 087	22.5%	3 217	23.5%	11 841	86.4%	2 833	87.4%	13.6%
Debt impairment	3 862	3 862	-	-	10 030	259.7%	30	.8%	(1 263)	(32.7%)	8 797	227.8%	-	51.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 000	25 764	-	-	-	-	6 431	25.0%	6 046	23.5%	12 477	48.4%	3 864	88.1%	56.5%
Finance charges	2 150	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	14 596	16 149	4 446	30.5%	2 050	14.0%	4 910	30.4%	8 571	53.1%	19 977	123.7%	3 315	73.6%	158.5%
Other Materials	18 288	17 756	596	3.3%	410	2.2%	897	5.1%	2 861	16.1%	4 764	26.8%	2 764	57.9%	3.5%
Contracted services	13 594	20 609	4 051	29.8%	11 312	83.2%	6 985	33.9%	2 154	10.4%	24 502	118.9%	5 466	101.2%	(60.6%)
Transfers and grants	10 650	13 199	701	6.6%	1 751	16.4%	2 220	16.8%	5 401	40.9%	10 073	76.3%	9 069	214.5%	(40.4%)
Other expenditure	45 903	38 607	3 689	8.0%	6 137	13.4%	5 429	14.1%	25 704	66.6%	40 959	106.1%	15 317	132.5%	67.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	(0)	(27 886)		1 520		(27 738)		(43 078)		(97 183)		(35 035)		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 321	51 721	-	-	0	-	6 634	12.8%	16 891	32.7%	23 525	45.5%	6 641	79.8%	154.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 675	-	-	-	2 675	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	45 321	51 721	(27 886)		1 520		(18 430)		(26 188)		(70 983)		(28 394)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	45 321	51 721	(27 886)		1 520		(18 430)		(26 188)		(70 983)		(28 394)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	45 321	51 721	(27 886)		1 520		(18 430)		(26 188)		(70 983)		(28 394)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	45 321	51 721	(27 886)		1 520		(18 430)		(26 188)		(70 983)		(28 394)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	57 721	51 721	8 585	14.9%	8 520	14.8%	11 286	21.8%	12 617	24.4%	41 007	79.3%	28 419	187.6%	(55.6%)
National Government	45 321	45 321	8 310	18.3%	6 922	15.3%	11 001	24.3%	12 240	27.0%	38 473	84.9%	24 670	199.6%	(50.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	840	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 321	45 321	8 310	18.3%	6 922	15.3%	11 001	24.3%	12 240	27.0%	38 473	84.9%	25 511	210.1%	(52.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12 400	6 400	4	-	1 598	12.9%	284	4.4%	376	5.9%	2 263	35.4%	2 908	143.1%	(87.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	57 721	51 721	8 585	14.9%	8 520	14.8%	11 286	21.8%	12 617	24.4%	41 007	79.3%	28 419	187.6%	(55.6%)
Governance and Administration	410	200	954	232.8%	1 565	381.7%	249	124.6%	136	67.8%	2 904	1 451.9%	431	133.0%	(68.5%)
Executive & Council	10	-	954	9 543.3%	1 565	15 648.2%	227	-	-	-	2 747	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	22	-	431	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	400	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	67.8%	136	67.8%	-	48.7%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 700	1 000	1 805	66.8%	106	3.9%	35	3.5%	-	-	1 946	194.6%	410	36.5%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	-	410	38.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	200	-	1 522	761.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 522	-	-	31.0%	-
Public Safety	2 500	1 000	-	-	106	4.2%	35	3.5%	-	-	141	14.1%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	54 051	50 521	5 825	10.8%	5 701	10.5%	7 455	14.8%	10 513	20.8%	29 495	58.4%	17 926	157.2%	(41.4%)
Planning and Development	19 608	16 378	1	-	4	-	-	-	1 017	6.2%	1 022	6.2%	7 066	609.5%	(85.6%)
Road Transport	34 443	34 143	5 824	16.9%	5 697	16.5%	7 455	21.8%	9 496	27.8%	28 472	83.4%	10 859	88.8%	(12.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	560	-	-	-	1 149	205.2%	3 546	-	1 968	-	6 663	-	9 653	1 211.4%	(79.6%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	1 149	-	3 546	-	1 968	-	6 663	-	9 653	1 211.4%	(79.6%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	244 161	254 167	1 028	.4%	55 321	22.7%	55 984	22.0%	126 310	49.7%	238 643	93.9%	26 376	110.2%	378.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 383	22 383	2	-	7 328	32.7%	7 325	32.7%	14 308	63.9%	28 962	129.4%	8 775	91.5%	63.1%
Service charges	18 659	20 477	857	4.6%	2 791	15.0%	8 184	40.0%	4 650	22.7%	16 483	80.5%	3 562	90.9%	30.5%
Other revenue	1 846	5 980	180	9.8%	379	20.5%	608	10.2%	418	7.0%	1 585	26.5%	2 305	133.1%	(81.8%)
Government - operating	152 744	156 797	(11)	-	44 730	29.3%	39 657	25.3%	53 933	34.4%	138 308	88.2%	4 906	132.0%	999.3%
Government - capital	45 321	45 321	-	-	1	-	-	-	49 753	109.8%	49 754	109.8%	6 641	25.8%	649.2%
Interest	3 208	3 208	(15)	(.5%)	61	1.9%	210	6.6%	3 248	101.3%	3 505	109.3%	188	27.4%	1 629.2%
Dividends	-	-	15	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	-
Payments	(191 842)	(197 646)	(45 836)	23.9%	(56 489)	29.4%	(42 617)	21.6%	(52 434)	26.5%	(197 377)	99.9%	(55 053)	108.7%	(4.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(179 042)	(184 446)	(45 135)	25.2%	(54 296)	30.3%	(41 599)	22.6%	(46 085)	25.0%	(187 114)	101.4%	(45 984)	111.0%	.2%
Finance charges	(2 150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(10 650)	(13 199)	(701)	6.6%	(2 194)	20.6%	(1 018)	7.7%	(6 349)	48.1%	(10 262)	77.7%	(9 069)	81.3%	(30.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	52 319	56 521	(44 809)	(85.6%)	(1 169)	(2.2%)	13 367	23.7%	73 876	130.7%	41 266	73.0%	(28 677)	119.0%	(357.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	18 438	-	(12)	-	8	-	(22)	-	18 411	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	18 438	-	(12)	-	8	-	(22)	-	18 411	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(57 721)	(51 721)	(8 585)	14.9%	(8 520)	14.8%	(85)	.2%	(13 614)	26.3%	(30 804)	59.6%	(2 879)	7.6%	372.9%
Capital assets	(57 721)	(51 721)	(8 585)	14.9%	(8 520)	14.8%	(85)	.2%	(13 614)	26.3%	(30 804)	59.6%	(2 879)	7.6%	372.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 721)	(51 721)	9 853	(17.1%)	(8 532)	14.8%	(77)	.1%	(13 636)	26.4%	(12 392)	24.0%	(2 879)	7.6%	373.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(1 585)	864	(1 364)	86.1%	(111)	7.0%	65	7.5%	(36)	(4.2%)	(1 447)	(167.4%)	2	(4.6%)	(1 891.6%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(470)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(470)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1 585)	864	(894)	56.4%	(111)	7.0%	65	7.5%	(36)	(4.2%)	(977)	(113.0%)	2	(4.6%)	(1 891.6%)
Payments	(1 210)	(1 210)	(733)	60.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(733)	60.6%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 210)	(1 210)	(733)	60.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(733)	60.6%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 795)	(346)	(2 097)	75.0%	(111)	4.0%	65	(18.7%)	(36)	10.4%	(2 180)	630.1%	2	(2.6%)	(1 891.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 197)	4 454	(37 053)	452.0%	(9 812)	119.7%	13 355	299.8%	60 204	1 351.7%	26 694	599.3%	(31 554)	(384.8%)	(290.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 744	15 157	15 204	103.1%	(21 849)	(148.2%)	(31 661)	(208.9%)	(18 306)	(120.8%)	15 204	100.3%	95 248	104.7%	(119.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 547	19 611	(21 849)	(333.7%)	(31 661)	(483.6%)	(18 306)	(93.3%)	41 898	213.7%	41 898	213.7%	63 694	339.7%	(34.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(279)	(2.4%)	358	3.1%	405	3.5%	11 139	95.8%	11 622	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(1 312)	(1.3%)	7 002	6.7%	(29)	-	98 865	94.6%	104 526	62.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(74)	(.2%)	(43)	(.1%)	(341)	(1.1%)	31 085	101.5%	30 627	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 776	100.0%	19 776	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4)	4.6%	(6)	6.5%	(2)	2.4%	(77)	86.4%	(89)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(1 669)	(1.0%)	7 311	4.4%	33	-	160 788	96.6%	166 463	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(41)	(.9%)	2 898	61.7%	(1 026)	(21.8%)	2 865	61.0%	4 696	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(923)	(1.3%)	3 610	5.3%	226	.3%	65 785	95.8%	68 697	41.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	(701)	(.8%)	809	.9%	835	.9%	92 215	99.0%	93 158	56.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(4)	4.6%	(6)	6.5%	(2)	2.4%	(77)	86.4%	(89)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(1 669)	(1.0%)	7 311	4.4%	33	-	160 788	96.6%	166 463	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 515	99.8%	5	.2%	-	-	-	-	2 520	96.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-
Other	-	-	85	99.3%	1	.7%	-	-	85	3.3%
Total	2 515	96.6%	89	3.4%	1	-	-	-	2 605	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sizwe.G Khuzwayo	032 456 8201
Financial Manager	Ms Antoinette AR. Ngwenya	032 456 8207

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: KWADUKUZA (KZN292)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 455 675	1 428 903	344 780	23.7%	403 982	27.8%	364 682	25.5%	284 481	19.9%	1 397 925	97.8%	336 395	101.3%	(15.4%)
Property rates	403 343	399 023	79 452	19.7%	103 470	25.7%	111 731	28.0%	108 551	27.2%	403 204	101.0%	98 634	102.2%	10.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 510	87.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	722 822	718 211	173 910	24.1%	190 506	26.4%	189 110	26.3%	126 048	17.6%	679 574	94.6%	183 544	104.2%	(31.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	64 748	49 822	17 240	26.6%	17 175	26.5%	7 342	14.7%	15 680	31.5%	57 437	115.3%	16 008	91.3%	(2.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 062	1 074	282	26.6%	256	24.1%	608	56.6%	443	41.3%	1 589	147.9%	129	79.7%	243.6%
Interest earned - external investments	23 628	27 013	698	3.0%	9 516	40.3%	5 985	22.2%	12 482	46.2%	28 681	106.2%	10 010	110.3%	24.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 200	6 950	1 203	19.4%	1 388	22.4%	1 826	26.3%	813	11.7%	5 231	75.3%	979	98.2%	(17.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	34 117	36 618	6 468	19.0%	2 699	7.9%	1 771	4.8%	2 960	8.1%	13 898	38.0%	387	51.6%	664.0%
Licences and permits	195	195	78	40.1%	70	36.1%	21	10.8%	31	15.8%	200	102.7%	28	48.2%	10.5%
Agency services	9 200	9 200	2 642	28.7%	2 773	30.1%	2 844	30.9%	2 640	28.7%	10 899	118.5%	2 337	84.0%	13.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	148 452	146 829	59 371	40.0%	51 682	34.8%	32 887	22.4%	(1 467)	(1.0%)	142 473	97.0%	2 596	99.2%	(156.5%)
Other own revenue	41 907	33 970	3 435	8.2%	24 447	58.3%	10 557	31.1%	16 298	48.0%	54 738	161.1%	20 234	99.3%	(19.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 453 584	1 425 968	335 208	23.1%	279 272	19.2%	279 201	19.6%	334 724	23.5%	1 228 405	86.1%	357 681	95.9%	(6.4%)
Employee related costs	359 321	344 828	83 311	23.2%	86 945	24.2%	83 282	24.2%	74 296	21.5%	327 834	95.1%	80 553	98.8%	(7.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	23 146	23 146	4 957	21.4%	4 949	21.4%	6 393	27.6%	10 730	46.4%	27 031	116.8%	4 957	100.4%	116.5%
Debt impairment	33 160	33 160	136	.4%	89	.3%	(226)	(.7%)	14 533	43.8%	14 532	43.8%	2 195	28.3%	562.1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	82 499	82 499	15 954	19.3%	15 954	19.3%	6 647	8.1%	21 837	26.5%	60 393	73.2%	27 943	89.5%	(21.9%)
Finance charges	28 477	26 352	1 918	6.7%	9 764	34.3%	894	3.4%	10 527	39.9%	23 103	87.7%	11 035	99.3%	(4.6%)
Bulk purchases	568 612	590 847	170 455	30.0%	82 148	14.4%	125 315	21.2%	127 452	21.6%	505 370	85.5%	144 147	104.2%	(11.6%)
Other Materials	43 469	40 995	14 034	32.3%	22 827	52.5%	(16 757)	(40.9%)	8 890	21.7%	28 994	70.7%	14 271	120.1%	(37.7%)
Contracted services	31 764	139 455	4 223	13.3%	5 255	16.5%	93 465	67.0%	44 085	31.6%	147 026	105.4%	8 507	92.7%	418.2%
Transfers and grants	46 746	750	3 367	7.2%	3 396	7.3%	(6 058)	(807.7%)	22	3.0%	728	97.0%	11 974	93.5%	(99.8%)
Other expenditure	236 391	143 937	36 852	15.6%	47 945	20.3%	(13 755)	(9.6%)	22 353	15.5%	93 394	64.9%	52 099	80.7%	(57.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 091	2 935	9 573		124 710		85 481		(50 244)		169 520		(21 286)		
Transfers recognised - capital	81 315	99 019	21 532	26.5%	3 468	4.3%	30 095	30.4%	17 392	17.6%	72 487	73.2%	13 969	86.9%	24.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	83 406	101 955	31 104		128 178		115 576		(32 851)		242 008		(7 317)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	83 406	101 955	31 104		128 178		115 576		(32 851)		242 008		(7 317)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	83 406	101 955	31 104		128 178		115 576		(32 851)		242 008		(7 317)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	83 406	101 955	31 104		128 178		115 576		(32 851)		242 008		(7 317)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	230 844	217 762	32 491	14.1%	29 198	12.6%	19 495	9.0%	57 852	26.6%	139 036	63.8%	75 458	88.7%	(23.3%)
National Government	59 934	27 241	9 583	16.0%	4 272	7.1%	(12 740)	(46.8%)	9 010	33.1%	10 125	37.2%	26 297	90.7%	(65.7%)
Provincial Government	-	191	-	-	-	-	191	100.0%	-	-	191	100.0%	(46)	47.9%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	15 340	-	-	-	-	4 438	28.9%	3 450	22.5%	7 889	51.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	59 934	42 772	9 583	16.0%	4 272	7.1%	(8 111)	(19.0%)	12 461	29.1%	18 205	42.6%	26 251	90.6%	(52.5%)
Borrowing	12 186	2 186	1 123	9.2%	846	6.9%	(1 969)	(90.1%)	-	-	0	-	4 260	42.6%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	137 343	172 804	21 196	15.4%	22 687	16.5%	31 556	18.3%	45 391	26.3%	120 830	69.9%	41 529	90.3%	9.3%
Public contributions and donations	21 381	-	589	2.8%	1 393	6.5%	(1 982)	-	-	-	0	-	3 417	88.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	230 844	217 762	32 491	14.1%	29 198	12.6%	19 495	9.0%	57 852	26.6%	139 036	63.8%	75 458	88.7%	(23.3%)
Governance and Administration	23 540	26 856	5 055	21.5%	8 183	34.8%	3 262	12.1%	4 833	18.0%	21 333	79.4%	3 453	82.2%	40.0%
Executive & Council	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 815	91.4%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	22 040	26 856	5 055	22.9%	8 183	37.1%	3 262	12.1%	4 833	18.0%	21 333	79.4%	6	76.2%	84 659.0%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	632	44.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	55 247	41 533	8 164	14.8%	8 824	16.0%	7 544	18.2%	16 896	40.7%	41 428	99.7%	16 817	91.1%	.5%
Community & Social Services	30 080	24 745	7 323	24.3%	5 552	18.5%	4 246	17.2%	12 174	49.2%	29 295	118.4%	13 305	98.2%	(8.5%)
Sport And Recreation	20 621	14 424	832	4.0%	3 106	15.1%	3 309	22.9%	4 529	31.4%	11 776	81.6%	2 951	73.7%	53.4%
Public Safety	1 546	364	9	.6%	167	10.8%	(12)	(3.3%)	193	53.2%	357	98.2%	437	71.3%	(55.7%)
Housing	3 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	50.8%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	90 241	95 132	15 464	17.1%	5 145	5.7%	6 962	7.3%	33 288	35.0%	60 859	64.0%	38 202	97.8%	(12.9%)
Planning and Development	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	(14)				99	26.1%	(114.2%)
Road Transport	88 841	95 132	15 464	17.4%	5 145	5.8%	6 948	7.3%	33 302	35.0%	60 859	64.0%	38 103	98.2%	(12.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	61 816	54 241	3 807	6.2%	7 046	11.4%	1 728	3.2%	2 835	5.2%	15 416	28.4%	16 987	59.2%	(83.3%)
Electricity	61 036	53 317	3 807	6.2%	6 896	11.3%	1 575	3.0%	2 552	4.8%	14 830	27.8%	16 985	59.3%	(85.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	780	924	-	-	150	19.2%	153	16.6%	283	30.6%	586	63.5%	2	45.9%	17 168.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 438 359	1 354 585	365 965	25.4%	369 438	25.7%	319 706	23.6%	378 377	27.9%	1 433 486	105.8%	297 331	100.2%	27.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	381 076	367 101	78 132	20.5%	103 531	27.2%	90 724	24.7%	117 845	32.1%	390 233	106.3%	99 298	103.3%	18.7%
Service charges	768 249	691 229	170 907	22.2%	162 648	21.2%	152 430	22.1%	215 902	31.2%	701 888	101.5%	169 352	101.6%	27.5%
Other revenue	52 990	42 573	24 209	45.7%	23 762	44.8%	18 892	44.4%	14 396	33.8%	81 259	190.9%	15 465	73.9%	(6.9%)
Government - operating	148 452	146 829	60 370	40.7%	44 973	30.3%	33 355	22.7%	5 063	3.4%	143 761	97.9%	3 848	99.2%	31.6%
Government - capital	59 934	79 840	29 816	49.7%	25 184	42.0%	17 562	22.0%	4 012	5.0%	76 574	95.9%	-	99.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	27 658	27 013	2 531	9.2%	9 339	33.8%	6 742	25.0%	21 160	78.3%	39 772	147.2%	9 369	111.6%	125.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 241 923)	(1 274 581)	(332 070)	26.7%	(279 229)	22.5%	(262 220)	20.6%	(301 721)	23.7%	(1 175 239)	92.2%	(261 182)	100.7%	15.5%
Suppliers and employees	(1 212 697)	(1 247 479)	(331 071)	27.3%	(268 526)	22.1%	(261 326)	20.9%	(291 194)	23.3%	(1 152 117)	92.4%	(250 147)	100.8%	16.4%
Finance charges	(28 477)	(26 352)	(999)	3.5%	(10 683)	37.5%	(894)	3.4%	(10 527)	39.9%	(23 103)	87.7%	(11 035)	99.3%	(4.6%)
Transfers and grants	(750)	(750)	-	-	(19)	2.6%	-	-	-	-	(19)	2.6%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	196 436	80 004	33 895	17.3%	90 209	45.9%	57 486	71.9%	76 657	95.8%	258 247	322.8%	36 149	97.4%	112.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	54	63 554	(4 636)	(8 581.7%)	(5 228)	(9 676.7%)	-	-	19 335	30.4%	9 471	14.9%	3	15.2%	616 043.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	-	141	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	83 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	54	54	769	1 423.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	769	1 423.7%	3	155.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(20 000)	(5 405)	-	(5 228)	-	-	-	19 194	(96.0%)	8 561	(42.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(230 844)	(217 762)	(32 491)	14.1%	(29 198)	12.6%	(19 476)	8.9%	(57 871)	26.6%	(139 036)	63.8%	(85 128)	88.7%	(32.0%)
Capital assets	(230 844)	(217 762)	(32 491)	14.1%	(29 198)	12.6%	(19 476)	8.9%	(57 871)	26.6%	(139 036)	63.8%	(85 128)	88.7%	(32.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(230 790)	(154 208)	(37 127)	16.1%	(34 426)	14.9%	(19 476)	12.6%	(38 536)	25.0%	(129 565)	84.0%	(85 125)	88.9%	(54.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	12 500	2 500	519	4.2%	99	.8%	168	6.7%	390	15.6%	1 176	47.1%	285	159.4%	36.9%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 500	2 500	519	20.8%	99	4.0%	168	6.7%	390	15.6%	1 176	47.1%	285	159.4%	36.9%
Payments	(10 313)	(8 528)	(1 042)	10.1%	(3 223)	31.2%	(1 042)	12.2%	(3 379)	39.6%	(8 684)	101.8%	(7 091)	109.6%	(52.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 313)	(8 528)	(1 042)	10.1%	(3 223)	31.2%	(1 042)	12.2%	(3 379)	39.6%	(8 684)	101.8%	(7 091)	109.6%	(52.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 187	(6 028)	(522)	(23.9%)	(3 123)	(142.8%)	(874)	14.5%	(2 989)	49.6%	(7 508)	124.5%	(6 806)	106.6%	(56.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(32 167)	(80 232)	(3 754)	11.7%	52 660	(163.7%)	37 136	(46.3%)	35 132	(43.8%)	121 174	(151.0%)	(55 782)	73.6%	(163.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	352 464	270 209	270 209	76.7%	266 455	75.6%	319 115	118.1%	356 251	131.8%	270 209	100.0%	434 558	100.0%	(18.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	320 296	189 977	266 455	83.2%	319 115	99.6%	356 251	187.5%	391 383	206.0%	391 383	206.0%	378 776	107.5%	3.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	24 701	75.9%	2 596	8.0%	1 814	5.6%	3 413	10.5%	32 524	30.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 084	44.2%	7 044	20.6%	4 714	13.8%	7 299	21.4%	34 142	31.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 932	28.0%	3 426	49.7%	590	8.6%	942	13.7%	6 890	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	50	.7%	41	.6%	6 762	98.7%	6 854	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 244	24.7%	1 074	21.3%	999	19.8%	1 728	34.3%	5 044	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 266)	(10.2%)	3 620	16.3%	(147)	(.7%)	21 053	94.6%	22 260	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	40 694	37.8%	17 810	16.5%	8 012	7.4%	41 197	38.2%	107 713	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 054	41.6%	290	3.0%	342	3.5%	5 049	51.9%	9 735	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 343	57.1%	2 594	11.1%	1 442	6.2%	5 979	25.6%	23 358	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 732	42.1%	7 301	14.8%	5 379	10.9%	15 874	32.2%	49 285	45.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 566	10.1%	7 626	30.1%	849	3.4%	14 295	56.4%	25 335	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	40 694	37.8%	17 810	16.5%	8 012	7.4%	41 197	38.2%	107 713	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	48 590	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 590	23.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	357	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	357	.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 950	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	1.4%
Loan repayments	3 379	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 379	1.7%
Trade Creditors	9 841	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 841	4.8%
Auditor-General	25	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-
Other	134 839	97.5%	303	.2%	1 446	1.0%	1 746	1.3%	138 334	68.0%
Total	199 981	98.3%	303	.1%	1 446	.7%	1 746	.9%	203 476	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.J. Mdakane	032 437 5015
Financial Manager	Mr Shamir Rajcoomar	032 437 5505

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NDWEDWE (KZN293)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	143 057	143 057	56 074	39.2%	42 863	30.0%	2 644	1.8%	884	.6%	102 466	71.6%	11 062	104.1%	(92.0%)
Property rates	10 151	10 151	690	6.8%	280	2.8%	2 309	22.8%	427	4.2%	3 706	36.5%	2 723	95.1%	(84.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	420	420	522	124.4%	1	.2%	1	.2%	4	1.0%	529	125.9%	302	144.6%	(98.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	8 500	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 602	121.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	39.5%	237	39.5%	148	89.1%	60.0%
Dividends received	-	-	2 822	-	2 371	-	152	-	-	-	5 345	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	123 236	123 236	52 014	42.2%	40 204	32.6%	182	.1%	216	.2%	92 617	75.2%	6 082	102.9%	(96.4%)
Other own revenue	150	150	26	17.0%	7	4.9%	-	-	-	-	33	21.9%	205	309.0%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	142 557	142 557	29 299	20.6%	39 115	27.4%	32 871	23.1%	29 545	20.7%	130 830	91.8%	29 506	83.8%	.1%
Employee related costs	53 203	53 203	10 221	19.2%	11 257	21.2%	8 993	16.9%	5 970	11.2%	36 442	68.5%	7 872	92.2%	(24.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 177	10 177	1 935	19.0%	2 003	19.7%	4 615	45.3%	2 452	24.1%	11 004	108.1%	2 606	94.0%	(5.9%)
Debt impairment	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.2%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 000	19 000	2 251	11.8%	2 269	11.9%	-	-	-	-	4 520	23.8%	-	43.9%	-
Finance charges	-	-	17	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	8 630	8 630	11 061	128.2%	18 721	216.9%	8 962	103.8%	16 801	194.7%	55 546	643.6%	2 705	66.9%	521.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	717	-	717	-	1 433	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	49 047	49 047	3 835	7.8%	4 853	9.9%	9 585	19.5%	3 604	7.3%	21 877	44.6%	16 323	96.7%	(77.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(21)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	501	501	26 775		3 748		(30 227)		(28 660)		(28 364)		(18 444)		
Transfers recognised - capital	55 275	55 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 561	88.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	55 776	55 776	26 775		3 748		(30 227)		(28 660)		(28 364)		(1 882)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	55 776	55 776	26 775		3 748		(30 227)		(28 660)		(28 364)		(1 882)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	55 776	55 776	26 775		3 748		(30 227)		(28 660)		(28 364)		(1 882)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	55 776	55 776	26 775		3 748		(30 227)		(28 660)		(28 364)		(1 882)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	108 395	108 395	5 914	5.5%	6 635	6.1%	336 166	310.1%	94 599	87.3%	443 314	409.0%	15 186	60.9%	522.9%
National Government	-	-	5 914	-	6 635	-	336 166	-	94 599	-	443 314	-	6 655	-	1 321.6%
Provincial Government	55 275	55 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 376	13.4%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	55 275	55 275	5 914	10.7%	6 635	12.0%	336 166	608.2%	94 599	171.1%	443 314	802.0%	13 031	77.4%	626.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	53 120	53 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 156	38.2%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	108 395	108 395	5 914	5.5%	6 635	6.1%	336 166	310.1%	94 599	87.3%	443 314	409.0%	15 186	60.9%	522.9%
Governance and Administration	14 800	14 800	40	.3%	790	5.3%	1 603	10.8%	1 917	13.0%	4 349	29.4%	2 576	41.4%	(25.6%)
Executive & Council	13 100	13 100	-	-	428	3.3%	836	6.4%	1 217	9.3%	2 481	18.9%	1 360	31.1%	(10.5%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 700	1 700	-	-	10	.6%	220	12.9%	136	8.0%	365	21.5%	-	44.6%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	40	-	352	-	547	-	564	-	1 503	-	1 216	55.5%	(53.6%)
Community and Public Safety	11 500	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	11 500	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	39 875	39 875	5 874	14.7%	5 128	12.9%	334 563	839.0%	92 682	232.4%	438 247	1 099.1%	6 217	45.1%	1 390.7%
Planning and Development	9 600	9 600	-	-	-	-	22	.2%	-	-	22	.2%	(107)	77.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	30 275	30 275	5 874	19.4%	5 128	16.9%	334 541	1 105.0%	92 682	306.1%	438 225	1 447.5%	6 325	44.0%	1 365.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	28 000	28 000	-	-	717	2.6%	-	-	-	-	717	2.6%	6 393	214.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	28 000	28 000	-	-	717	2.6%	-	-	-	-	717	2.6%	6 393	214.5%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 220	14 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	194 687	194 687	67 743	34.8%	71 028	36.5%	108 693	55.8%	-	-	247 463	127.1%	2 528	98.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 106	7 106	305	4.3%	2 430	34.2%	5 802	81.6%	-	-	8 537	120.1%	222	97.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	570	570	6 004	1 053.4%	11 017	1 932.8%	9	1.6%	-	-	17 030	2 987.7%	205	396.1%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	123 236	123 236	51 611	41.9%	40 209	32.6%	86 416	70.1%	-	-	178 236	144.6%	-	106.6%	-
Government - capital	55 274	55 274	7 000	12.7%	15 000	27.1%	16 275	29.4%	-	-	38 275	69.2%	-	71.0%	-
Interest	8 501	8 501	2 822	33.2%	2 371	27.9%	191	2.3%	-	-	5 385	63.3%	2 100	122.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(143 779)	(143 779)	(22 048)	15.3%	(32 217)	22.4%	(25 391)	17.7%	-	-	(79 656)	55.4%	(42 901)	52.2%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(143 779)	(143 779)	(22 048)	15.3%	(32 217)	22.4%	(25 391)	17.7%	-	-	(79 656)	55.4%	(42 901)	52.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	50 907	50 907	45 695	89.8%	38 811	76.2%	83 301	163.6%	-	-	167 807	329.6%	(40 373)	(75.0%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	904	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	904	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(93 395)	(93 395)	(14 439)	15.5%	(17 258)	18.5%	(70 612)	75.6%	-	-	(102 310)	109.5%	(10 736)	55.5%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(93 395)	(93 395)	(14 439)	15.5%	(17 258)	18.5%	(70 612)	75.6%	-	-	(102 310)	109.5%	(10 736)	55.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(93 395)	(93 395)	(13 535)	14.5%	(17 258)	18.5%	(70 612)	75.6%	-	-	(101 406)	108.6%	(10 736)	55.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(42 488)	(42 488)	32 160	(75.7%)	21 553	(50.7%)	12 689	(29.9%)	-	-	66 402	(156.3%)	(51 109)	(1.6%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	109 380	109 380	111 731	102.1%	143 890	131.6%	165 443	151.3%	-	-	111 731	102.1%	162 833	100.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	66 892	66 892	143 890	215.1%	165 443	247.3%	178 132	266.3%	-	-	178 132	266.3%	111 723	(308.3%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	598	5.3%	-	-	253	2.2%	10 503	92.5%	11 354	76.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	22	12.1%	-	-	20	10.7%	141	77.2%	182	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	123	3.7%	-	-	62	1.9%	3 138	94.5%	3 322	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	53	131.7%	1	1.6%	(2)	(5.0%)	(11)	(28.3%)	40	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	796	5.3%	1	-	332	2.2%	13 769	92.4%	14 898	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	34	.9%	-	-	15	.4%	3 711	98.7%	3 760	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	584	7.4%	(4)	-	250	3.2%	7 099	89.5%	7 930	53.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	90	3.9%	-	-	45	1.9%	2 177	94.2%	2 311	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	88	9.8%	5	.5%	23	2.5%	783	87.2%	897	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	796	5.3%	1	-	332	2.2%	13 769	92.4%	14 898	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(5 015)	130.1%	1	-	11	(.3%)	1 147	(29.7%)	(3 856)	102.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	113	128.9%	15	17.2%	6	7.4%	(47)	(53.5%)	87	(2.3%)
Total	(4 902)	130.1%	16	(.4%)	18	(.5%)	1 100	(29.2%)	(3 769)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Pat Cele	032 532 5000
Financial Manager	Mr Xolani Hlekwane	032 532 5000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MAPHUMULO (KZN294)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	113 162	113 162	13 129	11.6%	60 373	53.4%	24 494	21.6%	14 779	13.1%	112 776	99.7%	13 637	98.9%	8.4%
Property rates	13 950	13 950	10 145	72.7%	1 718	12.3%	1 018	7.3%	508	3.6%	13 388	96.0%	2 474	93.4%	(79.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 018	1 018	297	29.2%	223	21.9%	200	19.7%	199	19.6%	920	90.3%	215	102.1%	(7.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 141	2 141	1 046	48.8%	1 909	89.1%	683	31.9%	-	-	3 638	169.9%	473	98.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 920	1 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	5.1%	98	5.1%	384	88.7%	(74.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	93 879	93 879	1 172	1.2%	56 438	60.1%	22 551	24.0%	13 853	14.8%	94 015	100.1%	10 073	100.0%	37.5%
Other own revenue	249	249	469	188.0%	86	34.5%	41	16.6%	121	48.6%	717	287.8%	18	87.7%	586.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	116 576	116 576	22 417	19.2%	23 135	19.8%	25 850	22.2%	35 680	30.6%	107 082	91.9%	28 098	94.3%	27.0%
Employee related costs	31 149	31 149	6 635	21.3%	8 149	26.2%	8 018	25.7%	7 540	24.2%	30 343	97.4%	5 909	97.3%	27.6%
Remuneration of councillors	7 158	7 158	1 810	25.3%	1 752	24.5%	2 516	35.2%	2 013	28.1%	8 091	113.0%	1 635	95.6%	23.1%
Debt impairment	3 339	3 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 190	14 190	1 889	13.3%	2 485	17.5%	2 209	15.6%	1 502	10.6%	8 085	57.0%	2 917	88.2%	(48.5%)
Finance charges	244	244	86	35.4%	66	27.3%	35	14.3%	73	29.7%	260	106.7%	186	98.2%	(61.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	9 006	9 006	5 873	65.2%	-	-	1 651	18.3%	3 392	37.7%	10 916	121.2%	1 250	61.2%	171.2%
Transfers and grants	20 050	20 050	120	.6%	1 581	7.9%	2 996	14.9%	10 015	50.0%	14 712	73.4%	9 112	89.7%	9.9%
Other expenditure	31 440	31 440	6 002	19.1%	9 102	29.0%	8 425	26.8%	11 146	35.4%	34 675	110.3%	7 089	115.2%	57.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 415)	(3 415)	(9 288)		37 238		(1 356)		(20 900)		5 694		(14 462)		
Transfers recognised - capital	22 646	22 646	-	-	-	-	10 905	48.2%	15 437	68.2%	26 342	116.3%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	19 231	19 231	(9 288)		37 238		9 549		(5 463)		32 036		(14 462)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	19 231	19 231	(9 288)		37 238		9 549		(5 463)		32 036		(14 462)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	19 231	19 231	(9 288)		37 238		9 549		(5 463)		32 036		(14 462)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 231	19 231	(9 288)		37 238		9 549		(5 463)		32 036		(14 462)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	24 491	29 780	5 747	23.5%	7 363	30.1%	10 790	36.2%	14 531	48.8%	38 431	129.0%	7 976	118.9%	82.2%
National Government	22 646	22 646	4 496	19.9%	6 736	29.7%	9 542	42.1%	686	3.0%	21 459	94.8%	3 147	111.5%	(78.2%)
Provincial Government	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	811	16.2%	2 764	55.3%	3 575	71.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	22 646	27 646	4 496	19.9%	6 736	29.7%	10 352	37.4%	3 450	12.5%	25 034	90.6%	3 147	111.5%	9.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 845	2 134	65	3.5%	627	34.0%	438	20.5%	11 081	519.2%	12 210	572.1%	4 828	165.0%	129.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	1 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	24 491	29 780	5 747	23.5%	7 363	30.1%	10 790	36.2%	14 531	48.8%	38 431	129.0%	7 976	118.9%	82.2%
Governance and Administration	1 845	2 134	65	3.5%	627	34.0%	438	20.5%	123	5.8%	1 252	58.7%	2 259	72.6%	(94.6%)
Executive & Council	215	260	13	6.2%	-	-	-	-	29	11.3%	43	16.4%	2 233	88.3%	(98.7%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 630	1 874	23	1.4%	50	3.1%	-	-	94	5.0%	167	8.9%	-	32.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	29	-	576	-	438	-	-	-	1 043	-	26	20.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	7 018	8 008	3 919	55.8%	1 895	27.0%	2 952	36.9%	3 995	49.9%	12 761	159.3%	-	425.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	7 018	8 008	3 919	55.8%	1 895	27.0%	2 952	36.9%	3 995	49.9%	12 761	159.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425.3%	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 628	19 638	1 764	11.3%	4 841	31.0%	7 400	37.7%	10 413	53.0%	24 419	124.3%	5 717	125.9%	82.1%
Planning and Development	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	1.8%	90	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	15 628	14 638	1 764	11.3%	4 841	31.0%	7 400	50.6%	10 323	70.5%	24 329	166.2%	5 717	126.3%	80.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	131 302	133 420	40 799	31.1%	37 949	28.9%	39 058	29.3%	5 077	3.8%	122 882	92.1%	4 589	105.5%	10.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 812	7 812	-	-	-	-	9 100	116.5%	900	11.5%	9 999	128.0%	1 509	127.4%	(40.4%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	4 824	6 346	2 068	42.9%	303	6.3%	331	5.2%	3 639	57.3%	6 340	99.9%	2 240	112.6%	62.5%
Government - operating	93 879	93 688	38 652	41.2%	35 737	38.1%	19 279	20.6%	-	-	93 668	100.0%	166	100.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	22 646	22 646	-	-	-	-	9 646	42.6%	-	-	9 646	42.6%	-	119.7%	-
Interest	2 141	2 928	79	3.7%	1 909	89.1%	703	24.0%	538	18.4%	3 229	110.3%	674	90.0%	(20.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(104 822)	(107 072)	(21 079)	20.1%	(26 371)	25.2%	(34 252)	32.0%	(25 890)	24.2%	(107 592)	100.5%	(26 150)	115.6%	(1.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(84 528)	(50 199)	(20 992)	24.8%	(24 724)	29.2%	(26 794)	53.4%	(23 243)	46.3%	(95 753)	190.7%	(19 740)	119.0%	17.7%
Finance charges	(244)	(244)	(86)	35.5%	(66)	27.3%	(35)	14.3%	(41)	16.7%	(229)	93.7%	(194)	96.0%	(78.9%)
Transfers and grants	(20 050)	(56 629)	-	-	(1 581)	7.9%	(7 424)	13.1%	(2 606)	4.6%	(11 610)	20.5%	(6 216)	98.7%	(58.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 480	26 347	19 720	74.5%	11 578	43.7%	4 806	18.2%	(20 813)	(79.0%)	15 290	58.0%	(21 562)	74.7%	(3.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	4 000	-	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	4 000	-	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(24 491)	(29 780)	(3 663)	15.0%	(9 448)	38.6%	(11 003)	36.9%	(13 233)	44.4%	(37 346)	125.4%	(10 030)	109.4%	31.9%
Capital assets	(24 491)	(29 780)	(3 663)	15.0%	(9 448)	38.6%	(11 003)	36.9%	(13 233)	44.4%	(37 346)	125.4%	(10 030)	109.4%	31.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(24 491)	(29 780)	337	(1.4%)	(448)	1.8%	(11 003)	36.9%	(13 233)	44.4%	(24 346)	81.8%	(10 030)	28.5%	31.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 233)	(2 233)	(1 044)	46.8%	(384)	17.2%	(416)	18.6%	(410)	18.4%	(2 254)	100.9%	(1 882)	95.7%	(78.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 233)	(2 233)	(1 044)	46.8%	(384)	17.2%	(416)	18.6%	(410)	18.4%	(2 254)	100.9%	(1 882)	95.7%	(78.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 233)	(2 233)	(1 044)	46.8%	(384)	17.2%	(416)	18.6%	(410)	18.4%	(2 254)	100.9%	(1 882)	95.7%	(78.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(244)	(5 666)	19 013	(7 798.6%)	10 746	(4 407.7%)	(6 613)	116.7%	(34 456)	608.1%	(11 310)	199.6%	(33 474)	(1 161.7%)	2.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 125	32 588	31 947	113.6%	50 960	181.2%	61 706	189.4%	55 093	169.1%	31 947	98.0%	65 527	100.0%	(15.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 881	26 922	50 960	182.8%	61 706	221.3%	55 093	204.6%	20 637	76.7%	20 637	76.7%	32 052	145.7%	(35.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	226	1.4%	50	.3%	69	.4%	16 316	97.9%	16 661	61.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	61	3.5%	(131)	(7.5%)	49	2.8%	1 778	101.2%	1 757	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11	1.2%	4	.4%	8	.8%	914	97.5%	937	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	149	2.0%	69	.9%	69	.9%	7 308	96.2%	7 596	28.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	448	1.7%	(8)	-	195	.7%	26 316	97.6%	26 950	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	18	.2%	17	.2%	17	.2%	7 649	99.3%	7 701	28.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	242	2.6%	(94)	(1.0%)	108	1.2%	9 077	97.3%	9 333	34.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	38	1.6%	-	-	-	-	2 282	98.4%	2 320	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	149	2.0%	69	.9%	69	.9%	7 308	96.2%	7 596	28.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	448	1.7%	(8)	-	195	.7%	26 316	97.6%	26 950	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	697	27.6%	805	31.9%	118	4.7%	906	35.9%	2 526	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	697	27.6%	805	31.9%	118	4.7%	906	35.9%	2 526	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Phakama Noble Mhlongo	032 481 4500
Financial Manager	Mr Ntando Duma	032 481 4500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ILEMBE (DC29)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	645 833	654 459	216 817	33.6%	195 339	30.2%	774 351	118.3%	10 885 413	1 663.3%	12 071 920	1 844.6%	34 576	92.1%	31 383.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	98 973	105 253	24 945	25.2%	22 166	22.4%	23 990	22.8%	196 422	186.6%	267 523	254.2%	22 537	86.1%	771.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	57 122	24 254	-	-	19 258	33.7%	21 673	89.4%	22 777	93.9%	63 707	262.7%	11 623	99.8%	96.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	2 942	1 444	-	-	(630)	(21.4%)	2 491	172.6%	4 706	326.0%	6 568	454.9%	260	72.2%	1 713.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	156	135	7	4.3%	(4)	(2.5%)	347	257.7%	3 279	2 433.9%	3 629	2 693.7%	1	40.5%	444 255.8%
Interest earned - external investments	1 944	9 635	318	16.3%	1 679	86.4%	5 955	61.8%	4 990	51.8%	12 941	134.3%	505	81.4%	888.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 323	28 200	-	-	7 630	39.5%	26 683	94.6%	161 875	574.0%	196 189	695.7%	5 342	104.6%	2 930.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 692	-	8 065 911	-	8 416 603	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	-	322	-	-	-	-	621	193.2%	3 661	1 138.1%	4 282	1 331.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	32	-	-	-	-	211	659.8%	1 461	4 576.4%	1 671	5 236.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	1 483	1 483	-	-	484	32.6%	-	-	(969)	(65.4%)	(486)	(32.8%)	(485)	17.7%	100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	441 250	460 250	174 978	39.7%	150 648	34.1%	307 782	66.9%	2 177 320	473.1%	2 810 728	610.7%	277	96.0%	785 088.4%
Other own revenue	22 642	23 452	16 569	73.2%	(5 891)	(26.0%)	33 905	144.6%	243 980	1 040.3%	288 563	1 230.4%	(5 484)	25.5%	(4 549.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	641 947	653 000	126 511	19.7%	160 540	25.0%	167 485	25.6%	173 704	26.6%	628 241	96.2%	136 880	93.6%	26.9%
Employee related costs	204 889	204 276	50 201	24.5%	51 122	25.0%	63 232	31.0%	41 691	20.4%	206 246	101.0%	36 301	93.3%	14.8%
Remuneration of councillors	11 809	9 516	2 133	18.1%	2 499	21.2%	2 203	23.2%	2 274	23.9%	9 110	95.7%	1 980	72.3%	14.9%
Debt impairment	44 232	44 232	11 058	25.0%	11 058	25.0%	11 058	25.0%	11 058	25.0%	44 232	100.0%	10 366	100.0%	6.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	76 970	77 281	19 346	25.1%	6 301	8.2%	6 707	8.7%	9 857	12.8%	42 210	54.6%	9 715	95.0%	1.5%
Finance charges	10 906	9 462	2 679	24.6%	3 947	36.2%	406	4.3%	953	10.1%	7 985	84.4%	-	78.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	84 466	80 500	15 162	18.0%	21 988	26.0%	24 376	30.3%	25 216	31.3%	86 741	107.8%	22 565	101.5%	11.7%
Other Materials	54 377	51 925	1 325	2.4%	13 362	24.6%	18 038	34.7%	25 591	49.3%	58 317	112.3%	10 645	93.6%	140.4%
Contracted services	42 160	60 429	9 471	22.5%	19 704	46.7%	18 568	30.7%	19 213	31.8%	66 956	110.8%	5 298	85.1%	262.6%
Transfers and grants	15 789	31 579	7 062	44.7%	2 872	18.2%	2 160	6.8%	15 874	50.3%	27 969	88.6%	4 863	46.2%	226.5%
Other expenditure	96 347	83 800	8 073	8.4%	27 687	28.7%	20 737	24.7%	21 977	26.2%	78 474	93.6%	35 148	97.9%	(37.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 887	1 459	90 306		34 799		606 866		10 711 708		11 443 679		(102 304)		
Transfers recognised - capital	392 626	374 626	33 250	8.5%	134 957	34.4%	98 137	26.2%	586 036	156.4%	852 381	227.5%	(6 475)	102.4%	(9 150.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	396 513	376 085	123 556		169 756		705 003		11 297 745		12 296 060		(108 779)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	396 513	376 085	123 556		169 756		705 003		11 297 745		12 296 060		(108 779)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	396 513	376 085	123 556		169 756		705 003		11 297 745		12 296 060		(108 779)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	396 513	376 085	123 556		169 756		705 003		11 297 745		12 296 060		(108 779)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	354 720	337 303	70 449	19.9%	67 478	19.0%	46 858	13.9%	58 272	17.3%	243 056	72.1%	51 550	116.2%	13.0%
National Government	343 957	327 742	69 770	20.3%	67 230	19.5%	46 800	14.3%	53 458	16.3%	237 260	72.4%	44 048	118.9%	21.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	739	84.3%	739	84.3%	1 147	50.6%	(35.5%)
Transfers recognised - capital	343 957	328 619	69 770	20.3%	67 230	19.5%	46 800	14.2%	54 198	16.5%	237 999	72.4%	45 195	115.1%	19.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 763	8 684	678	6.3%	247	2.3%	57	.7%	4 074	46.9%	5 058	58.2%	(3 897)	32.7%	(204.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 252	136.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	354 720	337 303	70 449	19.9%	67 478	19.0%	46 858	13.9%	58 272	17.3%	243 056	72.1%	51 550	116.2%	13.0%
Governance and Administration	16 013	9 038	678	4.2%	247	1.5%	1 097	12.1%	2 321	25.7%	4 344	48.1%	(433)	50.3%	(636.5%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	16 013	1 075	678	4.2%	247	1.5%	1 097	102.1%	(1 252)	(116.5%)	771	71.7%	65	112.1%	(2 039.8%)
Corporate Services	-	7 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 573	44.9%	3 573	44.9%	(497)	19.7%	(818.6%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	89.3%	254	89.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	89.3%	254	89.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	338 707	327 981	69 770	20.6%	67 230	19.8%	45 761	14.0%	55 697	17.0%	238 458	72.7%	51 982	119.5%	7.1%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	272 751	304 253	66 956	24.5%	49 524	18.2%	47 618	15.7%	55 755	18.3%	219 854	72.3%	60 462	127.8%	(7.8%)
Waste Water Management	65 956	23 728	2 814	4.3%	17 706	26.8%	(1 858)	(7.8%)	(58)	(.2%)	18 604	78.4%	(8 479)	21.0%	(99.3%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 052 308	1 042 294	390 315	37.1%	200 006	19.0%	358 867	34.4%	54 414	5.2%	1 003 600	96.3%	22 459	102.3%	142.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	119 277	96 902	34 270	28.7%	17 052	14.3%	41 902	43.2%	3 245	3.3%	96 468	99.6%	16 299	80.5%	(80.1%)
Other revenue	88 515	90 136	357	.4%	3 903	4.4%	192	.2%	32 292	35.8%	36 744	40.8%	2 216	30.4%	1 357.0%
Government - operating	441 250	460 250	177 926	40.3%	58 891	13.3%	203 785	44.3%	19 648	4.3%	460 250	100.0%	3 446	99.6%	470.2%
Government - capital	392 626	374 626	177 500	45.2%	118 424	30.2%	109 390	29.2%	(3 562)	(1.0%)	401 752	107.2%	-	126.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	10 639	20 381	261	2.5%	1 736	16.3%	3 598	17.7%	2 792	13.7%	8 386	41.1%	499	27.4%	459.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(636 401)	(630 005)	(296 279)	46.6%	(43 519)	6.8%	(127 316)	20.2%	(147 281)	23.4%	(614 395)	97.5%	(60 647)	83.7%	142.8%
Suppliers and employees	(609 705)	(589 342)	(286 537)	47.0%	(36 700)	6.0%	(124 750)	21.2%	(130 454)	22.1%	(578 442)	98.2%	(55 791)	84.5%	133.8%
Finance charges	(10 906)	(9 085)	(2 679)	24.6%	(3 947)	36.2%	(406)	4.5%	(952)	10.5%	(7 984)	87.9%	7	75.3%	(14 110.2%)
Transfers and grants	(15 789)	(31 579)	(7 062)	44.7%	(2 872)	18.2%	(2 160)	6.8%	(15 874)	50.3%	(27 969)	88.6%	(4 863)	46.2%	226.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	415 907	412 289	94 036	22.6%	156 486	37.6%	231 550	56.2%	(92 867)	(22.5%)	389 206	94.4%	(38 188)	180.3%	143.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	24 129	-	(357)	(1.5%)	(362)	(1.5%)	-	-	(758)	-	(1 477)	-	-	40.0%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.6%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	24 129	-	(357)	(1.5%)	(362)	(1.5%)	-	-	(758)	-	(1 477)	-	-	(92 658 600.0%)	(100.0%)
Payments	(357 720)	(337 519)	(70 731)	19.8%	(143 194)	40.0%	(15 650)	4.6%	(60 834)	18.0%	(290 409)	86.0%	(4 021)	111.7%	1 413.0%
Capital assets	(357 720)	(337 519)	(70 731)	19.8%	(143 194)	40.0%	(15 650)	4.6%	(60 834)	18.0%	(290 409)	86.0%	(4 021)	111.7%	1 413.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(333 591)	(337 519)	(71 089)	21.3%	(143 556)	43.0%	(15 650)	4.6%	(61 591)	18.2%	(291 886)	86.5%	(4 021)	182.3%	1 431.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 737)	(11 704)	9 027	(21.6%)	(26 333)	63.1%	(5 689)	48.6%	(4 339)	37.1%	(27 334)	233.5%	-	134.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(41 737)	(11 704)	9 027	(21.6%)	(26 333)	63.1%	(5 689)	48.6%	(4 339)	37.1%	(27 334)	233.5%	-	134.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(41 737)	(11 704)	9 027	(21.6%)	(26 333)	63.1%	(5 689)	48.6%	(4 339)	37.1%	(27 334)	233.5%	-	134.0%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	40 578	63 066	31 974	78.8%	(13 403)	(33.0%)	210 211	333.3%	(158 797)	(251.8%)	69 986	111.0%	(42 208)	162.5%	276.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 028	6 296	6 296	310.4%	38 270	1 887.0%	24 867	395.0%	235 079	3 734.0%	6 296	100.0%	47 583	100.0%	394.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 607	69 361	38 270	89.8%	24 867	58.4%	235 079	338.9%	76 282	110.0%	76 282	110.0%	5 374	31.2%	1 319.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 731	5.0%	8 279	6.1%	5 582	4.1%	114 492	84.8%	135 084	47.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 084	6.6%	4 164	8.9%	2 133	4.5%	37 633	80.0%	47 014	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 700	2.8%	4 303	7.1%	2 433	4.0%	51 931	86.0%	60 367	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 778	20.2%	4 019	9.3%	3 067	7.1%	27 566	63.5%	43 431	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	20 293	7.1%	20 766	7.3%	13 216	4.6%	231 622	81.0%	285 896	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	7 940	40.3%	742	3.8%	658	3.3%	10 368	52.6%	19 709	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 972	45.5%	481	11.1%	189	4.3%	1 696	39.1%	4 338	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 170	3.3%	17 084	7.0%	10 080	4.1%	209 541	85.6%	244 875	85.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 210	13.0%	2 458	14.5%	2 289	13.5%	10 017	59.0%	16 974	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	20 293	7.1%	20 766	7.3%	13 216	4.6%	231 622	81.0%	285 896	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 440	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 480	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 480	4.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	60 445	77.0%	16 691	21.3%	145	.2%	1 237	1.6%	78 519	93.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	66 365	78.6%	16 691	19.8%	145	.2%	1 237	1.5%	84 438	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Nhlakanipho Geoffrey Kumalo (Acting)	032 437 9501
Financial Manager	Mr Mahendra Chandulal	032 437 9503

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Operational revenue figures are overstated due to incorrect submission.

KWAZULU-NATAL: GREATER KOKSTAD (KZN433)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	317 814	316 595	128 341	40.4%	69 466	21.9%	60 873	19.2%	55 618	17.6%	314 298	99.3%	48 152	92.8%	15.5%
Property rates	101 524	101 524	65 705	64.7%	13 833	13.6%	11 314	11.1%	11 333	11.2%	102 185	100.7%	8 524	98.1%	33.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	116 087	117 913	30 552	26.3%	24 346	21.0%	23 830	20.2%	26 621	22.6%	105 349	89.3%	25 006	87.0%	6.5%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 406	16 406	6 611	40.3%	6 777	41.3%	6 666	40.6%	4 765	29.0%	24 819	151.3%	6 192	97.5%	(23.0%)
Service charges - other	735	735	307	41.7%	298	40.6%	213	29.0%	105	14.3%	923	125.6%	285	90.6%	(63.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 757	1 757	159	9.0%	201	11.4%	465	26.4%	568	32.3%	1 392	79.3%	322	58.0%	76.4%
Interest earned - external investments	7 275	8 046	1 338	18.4%	2 338	32.1%	1 706	21.2%	4 439	55.2%	9 822	122.1%	2 438	151.9%	82.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 572	4 572	967	21.2%	1 138	24.9%	1 043	22.8%	949	20.8%	4 097	89.6%	795	97.7%	19.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 345	1 345	59	4.4%	58	4.3%	22	1.6%	78	5.8%	217	16.2%	46	26.0%	68.4%
Licences and permits	3 924	3 924	769	19.6%	769	19.6%	873	22.2%	803	20.5%	3 214	81.9%	661	82.2%	21.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	60 673	56 808	21 230	35.0%	18 564	30.6%	14 171	24.9%	5 518	9.7%	59 484	104.7%	3 268	92.1%	68.8%
Other own revenue	3 518	3 568	644	18.3%	1 142	32.5%	541	15.2%	438	12.3%	2 765	77.5%	614	77.9%	(28.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	370 111	366 595	73 053	19.7%	71 482	19.3%	52 938	14.4%	76 381	20.8%	273 854	74.7%	71 772	81.0%	6.4%
Employee related costs	121 033	121 033	23 263	19.2%	23 938	19.8%	23 983	19.8%	25 123	20.8%	96 307	79.6%	23 816	86.2%	5.5%
Remuneration of councillors	7 429	7 429	1 582	21.3%	1 586	21.3%	2 095	28.2%	1 707	23.0%	6 970	93.8%	1 543	87.8%	10.6%
Debt impairment	8 907	8 907	1 137	12.8%	572	6.4%	1 833	20.6%	392	4.4%	3 935	44.2%	391	102.6%	.5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	63 138	52 138	6 278	9.9%	3 987	6.3%	(5 434)	(10.4%)	9 126	17.5%	13 956	26.8%	10 489	56.7%	(13.0%)
Finance charges	1 782	1 782	27	1.5%	(9)	(.5%)	5	.3%	3	.2%	27	1.5%	133	71.1%	(97.9%)
Bulk purchases	94 829	94 829	31 901	33.6%	17 371	18.3%	16 085	17.0%	18 647	19.7%	84 005	88.6%	17 600	85.6%	6.0%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	39 502	42 185	4 869	12.3%	12 323	31.2%	8 523	20.2%	10 131	24.0%	35 846	85.0%	9 446	93.1%	7.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 149	106.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	33 490	38 291	3 995	11.9%	11 714	35.0%	5 847	15.3%	11 252	29.4%	32 809	85.7%	7 206	70.8%	56.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(52 297)	(50 000)	55 288		(2 017)		7 935		(20 764)		40 443		(23 620)		
Transfers recognised - capital	27 550	43 591	-	-	147	.5%	23 153	53.1%	19 948	45.8%	43 248	99.2%	17 322	88.6%	15.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(24 747)	(6 409)	55 288		(1 870)		31 088		(816)		83 691		(6 298)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(24 747)	(6 409)	55 288		(1 870)		31 088		(816)		83 691		(6 298)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(24 747)	(6 409)	55 288		(1 870)		31 088		(816)		83 691		(6 298)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(24 747)	(6 409)	55 288		(1 870)		31 088		(816)		83 691		(6 298)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	63 705	93 987	5 807	9.1%	14 406	22.6%	18 302	19.5%	24 491	26.1%	63 006	67.0%	21 431	57.3%	14.3%
National Government	27 550	27 550	3 784	13.7%	7 467	27.1%	5 343	19.4%	10 458	38.0%	27 053	98.2%	11 447	61.6%	(8.6%)
Provincial Government	-	6 000	-	-	134	-	-	-	-	-	134	2.2%	197	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	27 550	33 550	3 784	13.7%	7 601	27.6%	5 343	15.9%	10 458	31.2%	27 187	81.0%	11 644	62.9%	(10.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	36 155	60 437	2 023	5.6%	6 804	18.8%	12 959	21.4%	14 033	23.2%	35 819	59.3%	9 787	52.1%	43.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	63 705	93 987	5 807	9.1%	14 406	22.6%	18 302	19.5%	24 491	26.1%	63 006	67.0%	21 431	57.3%	14.3%
Governance and Administration	3 450	7 818	-	-	1 671	48.4%	3 795	48.5%	863	11.0%	6 329	81.0%	2 826	76.4%	(69.5%)
Executive & Council	2 000	1 200	-	-	-	-	482	40.2%	763	63.6%	1 245	103.8%	2 284	-	(66.6%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 450	1 267	-	-	1 671	115.2%	-	-	97	7.7%	1 768	139.6%	26	98.5%	276.6%
Corporate Services	-	5 351	-	-	-	-	3 313	61.9%	3	.1%	3 316	62.0%	517	27.5%	(99.4%)
Community and Public Safety	5 545	15 724	475	8.6%	884	15.9%	738	4.7%	2 639	16.8%	4 737	30.1%	1 582	-	66.9%
Community & Social Services	3 345	2 055	475	14.2%	840	25.1%	738	35.9%	2 639	128.4%	4 693	228.3%	1 582	-	66.9%
Sport And Recreation	500	-	-	-	44	8.8%	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 700	13 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	32 360	36 955	3 556	11.0%	9 491	29.3%	3 388	9.2%	14 354	38.8%	30 790	83.3%	7 936	52.7%	80.9%
Planning and Development	1 810	2 170	-	-	-	-	820	37.8%	13 674	630.2%	14 494	668.0%	1 926	52.5%	609.9%
Road Transport	30 550	34 785	3 556	11.6%	9 491	31.1%	2 567	7.4%	680	2.0%	16 295	46.8%	6 010	52.7%	(88.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	22 350	33 490	1 775	7.9%	2 359	10.6%	10 382	31.0%	6 634	19.8%	21 151	63.2%	9 087	52.7%	(27.0%)
Electricity	20 750	29 490	918	4.4%	808	3.9%	10 382	35.2%	6 634	22.5%	18 742	63.6%	8 230	63.1%	(19.4%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 600	4 000	857	53.6%	1 551	96.9%	-	-	-	-	2 408	60.2%	857	19.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	340 684	355 471	121 428	35.6%	84 485	24.8%	71 474	20.1%	47 829	13.5%	325 217	91.5%	45 952	92.0%	4.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	99 494	99 493	52 082	52.3%	13 531	13.6%	11 829	11.9%	11 865	11.9%	89 306	89.8%	9 611	98.5%	23.5%
Service charges	130 578	131 632	31 646	24.2%	33 728	25.8%	23 885	18.1%	20 676	15.7%	109 934	83.5%	28 240	86.0%	(26.8%)
Other revenue	10 543	9 572	1 180	11.2%	481	4.6%	2 135	22.3%	1 143	11.9%	4 939	51.6%	4 812	219.6%	(76.3%)
Government - operating	60 673	56 808	22 063	36.4%	18 880	31.1%	15 241	26.8%	3 760	6.6%	59 945	105.5%	1 928	65.8%	95.1%
Government - capital	27 550	43 591	12 000	43.6%	11 550	41.9%	15 041	34.5%	5 000	11.5%	43 591	100.0%	-	114.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	11 846	9 802	2 458	20.7%	6 315	53.3%	3 344	34.1%	5 386	54.9%	17 502	178.5%	1 362	72.9%	295.4%
Dividends	-	4 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(298 066)	(305 551)	(64 612)	21.7%	(76 611)	25.7%	(59 690)	19.5%	(66 245)	21.7%	(267 158)	87.4%	(56 330)	79.6%	17.6%
Suppliers and employees	(296 283)	(303 768)	(64 599)	21.8%	(72 605)	24.5%	(59 685)	19.6%	(66 242)	21.8%	(263 131)	86.6%	(56 215)	67.9%	17.8%
Finance charges	(1 782)	(1 782)	(13)	.7%	(6)	.4%	(5)	.3%	(3)	.2%	(27)	1.5%	(115)	1 904.2%	(97.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 619	49 920	56 817	133.3%	7 874	18.5%	11 784	23.6%	(18 416)	(36.9%)	58 059	116.3%	(10 378)	172.0%	77.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(63 705)	(93 987)	(6 701)	10.5%	(16 285)	25.6%	(12 558)	13.4%	(36 303)	38.6%	(71 848)	76.4%	(20 277)	58.1%	79.0%
Capital assets	(63 705)	(93 987)	(6 701)	10.5%	(16 285)	25.6%	(12 558)	13.4%	(36 303)	38.6%	(71 848)	76.4%	(20 277)	58.1%	79.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63 705)	(93 987)	(6 701)	10.5%	(16 285)	25.6%	(12 558)	13.4%	(36 303)	38.6%	(71 848)	76.4%	(20 277)	58.1%	79.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	13	-	4 039	-	(6)	-	(213)	-	3 833	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	13	-	4 039	-	(6)	-	(213)	-	3 833	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(1 089)	(1 089)	-	-	(1 156)	106.1%	(49)	4.5%	139	(12.7%)	(1 066)	97.9%	(481)	150.6%	(128.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 089)	(1 089)	-	-	(1 156)	106.1%	(49)	4.5%	139	(12.7%)	(1 066)	97.9%	(481)	150.6%	(128.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 089)	(1 089)	13	(1.2%)	2 884	(264.8%)	(56)	5.1%	(74)	6.8%	2 767	(254.1%)	(481)	150.6%	(84.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(22 176)	(45 156)	50 129	(226.1%)	(5 527)	24.9%	(830)	1.8%	(54 793)	121.3%	(11 021)	24.4%	(31 137)	(134.0%)	76.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	117 543	125 285	125 285	106.6%	175 413	149.2%	169 886	135.6%	169 056	134.9%	125 285	100.0%	153 905	100.0%	9.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	95 368	80 129	175 413	183.9%	169 886	178.1%	169 056	211.0%	114 263	142.6%	114 263	142.6%	122 768	195.8%	(6.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 723	63.1%	1 580	14.8%	351	3.3%	2 005	18.8%	10 659	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 675	21.4%	1 266	7.4%	501	2.9%	11 733	68.3%	17 174	37.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 314	13.8%	727	7.6%	550	5.8%	6 953	72.8%	9 545	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	260	3.5%	239	3.2%	219	3.0%	6 652	90.3%	7 370	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	693	59.2%	(5 240)	(447.6%)	229	19.6%	5 488	468.8%	1 171	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 665	27.6%	(1 428)	(3.1%)	1 851	4.0%	32 832	71.5%	45 920	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	484	75.7%	34	5.3%	25	3.8%	97	15.2%	640	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 150	68.4%	2 016	16.9%	358	3.0%	1 394	11.7%	11 918	26.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 015	16.6%	(3 484)	(14.4%)	1 411	5.8%	22 229	92.0%	24 171	52.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	15	.2%	6	.1%	57	.6%	9 113	99.1%	9 191	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 665	27.6%	(1 428)	(3.1%)	1 851	4.0%	32 832	71.5%	45 920	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(20)	49.1%	(0)	1.0%	(19)	47.3%	(1)	2.5%	(40)	(6.1%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	352	49.8%	48	6.7%	206	29.2%	101	14.3%	707	106.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	332	49.9%	47	7.1%	187	28.1%	100	15.0%	666	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr L.H. Mapholoba	039 797 6601
Financial Manager	Mr T.L. Mketsu	039 797 6613

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UBUHLEBEZWE (KZN434)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	134 347	153 551	48 212	35.9%	40 458	30.1%	32 966	21.5%	31 775	20.7%	153 411	99.9%	5 851	104.1%	443.1%
Property rates	15 748	14 585	3 610	22.9%	3 040	19.3%	3 318	22.7%	1 640	11.2%	11 608	79.6%	(1)	105.3%	(172 044.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 991	1 991	473	23.8%	518	26.0%	551	27.7%	495	24.9%	2 038	102.4%	188	72.6%	163.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	500	1 000	197	39.4%	337	67.5%	305	30.5%	432	43.2%	1 271	127.1%	407	142.4%	6.2%
Interest earned - external investments	7 000	10 000	2 125	30.4%	2 475	35.4%	2 923	29.2%	792	7.9%	8 315	83.2%	2 837	122.2%	(72.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	250	250	41	16.5%	66	26.4%	39	15.6%	15	6.1%	162	64.6%	2	113.3%	594.9%
Licences and permits	3 695	3 075	597	16.1%	635	17.2%	653	21.2%	236	7.7%	2 120	68.9%	734	83.4%	(67.9%)
Agency services	835	775	145	17.3%	197	23.5%	168	21.7%	68	8.8%	577	74.5%	154	102.7%	(55.6%)
Transfers recognised - operational	99 114	119 579	40 620	41.0%	33 057	33.4%	24 631	20.6%	27 674	23.1%	125 981	105.4%	1 414	102.8%	1 857.0%
Other own revenue	5 215	2 296	404	7.8%	133	2.6%	378	16.5%	423	18.4%	1 339	58.3%	115	337.1%	267.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	145 084	164 922	18 222	12.6%	47 925	33.0%	18 311	11.1%	45 895	27.8%	130 352	79.0%	29 603	86.7%	55.0%
Employee related costs	67 685	67 622	9 596	14.2%	23 231	34.3%	23	-	31 575	46.7%	64 425	95.3%	12 724	92.0%	148.1%
Remuneration of councillors	9 855	9 892	1 525	15.5%	2 945	29.9%	(2)	-	5 434	54.9%	9 902	100.1%	2 229	85.0%	143.8%
Debt impairment	1 900	1 500	-	-	750	39.5%	(750)	(50.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 000	19 000	11	.1%	9 489	49.9%	5 655	29.8%	(1 783)	(9.4%)	13 372	70.4%	5 110	96.1%	(134.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	4 186	690	860	20.6%	1 008	24.1%	(1 487)	(215.6%)	311	45.1%	692	100.4%	752	81.9%	(58.6%)
Contracted services	6 316	21 272	1 498	23.7%	1 346	21.3%	6 322	29.7%	2 496	11.7%	11 661	54.8%	1 501	88.7%	66.3%
Transfers and grants	4 221	22 075	809	19.2%	714	16.9%	9 893	44.8%	4 285	19.4%	15 702	71.1%	708	88.5%	505.4%
Other expenditure	31 921	22 871	3 923	12.3%	8 441	26.4%	(1 341)	(5.9%)	3 576	15.6%	14 599	63.8%	6 524	66.3%	(45.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 737)	(11 371)	29 990		(7 467)		14 655		(14 120)		23 058		(23 752)		
Transfers recognised - capital	47 834	27 330	10 743	22.5%	13 882	29.0%	11 259	41.2%	35 742	130.8%	71 626	262.1%	9 884	53.7%	261.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	37 097	15 959	40 733		6 415		25 914		21 622		94 684		(13 868)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	37 097	15 959	40 733		6 415		25 914		21 622		94 684		(13 868)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	37 097	15 959	40 733		6 415		25 914		21 622		94 684		(13 868)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	37 097	15 959	40 733		6 415		25 914		21 622		94 684		(13 868)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	83 010	55 820	10 172	12.3%	13 903	16.7%	5 153	9.2%	11 829	21.2%	41 057	73.6%	13 034	78.7%	(9.2%)
National Government	47 330	27 330	10 149	21.4%	13 218	27.9%	2 890	10.6%	1 072	3.9%	27 330	100.0%	8 978	179.9%	(88.1%)
Provincial Government	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 657	-	1 657	-	-	6.8%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	47 834	27 330	10 149	21.2%	13 218	27.6%	2 890	10.6%	2 729	10.0%	28 987	106.1%	8 978	84.9%	(69.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	35 176	28 490	23	.1%	684	1.9%	2 281	8.0%	7 399	26.0%	10 388	36.5%	4 056	57.5%	82.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	0	-	(18)	-	1 700	-	1 683	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	83 010	55 820	10 172	12.3%	13 903	16.7%	5 153	9.2%	11 829	21.2%	41 057	73.6%	13 034	78.7%	(9.2%)
Governance and Administration	3 785	3 115	-	-	84	2.2%	457	14.7%	1 195	38.4%	1 737	55.8%	340	97.9%	251.6%
Executive & Council	960	1 000	-	-	-	-	444	44.4%	-	-	444	44.4%	-	91.0%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	330	291	-	-	38	11.5%	11	3.9%	119	40.9%	168	57.8%	63	56.8%	88.6%
Corporate Services	2 495	1 825	-	-	46	1.9%	2	.1%	1 076	59.0%	1 125	61.6%	277	114.4%	288.7%
Community and Public Safety	17 838	11 240	4 157	23.3%	1 457	8.2%	1 209	10.8%	2 051	18.2%	8 874	78.9%	6 630	70.7%	(69.1%)
Community & Social Services	17 778	11 240	4 157	23.4%	1 457	8.2%	1 443	12.8%	2 282	20.3%	9 337	83.1%	6 231	67.7%	(63.4%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	60	-	-	-	0	.7%	6	-	9	-	14	-	398	73.1%	(97.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(239)	-	(239)	-	(478)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	61 387	41 464	6 016	9.8%	12 362	20.1%	3 487	8.4%	8 582	20.7%	30 447	73.4%	6 064	81.0%	41.5%
Planning and Development	10 000	10 055	-	-	239	2.4%	318	3.2%	2 815	28.0%	3 373	33.5%	3 184	-	(11.6%)
Road Transport	51 387	31 409	6 016	11.7%	12 122	23.6%	3 169	10.1%	5 767	18.4%	27 074	86.2%	2 879	16.2%	100.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	202 166	180 140	18 200	9.0%	123 755	61.2%	-	-	42 134	23.4%	184 088	102.2%	6 913	86.6%	509.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 551	13 385	1 773	16.8%	5 155	48.9%	-	-	3 697	27.6%	10 625	79.4%	1 441	20.9%	156.5%
Service charges	1 672	1 931	360	21.5%	571	34.2%	-	-	609	31.6%	1 540	79.8%	(57)	(45.2%)	(1 174.2%)
Other revenue	35 495	7 915	1 092	3.1%	10 080	28.4%	-	-	(4 953)	(62.6%)	6 219	78.6%	2 675	561.3%	(285.1%)
Government - operating	99 114	119 579	850	.9%	77 873	78.6%	-	-	44 624	37.3%	123 348	103.2%	-	97.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	47 834	27 330	12 000	25.1%	26 088	54.5%	-	-	(7 908)	(28.9%)	30 180	110.4%	-	41.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	7 500	10 000	2 125	28.3%	3 987	53.2%	-	-	6 065	60.6%	12 177	121.8%	2 853	131.1%	112.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(124 184)	(123 392)	(19 101)	15.4%	(38 577)	31.1%	49 312	(40.0%)	(110 750)	89.8%	(119 115)	96.5%	(48 370)	166.0%	129.0%
Suppliers and employees	(119 963)	(122 327)	(18 251)	15.2%	(38 576)	32.2%	49 312	(40.3%)	(110 632)	90.4%	(118 146)	96.6%	(47 487)	169.1%	133.0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 221)	(1 065)	(850)	20.1%	(1)	-	-	-	(118)	11.1%	(970)	91.1%	(882)	88.8%	(86.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 982	56 748	(901)	(1.2%)	85 178	109.2%	49 312	86.9%	(68 616)	(120.9%)	64 973	114.5%	(41 457)	(3.1%)	65.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(907)	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(907)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 834)	(55 820)	(14 121)	29.5%	14 121	(29.5%)	-	-	(42 378)	75.9%	(42 378)	75.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(47 834)	(55 820)	(14 121)	29.5%	14 121	(29.5%)	-	-	(42 378)	75.9%	(42 378)	75.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 834)	(55 820)	(14 121)	29.5%	14 121	(29.5%)	-	-	(42 378)	75.9%	(42 378)	75.9%	(907)	7.9%	4 574.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 148	928	(15 022)	(49.8%)	99 299	329.4%	49 312	5 313.6%	(110 994)	(11 960.0%)	22 595	2 434.7%	(42 364)	(29.2%)	162.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	83 136	118 300	119 294	143.5%	104 272	125.4%	203 571	172.1%	252 883	213.8%	119 294	100.8%	178 486	272.4%	41.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	113 284	119 228	104 272	92.0%	203 571	179.7%	252 883	212.1%	141 889	119.0%	141 889	119.0%	136 122	163.7%	4.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	100.0%	9	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(3 815)	(14.7%)	556	2.1%	493	1.9%	28 677	110.7%	25 910	93.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	321	7.5%	121	2.8%	111	2.6%	3 742	87.1%	4 294	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	100.0%	65	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	651	100.0%	651	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 368)	137.3%	22	(.7%)	22	(.7%)	1 144	(36.0%)	(3 181)	(11.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(7 863)	(28.3%)	699	2.5%	626	2.3%	34 287	123.6%	27 749	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(2 455)	(30.9%)	167	2.1%	122	1.5%	10 098	127.3%	7 932	28.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(5 088)	(52.9%)	242	2.5%	229	2.4%	14 233	148.0%	9 616	34.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	(321)	(3.1%)	289	2.8%	275	2.7%	9 955	97.6%	10 199	36.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	9.5%	0	2.0%	0	2.0%	2	86.5%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(7 863)	(28.3%)	699	2.5%	626	2.3%	34 287	123.6%	27 749	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gamakulu Sineke	039 834 7700
Financial Manager	Mrs Unathi P Mahlasela	039 834 7700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMZIMKHULU (KZN435)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	188 796	195 981	83 273	44.1%	64 754	34.3%	47 902	24.4%	6 355	3.2%	202 284	103.2%	7 511	100.7%	(15.4%)
Property rates	12 142	8 819	8 742	72.0%	1 001	8.2%	1 015	11.5%	613	6.9%	11 371	128.9%	1 145	99.2%	(46.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 681	2 701	703	41.8%	793	47.2%	748	27.7%	542	20.1%	2 786	103.2%	261	113.0%	107.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 262	536	285	22.6%	287	22.7%	134	25.0%	246	45.8%	951	177.4%	282	92.2%	(12.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 605	12 655	3 235	57.7%	3 321	59.3%	3 299	26.1%	2 433	19.2%	12 288	97.1%	3 039	115.2%	(19.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	256	268	21	8.0%	25	9.9%	34	12.8%	13	4.9%	93	34.8%	16	87.2%	(17.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	415	365	111	26.8%	62	15.0%	58	15.8%	57	15.7%	289	79.1%	47	64.3%	21.4%
Licences and permits	583	571	141	24.2%	149	25.7%	219	38.4%	170	29.7%	680	119.0%	127	104.2%	33.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	165 965	166 836	68 335	41.2%	58 384	35.2%	42 000	25.2%	1 305	.8%	170 024	101.9%	692	99.0%	88.7%
Other own revenue	889	3 230	1 700	191.1%	731	82.2%	396	12.2%	977	30.2%	3 803	117.7%	1 902	154.0%	(48.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	232 616	241 660	45 515	19.6%	58 175	25.0%	56 004	23.2%	58 939	24.4%	218 633	90.5%	50 728	85.4%	16.2%
Employee related costs	69 626	79 662	16 490	23.7%	20 682	29.7%	19 483	24.5%	20 696	26.0%	77 350	97.1%	16 679	99.3%	24.1%
Remuneration of councillors	17 380	14 453	3 632	20.9%	3 889	22.4%	4 122	28.5%	5 023	34.8%	16 666	115.3%	4 242	92.6%	18.4%
Debt impairment	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	48 384	48 089	11 515	23.8%	12 736	26.3%	11 750	24.4%	12 475	25.9%	48 477	100.8%	11 832	91.8%	5.4%
Finance charges	50	-	14	27.5%	47	93.5%	12	-	8	-	80	-	13	93.3%	(37.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	3 901	-	-	-	-	270	6.9%	196	5.0%	466	12.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	8 307	47 492	1 490	17.9%	1 985	23.9%	7 385	15.6%	7 354	15.5%	18 214	38.4%	904	79.4%	713.4%
Transfers and grants	1 700	605	437	25.7%	662	38.9%	492	81.2%	311	51.3%	1 901	314.1%	1 086	61.6%	(71.4%)
Other expenditure	84 169	44 457	11 938	14.2%	18 174	21.6%	12 490	28.1%	12 877	29.0%	55 479	124.8%	15 972	73.3%	(19.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 820)	(45 679)	37 758		6 579		(8 101)		(52 584)		(16 349)		(43 217)		
Transfers recognised - capital	59 095	59 129	10 562	17.9%	17 433	29.5%	23 409	39.6%	16 669	28.2%	68 072	115.1%	-	45.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	15 275	13 450	48 320		24 011		15 307		(35 915)		51 723		(43 217)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	15 275	13 450	48 320		24 011		15 307		(35 915)		51 723		(43 217)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	15 275	13 450	48 320		24 011		15 307		(35 915)		51 723		(43 217)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	15 275	13 450	48 320		24 011		15 307		(35 915)		51 723		(43 217)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	73 012	82 041	10 678	14.6%	17 582	24.1%	17 305	21.1%	21 373	26.1%	66 938	81.6%	19 941	71.7%	7.2%
National Government	59 095	59 129	10 562	17.9%	15 958	27.0%	15 561	26.3%	16 669	28.2%	58 750	99.4%	19 431	85.3%	(14.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 693	-	3 137	-	4 829	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	59 095	59 129	10 562	17.9%	15 958	27.0%	17 254	29.2%	19 806	33.5%	63 579	107.5%	19 431	85.5%	1.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 917	22 912	116	.8%	1 624	11.7%	51	.2%	1 568	6.8%	3 359	14.7%	511	20.7%	206.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	73 012	82 041	10 678	14.6%	17 582	24.1%	17 305	21.1%	21 373	26.1%	66 938	81.6%	19 941	71.7%	7.2%
Governance and Administration	3 752	3 869	81	2.2%	108	2.9%	42	1.1%	1 449	37.5%	1 680	43.4%	403	34.7%	259.4%
Executive & Council	2 500	1 766	58	2.3%	52	2.1%	20	1.1%	1 381	78.2%	1 511	85.5%	41	43.6%	3 297.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 252	2 103	11	.9%	10	.8%	12	.6%	68	3.2%	102	4.9%	77	75.3%	(11.8%)
Corporate Services	-	-	12	-	46	-	10	-	-	-	67	-	285	23.4%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	500	66	11	2.3%	16	3.1%	10	14.4%	54	82.0%	90	137.0%	68	4.0%	(20.1%)
Community & Social Services	500	66	11	2.3%	16	3.1%	10	14.4%	54	82.0%	90	137.0%	68	4.0%	(20.1%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	68 760	58 605	10 585	15.4%	17 458	25.4%	17 254	29.4%	19 870	33.9%	65 168	111.2%	19 471	75.8%	2.1%
Planning and Development	370	125	12	3.2%	-	-	-	-	64	51.6%	77	61.2%	31	18.5%	105.4%
Road Transport	68 390	58 480	10 573	15.5%	17 458	25.5%	17 254	29.5%	19 806	33.9%	65 091	111.3%	19 439	76.0%	1.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	19 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	19 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	243 744	253 366	105 738	43.4%	88 120	36.2%	57 218	22.6%	5 375	2.1%	256 450	101.2%	6 505	106.4%	(17.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 499	7 055	3 040	35.8%	1 820	21.4%	602	8.5%	722	10.2%	6 183	87.6%	837	70.7%	(13.7%)
Service charges	1 176	2 064	217	18.4%	539	45.8%	589	28.5%	526	25.5%	1 871	90.6%	255	129.3%	106.2%
Other revenue	3 149	5 336	2 357	74.9%	1 255	39.8%	853	16.0%	1 694	31.8%	6 159	115.4%	2 359	124.8%	(28.2%)
Government - operating	165 965	166 820	69 355	41.8%	56 685	34.2%	40 781	24.4%	-	-	166 820	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	59 095	59 129	27 534	46.6%	24 500	41.5%	11 095	18.8%	-	-	63 129	106.8%	-	123.1%	-
Interest	5 860	12 961	3 235	55.2%	3 321	56.7%	3 299	25.5%	2 433	18.8%	12 288	94.8%	3 055	114.2%	(20.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(176 432)	(195 276)	(34 000)	19.3%	(45 107)	25.6%	(44 530)	22.8%	(46 470)	23.8%	(170 108)	87.1%	(38 280)	86.7%	21.4%
Suppliers and employees	(174 682)	(192 541)	(33 550)	19.2%	(44 398)	25.4%	(44 027)	22.9%	(46 149)	24.0%	(168 124)	87.3%	(37 809)	86.5%	22.1%
Finance charges	(50)	(85)	(14)	27.5%	(47)	93.5%	(12)	13.6%	(11)	13.2%	(83)	98.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 700)	(2 650)	(437)	25.7%	(662)	38.9%	(492)	18.6%	(311)	11.7%	(1 901)	71.7%	(471)	109.6%	(34.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 313	58 090	71 738	106.6%	43 013	63.9%	12 687	21.8%	(41 096)	(70.7%)	86 342	148.6%	(31 775)	142.5%	29.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(73 012)	(82 041)	(10 596)	14.5%	(17 582)	24.1%	(17 254)	21.0%	(20 851)	25.4%	(66 283)	80.8%	(21 534)	79.5%	(3.2%)
Capital assets	(73 012)	(82 041)	(10 596)	14.5%	(17 582)	24.1%	(17 254)	21.0%	(20 851)	25.4%	(66 283)	80.8%	(21 534)	79.5%	(3.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(73 012)	(82 041)	(10 596)	14.5%	(17 582)	24.1%	(17 254)	21.0%	(20 851)	25.4%	(66 283)	80.8%	(21 534)	79.5%	(3.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 699)	(23 951)	61 142	(1 072.8%)	25 431	(446.2%)	(4 567)	19.1%	(61 946)	258.6%	20 059	(83.8%)	(53 309)	1 007.2%	16.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	117 740	175 498	175 498	149.1%	236 640	201.0%	262 070	149.3%	257 504	146.7%	175 498	100.0%	225 437	100.0%	14.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	112 041	151 547	236 640	211.2%	262 070	233.9%	257 504	169.9%	195 557	129.0%	195 557	129.0%	172 128	146.2%	13.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	195	4.8%	114	2.8%	58	1.4%	3 729	91.0%	4 096	54.0%	(44)	(1.1%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	187	8.7%	93	4.3%	86	4.0%	1 783	83.0%	2 149	28.3%	785	36.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	73	18.7%	48	12.2%	20	5.1%	250	63.9%	390	5.1%	(1 779)	(455.8%)	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	27	3.3%	26	3.2%	25	3.1%	726	90.3%	804	10.6%	(375)	(46.7%)	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(152)	(101.3%)	(23)	(15.3%)	3	2.0%	322	214.7%	150	2.0%	(8 882)	(5 915.8%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	329	4.3%	258	3.4%	192	2.5%	6 810	89.7%	7 590	100.0%	(10 295)	(135.6%)	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2	.1%	1	-	0	-	2 505	99.9%	2 508	33.0%	(6 499)	(259.1%)	-	-
Commercial	140	13.4%	124	11.8%	41	3.9%	742	70.9%	1 046	13.8%	(2 069)	(197.8%)	-	-
Households	188	4.6%	133	3.3%	152	3.8%	3 563	88.3%	4 036	53.2%	(1 728)	(42.8%)	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	329	4.3%	258	3.4%	192	2.5%	6 810	89.7%	7 590	100.0%	(10 295)	(135.6%)	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 499	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 499	7.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	562	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	562	2.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18 694	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 694	90.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20 754	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 754	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Z. Sikhosana	039 259 5300
Financial Manager	Mrs T. Ngcemu	039 259 5012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA (KZN436)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	189 313	164 830	54 255	28.7%	59 359	31.4%	23 902	14.5%	24 232	14.7%	161 747	98.1%	15 830	76.8%	53.1%
Property rates	31 827	31 827	8 670	27.2%	8 397	26.4%	8 459	26.6%	7 765	24.4%	33 292	104.6%	6 076	105.6%	27.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(2 114)	94.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 681	3 547	882	23.9%	289	7.9%	555	15.6%	822	23.2%	2 547	71.8%	(2 090)	55.5%	(139.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	374	981	196	52.5%	472	126.2%	180	18.4%	143	14.6%	992	101.1%	349	161.0%	(59.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 064	6 995	1 745	28.8%	1 753	28.9%	1 713	24.5%	1 865	26.7%	7 075	101.1%	2 182	91.7%	(14.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	949	-	-	-	-	588	61.9%	650	68.4%	1 237	130.3%	100	-	549.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 491	447	201	13.5%	346	23.2%	288	64.4%	277	61.9%	1 112	248.5%	416	1 291.5%	(33.4%)
Licences and permits	1 031	1 139	295	28.6%	274	26.6%	274	24.0%	358	31.4%	1 201	105.4%	326	94.1%	9.6%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	113 892	117 607	42 076	36.9%	42 198	37.1%	11 786	10.0%	12 273	10.4%	108 333	92.1%	5 145	88.1%	138.5%
Other own revenue	30 953	994	189	.6%	5 631	18.2%	59	5.9%	79	7.9%	5 958	599.1%	5 147	21.8%	(98.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	151 131	155 935	26 186	17.3%	38 921	25.8%	29 988	19.2%	36 649	23.5%	131 743	84.5%	29 520	87.3%	24.1%
Employee related costs	54 928	56 161	11 700	21.3%	14 902	27.1%	11 719	20.9%	11 709	20.8%	50 029	89.1%	6 854	81.6%	70.8%
Remuneration of councillors	10 560	10 723	1 927	18.2%	2 943	27.9%	3 214	30.0%	2 671	24.9%	10 755	100.3%	(210)	79.3%	(1 372.3%)
Debt impairment	1 390	1 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 551)	(183.5%)	(2 551)	(183.5%)	1 583	282.1%	(261.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	20 344	20 344	4 611	22.7%	4 715	23.2%	3 075	15.1%	8 508	41.8%	20 909	102.8%	4 563	112.8%	86.5%
Finance charges	377	477	282	74.7%	83	22.1%	81	17.0%	250	52.4%	697	145.9%	379	74.8%	(34.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	2 160	-	-	-	-	380	17.6%	125	5.8%	504	23.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	10 834	34 791	3 922	36.2%	2 757	25.4%	6 742	19.4%	7 887	22.7%	21 309	61.2%	1 756	65.0%	349.2%
Transfers and grants	1 200	1 500	699	58.3%	365	30.4%	447	29.8%	442	29.5%	1 953	130.2%	346	115.7%	27.6%
Other expenditure	51 498	28 388	3 045	5.9%	13 157	25.5%	4 329	15.2%	7 607	26.8%	28 138	99.1%	14 248	91.0%	(46.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	38 182	8 895	28 069		20 438		(6 086)		(12 417)		30 004		(13 690)		
Transfers recognised - capital	41 566	54 066	8 742	21.0%	4 899	11.8%	23 946	44.3%	33 249	61.5%	70 836	131.0%	22 397	100.2%	48.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	79 748	62 961	36 811		25 337		17 860		20 832		100 840		8 707		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	79 748	62 961	36 811		25 337		17 860		20 832		100 840		8 707		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	79 748	62 961	36 811		25 337		17 860		20 832		100 840		8 707		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	79 748	62 961	36 811		25 337		17 860		20 832		100 840		8 707		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	79 738	102 695	10 906	13.7%	8 005	10.0%	21 838	21.3%	62 762	61.1%	103 511	100.8%	45 898	85.7%	36.7%
National Government	41 566	54 066	9 736	23.4%	1 858	4.5%	16 106	29.8%	23 955	44.3%	51 655	95.5%	24 981	91.7%	(4.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	674	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	41 566	54 066	9 736	23.4%	1 858	4.5%	16 106	29.8%	23 955	44.3%	51 655	95.5%	25 655	105.9%	(6.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	38 172	48 629	1 170	3.1%	6 147	16.1%	5 732	11.8%	38 806	79.8%	51 855	106.6%	20 243	69.5%	91.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	79 738	102 695	10 906	13.7%	8 005	10.0%	21 838	21.3%	62 762	61.1%	103 511	100.8%	45 898	85.7%	36.7%
Governance and Administration	2 416	6 584	51	2.1%	18	.7%	1 455	22.1%	-	-	1 523	23.1%	1 947	88.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	590	643	-	-	-	-	972	151.1%	-	-	972	151.1%	293	342.2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	956	5 941	51	5.3%	18	1.8%	88	1.5%	-	-	156	2.6%	782	78.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	870	-	-	-	-	-	395	-	-	-	395	-	873	79.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 340	3 410	89	2.7%	1 814	54.3%	2 527	74.1%	1 007	29.5%	5 438	159.5%	2 158	194.4%	(53.3%)
Community & Social Services	3 340	3 390	89	2.7%	1 814	54.3%	2 527	74.5%	1 007	29.7%	5 438	160.4%	2 158	194.4%	(53.3%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	48 032	66 016	2 680	5.6%	5 144	10.7%	14 026	21.2%	53 727	81.4%	75 577	114.5%	41 793	83.8%	28.6%
Planning and Development	48 032	65 516	2 680	5.6%	5 144	10.7%	9 122	13.9%	48 532	74.1%	65 478	99.9%	41 793	83.8%	16.1%
Road Transport	-	500	-	-	-	-	4 904	980.7%	5 195	1 039.0%	10 099	2 019.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	25 950	26 685	8 086	31.2%	1 030	4.0%	3 830	14.4%	8 027	30.1%	20 973	78.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	25 950	26 685	8 086	31.2%	1 030	4.0%	3 830	14.4%	8 027	30.1%	20 973	78.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	216 363	197 336	70 376	32.5%	52 546	24.3%	71 604	36.3%	14 354	7.3%	208 880	105.8%	8 042	88.0%	78.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 687	24 188	1 710	8.3%	4 271	20.6%	5 408	22.4%	4 169	17.2%	15 558	64.3%	2 422	93.9%	72.2%
Service charges	2 393	3 547	336	14.1%	901	37.6%	586	16.5%	484	13.6%	2 306	65.0%	804	67.5%	(39.9%)
Other revenue	31 761	3 433	1 087	3.4%	2 847	9.0%	2 706	78.8%	7 802	227.3%	14 442	420.7%	3 152	33.8%	147.5%
Government - operating	113 893	117 607	49 498	43.5%	34 776	30.5%	31 109	26.5%	-	-	115 383	98.1%	-	100.4%	-
Government - capital	41 566	41 566	16 000	38.5%	8 000	19.2%	30 066	72.3%	-	-	54 066	130.1%	-	100.2%	-
Interest	6 064	6 995	1 745	28.8%	1 752	28.9%	1 728	24.7%	1 899	27.2%	7 125	101.9%	1 664	98.8%	14.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(151 132)	(171 382)	(29 942)	19.8%	(31 924)	21.1%	(28 912)	16.9%	(32 309)	18.9%	(123 086)	71.8%	(31 640)	90.8%	2.1%
Suppliers and employees	(149 555)	(169 405)	(29 660)	19.8%	(31 840)	21.3%	(28 806)	17.0%	(30 401)	17.9%	(120 708)	71.3%	(31 640)	92.0%	(3.9%)
Finance charges	(377)	(477)	(282)	74.7%	(83)	22.1%	(105)	22.1%	(250)	52.4%	(721)	151.0%	-	4.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 200)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 657)	110.5%	(1 657)	110.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	65 231	25 954	40 434	62.0%	20 622	31.6%	42 692	164.5%	(17 954)	(69.2%)	85 794	330.6%	(23 597)	83.5%	(23.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 738)	(97 560)	(16 575)	20.8%	(9 228)	11.6%	(19 317)	19.8%	(44 806)	45.9%	(89 926)	92.2%	(15 167)	56.2%	195.4%
Capital assets	(79 738)	(97 560)	(16 575)	20.8%	(9 228)	11.6%	(19 317)	19.8%	(44 806)	45.9%	(89 926)	92.2%	(15 167)	56.2%	195.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 738)	(97 560)	(16 575)	20.8%	(9 228)	11.6%	(19 317)	19.8%	(44 806)	45.9%	(89 926)	92.2%	(15 167)	56.2%	195.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 848)	(71 606)	23 858	(160.7%)	11 395	(76.7%)	23 375	(32.6%)	(62 760)	87.6%	(4 132)	5.8%	(38 764)	(130.7%)	61.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	84 186	91 923	91 923	109.2%	115 782	137.5%	127 176	138.4%	150 551	163.8%	91 923	100.0%	137 916	88.9%	9.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	69 338	20 317	115 782	167.0%	127 176	183.4%	150 551	741.0%	87 791	432.1%	87 791	432.1%	99 152	121.5%	(11.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 198	5.1%	1 818	4.2%	1 569	3.6%	37 773	87.1%	43 359	87.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	276	5.4%	187	3.7%	142	2.8%	4 487	88.1%	5 092	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	14	3.0%	16	3.6%	16	3.5%	408	90.0%	453	.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	42	5.8%	42	5.8%	36	5.0%	592	83.3%	711	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 529	5.1%	2 063	4.2%	1 763	3.6%	43 261	87.2%	49 615	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	823	5.8%	635	4.5%	571	4.0%	12 062	85.6%	14 091	28.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 118	5.5%	884	4.4%	760	3.8%	17 402	86.3%	20 164	40.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	566	3.8%	523	3.5%	413	2.8%	13 257	89.8%	14 759	29.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	22	3.7%	21	3.5%	19	3.1%	539	89.7%	601	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 529	5.1%	2 063	4.2%	1 763	3.6%	43 261	87.2%	49 615	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.C. Vezi	039 833 1038
Financial Manager	Mr M. Mzimela	039 833 1038

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: HARRY GWALA (DC43)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	376 993	376 993	138 674	36.8%	97 797	25.9%	109 971	29.2%	23 621	6.3%	370 063	98.2%	44 569	97.5%	(47.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	39 269	39 269	12 353	31.5%	25 158	64.1%	20 114	51.2%	10 745	27.4%	68 370	174.1%	25 579	309.8%	(58.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 122	16 122	5 294	32.8%	10 782	66.9%	8 620	53.5%	4 605	28.6%	29 301	181.8%	10 963	157.5%	(58.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	6 230	6 230	-	-	3 900	62.6%	706	11.3%	2 592	41.6%	7 199	115.5%	1 098	88.9%	136.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 000	9 000	2 061	22.9%	6 460	71.8%	5 337	59.3%	4 686	52.1%	18 543	206.0%	4 341	111.8%	7.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	303 218	303 218	118 762	39.2%	48 857	16.1%	75 206	24.8%	-	-	242 825	80.1%	-	81.9%	-
Other own revenue	3 155	3 155	204	6.5%	2 639	83.7%	(13)	(.4%)	994	31.5%	3 824	121.2%	2 589	198.0%	(61.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	387 112	387 112	70 180	18.1%	77 560	20.0%	86 543	22.4%	139 966	36.2%	374 250	96.7%	214 720	113.9%	(34.8%)
Employee related costs	160 716	160 716	37 460	23.3%	40 774	25.4%	39 773	24.7%	40 409	25.1%	158 416	98.6%	32 501	90.3%	24.3%
Remuneration of councillors	8 539	8 539	1 473	17.2%	1 407	16.5%	1 832	21.5%	1 899	22.2%	6 611	77.4%	1 373	69.0%	38.3%
Debt impairment	27 843	27 843	(1 483)	(5.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 483)	(5.3%)	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	34 996	34 996	-	-	377	1.1%	126	.4%	42 394	121.1%	42 896	122.6%	(815)	68.7%	(5 301.4%)
Finance charges	2 009	2 009	-	-	852	42.4%	1	-	272	13.5%	1 125	56.0%	916	94.6%	(70.3%)
Bulk purchases	13 688	13 688	3 220	23.5%	5 219	38.1%	5 278	38.6%	(5 097)	(37.2%)	8 620	63.0%	2 066	67.1%	(346.7%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	20 298	20 298	5 283	26.0%	5 590	27.5%	6 398	31.5%	5 394	26.6%	22 665	111.7%	9 875	99.5%	(45.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	4 000	-	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	(650.0%)	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	119 024	119 024	20 228	17.0%	27 342	23.0%	33 135	27.8%	54 695	46.0%	135 400	113.8%	34 660	83.7%	57.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 144	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 119)	(10 119)	68 493		20 236		23 428		(116 345)		(4 188)		(170 151)		
Transfers recognised - capital	387 544	387 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 728	74.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	377 425	377 425	68 493		20 236		23 428		(116 345)		(4 188)		(136 423)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	377 425	377 425	68 493		20 236		23 428		(116 345)		(4 188)		(136 423)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	377 425	377 425	68 493		20 236		23 428		(116 345)		(4 188)		(136 423)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	377 425	377 425	68 493		20 236		23 428		(116 345)		(4 188)		(136 423)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	399 054	399 054	37 852	9.5%	70 232	17.6%	33 022	8.3%	79 762	20.0%	220 868	55.3%	60 492	57.1%	31.9%
National Government	387 544	387 544	35 056	9.0%	69 839	18.0%	34 951	9.0%	78 175	20.2%	218 021	56.3%	59 634	57.3%	31.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	387 544	387 544	35 056	9.0%	69 839	18.0%	34 951	9.0%	78 175	20.2%	218 021	56.3%	59 634	57.3%	31.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 510	11 510	2 795	24.3%	394	3.4%	(1 929)	(16.8%)	1 587	13.8%	2 847	24.7%	858	37.3%	85.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	399 054	399 054	37 852	9.5%	70 232	17.6%	33 022	8.3%	79 762	20.0%	220 868	55.3%	60 492	57.1%	31.9%
Governance and Administration	5 110	5 110	2 795	54.7%	28	.6%	(1 929)	(37.8%)	(284)	(5.5%)	611	12.0%	2 790	128.6%	(110.2%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	5 110	5 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	2 795	-	28	-	(1 929)	-	(284)	-	611	-	2 790	128.6%	(110.2%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	500	500	-	-	116	23.1%	-	-	10	2.1%	126	25.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	500	500	-	-	116	23.1%	-	-	10	2.1%	126	25.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	387 544	387 544	35 056	9.0%	70 088	18.1%	34 951	9.0%	80 035	20.7%	220 131	56.8%	57 702	56.7%	38.7%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	324 544	324 544	-	-	250	.1%	-	-	1 860	.6%	2 110	.6%	-	80.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	63 000	63 000	35 056	55.6%	69 839	110.9%	34 951	55.5%	78 175	124.1%	218 021	346.1%	57 702	55.9%	35.5%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 900	5 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	730 058	730 058	276 663	37.9%	201 708	27.6%	221 983	30.4%	17 154	2.3%	717 508	98.3%	14 832	99.1%	15.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	29 911	29 911	12 338	41.3%	13 565	45.4%	11 585	38.7%	10 226	34.2%	47 714	159.5%	6 804	60.9%	50.3%
Other revenue	3 155	3 155	482	15.3%	2 361	74.8%	1 072	34.0%	994	31.5%	4 909	155.6%	2 589	1 315.9%	(61.6%)
Government - operating	303 218	303 218	124 997	41.2%	49 630	16.4%	81 387	26.8%	3 300	1.1%	259 314	85.5%	-	87.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	387 544	387 544	134 000	34.6%	133 945	34.6%	124 600	32.2%	-	-	392 545	101.3%	-	109.9%	-
Interest	6 230	6 230	4 846	77.8%	2 207	35.4%	3 339	53.6%	2 634	42.3%	13 026	209.1%	5 438	304.1%	(51.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(324 273)	(324 273)	(114 675)	35.4%	(101 271)	31.2%	(119 809)	36.9%	(86 654)	26.7%	(422 410)	130.3%	(54 400)	122.5%	59.3%
Suppliers and employees	(322 264)	(322 264)	(110 675)	34.3%	(104 419)	32.4%	(119 809)	37.2%	(86 382)	26.8%	(421 286)	130.7%	(49 484)	118.2%	74.6%
Finance charges	(2 009)	(2 009)	-	-	(852)	42.4%	-	-	(272)	13.5%	(1 124)	55.9%	(916)	95.4%	(70.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(4 000)	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	405 784	405 784	161 988	39.9%	100 437	24.8%	102 174	25.2%	(69 500)	(17.1%)	295 098	72.7%	(39 568)	65.6%	75.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(399 054)	(399 054)	(37 852)	9.5%	(70 204)	17.6%	(33 022)	8.3%	(79 752)	20.0%	(220 830)	55.3%	(56 482)	57.2%	41.2%
Capital assets	(399 054)	(399 054)	(37 852)	9.5%	(70 204)	17.6%	(33 022)	8.3%	(79 752)	20.0%	(220 830)	55.3%	(56 482)	57.2%	41.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(399 054)	(399 054)	(37 852)	9.5%	(70 204)	17.6%	(33 022)	8.3%	(79 752)	20.0%	(220 830)	55.3%	(56 482)	57.2%	41.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 330)	(3 330)	-	-	(1 615)	48.5%	-	-	-	-	(1 615)	48.5%	(4 010)	120.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 330)	(3 330)	-	-	(1 615)	48.5%	-	-	-	-	(1 615)	48.5%	(4 010)	120.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 130)	(3 130)	-	-	(1 615)	51.6%	-	-	-	-	(1 615)	51.6%	(4 010)	125.0%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 601	3 601	124 136	3 447.6%	28 617	794.8%	69 151	1 920.5%	(149 252)	(4 145.1%)	72 653	2 017.8%	(100 060)	(200.5%)	49.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 000	5 000	24 273	485.5%	148 409	2 968.2%	177 026	3 540.5%	246 177	4 923.5%	24 273	485.5%	121 563	100.0%	102.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 601	8 601	148 409	1 725.5%	177 026	2 058.3%	246 177	2 862.3%	96 926	1 127.0%	96 926	1 127.0%	21 503	(1 072.5%)	350.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	215	.4%	3 443	5.8%	2 247	3.8%	53 320	90.0%	59 224	64.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	84	.8%	575	5.8%	376	3.8%	8 913	89.6%	9 948	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	36	.2%	1 345	5.8%	878	3.8%	20 830	90.2%	23 088	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	334	.4%	5 363	5.8%	3 500	3.8%	83 062	90.0%	92 260	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	269	6.3%	1 313	30.9%	313	7.4%	2 358	55.4%	4 253	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2	-	528	9.6%	338	6.1%	4 636	84.2%	5 503	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	64	.1%	3 522	4.3%	2 849	3.5%	76 068	92.2%	82 504	89.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	334	.4%	5 363	5.8%	3 500	3.8%	83 062	90.0%	92 260	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	2 892	23.7%	799	6.5%	678	5.6%	7 841	64.2%	12 210	27.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 091	9.7%	24 977	78.3%	1 827	5.7%	1 989	6.2%	31 885	71.8%
Auditor-General	150	47.5%	63	19.9%	27	8.5%	76	24.2%	315	.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 133	13.8%	25 839	58.2%	2 532	5.7%	9 906	22.3%	44 410	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs N. Dlamini	039 834 8707
Financial Manager	Mr M Mkatu	039 834 8702

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: GREATER GIYANI (LIM331)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	302 601	336 637	115 326	38.1%	96 890	32.0%	76 137	22.6%	24 888	7.4%	313 240	93.0%	14 890	90.2%	67.1%
Property rates	30 000	30 000	7 160	23.9%	8 849	29.5%	8 849	29.5%	8 861	29.5%	33 718	112.4%	7 902	105.3%	12.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 300	4 400	1 121	26.1%	1 101	25.6%	1 098	25.0%	1 100	25.0%	4 420	100.4%	1 062	100.1%	3.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	868	812	165	19.0%	212	24.4%	237	29.2%	232	28.6%	846	104.2%	182	118.5%	27.5%
Interest earned - external investments	11 776	17 324	3 594	30.5%	4 395	37.3%	2 791	16.1%	905	5.2%	11 685	67.5%	4 184	82.2%	(78.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 000	5 000	-	-	763	15.3%	3 078	61.6%	5 730	114.6%	9 570	191.4%	(4)	38.5%	(140 703.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	100	202	47	46.5%	70	70.2%	193	95.4%	4 929	2 441.0%	5 238	2 594.2%	36	288.3%	13 784.4%
Licences and permits	7 300	5 588	1 855	25.4%	939	12.9%	(410)	(7.3%)	2 338	41.8%	4 722	84.5%	738	50.0%	216.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	241 457	241 311	101 071	41.9%	80 174	33.2%	59 954	24.8%	82	-	241 281	100.0%	144	99.9%	(42.9%)
Other own revenue	1 800	31 301	313	17.4%	387	21.5%	349	1.1%	711	2.3%	1 760	5.6%	647	8.2%	9.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	301 312	330 414	53 623	17.8%	64 387	21.4%	54 353	16.5%	60 272	18.2%	232 634	70.4%	59 856	79.5%	.7%
Employee related costs	133 873	127 397	29 606	22.1%	29 479	22.0%	29 847	23.4%	29 390	23.1%	118 322	92.9%	29 123	97.1%	.9%
Remuneration of councillors	20 646	22 535	4 993	24.2%	4 993	24.2%	6 666	29.6%	5 582	24.8%	22 234	98.7%	5 039	104.3%	10.8%
Debt impairment	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	8 800	7 345	1 993	22.6%	1 255	14.3%	2 414	32.9%	1 141	15.5%	6 803	92.6%	1 692	95.1%	(32.5%)
Contracted services	13 450	77 842	1 034	7.7%	1 973	14.7%	1 834	2.4%	3 067	3.9%	7 909	10.2%	2 722	93.2%	12.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	78 773	50 295	15 997	20.3%	26 686	33.9%	13 592	27.0%	21 092	41.9%	77 366	153.8%	21 280	89.6%	(.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 289	6 224	61 703		32 503		21 784		(35 384)		80 606		(44 966)		
Transfers recognised - capital	81 736	99 115	38 952	47.7%	26 597	32.5%	33 187	33.5%	-	-	98 736	99.6%	-	95.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	83 025	105 339	100 655		59 100		54 971		(35 384)		179 342		(44 966)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	83 025	105 339	100 655		59 100		54 971		(35 384)		179 342		(44 966)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	83 025	105 339	100 655		59 100		54 971		(35 384)		179 342		(44 966)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	83 025	105 339	100 655		59 100		54 971		(35 384)		179 342		(44 966)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	113 024	135 339	49 642	43.9%	64 946	57.5%	12 349	9.1%	22 446	16.6%	149 383	110.4%	1 936	70.7%	1 059.3%
National Government	81 736	76 068	21 705	26.6%	24 801	30.3%	7 425	9.8%	15 998	21.0%	69 929	91.9%	1 296	63.3%	1 134.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	81 736	76 068	21 705	26.6%	24 801	30.3%	7 425	9.8%	15 998	21.0%	69 929	91.9%	1 296	63.3%	1 134.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	31 288	59 270	27 937	89.3%	40 145	128.3%	4 924	8.3%	6 448	10.9%	79 454	134.1%	640	82.9%	908.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	113 024	135 339	49 642	43.9%	64 946	57.5%	12 349	9.1%	22 446	16.6%	149 383	110.4%	1 936	70.7%	1 059.3%
Governance and Administration	12 428	25 952	6 536	52.6%	12 051	97.0%	-	-	156	.6%	18 743	72.2%	-	90.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	12 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	25 952	6 536	-	12 051	-	-	-	156	.6%	18 743	72.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	43 305	32 943	13 758	31.8%	9 707	22.4%	3 117	9.5%	3 005	9.1%	29 588	89.8%	503	58.8%	497.5%
Community & Social Services	18 950	1 216	527	2.8%	688	3.6%	-	-	-	-	1 216	100.0%	-	52.9%	-
Sport And Recreation	24 355	29 753	10 635	43.7%	9 019	37.0%	3 117	10.5%	3 005	10.1%	25 776	86.6%	503	71.1%	497.5%
Public Safety	-	1 974	2 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 596	131.5%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	35 790	59 041	18 338	51.2%	19 657	54.9%	7 422	12.6%	19 117	32.4%	64 534	109.3%	794	63.6%	2 309.2%
Planning and Development	900	40	343	38.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	857.4%	-	92.2%	-
Road Transport	34 890	59 001	17 995	51.6%	19 657	56.3%	7 422	12.6%	19 117	32.4%	64 191	108.8%	794	61.9%	2 309.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	21 500	17 402	11 009	51.2%	23 531	109.4%	1 810	10.4%	168	1.0%	36 518	209.8%	640	83.8%	(73.8%)
Electricity	21 500	-	5 564	25.9%	8 558	39.8%	-	-	168	-	14 289	-	640	78.8%	(73.8%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	17 402	5 446	-	14 973	-	1 810	10.4%	-	-	22 229	127.7%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	365 617	365 617	146 336	40.0%	119 603	32.7%	98 219	26.9%	9 352	2.6%	373 510	102.2%	9 297	89.5%	.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 000	18 000	188	1.0%	6 498	36.1%	1 387	7.7%	2 864	15.9%	10 937	60.8%	2 580	53.5%	11.0%
Service charges	2 580	2 580	333	12.9%	512	19.8%	969	37.6%	1 105	42.8%	2 919	113.1%	820	132.5%	34.7%
Other revenue	10 068	10 068	2 198	21.8%	1 427	14.2%	56	.6%	3 387	33.6%	7 067	70.2%	1 569	19.6%	115.8%
Government - operating	241 457	241 457	101 071	41.9%	80 174	33.2%	59 954	24.8%	82	-	241 281	99.9%	144	99.9%	(42.9%)
Government - capital	81 736	81 736	38 952	47.7%	26 597	32.5%	33 187	40.6%	1 009	1.2%	99 745	122.0%	-	95.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	11 776	11 776	3 594	30.5%	4 395	37.3%	2 667	22.6%	905	7.7%	11 561	98.2%	4 184	82.2%	(78.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(250 388)	(250 388)	(58 404)	23.3%	(58 522)	23.4%	(49 507)	19.8%	(48 549)	19.4%	(214 982)	85.9%	(39 798)	89.4%	22.0%
Suppliers and employees	(249 618)	(249 618)	(58 404)	23.4%	(58 522)	23.4%	(49 507)	19.8%	(48 549)	19.4%	(214 982)	86.1%	(39 798)	89.7%	22.0%
Finance charges	(770)	(770)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	115 229	115 229	87 931	76.3%	61 081	53.0%	48 712	42.3%	(39 197)	(34.0%)	158 528	137.6%	(30 501)	89.7%	28.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(113 024)	(113 024)	(49 642)	43.9%	(64 946)	57.5%	(12 719)	11.3%	(22 446)	19.9%	(149 753)	132.5%	(42 979)	96.9%	(47.8%)
Capital assets	(113 024)	(113 024)	(49 642)	43.9%	(64 946)	57.5%	(12 719)	11.3%	(22 446)	19.9%	(149 753)	132.5%	(42 979)	96.9%	(47.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(113 024)	(113 024)	(49 642)	43.9%	(64 946)	57.5%	(12 719)	11.3%	(22 446)	19.9%	(149 753)	132.5%	(42 979)	96.9%	(47.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 206	2 206	38 290	1 736.1%	(3 865)	(175.2%)	35 993	1 631.9%	(61 643)	(2 794.9%)	8 775	397.9%	(73 480)	392.9%	(16.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	120 000	120 000	167 215	139.3%	205 505	171.3%	201 640	168.0%	237 633	198.0%	167 215	139.3%	238 268	99.7%	(.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	122 206	122 206	205 505	168.2%	201 640	165.0%	237 633	194.5%	175 991	144.0%	175 991	144.0%	164 789	93.5%	6.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 228	5.2%	(21)	-	2 056	2.5%	75 574	92.3%	81 837	43.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	693	3.4%	(22)	(.1%)	314	1.5%	19 452	95.2%	20 437	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	96	2.9%	-	-	48	1.5%	3 152	95.6%	3 296	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 180	3.8%	-	-	1 518	1.8%	78 608	94.4%	83 306	43.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	2.8%	(6)	(.7%)	7	.8%	838	97.1%	863	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 222	4.3%	(49)	-	3 943	2.1%	177 624	93.6%	189 739	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 280	6.2%	-	-	1 653	3.1%	48 002	90.7%	52 936	27.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 211	4.1%	(19)	(.1%)	503	1.7%	27 567	94.2%	29 263	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 730	3.5%	(31)	-	1 786	1.7%	102 055	94.9%	107 540	56.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	50.0%	-	-	0	50.0%	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 222	4.3%	(49)	-	3 943	2.1%	177 624	93.6%	189 739	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R H MALULEKE	015 811 5541
Financial Manager	Mr J SHIVAMBU	015 811 5571

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: GREATER LETABA (LIM332)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	298 672	319 256	107 436	36.0%	85 829	28.7%	70 238	22.0%	11 363	3.6%	274 865	86.1%	12 227	89.6%	(7.1%)
Property rates	10 214	10 214	2 364	23.1%	2 189	21.4%	2 235	21.9%	1 486	14.5%	8 274	81.0%	2 129	91.3%	(30.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 029	12 029	3 167	15.8%	2 717	13.6%	2 498	20.8%	2 019	16.8%	10 400	86.5%	2 513	38.4%	(19.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 929	5 929	1 184	20.0%	1 184	20.0%	1 183	19.9%	794	13.4%	4 345	73.3%	1 069	77.3%	(25.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	266	185	47	17.5%	38	14.4%	11	6.0%	34	18.5%	130	70.5%	24	53.3%	41.5%
Interest earned - external investments	4 292	4 292	567	13.2%	1 135	26.4%	779	18.2%	501	11.7%	2 983	69.5%	1 015	102.7%	(50.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 276	8 276	2 662	32.2%	2 939	35.5%	1 974	23.8%	1 006	12.2%	8 581	103.7%	2 566	117.8%	(60.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	400	200	18	4.6%	18	4.5%	26	13.2%	36	18.2%	99	49.6%	25	30.1%	47.3%
Licences and permits	6 665	7 678	979	14.7%	2 860	42.9%	3 418	44.5%	3 616	47.1%	10 873	141.6%	1 158	62.8%	212.4%
Agency services	2 066	2 066	577	27.9%	273	13.2%	452	21.9%	549	26.6%	1 851	89.6%	481	89.3%	14.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	227 037	227 037	93 458	41.2%	72 658	32.0%	56 745	25.0%	1 001	.4%	223 863	98.6%	541	96.8%	85.1%
Other own revenue	13 384	41 236	2 410	18.0%	(182)	(1.4%)	916	2.2%	320	.8%	3 465	8.4%	707	59.0%	(54.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	113	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	218 201	223 600	46 872	21.5%	58 095	26.6%	48 996	21.9%	52 615	23.5%	206 579	92.4%	53 091	88.5%	(.9%)
Employee related costs	73 885	76 216	18 407	24.9%	16 885	22.9%	18 270	24.0%	18 813	24.7%	72 375	95.0%	16 899	95.0%	11.3%
Remuneration of councillors	20 051	21 337	4 630	23.1%	4 639	23.1%	6 398	30.0%	5 206	24.4%	20 874	97.8%	5 162	101.0%	.9%
Debt impairment	5 751	5 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 041	15 341	-	-	13 963	92.8%	1 969	12.8%	3 965	25.8%	19 898	129.7%	4 570	105.7%	(13.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	14 965	16 236	5 044	33.7%	3 074	20.5%	2 807	17.3%	1 994	12.3%	12 920	79.6%	3 621	92.8%	(44.9%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	13 868	15 168	5 907	42.6%	2 781	20.1%	2 419	15.9%	2 102	13.9%	13 209	87.1%	1 163	113.6%	80.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	74 641	73 551	12 884	17.3%	16 752	22.4%	17 133	23.3%	20 535	27.9%	67 304	91.5%	21 751	76.6%	(5.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(76)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	80 471	95 657	60 564		27 733		21 241		(41 253)		68 286		(40 865)		
Transfers recognised - capital	61 162	67 162	9 535	15.6%	7 431	12.2%	43 056	64.1%	19 442	28.9%	79 464	118.3%	16 486	91.9%	17.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	33.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	141 633	162 819	70 099		35 165		64 298		(21 811)		147 750		(14 379)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	141 633	162 819	70 099		35 165		64 298		(21 811)		147 750		(14 379)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	141 633	162 819	70 099		35 165		64 298		(21 811)		147 750		(14 379)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	141 633	162 819	70 099		35 165		64 298		(21 811)		147 750		(14 379)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	141 633	162 819	17 299	12.2%	56 953	40.2%	38 135	23.4%	41 799	25.7%	154 185	94.7%	25 475	63.9%	64.1%
National Government	61 162	70 641	9 536	15.6%	31 460	51.4%	20 154	28.5%	12 876	18.2%	74 025	104.8%	17 450	91.9%	(26.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	61 162	70 641	9 536	15.6%	31 460	51.4%	20 154	28.5%	12 876	18.2%	74 025	104.8%	17 450	81.5%	(26.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	80 471	92 178	7 763	9.6%	25 493	31.7%	17 980	19.5%	28 923	31.4%	80 160	87.0%	8 024	53.3%	260.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	141 633	162 819	17 299	12.2%	56 953	40.2%	38 135	23.4%	41 799	25.7%	154 185	94.7%	25 475	63.9%	64.1%
Governance and Administration	7 211	8 278	29	.4%	134	1.9%	1 910	23.1%	1 296	15.7%	3 369	40.7%	1 829	82.5%	(29.1%)
Executive & Council	2 270	2 588	-	-	-	-	1 250	48.3%	709	27.4%	1 959	75.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	4 941	116	29	.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	24.8%	1 463	12 984.3%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	5 574	-	-	134	-	660	11.8%	587	10.5%	1 381	24.8%	367	8.9%	60.2%
Community and Public Safety	43 489	59 889	7 281	16.7%	28 110	64.6%	10 223	17.1%	17 474	29.2%	63 088	105.3%	13 430	61.5%	30.1%
Community & Social Services	14 962	10 379	4 424	29.6%	6 427	43.0%	3 272	31.5%	2 478	23.9%	16 600	159.9%	7 093	61.7%	(65.1%)
Sport And Recreation	26 127	38 810	2 857	10.9%	21 682	83.0%	6 952	17.9%	13 661	35.2%	45 153	116.3%	434	50.0%	3 051.3%
Public Safety	2 400	10 700	(0)	-	1	-	-	-	1 335	12.5%	1 335	12.5%	5 903	75.1%	(77.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	75 546	72 991	7 415	9.8%	24 715	32.7%	23 442	32.1%	10 109	13.9%	65 682	90.0%	8 629	80.7%	17.2%
Planning and Development	5 800	-	557	9.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	-	-	(5.7%)	-
Road Transport	69 746	72 991	6 858	9.8%	24 715	35.4%	23 442	32.1%	10 109	13.9%	65 125	89.2%	8 629	83.0%	17.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 387	21 660	2 574	16.7%	3 994	26.0%	2 559	11.8%	12 919	59.6%	22 047	101.8%	1 587	16.5%	714.1%
Electricity	8 980	17 874	545	6.1%	3 640	40.5%	1 355	7.6%	12 116	67.8%	17 655	98.8%	120	3.9%	9 956.9%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	2 607	-	588	22.5%	-	-	1 204	-	803	-	2 595	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	3 800	3 786	1 442	37.9%	355	9.3%	-	-	-	-	1 797	47.5%	1 466	55.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	343 859	342 679	133 385	38.8%	99 357	28.9%	91 556	26.7%	9 223	2.7%	333 521	97.3%	8 102	93.5%	13.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 682	8 682	1 012	11.7%	950	10.9%	1 440	16.6%	840	9.7%	4 242	48.9%	971	40.2%	(13.5%)
Service charges	22 065	14 065	2 009	9.1%	2 052	9.3%	2 892	20.6%	2 012	14.3%	8 965	63.7%	2 437	43.2%	(17.4%)
Other revenue	12 989	13 809	2 064	15.9%	4 974	38.3%	4 460	32.3%	4 864	35.2%	16 363	118.5%	1 946	73.4%	149.9%
Government - operating	227 037	227 037	95 453	42.0%	71 375	31.4%	57 415	25.3%	-	-	224 243	98.8%	-	99.5%	-
Government - capital	61 162	67 162	28 952	47.3%	16 597	27.1%	21 613	32.2%	-	-	67 162	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	11 924	11 924	3 894	32.7%	3 409	28.6%	3 737	31.3%	1 506	12.6%	12 546	105.2%	2 748	105.6%	(45.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(197 410)	(202 808)	(46 871)	23.7%	(43 861)	22.2%	(63 249)	31.2%	(48 650)	24.0%	(202 631)	99.9%	(49 807)	96.4%	(2.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(197 410)	(202 808)	(46 871)	23.7%	(43 861)	22.2%	(63 249)	31.2%	(48 650)	24.0%	(202 631)	99.9%	(49 807)	96.4%	(2.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	146 449	139 871	86 514	59.1%	55 495	37.9%	28 307	20.2%	(39 427)	(28.2%)	130 890	93.6%	(41 705)	89.6%	(5.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	113	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	113	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(137 662)	(158 848)	(17 289)	12.6%	(56 963)	41.4%	(38 135)	24.0%	(41 799)	26.3%	(154 185)	97.1%	(25 475)	66.0%	64.1%
Capital assets	(137 662)	(158 848)	(17 289)	12.6%	(56 963)	41.4%	(38 135)	24.0%	(41 799)	26.3%	(154 185)	97.1%	(25 475)	66.0%	64.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(137 549)	(158 735)	(17 289)	12.6%	(56 963)	41.4%	(38 135)	24.0%	(41 799)	26.3%	(154 185)	97.1%	(25 475)	81.1%	64.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 900	(18 864)	69 225	777.8%	(1 467)	(16.5%)	(9 827)	52.1%	(81 226)	430.6%	(23 295)	123.5%	(67 179)	193.9%	20.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	72 701	40 701	10 332	14.2%	79 557	109.4%	78 090	191.9%	68 263	167.7%	10 332	25.4%	89 046	100.0%	(23.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 601	21 837	79 557	97.5%	78 090	95.7%	68 263	312.6%	(12 963)	(59.4%)	(12 963)	(59.4%)	21 866	184.1%	(159.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 257	6.7%	779	4.2%	576	3.1%	16 119	86.1%	18 731	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 198	2.3%	1 006	1.9%	969	1.8%	49 256	93.9%	52 430	38.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	750	1.6%	699	1.5%	680	1.5%	44 645	95.4%	46 775	34.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	70	.4%	69	.4%	69	.4%	17 732	98.8%	17 939	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 275	2.4%	2 553	1.9%	2 294	1.7%	127 752	94.0%	135 874	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	104	3.4%	49	1.6%	51	1.7%	2 847	93.3%	3 051	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	447	6.0%	336	4.5%	191	2.6%	6 461	86.9%	7 435	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 722	2.2%	2 167	1.7%	2 051	1.6%	118 401	94.5%	125 342	92.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2	3.3%	1	2.6%	1	2.6%	42	91.5%	46	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 275	2.4%	2 553	1.9%	2 294	1.7%	127 752	94.0%	135 874	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	106	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	100.0%
Total	106	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dr Sirovha K.I	015 309 9451
Financial Manager	Mrs Motjatji Florah Mankgabe	015 309 9246

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: GREATER TZANEEN (LIM333)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 058 797	1 058 797	312 242	29.5%	273 743	25.9%	257 833	24.4%	165 134	15.6%	1 008 953	95.3%	155 134	94.9%	6.4%
Property rates	90 500	90 500	26 991	29.8%	24 613	27.2%	27 341	30.2%	28 548	31.5%	107 493	118.8%	21 614	107.0%	32.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	502 098	502 098	128 178	25.5%	106 077	21.1%	117 334	23.4%	101 536	20.2%	453 125	90.2%	101 059	85.7%	.5%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 435	27 435	7 625	27.8%	7 640	27.8%	7 775	28.3%	7 951	29.0%	30 990	113.0%	6 613	106.5%	20.2%
Service charges - other	3 150	3 150	532	16.9%	686	21.8%	484	15.4%	545	17.3%	2 248	71.4%	(892)	172.3%	(161.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 372	1 372	454	33.1%	459	33.5%	573	41.7%	379	27.7%	1 866	136.0%	476	157.9%	(20.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 501	3 501	1 301	37.1%	722	20.6%	774	22.1%	923	26.4%	3 720	106.2%	678	197.2%	36.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 000	13 000	5 330	41.0%	6 254	48.1%	5 527	42.5%	6 810	52.4%	23 922	184.0%	4 931	172.1%	38.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 503	5 503	1 238	22.5%	1 007	18.3%	1 513	27.5%	1 160	21.1%	4 918	89.4%	1 383	160.0%	(16.1%)
Licences and permits	701	701	239	34.1%	266	38.0%	270	38.5%	210	30.0%	986	140.6%	176	126.7%	19.6%
Agency services	50 264	50 264	12 554	25.0%	12 501	24.9%	11 935	23.7%	15 218	30.3%	52 207	103.9%	14 602	107.0%	4.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	348 837	348 837	127 363	36.5%	112 802	32.3%	84 266	24.2%	-	-	324 432	93.0%	-	96.8%	-
Other own revenue	10 235	10 235	437	4.3%	715	7.0%	42	.4%	1 853	18.1%	3 047	29.8%	2 373	88.0%	(21.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 104 879	1 117 686	174 380	15.8%	231 594	21.0%	200 081	17.9%	196 806	17.6%	802 862	71.8%	200 483	78.3%	(1.8%)
Employee related costs	320 278	320 278	69 764	21.8%	69 489	21.7%	70 279	21.9%	70 947	22.2%	280 479	87.6%	69 821	88.9%	1.6%
Remuneration of councillors	24 684	24 684	5 715	23.2%	5 728	23.2%	6 801	27.6%	6 146	24.9%	24 390	98.8%	5 707	96.6%	7.7%
Debt impairment	27 351	27 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	128 992	128 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	12 771	12 771	1 177	9.2%	4 205	32.9%	627	4.9%	3 771	29.5%	9 780	76.6%	4 706	79.7%	(19.9%)
Bulk purchases	345 000	345 000	39 659	11.5%	91 504	26.5%	69 149	20.0%	52 394	15.2%	252 706	73.2%	58 705	82.3%	(10.7%)
Other Materials	41 060	53 866	10 166	24.8%	10 608	25.8%	8 315	15.4%	14 476	26.9%	43 565	80.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	50 059	50 059	9 821	19.6%	14 197	28.4%	11 187	22.3%	12 625	25.2%	47 830	95.5%	9 335	87.6%	35.2%
Transfers and grants	39 179	39 179	7 305	18.6%	2 415	6.2%	4 976	12.7%	6 032	15.4%	20 728	52.9%	5 960	73.1%	1.2%
Other expenditure	115 505	115 505	30 774	26.6%	33 449	29.0%	28 746	24.9%	30 415	26.3%	123 384	106.8%	46 248	129.0%	(34.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(46 083)	(58 889)	137 862		42 149		57 752		(31 672)		206 091		(45 349)		
Transfers recognised - capital	91 145	112 775	43 817	48.1%	29 474	32.3%	18 857	16.7%	-	-	92 148	81.7%	-	95.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	45 062	53 886	181 679		71 623		76 609		(31 672)		298 239		(45 349)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	45 062	53 886	181 679		71 623		76 609		(31 672)		298 239		(45 349)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	45 062	53 886	181 679		71 623		76 609		(31 672)		298 239		(45 349)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	45 062	53 886	181 679		71 623		76 609		(31 672)		298 239		(45 349)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	141 125	168 931	33 884	24.0%	45 970	32.6%	29 578	17.5%	12 206	7.2%	121 638	72.0%	40 182	68.2%	(69.6%)
National Government	91 145	112 775	27 883	30.6%	43 643	47.9%	27 865	24.7%	2 442	2.2%	101 833	90.3%	22 677	70.8%	(89.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	91 145	112 775	27 883	30.6%	43 643	47.9%	27 865	24.7%	2 442	2.2%	101 833	90.3%	22 677	70.8%	(89.2%)
Borrowing	34 745	30 000	1 435	4.1%	1 717	4.9%	593	2.0%	4 370	14.6%	8 116	27.1%	7 214	56.1%	(39.4%)
Internally generated funds	15 235	26 156	4 566	30.0%	610	4.0%	1 119	4.3%	5 394	20.6%	11 688	44.7%	10 291	62.3%	(47.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	141 125	168 931	33 884	24.0%	45 970	32.6%	29 578	17.5%	12 206	7.2%	121 638	72.0%	40 182	68.2%	(69.6%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 975	108.7%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	93.4%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	18.2%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 971	114.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	820	487	-	149	-	190	23.2%	-	-	826	100.8%	80	6.7%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	8.9%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	820	487	-	149	-	190	23.2%	-	-	826	100.8%	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	96 125	121 086	32 017	33.3%	44 951	46.8%	27 865	23.0%	5 278	4.4%	110 111	90.9%	27 652	71.4%	(80.9%)
Planning and Development	235	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	.3%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	95 890	120 851	32 017	33.4%	44 951	46.9%	27 865	23.1%	5 278	4.4%	110 111	91.1%	27 630	74.8%	(80.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	45 000	47 025	1 380	3.1%	870	1.9%	1 523	3.2%	6 928	14.7%	10 700	22.8%	7 474	42.7%	(7.3%)
Electricity	45 000	47 025	1 380	3.1%	870	1.9%	1 523	3.2%	6 928	14.7%	10 700	22.8%	7 464	42.6%	(7.2%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	49.6%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 053 926	1 059 727	402 371	38.2%	383 582	36.4%	362 470	34.2%	264 644	25.0%	1 413 067	133.3%	179 687	111.4%	47.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	76 925	76 925	19 151	24.9%	19 570	25.4%	18 843	24.5%	20 577	26.7%	78 140	101.6%	17 624	105.7%	16.8%
Service charges	477 815	477 815	128 906	27.0%	154 384	32.3%	143 401	30.0%	121 139	25.4%	547 830	114.7%	121 644	115.6%	(.4%)
Other revenue	47 653	47 653	69 883	146.6%	66 885	140.4%	96 591	202.7%	122 259	256.6%	355 618	746.3%	40 419	215.6%	202.5%
Government - operating	348 837	348 837	140 166	40.2%	108 005	31.0%	84 266	24.2%	-	-	332 437	95.3%	-	99.6%	-
Government - capital	91 145	96 945	43 817	48.1%	34 271	37.6%	18 857	19.5%	-	-	96 945	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	11 551	11 551	449	3.9%	468	4.0%	512	4.4%	669	5.8%	2 097	18.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(924 966)	(924 966)	(393 274)	42.5%	(334 152)	36.1%	(326 802)	35.3%	(250 065)	27.0%	(1 304 294)	141.0%	(219 679)	116.6%	13.8%
Suppliers and employees	(873 016)	(873 016)	(384 792)	44.1%	(327 406)	37.5%	(321 199)	36.8%	(240 256)	27.5%	(1 273 653)	145.9%	(208 918)	118.4%	15.0%
Finance charges	(12 771)	(12 771)	(1 177)	9.2%	(4 332)	33.9%	(627)	4.9%	(3 777)	29.6%	(9 913)	77.6%	(4 801)	81.1%	(21.3%)
Transfers and grants	(39 179)	(39 179)	(7 305)	18.6%	(2 415)	6.2%	(4 976)	12.7%	(6 032)	15.4%	(20 728)	52.9%	(5 960)	92.6%	1.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	128 960	134 761	9 097	7.1%	49 430	38.3%	35 668	26.5%	14 578	10.8%	108 773	80.7%	(39 993)	87.1%	(136.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 280	1 280	(856)	(66.8%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(856)	(66.8%)	-	17.4%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(920)	(920)	(856)	93.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(856)	93.0%	-	12.4%	-
Payments	(140 890)	(168 696)	(33 884)	24.0%	(45 970)	32.6%	(29 578)	17.5%	(12 206)	7.2%	(121 638)	72.1%	(40 182)	68.2%	(69.6%)
Capital assets	(140 890)	(168 696)	(33 884)	24.0%	(45 970)	32.6%	(29 578)	17.5%	(12 206)	7.2%	(121 638)	72.1%	(40 182)	68.2%	(69.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(139 610)	(167 416)	(34 739)	24.9%	(45 970)	32.9%	(29 578)	17.7%	(12 206)	7.3%	(122 493)	73.2%	(40 182)	67.1%	(69.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	37 745	37 745	99	.3%	42	.1%	27	.1%	22	.1%	191	.5%	137	2.5%	(84.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	34 745	34 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 000	3 000	99	3.3%	42	1.4%	27	.9%	22	.7%	191	6.4%	137	19.5%	(84.0%)
Payments	(27 575)	(27 575)	(2 689)	9.8%	(4 903)	17.8%	(2 916)	10.6%	(7 987)	29.0%	(18 495)	67.1%	(8 325)	241.9%	(4.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(27 575)	(27 575)	(2 689)	9.8%	(4 903)	17.8%	(2 916)	10.6%	(7 987)	29.0%	(18 495)	67.1%	(8 325)	241.9%	(4.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 170	10 170	(2 590)	(25.5%)	(4 861)	(47.8%)	(2 888)	(28.4%)	(7 965)	(78.3%)	(18 304)	(180.0%)	(8 188)	(436.1%)	(2.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(479)	(22 485)	(28 232)	5 891.9%	(1 401)	292.3%	3 202	(14.2%)	(5 593)	24.9%	(32 024)	142.4%	(88 362)	78.9%	(93.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 343	32 551	31 839	258.0%	3 607	29.2%	2 206	6.8%	5 408	16.6%	31 839	97.8%	116 898	98.0%	(95.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 864	10 066	3 607	30.4%	2 206	18.6%	5 408	53.7%	(185)	(1.8%)	(185)	(1.8%)	28 536	125.6%	(100.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 387	99.4%	31	.6%	-	-	-	-	5 418	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 387	99.4%	31	.6%	-	-	-	-	5 418	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Walter Shibamba	015 307 8001
Financial Manager	Mr Andre Jean Jacques Le Grange	015 307 8062

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: BA-PHALABORWA (LIM334)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	475 672	475 472	119 723	25.2%	104 707	22.0%	107 568	22.6%	72 285	15.2%	404 283	85.0%	62 302	80.2%	16.0%
Property rates	113 609	113 609	27 847	24.5%	27 947	24.6%	27 924	24.6%	26 619	23.4%	110 337	97.1%	22 892	84.9%	16.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	124 121	124 121	24 221	19.5%	22 213	17.9%	30 370	24.5%	29 446	23.7%	106 250	85.6%	24 182	85.5%	21.8%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 119	18 119	3 580	19.8%	3 550	19.6%	3 577	19.7%	3 734	20.6%	14 441	79.7%	3 261	76.8%	14.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	500	500	113	22.6%	150	30.1%	72	14.3%	240	48.0%	575	115.1%	101	70.0%	138.4%
Interest earned - external investments	538	1 038	524	97.4%	464	86.3%	538	51.8%	538	51.8%	2 064	198.8%	183	102.4%	194.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	72 042	71 542	4 734	6.6%	4 753	6.6%	5 044	7.1%	7 562	10.6%	22 094	30.9%	4 642	27.8%	62.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	451	451	109	24.3%	770	170.8%	45	10.1%	(2 427)	(538.6%)	(1 502)	(333.4%)	83	94.6%	(3 019.9%)
Licences and permits	11 922	11 922	2 852	23.9%	2 679	22.5%	2 590	21.7%	3 959	33.2%	12 079	101.3%	2 407	86.5%	64.5%
Agency services	2 701	2 701	713	26.4%	670	24.8%	648	24.0%	990	36.6%	3 020	111.8%	602	73.2%	64.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	129 937	129 737	51 679	39.8%	40 945	31.5%	36 296	28.0%	1 014	.8%	129 935	100.2%	1 109	99.9%	(8.6%)
Other own revenue	1 732	1 732	3 350	193.4%	565	32.6%	463	26.8%	610	35.2%	4 988	288.0%	2 840	314.4%	(78.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	506 387	506 500	84 834	16.8%	101 171	20.0%	90 345	17.8%	89 225	17.6%	365 575	72.2%	90 646	78.4%	(1.6%)
Employee related costs	143 682	143 261	30 860	21.5%	31 074	21.6%	31 842	22.2%	30 384	21.2%	124 161	86.7%	29 325	88.3%	3.6%
Remuneration of councillors	14 804	14 804	3 171	21.4%	4 365	29.5%	4 204	28.4%	3 726	25.2%	15 465	104.5%	3 290	93.8%	13.3%
Debt impairment	37 799	37 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	70 117	70 117	14 949	21.3%	14 949	21.3%	8 301	11.8%	4 008	5.7%	42 206	60.2%	14 949	90.6%	(73.2%)
Finance charges	745	745	146	19.6%	123	16.5%	132	17.7%	45	6.0%	445	59.8%	99	75.7%	(54.3%)
Bulk purchases	98 163	98 163	15 824	16.1%	18 308	18.7%	18 634	19.0%	22 447	22.9%	75 213	76.6%	17 166	88.2%	30.8%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	45 319	44 089	6 348	14.0%	13 532	29.9%	6 653	15.1%	9 832	22.3%	36 366	82.5%	9 712	84.7%	1.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	95 758	97 522	13 537	14.1%	18 821	19.7%	20 580	21.1%	18 782	19.3%	71 720	73.5%	16 105	69.9%	16.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30 715)	(31 028)	34 888		3 536		17 223		(16 939)		38 708		(28 344)		
Transfers recognised - capital	47 219	48 201	12 966	27.5%	5 920	12.5%	8 707	18.1%	16 110	33.4%	43 703	90.7%	9 889	98.4%	62.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 504	17 173	47 854		9 455		25 930		(829)		82 410		(18 455)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 504	17 173	47 854		9 455		25 930		(829)		82 410		(18 455)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 504	17 173	47 854		9 455		25 930		(829)		82 410		(18 455)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 504	17 173	47 854		9 455		25 930		(829)		82 410		(18 455)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	63 119	64 101	12 662	20.1%	7 199	11.4%	11 710	18.3%	15 978	24.9%	47 549	74.2%	9 070	67.6%	76.2%
National Government	47 219	48 201	11 373	24.1%	6 879	14.6%	11 062	23.0%	15 609	32.4%	44 924	93.2%	8 387	82.1%	86.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	47 219	48 201	11 373	24.1%	6 879	14.6%	11 062	23.0%	15 609	32.4%	44 924	93.2%	8 387	82.1%	86.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	15 900	15 900	1 289	8.1%	320	2.0%	648	4.1%	369	2.3%	2 625	16.5%	682	46.4%	(46.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	63 119	64 101	12 662	20.1%	7 199	11.4%	11 710	18.3%	15 978	24.9%	47 549	74.2%	9 070	67.6%	76.2%
Governance and Administration	3 000	3 000	-	-	191	6.4%	448	14.9%	369	12.3%	1 008	33.6%	682	33.0%	(46.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.7%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 000	3 000	-	-	191	6.4%	-	-	12	.4%	203	6.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	-	357	-	805	-	682	39.0%	(47.7%)
Community and Public Safety	17 192	17 192	-	-	2 828	16.5%	200	1.2%	-	-	3 028	17.6%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	450	450	-	-	129	28.7%	200	44.4%	-	-	329	73.1%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	16 042	16 042	-	-	2 699	16.8%	-	-	-	-	2 699	16.8%	-	-	-
Public Safety	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	25 177	26 159	11 373	45.2%	2 864	11.4%	7 651	29.2%	10 429	39.9%	32 318	123.5%	7 643	83.2%	36.5%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	25 177	26 159	11 373	45.2%	2 864	11.4%	7 651	29.2%	10 429	39.9%	32 318	123.5%	7 643	83.2%	36.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 750	17 750	1 289	7.3%	1 316	7.4%	3 411	19.2%	5 180	29.2%	11 195	63.1%	745	49.4%	595.6%
Electricity	15 250	15 250	1 289	8.5%	1 316	8.6%	3 411	22.4%	5 180	34.0%	11 195	73.4%	745	49.4%	595.6%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	415 918	415 918	133 197	32.0%	110 985	26.7%	112 215	27.0%	64 202	15.4%	420 600	101.1%	79 307	108.2%	(19.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	47 729	139 269	9 948	20.8%	10 526	22.1%	11 172	8.0%	9 466	6.8%	41 114	29.5%	16 915	102.7%	(44.0%)
Service charges	173 224	81 684	40 203	23.2%	35 301	20.4%	36 524	44.7%	25 531	31.3%	137 560	168.4%	45 661	109.2%	(44.1%)
Other revenue	12 957	12 957	7 137	55.1%	4 456	34.4%	18 383	141.9%	21 344	164.7%	51 320	396.1%	15 032	192.7%	42.0%
Government - operating	129 937	129 937	54 631	42.0%	40 535	31.2%	34 162	26.3%	1 468	1.1%	130 796	100.7%	92	99.8%	1 503.6%
Government - capital	47 219	47 219	20 000	42.4%	18 976	40.2%	8 960	19.0%	-	-	47 936	101.5%	-	101.6%	-
Interest	4 852	4 852	1 278	26.3%	1 190	24.5%	3 014	62.1%	6 392	131.7%	11 874	244.7%	1 607	125.7%	297.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(368 061)	(368 061)	(120 033)	32.6%	(106 933)	29.1%	(102 353)	27.8%	(50 767)	13.8%	(380 087)	103.3%	(65 740)	104.6%	(22.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(367 316)	(367 316)	(119 888)	32.6%	(106 810)	29.1%	(102 221)	27.8%	(50 722)	13.8%	(379 642)	103.4%	(65 641)	104.6%	(22.7%)
Finance charges	(745)	(745)	(146)	19.6%	(123)	16.5%	(132)	17.7%	(45)	6.0%	(445)	59.8%	(99)	75.7%	(54.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 857	47 857	13 164	27.5%	4 052	8.5%	9 862	20.6%	13 435	28.1%	40 513	84.7%	13 567	158.8%	(1.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 749	-	-	-	7 749	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 749	-	-	-	7 749	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 219)	(47 219)	(14 435)	30.6%	(6 448)	13.7%	(12 562)	26.6%	(18 375)	38.9%	(51 819)	109.7%	(10 246)	87.9%	79.3%
Capital assets	(47 219)	(47 219)	(14 435)	30.6%	(6 448)	13.7%	(12 562)	26.6%	(18 375)	38.9%	(51 819)	109.7%	(10 246)	87.9%	79.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 219)	(47 219)	(14 435)	30.6%	(6 448)	13.7%	(4 813)	10.2%	(18 375)	38.9%	(44 071)	93.3%	(10 246)	87.9%	79.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	638	638	(1 271)	(199.1%)	(2 396)	(375.4%)	5 049	791.1%	(4 940)	(774.0%)	(3 558)	(557.4%)	3 321	(145.5%)	(248.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 261	1 261	4 092	324.6%	2 822	223.8%	426	33.8%	5 475	434.2%	4 092	324.6%	771	100.0%	609.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 899	1 899	2 822	148.6%	426	22.4%	5 475	288.3%	535	28.2%	535	28.2%	4 092	324.6%	(86.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 782	10.4%	3 761	5.0%	2 206	3.0%	60 839	81.6%	74 588	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 118	4.0%	6 557	2.8%	5 864	2.5%	209 299	90.7%	230 838	30.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 300	2.0%	1 003	1.5%	940	1.4%	62 353	95.1%	65 596	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 127	1.1%	4 105	1.1%	3 977	1.0%	374 972	96.8%	387 182	51.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 328	2.9%	15 426	2.0%	12 986	1.7%	707 464	93.3%	758 203	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 236	5.7%	1 673	4.2%	1 064	2.7%	34 530	87.4%	39 503	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 449	3.3%	2 352	2.2%	2 501	2.4%	96 710	92.1%	105 013	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 163	2.5%	10 751	1.8%	8 817	1.5%	564 922	94.2%	599 653	79.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 479	10.5%	650	4.6%	603	4.3%	11 302	80.5%	14 034	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 328	2.9%	15 426	2.0%	12 986	1.7%	707 464	93.3%	758 203	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 700	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	73.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	557	89.0%	45	7.2%	24	3.8%	-	-	626	26.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 257	97.0%	45	1.9%	24	1.0%	-	-	2 326	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Moakamela MI	015 780 6301
Financial Manager	Mr Mogano TJ	015 780 6317

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MARULENG (LIM335)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	176 290	191 507	66 004	37.4%	58 714	33.3%	50 881	26.6%	23 016	12.0%	198 616	103.7%	16 631	100.7%	38.4%
Property rates	51 279	64 976	18 030	35.2%	17 949	35.0%	18 884	29.1%	17 133	26.4%	71 996	110.8%	10 302	102.7%	66.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 607	3 055	809	22.4%	719	19.9%	770	25.2%	781	25.6%	3 079	100.8%	727	100.0%	7.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	341	353	63	18.6%	75	22.1%	59	16.7%	59	16.7%	257	72.7%	35	96.2%	66.3%
Interest earned - external investments	5 361	6 828	1 627	30.4%	1 787	33.3%	1 663	24.4%	1 562	22.9%	6 640	97.2%	2 845	134.7%	(45.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	213	4 685	24	11.4%	2 318	1 089.3%	1 619	34.6%	681	14.5%	4 643	99.1%	112	115.8%	509.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	336	336	10	2.9%	(1)	(.3%)	-	-	-	-	9	2.6%	3	21.0%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	3 229	3 229	906	28.1%	352	10.9%	465	14.4%	1 032	32.0%	2 755	85.3%	654	90.1%	57.8%
Agency services	2 337	2 075	477	20.4%	596	25.5%	1 662	80.1%	(514)	(24.8%)	2 220	107.0%	643	120.7%	(179.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	102 322	102 322	43 324	42.3%	33 746	33.0%	24 981	24.4%	271	.3%	102 322	100.0%	697	100.0%	(61.1%)
Other own revenue	1 765	3 649	734	41.6%	1 174	66.5%	778	21.3%	2 010	55.1%	4 696	128.7%	613	125.2%	227.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	189 748	186 341	30 033	15.8%	29 546	15.6%	25 133	13.5%	32 174	17.3%	116 885	62.7%	22 483	57.2%	43.1%
Employee related costs	66 787	67 443	13 215	19.8%	13 399	20.1%	13 344	19.8%	13 561	20.1%	53 519	79.4%	12 287	95.7%	10.4%
Remuneration of councillors	10 045	11 038	2 295	22.8%	2 347	23.4%	2 446	22.2%	2 619	23.7%	9 707	87.9%	2 190	94.2%	19.6%
Debt impairment	19 262	22 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	38 389	23 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	79	79	-	-	25	31.8%	-	-	-	-	25	31.8%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 417	1 417	232	16.4%	(15)	(1.1%)	39	2.8%	115	8.1%	372	26.2%	200	65.3%	(42.5%)
Other Materials	3 723	3 450	572	15.4%	885	23.8%	553	16.0%	333	9.7%	2 343	67.9%	768	74.2%	(56.6%)
Contracted services	8 332	10 000	1 993	23.9%	1 700	20.4%	2 414	24.1%	3 144	31.4%	9 251	92.5%	1 294	87.2%	143.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	39 363	44 914	11 726	29.8%	11 205	28.5%	6 336	14.1%	12 402	27.6%	41 668	92.8%	5 745	77.0%	115.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 349	2 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 458)	5 166	35 972		29 169		25 749		(9 158)		81 731		(5 851)		
Transfers recognised - capital	27 223	27 223	8 123	29.8%	12 464	45.8%	2 538	9.3%	4 558	16.7%	27 683	101.7%	15 791	100.0%	(71.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 765	32 389	44 095		41 632		28 286		(4 600)		109 414		9 940		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 765	32 389	44 095		41 632		28 286		(4 600)		109 414		9 940		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 765	32 389	44 095		41 632		28 286		(4 600)		109 414		9 940		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 765	32 389	44 095		41 632		28 286		(4 600)		109 414		9 940		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	96 045	99 533	8 123	8.5%	32 653	34.0%	13 759	13.8%	25 324	25.4%	79 859	80.2%	19 770	71.3%	28.1%
National Government	27 223	27 223	8 123	29.8%	12 004	44.1%	3 543	13.0%	4 558	16.7%	28 228	103.7%	15 791	100.0%	(71.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	27 223	27 223	8 123	29.8%	12 004	44.1%	3 543	13.0%	4 558	16.7%	28 228	103.7%	15 791	100.0%	(71.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	68 822	72 310	-	-	20 649	30.0%	10 216	14.1%	20 766	28.7%	51 631	71.4%	3 978	30.1%	422.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	96 045	99 533	8 123	8.5%	32 653	34.0%	13 759	13.8%	25 324	25.4%	79 859	80.2%	19 770	71.3%	28.1%
Governance and Administration	2 419	2 769	-	-	88	3.6%	157	5.7%	639	23.1%	883	31.9%	178	10.7%	258.4%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	2 769	-	-	88	-	157	5.7%	639	23.1%	883	31.9%	178	-	258.4%
Community and Public Safety	12 960	4 560	-	-	2 861	22.1%	-	-	460	10.1%	3 321	72.8%	14 599	84.1%	(96.9%)
Community & Social Services	3 200	2 300	-	-	1 402	43.8%	-	-	460	20.0%	1 862	80.9%	5 153	75.0%	(91.1%)
Sport And Recreation	8 760	1 460	-	-	1 460	16.7%	-	-	-	-	1 460	100.0%	9 446	89.3%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	1 000	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	80 666	91 005	8 123	10.1%	29 703	36.8%	12 463	13.7%	24 226	26.6%	74 516	81.9%	4 993	73.6%	385.2%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	80 666	91 005	8 123	10.1%	29 703	36.8%	12 463	13.7%	24 226	26.6%	74 516	81.9%	4 993	73.6%	385.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 139	94.9%	-	-	1 139	94.9%	-	-	-
Electricity	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 139	94.9%	-	-	1 139	94.9%	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	184 354	196 441	87 955	47.7%	64 144	34.8%	55 196	28.1%	27 730	14.1%	235 025	119.6%	18 827	104.2%	47.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 974	45 674	8 169	21.5%	14 062	37.0%	11 622	25.4%	13 078	28.6%	46 931	102.8%	11 004	103.3%	18.9%
Service charges	3 115	3 115	784	25.2%	417	13.4%	2 036	65.4%	539	17.3%	3 776	121.2%	480	64.2%	12.3%
Other revenue	8 145	11 066	20 119	247.0%	5 676	69.7%	9 392	84.9%	12 421	112.2%	47 607	430.2%	5 438	268.7%	128.4%
Government - operating	102 322	102 322	43 556	42.6%	33 604	32.8%	25 162	24.6%	-	-	102 322	100.0%	-	95.2%	-
Government - capital	27 223	27 223	13 650	50.1%	8 504	31.2%	5 069	18.6%	-	-	27 223	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	5 574	7 041	1 678	30.1%	1 881	33.8%	1 916	27.2%	1 692	24.0%	7 167	101.8%	1 905	124.0%	(11.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(124 029)	(125 529)	(36 789)	29.7%	(34 605)	27.9%	(30 333)	24.2%	(35 108)	28.0%	(136 835)	109.0%	(23 547)	92.0%	49.1%
Suppliers and employees	(123 950)	(125 450)	(36 789)	29.7%	(34 580)	27.9%	(30 288)	24.1%	(35 108)	28.0%	(136 765)	109.0%	(23 547)	92.1%	49.1%
Finance charges	(79)	(79)	-	-	(25)	31.8%	(45)	56.8%	-	-	(70)	88.6%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	60 325	70 913	51 166	84.8%	29 539	49.0%	24 863	35.1%	(7 378)	(10.4%)	98 190	138.5%	(4 720)	125.2%	56.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(96 045)	(99 533)	(7 759)	8.1%	(27 592)	28.7%	(17 026)	17.1%	(24 883)	25.0%	(77 261)	77.6%	(18 797)	81.2%	32.4%
Capital assets	(96 045)	(99 533)	(7 759)	8.1%	(27 592)	28.7%	(17 026)	17.1%	(24 883)	25.0%	(77 261)	77.6%	(18 797)	81.2%	32.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(91 045)	(99 533)	(7 759)	8.5%	(27 592)	30.3%	(17 026)	17.1%	(24 883)	25.0%	(77 261)	77.6%	(18 797)	81.2%	32.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(30 720)	(28 621)	43 407	(141.3%)	1 947	(6.3%)	7 837	(27.4%)	(32 262)	112.7%	20 929	(73.1%)	(23 517)	(295.4%)	37.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	82 128	111 446	111 829	136.2%	155 237	189.0%	157 184	141.0%	165 021	148.1%	111 829	100.3%	134 965	100.0%	22.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 408	82 825	155 237	302.0%	157 184	305.8%	165 021	199.2%	132 759	160.3%	132 759	160.3%	111 447	135.7%	19.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	307	14.4%	122	5.7%	50	2.3%	1 656	77.6%	2 134	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 118	8.3%	3 770	5.1%	3 583	4.8%	60 581	81.8%	74 052	89.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	29	13.3%	16	7.1%	12	5.4%	164	74.2%	221	.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	252	15.0%	157	9.3%	145	8.6%	1 132	67.1%	1 687	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	19	8.8%	16	7.4%	16	7.4%	163	76.5%	213	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	574	11.8%	548	11.2%	3 759	77.0%	4 880	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(254)	51.6%	(106)	21.5%	(157)	32.0%	25	(5.2%)	(492)	(.6%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 471	7.8%	4 548	5.5%	4 196	5.1%	67 479	81.6%	82 695	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 889	5.3%	1 929	5.4%	1 904	5.3%	30 195	84.1%	35 918	43.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 447	6.6%	793	3.6%	1 027	4.7%	18 781	85.2%	22 048	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 041	13.1%	1 778	7.7%	1 226	5.3%	17 195	74.0%	23 239	28.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	94	6.3%	48	3.3%	39	2.6%	1 308	87.8%	1 489	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 471	7.8%	4 548	5.5%	4 196	5.1%	67 479	81.6%	82 695	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	203	91.2%	-	-	-	-	20	8.8%	223	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	203	91.2%	-	-	-	-	20	8.8%	223	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sutane Lethole	015 793 2409
Financial Manager	Ms Fortunate Sekgobela	015 793 2409

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MOPANI (DC33)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 026 359	235 219	321 272	31.3%	329 490	32.1%	335 087	142.5%	9 807	4.2%	995 656	423.3%	17 469	28.6%	(43.9%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	202 124	194 690	32 815	16.2%	24 939	12.3%	36 025	18.5%	-	-	93 780	48.2%	10 745	37.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 596	40 528	5 402	15.2%	4 063	11.4%	6 170	15.2%	42	.1%	15 677	38.7%	1 834	27.1%	(97.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	200	-	34	16.9%	(330)	(164.9%)	469	-	64	-	238	-	23	-	175.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	10 300	-	845	8.2%	80	.8%	1 219	-	685	-	2 829	-	1 029	72.9%	(33.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	3 837	-	2 100	-	8 637	-	-	-	14 573	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	777 299	-	277 654	35.7%	298 587	38.4%	282 538	-	4 831	-	863 610	-	3 537	25.8%	36.6%
Other own revenue	840	-	686	81.7%	51	6.1%	28	-	4 184	-	4 950	-	301	58.3%	1 290.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 035 314	832 541	120 642	11.7%	143 565	13.9%	155 969	18.7%	145 399	17.5%	565 575	67.9%	234 586	83.1%	(38.0%)
Employee related costs	385 590	300 356	84 318	21.9%	84 247	21.8%	96 907	32.3%	72 822	24.2%	338 293	112.6%	79 122	101.8%	(8.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 509	11 688	2 962	34.8%	2 955	34.7%	2 936	25.1%	3 313	28.3%	12 165	104.1%	2 491	71.8%	33.0%
Debt impairment	23 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	184 688	179 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 609	55.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	152 840	-	600	.4%	-	-	4 427	-	875	-	5 902	-	39 841	82.7%	(97.8%)
Other Materials	88 622	166 069	10 206	11.5%	17 238	19.5%	13 781	8.3%	12 291	7.4%	53 516	32.2%	32 891	81.6%	(62.6%)
Contracted services	11 877	17 360	9 635	81.1%	20 254	170.5%	18 500	106.6%	4 462	25.7%	52 852	304.4%	10 527	106.9%	(57.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	32	-	15	-	-	-	47	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	179 791	157 291	12 921	7.2%	18 840	10.5%	19 403	12.3%	51 636	32.8%	102 799	65.4%	26 105	86.0%	97.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 955)	(597 322)	200 630		185 925		179 118		(135 592)		430 081		(217 117)		
Transfers recognised - capital	559 950	-	6 018	1.1%	115 658	20.7%	44 985	-	144 275	-	310 936	-	133 417	57.7%	8.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	550 995	(597 322)	206 648		301 583		224 103		8 683		741 018		(83 700)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	550 995	(597 322)	206 648		301 583		224 103		8 683		741 018		(83 700)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	550 995	(597 322)	206 648		301 583		224 103		8 683		741 018		(83 700)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	550 995	(597 322)	206 648		301 583		224 103		8 683		741 018		(83 700)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	640 835	610 476	11 558	1.8%	133 988	20.9%	113 256	18.6%	-	-	258 801	42.4%	125 488	62.0%	(100.0%)
National Government	559 950	591 963	11 211	2.0%	85 740	15.3%	103 627	17.5%	-	-	200 577	33.9%	56 514	62.4%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 796	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	559 950	591 963	11 211	2.0%	85 740	15.3%	103 627	17.5%	-	-	200 577	33.9%	125 310	79.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	80 885	18 513	347	.4%	48 248	59.7%	9 629	52.0%	-	-	58 224	314.5%	110	.3%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	640 835	610 476	11 558	1.8%	133 988	20.9%	113 256	18.6%	-	-	258 801	42.4%	125 488	62.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	17 540	9 563	347	2.0%	1 193	6.8%	453	4.7%	-	-	1 993	20.8%	178	16.4%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	9 540	6 540	347	3.6%	-	-	3	-	-	-	350	5.3%	103	47.3%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	8 000	3 023	-	-	1 193	14.9%	451	14.9%	-	-	1 643	54.4%	75	5.5%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	18 650	8 950	-	-	2 321	12.4%	1 188	13.3%	-	-	3 509	39.2%	-	2.2%	-
Community & Social Services	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	18 600	8 950	-	-	2 321	12.5%	1 188	13.3%	-	-	3 509	39.2%	-	2.4%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	604 645	591 963	11 211	1.9%	130 473	21.6%	111 615	18.9%	-	-	253 299	42.8%	125 310	62.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	534 080	537 597	11 211	2.1%	120 780	22.6%	82 825	15.4%	-	-	214 816	40.0%	121 073	62.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	70 565	54 365	-	-	9 694	13.7%	28 789	53.0%	-	-	38 483	70.8%	4 237	58.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 346 589	1 401 918	318 626	23.7%	517 558	38.4%	541 279	38.6%	10 127	.7%	1 387 590	99.0%	66 302	75.9%	(84.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	38	-	427	-	476	-	127	-	1 067	-	34	-	272.0%
Other revenue	1 040	31 660	4 315	414.9%	22 642	2 177.1%	28 746	90.8%	4 316	13.6%	60 019	189.6%	338	81.5%	1 177.9%
Government - operating	777 299	764 008	277 580	35.7%	299 975	38.6%	191 840	25.1%	3 558	.5%	772 953	101.2%	5 133	102.4%	(30.7%)
Government - capital	559 950	599 950	35 987	6.4%	194 435	34.7%	318 999	53.2%	-	-	549 420	91.6%	59 607	27.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	8 300	6 300	705	8.5%	80	1.0%	1 219	19.4%	2 127	33.8%	4 131	65.6%	1 190	104.1%	78.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(701 814)	(741 973)	(182 890)	26.1%	(197 999)	28.2%	(185 742)	25.0%	(144 524)	19.5%	(711 155)	95.8%	(146 715)	83.7%	(1.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(701 814)	(741 923)	(182 890)	26.1%	(197 967)	28.2%	(184 763)	24.9%	(144 524)	19.5%	(710 144)	95.7%	(146 715)	83.7%	(1.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(50)	-	-	(32)	-	(979)	1 951.0%	-	-	(1 011)	2 015.1%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	644 775	659 945	135 736	21.1%	319 558	49.6%	355 537	53.9%	(134 397)	(20.4%)	676 434	102.5%	(80 413)	32.6%	67.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(640 835)	(610 476)	(41 164)	6.4%	(138 526)	21.6%	(116 945)	19.2%	(137 452)	22.5%	(434 086)	71.1%	(125 488)	77.0%	9.5%
Capital assets	(640 835)	(610 476)	(41 164)	6.4%	(138 526)	21.6%	(116 945)	19.2%	(137 452)	22.5%	(434 086)	71.1%	(125 488)	77.0%	9.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(640 835)	(610 476)	(41 164)	6.4%	(138 526)	21.6%	(116 945)	19.2%	(137 452)	22.5%	(434 086)	71.1%	(125 488)	77.0%	9.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 940	49 469	94 572	2 400.4%	181 032	4 594.9%	238 592	482.3%	(271 849)	(549.5%)	242 348	489.9%	(205 901)	98.0%	32.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	7 752	7 752	-	102 325	-	283 357	3 655.1%	521 949	6 732.7%	7 752	100.0%	(126 554)	7.5%	(512.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 940	57 222	102 325	2 597.2%	283 357	7 192.0%	521 949	912.2%	250 100	437.1%	250 100	437.1%	(332 455)	250.6%	(175.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 155	2.7%	8 777	1.7%	7 764	1.5%	497 759	94.2%	528 455	84.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 844	1.8%	1 458	1.5%	1 323	1.3%	95 202	95.4%	99 827	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 999	2.5%	10 235	1.6%	9 087	1.4%	592 961	94.4%	628 282	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 562	5.6%	958	3.4%	633	2.3%	24 860	88.7%	28 013	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 311	2.9%	1 405	1.7%	1 568	1.9%	75 344	93.4%	80 628	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 158	2.2%	7 294	1.4%	6 415	1.3%	484 541	95.1%	509 408	81.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	968	9.5%	578	5.6%	471	4.6%	8 215	80.3%	10 233	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 999	2.5%	10 235	1.6%	9 087	1.4%	592 961	94.4%	628 282	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	17 362	2.1%	15 316	1.9%	19 821	2.5%	755 433	93.5%	807 932	97.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 273	79.5%	1 405	6.9%	1 813	8.9%	975	4.8%	20 466	2.5%
Total	33 635	4.1%	16 721	2.0%	21 634	2.6%	756 408	91.3%	828 397	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Selemo Republic Monakedi	015 811 6300
Financial Manager	Mr Kgatla Quiet	015 811 6300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MUSINA (LIM341)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	296 065	296 065	78 001	26.3%	65 450	22.1%	60 358	20.4%	32 811	11.1%	236 621	79.9%	60 509	80.6%	(45.8%)
Property rates	17 384	17 384	3 491	20.1%	1 837	10.6%	2 937	16.9%	3 403	19.6%	11 668	67.1%	3 052	101.1%	11.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	104 128	104 128	19 349	18.6%	18 674	17.9%	20 986	20.2%	23 572	22.6%	82 581	79.3%	54 839	103.7%	(57.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 819	14 819	3 013	20.3%	2 998	20.2%	3 308	22.3%	2 562	17.3%	11 882	80.2%	2 113	100.0%	21.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	587	587	139	23.6%	144	24.5%	156	26.6%	57	9.7%	495	84.3%	377	206.5%	(84.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	954	954	50	5.3%	41	4.3%	51	5.3%	36	3.7%	178	18.6%	2	21.3%	1 522.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 971	1 971	180	9.1%	145	7.3%	180	9.1%	-	-	505	25.6%	627	107.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 905	1 905	708	37.2%	354	18.6%	586	30.7%	271	14.2%	1 919	100.7%	25	68.2%	999.1%
Licences and permits	4 011	4 011	1 230	30.7%	1 283	32.0%	1 387	34.6%	396	9.9%	4 296	107.1%	(471)	55.0%	(184.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	114 522	114 522	45 138	39.4%	34 275	29.9%	25 385	22.2%	-	-	104 798	91.5%	564	77.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 784	2 784	3 776	135.6%	5 117	183.8%	4 548	163.4%	1 917	68.9%	15 358	551.7%	(1 177)	27.5%	(262.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	33 000	33 000	927	2.8%	583	1.8%	833	2.5%	598	1.8%	2 941	8.9%	557	15.2%	7.2%
Operating Expenditure	296 066	296 066	112 321	37.9%	90 030	30.4%	106 276	35.9%	46 917	15.8%	355 544	120.1%	38 301	90.6%	22.5%
Employee related costs	104 514	104 514	32 648	31.2%	31 888	30.5%	29 252	28.0%	29 366	28.1%	123 155	117.8%	7 445	90.4%	294.4%
Remuneration of councillors	9 462	9 462	2 253	23.8%	2 253	23.8%	2 253	23.8%	2 475	26.2%	9 235	97.6%	409	70.3%	505.4%
Debt impairment	588	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 500	29 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 252	74.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	2 040	2 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 186)	(61.2%)	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	72 000	72 000	36 959	51.3%	34 557	48.0%	42 176	58.6%	6 982	9.7%	120 674	167.6%	7 349	78.2%	(5.0%)
Other Materials	7 133	7 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 358)	.2%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	19 367	19 367	5 714	29.5%	3 163	16.3%	7 479	38.6%	2 994	15.5%	19 350	99.9%	3 755	113.1%	(20.3%)
Transfers and grants	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 218)	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	47 962	47 962	34 747	72.4%	18 168	37.9%	25 116	52.4%	5 099	10.6%	83 130	173.3%	26 854	151.4%	(81.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1)	(1)	(34 320)		(24 579)		(45 919)		(14 105)		(118 923)		22 208		
Transfers recognised - capital	47 468	47 468	18 144	38.2%	15 000	31.6%	13 676	28.8%	-	-	46 820	98.6%	600	101.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	47 467	47 467	(16 175)		(9 579)		(32 243)		(14 105)		(72 102)		22 808		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	47 467	47 467	(16 175)		(9 579)		(32 243)		(14 105)		(72 102)		22 808		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	47 467	47 467	(16 175)		(9 579)		(32 243)		(14 105)		(72 102)		22 808		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 467	47 467	(16 175)		(9 579)		(32 243)		(14 105)		(72 102)		22 808		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	47 468	47 468	2 530	5.3%	8 924	18.8%	7 058	14.9%	262	.6%	18 774	39.6%	12 001	71.8%	(97.8%)
National Government	29 468	29 468	2 530	8.6%	8 924	30.3%	7 058	24.0%	262	.9%	18 774	63.7%	12 001	74.1%	(97.8%)
Provincial Government	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	47 468	47 468	2 530	5.3%	8 924	18.8%	7 058	14.9%	262	.6%	18 774	39.6%	12 001	74.1%	(97.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	47 468	47 468	2 530	5.3%	8 924	18.8%	7 058	14.9%	262	.6%	18 774	39.6%	12 001	71.8%	(97.8%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 600	10 600	877	8.3%	1 854	17.5%	3 377	31.9%	-	-	6 108	57.6%	464	48.6%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	7 000	7 000	747	10.7%	820	11.7%	865	12.4%	-	-	2 432	34.7%	464	26.2%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	3 600	3 600	130	3.6%	1 034	28.7%	2 511	69.8%	-	-	3 675	102.1%	-	79.6%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 868	18 868	1 653	8.8%	3 084	16.3%	2 647	14.0%	262	1.4%	7 645	40.5%	9 553	95.2%	(97.3%)
Planning and Development	8 868	8 868	1 653	18.6%	3 084	34.8%	2 647	29.8%	262	3.0%	7 645	86.2%	2 854	251.0%	(90.8%)
Road Transport	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 699	72.8%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 000	18 000	-	-	3 986	22.1%	1 035	5.8%	-	-	5 021	27.9%	1 983	66.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	18 000	18 000	-	-	3 986	22.1%	1 035	5.8%	-	-	5 021	27.9%	1 983	66.1%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	286 766	307 168	95 219	33.2%	79 867	27.9%	86 308	28.1%	41 180	13.4%	302 573	98.5%	45 737	110.2%	(10.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 603	14 603	3 491	23.9%	1 837	12.6%	2 839	19.4%	3 183	21.8%	11 351	77.7%	1 655	81.1%	92.3%
Service charges	99 916	99 916	22 362	22.4%	21 672	21.7%	23 216	23.2%	24 589	24.6%	91 838	91.9%	18 912	110.6%	30.0%
Other revenue	7 801	28 202	5 205	66.7%	6 897	88.4%	20 961	74.3%	13 372	47.4%	46 436	164.7%	24 226	675.9%	(44.8%)
Government - operating	114 522	114 522	50 138	43.8%	34 275	29.9%	25 385	22.2%	-	-	109 798	95.9%	564	79.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	47 468	47 468	13 792	29.1%	15 000	31.6%	13 676	28.8%	-	-	42 468	89.5%	-	92.3%	-
Interest	2 457	2 457	231	9.4%	186	7.6%	231	9.4%	36	1.5%	683	27.8%	379	72.6%	(90.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(257 459)	(257 286)	(112 441)	43.7%	(90 145)	35.0%	(84 581)	32.9%	(46 195)	18.0%	(333 362)	129.6%	(40 468)	108.2%	14.2%
Suppliers and employees	(252 473)	(251 746)	(112 321)	44.5%	(90 030)	35.7%	(84 456)	33.5%	(46 045)	18.3%	(332 851)	132.2%	(39 241)	108.5%	17.3%
Finance charges	(1 836)	(2 040)	(121)	6.6%	(115)	6.3%	(125)	6.1%	(151)	7.4%	(511)	25.1%	(1 228)	63.3%	(87.7%)
Transfers and grants	(3 150)	(3 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 307	49 882	(17 223)	(58.8%)	(10 278)	(35.1%)	1 727	3.5%	(5 016)	(10.1%)	(30 789)	(61.7%)	5 269	142.6%	(195.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	28 000	28 000	927	3.3%	583	2.1%	833	3.0%	598	2.1%	2 941	10.5%	1 078	16.7%	(44.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	28 000	28 000	927	3.3%	583	2.1%	833	3.0%	598	2.1%	2 941	10.5%	1 078	16.7%	(44.6%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 468)	(47 468)	(2 731)	5.8%	(4 737)	10.0%	(6 023)	12.7%	(262)	.6%	(13 753)	29.0%	(6 043)	58.7%	(95.7%)
Capital assets	(47 468)	(47 468)	(2 731)	5.8%	(4 737)	10.0%	(6 023)	12.7%	(262)	.6%	(13 753)	29.0%	(6 043)	58.7%	(95.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 468)	(19 468)	(1 804)	9.3%	(4 154)	21.3%	(5 190)	26.7%	336	(1.7%)	(10 812)	55.5%	(4 965)	297.2%	(106.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 782)	(10 782)	(3 532)	32.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 532)	32.8%	-	54.6%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(10 782)	(10 782)	(3 532)	32.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 532)	32.8%	-	54.6%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 607)	(10 782)	(3 532)	33.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 532)	32.8%	-	54.6%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(768)	19 632	(22 558)	2 937.2%	(14 432)	1 879.1%	(3 463)	(17.6%)	(4 680)	(23.8%)	(45 133)	(229.9%)	303	57.5%	(1 642.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 863	2 863	1 083	37.8%	(21 475)	(750.1%)	(35 907)	(1 254.2%)	(39 371)	(1 375.1%)	1 083	37.8%	1 678	100.0%	(2 446.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 095	22 495	(21 475)	(1 025.1%)	(35 907)	(1 714.0%)	(39 371)	(175.0%)	(44 050)	(195.8%)	(44 050)	(195.8%)	1 981	69.1%	(2 323.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 056	8.7%	706	5.9%	434	3.6%	9 875	81.8%	12 070	18.1%	-	-	879	7.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 136	3.0%	737	2.0%	702	1.9%	34 705	93.1%	37 281	55.9%	-	-	1 459	4.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	607	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	607	.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	578	7.2%	416	5.2%	384	4.8%	6 672	82.9%	8 050	12.1%	-	-	2 140	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	319	3.7%	116	1.3%	2 432	28.2%	5 773	66.8%	8 640	13.0%	-	-	17 399	201.0%
Total By Income Source	3 696	5.5%	1 976	3.0%	3 952	5.9%	57 024	85.6%	66 648	100.0%	-	-	21 876	33.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	193	3.7%	222	4.3%	210	4.1%	4 535	87.9%	5 160	7.7%	-	-	787	15.0%
Commercial	656	4.3%	339	2.2%	243	1.6%	14 190	92.0%	15 427	23.1%	-	-	5 626	37.0%
Households	1 431	6.9%	834	4.0%	2 644	12.7%	15 934	76.4%	20 842	31.3%	-	-	6 633	32.0%
Other	1 416	5.6%	581	2.3%	855	3.4%	22 366	88.7%	25 219	37.8%	-	-	8 830	35.0%
Total By Customer Group	3 696	5.5%	1 976	3.0%	3 952	5.9%	57 024	85.6%	66 648	100.0%	-	-	21 876	33.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17 444	11.3%	4 850	3.1%	11 679	7.6%	120 578	78.0%	154 552	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 444	11.3%	4 850	3.1%	11 679	7.6%	120 578	78.0%	154 552	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thovhedzo Nathaniel Tshiwanammbi	015 534 6116
Financial Manager	Ms Vhutshilo Jane Tshikundamalema	015 534 6212

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: THULAMELA (LIM343)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	782 780	712 858	196 472	25.1%	45 934	5.9%	60 719	8.5%	90 415	12.7%	393 541	55.2%	61 444	76.1%	47.2%
Property rates	83 228	46 932	11 963	14.4%	11 742	14.1%	13 834	29.5%	14 506	30.9%	52 045	110.9%	12 439	92.4%	16.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	29 655	51 407	12 830	43.3%	12 155	41.0%	19 206	37.4%	25 673	49.9%	69 864	135.9%	13 769	241.6%	86.5%
Service charges - other	42 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 000	1 324	240	24.0%	259	25.9%	291	22.0%	178	13.5%	968	73.1%	166	66.4%	7.1%
Interest earned - external investments	38 000	40 000	7 335	19.3%	6 947	18.3%	7 552	18.9%	6 960	17.4%	28 795	72.0%	8 183	72.0%	(14.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	32 000	21 005	5 063	15.8%	5 259	16.4%	5 468	26.0%	5 652	26.9%	21 442	102.1%	6 111	91.8%	(7.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 100	12 100	147	1.6%	1 103	12.1%	990	8.2%	687	5.7%	2 926	24.2%	200	10.8%	242.6%
Licences and permits	16 000	10 000	2 451	15.3%	2 648	16.5%	2 375	23.8%	6 081	60.8%	13 555	135.5%	2 519	82.3%	141.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	408 233	393 323	153 722	37.7%	2 265	.6%	7 086	1.8%	18 469	4.7%	181 543	46.2%	-	88.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	121 063	134 767	2 721	2.2%	3 555	2.9%	3 917	2.9%	12 209	9.1%	22 402	16.6%	18 057	23.7%	(32.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	631 889	596 614	95 019	15.0%	104 244	16.5%	110 796	18.6%	191 288	32.1%	501 347	84.0%	143 524	63.5%	33.3%
Employee related costs	266 533	237 449	59 038	22.2%	60 142	22.6%	61 962	26.1%	61 297	25.8%	242 439	102.1%	58 551	84.0%	4.7%
Remuneration of councillors	27 604	29 784	6 528	23.7%	6 594	23.9%	8 526	28.6%	7 252	24.3%	28 899	97.0%	4 438	92.2%	63.4%
Debt impairment	71 251	68 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	53 379	53 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	636	636	32	5.1%	92	14.5%	97	15.2%	84	13.2%	305	47.9%	99	59.2%	(15.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	13 250	3 000	345	2.6%	429	3.2%	775	25.8%	910	30.3%	2 458	81.9%	741	101.4%	22.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	199 236	203 501	29 075	14.6%	36 988	18.6%	39 437	19.4%	121 745	59.8%	227 246	111.7%	79 326	78.8%	53.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	150 891	116 244	101 453		(58 310)		(50 077)		(100 873)		(107 807)		(82 081)		
Transfers recognised - capital	101 159	101 159	28 560	28.2%	46 469	45.9%	31 739	31.4%	14 391	14.2%	121 159	119.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	252 050	217 403	130 014		(11 841)		(18 339)		(86 482)		13 352		(82 081)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	252 050	217 403	130 014		(11 841)		(18 339)		(86 482)		13 352		(82 081)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	252 050	217 403	130 014		(11 841)		(18 339)		(86 482)		13 352		(82 081)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	252 050	217 403	130 014		(11 841)		(18 339)		(86 482)		13 352		(82 081)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	252 050	217 403	31 884	12.6%	40 308	16.0%	48 997	22.5%	42 109	19.4%	163 299	75.1%	70 460	72.9%	(40.2%)
National Government	101 159	101 159	19 827	19.6%	20 488	20.3%	35 698	35.3%	31 519	31.2%	107 533	106.3%	42 523	61.0%	(25.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	101 159	101 159	19 827	19.6%	20 488	20.3%	35 698	35.3%	31 519	31.2%	107 533	106.3%	42 523	77.2%	(25.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	150 891	116 244	12 057	8.0%	19 821	13.1%	13 299	11.4%	10 589	9.1%	55 766	48.0%	27 937	68.7%	(62.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	252 050	217 403	31 884	12.6%	40 308	16.0%	48 997	22.5%	42 109	19.4%	163 299	75.1%	70 460	72.9%	(40.2%)
Governance and Administration	6 730	6 385	-	-	158	2.4%	1 180	18.5%	1 217	19.1%	2 556	40.0%	1 152	66.5%	5.7%
Executive & Council	180	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	35.8%	43	35.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	6 550	6 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	158	-	1 180	-	1 174	-	2 513	-	1 152	66.5%	1.9%
Community and Public Safety	62 220	54 170	5 452	8.8%	7 190	11.6%	11 779	21.7%	18 453	34.1%	42 875	79.1%	11 531	52.7%	60.0%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	44 400	41 800	5 365	12.1%	6 308	14.2%	10 991	26.3%	10 509	25.1%	33 173	79.4%	8 111	60.7%	29.6%
Public Safety	6 200	3 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 445	75.2%	2 445	75.2%	1 425	91.6%	71.6%
Housing	11 620	9 120	87	.7%	882	7.6%	789	8.6%	5 499	60.3%	7 257	79.6%	1 995	26.7%	175.7%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	169 400	145 848	26 432	15.6%	32 960	19.5%	30 142	20.7%	22 280	15.3%	111 814	76.7%	51 199	77.4%	(56.5%)
Planning and Development	9 000	8 148	-	-	-	-	488	6.0%	1 125	13.8%	1 613	19.8%	-	19.3%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	160 400	137 700	26 432	16.5%	32 960	20.5%	29 654	21.5%	21 155	15.4%	110 201	80.0%	51 199	78.1%	(58.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 700	11 000	-	-	-	-	5 896	53.6%	158	1.4%	6 054	55.0%	6 578	69.6%	(97.6%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	13 700	11 000	-	-	-	-	5 896	53.6%	158	1.4%	6 054	55.0%	6 578	69.6%	(97.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	704 961	737 899	298 772	42.4%	211 834	30.0%	193 858	26.3%	43 224	5.9%	747 687	101.3%	46 330	101.8%	(6.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	58 260	25 000	6 502	11.2%	5 002	8.6%	10 710	42.8%	9 202	36.8%	31 416	125.7%	5 729	124.1%	60.6%
Service charges	42 009	19 500	5 505	13.1%	3 996	9.5%	3 303	16.9%	4 657	23.9%	17 461	89.5%	3 446	74.4%	35.1%
Other revenue	41 210	156 917	82 669	200.6%	29 249	71.0%	19 395	12.4%	21 962	14.0%	153 275	97.7%	28 622	126.1%	(23.3%)
Government - operating	408 323	393 323	155 368	38.1%	140 977	34.5%	96 978	24.7%	-	-	393 323	100.0%	-	103.4%	-
Government - capital	101 159	101 159	40 900	40.4%	25 300	25.0%	54 959	54.3%	-	-	121 159	119.8%	-	86.4%	-
Interest	54 000	42 000	7 829	14.5%	7 309	13.5%	8 514	20.3%	7 402	17.6%	31 054	73.9%	8 533	80.2%	(13.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(507 258)	(469 667)	(142 038)	28.0%	(128 870)	25.4%	(119 568)	25.5%	(127 323)	27.1%	(517 799)	110.2%	(132 188)	110.6%	(3.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(506 622)	(469 031)	(141 941)	28.0%	(128 778)	25.4%	(119 471)	25.5%	(127 239)	27.1%	(517 429)	110.3%	(132 089)	110.7%	(3.7%)
Finance charges	(636)	(636)	(97)	15.3%	(92)	14.5%	(97)	15.2%	(84)	13.2%	(370)	58.1%	(99)	59.2%	(15.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	197 702	268 233	156 734	79.3%	82 963	42.0%	74 290	27.7%	(84 100)	(31.4%)	229 888	85.7%	(85 857)	62.3%	(2.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(252 050)	(217 403)	(31 884)	12.6%	(40 308)	16.0%	(48 997)	22.5%	(42 109)	19.4%	(163 299)	75.1%	(70 460)	78.3%	(40.2%)
Capital assets	(252 050)	(217 403)	(31 884)	12.6%	(40 308)	16.0%	(48 997)	22.5%	(42 109)	19.4%	(163 299)	75.1%	(70 460)	78.3%	(40.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(250 050)	(215 403)	(31 884)	12.8%	(40 308)	16.1%	(48 997)	22.7%	(42 109)	19.5%	(163 299)	75.8%	(70 460)	79.1%	(40.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 391)	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 391)	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 391)	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(53 739)	51 439	124 850	(232.3%)	42 655	(79.4%)	25 293	49.2%	(126 209)	(245.4%)	66 590	129.5%	(156 317)	105.4%	(19.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	213 982	488 345	415 488	194.2%	540 339	252.5%	582 994	119.4%	608 287	124.6%	415 488	85.1%	523 012	104.2%	16.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	160 243	539 783	540 339	337.2%	582 994	363.8%	608 287	112.7%	482 078	89.3%	482 078	89.3%	366 695	103.9%	31.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 276	4.8%	3 368	3.8%	3 496	3.9%	78 315	87.5%	89 455	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 460	3.1%	1 176	2.5%	1 116	2.4%	43 388	92.0%	47 140	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	8.6%	21	8.9%	14	6.1%	178	76.4%	233	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 882	2.5%	1 880	2.5%	1 791	2.4%	69 466	92.6%	75 019	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 230	3.2%	3 956	1.8%	1 889	.8%	210 980	94.2%	224 054	51.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 869	3.4%	10 400	2.4%	8 305	1.9%	402 326	92.3%	435 900	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 479	12.8%	1 041	9.0%	(381)	(3.3%)	9 440	81.5%	11 579	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 749	4.3%	2 775	4.4%	1 832	2.9%	56 390	88.5%	63 747	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 641	3.0%	6 583	1.8%	6 854	1.9%	336 496	93.3%	360 575	82.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 869	3.4%	10 400	2.4%	8 305	1.9%	402 326	92.3%	435 900	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 228	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 228	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 228	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 228	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H E Maluleke	015 962 7588
Financial Manager	Mrs V E Nembudani	015 962 7515

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MAKHADO (LIM344)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	803 254	842 127	252 434	31.4%	226 894	28.2%	111 411	13.2%	54 875	6.5%	645 614	76.7%	101 254	94.8%	(45.8%)
Property rates	55 915	55 915	12 848	23.0%	7 426	13.3%	14 371	25.7%	4 799	8.6%	39 444	70.5%	10 513	127.1%	(54.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	317 429	317 429	86 334	27.2%	75 090	23.7%	61 507	19.4%	24 809	7.8%	247 741	78.0%	-	49.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 021	10 021	3 249	32.4%	(523)	(5.2%)	3 399	33.9%	651	6.5%	6 776	67.6%	29 954	732.7%	(97.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	1 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 051	-	44 628	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	502	502	96	19.2%	(2 389)	(475.6%)	383	76.3%	344	68.6%	(1 565)	(311.8%)	132	95.7%	161.5%
Interest earned - external investments	5 331	5 331	1 604	30.1%	3 638	68.2%	2 604	48.8%	-	-	7 846	147.2%	3 891	208.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 726	13 726	6 992	50.9%	(1 086)	(7.9%)	4 232	30.8%	5 873	42.8%	16 011	116.6%	6 996	107.5%	(16.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 889	1 889	468	24.8%	865	45.8%	2 247	119.0%	61	3.2%	3 640	192.7%	221	59.9%	(72.4%)
Licences and permits	12 567	12 567	2 018	16.1%	4 926	39.2%	2 821	22.4%	96	.8%	9 861	78.5%	961	59.8%	(90.0%)
Agency services	55 176	55 175	1 611	2.9%	1 611	2.9%	10 000	18.1%	-	-	13 222	24.0%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	300 109	301 654	124 187	41.4%	100 800	33.6%	-	-	-	-	224 987	74.6%	-	97.1%	-
Other own revenue	30 587	67 918	11 975	39.2%	36 537	119.5%	9 847	14.5%	18 242	26.9%	76 600	112.8%	3 958	407.4%	360.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	841 501	889 080	134 729	16.0%	173 851	20.7%	230 598	25.9%	24 422	2.7%	563 600	63.4%	102 130	61.3%	(76.1%)
Employee related costs	282 794	267 794	60 873	21.5%	123 308	43.6%	62 415	23.3%	19 753	7.4%	266 350	99.5%	36 163	79.6%	(45.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	25 958	25 958	5 835	22.5%	2 286	8.8%	7 759	29.9%	2 207	8.5%	18 087	69.7%	3 868	83.5%	(42.9%)
Debt impairment	10 000	64 139	108	1.1%	(462)	(4.6%)	-	-	-	-	(354)	(.6%)	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	95 872	75 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	12 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.1%	-
Bulk purchases	212 748	205 748	37 471	17.6%	23 190	10.9%	44 932	21.8%	-	-	105 593	51.3%	18 625	37.8%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	(5 806)	-	-	-	-	-	(5 806)	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 000	16 900	6 610	60.1%	(47 048)	(427.7%)	3 337	19.7%	945	5.6%	(36 156)	(213.9%)	3 224	69.2%	(70.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	190 408	232 669	23 832	12.5%	78 382	41.2%	112 155	48.2%	1 517	.7%	215 887	92.8%	40 250	133.0%	(96.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(38 247)	(46 953)	117 705		53 044		(119 187)		30 453		82 014		(876)		
Transfers recognised - capital	116 196	126 400	-	-	(37 013)	(31.9%)	74 134	58.7%	-	-	37 121	29.4%	-	22.2%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	77 949	79 447	117 705		16 031		(45 053)		30 453		119 135		(876)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	77 949	79 447	117 705		16 031		(45 053)		30 453		119 135		(876)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	77 949	79 447	117 705		16 031		(45 053)		30 453		119 135		(876)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	77 949	79 447	117 705		16 031		(45 053)		30 453		119 135		(876)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	163 757	182 816	57 277	35.0%	46 164	28.2%	42 581	23.3%	44 108	24.1%	190 130	104.0%	62 707	57.5%	(29.7%)
National Government	114 390	113 890	47 497	41.5%	42 907	37.5%	37 218	32.7%	34 404	30.2%	162 026	142.3%	50 805	57.8%	(32.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	114 390	113 890	47 497	41.5%	42 907	37.5%	37 218	32.7%	34 404	30.2%	162 026	142.3%	50 805	57.8%	(32.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	49 367	68 926	9 781	19.8%	3 257	6.6%	5 363	7.8%	9 705	14.1%	28 105	40.8%	11 901	56.7%	(18.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	163 757	182 816	57 277	35.0%	46 164	28.2%	42 581	23.3%	44 108	24.1%	190 130	104.0%	62 707	57.5%	(29.7%)
Governance and Administration	4 350	4 350	1 121	25.8%	118	2.7%	1 668	38.4%	159	3.7%	3 066	70.5%	1 466	-	(89.1%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	4 350	4 350	1 121	25.8%	0	-	1 260	29.0%	111	2.6%	2 492	57.3%	1 014	-	(89.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	117	-	409	-	48	-	574	-	452	-	(89.4%)
Community and Public Safety	2 380	2 380	665	28.0%	178	7.5%	-	-	-	-	843	35.4%	934	23.0%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	2 380	2 380	665	28.0%	178	7.5%	-	-	-	-	843	35.4%	934	23.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	98 692	124 869	33 821	34.3%	22 955	23.3%	22 103	17.7%	18 722	15.0%	97 601	78.2%	50 590	57.7%	(63.0%)
Planning and Development	9 802	35 979	41	.4%	200	2.0%	-	-	40	.1%	281	.8%	112	-	(64.4%)
Road Transport	88 890	88 890	33 780	38.0%	22 755	25.6%	22 103	24.9%	18 682	21.0%	97 320	109.5%	50 478	57.6%	(63.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	53 616	46 498	21 629	40.3%	22 748	42.4%	18 809	40.5%	25 227	54.3%	88 413	190.1%	9 716	60.7%	159.6%
Electricity	53 616	46 498	21 629	40.3%	22 748	42.4%	18 809	40.5%	25 227	54.3%	88 413	190.1%	9 716	60.7%	159.6%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 719	4 719	42	.9%	165	3.5%	-	-	-	-	207	4.4%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	979 452	967 704	303 571	31.0%	234 245	23.9%	221 369	22.9%	148 994	15.4%	908 179	93.8%	153 351	99.9%	(2.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	115 918	55 915	12 848	11.1%	13 322	11.5%	14 371	25.7%	15 410	27.6%	55 951	100.1%	16 181	118.7%	(4.8%)
Service charges	327 451	327 451	64 183	19.6%	325 533	99.4%	64 905	19.8%	82 517	25.2%	537 139	164.0%	114 706	96.2%	(28.1%)
Other revenue	100 722	138 053	52 212	51.8%	197	2%	25 298	18.3%	41 346	29.9%	119 053	86.2%	8 921	103.7%	363.4%
Government - operating	300 109	301 654	124 187	41.4%	(118 874)	(39.6%)	74 134	24.6%	1	-	79 448	26.3%	-	104.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	116 196	126 400	38 332	33.0%	18 681	16.1%	35 824	28.3%	-	-	92 837	73.4%	-	80.3%	-
Interest	19 057	18 231	11 809	62.0%	(4 614)	(24.2%)	6 836	37.5%	9 720	53.3%	23 751	130.3%	13 542	140.3%	(28.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(735 629)	(754 319)	(105 805)	14.4%	(219 647)	29.9%	(230 598)	30.6%	(195 231)	25.9%	(751 281)	99.6%	(236 018)	102.4%	(17.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(722 909)	(521 650)	(105 805)	14.6%	(219 235)	30.3%	(230 594)	44.2%	(194 926)	37.4%	(750 560)	143.9%	(236 018)	102.0%	(17.4%)
Finance charges	(12 720)	(12 720)	-	-	(412)	3.2%	(4)	-	(304)	2.4%	(721)	5.7%	-	9.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(219 949)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	243 824	213 385	197 766	81.1%	14 598	6.0%	(9 229)	(4.3%)	(46 237)	(21.7%)	156 897	73.5%	(82 668)	85.1%	(44.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(160 758)	(199 126)	(21 979)	13.7%	(46 164)	28.7%	(42 581)	21.4%	(44 108)	22.2%	(154 832)	77.8%	(48 443)	99.4%	(8.9%)
Capital assets	(160 758)	(199 126)	(21 979)	13.7%	(46 164)	28.7%	(42 581)	21.4%	(44 108)	22.2%	(154 832)	77.8%	(48 443)	99.4%	(8.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(160 758)	(199 126)	(21 979)	13.7%	(46 164)	28.7%	(42 581)	21.4%	(44 108)	22.2%	(154 832)	77.8%	(48 443)	99.4%	(8.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(894)	-	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.7%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(894)	-	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	0	-	(894)	(44 718 700.0%)	894	44 718 700.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.7%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	83 066	14 259	174 893	210.5%	(30 672)	(36.9%)	(51 810)	(363.3%)	(90 345)	(633.6%)	2 066	14.5%	(131 111)	183.1%	(31.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	115 918	-	101 374	87.5%	276 267	238.3%	245 595	-	193 785	-	101 374	-	214 889	187.6%	(9.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	198 983	14 259	276 267	138.8%	245 595	123.4%	193 785	1 359.0%	103 440	725.4%	103 440	725.4%	83 778	189.7%	23.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	732	1.4%	13 583	25.1%	501	.9%	39 405	72.7%	54 222	29.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1	-	3 764	5.6%	2 291	3.4%	60 979	91.0%	67 035	36.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	138	1.0%	560	4.1%	223	1.6%	12 726	93.3%	13 647	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(654)	(1.3%)	3 389	6.7%	1 124	2.2%	47 089	92.4%	50 947	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	217	.1%	21 296	11.5%	4 139	2.2%	160 199	86.2%	185 851	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	92	.3%	2 082	5.7%	1 535	4.2%	32 684	89.8%	36 393	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(72)	(.2%)	9 609	25.0%	1 857	4.8%	27 004	70.3%	38 398	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	(144)	(.2%)	5 464	6.4%	2 494	2.9%	77 596	90.9%	85 411	46.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	341	1.3%	4 141	16.1%	(1 747)	(6.8%)	22 916	89.3%	25 650	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	217	.1%	21 296	11.5%	4 139	2.2%	160 199	86.2%	185 851	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	26 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Freddy Tshivhengwa	015 519 3003
Financial Manager	Ms Makhubela MP	015 519 3210

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: COLLINS CHABANE (LIM345)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	344 636	344 636	135 149	39.2%	107 345	31.1%	1 584	.5%	2 926	.8%	247 004	71.7%	14 078	95.8%	(79.2%)
Property rates	11 000	11 000	3 499	31.8%	3 547	32.2%	1 186	10.8%	1 407	12.8%	9 640	87.6%	2 349	47.9%	(40.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	18.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 814	4 814	427	8.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	427	8.9%	658	86.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	238	-	718	-	239	-	246	-	1 441	-	2 769	-	(91.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 398	2 398	-	-	(199)	(8.3%)	-	-	-	-	(199)	(8.3%)	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 200	2 200	2 108	95.8%	250	11.4%	53	2.4%	62	2.8%	2 473	112.4%	2 314	267.7%	(97.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	960	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 464	574.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	100	100	-	-	0	.4%	0	.4%	-	-	1	.8%	-	-	-
Licences and permits	4 200	4 200	1 563	37.2%	1 214	28.9%	79	1.9%	1 178	28.0%	4 033	96.0%	1 366	135.9%	(13.8%)
Agency services	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	309 752	309 752	127 313	41.1%	101 565	32.8%	-	-	-	-	228 878	73.9%	3 132	98.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	8 012	8 012	-	-	249	3.1%	27	.3%	34	.4%	310	3.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	265 721	265 721	37 004	13.9%	37 720	14.2%	19 427	7.3%	13 094	4.9%	107 244	40.4%	37 339	30.2%	(64.9%)
Employee related costs	113 805	113 805	16 014	14.1%	15 124	13.3%	4 544	4.0%	5 665	5.0%	41 346	36.3%	20 185	35.7%	(71.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	30 098	30 098	5 065	16.8%	4 115	13.7%	1 372	4.6%	1 421	4.7%	11 974	39.8%	5 467	64.5%	(74.0%)
Debt impairment	15 257	15 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	38 000	38 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	5 043	5 043	628	12.5%	440	8.7%	51	1.0%	234	4.6%	1 352	26.8%	745	22.7%	(68.6%)
Contracted services	18 858	18 858	4 867	25.8%	12 703	67.4%	9 856	52.3%	2 190	11.6%	29 617	157.1%	1 697	12.5%	29.1%
Transfers and grants	3 000	3 000	-	-	10	.3%	-	-	-	-	10	.3%	107	7.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	41 259	41 259	10 430	25.3%	5 327	12.9%	3 604	8.7%	3 583	8.7%	22 945	55.6%	9 137	44.0%	(60.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	78 915	78 915	98 144		69 626		(17 842)		(10 168)		139 760		(23 261)		
Transfers recognised - capital	106 615	106 615	11 436	10.7%	36 442	34.2%	-	-	-	-	47 878	44.9%	20 648	100.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	185 530	185 530	109 580		106 068		(17 842)		(10 168)		187 638		(2 613)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	185 530	185 530	109 580		106 068		(17 842)		(10 168)		187 638		(2 613)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	185 530	185 530	109 580		106 068		(17 842)		(10 168)		187 638		(2 613)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	185 530	185 530	109 580		106 068		(17 842)		(10 168)		187 638		(2 613)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	131 615	131 615	37 570	28.5%	12 696	9.6%	-	-	-	-	50 267	38.2%	22 084	66.2%	(100.0%)
National Government	106 615	106 615	29 733	27.9%	12 666	11.9%	-	-	-	-	42 399	39.8%	22 084	75.0%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	106 615	106 615	29 733	27.9%	12 666	11.9%	-	-	-	-	42 399	39.8%	22 084	75.0%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	25 000	25 000	7 838	31.4%	30	.1%	-	-	-	-	7 868	31.5%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	131 615	131 615	37 570	28.5%	12 696	9.6%	-	-	-	-	50 267	38.2%	22 084	66.2%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	6 500	6 500	86	1.3%	30	.5%	-	-	-	-	116	1.8%	31	32.7%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.4%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	500	500	86	17.1%	30	6.0%	-	-	-	-	116	23.1%	31	137.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 800	3 800	2 862	75.3%	1 313	34.6%	-	-	-	-	4 175	109.9%	5 559	126.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	3 800	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	2 862	-	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	4 175	-	5 559	126.1%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	85 658	85 658	32 996	38.5%	11 353	13.3%	-	-	-	-	44 350	51.8%	16 493	71.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	2 635	2 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	83 023	83 023	32 996	39.7%	11 353	13.7%	-	-	-	-	44 350	53.4%	16 493	77.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	21 000	21 000	1 626	7.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 626	7.7%	-	-	-
Electricity	18 000	18 000	1 626	9.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 626	9.0%	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 657	14 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	443 102	443 102	198 422	44.8%	147 275	33.2%	280 802	63.4%	2 680	.6%	629 180	142.0%	2 922	101.6%	(8.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 041	8 041	136	1.7%	2 581	32.1%	3 608	44.9%	1 407	17.5%	7 732	96.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 514	3 514	11	.3%	22	.6%	-	-	-	-	33	1.0%	-	-	-
Other revenue	12 580	12 580	15 686	124.7%	5 747	45.7%	4 250	33.8%	1 211	9.6%	26 895	213.8%	1 448	20.9%	(16.3%)
Government - operating	309 752	309 752	129 552	41.8%	101 565	32.8%	-	-	-	-	231 117	74.6%	-	123.7%	-
Government - capital	106 615	106 615	50 885	47.7%	36 442	34.2%	272 252	255.4%	-	-	359 579	337.3%	-	68.6%	-
Interest	2 600	2 600	2 152	82.8%	917	35.3%	693	26.7%	62	2.4%	3 824	147.1%	1 475	215.8%	(95.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(208 993)	(208 993)	(37 069)	17.7%	(248 938)	119.1%	(34 666)	16.6%	(13 123)	6.3%	(333 796)	159.7%	(43 940)	45.7%	(70.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(205 663)	(205 663)	(37 030)	18.0%	(248 849)	121.0%	(34 300)	16.7%	(13 123)	6.4%	(333 303)	162.1%	(43 856)	46.8%	(70.1%)
Finance charges	(330)	(330)	-	-	-	-	(353)	107.0%	-	-	(353)	107.0%	-	.4%	-
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(3 000)	(38)	1.3%	(89)	3.0%	(13)	.4%	-	-	(140)	4.7%	(84)	2.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	234 109	234 109	161 354	68.9%	(101 664)	(43.4%)	246 136	105.1%	(10 442)	(4.5%)	295 384	126.2%	(41 017)	162.8%	(74.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(131 615)	(131 615)	(35 515)	27.0%	(38 378)	29.2%	(20 731)	15.8%	(10 457)	7.9%	(105 080)	79.8%	(20 124)	58.5%	(48.0%)
Capital assets	(131 615)	(131 615)	(35 515)	27.0%	(38 378)	29.2%	(20 731)	15.8%	(10 457)	7.9%	(105 080)	79.8%	(20 124)	58.5%	(48.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(131 615)	(131 615)	(35 515)	27.0%	(38 378)	29.2%	(20 731)	15.8%	(10 457)	7.9%	(105 080)	79.8%	(20 124)	58.5%	(48.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	102 494	102 494	125 838	122.8%	(140 041)	(136.6%)	225 406	219.9%	(20 899)	(20.4%)	190 304	185.7%	(61 141)	430.4%	(65.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	90 000	90 000	124 087	137.9%	249 925	277.7%	109 884	122.1%	335 290	372.5%	124 087	137.9%	262 524	-	27.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	192 494	192 494	249 925	129.8%	109 884	57.1%	335 290	174.2%	314 390	163.3%	314 390	163.3%	201 383	182.1%	56.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Tsakani Charlotte Ngobeni	015 851 0110
Financial Manager	Mr Eadie Makamu	015 851 0110

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: VHEMBE (DC34)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	901 224	939 930	73 525	8.2%	594 798	66.0%	293 734	31.3%	100 315	10.7%	1 062 372	113.0%	57 593	87.1%	74.2%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	46 000	80 000	2 037	4.4%	42 361	92.1%	43 987	55.0%	10 035	12.5%	98 419	123.0%	19 587	88.3%	(48.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	460	4 802	-	-	208	45.3%	-	-	17 423	362.9%	17 632	367.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	15	3	-	-	2	11.4%	-	-	-	-	2	50.0%	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	24 000	21 300	2 057	8.6%	8 627	35.9%	5 996	28.2%	3 630	17.0%	20 310	95.4%	15 855	128.5%	(77.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	827 856	827 871	69 085	8.3%	540 416	65.3%	243 205	29.4%	68 478	8.3%	921 184	111.3%	21 597	87.2%	217.1%
Other own revenue	2 893	5 954	346	12.0%	3 185	110.1%	545	9.2%	749	12.6%	4 825	81.0%	554	(705.0%)	35.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	780 849	836 033	118 735	15.2%	207 020	26.5%	152 316	18.2%	129 458	15.5%	607 529	72.7%	91 501	83.9%	41.5%
Employee related costs	505 511	456 700	100 404	19.9%	102 327	20.2%	116 732	25.6%	94 091	20.6%	413 553	90.6%	62 576	98.4%	50.4%
Remuneration of councillors	10 520	11 182	2 879	27.4%	1 994	19.0%	2 901	25.9%	2 042	18.3%	9 816	87.8%	2 104	99.5%	(2.9%)
Debt impairment	15 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 933	39 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 375	1 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	5 000	61 000	-	-	40 000	800.0%	-	-	-	-	40 000	65.6%	-	-	-
Other Materials	56 260	86 845	751	1.3%	12 822	22.8%	12 649	14.6%	318	.4%	26 540	30.6%	8 220	39.6%	(96.1%)
Contracted services	30 000	22 103	-	-	18 883	62.9%	1 221	5.5%	1 788	8.1%	21 891	99.0%	1 504	21.6%	18.9%
Transfers and grants	7 039	7 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154.5%	-
Other expenditure	119 211	140 644	14 701	12.3%	30 995	26.0%	18 813	13.4%	31 220	22.2%	95 729	68.1%	17 098	78.7%	82.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	120 375	103 898	(45 210)		387 778		141 418		(29 143)		454 843		(33 909)		
Transfers recognised - capital	559 082	582 082	-	-	432 262	77.3%	-	-	-	-	432 262	74.3%	-	4.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	679 457	685 980	(45 210)		820 040		141 418		(29 143)		887 105		(33 909)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	679 457	685 980	(45 210)		820 040		141 418		(29 143)		887 105		(33 909)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	679 457	685 980	(45 210)		820 040		141 418		(29 143)		887 105		(33 909)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	679 457	685 980	(45 210)		820 040		141 418		(29 143)		887 105		(33 909)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	634 432	634 432	63 634	10.0%	172 327	27.2%	14 436	2.3%	160 693	25.3%	411 089	64.8%	38 008	47.5%	322.8%
National Government	584 619	584 619	63 634	10.9%	172 327	29.5%	14 436	2.5%	160 693	27.5%	411 089	70.3%	-	39.6%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	584 619	584 619	63 634	10.9%	172 327	29.5%	14 436	2.5%	160 693	27.5%	411 089	70.3%	-	39.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	49 813	49 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 832	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	634 432	634 432	63 634	10.0%	172 327	27.2%	14 436	2.3%	160 693	25.3%	411 089	64.8%	38 008	47.5%	322.8%
Governance and Administration	10 100	10 100	-	-	468	4.6%	-	-	-	-	468	4.6%	-	5.2%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	10 100	10 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47.3%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	468	-	-	-	-	-	468	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	11 800	11 800	304	2.6%	114	1.0%	-	-	63	.5%	480	4.1%	222	4.6%	(71.7%)
Community & Social Services	11 800	11 800	304	2.6%	114	1.0%	-	-	63	.5%	480	4.1%	222	4.6%	(71.7%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 244	2 244	-	-	-	-	448	20.0%	640	28.5%	1 088	48.5%	284	14.2%	125.4%
Planning and Development	2 244	2 244	-	-	-	-	448	20.0%	640	28.5%	1 088	48.5%	284	14.2%	125.4%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	610 288	610 288	63 330	10.4%	171 745	28.1%	13 988	2.3%	159 990	26.2%	409 053	67.0%	37 502	48.0%	326.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	610 288	610 288	63 330	10.4%	171 745	28.1%	13 988	2.3%	159 990	26.2%	409 053	67.0%	37 502	48.0%	326.6%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 460 766	1 522 012	352 353	24.1%	430 928	29.5%	448 669	29.5%	30 529	2.0%	1 262 478	82.9%	-	72.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	46 000	84 802	-	-	-	-	97 823	115.4%	27 458	32.4%	125 281	147.7%	-	57.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	3 813	5 957	1 451	38.1%	1 181	31.0%	13 791	231.5%	1 303	21.9%	17 728	297.6%	-	(454.0%)	(100.0%)
Government - operating	827 871	827 871	345 774	41.8%	246 027	29.7%	204 239	24.7%	-	-	796 040	96.2%	-	82.5%	-
Government - capital	559 082	582 082	-	-	178 164	31.9%	126 820	21.8%	-	-	304 984	52.4%	-	64.6%	-
Interest	24 000	21 300	5 128	21.4%	5 555	23.1%	5 996	28.2%	1 767	8.3%	18 447	86.6%	-	70.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(780 849)	(836 033)	(118 735)	15.2%	(154 416)	19.8%	(153 069)	18.3%	(129 458)	15.5%	(555 678)	66.5%	-	57.0%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(728 810)	(661 219)	(118 735)	16.3%	(154 352)	21.2%	(151 508)	22.9%	(129 415)	19.6%	(554 009)	83.8%	-	54.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(15 000)	(1 475)	(0)	-	(64)	.4%	(1 562)	105.9%	(43)	2.9%	(1 669)	113.2%	-	86.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(37 039)	(173 339)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	602.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	679 917	685 980	233 618	34.4%	276 512	40.7%	295 599	43.1%	(98 929)	(14.4%)	706 800	103.0%	-	85.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(634 432)	(653 366)	(63 634)	10.0%	(168 526)	26.6%	(87 865)	13.4%	(256 173)	39.2%	(576 199)	88.2%	-	42.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(634 432)	(653 366)	(63 634)	10.0%	(168 526)	26.6%	(87 865)	13.4%	(256 173)	39.2%	(576 199)	88.2%	-	42.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(634 432)	(653 366)	(63 634)	10.0%	(168 526)	26.6%	(87 865)	13.4%	(256 173)	39.2%	(576 199)	88.2%	-	43.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	45 485	32 613	169 985	373.7%	107 985	237.4%	207 734	637.0%	(355 102)	(1 088.8%)	130 601	400.5%	-	307.8%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	302 432	302 432	804 514	266.0%	974 499	322.2%	1 082 484	357.9%	1 290 218	426.6%	804 514	266.0%	490 572	50.2%	163.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	347 917	335 045	974 499	280.1%	1 082 484	311.1%	1 290 218	385.1%	935 116	279.1%	935 116	279.1%	490 572	162.2%	90.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 829	2.5%	9 350	2.3%	10 797	2.7%	368 439	92.5%	398 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 829	2.5%	9 350	2.3%	10 797	2.7%	368 439	92.5%	398 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 829	2.5%	9 350	2.3%	10 797	2.7%	368 439	92.5%	398 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 829	2.5%	9 350	2.3%	10 797	2.7%	368 439	92.5%	398 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 616	6.2%	10 715	41.1%	419	1.6%	13 302	51.1%	26 051	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 616	6.2%	10 715	41.1%	419	1.6%	13 302	51.1%	26 051	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rambado	015 960 2009
Financial Manager	Mr Mchavi Nyiko Derick	015 960 2032

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: BLOUBERG (LIM351)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	269 153	269 153	98 071	36.4%	56 948	21.2%	50 467	18.8%	45 687	17.0%	251 173	93.3%	17 949	96.0%	154.5%
Property rates	24 463	24 463	20 981	85.8%	722	3.0%	(1)	-	257	1.1%	21 958	89.8%	848	100.0%	(69.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 000	26 000	4 808	18.5%	4 734	18.2%	5 286	20.3%	1 654	6.4%	16 482	63.4%	5 126	67.4%	(67.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 800	1 800	89	5.0%	122	6.8%	101	5.6%	38	2.1%	351	19.5%	95	90.6%	(60.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	300	300	88	29.3%	75	25.1%	122	40.7%	62	20.6%	347	115.7%	77	71.4%	(19.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 500	1 500	248	16.5%	646	43.1%	232	15.5%	115	7.7%	1 241	82.8%	1 031	170.7%	(88.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	595	595	54	9.0%	11	1.8%	62	10.4%	20	3.4%	146	24.6%	406	143.9%	(95.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	780	780	112	14.4%	196	25.2%	209	26.9%	69	8.8%	587	75.2%	107	27.4%	(35.8%)
Licences and permits	3 669	3 669	852	23.2%	898	24.5%	1 007	27.5%	376	10.2%	3 133	85.4%	786	81.4%	(52.2%)
Agency services	1 091	1 091	1 388	127.2%	670	61.5%	849	77.8%	808	74.1%	3 715	340.6%	511	655.4%	58.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	195 153	195 153	68 146	34.9%	47 504	24.3%	42 188	21.6%	42 188	21.6%	200 027	102.5%	8 341	98.8%	405.8%
Other own revenue	13 803	13 803	1 305	9.5%	1 368	9.9%	412	3.0%	100	.7%	3 186	23.1%	621	82.9%	(83.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	294 520	294 520	70 499	23.9%	71 880	24.4%	60 711	20.6%	25 146	8.5%	228 236	77.5%	51 925	71.3%	(51.6%)
Employee related costs	101 539	101 539	24 032	23.7%	25 210	24.8%	23 479	23.1%	7 720	7.6%	80 441	79.2%	21 494	90.1%	(64.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	17 584	17 584	4 121	23.4%	4 208	23.9%	4 208	23.9%	1 403	8.0%	13 940	79.3%	4 234	100.3%	(66.9%)
Debt impairment	8 074	8 074	12 105	149.9%	5 509	68.2%	-	-	-	-	17 613	218.1%	-	1.4%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	38 000	38 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	25 758	25 758	5 798	22.5%	6 519	25.3%	7 401	28.7%	2 185	8.5%	21 903	85.0%	6 390	96.4%	(65.8%)
Other Materials	5 571	5 571	293	5.3%	1 922	34.5%	931	16.7%	29	.5%	3 176	57.0%	280	79.5%	(89.8%)
Contracted services	12 000	12 000	2 221	18.5%	2 981	24.8%	2 580	21.5%	855	7.1%	8 636	72.0%	1 751	90.4%	(51.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	85 994	85 994	21 929	25.5%	25 533	29.7%	22 112	25.7%	12 954	15.1%	82 527	96.0%	17 775	80.1%	(27.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25 367)	(25 367)	27 572		(14 933)		(10 244)		20 541		22 936		(33 976)		
Transfers recognised - capital	49 836	49 836	24 369	48.9%	20 244	40.6%	3 977	8.0%	3 977	8.0%	52 567	105.5%	-	79.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	24 469	24 469	51 941		5 311		(6 267)		24 518		75 503		(33 976)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	24 469	24 469	51 941		5 311		(6 267)		24 518		75 503		(33 976)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	24 469	24 469	51 941		5 311		(6 267)		24 518		75 503		(33 976)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	24 469	24 469	51 941		5 311		(6 267)		24 518		75 503		(33 976)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	69 569	66 041	4 216	6.1%	24 156	34.7%	8 291	12.6%	2 913	4.4%	39 576	59.9%	22 013	72.9%	(86.8%)
National Government	49 836	51 305	3 926	7.9%	20 817	41.8%	5 338	10.4%	2 341	4.6%	32 422	63.2%	18 918	73.7%	(87.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	49 836	51 305	3 926	7.9%	20 817	41.8%	5 338	10.4%	2 341	4.6%	32 422	63.2%	18 918	73.7%	(87.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 733	14 736	290	1.5%	3 339	16.9%	2 953	20.0%	572	3.9%	7 153	48.5%	3 095	67.5%	(81.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	69 569	66 041	4 216	6.1%	24 156	34.7%	8 291	12.6%	2 913	4.4%	39 576	59.9%	22 013	72.9%	(86.8%)
Governance and Administration	6 800	6 700	290	4.3%	2 713	39.9%	1 621	24.2%	-	-	4 624	69.0%	2 420	67.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	300	300	29	9.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	9.5%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	6 400	261	-	2 713	-	1 621	25.3%	-	-	4 595	71.8%	2 420	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	20 500	22 364	-	-	-	-	2 832	12.7%	1 555	7.0%	4 387	19.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	12 500	22 364	-	-	-	-	2 832	12.7%	1 555	7.0%	4 387	19.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	32 436	25 736	3 926	12.1%	20 621	63.6%	3 667	14.2%	1 358	5.3%	29 572	114.9%	18 061	77.6%	(92.5%)
Planning and Development	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	28 436	25 736	3 926	13.8%	20 621	72.5%	3 667	14.2%	1 358	5.3%	29 572	114.9%	18 061	77.6%	(92.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 833	11 242	-	-	822	8.4%	171	1.5%	-	-	993	8.8%	1 533	53.9%	(100.0%)
Electricity	9 233	10 642	-	-	822	8.9%	171	1.6%	-	-	993	9.3%	1 533	56.6%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	308 536	322 153	105 643	34.2%	82 292	26.7%	56 608	17.6%	49 602	15.4%	294 145	91.3%	17 202	86.1%	188.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	23 020	24 463	4 445	19.3%	5 552	24.1%	2 707	11.1%	932	3.8%	13 636	55.7%	991	33.7%	(5.9%)
Service charges	26 800	26 800	4 656	17.4%	5 046	18.8%	5 360	20.0%	1 665	6.2%	16 726	62.4%	4 921	62.1%	(66.2%)
Other revenue	12 227	22 342	3 725	30.5%	2 329	19.1%	2 072	9.3%	699	3.1%	8 825	39.5%	1 898	77.0%	(63.2%)
Government - operating	195 153	195 153	68 146	34.9%	48 519	24.9%	42 188	21.6%	42 188	21.6%	201 042	103.0%	8 341	98.8%	405.8%
Government - capital	49 836	51 300	24 369	48.9%	20 244	40.6%	3 977	7.8%	3 977	7.8%	52 567	102.5%	-	79.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 500	2 095	302	20.1%	602	40.1%	305	14.5%	141	6.7%	1 349	64.4%	1 052	136.2%	(86.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(240 991)	(254 563)	(58 341)	24.2%	(66 372)	27.5%	(60 711)	23.8%	(25 146)	9.9%	(210 569)	82.7%	(51 925)	87.5%	(51.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(240 991)	(254 563)	(58 341)	24.2%	(66 372)	27.5%	(60 711)	23.8%	(25 146)	9.9%	(210 569)	82.7%	(51 925)	87.5%	(51.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 545	67 590	47 303	70.0%	15 920	23.6%	(4 103)	(6.1%)	24 456	36.2%	83 576	123.7%	(34 723)	83.1%	(170.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 569)	(66 201)	(4 216)	6.1%	(23 952)	34.4%	(8 291)	12.5%	(2 913)	4.4%	(39 372)	59.5%	(22 013)	72.9%	(86.8%)
Capital assets	(69 569)	(66 201)	(4 216)	6.1%	(23 952)	34.4%	(8 291)	12.5%	(2 913)	4.4%	(39 372)	59.5%	(22 013)	72.9%	(86.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(69 569)	(66 201)	(4 216)	6.1%	(23 952)	34.4%	(8 291)	12.5%	(2 913)	4.4%	(39 372)	59.5%	(22 013)	72.3%	(86.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 024)	1 389	43 086	(2 129.1%)	(8 032)	396.9%	(12 394)	(892.1%)	21 544	1 550.7%	44 204	3 181.9%	(56 736)	152.8%	(138.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	45 103	41 113	41 113	91.2%	84 199	186.7%	76 167	185.3%	63 773	155.1%	41 113	100.0%	107 877	33.1%	(40.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	43 079	42 502	84 199	195.5%	76 167	176.8%	63 773	150.0%	85 317	200.7%	85 317	200.7%	51 140	50.2%	66.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MACHABA MJ(Acting)	015 505 7163
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MOLEMOLE (LIM353)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	171 965	193 847	60 124	35.0%	29 651	17.2%	58 338	30.1%	70 152	36.2%	218 266	112.6%	7 396	78.2%	848.5%
Property rates	12 732	13 725	3 371	26.5%	3 471	27.3%	3 456	25.2%	5 922	43.1%	16 220	118.2%	2 857	96.1%	107.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 910	8 058	-	-	1 251	12.6%	1 943	24.1%	776	9.6%	3 970	49.3%	1 792	86.3%	(56.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	1 393	-	-	333	-	350	25.1%	236	16.9%	919	66.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	783	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(3.9%)	(30)	(3.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 055	2 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	11.3%	232	11.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	1 525	-	807	-	246	-	327	-	2 904	-	412	94.5%	(20.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	309	256	451	146.3%	186	60.2%	23	9.2%	543	212.6%	1 204	471.1%	129	100.7%	320.9%
Interest earned - external investments	2 488	-	351	14.1%	489	19.7%	239	-	1 191	-	2 270	-	990	103.3%	20.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 601	1 331	34	2.1%	229	14.3%	242	18.2%	(145)	(10.9%)	360	27.0%	424	104.4%	(134.3%)
Dividends received	-	21 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 071)	(5.0%)	(1 071)	(5.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	1 079	7 461	37	3.4%	685	63.5%	1 895	25.4%	(245)	(3.3%)	2 371	31.8%	164	55.9%	(249.2%)
Licences and permits	6 354	-	-	-	509	8.0%	-	-	1 178	-	1 687	-	(100)	30.8%	(1 283.7%)
Agency services	2 811	-	566	20.1%	15	.5%	426	-	1 008	-	2 016	-	555	89.4%	81.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	125 947	130 387	53 774	42.7%	21 555	17.1%	49 298	37.8%	58 544	44.9%	183 171	140.5%	90	94.2%	64 949.4%
Other own revenue	6 678	7 022	15	.2%	122	1.8%	212	3.0%	1 686	24.0%	2 035	29.0%	81	29.1%	1 970.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	166 560	173 725	30 162	18.1%	37 231	22.4%	27 147	15.6%	34 716	20.0%	129 256	74.4%	35 219	81.4%	(1.4%)
Employee related costs	80 387	77 909	17 779	22.1%	16 971	21.1%	21 512	27.6%	(7 761)	(10.0%)	48 501	62.3%	16 771	88.3%	(146.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 391	10 532	2 718	20.3%	2 562	19.1%	4 194	39.8%	(1 277)	(12.1%)	8 197	77.8%	2 932	94.2%	(143.6%)
Debt impairment	5 195	5 195	-	-	-	-	(12 474)	(240.1%)	29 524	568.3%	17 050	328.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 200	7 700	1 740	24.2%	2 696	37.4%	(21)	(.3%)	2 058	26.7%	6 473	84.1%	2 487	104.0%	(17.2%)
Finance charges	-	1 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	3.9%	43	3.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	9 474	9 474	1 590	16.8%	2 608	27.5%	1 542	16.3%	1 421	15.0%	7 161	75.6%	1 828	83.4%	(22.3%)
Other Materials	-	3 234	-	-	-	-	142	4.4%	5 046	156.0%	5 188	160.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	4 000	29 315	273	6.8%	884	22.1%	5 187	17.7%	7 594	25.9%	13 937	47.5%	546	52.8%	1 291.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	46 913	29 248	6 062	12.9%	11 511	24.5%	7 065	24.2%	(1 933)	(6.6%)	22 705	77.6%	10 655	76.3%	(118.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 405	20 122	29 962		(7 580)		31 191		35 436		89 009		(27 823)		
Transfers recognised - capital	38 762	43 933	-	-	4 872	12.6%	13 903	31.6%	26 187	59.6%	44 962	102.3%	-	52.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	44 167	64 056	29 962		(2 707)		45 093		61 623		133 971		(27 823)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	44 167	64 056	29 962		(2 707)		45 093		61 623		133 971		(27 823)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	44 167	64 056	29 962		(2 707)		45 093		61 623		133 971		(27 823)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	44 167	64 056	29 962		(2 707)		45 093		61 623		133 971		(27 823)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	47 527	64 056	280	.6%	15 809	33.3%	16 875	26.3%	7 373	11.5%	40 336	63.0%	14 140	66.2%	(47.9%)
National Government	37 078	41 147	-	-	13 816	37.3%	16 696	40.6%	(27 573)	(67.0%)	2 939	7.1%	3 890	62.4%	(808.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	5 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	37 078	46 376	-	-	13 816	37.3%	16 696	36.0%	(27 573)	(59.5%)	2 939	6.3%	3 890	62.4%	(808.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 449	17 679	280	2.7%	1 993	19.1%	179	1.0%	34 946	197.7%	37 397	211.5%	10 251	70.2%	240.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	47 527	64 056	280	.6%	15 809	33.3%	16 875	26.3%	7 373	11.5%	40 336	63.0%	14 140	66.2%	(47.9%)
Governance and Administration	7 999	9 011	-	-	2 553	31.9%	563	6.2%	2 235	24.8%	5 351	59.4%	1 350	73.8%	65.6%
Executive & Council	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	69.5%	208	69.5%	20	35.2%	942.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	7 199	8 711	-	-	1 087	15.1%	-	-	3 684	42.3%	4 771	54.8%	63	33.1%	5 747.7%
Corporate Services	500	-	-	-	1 466	293.3%	563	-	(1 657)	-	372	-	1 267	86.1%	(230.8%)
Community and Public Safety	5 958	17 186	-	-	4 864	81.6%	4 013	23.3%	1 829	10.6%	10 706	62.3%	1 772	20.6%	3.2%
Community & Social Services	-	500	-	-	4 864	-	4 013	802.5%	(8 877)	(1 775.4%)	-	-	1 772	20.6%	(600.9%)
Sport And Recreation	5 958	16 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 706	64.2%	10 706	64.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	30 220	-	280	.9%	7 109	23.5%	12 153	-	(17 842)	-	1 700	-	8 859	85.4%	(301.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	30 220	-	280	.9%	7 109	23.5%	12 153	-	(17 842)	-	1 700	-	8 859	85.1%	(301.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 350	37 859	-	-	1 283	38.3%	145	.4%	21 150	55.9%	22 579	59.6%	2 159	28.3%	879.4%
Electricity	2 450	8 317	-	-	1 283	52.4%	145	1.7%	756	9.1%	2 185	26.3%	2 159	28.3%	(65.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	29 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 394	70.2%	20 394	70.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	900	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	200 187	-	143 988	71.9%	24 408	12.2%	(9 956)	-	22 181	-	180 623	-	29 054	86.6%	(23.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 549	-	183	1.9%	196	2.1%	428	-	2 379	-	3 186	-	1 569	72.5%	51.6%
Service charges	9 488	-	1 246	13.1%	1 381	14.6%	1 368	-	883	-	4 878	-	1 437	68.6%	(38.5%)
Other revenue	13 001	-	1 342	10.3%	1 431	11.0%	2 138	-	2 556	-	7 468	-	647	16.6%	295.4%
Government - operating	125 947	-	126 197	100.2%	20 880	16.6%	(25 376)	-	7 135	-	128 836	-	5 461	97.5%	30.7%
Government - capital	38 762	-	14 597	37.7%	-	-	11 121	-	9 013	-	34 731	-	18 921	98.6%	(52.4%)
Interest	3 440	-	424	12.3%	521	15.1%	364	-	209	-	1 517	-	1 019	175.1%	(79.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(154 165)	(160 830)	(34 266)	22.2%	(25 146)	16.3%	(40 258)	25.0%	(28 973)	18.0%	(128 643)	80.0%	(32 199)	95.2%	(10.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(154 165)	(159 712)	(34 266)	22.2%	(25 146)	16.3%	(40 218)	25.2%	(25 800)	16.2%	(125 430)	78.5%	(32 199)	95.2%	(19.9%)
Finance charges	-	(1 117)	-	-	-	-	(40)	3.6%	(1 168)	104.6%	(1 208)	108.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 005)	-	(2 005)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 021	(160 830)	109 723	238.4%	(738)	(1.6%)	(50 214)	31.2%	(6 792)	4.2%	51 980	(32.3%)	(3 145)	73.3%	115.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 527)	-	(280)	.6%	(15 809)	33.3%	(16 875)	-	(6 514)	-	(39 477)	-	(14 140)	66.2%	(53.9%)
Capital assets	(47 527)	-	(280)	.6%	(15 809)	33.3%	(16 875)	-	(6 514)	-	(39 477)	-	(14 140)	66.2%	(53.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 527)	-	(280)	.6%	(15 809)	33.3%	(16 875)	-	(6 514)	-	(39 477)	-	(14 140)	66.2%	(53.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 506)	(160 830)	109 443	(7 268.9%)	(16 547)	1 099.0%	(67 088)	41.7%	(13 306)	8.3%	12 502	(7.8%)	(17 286)	(463.7%)	(23.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 305	-	33 302	100.0%	142 745	428.6%	126 198	-	59 110	-	33 302	-	58 578	104.7%	.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 799	(160 830)	142 745	448.9%	126 198	396.9%	59 110	(36.8%)	45 804	(28.5%)	45 804	(28.5%)	41 293	124.0%	10.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	209	16.0%	103	7.9%	91	6.9%	909	69.3%	1 312	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	306	6.5%	197	4.2%	209	4.5%	3 972	84.8%	4 684	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	732	2.1%	732	2.1%	732	2.1%	33 440	93.8%	35 635	50.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	55	9.9%	54	9.6%	51	9.1%	401	71.4%	561	.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	138	2.3%	133	2.2%	133	2.2%	5 645	93.3%	6 050	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	554	2.4%	501	2.2%	472	2.1%	21 410	93.3%	22 938	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 995	2.8%	1 721	2.4%	1 689	2.4%	65 777	92.4%	71 181	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	730	2.1%	768	2.2%	717	2.0%	32 781	93.7%	34 996	49.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	218	4.1%	176	3.3%	147	2.8%	4 737	89.7%	5 279	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	477	3.6%	451	3.4%	439	3.3%	12 040	89.8%	13 407	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	570	3.3%	327	1.9%	385	2.2%	16 218	92.7%	17 500	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 995	2.8%	1 721	2.4%	1 689	2.4%	65 777	92.4%	71 181	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mosena Maphala Lawrence	015 501 0243
Financial Manager	Mr Nkalanga A Sfiso	015 501 0243

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: POLOKWANE (LIM354)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	3 292 262	3 351 707	729 767	22.2%	710 400	21.6%	679 091	20.3%	754 843	22.5%	2 874 101	85.8%	662 976	92.8%	13.9%
Property rates	388 192	388 192	84 846	21.9%	87 586	22.6%	87 717	22.6%	97 021	25.0%	357 170	92.0%	82 286	97.4%	17.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	972 299	972 299	182 433	18.8%	155 780	16.0%	151 594	15.6%	373 819	38.4%	863 626	88.8%	201 770	90.8%	85.3%
Service charges - water revenue	313 385	220 845	76 151	24.3%	84 233	26.9%	93 242	42.2%	(143 945)	(65.2%)	109 680	49.7%	56 743	97.3%	(353.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	94 496	94 496	27 242	28.8%	28 861	30.5%	27 213	28.8%	(124)	(.1%)	83 193	88.0%	15 140	99.0%	(100.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	104 099	104 099	28 808	27.7%	27 495	26.4%	28 594	27.5%	8 963	8.6%	93 860	90.2%	19 488	107.1%	(54.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	35 454	35 454	3 257	9.2%	8 325	23.5%	5 919	16.7%	(12 394)	(35.0%)	5 107	14.4%	5 317	131.8%	(333.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	44 944	44 944	7 753	17.3%	3 130	7.0%	11 023	24.5%	4 455	9.9%	26 361	58.7%	15 228	71.4%	(70.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	66 742	66 742	20 260	30.4%	22 210	33.3%	9 375	14.0%	5 518	8.3%	57 363	85.9%	18 244	114.2%	(69.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	24 000	24 000	3 624	15.1%	6 571	27.4%	6 798	28.3%	15 239	63.5%	32 232	134.3%	812	40.1%	1 775.8%
Licences and permits	14 046	14 046	3 702	26.4%	6 517	46.4%	6 445	45.9%	(1 394)	(9.9%)	15 270	108.7%	2 519	77.7%	(155.3%)
Agency services	21 124	21 124	5 632	26.7%	8 608	40.7%	6 722	31.8%	(432)	(2.0%)	20 530	97.2%	7 987	84.2%	(105.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	968 911	975 410	158 120	16.3%	225 508	23.3%	226 935	23.3%	274 014	28.1%	884 577	90.7%	225 272	102.8%	21.6%
Other own revenue	203 570	390 056	127 940	62.8%	36 150	17.8%	17 513	4.5%	134 104	34.4%	315 707	80.9%	12 007	34.2%	1 016.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	41 000	-	-	-	9 425	23.0%	-	-	-	-	9 425	-	163	(1.2%)	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 902 258	2 953 840	663 868	22.9%	704 040	24.3%	603 844	20.4%	959 509	32.5%	2 931 261	99.2%	695 547	94.1%	38.0%
Employee related costs	743 622	760 798	167 002	22.5%	166 924	22.4%	168 224	22.1%	174 938	23.0%	677 088	89.0%	155 537	96.9%	12.5%
Remuneration of councillors	38 152	38 152	8 254	21.6%	8 264	21.7%	10 820	28.4%	9 157	24.0%	36 494	95.7%	8 029	91.1%	14.1%
Debt impairment	55 000	55 000	13 750	25.0%	13 750	25.0%	9 167	16.7%	13 750	25.0%	50 417	91.7%	12 500	100.0%	10.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	185 000	185 000	46 250	25.0%	46 250	25.0%	46 250	25.0%	46 250	25.0%	185 000	100.0%	44 992	100.0%	2.8%
Finance charges	80 000	40 000	10 180	12.7%	8 355	10.4%	-	-	27 170	67.9%	45 705	114.3%	9 388	51.8%	189.4%
Bulk purchases	854 322	854 322	222 931	26.1%	183 302	21.5%	166 246	19.5%	279 551	32.7%	852 029	99.7%	200 815	91.5%	39.2%
Other Materials	204 967	18 345	31 251	15.2%	46 926	22.9%	(75 543)	(411.8%)	6 673	36.4%	9 308	50.7%	65 835	98.5%	(89.9%)
Contracted services	330 136	726 898	63 329	19.2%	127 065	38.5%	277 887	38.2%	246 871	34.0%	715 151	98.4%	78 148	89.9%	215.9%
Transfers and grants	5 720	9 720	3 620	63.3%	120	2.1%	3 680	37.9%	3 360	34.6%	10 780	110.9%	120	100.0%	2 700.0%
Other expenditure	405 339	265 605	97 301	24.0%	103 085	25.4%	(2 886)	(1.1%)	151 790	57.1%	349 289	131.5%	120 183	95.6%	26.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	390 004	397 867	65 899		6 360		75 246		(204 665)		(57 160)		(32 571)		
Transfers recognised - capital	650 955	700 403	108 172	16.6%	65 683	10.1%	130 704	18.7%	207 783	29.7%	512 341	73.1%	275 416	88.9%	(24.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 040 959	1 098 269	174 071		72 042		205 950		3 118		455 181		242 845		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 040 959	1 098 269	174 071		72 042		205 950		3 118		455 181		242 845		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 040 959	1 098 269	174 071		72 042		205 950		3 118		455 181		242 845		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 040 959	1 098 269	174 071		72 042		205 950		3 118		455 181		242 845		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 230 118	1 231 379	206 746	16.8%	224 552	18.3%	236 666	19.2%	293 985	23.9%	961 950	78.1%	453 484	76.7%	(35.2%)
National Government	650 955	689 708	134 366	20.6%	65 683	10.1%	133 258	19.3%	208 041	30.2%	541 348	78.5%	300 528	93.0%	(30.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	650 955	689 708	134 366	20.6%	65 683	10.1%	133 258	19.3%	208 041	30.2%	541 348	78.5%	300 528	93.0%	(30.8%)
Borrowing	239 000	134 000	32 270	13.5%	92 454	38.7%	9 276	6.9%	(191)	(.1%)	133 809	99.9%	127 022	61.1%	(100.2%)
Internally generated funds	340 163	407 671	40 110	11.8%	66 416	19.5%	94 131	23.1%	86 135	21.1%	286 792	70.3%	25 934	47.4%	232.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 230 118	1 231 379	206 746	16.8%	224 552	18.3%	236 666	19.2%	293 985	23.9%	961 950	78.1%	453 484	76.7%	(35.2%)
Governance and Administration	49 898	145 700	10 248	20.5%	20 748	41.6%	74 269	51.0%	11 105	7.6%	116 370	79.9%	13 143	42.6%	(15.5%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	541	-	-	-	-	-	541	-	609	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	49 898	6 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 736	27.5%	1 736	27.5%	3 392	142.1%	(48.8%)
Corporate Services	-	139 400	10 248	-	20 207	-	74 269	53.3%	9 369	6.7%	114 093	81.8%	9 141	33.1%	2.5%
Community and Public Safety	112 030	58 405	3 929	3.5%	8 316	7.4%	6 109	10.5%	12 330	21.1%	30 683	52.5%	32 453	95.6%	(62.0%)
Community & Social Services	54 000	16 772	1 321	2.4%	5 056	9.4%	3 653	21.8%	3 938	23.5%	13 968	83.3%	7 578	280.2%	(48.0%)
Sport And Recreation	50 249	34 019	2 608	5.2%	3 259	6.5%	2 112	6.2%	4 153	12.2%	12 133	35.7%	24 352	83.6%	(82.9%)
Public Safety	7 781	7 614	-	-	-	-	343	4.5%	4 239	55.7%	4 582	60.2%	524	21.3%	708.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	418 716	436 356	55 160	13.2%	68 665	16.4%	49 341	11.3%	108 628	24.9%	281 795	64.6%	151 292	68.0%	(28.2%)
Planning and Development	10 000	7 000	-	-	1 777	17.8%	731	10.4%	189	2.7%	2 696	38.5%	1 062	14.0%	(82.2%)
Road Transport	408 716	429 356	55 160	13.5%	66 888	16.4%	48 176	11.2%	108 440	25.3%	278 664	64.9%	153 215	72.0%	(29.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	434	-	-	-	434	-	(2 985)	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	649 474	590 918	137 409	21.2%	126 825	19.5%	106 947	18.1%	161 922	27.4%	533 102	90.2%	256 595	83.8%	(36.9%)
Electricity	84 050	58 400	56	.1%	21	-	8 060	13.8%	20 778	35.6%	28 915	49.5%	19 842	72.2%	4.7%
Water	416 838	431 518	121 049	29.0%	117 693	28.2%	79 373	18.4%	98 616	22.9%	416 731	96.6%	237 900	84.8%	(58.5%)
Waste Water Management	132 035	91 600	16 070	12.2%	-	-	19 204	21.0%	40 667	44.4%	75 941	82.9%	(90)	-	(45 285.4%)
Waste Management	16 551	9 400	234	1.4%	9 110	55.0%	309	3.3%	1 862	19.8%	11 515	122.5%	(1 057)	-	(276.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	3 676 021	3 676 560	1 342 713	36.5%	1 134 501	30.9%	1 142 373	31.1%	600 672	16.3%	4 220 259	114.8%	798 947	121.1%	(24.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	341 609	341 609	83 846	24.5%	82 543	24.2%	78 655	23.0%	90 581	26.5%	335 624	98.2%	72 090	91.1%	25.6%
Service charges	1 331 879	1 248 593	269 525	20.2%	289 828	21.8%	279 598	22.4%	263 637	21.1%	1 102 588	88.3%	293 332	98.9%	(10.1%)
Other revenue	278 799	317 372	341 645	122.5%	212 495	76.2%	300 630	94.7%	242 299	76.3%	1 097 069	345.7%	402 937	466.9%	(39.9%)
Government - operating	968 911	975 410	399 248	41.2%	287 307	29.7%	278 978	28.6%	-	-	965 532	99.0%	-	85.9%	-
Government - capital	650 955	689 708	220 436	33.9%	250 301	38.5%	185 972	27.0%	-	-	656 710	95.2%	-	115.2%	-
Interest	103 868	103 868	28 013	27.0%	12 028	11.6%	18 540	17.8%	4 155	4.0%	62 736	60.4%	30 588	94.8%	(86.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 529 431)	(2 576 634)	(1 043 219)	41.2%	(908 974)	35.9%	(676 322)	26.2%	(741 135)	28.8%	(3 369 650)	130.8%	(726 199)	132.6%	2.1%
Suppliers and employees	(2 447 711)	(2 527 400)	(1 032 959)	42.2%	(901 730)	36.8%	(673 942)	26.7%	(717 692)	28.4%	(3 326 322)	131.6%	(716 690)	134.3%	.1%
Finance charges	(76 000)	(40 000)	(10 180)	13.4%	(7 124)	9.4%	-	-	(20 083)	50.2%	(37 388)	93.5%	(9 388)	49.8%	113.9%
Transfers and grants	(5 720)	(9 234)	(80)	1.4%	(120)	2.1%	(2 380)	25.8%	(3 360)	36.4%	(5 940)	64.3%	(120)	78.2%	2 700.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 146 590	1 099 927	299 494	26.1%	225 527	19.7%	466 051	42.4%	(140 464)	(12.8%)	850 609	77.3%	72 748	82.9%	(293.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	28 700	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	435	7.9%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	28 700	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	264	.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	694.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 168 612)	(1 168 612)	(206 746)	17.7%	(227 130)	19.4%	(236 666)	20.3%	(364 260)	31.2%	(1 034 802)	88.5%	(453 484)	83.7%	(19.7%)
Capital assets	(1 168 612)	(1 168 612)	(206 746)	17.7%	(227 130)	19.4%	(236 666)	20.3%	(364 260)	31.2%	(1 034 802)	88.5%	(453 484)	83.7%	(19.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 139 912)	(1 168 612)	(206 746)	18.1%	(227 125)	19.9%	(236 666)	20.3%	(364 260)	31.2%	(1 034 798)	88.5%	(453 049)	86.8%	(19.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	350 000	245 000	205 416	58.7%	174	-	(598)	(.2%)	(845)	(.3%)	204 146	83.3%	1 108	100.2%	(176.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	310 000	205 000	205 000	66.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	40 000	40 000	416	1.0%	174	.4%	(598)	(1.5%)	(845)	(2.1%)	(854)	(2.1%)	1 108	109.7%	(176.2%)
Payments	(151 000)	(151 000)	-	-	(16 108)	10.7%	-	-	(19 348)	12.8%	(35 456)	23.5%	(19 007)	150.9%	1.8%
Repayment of borrowing	(151 000)	(151 000)	-	-	(16 108)	10.7%	-	-	(19 348)	12.8%	(35 456)	23.5%	(19 007)	150.9%	1.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	199 000	94 000	205 416	103.2%	(15 935)	(8.0%)	(598)	(.6%)	(20 192)	(21.5%)	168 690	179.5%	(17 899)	77.0%	12.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	205 678	25 314	298 164	145.0%	(17 533)	(8.5%)	228 787	903.8%	(524 916)	(2 073.6%)	(15 498)	(61.2%)	(398 200)	268.1%	31.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 793	18 013	18 013	29.6%	316 176	520.1%	298 644	1 657.9%	527 431	2 928.1%	18 013	100.0%	416 213	100.0%	26.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	266 471	43 327	316 176	118.7%	298 644	112.1%	527 431	1 217.3%	2 515	5.8%	2 515	5.8%	18 013	29.6%	(86.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	19 811	6.2%	50 396	15.8%	14 427	4.5%	234 516	73.5%	319 150	31.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 362	12.9%	25 035	18.6%	6 906	5.1%	85 099	63.3%	134 402	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 588	10.7%	22 177	12.1%	7 951	4.4%	132 928	72.8%	182 645	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 104	13.1%	9 203	23.7%	2 775	7.1%	21 808	56.1%	38 890	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 780	8.1%	4 277	7.2%	3 818	6.4%	46 422	78.3%	59 296	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	10.8%	1	10.6%	1	9.3%	5	69.3%	8	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	44	-	9 679	5.4%	662	.4%	167 978	94.2%	178 363	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(51 356)	(53.3%)	15 649	16.2%	2 298	2.4%	129 784	134.7%	96 375	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 334	1.5%	136 417	13.5%	38 838	3.8%	818 540	81.1%	1 009 129	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 422	3.0%	5 097	10.7%	2 818	5.9%	38 117	80.3%	47 453	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 856	2.5%	28 042	24.7%	3 911	3.4%	78 563	69.3%	113 371	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 746	1.3%	102 492	12.1%	32 002	3.8%	700 014	82.8%	845 253	83.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	311	10.2%	786	25.8%	108	3.5%	1 846	60.5%	3 051	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 334	1.5%	136 417	13.5%	38 838	3.8%	818 540	81.1%	1 009 129	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	76 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 816	23.3%
Bulk Water	18 588	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 588	5.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	234 413	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 413	71.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	329 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	329 816	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dikgape Herskovits Makobe	015 290 2102
Financial Manager	Mr Naazim Essa(Acting)	015 290 2049

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: LEPELLE-NKUMPI (LIM355)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	480 491	511 046	121 391	25.3%	82 048	17.1%	55 894	10.9%	36 793	7.2%	296 126	57.9%	34 406	79.0%	6.9%
Property rates	22 663	22 663	5 500	24.3%	6 192	27.3%	6 156	27.2%	6 568	29.0%	24 415	107.7%	5 771	107.7%	13.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 249	7 249	1 717	23.7%	1 674	23.1%	1 671	23.1%	1 674	23.1%	6 736	92.9%	1 579	92.9%	6.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 037	1 037	171	16.5%	111	10.7%	118	11.4%	116	11.1%	516	49.8%	201	79.6%	(42.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	14 018	14 018	1 981	14.1%	3 367	24.0%	4 530	32.3%	2 334	16.7%	12 212	87.1%	3 016	93.4%	(22.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 451	6 973	1 502	33.7%	1 984	44.6%	2 412	34.6%	7 556	108.4%	13 455	193.0%	6 030	517.6%	25.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 304	1 372	202	2.2%	56	.6%	87	6.3%	64	4.6%	409	29.8%	69	3.9%	(7.4%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	6 277	25 197	19 634	312.8%	(4 274)	(68.1%)	(14 472)	(57.4%)	16 375	65.0%	17 263	68.5%	15 626	1 752.4%	4.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	218 525	219 125	90 263	41.3%	72 350	33.1%	53 541	24.4%	1 122	.5%	217 276	99.2%	1 379	79.0%	(18.6%)
Other own revenue	196 966	213 412	420	.2%	588	.3%	1 851	.9%	984	.5%	3 844	1.8%	736	1.7%	33.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	326 134	348 189	52 104	16.0%	64 419	19.8%	71 136	20.4%	59 438	17.1%	247 097	71.0%	61 840	65.7%	(3.9%)
Employee related costs	91 795	96 688	20 078	21.9%	20 123	21.9%	20 287	21.0%	21 878	22.6%	82 366	85.2%	19 389	88.0%	12.8%
Remuneration of councillors	26 320	26 320	4 675	17.8%	4 626	17.6%	6 338	24.1%	5 244	19.9%	20 883	79.3%	4 685	93.7%	11.9%
Debt impairment	23 605	29 018	1 150	4.9%	4 429	18.8%	5 471	18.9%	-	-	11 050	38.1%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 000	36 000	8 993	29.0%	8 584	27.7%	8 506	23.6%	5 925	16.5%	32 007	88.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	60	60	18	29.6%	15	24.4%	11	19.0%	8	13.4%	52	86.4%	7	86.4%	21.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	16 560	8 094	1 796	10.8%	2 362	14.3%	3 413	42.2%	2 274	28.1%	9 846	121.6%	3 665	83.6%	(38.0%)
Contracted services	76 082	88 416	6 084	8.0%	11 536	15.2%	14 256	16.1%	14 720	16.6%	46 597	52.7%	14 155	62.1%	4.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	60 712	63 593	9 309	15.3%	12 744	21.0%	12 853	20.2%	9 390	14.8%	44 296	69.7%	19 940	72.6%	(52.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	154 357	162 857	69 287		17 629		(15 242)		(22 645)		49 029		(27 434)		
Transfers recognised - capital	65 271	63 714	412	.6%	7 577	11.6%	19 359	30.4%	26 740	42.0%	54 088	84.9%	5 134	57.0%	420.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	219 628	226 571	69 699		25 206		4 117		4 095		103 117		(22 300)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	219 628	226 571	69 699		25 206		4 117		4 095		103 117		(22 300)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	219 628	226 571	69 699		25 206		4 117		4 095		103 117		(22 300)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	219 628	226 571	69 699		25 206		4 117		4 095		103 117		(22 300)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	219 628	201 571	2 844	1.3%	14 672	6.7%	31 210	15.5%	36 152	17.9%	84 878	42.1%	17 765	53.6%	103.5%
National Government	60 134	57 547	-	-	6 291	10.5%	13 661	23.7%	22 840	39.7%	42 792	74.4%	4 742	60.0%	381.6%
Provincial Government	5 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	65 271	57 547	-	-	6 291	9.6%	13 661	23.7%	22 840	39.7%	42 792	74.4%	4 742	60.0%	381.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	154 357	144 024	2 844	1.8%	8 381	5.4%	17 548	12.2%	13 312	9.2%	42 086	29.2%	13 022	51.1%	2.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	219 628	201 571	2 844	1.3%	14 672	6.7%	31 210	15.5%	36 152	17.9%	84 878	42.1%	17 765	53.6%	103.5%
Governance and Administration	35 960	38 372	600	1.7%	2 545	7.1%	8 242	21.5%	7 959	20.7%	19 346	50.4%	48	24.2%	16 653.9%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	35 960	38 372	60	.2%	2 545	7.1%	8 242	21.5%	7 959	20.7%	18 806	49.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	-	48	24.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	47 891	49 183	1 223	2.6%	2 392	5.0%	2 714	5.5%	8 322	16.9%	14 651	29.8%	4 037	53.3%	106.1%
Community & Social Services	40 773	40 337	1 223	3.0%	2 392	5.9%	2 714	6.7%	8 322	20.6%	14 651	36.3%	4 037	53.7%	106.1%
Sport And Recreation	7 118	8 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.2%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	95 727	75 382	1 021	1.1%	9 534	10.0%	20 192	26.8%	18 555	24.6%	49 302	65.4%	13 680	61.9%	35.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	95 227	74 882	1 021	1.1%	9 534	10.0%	20 192	27.0%	18 555	24.8%	49 302	65.8%	13 680	61.9%	35.6%
Environmental Protection	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	40 050	38 633	-	-	200	.5%	61	.2%	1 317	3.4%	1 578	4.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	4 550	4 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	28 000	33 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 211	3.6%	1 211	3.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	7 500	379	-	-	200	2.7%	61	16.2%	106	28.0%	368	97.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	405 982	391 101	120 875	29.8%	80 684	19.9%	98 108	25.1%	7 723	2.0%	307 390	78.6%	5 421	63.3%	42.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 065	9 065	644	7.1%	1 902	21.0%	794	8.8%	1 292	14.3%	4 632	51.1%	572	69.7%	125.9%
Service charges	4 124	4 124	319	7.7%	452	11.0%	328	8.0%	540	13.1%	1 639	39.7%	400	46.5%	35.2%
Other revenue	90 856	76 932	3 449	3.8%	3 028	3.3%	2 233	2.9%	2 793	3.6%	11 502	15.0%	2 235	10.3%	24.9%
Government - operating	218 197	218 797	90 828	41.6%	71 593	32.8%	53 983	24.7%	570	.3%	216 974	99.2%	-	99.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	65 271	63 714	23 560	36.1%	-	-	36 154	56.7%	-	-	59 714	93.7%	-	72.1%	-
Interest	18 469	18 469	2 075	11.2%	3 709	20.1%	4 616	25.0%	2 528	13.7%	12 928	70.0%	2 214	72.1%	14.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(271 529)	(280 290)	(41 944)	15.4%	(51 356)	18.9%	(55 817)	19.9%	(49 849)	17.8%	(198 967)	71.0%	(38 405)	69.9%	29.8%
Suppliers and employees	(271 469)	(280 230)	(41 944)	15.5%	(51 342)	18.9%	(55 806)	19.9%	(49 841)	17.8%	(198 933)	71.0%	(38 391)	69.9%	29.8%
Finance charges	(60)	(60)	-	-	(15)	24.4%	(11)	19.0%	(8)	13.4%	(34)	56.7%	(14)	93.8%	(42.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	134 454	110 812	78 931	58.7%	29 328	21.8%	42 290	38.2%	(42 126)	(38.0%)	108 423	97.8%	(32 984)	51.9%	27.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(219 628)	(201 571)	(2 844)	1.3%	(14 672)	6.7%	(31 210)	15.5%	(36 152)	17.9%	(84 878)	42.1%	(11 319)	51.7%	219.4%
Capital assets	(219 628)	(201 571)	(2 844)	1.3%	(14 672)	6.7%	(31 210)	15.5%	(36 152)	17.9%	(84 878)	42.1%	(11 319)	51.7%	219.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(219 428)	(201 571)	(2 844)	1.3%	(14 672)	6.7%	(31 210)	15.5%	(36 152)	17.9%	(84 878)	42.1%	(11 319)	51.7%	219.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	34	49	9	25.7%	13	38.5%	13	26.3%	5	10.5%	40	81.4%	5	88.0%	8.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	34	49	9	25.7%	13	38.5%	13	26.3%	5	10.5%	40	81.4%	5	88.0%	8.3%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	34	49	9	25.7%	13	38.5%	13	26.3%	5	10.5%	40	81.4%	5	88.0%	8.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(84 941)	(90 710)	76 096	(89.6%)	14 669	(17.3%)	11 094	(12.2%)	(78 273)	86.3%	23 585	(26.0%)	(44 299)	49.7%	76.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	217 185	217 185	217 185	100.0%	293 280	135.0%	307 949	141.8%	319 043	146.9%	217 185	100.0%	295 347	-	8.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	132 244	126 475	293 280	221.8%	307 949	232.9%	319 043	252.3%	240 770	190.4%	240 770	190.4%	251 048	(2 316.2%)	(4.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 889	1.8%	1 973	1.9%	1 659	1.6%	97 248	94.6%	102 769	61.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	686	1.9%	554	1.6%	510	1.4%	33 906	95.1%	35 656	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 050	3.9%	1 021	3.8%	1 001	3.7%	23 622	88.5%	26 695	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	43	4.3%	34	3.4%	32	3.2%	891	89.1%	999	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 667	2.2%	3 583	2.2%	3 202	1.9%	155 667	93.7%	166 119	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	926	2.8%	1 127	3.4%	838	2.6%	29 849	91.2%	32 740	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	622	2.4%	450	1.8%	382	1.5%	24 064	94.3%	25 517	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 119	2.0%	2 006	1.9%	1 982	1.8%	101 754	94.3%	107 861	64.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 667	2.2%	3 583	2.2%	3 202	1.9%	155 667	93.7%	166 119	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(4 145)	300.1%	431	(31.2%)	407	(29.5%)	1 926	(139.4%)	(1 381)	(2.5%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(60)	(2.8%)	184	8.7%	(181)	(8.6%)	2 174	102.7%	2 117	3.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(19 316)	(36.0%)	(2 874)	(5.3%)	(6 774)	(12.6%)	82 692	153.9%	53 728	98.6%
Total	(23 522)	(43.2%)	(2 259)	(4.1%)	(6 548)	(12.0%)	86 792	159.4%	54 463	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TB Mothogoane	015 633 4508
Financial Manager	Mrs Rosina Ngoveni	015 633 4520

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: CAPRICORN (DC35)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	704 040	739 441	238 223	33.8%	204 657	29.1%	187 041	25.3%	75 485	10.2%	705 407	95.4%	63 053	88.6%	19.7%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	60 830	-	6 216	10.2%	7 217	11.9%	6 822	-	-	-	20 255	-	6 587	90.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 943	-	34 943	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	24 056	-	9 150	38.0%	7 782	32.3%	7 221	-	7 586	-	31 738	-	6 912	111.8%	9.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	618 162	739 441	221 664	35.9%	189 479	30.7%	173 844	23.5%	26 222	3.5%	611 209	82.7%	49 369	87.6%	(46.9%)
Other own revenue	992	-	1 194	120.3%	178	18.0%	(845)	-	6 734	-	7 260	-	255	73.3%	2 543.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	755 056	790 457	109 519	14.5%	212 873	28.2%	121 786	15.4%	137 338	17.4%	581 517	73.6%	107 569	119.1%	27.7%
Employee related costs	289 906	279 204	67 090	23.1%	82 018	28.3%	56 572	20.3%	48 361	17.3%	254 041	91.0%	63 164	92.2%	(23.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	12 165	12 165	3 434	28.2%	3 420	28.1%	3 934	32.3%	2 485	20.4%	13 272	109.1%	3 234	87.6%	(23.2%)
Debt impairment	48 664	36 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	51 016	49 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38 437)	(78.4%)	(38 437)	(78.4%)	19 766	102.0%	(294.5%)
Finance charges	475	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	192.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	57 960	69 960	-	-	34 058	58.8%	9 647	13.8%	7 938	11.3%	51 643	73.8%	8 204	85.3%	(3.2%)
Other Materials	-	9 860	2 184	-	2 125	-	588	6.0%	684	6.9%	5 580	56.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	19 039	227 083	23 974	125.9%	76 680	402.8%	29 212	12.9%	112 772	49.7%	242 638	106.9%	7 393	169.5%	1 425.3%
Transfers and grants	3 000	19 720	325	10.8%	2 887	96.2%	1 893	9.6%	991	5.0%	6 097	30.9%	-	32.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	272 831	86 465	12 513	4.6%	11 684	4.3%	19 941	23.1%	2 545	2.9%	46 683	54.0%	31 942	76.2%	(92.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26 148)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51 016)	(51 016)	128 704		(8 217)		65 255		(61 853)		123 890		(44 517)		
Transfers recognised - capital	237 974	296 529	16 301	6.8%	97 363	40.9%	13 337	4.5%	86 200	29.1%	213 200	71.9%	46 297	83.2%	86.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	186 958	245 513	145 005		89 146		78 592		24 347		337 090		1 780		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	186 958	245 513	145 005		89 146		78 592		24 347		337 090		1 780		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	186 958	245 513	145 005		89 146		78 592		24 347		337 090		1 780		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	186 958	245 513	145 005		89 146		78 592		24 347		337 090		1 780		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	237 974	296 529	16 301	6.8%	43 458	18.3%	55 618	18.8%	107 163	36.1%	222 539	75.0%	151 568	95.7%	(29.3%)
National Government	237 974	296 529	16 301	6.8%	43 458	18.3%	55 618	18.8%	107 163	36.1%	222 539	75.0%	151 568	95.7%	(29.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	237 974	296 529	16 301	6.8%	43 458	18.3%	55 618	18.8%	107 163	36.1%	222 539	75.0%	151 568	95.7%	(29.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	237 974	296 529	16 301	6.8%	43 458	18.3%	55 618	18.8%	107 163	36.1%	222 539	75.0%	151 568	95.7%	(29.3%)
Governance and Administration	27 130	34 463	2 154	7.9%	1 378	5.1%	5 551	16.1%	(109 148)	(316.7%)	(100 065)	(290.4%)	4 679	50.8%	(2 432.8%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	27 130	-	-	-	-	-	(6 722)	-	-	-	(6 722)	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	34 463	2 154	-	1 378	-	12 273	35.6%	(109 148)	(316.7%)	(93 343)	(270.8%)	4 623	50.5%	(2 461.2%)
Community and Public Safety	11 922	22 345	3 441	28.9%	3 045	25.5%	10 902	48.8%	4 991	22.3%	22 378	100.1%	3 119	25.7%	60.0%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	11 922	22 345	3 441	28.9%	3 045	25.5%	10 902	48.8%	4 991	22.3%	22 378	100.1%	3 119	25.7%	60.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	198 922	239 721	10 706	5.4%	39 035	19.6%	39 165	16.3%	211 320	88.2%	300 226	125.2%	143 770	101.6%	47.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	198 922	239 721	10 706	5.4%	39 035	19.6%	39 165	16.3%	211 320	88.2%	300 226	125.2%	143 770	101.6%	47.0%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	942 014	890 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 685	18.2%	161 685	18.2%	79 040	93.9%	104.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	60 830	9 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 943	382.9%	34 943	382.9%	53 300	451.6%	(34.4%)
Other revenue	992	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 734	678.8%	6 734	678.8%	18 828	2 038.8%	(64.2%)
Government - operating	618 162	618 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 223	4.2%	26 223	4.2%	-	84.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	237 974	237 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 200	36.2%	86 200	36.2%	-	93.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	24 056	24 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 586	31.5%	7 586	31.5%	6 912	111.8%	9.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(755 056)	(703 786)	(109 519)	14.5%	(198 115)	26.2%	(131 945)	18.7%	611 480	(86.9%)	171 901	(24.4%)	(139 548)	86.1%	(538.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(751 581)	(700 786)	(109 519)	14.6%	(198 115)	26.4%	(131 945)	18.8%	619 669	(88.4%)	180 089	(25.7%)	(139 535)	86.2%	(544.1%)
Finance charges	(475)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	192.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 188)	272.9%	(8 188)	272.9%	-	32.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	186 958	186 523	(109 519)	(58.6%)	(198 115)	(106.0%)	(131 945)	(70.7%)	773 166	414.5%	333 586	178.8%	(60 509)	111.4%	(1 377.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70)	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(237 974)	(237 974)	(74)	-	(48 101)	20.2%	48 176	(20.2%)	(107 162)	45.0%	(107 162)	45.0%	(151 558)	155.2%	(29.3%)
Capital assets	(237 974)	(237 974)	(74)	-	(48 101)	20.2%	48 176	(20.2%)	(107 162)	45.0%	(107 162)	45.0%	(151 558)	155.2%	(29.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(237 974)	(237 974)	(74)	-	(48 101)	20.2%	48 176	(20.2%)	(107 162)	45.0%	(107 162)	45.0%	(151 628)	155.0%	(29.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(147)	86.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(147)	86.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(147)	86.3%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(51 016)	(51 451)	(109 594)	214.8%	(246 216)	482.6%	(83 770)	162.8%	666 003	(1 294.4%)	226 424	(440.1%)	(212 284)	34.9%	(413.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	116 550	205 554	205 554	176.4%	95 961	82.3%	(150 256)	(73.1%)	(234 025)	(113.9%)	205 554	100.0%	458 904	176.4%	(151.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 534	154 103	95 961	146.4%	(150 256)	(229.3%)	(234 025)	(151.9%)	431 978	280.3%	431 978	280.3%	246 621	105.2%	75.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	100 908	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 908	91.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 192	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 192	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	110 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	110 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	110 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	124 673	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 673	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	124 673	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 673	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nokuthula Mazibuko	015 294 1076
Financial Manager	Mr Thabo Nonyane	015 294 1069

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: THABAZIMBI (LIM361)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	284 087	290 611	74 546	26.2%	58 131	20.5%	53 026	18.2%	26 256	9.0%	211 960	72.9%	48 204	95.5%	(45.5%)
Property rates	44 014	28 259	9 284	21.1%	4 886	11.1%	5 985	21.2%	4 210	14.9%	24 364	86.2%	14 154	95.8%	(70.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	80 141	73 925	13 384	16.7%	7 799	9.7%	10 888	14.7%	8 989	12.2%	41 059	55.5%	15 754	91.7%	(42.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	33 605	18 370	7 045	21.0%	7 985	23.8%	5 788	31.5%	3 354	18.3%	24 172	131.6%	6 093	105.1%	(44.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 550	17 601	4 889	26.4%	5 642	30.4%	3 584	20.4%	1 400	8.0%	15 515	88.1%	4 090	103.0%	(65.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 257	14 460	3 093	27.5%	3 125	27.8%	4 967	34.4%	1 460	10.1%	12 645	87.4%	2 814	134.1%	(48.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 641	418	105	6.4%	101	6.1%	65	15.5%	264	63.3%	535	128.1%	288	69.6%	(8.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	42	71	10	24.8%	3	6.4%	3	3.8%	1	1.1%	17	23.3%	107	-	(99.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 876	21 205	5 245	59.1%	5 343	60.2%	3 644	17.2%	1 890	8.9%	16 123	76.0%	4 175	201.8%	(54.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 192	134	24	.7%	31	1.0%	17	12.9%	1 200	897.5%	1 271	950.9%	125	10.1%	856.7%
Licences and permits	2 987	5 228	1	-	-	-	-	-	276	5.3%	277	5.3%	-	.3%	(100.0%)
Agency services	2 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	72 129	72 129	31 137	43.2%	23 031	31.9%	18 000	25.0%	-	-	72 168	100.1%	-	89.4%	-
Other own revenue	4 666	38 811	330	7.1%	188	4.0%	84	.2%	3 212	8.3%	3 813	9.8%	603	35.5%	432.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	285 814	322 598	37 478	13.1%	66 900	23.4%	27 942	8.7%	37 601	11.7%	169 921	52.7%	58 740	101.9%	(36.0%)
Employee related costs	115 883	124 162	28 679	24.7%	34 956	30.2%	19 219	15.5%	17 917	14.4%	100 771	81.2%	25 334	98.6%	(29.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 194	9 365	2 004	24.5%	2 184	26.7%	1 317	14.1%	1 564	16.7%	7 069	75.5%	1 965	104.1%	(20.4%)
Debt impairment	6 311	6 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.7%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 286	26 286	4	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	5 494	50.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	7 405	14 939	71	1.0%	4 855	65.6%	0	-	99	.7%	5 025	33.6%	7 177	226.4%	(98.6%)
Bulk purchases	79 107	52 178	1 084	1.4%	13 368	16.9%	3 230	6.2%	13 823	26.5%	31 505	60.4%	16 497	96.8%	(16.2%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	9 330	16 886	1 339	14.3%	2 679	28.7%	1 939	11.5%	740	4.4%	6 697	39.7%	1 184	(764 866.7%)	(37.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	33 297	72 469	4 297	12.9%	8 852	26.6%	2 237	3.1%	3 458	4.8%	18 844	26.0%	1 090	121.4%	217.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 727)	(31 987)	37 068		(8 769)		25 085		(11 345)		42 039		(10 536)		
Transfers recognised - capital	33 759	33 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.9%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 032	1 772	37 068		(8 769)		25 085		(11 345)		42 039		(10 536)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	32 032	1 772	37 068		(8 769)		25 085		(11 345)		42 039		(10 536)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	32 032	1 772	37 068		(8 769)		25 085		(11 345)		42 039		(10 536)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 032	1 772	37 068		(8 769)		25 085		(11 345)		42 039		(10 536)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	114 677	45 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.5%	-
National Government	33 759	31 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59.3%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	33 759	31 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59.3%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	80 918	13 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	114 677	45 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.5%	-
Governance and Administration	-	9 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	9 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	53 377	31 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	53 377	31 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	59 800	2 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132.0%	-
Electricity	-	2 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	59 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	264 825	188 846	54 753	20.7%	53 164	20.1%	54 281	28.7%	38 851	20.6%	201 049	106.5%	32 095	94.5%	21.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 011	33 011	8 830	26.7%	6 554	19.9%	7 225	21.9%	8 291	25.1%	30 899	93.6%	5 936	101.3%	39.7%
Service charges	107 664	69 464	17 681	16.4%	14 852	13.8%	19 765	28.5%	19 877	28.6%	72 174	103.9%	17 974	71.3%	10.6%
Other revenue	11 605	10 585	(4 737)	(40.8%)	8 026	69.2%	7 109	67.2%	8 365	79.0%	18 763	177.3%	7 326	341.9%	14.2%
Government - operating	72 129	72 129	31 137	43.2%	23 031	31.9%	18 000	25.0%	-	-	72 168	100.1%	-	98.5%	-
Government - capital	33 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	6 657	3 657	1 843	27.7%	702	10.5%	2 183	59.7%	2 318	63.4%	7 046	192.7%	858	277.1%	170.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(275 624)	(322 711)	(37 478)	13.6%	(66 900)	24.3%	(42 027)	13.0%	(97 163)	30.1%	(243 568)	75.5%	(56 909)	106.7%	70.7%
Suppliers and employees	(268 219)	(307 772)	(37 369)	13.9%	(61 948)	23.1%	(42 027)	13.7%	(91 813)	29.8%	(233 157)	75.8%	(49 732)	94.7%	84.6%
Finance charges	(7 405)	(14 939)	(109)	1.5%	(4 952)	66.9%	(0)	-	(5 350)	35.8%	(10 411)	69.7%	(7 177)	1 539.1%	(25.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(10 799)	(133 865)	17 276	(160.0%)	(13 736)	127.2%	12 254	(9.2%)	(58 313)	43.6%	(42 519)	31.8%	(24 814)	240.6%	135.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(16 874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(16 874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(114 677)	(35 259)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(114 677)	(35 259)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(131 551)	(35 259)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 274)	(1 274)	(107)	8.4%	(107)	8.4%	-	-	-	-	(213)	16.7%	(212)	10.6%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 274)	(1 274)	(107)	8.4%	(107)	8.4%	-	-	-	-	(213)	16.7%	(212)	10.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 015)	(1 274)	(107)	10.5%	(107)	10.5%	-	-	-	-	(213)	16.7%	(212)	10.6%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(143 364)	(170 398)	17 169	(12.0%)	(13 843)	9.7%	12 254	(7.2%)	(58 313)	34.2%	(42 732)	25.1%	(25 026)	2 215.4%	133.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	639	3 921	3 921	613.4%	21 090	3 299.2%	7 247	184.8%	19 501	497.4%	3 921	100.0%	(14 422)	234.9%	(235.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(142 725)	(166 478)	21 090	(14.8%)	7 247	(5.1%)	19 501	(11.7%)	(38 811)	23.3%	(38 811)	23.3%	(39 448)	(6 171.1%)	(1.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	40	.1%	(7 274)	(14.3%)	2 235	4.4%	55 759	109.8%	50 760	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	457	2.3%	5 492	28.0%	1 573	8.0%	12 099	61.7%	19 621	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6	-	3 311	8.8%	1 206	3.2%	33 275	88.0%	37 797	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(1)	-	1 230	3.0%	1 207	3.0%	38 367	94.0%	40 802	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(2)	-	812	3.6%	612	2.7%	21 314	93.7%	22 737	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	26	.9%	92	3.1%	2 812	96.0%	2 930	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1	-	1 852	2.7%	1 758	2.6%	63 944	94.7%	67 556	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	89	.2%	(914)	(2.4%)	79	.2%	38 970	101.9%	38 224	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	590	.2%	4 534	1.6%	8 763	3.1%	266 540	95.0%	280 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5	.1%	1 474	18.8%	404	5.2%	5 952	76.0%	7 836	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	588	1.5%	4 382	11.0%	2 068	5.2%	32 920	82.4%	39 958	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	(6)	-	(4 686)	(2.2%)	5 523	2.6%	207 848	99.6%	208 680	74.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	3 363	14.0%	767	3.2%	19 821	82.7%	23 954	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	590	.2%	4 534	1.6%	8 763	3.1%	266 540	95.0%	280 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	18 826	9.5%	167	.1%	71	-	178 805	90.4%	197 869	46.1%
Bulk Water	31 577	51.1%	-	-	1 085	1.8%	29 074	47.1%	61 736	14.4%
PAYE deductions	21 756	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 756	5.1%
VAT (output less input)	6 758	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 758	1.6%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 812	100.0%	4 812	1.1%
Trade Creditors	5 789	4.2%	14 821	10.9%	396	.3%	115 410	84.6%	136 415	31.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	84 705	19.7%	14 989	3.5%	1 552	.4%	328 101	76.4%	429 346	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TG Ramagaga	014 777 1525
Financial Manager	Mr M Mhlanga	014 777 1525

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: LEPHALALE (LIM362)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	461 533	453 538	116 092	25.2%	114 975	24.9%	99 254	21.9%	61 274	13.5%	391 596	86.3%	-	14.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates	49 201	50 201	17 753	36.1%	20 268	41.2%	18 942	37.7%	8 753	17.4%	65 716	130.9%	-	9.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	175 725	168 024	35 980	20.5%	45 538	25.9%	46 751	27.8%	28 388	16.9%	156 657	93.2%	-	7.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	36 727	39 007	9 185	25.0%	10 421	28.4%	9 290	23.8%	6 237	16.0%	35 133	90.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 694	17 643	4 316	25.9%	4 315	25.8%	4 328	24.5%	2 896	16.4%	15 855	89.9%	-	7.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 029	13 328	3 356	27.9%	3 369	28.0%	3 765	28.2%	2 291	17.2%	12 781	95.9%	-	8.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	312	263	55	17.7%	68	21.9%	50	19.0%	31	11.7%	204	77.6%	-	4.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 019	1 819	418	13.8%	323	10.7%	309	17.0%	244	13.4%	1 293	71.1%	-	14.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 910	24 309	5 706	24.9%	6 214	27.1%	6 655	27.4%	4 542	18.7%	23 118	95.1%	-	6.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	393	423	114	28.9%	51	13.0%	150	35.4%	65	15.3%	379	89.6%	-	17.0%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	9 900	9 900	3 297	33.3%	1 440	14.5%	5 673	57.3%	3 798	38.4%	14 209	143.5%	-	14.4%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	114 382	114 382	31 647	27.7%	17 427	15.2%	889	.8%	169	.1%	50 133	43.8%	-	40.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	20 242	14 239	4 264	21.1%	5 541	27.4%	2 453	17.2%	3 859	27.1%	16 117	113.2%	-	5.4%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	506 274	501 276	121 308	24.0%	128 196	25.3%	131 663	26.3%	67 987	13.6%	449 154	89.6%	-	9.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	178 269	167 782	41 133	23.1%	41 022	23.0%	49 154	29.3%	27 609	16.5%	158 917	94.7%	-	8.4%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 740	9 426	2 294	23.6%	2 248	23.1%	2 833	30.1%	1 639	17.4%	9 013	95.6%	-	7.6%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	1 650	1 250	28	1.7%	28	1.7%	-	-	-	-	55	4.4%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	72 623	77 338	17 679	24.3%	19 836	27.3%	20 471	26.5%	13 764	17.8%	71 750	92.8%	-	7.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	11 342	11 342	1 894	16.7%	4 480	39.5%	2 764	24.4%	1 729	15.2%	10 869	95.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	144 023	143 223	27 128	18.8%	33 569	23.3%	36 328	25.4%	9 408	6.6%	106 434	74.3%	-	9.7%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 357	12 153	4 218	37.1%	4 307	37.9%	2 344	19.3%	1 369	11.3%	12 238	100.7%	-	17.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	1 407	700	287	20.4%	276	19.6%	40	5.7%	52	7.4%	655	93.5%	-	2.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	75 864	78 062	26 647	35.1%	22 432	29.6%	17 729	22.7%	12 416	15.9%	79 224	101.5%	-	11.7%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 741)	(47 738)	(5 215)		(13 221)		(32 409)		(6 713)		(57 558)		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	105 152	105 483	32 722	31.1%	38 536	36.6%	14 826	14.1%	12 423	11.8%	98 507	93.4%	-	3.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	60 411	57 745	27 507		25 315		(17 583)		5 710		40 949		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	60 411	57 745	27 507		25 315		(17 583)		5 710		40 949		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	60 411	57 745	27 507		25 315		(17 583)		5 710		40 949		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60 411	57 745	27 507		25 315		(17 583)		5 710		40 949		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	106 452	133 958	24 425	22.9%	41 903	39.4%	12 690	9.5%	22 180	16.6%	101 199	75.5%	33 833	58.2%	(34.4%)
National Government	105 152	105 482	18 325	17.4%	37 455	35.6%	9 845	9.3%	20 824	19.7%	86 449	82.0%	27 802	83.8%	(25.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	105 152	105 482	18 325	17.4%	37 455	35.6%	9 845	9.3%	20 824	19.7%	86 449	82.0%	27 802	83.8%	(25.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 300	28 476	6 100	469.2%	4 448	342.1%	2 845	10.0%	1 356	4.8%	14 750	51.8%	6 031	26.1%	(77.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	106 452	133 958	24 425	22.9%	41 903	39.4%	12 690	9.5%	22 180	16.6%	101 199	75.5%	33 833	58.2%	(34.4%)
Governance and Administration	100	4 929	2 698	2 697.5%	526	525.9%	-	-	317	6.4%	3 541	71.8%	869	31.1%	(63.5%)
Executive & Council	100	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	.9%	22	.9%	2	-	985.9%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	2 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	11.4%	295	11.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	2 698	-	526	-	-	-	-	-	3 223	-	867	24.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	11.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	11.2%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 072	38 837	5 133	16.5%	17 102	55.0%	8 215	21.2%	5 148	13.3%	35 599	91.7%	6 570	62.6%	(21.6%)
Planning and Development	-	1 069	269	-	358	-	238	22.3%	2 011	188.1%	2 876	269.0%	859	33.8%	134.2%
Road Transport	31 072	36 006	4 864	15.7%	16 744	53.9%	4 880	13.6%	3 137	8.7%	29 625	82.3%	5 711	68.6%	(45.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	1 762	-	-	-	-	3 098	175.8%	-	-	3 098	175.8%	-	-	-
Trading Services	75 280	85 192	16 595	22.0%	24 275	32.2%	4 475	5.3%	16 715	19.6%	62 060	72.8%	25 731	62.8%	(35.0%)
Electricity	13 200	17 691	4 473	33.9%	6 211	47.1%	1 820	10.3%	-	-	12 504	70.7%	6 427	63.4%	(100.0%)
Water	53 080	55 204	9 669	18.2%	8 801	16.6%	1 079	2.0%	12 529	22.7%	32 078	58.1%	15 386	67.2%	(18.6%)
Waste Water Management	9 000	11 401	2 453	27.3%	9 264	102.9%	1 577	13.8%	4 186	36.7%	17 479	153.3%	3 836	38.9%	9.1%
Waste Management	-	896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	75.5%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	539 202	534 905	147 426	27.3%	178 219	33.1%	88 453	16.5%	121 815	22.8%	535 913	100.2%	102 937	82.3%	18.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	46 741	207 680	24 204	51.8%	56 079	120.0%	25 823	12.4%	15 071	7.3%	121 176	58.3%	15 729	95.1%	(4.2%)
Service charges	229 288	62 177	38 337	16.7%	15 178	6.6%	46 761	75.2%	68 088	109.5%	168 365	270.8%	67 858	94.3%	.3%
Other revenue	40 621	31 422	6 950	17.1%	5 917	14.6%	7 892	25.1%	11 666	37.1%	32 424	103.2%	11 644	60.4%	.2%
Government - operating	114 382	114 382	46 892	41.0%	35 055	30.6%	1 089	1.0%	19 855	17.4%	102 891	90.0%	1 075	64.6%	1 747.2%
Government - capital	105 152	94 370	25 093	23.9%	59 725	56.8%	-	-	-	-	84 818	89.9%	-	59.4%	-
Interest	3 019	24 874	5 910	195.8%	6 214	205.8%	6 829	27.5%	7 136	28.7%	26 089	104.9%	6 631	431.4%	7.6%
Dividends	-	-	40	-	51	-	58	-	-	-	149	-	-	-	-
Payments	(432 000)	(432 000)	(103 595)	24.0%	(103 750)	24.0%	(101 986)	23.6%	(100 720)	23.3%	(410 050)	94.9%	(84 131)	81.9%	19.7%
Suppliers and employees	(419 152)	(221 958)	(101 419)	24.2%	(100 338)	23.9%	(97 823)	44.1%	(96 104)	43.3%	(395 685)	178.3%	(81 766)	82.1%	17.5%
Finance charges	(11 342)	(132 772)	(1 894)	16.7%	(3 136)	27.7%	(4 123)	3.1%	(4 546)	3.4%	(13 700)	10.3%	(1 814)	74.1%	150.6%
Transfers and grants	(1 506)	(77 270)	(281)	18.7%	(276)	18.3%	(40)	.1%	(69)	.1%	(665)	.9%	(551)	92.3%	(87.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	107 202	102 905	43 832	40.9%	74 469	69.5%	(13 533)	(13.2%)	21 095	20.5%	125 863	122.3%	18 806	84.3%	12.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(106 452)	(133 959)	(24 425)	22.9%	(41 903)	39.4%	(28 062)	20.9%	(22 180)	16.6%	(116 571)	87.0%	(33 833)	56.8%	(34.4%)
Capital assets	(106 452)	(133 959)	(24 425)	22.9%	(41 903)	39.4%	(28 062)	20.9%	(22 180)	16.6%	(116 571)	87.0%	(33 833)	56.8%	(34.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(106 452)	(133 959)	(24 425)	22.9%	(41 903)	39.4%	(28 062)	20.9%	(22 180)	16.6%	(116 571)	87.0%	(33 833)	56.8%	(34.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	751	(31 054)	19 406	2 585.7%	32 566	4 339.0%	(41 595)	133.9%	(1 085)	3.5%	9 292	(29.9%)	(15 027)	9.2%	(92.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 479	33 479	-	-	19 406	58.0%	51 972	155.2%	10 377	31.0%	-	-	6 680	(3.1%)	55.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 230	2 425	19 406	56.7%	51 972	151.8%	10 377	427.9%	9 292	383.2%	9 292	383.2%	(8 347)	(24.9%)	(211.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 265	7.2%	2 435	5.4%	1 646	3.6%	37 884	83.8%	45 229	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 276	22.0%	5 283	8.7%	4 209	7.0%	37 629	62.3%	60 397	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 073	8.1%	2 762	4.4%	2 059	3.3%	52 365	84.1%	62 259	26.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 953	6.3%	1 063	3.4%	801	2.6%	27 367	87.8%	31 184	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 574	5.2%	899	3.0%	723	2.4%	26 920	89.4%	30 117	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	65	1.1%	56	.9%	53	.9%	5 850	97.1%	6 024	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	25 206	10.7%	12 498	5.3%	9 491	4.0%	188 015	79.9%	235 210	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	791	38.7%	248	12.1%	148	7.2%	858	41.9%	2 045	.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 888	9.2%	2 058	4.9%	1 589	3.7%	34 859	82.2%	42 394	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	18 696	13.0%	8 377	5.8%	6 194	4.3%	110 919	76.9%	144 185	61.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 832	3.9%	1 815	3.9%	1 560	3.3%	41 379	88.8%	46 586	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	25 206	10.7%	12 498	5.3%	9 491	4.0%	188 015	79.9%	235 210	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Edith M Tukakgomo	014 762 1409
Financial Manager	Mr Noko Charles Lekaka	014 763 1451

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: BELA BELA (LIM366)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	395 350	394 277	87 714	22.2%	55 667	14.1%	32 449	8.2%	11 714	3.0%	187 545	47.6%	67 909	76.6%	(82.8%)
Property rates	80 199	69 666	17 348	21.6%	12 038	15.0%	(6 592)	(9.5%)	5 549	8.0%	28 343	40.7%	15 421	71.9%	(64.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	124 567	125 640	24 474	19.6%	25 291	20.3%	16 870	13.4%	3 712	3.0%	70 347	56.0%	24 053	85.7%	(84.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	26 979	26 979	6 558	24.3%	6 122	22.7%	4 327	16.0%	2 102	7.8%	19 109	70.8%	5 489	60.3%	(61.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 143	10 019	4 243	26.3%	3 818	23.7%	3 036	30.3%	(1 256)	(12.5%)	9 842	98.2%	3 484	122.8%	(136.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 969	-	2 031	20.4%	1 928	19.3%	575	-	629	-	5 162	-	1 401	49.8%	(55.1%)
Service charges - other	1 123	25 602	21	1.9%	35	3.1%	-	-	-	-	56	.2%	72	2.9%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 813	1 813	167	9.2%	285	15.7%	208	11.5%	114	6.3%	775	42.7%	379	69.4%	(69.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 510	1 510	37	2.4%	40	2.7%	29	1.9%	21	1.4%	127	8.4%	1 264	207.1%	(98.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 850	9 850	1 042	10.6%	272	2.8%	1 057	10.7%	439	4.5%	2 809	28.5%	2 003	101.1%	(78.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 527	134.4%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	16 500	16 500	16	.1%	11	.1%	17	.1%	-	-	45	.3%	2 560	66.0%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	77 639	77 639	31 226	40.2%	5 166	6.7%	12 157	15.7%	-	-	48 548	62.5%	61	72.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	4 059	4 059	550	13.6%	662	16.3%	765	18.8%	403	9.9%	2 380	58.6%	1 195	35.4%	(66.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	393 653	394 922	100 798	25.6%	66 200	16.8%	36 380	9.2%	21 110	5.3%	224 488	56.8%	93 812	79.9%	(77.5%)
Employee related costs	119 752	119 752	40 129	33.5%	14 246	11.9%	10 432	8.7%	28 882	24.1%	93 689	78.2%	27 295	85.6%	5.8%
Remuneration of councillors	6 947	6 947	1 657	23.8%	45	.7%	-	-	-	-	1 702	24.5%	1 723	89.3%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	15 000	17 100	10 510	70.1%	3 320	22.1%	2 573	15.0%	(953)	(5.6%)	15 451	90.4%	24 987	169.3%	(103.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 000	32 000	-	-	537	1.7%	24	.1%	-	-	561	1.8%	-	52.3%	-
Finance charges	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 317	163.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	94 595	99 315	20 324	21.5%	28 122	29.7%	6 765	6.8%	(794)	(.8%)	54 417	54.8%	17 825	75.0%	(104.5%)
Other Materials	30 603	26 253	4 254	13.9%	759	2.5%	1 530	5.8%	(4 132)	(15.7%)	2 411	9.2%	3 229	40.0%	(227.9%)
Contracted services	26 188	22 588	4 288	16.4%	4 522	17.3%	3 287	14.6%	(791)	(3.5%)	11 306	50.1%	4 893	238.8%	(116.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	64 468	66 867	19 637	30.5%	14 648	22.7%	11 768	17.6%	(1 102)	(1.6%)	44 951	67.2%	9 542	54.6%	(111.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 696	(646)	(13 085)		(10 533)		(3 931)		(9 395)		(36 944)		(25 902)		
Transfers recognised - capital	86 304	86 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 594	45.9%	39 594	45.9%	-	10.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	88 000	85 658	(13 085)		(10 533)		(3 931)		30 198		2 650		(25 902)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	88 000	85 658	(13 085)		(10 533)		(3 931)		30 198		2 650		(25 902)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	88 000	85 658	(13 085)		(10 533)		(3 931)		30 198		2 650		(25 902)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	88 000	85 658	(13 085)		(10 533)		(3 931)		30 198		2 650		(25 902)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	85 239	84 989	3 109	3.6%	2 844	3.3%	21 799	25.6%	6 923	8.1%	34 675	40.8%	16 664	79.2%	(58.5%)
National Government	84 989	84 989	3 109	3.7%	2 844	3.3%	21 799	25.6%	6 923	8.1%	34 675	40.8%	16 664	84.9%	(58.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	84 989	84 989	3 109	3.7%	2 844	3.3%	21 799	25.6%	6 923	8.1%	34 675	40.8%	16 664	84.9%	(58.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.5%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	85 239	84 989	3 109	3.6%	2 844	3.3%	21 799	25.6%	6 923	8.1%	34 675	40.8%	16 664	79.2%	(58.5%)
Governance and Administration	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155.3%	-
Executive & Council	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	5 118	7 220	2 320	45.3%	2 315	45.2%	-	-	1 037	14.4%	5 671	78.6%	1 587	78.2%	(34.7%)
Community & Social Services	-	7 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037	14.4%	1 037	14.4%	1 176	89.8%	(11.9%)
Sport And Recreation	5 118	-	2 320	45.3%	2 315	45.2%	-	-	-	-	4 635	-	411	75.0%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 871	12 574	789	5.3%	92	.6%	3 995	31.8%	2 069	16.5%	6 945	55.2%	2 367	85.9%	(12.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	14 871	12 574	789	5.3%	92	.6%	3 995	31.8%	2 069	16.5%	6 945	55.2%	2 367	85.9%	(12.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	65 000	65 195	-	-	437	.7%	17 804	27.3%	3 817	5.9%	22 059	33.8%	12 709	76.1%	(70.0%)
Electricity	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	8 681	34.7%	1 159	4.6%	9 840	39.4%	4 677	56.0%	(75.2%)
Water	40 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	8 860	25.3%	2 658	7.6%	11 518	32.9%	8 032	96.7%	(66.9%)
Waste Water Management	-	5 195	-	-	437	-	263	5.1%	-	-	700	13.5%	-	25.1%	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	468 705	480 581	128 110	27.3%	61 925	13.2%	73 953	15.4%	74 166	15.4%	338 154	70.4%	67 909	79.7%	9.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	76 189	79 126	17 348	22.8%	18 235	23.9%	16 817	21.3%	10 808	13.7%	63 208	79.9%	15 421	80.5%	(29.9%)
Service charges	169 841	178 780	37 327	22.0%	37 254	21.9%	35 235	19.7%	16 255	9.1%	126 071	70.5%	34 498	88.0%	(52.9%)
Other revenue	47 372	47 372	734	1.5%	958	2.0%	1 776	3.7%	5 777	12.2%	9 245	19.5%	14 662	105.1%	(60.6%)
Government - operating	77 639	77 639	31 226	40.2%	(3 267)	(4.2%)	18 238	23.5%	45	.1%	46 241	59.6%	61	97.0%	(26.1%)
Government - capital	86 304	86 304	40 396	46.8%	8 433	9.8%	-	-	39 594	45.9%	88 423	102.5%	-	29.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	11 360	11 360	1 079	9.5%	312	2.7%	1 888	16.6%	1 687	14.9%	4 966	43.7%	3 267	127.7%	(48.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(346 144)	(277 036)	(100 397)	29.0%	(65 663)	19.0%	(52 768)	19.0%	(6 948)	2.5%	(225 776)	81.5%	(93 805)	98.2%	(92.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(342 144)	(273 036)	(100 397)	29.3%	(65 663)	19.2%	(52 768)	19.3%	(6 948)	2.5%	(225 776)	82.7%	(89 488)	97.6%	(92.2%)
Finance charges	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 317)	163.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	122 560	203 545	27 713	22.6%	(3 739)	(3.1%)	21 185	10.4%	67 218	33.0%	112 378	55.2%	(25 896)	25.3%	(359.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	100	100	327	327.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	327	327.0%	(421)	(10.8%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327	-	(421)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(84 989)	-	(2 960)	3.5%	(243)	.3%	(10 000)	-	(8 850)	-	(22 053)	-	(56 555)	126.1%	(84.4%)
Capital assets	(84 989)	-	(2 960)	3.5%	(243)	.3%	(10 000)	-	(8 850)	-	(22 053)	-	(56 555)	126.1%	(84.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(84 889)	100	(2 633)	3.1%	(243)	.3%	(10 000)	(10 000.4%)	(8 850)	(8 850.1%)	(21 726)	(21 726.9%)	(56 976)	144.3%	(84.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(5 116)	-	26 750	(522.8%)	8	(.2%)	84	-	(90)	-	26 751	-	110	190.5%	(182.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	26 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 622	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(5 116)	-	128	(2.5%)	8	(.2%)	84	-	(90)	-	129	-	110	26.6%	(182.4%)
Payments	-	-	(28 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 533)	-	(1 754)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(28 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 533)	-	(1 754)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 116)	-	(1 783)	34.9%	8	(.2%)	84	-	(90)	-	(1 783)	-	(1 645)	147.0%	(94.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	32 555	203 645	23 296	71.6%	(3 974)	(12.2%)	11 269	5.5%	58 278	28.6%	88 869	43.6%	(84 516)	(220.7%)	(169.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 388	-	-	-	23 296	1 678.7%	19 323	-	30 591	-	-	-	5 379	-	468.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33 943	203 645	23 296	68.6%	19 323	56.9%	30 591	15.0%	88 869	43.6%	88 869	43.6%	(79 137)	(186.4%)	(212.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 180)	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 261)	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(56 917)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 926)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 616)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(731)	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31 460)	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 401)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133 492)	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 296)	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 065)	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(102 661)	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 470)	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133 492)	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jamela Selapyane (Acting)	014 736 8001
Financial Manager	Ms Lerato Phasha (Acting)	014 736 8049

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MOGALAKWENA (LIM367)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	885 064	862 008	34 328	3.9%	187 743	21.2%	296 958	34.4%	98 981	11.5%	618 011	71.7%	116 739	109.8%	(15.2%)
Property rates	73 201	73 022	5 780	7.9%	10 788	14.7%	16 375	22.4%	14 892	20.4%	47 835	65.5%	15 131	102.9%	(1.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	243 068	245 568	18 726	7.7%	40 990	16.9%	54 536	22.2%	52 412	21.3%	166 664	67.9%	51 931	96.4%	.9%
Service charges - water revenue	70 086	70 086	4 400	6.3%	10 627	15.2%	14 440	20.6%	14 347	20.5%	43 815	62.5%	11 584	84.6%	23.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	25 791	25 058	1 270	4.9%	2 589	10.0%	3 825	15.3%	4 050	16.2%	11 733	46.8%	3 643	87.4%	11.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 056	15 056	1 146	7.6%	2 296	15.2%	3 421	22.7%	3 396	22.6%	10 259	68.1%	3 289	84.4%	3.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	(264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(264)	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 215	597	32	2.6%	79	6.5%	113	18.9%	802	134.3%	1 025	171.8%	1 856	192.5%	(56.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	39 017	38 587	-	-	4 294	11.0%	5 318	13.8%	4 505	11.7%	14 117	36.6%	8 076	93.4%	(44.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 149	3 119	2 559	81.2%	5 379	170.8%	8 010	256.8%	7 970	255.5%	23 917	766.8%	6 892	356.5%	15.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 831	3 967	0	-	63	1.1%	41	1.0%	163	4.1%	268	6.8%	133	3.1%	22.9%
Licences and permits	28	9 067	(1 959)	(7 054.5%)	(7 245)	(26 094.4%)	(6 511)	(71.8%)	(10 253)	(113.1%)	(25 967)	(286.4%)	17	46.8%	(60 006.3%)
Agency services	9 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 409	81.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	385 152	364 572	-	-	117 262	30.4%	190 023	52.1%	-	-	307 285	84.3%	6 954	133.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 308	4 556	24	.5%	1 509	28.4%	566	12.4%	675	14.8%	2 774	60.9%	671	128.2%	.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	8 753	8 753	2 614	29.9%	(889)	(10.2%)	6 801	77.7%	6 023	68.8%	14 549	166.2%	154	49.3%	3 812.2%
Operating Expenditure	885 064	934 047	53 875	6.1%	173 289	19.6%	273 851	29.3%	234 605	25.1%	735 621	78.8%	251 836	84.5%	(6.8%)
Employee related costs	287 994	333 508	138	-	20 281	7.0%	164 914	49.4%	58 287	17.5%	243 620	73.0%	55 018	83.2%	5.9%
Remuneration of councillors	22 035	5 256	-	-	96	.4%	5 526	105.1%	4 404	83.8%	10 026	190.7%	5 064	100.4%	(13.0%)
Debt impairment	38 140	38 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	93 744	91 074	-	-	5 346	5.7%	358	.4%	2 201	2.4%	7 905	8.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	224 985	224 792	43 592	19.4%	50 103	22.3%	44 085	19.6%	48 789	21.7%	186 569	83.0%	49 846	107.1%	(2.1%)
Other Materials	57 142	31 603	162	.3%	646	1.1%	17 157	54.3%	3 888	12.3%	21 853	69.1%	95 555	137.5%	(95.9%)
Contracted services	59 356	148 670	4 839	8.2%	77 958	131.3%	29 730	20.0%	105 405	70.9%	217 932	146.6%	11 321	55.4%	831.1%
Transfers and grants	30 131	1 310	6	-	271	.9%	229	17.5%	209	15.9%	715	54.6%	3 251	39.2%	(93.6%)
Other expenditure	71 537	59 694	5 137	7.2%	18 589	26.0%	11 853	19.9%	11 422	19.1%	47 001	78.7%	31 781	93.5%	(64.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(72 039)	(19 547)		14 454		23 107		(135 624)		(117 610)		(135 098)		
Transfers recognised - capital	368 454	369 630	-	-	9 500	2.6%	25 000	6.8%	-	-	34 500	9.3%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	368 454	297 591	(19 547)		23 954		48 107		(135 624)		(83 110)		(135 098)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	368 454	297 591	(19 547)		23 954		48 107		(135 624)		(83 110)		(135 098)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	368 454	297 591	(19 547)		23 954		48 107		(135 624)		(83 110)		(135 098)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	368 454	297 591	(19 547)		23 954		48 107		(135 624)		(83 110)		(135 098)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	486 147	409 229	69 745	14.3%	98 172	20.2%	48 972	12.0%	84 805	20.7%	301 694	73.7%	88 579	79.5%	(4.3%)
National Government	367 666	367 755	67 486	18.4%	82 030	22.3%	47 791	13.0%	80 577	21.9%	277 884	75.6%	52 242	93.6%	54.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 516	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	367 666	367 755	67 486	18.4%	82 030	22.3%	47 791	13.0%	80 577	21.9%	277 884	75.6%	55 758	95.4%	44.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	118 481	41 474	2 259	1.9%	16 143	13.6%	1 181	2.8%	4 229	10.2%	23 810	57.4%	32 821	53.4%	(87.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	486 147	409 229	69 745	14.3%	98 172	20.2%	48 972	12.0%	84 805	20.7%	301 694	73.7%	88 579	79.5%	(4.3%)
Governance and Administration	26 091	6 002	-	-	5 367	20.6%	13	.2%	1 224	20.4%	6 605	110.1%	1 578	44.3%	(22.4%)
Executive & Council	1 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 128	-	1 128	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 788	565	-	-	1	.1%	13	2.4%	6	1.1%	21	3.7%	18	3.7%	(65.0%)
Corporate Services	22 838	5 437	-	-	5 366	23.5%	-	-	90	1.7%	5 456	100.4%	1 560	46.4%	(94.2%)
Community and Public Safety	25 070	9 745	1 292	5.2%	1 053	4.2%	2 290	23.5%	425	4.4%	5 060	51.9%	5 397	81.7%	(92.1%)
Community & Social Services	7 014	3 890	-	-	-	-	80	2.1%	425	10.9%	505	13.0%	729	14.8%	(41.6%)
Sport And Recreation	13 578	5 846	1 292	9.5%	1 053	7.8%	2 200	37.6%	-	-	4 545	77.7%	4 637	93.5%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	4 478	10	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	-	-	10	100.0%	32	33.7%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	55 335	36 370	1 078	1.9%	9 450	17.1%	3 202	8.8%	7 078	19.5%	20 808	57.2%	1 783	47.9%	296.9%
Planning and Development	7 025	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	48 310	35 570	1 078	2.2%	9 450	19.6%	3 202	9.0%	7 078	19.9%	20 808	58.5%	1 783	47.9%	296.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	378 152	357 113	67 375	17.8%	82 303	21.8%	43 467	12.2%	76 077	21.3%	269 221	75.4%	79 821	85.5%	(4.7%)
Electricity	30 735	20 791	48	2%	473	1.5%	12	1%	13 034	62.7%	13 568	65.3%	8 951	52.9%	45.6%
Water	328 871	322 761	65 116	19.8%	76 960	23.4%	43 184	13.4%	59 390	18.4%	244 651	75.8%	47 959	95.5%	23.8%
Waste Water Management	6 275	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 653	91.3%	3 653	91.3%	22 911	89.4%	(84.1%)
Waste Management	12 271	9 560	2 210	18.0%	4 869	39.7%	270	2.8%	-	-	7 350	76.9%	-	-	-
Other	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 243 977	1 221 309	344 267	27.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	344 267	28.2%	116 585	65.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	73 201	73 022	16 584	22.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 584	22.7%	15 131	95.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	354 001	355 768	77 718	22.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 718	21.8%	70 447	85.5%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	21 791	18 187	(4 298)	(19.7%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 298)	(23.6%)	9 085	78.3%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	385 152	364 572	217 981	56.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 981	59.8%	6 954	93.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	367 666	368 054	28 500	7.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 500	7.7%	-	-	-
Interest	42 166	41 707	7 782	18.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 782	18.7%	14 967	115.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(885 064)	(804 833)	(98 747)	11.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(98 747)	12.3%	(243 786)	89.3%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(854 933)	(803 523)	(98 741)	11.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(98 741)	12.3%	(240 535)	91.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(30 131)	(1 310)	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	.5%	(3 251)	31.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	358 913	416 476	245 520	68.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 520	59.0%	(127 202)	(5.6%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	8 753	8 753	7 598	86.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 598	86.8%	154	40.4%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	8 753	8 753	7 598	86.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 598	86.8%	154	40.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(367 666)	(368 054)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(87 537)	79.3%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(367 666)	(368 054)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(87 537)	79.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(358 913)	(359 301)	7 598	(2.1%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 598	(2.1%)	(87 383)	81.4%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	57 175	253 118	############	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 118	442.7%	(214 585)	207.3%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	217 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(198 414)	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	274 601	253 118	###############	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 118	92.2%	(412 999)	(90.3%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 265	4.8%	5 166	2.4%	4 824	2.3%	192 133	90.5%	212 387	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	18 413	27.4%	9 493	14.1%	5 324	7.9%	33 911	50.5%	67 141	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 571	5.5%	3 369	3.3%	2 210	2.2%	90 584	89.0%	101 734	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 264	3.2%	917	2.3%	674	1.7%	36 570	92.8%	39 425	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 236	2.4%	971	1.9%	809	1.6%	47 618	94.0%	50 634	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 865	1.7%	2 766	1.6%	2 769	1.6%	165 139	95.2%	173 539	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 604	10.7%	1 344	9.0%	422	2.8%	11 628	77.5%	14 999	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	41 217	6.2%	24 026	3.6%	17 032	2.6%	577 583	87.5%	659 858	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 044	2.6%	2 280	2.9%	1 832	2.3%	72 439	92.2%	78 595	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 881	31.1%	5 554	12.5%	2 688	6.0%	22 486	50.4%	44 609	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	25 292	4.7%	16 191	3.0%	12 513	2.3%	482 658	89.9%	536 654	81.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	41 217	6.2%	24 026	3.6%	17 032	2.6%	577 583	87.5%	659 858	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	19 296	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 296	104.3%
Bulk Water	2 877	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 877	15.6%
PAYE deductions	3 131	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 131	16.9%
VAT (output less input)	(6 810)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 810)	(36.8%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18 496	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 496	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Malwane Markus	015 491 9604
Financial Manager	Mr Sasa Mulenga	015 491 9703

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPONG (LIM368)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	462 037	462 037	124 722	27.0%	100 978	21.9%	102 613	22.2%	88 321	19.1%	416 633	90.2%	103 083	93.5%	(14.3%)
Property rates	65 378	65 378	19 647	30.1%	15 866	24.3%	17 917	27.4%	17 987	27.5%	71 417	109.2%	15 798	104.3%	13.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	162 181	162 181	30 524	18.8%	31 435	19.4%	31 611	19.5%	33 534	20.7%	127 103	78.4%	30 834	95.9%	8.8%
Service charges - water revenue	42 031	42 031	14 345	34.1%	16 063	38.2%	15 762	37.5%	12 991	30.9%	59 160	140.8%	11 718	81.7%	10.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 410	22 410	3 715	16.6%	3 686	16.4%	3 711	16.6%	3 722	16.6%	14 834	66.2%	6 320	131.4%	(41.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 778	16 778	4 368	26.0%	4 405	26.3%	4 372	26.1%	4 352	25.9%	17 497	104.3%	3 684	98.5%	18.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	608	608	154	25.3%	118	19.4%	187	30.8%	121	19.9%	581	95.5%	47	41.8%	160.8%
Interest earned - external investments	3 050	3 050	247	8.1%	245	8.0%	126	4.1%	77	2.5%	695	22.8%	667	105.2%	(88.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	29 707	29 707	7 325	24.7%	8 797	29.6%	8 751	29.5%	10 058	33.9%	34 932	117.6%	6 073	105.9%	65.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	.8%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	8 173	8 173	516	6.3%	210	2.6%	205	2.5%	281	3.4%	1 213	14.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 218	30.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	105 115	105 115	45 383	43.2%	15 896	15.1%	19 152	18.2%	4 280	4.1%	84 710	80.6%	25 785	83.4%	(83.4%)
Other own revenue	6 445	6 445	(1 503)	(23.3%)	4 257	66.0%	819	12.7%	917	14.2%	4 491	69.7%	939	151.1%	(2.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	573 771	573 771	9 544	1.7%	45 528	7.9%	142 868	24.9%	159 538	27.8%	357 478	62.3%	142 598	85.2%	11.9%
Employee related costs	190 673	190 673	215	.1%	800	.4%	73 216	38.4%	108 764	57.0%	182 996	96.0%	43 042	98.7%	152.7%
Remuneration of councillors	9 718	9 718	-	-	-	-	3 908	40.2%	5 707	58.7%	9 615	98.9%	3 013	88.4%	89.4%
Debt impairment	26 665	26 665	1 109	4.2%	61	.2%	10	-	28	.1%	1 207	4.5%	56 778	256.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	76 947	76 947	-	-	-	-	114	.1%	571	.7%	685	.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	13 575	13 575	-	-	28	.2%	(28)	(.2%)	2	-	2	-	980	11.4%	(99.8%)
Bulk purchases	165 491	165 491	3 772	2.3%	30 096	18.2%	26 421	16.0%	8 599	5.2%	68 888	41.6%	13 773	99.2%	(37.6%)
Other Materials	8 864	8 864	857	9.7%	179	2.0%	1 687	19.0%	2 704	30.5%	5 427	61.2%	9 446	90.4%	(71.4%)
Contracted services	54 080	54 080	2 042	3.8%	21 767	40.2%	22 036	40.7%	28 645	53.0%	74 489	137.7%	4 054	94.2%	606.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	18	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	27 756	27 756	1 549	5.6%	(7 421)	(26.7%)	15 523	55.9%	4 519	16.3%	14 169	51.1%	11 511	67.8%	(60.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(111 734)	(111 734)	115 178		55 450		(40 255)		(71 217)		59 156		(39 514)		
Transfers recognised - capital	125 231	125 231	-	-	85 487	68.3%	(60 540)	(48.3%)	21 667	17.3%	46 613	37.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 496	13 496	115 178		140 937		(100 796)		(49 550)		105 769		(39 514)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 496	13 496	115 178		140 937		(100 796)		(49 550)		105 769		(39 514)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 496	13 496	115 178		140 937		(100 796)		(49 550)		105 769		(39 514)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 496	13 496	115 178		140 937		(100 796)		(49 550)		105 769		(39 514)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	125 231	125 231	7 754	6.2%	5 983	4.8%	13 015	10.4%	15 684	12.5%	42 436	33.9%	38 434	78.2%	(59.2%)
National Government	125 231	125 231	7 754	6.2%	5 983	4.8%	13 015	10.4%	15 684	12.5%	42 436	33.9%	38 434	78.2%	(59.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	125 231	125 231	7 754	6.2%	5 983	4.8%	13 015	10.4%	15 684	12.5%	42 436	33.9%	38 434	78.2%	(59.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	125 231	125 231	7 754	6.2%	5 983	4.8%	13 015	10.4%	15 684	12.5%	42 436	33.9%	38 434	78.2%	(59.2%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 844	2 844	36	1.3%	418	14.7%	673	23.7%	187	6.6%	1 314	46.2%	1 941	92.3%	(90.4%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	2 844	2 844	36	1.3%	418	14.7%	673	23.7%	187	6.6%	1 314	46.2%	1 941	92.3%	(90.4%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 262	10 262	4 081	39.8%	219	2.1%	940	9.2%	710	6.9%	5 951	58.0%	14 897	102.0%	(95.2%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 262	10 262	4 081	39.8%	219	2.1%	940	9.2%	710	6.9%	5 951	58.0%	14 897	102.0%	(95.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	112 125	112 125	3 637	3.2%	5 345	4.8%	11 402	10.2%	14 787	13.2%	35 170	31.4%	21 595	67.2%	(31.5%)
Electricity	8 000	8 000	843	10.5%	-	-	-	-	5 138	64.2%	5 981	74.8%	1 001	42.7%	413.5%
Water	60 817	60 817	825	1.4%	1 657	2.7%	4 830	7.9%	3 170	5.2%	10 481	17.2%	14 313	61.6%	(77.9%)
Waste Water Management	38 808	38 808	1 679	4.3%	3 688	9.5%	6 572	16.9%	5 850	15.1%	17 789	45.8%	6 253	118.3%	(6.4%)
Waste Management	4 500	4 500	290	6.4%	-	-	-	-	629	14.0%	919	20.4%	30	75.9%	2 030.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	553 287	553 287	173 845	31.4%	140 709	25.4%	136 238	24.6%	70 535	12.7%	521 328	94.2%	76 453	99.1%	(7.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	62 109	62 109	12 002	19.3%	11 766	18.9%	14 518	23.4%	14 889	24.0%	53 175	85.6%	11 489	83.4%	29.6%
Service charges	233 546	233 546	38 991	16.7%	41 189	17.6%	40 510	17.3%	47 623	20.4%	168 313	72.1%	43 041	90.5%	10.6%
Other revenue	15 325	15 325	15 373	100.3%	36 952	241.1%	17 458	113.9%	6 403	41.8%	76 186	497.1%	15 915	351.4%	(59.8%)
Government - operating	105 115	105 115	46 477	44.2%	15 960	15.2%	25 216	24.0%	-	-	87 653	83.4%	2 685	86.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	125 231	125 231	59 604	47.6%	33 851	27.0%	36 735	29.3%	-	-	130 190	104.0%	-	101.4%	-
Interest	11 962	11 962	1 398	11.7%	991	8.3%	1 801	15.1%	1 620	13.5%	5 811	48.6%	3 323	75.1%	(51.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(427 917)	(427 917)	(72 389)	16.9%	(110 334)	25.8%	(127 655)	29.8%	(64 992)	15.2%	(375 371)	87.7%	(155 117)	122.3%	(58.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(425 911)	(425 911)	(72 389)	17.0%	(110 334)	25.9%	(127 655)	30.0%	(64 992)	15.3%	(375 371)	88.1%	(154 138)	122.9%	(57.8%)
Finance charges	(2 006)	(2 006)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(980)	67.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	125 370	125 370	101 456	80.9%	30 375	24.2%	8 584	6.8%	5 542	4.4%	145 957	116.4%	(78 664)	(15.0%)	(107.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 700	-	5 000	-	18 700	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 700	-	5 000	-	18 700	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(125 231)	(125 231)	(7 754)	6.2%	(5 983)	4.8%	(15 782)	12.6%	(12 917)	10.3%	(42 436)	33.9%	(38 434)	78.2%	(66.4%)
Capital assets	(125 231)	(125 231)	(7 754)	6.2%	(5 983)	4.8%	(15 782)	12.6%	(12 917)	10.3%	(42 436)	33.9%	(38 434)	78.2%	(66.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(125 231)	(125 231)	(7 754)	6.2%	(5 983)	4.8%	(2 082)	1.7%	(7 917)	6.3%	(23 736)	19.0%	(38 434)	78.2%	(79.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(160)	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(160)	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(160)	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	38.2%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(20)	(20)	93 702	(467 386.8%)	24 392	(121 669.6%)	6 502	(32 430.9%)	(2 375)	11 844.1%	122 221	(609 643.3%)	(117 067)	273.3%	(98.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	522	522	(74 109)	(14 184.7%)	19 593	3 750.2%	43 985	8 418.9%	50 487	9 663.4%	(74 109)	(14 184.7%)	57 950	100.0%	(12.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	502	502	19 593	3 899.8%	43 985	8 754.9%	50 487	10 049.0%	48 113	9 576.4%	48 113	9 576.4%	(59 117)	(11 315.0%)	(181.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 105	5.2%	2 722	3.4%	2 874	3.6%	69 793	87.8%	79 495	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 035	17.0%	2 027	4.9%	1 509	3.6%	30 816	74.5%	41 388	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 090	5.8%	2 756	3.1%	2 511	2.8%	77 956	88.3%	88 313	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 132	3.6%	835	2.6%	802	2.5%	28 930	91.3%	31 700	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 306	4.9%	873	3.3%	852	3.2%	23 377	88.5%	26 409	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 448	3.8%	3 366	3.7%	3 271	3.6%	79 711	88.8%	89 797	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 380	5.0%	649	2.3%	817	3.0%	24 797	89.7%	27 644	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	23 497	6.1%	13 229	3.4%	12 637	3.3%	335 382	87.2%	384 744	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 425	10.7%	1 036	4.6%	807	3.6%	18 383	81.2%	22 651	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 750	10.7%	1 814	3.4%	1 883	3.5%	44 334	82.4%	53 780	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	13 188	5.0%	9 245	3.5%	8 403	3.2%	231 561	88.2%	262 398	68.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 134	4.6%	1 133	2.5%	1 544	3.4%	41 103	89.5%	45 915	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23 497	6.1%	13 229	3.4%	12 637	3.3%	335 382	87.2%	384 744	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	157 175	54.8%	7 276	2.5%	6 170	2.2%	115 967	40.5%	286 588	84.0%
Bulk Water	1 517	8.7%	770	4.4%	910	5.2%	14 167	81.6%	17 364	5.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 102	11.4%	84	.2%	738	2.0%	31 200	86.4%	36 124	10.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	100.0%	999	.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	162 793	47.7%	8 130	2.4%	7 819	2.3%	162 333	47.6%	341 075	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms MAPULE FELICITY	014 718 2077
Financial Manager	Mr Sithole M.J	014 718 2052

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: WATERBERG (DC36)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	133 181	135 181	52 099	39.1%	38 240	28.7%	32 095	23.7%	5 067	3.7%	127 501	94.3%	6 336	91.2%	(20.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	1 966	1 966	216	11.0%	268	13.6%	196	10.0%	261	13.3%	941	47.9%	153	61.3%	70.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	7 795	9 795	2 676	34.3%	2 235	28.7%	2 403	24.5%	2 394	24.4%	9 708	99.1%	1 886	124.8%	26.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	0	1.9%	0	18.8%	0	3.8%	0	9.4%	0	44.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	123 388	123 388	49 204	39.9%	35 731	29.0%	29 486	23.9%	2 405	1.9%	116 826	94.7%	4 292	90.3%	(44.0%)
Other own revenue	32	32	3	7.9%	6	19.8%	10	32.7%	6	19.6%	26	80.0%	5	4.5%	22.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	161 728	163 928	29 663	18.3%	18 247	11.3%	8 924	5.4%	90 760	55.4%	147 594	90.0%	54 304	85.1%	67.1%
Employee related costs	90 832	88 443	20 814	22.9%	3	-	23	-	60 428	68.3%	81 268	91.9%	12 706	78.6%	375.6%
Remuneration of councillors	7 841	8 081	1 781	22.7%	-	-	-	-	6 124	75.8%	7 906	97.8%	1 300	84.0%	371.0%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 691	8 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 948	68.4%	5 948	68.4%	114	13.3%	5 103.3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	6 964	6 964	285	4.1%	317	4.6%	182	2.6%	3 747	53.8%	4 532	65.1%	3 440	57.6%	8.9%
Transfers and grants	3 000	3 200	1 559	52.0%	11 290	376.3%	3 569	111.5%	6 294	196.7%	22 712	709.8%	19 146	-	(67.1%)
Other expenditure	44 400	48 549	5 223	11.8%	6 636	14.9%	5 150	10.6%	8 219	16.9%	25 228	52.0%	17 597	45.6%	(53.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.1%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 547)	(28 747)	22 436		19 994		23 170		(85 694)		(20 093)		(47 968)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(28 547)	(28 747)	22 436		19 994		23 170		(85 694)		(20 093)		(47 968)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(28 547)	(28 747)	22 436		19 994		23 170		(85 694)		(20 093)		(47 968)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(28 547)	(28 747)	22 436		19 994		23 170		(85 694)		(20 093)		(47 968)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(28 547)	(28 747)	22 436		19 994		23 170		(85 694)		(20 093)		(47 968)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	300	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	300	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance and Administration	300	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	133 181	135 181	52 099	39.1%	38 240	28.7%	32 095	23.7%	5 067	3.7%	127 501	94.3%	6 336	91.2%	(20.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	9 793	1 966	216	2.2%	268	2.7%	196	10.0%	261	13.3%	941	47.9%	153	61.3%	70.5%
Other revenue	-	32	3	-	6	-	10	32.7%	6	19.6%	26	80.0%	5	4.5%	22.5%
Government - operating	123 388	121 259	49 204	39.9%	35 731	29.0%	29 486	24.3%	2 405	2.0%	116 826	96.3%	4 292	90.3%	(44.0%)
Government - capital	-	2 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	9 795	2 677	-	2 235	-	2 403	24.5%	2 394	24.4%	9 708	99.1%	1 886	124.8%	26.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(146 666)	(161 728)	(29 663)	20.2%	(18 247)	12.4%	(8 924)	5.5%	(84 812)	52.4%	(141 646)	87.6%	(54 189)	91.2%	56.5%
Suppliers and employees	(143 666)	(151 764)	(28 104)	19.6%	(6 956)	4.8%	(5 355)	3.5%	(78 518)	51.7%	(118 933)	78.4%	(35 043)	65.6%	124.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(9 964)	(1 559)	52.0%	(11 290)	376.3%	(3 569)	35.8%	(6 294)	63.2%	(22 712)	227.9%	(19 146)	-	(67.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(13 485)	(26 547)	22 436	(166.4%)	19 994	(148.3%)	23 170	(87.3%)	(79 745)	300.4%	(14 145)	53.3%	(47 853)	91.1%	66.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(170)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	(170)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(170)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(13 485)	(26 717)	22 436	(166.4%)	19 994	(148.3%)	23 170	(86.7%)	(79 745)	298.5%	(14 145)	52.9%	(47 853)	91.1%	66.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 005	-	104 295	2 083.7%	126 731	2 532.0%	146 725	-	169 895	-	104 295	-	152 148	-	11.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(8 480)	(26 717)	126 731	(1 494.6%)	146 725	(1 730.3%)	169 895	(635.9%)	90 150	(337.4%)	90 150	(337.4%)	104 295	(853.3%)	(13.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	512	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	512	100.0%
Total	512	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	512	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Ms Gladwin Tloubatla	014 718 3319

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: EPHRAIM MOGALE (LIM471)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	241 629	241 629	80 820	33.4%	27 493	11.4%	61 903	25.6%	17 470	7.2%	187 687	77.7%	11 701	92.9%	49.3%
Property rates	35 128	35 128	8 759	24.9%	8 560	24.4%	8 562	24.4%	5 714	16.3%	31 595	89.9%	3 382	94.1%	69.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	48 686	48 686	10 964	22.5%	13 679	28.1%	12 461	25.6%	8 498	17.5%	45 603	93.7%	4 037	82.2%	110.5%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 968	4 968	1 003	20.2%	1 008	20.3%	949	19.1%	632	12.7%	3 592	72.3%	2 307	162.0%	(72.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	151	151	214	141.3%	80	52.6%	35	23.3%	28	18.3%	357	235.5%	-	28.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 933	6 933	1 369	19.7%	662	9.6%	2 961	42.7%	648	9.4%	5 640	81.4%	636	36.7%	1.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 037	5 037	982	19.5%	1 524	30.3%	1 610	32.0%	1 103	21.9%	5 219	103.6%	437	82.2%	152.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	263	263	18	6.8%	23	8.6%	26	9.8%	10	3.7%	76	28.9%	8	81.4%	18.3%
Licences and permits	3 181	3 181	1 887	59.3%	1 363	42.8%	2 124	66.8%	193	6.1%	5 567	175.0%	249	67.7%	(22.3%)
Agency services	7 636	7 636	1 599	20.9%	-	-	335	4.4%	-	-	1 935	25.3%	596	82.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	127 358	127 358	51 570	40.5%	-	-	30 941	24.3%	-	-	82 511	64.8%	-	98.0%	-
Other own revenue	2 288	2 288	2 455	107.3%	595	26.0%	1 898	83.0%	645	28.2%	5 593	244.5%	49	147.4%	1 206.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53.3%	-
Operating Expenditure	270 154	270 154	87 763	32.5%	66 472	24.6%	40 807	15.1%	30 207	11.2%	225 249	83.4%	15 495	53.6%	94.9%
Employee related costs	82 322	82 322	16 847	20.5%	17 939	21.8%	17 830	21.7%	13 797	16.8%	66 412	80.7%	5 103	67.0%	170.4%
Remuneration of councillors	12 596	12 596	3 473	27.6%	2 911	23.1%	3 204	25.4%	1 965	15.6%	11 554	91.7%	965	76.2%	103.7%
Debt impairment	7 514	7 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 000	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	422	422	91	21.6%	35	8.3%	25	6.0%	31	7.4%	183	43.4%	-	153.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	31 703	31 703	6 940	21.9%	6 591	20.8%	6 684	21.1%	4 397	13.9%	24 612	77.6%	2 201	71.1%	99.8%
Other Materials	10 854	10 854	322	3.0%	585	5.4%	809	7.5%	1 559	14.4%	3 275	30.2%	402	33.6%	288.3%
Contracted services	13 509	13 509	5 805	43.0%	2 298	17.0%	1 958	14.5%	-	-	10 061	74.5%	-	14.4%	-
Transfers and grants	2 910	2 910	-	-	-	-	100	3.4%	-	-	100	3.4%	4	.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	63 323	63 323	54 285	85.7%	35 441	56.0%	10 197	16.1%	8 457	13.4%	108 380	171.2%	6 250	84.3%	35.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	671	-	-	-	-	-	671	-	571	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 525)	(28 525)	(6 943)		(38 979)		21 095		(12 736)		(37 562)		(3 794)		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 810	44 810	74 216	165.6%	41 255	92.1%	-	-	-	-	115 471	257.7%	464	5.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 285	16 285	67 274		2 276		21 095		(12 736)		77 909		(3 329)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 285	16 285	67 274		2 276		21 095		(12 736)		77 909		(3 329)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 285	16 285	67 274		2 276		21 095		(12 736)		77 909		(3 329)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 285	16 285	67 274		2 276		21 095		(12 736)		77 909		(3 329)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	61 285	9 424	4 649	7.6%	29 548	48.2%	16 396	174.0%	6 275	66.6%	56 868	603.4%	34 938	74.3%	(82.0%)
National Government	44 810	-	-	-	29 497	65.8%	14 247	-	4 427	-	48 171	-	14 830	50.8%	(70.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 810	-	-	-	29 497	65.8%	14 247	-	4 427	-	48 171	-	14 830	50.8%	(70.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 475	9 424	4 649	28.2%	51	.3%	2 149	22.8%	1 848	19.6%	8 697	92.3%	20 108	81.7%	(90.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	61 285	9 424	4 649	7.6%	29 548	48.2%	16 396	174.0%	6 275	66.6%	56 868	603.4%	34 938	74.3%	(82.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 090	2 045	31	1.5%	51	2.4%	69	3.4%	141	6.9%	292	14.3%	1 232	92.4%	(88.5%)
Executive & Council	1 050	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	842	93.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 040	680	5	.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	.7%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	315	26	-	51	-	69	22.0%	141	44.9%	287	91.2%	391	-	(63.8%)
Community and Public Safety	3 570	2 120	-	-	-	-	455	21.5%	25	1.2%	480	22.7%	2 573	68.5%	(99.0%)
Community & Social Services	2 470	2 070	-	-	-	-	160	7.7%	-	-	160	7.7%	2 573	198.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	900	-	-	-	-	-	295	-	-	-	295	-	-	-	-
Housing	200	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	50.5%	25	50.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	52 035	3 112	4 619	8.9%	29 497	56.7%	14 247	457.8%	5 794	186.2%	54 156	1 740.2%	31 133	68.9%	(81.4%)
Planning and Development	1 500	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	50 535	1 512	4 619	9.1%	29 497	58.4%	14 247	942.2%	5 794	383.2%	54 156	3 581.5%	30 879	68.5%	(81.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 590	2 147	-	-	-	-	1 625	75.7%	314	14.6%	1 939	90.3%	-	122.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	2 200	2 147	-	-	-	-	1 146	53.4%	314	14.6%	1 461	68.0%	-	9.6%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 390	-	-	-	-	-	479	-	-	-	479	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	269 351	290 682	118 304	43.9%	25 459	9.5%	54 899	18.9%	19 659	6.8%	218 321	75.1%	47 925	100.1%	(59.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 805	28 753	4 625	16.1%	6 559	22.8%	5 246	18.2%	6 469	22.5%	22 899	79.6%	5 317	78.6%	21.6%
Service charges	43 897	53 597	10 457	23.8%	12 840	29.3%	12 923	24.1%	8 492	15.8%	44 712	83.4%	11 804	117.4%	(28.1%)
Other revenue	13 519	20 291	28 861	213.5%	3 482	25.8%	4 309	21.2%	2 948	14.5%	39 599	195.2%	5 242	121.3%	(43.8%)
Government - operating	127 358	127 358	53 452	42.0%	-	-	30 941	24.3%	-	-	84 393	66.3%	-	99.4%	-
Government - capital	44 810	44 810	20 447	45.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 447	45.6%	22 216	94.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	10 963	15 873	462	4.2%	2 579	23.5%	1 481	9.3%	1 751	11.0%	6 273	39.5%	3 346	82.5%	(47.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(219 140)	(273 059)	(46 022)	21.0%	(55 298)	25.2%	(39 864)	14.6%	(29 772)	10.9%	(170 957)	62.6%	(47 190)	83.7%	(36.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(215 807)	(270 236)	(45 627)	21.1%	(55 063)	25.5%	(39 521)	14.6%	(29 641)	11.0%	(169 851)	62.9%	(46 901)	82.0%	(36.8%)
Finance charges	(422)	(422)	(198)	46.9%	(35)	8.3%	(42)	9.8%	(31)	7.4%	(306)	72.5%	(290)	117.4%	(89.2%)
Transfers and grants	(2 910)	(2 401)	(198)	6.8%	(200)	6.9%	(302)	12.6%	(100)	4.2%	(800)	33.3%	-	209.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	50 211	17 623	72 281	144.0%	(29 838)	(59.4%)	15 035	85.3%	(10 113)	(57.4%)	47 364	268.8%	735	162.3%	(1 476.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(61 285)	-	-	-	(8 979)	14.7%	(4 474)	-	(6 275)	-	(19 728)	-	(34 939)	66.5%	(82.0%)
Capital assets	(61 285)	-	-	-	(8 979)	14.7%	(4 474)	-	(6 275)	-	(19 728)	-	(34 939)	66.5%	(82.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(61 285)	-	-	-	(8 979)	14.7%	(4 474)	-	(6 275)	-	(19 728)	-	(34 939)	68.9%	(82.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126)	-	(127)	-	(253)	-	-	57.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126)	-	(127)	-	(253)	-	-	57.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126)	-	(127)	-	(253)	-	2	56.9%	(7 360.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 074)	17 623	72 281	(652.7%)	(38 818)	350.5%	10 434	59.2%	(16 515)	(93.7%)	27 383	155.4%	(34 203)	(243.3%)	(51.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	130 000	-	118 926	91.5%	191 208	147.1%	152 390	-	162 824	-	118 926	-	177 071	92.2%	(8.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	118 926	17 623	191 208	160.8%	152 390	128.1%	162 824	923.9%	146 309	830.2%	146 309	830.2%	142 868	146.6%	2.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 875	29.6%	374	3.9%	352	3.6%	6 096	62.9%	9 696	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 482	4.1%	1 459	2.4%	1 407	2.3%	55 279	91.2%	60 628	65.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	273	8.7%	109	3.5%	101	3.2%	2 641	84.5%	3 125	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(40)	(.2%)	599	3.2%	403	2.1%	17 824	94.9%	18 785	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 590	6.1%	2 541	2.8%	2 263	2.5%	81 840	88.7%	92 234	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 590	6.1%	2 541	2.8%	2 263	2.5%	81 840	88.7%	92 234	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 590	6.1%	2 541	2.8%	2 263	2.5%	81 840	88.7%	92 234	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Monica Mathebela	013 261 8403
Financial Manager	Ms Khabo Ramosibi	013 261 8447

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: ELIAS MOTSOALEDI (LIM472)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	392 023	444 744	137 794	35.1%	100 258	25.6%	92 330	20.8%	34 064	7.7%	364 446	81.9%	49 807	91.9%	(31.6%)
Property rates	26 472	34 805	11 106	42.0%	7 401	28.0%	7 506	21.6%	7 556	21.7%	33 569	96.4%	14 681	130.0%	(48.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	81 206	81 206	18 873	23.2%	18 397	22.7%	11 912	14.7%	17 927	22.1%	67 109	82.6%	15 289	102.4%	17.3%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 616	11 616	3 563	41.4%	1 886	21.9%	2 028	17.5%	1 914	16.5%	9 390	80.8%	4 886	142.3%	(60.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 935	1 000	147	7.6%	302	15.6%	192	19.2%	(22)	(2.2%)	619	61.9%	72	46.9%	(130.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 701	2 500	689	18.6%	312	8.4%	540	21.6%	565	22.6%	2 106	84.2%	778	81.3%	(27.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 260	14 260	4 566	72.9%	1 606	25.7%	7 064	49.5%	1 829	12.8%	15 065	105.6%	10 344	225.0%	(82.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	30 000	55 016	2 410	8.0%	1 331	4.4%	2 462	4.5%	1 463	2.7%	7 666	13.9%	1 535	38.8%	(4.7%)
Licences and permits	5 171	4 500	1 187	23.0%	821	15.9%	1 452	32.3%	1 407	31.3%	4 866	108.1%	1 221	88.8%	15.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	226 163	226 163	94 908	42.0%	62 397	27.6%	56 666	25.1%	1 045	.5%	215 016	95.1%	709	80.7%	47.5%
Other own revenue	2 499	13 678	345	13.8%	5 806	232.4%	110	.8%	380	2.8%	6 641	48.6%	292	83.9%	29.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	-	-	-	2 400	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	386 388	431 132	79 840	20.7%	104 013	26.9%	76 442	17.7%	64 209	14.9%	324 504	75.3%	77 713	80.4%	(17.4%)
Employee related costs	123 460	126 137	19 563	15.8%	51 814	42.0%	28 911	22.9%	21 452	17.0%	121 740	96.5%	27 198	100.3%	(21.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	22 113	23 430	5 083	23.0%	5 084	23.0%	6 094	26.0%	5 624	24.0%	21 885	93.4%	5 083	99.2%	10.6%
Debt impairment	26 372	26 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	51 200	51 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Finance charges	3 124	2 124	196	6.3%	95	3.0%	112	5.3%	(122)	(5.7%)	281	13.2%	(670)	41.6%	(81.8%)
Bulk purchases	69 165	70 165	14 269	20.6%	16 217	23.4%	16 817	24.0%	10 379	14.8%	57 682	82.2%	13 749	83.4%	(24.5%)
Other Materials	13 497	11 821	2 800	20.7%	3 811	28.2%	2 492	21.1%	1 939	16.4%	11 042	93.4%	1 747	78.2%	11.0%
Contracted services	25 350	65 237	18 426	72.7%	13 215	52.1%	11 544	17.7%	11 581	17.8%	54 767	84.0%	8 967	106.2%	29.1%
Transfers and grants	3 724	3 724	3 194	85.8%	2 617	70.3%	308	8.3%	325	8.7%	6 443	173.0%	1 532	169.4%	(78.8%)
Other expenditure	48 384	50 923	16 310	33.7%	11 160	23.1%	10 164	20.0%	13 031	25.6%	50 665	99.5%	20 107	97.5%	(35.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 635	13 612	57 954		(3 754)		15 888		(30 145)		39 942		(27 906)		
Transfers recognised - capital	70 860	91 349	23 906	33.7%	26 369	37.2%	14 747	16.1%	13 868	15.2%	78 891	86.4%	5 368	69.6%	158.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	76 495	104 961	81 859		22 615		30 636		(16 277)		118 833		(22 538)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	76 495	104 961	81 859		22 615		30 636		(16 277)		118 833		(22 538)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	76 495	104 961	81 859		22 615		30 636		(16 277)		118 833		(22 538)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	76 495	104 961	81 859		22 615		30 636		(16 277)		118 833		(22 538)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	77 302	104 560	18 578	24.0%	27 486	35.6%	19 695	18.8%	44 725	42.8%	110 484	105.7%	6 410	69.3%	597.7%
National Government	62 158	80 131	17 989	28.9%	22 747	36.6%	13 073	16.3%	24 230	30.2%	78 039	97.4%	5 480	69.7%	342.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	62 158	80 131	17 989	28.9%	22 747	36.6%	13 073	16.3%	24 230	30.2%	78 039	97.4%	5 480	69.7%	342.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	15 144	24 429	589	3.9%	4 739	31.3%	6 622	27.1%	20 495	83.9%	32 445	132.8%	930	67.8%	2 104.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	77 302	104 560	18 578	24.0%	27 486	35.6%	19 695	18.8%	44 725	42.8%	110 484	105.7%	6 410	69.3%	597.7%
Governance and Administration	500	1 300	378	75.6%	-	-	112	8.6%	422	32.5%	912	70.2%	385	88.2%	9.8%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	1 300	378	-	-	-	112	8.6%	422	32.5%	912	70.2%	385	-	9.8%
Community and Public Safety	700	400	-	-	-	-	285	71.3%	-	-	285	71.3%	-	(162.2%)	-
Community & Social Services	-	400	-	-	-	-	285	71.3%	-	-	285	71.3%	-	(188.8%)	-
Sport And Recreation	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	62 944	89 536	15 509	24.6%	24 289	38.6%	18 527	20.7%	37 415	41.8%	95 740	106.9%	3 566	77.9%	949.3%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	62 944	89 536	15 509	24.6%	24 289	38.6%	18 527	20.7%	37 415	41.8%	95 740	106.9%	3 566	77.9%	949.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 158	13 324	2 691	20.5%	3 197	24.3%	771	5.8%	6 888	51.7%	13 547	101.7%	2 460	37.3%	180.0%
Electricity	13 158	13 324	2 691	20.5%	3 197	24.3%	771	5.8%	6 888	51.7%	13 547	101.7%	2 460	38.6%	180.0%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	420 374	452 662	147 793	35.2%	136 018	32.4%	121 923	26.9%	34 206	7.6%	439 939	97.2%	49 776	107.6%	(31.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	21 177	26 104	4 108	19.4%	5 097	24.1%	4 769	18.3%	4 956	19.0%	18 930	72.5%	4 100	74.8%	20.9%
Service charges	83 078	79 245	15 445	18.6%	16 333	19.7%	16 149	20.4%	18 446	23.3%	66 374	83.8%	16 610	96.7%	11.1%
Other revenue	13 516	24 449	4 415	32.7%	13 208	97.7%	16 797	68.7%	10 211	41.8%	44 631	182.5%	27 384	357.5%	(62.7%)
Government - operating	226 163	226 163	94 987	42.0%	74 988	33.2%	56 188	24.8%	-	-	226 163	100.0%	638	100.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	70 860	91 349	28 330	40.0%	25 933	36.6%	27 597	30.2%	-	-	81 860	89.6%	-	113.3%	-
Interest	5 579	5 352	507	9.1%	460	8.2%	422	7.9%	593	11.1%	1 982	37.0%	1 044	77.4%	(43.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(327 272)	(346 075)	(112 327)	34.3%	(96 867)	29.6%	(90 353)	26.1%	(76 124)	22.0%	(375 671)	108.6%	(87 912)	115.4%	(13.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(320 424)	(338 227)	(108 937)	34.0%	(94 155)	29.4%	(89 933)	26.6%	(75 921)	22.4%	(368 947)	109.1%	(85 993)	108.5%	(11.7%)
Finance charges	(3 124)	(4 124)	(196)	6.3%	(95)	3.0%	(112)	2.7%	122	(2.9%)	(281)	6.8%	(1 044)	468.7%	(111.7%)
Transfers and grants	(3 724)	(3 724)	(3 194)	85.8%	(2 617)	70.3%	(308)	8.3%	(325)	8.7%	(6 443)	173.0%	(875)	640.7%	(62.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	93 102	106 587	35 466	38.1%	39 151	42.1%	31 570	29.6%	(41 918)	(39.3%)	64 269	60.3%	(38 136)	80.1%	9.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 048	2 341.4%	14 048	2 341.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 048	-	14 048	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(77 302)	(103 123)	(19 514)	25.2%	(33 619)	43.5%	(18 147)	17.6%	(18 278)	17.7%	(89 558)	86.8%	(6 410)	68.8%	185.2%
Capital assets	(77 302)	(103 123)	(19 514)	25.2%	(33 619)	43.5%	(18 147)	17.6%	(18 278)	17.7%	(89 558)	86.8%	(6 410)	68.8%	185.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(77 302)	(102 523)	(19 514)	25.2%	(33 619)	43.5%	(18 147)	17.7%	(4 230)	4.1%	(75 510)	73.7%	(6 410)	68.8%	(34.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	111	(433)	99	89.5%	666	599.7%	199	(46.0%)	(853)	196.9%	111	(25.6%)	280	(7 225.0%)	(404.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	111	(433)	99	89.5%	666	599.7%	199	(46.0%)	(853)	196.9%	111	(25.6%)	280	(7 225.0%)	(404.3%)
Payments	(8 608)	(8 608)	(1 659)	19.3%	(628)	7.3%	(3 447)	40.0%	-	-	(5 733)	66.6%	(294)	81.2%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 608)	(8 608)	(1 659)	19.3%	(628)	7.3%	(3 447)	40.0%	-	-	(5 733)	66.6%	(294)	81.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8 497)	(9 041)	(1 559)	18.4%	38	(.4%)	(3 247)	35.9%	(853)	9.4%	(5 622)	62.2%	(14)	56.3%	6 167.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 304	(4 977)	14 393	197.1%	5 570	76.3%	10 175	(204.4%)	(47 002)	944.3%	(16 863)	338.8%	(44 559)	(219.2%)	5.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 664	20 944	20 913	81.5%	35 306	137.6%	40 876	195.2%	51 052	243.8%	20 913	99.9%	64 366	97.7%	(20.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	32 968	15 967	35 306	107.1%	40 876	124.0%	51 052	319.7%	4 050	25.4%	4 050	25.4%	19 806	239.7%	(79.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 660	46.0%	2 000	16.3%	557	4.5%	4 083	33.2%	12 301	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 522	9.2%	1 320	4.8%	970	3.6%	22 479	82.4%	27 291	43.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	670	10.0%	452	6.8%	376	5.6%	5 187	77.6%	6 686	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	26	2.2%	32	2.8%	20	1.7%	1 079	93.3%	1 157	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	667	4.0%	624	3.7%	598	3.6%	14 859	88.7%	16 749	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	666	(44.6%)	81	(5.4%)	(109)	7.3%	(2 129)	142.7%	(1 492)	(2.4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 210	16.3%	4 510	7.2%	2 412	3.8%	45 559	72.7%	62 691	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 277	9.5%	834	6.2%	420	3.1%	10 843	81.1%	13 374	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 944	36.1%	1 361	9.9%	574	4.2%	6 808	49.7%	13 687	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 330	14.7%	1 774	7.9%	1 056	4.7%	16 437	72.7%	22 597	36.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	659	5.1%	540	4.1%	362	2.8%	11 471	88.0%	13 033	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 210	16.3%	4 510	7.2%	2 412	3.8%	45 559	72.7%	62 691	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Ramakgahlela Maredi	013 262 3056
Financial Manager	Mr George Mapheto	013 262 3056

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MAKHUDUTHAMAGA (LIM473)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	315 338	322 853	125 774	39.9%	100 440	31.9%	157 703	48.8%	11 454	3.5%	395 372	122.5%	21 001	97.1%	(45.5%)
Property rates	38 841	37 728	9 427	24.3%	9 427	24.3%	9 431	25.0%	6 545	17.3%	34 830	92.3%	9 472	100.0%	(30.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	121	121	32	26.4%	30	24.6%	25	20.7%	-	-	87	71.7%	32	89.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	12 259	9 028	2 168	17.7%	1 988	16.2%	1 987	22.0%	-	-	6 144	68.0%	1 216	69.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	21 058	33 651	8 505	40.4%	8 486	40.3%	8 274	24.6%	-	-	25 265	75.1%	8 133	127.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	632	265	8	1.3%	30	4.7%	32	12.1%	2	.8%	72	27.3%	14	82.7%	(84.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	5 169	5 169	1 521	29.4%	1 329	25.7%	1 020	19.7%	298	5.8%	4 168	80.6%	1 351	85.6%	(78.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	236 226	236 226	97 900	41.4%	79 062	33.5%	136 854	57.9%	-	-	313 816	132.8%	691	94.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 032	665	6 212	602.0%	89	8.6%	80	12.1%	4 610	692.7%	10 991	1 651.7%	75	283.6%	6 006.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	268 817	327 150	68 977	25.7%	73 415	27.3%	70 150	21.4%	46 402	14.2%	258 943	79.2%	97 743	86.8%	(52.5%)
Employee related costs	72 815	69 635	15 003	20.6%	15 652	21.5%	15 791	22.7%	11 005	15.8%	57 451	82.5%	13 131	83.6%	(16.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	22 040	22 040	5 057	22.9%	5 035	22.8%	5 256	23.8%	3 030	13.7%	18 378	83.4%	5 044	94.4%	(39.9%)
Debt impairment	28 049	28 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 417	100.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 500	23 218	5 282	24.6%	5 529	25.7%	5 434	23.4%	3 963	17.1%	20 207	87.0%	5 097	99.5%	(22.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	35 647	113 655	16 492	46.3%	12 397	34.8%	7 549	6.6%	8 621	7.6%	45 060	39.6%	23 555	77.8%	(63.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	88 766	70 554	27 144	30.6%	34 801	39.2%	36 121	51.2%	19 783	28.0%	117 848	167.0%	19 498	85.6%	1.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	46 521	(4 297)	56 796		27 026		87 553		(34 947)		136 429		(76 742)		
Transfers recognised - capital	76 196	87 646	22 847	30.0%	24 730	32.5%	21 204	24.2%	-	-	68 781	78.5%	21 968	96.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	122 717	83 349	79 644		51 756		108 758		(34 947)		205 210		(54 774)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	122 717	83 349	79 644		51 756		108 758		(34 947)		205 210		(54 774)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	122 717	83 349	79 644		51 756		108 758		(34 947)		205 210		(54 774)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	122 717	83 349	79 644		51 756		108 758		(34 947)		205 210		(54 774)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	144 962	160 760	63 358	43.7%	40 240	27.8%	27 452	17.1%	10 235	6.4%	141 285	87.9%	34 792	82.0%	(70.6%)
National Government	144 962	160 760	63 358	43.7%	40 240	27.8%	27 452	17.1%	10 235	6.4%	141 285	87.9%	34 792	82.0%	(70.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	144 962	160 760	63 358	43.7%	40 240	27.8%	27 452	17.1%	10 235	6.4%	141 285	87.9%	34 792	82.0%	(70.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	144 962	160 760	63 358	43.7%	40 240	27.8%	27 452	17.1%	10 235	6.4%	141 285	87.9%	34 792	82.0%	(70.6%)
Governance and Administration	10 000	10 500	4 965	49.7%	606	6.1%	1 281	12.2%	-	-	6 852	65.3%	2 579	91.4%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	10 000	5 000	-	-	606	6.1%	783	15.7%	-	-	1 390	27.8%	933	56.6%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	5 500	4 965	-	-	-	498	9.0%	-	-	5 463	99.3%	345	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	115 462	131 960	55 941	48.4%	36 977	32.0%	24 071	18.2%	10 140	7.7%	127 128	96.3%	31 679	81.7%	(68.0%)
Planning and Development	2 000	-	980	49.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	-	-	41.2%	-
Road Transport	113 462	131 960	54 960	48.4%	36 977	32.6%	24 071	18.2%	10 140	7.7%	126 148	95.6%	31 679	82.6%	(68.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 300	18 300	2 452	13.4%	2 657	14.5%	2 100	11.5%	95	.5%	7 304	39.9%	535	65.8%	(82.2%)
Electricity	13 000	13 000	-	-	2 657	20.4%	2 100	16.2%	95	.7%	4 853	37.3%	535	86.4%	(82.2%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	5 300	5 300	2 452	46.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 452	46.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	376 307	413 111	174 433	46.4%	131 202	34.9%	112 013	27.1%	5 770	1.4%	423 418	102.5%	16 879	93.8%	(65.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 245	25 245	1 287	5.1%	1 272	5.0%	3 337	13.2%	861	3.4%	6 758	26.8%	1 288	33.4%	(33.2%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	26 381	54 966	32 420	122.9%	14 551	55.2%	29 744	54.1%	4 910	8.9%	81 625	148.5%	9 444	101.2%	(48.0%)
Government - operating	236 226	236 226	104 227	44.1%	78 208	33.1%	58 347	24.7%	-	-	240 782	101.9%	-	95.6%	-
Government - capital	76 196	87 646	33 514	44.0%	35 182	46.2%	18 771	21.4%	-	-	87 467	99.8%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	12 259	9 028	2 985	24.3%	1 988	16.2%	1 813	20.1%	-	-	6 786	75.2%	6 147	113.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(219 268)	(275 883)	(74 834)	34.1%	(77 799)	35.5%	(105 199)	38.1%	(45 694)	16.6%	(303 526)	110.0%	(84 583)	104.3%	(46.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(219 268)	(275 883)	(74 834)	34.1%	(77 799)	35.5%	(105 199)	38.1%	(45 694)	16.6%	(303 526)	110.0%	(84 583)	104.3%	(46.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	157 039	137 228	99 598	63.4%	53 403	34.0%	6 814	5.0%	(39 924)	(29.1%)	119 892	87.4%	(67 704)	79.6%	(41.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(144 962)	(160 760)	(63 358)	43.7%	(40 240)	27.8%	(19 145)	11.9%	(10 235)	6.4%	(132 978)	82.7%	(39 257)	91.8%	(73.9%)
Capital assets	(144 962)	(160 760)	(63 358)	43.7%	(40 240)	27.8%	(19 145)	11.9%	(10 235)	6.4%	(132 978)	82.7%	(39 257)	91.8%	(73.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(144 962)	(160 760)	(63 358)	43.7%	(40 240)	27.8%	(19 145)	11.9%	(10 235)	6.4%	(132 978)	82.7%	(39 241)	91.1%	(73.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 078	(23 532)	36 240	300.1%	13 163	109.0%	(12 331)	52.4%	(50 159)	213.2%	(13 087)	55.6%	(106 945)	654.4%	(53.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	61 899	84 204	84 204	136.0%	120 445	194.6%	133 608	158.7%	121 277	144.0%	84 204	100.0%	181 383	140.3%	(33.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	73 977	60 673	120 445	162.8%	133 608	180.6%	121 277	199.9%	71 118	117.2%	71 118	117.2%	74 438	113.9%	(4.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ronald Maisane Moganedi	013 265 8625
Financial Manager	Mr Ronald Maisane Moganedi	013 265 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: TUBATSE FETAKGOMO (LIM476)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	547 939	547 939	205 379	37.5%	290 082	52.9%	39 900	7.3%	52 773	9.6%	588 134	107.3%	31 515	109.8%	67.5%
Property rates	123 856	123 856	53 353	43.1%	24 061	19.4%	16 362	13.2%	32 445	26.2%	126 220	101.9%	18 266	78.7%	77.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 636	-	4 110	-	5 747	-	2 934	112.3%	40.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 479	11 479	1 451	12.6%	4 597	40.0%	3 701	32.2%	4 456	38.8%	14 205	123.8%	4 534	129.9%	(1.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	1 132	-	(1 132)	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	575	575	7	1.2%	47	8.1%	37	6.4%	72	12.5%	162	28.2%	215	45.1%	(66.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	11 519	11 519	1 781	15.5%	9 058	78.6%	5 328	46.3%	2 148	18.6%	18 314	159.0%	467	25.2%	360.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 719	11 719	3 905	33.3%	4 489	38.3%	4 725	40.3%	(26)	(.2%)	13 093	111.7%	114	16.9%	(122.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	14 436	14 436	87	.6%	43	.3%	18	.1%	2 426	16.8%	2 574	17.8%	169	11.3%	1 339.8%
Licences and permits	13 846	13 846	2 908	21.0%	5 714	41.3%	3 417	24.7%	4 706	34.0%	16 746	120.9%	1 567	52.7%	200.4%
Agency services	4 274	4 274	-	-	4 368	102.2%	1 707	39.9%	1 607	37.6%	7 682	179.7%	2 003	146.1%	(19.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	352 892	352 892	717	.2%	238 661	67.6%	1 065	.3%	-	-	240 444	68.1%	971	87.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 342	3 342	203	6.1%	176	5.3%	1 904	57.0%	828	24.8%	3 111	93.1%	276	33.4%	199.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	139 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 835	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	584 247	584 247	109 408	18.7%	119 622	20.5%	167 675	28.7%	157 125	26.9%	553 829	94.8%	134 222	63.9%	17.1%
Employee related costs	163 899	163 899	52 776	32.2%	28 345	17.3%	51 909	31.7%	40 733	24.9%	173 763	106.0%	31 906	68.4%	27.7%
Remuneration of councillors	24 099	24 099	9 767	40.5%	2 940	12.2%	11 422	47.4%	8 118	33.7%	32 245	133.8%	6 063	73.0%	33.9%
Debt impairment	30 000	30 000	2 500	8.3%	12 500	41.7%	7 716	25.7%	908	3.0%	23 624	78.7%	6 134	62.7%	(85.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	90 000	90 000	7 500	8.3%	37 500	41.7%	19 583	21.8%	-	-	64 583	71.8%	10 211	61.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 725	1 725	-	-	520	30.1%	-	-	1	-	520	30.2%	-	90.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	72 748	72 748	2 032	2.8%	6 825	9.4%	35 481	48.8%	21 270	29.2%	65 608	90.2%	33 356	46.2%	(36.2%)
Contracted services	79 837	79 837	18 226	22.8%	12 479	15.6%	21 805	27.3%	61 493	77.0%	114 002	142.8%	13 834	55.6%	344.5%
Transfers and grants	4 000	4 000	-	-	3 446	86.1%	591	14.8%	2 328	58.2%	6 365	159.1%	1 277	38.7%	82.3%
Other expenditure	117 938	117 938	16 608	14.1%	15 067	12.8%	18 735	15.9%	22 276	18.9%	72 686	61.6%	31 439	79.4%	(29.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	433	-	-	-	432	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 308)	(36 308)	95 972		170 460		(127 775)		(104 352)		34 305		(102 706)		
Transfers recognised - capital	85 863	85 863	8 509	9.9%	30 758	35.8%	-	-	17 828	20.8%	57 095	66.5%	-	126.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	49 555	49 555	104 481		201 219		(127 775)		(86 525)		91 400		(102 706)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	49 555	49 555	104 481		201 219		(127 775)		(86 525)		91 400		(102 706)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	49 555	49 555	104 481		201 219		(127 775)		(86 525)		91 400		(102 706)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	49 555	49 555	104 481		201 219		(127 775)		(86 525)		91 400		(102 706)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	140 438	164 372	19 546	13.9%	37 291	26.6%	9 514	5.8%	17 721	10.8%	84 071	51.1%	49 506	81.6%	(64.2%)
National Government	81 478	115 607	18 938	23.2%	37 291	45.8%	9 514	8.2%	14 682	12.7%	80 424	69.6%	49 058	151.9%	(70.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	81 478	115 607	18 938	23.2%	37 291	45.8%	9 514	8.2%	14 682	12.7%	80 424	69.6%	49 058	151.9%	(70.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	58 960	48 764	607	1.0%	-	-	-	-	3 039	6.2%	3 646	7.5%	-	.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	140 438	164 372	19 546	13.9%	37 291	26.6%	9 514	5.8%	17 721	10.8%	84 071	51.1%	49 506	81.6%	(64.2%)
Governance and Administration	4 020	5 270	883	22.0%	1 338	33.3%	629	11.9%	445	8.5%	3 295	62.5%	26	155.6%	1 635.5%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	4 020	1 700	607	15.1%	125	3.1%	-	-	-	-	732	43.1%	-	121.5%	-
Corporate Services	-	3 570	275	-	1 213	-	629	17.6%	445	12.5%	2 563	71.8%	26	-	1 635.5%
Community and Public Safety	45 345	21 146	-	-	-	-	296	1.4%	1 339	6.3%	1 635	7.7%	533	2.5%	151.4%
Community & Social Services	25 500	13 669	-	-	-	-	296	2.2%	1 339	9.8%	1 635	12.0%	533	2.5%	151.4%
Sport And Recreation	10 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	9 500	7 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	90 074	124 456	18 663	20.7%	35 953	39.9%	8 588	6.9%	15 271	12.3%	78 475	63.1%	48 948	90.6%	(68.8%)
Planning and Development	6 000	8 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	770	8.7%	770	8.7%	1 562	81.8%	(50.7%)
Road Transport	84 074	115 607	18 663	22.2%	35 953	42.8%	8 588	7.4%	14 501	12.5%	77 706	67.2%	47 386	93.6%	(69.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 000	13 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	4.9%	665	4.9%	-	68.0%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68.0%	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 000	13 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	4.9%	665	4.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	551 963	527 594	214 050	38.8%	166 171	30.1%	139 794	26.5%	31 169	5.9%	551 184	104.5%	27 023	91.8%	15.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	74 314	74 314	12 464	16.8%	26 006	35.0%	20 646	27.8%	17 131	23.1%	76 248	102.6%	20 874	72.3%	(17.9%)
Service charges	8 099	8 099	1 152	14.2%	3 511	43.4%	2 231	27.5%	1 633	20.2%	8 527	105.3%	1 314	50.3%	24.3%
Other revenue	15 927	15 927	2 917	18.3%	6 941	43.6%	8 572	53.8%	10 484	65.8%	28 914	181.5%	4 812	124.3%	117.9%
Government - operating	343 882	329 513	146 161	42.5%	98 825	28.7%	85 156	25.8%	-	-	330 142	100.2%	-	100.2%	-
Government - capital	95 863	85 863	47 665	49.7%	25 294	26.4%	12 904	15.0%	-	-	85 863	100.0%	-	91.8%	-
Interest	13 878	13 878	3 690	26.6%	5 594	40.3%	10 285	74.1%	1 921	13.8%	21 490	154.9%	23	1.2%	8 237.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(445 519)	(455 519)	(99 408)	22.3%	(91 435)	20.5%	(140 406)	30.8%	(156 218)	34.3%	(487 467)	107.0%	(117 876)	78.8%	32.5%
Suppliers and employees	(439 794)	(449 794)	(99 408)	22.6%	(89 539)	20.4%	(139 815)	31.1%	(153 890)	34.2%	(482 652)	107.3%	(116 136)	78.7%	32.5%
Finance charges	(1 725)	(1 725)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94.6%	-
Transfers and grants	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	(1 897)	47.4%	(591)	14.8%	(2 328)	58.2%	(4 815)	120.4%	(1 740)	85.3%	33.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	106 444	72 075	114 642	107.7%	74 736	70.2%	(612)	(.8%)	(125 049)	(173.5%)	63 717	88.4%	(90 853)	126.0%	37.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(142 622)	(140 438)	(19 546)	13.7%	(38 515)	27.0%	(14 313)	10.2%	(21 700)	15.5%	(94 074)	67.0%	(49 507)	47.4%	(56.2%)
Capital assets	(142 622)	(140 438)	(19 546)	13.7%	(38 515)	27.0%	(14 313)	10.2%	(21 700)	15.5%	(94 074)	67.0%	(49 507)	47.4%	(56.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(142 622)	(140 438)	(19 546)	13.7%	(38 515)	27.0%	(14 313)	10.2%	(21 700)	15.5%	(94 074)	67.0%	(49 507)	47.4%	(56.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(2 007)	182.5%	-	101.2%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(2 007)	182.5%	-	101.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(2 007)	182.5%	-	101.2%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37 278)	(69 463)	94 093	(252.4%)	36 221	(97.2%)	(15 929)	22.9%	(146 749)	211.3%	(32 364)	46.6%	(140 360)	(166.5%)	4.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	168 234	208 341	168 234	100.0%	262 326	155.9%	298 547	143.3%	282 618	135.7%	168 234	80.7%	243 656	-	16.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	130 956	138 877	262 326	200.3%	298 547	228.0%	282 618	203.5%	135 870	97.8%	135 870	97.8%	103 295	61.4%	31.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 824	9.1%	16 367	7.5%	3 475	1.6%	179 020	81.9%	218 686	65.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	45 880	90.5%	1 197	2.4%	931	1.8%	2 700	5.3%	50 708	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 082	3.1%	2 047	3.0%	2 032	3.0%	61 863	90.9%	68 024	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 605)	130.8%	868	(24.7%)	183	(5.2%)	33	(.9%)	(3 521)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	63 181	18.9%	20 479	6.1%	6 621	2.0%	243 616	73.0%	333 897	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	32 378	22.1%	11 004	7.5%	20 590	14.1%	82 354	56.3%	146 327	43.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 644	3.7%	1 909	4.3%	1 465	3.3%	38 897	88.6%	43 915	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 605	2.0%	1 987	2.5%	1 549	1.9%	74 745	93.6%	79 886	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	27 554	43.2%	5 579	8.7%	(16 983)	(26.6%)	47 619	74.7%	63 769	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	63 181	18.9%	20 479	6.1%	6 621	2.0%	243 616	73.0%	333 897	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	449	92.8%	19	3.9%	16	3.3%	-	-	484	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	449	92.8%	19	3.9%	16	3.3%	-	-	484	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mohlala JNT	013 231 121
Financial Manager	Mr Tumelo Given Ratu	013 231 1060

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: SEKHUKHUNE (DC47)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	884 424	884 424	287 564	32.5%	106 729	12.1%	102 330	11.6%	23 581	2.7%	520 203	58.8%	30 426	93.1%	(22.5%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	46 092	46 092	11 262	24.4%	2 134	4.6%	-	-	-	-	13 396	29.1%	9 247	110.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 625	11 625	3 840	33.0%	3 500	30.1%	3 382	29.1%	1 702	14.6%	12 424	106.9%	2 913	102.6%	(41.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	5 542	-	12 914	-	15 982	-	14 404	-	48 842	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	11 704	11 704	1 611	13.8%	2 956	25.3%	2 006	17.1%	1 926	16.5%	8 500	72.6%	1 783	87.2%	8.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 235	6 235	1 443	23.1%	2 102	33.7%	1 974	31.7%	4 401	70.6%	9 920	159.1%	2 228	135.0%	97.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	801 388	801 388	22 310	2.8%	82 818	10.3%	78 130	9.7%	373	-	183 631	22.9%	10 492	94.4%	(96.4%)
Other own revenue	7 380	7 380	241 554	3 273.1%	306	4.1%	851	11.5%	775	10.5%	243 485	3 299.3%	3 764	22.3%	(79.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	866 624	866 624	181 483	20.9%	218 711	25.2%	211 847	24.4%	125 576	14.5%	737 617	85.1%	214 869	99.5%	(41.6%)
Employee related costs	316 300	316 300	88 384	27.9%	80 191	25.4%	81 654	25.8%	54 487	17.2%	304 716	96.3%	75 209	102.4%	(27.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	16 234	16 234	4 905	30.2%	2 658	16.4%	4 488	27.6%	2 555	15.7%	14 606	90.0%	3 531	128.7%	(27.6%)
Debt impairment	3 800	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	63 600	63 600	58	.1%	15 384	24.2%	15 260	24.0%	10 173	16.0%	40 875	64.3%	16 369	101.2%	(37.9%)
Finance charges	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	98 560	98 560	29 618	30.1%	49 810	50.5%	36 677	37.2%	3 905	4.0%	120 010	121.8%	(10 499)	92.1%	(137.2%)
Other Materials	36 900	36 900	2 951	8.0%	8 635	23.4%	11 097	30.1%	5 583	15.1%	28 265	76.6%	1 465	116.4%	281.0%
Contracted services	197 463	197 463	44 775	22.7%	42 459	21.5%	40 685	20.6%	22 518	11.4%	150 437	76.2%	26 337	32.5%	(14.5%)
Transfers and grants	3 000	3 000	418	13.9%	102	3.4%	747	24.9%	450	15.0%	1 717	57.2%	(105)	74.8%	(528.1%)
Other expenditure	129 667	129 667	10 376	8.0%	19 471	15.0%	21 239	16.4%	25 906	20.0%	76 991	59.4%	102 561	305.1%	(74.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 800	17 800	106 080		(111 981)		(109 517)		(101 996)		(217 414)		(184 443)		
Transfers recognised - capital	672 045	672 045	82 276	12.2%	316 401	47.1%	320 627	47.7%	159 418	23.7%	878 722	130.8%	75 947	57.0%	109.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	689 845	689 845	188 356		204 420		211 110		57 422		661 308		(108 496)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	689 845	689 845	188 356		204 420		211 110		57 422		661 308		(108 496)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	689 845	689 845	188 356		204 420		211 110		57 422		661 308		(108 496)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	689 845	689 845	188 356		204 420		211 110		57 422		661 308		(108 496)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	689 845	689 845	100 188	14.5%	134 753	19.5%	91 024	13.2%	86 385	12.5%	412 349	59.8%	32 755	36.7%	163.7%
National Government	672 045	672 045	99 545	14.8%	134 753	20.1%	88 169	13.1%	86 274	12.8%	408 740	60.8%	32 755	36.6%	163.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 854	-	-	-	1 854	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	672 045	672 045	99 545	14.8%	134 753	20.1%	90 023	13.4%	86 274	12.8%	410 594	61.1%	32 755	36.6%	163.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	17 800	17 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	643	-	-	-	1 002	-	111	-	1 756	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	689 845	689 845	100 188	14.5%	134 753	19.5%	91 024	13.2%	86 385	12.5%	412 349	59.8%	32 755	36.7%	163.7%
Governance and Administration	2 100	2 100	3 737	178.0%	3 692	175.8%	1 002	47.7%	111	5.3%	8 542	406.8%	1 085	130.7%	(89.8%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	43.6%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	3 737	-	3 692	-	1 002	-	111	-	8 542	-	630	-	(82.4%)
Community and Public Safety	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	672 045	672 045	96 450	14.4%	131 060	19.5%	90 023	13.4%	86 274	12.8%	403 807	60.1%	31 670	37.5%	172.4%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	672 045	672 045	96 450	14.4%	92 153	13.7%	82 488	12.3%	86 274	12.8%	357 365	53.2%	29 251	36.9%	194.9%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	38 559	-	7 535	-	-	-	46 094	-	2 419	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	348	-	-	-	-	-	348	-	-	-	-
Other	12 900	12 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 563 790	1 563 790	267 736	17.1%	24 345	1.6%	23 932	1.5%	22 926	1.5%	338 938	21.7%	23 680	12.1%	(3.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	43 347	43 347	20 524	47.3%	19 595	45.2%	19 364	44.7%	16 106	37.2%	75 589	174.4%	15 905	193.7%	1.3%
Other revenue	7 380	7 380	241 555	3 273.1%	306	4.1%	453	6.1%	493	6.7%	242 807	3 290.1%	3 764	24.3%	(86.9%)
Government - operating	805 278	805 278	2 603	.3%	-	-	134	-	-	-	2 737	.3%	-	-	-
Government - capital	689 845	689 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	17 940	17 940	3 054	17.0%	4 444	24.8%	3 980	22.2%	6 327	35.3%	17 805	99.2%	4 011	102.3%	57.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(798 134)	(798 134)	(199 332)	25.0%	(203 326)	25.5%	(200 820)	25.2%	(106 684)	13.4%	(710 163)	89.0%	(222 475)	125.0%	(52.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(795 134)	(795 134)	(198 914)	25.0%	(203 224)	25.6%	(200 073)	25.2%	(106 451)	13.4%	(708 662)	89.1%	(222 580)	124.4%	(52.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(3 000)	(418)	13.9%	(102)	3.4%	(747)	24.9%	(234)	7.8%	(1 501)	50.0%	105	296.3%	(322.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	765 656	765 656	68 403	8.9%	(178 982)	(23.4%)	(176 888)	(23.1%)	(83 759)	(10.9%)	(371 225)	(48.5%)	(198 795)	(1 852.8%)	(57.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(672 045)	(672 045)	(10 701)	1.6%	-	-	(2 460)	.4%	(154 704)	23.0%	(167 865)	25.0%	(31 661)	37.8%	388.6%
Capital assets	(672 045)	(672 045)	(10 701)	1.6%	-	-	(2 460)	.4%	(154 704)	23.0%	(167 865)	25.0%	(31 661)	37.8%	388.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(672 045)	(672 045)	(10 701)	1.6%	-	-	(2 460)	.4%	(154 704)	23.0%	(167 865)	25.0%	(31 661)	37.8%	388.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 100)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 100)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 100)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	92 511	92 511	57 703	62.4%	(178 982)	(193.5%)	(179 347)	(193.9%)	(238 463)	(257.8%)	(539 090)	(582.7%)	(230 456)	209.4%	3.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	18 473	-	76 175	-	(102 807)	-	(282 154)	-	18 473	-	(1 092 114)	-	(74.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	92 511	92 511	76 175	82.3%	(102 807)	(111.1%)	(282 154)	(305.0%)	(520 617)	(562.8%)	(520 617)	(562.8%)	(1 322 570)	209.2%	(60.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Norah Tivetile Maseko	013 262 7312
Financial Manager	Mr Charles Malema (Acting)	013 262 7675

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: ALBERT LUTHULI (MP301)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	425 035	425 035	27 804	6.5%	149 939	35.3%	88 135	20.7%	42 513	10.0%	308 391	72.6%	18 372	79.0%	131.4%
Property rates	84 731	84 731	2 979	3.5%	12 577	14.8%	(10 329)	(12.2%)	4 502	5.3%	9 729	11.5%	6 880	94.1%	(34.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 180	-	1 180	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 408	28 408	5 762	20.3%	6 482	22.8%	7 033	24.8%	13 128	46.2%	32 405	114.1%	2 305	52.8%	469.5%
Service charges - water revenue	7 408	7 408	1 425	19.2%	927	12.5%	1 056	14.3%	1 638	22.1%	5 046	68.1%	573	51.2%	186.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 214	8 214	1 297	15.8%	1 673	20.4%	1 460	17.8%	2 724	33.2%	7 154	87.1%	1 114	56.1%	144.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 883	7 883	1 228	15.6%	3 620	45.9%	1 832	23.2%	2 895	36.7%	9 574	121.5%	1 078	55.7%	168.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	0	-	619	-	-	-	1	-	619	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 977	1 977	620	31.4%	302	15.3%	400	20.2%	646	32.7%	1 968	99.6%	581	86.8%	11.2%
Interest earned - external investments	2 636	2 636	858	32.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	858	32.6%	-	69.0%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15 299	15 299	9 152	59.8%	6 630	43.3%	12 965	84.7%	13 706	89.6%	42 453	277.5%	2 192	118.2%	525.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 080	3 080	606	19.7%	285	9.3%	444	14.4%	81	2.6%	1 416	46.0%	288	46.0%	(72.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	162	-	77	-	1	-	1	-	240	-	2	-	(64.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 481	-	227	-	70 709	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	262 209	262 209	2 326	.9%	115 784	44.2%	35	-	-	-	118 145	45.1%	-	74.1%	-
Other own revenue	3 191	3 191	1 269	39.8%	963	30.2%	2 630	82.4%	1 762	55.2%	6 624	207.6%	3 280	276.9%	(46.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	120	-	1	-	127	-	23	-	271	-	80	-	(71.4%)
Operating Expenditure	406 048	406 048	58 633	14.4%	50 377	12.4%	86 293	21.3%	55 988	13.8%	251 291	61.9%	46 313	49.7%	20.9%
Employee related costs	145 345	145 345	34 821	24.0%	36 308	25.0%	37 443	25.8%	40 284	27.7%	148 856	102.4%	26 278	71.5%	53.3%
Remuneration of councillors	17 257	17 257	3 814	22.1%	2 427	14.1%	5 310	30.8%	4 474	25.9%	16 025	92.9%	2 591	63.5%	72.7%
Debt impairment	49 707	49 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	39 146	39 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 087	1 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	2.9%	31	2.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	61 570	61 570	3 988	6.5%	24	-	17 860	29.0%	589	1.0%	22 462	36.5%	484	49.9%	21.7%
Other Materials	11 725	11 725	1 186	10.1%	1 936	16.5%	3 331	28.4%	1 333	11.4%	7 786	66.4%	780	51.9%	70.8%
Contracted services	27 122	27 122	10 454	38.5%	2 993	11.0%	13 488	49.7%	4 050	14.9%	30 986	114.2%	3 188	58.0%	27.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	10	-	45	-	84	-	(88.1%)
Other expenditure	53 090	53 090	4 370	8.2%	6 653	12.5%	8 861	16.7%	5 217	9.8%	25 101	47.3%	12 908	70.5%	(59.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 987	18 987	(30 829)		99 562		1 842		(13 475)		57 100		(27 941)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	37 219	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	37 220	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 987	18 987	6 390		99 563		1 842		(13 475)		94 320		(27 941)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 987	18 987	6 390		99 563		1 842		(13 475)		94 320		(27 941)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 987	18 987	6 390		99 563		1 842		(13 475)		94 320		(27 941)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 987	18 987	6 390		99 563		1 842		(13 475)		94 320		(27 941)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	133 185	133 185	60 908	45.7%	33 854	25.4%	35 267	26.5%	12 337	9.3%	142 366	106.9%	10 479	95.7%	17.7%
National Government	126 185	126 185	60 908	48.3%	33 854	26.8%	26 418	20.9%	12 337	9.8%	133 517	105.8%	10 479	82.8%	17.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 849	-	-	-	8 849	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	126 185	126 185	60 908	48.3%	33 854	26.8%	35 267	27.9%	12 337	9.8%	142 366	112.8%	10 479	82.8%	17.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	133 185	133 185	60 908	45.7%	33 854	25.4%	35 267	26.5%	12 337	9.3%	142 366	106.9%	10 479	95.7%	17.7%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	21 185	21 185	-	-	-	-	1 778	8.4%	-	-	1 778	8.4%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	4 185	4 185	-	-	-	-	1 778	42.5%	-	-	1 778	42.5%	-	-	-
Public Safety	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 000	43 000	16 386	38.1%	18 915	44.0%	9 532	22.2%	6 366	14.8%	51 199	119.1%	2 783	209.2%	128.7%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	43 000	43 000	16 386	38.1%	18 915	44.0%	9 532	22.2%	6 366	14.8%	51 199	119.1%	2 783	209.2%	128.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	69 000	69 000	44 522	64.5%	14 939	21.7%	23 957	34.7%	5 970	8.7%	89 389	129.5%	7 695	106.6%	(22.4%)
Electricity	7 000	7 000	20 278	289.7%	4 557	65.1%	1 985	28.4%	-	-	26 820	383.1%	2 464	1 019.6%	(100.0%)
Water	47 000	47 000	24 244	51.6%	10 382	22.1%	19 946	42.4%	3 268	7.0%	57 840	123.1%	5 231	90.7%	(37.5%)
Waste Water Management	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	2 026	13.5%	2 702	18.0%	4 729	31.5%	-	60.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.3%	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	494 215	494 215	139 619	28.3%	174 466	35.3%	125 261	25.3%	21 189	4.3%	460 534	93.2%	27 284	106.5%	(22.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55 075	55 075	11 946	21.7%	4 374	7.9%	12 962	23.5%	5 038	9.1%	34 319	62.3%	5 002	55.9%	.7%
Service charges	33 743	33 743	9 993	29.6%	7 673	22.7%	8 549	25.3%	10 989	32.6%	37 205	110.3%	7 122	99.3%	54.3%
Other revenue	8 248	8 248	11 164	135.4%	10 252	124.3%	9 190	111.4%	1 687	20.5%	32 293	391.5%	10 473	392.9%	(83.9%)
Government - operating	262 209	262 209	106 515	40.6%	88 747	33.8%	64 027	24.4%	110	-	259 399	98.9%	2 186	57.4%	(95.0%)
Government - capital	126 185	126 185	-	-	60 887	48.3%	29 154	23.1%	-	-	90 041	71.4%	-	211.1%	-
Interest	8 755	8 755	-	-	2 533	28.9%	1 380	15.8%	3 365	38.4%	7 277	83.1%	2 501	223.9%	34.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(310 196)	(310 196)	(93 367)	30.1%	(98 408)	31.7%	(99 307)	32.0%	(58 685)	18.9%	(349 767)	112.8%	(62 006)	95.7%	(5.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(309 109)	(309 109)	(93 367)	30.2%	(98 408)	31.8%	(99 307)	32.1%	(58 610)	19.0%	(349 692)	113.1%	(62 006)	96.0%	(5.5%)
Finance charges	(1 087)	(1 087)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(75)	6.9%	(75)	6.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	184 020	184 020	46 252	25.1%	76 057	41.3%	25 954	14.1%	(37 496)	(20.4%)	110 767	60.2%	(34 722)	134.4%	8.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	15 611	15 611	38 919	249.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 919	249.3%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	611	611	38 919	6 370.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 919	6 370.0%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(133 185)	(133 185)	(60 919)	45.7%	(33 853)	25.4%	(32 960)	24.7%	(12 338)	9.3%	(140 069)	105.2%	(10 479)	151.7%	17.7%
Capital assets	(133 185)	(133 185)	(60 919)	45.7%	(33 853)	25.4%	(32 960)	24.7%	(12 338)	9.3%	(140 069)	105.2%	(10 479)	151.7%	17.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(117 574)	(117 574)	(22 000)	18.7%	(33 853)	28.8%	(32 960)	28.0%	(12 338)	10.5%	(101 150)	86.0%	(10 479)	151.5%	17.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	66 445	66 445	24 253	36.5%	42 205	63.5%	(7 006)	(10.5%)	(49 834)	(75.0%)	9 617	14.5%	(45 201)	10.2%	10.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 200	1 200	1 961	163.4%	26 214	2 184.5%	68 418	5 701.5%	61 412	5 117.7%	1 961	163.4%	47 039	100.1%	30.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	67 645	67 645	26 214	38.8%	68 418	101.1%	61 412	90.8%	11 578	17.1%	11 578	17.1%	1 838	12.6%	529.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	588	4.0%	394	2.7%	225	1.5%	13 474	91.8%	14 681	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 899	20.9%	1 517	10.9%	683	4.9%	8 786	63.3%	13 885	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 346	3.0%	61 358	16.1%	20 962	5.5%	288 624	75.5%	382 290	71.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 120	2.2%	968	1.9%	925	1.8%	47 891	94.1%	50 905	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 176	2.9%	1 084	2.7%	1 049	2.6%	36 583	91.7%	39 892	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	643	1.7%	706	1.9%	593	1.6%	34 825	94.7%	36 767	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	17 772	3.3%	66 028	12.3%	24 437	4.5%	430 184	79.9%	538 421	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 497	5.3%	4 055	6.1%	3 514	5.3%	55 411	83.4%	66 477	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 862	4.3%	2 618	3.9%	2 404	3.6%	58 935	88.2%	66 820	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 249	3.6%	38 819	19.1%	14 439	7.1%	143 200	70.3%	203 706	37.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 164	2.1%	20 536	10.2%	4 080	2.0%	172 637	85.7%	201 418	37.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	17 772	3.3%	66 028	12.3%	24 437	4.5%	430 184	79.9%	538 421	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dlamini M	017 843 4038
Financial Manager	Mr G Mnisi	017 843 4028

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: MSUKALIGWA (MP302)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	651 738	616 022	173 230	26.6%	161 423	24.8%	146 708	23.8%	123 292	20.0%	604 653	98.2%	74 592	87.0%	65.3%
Property rates	100 343	102 932	25 906	25.8%	25 565	25.5%	25 834	25.1%	25 863	25.1%	103 168	100.2%	15 646	92.6%	65.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	217 377	206 578	53 551	24.6%	49 164	22.6%	48 720	23.6%	53 142	25.7%	204 576	99.0%	33 271	84.6%	59.7%
Service charges - water revenue	55 943	52 091	12 853	23.0%	17 427	31.2%	12 129	23.3%	16 234	31.2%	58 642	112.6%	9 052	99.8%	79.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26 876	27 748	6 973	25.9%	6 951	25.9%	6 959	25.1%	7 026	25.3%	27 909	100.6%	4 043	90.4%	73.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	26 033	23 660	5 903	22.7%	5 943	22.8%	5 908	25.0%	6 095	25.8%	23 848	100.8%	3 485	92.6%	74.9%
Service charges - other	2	-	-	-	46	2 315.1%	-	-	-	-	46	-	383	144 444.8%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 431	1 971	496	20.4%	495	20.4%	468	23.8%	608	30.9%	2 068	104.9%	301	76.0%	102.0%
Interest earned - external investments	1 170	1 031	34	2.9%	469	40.1%	97	9.4%	541	52.5%	1 142	110.7%	33	50.8%	1 538.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	23 823	24 538	7 072	29.7%	4 996	21.0%	6 670	27.2%	6 849	27.9%	25 586	104.3%	3 910	93.1%	75.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 932	8 831	1	-	2	-	1	-	56	.6%	60	.7%	1	.1%	6 241.1%
Licences and permits	4 020	4 206	19	.5%	957	23.8%	1 515	36.0%	900	21.4%	3 392	80.6%	923	67.6%	(2.5%)
Agency services	7 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 129	83.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	141 212	141 262	58 694	41.6%	44 928	31.8%	34 172	24.2%	90	.1%	137 885	97.6%	-	97.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	22 876	13 173	1 360	5.9%	4 093	17.9%	4 025	30.6%	3 563	27.0%	13 041	99.0%	1 413	12.1%	152.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	15 000	8 000	368	2.5%	387	2.6%	211	2.6%	2 323	29.0%	3 289	41.1%	-	66.6%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	791 767	780 659	129 743	16.4%	207 825	26.2%	134 982	17.3%	153 561	19.7%	626 111	80.2%	61 961	66.2%	147.8%
Employee related costs	185 168	187 950	47 726	25.8%	44 690	24.1%	45 027	24.0%	44 675	23.8%	182 118	96.9%	26 565	87.6%	68.2%
Remuneration of councillors	14 400	14 400	3 363	23.4%	3 363	23.4%	3 880	26.9%	3 575	24.8%	14 181	98.5%	2 242	88.1%	59.5%
Debt impairment	73 828	74 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49.0%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	87 200	92 356	-	-	76 335	87.5%	198	.2%	(493)	(.5%)	76 039	82.3%	-	50.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	500	18	6	1.2%	3	.7%	6	33.3%	177	985.1%	193	1 070.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	247 000	251 502	52 153	21.1%	46 586	18.9%	54 185	21.5%	59 878	23.8%	212 801	84.6%	16 438	60.9%	264.3%
Other Materials	-	34 003	4 000	-	7 433	-	7 438	21.9%	12 643	37.2%	31 513	92.7%	4 008	-	215.5%
Contracted services	89 867	70 249	11 638	13.0%	17 284	19.2%	13 612	19.4%	19 316	27.5%	61 851	88.0%	4 963	64.4%	289.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	(5)	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	93 803	55 230	10 862	11.6%	12 127	12.9%	10 637	19.3%	13 789	25.0%	47 414	85.8%	7 745	43.0%	78.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(140 029)	(164 636)	43 487		(46 402)		11 725		(30 269)		(21 458)		12 631		
Transfers recognised - capital	72 055	72 055	10 000	13.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	13.9%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(67 974)	(92 581)	53 487		(46 402)		11 725		(30 269)		(11 458)		12 631		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(67 974)	(92 581)	53 487		(46 402)		11 725		(30 269)		(11 458)		12 631		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(67 974)	(92 581)	53 487		(46 402)		11 725		(30 269)		(11 458)		12 631		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(67 974)	(92 581)	53 487		(46 402)		11 725		(30 269)		(11 458)		12 631		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	79 055	74 066	19 392	24.5%	12 939	16.4%	15 117	20.4%	10 837	14.6%	58 285	78.7%	6 132	49.0%	76.7%
National Government	72 055	71 203	19 194	26.6%	12 894	17.9%	15 117	21.2%	10 267	14.4%	57 472	80.7%	6 132	53.5%	67.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	72 055	71 203	19 194	26.6%	12 894	17.9%	15 117	21.2%	10 267	14.4%	57 472	80.7%	6 132	53.5%	67.4%
Borrowing	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 000	2 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	19.9%	570	19.9%	-	23.2%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	197	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	243	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	79 055	74 066	19 392	24.5%	12 939	16.4%	15 117	20.4%	10 837	14.6%	58 285	78.7%	6 132	49.0%	76.7%
Governance and Administration	6 800	813	197	2.9%	45	.7%	-	-	570	70.2%	813	100.0%	-	3.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	813	197	-	45	-	-	-	570	70.2%	813	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	6 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	2 288	676	-	1 300	-	-	-	156	6.8%	2 133	93.2%	3 155	45.9%	(95.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.1%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	2 288	676	-	1 300	-	-	-	156	6.8%	2 133	93.2%	3 155	48.4%	(95.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	200	27 602	8 809	4 404.3%	8 721	4 360.7%	5 014	18.2%	4 709	17.1%	27 253	98.7%	1 400	48.7%	236.5%
Planning and Development	-	27 602	8 809	-	8 721	-	5 014	18.2%	4 709	17.1%	27 253	98.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	48.7%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	72 055	43 363	9 710	13.5%	2 872	4.0%	10 103	23.3%	5 402	12.5%	28 086	64.8%	1 577	60.1%	242.4%
Electricity	21 000	21 000	7 640	36.4%	2 524	12.0%	5 010	23.9%	4 749	22.6%	19 924	94.9%	201	78.5%	2 258.3%
Water	51 055	8 612	477	.9%	(1 341)	(2.6%)	2 070	24.0%	816	9.5%	2 022	23.5%	537	43.4%	52.1%
Waste Water Management	-	13 700	1 593	-	1 688	-	3 023	22.1%	(164)	(1.2%)	6 140	44.8%	839	42.2%	(119.5%)
Waste Management	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	622 771	566 224	210 736	33.8%	180 481	29.0%	142 385	25.1%	120 819	21.3%	654 421	115.6%	-	74.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	83 284	72 191	32 787	39.4%	18 049	21.7%	18 440	25.5%	25 469	35.3%	94 745	131.2%	-	75.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	289 249	260 457	68 543	23.7%	70 410	24.3%	68 733	26.4%	77 388	29.7%	285 074	109.5%	-	65.5%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	33 419	19 218	16 606	49.7%	14 034	42.0%	54 775	285.0%	17 962	93.5%	103 377	537.9%	-	65.6%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	141 211	141 262	58 701	41.6%	45 607	32.3%	437	.3%	-	-	104 745	74.1%	-	96.3%	-
Government - capital	72 055	72 055	34 099	47.3%	31 877	44.2%	-	-	-	-	65 976	91.6%	-	72.6%	-
Interest	3 553	1 041	-	-	503	14.2%	1	.1%	-	-	504	48.4%	-	54.0%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(627 694)	(614 775)	(135 655)	21.6%	(131 490)	20.9%	(134 814)	21.9%	(154 054)	25.1%	(556 013)	90.4%	-	71.1%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(627 194)	(614 757)	(135 453)	21.6%	(131 482)	21.0%	(134 808)	21.9%	(143 452)	23.3%	(545 195)	88.7%	-	71.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(500)	(18)	(6)	1.2%	(3)	.7%	(6)	33.3%	-	-	(15)	84.9%	-	21.9%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(196)	-	(5)	-	-	-	(10 602)	-	(10 803)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4 923)	(48 551)	75 081	(1 525.0%)	48 990	(995.1%)	7 571	(15.6%)	(33 235)	68.5%	98 408	(202.7%)	-	47.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	15 000	8 000	-	-	1	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	-	32.4%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	15 000	8 000	-	-	1	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	-	32.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 055)	(73 055)	(16 636)	21.0%	(18 461)	23.4%	(27 383)	37.5%	(9 631)	13.2%	(72 111)	98.7%	-	79.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(79 055)	(73 055)	(16 636)	21.0%	(18 461)	23.4%	(27 383)	37.5%	(9 631)	13.2%	(72 111)	98.7%	-	79.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(64 055)	(65 055)	(16 636)	26.0%	(18 461)	28.8%	(27 383)	42.1%	(9 631)	14.8%	(72 110)	110.8%	-	80.8%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 045)	(311)	(77)	2.5%	(78)	2.6%	(81)	25.9%	-	-	(235)	75.7%	-	158.8%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(3 045)	(311)	(77)	2.5%	(78)	2.6%	(81)	25.9%	-	-	(235)	75.7%	-	158.8%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 045)	(311)	(77)	2.5%	(78)	2.6%	(81)	25.9%	-	-	(235)	75.7%	-	158.8%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(72 023)	(113 917)	58 369	(81.0%)	30 451	(42.3%)	(19 893)	17.5%	(42 866)	37.6%	26 062	(22.9%)	-	62.4%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(78 474)	2 176	2 176	(2.8%)	60 546	(77.2%)	90 997	4 181.2%	71 104	3 267.2%	2 176	100.0%	(77 361)	123.9%	(191.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(150 497)	(111 741)	60 546	(40.2%)	90 997	(60.5%)	71 104	(63.6%)	28 238	(25.3%)	28 238	(25.3%)	(77 361)	55.6%	(136.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 344	12.0%	2 199	2.1%	2 663	2.6%	85 697	83.3%	102 903	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 737	17.9%	1 552	1.9%	1 491	1.8%	64 382	78.4%	82 162	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 776	14.3%	2 666	3.5%	2 452	3.3%	59 411	78.9%	75 305	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 616	6.7%	999	1.9%	933	1.7%	48 441	89.7%	53 990	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 425	6.3%	879	1.6%	826	1.5%	49 510	90.6%	54 640	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 680	3.5%	2 325	1.7%	2 274	1.7%	125 002	93.1%	134 281	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 391	10.1%	1 710	3.9%	1 140	2.6%	36 388	83.4%	43 629	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	53 970	9.9%	12 331	2.3%	11 779	2.2%	468 831	85.7%	546 910	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 797	15.4%	1 430	12.3%	1 283	11.0%	7 146	61.3%	11 656	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	25 041	18.6%	2 546	1.9%	2 343	1.7%	104 505	77.7%	134 436	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	25 218	6.7%	7 788	2.1%	7 575	2.0%	336 588	89.2%	377 169	69.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 914	8.1%	567	2.4%	577	2.4%	20 591	87.1%	23 649	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	53 970	9.9%	12 331	2.3%	11 779	2.2%	468 831	85.7%	546 910	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	15 096	15.8%	-	-	-	-	80 217	84.2%	95 312	14.3%
Bulk Water	11 915	2.7%	18 840	4.2%	37 027	8.3%	379 865	84.9%	447 648	67.3%
PAYE deductions	2 283	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 283	.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 502	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 502	.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 110	36.4%	10 253	33.6%	3 700	12.1%	5 480	17.9%	30 543	4.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	25	100.0%	-	-	-	-	25	-
Other	8 491	9.8%	2 814	3.2%	2 898	3.3%	72 861	83.7%	87 064	13.1%
Total	51 396	7.7%	31 933	4.8%	43 626	6.6%	538 423	80.9%	665 377	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D.I. Maluleke (Acting from 17 October	017 801 3749
Financial Manager	Ms M.M.P. Matsheka	017 801 3502

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: MKHONDO (MP303)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	431 499	444 480	143 371	33.2%	124 630	28.9%	104 618	23.5%	75 198	16.9%	447 816	100.8%	74 302	103.2%	1.2%
Property rates	41 452	43 586	15 348	37.0%	13 148	31.7%	10 592	24.3%	8 809	20.2%	47 896	109.9%	10 951	90.8%	(19.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	113 401	113 606	28 581	25.2%	25 943	22.9%	25 681	22.6%	22 172	19.5%	102 377	90.1%	32 507	120.8%	(31.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	16 945	20 774	5 330	31.5%	5 078	30.0%	5 026	24.2%	3 489	16.8%	18 922	91.1%	5 409	147.7%	(35.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 354	9 907	2 339	25.0%	2 372	25.4%	2 380	24.0%	1 590	16.0%	8 681	87.6%	2 547	95.6%	(37.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 962	11 224	2 683	26.9%	2 678	26.9%	2 697	24.0%	1 793	16.0%	9 852	87.8%	2 529	99.1%	(29.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 840	1 466	232	6.0%	218	5.7%	233	15.9%	328	22.4%	1 011	68.9%	258	102.1%	27.3%
Interest earned - external investments	530	1 659	686	129.3%	202	38.1%	140	8.5%	95	5.8%	1 123	67.7%	32	46.5%	199.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 800	16 320	4 994	46.2%	3 201	29.6%	5 003	30.7%	5 268	32.3%	18 467	113.2%	4 257	101.6%	23.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	408	1 604	227	55.6%	319	78.1%	187	11.6%	115	7.2%	848	52.9%	138	60.0%	(16.0%)
Licences and permits	52	52	44	84.1%	11	21.4%	9	17.3%	37	71.2%	102	194.0%	81	172.9%	(54.2%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	196 057	196 412	82 121	41.9%	62 333	31.8%	47 884	24.4%	98	-	192 436	98.0%	94	97.6%	4.3%
Other own revenue	28 697	27 868	631	2.2%	9 102	31.7%	4 499	16.1%	30 073	107.9%	44 305	159.0%	15 497	114.9%	94.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	155	-	25	-	287	-	1 329	-	1 797	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	550 840	540 358	76 468	13.9%	103 510	18.8%	122 344	22.6%	106 762	19.8%	409 085	75.7%	110 107	89.0%	(3.0%)
Employee related costs	155 528	156 428	39 228	25.2%	38 822	25.0%	38 619	24.7%	38 898	24.9%	155 568	99.5%	37 430	104.3%	3.9%
Remuneration of councillors	13 745	14 905	3 716	27.0%	3 735	27.2%	4 951	33.2%	4 824	32.4%	17 226	115.6%	3 721	90.4%	29.7%
Debt impairment	48 132	53 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	78 651	71 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1%	-
Finance charges	100	100	633	632.5%	1 313	1 313.5%	3 227	3 226.7%	937	937.0%	6 110	6 109.7%	2 604	3 418.1%	(64.0%)
Bulk purchases	113 606	113 606	16 244	14.3%	24 728	21.8%	37 238	32.8%	23 224	20.4%	101 434	89.3%	44 017	142.9%	(47.2%)
Other Materials	22 004	18 607	436	2.0%	4 312	19.6%	3 550	19.1%	1 784	9.6%	10 082	54.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	37 908	38 836	6 611	17.4%	13 284	35.0%	13 625	35.1%	12 294	31.7%	45 813	118.0%	4 253	104.1%	189.1%
Transfers and grants	17 877	10 877	2 085	11.7%	4 188	23.4%	3 851	35.4%	3 098	28.5%	13 222	121.6%	2 024	76.1%	53.1%
Other expenditure	63 289	61 600	7 516	11.9%	13 128	20.7%	17 284	28.1%	21 702	35.2%	59 630	96.8%	16 058	114.7%	35.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(119 340)	(95 878)	66 902		21 119		(17 726)		(31 564)		38 731		(35 805)		
Transfers recognised - capital	123 104	143 099	54 206	44.0%	29 872	24.3%	45 521	31.8%	-	-	129 599	90.6%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	47 269	54 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	51 033	101 915	121 108		50 991		27 795		(31 564)		168 330		(35 805)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	51 033	101 915	121 108		50 991		27 795		(31 564)		168 330		(35 805)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	51 033	101 915	121 108		50 991		27 795		(31 564)		168 330		(35 805)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	51 033	101 915	121 108		50 991		27 795		(31 564)		168 330		(35 805)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	125 604	155 700	16 147	12.9%	54 436	43.3%	32 374	20.8%	15 032	9.7%	117 989	75.8%	22 379	83.8%	(32.8%)
National Government	123 104	143 099	15 934	12.9%	54 227	44.0%	27 573	19.3%	14 949	10.4%	112 682	78.7%	21 679	98.4%	(31.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	123 104	143 099	15 934	12.9%	54 227	44.0%	27 573	19.3%	14 949	10.4%	112 682	78.7%	21 679	98.4%	(31.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 500	12 601	213	8.5%	209	8.4%	4 801	38.1%	83	.7%	5 306	42.1%	701	45.7%	(88.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	125 604	155 700	16 147	12.9%	54 436	43.3%	32 374	20.8%	15 032	9.7%	117 989	75.8%	22 379	83.8%	(32.8%)
Governance and Administration	-	600	38	-	209	-	100	16.7%	83	13.9%	431	71.8%	701	90.6%	(88.1%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	88	-	-	-	-	-	88	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	600	38	-	83	-	76	12.7%	83	13.9%	281	46.9%	692	82.3%	(88.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	38	-	24	-	-	-	62	-	9	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	10 867	18 063	-	-	9 357	86.1%	4 995	27.7%	2 090	11.6%	16 442	91.0%	-	286.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	4 867	14 540	-	-	7 732	158.9%	3 473	23.9%	1 690	11.6%	12 894	88.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	6 000	3 523	-	-	1 625	27.1%	1 522	43.2%	401	11.4%	3 548	100.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	37 020	47 357	5 399	14.6%	18 027	48.7%	17 268	36.5%	10 526	22.2%	51 220	108.2%	1 665	65.0%	532.3%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	37 020	47 357	5 399	14.6%	18 027	48.7%	17 268	36.5%	10 526	22.2%	51 220	108.2%	1 665	65.0%	532.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	77 717	89 679	10 710	13.8%	26 843	34.5%	10 010	11.2%	2 332	2.6%	49 895	55.6%	20 014	95.8%	(88.3%)
Electricity	11 500	13 920	175	1.5%	-	-	2 420	17.4%	-	-	2 595	18.6%	-	53.5%	-
Water	31 217	36 359	10 535	33.7%	17 669	56.6%	2 171	6.0%	-	-	30 375	83.5%	11 167	104.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	35 000	39 400	-	-	9 174	26.2%	5 419	13.8%	2 332	5.9%	16 925	43.0%	8 847	146.0%	(73.6%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	495 820	521 484	197 421	39.8%	149 477	30.1%	160 352	30.7%	73 869	14.2%	581 119	111.4%	76 302	129.2%	(3.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	31 089	32 689	15 348	49.4%	13 148	42.3%	10 592	32.4%	8 809	26.9%	47 896	146.5%	10 951	159.3%	(19.6%)
Service charges	112 247	116 634	38 933	34.7%	36 072	32.1%	35 784	30.7%	29 044	24.9%	139 832	119.9%	42 992	211.6%	(32.4%)
Other revenue	32 793	30 991	1 134	3.5%	9 649	29.4%	4 928	15.9%	30 554	98.6%	46 266	149.3%	15 975	93.0%	91.3%
Government - operating	196 057	196 412	82 121	41.9%	62 333	31.8%	47 884	24.4%	98	-	192 436	98.0%	94	97.7%	4.3%
Government - capital	123 104	143 099	54 206	44.0%	24 872	20.2%	56 021	39.1%	-	-	135 099	94.4%	2 000	105.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	530	1 659	5 680	1 071.6%	3 403	642.1%	5 143	310.0%	5 364	323.3%	19 590	1 180.7%	4 289	930.1%	25.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(416 280)	(408 931)	(76 573)	18.4%	(102 853)	24.7%	(122 344)	29.9%	(106 762)	26.1%	(408 533)	99.9%	(110 107)	113.8%	(3.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(398 303)	(397 955)	(73 751)	18.5%	(98 009)	24.6%	(115 267)	29.0%	(102 727)	25.8%	(389 753)	97.9%	(105 479)	112.7%	(2.6%)
Finance charges	(100)	(100)	(633)	632.6%	(1 313)	1 313.5%	(3 227)	3 226.7%	(937)	937.0%	(6 110)	6 109.7%	(2 604)	3 418.1%	(64.0%)
Transfers and grants	(17 877)	(10 877)	(2 190)	12.2%	(3 530)	19.7%	(3 851)	35.4%	(3 098)	28.5%	(12 670)	116.5%	(2 024)	76.1%	53.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	79 540	112 552	120 848	151.9%	46 624	58.6%	38 008	33.8%	(32 893)	(29.2%)	172 586	153.3%	(33 805)	(315.7%)	(2.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	44 769	42 094	155	.3%	-	-	287	.7%	1 329	3.2%	1 772	4.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	44 769	42 094	155	.3%	-	-	287	.7%	1 329	3.2%	1 772	4.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(125 604)	(155 700)	(16 147)	12.9%	(54 366)	43.3%	(32 374)	20.8%	(21 267)	13.7%	(124 154)	79.7%	(21 857)	83.3%	(2.7%)
Capital assets	(125 604)	(155 700)	(16 147)	12.9%	(54 366)	43.3%	(32 374)	20.8%	(21 267)	13.7%	(124 154)	79.7%	(21 857)	83.3%	(2.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(80 835)	(113 606)	(15 992)	19.8%	(54 366)	67.3%	(32 087)	28.2%	(19 938)	17.5%	(122 382)	107.7%	(21 857)	86.3%	(8.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(386)	(683)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(386)	(683)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(386)	(683)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 681)	(1 736)	104 856	(6 239.6%)	(7 742)	460.7%	5 921	(341.1%)	(52 831)	3 043.2%	50 204	(2 891.9%)	(55 662)	40.2%	(5.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 689	1 882	4 026	238.4%	108 882	6 446.9%	101 140	5 373.9%	107 061	5 688.5%	4 026	213.9%	17 590	3.4%	508.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8	146	108 882	1 297 145.7%	101 140	1 204 909.0%	107 061	73 327.9%	54 230	37 143.0%	54 230	37 143.0%	(38 072)	(249.0%)	(242.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 174	6.3%	1 226	2.4%	1 432	2.8%	44 701	88.5%	50 533	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 030	13.6%	2 776	4.2%	3 269	4.9%	51 550	77.4%	66 625	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 307	8.4%	2 000	3.2%	1 743	2.8%	53 811	85.6%	62 861	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 283	5.0%	508	2.0%	475	1.9%	23 238	91.1%	25 505	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 654	4.0%	755	1.8%	739	1.8%	38 702	92.5%	41 849	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	211	14.3%	53	3.6%	47	3.2%	1 161	78.8%	1 472	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 545	6.8%	1 706	3.3%	1 661	3.2%	45 533	86.8%	52 446	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 625	5.3%	1 137	3.7%	844	2.8%	26 775	88.1%	30 381	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	25 829	7.8%	10 162	3.1%	10 210	3.1%	285 471	86.1%	331 673	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 689	18.7%	1 147	12.7%	672	7.4%	5 517	61.1%	9 025	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 806	26.0%	1 044	4.7%	910	4.1%	14 530	65.2%	22 290	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 300	6.2%	6 721	2.7%	7 121	2.9%	219 225	88.3%	248 367	74.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 033	5.8%	1 250	2.4%	1 507	2.9%	46 200	88.9%	51 990	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	25 829	7.8%	10 162	3.1%	10 210	3.1%	285 471	86.1%	331 673	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	47 677	56.5%	8 495	10.1%	8 097	9.6%	20 180	23.9%	84 448	43.4%
Bulk Water	16 122	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 122	8.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Trade Creditors	88 328	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 328	45.3%
Auditor-General	3 207	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 207	1.6%
Other	2 699	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 699	1.4%
Total	158 034	81.1%	8 495	4.4%	8 097	4.2%	20 180	10.4%	194 805	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Maqhawe Kunene	087 630 8101
Financial Manager	Mr Bheki Maseko	087 630 8157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: PIXLEY KA SEME (MP) (MP304)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	296 750	296 750	98 462	33.2%	69 847	23.5%	64 888	21.9%	43 838	14.8%	277 034	93.4%	56 339	99.4%	(22.2%)
Property rates	45 081	45 081	16 755	37.2%	7 708	17.1%	7 785	17.3%	7 339	16.3%	39 587	87.8%	9 716	94.4%	(24.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	53 703	53 703	13 712	25.5%	14 970	27.9%	12 879	24.0%	15 867	29.5%	57 428	106.9%	15 680	106.3%	1.2%
Service charges - water revenue	31 072	31 072	7 095	22.8%	7 474	24.1%	7 015	22.6%	6 337	20.4%	27 922	89.9%	10 043	91.8%	(36.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 420	14 420	3 710	25.7%	3 724	25.8%	3 727	25.8%	3 732	25.9%	14 893	103.3%	4 546	108.4%	(17.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 460	8 460	2 215	26.2%	2 204	26.0%	2 219	26.2%	2 218	26.2%	8 855	104.7%	2 780	113.4%	(20.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	(1)	-	0	-	7	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 038	1 038	482	46.4%	464	44.7%	1 209	116.4%	574	55.2%	2 728	262.7%	365	2 393.6%	57.3%
Interest earned - external investments	4 241	4 241	3 359	79.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 359	79.2%	1 682	128.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 421	25 421	6 085	23.9%	924	3.6%	1 512	5.9%	5 733	22.6%	14 254	56.1%	11 497	148.8%	(50.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	53	53	26	49.6%	68	129.1%	32	61.4%	36	68.2%	162	308.4%	30	151.1%	19.8%
Licences and permits	-	-	7	-	24	-	11	-	11	-	53	-	147	-	(92.3%)
Agency services	10 142	10 142	1 545	15.2%	1 174	11.6%	2 949	29.1%	1 819	17.9%	7 488	73.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	101 168	101 168	42 270	41.8%	31 022	30.7%	25 397	25.1%	-	-	98 689	97.5%	-	89.2%	-
Other own revenue	1 951	1 951	1 201	61.6%	70	3.6%	146	7.5%	172	8.8%	1 589	81.5%	(147)	46.3%	(216.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	307 123	307 123	43 768	14.3%	43 036	14.0%	42 112	13.7%	58 115	18.9%	187 032	60.9%	51 083	69.6%	13.8%
Employee related costs	88 299	88 299	18 459	20.9%	18 373	20.8%	17 904	20.3%	18 189	20.6%	72 924	82.6%	16 429	91.9%	10.7%
Remuneration of councillors	8 193	8 193	1 931	23.6%	1 899	23.2%	2 503	30.5%	2 115	25.8%	8 448	103.1%	2 175	104.5%	(2.7%)
Debt impairment	44 187	44 187	1 764	4.0%	(8 665)	(19.6%)	(8 878)	(20.1%)	(3 911)	(8.9%)	(19 690)	(44.6%)	662	2.3%	(691.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	37 214	37 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	61 219	61 219	11 965	19.5%	12 292	20.1%	13 460	22.0%	22 865	37.3%	60 582	99.0%	15 988	98.4%	43.0%
Other Materials	17 592	17 592	1 310	7.4%	3 101	17.6%	2 953	16.8%	5 446	31.0%	12 810	72.8%	3 066	77.2%	77.6%
Contracted services	15 110	15 110	2 400	15.9%	3 064	20.3%	2 338	15.5%	2 461	16.3%	10 262	67.9%	2 321	98.2%	6.0%
Transfers and grants	6 334	6 334	1 533	24.2%	3 310	52.3%	3 353	52.9%	3 374	53.3%	11 571	182.7%	4 100	122.3%	(17.7%)
Other expenditure	28 975	28 975	4 407	15.2%	9 662	33.3%	8 479	29.3%	7 577	26.2%	30 124	104.0%	6 342	91.3%	19.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 373)	(10 373)	54 694		26 810		22 776		(14 278)		90 003		5 256		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 930	44 930	17 592	39.2%	-	-	9 677	21.5%	-	-	27 269	60.7%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	34 557	34 557	72 286		26 810		32 453		(14 278)		117 272		5 256		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	34 557	34 557	72 286		26 810		32 453		(14 278)		117 272		5 256		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	34 557	34 557	72 286		26 810		32 453		(14 278)		117 272		5 256		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 557	34 557	72 286		26 810		32 453		(14 278)		117 272		5 256		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	48 930	53 338	1 945	4.0%	18 042	36.9%	4 331	8.1%	20 348	38.1%	44 666	83.7%	6 813	87.1%	198.7%
National Government	44 930	48 930	1 945	4.3%	18 042	40.2%	4 331	8.9%	20 348	41.6%	44 666	91.3%	5 015	80.3%	305.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 930	48 930	1 945	4.3%	18 042	40.2%	4 331	8.9%	20 348	41.6%	44 666	91.3%	5 015	80.3%	305.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 000	4 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 797	208.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	48 930	53 338	1 945	4.0%	18 042	36.9%	4 331	8.1%	20 348	38.1%	44 666	83.7%	6 813	87.1%	198.7%
Governance and Administration	-	4 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	4 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 500	2 500	15	.6%	108	4.3%	397	15.9%	1 176	47.0%	1 695	67.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	2 500	-	15	.6%	108	4.3%	397	-	1 176	-	1 695	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 000	5 000	-	-	973	19.5%	-	-	-	-	973	19.5%	-	-	-
Planning and Development	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 500	2 500	-	-	973	38.9%	-	-	-	-	973	38.9%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	41 430	41 430	1 931	4.7%	16 961	40.9%	3 934	9.5%	19 172	46.3%	41 998	101.4%	6 813	92.0%	181.4%
Electricity	18 130	18 130	536	3.0%	5 271	29.1%	1 261	7.0%	10 962	60.5%	18 030	99.4%	-	53.8%	(100.0%)
Water	11 900	11 900	-	-	3 527	29.6%	1 752	14.7%	7 248	60.9%	12 527	105.3%	1 157	63.0%	526.7%
Waste Water Management	11 400	11 400	1 395	12.2%	8 163	71.6%	921	8.1%	962	8.4%	11 441	100.4%	5 656	140.4%	(83.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	270 807	270 807	80 757	29.8%	66 954	24.7%	56 466	20.9%	98 501	36.4%	302 678	111.8%	25 963	91.6%	279.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	24 794	24 794	5 007	20.2%	4 488	18.1%	3 827	15.4%	28 291	114.1%	41 613	167.8%	8 552	111.5%	230.8%
Service charges	68 509	68 509	12 388	18.1%	12 398	18.1%	12 938	18.9%	62 059	90.6%	99 784	145.7%	11 938	81.5%	419.8%
Other revenue	13 184	13 184	3 069	23.3%	1 800	13.7%	4 340	32.9%	2 417	18.3%	11 626	88.2%	395	65.6%	511.9%
Government - operating	99 771	99 771	42 270	42.4%	31 954	32.0%	25 397	25.5%	-	-	99 621	99.8%	-	90.9%	-
Government - capital	46 327	46 327	17 592	38.0%	14 058	30.3%	9 677	20.9%	-	-	41 327	89.2%	-	104.1%	-
Interest	18 222	18 222	430	2.4%	2 255	12.4%	287	1.6%	5 733	31.5%	8 706	47.8%	5 077	119.5%	12.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(225 722)	(225 722)	(42 066)	18.6%	(51 701)	22.9%	(50 989)	22.6%	(62 027)	27.5%	(206 783)	91.6%	(50 421)	97.3%	23.0%
Suppliers and employees	(219 388)	(219 388)	(41 353)	18.8%	(48 391)	22.1%	(47 636)	21.7%	(58 652)	26.7%	(196 032)	89.4%	(46 321)	96.6%	26.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(6 334)	(6 334)	(713)	11.3%	(3 310)	52.3%	(3 353)	52.9%	(3 374)	53.3%	(10 751)	169.7%	(4 100)	110.5%	(17.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 085	45 085	38 691	85.8%	15 253	33.8%	5 477	12.1%	36 474	80.9%	95 895	212.7%	(24 458)	58.6%	(249.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	125	-	20	-	3	-	-	-	148	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	125	-	20	-	3	-	-	-	148	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 930)	(44 930)	(1 945)	4.3%	(18 043)	40.2%	(4 331)	9.6%	(20 348)	45.3%	(44 667)	99.4%	(8 859)	93.9%	129.7%
Capital assets	(44 930)	(44 930)	(1 945)	4.3%	(18 043)	40.2%	(4 331)	9.6%	(20 348)	45.3%	(44 667)	99.4%	(8 859)	93.9%	129.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 930)	(44 930)	(1 820)	4.1%	(18 023)	40.1%	(4 328)	9.6%	(20 348)	45.3%	(44 519)	99.1%	(8 859)	93.9%	129.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	155	155	36 870	23 782.3%	(2 770)	(1 786.7%)	1 149	740.9%	16 126	10 402.0%	51 375	33 138.5%	(33 317)	(213.4%)	(148.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	82 887	82 887	84 728	102.2%	121 598	146.7%	118 828	143.4%	119 977	144.7%	84 728	102.2%	62 393	31.2%	92.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	83 042	83 042	121 598	146.4%	118 828	143.1%	119 977	144.5%	136 103	163.9%	136 103	163.9%	29 076	23.3%	368.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 120	2.1%	1 498	1.5%	1 379	1.4%	94 159	95.0%	99 157	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 921	10.7%	1 193	4.4%	533	2.0%	22 616	83.0%	27 263	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 861	2.7%	1 414	2.0%	1 313	1.9%	64 942	93.4%	69 531	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 123	2.3%	958	1.9%	910	1.8%	46 669	94.0%	49 659	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	673	2.5%	549	2.0%	520	1.9%	25 391	93.6%	27 134	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 589	2.2%	2 540	2.2%	574	.5%	111 890	95.1%	117 594	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 031	2.8%	1 555	2.1%	3 400	4.6%	66 733	90.5%	73 719	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 319	2.9%	9 708	2.1%	8 630	1.9%	432 400	93.2%	464 056	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	773	3.2%	334	1.4%	259	1.1%	22 990	94.4%	24 356	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	931	4.2%	509	2.3%	469	2.1%	20 394	91.4%	22 303	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 258	2.7%	8 135	2.1%	7 228	1.9%	356 950	93.3%	382 570	82.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 357	3.9%	729	2.1%	675	1.9%	32 066	92.1%	34 827	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 319	2.9%	9 708	2.1%	8 630	1.9%	432 400	93.2%	464 056	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	241	9.9%	11	.4%	9	.4%	2 173	89.3%	2 433	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	241	9.9%	11	.4%	9	.4%	2 173	89.3%	2 433	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P Thwala	017 734 6101
Financial Manager	Ms M Phetla	017 734 6142

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: LEKWA (MP305)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	679 949	679 949	166 387	24.5%	114 324	16.8%	99 834	14.7%	171 472	25.2%	552 018	81.2%	114 988	88.9%	49.1%
Property rates	69 656	69 656	22 665	32.5%	16 170	23.2%	16 040	23.0%	11 939	17.1%	66 814	95.9%	14 140	86.3%	(15.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	321 526	321 526	61 884	19.2%	60 247	18.7%	59 326	18.5%	65 232	20.3%	246 689	76.7%	60 005	87.8%	8.7%
Service charges - water revenue	70 984	70 984	16 183	22.8%	13 634	19.2%	9 199	13.0%	15 255	21.5%	54 272	76.5%	13 910	83.0%	9.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	39 300	39 300	8 061	20.5%	7 139	18.2%	849	2.2%	6 762	17.2%	22 812	58.0%	7 190	89.5%	(6.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	23 124	23 124	4 852	21.0%	4 170	18.0%	4 250	18.4%	4 385	19.0%	17 657	76.4%	3 693	88.8%	18.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	682	682	446	65.4%	485	71.1%	312	45.8%	460	67.5%	1 703	249.6%	452	219.9%	1.9%
Interest earned - external investments	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 456	2 079.3%	1 456	2 079.3%	-	51.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	33 666	33 666	11 020	32.7%	12 054	35.8%	9 510	28.2%	10 738	31.9%	43 321	128.7%	9 774	98.8%	9.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	463	463	61	13.1%	140	30.3%	92	19.8%	103	22.2%	395	85.3%	350	97.7%	(70.6%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	18 470	18 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 103	264.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	97 113	97 113	40 845	42.1%	-	-	-	-	54 803	56.4%	95 648	98.5%	-	63.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	4 895	4 895	371	7.6%	284	5.8%	256	5.2%	340	6.9%	1 252	25.6%	371	65.9%	(8.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	921 119	921 119	111 757	12.1%	147 567	16.0%	229 680	24.9%	167 791	18.2%	656 796	71.3%	180 940	70.9%	(7.3%)
Employee related costs	174 061	174 061	-	-	-	-	127 297	73.1%	64 243	36.9%	191 540	110.0%	59 611	101.2%	7.8%
Remuneration of councillors	13 866	13 866	-	-	-	-	8 171	58.9%	4 341	31.3%	12 513	90.2%	2 559	86.3%	69.7%
Debt impairment	67 948	67 948	-	-	157	.2%	586	.9%	370	.5%	1 114	1.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	87 223	87 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	30 000	30 000	4 776	15.9%	12 346	41.2%	24 472	81.6%	17 937	59.8%	59 530	198.4%	5 697	19.0%	214.8%
Bulk purchases	360 820	360 820	79 623	22.1%	93 788	26.0%	43 164	12.0%	50 885	14.1%	267 459	74.1%	77 018	94.6%	(33.9%)
Other Materials	11 995	11 995	857	7.1%	918	7.7%	1 344	11.2%	1 425	11.9%	4 545	37.9%	2 434	76.2%	(41.4%)
Contracted services	87 779	87 779	17 493	19.9%	28 160	32.1%	14 389	16.4%	12 502	14.2%	72 545	82.6%	9 470	69.0%	32.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	350	6.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	87 427	87 427	9 008	10.3%	12 073	13.8%	10 256	11.7%	16 086	18.4%	47 424	54.2%	23 802	137.1%	(32.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(241 170)	(241 170)	54 630		(33 243)		(129 846)		3 681		(104 778)		(65 952)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(241 170)	(241 170)	54 630		(33 243)		(129 846)		3 681		(104 778)		(65 952)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(241 170)	(241 170)	54 630		(33 243)		(129 846)		3 681		(104 778)		(65 952)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(241 170)	(241 170)	54 630		(33 243)		(129 846)		3 681		(104 778)		(65 952)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(241 170)	(241 170)	54 630		(33 243)		(129 846)		3 681		(104 778)		(65 952)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	68 341	98 500	5 299	7.8%	7 319	10.7%	8 712	8.8%	12 539	12.7%	33 870	34.4%	9 589	85.9%	30.8%
National Government	66 841	91 000	5 299	7.9%	3 095	4.6%	8 542	9.4%	12 539	13.8%	29 476	32.4%	9 251	87.1%	35.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	66 841	91 000	5 299	7.9%	3 095	4.6%	8 542	9.4%	12 539	13.8%	29 476	32.4%	9 251	87.1%	35.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 500	7 500	-	-	4 224	281.6%	170	2.3%	-	-	4 394	58.6%	338	33.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	68 341	98 500	5 299	7.8%	7 319	10.7%	8 712	8.8%	12 539	12.7%	33 870	34.4%	9 589	85.9%	30.8%
Governance and Administration	1 500	23 018	-	-	3 084	205.6%	170	.7%	-	-	3 254	14.1%	338	33.8%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 500	23 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	51.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	3 084	-	170	-	-	-	3 254	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	90.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	90.3%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 013	11 013	-	-	-	-	3 386	30.7%	5 039	45.8%	8 425	76.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 013	11 013	-	-	-	-	3 386	30.7%	5 039	45.8%	8 425	76.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	65 828	61 969	5 299	8.1%	4 235	6.4%	5 156	8.3%	7 501	12.1%	22 191	35.8%	9 006	86.0%	(16.7%)
Electricity	8 000	10 640	-	-	4 235	52.9%	2 872	27.0%	1 029	9.7%	8 136	76.5%	1 706	92.3%	(39.7%)
Water	27 828	17 829	1 651	5.9%	-	-	2 284	12.8%	1 898	10.6%	5 834	32.7%	3 724	82.1%	(49.0%)
Waste Water Management	30 000	30 000	3 648	12.2%	-	-	-	-	4 574	15.2%	8 222	27.4%	3 576	90.3%	27.9%
Waste Management	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	650 319	837 457	277 273	42.6%	272 972	42.0%	212 847	25.4%	189 795	22.7%	952 887	113.8%	141 793	132.3%	33.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55 028	55 725	11 461	20.8%	13 814	25.1%	9 286	16.7%	10 925	19.6%	45 486	81.6%	10 196	85.4%	7.1%
Service charges	382 519	363 947	45 441	11.9%	97 858	25.6%	93 785	25.8%	83 386	22.9%	320 470	88.1%	45 397	80.0%	83.7%
Other revenue	24 510	221 107	153 076	624.5%	84 744	345.7%	76 497	34.6%	68 704	31.1%	383 021	173.2%	84 978	1 474.0%	(19.2%)
Government - operating	97 113	97 113	57 327	59.0%	31 316	32.2%	24 246	25.0%	-	-	112 889	116.2%	-	63.0%	-
Government - capital	65 828	65 828	8 838	13.4%	41 688	63.3%	6 767	10.3%	-	-	57 293	87.0%	-	76.8%	-
Interest	25 320	33 736	1 129	4.5%	3 551	14.0%	2 267	6.7%	26 780	79.4%	33 727	100.0%	1 222	26.0%	2 091.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(584 490)	(1 154 866)	(206 380)	35.3%	(265 140)	45.4%	(205 403)	17.8%	(176 723)	15.3%	(853 646)	73.9%	(130 455)	112.7%	35.5%
Suppliers and employees	(554 490)	(1 090 260)	(203 880)	36.8%	(265 140)	47.8%	(205 403)	18.8%	(176 723)	16.2%	(851 146)	78.1%	(130 448)	118.5%	35.5%
Finance charges	(30 000)	(64 606)	(2 500)	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	3.9%	-	13.9%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	18.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	65 828	(317 409)	70 893	107.7%	7 832	11.9%	7 445	(2.3%)	13 072	(4.1%)	99 241	(31.3%)	11 338	25.3%	15.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(65 828)	(100 000)	(5 299)	8.1%	(7 319)	11.1%	(8 712)	8.7%	(12 539)	12.5%	(33 870)	33.9%	(11 950)	66.3%	4.9%
Capital assets	(65 828)	(100 000)	(5 299)	8.1%	(7 319)	11.1%	(8 712)	8.7%	(12 539)	12.5%	(33 870)	33.9%	(11 950)	66.3%	4.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(65 828)	(100 000)	(5 299)	8.1%	(7 319)	11.1%	(8 712)	8.7%	(12 539)	12.5%	(33 870)	33.9%	(11 950)	66.3%	4.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	0	(417 409)	65 593	###########	513	2 332 527.3%	(1 268)	.3%	532	(.1%)	65 371	(15.7%)	(612)	36.5%	(187.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 631	4 085	117	3.2%	65 710	1 809.6%	66 223	1 620.9%	64 956	1 589.9%	117	2.9%	(55 060)	146.6%	(218.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 631	(413 324)	65 710	1 809.6%	66 223	1 823.7%	64 956	(15.7%)	65 488	(15.8%)	65 488	(15.8%)	(55 672)	34.1%	(217.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 004	3.1%	3 846	2.4%	3 453	2.2%	146 876	92.3%	159 179	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 255	21.3%	4 582	5.6%	3 109	3.8%	56 203	69.3%	81 149	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 519	3.1%	1 548	1.0%	2 823	1.9%	139 131	94.0%	148 021	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 182	2.8%	1 550	2.0%	1 422	1.8%	73 116	93.4%	78 269	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 426	2.6%	1 086	2.0%	1 013	1.8%	52 007	93.7%	55 532	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 667	1.9%	3 544	1.8%	3 513	1.8%	180 998	94.4%	191 723	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(512)	(.8%)	1 389	2.1%	991	1.5%	64 799	97.2%	66 666	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	33 540	4.3%	17 546	2.2%	16 324	2.1%	713 130	91.4%	780 540	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 106	19.2%	(741)	(12.9%)	627	10.9%	4 764	82.8%	5 757	.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	18 970	17.2%	6 388	5.8%	4 476	4.1%	80 339	72.9%	110 173	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 023	2.1%	10 015	1.7%	9 440	1.6%	548 181	94.6%	579 659	74.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 442	1.7%	1 883	2.2%	1 781	2.1%	79 846	94.0%	84 952	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	33 540	4.3%	17 546	2.2%	16 324	2.1%	713 130	91.4%	780 540	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	37 096	7.0%	26 104	4.9%	28 927	5.4%	441 434	82.7%	533 560	50.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	29	-	25	-	208 522	100.0%	208 575	19.5%
PAYE deductions	2 628	12.7%	2 886	13.9%	2 986	14.4%	12 198	58.9%	20 698	1.9%
VAT (output less input)	10 296	70.3%	2 378	16.2%	729	5.0%	1 240	8.5%	14 642	1.4%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 178	25.2%	5 193	12.9%	2 448	6.1%	22 540	55.8%	40 359	3.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	50	1.2%	3 977	98.8%	4 027	.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	172	.1%	245 197	99.9%	245 369	23.0%
Total	60 198	5.6%	36 589	3.4%	35 336	3.3%	935 106	87.6%	1 067 229	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager Financial Manager	Ms G P Mhlongo-Ntshangase	017 712 9613

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: DIPALESENG (MP306)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	199 926	199 926	57 449	28.7%	43 133	21.6%	49 357	24.7%	30 776	15.4%	180 715	90.4%	28 599	51.7%	7.6%
Property rates	15 834	15 834	2 642	16.7%	3 093	19.5%	2 838	17.9%	3 060	19.3%	11 634	73.5%	2 821	54.4%	8.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	50 098	50 098	14 763	29.5%	5 891	11.8%	15 105	30.2%	16 134	32.2%	51 895	103.6%	11 561	77.8%	39.6%
Service charges - water revenue	17 549	17 549	5 757	32.8%	5 741	32.7%	4 703	26.8%	3 531	20.1%	19 732	112.4%	3 783	75.9%	(6.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 107	16 107	4 613	28.6%	4 184	26.0%	3 936	24.4%	3 880	24.1%	16 613	103.1%	3 606	74.8%	7.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 043	6 043	1 421	23.5%	1 578	26.1%	1 499	24.8%	1 548	25.6%	6 046	100.1%	1 456	76.6%	6.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(112)	-	18	-	(93)	-	37	-	(50.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	238	238	-	-	33	14.0%	17	7.1%	18	7.7%	69	28.9%	22	57.5%	(17.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 100	1 100	162	14.7%	10	.9%	29	2.7%	28	2.5%	229	20.8%	41	7.9%	(33.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 281	22 281	1 861	8.4%	2 429	10.9%	5 523	24.8%	1 633	7.3%	11 445	51.4%	5 067	68.4%	(67.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 697	1 697	-	-	8	.5%	0	-	1	-	9	.5%	8	1.2%	(92.2%)
Licences and permits	42	42	-	-	249	599.5%	-	-	329	790.8%	578	1 390.4%	-	5 214.9%	(100.0%)
Agency services	3 683	3 683	-	-	-	-	506	13.7%	313	8.5%	819	22.2%	-	43.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	64 313	64 313	26 229	40.8%	19 462	30.3%	14 597	22.7%	-	-	60 288	93.7%	-	13.2%	-
Other own revenue	943	943	-	-	455	48.2%	715	75.9%	283	30.0%	1 453	154.1%	195	62.4%	45.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	213 355	227 355	51 540	24.2%	39 511	18.5%	37 600	16.5%	41 491	18.2%	170 142	74.8%	33 937	50.5%	22.3%
Employee related costs	52 745	52 745	13 036	24.7%	13 426	25.5%	13 551	25.7%	8 627	16.4%	48 639	92.2%	5 465	40.5%	57.9%
Remuneration of councillors	5 207	5 207	408	7.8%	865	16.6%	960	18.4%	957	18.4%	3 190	61.3%	-	.3%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	39 253	53 253	-	-	-	-	0	-	185	.3%	185	.3%	24	.7%	678.4%
Depreciation and asset impairment	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	174	174	-	-	1 304	750.9%	220	126.9%	111	63.9%	1 635	941.7%	-	58.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	69 145	69 145	10 641	15.4%	14 238	20.6%	10 561	15.3%	11 938	17.3%	47 377	68.5%	-	52.8%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	6 523	6 523	992	15.2%	-	-	1 061	16.3%	-	-	2 052	31.5%	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 717	11 717	525	4.5%	2 138	18.2%	5 406	46.1%	1 980	16.9%	10 049	85.8%	-	13.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	3 163	3 163	-	-	13	.4%	641	20.3%	556	17.6%	1 210	38.2%	1 496	70.6%	(62.8%)
Other expenditure	7 428	7 428	25 938	349.2%	7 528	101.4%	5 200	70.0%	17 138	230.7%	55 804	751.3%	26 952	197.1%	(36.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 429)	(27 429)	5 909		3 622		11 757		(10 715)		10 573		(5 338)		
Transfers recognised - capital	40 122	40 122	857	2.1%	5	-	9	-	44	.1%	915	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 693	12 693	6 766		3 627		11 767		(10 671)		11 489		(5 338)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 693	12 693	6 766		3 627		11 767		(10 671)		11 489		(5 338)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 693	12 693	6 766		3 627		11 767		(10 671)		11 489		(5 338)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 693	12 693	6 766		3 627		11 767		(10 671)		11 489		(5 338)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	40 122	40 122	15 381	38.3%	4 124	10.3%	1 622	4.0%	16 851	42.0%	37 979	94.7%	8 471	139.7%	98.9%
National Government	40 122	40 122	15 381	38.3%	4 124	10.3%	1 622	4.0%	16 851	42.0%	37 979	94.7%	8 471	139.7%	98.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	40 122	40 122	15 381	38.3%	4 124	10.3%	1 622	4.0%	16 851	42.0%	37 979	94.7%	8 471	139.7%	98.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	40 122	40 122	15 381	38.3%	4 124	10.3%	1 622	4.0%	16 851	42.0%	37 979	94.7%	8 471	139.7%	98.9%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 962	1 962	7 381	376.2%	2 204	112.3%	-	-	4 998	254.7%	14 584	743.2%	-	258.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 962	1 962	7 381	376.2%	2 204	112.3%	-	-	4 998	254.7%	14 584	743.2%	-	258.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	38 160	38 160	8 000	21.0%	1 920	5.0%	1 622	4.3%	11 853	31.1%	23 395	61.3%	8 471	133.8%	39.9%
Electricity	22 000	22 000	8 000	36.4%	-	-	-	-	9 000	40.9%	17 000	77.3%	1 357	217.8%	563.3%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	16 160	16 160	-	-	1 920	11.9%	1 622	10.0%	2 853	17.7%	6 395	39.6%	6 679	98.8%	(57.3%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	196 311	196 311	67 423	34.3%	64 025	32.6%	52 097	26.5%	35 015	17.8%	218 560	111.3%	40 793	120.3%	(14.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 084	11 084	1 763	15.9%	2 145	19.4%	4 837	43.6%	1 907	17.2%	10 652	96.1%	1 574	161.5%	21.2%
Service charges	67 090	67 090	11 597	17.3%	16 845	25.1%	12 696	18.9%	18 710	27.9%	59 849	89.2%	12 306	89.9%	52.0%
Other revenue	9 602	9 602	5 597	58.3%	10 895	113.5%	5 382	56.1%	12 098	126.0%	33 972	353.8%	3 605	293.9%	235.6%
Government - operating	64 313	64 313	26 656	41.4%	19 462	30.3%	18 195	28.3%	-	-	64 313	100.0%	22 644	113.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	40 122	40 122	21 577	53.8%	14 499	36.1%	10 000	24.9%	-	-	46 076	114.8%	-	182.6%	-
Interest	4 100	4 100	233	5.7%	179	4.4%	987	24.1%	2 299	56.1%	3 698	90.2%	665	42.2%	245.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(156 102)	(156 102)	(43 017)	27.6%	(57 036)	36.5%	(45 067)	28.9%	(30 524)	19.6%	(175 644)	112.5%	(55 867)	142.0%	(45.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(152 766)	(86 418)	(43 017)	28.2%	(57 036)	37.3%	(45 067)	52.2%	(30 524)	35.3%	(175 644)	203.2%	(55 867)	148.1%	(45.4%)
Finance charges	(174)	(66 521)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(3 163)	(3 163)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	40 208	40 208	24 406	60.7%	6 989	17.4%	7 030	17.5%	4 491	11.2%	42 916	106.7%	(15 074)	7.5%	(129.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(40 122)	(40 122)	(15 422)	38.4%	(4 262)	10.6%	(1 457)	3.6%	(16 851)	42.0%	(37 992)	94.7%	(8 275)	195.4%	103.6%
Capital assets	(40 122)	(40 122)	(15 422)	38.4%	(4 262)	10.6%	(1 457)	3.6%	(16 851)	42.0%	(37 992)	94.7%	(8 275)	195.4%	103.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 122)	(40 122)	(15 422)	38.4%	(4 262)	10.6%	(1 457)	3.6%	(16 851)	42.0%	(37 992)	94.7%	(8 275)	205.6%	103.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	9	-	7	-	-	-	16	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	9	-	7	-	-	-	16	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	9	-	7	-	-	-	16	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	86	86	8 984	10 417.9%	2 736	3 173.3%	5 580	6 470.5%	(12 360)	(14 332.3%)	4 940	5 728.9%	(23 342)	(309.4%)	(47.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 746	145	145	.4%	9 129	27.1%	11 866	8 158.2%	17 446	11 994.7%	145	100.0%	14 936	97.0%	16.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33 832	232	9 129	27.0%	11 866	35.1%	17 446	7 529.9%	5 086	2 195.2%	5 086	2 195.2%	(8 405)	(24.9%)	(160.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 473	4.3%	718	1.3%	682	1.2%	53 375	93.2%	57 247	16.7%	-	-	53 375	93.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 207	12.2%	614	2.3%	622	2.4%	21 778	83.1%	26 222	7.6%	-	-	21 778	83.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	854	2.3%	693	1.9%	612	1.7%	34 273	94.1%	36 433	10.6%	-	-	34 273	94.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 481	2.3%	884	1.4%	865	1.4%	60 679	94.9%	63 909	18.6%	-	-	60 679	95.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	556	1.6%	490	1.4%	479	1.4%	33 519	95.6%	35 044	10.2%	-	-	33 519	96.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	14	2.0%	11	1.5%	12	1.7%	655	94.8%	691	.2%	-	-	655	95.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 007	2.7%	1 932	2.6%	1 908	2.6%	67 170	92.0%	73 017	21.3%	-	-	67 170	92.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 140	2.3%	336	.7%	378	.7%	48 690	96.3%	50 545	14.7%	-	-	48 690	96.0%
Total By Income Source	11 732	3.4%	5 678	1.7%	5 558	1.6%	320 138	93.3%	343 106	100.0%	-	-	320 138	93.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	149	3.8%	91	2.3%	90	2.3%	3 617	91.6%	3 947	1.2%	-	-	3 617	92.0%
Commercial	6 376	6.7%	1 789	1.9%	1 722	1.8%	85 369	89.6%	95 256	27.8%	-	-	85 369	90.0%
Households	4 832	2.1%	3 523	1.5%	3 496	1.5%	220 945	94.9%	232 796	67.8%	-	-	220 945	95.0%
Other	375	3.4%	275	2.5%	250	2.2%	10 208	91.9%	11 107	3.2%	-	-	10 208	92.0%
Total By Customer Group	11 732	3.4%	5 678	1.7%	5 558	1.6%	320 138	93.3%	343 106	100.0%	-	-	320 138	93.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	13 396	44.8%	1 339	4.5%	2 676	8.9%	12 496	41.8%	29 908	51.1%
Bulk Water	148	1.9%	-	-	5 755	75.5%	1 718	22.5%	7 621	13.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 829	37.9%	2 010	11.1%	2 306	12.8%	6 886	38.2%	18 031	30.8%
Auditor-General	425	14.2%	-	-	63	2.1%	2 511	83.8%	2 998	5.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20 798	35.5%	3 350	5.7%	10 799	18.4%	23 612	40.3%	58 558	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr SL Netshivhale	017 773 2031
Financial Manager	Ms Alina Ngema	017 773 1252

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: GOVAN MBEKI (MP307)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 687 472	1 687 472	346 329	20.5%	0	-	-	-	1 665 757	98.7%	2 012 086	119.2%	312 062	84.1%	433.8%
Property rates	266 066	266 066	113 444	42.6%	-	-	-	-	298 575	112.2%	412 019	154.9%	39 043	84.8%	664.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	463 901	463 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 815	113.3%	525 815	113.3%	116 663	81.2%	350.7%
Service charges - water revenue	341 643	341 643	87 905	25.7%	-	-	-	-	448 037	131.1%	535 943	156.9%	80 732	86.4%	455.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	98 584	98 584	25 624	26.0%	-	-	-	-	174 243	176.7%	199 867	202.7%	20 568	81.2%	747.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	112 885	112 885	28 497	25.2%	-	-	-	-	151 300	134.0%	179 797	159.3%	26 553	91.3%	469.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	46	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	(959)	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 181	5 181	786	15.2%	-	-	-	-	8 194	158.1%	8 980	173.3%	1 780	91.5%	360.2%
Interest earned - external investments	3 403	3 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 204	64.8%	2 204	64.8%	11 951	100.3%	(81.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 590	-	21 590	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	55	55	0	.7%	-	-	-	-	1	1.8%	1	2.5%	14	51.5%	(92.7%)
Fines	30 004	30 004	48	.2%	-	-	-	-	947	3.2%	996	3.3%	485	17.0%	95.4%
Licences and permits	36 027	36 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 946	182.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	247 125	247 125	89 043	36.0%	-	-	-	-	9 217	3.7%	98 260	39.8%	445	73.2%	1 973.3%
Other own revenue	52 598	52 598	311	.6%	-	-	-	-	25 633	48.7%	25 944	49.3%	3 974	126.5%	545.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	30 000	30 000	624	2.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	624	2.1%	1 867	69.9%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 655 807	1 655 807	267 162	16.1%	-	-	-	-	1 097 218	66.3%	1 364 380	82.4%	452 386	94.9%	142.5%
Employee related costs	474 660	474 660	123 704	26.1%	-	-	-	-	124 827	26.3%	248 531	52.4%	113 170	87.8%	10.3%
Remuneration of councillors	22 616	22 616	8 547	37.8%	-	-	-	-	10 481	46.3%	19 027	84.1%	4 854	83.3%	115.9%
Debt impairment	85 871	85 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	373	.4%	373	.4%	(548)	59.7%	(168.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	162 165	162 165	99 620	61.4%	-	-	-	-	35	-	99 655	61.5%	38 342	81.6%	(99.9%)
Finance charges	3 430	3 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 675	1 273.5%	43 675	1 273.5%	7 231	497.5%	504.0%
Bulk purchases	670 000	670 000	16 388	2.4%	-	-	-	-	751 911	112.2%	768 299	114.7%	222 907	111.9%	237.3%
Other Materials	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	14 171	-	14 189	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	130 123	130 123	13 743	10.6%	-	-	-	-	104 496	80.3%	118 240	90.9%	25 642	93.1%	307.5%
Transfers and grants	39 610	39 610	37	.1%	-	-	-	-	1 038	2.6%	1 074	2.7%	3 228	39.5%	(67.9%)
Other expenditure	67 332	67 332	5 106	7.6%	-	-	-	-	50 443	74.9%	55 549	82.5%	37 559	89.5%	34.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 232)	-	(4 232)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	31 665	31 665	79 166		0		-		568 539		647 706		(140 324)		
Transfers recognised - capital	72 796	72 796	20 658	28.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 658	28.4%	3 485	105.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	104 461	104 461	99 824		0		-		568 539		668 363		(136 844)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	104 461	104 461	99 824		0		-		568 539		668 363		(136 844)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	104 461	104 461	99 830		0		-		568 539		668 369		(136 844)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	104 461	104 461	99 830		0		-		568 539		668 369		(136 844)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	104 396	104 396	3 263	3.1%	3 591	3.4%	10 994	10.5%	33 832	32.4%	51 679	49.5%	23 246	72.3%	45.5%
National Government	72 796	72 796	3 263	4.5%	3 591	4.9%	10 994	15.1%	27 515	37.8%	45 362	62.3%	17 810	86.4%	54.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	10.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	72 796	72 796	3 263	4.5%	3 591	4.9%	10 994	15.1%	27 515	37.8%	45 362	62.3%	18 024	75.9%	52.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	31 600	31 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 317	20.0%	6 317	20.0%	5 222	54.1%	21.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	104 396	104 396	3 263	3.1%	3 591	3.4%	10 994	10.5%	33 832	32.4%	51 679	49.5%	23 246	72.3%	45.5%
Governance and Administration	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 172	40.0%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 677	20.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	495	166.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 558.2%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 796	18 796	-	-	913	4.9%	2 991	15.9%	12 322	65.6%	16 226	86.3%	196	8.5%	6 182.2%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	18 796	18 796	-	-	913	4.9%	2 991	15.9%	12 322	65.6%	16 226	86.3%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	84 000	84 000	3 263	3.9%	2 678	3.2%	8 002	9.5%	21 510	25.6%	35 453	42.2%	20 878	77.4%	3.0%
Electricity	44 000	44 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 697	3.9%	1 697	3.9%	3 034	40.0%	(44.1%)
Water	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	25 000	25 000	3 263	13.1%	2 678	10.7%	8 002	32.0%	19 813	79.3%	33 756	135.0%	17 773	79.7%	11.5%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 550 108	1 550 108	424 143	27.4%	287 491	18.5%	407 719	26.3%	341 270	22.0%	1 460 624	94.2%	305 100	109.0%	11.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	232 145	232 145	35 774	15.4%	40 954	17.6%	50 691	21.8%	48 135	20.7%	175 554	75.6%	48 717	104.9%	(1.2%)
Service charges	883 532	883 532	126 383	14.3%	128 381	14.5%	201 368	22.8%	197 117	22.3%	653 250	73.9%	180 877	84.1%	9.0%
Other revenue	72 755	72 755	144 765	199.0%	40 192	55.2%	55 213	75.9%	94 702	130.2%	334 872	460.3%	70 761	1 283.0%	33.8%
Government - operating	247 125	247 125	93 670	37.9%	71 784	29.0%	75 828	30.7%	-	-	241 282	97.6%	533	104.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	72 796	72 796	23 550	32.4%	6 000	8.2%	24 246	33.3%	-	-	53 796	73.9%	-	113.2%	-
Interest	41 700	41 700	-	-	180	.4%	373	.9%	1 316	3.2%	1 869	4.5%	4 197	39.8%	(68.7%)
Dividends	55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	26.7%	(100.0%)
Payments	(1 368 161)	(1 368 161)	(457 916)	33.5%	(235 889)	17.2%	(370 183)	27.1%	(356 599)	26.1%	(1 420 587)	103.8%	(266 433)	108.9%	33.8%
Suppliers and employees	(1 364 731)	(1 364 731)	(457 916)	33.6%	(235 889)	17.3%	(370 183)	27.1%	(356 599)	26.1%	(1 420 587)	104.1%	(259 201)	105.1%	37.6%
Finance charges	(3 430)	(3 430)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 231)	1 861.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	181 948	181 948	(33 773)	(18.6%)	51 602	28.4%	37 536	20.6%	(15 328)	(8.4%)	40 037	22.0%	38 667	111.4%	(139.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 214	16.9%	4 214	16.9%	1 867	97.4%	125.7%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 214	16.9%	4 214	16.9%	1 867	97.4%	125.7%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(104 396)	(104 396)	(2 711)	2.6%	(3 591)	3.4%	(16 185)	15.5%	(17 748)	17.0%	(40 234)	38.5%	(23 263)	81.7%	(23.7%)
Capital assets	(104 396)	(104 396)	(2 711)	2.6%	(3 591)	3.4%	(16 185)	15.5%	(17 748)	17.0%	(40 234)	38.5%	(23 263)	81.7%	(23.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 396)	(79 396)	(2 711)	3.4%	(3 591)	4.5%	(16 185)	20.4%	(13 533)	17.0%	(36 020)	45.4%	(21 396)	79.4%	(36.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	5	-	90	69.7%	(64.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	5	-	90	69.7%	(64.8%)
Payments	(2 225)	(2 225)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 113)	50.0%	(1 113)	50.0%	-	82.7%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 225)	(2 225)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 113)	50.0%	(1 113)	50.0%	-	82.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 225)	(2 225)	(26)	1.2%	-	-	-	-	(1 081)	48.6%	(1 107)	49.8%	90	90.8%	(1 304.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	100 326	100 326	(36 510)	(36.4%)	48 011	47.9%	21 351	21.3%	(29 943)	(29.8%)	2 909	2.9%	17 361	(459.0%)	(272.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 274	21 274	39 387	185.1%	2 877	13.5%	50 888	239.2%	72 239	339.6%	39 387	185.1%	15 242	39.4%	374.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	121 601	121 601	2 877	2.4%	50 888	41.8%	72 239	59.4%	42 296	34.8%	42 296	34.8%	32 603	95.4%	29.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(176)	-	31 751	7.7%	19 061	4.6%	362 301	87.7%	412 937	33.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(1 717)	(1.1%)	32 036	20.6%	13 474	8.6%	111 995	71.9%	155 788	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	45	-	14 697	14.8%	6 532	6.6%	78 112	78.6%	99 386	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5	-	7 940	4.7%	5 534	3.2%	157 131	92.1%	170 611	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	25	-	8 499	7.0%	6 206	5.1%	107 290	87.9%	122 020	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 529)	(1.8%)	44 108	17.2%	1 175	.5%	215 688	84.1%	256 441	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(6 347)	(.5%)	139 032	11.4%	51 982	4.3%	1 032 516	84.8%	1 217 183	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(278)	(1.5%)	3 239	17.4%	1 668	9.0%	13 956	75.1%	18 584	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(1 528)	(1.2%)	32 374	26.0%	6 991	5.6%	86 780	69.6%	124 617	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	(4 439)	(.5%)	94 315	9.8%	37 573	3.9%	831 432	86.7%	958 881	78.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	(102)	(.1%)	9 105	7.9%	5 749	5.0%	100 348	87.2%	115 100	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(6 347)	(.5%)	139 032	11.4%	51 982	4.3%	1 032 516	84.8%	1 217 183	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	37 489	6.1%	266 959	43.5%	2 773	.5%	306 665	50.0%	613 885	65.5%
Bulk Water	26 703	20.9%	100 776	79.1%	-	-	-	-	127 480	13.6%
PAYE deductions	6 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 041	.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 995	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 995	.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 498	11.8%	2 347	1.3%	3 934	2.2%	154 316	84.7%	182 095	19.4%
Auditor-General	133	18.2%	578	79.0%	-	-	20	2.8%	732	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	98 859	10.5%	370 660	39.5%	6 707	.7%	461 001	49.2%	937 227	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr BM Mhlanga	017 620 6279
Financial Manager	Mr B.B. Sithole	017 620 6275

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: GERT SIBANDE (DC30)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	420 885	453 036	119 683	28.4%	137 635	32.7%	133 903	29.6%	44 783	9.9%	436 004	96.2%	26 672	85.1%	67.9%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	1 900	2 600	101	5.3%	113	5.9%	33	1.3%	45	1.7%	291	11.2%	42	11.1%	6.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	7 000	14 285	1 491	21.3%	4 423	63.2%	2 849	19.9%	6 884	48.2%	15 646	109.5%	6 709	190.3%	2.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	411 612	435 721	117 931	28.7%	133 024	32.3%	130 904	30.0%	37 649	8.6%	419 509	96.3%	19 257	83.1%	95.5%
Other own revenue	373	430	160	43.0%	75	20.2%	117	27.2%	206	47.8%	558	129.7%	671	281.5%	(69.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	482 965	458 402	59 875	12.4%	123 509	25.6%	98 087	21.4%	112 616	24.6%	394 088	86.0%	99 561	83.5%	13.1%
Employee related costs	138 988	141 581	31 375	22.6%	30 990	22.3%	32 985	23.3%	33 906	23.9%	129 255	91.3%	29 716	83.1%	14.1%
Remuneration of councillors	13 282	12 915	2 935	22.1%	2 893	21.8%	3 450	26.7%	3 240	25.1%	12 518	96.9%	3 054	95.1%	6.1%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	18 281	20 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 423	97.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	255 407	225 751	16 588	6.5%	74 994	29.4%	46 838	20.7%	57 173	25.3%	195 593	86.6%	49 473	79.8%	15.6%
Other expenditure	57 007	58 138	8 977	15.7%	14 633	25.7%	14 815	25.5%	18 298	31.5%	56 723	97.6%	12 736	91.3%	43.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(62 081)	(5 366)	59 808		14 125		35 816		(67 833)		41 916		(72 890)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(62 081)	(5 366)	59 808		14 125		35 816		(67 833)		41 916		(72 890)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(62 081)	(5 366)	59 808		14 125		35 816		(67 833)		41 916		(72 890)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(62 081)	(5 366)	59 808		14 125		35 816		(67 833)		41 916		(72 890)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(62 081)	(5 366)	59 808		14 125		35 816		(67 833)		41 916		(72 890)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	28 050	28 505	4 500	16.0%	3 847	13.7%	5 836	20.5%	4 883	17.1%	19 067	66.9%	673	34.3%	626.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	28 050	28 505	4 500	16.0%	3 847	13.7%	5 836	20.5%	4 883	17.1%	19 067	66.9%	673	34.3%	626.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	28 050	28 505	4 500	16.0%	3 847	13.7%	5 836	20.5%	4 883	17.1%	19 067	66.9%	673	34.3%	626.0%
Governance and Administration	28 050	28 505	4 500	16.0%	884	3.2%	5 836	20.5%	4 883	17.1%	16 103	56.5%	673	34.3%	626.0%
Executive & Council	28 050	28 505	-	-	-	-	4 952	17.4%	4 883	17.1%	9 835	34.5%	673	34.3%	626.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	4 500	-	884	-	884	-	-	-	6 268	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	1 733	-	-	-	-	-	1 733	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	1 733	-	-	-	-	-	1 733	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	420 885	453 036	119 683	28.4%	168 395	40.0%	64 259	14.2%	44 783	9.9%	397 121	87.7%	26 679	85.1%	67.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 900	2 600	-	-	-	-	25	1.0%	45	1.7%	70	2.7%	42	11.1%	6.1%
Other revenue	373	430	92	24.7%	183	49.0%	125	29.1%	206	47.8%	606	140.8%	671	281.5%	(69.4%)
Government - operating	411 612	435 721	732	.2%	163 790	39.8%	61 260	14.1%	37 649	8.6%	263 431	60.5%	19 257	83.1%	95.5%
Government - capital	-	-	117 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 368	-	-	-	-
Interest	7 000	14 285	1 491	21.3%	4 423	63.2%	2 849	19.9%	6 884	48.2%	15 646	109.5%	6 709	192.0%	2.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(464 684)	(438 384)	(59 166)	12.7%	(162 448)	35.0%	(100 991)	23.0%	(54 554)	12.4%	(377 159)	86.0%	(116 377)	61.0%	(53.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(209 277)	(212 633)	(59 166)	28.3%	(162 448)	77.6%	(54 154)	25.5%	2 619	(1.2%)	(273 149)	128.5%	(66 904)	41.8%	(103.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(255 407)	(225 751)	-	-	-	-	(46 838)	20.7%	(57 173)	25.3%	(104 010)	46.1%	(49 473)	79.4%	15.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(43 799)	14 652	60 517	(138.2%)	5 948	(13.6%)	(36 732)	(250.7%)	(9 771)	(66.7%)	19 961	136.2%	(89 698)	(1 187.2%)	(89.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	276 000	-	(36 000)	-	108 000	-	38 000	-	386 000	-	120 000	-	(68.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	276 000	-	(36 000)	-	108 000	-	38 000	-	386 000	-	120 000	-	(68.3%)
Payments	(28 050)	(28 505)	(4 500)	16.0%	(3 388)	12.1%	(9 564)	33.6%	(4 698)	16.5%	(22 151)	77.7%	(673)	34.3%	598.5%
Capital assets	(28 050)	(28 505)	(4 500)	16.0%	(3 388)	12.1%	(9 564)	33.6%	(4 698)	16.5%	(22 151)	77.7%	(673)	34.3%	598.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(28 050)	(28 505)	271 500	(967.9%)	(39 388)	140.4%	98 436	(345.3%)	33 302	(116.8%)	363 849	(1 276.4%)	119 327	695.4%	(72.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(197)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(197)	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	(197)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(197)	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(197)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(197)	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(71 849)	(13 853)	331 820	(461.8%)	(33 440)	46.5%	61 704	(445.4%)	23 531	(169.9%)	383 614	(2 769.1%)	29 630	(35.0%)	(20.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	84 597	171 296	-	-	331 820	392.2%	298 379	174.2%	360 083	210.2%	-	-	61 659	80.8%	484.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 748	157 443	331 820	2 602.9%	298 379	2 340.6%	360 083	228.7%	383 614	243.7%	383 614	243.7%	91 288	107.9%	320.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 920	90.1%	-	-	-	-	542	9.9%	5 462	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 920	90.1%	-	-	-	-	542	9.9%	5 462	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 920	90.1%	-	-	-	-	542	9.9%	5 462	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 920	90.1%	-	-	-	-	542	9.9%	5 462	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 094	16.1%	-	-	-	-	31 658	83.9%	37 752	100.0%
Total	6 094	16.1%	-	-	-	-	31 658	83.9%	37 752	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr CA Habile	017 801 7008
Financial Manager	Mr ZR Buthelezi	017 801 7013

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: VICTOR KHANYE (MP311)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	469 710	469 710	87 527	18.6%	87 036	18.5%	343 317	73.1%	25 363	5.4%	543 244	115.7%	79 641	115.3%	(68.2%)
Property rates	73 029	73 029	78 714	107.8%	6 218	8.5%	31 618	43.3%	7 184	9.8%	123 735	169.4%	13 331	426.7%	(46.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	157 960	157 960	-	-	-	-	202 268	128.1%	9 799	6.2%	212 067	134.3%	48 094	77.6%	(79.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	44 239	44 239	4 206	9.5%	3 982	9.0%	77 769	175.8%	3 589	8.1%	89 546	202.4%	5 387	60.0%	(33.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 704	12 704	1 343	10.6%	1 501	11.8%	806	6.3%	512	4.0%	4 162	32.8%	1 060	94.6%	(51.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 704	14 704	-	-	-	-	3 292	22.4%	477	3.2%	3 769	25.6%	1 527	90.7%	(68.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	21	-	4	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 370	2 370	202	8.5%	29	1.2%	375	15.8%	184	7.7%	789	33.3%	1 039	90.3%	(82.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 397	1 397	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	407	83.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	29 336	29 336	-	-	3 917	13.4%	20 716	70.6%	3 618	12.3%	28 252	96.3%	8 346	147.1%	(56.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	3 061	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	3 061	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 002	3 002	-	-	11	.4%	0	-	-	-	11	.4%	240	13.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	2 658	2 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	44.9%	(100.0%)
Agency services	11 013	11 013	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	2.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	114 006	114 006	-	-	68 101	59.7%	-	-	-	-	68 101	59.7%	-	13.1%	-
Other own revenue	3 267	3 267	0	-	3 256	99.7%	6 468	198.0%	0	-	9 724	297.7%	200	2.3%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	(644.7%)	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	464 982	464 982	37 592	8.1%	38 624	8.3%	49 743	10.7%	64 621	13.9%	190 580	41.0%	85 107	78.4%	(24.1%)
Employee related costs	143 450	143 450	19 430	13.5%	17 953	12.5%	21 255	14.8%	10 880	7.6%	69 518	48.5%	33 142	88.1%	(67.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 198	8 198	1 632	19.9%	1 368	16.7%	486	5.9%	238	2.9%	3 725	45.4%	1 767	85.5%	(86.5%)
Debt impairment	35 344	35 344	-	-	-	-	2 892	8.2%	237	.7%	3 129	8.9%	2 322	77.3%	(89.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 364	25 364	133	.5%	8 883	35.0%	-	-	12 741	50.2%	21 757	85.8%	7 985	136.6%	59.6%
Finance charges	1 599	1 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	882	55.1%	882	55.1%	850	78.8%	3.7%
Bulk purchases	145 953	145 953	8 953	6.1%	-	-	19 831	13.6%	31 364	21.5%	60 148	41.2%	12 544	60.1%	150.0%
Other Materials	14 991	14 991	67	.4%	508	3.4%	232	1.5%	178	1.2%	984	6.6%	8 177	167.8%	(97.8%)
Contracted services	10 738	10 738	3 326	31.0%	3 286	30.6%	3 573	33.3%	4 542	42.3%	14 727	137.2%	4 407	108.6%	3.1%
Transfers and grants	38 565	38 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	26.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	40 780	40 780	4 051	9.9%	6 626	16.2%	1 473	3.6%	3 560	8.7%	15 710	38.5%	13 694	59.9%	(74.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 728	4 728	49 935		48 412		293 574		(39 258)		352 663		(5 466)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	18 920	-	-	-	-	-	18 920	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 728	4 728	49 935		67 332		293 574		(39 258)		371 583		(5 395)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 728	4 728	49 935		67 332		293 574		(39 258)		371 583		(5 395)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 728	4 728	49 935		67 332		293 574		(39 258)		371 583		(5 395)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 728	4 728	49 935		67 332		293 574		(39 258)		371 583		(5 395)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	35 001	35 001	0	-	12 403	35.4%	12 403	35.4%	-	-	24 806	70.9%	773	4.1%	(100.0%)
National Government	30 286	30 286	-	-	11 797	39.0%	11 797	39.0%	-	-	23 594	77.9%	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	30 286	30 286	0	-	11 797	39.0%	11 797	39.0%	-	-	23 594	77.9%	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 715	4 715	0	-	606	12.8%	606	12.8%	-	-	1 211	25.7%	773	60.3%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	35 001	35 001	0	-	12 403	35.4%	12 403	35.4%	-	-	24 806	70.9%	773	4.1%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	475	475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	616	203.0%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	176.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	370	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	97.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	533	368.1%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	1 550	1 550	-	-	1 592	102.7%	1 592	102.7%	-	-	3 184	205.4%	157	52.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 592	159.2%	1 592	159.2%	-	-	3 184	318.4%	157	4.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 500	9 500	-	-	4 950	52.1%	4 950	52.1%	-	-	9 900	104.2%	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 500	9 500	-	-	4 950	52.1%	4 950	52.1%	-	-	9 900	104.2%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	23 476	23 476	-	-	5 860	25.0%	5 860	25.0%	-	-	11 721	49.9%	-	-	-
Electricity	8 264	8 264	-	-	2 144	25.9%	2 144	25.9%	-	-	4 288	51.9%	-	-	-
Water	1 022	1 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	10 500	10 500	-	-	3 716	35.4%	3 716	35.4%	-	-	7 432	70.8%	-	-	-
Waste Management	3 690	3 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	469 685	469 685	42 745	9.1%	128 369	27.3%	294 268	62.7%	24 886	5.3%	490 269	104.4%	91 315	92.2%	(72.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	73 029	73 029	2 399	3.3%	12 394	17.0%	18 556	25.4%	7 184	9.8%	40 532	55.5%	13 331	116.0%	(46.1%)
Service charges	229 607	229 607	5 411	2.4%	16 843	7.3%	255 089	111.1%	13 900	6.1%	291 243	126.8%	67 683	96.2%	(79.5%)
Other revenue	22 310	22 310	7	-	3 772	16.9%	6 567	29.4%	184	.8%	10 530	47.2%	1 547	25.9%	(88.1%)
Government - operating	114 006	114 006	34 928	30.6%	68 101	59.7%	-	-	-	-	103 029	90.4%	-	41.1%	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	18 920	-	-	-	-	-	18 920	-	-	-	-
Interest	30 733	30 733	-	-	8 339	27.1%	14 057	45.7%	3 618	11.8%	26 014	84.6%	8 753	135.8%	(58.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(404 275)	(404 275)	(31 324)	7.7%	(31 762)	7.9%	(53 854)	13.3%	(52 601)	13.0%	(169 541)	41.9%	(74 749)	138.4%	(29.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(364 112)	(364 112)	(31 324)	8.6%	(31 762)	8.7%	(53 854)	14.8%	(51 720)	14.2%	(168 659)	46.3%	(73 730)	139.7%	(29.9%)
Finance charges	(1 599)	(1 599)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(882)	55.1%	(882)	55.1%	(800)	76.8%	10.2%
Transfers and grants	(38 565)	(38 565)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(219)	25.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	65 410	65 410	11 421	17.5%	96 608	147.7%	240 414	367.6%	(27 715)	(42.4%)	320 728	490.3%	16 566	(1 697 344.7%)	(267.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(4 691)	(4 691)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	(691.5%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(4 691)	(4 691)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	(691.5%)	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 559)	-	(3 140)	-	(4 699)	-	(702)	-	347.2%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 559)	-	(3 140)	-	(4 699)	-	(702)	-	347.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 691)	(4 691)	-	-	-	-	(1 559)	33.2%	(3 140)	66.9%	(4 699)	100.2%	(695)	33 110.1%	351.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(67)	-	(67)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(67)	-	(67)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(67)	5.5%	(67)	5.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	59 519	59 519	11 421	19.2%	96 608	162.3%	238 855	401.3%	(30 922)	(52.0%)	315 962	530.9%	15 871	(3 945 907.5%)	(294.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 000	15 000	15 000	100.0%	26 421	176.1%	123 029	820.2%	361 884	2 412.6%	15 000	100.0%	(198 897)	125.2%	(281.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	74 519	74 519	26 421	35.5%	123 029	165.1%	361 884	485.6%	330 962	444.1%	330 962	444.1%	(183 027)	(778.7%)	(280.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 258	1.1%	4 005	1.0%	3 821	1.0%	380 713	96.9%	392 796	30.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 014	3.4%	6 874	2.9%	6 387	2.7%	214 129	91.0%	235 404	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 667	2.6%	4 299	2.0%	3 405	1.6%	202 179	93.8%	215 551	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 100	2.9%	420	1.1%	323	.8%	36 124	95.1%	37 966	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	701	2.2%	509	1.6%	385	1.2%	30 585	95.0%	32 180	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 735	1.0%	3 429	.9%	3 257	.9%	358 007	97.2%	368 427	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	23 475	1.8%	19 535	1.5%	17 578	1.4%	1 221 736	95.3%	1 282 324	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	641	7.0%	362	4.0%	309	3.4%	7 808	85.6%	9 120	.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 250	3.4%	6 193	2.5%	4 985	2.0%	225 198	92.1%	244 626	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 582	1.4%	12 978	1.3%	12 282	1.2%	988 547	96.1%	1 028 390	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2	.8%	2	.8%	2	.8%	183	97.6%	188	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23 475	1.8%	19 535	1.5%	17 578	1.4%	1 221 736	95.3%	1 282 324	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	12 012	27.0%	9 355	21.1%	13 472	30.3%	9 580	21.6%	44 419	54.2%
Bulk Water	9 033	27.9%	9 819	30.3%	6 073	18.8%	7 438	23.0%	32 363	39.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 663	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 663	2.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 711	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 711	2.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	18	1.0%	23	1.3%	1 762	97.7%	1 804	2.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	24 419	29.8%	19 192	23.4%	19 568	23.9%	18 781	22.9%	81 960	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mvenselwa J Mahlangu	013 665 6021
Financial Manager	Ms Thokozile Mahlangu	013 665 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: EMALAHLENI (MP) (MP312)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 917 169	2 909 280	6 264 643	214.8%	1 401 896	48.1%	3 048 156	104.8%	557 995	19.2%	11 272 691	387.5%	485 738	82.3%	14.9%
Property rates	450 428	451 975	171 987	38.2%	175 887	39.0%	37 510	8.3%	111 737	24.7%	497 121	110.0%	98 294	99.2%	13.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 225 130	1 177 918	5 904 910	482.0%	972 011	79.3%	2 853 023	242.2%	168 926	14.3%	9 898 870	840.4%	237 136	87.4%	(28.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	456 419	458 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 113	21.4%	98 113	21.4%	23 861	20.1%	311.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	192 035	172 710	37 555	19.6%	46 917	24.4%	56 743	32.9%	36 663	21.2%	177 879	103.0%	32 029	82.4%	14.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	125 224	117 314	23 940	19.1%	33 737	26.9%	8 295	7.1%	25 321	21.6%	91 292	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	805	-	805	-	23 597	16 616.1%	(96.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 326	22 045	1 413	11.5%	566	4.6%	(43)	(.2%)	704	3.2%	2 640	12.0%	2 950	105.3%	(76.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	601	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	807.6%	375	807.6%	503	327.2%	(25.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92 214	173 925	20 338	22.1%	69 074	74.9%	23 469	13.5%	73 268	42.1%	186 149	107.0%	32 841	147.4%	123.1%
Dividends received	-	-	(73)	-	19	-	438	-	-	-	384	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 598	4 814	502	7.6%	737	11.2%	(1 896)	(39.4%)	16 832	349.7%	16 175	336.0%	2 213	130.3%	660.7%
Licences and permits	206	190	(288)	(139.9%)	603	293.0%	(225)	(118.0%)	17	9.0%	108	56.6%	810	124.1%	(97.9%)
Agency services	11 893	11 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 419	12.6%	1 419	12.6%	13 165	106.4%	(89.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	304 301	301 860	105 557	34.7%	96 267	31.6%	70 483	23.3%	-	-	272 307	90.2%	7 591	89.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	39 793	16 594	(1 199)	(3.0%)	6 080	15.3%	358	2.2%	24 326	146.6%	29 565	178.2%	10 748	174.9%	126.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(512)	-	(512)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 077 035	3 063 055	92 212	3.0%	572 594	18.6%	491 188	16.0%	949 441	31.0%	2 105 434	68.7%	615 040	76.2%	54.4%
Employee related costs	749 153	749 153	56 302	7.5%	332 346	44.4%	193 260	25.8%	194 169	25.9%	776 076	103.6%	174 514	97.3%	11.3%
Remuneration of councillors	29 675	29 675	1 400	4.7%	9 188	31.0%	6 825	23.0%	6 916	23.3%	24 330	82.0%	6 336	93.3%	9.2%
Debt impairment	480 964	449 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	263 000	263 000	8	-	12	-	1 137	.4%	2 221	.8%	3 377	1.3%	84	.2%	2 539.6%
Finance charges	82 529	82 529	3	-	0	-	1 386	1.7%	89 612	108.6%	91 002	110.3%	34 726	95.6%	158.1%
Bulk purchases	968 817	968 817	(294)	-	139 820	14.4%	176 709	18.2%	597 357	61.7%	913 592	94.3%	293 683	95.9%	103.4%
Other Materials	136 244	149 238	1 010	.7%	8 186	6.0%	10 734	7.2%	4 541	3.0%	24 471	16.4%	34 874	84.5%	(87.0%)
Contracted services	53 313	59 187	27 464	51.5%	61 619	115.6%	78 007	131.8%	34 739	58.7%	201 828	341.0%	15 895	95.5%	118.6%
Transfers and grants	37 284	37 284	24	.1%	-	-	816	2.2%	2 641	7.1%	3 481	9.3%	(1 110)	14.3%	(338.0%)
Other expenditure	276 056	274 707	6 296	2.3%	21 422	7.8%	22 314	8.1%	17 246	6.3%	67 278	24.5%	56 039	73.7%	(69.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(159 866)	(153 775)	6 172 431		829 302		2 556 968		(391 446)		9 167 256		(129 302)		
Transfers recognised - capital	186 032	213 950	1 882	1.0%	-	-	1 008	.5%	-	-	2 890	1.4%	16 398	26.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	40 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	67 142	60 174	6 174 313		829 302		2 557 976		(391 446)		9 170 146		(112 904)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	67 142	60 174	6 174 313		829 302		2 557 976		(391 446)		9 170 146		(112 904)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	67 142	60 174	6 174 313		829 302		2 557 976		(391 446)		9 170 146		(112 904)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	67 142	60 174	6 174 313		829 302		2 557 976		(391 446)		9 170 146		(112 904)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	245 503	250 438	-	-	39 554	16.1%	31 118	12.4%	88 976	35.5%	159 648	63.7%	64 669	30.2%	37.6%
National Government	197 415	184 295	-	-	36 365	18.4%	29 443	16.0%	83 633	45.4%	149 441	81.1%	63 048	39.4%	32.7%
Provincial Government	-	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	20 238	20 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	217 653	218 288	-	-	36 365	16.7%	29 443	13.5%	83 633	38.3%	149 441	68.5%	63 048	30.9%	32.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	7.0%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	20 600	24 900	-	-	3 189	15.5%	1 674	6.7%	5 343	21.5%	10 206	41.0%	1 517	16.9%	252.2%
Public contributions and donations	7 250	7 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	245 503	250 438	-	-	39 554	16.1%	31 118	12.4%	88 976	35.5%	159 648	63.7%	64 669	30.2%	37.6%
Governance and Administration	12 845	11 945	-	-	1 236	9.6%	100	.8%	10 116	84.7%	11 452	95.9%	1 720	29.4%	488.2%
Executive & Council	100	1 000	-	-	885	885.4%	12	1.2%	6 258	625.8%	7 156	715.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	12 745	7 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 677	35.5%	2 677	35.5%	1 439	25.6%	86.0%
Corporate Services	-	3 395	-	-	350	-	88	2.6%	1 182	34.8%	1 620	47.7%	281	-	320.5%
Community and Public Safety	4 050	5 540	-	-	141	3.5%	141	2.5%	1 236	22.3%	1 517	27.4%	6 767	90.4%	(81.7%)
Community & Social Services	50	5 540	-	-	141	281.4%	141	2.5%	1 236	22.3%	1 517	27.4%	6 759	49 531.5%	(81.7%)
Sport And Recreation	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3.5%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	4 600	3 091	-	-	12 324	267.9%	12 223	395.4%	18 723	605.7%	43 269	1 399.9%	18 652	25.4%	.4%
Planning and Development	50	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(139)	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	12 324	-	12 223	-	18 723	-	43 269	-	18 792	29.7%	(.4%)
Environmental Protection	4 550	2 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	183 058	166 512	-	-	25 854	14.1%	18 654	11.2%	58 901	35.4%	103 408	62.1%	37 515	29.7%	57.0%
Electricity	45 600	45 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 915	15.2%	6 915	15.2%	24 759	59.6%	(72.1%)
Water	40 576	52 218	-	-	17 238	42.5%	7 362	14.1%	47 973	91.9%	72 573	139.0%	4 152	12.4%	1 055.5%
Waste Water Management	87 082	61 744	-	-	7 532	8.6%	10 208	16.5%	3 995	6.5%	21 735	35.2%	6 893	33.6%	(42.1%)
Waste Management	9 800	6 950	-	-	1 083	11.1%	1 083	15.6%	19	.3%	2 185	31.4%	1 711	24.8%	(98.9%)
Other	40 950	63 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 646 634	2 380 819	620 033	23.4%	645 588	24.4%	505 408	21.2%	597 798	25.1%	2 368 828	99.5%	467 778	108.1%	27.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	372 842	1 175 153	68 244	18.3%	84 355	22.6%	111 986	9.5%	100 880	8.6%	365 464	31.1%	77 390	101.5%	30.4%
Service charges	1 654 847	559 611	265 752	16.1%	270 178	16.3%	305 785	54.6%	96 065	17.2%	937 780	167.6%	235 289	69.9%	(59.2%)
Other revenue	61 853	312 216	149 593	241.9%	168 225	272.0%	(135 338)	(43.3%)	352 110	112.8%	534 590	171.2%	111 754	1 268.8%	215.1%
Government - operating	292 308	31 500	109 176	37.3%	71 331	24.4%	144 200	457.8%	-	-	324 707	1 030.8%	-	90.5%	-
Government - capital	186 032	172 974	-	-	17 368	9.3%	11 324	6.5%	-	-	28 692	16.6%	10 000	41.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	78 753	125 033	27 267	34.6%	34 132	43.3%	67 452	53.9%	48 743	39.0%	177 594	142.0%	33 344	174.9%	46.2%
Dividends	-	4 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 373 755)	(2 143 255)	(616 350)	26.0%	(620 119)	26.1%	(483 584)	22.6%	(538 015)	25.1%	(2 258 067)	105.4%	(401 331)	115.1%	34.1%
Suppliers and employees	(2 253 942)	(2 116 784)	(608 043)	27.0%	(611 539)	27.1%	(453 303)	21.4%	(514 334)	24.3%	(2 187 218)	103.3%	(395 402)	119.7%	30.1%
Finance charges	(82 529)	-	(7 748)	9.4%	(5 967)	7.2%	(29 659)	-	(21 512)	-	(64 887)	-	(7 038)	31.9%	205.7%
Transfers and grants	(37 284)	(26 471)	(559)	1.5%	(2 613)	7.0%	(622)	2.4%	(2 169)	8.2%	(5 963)	22.5%	1 109	10.4%	(295.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	272 879	237 564	3 683	1.3%	25 470	9.3%	21 824	9.2%	59 784	25.2%	110 761	46.6%	66 447	48.5%	(10.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(245 503)	(223 013)	(2 368)	1.0%	(23 049)	9.4%	(11 792)	5.3%	(57 491)	25.8%	(94 700)	42.5%	(64 670)	42.5%	(11.1%)
Capital assets	(245 503)	(223 013)	(2 368)	1.0%	(23 049)	9.4%	(11 792)	5.3%	(57 491)	25.8%	(94 700)	42.5%	(64 670)	42.5%	(11.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(245 503)	(223 013)	(2 368)	1.0%	(23 049)	9.4%	(11 792)	5.3%	(57 491)	25.8%	(94 700)	42.5%	(64 670)	42.5%	(11.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	1 767	-	(219)	-	-	-	-	-	1 548	-	141	11.4%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	1 767	-	(219)	-	-	-	-	-	1 548	-	141	11.4%	(100.0%)
Payments	(18 434)	(18 434)	(10 979)	59.6%	(6 457)	35.0%	-	-	(9 242)	50.1%	(26 678)	144.7%	(382)	107.7%	2 322.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(18 434)	(18 434)	(10 979)	59.6%	(6 457)	35.0%	-	-	(9 242)	50.1%	(26 678)	144.7%	(382)	107.7%	2 322.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(18 434)	(18 434)	(9 212)	50.0%	(6 676)	36.2%	-	-	(9 242)	50.1%	(25 129)	136.3%	(241)	288.6%	3 740.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 942	(3 884)	(7 897)	(88.3%)	(4 255)	(47.6%)	10 032	(258.3%)	(6 949)	178.9%	(9 069)	233.5%	1 537	43.0%	(552.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3 286)	4 929	(2 668)	81.2%	(10 565)	321.5%	(14 820)	(300.7%)	(4 788)	(97.1%)	(2 668)	(54.1%)	818	22.9%	(685.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 656	1 046	(10 565)	(186.8%)	(14 820)	(262.0%)	(4 788)	(457.9%)	(11 737)	(1 122.4%)	(11 737)	(1 122.4%)	2 354	(78 471 600.0%)	(598.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 223	1.4%	24 281	2.9%	23 126	2.7%	787 510	93.0%	847 140	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(107 102)	(11.6%)	94 871	10.2%	59 306	6.4%	879 473	94.9%	926 548	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 334	6.1%	10 890	3.4%	10 551	3.3%	278 088	87.2%	318 863	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 726	1.5%	9 208	3.0%	8 777	2.8%	287 413	92.7%	310 124	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 709	1.4%	5 174	2.6%	4 999	2.5%	187 499	93.6%	200 380	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 539)	(1.3%)	48 702	6.2%	40 520	5.2%	705 786	90.0%	784 469	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(78 649)	(2.3%)	193 126	5.7%	147 279	4.3%	3 125 768	92.3%	3 387 524	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(7 764)	(23.2%)	4 564	13.6%	3 873	11.6%	32 804	98.0%	33 477	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(9 040)	(2.6%)	55 576	15.8%	33 723	9.6%	271 045	77.2%	351 303	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	(30 674)	(1.2%)	120 625	4.5%	106 410	4.0%	2 455 612	92.6%	2 651 973	78.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	(31 171)	(8.9%)	12 362	3.5%	3 273	.9%	366 307	104.4%	350 771	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(78 649)	(2.3%)	193 126	5.7%	147 279	4.3%	3 125 768	92.3%	3 387 524	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	250 071	14.1%	86 941	4.9%	75 192	4.2%	1 360 984	76.8%	1 773 187	78.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	6 704	4.2%	153 474	95.8%	160 178	7.1%
PAYE deductions	12 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 020	.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	10 328	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 328	.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	104 810	34.8%	82 143	27.2%	4 040	1.3%	110 455	36.6%	301 449	13.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 197	100.0%	5 197	.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	377 229	16.7%	169 084	7.5%	85 936	3.8%	1 630 110	72.1%	2 262 360	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H. S. Mayisela	013 690 6208
Financial Manager	Ms J P Hlatshwayo	013 690 6241

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: STEVE TSHWETE (MP313)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 357 202	1 407 050	451 048	33.2%	348 331	25.7%	329 142	23.4%	338 915	24.1%	1 467 437	104.3%	268 638	96.1%	26.2%
Property rates	322 145	325 552	83 002	25.8%	83 053	25.8%	83 066	25.5%	83 652	25.7%	332 773	102.2%	78 097	100.8%	7.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	535 221	541 493	101 823	19.0%	125 069	23.4%	124 618	23.0%	134 030	24.8%	485 540	89.7%	109 889	99.1%	22.0%
Service charges - water revenue	83 231	78 480	22 148	26.6%	21 695	26.1%	19 855	25.3%	18 785	23.9%	82 484	105.1%	15 540	97.2%	20.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 178	62 461	16 996	28.7%	17 040	28.8%	15 410	24.7%	15 510	24.8%	64 956	104.0%	13 683	99.3%	13.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	66 849	69 286	19 669	29.4%	17 317	25.9%	17 384	25.1%	16 510	23.8%	70 879	102.3%	15 115	100.3%	9.2%
Service charges - other	612	612	53 438	8 733.2%	167	27.4%	136	22.2%	615	100.5%	54 355	8 883.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	13 975	14 674	1 538	11.0%	615	4.4%	501	3.4%	1 833	12.5%	4 488	30.6%	4 136	99.3%	(55.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	30 871	34 871	4 752	15.4%	7 011	22.7%	6 831	19.6%	8 264	23.7%	26 858	77.0%	14 828	123.6%	(44.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 153	3 080	4 987	158.2%	6 900	218.8%	7 563	245.6%	10 297	334.3%	29 747	965.8%	977	112.9%	953.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	11 698	13 085	1 481	12.7%	1 921	16.4%	1 720	13.1%	1 372	10.5%	6 494	49.6%	1 458	50.5%	(5.9%)
Licences and permits	8 637	7 771	1 958	22.7%	1 850	21.4%	1 918	24.7%	1 876	24.1%	7 602	97.8%	2 217	95.0%	(15.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 566	113.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	162 865	165 884	130 870	80.4%	53 316	32.7%	40 536	24.4%	2 491	1.5%	227 213	137.0%	(355)	99.6%	(801.8%)
Other own revenue	58 617	89 650	8 387	14.3%	12 308	21.0%	9 603	10.7%	43 519	48.5%	73 816	82.3%	7 487	30.3%	481.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	150	150	-	-	68	45.6%	-	-	162	108.0%	230	153.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 421 172	1 442 431	289 482	20.4%	309 047	21.7%	313 591	21.7%	353 501	24.5%	1 265 621	87.7%	283 769	87.0%	24.6%
Employee related costs	486 043	488 638	113 613	23.4%	112 794	23.2%	119 404	24.4%	118 397	24.2%	464 209	95.0%	108 068	97.9%	9.6%
Remuneration of councillors	21 292	21 946	4 915	23.1%	4 914	23.1%	6 533	29.8%	5 598	25.5%	21 960	100.1%	5 349	93.8%	4.7%
Debt impairment	16 188	16 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 493	64.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	163 244	163 244	40 974	25.1%	40 359	24.7%	40 633	24.9%	40 626	24.9%	162 592	99.6%	38 674	100.0%	5.0%
Finance charges	19 309	14 095	-	-	3 217	16.7%	2	-	2 922	20.7%	6 142	43.6%	3 482	36.5%	(16.1%)
Bulk purchases	426 940	428 140	98 002	23.0%	91 040	21.3%	87 322	20.4%	93 335	21.8%	369 698	86.3%	85 977	86.1%	8.6%
Other Materials	-	-	407	-	3 116	-	1 069	-	10 987	-	15 579	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	152 749	164 940	16 116	10.6%	33 477	21.9%	35 442	21.5%	49 026	29.7%	134 061	81.3%	14 098	84.6%	247.7%
Transfers and grants	1 995	1 995	180	9.0%	864	43.3%	305	15.3%	470	23.6%	1 819	91.2%	184	99.0%	155.3%
Other expenditure	133 207	143 044	15 276	11.5%	19 266	14.5%	22 880	16.0%	32 140	22.5%	89 562	62.6%	25 443	69.2%	26.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	205	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(63 970)	(35 381)	161 566		39 284		15 552		(14 586)		201 816		(15 131)		
Transfers recognised - capital	52 305	52 787	14 458	27.6%	14 064	26.9%	10 028	19.0%	13 755	26.1%	52 304	99.1%	14 488	55.0%	(5.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(11 665)	17 406	176 023		53 348		25 579		(831)		254 120		(643)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(11 665)	17 406	176 023		53 348		25 579		(831)		254 120		(643)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(11 665)	17 406	176 023		53 348		25 579		(831)		254 120		(643)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(11 665)	17 406	176 023		53 348		25 579		(831)		254 120		(643)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	282 175	290 154	26 136	9.3%	67 774	24.0%	62 872	21.7%	106 915	36.8%	263 698	90.9%	104 296	69.9%	2.5%
National Government	52 305	52 637	14 458	27.6%	12 176	23.3%	9 415	17.9%	10 643	20.2%	46 691	88.7%	13 333	87.3%	(20.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	-	158	-	379	23.4%	(58.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	52 305	52 787	14 458	27.6%	12 176	23.3%	9 415	17.8%	10 801	20.5%	46 849	88.8%	13 713	59.5%	(21.2%)
Borrowing	134 790	127 747	5 004	3.7%	21 753	16.1%	29 427	23.0%	56 319	44.1%	112 504	88.1%	56 118	79.0%	.4%
Internally generated funds	95 080	109 620	6 665	7.0%	33 846	35.6%	24 031	21.9%	36 511	33.3%	101 053	92.2%	34 466	67.0%	5.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	3 283	-	3 292	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	282 175	290 154	26 136	9.3%	67 774	24.0%	62 872	21.7%	106 915	36.8%	263 698	90.9%	104 296	69.9%	2.5%
Governance and Administration	20 466	17 266	723	3.5%	1 830	8.9%	3 666	21.2%	12 164	70.5%	18 383	106.5%	5 625	43.2%	116.2%
Executive & Council	223	490	-	-	-	-	80	16.4%	291	59.4%	371	75.7%	551	40.6%	(47.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	19 976	2 701	9	-	11	.1%	2 348	86.9%	3 358	124.3%	5 726	212.0%	295	32.6%	1 039.3%
Corporate Services	267	14 075	714	267.5%	1 819	681.2%	1 238	8.8%	8 515	60.5%	12 286	87.3%	4 780	44.0%	78.1%
Community and Public Safety	31 657	36 334	2 695	8.5%	6 924	21.9%	5 457	15.0%	16 733	46.1%	31 809	87.5%	9 027	85.5%	85.4%
Community & Social Services	14 497	8 807	2 531	17.5%	1 542	10.6%	2 368	26.9%	4 826	54.8%	11 266	127.9%	2 244	82.7%	115.1%
Sport And Recreation	13 668	14 797	140	1.0%	4 992	36.5%	1 766	11.9%	8 456	57.1%	15 354	103.8%	3 770	88.4%	124.3%
Public Safety	3 127	11 803	25	.8%	59	1.9%	1 147	9.7%	3 125	26.5%	4 356	36.9%	2 637	90.6%	18.5%
Housing	365	727	-	-	331	90.5%	1	.2%	327	45.0%	659	90.6%	263	41.2%	24.3%
Health	-	200	-	-	-	-	175	87.7%	-	-	175	87.7%	113	25.1%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	73 625	82 173	16 756	22.8%	35 118	47.7%	14 664	17.8%	14 665	17.8%	81 203	98.8%	42 880	92.0%	(65.8%)
Planning and Development	233	311	41	17.5%	73	31.5%	28	9.1%	160	51.5%	302	97.3%	385	36.2%	(58.4%)
Road Transport	73 392	81 862	16 715	22.8%	35 044	47.7%	14 636	17.9%	14 505	17.7%	80 900	98.8%	42 495	93.7%	(65.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	156 426	154 382	5 962	3.8%	23 903	15.3%	39 085	25.3%	63 353	41.0%	132 303	85.7%	46 764	63.1%	35.5%
Electricity	65 538	66 723	67	.1%	13 830	21.1%	27 124	40.7%	28 822	43.2%	69 843	104.7%	9 899	80.5%	191.2%
Water	24 440	40 605	231	.9%	2 263	9.3%	1 583	3.9%	20 306	50.0%	24 383	60.1%	12 152	59.8%	67.1%
Waste Water Management	53 843	32 601	4 139	7.7%	7 412	13.8%	4 049	12.4%	10 496	32.2%	26 095	80.0%	24 521	61.2%	(57.2%)
Waste Management	12 605	14 454	1 525	12.1%	398	3.2%	6 329	43.8%	3 729	25.8%	11 982	82.9%	192	46.9%	1 842.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 409 357	1 459 687	397 365	28.2%	433 300	30.7%	611 199	41.9%	279 931	19.2%	1 721 796	118.0%	258 143	96.2%	8.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	322 145	325 552	83 002	25.8%	83 053	25.8%	83 066	25.5%	83 652	25.7%	332 773	102.2%	78 097	97.3%	7.1%
Service charges	745 091	752 332	210 944	28.3%	181 288	24.3%	177 403	23.6%	185 450	24.7%	755 085	100.4%	143 378	105.4%	29.3%
Other revenue	92 927	124 664	16 292	17.5%	16 694	18.0%	276 090	221.5%	47 677	38.2%	356 753	286.2%	20 863	57.1%	128.5%
Government - operating	162 865	165 884	67 099	41.2%	115 781	71.1%	39 446	23.8%	(56 444)	(34.0%)	165 881	100.0%	-	99.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	52 305	52 787	10 415	19.9%	22 573	43.2%	20 800	39.4%	-	-	53 788	101.9%	-	37.3%	-
Interest	34 024	38 468	9 613	28.3%	13 912	40.9%	14 395	37.4%	19 597	50.9%	57 516	149.5%	15 805	122.6%	24.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 241 535)	(1 276 622)	(266 244)	21.4%	(268 789)	21.6%	(191 338)	15.0%	(684 068)	53.6%	(1 410 438)	110.5%	(246 524)	94.1%	177.5%
Suppliers and employees	(1 220 231)	(1 260 532)	(266 064)	21.8%	(264 707)	21.7%	(191 031)	15.2%	(680 677)	54.0%	(1 402 478)	111.3%	(242 879)	95.1%	180.3%
Finance charges	(19 309)	(14 095)	-	-	(3 217)	16.7%	(2)	-	(2 921)	20.7%	(6 141)	43.6%	(3 482)	36.5%	(16.1%)
Transfers and grants	(1 995)	(1 995)	(180)	9.0%	(864)	43.3%	(305)	15.3%	(470)	23.6%	(1 819)	91.2%	(163)	81.9%	189.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	167 823	183 065	131 121	78.1%	164 512	98.0%	419 861	229.4%	(404 137)	(220.8%)	311 357	170.1%	11 620	108.8%	(3 578.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	17 945	(55)	216 000	1 203.7%	(199 932)	(1 114.2%)	112 000	(203 636.4%)	(315 648)	573 905.3%	(187 580)	341 053.7%	(36 000)	2.5%	776.8%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(55)	(55)	-	-	68	(123.8%)	-	-	64	(115.8%)	132	(240.2%)	-	63.8%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	18 000	-	216 000	1 200.0%	(200 000)	(1 111.1%)	112 000	-	(315 712)	-	(187 712)	-	(36 000)	2.4%	777.0%
Payments	(282 175)	(290 154)	(26 136)	9.3%	(67 774)	24.0%	(62 873)	21.7%	(106 915)	36.8%	(263 698)	90.9%	(104 317)	69.9%	2.5%
Capital assets	(282 175)	(290 154)	(26 136)	9.3%	(67 774)	24.0%	(62 873)	21.7%	(106 915)	36.8%	(263 698)	90.9%	(104 317)	69.9%	2.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(264 230)	(290 209)	189 864	(71.9%)	(267 706)	101.3%	49 127	(16.9%)	(422 563)	145.6%	(451 277)	155.5%	(140 317)	116.4%	201.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	140 556	133 593	788	.6%	265	.2%	1 146	.9%	131 027	98.1%	133 226	99.7%	2 270	252.5%	5 671.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	134 790	129 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 712	98.4%	127 712	98.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 766	3 766	788	13.7%	265	4.6%	1 146	30.4%	3 315	88.0%	5 514	146.4%	2 270	252.5%	46.0%
Payments	(11 443)	(11 443)	-	-	(5 574)	48.7%	-	-	(5 868)	51.3%	(11 443)	100.0%	(5 310)	61.6%	10.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(11 443)	(11 443)	-	-	(5 574)	48.7%	-	-	(5 868)	51.3%	(11 443)	100.0%	(5 310)	61.6%	10.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	129 113	122 150	788	.6%	(5 309)	(4.1%)	1 146	.9%	125 158	102.5%	121 783	99.7%	(3 040)	21.4%	(4 217.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	32 706	15 005	321 773	983.8%	(108 503)	(331.8%)	470 135	3 133.1%	(701 542)	(4 675.3%)	(18 137)	(120.9%)	(131 737)	71.8%	432.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 499	83 902	84 129	358.0%	405 902	1 727.3%	297 399	354.5%	767 534	914.8%	84 129	100.3%	215 865	100.0%	255.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	56 205	98 907	405 902	722.2%	297 399	529.1%	767 534	776.0%	65 992	66.7%	65 992	66.7%	84 128	98.4%	(21.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	19	.2%	4 374	43.3%	305	3.0%	5 411	53.5%	10 109	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(144)	(.9%)	14 552	88.9%	(77)	(.5%)	2 032	12.4%	16 363	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 542	4.7%	14 987	45.8%	189	.6%	15 978	48.9%	32 695	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	88	1.5%	2 952	48.6%	77	1.3%	2 956	48.7%	6 072	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	87	1.4%	3 308	53.1%	224	3.6%	2 614	41.9%	6 232	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	38	80.5%	4	7.9%	5	11.6%	47	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	-	308	6.0%	282	5.5%	4 574	88.6%	5 164	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 950	5.4%	7 666	21.2%	2 946	8.1%	23 628	65.3%	36 189	32.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 542	3.1%	48 184	42.7%	3 949	3.5%	57 197	50.7%	112 871	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(21)	(.3%)	2 169	33.0%	523	8.0%	3 898	59.3%	6 569	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 281	4.3%	25 987	48.5%	1 849	3.5%	23 416	43.7%	53 533	47.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	(562)	(1.4%)	19 155	49.1%	1 363	3.5%	19 069	48.9%	39 025	34.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 844	13.4%	873	6.4%	214	1.6%	10 814	78.7%	13 745	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 542	3.1%	48 184	42.7%	3 949	3.5%	57 197	50.7%	112 871	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	35 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	19.7%
Bulk Water	4 600	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	2.6%
PAYE deductions	6 298	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 298	3.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	8 792	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 792	5.0%
Trade Creditors	122 508	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 508	69.0%
Auditor-General	98	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	.1%
Other	169	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	.1%
Total	177 464	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 464	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bheki Khenisa	013 249 7263
Financial Manager	Ms Elmari Wassermann	013 249 7106

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: EMAKHAZENI (MP314)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	233 420	240 807	82 828	35.5%	56 673	24.3%	32 593	13.5%	48 317	20.1%	220 410	91.5%	46 552	102.9%	3.8%
Property rates	57 512	56 762	16 943	29.5%	4 274	7.4%	14 028	24.7%	13 819	24.3%	49 063	86.4%	8 544	134.6%	61.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 643	60 943	24 758	56.7%	18 512	42.4%	(8 249)	(13.5%)	23 851	39.1%	58 872	96.6%	16 922	127.8%	40.9%
Service charges - water revenue	17 675	17 902	4 496	25.4%	4 455	25.2%	3 064	17.1%	4 117	23.0%	16 132	90.1%	3 230	91.3%	27.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 113	12 112	3 019	21.4%	3 038	21.5%	3 201	26.4%	3 001	24.8%	12 259	101.2%	2 824	76.6%	6.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 370	11 865	2 965	31.6%	2 968	31.7%	3 794	32.0%	2 914	24.6%	12 641	106.5%	2 504	114.2%	16.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 713	1 100	0	-	19	.4%	35	3.2%	85	7.7%	139	12.7%	346	94.6%	(75.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 128	760	216	5.2%	164	4.0%	(17)	(2.2%)	239	31.5%	603	79.3%	91	128.3%	164.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 522	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	12 713	17 213	4 874	38.3%	3 183	25.0%	518	3.0%	32	.2%	8 607	50.0%	2 137	75.4%	(98.5%)
Licences and permits	6	1	0	2.9%	0	1.5%	1	106.0%	3	535.4%	4	682.1%	0	25.3%	1 135.3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	60 632	59 588	25 233	41.6%	18 407	30.4%	15 877	26.6%	-	-	59 517	99.9%	107	110.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 391	2 001	323	6.0%	1 653	30.7%	343	17.1%	254	12.7%	2 573	128.5%	9 845	41.8%	(97.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	332 104	311 328	33 378	10.1%	78 355	23.6%	67 381	21.6%	52 216	16.8%	231 330	74.3%	64 389	75.2%	(18.9%)
Employee related costs	100 161	91 454	10 791	10.8%	31 055	31.0%	47 523	52.0%	25 296	27.7%	114 665	125.4%	17 148	83.0%	47.5%
Remuneration of councillors	6 066	6 260	687	11.3%	1 930	31.8%	2 172	34.7%	2 005	32.0%	6 793	108.5%	1 525	96.0%	31.4%
Debt impairment	59 236	59 236	-	-	18 823	31.8%	(20 321)	(34.3%)	(1 499)	(2.5%)	(2 996)	(5.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 243	44 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 937	3 937	1 409	35.8%	1 375	34.9%	2 812	71.4%	1 399	35.5%	6 994	177.7%	1 214	140.2%	15.2%
Bulk purchases	49 851	49 851	14 027	28.1%	9 221	18.5%	23 160	46.5%	14 597	29.3%	61 005	122.4%	11 709	95.3%	24.7%
Other Materials	6 754	8 858	845	12.5%	3 284	48.6%	(2 274)	(25.7%)	1 353	15.3%	3 207	36.2%	1 108	59.8%	22.1%
Contracted services	5 560	5 560	794	14.3%	1 757	31.6%	2 181	39.2%	1 368	24.6%	6 100	109.7%	1 153	78.4%	18.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	56 297	41 929	4 824	8.6%	10 910	19.4%	12 129	28.9%	7 699	18.4%	35 561	84.8%	30 532	115.9%	(74.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(98 685)	(70 521)	49 450		(21 682)		(34 788)		(3 899)		(10 919)		(17 837)		
Transfers recognised - capital	54 560	-	14 885	27.3%	7 000	12.8%	27 599	-	20 000	-	69 484	-	16 830	169.7%	18.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	22 033	-	-	-	-	-	27 599	-	-	-	27 599	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(22 092)	(70 521)	64 335		(14 682)		20 410		16 101		86 164		(1 007)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(22 092)	(70 521)	64 335		(14 682)		20 410		16 101		86 164		(1 007)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(22 092)	(70 521)	64 335		(14 682)		20 410		16 101		86 164		(1 007)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(22 092)	(70 521)	64 335		(14 682)		20 410		16 101		86 164		(1 007)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	81 869	56 259	125	.2%	138	.2%	35 900	63.8%	1 427	2.5%	37 590	66.8%	999	21.5%	42.9%
National Government	54 560	54 560	-	-	-	-	35 872	65.7%	1 197	2.2%	37 069	67.9%	583	48.6%	105.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	22 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	76 593	54 560	-	-	-	-	35 872	65.7%	1 197	2.2%	37 069	67.9%	583	25.4%	105.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 276	1 699	125	2.4%	138	2.6%	28	1.7%	230	13.6%	521	30.7%	416	43.6%	(44.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	81 869	56 259	125	.2%	138	.2%	35 900	63.8%	1 427	2.5%	37 590	66.8%	999	21.5%	42.9%
Governance and Administration	19 335	1 203	26	.1%	14	.1%	298	24.8%	6	.5%	344	28.6%	722	27.9%	(99.2%)
Executive & Council	18 560	-	-	-	-	-	275	-	-	-	275	-	583	27.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	132	29.3%	(99.2%)
Corporate Services	-	1 203	26	-	14	-	24	2.0%	5	.4%	68	5.7%	7	-	(31.9%)
Community and Public Safety	345	196	-	-	23	6.7%	-	-	-	-	23	11.8%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	196	196	-	-	23	11.8%	-	-	-	-	23	11.8%	-	-	-
Public Safety	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 106	4 126	-	-	-	-	367	8.9%	-	-	367	8.9%	50	144.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 106	4 126	-	-	-	-	367	8.9%	-	-	367	8.9%	50	144.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	59 883	50 734	99	.2%	101	.2%	35 235	69.4%	1 422	2.8%	36 856	72.6%	227	5.3%	527.6%
Electricity	7 450	7 100	99	1.3%	-	-	1 307	18.4%	776	10.9%	2 182	30.7%	-	11.3%	(100.0%)
Water	30 200	33 648	-	-	-	-	25 905	77.0%	645	1.9%	26 550	78.9%	227	90.2%	184.9%
Waste Water Management	22 233	6 986	-	-	101	.5%	5 419	77.6%	-	-	5 520	79.0%	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	2 604	86.8%	-	-	2 604	86.8%	-	-	-
Other	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	287 979	295 367	97 712	33.9%	63 673	22.1%	31 416	10.6%	38 996	13.2%	231 796	78.5%	63 382	116.1%	(38.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	57 512	56 762	16 943	29.5%	4 274	7.4%	4 204	7.4%	7 612	13.4%	33 033	58.2%	8 544	134.3%	(10.9%)
Service charges	84 802	102 822	35 237	41.6%	28 973	34.2%	17 875	17.4%	21 007	20.4%	103 092	100.3%	25 481	110.5%	(17.6%)
Other revenue	22 823	20 315	5 198	22.8%	4 854	21.3%	1 345	6.6%	211	1.0%	11 608	57.1%	12 329	258.8%	(98.3%)
Government - operating	60 632	59 588	25 233	41.6%	18 407	30.4%	1 146	1.9%	-	-	44 786	75.2%	107	110.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	54 560	54 560	14 885	27.3%	7 000	12.8%	6 757	12.4%	10 000	18.3%	38 642	70.8%	16 830	90.8%	(40.6%)
Interest	7 651	1 320	216	2.8%	164	2.1%	89	6.7%	166	12.6%	635	48.1%	91	128.3%	83.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(332 104)	(207 849)	(33 378)	10.1%	(59 532)	17.9%	(46 599)	22.4%	(31 432)	15.1%	(170 940)	82.2%	(117 899)	124.4%	(73.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(267 309)	(203 912)	(31 968)	12.0%	(58 157)	21.8%	(45 629)	22.4%	(30 497)	15.0%	(166 251)	81.5%	(116 685)	124.2%	(73.9%)
Finance charges	(59 236)	(3 937)	(1 409)	2.4%	(1 375)	2.3%	(970)	24.6%	(935)	23.7%	(4 689)	119.1%	(1 214)	140.2%	(23.0%)
Transfers and grants	(5 560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(44 125)	87 518	64 335	(145.8%)	4 141	(9.4%)	(15 184)	(17.3%)	7 564	8.6%	60 856	69.5%	(54 518)	60.8%	(113.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 276)	(56 259)	(125)	2.4%	(138)	2.6%	(3 533)	6.3%	(1 141)	2.0%	(4 936)	8.8%	(999)	35.1%	14.2%
Capital assets	(5 276)	(56 259)	(125)	2.4%	(138)	2.6%	(3 533)	6.3%	(1 141)	2.0%	(4 936)	8.8%	(999)	35.1%	14.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(5 276)	(56 259)	(125)	2.4%	(138)	2.6%	(3 533)	6.3%	(1 141)	2.0%	(4 936)	8.8%	(999)	35.1%	14.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(49 401)	31 260	64 210	(130.0%)	4 003	(8.1%)	(18 716)	(59.9%)	6 423	20.5%	55 920	178.9%	(55 516)	(13.0%)	(111.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 306	9 306	-	-	64 210	690.0%	68 213	733.0%	49 497	531.9%	-	-	66 905	139.7%	(26.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(40 095)	40 566	64 210	(160.1%)	68 213	(170.1%)	49 497	122.0%	55 920	137.9%	55 920	137.9%	11 388	(118.4%)	391.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	0	-	1 371	4.2%	935	2.9%	30 496	93.0%	32 802	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	0	-	1 537	5.7%	1 184	4.4%	24 445	90.0%	27 165	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	2 824	3.2%	2 433	2.7%	83 611	94.1%	88 868	42.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	0	-	813	4.1%	631	3.2%	18 254	92.7%	19 698	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	0	-	770	3.4%	649	2.9%	21 173	93.7%	22 592	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	336	1.9%	175	1.0%	16 719	97.0%	17 229	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	0	-	7 651	3.7%	6 007	2.9%	194 697	93.4%	208 356	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	811	21.6%	229	6.1%	2 715	72.3%	3 754	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	1 024	3.5%	838	2.9%	27 189	93.6%	29 051	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	0	-	4 172	3.6%	3 605	3.1%	108 829	93.3%	116 606	56.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1 645	2.8%	1 335	2.3%	55 965	94.9%	58 945	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	0	-	7 651	3.7%	6 007	2.9%	194 697	93.4%	208 356	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 721	18.2%	-	-	-	-	30 162	81.8%	36 883	72.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 752	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	3.4%
Pensions / Retirement	1 219	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 219	2.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	917	24.6%	144	3.9%	64	1.7%	2 602	69.8%	3 728	7.3%
Auditor-General	761	27.5%	-	-	-	-	2 004	72.5%	2 765	5.4%
Other	1 455	29.7%	531	10.8%	1 310	26.7%	1 607	32.8%	4 903	9.6%
Total	12 825	25.0%	676	1.3%	1 374	2.7%	36 375	71.0%	51 249	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Elizabeth k Tshabalala	013 253 7628
Financial Manager	Mr Phumuzi Nhlabathi	013 253 7641

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: THEMBISILE HANI (MP315)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	610 093	606 718	251 517	41.2%	165 260	27.1%	165 544	27.3%	54 507	9.0%	636 828	105.0%	95 078	80.8%	(42.7%)
Property rates	47 663	42 253	10 306	21.6%	11 038	23.2%	10 821	25.6%	7 214	17.1%	39 379	93.2%	10 182	98.2%	(29.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	111 923	112 070	22 308	19.9%	21 013	18.8%	20 082	17.9%	9 364	8.4%	72 767	64.9%	42 811	110.2%	(78.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 091	2 769	621	29.7%	618	29.5%	649	23.4%	611	22.1%	2 499	90.3%	493	83.9%	24.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	32 346	32 555	8 138	25.2%	8 140	25.2%	8 140	25.0%	8 475	26.0%	32 893	101.0%	7 617	102.3%	11.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	445	412	107	24.1%	17	3.8%	20	4.8%	11	2.6%	155	37.6%	597	219.4%	(98.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	7 153	10 453	1 877	26.2%	1 347	18.8%	1 458	14.0%	1 097	10.5%	5 780	55.3%	1 201	69.8%	(8.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	30 242	30 242	28 959	95.8%	11 167	36.9%	12 228	40.4%	7 081	23.4%	59 435	196.5%	9 216	114.2%	(23.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 103	2 121	116	5.5%	34	1.6%	64	3.0%	47	2.2%	261	12.3%	37	141.1%	26.5%
Licences and permits	5 002	4 970	7 151	142.9%	5 221	104.4%	6 164	124.0%	3 271	65.8%	21 806	438.7%	54	33.5%	6 001.0%
Agency services	1 977	1 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.2%	-
Transfers recognised - operational	367 315	366 535	160 904	43.8%	92 954	25.3%	92 514	25.2%	-	-	346 372	94.5%	-	51.7%	-
Other own revenue	1 832	1 180	11 029	602.2%	13 711	748.6%	13 405	1 135.8%	17 336	1 468.9%	55 481	4 701.0%	22 871	216.9%	(24.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	807 704	845 568	76 727	9.5%	102 449	12.7%	108 805	12.9%	71 020	8.4%	359 001	42.5%	125 560	51.9%	(43.4%)
Employee related costs	124 541	137 349	27 357	22.0%	30 575	24.6%	29 222	21.3%	18 378	13.4%	105 533	76.8%	26 158	94.1%	(29.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	24 256	24 049	5 319	21.9%	5 363	22.1%	6 970	29.0%	3 976	16.5%	21 628	89.9%	5 347	97.5%	(25.6%)
Debt impairment	170 762	170 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	171 268	171 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	132 803	124 403	21 245	16.0%	31 956	24.1%	35 564	28.6%	30 629	24.6%	119 394	96.0%	33 487	82.5%	(8.5%)
Other Materials	4 666	12 148	287	6.1%	3 967	85.0%	2 021	16.6%	1 128	9.3%	7 402	60.9%	260	48.7%	334.0%
Contracted services	33 668	97 429	2 827	8.4%	4 240	12.6%	4 240	4.4%	1 413	1.5%	12 721	13.1%	2 960	98.3%	(52.2%)
Transfers and grants	45 725	41 735	1 240	2.7%	1 337	2.9%	1 136	2.7%	-	-	3 713	8.9%	10 708	81.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	100 014	66 426	18 454	18.5%	25 010	25.0%	29 652	44.6%	15 495	23.3%	88 610	133.4%	46 639	93.9%	(66.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(197 611)	(238 851)	174 790		62 812		56 739		(16 513)		277 827		(30 482)		
Transfers recognised - capital	151 984	157 814	-	-	31 579	20.8%	-	-	-	-	31 579	20.0%	-	54.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(45 627)	(81 036)	174 790		94 391		56 739		(16 513)		309 406		(30 482)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(45 627)	(81 036)	174 790		94 391		56 739		(16 513)		309 406		(30 482)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(45 627)	(81 036)	174 790		94 391		56 739		(16 513)		309 406		(30 482)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(45 627)	(81 036)	174 790		94 391		56 739		(16 513)		309 406		(30 482)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	153 364	161 325	9 241	6.0%	50 598	33.0%	35 811	22.2%	24 479	15.2%	120 128	74.5%	30 264	77.4%	(19.1%)
National Government	151 984	158 194	9 220	6.1%	50 477	33.2%	35 546	22.5%	24 479	15.5%	119 721	75.7%	30 264	77.4%	(19.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	151 984	158 194	9 241	6.1%	50 477	33.2%	35 546	22.5%	24 479	15.5%	119 742	75.7%	30 264	77.4%	(19.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 380	3 131	-	-	121	8.8%	265	8.5%	-	-	386	12.3%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	153 364	161 325	9 241	6.0%	50 598	33.0%	35 811	22.2%	24 479	15.2%	120 128	74.5%	30 264	77.4%	(19.1%)
Governance and Administration	880	2 580	-	-	-	-	175	6.8%	-	-	175	6.8%	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	880	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	-	-	-	175	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	500	230	171	34.1%	121	24.3%	90	39.1%	-	-	382	166.1%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	171	-	121	-	90	-	-	-	382	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	500	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 904	15 045	-	-	698	11.8%	2 161	14.4%	2 224	14.8%	5 083	33.8%	30 264	78.8%	(92.7%)
Planning and Development	5 904	6 345	-	-	698	11.8%	2 161	34.1%	1 200	18.9%	4 060	64.0%	30 264	78.8%	(96.0%)
Road Transport	-	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 023	11.8%	1 023	11.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	139 580	143 470	9 070	6.5%	49 778	35.7%	33 384	23.3%	22 255	15.5%	114 487	79.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 000	8 019	437	43.7%	-	-	2 180	27.2%	110	1.4%	2 728	34.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	126 862	117 127	8 534	6.7%	42 649	33.6%	26 171	22.3%	12 503	10.7%	89 858	76.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	2 500	1 500	99	4.0%	4 013	160.5%	2 861	190.7%	271	18.1%	7 244	482.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	9 218	16 825	-	-	3 116	33.8%	2 172	12.9%	9 370	55.7%	14 658	87.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	566 993	616 307	224 807	39.6%	200 667	35.4%	155 686	25.3%	14 907	2.4%	596 067	96.7%	26 316	104.6%	(43.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 842	3 684	147	8.0%	1 526	82.8%	93	2.5%	100	2.7%	1 867	50.7%	310	57.1%	(67.7%)
Service charges	1 349	1 599	273	20.2%	522	38.7%	419	26.2%	331	20.7%	1 545	96.6%	1 074	69.6%	(69.1%)
Other revenue	36 551	80 588	18 016	49.3%	17 086	46.7%	14 222	17.6%	13 342	16.6%	62 666	77.8%	23 559	220.2%	(43.4%)
Government - operating	367 315	367 315	142 733	38.9%	114 617	31.2%	85 387	23.2%	-	-	342 737	93.3%	-	95.0%	-
Government - capital	151 984	151 984	62 596	41.2%	64 616	42.5%	54 350	35.8%	-	-	181 562	119.5%	-	105.3%	-
Interest	7 953	11 138	1 043	13.1%	2 300	28.9%	1 214	10.9%	1 134	10.2%	5 690	51.1%	1 373	55.1%	(17.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(413 312)	(458 826)	(70 050)	16.9%	(109 125)	26.4%	(108 805)	23.7%	(71 020)	15.5%	(359 000)	78.2%	(133 673)	110.3%	(46.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(367 587)	(417 091)	(68 811)	18.7%	(107 788)	29.3%	(107 669)	25.8%	(71 020)	17.0%	(355 288)	85.2%	(122 965)	109.8%	(42.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(45 725)	(41 735)	(1 240)	2.7%	(1 337)	2.9%	(1 136)	2.7%	-	-	(3 713)	8.9%	(10 708)	118.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	153 681	157 481	154 756	100.7%	91 542	59.6%	46 881	29.8%	(56 113)	(35.6%)	237 066	150.5%	(107 357)	86.6%	(47.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(153 364)	(156 325)	(9 241)	6.0%	(50 598)	33.0%	(35 811)	22.9%	(24 479)	15.7%	(120 128)	76.8%	(30 264)	97.9%	(19.1%)
Capital assets	(153 364)	(156 325)	(9 241)	6.0%	(50 598)	33.0%	(35 811)	22.9%	(24 479)	15.7%	(120 128)	76.8%	(30 264)	97.9%	(19.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(153 364)	(156 325)	(9 241)	6.0%	(50 598)	33.0%	(35 811)	22.9%	(24 479)	15.7%	(120 128)	76.8%	(30 264)	97.9%	(19.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	317	1 156	145 516	45 863.6%	40 944	12 904.6%	11 071	957.6%	(80 592)	(6 971.1%)	116 939	10 115.0%	(137 621)	(16.3%)	(41.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	54 079	69 586	69 577	128.7%	215 093	397.7%	256 036	367.9%	267 107	383.8%	69 577	100.0%	202 033	-	32.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	54 396	70 742	215 093	395.4%	256 036	470.7%	267 107	377.6%	186 516	263.7%	186 516	263.7%	64 412	513.6%	189.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O Nkosi	013 986 9115
Financial Manager	Mr Oupa Ledwaba	013 986 9161

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: DR J.S. MOROKA (MP316)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	550 345	433 734	179 768	32.7%	160 424	29.1%	46 141	10.6%	45 780	10.6%	432 112	99.6%	28 022	88.5%	63.4%
Property rates	18 500	13 500	8 709	47.1%	8 872	48.0%	8 889	65.8%	8 793	65.1%	35 263	261.2%	3 209	102.5%	174.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	27 000	54 255	15 902	58.9%	21 814	80.8%	22 175	40.9%	23 014	42.4%	82 905	152.8%	10 140	231.8%	127.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 000	2 500	1 788	17.9%	1 785	17.9%	1 818	72.7%	1 819	72.8%	7 210	288.4%	1 728	3 382.9%	5.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 500	750	1 683	67.3%	1 661	66.4%	1 703	227.0%	1 703	227.0%	6 750	900.0%	1 132	431.3%	50.4%
Service charges - other	500	500	7	1.4%	-	-	120	24.0%	-	-	127	25.4%	39	167.7%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	500	500	-	-	239	47.8%	15	3.0%	100	20.0%	354	70.8%	129	162.3%	(22.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 500	9 750	482	8.8%	1 387	25.2%	345	3.5%	676	6.9%	2 890	29.6%	2 170	68.6%	(68.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 500	2 500	6 063	242.5%	6 209	248.4%	6 910	276.4%	7 192	287.7%	26 375	1 055.0%	2 484	663.2%	189.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	250	250	37	14.9%	33	13.3%	47	18.8%	65	26.1%	183	73.2%	35	22.7%	89.0%
Licences and permits	5 000	5 000	-	-	29	.6%	-	-	-	-	29	.6%	2 655	41.2%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 076	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	465 845	335 974	141 899	30.5%	110 939	23.8%	974	.3%	-	-	253 812	75.5%	-	71.3%	-
Other own revenue	12 250	8 255	3 197	26.1%	7 455	60.9%	3 146	38.1%	2 416	29.3%	16 214	196.4%	3 224	52.0%	(25.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	618 303	629 597	102 159	16.5%	102 360	16.6%	98 425	15.6%	118 443	18.8%	421 387	66.9%	107 659	61.7%	10.0%
Employee related costs	179 997	184 710	45 654	25.4%	45 181	25.1%	44 488	24.1%	45 333	24.5%	180 657	97.8%	41 789	89.1%	8.5%
Remuneration of councillors	20 000	21 200	5 084	25.4%	5 333	26.7%	7 765	36.6%	6 238	29.4%	24 419	115.2%	4 886	83.5%	27.7%
Debt impairment	39 495	39 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	150 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	36	-	69	-	-	47.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	52 210	43 320	4 679	9.0%	9 506	18.2%	3 270	7.5%	16 833	38.9%	34 288	79.2%	12 757	134.9%	32.0%
Contracted services	45 750	57 800	18 164	39.7%	12 825	28.0%	11 707	20.3%	11 516	19.9%	54 213	93.8%	16 143	78.0%	(28.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	9 981	1 858	-	-	-	239	2.4%	636	6.4%	2 733	27.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	130 851	123 092	26 720	20.4%	29 515	22.6%	30 923	25.1%	37 849	30.7%	125 007	101.6%	32 083	81.6%	18.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(67 958)	(195 864)	77 609		58 063		(52 285)		(72 663)		10 725		(79 637)		
Transfers recognised - capital	121 002	127 371	46 565	38.5%	59 221	48.9%	26 585	20.9%	-	-	132 371	103.9%	-	31.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	53 044	(68 493)	124 174		117 284		(25 700)		(72 663)		143 096		(79 637)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	53 044	(68 493)	124 174		117 284		(25 700)		(72 663)		143 096		(79 637)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	53 044	(68 493)	124 174		117 284		(25 700)		(72 663)		143 096		(79 637)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	53 044	(68 493)	124 174		117 284		(25 700)		(72 663)		143 096		(79 637)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	121 003	121 002	50 690	41.9%	22 438	18.5%	12 860	10.6%	40 129	33.2%	126 117	104.2%	27 284	76.9%	47.1%
National Government	121 003	121 002	50 690	41.9%	22 438	18.5%	12 860	10.6%	40 129	33.2%	126 117	104.2%	27 284	79.1%	47.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	121 003	121 002	50 690	41.9%	22 438	18.5%	12 860	10.6%	40 129	33.2%	126 117	104.2%	27 284	79.1%	47.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.2%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	121 003	121 002	50 690	41.9%	22 438	18.5%	12 860	10.6%	40 129	33.2%	126 117	104.2%	27 284	76.9%	47.1%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 300	2 322	-	-	-	-	375	16.2%	1 947	83.9%	2 322	100.0%	1 514	38.2%	28.6%
Community & Social Services	1 300	2 322	-	-	-	-	375	16.2%	1 947	83.9%	2 322	100.0%	1 514	38.2%	28.6%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	47 079	39 089	-	-	-	-	3 831	9.8%	2 356	6.0%	6 188	15.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	47 079	39 089	-	-	-	-	3 831	9.8%	2 356	6.0%	6 188	15.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	72 624	79 592	50 690	69.8%	22 438	30.9%	8 654	10.9%	35 826	45.0%	117 608	147.8%	25 770	79.6%	39.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	56 624	56 272	34 075	60.2%	17 369	30.7%	1 306	2.3%	3 634	6.5%	56 385	100.2%	10 715	64.5%	(66.1%)
Waste Water Management	16 000	23 320	16 614	103.8%	5 069	31.7%	7 348	31.5%	32 192	138.0%	61 223	262.5%	15 056	114.8%	113.8%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	550 345	568 110	216 968	39.4%	200 230	36.4%	32 400	5.7%	3 938	.7%	453 536	79.8%	28 022	98.2%	(85.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 500	13 500	10 366	56.0%	331	1.8%	205	1.5%	219	1.6%	11 120	82.4%	3 209	91.7%	(93.2%)
Service charges	40 000	51 510	12 899	32.2%	18 120	45.3%	2 684	5.2%	191	.4%	33 894	65.8%	13 040	295.3%	(98.5%)
Other revenue	18 000	27 505	3 242	18.0%	8 768	48.7%	1 619	5.9%	995	3.6%	14 623	53.2%	7 119	76.0%	(86.0%)
Government - operating	338 474	335 974	141 899	41.9%	110 939	32.8%	974	.3%	-	-	253 812	75.5%	-	96.2%	-
Government - capital	127 371	127 371	46 565	36.6%	59 221	46.5%	26 585	20.9%	-	-	132 371	103.9%	-	54.9%	-
Interest	8 000	12 250	1 997	25.0%	2 852	35.6%	299	2.4%	2 534	20.7%	7 682	62.7%	4 654	304.6%	(45.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-
Payments	(428 808)	(440 103)	(102 158)	23.8%	(102 360)	23.9%	(90 555)	20.6%	(118 472)	26.9%	(413 546)	94.0%	(107 659)	104.3%	10.0%
Suppliers and employees	(428 808)	(429 872)	(102 158)	23.8%	(102 360)	23.9%	(90 386)	21.0%	(117 770)	27.4%	(412 675)	96.0%	(107 628)	104.8%	9.4%
Finance charges	-	(250)	-	-	-	-	(33)	13.4%	(66)	26.3%	(99)	39.6%	(30)	1 008.8%	116.7%
Transfers and grants	-	(9 981)	-	-	-	-	(136)	1.4%	(636)	6.4%	(772)	7.7%	-	9.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	121 537	128 007	114 810	94.5%	97 869	80.5%	(58 155)	(45.4%)	(114 534)	(89.5%)	39 990	31.2%	(79 637)	78.4%	43.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(121 002)	(121 002)	(50 690)	41.9%	(22 438)	18.5%	(3 781)	3.1%	(40 127)	33.2%	(117 036)	96.7%	(27 284)	84.7%	47.1%
Capital assets	(121 002)	(121 002)	(50 690)	41.9%	(22 438)	18.5%	(3 781)	3.1%	(40 127)	33.2%	(117 036)	96.7%	(27 284)	84.7%	47.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(121 002)	(121 002)	(50 690)	41.9%	(22 438)	18.5%	(3 781)	3.1%	(40 127)	33.2%	(117 036)	96.7%	(27 284)	84.7%	47.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	535	7 005	64 120	11 985.2%	75 432	14 099.6%	(61 936)	(884.2%)	(154 661)	(2 207.9%)	(77 045)	(1 099.9%)	(106 921)	(25 816.8%)	44.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 000	6 535	2 561	85.4%	66 680	2 222.7%	142 112	2 174.6%	80 176	1 226.9%	2 561	39.2%	99 176	-	(19.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 535	13 540	66 680	1 886.3%	142 112	4 020.2%	80 176	592.1%	(74 485)	(550.1%)	(74 485)	(550.1%)	(7 745)	(54.6%)	861.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 968	16.4%	4 003	4.7%	3 262	3.8%	63 718	75.0%	84 952	25.3%	-	-	71 335	84.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 550	6.1%	2 671	2.9%	2 664	2.9%	80 174	88.0%	91 059	27.1%	-	-	76 259	84.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 222	5.9%	476	2.3%	471	2.3%	18 563	89.5%	20 732	6.2%	-	-	18 665	90.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 158	5.1%	520	2.3%	514	2.3%	20 614	90.4%	22 806	6.8%	-	-	20 518	90.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 906	5.5%	2 474	2.8%	2 391	2.7%	79 194	89.0%	88 965	26.5%	-	-	77 513	87.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 440	5.3%	735	2.7%	436	1.6%	24 761	90.5%	27 372	8.1%	-	-	24 976	91.0%
Total By Income Source	28 245	8.4%	10 878	3.2%	9 738	2.9%	287 025	85.5%	335 886	100.0%	-	-	289 266	86.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 181	17.9%	4 167	4.9%	3 285	3.9%	62 216	73.3%	84 850	25.3%	-	-	51 560	61.0%
Commercial	1 656	7.4%	607	2.7%	449	2.0%	19 702	87.9%	22 414	6.7%	-	-	21 454	96.0%
Households	11 407	5.0%	6 104	2.7%	6 004	2.6%	205 106	89.7%	228 622	68.1%	-	-	216 252	95.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 245	8.4%	10 878	3.2%	9 738	2.9%	287 025	85.5%	335 886	100.0%	-	-	289 266	86.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	46 650	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 650	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	46 650	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 650	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M.F Monkoe	013 973 1101
Financial Manager	Mr M.T Letsoalo	013 973 1101

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: NKANGALA (DC31)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	371 108	372 350	148 045	39.9%	120 092	32.4%	89 526	24.0%	10 979	2.9%	368 642	99.0%	9 109	99.4%	20.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	88.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	25 450	25 550	4 618	18.1%	4 255	16.7%	2 236	8.8%	6 585	25.8%	17 694	69.3%	6 292	91.1%	4.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	500	900	9	1.8%	84	16.8%	803	89.2%	114	12.7%	1 010	112.2%	85	48.2%	34.3%
Licences and permits	400	790	197	49.3%	258	64.5%	136	17.2%	392	49.7%	983	124.5%	95	263.1%	314.3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	344 488	344 488	143 071	41.5%	115 216	33.4%	86 201	25.0%	(0)	-	344 488	100.0%	1 785	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	260	612	149	57.4%	279	107.3%	151	24.6%	3 887	635.5%	4 466	730.1%	786	141.5%	394.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	44	-	(97.6%)
Operating Expenditure	371 606	418 816	81 864	22.0%	107 687	29.0%	90 837	21.7%	94 274	22.5%	374 662	89.5%	116 253	76.6%	(18.9%)
Employee related costs	136 885	134 429	27 652	20.2%	29 051	21.2%	30 103	22.4%	32 029	23.8%	118 835	88.4%	29 056	89.6%	10.2%
Remuneration of councillors	12 795	13 916	3 201	25.0%	3 279	25.6%	3 939	28.3%	3 100	22.3%	13 520	97.2%	3 573	87.5%	(13.2%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 912	10 957	2 579	23.6%	2 453	22.5%	2 633	24.0%	1 809	16.5%	9 474	86.5%	2 589	98.4%	(30.1%)
Finance charges	1 296	1 338	461	35.6%	3	.2%	366	27.3%	39	2.9%	869	65.0%	6	100.0%	536.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	-	148	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	45 410	46 142	7 017	15.5%	12 251	27.0%	7 846	17.0%	11 835	25.6%	38 950	84.4%	9 075	59.8%	30.4%
Transfers and grants	112 095	163 873	34 587	30.9%	52 085	46.5%	38 387	23.4%	31 226	19.1%	156 285	95.4%	60 629	74.0%	(48.5%)
Other expenditure	52 214	48 162	6 366	12.2%	8 564	16.4%	7 562	15.7%	14 089	29.3%	36 581	76.0%	11 210	68.3%	25.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(498)	(46 466)	66 181		12 405		(1 310)		(83 296)		(6 020)		(107 144)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 175	2 175	-	-	(9)	(.4%)	9	.4%	2 175	100.0%	2 175	100.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 677	(44 291)	66 181		12 396		(1 301)		(81 121)		(3 845)		(107 144)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 677	(44 291)	66 181		12 396		(1 301)		(81 121)		(3 845)		(107 144)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 677	(44 291)	66 181		12 396		(1 301)		(81 121)		(3 845)		(107 144)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 677	(44 291)	66 181		12 396		(1 301)		(81 121)		(3 845)		(107 144)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	29 385	25 498	7 805	26.6%	608	2.1%	3 893	15.3%	6 801	26.7%	19 107	74.9%	6 772	82.9%	.4%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	29 385	25 498	7 805	26.6%	608	2.1%	3 893	15.3%	6 801	26.7%	19 107	74.9%	6 772	82.9%	.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	29 385	25 498	7 805	26.6%	608	2.1%	3 893	15.3%	6 801	26.7%	19 107	74.9%	6 772	82.9%	.4%
Governance and Administration	18 493	15 544	6 112	33.1%	331	1.8%	1 948	12.5%	3 859	24.8%	12 250	78.8%	3 579	69.3%	7.8%
Executive & Council	1 800	2 120	6	.4%	16	.9%	29	1.4%	1 838	86.7%	1 889	89.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	16 673	50	-	-	8	-	-	-	35	70.4%	44	87.1%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	20	13 374	6 105	30 526.7%	307	1 536.9%	1 919	14.3%	1 986	14.8%	10 317	77.1%	3 579	72.4%	(44.5%)
Community and Public Safety	9 320	8 514	1 693	18.2%	277	3.0%	577	6.8%	2 942	34.6%	5 489	64.5%	3 188	97.1%	(7.7%)
Community & Social Services	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	5 880	6 370	1 693	28.8%	277	4.7%	577	9.1%	905	14.2%	3 451	54.2%	3 188	98.3%	(71.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	2 600	2 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 038	95.1%	2 038	95.1%	-	76.2%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	1 572	1 441	-	-	-	-	1 368	94.9%	-	-	1 368	94.9%	5	22.5%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	1 542	1 411	-	-	-	-	1 368	97.0%	-	-	1 368	97.0%	5	22.5%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	373 283	373 283	148 045	39.7%	120 083	32.2%	93 205	25.0%	9 482	2.5%	370 816	99.3%	9 736	99.4%	(2.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 170	1 170	356	30.4%	621	53.1%	859	73.4%	4 623	395.1%	6 459	552.0%	450	102.4%	928.2%
Government - operating	344 488	344 488	143 071	41.5%	115 216	33.4%	87 274	25.3%	(1 072)	(.3%)	344 488	100.0%	1 133	100.0%	(194.7%)
Government - capital	2 175	2 175	-	-	(9)	(.4%)	-	-	2 184	100.4%	2 175	100.0%	2 076	100.0%	5.2%
Interest	25 450	25 450	4 618	18.1%	4 255	16.7%	5 072	19.9%	3 748	14.7%	17 694	69.5%	6 077	91.2%	(38.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(360 157)	(464 866)	(102 426)	28.4%	(101 919)	28.3%	(93 297)	20.1%	(100 134)	21.5%	(397 776)	85.6%	(111 167)	98.9%	(9.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(246 766)	(300 107)	(76 767)	31.1%	(49 832)	20.2%	(48 958)	16.3%	(74 455)	24.8%	(250 012)	83.3%	(98 475)	225.0%	(24.4%)
Finance charges	(1 296)	(1 296)	(3)	.3%	(2)	.1%	(444)	34.2%	39	(3.0%)	(410)	31.6%	-	37.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(112 095)	(163 463)	(25 656)	22.9%	(52 085)	46.5%	(43 895)	26.9%	(25 718)	15.7%	(147 354)	90.1%	(12 692)	20.6%	102.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 126	(91 583)	45 619	347.6%	18 164	138.4%	(92)	.1%	(90 652)	99.0%	(26 960)	29.4%	(101 432)	90.5%	(10.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(3 984)	(3 984)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 826.5%)	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(3 984)	(3 984)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 385)	(25 498)	(9 218)	31.4%	973	(3.3%)	(3 893)	15.3%	(4 822)	18.9%	(16 960)	66.5%	(6 775)	82.9%	(28.8%)
Capital assets	(29 385)	(25 498)	(9 218)	31.4%	973	(3.3%)	(3 893)	15.3%	(4 822)	18.9%	(16 960)	66.5%	(6 775)	82.9%	(28.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 369)	(29 483)	(9 218)	27.6%	973	(2.9%)	(3 893)	13.2%	(4 822)	16.4%	(16 960)	57.5%	(6 775)	(.6%)	(28.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 303)	(3 303)	(1 385)	41.9%	(54)	1.6%	(1 604)	48.6%	(34)	1.0%	(3 076)	93.1%	(69)	214.5%	(51.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 303)	(3 303)	(1 385)	41.9%	(54)	1.6%	(1 604)	48.6%	(34)	1.0%	(3 076)	93.1%	(69)	214.5%	(51.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 303)	(3 303)	(1 385)	41.9%	(54)	1.6%	(1 604)	48.6%	(34)	1.0%	(3 076)	93.1%	(69)	77.9%	(51.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(23 546)	(124 368)	35 016	(148.7%)	19 083	(81.0%)	(5 588)	4.5%	(95 508)	76.8%	(46 997)	37.8%	(108 276)	34.6%	(11.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	408 811	502 073	455 442	111.4%	490 459	120.0%	509 542	101.5%	503 954	100.4%	455 442	90.7%	547 083	106.9%	(7.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	385 266	377 706	490 459	127.3%	509 542	132.3%	503 954	133.4%	408 446	108.1%	408 446	108.1%	438 807	120.4%	(6.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 282	99.3%	-	-	-	-	92	.7%	12 374	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 282	99.3%	-	-	-	-	92	.7%	12 374	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	9 548	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 548	77.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 734	96.7%	-	-	-	-	92	3.3%	2 826	22.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 282	99.3%	-	-	-	-	92	.7%	12 374	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	127	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	.5%
Trade Creditors	24 324	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 324	98.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	193	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	.8%
Total	24 644	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 644	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Margaret Skosana	013 249 2003
Financial Manager	Mrs A L Stander	013 249 2015

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: THABA CHWEU (MP321)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	543 633	552 774	207 986	38.3%	143 306	26.4%	97 127	17.6%	52 190	9.4%	500 609	90.6%	153 102	108.4%	(65.9%)
Property rates	98 051	96 728	90 913	92.7%	(112)	(.1%)	(471)	(.5%)	15 892	16.4%	106 222	109.8%	29	95.3%	55 562.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	(172)	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	(169)	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	181 436	182 700	37 683	20.8%	33 621	18.5%	37 371	20.5%	26 441	14.5%	135 116	74.0%	34 065	77.3%	(22.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	49 987	48 349	9 102	18.2%	10 335	20.7%	11 631	24.1%	8 595	17.8%	39 662	82.0%	5 804	81.2%	48.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 465	15 089	3 675	22.3%	3 996	24.3%	3 974	26.3%	4 098	27.2%	15 743	104.3%	6 162	103.6%	(33.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 912	21 912	4 511	20.6%	4 220	19.3%	3 573	16.3%	5 052	23.1%	17 356	79.2%	4 265	81.8%	18.5%
Service charges - other	-	8 300	-	-	-	-	36	.4%	(36)	(.4%)	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	3 225	815	-	734	-	737	22.8%	166	5.2%	2 451	76.0%	841	87.9%	(80.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	1 700	250	-	78	-	840	49.4%	18 365	1 080.1%	19 532	1 148.8%	188	176.9%	9 692.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	17 496	3 097	-	4 910	-	5 071	29.0%	(8 352)	(47.7%)	4 726	27.0%	3 519	241.6%	(337.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	1 530	-	-	-	-	-	(1 530)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	-	1 853	340	-	591	-	443	23.9%	249	13.4%	1 622	87.5%	427	50.2%	(41.7%)
Licences and permits	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	(25)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	18	-	1	-	17	-	(36)	-	0	-	35	-	(203.6%)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	129 936	52 309	-	42 579	-	31 098	23.9%	2 461	1.9%	128 447	98.9%	-	64.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	175 782	25 485	3 581	2.0%	42 352	24.1%	2 807	11.0%	(18 840)	(73.9%)	29 900	117.3%	96 872	(20 318.6%)	(119.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	309	-	-	-	-	-	(309)	-	0	-	897	6.9%	(134.4%)
Operating Expenditure	675 755	565 749	158 813	23.5%	126 208	18.7%	130 762	23.1%	205 252	36.3%	621 035	109.8%	121 053	75.5%	69.6%
Employee related costs	169 248	170 008	45 460	26.9%	42 575	25.2%	41 878	24.6%	39 498	23.2%	169 412	99.6%	42 072	101.2%	(6.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 798	10 267	2 396	24.5%	2 397	24.5%	2 917	28.4%	2 567	25.0%	10 277	100.1%	2 799	103.4%	(8.3%)
Debt impairment	15	15	-	-	359	2 425.8%	1 211	8 180.9%	301	2 036.6%	1 872	12 643.3%	-	54.4%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	38 128	38 128	103	.3%	-	-	-	-	(103)	(.3%)	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	7 200	15 200	2 585	35.9%	3 602	50.0%	8 142	53.6%	7 471	49.1%	21 800	143.4%	4 213	138.3%	77.3%
Bulk purchases	147 955	148 045	57 906	39.1%	23 551	15.9%	21 938	14.8%	2 570	1.7%	105 965	71.6%	31 079	78.4%	(91.7%)
Other Materials	-	23 942	-	-	71	-	-	-	(71)	(.3%)	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	70 191	62 650	17 271	24.6%	11 053	15.7%	12 370	19.7%	1 207	1.9%	41 901	66.9%	15 868	101.1%	(92.4%)
Transfers and grants	12 904	-	9 637	74.7%	6 198	48.0%	829	-	(13 564)	-	3 100	-	202	18.1%	(6 802.8%)
Other expenditure	220 316	97 493	23 454	10.6%	36 402	16.5%	41 477	42.5%	165 376	169.6%	266 708	273.6%	24 821	58.7%	566.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(132 122)	(12 975)	49 173		17 097		(33 634)		(153 062)		(120 426)		32 049		
Transfers recognised - capital	112 178	118 778	1 000	.9%	44 137	39.3%	-	-	62 042	52.2%	107 179	90.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(19 944)	105 803	50 173		61 234		(33 634)		(91 020)		(13 248)		32 049		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(19 944)	105 803	50 173		61 234		(33 634)		(91 020)		(13 248)		32 049		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(19 944)	105 803	50 173		61 234		(33 634)		(91 020)		(13 248)		32 049		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(19 944)	105 803	50 173		61 234		(33 634)		(91 020)		(13 248)		32 049		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	112 170	116 769	13 462	12.0%	5 384	4.8%	42 425	36.3%	25 399	21.8%	86 670	74.2%	47 369	126.0%	(46.4%)
National Government	109 770	111 929	13 462	12.3%	5 384	4.9%	42 425	37.9%	25 399	22.7%	86 670	77.4%	47 369	131.2%	(46.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	109 770	111 929	13 462	12.3%	5 384	4.9%	42 425	37.9%	25 399	22.7%	86 670	77.4%	47 369	131.2%	(46.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 400	4 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72.3%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	112 170	116 769	13 462	12.0%	5 384	4.8%	42 425	36.3%	25 399	21.8%	86 670	74.2%	47 369	126.0%	(46.4%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79.3%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 440	4 440	-	-	-	-	2 541	57.2%	-	-	2 541	57.2%	-	8.4%	-
Community & Social Services	-	4 440	-	-	-	-	1 822	41.0%	-	-	1 822	41.0%	-	8.4%	-
Sport And Recreation	4 440	-	-	-	-	-	719	-	-	-	719	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	26 283	24 283	3 989	15.2%	3 263	12.4%	22 203	91.4%	15 652	64.5%	45 107	185.8%	23 607	235.8%	(33.7%)
Planning and Development	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	24 283	24 283	3 989	16.4%	3 263	13.4%	22 203	91.4%	15 652	64.5%	45 107	185.8%	23 607	217.8%	(33.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	81 446	88 045	9 473	11.6%	2 121	2.6%	17 680	20.1%	9 747	11.1%	39 022	44.3%	23 763	89.1%	(59.0%)
Electricity	32 443	32 443	369	1.1%	663	2.0%	5 649	17.4%	2 867	8.8%	9 548	29.4%	500	9.8%	473.4%
Water	42 103	48 702	9 103	21.6%	1 459	3.5%	12 031	24.7%	6 349	13.0%	28 942	59.4%	23 263	100.5%	(72.7%)
Waste Water Management	6 900	6 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	531	7.7%	531	7.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	655 811	671 429	149 387	22.8%	180 987	27.6%	136 920	20.4%	77 888	11.6%	545 182	81.2%	70 181	94.0%	11.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	96 723	100 198	12 627	13.1%	30 206	31.2%	16 277	16.2%	14 333	14.3%	73 442	73.3%	16 730	90.9%	(14.3%)
Service charges	276 355	272 851	47 643	17.2%	55 945	20.2%	48 868	17.9%	53 354	19.6%	205 810	75.4%	47 893	73.9%	11.4%
Other revenue	22 911	29 762	9 084	39.6%	8 513	37.2%	2 506	8.4%	10 202	34.3%	30 304	101.8%	5 558	159.2%	83.6%
Government - operating	128 447	132 344	59 454	46.3%	42 323	32.9%	31 670	23.9%	-	-	133 447	100.8%	-	106.8%	-
Government - capital	112 179	118 778	20 580	18.3%	44 000	39.2%	37 599	31.7%	-	-	102 179	86.0%	-	145.7%	-
Interest	19 196	17 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.1%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(563 586)	(565 626)	(155 923)	27.7%	(140 808)	25.0%	(141 366)	25.0%	(89 950)	15.9%	(528 046)	93.4%	(101 071)	87.3%	(11.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(543 482)	(537 522)	(140 261)	25.8%	(131 413)	24.2%	(93 655)	17.4%	(71 378)	13.3%	(436 707)	81.2%	(72 581)	75.7%	(1.7%)
Finance charges	(7 200)	(15 200)	(3 293)	45.7%	(1 811)	25.2%	(1 759)	11.6%	(42)	.3%	(6 905)	45.4%	(26)	126.9%	61.1%
Transfers and grants	(12 904)	(12 904)	(12 369)	95.9%	(7 584)	58.8%	(45 951)	356.1%	(18 529)	143.6%	(84 434)	654.3%	(28 464)	603.1%	(34.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	92 226	105 803	(6 535)	(7.1%)	40 179	43.6%	(4 446)	(4.2%)	(12 062)	(11.4%)	17 136	16.2%	(30 890)	(122.2%)	(61.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(112 170)	(116 769)	(491)	.4%	(141)	.1%	(51)	-	(5 420)	4.6%	(6 103)	5.2%	(210)	82.7%	2 479.0%
Capital assets	(112 170)	(116 769)	(491)	.4%	(141)	.1%	(51)	-	(5 420)	4.6%	(6 103)	5.2%	(210)	82.7%	2 479.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(112 170)	(116 769)	(491)	.4%	(141)	.1%	(51)	-	(5 420)	4.6%	(6 103)	5.2%	(210)	82.7%	2 479.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 944)	(10 966)	(7 026)	35.2%	40 038	(200.7%)	(4 497)	41.0%	(17 482)	159.4%	11 033	(100.6%)	(31 100)	(63.2%)	(43.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	44 710	44 710	23 303	52.1%	16 277	36.4%	56 315	126.0%	51 818	115.9%	23 303	52.1%	52 251	58.3%	(.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24 766	33 744	16 277	65.7%	56 315	227.4%	51 818	153.6%	34 336	101.8%	34 336	101.8%	21 150	(130.7%)	62.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 713	7.4%	2 081	3.3%	1 918	3.0%	54 828	86.3%	63 540	21.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 745	13.9%	2 800	5.0%	2 196	3.9%	43 090	77.2%	55 830	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 733	5.8%	2 945	2.5%	2 864	2.5%	103 954	89.2%	116 497	40.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 116	5.7%	1 629	3.0%	1 521	2.8%	48 377	88.5%	54 644	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 307	7.7%	9 455	3.3%	8 501	2.9%	250 249	86.1%	290 512	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	546	13.0%	185	4.4%	167	4.0%	3 294	78.6%	4 192	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 730	7.5%	2 991	2.9%	2 768	2.7%	89 486	86.9%	102 975	35.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 897	9.0%	4 798	3.6%	4 107	3.1%	112 058	84.3%	132 861	45.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 134	4.2%	1 481	2.9%	1 459	2.9%	45 411	90.0%	50 484	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 307	7.7%	9 455	3.3%	8 501	2.9%	250 249	86.1%	290 512	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	28 878	6.0%	13 315	2.8%	16 586	3.4%	422 730	87.8%	481 509	87.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	31 054	56.3%	6 910	12.5%	2 513	4.6%	14 710	26.7%	55 186	10.1%
Auditor-General	115	6.9%	22	1.3%	-	-	1 524	91.8%	1 660	.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 160	100.0%	10 160	1.9%
Total	60 047	10.9%	20 247	3.7%	19 099	3.5%	449 123	81.9%	548 516	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TMP Kgoale	013 235 7300
Financial Manager	Mr LM Mokwena	013 235 7349

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: NKOMAZI (MP324)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	831 198	784 890	261 913	31.5%	137 207	16.5%	152 437	19.4%	198 078	25.2%	749 635	95.5%	75 315	79.3%	163.0%
Property rates	132 765	107 901	24 583	18.5%	(32 958)	(24.8%)	88 950	82.4%	24 929	23.1%	105 505	97.8%	25 863	83.4%	(3.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 713	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	76 454	76 755	18 509	24.2%	25 028	32.7%	27 865	36.3%	24 021	31.3%	95 424	124.3%	21 984	88.7%	9.3%
Service charges - water revenue	20 638	21 253	5 171	25.1%	6 135	29.7%	4 215	19.8%	4 666	22.0%	20 186	95.0%	5 279	91.0%	(11.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 018	5 050	1 227	24.5%	(4 628)	(92.2%)	1 265	25.1%	1 342	26.6%	(794)	(15.7%)	1 133	91.8%	18.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 240	7 137	1 669	23.1%	7 699	106.3%	1 835	25.7%	1 966	27.5%	13 170	184.5%	1 664	91.3%	18.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 556	2 972	119	4.7%	359	14.1%	1 821	61.3%	577	19.4%	2 877	96.8%	546	52.5%	5.8%
Interest earned - external investments	4 616	4 918	1 157	25.1%	588	12.7%	1 699	34.5%	1 075	21.9%	4 519	91.9%	5 559	154.7%	(80.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 280	4 449	5 494	429.3%	2 381	186.1%	1 746	39.2%	1 770	39.8%	11 391	256.0%	-	4.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 368	25 981	242	3.8%	189	3.0%	398	1.5%	197	.8%	1 025	3.9%	1 098	113.2%	(82.1%)
Licences and permits	26	19	3	11.8%	7	27.4%	17	89.0%	3	18.1%	30	161.0%	5	216.8%	(25.5%)
Agency services	14 919	10 545	1 672	11.2%	2 874	19.3%	3 333	31.6%	4 696	44.5%	12 575	119.3%	-	35.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	549 405	510 405	201 310	36.6%	128 811	23.4%	18 033	3.5%	129 660	25.4%	477 814	93.6%	200	72.9%	64 588.0%
Other own revenue	9 913	7 504	757	7.6%	722	7.3%	1 259	16.8%	3 175	42.3%	5 913	78.8%	8 271	148.4%	(61.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	823 194	815 131	154 526	18.8%	186 284	22.6%	164 280	20.2%	209 423	25.7%	714 513	87.7%	184 668	81.4%	13.4%
Employee related costs	317 538	317 038	76 903	24.2%	94 253	29.7%	81 437	25.7%	82 033	25.9%	334 626	105.5%	73 980	94.8%	10.9%
Remuneration of councillors	22 176	22 226	7 780	35.1%	6 717	30.3%	7 536	33.9%	7 196	32.4%	29 228	131.5%	6 404	87.9%	12.4%
Debt impairment	18 536	18 536	-	-	2 767	14.9%	-	-	9 074	49.0%	11 840	63.9%	17 251	91.8%	(47.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	66 412	66 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	684	884	278	40.7%	218	32.0%	193	21.9%	52	5.9%	742	84.0%	174	114.2%	(70.1%)
Bulk purchases	63 576	62 776	16 771	26.4%	16 677	26.2%	17 982	28.6%	18 667	29.7%	70 096	111.7%	25 506	134.2%	(26.8%)
Other Materials	40 758	29 566	3 894	9.6%	4 996	12.3%	7 449	25.2%	15 625	52.8%	31 963	108.1%	566	64.2%	2 659.2%
Contracted services	142 046	149 891	19 993	14.1%	25 138	17.7%	21 870	14.6%	31 920	21.3%	98 921	66.0%	7 998	84.0%	299.1%
Transfers and grants	1 200	6 581	-	-	1 757	146.4%	2 186	33.2%	1 800	27.4%	5 744	87.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	150 268	141 222	28 908	19.2%	33 762	22.5%	25 628	18.1%	43 056	30.5%	131 353	93.0%	52 788	70.6%	(18.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 004	(30 241)	107 387		(49 077)		(11 843)		(11 345)		35 122		(109 353)		
Transfers recognised - capital	230 970	284 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	1.8%	5 000	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	238 975	254 048	107 387		(49 077)		(11 843)		(6 345)		40 122		(109 353)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	238 975	254 048	107 387		(49 077)		(11 843)		(6 345)		40 122		(109 353)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	238 975	254 048	107 387		(49 077)		(11 843)		(6 345)		40 122		(109 353)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	238 975	254 048	107 387		(49 077)		(11 843)		(6 345)		40 122		(109 353)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	259 174	259 174	30 830	11.9%	36 044	13.9%	30 743	11.9%	57 407	22.2%	155 024	59.8%	44 604	62.0%	28.7%
National Government	230 970	230 970	29 656	12.8%	31 672	13.7%	29 800	12.9%	44 349	19.2%	135 477	58.7%	41 415	63.0%	7.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	230 970	230 970	29 656	12.8%	31 672	13.7%	29 800	12.9%	44 349	19.2%	135 477	58.7%	41 415	63.0%	7.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	28 203	28 203	1 174	4.2%	4 372	15.5%	943	3.3%	13 058	46.3%	19 547	69.3%	3 188	50.6%	309.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	259 174	259 174	30 830	11.9%	36 044	13.9%	30 743	11.9%	57 407	22.2%	155 024	59.8%	44 604	62.0%	28.7%
Governance and Administration	4 103	4 103	11	.3%	42	1.0%	15	.4%	900	21.9%	968	23.6%	426	89.7%	111.4%
Executive & Council	443	443	-	-	14	3.2%	-	-	163	36.8%	178	40.1%	-	104.0%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	3 660	3 660	11	.3%	27	.8%	15	.4%	191	5.2%	245	6.7%	26	4.8%	641.6%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546	-	546	-	400	-	36.4%
Community and Public Safety	29 128	29 128	5 752	19.7%	271	.9%	5 334	18.3%	10 075	34.6%	21 432	73.6%	157	8.6%	6 319.6%
Community & Social Services	20 038	20 038	3 910	19.5%	271	1.4%	4 443	22.2%	93	.5%	8 716	43.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	9 090	9 090	1 842	20.3%	-	-	891	9.8%	6 680	73.5%	9 414	103.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	24	-	157	-	(85.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 279	-	3 279	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	47 344	47 344	2 713	5.7%	349	.7%	3 875	8.2%	17 167	36.3%	24 104	50.9%	5 553	87.3%	209.1%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	-	353	-	725	404.8%	(51.3%)
Road Transport	46 344	46 344	2 713	5.9%	349	.8%	3 813	8.2%	16 534	35.7%	23 409	50.5%	4 550	67.3%	263.4%
Environmental Protection	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	62	6.2%	280	28.0%	342	34.2%	277	25.7%	1.0%
Trading Services	178 598	178 598	22 354	12.5%	35 382	19.8%	21 519	12.0%	29 189	16.3%	108 443	60.7%	38 468	59.4%	(24.1%)
Electricity	4 400	4 400	582	13.2%	2 937	66.8%	46	1.1%	67	1.5%	3 632	82.6%	4 592	67.5%	(98.5%)
Water	151 921	151 921	20 829	13.7%	27 532	18.1%	21 473	14.1%	28 228	18.6%	98 061	64.5%	27 662	52.8%	2.0%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 079	516.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	22 277	22 277	943	4.2%	4 913	22.1%	-	-	894	4.0%	6 750	30.3%	135	37.6%	562.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	76	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 015 662	1 015 662	424 111	41.8%	354 945	34.9%	272 512	26.8%	84 247	8.3%	1 135 815	111.8%	126 376	123.7%	(33.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	95 081	95 081	31 744	33.4%	33 297	35.0%	17 772	18.7%	13 036	13.7%	95 849	100.8%	29 819	93.6%	(56.3%)
Service charges	105 545	105 545	27 047	25.6%	32 512	30.8%	35 398	33.5%	34 442	32.6%	129 399	122.6%	31 438	98.3%	9.6%
Other revenue	29 711	29 711	46 461	156.4%	29 716	100.0%	157 936	531.6%	36 398	122.5%	270 511	910.5%	63 052	1 411.1%	(42.3%)
Government - operating	549 405	549 405	204 804	37.3%	159 913	29.1%	2 152	.4%	-	-	366 869	66.8%	-	99.0%	-
Government - capital	230 970	230 970	113 543	49.2%	93 850	40.6%	58 464	25.3%	-	-	265 857	115.1%	-	88.1%	-
Interest	4 950	4 950	512	10.3%	5 657	114.3%	790	16.0%	372	7.5%	7 331	148.1%	2 067	29.3%	(82.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(738 246)	(738 246)	(242 493)	32.8%	(222 557)	30.1%	(198 903)	26.9%	(216 050)	29.3%	(880 003)	119.2%	(227 657)	146.1%	(5.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(736 362)	(736 362)	(242 401)	32.9%	(222 202)	30.2%	(198 343)	26.9%	(215 171)	29.2%	(878 116)	119.3%	(227 495)	146.1%	(5.4%)
Finance charges	(684)	(684)	(93)	13.5%	(201)	29.3%	(560)	82.0%	(879)	128.6%	(1 733)	253.5%	(162)	241.3%	443.4%
Transfers and grants	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	(155)	12.9%	-	-	-	-	(155)	12.9%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	277 417	277 417	181 618	65.5%	132 387	47.7%	73 609	26.5%	(131 803)	(47.5%)	255 811	92.2%	(101 281)	81.8%	30.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(259 174)	(259 174)	(20 868)	8.1%	(47 620)	18.4%	(33 840)	13.1%	(44 717)	17.3%	(147 045)	56.7%	(31 698)	65.8%	41.1%
Capital assets	(259 174)	(259 174)	(20 868)	8.1%	(47 620)	18.4%	(33 840)	13.1%	(44 717)	17.3%	(147 045)	56.7%	(31 698)	65.8%	41.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(259 174)	(259 174)	(20 868)	8.1%	(47 620)	18.4%	(33 840)	13.1%	(44 717)	17.3%	(147 045)	56.7%	(31 698)	65.8%	41.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(619)	(619)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(619)	(619)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(619)	(619)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 624	17 624	160 749	912.1%	84 768	481.0%	39 769	225.7%	(176 520)	(1 001.6%)	108 766	617.1%	(132 979)	(17 424.1%)	32.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85 000	85 000	118 558	139.5%	279 308	328.6%	364 075	428.3%	403 844	475.1%	118 558	139.5%	250 243	89.4%	61.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	102 624	102 624	279 308	272.2%	364 075	354.8%	403 844	393.5%	227 325	221.5%	227 325	221.5%	117 264	181.1%	93.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 362	23.1%	399	6.8%	216	3.7%	3 930	66.5%	5 907	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 581	47.6%	1 350	14.0%	443	4.6%	3 250	33.8%	9 624	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 222	11.1%	2 909	6.2%	2 505	5.3%	36 237	77.3%	46 872	61.1%	2 767	5.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	338	23.5%	117	8.1%	77	5.4%	908	63.0%	1 440	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	417	26.9%	154	10.0%	104	6.7%	871	56.4%	1 546	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	367	5.6%	349	5.3%	328	5.0%	5 526	84.1%	6 570	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 462	30.7%	230	4.8%	171	3.6%	2 897	60.9%	4 760	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 748	17.9%	5 509	7.2%	3 844	5.0%	53 619	69.9%	76 719	100.0%	2 767	3.6%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 706	18.2%	3 087	8.4%	2 031	5.5%	25 035	67.9%	36 859	48.0%	2 767	7.5%	-	-
Commercial	439	4.0%	307	2.8%	241	2.2%	10 040	91.0%	11 027	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 212	10.4%	731	6.3%	593	5.1%	9 100	78.2%	11 636	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	5 391	31.3%	1 383	8.0%	979	5.7%	9 444	54.9%	17 197	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 748	17.9%	5 509	7.2%	3 844	5.0%	53 619	69.9%	76 719	100.0%	2 767	3.6%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	25	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	3 736	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 736	7.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 556	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 556	7.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	32 673	78.4%	4 837	11.6%	1 229	3.0%	2 910	7.0%	41 650	85.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	39 990	81.7%	4 837	9.9%	1 229	2.5%	2 910	5.9%	48 967	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M D Ngwenya	013 790 0245
Financial Manager	Mr TS Thobela	013 790 0386

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: BUSHBUCKRIDGE (MP325)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 059 346	1 129 100	438 160	41.4%	274 641	25.9%	215 558	19.1%	55 995	5.0%	984 354	87.2%	56 132	100.1%	(.2%)
Property rates	194 789	194 789	142 870	73.3%	48 014	24.6%	33 445	17.2%	46 406	23.8%	270 735	139.0%	13 914	89.8%	233.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	51 104	59 636	2 369	4.6%	2 440	4.8%	1 588	2.7%	2 499	4.2%	8 896	14.9%	2 628	59.6%	(4.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 114	6 832	327	7.9%	776	18.9%	762	11.2%	800	11.7%	2 665	39.0%	958	95.5%	(16.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 450	7 450	-	-	1 656	22.2%	1 648	22.1%	586	7.9%	3 890	52.2%	1 656	56.3%	(64.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	1 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 401	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 244	2 779	24	2.0%	37	3.0%	63	2.3%	34	1.2%	159	5.7%	1 042	141.5%	(96.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	15 010	15 010	1 779	11.9%	1 741	11.6%	3 220	21.5%	2 035	13.6%	8 775	58.5%	4 048	95.5%	(49.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	55 000	110 000	9 347	17.0%	1 314	2.4%	-	-	-	-	10 661	9.7%	19 602	283.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 756	6 756	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	215	235.8%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	12 208	7 473	5 304	43.4%	35	.3%	37	.5%	60	.8%	5 437	72.7%	2 613	40.1%	(97.7%)
Agency services	10 027	10 027	-	-	-	-	33	.3%	103	1.0%	136	1.4%	2 423	99.8%	(95.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	696 593	696 593	272 463	39.1%	218 260	31.3%	173 715	24.9%	-	-	664 438	95.4%	-	96.7%	-
Other own revenue	9 051	11 005	2 205	24.4%	366	4.0%	903	8.2%	3 473	31.6%	6 946	63.1%	5 534	258.5%	(37.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	750	70	-	-	-	144	19.2%	-	-	214	28.5%	1 500	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 013 532	1 100 896	108 669	10.7%	199 233	19.7%	181 620	16.5%	185 537	16.9%	675 059	61.3%	195 970	86.1%	(5.3%)
Employee related costs	381 527	471 206	57 648	15.1%	113 297	29.7%	90 567	19.2%	102 184	21.7%	363 696	77.2%	90 265	102.8%	13.2%
Remuneration of councillors	32 639	27 680	2 170	6.6%	4 069	12.5%	11 241	40.6%	7 443	26.9%	24 923	90.0%	6 337	67.2%	17.5%
Debt impairment	122 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36.7%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	72 000	79 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.2%	-
Finance charges	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	233 000	225 500	25 332	10.9%	59 016	25.3%	55 118	24.4%	54 550	24.2%	194 015	86.0%	61 967	106.3%	(12.0%)
Other Materials	25 510	40 479	5 863	23.0%	1 929	7.6%	6 229	15.4%	3 469	8.6%	17 490	43.2%	10 827	85.3%	(68.0%)
Contracted services	52 744	56 736	7 860	14.9%	15 163	28.7%	8 366	14.7%	8 493	15.0%	39 881	70.3%	8 031	105.8%	5.7%
Transfers and grants	11 668	10 565	3 214	27.5%	-	-	840	8.0%	-	-	4 055	38.4%	1 553	120.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	81 799	189 650	6 582	8.0%	5 759	7.0%	9 260	4.9%	9 399	5.0%	30 999	16.3%	16 989	68.3%	(44.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	45 814	28 204	329 491		75 408		33 938		(129 542)		309 295		(139 838)		
Transfers recognised - capital	507 080	512 080	100 002	19.7%	166 320	32.8%	185 062	36.1%	-	-	451 384	88.1%	-	103.3%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	552 894	540 284	429 493		241 728		219 000		(129 542)		760 679		(139 838)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	552 894	540 284	429 493		241 728		219 000		(129 542)		760 679		(139 838)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	552 894	540 284	429 493		241 728		219 000		(129 542)		760 679		(139 838)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	552 894	540 284	429 493		241 728		219 000		(129 542)		760 679		(139 838)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	553 041	540 284	181 822	32.9%	83 672	15.1%	186 206	34.5%	145 657	27.0%	597 357	110.6%	201 570	91.1%	(27.7%)
National Government	553 041	540 284	181 822	32.9%	83 672	15.1%	186 206	34.5%	145 657	27.0%	597 357	110.6%	201 570	91.1%	(27.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	553 041	540 284	181 822	32.9%	83 672	15.1%	186 206	34.5%	145 657	27.0%	597 357	110.6%	201 570	91.1%	(27.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	553 041	540 284	181 822	32.9%	83 672	15.1%	186 206	34.5%	145 657	27.0%	597 357	110.6%	201 570	91.1%	(27.7%)
Governance and Administration	1 761	9 263	-	-	-	-	569	6.1%	14	.2%	583	6.3%	2 263	-	(99.4%)
Executive & Council	309	686	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	2.0%	14	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 452	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	6 940	-	-	-	-	569	8.2%	-	-	569	8.2%	2 263	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	21 400	5 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 536	30.4%	1 536	30.4%	-	73.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	2 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 536	51.9%	1 536	51.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	13 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	2 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	77 563	57 046	55 225	71.2%	9 382	12.1%	9 271	16.3%	7 252	12.7%	81 130	142.2%	15 897	91.8%	(54.4%)
Planning and Development	27 683	27 017	-	-	7 749	28.0%	1 769	6.5%	6 220	23.0%	15 738	58.3%	534	48.8%	1 064.9%
Road Transport	49 880	30 029	55 225	110.7%	1 632	3.3%	7 502	25.0%	1 032	3.4%	65 392	217.8%	15 363	101.5%	(93.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	440 370	468 920	126 597	28.7%	74 290	16.9%	176 365	37.6%	136 855	29.2%	514 107	109.6%	183 411	93.8%	(25.4%)
Electricity	800	800	7 211	901.4%	1 894	236.8%	-	-	586	73.2%	9 691	1 211.4%	272	52.8%	115.3%
Water	418 616	432 758	119 254	28.5%	67 606	16.1%	171 895	39.7%	128 883	29.8%	487 639	112.7%	166 865	95.1%	(22.8%)
Waste Water Management	19 154	31 157	132	.7%	4 790	25.0%	4 470	14.3%	7 385	23.7%	16 777	53.8%	15 850	105.7%	(53.4%)
Waste Management	1 800	4 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423	12.8%	(100.0%)
Other	11 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 326 249	1 342 931	398 580	30.1%	390 447	29.4%	370 494	27.6%	12 881	1.0%	1 172 402	87.3%	134 595	106.6%	(90.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	42 854	42 854	6 367	14.9%	1 474	3.4%	5 829	13.6%	5 566	13.0%	19 236	44.9%	2 849	33.1%	95.4%
Service charges	13 787	16 262	1 088	7.9%	899	6.5%	1 523	9.4%	1 554	9.6%	5 064	31.1%	32	6.3%	4 715.4%
Other revenue	35 287	37 393	7 534	21.3%	438	1.2%	518	1.4%	3 670	9.8%	12 160	32.5%	11 827	99.6%	(69.0%)
Government - operating	700 132	700 132	272 463	38.9%	218 260	31.2%	173 715	24.8%	-	-	664 438	94.9%	-	96.5%	-
Government - capital	507 080	507 080	100 002	19.7%	166 320	32.8%	185 062	36.5%	-	-	451 384	89.0%	-	98.6%	-
Interest	27 110	39 210	11 126	41.0%	3 055	11.3%	3 847	9.8%	2 091	5.3%	20 119	51.3%	119 887	541.4%	(98.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(819 228)	(1 064 572)	(207 127)	25.3%	(188 524)	23.0%	(181 620)	17.1%	(188 059)	17.7%	(765 331)	71.9%	(195 150)	110.9%	(3.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(807 218)	(1 054 008)	(207 127)	25.7%	(188 524)	23.4%	(181 620)	17.2%	(188 059)	17.8%	(765 331)	72.6%	(193 596)	111.3%	(2.9%)
Finance charges	(342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(11 668)	(10 565)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 553)	93.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	507 021	278 358	191 453	37.8%	201 922	39.8%	188 874	67.9%	(175 178)	(62.9%)	407 071	146.2%	(60 554)	101.9%	189.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	1 619.0%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	1 619.0%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(553 041)	(554 540)	(68 011)	12.3%	(87 235)	15.8%	(186 206)	33.6%	(110 179)	19.9%	(451 631)	81.4%	(198 691)	84.2%	(44.5%)
Capital assets	(553 041)	(554 540)	(68 011)	12.3%	(87 235)	15.8%	(186 206)	33.6%	(110 179)	19.9%	(451 631)	81.4%	(198 691)	84.2%	(44.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(552 291)	(553 790)	(68 011)	12.3%	(87 235)	15.8%	(186 206)	33.6%	(110 179)	19.9%	(451 631)	81.6%	(190 191)	82.9%	(42.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(45 270)	(275 431)	123 442	(272.7%)	114 687	(253.3%)	2 668	(1.0%)	(285 356)	103.6%	(44 560)	16.2%	(250 745)	(1 763.0%)	13.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	125 763	135 487	142 729	113.5%	266 171	211.6%	380 858	281.1%	383 526	283.1%	142 729	105.3%	544 702	114.2%	(29.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	80 493	(139 945)	266 171	330.7%	380 858	473.2%	383 526	(274.1%)	98 169	(70.1%)	98 169	(70.1%)	293 956	252.5%	(66.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 631	3.4%	(11)	-	2 680	1.6%	159 258	95.0%	167 558	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	28 788	3.6%	(58)	-	14 474	1.8%	760 560	94.6%	803 763	60.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	696	3.2%	(6)	-	359	1.6%	20 854	95.2%	21 902	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 190	3.2%	(46)	(.1%)	640	1.7%	35 205	95.2%	36 990	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	11	11.2%	10	11.0%	1	1.2%	72	76.5%	94	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 768	100.0%	297 768	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	12	.1%	(29)	(.2%)	12 326	100.1%	12 310	.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	36 315	2.7%	(99)	-	18 126	1.4%	1 286 043	95.9%	1 340 385	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	20 805	2.7%	41	-	10 445	1.4%	728 206	95.9%	759 496	56.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 078	3.2%	(30)	-	2 002	1.6%	122 614	95.3%	128 664	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 963	2.2%	(122)	-	4 036	1.1%	358 080	96.8%	369 957	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 470	4.2%	12	-	1 643	2.0%	77 143	93.8%	82 269	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	36 315	2.7%	(99)	-	18 126	1.4%	1 286 043	95.9%	1 340 385	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(1 596)	21.7%	(3 539)	48.0%	(398)	5.4%	(1 835)	24.9%	(7 368)	(7.8%)
Bulk Water	242 142	89.2%	(355)	(.1%)	23 095	8.5%	6 727	2.5%	271 608	286.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(120 927)	72.4%	(20 869)	12.5%	(28 134)	16.8%	2 892	(1.7%)	(167 039)	(176.3%)
Auditor-General	355	(14.4%)	-	-	-	-	(2 826)	114.4%	(2 470)	(2.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	119 974	126.6%	(24 762)	(26.1%)	(5 437)	(5.7%)	4 957	5.2%	94 732	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr C Lisa	013 799 1842
Financial Manager	Mrs C Nkuna	013 799 1889

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: CITY OF MBOMBELA (MP326)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 734 077	2 705 736	714 152	26.1%	687 973	25.2%	606 123	22.4%	558 667	20.6%	2 566 915	94.9%	559 427	96.5%	(.1%)
Property rates	513 667	513 667	114 495	22.3%	116 529	22.7%	123 026	24.0%	119 773	23.3%	473 823	92.2%	141 987	103.9%	(15.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	941 132	941 086	233 049	24.8%	211 321	22.5%	213 318	22.7%	228 187	24.2%	885 875	94.1%	267 279	95.2%	(14.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	96 812	97 858	24 616	25.4%	24 141	24.9%	23 532	24.0%	23 669	24.2%	95 959	98.1%	30 059	114.2%	(21.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	29 581	30 581	7 106	24.0%	7 256	24.5%	6 971	22.8%	6 246	20.4%	27 579	90.2%	8 580	107.5%	(27.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	111 002	108 002	25 270	22.8%	25 555	23.0%	25 626	23.7%	25 522	23.6%	101 972	94.4%	31 146	103.9%	(18.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	22 876	19 306	1 496	6.5%	1 534	6.7%	1 542	8.0%	1 590	8.2%	6 162	31.9%	1 993	61.3%	(20.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	8 946	7 946	338	3.8%	345	3.9%	1 745	22.0%	5 223	65.7%	7 650	96.3%	580	21.0%	800.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	26 235	29 235	9 347	35.6%	9 781	37.3%	11 007	37.6%	11 838	40.5%	41 972	143.6%	12 084	142.0%	(2.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	29 944	14 944	324	1.1%	1 299	4.3%	441	3.0%	2 294	15.4%	4 358	29.2%	1 048	15.0%	119.0%
Licences and permits	4 925	188 186	-	-	9 501	192.9%	34 393	18.3%	138 311	73.5%	182 206	96.8%	0	-	38 419 615.8%
Agency services	189 601	-	38 474	20.3%	38 474	20.3%	-	-	(76 947)	-	-	-	49 573	93.8%	(255.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	695 668	695 668	253 925	36.5%	235 622	33.9%	151 316	21.8%	68 172	9.8%	709 035	101.9%	5 619	103.6%	1 113.3%
Other own revenue	63 689	59 260	5 714	9.0%	6 614	10.4%	13 206	22.3%	4 790	8.1%	30 324	51.2%	10 056	37.9%	(52.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(577)	(181.4%)	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 682 858	2 964 622	403 683	15.0%	584 676	21.8%	613 905	20.7%	554 084	18.7%	2 156 349	72.7%	573 780	92.6%	(3.4%)
Employee related costs	731 161	758 204	181 717	24.9%	187 341	25.6%	215 143	28.4%	189 135	24.9%	773 336	102.0%	175 200	103.1%	8.0%
Remuneration of councillors	39 598	39 598	2 918	7.4%	14 510	36.6%	9 319	23.5%	11 660	29.4%	38 406	97.0%	8 500	94.0%	37.2%
Debt impairment	57 987	73 968	-	-	21 786	37.6%	10 893	14.7%	10 893	14.7%	43 572	58.9%	13 524	83.2%	(19.5%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	260 361	514 816	9	-	166	.1%	10	-	62	-	247	-	39 895	90.9%	(99.8%)
Finance charges	25 770	19 801	-	-	33	.1%	8 466	42.8%	421	2.1%	8 919	45.0%	1 945	71.4%	(78.4%)
Bulk purchases	640 935	686 113	122 896	19.2%	182 785	28.5%	163 740	23.9%	60 945	8.9%	530 367	77.3%	63 650	83.1%	(4.2%)
Other Materials	54 844	51 865	4 857	8.9%	13 244	24.1%	8 635	16.6%	16 817	32.4%	43 554	84.0%	21 763	85.4%	(22.7%)
Contracted services	442 303	493 594	27 128	6.1%	108 509	24.5%	121 546	24.6%	174 463	35.3%	431 646	87.4%	158 209	85.5%	10.3%
Transfers and grants	37 196	42 210	3 251	8.7%	6 273	16.9%	2 516	6.0%	13 187	31.2%	25 226	59.8%	10 052	108.0%	31.2%
Other expenditure	392 703	284 453	60 907	15.5%	50 030	12.7%	73 637	25.9%	76 502	26.9%	261 075	91.8%	81 040	106.8%	(5.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	51 219	(258 886)	310 470		103 296		(7 782)		4 583		410 566		(14 352)		
Transfers recognised - capital	597 302	584 710	1 546	.3%	52 956	8.9%	217 613	37.2%	61 695	10.6%	333 810	57.1%	13 964	11.1%	341.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	648 521	325 825	312 015		156 252		209 831		66 278		744 376		(389)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	648 521	325 825	312 015		156 252		209 831		66 278		744 376		(389)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	648 521	325 825	312 015		156 252		209 831		66 278		744 376		(389)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	648 521	325 825	312 015		156 252		209 831		66 278		744 376		(389)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	607 134	612 979	13 093	2.2%	168 520	27.8%	107 804	17.6%	(3 721)	(.6%)	285 696	46.6%	186 267	75.6%	(102.0%)
National Government	515 929	505 100	11 446	2.2%	164 109	31.8%	94 572	18.7%	42 939	8.5%	313 065	62.0%	139 817	78.0%	(69.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 781	92.5%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	515 929	505 100	11 446	2.2%	164 109	31.8%	94 572	18.7%	42 939	8.5%	313 065	62.0%	156 598	78.6%	(72.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	82 446	100 525	1 648	2.0%	4 411	5.4%	13 233	13.2%	(46 660)	(46.4%)	(27 369)	(27.2%)	28 468	64.6%	(263.9%)
Public contributions and donations	8 759	7 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 201	21.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	607 134	612 979	13 093	2.2%	168 520	27.8%	107 804	17.6%	(3 721)	(.6%)	285 696	46.6%	186 267	75.6%	(102.0%)
Governance and Administration	39 128	39 631	1 648	4.2%	1 373	3.5%	948	2.4%	141	.4%	4 109	10.4%	4 293	30.2%	(96.7%)
Executive & Council	10 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	28 780	3 637	1 648	5.7%	-	-	-	-	29	.8%	1 676	46.1%	-	12.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	35 993	-	-	1 373	-	948	2.6%	112	.3%	2 433	6.8%	4 293	-	(97.4%)
Community and Public Safety	34 269	16 654	(425)	(1.2%)	1 457	4.3%	3 237	19.4%	28	.2%	4 297	25.8%	3 348	75.1%	(99.2%)
Community & Social Services	19 288	8 254	-	-	1 032	5.3%	2 171	26.3%	-	-	3 203	38.8%	15	98.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	8 971	6 838	(425)	(4.7%)	425	4.7%	103	1.5%	28	.4%	130	1.9%	3 300	57.9%	(99.2%)
Public Safety	3 821	1 562	-	-	-	-	964	61.7%	0	-	964	61.7%	33	73.3%	(99.1%)
Housing	2 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	329 303	325 828	10 410	3.2%	89 465	27.2%	55 593	17.1%	6 058	1.9%	161 526	49.6%	47 444	95.8%	(87.2%)
Planning and Development	40 106	41 771	548	1.4%	822	2.0%	16 653	39.9%	694	1.7%	18 716	44.8%	25 759	564.7%	(97.3%)
Road Transport	289 197	284 057	9 862	3.4%	88 644	30.7%	38 939	13.7%	5 364	1.9%	142 809	50.3%	21 686	70.7%	(75.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	204 434	225 297	786	.4%	75 232	36.8%	46 879	20.8%	(12 776)	(5.7%)	110 122	48.9%	131 181	66.6%	(109.7%)
Electricity	35 667	36 895	-	-	7 446	20.9%	7 578	20.5%	3 119	8.5%	18 143	49.2%	6 517	78.6%	(52.1%)
Water	138 829	138 347	-	-	63 776	45.9%	21 247	15.4%	(33 151)	(24.0%)	51 872	37.5%	54 745	46.5%	(160.6%)
Waste Water Management	27 425	42 798	786	2.9%	4 011	14.6%	18 055	42.2%	17 256	40.3%	40 107	93.7%	69 834	202.1%	(75.3%)
Waste Management	2 512	7 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	12.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	5 569	675	-	992	-	1 148	20.6%	2 828	50.8%	5 642	101.3%	-	249.0%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	3 273 393	3 128 737	878 666	26.8%	646 928	19.8%	540 404	17.3%	421 817	13.5%	2 487 815	79.5%	367 926	102.7%	14.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	493 120	487 983	103 685	21.0%	145 288	29.5%	122 776	25.2%	130 101	26.7%	501 850	102.8%	100 147	104.7%	29.9%
Service charges	1 160 748	1 170 333	228 390	19.7%	220 957	19.0%	213 109	18.2%	213 288	18.2%	875 744	74.8%	209 529	84.2%	1.8%
Other revenue	296 621	243 962	43 267	14.6%	54 561	18.4%	49 185	20.2%	72 275	29.6%	219 288	89.9%	55 248	70.6%	30.8%
Government - operating	695 668	614 568	239 345	34.4%	162 313	23.3%	152 169	24.8%	345	.1%	554 172	90.2%	-	124.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	597 302	584 710	263 979	44.2%	63 809	10.7%	2 057	.4%	3 850	.7%	333 695	57.1%	2 685	126.8%	43.4%
Interest	29 934	27 181	-	-	-	-	1 108	4.1%	1 958	7.2%	3 066	11.3%	318	2.7%	515.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 903 170)	(2 375 838)	(699 804)	24.1%	(541 833)	18.7%	(571 307)	24.0%	(507 354)	21.4%	(2 320 298)	97.7%	(402 058)	122.2%	26.2%
Suppliers and employees	(2 840 203)	(2 313 827)	(699 222)	24.6%	(524 855)	18.5%	(513 305)	22.2%	(500 952)	21.7%	(2 238 334)	96.7%	(398 436)	124.9%	25.7%
Finance charges	(25 770)	(19 801)	-	-	(15 392)	59.7%	(57 538)	290.6%	(451)	2.3%	(73 381)	370.6%	(1 936)	71.3%	(76.7%)
Transfers and grants	(37 196)	(42 210)	(582)	1.6%	(1 587)	4.3%	(464)	1.1%	(5 951)	14.1%	(8 583)	20.3%	(1 686)	16.7%	252.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	370 223	752 899	178 862	48.3%	105 095	28.4%	(30 903)	(4.1%)	(85 537)	(11.4%)	167 517	22.2%	(34 132)	60.1%	150.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	339 892	(57 246)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	220 632	(176 506)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	119 260	119 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(607 134)	(551 681)	-	-	(82 276)	13.6%	(106 638)	19.3%	(113 126)	20.5%	(302 040)	54.7%	(67 014)	52.5%	68.8%
Capital assets	(607 134)	(551 681)	-	-	(82 276)	13.6%	(106 638)	19.3%	(113 126)	20.5%	(302 040)	54.7%	(67 014)	52.5%	68.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(267 242)	(608 926)	-	-	(82 276)	30.8%	(106 638)	17.5%	(113 126)	18.6%	(302 040)	49.6%	(67 014)	52.5%	68.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 410)	(20 410)	-	-	(7 493)	36.7%	(6 183)	30.3%	(1 544)	7.6%	(15 221)	74.6%	(3 268)	22.3%	(52.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(20 410)	(20 410)	-	-	(7 493)	36.7%	(6 183)	30.3%	(1 544)	7.6%	(15 221)	74.6%	(3 268)	22.3%	(52.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(20 410)	(20 410)	-	-	(7 493)	36.7%	(6 183)	30.3%	(1 544)	7.6%	(15 221)	74.6%	(3 268)	72.1%	(52.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	82 571	123 562	178 862	216.6%	15 325	18.6%	(143 724)	(116.3%)	(200 207)	(162.0%)	(149 744)	(121.2%)	(104 415)	102.3%	91.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	127 296	23 864	23 864	18.7%	202 726	159.3%	218 052	913.7%	74 327	311.5%	23 864	100.0%	165 051	(103.5%)	(55.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	209 867	147 426	202 726	96.6%	218 052	103.9%	74 327	50.4%	(125 880)	(85.4%)	(125 880)	(85.4%)	60 636	31.3%	(307.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 660	33.3%	52	.3%	4 287	21.5%	8 971	44.9%	19 970	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	45 062	59.9%	700	.9%	8 998	12.0%	20 493	27.2%	75 253	28.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	23 824	23.1%	469	.5%	10 197	9.9%	68 462	66.5%	102 952	39.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 033	29.4%	10	.1%	1 364	19.7%	3 508	50.7%	6 916	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 709	33.8%	32	.2%	3 507	17.7%	9 618	48.4%	19 866	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	209	14.6%	-	-	323	22.5%	902	62.9%	1 434	.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 054	15.7%	5	-	3 855	14.9%	17 913	69.4%	25 826	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 732	16.5%	441	4.2%	1 374	13.1%	6 950	66.2%	10 499	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	90 282	34.4%	1 710	.7%	33 906	12.9%	136 816	52.1%	262 714	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	11 477	12.4%	80	.1%	7 949	8.6%	73 023	78.9%	92 529	35.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	23 227	47.7%	303	.6%	6 234	12.8%	18 909	38.8%	48 673	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	54 570	46.9%	1 320	1.1%	18 937	16.3%	41 606	35.7%	116 434	44.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 008	19.8%	7	.1%	786	15.5%	3 279	64.6%	5 079	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	90 282	34.4%	1 710	.7%	33 906	12.9%	136 816	52.1%	262 714	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	56 691	43.8%	54 340	42.0%	7 851	6.1%	10 630	8.2%	129 511	18.6%
Bulk Water	215	.5%	-	-	935	2.2%	40 511	97.2%	41 661	6.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	98 154	37.5%	22 247	8.5%	19 522	7.5%	121 753	46.5%	261 675	37.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	435	16.7%	2 165	83.3%	2 600	.4%
Other	106	-	37	-	36	-	262 259	99.9%	262 438	37.6%
Total	155 165	22.2%	76 623	11.0%	28 778	4.1%	437 318	62.7%	697 885	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Neil Diamond (acting)	013 759 2041
Financial Manager	Mr Wiseman Khumalo	013 759 9060

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: EHLANZENI (DC32)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	247 017	240 810	98 765	40.0%	82 560	33.4%	59 438	24.7%	4 262	1.8%	245 025	101.8%	4 401	98.2%	(3.2%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	340	180	25	7.3%	51	15.0%	78	43.5%	52	29.1%	206	114.7%	64	51.0%	(18.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	8 500	8 500	1 241	14.6%	3 811	44.8%	494	5.8%	3 734	43.9%	9 281	109.2%	4 023	92.9%	(7.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	8	-	5	-	9	-	8	-	30	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	95.0%	133	95.0%	123	94.5%	8.2%
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	100	11	-	15	-	13	13.2%	11	11.5%	51	51.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	237 182	231 190	97 205	41.0%	78 572	33.1%	58 729	25.4%	-	-	234 506	101.4%	-	98.8%	-
Other own revenue	855	700	275	32.1%	106	12.4%	114	16.3%	322	46.0%	817	116.7%	191	65.9%	68.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	233 462	238 294	40 478	17.3%	61 054	26.2%	46 504	19.5%	58 709	24.6%	206 745	86.8%	54 577	86.8%	7.6%
Employee related costs	115 463	124 018	28 285	24.5%	28 417	24.6%	27 061	21.8%	31 322	25.3%	115 085	92.8%	24 541	90.6%	27.6%
Remuneration of councillors	15 250	15 566	4 263	28.0%	4 390	28.8%	3 681	23.6%	3 365	21.6%	15 699	100.9%	3 223	86.2%	4.4%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 595	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	21 396	21 396	-	-	10 683	49.9%	0	-	10 683	49.9%	21 366	99.9%	10 773	100.3%	(.8%)
Bulk purchases	-	5 979	898	-	1 414	-	966	16.2%	1 401	23.4%	4 679	78.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	8 109	1 713	-	342	-	-	-	1 038	12.8%	3 093	38.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	1 500	13 682	264	17.6%	3 387	225.8%	2 758	20.2%	3 315	24.2%	9 724	71.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	69 258	37 544	5 055	7.3%	12 420	17.9%	12 038	32.1%	7 586	20.2%	37 099	98.8%	16 040	92.8%	(52.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 555	2 516	58 287		21 506		12 934		(54 448)		38 280		(50 176)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 347	6 702	-	-	-	-	704	10.5%	-	-	704	10.5%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	15 902	9 218	58 287		21 506		13 638		(54 448)		38 984		(50 176)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	15 902	9 218	58 287		21 506		13 638		(54 448)		38 984		(50 176)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	15 902	9 218	58 287		21 506		13 638		(54 448)		38 984		(50 176)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	15 902	9 218	58 287		21 506		13 638		(54 448)		38 984		(50 176)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	44 547	39 267	964	2.2%	5 056	11.4%	2 328	5.9%	18 290	46.6%	26 638	67.8%	9 125	75.4%	100.4%
National Government	2 347	2 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 093	359.4%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 347	2 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 093	359.4%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	42 200	36 920	964	2.3%	5 056	12.0%	2 328	6.3%	18 290	49.5%	26 638	72.2%	7 032	59.6%	160.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	44 547	39 267	964	2.2%	5 056	11.4%	2 328	5.9%	18 290	46.6%	26 638	67.8%	9 125	75.4%	100.4%
Governance and Administration	3 547	4 520	964	27.2%	19	.5%	795	17.6%	1 253	27.7%	3 031	67.0%	1 316	66.2%	(4.8%)
Executive & Council	2 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 200	4 520	964	80.3%	19	1.5%	795	17.6%	1 253	27.7%	3 031	67.0%	1 316	68.7%	(4.8%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74.6%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.8%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37.7%	-
Economic and Environmental Services	41 000	9 247	-	-	5 038	12.3%	1 533	16.6%	17 037	184.2%	23 607	255.3%	7 808	79.8%	118.2%
Planning and Development	41 000	3 100	-	-	5 038	12.3%	1 533	49.5%	17 037	549.6%	23 607	761.5%	7 808	79.8%	118.2%
Road Transport	-	6 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	25 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	20 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	4 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	249 364	247 512	101 496	40.7%	82 600	33.1%	60 139	24.3%	4 261	1.7%	248 496	100.4%	4 401	97.4%	(3.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 195	980	309	25.9%	262	21.9%	203	20.7%	390	39.8%	1 164	118.7%	255	51.9%	52.6%
Government - operating	237 182	235 545	99 937	42.1%	78 522	33.1%	58 729	24.9%	-	-	237 188	100.7%	-	98.8%	-
Government - capital	2 347	2 347	-	-	-	-	704	30.0%	-	-	704	30.0%	-	-	-
Interest	8 500	8 500	1 249	14.7%	3 816	44.9%	504	5.9%	3 739	44.0%	9 308	109.5%	4 023	92.2%	(7.1%)
Dividends	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	95.0%	133	95.0%	123	94.5%	8.2%
Payments	(227 724)	(233 302)	(48 000)	21.1%	(61 053)	26.8%	(47 310)	20.3%	(58 710)	25.2%	(215 073)	92.2%	(54 714)	105.2%	7.3%
Suppliers and employees	(211 320)	(216 898)	(48 000)	22.7%	(61 053)	28.9%	(47 310)	21.8%	(48 027)	22.1%	(204 390)	94.2%	(43 941)	103.3%	9.3%
Finance charges	(16 404)	(16 404)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(10 683)	65.1%	(10 683)	65.1%	(10 773)	124.8%	(.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 640	14 210	53 495	247.2%	21 547	99.6%	12 829	90.3%	(54 448)	(383.2%)	33 423	235.2%	(50 312)	60.5%	8.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 547)	(39 267)	(239)	.5%	(3 824)	8.6%	(2 328)	5.9%	(6 237)	15.9%	(12 628)	32.2%	(16 141)	93.9%	(61.4%)
Capital assets	(44 547)	(39 267)	(239)	.5%	(3 824)	8.6%	(2 328)	5.9%	(6 237)	15.9%	(12 628)	32.2%	(16 141)	93.9%	(61.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 547)	(39 267)	(239)	.5%	(3 824)	8.6%	(2 328)	5.9%	(6 237)	15.9%	(12 628)	32.2%	(16 141)	45.2%	(61.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 992)	(4 992)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(4 992)	(4 992)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 992)	(4 992)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(27 899)	(30 049)	53 256	(190.9%)	17 723	(63.5%)	10 502	(34.9%)	(60 686)	202.0%	20 795	(69.2%)	(66 454)	18.0%	(8.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	42 408	94 931	-	-	53 256	125.6%	70 979	74.8%	81 481	85.8%	-	-	124 717	88.1%	(34.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 509	64 882	53 256	367.1%	70 979	489.2%	81 481	125.6%	20 795	32.1%	20 795	32.1%	58 263	260.0%	(64.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Siboza	013 759 8525
Financial Manager	Ms G Dube	013 759 8512

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	169 101	186 316	58 088	34.4%	66 927	39.6%	51 347	27.6%	10 701	5.7%	187 063	100.4%	5 662	92.4%	89.0%
Property rates	13 054	29 848	369	2.8%	27 289	209.1%	1 295	4.3%	4 621	15.5%	33 574	112.5%	2 029	37.8%	127.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 080	3 719	415	6.8%	606	10.0%	452	12.2%	255	6.9%	1 728	46.5%	314	12.1%	(18.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	16 712	11 712	1 834	11.0%	2 533	15.2%	1 862	15.9%	4 311	36.8%	10 540	90.0%	1 308	58.7%	229.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 951	1 951	570	29.2%	570	29.2%	571	29.3%	576	29.5%	2 286	117.2%	532	129.0%	8.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 000	1 000	353	35.3%	328	32.8%	328	32.8%	331	33.1%	1 341	134.1%	307	133.6%	7.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	167	102	15	9.3%	7	4.4%	10	10.0%	46	44.9%	79	77.3%	20	134.7%	133.7%
Interest earned - external investments	-	847	77	-	66	-	273	32.2%	230	27.1%	646	76.3%	260	205.8%	(11.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	55	6 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	129 439	128 689	53 064	41.0%	35 141	27.1%	46 288	36.0%	-	-	134 493	104.5%	-	99.5%	-
Other own revenue	554	1 828	1 392	251.4%	386	69.8%	267	14.6%	331	18.1%	2 376	130.0%	890	871.0%	(62.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	157 639	174 710	35 292	22.4%	30 770	19.5%	35 551	20.3%	37 331	21.4%	138 944	79.5%	45 160	107.8%	(17.3%)
Employee related costs	55 288	59 183	14 102	25.5%	16 766	30.3%	13 285	22.4%	13 319	22.5%	57 472	97.1%	13 997	103.6%	(4.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 423	10 423	2 139	20.5%	2 144	20.6%	3 765	36.1%	2 944	28.2%	10 992	105.5%	2 087	84.9%	41.1%
Debt impairment	3 092	3 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	784	656	473	60.3%	164	20.8%	66	10.0%	356	54.3%	1 059	161.4%	77	71.4%	365.5%
Bulk purchases	12 340	13 340	3 160	25.6%	2 635	21.4%	2 873	21.5%	4 072	30.5%	12 739	95.5%	2 481	90.9%	64.1%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	21 167	25 099	6 692	31.6%	3 724	17.6%	4 294	17.1%	4 541	18.1%	19 252	76.7%	7 766	149.5%	(41.5%)
Transfers and grants	5 143	4 043	561	10.9%	321	6.2%	822	20.3%	-	-	1 704	42.1%	1 218	117.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	39 403	48 876	8 165	20.7%	5 016	12.7%	10 446	21.4%	12 099	24.8%	35 726	73.1%	17 534	130.4%	(31.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 462	11 606	22 797		36 157		15 796		(26 631)		48 118		(39 498)		
Transfers recognised - capital	103 007	103 007	49 730	48.3%	21 848	21.2%	42 830	41.6%	-	-	114 408	111.1%	486	105.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	114 469	114 613	72 527		58 005		58 626		(26 631)		162 526		(39 012)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	114 469	114 613	72 527		58 005		58 626		(26 631)		162 526		(39 012)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	114 469	114 613	72 527		58 005		58 626		(26 631)		162 526		(39 012)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	114 469	114 613	72 527		58 005		58 626		(26 631)		162 526		(39 012)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	114 264	114 390	26 389	23.1%	24 737	21.6%	19 884	17.4%	34 264	30.0%	105 274	92.0%	30 298	92.2%	13.1%
National Government	103 492	103 492	21 932	21.2%	22 615	21.9%	19 099	18.5%	33 677	32.5%	97 323	94.0%	21 679	88.0%	55.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	-	191	-	6 902	-	(97.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	103 492	103 492	21 932	21.2%	22 615	21.9%	19 099	18.5%	33 868	32.7%	97 513	94.2%	28 581	93.4%	18.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 772	10 898	4 457	41.4%	2 122	19.7%	785	7.2%	396	3.6%	7 760	71.2%	1 577	23.3%	(74.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	134.2%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	114 264	114 390	26 389	23.1%	24 737	21.6%	19 884	17.4%	34 264	30.0%	105 274	92.0%	30 298	92.2%	13.1%
Governance and Administration	3 835	2 375	433	11.3%	372	9.7%	-	-	40	1.7%	844	35.6%	635	29.4%	(93.7%)
Executive & Council	-	23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	100.0%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 835	2 352	-	-	-	-	340	14.5%	-	-	340	14.5%	45	39.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	410	-	372	-	(340)	-	40	-	481	-	590	29.3%	(93.2%)
Community and Public Safety	7 022	8 824	1 685	24.0%	1 750	24.9%	1 949	22.1%	1 337	15.1%	6 721	76.2%	1 077	33.1%	24.1%
Community & Social Services	5 022	5 327	856	17.0%	1 352	26.9%	1 189	22.3%	1 095	20.6%	4 493	84.3%	461	28.0%	137.8%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 000	3 498	829	41.4%	398	19.9%	760	21.7%	241	6.9%	2 228	63.7%	616	61.6%	(60.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 895	15 729	3 053	19.2%	1 603	10.1%	1 331	8.5%	4 316	27.4%	10 303	65.5%	441	104.4%	878.8%
Planning and Development	200	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 695	15 695	3 053	19.5%	1 603	10.2%	1 331	8.5%	4 316	27.5%	10 303	65.6%	441	104.4%	878.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	87 512	87 462	21 218	24.2%	21 012	24.0%	16 604	19.0%	28 572	32.7%	87 405	99.9%	28 145	94.7%	1.5%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	70 397	70 397	12 980	18.4%	17 409	24.7%	13 683	19.4%	28 333	40.2%	72 405	102.9%	26 961	95.0%	5.1%
Waste Water Management	17 115	17 065	8 238	48.1%	3 602	21.0%	2 921	17.1%	239	1.4%	15 000	87.9%	1 184	92.6%	(79.8%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	268 530	284 677	122 241	45.5%	58 751	21.9%	74 230	26.1%	4 896	1.7%	260 118	91.4%	2 286	97.8%	114.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 401	25 371	1 904	15.4%	296	2.4%	2 529	10.0%	645	2.5%	5 374	21.2%	221	17.5%	191.8%
Service charges	24 456	20 984	16 728	68.4%	1 003	4.1%	3 901	18.6%	3 620	17.3%	25 251	120.3%	1 020	25.7%	255.0%
Other revenue	811	1 833	623	76.9%	397	48.9%	257	14.0%	401	21.9%	1 678	91.6%	298	831.7%	34.5%
Government - operating	127 801	127 051	2 395	1.9%	35 141	27.5%	32 788	25.8%	-	-	70 324	55.4%	-	97.0%	-
Government - capital	103 007	103 007	100 399	97.5%	21 848	21.2%	34 482	33.5%	-	-	156 729	152.2%	486	108.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	55	6 431	192	349.2%	66	120.7%	273	4.2%	230	3.6%	761	11.8%	260	2 992.8%	(11.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(143 114)	(143 756)	(87 815)	61.4%	(16 728)	11.7%	(57 768)	40.2%	(22 230)	15.5%	(184 541)	128.4%	(14 013)	137.8%	58.6%
Suppliers and employees	(137 187)	(139 057)	(86 781)	63.3%	(16 244)	11.8%	(56 880)	40.9%	(21 874)	15.7%	(181 779)	130.7%	(12 719)	190.0%	72.0%
Finance charges	(784)	(656)	(473)	60.3%	(164)	20.8%	(66)	10.0%	(356)	54.3%	(1 059)	161.4%	(77)	76.9%	365.5%
Transfers and grants	(5 143)	(4 043)	(561)	10.9%	(321)	6.2%	(822)	20.3%	-	-	(1 704)	42.1%	(1 218)	10.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	125 416	140 922	34 426	27.4%	42 024	33.5%	16 462	11.7%	(17 334)	(12.3%)	75 577	53.6%	(11 728)	66.3%	47.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(114 264)	(114 613)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(11 962)	10.4%	(11 171)	9.7%	(74 258)	64.8%	(30 298)	92.2%	(63.1%)
Capital assets	(114 264)	(114 613)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(11 962)	10.4%	(11 171)	9.7%	(74 258)	64.8%	(30 298)	92.2%	(63.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(114 264)	(114 613)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(11 962)	10.4%	(11 171)	9.7%	(74 258)	64.8%	(30 298)	92.2%	(63.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 152	26 308	8 037	72.1%	17 287	155.0%	4 500	17.1%	(28 505)	(108.3%)	1 319	5.0%	(42 025)	(88.8%)	(32.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 377	(26 713)	1 074	8.7%	9 111	73.6%	26 398	(98.8%)	30 898	(115.7%)	1 074	(4.0%)	43 956	1 160.2%	(29.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 529	(405)	9 111	38.7%	26 398	112.2%	30 898	(7 632.7%)	2 393	(591.1%)	2 393	(591.1%)	1 931	7.2%	23.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 832	3.7%	1 822	3.7%	1 740	3.5%	44 103	89.1%	49 497	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	89	1.5%	126	2.2%	134	2.3%	5 406	93.9%	5 755	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 957	5.2%	1 204	1.6%	1 152	1.5%	70 498	91.8%	76 812	37.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	248	3.6%	232	3.3%	227	3.3%	6 250	89.8%	6 956	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	146	3.1%	143	3.0%	140	3.0%	4 316	91.0%	4 745	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	195	.3%	154	.2%	92	.1%	61 974	99.3%	62 414	30.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 466	3.1%	3 681	1.8%	3 484	1.7%	192 547	93.4%	206 178	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	261	1.9%	137	1.0%	143	1.0%	13 523	96.1%	14 065	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 720	3.4%	933	1.9%	853	1.7%	46 455	93.0%	49 960	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 475	3.1%	2 608	1.8%	2 484	1.7%	132 522	93.3%	142 089	68.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	10	16.5%	3	4.5%	3	4.4%	47	74.6%	64	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 466	3.1%	3 681	1.8%	3 484	1.7%	192 547	93.4%	206 178	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	661	15.8%	438	10.5%	3 080	73.7%	4 179	15.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 073	13.1%	10 428	44.4%	2 048	8.7%	7 936	33.8%	23 485	84.9%
Total	3 073	11.1%	11 088	40.1%	2 487	9.0%	11 016	39.8%	27 664	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshepo Bloom	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Boipelo Dorcas Motlhaping	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	332 051	341 227	117 357	35.3%	81 478	24.5%	95 008	27.8%	36 943	10.8%	330 785	96.9%	41 293	94.1%	(10.5%)
Property rates	39 075	39 075	28 370	72.6%	3 782	9.7%	3 821	9.8%	1 159	3.0%	37 132	95.0%	2 170	97.3%	(46.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	90 281	86 104	18 868	20.9%	20 209	22.4%	22 492	26.1%	16 597	19.3%	78 166	90.8%	18 799	90.5%	(11.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	18 602	18 740	4 215	22.7%	5 411	29.1%	6 323	33.7%	2 809	15.0%	18 758	100.1%	5 076	97.0%	(44.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 322	12 386	3 370	27.4%	3 213	26.1%	3 388	27.4%	2 257	18.2%	12 229	98.7%	3 063	100.8%	(26.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 050	9 050	2 081	23.0%	1 954	21.6%	2 062	22.8%	6 570	72.6%	12 667	140.0%	2 060	88.1%	218.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 205	1 120	109	4.9%	137	6.2%	153	13.6%	93	8.3%	493	44.0%	1 424	150.5%	(93.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 100	1 900	627	57.0%	434	39.4%	318	16.7%	380	20.0%	1 758	92.5%	46	14.8%	723.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 200	6 200	1 323	21.3%	1 464	23.6%	1 451	23.4%	886	14.3%	5 123	82.6%	1 504	102.3%	(41.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 285	1 292	91	7.1%	35	2.7%	43	3.3%	149	11.5%	317	24.6%	176	88.5%	(15.4%)
Licences and permits	4 261	4 554	1 044	24.5%	1 136	26.7%	1 005	22.1%	1 111	24.4%	4 296	94.3%	759	79.8%	46.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	101.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	134 546	151 277	54 510	40.5%	42 532	31.6%	49 257	32.6%	3 683	2.4%	149 982	99.1%	1 294	99.6%	184.6%
Other own revenue	13 125	9 529	2 750	21.0%	1 171	8.9%	4 695	49.3%	1 249	13.1%	9 865	103.5%	4 323	62.0%	(71.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	330 499	363 117	79 161	24.0%	86 571	26.2%	44 934	12.4%	77 997	21.5%	288 663	79.5%	96 195	89.0%	(18.9%)
Employee related costs	111 675	109 821	26 114	23.4%	43 752	39.2%	5 788	5.3%	14 136	12.9%	89 790	81.8%	26 159	97.8%	(46.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 458	9 187	1 876	22.2%	4 967	58.7%	72	.8%	1 471	16.0%	8 386	91.3%	835	69.7%	76.2%
Debt impairment	537	598	21	3.9%	79	14.7%	49	8.2%	449	75.1%	598	99.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	36 201	36 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 758	71.2%	25 758	71.2%	50 117	252.5%	(48.6%)
Finance charges	2 813	6 508	1 230	43.7%	1 910	67.9%	1 704	26.2%	1 764	27.1%	6 609	101.5%	926	78.5%	90.6%
Bulk purchases	74 787	101 360	38 405	51.4%	9 231	12.3%	19 301	19.0%	17 389	17.2%	84 326	83.2%	1 530	49.3%	1 036.7%
Other Materials	7 238	11 880	704	9.7%	1 742	24.1%	1 668	14.0%	3 648	30.7%	7 762	65.3%	5 918	58.5%	(38.3%)
Contracted services	37 440	52 037	4 353	11.6%	18 430	49.2%	7 184	13.8%	13 439	25.8%	43 406	83.4%	1 887	74.8%	612.3%
Transfers and grants	-	70	-	-	-	-	(9)	(12.2%)	9	12.9%	0	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	51 349	35 454	6 458	12.6%	6 460	12.6%	9 176	25.9%	(66)	(.2%)	22 028	62.1%	8 824	97.8%	(100.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 553	(21 890)	38 196		(5 093)		50 074		(41 054)		42 122		(54 902)		
Transfers recognised - capital	94 211	77 480	13 869	14.7%	49 234	52.3%	(2 807)	(3.6%)	16 572	21.4%	76 868	99.2%	31 201	93.4%	(46.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	95 764	55 590	52 065		44 141		47 267		(24 483)		118 990		(23 700)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	95 764	55 590	52 065		44 141		47 267		(24 483)		118 990		(23 700)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	95 764	55 590	52 065		44 141		47 267		(24 483)		118 990		(23 700)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	95 764	55 590	52 065		44 141		47 267		(24 483)		118 990		(23 700)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	95 256	90 980	20 894	21.9%	42 210	44.3%	14 201	15.6%	22 715	25.0%	100 020	109.9%	40 317	93.1%	(43.7%)
National Government	94 211	77 480	20 833	22.1%	42 197	44.8%	14 201	18.3%	21 084	27.2%	98 315	126.9%	31 201	93.4%	(32.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	94 211	77 480	20 833	22.1%	42 197	44.8%	14 201	18.3%	21 084	27.2%	98 315	126.9%	31 201	93.4%	(32.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 045	13 500	61	5.8%	14	1.3%	-	-	1 631	12.1%	1 705	12.6%	-	93.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 116	100.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	95 256	90 980	20 894	21.9%	42 210	44.3%	14 201	15.6%	22 715	25.0%	100 020	109.9%	40 317	93.1%	(43.7%)
Governance and Administration	435	400	61	14.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	15.2%	-	7.3%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.5%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	435	400	61	14.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	15.2%	-	61.5%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.5%	-
Community and Public Safety	3 250	3 110	-	-	2 471	76.0%	1 240	39.9%	(184)	(5.9%)	3 527	113.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	3 010	3 010	-	-	2 457	81.6%	1 240	41.2%	(184)	(6.1%)	3 513	116.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	240	100	-	-	14	5.8%	-	-	-	-	14	13.8%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	42 660	46 060	6 857	16.1%	14 840	34.8%	3 981	8.6%	11 381	24.7%	37 059	80.5%	14 505	92.3%	(21.5%)
Planning and Development	2 500	11 900	87	3.5%	(87)	(3.5%)	-	-	1 631	13.7%	1 631	13.7%	251	23.7%	549.0%
Road Transport	40 160	34 160	6 770	16.9%	14 927	37.2%	3 981	11.7%	9 750	28.5%	35 428	103.7%	14 253	106.1%	(31.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	48 911	41 410	13 976	28.6%	24 900	50.9%	8 980	21.7%	11 518	27.8%	59 374	143.4%	25 812	95.3%	(55.4%)
Electricity	5 370	5 200	-	-	-	-	1 061	20.4%	4 617	88.8%	5 678	109.2%	1 181	59.1%	290.9%
Water	35 310	36 210	8 743	24.8%	15 592	44.2%	4 993	13.8%	4 795	13.2%	34 123	94.2%	15 466	96.2%	(69.0%)
Waste Water Management	8 231	-	5 233	63.6%	9 307	113.1%	2 926	-	2 106	-	19 572	-	9 165	94.7%	(77.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	392 396	395 970	130 727	33.3%	94 646	24.1%	109 220	27.6%	62 207	15.7%	396 800	100.2%	39 198	99.0%	58.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	31 260	33 213	12 828	41.0%	8 081	25.9%	7 292	22.0%	14 862	44.7%	43 063	129.7%	4 436	91.4%	235.0%
Service charges	104 204	117 957	34 069	32.7%	26 956	25.9%	30 568	25.9%	41 402	35.1%	132 995	112.7%	26 520	97.5%	56.1%
Other revenue	20 876	16 495	3 994	19.1%	2 480	11.9%	5 640	34.2%	3 783	22.9%	15 897	96.4%	6 691	120.6%	(43.5%)
Government - operating	134 546	142 724	56 387	41.9%	39 390	29.3%	30 263	21.2%	-	-	126 040	88.3%	-	100.1%	-
Government - capital	94 211	77 480	21 500	22.8%	15 842	16.8%	33 672	43.5%	-	-	71 014	91.7%	-	97.3%	-
Interest	7 300	8 100	1 949	26.7%	1 897	26.0%	1 785	22.0%	2 161	26.7%	7 792	96.2%	1 550	88.4%	39.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(293 760)	(326 317)	(70 151)	23.9%	(84 730)	28.8%	(64 227)	19.7%	(81 394)	24.9%	(300 502)	92.1%	(45 402)	107.3%	79.3%
Suppliers and employees	(290 947)	(319 739)	(68 921)	23.7%	(82 820)	28.5%	(62 523)	19.6%	(79 622)	24.9%	(293 886)	91.9%	(44 476)	107.5%	79.0%
Finance charges	(2 813)	(6 508)	(1 230)	43.7%	(1 910)	67.9%	(1 704)	26.2%	(1 763)	27.1%	(6 607)	101.5%	(926)	78.5%	90.5%
Transfers and grants	-	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	12.9%	(9)	12.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	98 636	69 653	60 576	61.4%	9 917	10.1%	44 993	64.6%	(19 187)	(27.5%)	96 298	138.3%	(6 204)	80.7%	209.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	29 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.8%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.8%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	29 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(95 256)	(90 980)	(25 163)	26.4%	(20 659)	21.7%	(18 692)	20.5%	(17 405)	19.1%	(81 920)	90.0%	(8 671)	79.4%	100.7%
Capital assets	(95 256)	(90 980)	(25 163)	26.4%	(20 659)	21.7%	(18 692)	20.5%	(17 405)	19.1%	(81 920)	90.0%	(8 671)	79.4%	100.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(95 256)	(61 339)	(25 163)	26.4%	(20 659)	21.7%	(18 692)	30.5%	(17 405)	28.4%	(81 920)	133.6%	(8 671)	79.4%	100.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(42)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 790)	(6 697)	(2 210)	46.1%	(1 321)	27.6%	(2 207)	32.9%	(1 401)	20.9%	(7 139)	106.6%	(76)	101.1%	1 740.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(4 790)	(6 697)	(2 210)	46.1%	(1 321)	27.6%	(2 207)	32.9%	(1 401)	20.9%	(7 139)	106.6%	(76)	101.1%	1 740.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 790)	(6 697)	(2 228)	46.5%	(1 321)	27.6%	(2 207)	32.9%	(1 401)	20.9%	(7 157)	106.9%	(76)	101.1%	1 740.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 410)	1 616	33 185	(2 354.1%)	(12 064)	855.8%	24 094	1 490.8%	(37 993)	(2 350.7%)	7 222	446.8%	(14 951)	(8 623.5%)	154.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 586	990	3 841	242.2%	37 026	2 334.6%	24 962	2 521.4%	49 056	4 955.2%	3 841	388.0%	18 792	480.0%	161.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	176	2 606	37 026	20 996.6%	24 962	14 155.4%	49 056	1 882.3%	11 063	424.5%	11 063	424.5%	3 841	742.3%	188.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 132	27.0%	530	6.7%	483	6.1%	4 746	60.1%	7 891	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 333	52.2%	468	5.6%	407	4.9%	3 090	37.2%	8 298	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	581	2.3%	427	1.7%	275	1.1%	23 555	94.8%	24 838	26.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 676	9.6%	519	3.0%	490	2.8%	14 762	84.6%	17 446	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	956	8.5%	307	2.7%	271	2.4%	9 759	86.4%	11 292	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 039	6.9%	464	3.1%	457	3.0%	13 057	86.9%	15 017	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	825	7.8%	78	.7%	78	.7%	9 645	90.8%	10 626	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 541	12.1%	2 793	2.9%	2 461	2.6%	78 614	82.4%	95 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 354	8.9%	235	1.5%	266	1.7%	13 395	87.8%	15 251	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 563	37.4%	690	4.6%	544	3.7%	8 091	54.3%	14 888	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 168	6.9%	1 703	2.8%	1 521	2.5%	52 646	87.7%	60 038	62.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	456	8.7%	166	3.2%	130	2.5%	4 482	85.6%	5 233	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 541	12.1%	2 793	2.9%	2 461	2.6%	78 614	82.4%	95 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	6 000	13.6%	-	-	38 096	86.4%	44 096	69.6%
Bulk Water	19	.2%	2 214	20.0%	4 429	39.9%	4 429	39.9%	11 092	17.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 279	52.2%	-	-	2 775	33.8%	1 148	14.0%	8 203	12.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 298	6.8%	8 214	13.0%	7 204	11.4%	43 673	68.9%	63 390	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Kagiso Bophelo Noke	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	360 395	358 441	2 815 655	781.3%	393 647	109.2%	1 380 888	385.2%	-	-	4 590 191	1 280.6%	274 697	168.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	58 083	58 083	119 430	205.6%	29 071	50.0%	189 237	325.8%	-	-	337 737	581.5%	132 782	815.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	136 498	136 498	218 756	160.3%	3 521	2.6%	538 497	394.5%	-	-	760 774	557.4%	66 474	70.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	68 673	68 673	2 250 290	3 276.8%	281 248	409.5%	582 975	848.9%	-	-	3 114 513	4 535.3%	27 928	61.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 687	34 687	212 411	612.4%	77 191	222.5%	33 658	97.0%	-	-	323 260	931.9%	17 034	118.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	26 233	26 233	10 687	40.7%	1 983	7.6%	12 543	47.8%	-	-	25 214	96.1%	11 421	71.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	438	438	272	62.1%	35	8.0%	170	38.8%	-	-	477	108.9%	746	129.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	53.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	325	325	62	19.2%	25	7.7%	102	31.3%	-	-	189	58.1%	274	76.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	300	300	3 528	1 175.9%	435	145.1%	1 591	530.2%	-	-	5 554	1 851.2%	1 554	573.1%	(100.0%)
Agency services	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	30 669	14 661	-	-	-	-	21 302	145.3%	-	-	21 302	145.3%	14 062	120.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 489	16 542	219	8.8%	138	5.5%	814	4.9%	-	-	1 171	7.1%	566	6.0%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 670	93.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	459 603	474 604	44 100	9.6%	38 823	8.4%	58 887	12.4%	-	-	141 810	29.9%	155 101	77.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	138 584	141 735	28 213	20.4%	35 123	25.3%	11 552	8.2%	-	-	74 888	52.8%	29 121	93.9%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 449	4 449	1 086	24.4%	1 327	29.8%	408	9.2%	-	-	2 821	63.4%	937	79.1%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	596	2.6%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	61 503	61 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 055	3 055	-	-	-	-	3	.1%	-	-	3	.1%	205	3.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	129 414	129 414	2 130	1.6%	-	-	25 403	19.6%	-	-	27 534	21.3%	72 462	106.9%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	10 839	10 839	647	6.0%	(0)	-	4 131	38.1%	-	-	4 778	44.1%	10 346	119.7%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	42 304	42 954	9 927	23.5%	-	-	14 632	34.1%	-	-	24 559	57.2%	23 418	189.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 928	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	56 454	67 654	2 096	3.7%	2 373	4.2%	2 758	4.1%	-	-	7 227	10.7%	16 087	37.1%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(99 208)	(116 163)	2 771 556		354 824		1 322 001		-		4 448 381		119 597		
Transfers recognised - capital	48 932	53 871	-	-	-	-	32 702	60.7%	-	-	32 702	60.7%	-	12.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	67 500	-	-	-	-	-	(19 824)	-	-	-	(19 824)	-	(585)	(138.6%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 224	(62 292)	2 771 556		354 824		1 334 879		-		4 461 259		119 012		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 224	(62 292)	2 771 556		354 824		1 334 879		-		4 461 259		119 012		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 224	(62 292)	2 771 556		354 824		1 334 879		-		4 461 259		119 012		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 224	(62 292)	2 771 556		354 824		1 334 879		-		4 461 259		119 012		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	208 307	105 014	12 623	6.1%	13 158	6.3%	5 316	5.1%	13 473	12.8%	44 570	42.4%	16 240	35.9%	(17.0%)
National Government	78 594	53 195	6 750	8.6%	3 102	3.9%	2 454	4.6%	10 825	20.3%	23 131	43.5%	13 041	49.7%	(17.0%)
Provincial Government	792	676	-	-	-	-	37	5.5%	47	6.9%	84	12.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	79 386	53 871	6 750	8.5%	3 102	3.9%	2 491	4.6%	10 872	20.2%	23 216	43.1%	13 041	49.1%	(16.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	61 422	51 143	4 824	7.9%	10 056	16.4%	2 825	5.5%	2 601	5.1%	20 306	39.7%	654	7.4%	297.6%
Public contributions and donations	67 500	-	1 048	1.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 048	-	2 544	172.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	208 307	105 014	12 623	6.1%	13 158	6.3%	5 316	5.1%	13 473	12.8%	44 570	42.4%	16 240	35.9%	(17.0%)
Governance and Administration	6 289	9 190	1 048	16.7%	25	.4%	-	-	1 053	11.5%	2 127	23.1%	3 035	29.5%	(65.3%)
Executive & Council	1 255	1 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	5 034	7 578	-	-	24	.5%	-	-	-	-	24	.3%	34	33.2%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	1 048	-	1	-	-	-	1 053	-	2 103	-	3 001	30.2%	(64.9%)
Community and Public Safety	4 195	9 634	29	.7%	25	.6%	351	3.6%	1 905	19.8%	2 310	24.0%	2 133	40.9%	(10.7%)
Community & Social Services	1 350	1 234	29	2.2%	25	1.8%	71	5.7%	47	3.8%	171	13.9%	1 133	152.9%	(95.9%)
Sport And Recreation	960	8 015	-	-	-	-	281	3.5%	1 858	23.2%	2 139	26.7%	907	14.2%	104.8%
Public Safety	1 885	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	40.8%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 645	1 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	6.4%	97	6.4%	1 187	78.3%	(91.9%)
Planning and Development	2 474	1 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	1.9%	26	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	171	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	41.2%	70	41.2%	1 187	78.3%	(94.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	195 178	84 675	11 545	5.9%	13 108	6.7%	4 965	5.9%	10 418	12.3%	40 036	47.3%	9 884	35.1%	5.4%
Electricity	67 929	17 475	-	-	2 844	4.2%	708	4.1%	7 295	41.7%	10 847	62.1%	488	18.8%	1 396.0%
Water	73 756	52 756	4 512	6.1%	7 994	10.8%	3 692	7.0%	3 123	5.9%	19 321	36.6%	1 632	47.9%	91.4%
Waste Water Management	35 098	13 098	7 034	20.0%	2 265	6.5%	565	4.3%	-	-	9 863	75.3%	7 765	76.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	18 396	1 346	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	.4%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	561 799	567 549	92 533	16.5%	86 280	15.4%	88 016	15.5%	23 851	4.2%	290 680	51.2%	249 615	111.6%	(90.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	67 109	67 109	12 132	18.1%	21 407	31.9%	15 204	22.7%	6 052	9.0%	54 795	81.7%	38 201	297.7%	(84.2%)
Service charges	412 026	412 026	43 083	10.5%	64 353	15.6%	50 657	12.3%	17 798	4.3%	175 890	42.7%	150 801	78.7%	(88.2%)
Other revenue	3 063	17 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 289	213.2%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	30 669	14 661	13 890	45.3%	521	1.7%	602	4.1%	-	-	15 013	102.4%	54 137	223.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	48 932	56 637	23 428	47.9%	-	-	21 554	38.1%	-	-	44 982	79.4%	-	.8%	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	41.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(415 100)	(429 451)	(78 692)	19.0%	(81 283)	19.6%	(87 759)	20.4%	(23 384)	5.4%	(271 118)	63.1%	(171 901)	72.2%	(86.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(388 045)	(402 396)	(78 692)	20.3%	(81 283)	20.9%	(87 759)	21.8%	(23 384)	5.8%	(271 118)	67.4%	(169 768)	73.0%	(86.2%)
Finance charges	(3 055)	(3 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(205)	3.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(24 000)	(24 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 928)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	146 699	138 098	13 841	9.4%	4 997	3.4%	257	.2%	467	.3%	19 562	14.2%	77 715	(297.5%)	(99.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	11 000	-	2 255	162.1%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	11 000	-	2 255	162.1%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(140 807)	(105 244)	(12 311)	8.7%	(9 288)	6.6%	(4 400)	4.2%	(2 598)	2.5%	(28 597)	27.2%	(18 650)	14.6%	(86.1%)
Capital assets	(140 807)	(105 244)	(12 311)	8.7%	(9 288)	6.6%	(4 400)	4.2%	(2 598)	2.5%	(28 597)	27.2%	(18 650)	14.6%	(86.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(140 807)	(105 244)	(12 311)	8.7%	(9 288)	6.6%	6 600	(6.3%)	(2 598)	2.5%	(17 597)	16.7%	(16 395)	11.3%	(84.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23 057)	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 299	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 357)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(4 592)	(4 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(4 592)	(4 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 592)	(4 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23 057)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 299	28 262	1 531	117.8%	(4 291)	(330.3%)	6 857	24.3%	(2 131)	(7.5%)	1 965	7.0%	38 263	2.8%	(105.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 084	4 084	2 933	71.8%	4 464	109.3%	173	4.2%	7 030	172.2%	2 933	71.8%	(140 391)	(759.0%)	(105.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 383	32 345	4 464	82.9%	173	3.2%	7 030	21.7%	4 899	15.1%	4 899	15.1%	(102 128)	112.3%	(104.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Leserwane	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Ndabaithetwa Moses Grond	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	82 374	82 428	31 303	38.0%	23 909	29.0%	21 974	26.7%	4 017	4.9%	81 203	98.5%	16 957	110.3%	(76.3%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	106	106	22	21.1%	16	15.0%	28	26.8%	31	29.0%	97	92.0%	19	32.0%	57.4%
Interest earned - external investments	203	186	159	78.3%	230	113.2%	356	191.2%	305	164.2%	1 049	564.4%	5 934	501.1%	(94.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	-	2 254	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	80 278	79 623	30 618	38.1%	23 634	29.4%	20 857	26.2%	2 817	3.5%	77 926	97.9%	8 373	102.0%	(66.4%)
Other own revenue	1 787	2 513	312	17.5%	30	1.7%	725	28.9%	859	34.2%	1 926	76.6%	376	38.9%	128.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	8	-	5	-	12	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	81 428	81 212	18 396	22.6%	25 495	31.3%	19 450	23.9%	21 641	26.6%	84 982	104.6%	21 685	88.6%	(.2%)
Employee related costs	55 928	52 082	12 753	22.8%	15 559	27.8%	13 351	25.6%	13 257	25.5%	54 920	105.4%	12 838	91.3%	3.3%
Remuneration of councillors	3 737	3 819	1 060	28.4%	1 000	26.8%	1 114	29.2%	1 243	32.5%	4 418	115.7%	1 061	100.0%	17.1%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	927	397	762	82.2%	257	27.8%	1 256	316.1%	559	140.6%	2 835	713.3%	-	4.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	430	-	0	.1%	198	46.2%	-	-	-	-	199	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 496	1 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 363	8 192	499	6.8%	2 201	29.9%	267	3.3%	1 985	24.2%	4 951	60.4%	382	30.8%	418.9%
Transfers and grants	400	370	(206)	(51.5%)	918	229.6%	843	227.8%	214	57.9%	1 770	478.2%	1 242	171.6%	(82.7%)
Other expenditure	11 148	14 515	3 527	31.6%	5 361	48.1%	2 619	18.0%	4 384	30.2%	15 890	109.5%	6 162	97.7%	(28.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	946	1 216	12 907		(1 586)		2 524		(17 624)		(3 779)		(4 728)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461	-	461	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	946	1 216	12 907		(1 586)		2 524		(17 163)		(3 318)		(4 728)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	946	1 216	12 907		(1 586)		2 524		(17 163)		(3 318)		(4 728)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	946	1 216	12 907		(1 586)		2 524		(17 163)		(3 318)		(4 728)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	946	1 216	12 907		(1 586)		2 524		(17 163)		(3 318)		(4 728)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	946	1 216	-	-	26	2.7%	75	6.2%	1 351	111.1%	1 452	119.4%	37	19.2%	3 551.6%
National Government	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 351	-	1 351	-	37	-	3 551.6%
Provincial Government	-	40	-	-	26	-	75	187.6%	-	-	101	252.6%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	946	40	-	-	26	2.7%	75	187.6%	1 351	3 377.7%	1 452	3 630.3%	37	-	3 551.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.7%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	1 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	946	1 216	-	-	26	2.7%	75	6.2%	1 351	111.1%	1 452	119.4%	37	19.2%	3 551.6%
Governance and Administration	797	852	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 351	158.6%	1 351	158.6%	37	19.2%	3 551.6%
Executive & Council	797	852	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 301	152.6%	1 301	152.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	51	-	37	19.2%	36.6%
Community and Public Safety	149	339	-	-	26	17.4%	75	22.1%	-	-	101	29.8%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	149	189	-	-	26	17.4%	75	39.7%	-	-	101	53.5%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	82 374	82 878	36 985	44.9%	29 121	35.4%	23 991	28.9%	4 434	5.4%	94 531	114.1%	10 187	106.1%	(56.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 893	2 619	2 502	132.1%	5 035	266.0%	2 977	113.7%	4 434	169.3%	14 948	570.8%	8 003	237.0%	(44.6%)
Government - operating	79 332	80 073	34 445	43.4%	24 042	30.3%	21 000	26.2%	-	-	79 487	99.3%	-	96.2%	-
Government - capital	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	203	186	38	18.7%	44	21.4%	15	7.9%	-	-	96	51.7%	2 184	149.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(80 502)	(81 491)	(28 114)	34.9%	(30 128)	37.4%	(20 049)	24.6%	(16 143)	19.8%	(94 434)	115.9%	(10 779)	81.3%	49.8%
Suppliers and employees	(80 102)	(80 984)	(28 114)	35.1%	(30 128)	37.6%	(20 049)	24.8%	(16 143)	19.9%	(94 434)	116.6%	(9 340)	77.0%	72.8%
Finance charges	-	(307)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(198)	64.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(400)	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 242)	208.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 872	1 387	8 870	473.8%	(1 007)	(53.8%)	3 942	284.2%	(11 709)	(844.1%)	97	7.0%	(592)	(71.3%)	1 878.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	4 251	-	-	-	(2 156)	-	-	-	2 095	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	4 251	-	-	-	(2 156)	-	-	-	2 095	-	-	-	-
Payments	(946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(946)	-	4 251	(449.4%)	-	-	(2 156)	-	-	-	2 095	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	926	1 387	12 924	1 395.3%	(1 205)	(130.1%)	1 787	128.8%	(11 709)	(844.1%)	1 798	129.6%	(592)	(52.8%)	1 878.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	923	148	148	16.0%	13 072	1 416.4%	11 867	8 030.3%	13 654	9 239.5%	148	100.0%	10 591	24.9%	28.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 849	1 535	13 072	706.9%	11 867	641.8%	13 654	889.5%	1 945	126.7%	1 945	126.7%	9 999	(65.3%)	(80.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	690	5.6%	102	.8%	411	3.3%	11 162	90.3%	12 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	690	5.6%	102	.8%	411	3.3%	11 162	90.3%	12 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	669	6.1%	86	.8%	398	3.6%	9 867	89.5%	11 020	89.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	21	1.5%	16	1.2%	13	.9%	1 295	96.3%	1 344	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	690	5.6%	102	.8%	411	3.3%	11 162	90.3%	12 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 881	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881	24.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 576	80.3%	534	9.4%	306	5.4%	282	4.9%	5 697	75.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 457	85.2%	534	7.0%	306	4.0%	282	3.7%	7 579	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D H Molaole	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Moroane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	66 197	66 952	25 387	38.4%	13 484	20.4%	11 539	17.2%	7 372	11.0%	57 782	86.3%	5 104	82.0%	44.4%
Property rates	11 771	12 994	11 016	93.6%	(1)	-	(3)	-	(13)	(.1%)	10 999	84.6%	(164)	100.9%	(92.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	-	92	-	251	118.5%	(63.4%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 805	11 805	3 199	27.1%	3 350	28.4%	3 801	32.2%	1 716	14.5%	12 066	102.2%	1 925	82.4%	(10.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 720	7 720	1 769	22.9%	1 267	16.4%	1 397	18.1%	1 357	17.6%	5 790	75.0%	825	81.0%	64.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 889	3 889	1 537	39.5%	991	25.5%	963	24.8%	964	24.8%	4 455	114.5%	601	106.2%	60.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 623	4 623	1 201	26.0%	803	17.4%	813	17.6%	813	17.6%	3 630	78.5%	499	75.2%	63.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 431	1 431	290	20.2%	644	45.0%	495	34.6%	318	22.2%	1 747	122.0%	248	73.7%	28.2%
Interest earned - external investments	430	430	-	-	83	19.3%	51	11.9%	118	27.4%	252	58.6%	6	27.3%	1 974.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 942	1 942	-	-	274	14.1%	297	15.3%	294	15.2%	865	44.6%	527	147.6%	(44.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	19	19	-	-	(0)	(1.5%)	-	-	6	34.1%	6	32.7%	-	1 699.2%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	95	95	0	.1%	0	.4%	0	.1%	0	.1%	1	.6%	21	62.0%	(99.5%)
Agency services	378	378	40	10.7%	105	27.8%	112	29.7%	83	21.9%	341	90.0%	71	85.9%	16.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	18 104	18 859	6 182	34.1%	5 838	32.2%	3 383	17.9%	(224)	(1.2%)	15 179	80.5%	0	77.1%	(79 996.1%)
Other own revenue	2 767	2 767	153	5.5%	131	4.7%	230	8.3%	126	4.6%	640	23.1%	295	59.0%	(57.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	-	1 720	-	-	4.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	65 389	74 241	11 358	17.4%	13 326	20.4%	13 778	18.6%	15 041	20.3%	53 503	72.1%	7 770	70.8%	93.6%
Employee related costs	25 018	26 033	1 818	7.3%	5 887	23.5%	5 857	22.5%	5 913	22.7%	19 474	74.8%	3 580	77.9%	65.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 058	2 265	177	8.6%	530	25.7%	622	27.4%	737	32.6%	2 065	91.2%	353	65.3%	108.9%
Debt impairment	2 126	6 126	932	43.9%	9	.4%	-	-	-	-	942	15.4%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 054	7 054	(137)	(2.7%)	(6)	(.1%)	(4)	(.1%)	-	-	(148)	(2.1%)	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 387	1 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.4%	-
Bulk purchases	13 581	13 676	4 131	30.4%	3 118	23.0%	3 020	22.1%	3 106	22.7%	13 375	97.8%	2 035	87.0%	52.7%
Other Materials	-	-	(24)	-	(299)	-	6	-	6	-	(311)	-	6	-	(7.4%)
Contracted services	5 957	7 157	1 233	20.7%	69	1.2%	727	10.2%	1 155	16.1%	3 184	44.5%	223	152.9%	417.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 022	-	1 256	-	1 302	-	1 236	-	4 817	-	495	88.5%	149.9%
Other expenditure	10 209	10 544	2 205	21.6%	2 762	27.1%	2 249	21.3%	2 888	27.4%	10 104	95.8%	1 079	95.2%	167.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	808	(7 289)	14 030		158		(2 240)		(7 669)		4 279		(2 666)		
Transfers recognised - capital	20 684	35 881	2 500	12.1%	-	-	6 500	18.1%	-	-	9 000	25.1%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 492	28 592	16 530		158		4 260		(7 669)		13 279		(2 666)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 492	28 592	16 530		158		4 260		(7 669)		13 279		(2 666)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 492	28 592	16 530		158		4 260		(7 669)		13 279		(2 666)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 492	28 592	16 530		158		4 260		(7 669)		13 279		(2 666)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	21 948	37 145	437	2.0%	6 382	29.1%	2 182	5.9%	18 117	48.8%	27 118	73.0%	933	88.9%	1 841.1%
National Government	20 382	35 579	339	1.7%	6 247	30.6%	2 166	6.1%	18 031	50.7%	26 783	75.3%	747	78.8%	2 313.2%
Provincial Government	302	302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	20 684	35 881	339	1.6%	6 247	30.2%	2 166	6.0%	18 031	50.3%	26 783	74.6%	810	79.5%	2 125.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 264	1 264	98	7.8%	135	10.7%	17	1.3%	86	6.8%	336	26.6%	123	835.1%	(30.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	21 948	37 145	437	2.0%	6 382	29.1%	2 182	5.9%	18 117	48.8%	27 118	73.0%	933	88.9%	1 841.1%
Governance and Administration	1 249	1 249	92	7.3%	115	9.2%	17	1.3%	25	2.0%	247	19.8%	-	172.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	9.8%	16	9.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 088	1 088	14	1.3%	-	-	16	1.5%	-	-	30	2.7%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	78	-	115	-	1	-	9	-	202	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 481	1 481	173	11.7%	-	-	-	-	641	43.3%	814	54.9%	677	380.4%	(5.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 481	1 481	173	11.7%	-	-	-	-	641	43.3%	814	54.9%	677	380.4%	(5.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	19 201	34 398	172	.9%	6 267	32.6%	2 166	6.3%	17 452	50.7%	26 057	75.8%	193	33.8%	8 939.4%
Electricity	7 000	7 000	-	-	1 878	26.8%	1 547	22.1%	403	5.8%	3 828	54.7%	70	127.0%	476.8%
Water	6 000	21 197	7	.1%	2 118	35.3%	619	2.9%	15 661	73.9%	18 405	86.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	6 101	6 101	166	2.7%	2 271	37.2%	-	-	1 388	22.7%	3 824	62.7%	123	9.2%	1 026.6%
Waste Management	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	70 820	86 772	30 100	42.5%	22 850	32.3%	34 697	40.0%	8 909	10.3%	96 556	111.3%	9 956	98.1%	(10.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 294	8 294	4 391	52.9%	2 827	34.1%	922	11.1%	919	11.1%	9 059	109.2%	1 494	103.0%	(38.5%)
Service charges	20 049	20 049	5 039	25.1%	5 642	28.1%	4 784	23.9%	5 197	25.9%	20 662	103.1%	5 329	79.2%	(2.5%)
Other revenue	3 260	3 260	2 766	84.9%	4 988	153.0%	3 759	115.3%	2 750	84.4%	14 264	437.6%	3 133	281.9%	(12.2%)
Government - operating	18 104	18 859	7 824	43.2%	6 840	37.8%	4 286	22.7%	43	.2%	18 992	100.7%	0	82.7%	15 098.6%
Government - capital	20 684	35 881	10 079	48.7%	2 553	12.3%	20 947	58.4%	-	-	33 579	93.6%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	430	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 339)	(48 190)	(29 446)	64.9%	(18 388)	40.6%	(32 641)	67.7%	(4 383)	9.1%	(84 859)	176.1%	(8 017)	98.7%	(45.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(45 339)	(48 190)	(29 186)	64.4%	(17 934)	39.6%	(32 301)	67.0%	(4 087)	8.5%	(83 508)	173.3%	(7 976)	101.2%	(48.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	(16)	-	(0)	-	(6)	-	(22)	-	(44)	-	(41)	3.8%	(46.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(244)	-	(455)	-	(335)	-	(274)	-	(1 307)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 481	38 582	654	2.6%	4 461	17.5%	2 056	5.3%	4 526	11.7%	11 697	30.3%	1 939	94.9%	133.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(162)	(162)	237	(146.1%)	511	(315.5%)	440	(271.5%)	156	(96.6%)	1 345	(829.7%)	1 349	50.0%	(88.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	237	-	511	-	440	-	156	-	1 345	-	1 349	50.1%	(88.4%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	(162)	(162)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 948)	(37 145)	(475)	2.2%	(4 231)	19.3%	(2 536)	6.8%	(4 301)	11.6%	(11 543)	31.1%	(3 266)	103.9%	31.7%
Capital assets	(21 948)	(37 145)	(475)	2.2%	(4 231)	19.3%	(2 536)	6.8%	(4 301)	11.6%	(11 543)	31.1%	(3 266)	103.9%	31.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 110)	(37 307)	(238)	1.1%	(3 720)	16.8%	(2 096)	5.6%	(4 144)	11.1%	(10 199)	27.3%	(1 917)	135.7%	116.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	1 025	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 025	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(437)	-	(436)	-	(436)	-	(438)	-	(1 747)	-	(448)	126.7%	(2.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(437)	-	(436)	-	(436)	-	(438)	-	(1 747)	-	(448)	126.7%	(2.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 025	1 025	(437)	(42.6%)	(436)	(42.5%)	(436)	(42.5%)	(438)	(42.7%)	(1 747)	(170.3%)	(448)	132.1%	(2.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 397	2 300	(21)	(.5%)	305	6.9%	(476)	(20.7%)	(57)	(2.5%)	(248)	(10.8%)	(426)	(4.5%)	(86.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 055)	(2 055)	537	(26.1%)	516	(25.1%)	822	(40.0%)	346	(16.8%)	537	(26.1%)	662	10.0%	(47.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 341	245	516	22.1%	822	35.1%	346	141.2%	289	118.1%	289	118.1%	236	3.7%	22.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	445	2.3%	301	1.6%	279	1.4%	18 298	94.7%	19 323	25.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	531	13.1%	296	7.3%	86	2.1%	3 132	77.4%	4 045	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	140	.6%	98	.5%	76	.3%	21 526	98.6%	21 841	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	285	2.8%	172	1.7%	147	1.4%	9 742	94.2%	10 346	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	279	2.4%	180	1.6%	156	1.4%	10 895	94.7%	11 510	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(60.9%)	-	-	-	-	3	160.9%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	578	7.0%	101	1.2%	51	.6%	7 540	91.2%	8 270	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 258	3.0%	1 149	1.5%	796	1.1%	71 135	94.4%	75 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	92	6.3%	14	.9%	261	17.8%	1 098	74.9%	1 465	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	599	20.1%	64	2.1%	55	1.8%	2 265	75.9%	2 983	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 660	2.6%	691	1.1%	602	1.0%	60 308	95.3%	63 261	84.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(93)	(1.2%)	381	5.0%	(122)	(1.6%)	7 464	97.8%	7 629	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 258	3.0%	1 149	1.5%	796	1.1%	71 135	94.4%	75 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	11	.4%	1 334	55.5%	1 060	44.1%	-	-	2 406	14.8%
Bulk Water	101	52.2%	93	47.8%	-	-	-	-	194	1.2%
PAYE deductions	284	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	1.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	319	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	2.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 090	74.7%	242	3.0%	468	5.7%	1 354	16.6%	8 154	50.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	518	100.0%	518	3.2%
Other	4 382	99.3%	28	.6%	-	-	1	-	4 412	27.1%
Total	11 188	68.7%	1 698	10.4%	1 528	9.4%	1 874	11.5%	16 287	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	232 447	238 830	103 506	44.5%	52 084	22.4%	49 289	20.6%	38 354	16.1%	243 232	101.8%	38 084	90.4%	.7%
Property rates	44 117	45 264	44 727	101.4%	436	1.0%	(63)	(.1%)	65	.1%	45 166	99.8%	(23)	102.0%	(384.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	78 579	78 579	20 439	26.0%	17 307	22.0%	18 408	23.4%	18 785	23.9%	74 940	95.4%	17 881	93.9%	5.1%
Service charges - water revenue	28 194	28 087	7 115	25.2%	8 153	28.9%	9 899	35.2%	6 996	24.9%	32 162	114.5%	7 417	102.4%	(5.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 692	9 902	3 699	34.6%	3 755	35.1%	3 715	37.5%	3 726	37.6%	14 896	150.4%	3 473	100.4%	7.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 724	12 724	4 604	36.2%	4 656	36.6%	4 667	36.7%	4 650	36.5%	18 578	146.0%	4 350	100.1%	6.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	100.8%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 657	1 204	352	21.2%	268	16.2%	261	21.7%	908	75.4%	1 788	148.5%	241	112.4%	276.4%
Interest earned - external investments	1 361	2 074	256	18.8%	405	29.7%	293	14.1%	6	.3%	960	46.3%	239	75.2%	(97.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 389	1 807	1 954	140.7%	2 072	149.1%	2 179	120.6%	2 217	122.7%	8 422	466.1%	1 884	113.2%	17.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 016	5 016	2	-	9	.2%	17	.3%	24	.5%	53	1.1%	14	98.2%	75.7%
Licences and permits	1 366	1 366	422	30.9%	307	22.4%	315	23.1%	342	25.1%	1 386	101.5%	343	97.3%	(.3%)
Agency services	1 098	1 098	273	24.8%	379	34.5%	174	15.9%	316	28.8%	1 142	104.0%	403	128.5%	(21.6%)
Transfers recognised - operational	44 441	43 636	19 231	43.3%	13 917	31.3%	8 916	20.4%	-	-	42 064	96.4%	1 404	72.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 814	1 075	432	23.8%	421	23.2%	505	47.0%	317	29.5%	1 676	155.9%	244	13.2%	29.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	290 746	295 045	53 785	18.5%	64 298	22.1%	72 612	24.6%	58 776	19.9%	249 470	84.6%	70 637	85.6%	(16.8%)
Employee related costs	82 830	82 830	19 672	23.7%	19 387	23.4%	19 358	23.4%	18 961	22.9%	77 378	93.4%	18 828	98.7%	.7%
Remuneration of councillors	5 368	5 368	1 296	24.1%	1 302	24.3%	1 741	32.4%	1 451	27.0%	5 790	107.9%	1 522	98.7%	(4.7%)
Debt impairment	9 977	9 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 842	40.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	43 517	43 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(.1%)	(24)	(.1%)	8 183	40.0%	(100.3%)
Finance charges	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90.2%	-
Bulk purchases	98 724	98 724	18 971	19.2%	22 583	22.9%	32 594	33.0%	20 152	20.4%	94 300	95.5%	21 476	98.6%	(6.2%)
Other Materials	8 077	8 152	1 983	24.6%	2 485	30.8%	2 507	30.7%	3 037	37.3%	10 012	122.8%	2 646	78.7%	14.8%
Contracted services	21 901	22 100	38	.2%	225	1.0%	211	1.0%	134	.6%	607	2.7%	114	83.7%	18.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	19 601	23 626	11 825	60.3%	18 316	93.4%	16 202	68.6%	15 065	63.8%	61 407	259.9%	13 025	100.6%	15.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 298)	(56 215)	49 721		(12 214)		(23 323)		(20 422)		(6 238)		(32 553)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 774	37 421	-	-	-	-	10 385	27.8%	1 788	4.8%	12 172	32.5%	6 613	48.3%	(73.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(33 524)	(18 794)	49 721		(12 214)		(12 939)		(18 634)		5 934		(25 940)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(33 524)	(18 794)	49 721		(12 214)		(12 939)		(18 634)		5 934		(25 940)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(33 524)	(18 794)	49 721		(12 214)		(12 939)		(18 634)		5 934		(25 940)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(33 524)	(18 794)	49 721		(12 214)		(12 939)		(18 634)		5 934		(25 940)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	24 774	44 421	4 328	17.5%	5 085	20.5%	4 551	10.2%	8 136	18.3%	22 099	49.7%	4 569	92.1%	78.1%
National Government	24 774	36 616	4 328	17.5%	5 085	20.5%	4 551	12.4%	8 069	22.0%	22 031	60.2%	4 461	93.1%	80.9%
Provincial Government	-	805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	50.3%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 774	37 421	4 328	17.5%	5 085	20.5%	4 551	12.2%	8 069	21.6%	22 031	58.9%	4 487	89.3%	79.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	1.0%	67	1.0%	82	104.0%	(17.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	24 774	44 421	4 328	17.5%	5 085	20.5%	4 551	10.2%	8 136	18.3%	22 099	49.7%	4 569	92.1%	78.1%
Governance and Administration	-	6 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	1.0%	67	1.0%	82	77.1%	(17.6%)
Executive & Council	-	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	-	67	-	82	76.9%	(17.6%)
Community and Public Safety	-	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	50.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	50.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 687	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	55.1%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 687	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	55.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 087	34 116	4 328	23.9%	5 085	28.1%	4 551	13.3%	8 069	23.7%	22 031	64.6%	4 060	116.7%	98.7%
Electricity	5 000	12 300	2 846	56.9%	221	4.4%	457	3.7%	1 102	9.0%	4 625	37.6%	-	150.4%	(100.0%)
Water	5 000	11 842	177	3.5%	-	-	330	2.8%	3 807	32.1%	4 314	36.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	8 087	9 974	1 305	16.1%	4 864	60.1%	3 764	37.7%	3 160	31.7%	13 092	131.3%	4 060	105.6%	(22.2%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	245 565	257 451	85 436	34.8%	79 656	32.4%	84 995	33.0%	57 735	22.4%	307 823	119.6%	48 951	100.7%	17.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	41 643	43 370	6 334	15.2%	6 845	16.4%	6 431	14.8%	7 895	18.2%	27 506	63.4%	7 649	99.0%	3.2%
Service charges	125 766	123 310	29 959	23.8%	28 433	22.6%	28 522	23.1%	30 937	25.1%	117 851	95.6%	29 386	87.9%	5.3%
Other revenue	7 579	7 640	15 899	209.8%	21 804	287.7%	19 170	250.9%	16 583	217.0%	73 456	961.4%	6 622	193.5%	150.4%
Government - operating	44 441	43 636	19 231	43.3%	13 917	31.3%	15 942	36.5%	-	-	49 090	112.5%	3 241	113.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	24 774	37 421	11 933	48.2%	6 500	26.2%	12 641	33.8%	-	-	31 074	83.0%	-	89.3%	-
Interest	1 361	2 074	2 080	152.8%	2 157	158.5%	2 289	110.4%	2 320	111.9%	8 847	426.6%	2 054	105.3%	13.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(221 681)	(225 202)	(75 333)	34.0%	(70 987)	32.0%	(80 116)	35.6%	(59 450)	26.4%	(285 885)	126.9%	(47 917)	101.8%	24.1%
Suppliers and employees	(220 931)	(224 452)	(75 333)	34.1%	(70 987)	32.1%	(80 116)	35.7%	(59 450)	26.5%	(285 885)	127.4%	(47 917)	101.8%	24.1%
Finance charges	(750)	(750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90.2%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 884	32 249	10 103	42.3%	8 669	36.3%	4 879	15.1%	(1 715)	(5.3%)	21 937	68.0%	1 033	79.4%	(265.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(24 774)	(44 421)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(5 025)	11.3%	(8 414)	18.9%	(24 168)	54.4%	(3 495)	77.8%	140.7%
Capital assets	(24 774)	(44 421)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(5 025)	11.3%	(8 414)	18.9%	(24 168)	54.4%	(3 495)	77.8%	140.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(24 774)	(37 421)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(5 025)	13.4%	(8 414)	22.5%	(24 168)	64.6%	(3 495)	77.8%	140.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	319	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	319	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(160)	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.9%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(160)	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	158	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.9%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(731)	(5 014)	5 170	(707.0%)	2 873	(392.9%)	(145)	2.9%	(10 128)	202.0%	(2 231)	44.5%	(2 462)	76.4%	311.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 731	11 244	3 346	70.7%	8 516	180.0%	11 389	101.3%	11 244	100.0%	3 346	29.8%	5 808	90.1%	93.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 000	6 230	8 516	212.9%	11 389	284.7%	11 244	180.5%	1 115	17.9%	1 115	17.9%	3 346	125.7%	(66.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 364	3.6%	1 159	3.1%	738	2.0%	34 571	91.4%	37 831	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 397	11.8%	1 248	3.4%	628	1.7%	30 845	83.1%	37 117	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 440	7.7%	1 339	4.2%	606	1.9%	27 195	86.1%	31 579	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	849	8.0%	417	3.9%	214	2.0%	9 099	86.0%	10 579	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 182	5.4%	626	2.9%	375	1.7%	19 685	90.0%	21 868	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	78	.9%	138	1.6%	612	7.2%	7 617	90.2%	8 445	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 309	7.0%	4 926	3.3%	3 172	2.2%	129 012	87.5%	147 419	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	604	30.9%	288	14.7%	95	4.9%	969	49.5%	1 956	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 267	9.4%	1 840	4.1%	1 464	3.2%	37 663	83.3%	45 234	30.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 438	5.4%	2 798	2.8%	1 613	1.6%	90 380	90.2%	100 229	68.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 309	7.0%	4 926	3.3%	3 172	2.2%	129 012	87.5%	147 419	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 498	7.3%	(1 011)	(1.3%)	-	-	70 855	94.0%	75 342	36.5%
Bulk Water	5 740	4.6%	1 879	1.5%	1 281	1.0%	115 237	92.8%	124 137	60.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 415	40.7%	598	10.1%	(58)	(1.0%)	2 975	50.2%	5 929	2.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	(272)	(25.2%)	(272)	(25.2%)	1 624	150.5%	1 079	.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 652	6.6%	1 194	.6%	950	.5%	190 691	92.3%	206 488	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	Mr Heinri Cloete	027 718 8126

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	52 220	52 307	9 655	18.5%	2 917	5.6%	(8 534)	(16.3%)	16 399	31.4%	20 437	39.1%	6 194	93.3%	164.7%
Property rates	8 237	7 907	-	-	(1)	-	2	-	7 909	100.0%	7 911	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 571	7 591	1 366	18.0%	2 143	28.3%	1 736	22.9%	645	8.5%	5 890	77.6%	1 966	93.1%	(67.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	3 723	4 293	800	21.5%	1 148	30.8%	993	23.1%	330	7.7%	3 272	76.2%	1 186	109.4%	(72.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 470	1 615	326	22.1%	434	29.6%	371	23.0%	152	9.4%	1 283	79.5%	408	120.6%	(62.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 621	2 145	421	25.9%	548	33.8%	522	24.4%	182	8.5%	1 673	78.0%	593	119.5%	(69.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	40	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	49	-	(592)	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	166	166	69	41.6%	40	24.2%	41	24.7%	9	5.5%	160	95.9%	76	136.0%	(88.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	799	799	0	-	(7 386)	(924.4%)	(18 900)	(2 364.7%)	556	69.5%	(25 731)	(3 219.4%)	1 539	228.5%	(63.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 235	4 236	417	9.9%	746	17.6%	798	18.8%	777	18.3%	2 738	64.7%	569	337.3%	36.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1	1	0	31.1%	0	49.5%	2	127.0%	(1)	(43.8%)	2	147.8%	1	119.2%	(142.6%)
Licences and permits	1	1	0	15.0%	0	41.7%	3	220.1%	0	4.8%	3	270.2%	77	15 152.5%	(99.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	23 498	22 498	5 999	25.5%	5 229	22.3%	5 816	25.9%	5 825	25.9%	22 869	101.6%	-	89.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	860	1 016	216	25.2%	13	1.6%	61	6.0%	13	1.3%	304	29.9%	180	46.6%	(92.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	38	38	1	2.8%	-	-	12	31.3%	-	-	13	34.1%	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	63 261	63 569	6 821	10.8%	9 349	14.8%	10 109	15.9%	7 402	11.6%	33 681	53.0%	8 912	66.7%	(16.9%)
Employee related costs	25 014	25 765	3 874	15.5%	5 753	23.0%	5 025	19.5%	5 295	20.6%	19 948	77.4%	4 871	101.1%	8.7%
Remuneration of councillors	2 387	2 905	400	16.7%	497	20.8%	629	21.7%	575	19.8%	2 100	72.3%	535	95.7%	7.5%
Debt impairment	4 343	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 923	8 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	172	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	107.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	12 182	10 415	728	6.0%	430	3.5%	1 080	10.4%	242	2.3%	2 479	23.8%	853	41.9%	(71.6%)
Other Materials	1 852	1 908	-	-	1 024	55.3%	308	16.1%	(15)	(.8%)	1 317	69.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	2 652	3 042	-	-	897	33.8%	2 017	66.3%	633	20.8%	3 547	116.6%	129	-	388.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	888	-	-	-	199	-	-	-	1 087	-	766	160.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	5 736	6 069	931	16.2%	749	13.1%	851	14.0%	690	11.4%	3 221	53.1%	1 603	49.9%	(57.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(17)	-	(18)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 041)	(11 262)	2 834		(6 432)		(18 642)		8 996		(13 244)		(2 718)		
Transfers recognised - capital	11 601	25 672	-	-	1 997	17.2%	11 884	46.3%	(1)	-	13 880	54.1%	21	.3%	(104.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	560	14 410	2 834		(4 434)		(6 758)		8 995		636		(2 697)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	560	14 410	2 834		(4 434)		(6 758)		8 995		636		(2 697)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	560	14 410	2 834		(4 434)		(6 758)		8 995		636		(2 697)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	560	14 410	2 834		(4 434)		(6 758)		8 995		636		(2 697)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	11 601	25 672	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	2 142	8.3%	10 979	42.8%	19 970	77.8%	1 161	105.9%	845.5%
National Government	11 601	20 569	2 538	21.9%	3 753	32.3%	2 142	10.4%	10 979	53.4%	19 412	94.4%	1 161	105.9%	845.5%
Provincial Government	-	1 000	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	55.8%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	11 601	22 569	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	2 142	9.5%	10 979	48.6%	19 970	88.5%	1 161	105.9%	845.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	11 601	25 672	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	2 142	8.3%	10 979	42.8%	19 970	77.8%	1 161	105.9%	845.5%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	3 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 601	21 272	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	2 142	10.1%	10 979	51.6%	19 970	93.9%	1 161	105.9%	845.5%
Electricity	-	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	11 601	20 984	3 096	26.7%	3 753	32.3%	2 142	10.2%	10 979	52.3%	19 970	95.2%	1 161	104.8%	845.5%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	53 044	72 886	35 461	66.9%	24 482	46.2%	36 186	49.6%	16 514	22.7%	112 643	154.5%	11 996	147.0%	37.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 237	7 169	1 665	20.2%	848	10.3%	545	7.6%	386	5.4%	3 444	48.0%	671	41.2%	(42.5%)
Service charges	15 246	14 432	3 629	23.8%	3 116	20.4%	2 780	19.3%	2 816	19.5%	12 340	85.5%	2 853	74.0%	(1.3%)
Other revenue	1 029	1 184	12 806	1 244.6%	12 909	1 254.5%	12 783	1 079.6%	13 310	1 124.2%	51 808	4 375.7%	8 456	2 742.6%	57.4%
Government - operating	23 498	22 498	11 377	48.4%	5 605	23.9%	5 986	26.6%	-	-	22 967	102.1%	15	102.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	22 569	5 982	-	2 000	-	14 087	62.4%	-	-	22 069	97.8%	-	116.7%	-
Interest	5 034	5 034	3	.1%	4	.1%	5	.1%	2	-	14	.3%	1	17.3%	133.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(52 993)	(50 305)	(35 267)	66.6%	(24 931)	47.0%	(36 218)	72.0%	(16 375)	32.6%	(112 791)	224.2%	(11 857)	212.5%	38.1%
Suppliers and employees	(52 821)	(50 106)	(32 830)	62.2%	(21 181)	40.1%	(34 053)	68.0%	(11 019)	22.0%	(99 083)	197.7%	(10 670)	239.2%	3.3%
Finance charges	(172)	(199)	(23)	13.4%	(7)	4.1%	(24)	12.1%	(22)	11.3%	(77)	38.6%	(21)	52.7%	6.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	(2 414)	-	(3 743)	-	(2 142)	-	(5 333)	-	(13 631)	-	(1 166)	82.8%	357.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	51	22 581	194	381.0%	(449)	(880.4%)	(33)	(.1%)	139	.6%	(149)	(.7%)	139	1.2%	(.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	2 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	2 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(22 569)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	(22 569)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(20 131)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	51	1 619	194	381.0%	(449)	(880.4%)	(33)	(2.0%)	139	8.6%	(149)	(9.2%)	139	1.2%	(.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	7 983	352	-	546	-	97	1.2%	65	.8%	352	4.4%	213	3.5%	(69.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51	9 602	546	1 071.2%	97	190.8%	65	.7%	203	2.1%	203	2.1%	352	1.3%	(42.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	388	2.2%	332	1.9%	296	1.7%	16 723	94.3%	17 739	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	343	5.0%	217	3.2%	148	2.2%	6 111	89.6%	6 819	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	120	1.0%	120	1.0%	119	1.0%	11 587	97.0%	11 946	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	144	3.4%	117	2.8%	105	2.5%	3 806	91.2%	4 172	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	162	2.1%	148	1.9%	142	1.8%	7 319	94.2%	7 771	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	319	1.3%	292	1.2%	277	1.1%	24 113	96.4%	25 001	34.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 475	2.0%	1 225	1.7%	1 088	1.5%	69 659	94.8%	73 447	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	141	6.1%	118	5.1%	47	2.0%	2 025	86.9%	2 331	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	194	3.3%	159	2.7%	146	2.5%	5 437	91.6%	5 937	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	928	2.1%	728	1.6%	693	1.5%	42 732	94.8%	45 082	61.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	211	1.1%	220	1.1%	202	1.0%	19 464	96.9%	20 097	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 475	2.0%	1 225	1.7%	1 088	1.5%	69 659	94.8%	73 447	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 262	15.1%	134	1.6%	1 912	22.9%	5 056	60.4%	8 364	35.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	290	12.7%	262	11.5%	389	17.1%	1 342	58.8%	2 283	9.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	250	12.1%	263	12.8%	262	12.8%	1 282	62.3%	2 057	8.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 132	90.3%	4	.1%	55	1.0%	489	8.6%	5 680	24.3%
Auditor-General	22	.8%	22	.9%	22	.8%	2 524	97.5%	2 589	11.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 377	100.0%	2 377	10.2%
Total	6 955	29.8%	685	2.9%	2 640	11.3%	13 070	56.0%	23 350	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Financial Manager	Ms Rose Cloete	027 652 8008

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	88 545	88 701	21 996	24.8%	12 082	13.6%	13 003	14.7%	10 589	11.9%	57 670	65.0%	12 855	63.7%	(17.6%)
Property rates	8 116	8 388	8 389	103.4%	-	-	1	-	(2)	-	8 388	100.0%	44	100.3%	(104.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 701	26 701	7 022	26.3%	5 830	21.8%	6 399	24.0%	4 608	17.3%	23 859	89.4%	6 485	97.2%	(28.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	10 034	10 339	2 557	25.5%	2 370	23.6%	2 815	27.2%	2 041	19.7%	9 783	94.6%	2 439	100.7%	(16.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 156	6 205	1 545	25.1%	1 511	24.6%	1 538	24.8%	1 438	23.2%	6 033	97.2%	2 943	194.0%	(51.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 565	6 565	1 665	25.4%	1 643	25.0%	1 645	25.1%	1 647	25.1%	6 599	100.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	65.6%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 018	1 035	77	7.5%	120	11.8%	80	7.8%	72	7.0%	349	33.7%	83	209.2%	(13.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	302	-	253	-	216	-	242	-	1 014	-	153	156.7%	57.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 288	1 886	295	12.9%	243	10.6%	249	13.2%	349	18.5%	1 136	60.2%	450	112.3%	(22.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	33	33	3	9.2%	2	5.2%	3	9.9%	41	124.2%	49	148.4%	2	58.7%	2 588.5%
Licences and permits	1	1	3	302.4%	1	73.7%	0	19.9%	0	9.9%	4	405.9%	87	39.1%	(99.9%)
Agency services	768	768	87	11.3%	57	7.4%	18	2.3%	113	14.6%	274	35.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	25 184	25 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 680	1 595	51	3.0%	53	3.1%	37	2.3%	40	2.5%	181	11.3%	129	3.4%	(69.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	94 803	95 552	4 122	4.3%	11 090	11.7%	34 244	35.8%	18 940	19.8%	68 396	71.6%	21 544	78.1%	(12.1%)
Employee related costs	36 282	38 031	84	.2%	795	2.2%	23 732	62.4%	11 040	29.0%	35 651	93.7%	10 298	102.8%	7.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 925	3 030	-	-	-	-	2 002	66.1%	1 011	33.3%	3 013	99.4%	909	99.7%	11.2%
Debt impairment	3 179	3 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 421	5 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 551	66.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	3 207	3 207	-	-	13	.4%	19	.6%	40	1.2%	72	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	22 062	22 562	1 684	7.6%	6 648	30.1%	4 642	20.6%	2 548	11.3%	15 522	68.8%	4 041	79.3%	(36.9%)
Other Materials	1 390	1 441	239	17.2%	476	34.2%	500	34.7%	331	23.0%	1 546	107.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	11 046	8 618	1 171	10.6%	1 680	15.2%	1 827	21.2%	1 785	20.7%	6 462	75.0%	398	89.2%	348.6%
Transfers and grants	273	273	4	1.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1.6%	-	99.4%	-
Other expenditure	9 018	9 790	941	10.4%	1 479	16.4%	1 521	15.5%	2 185	22.3%	6 126	62.6%	2 347	72.8%	(6.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 258)	(6 851)	17 875		992		(21 241)		(8 352)		(10 727)		(8 690)		
Transfers recognised - capital	72 142	95 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	65 884	88 791	17 875		992		(21 241)		(8 352)		(10 727)		(8 690)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	65 884	88 791	17 875		992		(21 241)		(8 352)		(10 727)		(8 690)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	65 884	88 791	17 875		992		(21 241)		(8 352)		(10 727)		(8 690)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	65 884	88 791	17 875		992		(21 241)		(8 352)		(10 727)		(8 690)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	75 577	99 327	28 256	37.4%	24 257	32.1%	23 837	24.0%	17 512	17.6%	93 861	94.5%	16 557	112.5%	5.8%
National Government	72 142	95 642	28 225	39.1%	24 209	33.6%	23 834	24.9%	17 216	18.0%	93 484	97.7%	16 385	123.3%	5.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	72 142	95 642	28 225	39.1%	24 209	33.6%	23 834	24.9%	17 216	18.0%	93 484	97.7%	16 385	123.3%	5.1%
Borrowing	3 040	3 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	395	645	31	7.9%	47	12.0%	2	.4%	296	45.9%	377	58.4%	172	82.8%	72.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	75 577	99 327	28 256	37.4%	24 257	32.1%	23 837	24.0%	17 512	17.6%	93 861	94.5%	16 557	112.5%	5.8%
Governance and Administration	3 315	3 315	31	.9%	47	1.4%	2	.1%	296	8.9%	377	11.4%	-	91.7%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	3 040	3 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	275	275	31	11.3%	47	17.2%	2	.9%	296	107.7%	377	137.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6 987	6 987	-	-	-	-	746	10.7%	6 079	87.0%	6 825	97.7%	5 584	8 101.7%	8.9%
Community & Social Services	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	6 867	6 867	-	-	-	-	746	10.9%	6 079	88.5%	6 825	99.4%	5 584	-	8.9%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 219	3 469	1 571	48.8%	1 110	34.5%	573	16.5%	-	-	3 254	93.8%	-	.2%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 219	3 469	1 571	48.8%	1 110	34.5%	573	16.5%	-	-	3 254	93.8%	-	.2%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	62 056	85 556	26 654	43.0%	23 099	37.2%	22 515	26.3%	11 137	13.0%	83 405	97.5%	10 973	106.2%	1.5%
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 243	124.3%	-	-	1 243	124.3%	-	-	-
Water	54 426	77 926	26 535	48.8%	16 353	30.0%	21 272	27.3%	11 137	14.3%	75 296	96.6%	10 801	131.4%	3.1%
Waste Water Management	6 630	6 630	119	1.8%	6 747	101.8%	-	-	-	-	6 866	103.6%	172	32.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	155 228	170 363	59 080	38.1%	39 699	25.6%	52 278	30.7%	9 844	5.8%	160 899	94.4%	10 756	96.6%	(8.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 686	7 958	2 012	26.2%	1 518	19.7%	1 076	13.5%	1 162	14.6%	5 768	72.5%	1 139	86.6%	2.0%
Service charges	46 715	47 067	9 044	19.4%	8 369	17.9%	8 101	17.2%	8 017	17.0%	33 531	71.2%	8 940	82.7%	(10.3%)
Other revenue	3 501	3 012	210	6.0%	232	6.6%	396	13.1%	266	8.8%	1 104	36.6%	300	77.9%	(11.5%)
Government - operating	25 184	25 184	10 921	43.4%	7 465	29.6%	5 561	22.1%	-	-	23 947	95.1%	-	92.4%	-
Government - capital	72 142	87 142	36 363	50.4%	21 671	30.0%	36 808	42.2%	-	-	94 842	108.8%	-	126.3%	-
Interest	-	-	530	-	443	-	336	-	398	-	1 708	-	377	97.8%	5.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(78 992)	(79 597)	(48 554)	61.5%	(1 421)	1.8%	(22 689)	28.5%	5 128	(6.4%)	(67 536)	84.8%	1 944	89.0%	163.8%
Suppliers and employees	(78 992)	(79 597)	(48 549)	61.5%	(1 408)	1.8%	(22 669)	28.5%	5 168	(6.5%)	(67 459)	84.8%	1 960	89.0%	163.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(19)	-	(40)	-	(72)	-	(17)	28.1%	138.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	76 236	90 766	10 526	13.8%	38 277	50.2%	29 589	32.6%	14 971	16.5%	93 364	102.9%	12 700	120.5%	17.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(72 537)	(72 537)	(24 790)	34.2%	(21 284)	29.3%	(20 910)	28.8%	(12 355)	17.0%	(79 338)	109.4%	(14 545)	107.7%	(15.1%)
Capital assets	(72 537)	(72 537)	(24 790)	34.2%	(21 284)	29.3%	(20 910)	28.8%	(12 355)	17.0%	(79 338)	109.4%	(14 545)	107.7%	(15.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(72 537)	(72 537)	(24 790)	34.2%	(21 284)	29.3%	(20 910)	28.8%	(12 355)	17.0%	(79 338)	109.4%	(14 545)	107.7%	(15.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	42	42	-	-	18	42.8%	16	39.0%	20	48.8%	55	130.6%	26	2.5%	(20.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	42	42	-	-	18	42.8%	16	39.0%	20	48.8%	55	130.6%	26	106.4%	(20.9%)
Payments	(556)	(556)	-	-	(24)	4.4%	(37)	6.7%	(61)	11.0%	(122)	22.0%	(23)	99.8%	168.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(556)	(556)	-	-	(24)	4.4%	(37)	6.7%	(61)	11.0%	(122)	22.0%	(23)	99.8%	168.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(514)	(514)	-	-	(6)	1.2%	(21)	4.0%	(40)	7.9%	(68)	13.2%	3	(1.5%)	(1 376.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 185	17 715	(14 264)	(447.8%)	16 987	533.4%	8 658	48.9%	2 576	14.5%	13 958	78.8%	(1 842)	26.8%	(239.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	815	815	1 683	206.5%	(12 581)	(1 543.7%)	4 407	540.7%	13 065	1 603.1%	1 683	206.5%	2 502	100.0%	422.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 000	18 530	(12 581)	(314.5%)	4 407	110.2%	13 065	70.5%	15 641	84.4%	15 641	84.4%	660	280.3%	2 269.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	836	8.6%	304	3.1%	341	3.5%	8 277	84.8%	9 758	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 380	31.9%	191	4.4%	163	3.8%	2 591	59.9%	4 325	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	749	6.6%	214	1.9%	194	1.7%	10 115	89.7%	11 272	27.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	530	10.9%	164	3.4%	159	3.3%	4 014	82.5%	4 867	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	564	7.5%	196	2.6%	179	2.4%	6 612	87.6%	7 552	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	149	5.1%	65	2.2%	63	2.2%	2 637	90.5%	2 914	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 207	10.3%	1 133	2.8%	1 100	2.7%	34 246	84.2%	40 687	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	528	22.0%	158	6.6%	158	6.6%	1 554	64.8%	2 399	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	936	35.5%	73	2.8%	51	1.9%	1 575	59.8%	2 634	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 676	7.7%	875	2.5%	858	2.5%	30 407	87.3%	34 816	85.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	67	8.0%	27	3.3%	34	4.0%	710	84.8%	838	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 207	10.3%	1 133	2.8%	1 100	2.7%	34 246	84.2%	40 687	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	18	.8%	-	-	-	-	2 137	99.2%	2 155	12.3%
Other	15 313	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 313	87.7%
Total	15 331	87.8%	-	-	-	-	2 137	12.2%	17 468	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jan I. Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mr Werner C Jonker	027 341 8516

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	59 186	53 332	20 927	35.4%	6 793	11.5%	13 548	25.4%	9 009	16.9%	50 277	94.3%	6 790	90.1%	32.7%
Property rates	6 238	5 941	5 402	86.6%	17	.3%	40	.7%	27	.5%	5 486	92.3%	(93)	78.4%	(129.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 109	10 143	2 423	24.0%	2 501	24.7%	2 148	21.2%	4 393	43.3%	11 465	113.0%	2 684	98.1%	63.7%
Service charges - water revenue	3 055	3 291	888	29.1%	997	32.6%	631	19.2%	1 050	31.9%	3 566	108.4%	854	58.8%	22.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 070	3 072	893	29.1%	955	31.1%	976	31.8%	969	31.6%	3 794	123.5%	916	95.0%	5.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 313	2 313	743	32.1%	772	33.4%	786	34.0%	786	34.0%	3 087	133.5%	738	97.6%	6.6%
Service charges - other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	725	961	197	27.2%	165	22.8%	184	19.2%	299	31.1%	846	88.0%	275	159.3%	8.6%
Interest earned - external investments	300	300	62	20.7%	68	22.8%	69	23.1%	69	22.9%	268	89.4%	98	296.3%	(29.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 545	1 542	350	22.7%	449	29.0%	515	33.4%	529	34.3%	1 842	119.5%	423	173.6%	25.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	21	2	39.2%	0	3.8%	0	1.1%	1	2.8%	3	14.4%	0	45.2%	41.2%
Licences and permits	-	351	4	-	2	-	220	62.8%	42	12.0%	269	76.6%	2	169.5%	2 300.0%
Agency services	-	295	35	-	88	-	77	26.2%	130	44.0%	330	111.8%	156	144.9%	(17.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	29 765	22 846	9 645	32.4%	19	.1%	7 389	32.3%	9	-	17 062	74.7%	10	82.6%	(14.1%)
Other own revenue	2 052	2 245	282	13.7%	760	37.0%	511	22.8%	706	31.5%	2 258	100.6%	728	404.2%	(2.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	59 091	55 740	13 188	22.3%	15 061	25.5%	11 946	21.4%	13 271	23.8%	53 466	95.9%	13 971	81.2%	(5.0%)
Employee related costs	22 225	22 164	4 471	20.1%	5 950	26.8%	5 187	23.4%	5 459	24.6%	21 068	95.1%	4 809	100.9%	13.5%
Remuneration of councillors	2 613	2 779	524	20.1%	549	21.0%	540	19.4%	656	23.6%	2 268	81.6%	535	87.4%	22.6%
Debt impairment	2 438	2 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	514	315	101	19.6%	26	5.1%	43	13.6%	33	10.4%	202	64.3%	12	(124.6%)	171.2%
Bulk purchases	7 990	7 990	1 808	22.6%	1 879	23.5%	1 890	23.6%	2 581	32.3%	8 158	102.1%	2 521	96.0%	2.4%
Other Materials	8 979	1 809	1 676	18.7%	4 479	49.9%	1 832	101.3%	2 802	154.9%	10 789	596.4%	1 790	-	56.6%
Contracted services	1 046	8 417	809	77.3%	1 122	107.2%	579	6.9%	269	3.2%	2 779	33.0%	2 205	413.1%	(87.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	258	1 223	-	565	-	992	384.5%	918	355.9%	3 698	1 433.5%	890	93.0%	3.1%
Other expenditure	12 886	8 777	2 576	20.0%	491	3.8%	884	10.1%	553	6.3%	4 504	51.3%	1 208	24.3%	(54.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	95	(2 408)	7 739		(8 268)		1 602		(4 262)		(3 189)		(7 180)		
Transfers recognised - capital	8 145	21 145	5 450	66.9%	2 153	26.4%	420	2.0%	804	3.8%	8 827	41.7%	639	70.2%	25.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	30	1 298	-	2 252	-	2 755	9 184.4%	8 647	28 824.0%	14 952	49 839.0%	4 216	-	105.1%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 240	18 767	14 486		(3 863)		4 778		5 189		20 589		(2 325)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 240	18 767	14 486		(3 863)		4 778		5 189		20 589		(2 325)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 240	18 767	14 486		(3 863)		4 778		5 189		20 589		(2 325)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 240	18 767	14 486		(3 863)		4 778		5 189		20 589		(2 325)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	8 145	21 145	4 552	55.9%	4 811	59.1%	2 677	12.7%	8 392	39.7%	20 432	96.6%	5 148	98.4%	63.0%
National Government	8 145	21 145	4 552	55.9%	4 811	59.1%	2 677	12.7%	8 392	39.7%	20 432	96.6%	5 148	96.9%	63.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	8 145	21 145	4 552	55.9%	4 811	59.1%	2 677	12.7%	8 392	39.7%	20 432	96.6%	5 148	98.4%	63.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 145	21 145	4 552	55.9%	4 811	59.1%	2 677	12.7%	8 392	39.7%	20 432	96.6%	5 148	98.4%	63.0%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 225	4 475	723	59.0%	133	10.8%	349	7.8%	3 446	77.0%	4 649	103.9%	79	23.2%	4 280.1%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 225	4 475	723	59.0%	133	10.8%	349	7.8%	3 446	77.0%	4 649	103.9%	79	23.2%	4 280.1%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	942	942	99	10.5%	-	-	-	-	602	63.9%	701	74.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	942	942	99	10.5%	-	-	-	-	602	63.9%	701	74.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 978	15 728	3 730	62.4%	4 678	78.3%	2 328	14.8%	4 344	27.6%	15 081	95.9%	5 069	98.9%	(14.3%)
Electricity	-	3 000	76	-	144	-	1 839	61.3%	348	11.6%	2 407	80.2%	976	86.6%	(64.3%)
Water	5 978	12 728	3 654	61.1%	4 534	75.9%	489	3.8%	3 996	31.4%	12 674	99.6%	4 093	101.9%	(2.4%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	64 137	74 476	15 940	24.9%	6 757	10.5%	11 967	16.1%	8 687	11.7%	43 351	58.2%	7 631	79.3%	13.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 596	5 941	1 429	25.5%	1 309	23.4%	922	15.5%	1 373	23.1%	5 034	84.7%	1 316	56.0%	4.4%
Service charges	16 879	18 819	3 757	22.3%	4 053	24.0%	3 776	20.1%	5 341	28.4%	16 927	89.9%	4 557	82.4%	17.2%
Other revenue	2 293	3 884	518	22.6%	1 009	44.0%	985	25.4%	1 165	30.0%	3 677	94.7%	678	203.1%	71.7%
Government - operating	29 765	22 846	9 896	33.2%	(37)	(.1%)	5 809	25.4%	323	1.4%	15 991	70.0%	636	108.8%	(49.2%)
Government - capital	8 145	21 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 458	1 842	340	23.3%	423	29.0%	475	25.8%	484	26.3%	1 722	93.5%	444	193.4%	9.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 952)	(55 340)	(9 327)	16.7%	(2 608)	4.7%	(10 315)	18.6%	(5 728)	10.4%	(27 978)	50.6%	(6 770)	107.1%	(15.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(55 439)	(55 025)	(9 248)	16.7%	(2 571)	4.6%	(10 249)	18.6%	(5 666)	10.3%	(27 735)	50.4%	(6 742)	115.3%	(16.0%)
Finance charges	(514)	(315)	(31)	6.0%	(29)	5.6%	(27)	8.4%	(26)	8.4%	(112)	35.6%	(25)	38.5%	5.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	(48)	-	(8)	-	(39)	-	(36)	-	(131)	-	(3)	1.5%	1 127.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 184	19 137	6 613	80.8%	4 149	50.7%	1 652	8.6%	2 959	15.5%	15 373	80.3%	861	(68.2%)	243.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 145)	(21 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(1 016)	4.8%	(8 158)	38.6%	(15 968)	75.5%	(4 216)	92.8%	93.5%
Capital assets	(8 145)	(21 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(1 016)	4.8%	(8 158)	38.6%	(15 968)	75.5%	(4 216)	92.8%	93.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 145)	(21 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(1 016)	4.8%	(8 158)	38.6%	(15 968)	75.5%	(4 216)	92.8%	93.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	1	-	1	-	(1)	-	6	-	7	-	112	-	(94.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	1	-	1	-	(1)	-	6	-	7	-	112	-	(94.5%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	1	-	1	-	(1)	-	6	-	7	-	112	(78.1%)	(94.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	39	(2 008)	1 424	3 617.1%	2 545	6 464.8%	635	(31.6%)	(5 193)	258.6%	(589)	29.3%	(3 243)	(7 768.6%)	60.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 250	1 250	2 490	199.2%	3 914	313.1%	6 459	516.7%	7 094	567.5%	2 490	199.2%	(5 976)	213.3%	(218.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 289	(758)	3 914	303.6%	6 459	501.0%	7 094	(935.6%)	1 901	(250.8%)	1 901	(250.8%)	(9 219)	(309.9%)	(120.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	167	3.3%	155	3.0%	77	1.5%	4 733	92.2%	5 132	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 109	75.0%	(230)	(15.6%)	650	43.9%	(50)	(3.4%)	1 478	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(21)	(.5%)	(258)	(5.7%)	86	1.9%	4 740	104.2%	4 548	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	205	4.2%	123	2.5%	38	.8%	4 539	92.5%	4 905	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	126	2.6%	107	2.2%	47	1.0%	4 509	94.2%	4 788	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	59	17.2%	(6)	(1.7%)	0	.1%	291	84.3%	345	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	388	8.0%	(12)	(.3%)	216	4.4%	4 274	87.9%	4 864	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	92	4.4%	109	5.1%	(10)	(.5%)	1 921	91.0%	2 112	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 125	7.5%	(12)	-	1 104	3.9%	24 955	88.6%	28 173	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	146	13.1%	30	2.7%	16	1.5%	918	82.7%	1 110	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	417	29.9%	10	.7%	77	5.5%	891	63.9%	1 395	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 401	5.6%	133	.5%	913	3.6%	22 725	90.3%	25 173	89.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	161	32.5%	(185)	(37.3%)	98	19.7%	421	85.0%	496	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 125	7.5%	(12)	-	1 104	3.9%	24 955	88.6%	28 173	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 026	100.0%	1 026	44.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	10	.8%	-	-	1 283	99.2%	1 293	55.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	10	.4%	-	-	2 309	99.6%	2 319	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr JJ Fortuin	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	43 329	45 787	16 476	38.0%	5 974	13.8%	12 625	27.6%	10 551	23.0%	45 626	99.6%	7 827	95.6%	34.8%
Property rates	4 500	4 359	4 359	96.9%	-	-	-	-	694	15.9%	5 053	115.9%	-	101.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 694	9 404	1 891	21.7%	1 937	22.3%	2 086	22.2%	1 958	20.8%	7 872	83.7%	1 877	92.8%	4.3%
Service charges - water revenue	6 235	6 561	1 505	24.1%	1 877	30.1%	1 724	26.3%	1 338	20.4%	6 445	98.2%	1 868	93.2%	(28.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 274	1 284	314	24.6%	309	24.3%	319	24.9%	366	28.5%	1 308	101.9%	451	112.9%	(19.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 378	1 273	278	20.2%	278	20.2%	281	22.0%	283	22.2%	1 121	88.0%	435	120.7%	(34.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	309.6%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	157	177	45	28.7%	41	26.0%	42	23.6%	97	54.6%	224	126.7%	51	101.8%	89.5%
Interest earned - external investments	200	410	170	85.1%	126	63.1%	237	57.7%	132	32.3%	665	162.3%	108	193.9%	22.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 414	1 890	723	51.1%	786	55.6%	834	44.2%	838	44.4%	3 182	168.4%	697	127.5%	20.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	40	40	0	1.2%	13	32.4%	24	59.9%	17	43.5%	55	137.1%	-	104.1%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	52	68	16	30.7%	9	16.6%	11	16.3%	11	16.3%	47	68.7%	5	87.7%	108.1%
Agency services	170	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	19 193	20 123	7 172	37.4%	578	3.0%	7 058	35.1%	4 798	23.8%	19 606	97.4%	1 467	87.5%	227.0%
Other own revenue	21	28	3	12.9%	19	90.4%	9	32.8%	18	65.0%	49	175.0%	865	4 026.0%	(97.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	61 079	63 671	1 160	1.9%	13 579	22.2%	17 311	27.2%	11 759	18.5%	43 809	68.8%	18 657	77.3%	(37.0%)
Employee related costs	25 661	24 622	22	.1%	10 175	39.7%	5 174	21.0%	4 935	20.0%	20 306	82.5%	3 914	79.0%	26.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 878	2 859	15	.5%	1 275	44.3%	767	26.8%	621	21.7%	2 676	93.6%	535	95.5%	16.0%
Debt impairment	4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 011	3 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	727	96.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 045	1 445	1	.1%	2	.2%	780	54.0%	455	31.5%	1 238	85.6%	803	65.1%	(43.4%)
Bulk purchases	10 863	12 293	77	.7%	116	1.1%	8 295	67.5%	3 918	31.9%	12 406	100.9%	9 574	99.4%	(59.1%)
Other Materials	-	4 987	6	-	7	-	10	.2%	8	.2%	32	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	3 677	4 690	57	1.5%	505	13.7%	880	18.8%	544	11.6%	1 987	42.4%	5	91.1%	10 899.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 958	4 779	982	11.0%	1 498	16.7%	1 405	29.4%	1 278	26.7%	5 163	108.0%	3 098	90.9%	(58.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 750)	(17 884)	15 317		(7 605)		(4 686)		(1 208)		1 818		(10 830)		
Transfers recognised - capital	22 325	26 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 694	42.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 575	8 605	15 317		(7 605)		(4 686)		(1 208)		1 818		(9 136)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 575	8 605	15 317		(7 605)		(4 686)		(1 208)		1 818		(9 136)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 575	8 605	15 317		(7 605)		(4 686)		(1 208)		1 818		(9 136)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 575	8 605	15 317		(7 605)		(4 686)		(1 208)		1 818		(9 136)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	22 425	26 589	109	.5%	3 868	17.2%	1 237	4.7%	11 139	41.9%	16 353	61.5%	1 340	44.2%	731.2%
National Government	21 325	20 359	109	.5%	3 790	17.8%	1 232	6.1%	11 124	54.6%	16 255	79.8%	958	32.2%	1 061.4%
Provincial Government	1 000	6 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	39.9%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	22 325	26 489	109	.5%	3 790	17.0%	1 232	4.7%	11 124	42.0%	16 255	61.4%	1 018	32.3%	993.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	100	100	-	-	78	78.5%	5	5.3%	15	14.7%	99	98.5%	322	859.1%	(95.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	22 425	26 589	109	.5%	3 868	17.2%	1 237	4.7%	11 139	41.9%	16 353	61.5%	1 340	44.2%	731.2%
Governance and Administration	100	100	-	-	78	78.5%	-	-	15	14.7%	93	93.2%	40	31.2%	(63.5%)
Executive & Council	100	100	-	-	78	78.5%	-	-	14	13.9%	92	92.4%	40	31.2%	(65.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	7 500	6 534	-	-	492	6.6%	749	11.5%	1 569	24.0%	2 811	43.0%	248	3.5%	532.4%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	58.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	7 500	6 534	-	-	492	6.6%	749	11.5%	1 569	24.0%	2 811	43.0%	160	2.3%	881.1%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 000	130	109	10.9%	161	16.1%	174	133.5%	17	13.3%	461	354.6%	367	109.2%	(95.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 000	130	109	10.9%	161	16.1%	174	133.5%	17	13.3%	461	354.6%	367	109.2%	(95.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 825	19 825	-	-	3 136	22.7%	314	1.6%	9 538	48.1%	12 988	65.5%	684	51.8%	1 293.4%
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	169	16.9%	16	1.6%	751	75.1%	937	93.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	12 825	18 825	-	-	2 967	23.1%	298	1.6%	8 787	46.7%	12 051	64.0%	684	51.8%	1 183.7%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	65 607	64 756	21 742	33.1%	14 065	21.4%	17 532	27.1%	19 787	30.6%	73 126	112.9%	6 719	109.1%	194.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 493	3 046	765	17.0%	1 837	40.9%	906	29.7%	412	13.5%	3 920	128.7%	869	42.9%	(52.6%)
Service charges	19 121	14 390	2 618	13.7%	2 513	13.1%	3 244	22.5%	3 068	21.3%	11 444	79.5%	2 894	120.1%	6.0%
Other revenue	275	298	1 752	636.5%	5 937	2 157.4%	2 702	906.0%	15 126	5 072.2%	25 516	8 556.7%	2 819	3 859.5%	436.5%
Government - operating	19 193	20 123	8 731	45.5%	3 587	18.7%	4 981	24.8%	1	-	17 299	86.0%	12	68.8%	(93.2%)
Government - capital	22 325	26 489	7 663	34.3%	-	-	5 412	20.4%	1 000	3.8%	14 075	53.1%	-	112.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	200	410	213	106.3%	190	95.2%	288	70.2%	181	44.2%	872	212.7%	125	69.1%	44.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 231)	(36 351)	(12 574)	30.5%	(15 131)	36.7%	(13 013)	35.8%	(20 072)	55.2%	(60 791)	167.2%	(10 082)	116.0%	99.1%
Suppliers and employees	(41 231)	(35 951)	(12 574)	30.5%	(15 129)	36.7%	(13 009)	36.2%	(19 723)	54.9%	(60 435)	168.1%	(10 082)	118.2%	95.6%
Finance charges	-	(400)	(0)	-	(2)	-	(5)	1.2%	(349)	87.3%	(357)	89.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 376	28 405	9 168	37.6%	(1 067)	(4.4%)	4 518	15.9%	(285)	(1.0%)	12 334	43.4%	(3 363)	85.4%	(91.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(22 425)	(26 589)	-	-	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 253)	4.7%	(12 621)	47.5%	(17 921)	67.4%	(764)	39.8%	1 552.0%
Capital assets	(22 425)	(26 589)	-	-	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 253)	4.7%	(12 621)	47.5%	(17 921)	67.4%	(764)	39.8%	1 552.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 425)	(26 589)	-	-	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 253)	4.7%	(12 621)	47.5%	(17 921)	67.4%	(764)	39.7%	1 552.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	6	6	3	55.3%	2	30.9%	9	150.7%	-	-	15	236.9%	1	162.0%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	6	3	55.3%	2	30.9%	9	150.7%	-	-	15	236.9%	1	162.0%	(100.0%)
Payments	(26)	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(26)	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19)	(19)	3	(17.7%)	2	(9.9%)	9	(48.4%)	-	-	15	(76.0%)	1	162.0%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 931	1 797	9 171	474.8%	(5 113)	(264.7%)	3 275	182.3%	(12 905)	(718.3%)	(5 572)	(310.2%)	(4 126)	(313.2%)	212.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	460	460	6 534	1 420.3%	15 705	3 413.8%	10 593	2 302.5%	13 867	3 014.3%	6 534	1 420.3%	10 660	74.4%	30.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 391	2 257	15 705	656.7%	10 593	442.9%	13 867	614.5%	962	42.6%	962	42.6%	6 534	1 420.3%	(85.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	507	1.9%	435	1.6%	474	1.8%	25 078	94.7%	26 495	53.4%	-	-	22 335	84.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	293	22.3%	91	6.9%	52	4.0%	875	66.7%	1 312	2.6%	-	-	670	51.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	82	2.4%	710	21.1%	30	.9%	2 543	75.6%	3 365	6.8%	-	-	2 098	62.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	114	3.9%	82	2.8%	73	2.5%	2 660	90.8%	2 930	5.9%	-	-	2 045	70.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	102	3.7%	76	2.8%	71	2.6%	2 505	91.0%	2 754	5.5%	-	-	1 395	51.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	53	34.6%	5	3.0%	3	2.0%	93	60.4%	154	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	281	3.4%	279	3.4%	274	3.4%	7 325	89.8%	8 159	16.4%	-	-	4 253	52.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	.1%	1	-	2	-	4 451	99.9%	4 457	9.0%	-	-	668	15.0%
Total By Income Source	1 435	2.9%	1 678	3.4%	980	2.0%	45 532	91.8%	49 625	100.0%	-	-	33 465	67.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	37	17.9%	12	6.0%	7	3.5%	150	72.6%	206	.4%	-	-	86	42.0%
Commercial	245	16.5%	339	22.9%	57	3.8%	840	56.7%	1 481	3.0%	-	-	838	57.0%
Households	1 153	2.4%	1 327	2.8%	915	1.9%	44 542	92.9%	47 938	96.6%	-	-	32 541	68.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 435	2.9%	1 678	3.4%	980	2.0%	45 532	91.8%	49 625	100.0%	-	-	33 465	67.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	863	6.6%	714	5.5%	721	5.5%	10 748	82.4%	13 045	43.3%
Bulk Water	416	7.7%	430	8.0%	400	7.4%	4 151	76.9%	5 396	17.9%
PAYE deductions	273	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	256	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	26	.6%	51	1.2%	4 295	98.2%	4 372	14.5%
Other	3 999	59.0%	116	1.7%	200	3.0%	2 459	36.3%	6 775	22.5%
Total	5 806	19.3%	1 286	4.3%	1 372	4.6%	21 653	71.9%	30 116	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	56 591	59 100	16 325	28.8%	15 068	26.6%	12 628	21.4%	6 768	11.5%	50 788	85.9%	4 691	51.9%	44.3%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	917	917	63	6.8%	305	33.2%	374	40.8%	190	20.7%	932	101.6%	271	97.3%	(29.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 260	2 260	32	1.4%	197	8.7%	223	9.9%	223	9.9%	675	29.9%	800	48.2%	(72.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60	60	17	27.9%	23	38.1%	25	42.3%	16	26.9%	81	135.2%	29	120.0%	(43.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	8 823	7 800	-	-	568	6.4%	2 319	29.7%	1 448	18.6%	4 334	55.6%	117	1.0%	1 137.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	44 527	45 218	16 213	36.4%	13 587	30.5%	9 686	21.4%	4 401	9.7%	43 888	97.1%	3 418	59.9%	28.8%
Other own revenue	-	2 840	-	-	389	-	-	-	490	17.2%	878	30.9%	56	13.3%	769.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	65 585	67 668	4 322	6.6%	20 148	30.7%	17 727	26.2%	15 901	23.5%	58 098	85.9%	16 343	59.6%	(2.7%)
Employee related costs	35 668	34 996	187	.5%	14 672	41.1%	10 474	29.9%	7 882	22.5%	33 215	94.9%	6 689	90.1%	17.8%
Remuneration of councillors	3 134	2 861	-	-	1 069	34.1%	1 049	36.7%	843	29.5%	2 961	103.5%	751	87.7%	12.2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 267	2 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1 898	86.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	378	191	42	11.2%	48	12.6%	42	21.9%	42	21.9%	174	90.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	805	81	-	49	-	51	6.3%	312	38.8%	493	61.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	13 088	15 289	1 303	10.0%	2 121	16.2%	2 833	18.5%	4 849	31.7%	11 106	72.6%	1 122	22.6%	332.0%
Transfers and grants	120	133	25	20.8%	5	4.2%	67	50.7%	135	101.8%	233	175.1%	724	60.2%	(81.3%)
Other expenditure	10 932	11 126	2 684	24.6%	2 185	20.0%	3 212	28.9%	1 837	16.5%	9 918	89.1%	5 159	81.3%	(64.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 994)	(8 568)	12 003		(5 080)		(5 099)		(9 133)		(7 310)		(11 652)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	404	-	395	-	197	-	254	-	1 250	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 994)	(8 568)	12 407		(4 686)		(4 902)		(8 879)		(6 060)		(11 652)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 994)	(8 568)	12 407		(4 686)		(4 902)		(8 879)		(6 060)		(11 652)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 994)	(8 568)	12 407		(4 686)		(4 902)		(8 879)		(6 060)		(11 652)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 994)	(8 568)	12 407		(4 686)		(4 902)		(8 879)		(6 060)		(11 652)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	110	536	-	-	-	-	31	5.7%	86	16.0%	116	21.7%	112	36.7%	(23.2%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	6.9%	26	6.9%	101	29.0%	(73.8%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	6.9%	26	6.9%	101	28.8%	(73.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	110	151	-	-	-	-	31	20.2%	59	39.4%	90	59.6%	11	93.3%	437.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	110	536	-	-	-	-	31	5.7%	86	16.0%	116	21.7%	112	36.7%	(23.2%)
Governance and Administration	110	151	-	-	-	-	31	20.2%	59	39.4%	90	59.6%	6	97.2%	846.2%
Executive & Council	78	95	-	-	-	-	19	20.2%	28	29.9%	48	50.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	32	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	18.4%	10	18.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	21	-	32	-	6	98.6%	229.7%
Community and Public Safety	-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	6.9%	26	6.9%	101	29.0%	(73.8%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	6.9%	26	6.9%	101	29.0%	(73.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	95.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	95.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	56 010	58 519	26 481	47.3%	27 944	49.9%	28 995	49.5%	8 630	14.7%	92 050	157.3%	16 151	94.2%	(46.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	9 224	11 041	6 710	72.7%	14 467	156.9%	14 364	130.1%	8 382	75.9%	43 923	397.8%	13 764	200.2%	(39.1%)
Government - operating	44 527	45 218	19 673	44.2%	13 206	29.7%	14 383	31.8%	-	-	47 262	104.5%	1 558	75.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 260	2 260	98	4.3%	271	12.0%	249	11.0%	248	11.0%	865	38.3%	829	49.9%	(70.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(48 026)	(50 108)	(26 177)	54.5%	(36 099)	75.2%	(22 746)	45.4%	(22 132)	44.2%	(107 154)	213.8%	(19 257)	92.5%	14.9%
Suppliers and employees	(47 906)	(49 988)	(26 177)	54.6%	(36 099)	75.4%	(22 746)	45.5%	(22 132)	44.3%	(107 154)	214.4%	(19 257)	94.0%	14.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(120)	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 985	8 411	303	3.8%	(8 155)	(102.1%)	6 250	74.3%	(13 502)	(160.5%)	(15 104)	(179.6%)	(3 106)	55.2%	334.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	8 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	8 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(110)	(536)	-	-	-	-	(31)	5.7%	(86)	16.0%	(116)	21.7%	(206)	36.7%	(58.2%)
Capital assets	(110)	(536)	-	-	-	-	(31)	5.7%	(86)	16.0%	(116)	21.7%	(206)	36.7%	(58.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(110)	(536)	-	-	7 000	(6 363.4%)	(31)	5.7%	7 914	(1 476.5%)	14 884	(2 776.8%)	(206)	36.7%	(3 948.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37)	(37)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(37)	(37)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(37)	(37)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 838	7 838	303	3.9%	(1 155)	(14.7%)	6 219	79.3%	(5 588)	(71.3%)	(221)	(2.8%)	(3 312)	51.9%	68.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 648	8 648	1 020	11.8%	1 324	15.3%	168	1.9%	6 388	73.9%	1 020	11.8%	4 332	12.9%	47.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 486	16 486	1 324	8.0%	168	1.0%	6 388	38.7%	800	4.9%	800	4.9%	1 020	4.3%	(21.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8	2.8%	8	2.8%	8	2.7%	273	91.7%	298	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	122	10.2%	74	6.2%	69	5.8%	933	77.9%	1 198	80.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	130	8.7%	82	5.5%	77	5.2%	1 207	80.6%	1 496	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	66	9.2%	58	8.1%	57	7.9%	536	74.8%	716	47.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	37	5.3%	15	2.2%	12	1.7%	636	90.8%	701	46.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	27	33.6%	9	11.9%	9	10.8%	35	43.7%	79	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	130	8.7%	82	5.5%	77	5.2%	1 207	80.6%	1 496	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	113 261	114 646	31 839	28.1%	34 335	30.3%	22 314	19.5%	42 391	37.0%	130 879	114.2%	26 653	180.5%	59.0%
Property rates	10 882	8 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	.3%	29	.3%	1 437	78.2%	(98.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	17 104	16 304	3 240	18.9%	2 501	14.6%	2 457	15.1%	1 695	10.4%	9 893	60.7%	3 177	156.1%	(46.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 340	6 974	16 482	224.5%	1 436	19.6%	12 389	177.6%	34 889	500.2%	65 196	934.8%	14 919	615.1%	133.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 451	2 651	907	26.3%	914	26.5%	850	32.1%	740	27.9%	3 411	128.7%	815	284.6%	(9.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 083	4 483	960	23.5%	952	23.3%	878	19.6%	745	16.6%	3 536	78.9%	970	615.9%	(23.2%)
Service charges - other	30	30	0	.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	.6%	7	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	118	118	50	42.3%	29	24.8%	-	-	-	-	79	67.1%	64	77.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	106	106	98	92.9%	87	82.6%	102	96.6%	105	99.4%	393	371.4%	1	117.7%	18 361.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 750	4 750	223	4.7%	2	-	1 177	24.8%	1 215	25.6%	2 616	55.1%	1 111	256.6%	9.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	26 589	31 589	4	-	4	-	1	-	9	-	18	.1%	1	2.3%	1 185.5%
Licences and permits	-	-	7	-	26	-	17	-	18	-	68	-	136	125.0%	(87.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	31 952	35 044	-	-	28 192	88.2%	3 580	10.2%	2 851	8.1%	34 623	98.8%	3 828	270.5%	(25.5%)
Other own revenue	6 857	3 685	9 869	143.9%	191	2.8%	862	23.4%	96	2.6%	11 017	298.9%	188	62.4%	(49.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	110 139	136 453	20 304	18.4%	25 761	23.4%	23 982	17.6%	24 350	17.8%	94 397	69.2%	11 655	203.6%	108.9%
Employee related costs	38 548	39 583	7 025	18.2%	7 134	18.5%	6 923	17.5%	8 759	22.1%	29 840	75.4%	6 623	145.6%	32.3%
Remuneration of councillors	2 002	2 002	512	25.6%	443	22.1%	441	22.0%	646	32.3%	2 042	102.0%	413	128.4%	56.4%
Debt impairment	25 587	25 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 496	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 162	1 162	382	32.8%	1 679	144.5%	1 680	144.6%	1 030	88.7%	4 771	410.6%	42	1 615.7%	2 327.8%
Bulk purchases	15 236	15 536	8 668	56.9%	9 283	60.9%	6 728	43.3%	6 754	43.5%	31 433	202.3%	2 458	207.1%	174.8%
Other Materials	3 768	3 768	59	1.6%	85	2.3%	195	5.2%	462	12.3%	802	21.3%	119	127.6%	288.7%
Contracted services	650	650	101	15.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	15.5%	-	131.1%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	-	103	-	90	61.6%	14.8%
Other expenditure	18 690	42 519	3 558	19.0%	7 137	38.2%	8 015	18.9%	6 595	15.5%	25 305	59.5%	1 911	315.8%	245.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 123	(21 807)	11 535		8 574		(1 668)		18 042		36 482		14 998		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 063	14 063	6 350	42.2%	-	-	5 254	37.4%	2 125	15.1%	13 729	97.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 186	(7 744)	17 885		8 574		3 586		20 167		50 211		14 998		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 186	(7 744)	17 885		8 574		3 586		20 167		50 211		14 998		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 186	(7 744)	17 885		8 574		3 586		20 167		50 211		14 998		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 186	(7 744)	17 885		8 574		3 586		20 167		50 211		14 998		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	15 063	14 063	4 033	26.8%	1 489	9.9%	2 130	15.1%	3 389	24.1%	11 040	78.5%	1 243	48.5%	172.6%
National Government	15 063	14 063	4 033	26.8%	1 489	9.9%	2 130	15.1%	3 389	24.1%	11 040	78.5%	1 243	46.1%	172.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15 063	14 063	4 033	26.8%	1 489	9.9%	2 130	15.1%	3 389	24.1%	11 040	78.5%	1 243	46.1%	172.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 063	14 063	4 033	26.8%	1 489	9.9%	2 130	15.1%	3 389	24.1%	11 040	78.5%	1 243	48.5%	172.6%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 063	10 063	4 033	40.1%	1 489	14.8%	2 130	21.2%	3 389	33.7%	11 040	109.7%	1 243	48.2%	172.6%
Planning and Development	-	10 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 063	-	4 033	40.1%	1 489	14.8%	2 130	-	3 389	-	11 040	-	1 243	12.3%	172.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	96 125	77 363	20 523	21.3%	27 245	28.3%	17 843	23.1%	6 629	8.6%	72 239	93.4%	15 814	136.9%	(58.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 353	4 466	710	16.3%	1 058	24.3%	1 311	29.4%	1 689	37.8%	4 769	106.8%	1 141	237.8%	48.0%
Service charges	19 633	14 005	2 528	12.9%	8 579	43.7%	3 334	23.8%	4 412	31.5%	18 854	134.6%	4 184	535.2%	5.4%
Other revenue	20 269	13 975	17 002	83.9%	4 019	19.8%	1 445	10.3%	96	.7%	22 561	161.4%	5 549	36.5%	(98.3%)
Government - operating	31 952	28 732	-	-	13 392	41.9%	11 753	40.9%	-	-	25 145	87.5%	3 828	141.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	15 063	14 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	4 855	1 972	282	5.8%	196	4.0%	-	-	432	21.9%	910	46.1%	1 111	212.4%	(61.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(77 463)	(73 752)	(41 338)	53.4%	(20 125)	26.0%	(13 809)	18.7%	(9 534)	12.9%	(84 807)	115.0%	(16 322)	133.8%	(41.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(76 301)	(72 591)	(21 887)	28.7%	(20 125)	26.4%	(13 809)	19.0%	(9 534)	13.1%	(65 355)	90.0%	(16 279)	210.8%	(41.4%)
Finance charges	(1 162)	(1 162)	(382)	32.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(382)	32.8%	(42)	62.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(19 070)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 070)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 662	3 611	(20 816)	(111.5%)	7 119	38.1%	4 034	111.7%	(2 905)	(80.4%)	(12 568)	(348.0%)	(508)	156.3%	472.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 063)	(15 292)	(4 033)	26.8%	(2 267)	15.1%	(3 568)	23.3%	(1 261)	8.2%	(11 129)	72.8%	(1 234)	58.9%	2.2%
Capital assets	(15 063)	(15 292)	(4 033)	26.8%	(2 267)	15.1%	(3 568)	23.3%	(1 261)	8.2%	(11 129)	72.8%	(1 234)	58.9%	2.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 063)	(15 292)	(4 033)	26.8%	(2 267)	15.1%	(3 568)	23.3%	(1 261)	8.2%	(11 129)	72.8%	(1 234)	58.9%	2.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 000)	(1 000)	(52)	5.2%	(26)	2.6%	(78)	7.8%	(52)	5.2%	(209)	20.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 000)	(1 000)	(52)	5.2%	(26)	2.6%	(78)	7.8%	(52)	5.2%	(209)	20.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 000)	(1 000)	(52)	5.2%	(26)	2.6%	(78)	7.8%	(52)	5.2%	(209)	20.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 599	(12 681)	(24 901)	(957.9%)	4 826	185.6%	387	(3.1%)	(4 218)	33.3%	(23 906)	188.5%	(1 742)	476.6%	142.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 633	2 529	3 456	131.3%	(21 445)	(814.5%)	(16 619)	(657.2%)	(16 232)	(641.9%)	3 456	136.7%	15 949	59.6%	(201.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 232	(10 152)	(21 445)	(409.9%)	(16 619)	(317.6%)	(16 232)	159.9%	(20 450)	201.4%	(20 450)	201.4%	14 207	408.9%	(243.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	578	2.1%	-	-	-	-	26 385	97.9%	26 962	33.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	706	9.9%	-	-	-	-	6 394	90.1%	7 100	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	476	3.0%	-	-	-	-	15 652	97.0%	16 128	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	365	2.6%	-	-	-	-	13 557	97.4%	13 922	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	362	2.2%	-	-	-	-	15 856	97.8%	16 218	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	1.5%	-	-	-	-	1 330	98.5%	1 351	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 508	3.1%	-	-	-	-	79 175	96.9%	81 682	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	324	7.4%	-	-	-	-	4 048	92.6%	4 372	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	496	5.5%	-	-	-	-	8 493	94.5%	8 989	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 426	2.3%	-	-	-	-	59 723	97.7%	61 149	74.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	262	3.6%	-	-	-	-	6 911	96.4%	7 172	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 508	3.1%	-	-	-	-	79 175	96.9%	81 682	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandazani Makhoba	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	132 394	133 568	41 652	31.5%	36 938	27.9%	19 397	14.5%	22 971	17.2%	120 959	90.6%	25 257	94.4%	(9.1%)
Property rates	9 266	9 855	3 866	41.7%	1 920	20.7%	1 900	19.3%	2 174	22.1%	9 861	100.1%	1 838	98.3%	18.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	100.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 448	31 796	7 162	20.8%	6 918	20.1%	7 791	24.5%	6 101	19.2%	27 973	88.0%	6 585	74.9%	(7.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	12 846	12 986	4 836	37.6%	9 262	72.1%	(10 533)	(81.1%)	6 299	48.5%	9 864	76.0%	(1 381)	59.7%	(556.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 284	8 600	2 577	31.1%	2 607	31.5%	2 643	30.7%	2 644	30.7%	10 471	121.8%	2 375	98.1%	11.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 749	6 235	1 874	32.6%	155	2.7%	732	11.7%	152	2.4%	2 913	46.7%	1 768	104.6%	(91.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	(163)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(163)	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	271	276	56	20.6%	118	43.4%	94	33.8%	161	58.4%	428	154.9%	101	104.6%	59.2%
Interest earned - external investments	560	532	122	21.8%	129	23.0%	47	8.8%	35	6.7%	333	62.6%	114	80.9%	(69.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 197	2 926	(9)	(.4%)	1 012	46.1%	1 042	35.6%	1 018	34.8%	3 063	104.7%	472	112.1%	115.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 093	6 963	1 970	32.3%	1 295	21.3%	2 712	39.0%	1 516	21.8%	7 494	107.6%	2 029	132.1%	(25.3%)
Licences and permits	2 285	2 396	724	31.7%	526	23.0%	706	29.5%	827	34.5%	2 784	116.2%	811	119.0%	1.9%
Agency services	218	326	-	-	132	60.6%	94	28.8%	97	29.7%	323	99.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	44 920	45 088	18 466	41.1%	10 899	24.3%	10 836	24.0%	67	.1%	40 267	89.3%	7 319	116.8%	(99.1%)
Other own revenue	5 256	5 588	172	3.3%	1 965	37.4%	1 333	23.9%	1 879	33.6%	5 348	95.7%	3 153	69.0%	(40.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	149 292	150 296	25 665	17.2%	26 786	17.9%	27 551	18.3%	58 939	39.2%	138 941	92.4%	41 951	91.8%	40.5%
Employee related costs	49 356	48 382	10 587	21.4%	11 157	22.6%	11 363	23.5%	10 833	22.4%	43 940	90.8%	9 919	86.3%	9.2%
Remuneration of councillors	3 717	3 859	869	23.4%	858	23.1%	1 118	29.0%	934	24.2%	3 779	97.9%	960	99.3%	(2.7%)
Debt impairment	11 388	11 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 989	96.5%	10 989	96.5%	7 143	94.5%	53.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 827	25 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 226	101.5%	26 226	101.5%	12 246	100.0%	114.2%
Finance charges	260	119	27	10.6%	19	7.2%	10	8.1%	3	2.9%	59	49.8%	209	158.5%	(98.3%)
Bulk purchases	23 388	20 828	6 041	25.8%	3 228	13.8%	5 951	28.6%	2 980	14.3%	18 200	87.4%	4 956	88.2%	(39.9%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	165	-	72	-	121	-	359	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	1 124	1 124	-	-	3 034	270.0%	1 267	112.8%	1 019	90.7%	5 320	473.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	99.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	34 212	38 749	8 140	23.8%	8 324	24.3%	7 770	20.1%	5 834	15.1%	30 068	77.6%	4 682	91.3%	24.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(128)	(650.0%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 898)	(16 728)	15 987		10 153		(8 154)		(35 968)		(17 982)		(16 694)		
Transfers recognised - capital	17 031	28 857	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	15 564	52.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	134	12 128	15 987		10 153		(8 154)		(35 968)		(17 982)		(1 130)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	134	12 128	15 987		10 153		(8 154)		(35 968)		(17 982)		(1 130)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	134	12 128	15 987		10 153		(8 154)		(35 968)		(17 982)		(1 130)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	134	12 128	15 987		10 153		(8 154)		(35 968)		(17 982)		(1 130)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	20 781	40 732	6 486	31.2%	8 645	41.6%	5 067	12.4%	4 002	9.8%	24 201	59.4%	4 552	69.3%	(12.1%)
National Government	17 031	18 222	6 486	38.1%	8 645	50.8%	5 067	27.8%	4 002	22.0%	24 201	132.8%	4 552	74.1%	(12.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	17 031	18 222	6 486	38.1%	8 645	50.8%	5 067	27.8%	4 002	22.0%	24 201	132.8%	4 552	74.1%	(12.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 750	22 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 781	40 732	6 486	31.2%	8 645	41.6%	5 067	12.4%	4 002	9.8%	24 201	59.4%	4 552	69.3%	(12.1%)
Governance and Administration	3 500	3 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	3 500	3 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	250	9 216	2 699	1 079.7%	1 609	643.6%	-	-	-	-	4 308	46.7%	2 001	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 001	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	8 966	2 699	-	1 609	-	-	-	-	-	4 308	48.0%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 031	17 371	1 583	14.3%	6 024	54.6%	3 753	21.6%	1 195	6.9%	12 555	72.3%	2 086	21.6%	(42.7%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	11 031	17 371	1 583	14.3%	6 024	54.6%	3 753	21.6%	1 195	6.9%	12 555	72.3%	2 086	21.6%	(42.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	6 000	10 635	2 204	36.7%	1 012	16.9%	1 314	12.4%	2 808	26.4%	7 338	69.0%	465	120.0%	503.8%
Electricity	2 000	6 635	2 204	110.2%	824	41.2%	-	-	-	-	3 028	45.6%	-	41.1%	-
Water	4 000	4 000	-	-	188	4.7%	86	2.2%	2 808	70.2%	3 082	77.0%	465	-	503.8%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 228	-	-	-	1 228	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	134 313	140 198	55 222	41.1%	49 585	36.9%	34 592	24.7%	22 692	16.2%	162 091	115.6%	18 859	102.5%	20.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 266	8 870	1 216	13.1%	2 572	27.8%	1 352	15.2%	1 304	14.7%	6 443	72.6%	1 890	75.8%	(31.0%)
Service charges	46 856	39 401	7 849	16.8%	8 658	18.5%	9 465	24.0%	9 880	25.1%	35 853	91.0%	9 292	66.0%	6.3%
Other revenue	14 123	15 549	20 120	142.5%	18 367	130.0%	19 449	125.1%	6 384	41.1%	64 320	413.6%	6 144	225.2%	3.9%
Government - operating	44 920	45 088	18 466	41.1%	10 898	24.3%	-	-	-	-	29 364	65.1%	-	98.9%	-
Government - capital	17 031	28 857	7 450	43.7%	7 950	46.7%	3 212	11.1%	4 069	14.1%	22 681	78.6%	875	131.0%	365.3%
Interest	2 116	2 434	122	5.8%	1 140	53.9%	1 114	45.8%	1 054	43.3%	3 430	140.9%	658	56.4%	60.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(110 933)	(104 790)	(47 358)	42.7%	(45 290)	40.8%	(31 874)	30.4%	(24 430)	23.3%	(148 952)	142.1%	(27 459)	114.3%	(11.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(110 673)	(104 671)	(45 976)	41.5%	(43 645)	39.4%	(30 136)	28.8%	(22 411)	21.4%	(142 167)	135.8%	(25 197)	114.4%	(11.1%)
Finance charges	(260)	(119)	(27)	10.6%	(19)	7.2%	(12)	10.1%	(3)	2.9%	(62)	51.8%	(37)	83.7%	(90.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 354)	-	(1 627)	-	(1 726)	-	(2 016)	-	(6 723)	-	(2 225)	113.9%	(9.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 380	35 408	7 864	33.6%	4 294	18.4%	2 718	7.7%	(1 738)	(4.9%)	13 139	37.1%	(8 600)	66.2%	(79.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 781)	(34 622)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(5 067)	14.6%	(4 002)	11.6%	(24 174)	69.8%	(4 552)	80.8%	(12.1%)
Capital assets	(20 781)	(34 622)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(5 067)	14.6%	(4 002)	11.6%	(24 174)	69.8%	(4 552)	80.8%	(12.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 781)	(34 622)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(5 067)	14.6%	(4 002)	11.6%	(24 174)	69.8%	(4 552)	80.8%	(12.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	170	170	17	10.2%	17	10.0%	16	9.4%	13	7.8%	64	37.4%	25	63.7%	(45.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	170	170	17	10.2%	17	10.0%	16	9.4%	13	7.8%	64	37.4%	25	63.7%	(45.7%)
Payments	(979)	(979)	(295)	30.1%	(307)	31.4%	(259)	26.5%	(165)	16.8%	(1 026)	104.8%	(289)	139.0%	(43.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(979)	(979)	(295)	30.1%	(307)	31.4%	(259)	26.5%	(165)	16.8%	(1 026)	104.8%	(289)	139.0%	(43.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(809)	(809)	(277)	34.3%	(291)	35.9%	(243)	30.1%	(151)	18.7%	(963)	118.9%	(264)	155.7%	(42.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 789	(24)	1 128	63.0%	(4 641)	(259.4%)	(2 593)	10 975.2%	(5 892)	24 943.2%	(11 998)	50 790.6%	(13 416)	(46.1%)	(56.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 154	17 114	17 114	60.8%	18 242	64.8%	13 601	79.5%	11 008	64.3%	17 114	100.0%	30 530	100.0%	(63.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	29 943	17 091	18 242	60.9%	13 601	45.4%	11 008	64.4%	5 116	29.9%	5 116	29.9%	17 114	71.7%	(70.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(679)	(1.2%)	1 495	2.7%	1 397	2.5%	52 738	96.0%	54 951	36.7%	-	-	1 800	3.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 701	20.3%	484	5.8%	388	4.6%	5 793	69.2%	8 366	5.6%	-	-	508	6.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	111	.9%	348	2.7%	330	2.6%	12 129	93.9%	12 918	8.6%	-	-	1 760	14.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	733	2.6%	592	2.1%	551	2.0%	25 906	93.2%	27 782	18.6%	-	-	2 645	10.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	337	1.1%	464	1.5%	440	1.4%	29 407	96.0%	30 648	20.5%	-	-	3 646	12.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(62)	(1.6%)	34	.9%	34	.9%	3 962	99.8%	3 969	2.7%	-	-	631	16.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 980	100.0%	10 980	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3)	(8.9%)	2	6.4%	2	6.4%	31	96.2%	32	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 138	1.4%	3 419	2.3%	3 143	2.1%	140 946	94.2%	149 646	100.0%	-	-	10 989	7.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	272	5.7%	398	8.3%	292	6.1%	3 843	80.0%	4 805	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 512	19.2%	383	4.9%	306	3.9%	5 670	72.0%	7 872	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	355	.3%	2 638	1.9%	2 545	1.9%	131 433	96.0%	136 969	91.5%	-	-	10 989	8.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 138	1.4%	3 419	2.3%	3 143	2.1%	140 946	94.2%	149 646	100.0%	-	-	10 989	7.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 981	33.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 981	66.8%
Total	5 962	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 962	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	225 257	225 257	66 249	29.4%	51 259	22.8%	50 989	22.6%	47 253	21.0%	215 749	95.8%	36 833	85.0%	28.3%
Property rates	27 763	27 763	16 603	59.8%	4 260	15.3%	4 336	15.6%	6 594	23.8%	31 793	114.5%	3 698	95.7%	78.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 966	58 966	13 440	22.8%	11 892	20.2%	12 642	21.4%	11 723	19.9%	49 697	84.3%	11 930	91.7%	(1.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	30 346	30 346	7 145	23.5%	7 341	24.2%	8 055	26.5%	7 360	24.3%	29 901	98.5%	6 438	97.2%	14.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 938	18 938	4 335	22.9%	4 337	22.9%	4 338	22.9%	4 334	22.9%	17 344	91.6%	4 067	94.1%	6.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 301	11 301	2 488	22.0%	2 488	22.0%	2 490	22.0%	2 492	22.0%	9 957	88.1%	2 342	93.5%	6.4%
Service charges - other	125	125	103	82.5%	105	84.0%	105	83.8%	99	79.6%	412	329.8%	88	326.5%	12.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	789	789	195	24.8%	221	28.1%	218	27.6%	218	27.6%	852	108.0%	218	105.7%	(.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	931	931	39	4.2%	26	2.8%	69	7.4%	1 116	119.9%	1 250	134.2%	9	10.0%	12 482.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 259	1 259	320	25.4%	431	34.2%	426	33.9%	302	24.0%	1 479	117.5%	303	124.9%	(.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 720	3 720	89	2.4%	1 061	28.5%	45	1.2%	44	1.2%	1 239	33.3%	54	46.3%	(18.3%)
Licences and permits	1 970	1 970	124	6.3%	100	5.1%	126	6.4%	130	6.6%	480	24.4%	90	15.8%	44.6%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	40 761	40 761	16 119	39.5%	12 951	31.8%	11 867	29.1%	710	1.7%	41 645	102.2%	-	53.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	28 120	28 120	5 247	18.7%	5 986	21.3%	6 276	22.3%	12 122	43.1%	29 631	105.4%	7 580	92.6%	59.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	268	268	4	1.5%	60	22.4%	(4)	(1.5%)	10	3.6%	70	26.0%	15	324.3%	(36.2%)
Operating Expenditure	231 349	231 349	53 776	23.2%	47 280	20.4%	51 378	22.2%	49 360	21.3%	201 794	87.2%	50 101	89.6%	(1.5%)
Employee related costs	76 930	76 930	18 839	24.5%	19 215	25.0%	18 553	24.1%	19 361	25.2%	75 969	98.8%	17 976	106.9%	7.7%
Remuneration of councillors	5 275	5 275	1 193	22.6%	1 193	22.6%	1 583	30.0%	1 323	25.1%	5 292	100.3%	1 193	93.9%	10.9%
Debt impairment	7 578	7 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 056	9 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 055	2 055	9	.4%	2 781	135.3%	835	40.6%	820	39.9%	4 444	216.3%	281	16.8%	191.2%
Bulk purchases	60 434	60 434	21 746	36.0%	8 675	14.4%	16 501	27.3%	14 255	23.6%	61 178	101.2%	14 094	102.4%	1.1%
Other Materials	19 397	19 397	1 959	10.1%	4 152	21.4%	1 969	10.2%	1 540	7.9%	9 619	49.6%	3 930	70.5%	(60.8%)
Contracted services	9 819	9 819	978	10.0%	1 093	11.1%	814	8.3%	699	7.1%	3 584	36.5%	1 386	75.2%	(49.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 083	-	753	-	-	-	-	-	1 835	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	40 805	40 805	7 970	19.5%	9 419	23.1%	11 123	27.3%	11 361	27.8%	39 872	97.7%	11 239	95.9%	1.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 093)	(6 093)	12 472		3 978		(389)		(2 106)		13 955		(13 268)		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 292	32 292	9 000	27.9%	4 000	12.4%	8 258	25.6%	6 417	19.9%	27 675	85.7%	750	38.9%	755.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 199	26 199	21 472		7 978		7 869		4 311		41 630		(12 518)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 199	26 199	21 472		7 978		7 869		4 311		41 630		(12 518)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 199	26 199	21 472		7 978		7 869		4 311		41 630		(12 518)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 199	26 199	21 472		7 978		7 869		4 311		41 630		(12 518)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	39 082	39 082	4 921	12.6%	8 975	23.0%	6 865	17.6%	11 346	29.0%	32 107	82.2%	6 049	79.8%	87.6%
National Government	32 292	32 292	2 377	7.4%	7 139	22.1%	5 141	15.9%	10 412	32.2%	25 069	77.6%	5 320	79.6%	95.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	1 159	-	-	-	1 027	-	-	-	2 186	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 292	32 292	3 536	10.9%	7 139	22.1%	6 168	19.1%	10 412	32.2%	27 254	84.4%	5 320	96.5%	95.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 790	6 790	1 385	20.4%	1 837	27.1%	698	10.3%	933	13.7%	4 853	71.5%	729	51.8%	28.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	39 082	39 082	4 921	12.6%	8 975	23.0%	6 865	17.6%	11 346	29.0%	32 107	82.2%	6 049	79.8%	87.6%
Governance and Administration	3 185	3 185	1 028	32.3%	1 810	56.8%	663	20.8%	798	25.1%	4 300	135.0%	17	5.0%	4 710.2%
Executive & Council	1 925	1 925	1 028	53.4%	1 692	87.9%	514	26.7%	789	41.0%	4 022	208.9%	-	11.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 260	1 260	-	-	119	9.4%	92	7.3%	10	.8%	221	17.5%	10	3.8%	(1.9%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	57	-	7	7.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	242	242	-	-	26	10.9%	34	14.2%	135	55.8%	196	80.9%	25	235.9%	443.7%
Community & Social Services	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	75.7%	91	75.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	65	65	-	-	26	40.7%	-	-	39	60.6%	66	101.2%	-	1 333.3%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	57	57	-	-	-	-	34	60.4%	5	8.5%	39	68.8%	25	39.2%	(80.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 153	15 153	1 996	13.2%	720	4.7%	2 156	14.2%	6 491	42.8%	11 363	75.0%	5 173	246.7%	25.5%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 153	15 153	1 996	13.2%	720	4.7%	2 156	14.2%	6 491	42.8%	11 363	75.0%	5 173	246.7%	25.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	20 502	20 502	1 896	9.3%	6 419	31.3%	4 011	19.6%	3 921	19.1%	16 248	79.3%	834	26.7%	370.0%
Electricity	6 400	6 400	1 579	24.7%	3 657	57.1%	1 342	21.0%	-	-	6 579	102.8%	478	48.9%	(100.0%)
Water	14 080	14 080	317	2.3%	2 762	19.6%	2 669	19.0%	3 921	27.8%	9 669	68.7%	356	6.6%	1 000.8%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.7%	-
Waste Management	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	246 350	246 350	73 885	30.0%	56 978	23.1%	52 079	21.1%	49 668	20.2%	232 610	94.4%	39 832	94.7%	24.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	24 942	24 942	5 884	23.6%	6 947	27.9%	6 226	25.0%	5 690	22.8%	24 746	99.2%	4 898	80.6%	16.2%
Service charges	113 321	113 321	21 880	19.3%	23 176	20.5%	28 156	24.8%	25 842	22.8%	99 053	87.4%	26 233	101.2%	(1.5%)
Other revenue	33 311	33 311	5 654	17.0%	7 368	22.1%	6 664	20.0%	12 513	37.6%	32 200	96.7%	7 942	79.6%	57.6%
Government - operating	40 761	40 761	17 428	42.8%	12 462	30.6%	11 465	28.1%	215	.5%	41 570	102.0%	-	88.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	32 292	32 292	23 000	71.2%	7 000	21.7%	(500)	(1.5%)	4 292	13.3%	33 792	104.6%	750	144.4%	472.3%
Interest	1 723	1 723	39	2.3%	26	1.5%	69	4.0%	1 116	64.8%	1 250	72.5%	9	13.0%	12 482.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(207 596)	(207 596)	(53 780)	25.9%	(47 734)	23.0%	(51 378)	24.7%	(44 024)	21.2%	(196 916)	94.9%	(48 915)	95.3%	(10.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(205 542)	(205 542)	(53 772)	26.2%	(44 953)	21.9%	(50 543)	24.6%	(43 204)	21.0%	(192 473)	93.6%	(48 634)	97.5%	(11.2%)
Finance charges	(2 055)	(2 055)	(8)	.4%	(2 781)	135.3%	(835)	40.6%	(820)	39.9%	(4 444)	216.3%	(281)	18.6%	191.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	38 753	38 753	20 105	51.9%	9 244	23.9%	701	1.8%	5 644	14.6%	35 694	92.1%	(9 083)	84.3%	(162.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	268	268	4	1.5%	60	22.4%	(4)	(1.5%)	10	3.6%	70	26.0%	15	312.0%	(36.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	268	268	4	1.5%	60	22.4%	(4)	(1.5%)	10	3.6%	70	26.0%	15	312.0%	(36.2%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(39 082)	(39 082)	(4 921)	12.6%	(9 292)	23.8%	(6 865)	17.6%	(10 833)	27.7%	(31 912)	81.7%	(4 944)	73.8%	119.1%
Capital assets	(39 082)	(39 082)	(4 921)	12.6%	(9 292)	23.8%	(6 865)	17.6%	(10 833)	27.7%	(31 912)	81.7%	(4 944)	73.8%	119.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 814)	(38 814)	(4 917)	12.7%	(9 232)	23.8%	(6 869)	17.7%	(10 824)	27.9%	(31 843)	82.0%	(4 929)	72.1%	119.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	95	95	18	19.3%	16	16.4%	29	30.6%	16	16.5%	78	82.8%	12	30.5%	33.6%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	18	-	16	-	29	-	16	-	78	-	12	30.5%	33.6%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 342)	-	(1 297)	-	(5 639)	-	-	48.5%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 342)	-	(1 297)	-	(5 639)	-	-	48.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	95	95	18	19.3%	16	16.4%	(4 313)	(4 550.8%)	(1 282)	(1 352.4%)	(5 561)	(5 867.5%)	12	51.5%	(11 048.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	34	34	15 206	44 795.8%	27	79.3%	(10 481)	(30 875.4%)	(6 461)	(19 034.6%)	(1 709)	(5 034.9%)	(14 000)	46.5%	(53.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 139	1 139	(1 021)	(89.7%)	14 185	1 245.9%	14 212	1 248.3%	3 731	327.7%	(1 021)	(89.7%)	20 916	131.4%	(82.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 172	1 172	14 185	1 209.9%	14 212	1 212.2%	3 731	318.3%	(2 730)	(232.8%)	(2 730)	(232.8%)	6 916	607.4%	(139.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	2 306	14.9%	1 270	8.2%	11 925	76.9%	15 501	30.7%	-	-	21 799	141.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	3 885	39.4%	973	9.9%	5 008	50.8%	9 866	19.6%	-	-	4 886	50.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	1 238	9.3%	662	5.0%	11 427	85.7%	13 327	26.4%	-	-	15 330	115.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	975	13.6%	654	9.1%	5 560	77.3%	7 189	14.3%	-	-	9 623	134.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	513	13.9%	332	9.0%	2 844	77.1%	3 689	7.3%	-	-	4 684	127.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	120	14.2%	80	9.5%	643	76.3%	842	1.7%	-	-	4 688	557.0%
Total By Income Source	-	-	9 038	17.9%	3 970	7.9%	37 406	74.2%	50 414	100.0%	-	-	61 010	121.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	662	16.3%	398	9.8%	2 998	73.9%	4 058	8.1%	-	-	2 327	57.0%
Commercial	-	-	1 847	42.1%	458	10.4%	2 086	47.5%	4 391	8.7%	-	-	1 358	31.0%
Households	-	-	5 965	15.6%	2 780	7.3%	29 539	77.2%	38 284	75.9%	-	-	51 842	135.0%
Other	-	-	564	15.3%	333	9.1%	2 783	75.6%	3 681	7.3%	-	-	5 484	149.0%
Total By Customer Group	-	-	9 038	17.9%	3 970	7.9%	37 406	74.2%	50 414	100.0%	-	-	61 010	121.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 912	53.6%	5 482	33.0%	1 207	7.3%	1 018	6.1%	16 619	61.4%
Bulk Water	283	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	1.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	289	10.8%	345	12.9%	344	12.9%	1 695	63.4%	2 675	9.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	16	.9%	1 810	99.1%	1 826	6.7%
Other	5 656	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 656	20.9%
Total	15 141	56.0%	5 827	21.5%	1 567	5.8%	4 523	16.7%	27 058	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr Marcel Riccardo Ludwick	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	-	20 308	-	7 733	-	20 202	-	9 047	-	57 289	-	2 623	79.1%	244.9%
Property rates	-	-	5 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 060	-	-	100.1%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	35	-	66	-	56	-	48	-	204	-	14	86.3%	238.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	2 343	-	2 330	-	2 264	-	3 162	-	10 099	-	782	82.0%	304.4%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	1 176	-	1 183	-	1 134	-	1 197	-	4 691	-	399	80.8%	200.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	829	-	776	-	745	-	842	-	3 192	-	244	89.6%	245.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	1 007	-	985	-	964	-	968	-	3 925	-	319	82.6%	204.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	125	-	12	-	121	-	72	-	330	-	32	110.2%	127.2%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	520	-	1 134	-	951	-	892	-	3 499	-	273	138.9%	227.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	53.3%	157.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	3	-	10	-	2	-	4	-	20	-	3	56.8%	56.9%
Licences and permits	-	-	6	-	4	-	4	-	3	-	18	-	1	196.8%	269.1%
Agency services	-	-	59	-	55	-	39	-	85	-	237	-	17	147.1%	398.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	8 983	-	865	-	13 452	-	426	-	23 727	-	325	95.3%	31.0%
Other own revenue	-	-	162	-	312	-	468	-	1 346	-	2 287	-	215	12.0%	526.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	12 825	-	13 794	-	12 674	-	17 008	-	56 301	-	4 984	64.1%	241.2%
Employee related costs	-	-	3 927	-	4 596	-	4 886	-	5 961	-	19 371	-	1 267	61.8%	370.4%
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	536	-	548	-	730	-	631	-	2 446	-	178	70.5%	254.9%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	2 953	-	2 240	-	2 353	-	2 943	-	10 489	-	748	75.1%	293.2%
Other Materials	-	-	129	-	211	-	211	-	514	-	1 065	-	74	68.7%	598.1%
Contracted services	-	-	575	-	436	-	796	-	963	-	2 770	-	238	59.2%	305.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	2 387	-	2 256	-	2 256	-	3 317	-	10 217	-	1 863	95.3%	78.1%
Other expenditure	-	-	2 303	-	3 506	-	1 441	-	2 692	-	9 941	-	616	76.4%	336.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	7 483		(6 061)		7 527		(7 961)		988		(2 361)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 078	-	9 467	-	11 545	-	-	9.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	-	7 483		(6 061)		9 605		1 506		12 533		(2 361)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	-	7 483		(6 061)		9 605		1 506		12 533		(2 361)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	-	7 483		(6 061)		9 605		1 506		12 533		(2 361)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	7 483		(6 061)		9 605		1 506		12 533		(2 361)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	2 343	-	2 854	-	9 660	-	14 857	-	1 292	32.7%	648.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	2 343	-	2 854	-	9 590	-	14 787	-	1 292	32.7%	642.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	70	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	2 343	-	2 854	-	9 660	-	14 857	-	1 292	32.7%	648.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	-	-	-	-	2 343	-	2 854	-	9 660	-	14 857	-	1 292	32.7%	648.0%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	39	-	2 750	-	6 819	-	9 608	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	39	-	2 750	-	6 819	-	9 608	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	70	-	-	104.6%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	70	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.9%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	85.3%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	85.3%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	2 304	-	104	-	2 771	-	5 179	-	1 274	15.9%	117.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	743	-	758	-	21	47.4%	3 364.0%
Water	-	-	-	-	873	-	-	-	1 935	-	2 808	-	1 226	14.8%	57.8%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	1 430	-	89	-	93	-	1 612	-	26	9.0%	257.1%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	13 310	-	9 197	-	23 530	-	17 012	-	63 049	-	19 162	101.6%	(11.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	2 553	-	1 243	-	539	-	470	-	4 805	-	(394)	103.9%	(219.2%)
Service charges	-	-	646	-	3 254	-	3 009	-	4 132	-	11 041	-	7 087	77.9%	(41.7%)
Other revenue	-	-	261	-	395	-	2 787	-	1 544	-	4 988	-	8 962	158.8%	(82.8%)
Government - operating	-	-	9 341	-	865	-	13 452	-	501	-	24 159	-	(628)	98.7%	(179.7%)
Government - capital	-	-	509	-	2 343	-	2 802	-	9 467	-	15 122	-	3 690	96.6%	156.6%
Interest	-	-	0	-	1 096	-	939	-	897	-	2 933	-	445	168.7%	101.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(12 810)	-	(13 795)	-	(12 674)	-	(17 021)	-	(56 300)	-	(9 652)	167.6%	76.3%
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(10 423)	-	(11 538)	-	(10 418)	-	(13 704)	-	(46 083)	-	(6 136)	182.6%	123.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 073)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(2 387)	-	(2 256)	-	(2 256)	-	(3 317)	-	(10 217)	-	(2 443)	101.5%	35.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	-	500	-	(4 598)	-	10 855	-	(9)	-	6 749	-	9 510	(43.0%)	(100.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	-	(9 233)	362 897.2%	(99.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	508.5%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(911)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 330)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	(509)	-	(2 343)	-	(2 802)	-	(3 694)	-	(9 348)	-	(9 126)	65.8%	(59.5%)
Capital assets	-	-	(509)	-	(2 343)	-	(2 802)	-	(3 694)	-	(9 348)	-	(9 126)	65.8%	(59.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(509)	-	(2 343)	-	(2 802)	-	(3 707)	-	(9 361)	-	(18 359)	(64.4%)	(79.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	439.3%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	439.3%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	439.3%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	-	(9)	-	(6 941)	-	8 053	-	(3 716)	-	(2 613)	-	(8 846)	245.3%	(58.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	22 956	-	22 947	-	16 006	-	24 059	-	22 956	-	36 441	92.0%	(34.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	-	22 947	-	16 006	-	24 059	-	20 344	-	20 344	-	27 596	102.0%	(26.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 039	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 039	25.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	903	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	903	21.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 391	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 391	33.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(71)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(71)	(1.7%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	841	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 133	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 133	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	393	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	685	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	685	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 025	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 025	73.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	30	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 133	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 133	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	576	37.3%	330	21.3%	39	2.5%	601	38.9%	1 547	100.0%
Total	576	37.3%	330	21.3%	39	2.5%	601	38.9%	1 547	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Tharine de Kock (Acting)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	46 212	40 068	4 640	10.0%	9 959	21.6%	9 266	23.1%	3 875	9.7%	27 740	69.2%	4 131	65.0%	(6.2%)
Property rates	4 469	1 420	1 399	31.3%	371	8.3%	556	39.2%	411	28.9%	2 737	192.7%	197	105.6%	108.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 189	4 099	1 136	18.3%	1 060	17.1%	980	23.9%	1 098	26.8%	4 274	104.3%	1 575	79.0%	(30.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	1 870	2 660	1 277	68.3%	1 255	67.1%	759	28.5%	1 087	40.9%	4 378	164.6%	1 840	250.0%	(40.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 861	1 796	336	18.1%	370	19.9%	372	20.7%	562	31.3%	1 640	91.3%	229	82.6%	145.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 321	2 115	273	20.6%	391	29.6%	243	11.5%	365	17.2%	1 272	60.1%	186	84.2%	96.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	24	-	122	-	-	-	187	-	332	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	193	90	21	11.0%	21	11.0%	1 011	1 129.3%	64	71.0%	1 117	1 247.7%	36	136.6%	74.7%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	79	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	29 079	27 817	-	-	6 284	21.6%	5 046	18.1%	-	-	11 330	40.7%	-	48.1%	-
Other own revenue	68	-	174	256.5%	86	126.1%	298	-	100	-	659	-	68	45.7%	48.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	46 212	40 604	9 009	19.5%	10 097	21.8%	9 720	23.9%	6 804	16.8%	35 630	87.7%	8 286	70.2%	(17.9%)
Employee related costs	16 310	15 727	4 181	25.6%	4 189	25.7%	4 307	27.4%	4 709	29.9%	17 386	110.6%	3 889	111.2%	21.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 466	2 709	678	27.5%	678	27.5%	678	25.0%	688	25.4%	2 722	100.5%	677	109.5%	1.6%
Debt impairment	794	794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 464	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	13 282	5 874	-	-	2 830	21.3%	2 397	40.8%	-	-	5 227	89.0%	513	25.7%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	538	1 101	41	7.6%	9	1.6%	14	1.2%	84	7.7%	147	13.4%	117	79.9%	(27.9%)
Contracted services	66	1 590	-	-	300	452.7%	680	42.8%	671	42.2%	1 651	103.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	5 600	5 345	2 965	52.9%	744	13.3%	600	11.2%	16	.3%	4 324	80.9%	1 898	51.8%	(99.2%)
Other expenditure	5 166	5 466	1 144	22.1%	1 347	26.1%	1 046	19.1%	636	11.6%	4 172	76.3%	1 192	86.5%	(46.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	(536)	(4 369)		(137)		(454)		(2 929)		(7 890)		(4 155)		
Transfers recognised - capital	24 027	24 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	24 027	23 491	(4 369)		(137)		(454)		(2 929)		(7 890)		(4 155)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	24 027	23 491	(4 369)		(137)		(454)		(2 929)		(7 890)		(4 155)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	24 027	23 491	(4 369)		(137)		(454)		(2 929)		(7 890)		(4 155)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	24 027	23 491	(4 369)		(137)		(454)		(2 929)		(7 890)		(4 155)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	24 027	21 027	5 930	24.7%	3 256	13.6%	7 584	36.1%	1 652	7.9%	18 422	87.6%	-	52.9%	(100.0%)
National Government	24 027	21 027	5 930	24.7%	3 256	13.6%	7 584	36.1%	1 652	7.9%	18 422	87.6%	-	52.9%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 027	21 027	5 930	24.7%	3 256	13.6%	7 584	36.1%	1 652	7.9%	18 422	87.6%	-	52.9%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	24 027	21 027	5 930	24.7%	3 256	13.6%	7 584	36.1%	1 652	7.9%	18 422	87.6%	-	52.9%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 027	8 027	560	7.0%	1 703	21.2%	2 337	29.1%	1 652	20.6%	6 251	77.9%	-	52.5%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 027	8 027	560	7.0%	1 703	21.2%	2 337	29.1%	1 652	20.6%	6 251	77.9%	-	52.5%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	16 000	13 000	5 371	33.6%	1 553	9.7%	5 247	40.4%	-	-	12 171	93.6%	-	55.8%	-
Electricity	3 000	3 000	1 478	49.3%	785	26.2%	293	9.8%	-	-	2 557	85.2%	-	55.8%	-
Water	13 000	10 000	3 892	29.9%	768	5.9%	4 954	49.5%	-	-	9 614	96.1%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	69 535	61 093	17 248	24.8%	8 335	12.0%	14 277	23.4%	2 542	4.2%	42 402	69.4%	1 012	36.4%	151.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 469	1 420	400	9.0%	184	4.1%	282	19.8%	569	40.1%	1 435	101.1%	298	36.4%	91.0%
Service charges	11 607	10 670	1 072	9.2%	1 204	10.4%	1 278	12.0%	1 952	18.3%	5 507	51.6%	681	30.2%	186.5%
Other revenue	354	160	33	9.4%	214	60.6%	5 190	3 252.3%	20	12.6%	5 457	3 419.9%	32	17.1%	(37.3%)
Government - operating	29 079	27 817	3 993	13.7%	6 284	21.6%	-	-	-	-	10 277	36.9%	-	50.4%	-
Government - capital	24 027	21 027	11 750	48.9%	449	1.9%	7 527	35.8%	-	-	19 726	93.8%	-	16.0%	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 321)	(35 851)	(6 044)	13.6%	(9 353)	21.1%	(9 121)	25.4%	(6 804)	19.0%	(31 322)	87.4%	(6 300)	54.1%	8.0%
Suppliers and employees	(38 721)	(28 787)	(6 044)	15.6%	(9 353)	24.2%	(9 121)	31.7%	(6 788)	23.6%	(31 306)	108.7%	(6 300)	61.9%	7.7%
Finance charges	-	(1 464)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 600)	(5 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	.3%	(16)	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 214	25 242	11 204	44.4%	(1 017)	(4.0%)	5 156	20.4%	(4 262)	(16.9%)	11 081	43.9%	(5 289)	(27.2%)	(19.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(24 027)	(21 027)	-	-	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	-	29.9%	-
Capital assets	(24 027)	(21 027)	-	-	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	-	29.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(24 027)	(21 027)	-	-	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	-	29.9%	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 187	4 215	11 204	944.0%	(1 017)	(85.7%)	1 777	42.2%	(4 262)	(101.1%)	7 702	182.7%	(5 289)	(172.7%)	(19.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	11 204	-	10 187	-	11 964	-	-	-	(822)	-	(1 556.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 187	4 215	11 204	944.0%	10 187	858.3%	11 964	283.8%	7 702	182.7%	7 702	182.7%	(6 110)	(170.3%)	(226.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	639	3.6%	483	2.7%	-	-	16 793	93.7%	17 915	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	859	4.5%	373	2.0%	-	-	17 779	93.5%	19 011	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	371	3.7%	167	1.6%	-	-	9 627	94.7%	10 166	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	320	4.5%	157	2.2%	-	-	6 554	93.2%	7 031	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	220	4.4%	104	2.1%	-	-	4 650	93.5%	4 974	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	83	4.0%	23	1.1%	-	-	1 955	94.9%	2 060	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 491	4.1%	1 307	2.1%	-	-	57 358	93.8%	61 157	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	108	2.6%	37	.9%	-	-	4 037	96.5%	4 182	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	435	7.8%	197	3.5%	-	-	4 943	88.7%	5 576	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 817	3.7%	1 058	2.2%	-	-	45 622	94.1%	48 496	79.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	131	4.5%	16	.5%	-	-	2 757	94.9%	2 904	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 491	4.1%	1 307	2.1%	-	-	57 358	93.8%	61 157	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 570	2.7%	-	-	1 364	2.3%	55 575	95.0%	58 509	91.9%
Bulk Water	150	4.5%	82	2.5%	29	.9%	3 046	92.1%	3 307	5.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	53	46.1%	14	11.8%	18	15.9%	30	26.2%	114	.2%
Auditor-General	4	.8%	90	18.9%	79	16.7%	302	63.5%	475	.7%
Other	49	3.9%	49	3.9%	16	1.3%	1 144	90.9%	1 259	2.0%
Total	1 826	2.9%	234	.4%	1 506	2.4%	60 097	94.4%	63 663	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Veli	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Disang Molaole	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	73 201	73 201	20 076	27.4%	12 801	17.5%	12 750	17.4%	7 010	9.6%	52 637	71.9%	6 646	95.1%	5.5%
Property rates	7 571	7 571	4 133	54.6%	(35)	(.5%)	(26)	(.3%)	34	.5%	4 106	54.2%	(6)	108.5%	(639.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 261	13 261	3 077	23.2%	2 505	18.9%	3 221	24.3%	2 966	22.4%	11 770	88.8%	3 026	103.5%	(2.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 604	5 604	1 100	19.6%	925	16.5%	1 028	18.3%	917	16.4%	3 970	70.8%	1 088	77.3%	(15.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 572	2 572	773	30.1%	804	31.3%	799	31.1%	812	31.6%	3 188	124.0%	818	186.9%	(.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 314	1 314	403	30.6%	410	31.2%	424	32.3%	425	32.3%	1 662	126.5%	384	200.4%	10.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	197	-	119	-	220	-	108	-	644	-	(367)	-	(129.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	802	802	251	31.3%	263	32.8%	142	17.7%	112	14.0%	768	95.8%	281	312.9%	(60.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	590	590	248	42.1%	100	16.9%	173	29.4%	153	25.9%	674	114.2%	125	161.8%	22.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	510	510	197	38.7%	162	31.8%	279	54.6%	223	43.7%	861	168.8%	186	96.5%	19.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 580	3 580	93	2.6%	21	.6%	17	.5%	124	3.5%	255	7.1%	4	1.5%	3 018.3%
Licences and permits	301	301	53	17.5%	97	32.4%	61	20.4%	76	25.1%	287	95.3%	56	67.8%	35.9%
Agency services	80	80	160	199.3%	70	86.8%	60	75.1%	121	150.4%	411	511.6%	60	-	101.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	26 023	26 023	9 087	34.9%	6 975	26.8%	6 160	23.7%	170	.7%	22 392	86.0%	775	108.6%	(78.1%)
Other own revenue	5 687	5 687	305	5.4%	381	6.7%	190	3.3%	770	13.5%	1 647	29.0%	218	67.6%	253.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 305	5 305	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	7.2%	-
Operating Expenditure	65 802	65 802	11 739	17.8%	13 401	20.4%	13 845	21.0%	13 115	19.9%	52 100	79.2%	13 036	79.3%	.6%
Employee related costs	26 961	26 961	6 440	23.9%	6 886	25.5%	6 374	23.6%	6 436	23.9%	26 136	96.9%	6 364	98.2%	1.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 640	2 640	690	26.1%	670	25.4%	860	32.6%	737	27.9%	2 956	112.0%	714	85.5%	3.2%
Debt impairment	4 012	4 012	144	3.6%	10	.2%	398	9.9%	55	1.4%	606	15.1%	623	21.6%	(91.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 257	8 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	542	542	232	42.8%	420	77.5%	483	89.1%	773	142.7%	1 907	352.2%	422	214.6%	83.4%
Bulk purchases	12 488	12 488	1 273	10.2%	953	7.6%	3 022	24.2%	2 629	21.1%	7 877	63.1%	1 182	29.1%	122.4%
Other Materials	1 203	1 203	96	8.0%	263	21.8%	249	20.7%	295	24.5%	902	75.0%	309	92.6%	(4.6%)
Contracted services	577	577	460	79.8%	13	2.2%	22	3.8%	48	8.3%	543	94.0%	395	802.6%	(87.9%)
Transfers and grants	895	895	884	98.8%	1 543	172.4%	795	88.8%	621	69.4%	3 843	429.5%	893	-	(30.5%)
Other expenditure	8 229	8 229	1 521	18.5%	2 644	32.1%	1 643	20.0%	1 522	18.5%	7 330	89.1%	2 117	99.4%	(28.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 399	7 399	8 337		(600)		(1 095)		(6 105)		537		(6 389)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 055	14 055	3 169	22.5%	2 234	15.9%	2 533	18.0%	2 466	17.5%	10 402	74.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 454	21 454	11 506		1 634		1 438		(3 639)		10 939		(6 389)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 454	21 454	11 506		1 634		1 438		(3 639)		10 939		(6 389)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 454	21 454	11 506		1 634		1 438		(3 639)		10 939		(6 389)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 454	21 454	11 506		1 634		1 438		(3 639)		10 939		(6 389)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	14 055	14 055	399	2.8%	3 347	23.8%	1 079	7.7%	6 922	49.2%	11 746	83.6%	1 070	54.4%	547.1%
National Government	14 055	14 055	399	2.8%	3 347	23.8%	1 079	7.7%	6 922	49.2%	11 746	83.6%	1 070	45.9%	547.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 055	14 055	399	2.8%	3 347	23.8%	1 079	7.7%	6 922	49.2%	11 746	83.6%	1 070	52.1%	547.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 055	14 055	399	2.8%	3 347	23.8%	1 079	7.7%	6 922	49.2%	11 746	83.6%	1 070	54.4%	547.1%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 055	9 055	399	4.4%	2 547	28.1%	1 079	11.9%	3 038	33.6%	7 063	78.0%	1 070	80.0%	184.0%
Planning and Development	9 055	9 055	399	4.4%	2 547	28.1%	1 079	11.9%	3 038	33.6%	7 063	78.0%	1 070	80.0%	184.0%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	5 000	-	-	800	16.0%	-	-	3 884	77.7%	4 684	93.7%	-	19.9%	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	800	80.0%	-	-	1 056	105.6%	1 856	185.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 828	70.7%	2 828	70.7%	-	19.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	63 047	63 047	29 062	46.1%	24 589	39.0%	34 156	54.2%	23 562	37.4%	111 370	176.6%	15 915	147.6%	48.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 505	2 505	1 117	44.6%	580	23.2%	637	25.4%	636	25.4%	2 969	118.5%	632	85.6%	.5%
Service charges	15 428	15 428	4 356	28.2%	3 898	25.3%	4 480	29.0%	4 191	27.2%	16 925	109.7%	4 138	108.1%	1.3%
Other revenue	5 190	5 190	5 287	101.9%	10 967	211.3%	17 184	331.1%	18 430	355.1%	51 868	999.4%	2 327	1 161.0%	692.0%
Government - operating	26 023	26 023	11 310	43.5%	7 413	28.5%	6 131	23.6%	-	-	24 854	95.5%	8 817	215.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	13 056	13 056	6 993	53.6%	1 469	11.3%	5 279	40.4%	-	-	13 740	105.2%	-	42.3%	-
Interest	844	844	-	-	262	31.1%	446	52.8%	305	36.2%	1 013	120.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 257)	(50 257)	(29 627)	59.0%	(23 907)	47.6%	(31 291)	62.3%	(14 715)	29.3%	(99 540)	198.1%	(14 945)	151.5%	(1.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(49 576)	(49 576)	(28 539)	57.6%	(21 730)	43.8%	(30 318)	61.2%	(13 541)	27.3%	(94 128)	189.9%	(13 928)	142.3%	(2.8%)
Finance charges	(680)	(680)	(203)	29.8%	(179)	26.3%	(179)	26.3%	(559)	82.1%	(1 119)	164.4%	(124)	88.2%	349.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	(885)	-	(1 998)	-	(795)	-	(615)	-	(4 293)	-	(893)	-	(31.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 790	12 790	(564)	(4.4%)	682	5.3%	2 865	22.4%	8 847	69.2%	11 830	92.5%	969	118.6%	812.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	5 305	5 305	71	1.3%	46	.9%	55	1.0%	64	1.2%	237	4.5%	87	-	(26.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 305	5 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	71	-	46	-	55	-	64	-	237	-	87	-	(26.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(13 056)	(13 056)	(399)	3.1%	(3 187)	24.4%	(1 079)	8.3%	(6 922)	53.0%	(11 586)	88.7%	(1 070)	50.9%	547.1%
Capital assets	(13 056)	(13 056)	(399)	3.1%	(3 187)	24.4%	(1 079)	8.3%	(6 922)	53.0%	(11 586)	88.7%	(1 070)	50.9%	547.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 751)	(7 751)	(328)	4.2%	(3 140)	40.5%	(1 024)	13.2%	(6 858)	88.5%	(11 350)	146.4%	(983)	48.6%	597.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	263	-	34	-	33	-	20	-	350	-	60	-	(66.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	263	-	34	-	33	-	20	-	350	-	60	-	(66.5%)
Payments	(270)	(270)	(29)	10.8%	(241)	89.3%	(304)	112.6%	(107)	39.7%	(681)	252.4%	(297)	394.2%	(64.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(270)	(270)	(29)	10.8%	(241)	89.3%	(304)	112.6%	(107)	39.7%	(681)	252.4%	(297)	394.2%	(64.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(270)	(270)	233	(86.5%)	(207)	76.6%	(271)	100.2%	(87)	32.3%	(331)	122.7%	(238)	329.2%	(63.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 769	4 769	(659)	(13.8%)	(2 665)	(55.9%)	1 570	32.9%	1 902	39.9%	149	3.1%	(251)	(5.2%)	(857.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	577	-	(82)	-	(2 747)	-	(1 176)	-	577	-	828	100.0%	(242.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 769	4 769	(82)	(1.7%)	(2 747)	(57.6%)	(1 176)	(24.7%)	726	15.2%	726	15.2%	577	(7.7%)	25.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	335	2.4%	260	1.9%	266	1.9%	13 191	93.9%	14 051	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 168	21.8%	454	8.5%	101	1.9%	3 643	67.9%	5 367	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	273	4.7%	153	2.6%	132	2.3%	5 275	90.4%	5 833	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	291	2.7%	200	1.9%	190	1.8%	9 926	93.6%	10 608	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	156	2.6%	112	1.8%	107	1.8%	5 705	93.8%	6 080	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	1.3%	8	.5%	8	.5%	1 525	97.7%	1 561	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	37	2.2%	28	1.6%	29	1.7%	1 608	94.5%	1 701	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 280	5.0%	1 216	2.7%	833	1.8%	40 873	90.4%	45 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	134	27.2%	67	13.5%	31	6.2%	261	53.0%	492	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	551	20.8%	254	9.6%	32	1.2%	1 815	68.4%	2 651	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 230	3.1%	712	1.8%	652	1.6%	37 025	93.5%	39 619	87.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	365	15.0%	183	7.5%	118	4.8%	1 772	72.7%	2 438	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 280	5.0%	1 216	2.7%	833	1.8%	40 873	90.4%	45 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 980	3.6%	833	1.5%	594	1.1%	52 320	93.9%	55 727	82.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 823	67.7%	416	3.6%	198	1.7%	3 124	27.0%	11 561	17.0%
Auditor-General	6	1.1%	28	5.0%	176	31.8%	345	62.1%	555	.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 809	14.5%	1 277	1.9%	968	1.4%	55 789	82.2%	67 844	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Michael Ruben Jack	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mrs N Jaxa	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	112 280	102 373	38 490	34.3%	21 605	19.2%	20 463	20.0%	12 145	11.9%	92 703	90.6%	22 452	79.0%	(45.9%)
Property rates	14 894	18 097	12 320	82.7%	(18)	(.1%)	27	.1%	39	.2%	12 368	68.3%	(59)	11.2%	(166.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	19 827	16 948	4 645	23.4%	4 493	22.7%	4 488	26.5%	4 495	26.5%	18 120	106.9%	4 303	108.9%	4.5%
Service charges - water revenue	18 659	11 143	3 344	17.9%	3 665	19.6%	4 120	37.0%	3 140	28.2%	14 269	128.1%	3 249	119.2%	(3.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 936	4 111	2 236	25.0%	2 206	24.7%	2 192	53.3%	2 213	53.8%	8 847	215.2%	2 050	216.4%	8.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	1 584	917	-	920	-	927	58.5%	927	58.5%	3 691	233.1%	847	231.9%	9.4%
Service charges - other	-	2 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 434	7 812	174	1.0%	208	1.2%	183	2.3%	207	2.7%	772	9.9%	204	4.7%	1.7%
Interest earned - external investments	47	5	5	10.8%	-	-	-	-	15	301.9%	20	404.1%	28	91.7%	(45.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 229	1 458	348	28.3%	381	31.0%	402	27.6%	407	27.9%	1 538	105.5%	357	117.6%	14.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	39	5	0	.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	7.4%	8	6.0%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	646	0	8	1.2%	4	.6%	0	216.7%	0	300.7%	13	8 459.3%	15	3 833.2%	(97.0%)
Agency services	-	412	-	-	-	-	3 785	919.1%	-	-	3 785	919.1%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	30 305	38 076	13 814	45.6%	9 175	30.3%	3 741	9.8%	-	-	26 730	70.2%	10 748	84.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	264	-	680	257.5%	571	216.2%	597	-	701	-	2 549	-	702	120.8%	(.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	118 921	109 667	24 962	21.0%	25 678	21.6%	26 127	23.8%	22 782	20.8%	99 549	90.8%	22 125	86.0%	3.0%
Employee related costs	46 652	39 636	9 903	21.2%	10 488	22.5%	9 892	25.0%	11 625	29.3%	41 907	105.7%	8 715	90.7%	33.4%
Remuneration of councillors	3 306	3 836	719	21.7%	698	21.1%	883	23.0%	833	21.7%	3 133	81.7%	728	91.5%	14.5%
Debt impairment	2 985	4 387	6	.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	.1%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 866	16 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 941	-	656	33.8%	9	.5%	236	-	9	-	911	-	477	124.9%	(98.0%)
Bulk purchases	19 283	21 414	5 415	28.1%	4 191	21.7%	5 815	27.2%	2 543	11.9%	17 964	83.9%	4 167	97.8%	(39.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	664	-	1 044	-	700	-	769	-	3 176	-	777	-	(1.1%)
Contracted services	14 811	9 966	1 965	13.3%	3 271	22.1%	2 964	29.7%	1 434	14.4%	9 634	96.7%	1 210	133.0%	18.5%
Transfers and grants	6 118	-	3 641	59.5%	4 238	69.3%	3 842	-	3 545	-	15 267	-	4 350	29 762.2%	(18.5%)
Other expenditure	9 960	14 344	1 994	20.0%	1 739	17.5%	1 795	12.5%	2 024	14.1%	7 551	52.6%	1 701	44.2%	18.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 641)	(7 294)	13 528		(4 073)		(5 664)		(10 637)		(6 845)		327		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	20 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	9 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 279	13 052	13 528		(4 073)		(5 664)		(10 637)		(6 845)		327		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 279	13 052	13 528		(4 073)		(5 664)		(10 637)		(6 845)		327		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 279	13 052	13 528		(4 073)		(5 664)		(10 637)		(6 845)		327		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 279	13 052	13 528		(4 073)		(5 664)		(10 637)		(6 845)		327		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	25 131	10 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	25 131	10 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	25 131	10 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	25 131	10 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	25 131	10 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	15 831	7 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	9 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	101 386	109 351	44 583	44.0%	21 640	21.3%	31 237	28.6%	12 126	11.1%	109 585	100.2%	(3 489)	45.4%	(447.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 985	12 668	12 262	136.5%	331	3.7%	27	.2%	35	.3%	12 656	99.9%	(25 999)	(210.2%)	(100.1%)
Service charges	37 885	31 641	11 142	29.4%	11 011	29.1%	11 726	37.1%	10 775	34.1%	44 655	141.1%	10 449	137.7%	3.1%
Other revenue	11 339	11 744	861	7.6%	742	6.5%	784	6.7%	909	7.7%	3 297	28.1%	926	15.6%	(1.8%)
Government - operating	32 350	32 350	14 064	43.5%	9 175	28.4%	8 277	25.6%	(1)	-	31 515	97.4%	10 743	89.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	9 920	20 041	5 900	59.5%	-	-	10 020	50.0%	-	-	15 920	79.4%	-	33.9%	-
Interest	907	907	353	38.9%	381	42.0%	402	44.4%	407	44.9%	1 543	170.1%	392	115.1%	3.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(91 940)	(89 196)	(24 964)	27.2%	(25 707)	28.0%	(26 142)	29.3%	(20 634)	23.1%	(97 447)	109.3%	(22 159)	93.7%	(6.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(89 999)	(89 196)	(20 666)	23.0%	(21 460)	23.8%	(22 063)	24.7%	(17 080)	19.1%	(81 269)	91.1%	(17 332)	77.2%	(1.5%)
Finance charges	(1 941)	-	(656)	33.8%	(9)	.5%	(236)	-	(9)	-	(911)	-	(477)	191.4%	(98.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(3 641)	-	(4 238)	-	(3 842)	-	(3 545)	-	(15 267)	-	(4 350)	26 717.5%	(18.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 447	20 155	19 619	207.7%	(4 067)	(43.1%)	5 095	25.3%	(8 508)	(42.2%)	12 138	60.2%	(25 648)	(155.4%)	(66.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 920)	(20 041)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(9 920)	(20 041)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 920)	(20 041)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(474)	114	19 619	(4 141.7%)	(4 067)	858.6%	5 095	4 469.8%	(8 508)	(7 464.4%)	12 138	10 649.3%	(25 648)	(544.4%)	(66.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	146	-	19 765	-	15 697	-	20 792	-	146	-	(5 609)	-	(470.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(474)	114	19 765	(4 172.5%)	15 697	(3 313.8%)	20 792	18 241.6%	12 284	10 777.3%	12 284	10 777.3%	(31 257)	(544.4%)	(139.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	963	2.8%	754	2.2%	32 674	95.0%	34 391	47.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	1 164	24.0%	298	6.1%	3 390	69.9%	4 852	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	(1 176)	(7.3%)	399	2.5%	16 821	104.8%	16 044	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	217	2.0%	214	2.0%	10 323	96.0%	10 753	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	56	1.5%	89	2.4%	3 530	96.1%	3 675	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	8	11.7%	1	1.1%	57	87.2%	65	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	46	2.2%	25	1.2%	2 039	96.7%	2 110	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	1 277	1.8%	1 779	2.5%	68 834	95.7%	71 890	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	214	11.4%	148	7.9%	1 515	80.7%	1 877	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	1 009	36.7%	145	5.3%	1 598	58.1%	2 752	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	1 988	2.9%	1 486	2.1%	65 721	95.0%	69 195	96.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(1 934)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 934)	(2.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	1 277	1.8%	1 779	2.5%	68 834	95.7%	71 890	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	129 950	145 554	47 885	36.8%	27 421	21.1%	28 998	19.9%	13 719	9.4%	118 023	81.1%	9 513	71.3%	44.2%
Property rates	10 802	12 202	14 341	132.8%	(17)	(.2%)	(5)	-	(4)	-	14 315	117.3%	330	87.1%	(101.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	38 198	38 198	7 561	19.8%	6 866	18.0%	9 689	25.4%	2 112	5.5%	26 228	68.7%	4 769	56.3%	(55.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	18 032	17 450	4 287	23.8%	4 510	25.0%	5 130	29.4%	3 171	18.2%	17 098	98.0%	2 097	42.7%	51.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 655	4 557	1 882	51.5%	1 516	41.5%	1 485	32.6%	1 508	33.1%	6 392	140.2%	900	32.6%	67.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 179	3 179	1 380	43.4%	1 136	35.7%	1 130	35.5%	1 153	36.3%	4 798	150.9%	679	123.8%	69.8%
Service charges - other	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	302	413	59	19.7%	143	47.2%	69	16.7%	8	2.0%	279	67.7%	56	96.8%	(85.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	250	250	48	19.3%	29	11.5%	50	20.0%	505	202.1%	633	253.1%	193	239.6%	162.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	400	500	325	81.3%	134	33.5%	147	29.3%	146	29.2%	752	150.4%	83	65.3%	76.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 191	3 457	129	4.1%	96	3.0%	27	.8%	(28)	(.8%)	224	6.5%	25	2.0%	(210.9%)
Licences and permits	-	115	282	-	266	-	280	243.6%	278	241.8%	1 107	962.2%	183	1 181.8%	51.7%
Agency services	80	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	45 569	62 436	17 243	37.8%	12 567	27.6%	10 767	17.2%	4 811	7.7%	45 388	72.7%	-	88.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	6 107	1 718	347	5.7%	175	2.9%	226	13.2%	58	3.3%	806	46.9%	198	275.5%	(71.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	162 913	152 531	31 398	19.3%	36 912	22.7%	35 001	22.9%	59 705	39.1%	163 016	106.9%	31 025	83.5%	92.4%
Employee related costs	45 353	54 073	12 946	28.5%	15 472	34.1%	13 531	25.0%	13 177	24.4%	55 127	101.9%	7 596	97.4%	73.5%
Remuneration of councillors	4 105	4 732	1 031	25.1%	1 069	26.0%	1 410	29.8%	1 112	23.5%	4 622	97.7%	714	104.0%	55.8%
Debt impairment	19 791	19 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 864	155.9%	30 864	155.9%	-	(.1%)	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 432	8 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 738	1 756	1 920	110.5%	3 090	177.8%	3 137	178.6%	2 417	137.6%	10 564	601.6%	2 424	498.9%	(.3%)
Bulk purchases	39 273	39 373	7 214	18.4%	9 997	25.5%	11 191	28.4%	9 657	24.5%	38 059	96.7%	12 591	97.3%	(23.3%)
Other Materials	-	3 907	542	-	441	-	375	9.6%	351	9.0%	1 709	43.7%	616	-	(43.1%)
Contracted services	1 689	9 206	2 484	147.1%	1 042	61.7%	1 341	14.6%	2 987	32.5%	7 855	85.3%	4 111	575.8%	(27.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	43 532	11 242	5 259	12.1%	5 801	13.3%	4 017	35.7%	(860)	(7.7%)	14 217	126.5%	2 973	58.8%	(128.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(32 962)	(6 977)	16 487		(9 491)		(6 004)		(45 986)		(44 993)		(21 511)		
Transfers recognised - capital	69 843	22 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 363	41.9%	9 363	41.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 881	15 349	16 487		(9 491)		(6 004)		(36 623)		(35 630)		(21 511)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 881	15 349	16 487		(9 491)		(6 004)		(36 623)		(35 630)		(21 511)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 881	15 349	16 487		(9 491)		(6 004)		(36 623)		(35 630)		(21 511)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 881	15 349	16 487		(9 491)		(6 004)		(36 623)		(35 630)		(21 511)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	87 473	87 473	1 344	1.5%	4 120	4.7%	3 056	3.5%	3 784	4.3%	12 305	14.1%	5 795	104.3%	(34.7%)
National Government	69 843	69 843	458	.7%	4 120	5.9%	3 056	4.4%	3 784	5.4%	11 419	16.3%	5 795	105.3%	(34.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	69 843	69 843	458	.7%	4 120	5.9%	3 056	4.4%	3 784	5.4%	11 419	16.3%	5 795	104.3%	(34.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	17 630	17 630	886	5.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	886	5.0%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	87 473	87 473	1 344	1.5%	4 120	4.7%	3 056	3.5%	3 784	4.3%	12 305	14.1%	5 795	104.3%	(34.7%)
Governance and Administration	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6 867	6 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	6 867	6 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	-	370	-	557	-	-	4.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	-	370	-	557	-	-	4.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	80 256	80 256	1 344	1.7%	4 120	5.1%	2 870	3.6%	3 414	4.3%	11 748	14.6%	5 795	521.2%	(41.1%)
Electricity	26 101	26 101	1 344	5.1%	4 120	15.8%	2 014	7.7%	3 414	13.1%	10 892	41.7%	5 125	290.9%	(33.4%)
Water	28 300	28 300	-	-	-	-	856	3.0%	-	-	856	3.0%	670	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	25 855	25 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	189 240	189 240	53 062	28.0%	22 077	11.7%	36 326	19.2%	18 690	9.9%	130 156	68.8%	7 790	90.6%	139.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 182	9 182	2 112	23.0%	2 393	26.1%	1 759	19.2%	1 697	18.5%	7 961	86.7%	1 023	83.2%	65.8%
Service charges	53 789	53 789	9 231	17.2%	6 583	12.2%	12 293	22.9%	21 529	40.0%	49 636	92.3%	6 028	62.6%	257.1%
Other revenue	9 680	9 680	817	8.4%	424	4.4%	602	6.2%	316	3.3%	2 159	22.3%	462	27.9%	(31.7%)
Government - operating	46 096	46 096	25 279	54.8%	12 567	27.3%	16 532	35.9%	(1 792)	(3.9%)	52 586	114.1%	-	99.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	69 843	69 843	15 250	21.8%	-	-	4 943	7.1%	(3 711)	(5.3%)	16 482	23.6%	-	180.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	650	650	374	57.5%	110	16.9%	197	30.3%	652	100.2%	1 332	204.9%	276	105.6%	136.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(128 026)	(128 026)	(32 819)	25.6%	(25 653)	20.0%	(30 499)	23.8%	(15 502)	12.1%	(104 473)	81.6%	(4 156)	72.0%	273.0%
Suppliers and employees	(126 270)	(126 270)	(30 899)	24.5%	(23 521)	18.6%	(27 362)	21.7%	(13 085)	10.4%	(94 867)	75.1%	(1 733)	65.3%	655.1%
Finance charges	(1 756)	(1 756)	(1 920)	109.4%	(2 132)	121.4%	(3 137)	178.6%	(2 417)	137.6%	(9 606)	547.0%	(2 424)	763.9%	(.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	61 214	61 214	20 243	33.1%	(3 576)	(5.8%)	5 827	9.5%	3 189	5.2%	25 683	42.0%	3 633	275.1%	(12.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	657	-	15 442	-	(1 033)	-	(9 686)	-	5 380	-	2 292	-	(522.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	657	-	15 442	-	(1 036)	-	(9 686)	-	5 377	-	2 292	-	(522.6%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 843)	(69 843)	(2 002)	2.9%	(1 930)	2.8%	(3 986)	5.7%	(3 597)	5.2%	(11 515)	16.5%	(11 329)	135.0%	(68.2%)
Capital assets	(69 843)	(69 843)	(2 002)	2.9%	(1 930)	2.8%	(3 986)	5.7%	(3 597)	5.2%	(11 515)	16.5%	(11 329)	135.0%	(68.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(69 843)	(69 843)	(1 345)	1.9%	13 512	(19.3%)	(5 019)	7.2%	(13 283)	19.0%	(6 135)	8.8%	(9 037)	175.9%	47.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	0	-	(1)	-	3	-	(6)	-	(5)	-	4	(144.9%)	(256.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	0	-	(1)	-	3	-	(6)	-	(5)	-	4	(144.9%)	(256.4%)
Payments	(18 803)	(18 803)	(77)	.4%	-	-	-	-	(913)	4.9%	(989)	5.3%	(67)	37.5%	1 256.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(18 803)	(18 803)	(77)	.4%	-	-	-	-	(913)	4.9%	(989)	5.3%	(67)	37.5%	1 256.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(18 803)	(18 803)	(76)	.4%	(1)	-	3	-	(919)	4.9%	(994)	5.3%	(63)	38.2%	1 355.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(27 432)	(27 432)	18 822	(68.6%)	9 935	(36.2%)	811	(3.0%)	(11 014)	40.1%	18 554	(67.6%)	(5 467)	22.4%	101.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	(22 811)	-	(3 989)	-	5 946	-	6 757	-	(22 811)	-	2 708	1.9%	149.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(27 432)	(27 432)	(3 989)	14.5%	5 946	(21.7%)	6 757	(24.6%)	(4 257)	15.5%	(4 257)	15.5%	(2 760)	6.5%	54.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 325	5.6%	768	3.2%	622	2.6%	21 058	88.6%	23 773	34.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 243	30.8%	280	6.9%	142	3.5%	2 369	58.7%	4 034	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	51	.5%	173	1.6%	134	1.2%	10 400	96.7%	10 758	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	618	4.2%	386	2.6%	365	2.5%	13 338	90.7%	14 707	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	474	3.6%	322	2.5%	312	2.4%	11 942	91.5%	13 049	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	51	6.7%	50	6.7%	50	6.6%	605	80.0%	756	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19	1.6%	16	1.3%	16	1.4%	1 134	95.7%	1 185	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 779	5.5%	1 995	2.9%	1 641	2.4%	60 845	89.1%	68 261	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	455	31.9%	107	7.5%	63	4.4%	800	56.2%	1 425	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	629	13.3%	173	3.7%	120	2.5%	3 811	80.5%	4 734	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 695	4.3%	1 715	2.8%	1 458	2.3%	56 234	90.6%	62 102	91.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 779	5.5%	1 995	2.9%	1 641	2.4%	60 845	89.1%	68 261	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 087	4.7%	3 888	3.6%	3 616	3.3%	96 103	88.4%	108 694	88.1%
Bulk Water	65	32.1%	-	-	67	32.9%	71	35.0%	203	.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 442	24.5%	1 975	14.1%	1 563	11.1%	7 070	50.3%	14 051	11.4%
Auditor-General	3	.7%	347	80.3%	-	-	82	19.0%	433	.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 598	7.0%	6 211	5.0%	5 245	4.3%	103 327	83.7%	123 381	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Piiet Papier	
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	51 105	51 871	15 683	30.7%	14 343	28.1%	15 289	29.5%	11 973	23.1%	57 288	110.4%	8 025	93.5%	49.2%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	70	70	26	37.0%	18	25.0%	-	-	44	62.6%	87	124.7%	20	173.8%	115.7%
Interest earned - external investments	250	500	131	52.4%	237	94.6%	164	32.9%	154	30.9%	686	137.2%	66	168.3%	133.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	668	-	18	-	38	-	-	-	724	-	75	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	47 800	47 705	14 554	30.4%	13 700	28.7%	14 607	30.6%	11 140	23.4%	54 002	113.2%	7 233	95.7%	54.0%
Other own revenue	2 985	3 596	303	10.2%	371	12.4%	480	13.3%	634	17.6%	1 789	49.7%	631	63.4%	.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	51 976	49 621	13 032	25.1%	14 713	28.3%	13 612	27.4%	11 250	22.7%	52 606	106.0%	12 759	94.0%	(11.8%)
Employee related costs	29 827	29 738	8 386	28.1%	10 263	34.4%	7 762	26.1%	8 218	27.6%	34 630	116.4%	6 858	146.8%	19.8%
Remuneration of councillors	4 238	4 208	832	19.6%	1 334	31.5%	1 155	27.4%	1 051	25.0%	4 372	103.9%	1 010	98.4%	4.1%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	(2 000)	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	120	120	15	12.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	12.3%	13	78.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 853	1 766	975	52.6%	301	16.2%	745	42.2%	434	24.6%	2 455	139.0%	66	158.0%	557.9%
Contracted services	2 462	1 752	437	17.7%	847	34.4%	2 050	117.0%	524	29.9%	3 858	220.2%	177	17.7%	196.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 476	10 037	2 388	15.4%	1 968	12.7%	1 899	18.9%	1 022	10.2%	7 276	72.5%	4 634	63.5%	(78.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(871)	2 249	2 651		(369)		1 677		723		4 682		(4 734)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(871)	2 249	2 651		(369)		1 677		723		4 682		(4 734)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(871)	2 249	2 651		(369)		1 677		723		4 682		(4 734)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(871)	2 249	2 651		(369)		1 677		723		4 682		(4 734)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(871)	2 249	2 651		(369)		1 677		723		4 682		(4 734)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Governance and Administration	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	51 035	51 801	15 683	30.7%	14 343	28.1%	15 289	29.5%	11 973	23.1%	57 288	110.6%	8 025	119.4%	49.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 985	3 596	998	33.4%	406	13.6%	517	14.4%	678	18.9%	2 599	72.3%	726	124.3%	(6.6%)
Government - operating	47 800	47 705	14 554	30.4%	13 700	28.7%	14 607	30.6%	11 140	23.4%	54 002	113.2%	7 233	119.1%	54.0%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	250	500	131	52.4%	237	94.6%	164	32.9%	154	30.9%	686	137.2%	66	114.4%	133.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 531)	(40 275)	(24 980)	52.6%	(30 218)	63.6%	(29 260)	72.7%	(13 790)	34.2%	(98 248)	243.9%	(14 053)	113.6%	(1.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(47 411)	(39 775)	(24 965)	52.7%	(30 218)	63.7%	(29 260)	73.6%	(13 790)	34.7%	(98 233)	247.0%	(14 040)	113.6%	(1.8%)
Finance charges	(120)	(500)	(15)	12.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	2.9%	(13)	116.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 504	11 526	(9 297)	(265.4%)	(15 874)	(453.1%)	(13 971)	(121.2%)	(1 817)	(15.8%)	(40 960)	(355.4%)	(6 028)	109.8%	(69.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	8 451	-	16 105	-	14 297	-	2 029	-	40 883	-	7 581	112.2%	(73.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	335	-	(2 569)	-	(6 695)	-	(9 249)	-	(18 177)	-	(1 325)	36.5%	598.2%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(80)	-	18 340	-	14 441	-	14 539	-	47 241	-	18 812	149.0%	(22.7%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	8 196	-	334	-	6 550	-	(3 260)	-	11 820	-	(9 906)	54.8%	(67.1%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	8 451	-	16 105	-	14 297	-	2 029	-	40 883	-	7 581	112.2%	(73.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 033)	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(312)	30.2%	(122)	11.8%	(1 033)	100.0%	(288)	139.9%	(57.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 033)	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(312)	30.2%	(122)	11.8%	(1 033)	100.0%	(288)	139.9%	(57.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 033)	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(312)	30.2%	(122)	11.8%	(1 033)	100.0%	(288)	139.9%	(57.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 471	10 493	(1 142)	(46.2%)	(73)	(3.0%)	14	.1%	90	.9%	(1 110)	(10.6%)	1 266	(3 720.0%)	(92.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	1 330	-	188	-	115	-	130	-	1 330	-	65	100.0%	100.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 471	10 493	188	7.6%	115	4.7%	130	1.2%	220	2.1%	220	2.1%	1 330	2 061.3%	(83.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	152	32.0%	147	31.0%	146	30.7%	30	6.3%	475	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	152	32.0%	147	31.0%	146	30.7%	30	6.3%	475	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	147	31.3%	147	31.3%	146	31.0%	30	6.4%	470	98.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	152	32.0%	147	31.0%	146	30.7%	30	6.3%	475	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	383	73.1%	-	-	8	1.6%	133	25.3%	524	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	383	73.1%	-	-	8	1.6%	133	25.3%	524	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: !KAI! GARIB (NC082)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	210 008	210 008	54 889	26.1%	50 592	24.1%	49 550	23.6%	22 871	10.9%	177 903	84.7%	46 240	120.3%	(50.5%)
Property rates	18 355	18 355	881	4.8%	(54)	(.3%)	369	2.0%	(3 735)	(20.3%)	(2 539)	(13.8%)	(21)	68.1%	17 377.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 321	185.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	72 516	72 516	15 666	21.6%	16 273	22.4%	21 557	29.7%	18 159	25.0%	71 655	98.8%	19 564	122.4%	(7.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	19 117	19 117	3 368	17.6%	8 295	43.4%	4 316	22.6%	1 722	9.0%	17 702	92.6%	3 492	236.6%	(50.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 925	10 925	2 412	22.1%	2 831	25.9%	2 740	25.1%	2 348	21.5%	10 332	94.6%	2 214	132.0%	6.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 912	7 912	1 680	21.2%	1 999	25.3%	1 974	24.9%	1 984	25.1%	7 636	96.5%	1 710	122.8%	16.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	229	229	13	5.9%	15	6.4%	17	7.5%	14	6.2%	59	26.0%	45	99.1%	(68.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	169	169	3	1.7%	(22)	(13.2%)	2	1.4%	192	113.6%	175	103.5%	49	112.0%	288.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 556	9 556	2 699	28.2%	2 699	28.2%	3 451	36.1%	2 969	31.1%	11 817	123.7%	2 607	104.6%	13.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	144	144	1	.7%	20	14.2%	20	13.7%	13	8.8%	54	37.4%	2	56.9%	447.1%
Licences and permits	283	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	1 353	1 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	925.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	68 635	68 635	27 893	40.6%	18 325	26.7%	14 942	21.8%	(1 073)	(1.6%)	60 087	87.5%	14 686	119.6%	(107.3%)
Other own revenue	815	815	273	33.5%	212	26.0%	163	20.0%	278	34.0%	926	113.5%	562	132.2%	(50.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	208 508	208 508	39 909	19.1%	57 254	27.5%	59 690	28.6%	43 222	20.7%	200 074	96.0%	47 242	99.5%	(8.5%)
Employee related costs	93 265	93 265	24 114	25.9%	29 865	32.0%	24 329	26.1%	23 594	25.3%	101 901	109.3%	22 161	99.7%	6.5%
Remuneration of councillors	6 260	6 260	1 474	23.5%	1 454	23.2%	1 527	24.4%	1 904	30.4%	6 359	101.6%	1 498	99.8%	27.1%
Debt impairment	16 644	16 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 892	1 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 890	1 890	104	5.5%	292	15.4%	1	-	59	3.1%	455	24.1%	92	-	(36.0%)
Bulk purchases	49 903	49 903	3 947	7.9%	13 783	27.6%	20 214	40.5%	4 921	9.9%	42 865	85.9%	4 016	63.6%	22.5%
Other Materials	2 975	2 975	84	2.8%	-	-	823	27.7%	676	22.7%	1 583	53.2%	791	128.0%	(14.6%)
Contracted services	16 655	16 655	3 555	21.3%	4 399	26.4%	5 433	32.6%	3 907	23.5%	17 294	103.8%	4 060	84.6%	(3.8%)
Transfers and grants	5 456	5 456	336	6.2%	169	3.1%	551	10.1%	1 824	33.4%	2 880	52.8%	4 445	250.0%	(59.0%)
Other expenditure	13 568	13 568	6 295	46.4%	7 291	53.7%	6 813	50.2%	6 333	46.7%	26 732	197.0%	10 178	155.9%	(37.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 500	1 500	14 981		(6 661)		(10 140)		(20 351)		(22 171)		(1 002)		
Transfers recognised - capital	35 407	35 407	13 588	38.4%	13 088	37.0%	5 568	15.7%	-	-	32 244	91.1%	-	99.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 907	36 907	28 569		6 427		(4 572)		(20 351)		10 073		(1 002)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 907	36 907	28 569		6 427		(4 572)		(20 351)		10 073		(1 002)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 907	36 907	28 569		6 427		(4 572)		(20 351)		10 073		(1 002)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 907	36 907	28 569		6 427		(4 572)		(20 351)		10 073		(1 002)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	36 907	36 907	9 598	26.0%	14 942	40.5%	20 465	55.5%	5 027	13.6%	50 031	135.6%	8 039	130.4%	(37.5%)
National Government	35 407	35 407	9 504	26.8%	14 696	41.5%	19 716	55.7%	4 355	12.3%	48 271	136.3%	7 788	126.2%	(44.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 407	35 407	9 504	26.8%	14 696	41.5%	19 716	55.7%	4 355	12.3%	48 271	136.3%	7 788	126.2%	(44.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 500	1 500	93	6.2%	246	16.4%	749	49.9%	672	44.8%	1 760	117.3%	251	-	167.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	36 907	36 907	9 598	26.0%	14 942	40.5%	20 465	55.5%	5 027	13.6%	50 031	135.6%	8 039	130.4%	(37.5%)
Governance and Administration	1 500	1 500	-	-	148	9.9%	175	11.7%	26	1.8%	350	23.3%	212	-	(87.6%)
Executive & Council	500	500	-	-	-	-	13	2.6%	-	-	13	2.6%	25	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 000	1 000	-	-	46	4.6%	30	3.0%	7	.7%	83	8.3%	72	-	(90.6%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	102	-	133	-	20	-	254	-	115	-	(83.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	31	-	42	-	30	-	26	-	129	-	101	-	(74.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	20	-	30	-	23	-	26	-	99	-	82	-	(68.6%)
Road Transport	-	-	11	-	12	-	7	-	-	-	30	-	19	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	35 407	35 407	9 566	27.0%	14 752	41.7%	20 259	57.2%	4 975	14.1%	49 552	140.0%	5 877	100.1%	(15.4%)
Electricity	7 482	7 482	2 692	36.0%	6 375	85.2%	8 990	120.2%	2 867	38.3%	20 924	279.7%	446	-	543.0%
Water	19 425	19 425	6 809	35.1%	7 331	37.7%	8 047	41.4%	1 504	7.7%	23 690	122.0%	5 431	87.1%	(72.3%)
Waste Water Management	8 500	8 500	66	.8%	1 045	12.3%	2 336	27.5%	466	5.5%	3 913	46.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	886	-	138	-	1 024	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	224 050	224 050	67 320	30.0%	53 358	23.8%	47 884	21.4%	48 050	21.4%	216 613	96.7%	46 062	125.7%	4.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 766	13 766	881	6.4%	1 567	11.4%	2 618	19.0%	11 858	86.1%	16 924	122.9%	1 300	107.0%	812.3%
Service charges	96 905	96 905	22 968	23.7%	21 218	21.9%	35 087	36.2%	32 335	33.4%	111 608	115.2%	26 980	140.9%	19.8%
Other revenue	2 706	2 706	287	10.6%	(3 517)	(129.9%)	217	8.0%	304	11.3%	(2 707)	(100.0%)	441	342.5%	(31.0%)
Government - operating	68 635	68 635	27 893	40.6%	18 325	26.7%	795	1.2%	-	-	47 013	68.5%	14 686	122.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	35 407	35 407	12 589	35.6%	13 088	37.0%	5 568	15.7%	-	-	31 245	88.2%	-	99.0%	-
Interest	6 631	6 631	2 702	40.7%	2 676	40.4%	3 599	54.3%	3 553	53.6%	12 530	189.0%	2 656	104.7%	33.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(187 143)	(187 143)	(40 212)	21.5%	(57 254)	30.6%	(37 981)	20.3%	(32 411)	17.3%	(167 858)	89.7%	(47 242)	110.1%	(31.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(179 797)	(179 797)	(39 659)	22.1%	(56 792)	31.6%	(37 042)	20.6%	(30 494)	17.0%	(163 987)	91.2%	(42 704)	103.7%	(28.6%)
Finance charges	(1 890)	(1 890)	(104)	5.5%	(292)	15.4%	(1)	-	(59)	3.1%	(455)	24.1%	(92)	-	(35.7%)
Transfers and grants	(5 456)	(5 456)	(449)	8.2%	(169)	3.1%	(939)	17.2%	(1 858)	34.1%	(3 416)	62.6%	(4 445)	251.2%	(58.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 907	36 907	27 108	73.5%	(3 895)	(10.6%)	9 903	26.8%	15 639	42.4%	48 754	132.1%	(1 179)	239.7%	(1 426.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	525	525	753	143.3%	667	127.1%	-	-	-	-	1 420	270.4%	9	3 752.7%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	556	-	591	-	-	-	-	-	1 146	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	197	-	77	-	-	-	-	-	273	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	525	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	3 321.5%	(100.0%)
Payments	(36 548)	(36 548)	(9 624)	26.3%	(10 053)	27.5%	(20 465)	56.0%	(5 027)	13.8%	(45 168)	123.6%	(9 758)	-	(48.5%)
Capital assets	(36 548)	(36 548)	(9 624)	26.3%	(10 053)	27.5%	(20 465)	56.0%	(5 027)	13.8%	(45 168)	123.6%	(9 758)	-	(48.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 023)	(36 023)	(8 871)	24.6%	(9 386)	26.1%	(20 465)	56.8%	(5 027)	14.0%	(43 749)	121.4%	(9 750)	(34 728.3%)	(48.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	60	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	-	-	-	-	32	53.9%	(15)	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	-	-	-	-	32	53.9%	(15)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	60	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	-	-	-	-	32	53.9%	(15)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	944	944	18 255	1 934.1%	(13 266)	(1 405.6%)	(10 562)	(1 119.1%)	10 612	1 124.4%	5 038	533.8%	(10 944)	138.4%	(197.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 204	1 204	568	47.2%	18 822	1 563.1%	5 556	461.4%	(5 006)	(415.7%)	568	47.2%	45 965	10.5%	(110.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 148	2 148	18 822	876.3%	5 556	258.7%	(5 006)	(233.1%)	5 606	261.0%	5 606	261.0%	35 021	97.6%	(84.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	4 986	4.1%	115 942	95.9%	120 928	65.7%
Bulk Water	706	74.0%	-	-	-	-	248	26.0%	953	.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	1 139	4.7%	-	-	23 084	95.3%	24 223	13.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	1 355	24.9%	1 357	24.9%	2 738	50.2%	5 450	3.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 932	8.9%	-	-	6 480	30.0%	13 216	61.1%	21 627	11.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 872	100.0%	10 872	5.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 637	1.4%	2 494	1.4%	12 823	7.0%	166 100	90.2%	184 054	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak G.A. De Waal (Act)	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Mrs Anthanique F. Beukes (Act)	054 461 6437

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	44 920	48 151	24 523	54.6%	15 277	34.0%	8 688	18.0%	7 466	15.5%	55 954	116.2%	8 977	107.3%	(16.8%)
Property rates	4 703	5 464	9 089	193.3%	145	3.1%	119	2.2%	2 994	54.8%	12 347	226.0%	5 371	225.3%	(44.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	14	-	(99.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	4 820	4 821	835	17.3%	624	12.9%	629	13.1%	1 138	23.6%	3 227	66.9%	1 028	91.0%	10.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 860	2 369	389	20.9%	596	32.0%	399	16.9%	590	24.9%	1 973	83.3%	695	112.3%	(15.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 651	3 129	808	30.5%	1 071	40.4%	908	29.0%	834	26.6%	3 622	115.7%	970	115.2%	(14.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	548	550	4	.7%	14	2.5%	26	4.7%	27	4.9%	71	12.9%	147	99.0%	(81.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	245	300	-	-	36	14.8%	9	3.1%	9	3.1%	55	18.3%	4	92.0%	141.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	150	300	-	-	130	86.5%	335	111.5%	1 025	341.8%	1 490	496.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	64	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	52.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	8	8	398	4 867.5%	419	5 129.3%	0	.6%	1	6.4%	818	10 111.3%	2	-	(76.7%)
Agency services	1 710	2 217	-	-	228	13.4%	313	14.1%	285	12.8%	826	37.2%	427	103.1%	(33.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	25 186	25 905	11 285	44.8%	11 578	46.0%	5 817	22.5%	18	.1%	28 697	110.8%	-	94.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 229	2 278	1 714	76.9%	436	19.6%	132	5.8%	545	23.9%	2 828	124.1%	319	69.4%	71.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	746	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	60 708	65 980	10 711	17.6%	12 078	19.9%	9 811	14.9%	8 437	12.8%	41 037	62.2%	8 334	62.5%	1.2%
Employee related costs	27 612	32 053	6 224	22.5%	7 490	27.1%	6 564	20.5%	6 735	21.0%	27 013	84.3%	5 905	89.0%	14.1%
Remuneration of councillors	3 081	3 799	371	12.1%	370	12.0%	654	17.2%	692	18.2%	2 087	54.9%	542	77.9%	27.6%
Debt impairment	5 535	5 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 413	3 413	53	1.6%	193	5.6%	87	2.5%	74	2.2%	406	11.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 270	1 270	441	34.7%	375	29.5%	819	64.4%	2	.2%	1 637	128.8%	161	73.4%	(98.7%)
Other Materials	2 217	2 055	31	1.4%	169	7.6%	134	6.5%	113	5.5%	446	21.7%	36	27.8%	215.2%
Contracted services	-	-	1 393	-	797	-	884	-	405	-	3 479	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	3 419	-	-	163	-	27	.8%	15	.4%	205	6.0%	-	80.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	17 580	14 435	2 198	12.5%	2 522	14.3%	644	4.5%	401	2.8%	5 764	39.9%	1 691	72.9%	(76.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 788)	(17 829)	13 812		3 200		(1 124)		(971)		14 917		643		
Transfers recognised - capital	18 298	19 398	4 400	24.0%	-	-	6 171	31.8%	-	-	10 571	54.5%	-	66.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 510	1 569	18 212		3 200		5 047		(971)		25 488		643		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 510	1 569	18 212		3 200		5 047		(971)		25 488		643		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 510	1 569	18 212		3 200		5 047		(971)		25 488		643		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 510	1 569	18 212		3 200		5 047		(971)		25 488		643		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 298	19 398	2 996	16.4%	1 706	9.3%	4 305	22.2%	932	4.8%	9 940	51.2%	2 700	56.1%	(65.5%)
National Government	18 298	19 398	2 996	16.4%	1 706	9.3%	4 305	22.2%	932	4.8%	9 940	51.2%	2 700	60.0%	(65.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	18 298	19 398	2 996	16.4%	1 706	9.3%	4 305	22.2%	932	4.8%	9 940	51.2%	2 700	58.6%	(65.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	18 298	19 398	2 996	16.4%	1 706	9.3%	4 305	22.2%	932	4.8%	9 940	51.2%	2 700	56.1%	(65.5%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 350	3 350	2 321	69.3%	1 168	34.9%	1 022	30.5%	-	-	4 511	134.7%	2 359	74.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 350	3 350	2 321	69.3%	1 168	34.9%	1 022	30.5%	-	-	4 511	134.7%	2 359	74.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	14 398	16 048	674	4.7%	538	3.7%	3 283	20.5%	932	5.8%	5 428	33.8%	341	18.4%	173.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	7 500	7 500	341	4.5%	538	7.2%	809	10.8%	-	-	1 688	22.5%	341	17.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	6 512	8 548	334	5.1%	-	-	2 474	28.9%	932	10.9%	3 740	43.8%	-	41.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	55 472	59 806	20 211	36.4%	18 510	33.4%	13 535	22.6%	1 535	2.6%	53 791	89.9%	2 387	76.7%	(35.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 152	2 913	378	17.5%	219	10.2%	193	6.6%	85	2.9%	875	30.0%	546	59.7%	(84.4%)
Service charges	4 883	5 892	2 033	41.6%	1 472	30.1%	574	9.7%	583	9.9%	4 663	79.1%	941	132.2%	(38.1%)
Other revenue	4 559	5 303	2 116	46.4%	1 098	24.1%	471	8.9%	857	16.2%	4 541	85.6%	896	31.0%	(4.3%)
Government - operating	25 186	25 905	11 285	44.8%	11 578	46.0%	6 117	23.6%	-	-	28 980	111.9%	-	92.9%	-
Government - capital	18 298	19 398	4 400	24.0%	3 977	21.7%	6 171	31.8%	-	-	14 548	75.0%	-	68.4%	-
Interest	395	395	-	-	166	42.0%	9	2.4%	9	2.3%	185	46.7%	4	92.0%	141.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 759)	(46 486)	(11 119)	21.5%	(12 095)	23.4%	(9 737)	20.9%	(8 361)	18.0%	(41 312)	88.9%	(7 664)	84.4%	9.1%
Suppliers and employees	(51 759)	(46 486)	(11 119)	21.5%	(11 602)	22.4%	(9 715)	20.9%	(8 345)	18.0%	(40 781)	87.7%	(7 664)	82.6%	8.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(493)	-	(23)	-	(15)	-	(531)	-	-	146.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 714	13 320	9 092	244.8%	6 415	172.7%	3 798	28.5%	(6 826)	(51.2%)	12 479	93.7%	(5 277)	46.8%	29.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	746	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	746	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 298)	(19 398)	(807)	4.4%	(1 945)	10.6%	(4 908)	25.3%	(1 072)	5.5%	(8 732)	45.0%	(3 078)	64.2%	(65.2%)
Capital assets	(18 298)	(19 398)	(807)	4.4%	(1 945)	10.6%	(4 908)	25.3%	(1 072)	5.5%	(8 732)	45.0%	(3 078)	64.2%	(65.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 552)	(18 652)	(807)	4.6%	(1 945)	11.1%	(4 908)	26.3%	(1 072)	5.7%	(8 732)	46.8%	(3 078)	134.3%	(65.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(13 838)	(5 332)	8 285	(59.9%)	4 470	(32.3%)	(1 110)	20.8%	(7 898)	148.1%	3 747	(70.3%)	(8 355)	429.6%	(5.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	8 285	-	12 755	-	11 645	-	-	-	(6 051)	-	(292.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(13 838)	(5 332)	8 285	(59.9%)	12 755	(92.2%)	11 645	(218.4%)	3 747	(70.3%)	3 747	(70.3%)	(14 406)	422.7%	(126.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	107	14.1%	106	13.9%	105	13.8%	443	58.2%	762	12.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	210	6.5%	146	4.5%	711	21.9%	2 177	67.1%	3 244	52.5%
Auditor-General	18	.8%	19	.9%	19	.9%	2 123	97.5%	2 179	35.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	335	5.4%	271	4.4%	835	13.5%	4 743	76.7%	6 185	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Davy Jacobs	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Ms S Mahonie	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	226 273	213 673	50 721	22.4%	35 001	15.5%	14 904	7.0%	22 554	10.6%	123 179	57.6%	18 646	212.0%	21.0%
Property rates	37 972	33 493	15 246	40.1%	(5 231)	(13.8%)	(10)	-	3	-	10 007	29.9%	1 508	144.1%	(99.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	49 011	49 011	9 971	20.3%	6 237	12.7%	5 758	11.7%	7 779	15.9%	29 745	60.7%	6 960	41.6%	11.8%
Service charges - water revenue	35 816	40 537	2 967	8.3%	3 433	9.6%	2 671	6.6%	2 429	6.0%	11 501	28.4%	3 143	39.7%	(22.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 950	16 950	4 560	26.9%	4 772	28.2%	3 187	18.8%	5 285	31.2%	17 804	105.0%	4 366	102.7%	21.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 673	13 673	2 090	15.3%	3 045	22.3%	2 029	14.8%	2 548	18.6%	9 712	71.0%	2 437	83.5%	4.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	347	347	99	28.6%	123	35.3%	74	21.4%	99	28.4%	395	113.8%	97	418.1%	1.7%
Interest earned - external investments	550	550	1	.3%	4	.7%	12	2.2%	5	.8%	22	3.9%	2	1.5%	85.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	700	700	9	1.3%	102	14.6%	-	-	-	-	111	15.9%	(199)	(52.8%)	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	438	438	569	129.9%	396	90.5%	375	85.7%	1 302	297.3%	2 643	603.3%	2	168.4%	77 778.3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	37 723	36 936	14 077	37.3%	21 029	55.7%	-	-	-	-	35 106	95.0%	502	24.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	11 093	20 038	980	8.8%	1 092	9.8%	807	4.0%	2 896	14.5%	5 775	28.8%	(212)	1 741.3%	(1 465.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	22 000	1 000	150	.7%	-	-	-	-	208	20.8%	358	35.8%	40	.9%	420.4%
Operating Expenditure	224 876	214 311	28 978	12.9%	40 566	18.0%	12 839	6.0%	23 710	11.1%	106 093	49.5%	52 380	50.2%	(54.7%)
Employee related costs	79 840	84 635	17 767	22.3%	18 769	23.5%	11 710	13.8%	18 281	21.6%	66 528	78.6%	16 158	54.4%	13.1%
Remuneration of councillors	4 984	4 858	311	6.2%	524	10.5%	-	-	548	11.3%	1 383	28.5%	907	55.0%	(39.6%)
Debt impairment	11 353	11 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 239	159.6%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 575	11 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 777	152.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	5 000	-	217	4.3%	-	-	195	-	787	-	1 199	-	-	.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	45 300	51 300	5 241	11.6%	13 631	30.1%	(4 114)	(8.0%)	-	-	14 759	28.8%	(303)	31.3%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	10 082	7 198	1 440	14.3%	1 017	10.1%	1 347	18.7%	248	3.4%	4 052	56.3%	1 846	47.5%	(86.6%)
Contracted services	-	43 392	940	-	1 360	-	642	1.5%	59	.1%	3 001	6.9%	230	-	(74.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 288	-	2 529	-	1 075	-	2 857	-	7 749	-	1 511	-	89.0%
Other expenditure	56 741	-	1 774	3.1%	2 735	4.8%	1 984	-	931	-	7 424	-	3 015	21.4%	(69.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 397	(638)	21 743		(5 565)		2 065		(1 157)		17 086		(33 735)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	4 973	-	-	-	211	-	-	-	5 184	-	9 228	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 397	(638)	26 716		(5 565)		2 276		(1 157)		22 270		(24 507)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 397	(638)	26 716		(5 565)		2 276		(1 157)		22 270		(24 507)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 397	(638)	26 716		(5 565)		2 276		(1 157)		22 270		(24 507)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 397	(638)	26 716		(5 565)		2 276		(1 157)		22 270		(24 507)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	39 155	24 352	5 507	14.1%	2 702	6.9%	756	3.1%	2 087	8.6%	11 052	45.4%	10 846	137.0%	(80.8%)
National Government	20 540	10 326	4 807	23.4%	2 702	13.2%	756	7.3%	2 087	20.2%	10 352	100.3%	10 846	155.0%	(80.8%)
Provincial Government	-	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	20 540	10 399	4 807	23.4%	2 702	13.2%	756	7.3%	2 087	20.1%	10 352	99.6%	10 846	154.1%	(80.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 115	13 953	700	33.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	5.0%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	16 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	39 155	24 352	5 507	14.1%	2 702	6.9%	756	3.1%	2 087	8.6%	11 052	45.4%	10 846	137.0%	(80.8%)
Governance and Administration	1 372	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	385	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	987	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	743	5 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	670	5 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 740	8 326	5 507	35.0%	2 702	17.2%	756	9.1%	-	-	8 965	107.7%	10 846	155.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 740	8 326	5 507	35.0%	2 702	17.2%	756	9.1%	-	-	8 965	107.7%	10 846	155.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	21 300	10 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 087	19.5%	2 087	19.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	21 300	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 087	104.3%	2 087	104.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	8 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	235 906	235 906	56 470	23.9%	46 551	19.7%	45 146	19.1%	32 124	13.6%	180 290	76.4%	23 889	122.1%	34.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 972	37 972	6 239	16.4%	3 891	10.2%	3 448	9.1%	3 525	9.3%	17 103	45.0%	1 885	86.8%	87.0%
Service charges	126 543	126 543	7 193	5.7%	10 114	8.0%	10 885	8.6%	9 265	7.3%	37 457	29.6%	5 813	34.5%	59.4%
Other revenue	12 578	12 578	15 222	121.0%	10 595	84.2%	20 751	165.0%	19 332	153.7%	65 899	523.9%	16 188	344.7%	19.4%
Government - operating	37 723	37 723	17 489	46.4%	21 948	58.2%	-	-	-	-	39 437	104.5%	1	201.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	20 540	20 540	10 326	50.3%	-	-	10 051	48.9%	-	-	20 377	99.2%	-	237.7%	-
Interest	550	550	1	.3%	4	.7%	12	2.1%	2	.3%	18	3.3%	2	30.1%	(38.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(201 948)	(201 948)	(49 229)	24.4%	(35 506)	17.6%	(51 207)	25.4%	(29 928)	14.8%	(165 870)	82.1%	(48 706)	96.3%	(38.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(196 948)	(196 948)	(47 211)	24.0%	(32 744)	16.6%	(48 972)	24.9%	(28 014)	14.2%	(156 942)	79.7%	(45 909)	93.0%	(39.0%)
Finance charges	(5 000)	(5 000)	(512)	10.2%	(1 299)	26.0%	(539)	10.8%	(262)	5.2%	(2 612)	52.2%	(303)	77.5%	(13.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 505)	-	(1 463)	-	(1 696)	-	(1 651)	-	(6 316)	-	(2 493)	-	(33.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 958	33 958	7 241	21.3%	11 045	32.5%	(6 061)	(17.8%)	2 196	6.5%	14 421	42.5%	(24 817)	(120.8%)	(108.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	12 147	12 147	150	1.2%	-	-	90	.7%	69	.6%	309	2.5%	40	59.0%	73.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	22 000	22 000	150	.7%	-	-	90	.4%	69	.3%	309	1.4%	40	.8%	73.5%
Decrease in non-current debtors	(2 800)	(2 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(8 553)	(8 553)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 540)	(20 540)	(4 807)	23.4%	(2 702)	13.2%	(976)	4.8%	(3 863)	18.8%	(12 349)	60.1%	(11 561)	-	(66.6%)
Capital assets	(20 540)	(20 540)	(4 807)	23.4%	(2 702)	13.2%	(976)	4.8%	(3 863)	18.8%	(12 349)	60.1%	(11 561)	-	(66.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 393)	(8 393)	(4 657)	55.5%	(2 702)	32.2%	(886)	10.6%	(3 793)	45.2%	(12 040)	143.4%	(11 521)	(72.7%)	(67.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	2.3%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	2.3%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	2.3%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25 655	25 655	2 584	10.1%	8 342	32.5%	(6 947)	(27.1%)	(1 598)	(6.2%)	2 381	9.3%	(36 332)	(327.0%)	(95.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 300	5 300	369	7.0%	2 952	55.7%	11 295	213.1%	4 347	82.0%	369	7.0%	51 247	(25.3%)	(91.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 955	30 955	2 952	9.5%	11 295	36.5%	4 347	14.0%	2 750	8.9%	2 750	8.9%	14 915	(223.2%)	(81.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	977	1.4%	939	1.3%	735	1.1%	67 283	96.2%	69 933	35.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 178	18.0%	911	13.9%	156	2.4%	4 291	65.7%	6 535	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	836	5.7%	624	4.2%	479	3.3%	12 734	86.8%	14 672	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 792	2.9%	1 623	2.6%	1 499	2.4%	56 920	92.1%	61 834	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 159	3.2%	1 029	2.8%	966	2.7%	33 181	91.3%	36 335	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	48	.5%	32	.3%	29	.3%	9 201	98.8%	9 309	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 989	3.0%	5 156	2.6%	3 864	1.9%	183 608	92.4%	198 617	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	220	3.0%	172	2.3%	136	1.8%	6 879	92.9%	7 408	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 599	10.9%	1 197	8.2%	330	2.3%	11 529	78.7%	14 655	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 044	2.3%	3 676	2.1%	3 297	1.9%	161 095	93.6%	172 112	86.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	126	2.8%	110	2.5%	100	2.3%	4 106	92.4%	4 442	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 989	3.0%	5 156	2.6%	3 864	1.9%	183 608	92.4%	198 617	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 500	3.5%	4 046	4.0%	4 314	4.3%	88 618	88.2%	100 478	67.1%
Bulk Water	2 500	6.8%	1 926	5.2%	2 284	6.2%	30 112	81.8%	36 823	24.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	230	21.7%	747	70.4%	7	.6%	78	7.3%	1 061	.7%
Other	530	4.6%	907	7.9%	602	5.3%	9 408	82.2%	11 446	7.6%
Total	6 760	4.5%	7 625	5.1%	7 206	4.8%	128 216	85.6%	149 807	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Ms Anita Kooverjee	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	83 614	90 782	5 316	6.4%	15 941	19.1%	7 368	8.1%	4 175	4.6%	32 799	36.1%	10 844	78.2%	(61.5%)
Property rates	14 165	13 620	845	6.0%	2 533	17.9%	1 310	9.6%	830	6.1%	5 517	40.5%	970	79.5%	(14.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 411	27 270	2 460	11.0%	3 699	16.5%	789	2.9%	1 233	4.5%	8 181	30.0%	4 328	76.6%	(71.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 921	8 789	516	6.5%	1 685	21.3%	788	9.0%	266	3.0%	3 256	37.0%	622	59.5%	(57.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 324	3 145	475	11.0%	32	.7%	(783)	(24.9%)	(211)	(6.7%)	(486)	(15.5%)	1 180	90.1%	(117.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 169	4 322	614	9.9%	252	4.1%	(658)	(15.2%)	450	10.4%	659	15.2%	1 637	100.1%	(72.5%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	137	1 751	3	1.8%	851	621.5%	(5)	(.3%)	29	1.6%	877	50.1%	40	114.4%	(28.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	216	216	-	-	149	68.7%	54	25.0%	163	75.4%	366	169.2%	158	130.5%	3.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	175	219	2	1.4%	11	6.5%	2	.8%	2	.9%	17	8.0%	22	76.1%	(91.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 018	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Licences and permits	53	53	-	-	-	-	584	1 094.7%	748	1 402.6%	1 332	2 497.3%	14	338.9%	5 097.9%
Agency services	700	700	135	19.3%	(5)	(.7%)	-	-	-	-	130	18.6%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	23 042	23 191	250	1.1%	6 686	29.0%	5 236	22.6%	174	.8%	12 346	53.2%	1 707	87.5%	(89.8%)
Other own revenue	2 981	6 704	16	.5%	48	1.6%	49	.7%	485	7.2%	598	8.9%	166	23.1%	192.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	83 324	90 655	9 917	11.9%	15 100	18.1%	4 718	5.2%	8 031	8.9%	37 766	41.7%	21 219	65.6%	(62.2%)
Employee related costs	28 308	26 194	2 214	7.8%	6 383	22.5%	2 122	8.1%	2 062	7.9%	12 781	48.8%	6 013	74.2%	(65.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 348	2 285	159	6.8%	449	19.1%	147	6.4%	211	9.2%	966	42.3%	530	78.9%	(60.2%)
Debt impairment	5 774	5 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 018	9 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	8.4%	760	8.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5%	-
Bulk purchases	17 423	22 133	5 052	29.0%	4 376	25.1%	941	4.3%	1 274	5.8%	11 644	52.6%	9 732	101.0%	(86.9%)
Other Materials	2 069	3 552	221	10.7%	662	32.0%	9	.3%	71	2.0%	964	27.1%	518	57.7%	(86.2%)
Contracted services	6 328	6 283	954	15.1%	757	12.0%	895	14.2%	2 523	40.2%	5 128	81.6%	(1 115)	15.3%	(326.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	281	-	-	-	(236)	-	321	-	366	-	3 173	74.8%	(89.9%)
Other expenditure	12 055	15 415	1 035	8.6%	2 472	20.5%	841	5.5%	809	5.3%	5 157	33.5%	2 367	69.1%	(65.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	290	128	(4 601)		841		2 650		(3 857)		(4 966)		(10 375)		
Transfers recognised - capital	12 099	17 299	-	-	3 099	25.6%	5 818	33.6%	10 036	58.0%	18 953	109.6%	8 028	-	25.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	12 389	17 427	(4 601)		3 940		8 468		6 180		13 987		(2 348)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	12 389	17 427	(4 601)		3 940		8 468		6 180		13 987		(2 348)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	12 389	17 427	(4 601)		3 940		8 468		6 180		13 987		(2 348)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 389	17 427	(4 601)		3 940		8 468		6 180		13 987		(2 348)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	13 864	4 605	2 512	18.1%	7 577	54.7%	1 106	24.0%	3 568	77.5%	14 763	320.6%	-	19.2%	(100.0%)
National Government	12 099	-	2 452	20.3%	7 576	62.6%	1 106	-	3 568	-	14 701	-	-	19.6%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	12 099	-	2 452	20.3%	7 576	62.6%	1 106	-	3 568	-	14 701	-	-	19.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 765	4 605	60	3.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	1.3%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	13 864	4 605	2 512	18.1%	7 577	54.7%	1 106	24.0%	3 568	77.5%	14 763	320.6%	-	19.2%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	565	665	60	10.6%	2	.3%	-	-	-	-	62	9.3%	-	-	-
Executive & Council	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	65	165	60	92.4%	2	2.7%	-	-	-	-	62	37.6%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 299	3 940	2 452	18.4%	7 576	57.0%	1 106	28.1%	3 568	90.6%	14 701	373.1%	-	19.6%	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4 200	200	351	8.4%	1 674	39.9%	820	410.0%	-	-	2 845	1 422.5%	-	52.9%	-
Waste Water Management	8 099	-	2 101	25.9%	5 901	72.9%	286	-	3 568	-	11 856	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	2 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	95 412	107 779	32 713	34.3%	29 526	30.9%	28 044	26.0%	24 907	23.1%	115 190	106.9%	19 863	112.2%	25.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 165	13 620	1 668	11.8%	12 319	87.0%	1 616	11.9%	3 257	23.9%	18 860	138.5%	1 627	47.3%	100.1%
Service charges	40 826	43 526	9 109	22.3%	6 848	16.8%	4 468	10.3%	3 685	8.5%	24 110	55.4%	5 393	60.2%	(31.7%)
Other revenue	4 889	9 708	4 434	90.7%	394	8.1%	1 934	19.9%	17 936	184.8%	24 698	254.4%	12 807	462.7%	40.0%
Government - operating	23 042	23 191	10 502	45.6%	6 686	29.0%	-	-	3	-	17 191	74.1%	-	90.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	12 099	17 299	7 000	57.9%	3 099	25.6%	20 000	115.6%	-	-	30 099	174.0%	-	-	-
Interest	391	435	-	-	164	42.1%	18	4.1%	26	5.9%	208	47.8%	35	27.1%	(27.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	16	-	8	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 532)	(75 862)	(18 331)	26.7%	(15 100)	22.0%	(5 645)	7.4%	(45 798)	60.4%	(84 874)	111.9%	(35 701)	116.9%	28.3%
Suppliers and employees	(68 532)	(75 862)	(18 248)	26.6%	(15 100)	22.0%	(5 338)	7.0%	(45 072)	59.4%	(83 758)	110.4%	(34 147)	127.9%	32.0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(83)	-	-	-	(307)	-	(726)	-	(1 116)	-	(1 555)	46.0%	(53.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 880	31 917	14 382	53.5%	14 426	53.7%	22 400	70.2%	(20 891)	(65.5%)	30 316	95.0%	(15 839)	71.2%	31.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	8 048	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	7 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(12 099)	-	(2 510)	20.7%	(7 577)	62.6%	(1 653)	-	(8 018)	-	(19 758)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(12 099)	-	(2 510)	20.7%	(7 577)	62.6%	(1 653)	-	(8 018)	-	(19 758)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 051)	300	(2 510)	62.0%	(7 577)	187.0%	(1 653)	(550.9%)	(8 018)	(2 672.7%)	(19 758)	(6 585.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 829	32 217	11 872	52.0%	6 849	30.0%	20 747	64.4%	(28 909)	(89.7%)	10 559	32.8%	(15 820)	64.7%	82.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	13 037	-	24 909	-	31 758	-	52 505	-	13 037	-	21 419	-	145.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 829	32 217	24 909	109.1%	31 758	139.1%	52 505	163.0%	23 596	73.2%	23 596	73.2%	5 599	64.7%	321.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Louw	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	639 921	622 461	162 803	25.4%	149 524	23.4%	155 173	24.9%	121 922	19.6%	589 421	94.7%	128 421	86.7%	(5.1%)
Property rates	97 249	93 832	33 759	34.7%	19 293	19.8%	18 940	20.2%	19 944	21.3%	91 936	98.0%	17 597	73.6%	13.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	274 113	278 151	67 431	24.6%	68 416	25.0%	75 334	27.1%	61 249	22.0%	272 430	97.9%	69 391	97.1%	(11.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	66 226	59 458	13 570	20.5%	14 926	22.5%	19 825	33.3%	11 486	19.3%	59 807	100.6%	13 206	93.5%	(13.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 235	33 399	8 686	25.4%	8 500	24.8%	8 266	24.7%	8 218	24.6%	33 670	100.8%	7 478	91.7%	9.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	29 653	26 626	6 675	22.5%	6 715	22.6%	6 642	24.9%	6 651	25.0%	26 682	100.2%	5 654	92.2%	17.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 640	9 029	1 213	12.6%	2 880	29.9%	2 555	28.3%	2 065	22.9%	8 712	96.5%	2 394	88.0%	(13.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 590	4 055	237	9.2%	1 216	46.9%	552	13.6%	1 592	39.3%	3 597	88.7%	1 486	196.5%	7.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 710	3 000	900	24.3%	763	20.6%	823	27.4%	872	29.1%	3 359	112.0%	500	86.4%	74.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	668	737	110	16.5%	183	27.5%	245	33.3%	213	28.8%	752	102.0%	138	98.8%	54.3%
Licences and permits	1 644	1 707	498	30.3%	438	26.7%	405	23.7%	141	8.2%	1 482	86.8%	483	99.4%	(70.9%)
Agency services	3 657	1 765	521	14.2%	448	12.3%	181	10.3%	(0)	-	1 150	65.2%	1 106	117.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	89 758	82 646	27 117	30.2%	22 189	24.7%	17 925	21.7%	5 176	6.3%	72 407	87.6%	5 901	71.2%	(12.3%)
Other own revenue	13 714	15 056	2 065	15.1%	3 556	25.9%	2 743	18.2%	4 072	27.0%	12 437	82.6%	1 914	54.4%	112.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	13 064	13 000	19	.1%	-	-	736	5.7%	243	1.9%	999	7.7%	1 173	50.9%	(79.3%)
Operating Expenditure	663 046	663 798	140 280	21.2%	138 820	20.9%	136 822	20.6%	116 202	17.5%	532 124	80.2%	155 801	87.4%	(25.4%)
Employee related costs	259 650	274 025	64 100	24.7%	64 997	25.0%	66 132	24.1%	66 378	24.2%	261 608	95.5%	51 254	86.7%	29.5%
Remuneration of councillors	11 416	10 916	2 346	20.6%	2 419	21.2%	3 424	31.4%	2 764	25.3%	10 953	100.3%	2 294	79.4%	20.5%
Debt impairment	5 000	5 300	0	-	9	.2%	-	-	-	-	9	.2%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	80 534	80 538	13 422	16.7%	6 711	8.3%	480	.6%	(19 666)	(24.4%)	947	1.2%	28 698	99.9%	(168.5%)
Finance charges	12 481	12 527	1 935	15.5%	4 192	33.6%	1 372	11.0%	3 573	28.5%	11 072	88.4%	4 300	91.1%	(16.9%)
Bulk purchases	177 976	183 085	45 434	25.5%	33 249	18.7%	42 153	23.0%	37 179	20.3%	158 015	86.3%	36 889	86.2%	.8%
Other Materials	18 388	17 985	1 469	8.0%	4 012	21.8%	7 414	41.2%	9 371	52.1%	22 267	123.8%	6 848	75.6%	36.8%
Contracted services	19 490	17 247	1 018	5.2%	2 831	14.5%	4 485	26.0%	5 988	34.7%	14 322	83.0%	3 185	71.4%	88.0%
Transfers and grants	610	867	384	62.9%	219	35.9%	266	30.6%	91	10.5%	960	110.7%	342	226.6%	(73.2%)
Other expenditure	77 501	61 309	10 172	13.1%	20 181	26.0%	11 047	18.0%	10 525	17.2%	51 924	84.7%	21 991	88.8%	(52.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 124)	(41 338)	22 523		10 704		18 351		5 720		57 297		(27 380)		
Transfers recognised - capital	48 280	69 457	691	1.4%	-	-	3 666	5.3%	7 318	10.5%	11 675	16.8%	3 204	44.2%	128.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	25 155	28 120	23 214		10 704		22 017		13 038		68 972		(24 175)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	25 155	28 120	23 214		10 704		22 017		13 038		68 972		(24 175)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	25 155	28 120	23 214		10 704		22 017		13 038		68 972		(24 175)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 155	28 120	23 214		10 704		22 017		13 038		68 972		(24 175)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	91 817	91 817	2 560	2.8%	8 472	9.2%	7 714	8.4%	25 206	27.5%	43 952	47.9%	17 319	43.9%	45.5%
National Government	47 654	47 654	1 034	2.2%	1 003	2.1%	3 626	7.6%	22 969	48.2%	28 631	60.1%	14 282	86.2%	60.8%
Provincial Government	626	626	-	-	2	.2%	90	14.4%	42	6.7%	133	21.3%	475	6.8%	(91.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98.9%	-
Transfers recognised - capital	48 280	48 280	1 034	2.1%	1 004	2.1%	3 716	7.7%	23 011	47.7%	28 764	59.6%	14 757	73.9%	55.9%
Borrowing	10 000	10 000	-	-	174	1.7%	-	-	-	-	174	1.7%	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	33 537	33 537	1 526	4.6%	7 294	21.7%	3 999	11.9%	2 195	6.5%	15 014	44.8%	2 562	13.2%	(14.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	91 817	91 817	2 560	2.8%	8 472	9.2%	7 714	8.4%	25 206	27.5%	43 952	47.9%	17 319	43.9%	45.5%
Governance and Administration	1 524	1 524	59	3.9%	990	65.0%	359	23.6%	2 420	158.8%	3 829	251.2%	145	24.1%	1 566.5%
Executive & Council	1 524	1 524	18	1.2%	889	58.4%	263	17.2%	25	1.6%	1 195	78.4%	43	16.6%	(41.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	16	-	20	-	12	(6.3%)	35.6%
Corporate Services	-	-	41	-	100	-	93	-	2 379	-	2 614	-	91	31.2%	2 511.7%
Community and Public Safety	5 296	5 296	14	.3%	362	6.8%	231	4.4%	73	1.4%	680	12.8%	147	14.2%	(50.3%)
Community & Social Services	626	626	-	-	2	.2%	90	14.4%	42	6.7%	133	21.3%	8	1.2%	392.9%
Sport And Recreation	4 360	4 360	-	-	360	8.3%	141	3.2%	-	-	501	11.5%	114	24.9%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	311	311	14	4.7%	-	-	-	-	31	10.1%	46	14.8%	25	1.6%	23.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	46 686	46 686	730	1.6%	591	1.3%	150	.3%	1 631	3.5%	3 102	6.6%	4 291	115.1%	(62.0%)
Planning and Development	28 426	28 426	1	-	1	-	89	.3%	211	.7%	302	1.1%	3	245 312.7%	7 446.9%
Road Transport	18 260	18 260	729	4.0%	590	3.2%	61	.3%	1 420	7.8%	2 800	15.3%	4 288	42.7%	(66.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	38 310	38 310	1 755	4.6%	6 529	17.0%	6 974	18.2%	21 082	55.0%	36 340	94.9%	12 736	34.6%	65.5%
Electricity	27 270	27 270	1 302	4.8%	2 602	9.5%	461	1.7%	9 700	35.6%	14 063	51.6%	9 331	58.6%	4.0%
Water	11 040	11 040	278	2.5%	3 863	35.0%	6 322	57.3%	11 195	101.4%	21 658	196.2%	1 523	25.8%	635.1%
Waste Water Management	-	-	176	-	64	-	191	-	188	-	619	-	367	9.6%	(48.9%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 515	25.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	666 360	678 918	145 291	21.8%	143 287	21.5%	146 317	21.6%	132 750	19.6%	567 644	83.6%	133 823	88.0%	(.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	93 773	93 832	18 218	19.4%	17 808	19.0%	27 442	29.2%	23 703	25.3%	87 171	92.9%	26 708	83.7%	(11.3%)
Service charges	404 227	397 633	94 335	23.3%	94 142	23.3%	89 042	22.4%	87 604	22.0%	365 123	91.8%	88 620	94.2%	(1.1%)
Other revenue	24 024	29 145	4 384	18.2%	7 092	29.5%	6 523	22.4%	6 490	22.3%	24 488	84.0%	7 335	113.6%	(11.5%)
Government - operating	89 758	82 646	26 525	29.6%	22 266	24.8%	17 986	21.8%	7 127	8.6%	73 903	89.4%	5 969	80.9%	19.4%
Government - capital	48 280	69 457	691	1.4%	-	-	3 666	5.3%	5 367	7.7%	9 724	14.0%	3 204	44.2%	67.5%
Interest	6 300	6 205	1 138	18.1%	1 979	31.4%	1 659	26.7%	2 459	39.6%	7 234	116.6%	1 986	126.1%	23.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(576 379)	(577 492)	(119 388)	20.7%	(164 236)	28.5%	(90 025)	15.6%	(119 352)	20.7%	(493 001)	85.4%	(138 927)	88.5%	(14.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(563 288)	(564 098)	(117 068)	20.8%	(159 825)	28.4%	(87 907)	15.6%	(115 221)	20.4%	(480 021)	85.1%	(134 285)	88.3%	(14.2%)
Finance charges	(12 481)	(12 527)	(1 936)	15.5%	(4 192)	33.6%	(1 852)	14.8%	(4 040)	32.2%	(12 020)	96.0%	(4 300)	96.3%	(6.1%)
Transfers and grants	(610)	(867)	(384)	62.9%	(219)	35.9%	(266)	30.6%	(91)	10.5%	(960)	110.7%	(342)	239.1%	(73.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	89 981	101 426	25 903	28.8%	(20 950)	(23.3%)	56 292	55.5%	13 398	13.2%	74 643	73.6%	(5 104)	84.2%	(362.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	13 069	11 995	(13)	(.1%)	18	.1%	687	5.7%	252	2.1%	944	7.9%	1 179	52.9%	(78.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	13 064	13 000	19	.1%	-	-	675	5.2%	243	1.9%	937	7.2%	1 173	52.8%	(79.3%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	5	(5)	(32)	(646.4%)	18	361.7%	12	(254.1%)	9	(173.1%)	7	(137.1%)	6	158.9%	47.2%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(91 817)	(89 881)	(4 079)	4.4%	(8 239)	9.0%	(7 714)	8.6%	(25 206)	28.0%	(45 238)	50.3%	(17 438)	44.0%	44.5%
Capital assets	(91 817)	(89 881)	(4 079)	4.4%	(8 239)	9.0%	(7 714)	8.6%	(25 206)	28.0%	(45 238)	50.3%	(17 438)	44.0%	44.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(78 747)	(77 885)	(4 092)	5.2%	(8 221)	10.4%	(7 027)	9.0%	(24 954)	32.0%	(44 294)	56.9%	(16 259)	41.7%	53.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	10 000	36 250	297	3.0%	475	4.7%	(257)	(.7%)	10 537	29.1%	11 052	30.5%	(262)	(.6%)	(4 114.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	100.0%	10 000	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	26 250	297	-	475	-	(257)	(1.0%)	537	2.0%	1 052	4.0%	(262)	(.6%)	(304.7%)
Payments	(9 660)	(11 552)	(1 304)	13.5%	(2 352)	24.4%	(1 622)	14.0%	(3 292)	28.5%	(8 571)	74.2%	(2 684)	100.6%	22.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(9 660)	(11 552)	(1 304)	13.5%	(2 352)	24.4%	(1 622)	14.0%	(3 292)	28.5%	(8 571)	74.2%	(2 684)	100.6%	22.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	340	24 698	(1 007)	(295.9%)	(1 878)	(551.8%)	(1 879)	(7.6%)	7 245	29.3%	2 481	10.0%	(2 946)	115.3%	(345.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 574	48 239	20 804	179.8%	(31 048)	(268.3%)	47 386	98.2%	(4 312)	(8.9%)	32 830	68.1%	(24 309)	(354.0%)	(82.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 821	12 821	43 754	341.3%	64 559	503.5%	33 510	261.4%	80 896	630.9%	43 754	341.3%	61 948	82.3%	30.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24 395	61 060	64 559	264.6%	33 510	137.4%	80 896	132.5%	76 584	125.4%	76 584	125.4%	37 639	293.6%	103.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 477	23.3%	1 412	9.4%	836	5.6%	9 227	61.7%	14 952	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 523	85.7%	421	3.1%	67	.5%	1 440	10.7%	13 451	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 096	23.3%	2 330	10.7%	261	1.2%	14 138	64.8%	21 825	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 151	23.2%	1 433	15.5%	370	4.0%	5 306	57.3%	9 259	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 186	14.0%	2 150	13.8%	640	4.1%	10 587	68.0%	15 562	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	278	8.8%	439	13.8%	146	4.6%	2 304	72.8%	3 167	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	279	5.0%	454	8.2%	231	4.2%	4 582	82.6%	5 546	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 943	20.9%	1 839	9.7%	951	5.0%	12 144	64.3%	18 876	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 932	28.2%	10 477	10.2%	3 502	3.4%	59 728	58.2%	102 639	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 385	68.0%	133	3.8%	49	1.4%	942	26.8%	3 508	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 108	61.6%	802	4.1%	186	.9%	6 562	33.4%	19 658	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 872	17.9%	8 614	12.0%	2 556	3.6%	47 770	66.5%	71 812	70.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 567	20.5%	929	12.1%	711	9.3%	4 455	58.2%	7 661	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 932	28.2%	10 477	10.2%	3 502	3.4%	59 728	58.2%	102 639	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	13 472	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 472	23.4%
Bulk Water	1 298	75.5%	421	24.5%	-	-	-	-	1 719	3.0%
PAYE deductions	2 714	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 714	4.7%
VAT (output less input)	3 721	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 721	6.5%
Pensions / Retirement	3 898	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 898	6.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 994	93.3%	1 548	6.6%	0	-	32	.1%	23 574	40.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	100.0%	386	.7%
Other	6 142	75.3%	903	11.1%	-	-	1 116	13.7%	8 160	14.2%
Total	53 238	92.4%	2 871	5.0%	0	-	1 534	2.7%	57 643	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7002
Financial Manager	Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	65 815	62 307	24 058	36.6%	17 427	26.5%	14 478	23.2%	734	1.2%	56 697	91.0%	1 645	89.1%	(55.4%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	10	1	5.8%	2	17.9%	2	18.2%	-	-	4	42.0%	(16)	(53.6%)	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	750	750	62	8.2%	202	27.0%	22	2.9%	73	9.8%	359	47.9%	96	95.8%	(24.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	61 530	59 330	23 979	39.0%	17 041	27.7%	14 114	23.8%	419	.7%	55 553	93.6%	-	86.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 310	2 210	17	.5%	182	5.5%	340	15.4%	241	10.9%	781	35.3%	1 565	122.6%	(84.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	64 240	69 545	12 297	19.1%	16 888	26.3%	15 518	22.3%	18 021	25.9%	62 723	90.2%	12 065	88.0%	49.4%
Employee related costs	43 867	48 484	10 365	23.6%	13 306	30.3%	10 905	22.5%	10 139	20.9%	44 715	92.2%	6 739	93.9%	50.4%
Remuneration of councillors	3 839	3 810	635	16.5%	676	17.6%	1 354	35.5%	1 054	27.7%	3 718	97.6%	768	76.4%	37.1%
Debt impairment	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	583	583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	51.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.7%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 537	-	1	.1%	0	-	2	-	173	-	177	-	461	53.9%	(62.4%)
Contracted services	924	3 257	114	12.4%	489	52.9%	819	25.2%	588	18.0%	2 010	61.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	4 505	-	174	3.9%	361	8.0%	-	-	64	-	598	-	2 566	61.0%	(97.5%)
Other expenditure	8 956	13 382	1 007	11.2%	2 056	23.0%	2 438	18.2%	6 004	44.9%	11 505	86.0%	1 345	106.1%	346.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 575	(7 238)	11 761		540		(1 040)		(17 287)		(6 027)		(10 420)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	289	-	-	-	289	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 575	(7 238)	11 761		540		(751)		(17 287)		(5 737)		(10 420)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 575	(7 238)	11 761		540		(751)		(17 287)		(5 737)		(10 420)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 575	(7 238)	11 761		540		(751)		(17 287)		(5 737)		(10 420)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 575	(7 238)	11 761		540		(751)		(17 287)		(5 737)		(10 420)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 530	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.4%	3	.4%	534	95.0%	(99.5%)
National Government	995	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	995	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	535	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.7%	3	.7%	29	60.6%	(90.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 530	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.4%	3	.4%	534	95.0%	(99.5%)
Governance and Administration	1 528	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.7%	3	.7%	534	95.0%	(99.5%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Corporate Services	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	87.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	65 615	62 030	30 312	46.2%	18 207	27.7%	16 960	27.3%	2 351	3.8%	67 830	109.4%	1 704	106.5%	38.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 320	1 972	388	11.7%	414	12.5%	798	40.4%	287	14.6%	1 887	95.7%	1 580	220.2%	(81.8%)
Government - operating	61 530	59 330	29 783	48.4%	17 590	28.6%	16 100	27.1%	1 950	3.3%	65 423	110.3%	-	98.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	765	728	142	18.5%	202	26.5%	62	8.5%	114	15.7%	520	71.5%	124	122.7%	(7.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(63 633)	(61 649)	(21 620)	34.0%	(15 070)	23.7%	(16 167)	26.2%	(15 034)	24.4%	(67 891)	110.1%	(17 440)	117.5%	(13.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(59 122)	(61 644)	(20 879)	35.3%	(14 753)	25.0%	(16 167)	26.2%	(15 034)	24.4%	(66 833)	108.4%	(14 833)	125.8%	1.4%
Finance charges	(5)	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.4%	-
Transfers and grants	(4 505)	-	(741)	16.4%	(317)	7.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 058)	-	(2 608)	47.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 982	381	8 692	438.5%	3 137	158.2%	792	208.1%	(12 682)	(3 330.8%)	(61)	(16.0%)	(15 736)	(267.0%)	(19.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	200	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 530)	(740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	(80.9%)	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(1 530)	(740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	(80.9%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 330)	(608)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	(87.7%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.4%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	652	(228)	8 692	1 332.2%	3 137	480.8%	792	(348.1%)	(12 682)	5 572.6%	(61)	26.8%	(15 202)	(4 474.9%)	(16.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 716	289	289	7.8%	8 981	241.7%	12 118	4 195.0%	12 910	4 469.3%	289	100.0%	15 481	99.2%	(16.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 368	61	8 981	205.6%	12 118	277.4%	12 910	21 066.3%	228	372.0%	228	372.0%	278	7.3%	(18.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	24.6%	-	-	-	-	489	75.4%	648	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	159	24.6%	-	-	-	-	489	75.4%	648	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	24.6%	-	-	-	-	489	75.4%	648	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	159	24.6%	-	-	-	-	489	75.4%	648	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 815	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 815	100.0%
Total	4 815	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 815	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Alfred	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 944 729	1 890 115	639 221	32.9%	402 487	20.7%	467 389	24.7%	378 815	20.0%	1 887 912	99.9%	399 077	98.8%	(5.1%)
Property rates	511 595	511 595	259 378	50.7%	84 095	16.4%	77 457	15.1%	83 546	16.3%	504 475	98.6%	76 943	99.7%	8.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	711 106	671 106	171 870	24.2%	133 053	18.7%	178 459	26.6%	142 395	21.2%	625 777	93.2%	161 896	96.4%	(12.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	264 046	254 046	69 781	26.4%	54 938	20.8%	66 143	26.0%	51 331	20.2%	242 193	95.3%	58 521	103.2%	(12.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 482	60 582	15 989	26.9%	16 142	27.1%	16 172	26.7%	16 199	26.7%	64 502	106.5%	18 846	99.9%	(14.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	44 309	44 309	11 952	27.0%	12 189	27.5%	12 279	27.7%	12 194	27.5%	48 614	109.7%	14 088	99.4%	(13.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 115	11 115	2 563	23.1%	2 567	23.1%	2 659	23.9%	2 776	25.0%	10 566	95.1%	2 525	94.1%	10.0%
Interest earned - external investments	20 000	20 000	955	4.8%	1 892	9.5%	2 204	11.0%	12 985	64.9%	18 036	90.2%	14 969	102.7%	(13.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	97 629	97 629	34 493	35.3%	37 516	38.4%	67 142	68.8%	35 643	36.5%	174 794	179.0%	34 263	111.8%	4.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	22 430	15 430	894	4.0%	1 510	6.7%	1 014	6.6%	1 534	9.9%	4 952	32.1%	1 174	20.0%	30.6%
Licences and permits	2 905	2 905	3 904	134.4%	2 841	97.8%	(1 377)	(47.4%)	2 002	68.9%	7 370	253.7%	673	88.4%	197.3%
Agency services	-	4 000	966	-	1 355	-	1 385	34.6%	1 347	33.7%	5 053	126.3%	1 583	122.2%	(14.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	173 256	175 342	62 871	36.3%	48 189	27.8%	37 745	21.5%	7 039	4.0%	155 844	88.9%	6 382	94.0%	10.3%
Other own revenue	26 855	22 055	3 606	13.4%	3 809	14.2%	6 107	27.7%	9 758	44.2%	23 280	105.6%	5 438	114.8%	79.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	2 389	-	-	-	66	-	2 455	-	1 776	-	(96.3%)
Operating Expenditure	1 936 491	1 957 812	560 073	28.9%	409 197	21.1%	362 521	18.5%	365 051	18.6%	1 696 842	86.7%	367 626	84.9%	(.7%)
Employee related costs	679 381	679 381	145 851	21.5%	164 596	24.2%	151 469	22.3%	158 220	23.3%	620 137	91.3%	141 770	90.5%	11.6%
Remuneration of councillors	27 675	27 675	5 473	19.8%	6 455	23.3%	8 325	30.1%	8 177	29.5%	28 430	102.7%	6 673	96.4%	22.6%
Debt impairment	203 000	203 000	203 000	100.0%	-	-	8 024	4.0%	(7 448)	(3.7%)	203 576	100.3%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	67 510	67 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	26 812	26 812	-	-	13 622	50.8%	-	-	13 181	49.2%	26 803	100.0%	13 674	100.1%	(3.6%)
Bulk purchases	524 000	524 000	115 182	22.0%	116 358	22.2%	119 591	22.8%	97 300	18.6%	448 430	85.6%	95 900	85.7%	1.5%
Other Materials	139 921	143 117	27 317	19.5%	34 689	24.8%	29 057	20.3%	38 470	26.9%	129 533	90.5%	37 711	79.6%	2.0%
Contracted services	44 219	57 174	9 410	21.3%	11 421	25.8%	17 393	30.4%	13 535	23.7%	51 759	90.5%	12 629	89.3%	7.2%
Transfers and grants	9 470	9 490	3 649	38.5%	4 222	44.6%	1 382	14.6%	63	.7%	9 317	98.2%	8 718	62.2%	(99.3%)
Other expenditure	214 502	219 653	50 191	23.4%	57 835	27.0%	27 280	12.4%	43 552	19.8%	178 857	81.4%	50 551	82.5%	(13.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 238	(67 697)	79 148		(6 711)		104 868		13 764		191 069		31 451		
Transfers recognised - capital	159 589	223 132	-	-	3 500	2.2%	-	-	(3 500)	(1.6%)	-	-	-	.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	167 827	155 435	79 148		(3 211)		104 868		10 264		191 069		31 451		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	167 827	155 435	79 148		(3 211)		104 868		10 264		191 069		31 451		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	167 827	155 435	79 148		(3 211)		104 868		10 264		191 069		31 451		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	167 827	155 435	79 148		(3 211)		104 868		10 264		191 069		31 451		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	232 066	313 941	17 876	7.7%	58 985	25.4%	69 485	22.1%	104 048	33.1%	250 394	79.8%	62 918	79.6%	65.4%
National Government	159 589	208 826	11 455	7.2%	39 744	24.9%	54 494	26.1%	77 655	37.2%	183 349	87.8%	46 519	95.6%	66.9%
Provincial Government	-	14 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	2.1%	298	2.1%	-	30.3%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 489	94.3%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	159 589	223 132	11 455	7.2%	39 744	24.9%	54 494	24.4%	77 953	34.9%	183 647	82.3%	48 008	82.9%	62.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	72 476	90 809	6 421	8.9%	19 241	26.5%	14 991	16.5%	26 094	28.7%	66 748	73.5%	14 910	73.2%	75.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	232 066	313 941	17 876	7.7%	58 985	25.4%	69 485	22.1%	104 048	33.1%	250 394	79.8%	62 918	79.6%	65.4%
Governance and Administration	12 000	18 046	-	-	1 631	13.6%	1 576	8.7%	242	1.3%	3 449	19.1%	1 755	12.7%	(86.2%)
Executive & Council	10 000	11 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 000	6 893	-	-	1 631	81.5%	1 576	22.9%	242	3.5%	3 449	50.0%	1 755	46.1%	(86.2%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	16 695	19 542	1 254	7.5%	1 461	8.8%	3 035	15.5%	2 669	13.7%	8 419	43.1%	2 636	262.8%	1.3%
Community & Social Services	9 809	10 279	1 254	12.8%	1 461	14.9%	3 035	29.5%	2 669	26.0%	8 419	81.9%	2 636	311.6%	1.3%
Sport And Recreation	6 886	9 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	53 726	115 438	12 145	22.6%	29 506	54.9%	35 004	30.3%	45 081	39.1%	121 736	105.5%	37 583	163.4%	19.9%
Planning and Development	2 800	2 000	767	27.4%	-	-	46	2.3%	-	-	813	40.6%	18 963	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	50 926	113 438	11 378	22.3%	29 506	57.9%	34 958	30.8%	45 081	39.7%	120 924	106.6%	18 620	84.9%	142.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	143 644	154 914	4 477	3.1%	26 231	18.3%	28 825	18.6%	51 254	33.1%	110 787	71.5%	20 944	66.1%	144.7%
Electricity	49 000	32 000	-	-	5 201	10.6%	2 912	9.1%	20 740	64.8%	28 853	90.2%	6 406	107.4%	223.7%
Water	58 824	87 856	4 477	7.6%	18 560	31.6%	22 016	25.1%	23 509	26.8%	68 563	78.0%	14 297	55.0%	64.4%
Waste Water Management	35 821	35 058	-	-	2 469	6.9%	3 898	11.1%	7 004	20.0%	13 372	38.1%	241	84.5%	2 803.6%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.6%	-
Other	6 000	6 000	-	-	156	2.6%	1 044	17.4%	4 803	80.0%	6 003	100.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 886 198	1 951 827	504 364	26.7%	426 142	22.6%	522 794	26.8%	337 805	17.3%	1 791 105	91.8%	331 554	90.2%	1.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	464 989	464 989	140 588	30.2%	87 615	18.8%	71 472	15.4%	68 353	14.7%	368 027	79.1%	65 943	86.7%	3.7%
Service charges	980 652	980 652	197 131	20.1%	200 723	20.5%	206 677	21.1%	196 910	20.1%	801 441	81.7%	198 603	87.3%	(.9%)
Other revenue	63 305	63 305	11 875	18.8%	12 083	19.1%	9 787	15.5%	16 875	26.7%	50 621	80.0%	11 394	80.0%	48.1%
Government - operating	173 256	175 342	62 871	36.3%	48 189	27.8%	43 949	25.1%	7 039	4.0%	162 048	92.4%	6 382	97.1%	10.3%
Government - capital	159 589	223 132	57 353	35.9%	38 124	23.9%	121 563	54.5%	-	-	217 040	97.3%	-	77.9%	-
Interest	44 407	44 407	34 546	77.8%	39 408	88.7%	69 346	156.2%	48 628	109.5%	191 928	432.2%	49 232	129.0%	(1.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 640 059)	(1 615 374)	(415 583)	25.3%	(493 012)	30.1%	(353 565)	21.9%	(414 646)	25.7%	(1 676 807)	103.8%	(333 338)	93.4%	24.4%
Suppliers and employees	(1 603 777)	(1 579 072)	(411 934)	25.7%	(475 168)	29.6%	(352 183)	22.3%	(401 402)	25.4%	(1 640 686)	103.9%	(321 018)	93.3%	25.0%
Finance charges	(26 812)	(26 812)	-	-	(13 622)	50.8%	-	-	(13 181)	49.2%	(26 803)	100.0%	(13 674)	100.1%	(3.6%)
Transfers and grants	(9 470)	(9 490)	(3 649)	38.5%	(4 222)	44.6%	(1 382)	14.6%	(63)	.7%	(9 317)	98.2%	1 354	103.0%	(104.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	246 139	336 453	88 780	36.1%	(66 870)	(27.2%)	169 229	50.3%	(76 841)	(22.8%)	114 298	34.0%	(1 784)	58.5%	4 207.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(232 066)	(313 941)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(69 485)	22.1%	(104 048)	33.1%	(250 394)	79.8%	(62 918)	79.6%	65.4%
Capital assets	(232 066)	(313 941)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(69 485)	22.1%	(104 048)	33.1%	(250 394)	79.8%	(62 918)	79.6%	65.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(232 066)	(313 941)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(69 485)	22.1%	(104 048)	33.1%	(250 394)	79.8%	(62 918)	79.6%	65.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 853	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 853	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 238)	(8 238)	-	-	(3 903)	47.4%	-	-	(4 344)	52.7%	(8 247)	100.1%	(4 322)	99.5%	.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(8 238)	(8 238)	-	-	(3 903)	47.4%	-	-	(4 344)	52.7%	(8 247)	100.1%	(4 322)	99.5%	.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 385)	(5 385)	-	-	(3 903)	72.5%	-	-	(4 344)	80.7%	(8 247)	153.2%	(4 322)	99.5%	.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 689	17 128	70 904	816.0%	(129 758)	(1 493.3%)	99 744	582.4%	(185 233)	(1 081.5%)	(144 343)	(842.7%)	(69 024)	(675.8%)	168.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	235 000	226 561	226 561	96.4%	297 466	126.6%	167 707	74.0%	267 451	118.0%	226 561	100.0%	296 120	100.0%	(9.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	243 689	243 689	297 466	122.1%	167 707	68.8%	267 451	109.8%	82 218	33.7%	82 218	33.7%	227 096	86.0%	(63.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	30 126	8.8%	10 614	3.1%	9 174	2.7%	293 825	85.5%	343 739	17.6%	-	-	108 220	32.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	50 001	26.9%	8 396	4.5%	5 490	2.9%	122 264	65.7%	186 150	9.5%	-	-	53 516	29.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	31 267	5.0%	6 273	1.0%	5 607	.9%	577 950	93.1%	621 097	31.7%	-	-	191 424	31.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 781	7.8%	2 357	2.4%	2 234	2.2%	87 263	87.6%	99 635	5.1%	-	-	29 946	30.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 144	7.5%	1 855	2.3%	1 762	2.2%	71 632	88.0%	81 393	4.2%	-	-	24 168	30.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	531	1.5%	407	1.2%	399	1.1%	33 340	96.1%	34 677	1.8%	-	-	11 020	32.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	22 291	4.6%	10 883	2.2%	9 956	2.1%	442 161	91.1%	485 291	24.8%	-	-	85 413	18.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 399	5.1%	1 127	1.1%	643	.6%	98 916	93.2%	106 084	5.4%	-	-	57 897	55.0%
Total By Income Source	153 540	7.8%	41 912	2.1%	35 264	1.8%	1 727 351	88.2%	1 958 067	100.0%	-	-	561 605	29.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	23 860	3.3%	7 614	1.1%	7 278	1.0%	678 502	94.6%	717 253	36.6%	-	-	192 468	27.0%
Commercial	57 749	18.4%	9 268	3.0%	7 636	2.4%	238 444	76.2%	313 097	16.0%	-	-	76 160	24.0%
Households	70 702	7.8%	24 520	2.7%	19 872	2.2%	789 539	87.3%	904 633	46.2%	-	-	270 968	30.0%
Other	1 230	5.3%	509	2.2%	479	2.1%	20 866	90.4%	23 084	1.2%	-	-	22 009	95.0%
Total By Customer Group	153 540	7.8%	41 912	2.1%	35 264	1.8%	1 727 351	88.2%	1 958 067	100.0%	-	-	561 605	29.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	60 751	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 751	53.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	7 288	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 288	6.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 419	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 419	5.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	38 907	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 907	34.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	82	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	.1%
Total	113 448	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 448	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Akharwaray	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Zuziwe Lydia Mahloko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	160 459	160 459	54 294	33.8%	49 067	30.6%	31 689	19.7%	19 820	12.4%	154 870	96.5%	6 240	55.8%	217.6%
Property rates	4 720	4 720	11 475	243.1%	3 107	65.8%	1 416	30.0%	2 130	45.1%	18 129	384.1%	584	131.6%	264.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	27 324	27 324	2 689	9.8%	3 148	11.5%	2 573	9.4%	2 913	10.7%	11 323	41.4%	1 264	36.9%	130.5%
Service charges - water revenue	14 647	14 647	2 629	17.9%	4 230	28.9%	3 075	21.0%	4 283	29.2%	14 216	97.1%	935	15.6%	358.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 677	2 677	498	18.6%	526	19.7%	514	19.2%	833	31.1%	2 371	88.6%	222	23.2%	276.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 325	7 325	1 494	20.4%	1 725	23.5%	1 729	23.6%	2 615	35.7%	7 562	103.2%	607	46.1%	330.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	116	-	123	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	319	319	19	5.9%	31	9.8%	67	21.0%	43	13.4%	160	50.2%	17	18.2%	146.3%
Interest earned - external investments	430	430	59	13.8%	18	4.1%	3	.8%	10	2.2%	90	20.9%	12	150.2%	(21.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 702	22 702	4 590	20.2%	6 917	30.5%	4 709	20.7%	5 972	26.3%	22 189	97.7%	2 234	63.3%	167.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	60	60	1	2.1%	109	181.2%	7	11.0%	3	5.5%	120	199.8%	-	203.7%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	74 105	74 105	30 708	41.4%	24 822	33.5%	17 483	23.6%	488	.7%	73 501	99.2%	262	75.9%	86.3%
Other own revenue	5 436	5 436	113	2.1%	4 427	81.4%	112	2.1%	411	7.6%	5 063	93.1%	104	496.0%	293.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	715	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	160 003	160 003	30 233	18.9%	48 971	30.6%	26 016	16.3%	21 169	13.2%	126 389	79.0%	10 373	53.1%	104.1%
Employee related costs	52 074	52 074	14 079	27.0%	13 689	26.3%	9 597	18.4%	13 670	26.3%	51 035	98.0%	4 024	92.9%	239.7%
Remuneration of councillors	3 730	3 730	913	24.5%	908	24.3%	605	16.2%	908	24.3%	3 334	89.4%	412	50.0%	120.1%
Debt impairment	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 075	22 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	6 176	6 176	1 212	19.6%	57	.9%	14	.2%	43	.7%	1 327	21.5%	-	80.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	23 436	23 436	7 160	30.6%	8 025	34.2%	4 581	19.5%	2 673	11.4%	22 439	95.7%	2 698	30.4%	(.9%)
Other Materials	7 593	7 593	560	7.4%	1 031	13.6%	717	9.4%	214	2.8%	2 522	33.2%	290	21.9%	(26.3%)
Contracted services	16 786	16 786	2 707	16.1%	9 519	56.7%	4 628	27.6%	1 732	10.3%	18 587	110.7%	1 025	110.1%	68.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 134	25 134	3 601	14.3%	15 740	62.6%	5 874	23.4%	1 929	7.7%	27 145	108.0%	1 923	112.1%	.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	456	456	24 061		96		5 673		(1 349)		28 481		(4 133)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	16 866	-	10 055	-	-	-	-	-	26 921	-	-	138.4%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	456	456	40 927		10 151		5 673		(1 349)		55 402		(4 133)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	456	456	40 927		10 151		5 673		(1 349)		55 402		(4 133)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	456	456	40 927		10 151		5 673		(1 349)		55 402		(4 133)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	456	456	40 927		10 151		5 673		(1 349)		55 402		(4 133)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	37 507	37 507	16 154	43.1%	6 668	17.8%	4 690	12.5%	3 501	9.3%	31 014	82.7%	9 360	32.7%	(62.6%)
National Government	37 507	37 507	16 154	43.1%	6 668	17.8%	4 690	12.5%	3 501	9.3%	31 014	82.7%	9 360	39.5%	(62.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	37 507	37 507	16 154	43.1%	6 668	17.8%	4 690	12.5%	3 501	9.3%	31 014	82.7%	9 360	32.9%	(62.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	37 507	37 507	16 154	43.1%	6 668	17.8%	4 690	12.5%	3 501	9.3%	31 014	82.7%	9 360	32.7%	(62.6%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 800	19 800	-	-	-	-	2 882	14.6%	-	-	2 882	14.6%	8 361	113.5%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	19 800	19 800	-	-	-	-	2 882	14.6%	-	-	2 882	14.6%	8 361	113.5%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 707	17 707	16 154	91.2%	6 668	37.7%	1 809	10.2%	3 501	19.8%	28 132	158.9%	999	11.9%	250.4%
Electricity	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	1 062	35.4%	1 806	60.2%	2 868	95.6%	999	-	80.7%
Water	14 707	14 707	5 990	40.7%	4 651	31.6%	-	-	-	-	10 641	72.4%	-	18.5%	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	10 164	-	2 018	-	746	-	1 695	-	14 624	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	164 533	164 533	58 216	35.4%	45 761	27.8%	33 416	20.3%	15 118	9.2%	152 512	92.7%	-	62.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 596	2 596	2 745	105.7%	838	32.3%	999	38.5%	1 067	41.1%	5 649	217.6%	-	153.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	29 324	29 324	2 367	8.1%	5 435	18.5%	8 515	29.0%	5 455	18.6%	21 773	74.2%	-	9.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	5 815	5 815	5 077	87.3%	4 593	79.0%	297	5.1%	8 575	147.5%	18 542	318.9%	-	1 372.1%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	74 105	74 105	31 103	42.0%	24 822	33.5%	18 233	24.6%	-	-	74 158	100.1%	-	75.9%	-
Government - capital	37 507	37 507	16 866	45.0%	10 055	26.8%	5 352	14.3%	-	-	32 273	86.0%	-	138.4%	-
Interest	15 186	15 186	59	.4%	18	.1%	19	.1%	21	.1%	117	.8%	-	30.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 336)	(127 336)	(46 933)	36.9%	(46 006)	36.1%	(39 936)	31.4%	(24 791)	19.5%	(157 667)	123.8%	-	83.1%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(121 160)	(121 160)	(45 721)	37.7%	(45 989)	38.0%	(39 925)	33.0%	(24 766)	20.4%	(156 401)	129.1%	-	83.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(6 176)	(6 176)	(1 212)	19.6%	(17)	.3%	(11)	.2%	(26)	.4%	(1 265)	20.5%	-	80.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 198	37 198	11 283	30.3%	(245)	(.7%)	(6 520)	(17.5%)	(9 673)	(26.0%)	(5 155)	(13.9%)	-	29.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	715	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 002	839.0%	6 002	839.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	715	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 002	-	6 002	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37 507)	(37 507)	(12 545)	33.4%	-	-	(3 826)	10.2%	(3 501)	9.3%	(19 872)	53.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(37 507)	(37 507)	(12 545)	33.4%	-	-	(3 826)	10.2%	(3 501)	9.3%	(19 872)	53.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 792)	(36 792)	(12 545)	34.1%	-	-	(3 826)	10.4%	2 501	(6.8%)	(13 870)	37.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	(18)	-	(32)	-	(68)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	(18)	-	(32)	-	(68)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	(18)	-	(32)	-	(68)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	406	406	(1 262)	(310.5%)	(263)	(64.7%)	(10 364)	(2 550.9%)	(7 204)	(1 773.3%)	(19 092)	(4 699.5%)	-	19.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	477	477	1 989	416.8%	728	152.5%	465	97.4%	(9 898)	(2 073.8%)	1 989	416.8%	15 240	8.3%	(165.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	884	884	728	82.4%	465	52.6%	(9 898)	(1 120.3%)	(17 103)	(1 935.6%)	(17 103)	(1 935.6%)	15 240	18.3%	(212.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 487	1.8%	2 301	1.6%	2 272	1.6%	133 024	95.0%	140 084	40.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 320	5.5%	703	2.9%	671	2.8%	21 218	88.7%	23 913	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 067	2.1%	993	2.0%	1 180	2.4%	46 508	93.5%	49 748	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	436	1.8%	415	1.7%	420	1.7%	23 275	94.8%	24 546	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 385	1.9%	1 364	1.9%	1 294	1.8%	67 616	94.4%	71 658	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	117	15.7%	26	3.5%	48	6.4%	555	74.4%	746	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	248	.7%	224	.6%	219	.6%	37 087	98.2%	37 777	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 060	2.0%	6 026	1.7%	6 104	1.8%	329 282	94.5%	348 472	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7 060	2.0%	6 026	1.7%	6 104	1.8%	329 282	94.5%	348 472	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 060	2.0%	6 026	1.7%	6 104	1.8%	329 282	94.5%	348 472	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 652	8.1%	3 030	4.4%	4 880	7.0%	55 893	80.5%	69 454	37.8%
Bulk Water	20 505	23.4%	407	.5%	761	.9%	65 788	75.2%	87 461	47.6%
PAYE deductions	2 655	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 655	1.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 120	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 120	1.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 329	11.5%	1 845	9.1%	53	.3%	16 038	79.1%	20 266	11.0%
Auditor-General	54	6.5%	35	4.2%	98	12.0%	634	77.3%	821	.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	34 315	18.7%	5 317	2.9%	5 792	3.2%	138 353	75.3%	183 776	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Andrew Kagiso Modise	053 531 6505
Financial Manager	Mrs Levona Itumeleng	053 531 6502

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	95 885	95 884	26 110	27.2%	14 650	15.3%	49 915	52.1%	22 973	24.0%	113 648	118.5%	11 234	90.4%	104.5%
Property rates	7 500	7 500	1 928	25.7%	1 182	15.8%	618	8.2%	1 751	23.3%	5 479	73.1%	1 689	96.9%	3.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	539	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	574	-	426	96.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 224	22 224	3 934	17.7%	1 790	8.1%	7 736	34.8%	4 787	21.5%	18 248	82.1%	3 392	89.2%	41.1%
Service charges - water revenue	2 285	2 285	878	38.4%	1 210	53.0%	2 075	90.8%	1 750	76.6%	5 913	258.7%	1 606	79.3%	8.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 627	5 627	1 160	20.6%	756	13.4%	1 141	20.3%	1 139	20.2%	4 197	74.6%	1 044	82.7%	9.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 047	5 047	1 150	22.8%	605	12.0%	1 136	22.5%	1 521	30.1%	4 412	87.4%	1 057	87.4%	43.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	679	-	(139)	-	-	-	-	-	539	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	100	100	5	4.8%	2	1.5%	172	171.6%	6	6.4%	184	184.3%	11	33.9%	(43.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	450	450	-	-	13 087	2 908.2%	14 998	3 332.9%	171	38.0%	28 256	6 279.1%	7	21.1%	2 508.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 802	7 802	992	12.7%	(3 713)	(47.6%)	939	12.0%	11 091	142.2%	9 309	119.3%	1 913	90.7%	479.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 364	1 364	5	.4%	(128)	(9.4%)	102	7.5%	506	37.1%	485	35.6%	1	3.2%	41 920.9%
Licences and permits	649	649	54	8.4%	(23)	(3.5%)	-	-	-	-	32	4.9%	55	40.0%	(100.0%)
Agency services	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	42 714	42 714	17 656	41.3%	(25)	(.1%)	21 190	49.6%	100	.2%	38 922	91.1%	-	96.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	90	90	1 349	1 495.9%	10	11.6%	(193)	(214.6%)	151	167.9%	1 317	1 460.9%	31	29.2%	387.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	(4 219)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 219)	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	140 294	140 294	11 458	8.2%	13 462	9.6%	19 040	13.6%	16 030	11.4%	59 990	42.8%	11 883	49.9%	34.9%
Employee related costs	37 803	37 803	5 370	14.2%	9 482	25.1%	10 786	28.5%	8 313	22.0%	33 952	89.8%	7 943	107.4%	4.7%
Remuneration of councillors	3 164	3 164	553	17.5%	795	25.1%	1 053	33.3%	774	24.5%	3 175	100.3%	313	46.5%	147.0%
Debt impairment	21 572	21 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 707	12 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	188	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	40 000	40 000	2 063	5.2%	-	-	3 051	7.6%	3 423	8.6%	8 537	21.3%	177	31.8%	1 837.3%
Other Materials	845	845	799	94.6%	20	2.3%	833	98.6%	847	100.2%	2 499	295.7%	747	85.9%	13.4%
Contracted services	3 836	3 836	259	6.8%	445	11.6%	31	.8%	88	2.3%	823	21.5%	182	156.6%	(51.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	374	-	22	-	20	-	701	-	1 116	-	807	-	(13.2%)
Other expenditure	20 179	20 178	2 039	10.1%	2 698	13.4%	3 267	16.2%	1 885	9.3%	9 888	49.0%	1 714	32.7%	10.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 409)	(44 410)	14 653		1 187		30 874		6 943		53 657		(648)		
Transfers recognised - capital	41 037	41 037	12 180	29.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 180	29.7%	-	21.8%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 372)	(3 372)	26 833		1 187		30 874		6 943		65 838		(648)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 372)	(3 372)	26 833		1 187		30 874		6 943		65 838		(648)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 372)	(3 372)	26 833		1 187		30 874		6 943		65 838		(648)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 372)	(3 372)	26 833		1 187		30 874		6 943		65 838		(648)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	41 037	41 037	1 215	3.0%	2 468	6.0%	-	-	3 168	7.7%	6 851	16.7%	1 052	20.8%	201.2%
National Government	26 279	26 279	1 215	4.6%	2 468	9.4%	-	-	3 168	12.1%	6 851	26.1%	1 052	59.3%	201.2%
Provincial Government	9 758	9 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	41 037	41 037	1 215	3.0%	2 468	6.0%	-	-	3 168	7.7%	6 851	16.7%	1 052	20.8%	201.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	41 037	41 037	1 215	3.0%	2 468	6.0%	-	-	3 168	7.7%	6 851	16.7%	1 052	20.8%	201.2%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	684	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	684	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	41 037	41 037	1 215	3.0%	2 468	6.0%	-	-	3 168	7.7%	6 851	16.7%	367	11.2%	762.2%
Electricity	15 000	15 000	-	-	626	4.2%	-	-	1 735	11.6%	2 362	15.7%	367	100.5%	372.3%
Water	26 037	26 037	1 215	4.7%	1 842	7.1%	-	-	1 432	5.5%	4 490	17.2%	-	3.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	116 854	116 854	35 073	30.0%	10 121	8.7%	27 362	23.4%	7 601	6.5%	80 158	68.6%	7 079	60.1%	7.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 250	5 250	634	12.1%	513	9.8%	1 489	28.4%	1 228	23.4%	3 864	73.6%	432	60.9%	184.1%
Service charges	21 110	21 110	1 754	8.3%	1 472	7.0%	2 193	10.4%	3 501	16.6%	8 920	42.3%	3 357	29.5%	4.3%
Other revenue	1 792	1 792	2 781	155.1%	2 176	121.4%	2 779	155.0%	2 786	155.4%	10 521	587.0%	2 012	305.2%	38.5%
Government - operating	42 714	42 714	17 837	41.8%	5 898	13.8%	20 799	48.7%	-	-	44 534	104.3%	1 205	103.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	41 037	41 037	12 000	29.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	29.2%	-	31.7%	-
Interest	4 951	4 951	68	1.4%	62	1.3%	102	2.1%	86	1.7%	319	6.4%	73	5.0%	18.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(107 507)	(107 507)	(11 458)	10.7%	(15 199)	14.1%	(19 059)	17.7%	(16 030)	14.9%	(61 745)	57.4%	(13 028)	68.3%	23.0%
Suppliers and employees	(107 319)	(107 319)	(11 074)	10.3%	(15 199)	14.2%	(19 040)	17.7%	(15 329)	14.3%	(60 642)	56.5%	(12 343)	64.3%	24.2%
Finance charges	(188)	(188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(383)	-	-	-	(20)	-	(701)	-	(1 103)	-	(685)	-	2.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 347	9 347	23 616	252.7%	(5 077)	(54.3%)	8 303	88.8%	(8 429)	(90.2%)	18 412	197.0%	(5 949)	29.3%	41.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 037)	(41 037)	-	-	(17)	-	(3 018)	7.4%	(3 168)	7.7%	(6 203)	15.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(41 037)	(41 037)	-	-	(17)	-	(3 018)	7.4%	(3 168)	7.7%	(6 203)	15.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(41 037)	(41 037)	-	-	(17)	-	(3 018)	7.4%	(3 168)	7.7%	(6 203)	15.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(31 690)	(31 690)	23 616	(74.5%)	(5 094)	16.1%	5 285	(16.7%)	(11 597)	36.6%	12 209	(38.5%)	(5 949)	13.2%	94.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	214	106	106	49.6%	23 722	11 090.5%	18 628	17 555.2%	23 912	22 535.6%	106	100.0%	9 609	4.5%	148.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(31 476)	(31 584)	23 722	(75.4%)	18 628	(59.2%)	23 912	(75.7%)	12 315	(39.0%)	12 315	(39.0%)	3 660	11.9%	236.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	672	1.9%	552	1.6%	547	1.5%	33 671	95.0%	35 441	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 742	5.5%	1 610	5.1%	464	1.5%	27 980	88.0%	31 796	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	596	2.5%	504	2.1%	484	2.1%	21 875	93.2%	23 458	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	328	1.3%	315	1.3%	310	1.2%	23 974	96.2%	24 926	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	329	1.4%	316	1.3%	312	1.3%	22 885	96.0%	23 841	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 020	1.9%	1 000	1.9%	987	1.9%	49 687	94.3%	52 694	27.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11	.9%	73	5.8%	11	.8%	1 169	92.5%	1 264	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 699	2.4%	4 369	2.3%	3 114	1.6%	181 240	93.7%	193 422	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 070	15.4%	1 255	18.0%	57	.8%	4 579	65.8%	6 962	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	497	3.3%	247	1.6%	277	1.8%	14 088	93.2%	15 110	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 122	1.8%	2 857	1.7%	2 770	1.6%	162 057	94.9%	170 806	88.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	10	1.8%	10	1.8%	10	1.8%	516	94.7%	545	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 699	2.4%	4 369	2.3%	3 114	1.6%	181 240	93.7%	193 422	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 042	4.7%	2 866	6.6%	2 700	6.2%	35 651	82.4%	43 259	34.5%
Bulk Water	802	1.0%	851	1.1%	885	1.1%	76 442	96.8%	78 981	63.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	213	19.1%	476	42.6%	427	38.3%	1 116	.9%
Auditor-General	934	45.4%	17	.8%	20	1.0%	1 089	52.9%	2 059	1.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 779	3.0%	3 947	3.1%	4 080	3.3%	113 609	90.6%	125 415	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	Mrs Malebogo Motswaledi	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	280 839	280 839	30 946	11.0%	39 014	13.9%	78 759	28.0%	141 311	50.3%	290 031	103.3%	46 037	148.0%	207.0%
Property rates	23 755	23 755	4 187	17.6%	6 287	26.5%	4 084	17.2%	6 061	25.5%	20 620	86.8%	5 736	82.5%	5.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	72 646	72 646	-	-	17 780	24.5%	13 426	18.5%	18 664	25.7%	49 871	68.6%	19 239	299.7%	(3.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	38 215	38 215	-	-	8 522	22.3%	5 164	13.5%	10 391	27.2%	24 077	63.0%	6 962	86.5%	49.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 015	14 015	8	.1%	3 480	24.8%	2 317	16.5%	3 482	24.8%	9 288	66.3%	3 498	87.2%	(.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 353	9 353	-	-	2 248	24.0%	1 498	16.0%	2 242	24.0%	5 988	64.0%	2 253	84.7%	(.5%)
Service charges - other	-	-	25 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 286	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	605	605	-	-	27	4.5%	18	3.0%	27	4.5%	73	12.0%	329	93.3%	(91.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 511	3 511	-	-	-	-	109	3.1%	784	22.3%	894	25.5%	375	(41.0%)	109.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	24 493	24 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 155	100.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	192	192	24	12.3%	64	33.4%	50	26.2%	88	45.8%	226	117.8%	1	21.3%	14 572.0%
Licences and permits	2 243	2 243	90	4.0%	283	12.6%	(92)	(4.1%)	2 974	132.6%	3 255	145.1%	479	78.3%	520.5%
Agency services	1 966	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	74.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	88 897	88 897	-	-	54	.1%	52 065	58.6%	95 090	107.0%	147 209	165.6%	-	96.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	947	947	94	9.9%	269	28.4%	119	12.5%	1 507	159.2%	1 989	210.1%	611	141.9%	146.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	1 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 257	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	278 736	278 736	1 876	.7%	6 919	2.5%	67 068	24.1%	41 382	14.8%	117 245	42.1%	57 139	67.5%	(27.6%)
Employee related costs	80 250	80 250	438	.5%	52	.1%	52 384	65.3%	6 626	8.3%	59 500	74.1%	18 953	108.7%	(65.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 992	5 992	1	-	-	-	4 631	77.3%	559	9.3%	5 192	86.6%	1 526	114.2%	(63.3%)
Debt impairment	11 893	11 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 943	13 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(.1%)	(20)	(.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	11	-	2	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	87 159	87 159	307	.4%	987	1.1%	3 181	3.6%	(4 243)	(4.9%)	232	.3%	18 692	65.1%	(122.7%)
Other Materials	11 745	11 745	14	.1%	1 075	9.1%	646	5.5%	2 970	25.3%	4 705	40.1%	2 437	77.8%	21.9%
Contracted services	21 289	21 289	629	3.0%	2 216	10.4%	2 529	11.9%	2 812	13.2%	8 187	38.5%	3 038	59.0%	(7.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	641	-	736	-	441	-	1 819	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	46 464	46 464	487	1.0%	1 937	4.2%	2 957	6.4%	32 237	69.4%	37 618	81.0%	12 493	47.2%	158.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 103	2 103	29 070		32 095		11 692		99 929		172 786		(11 102)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 410	60 410	-	-	-	-	12 500	20.7%	21 351	35.3%	33 851	56.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	62 513	62 513	29 070		32 095		24 192		121 280		206 637		(11 102)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	62 513	62 513	29 070		32 095		24 192		121 280		206 637		(11 102)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	62 513	62 513	29 070		32 095		24 192		121 280		206 637		(11 102)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	62 513	62 513	29 070		32 095		24 192		121 280		206 637		(11 102)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	60 411	60 411	12 804	21.2%	25 840	42.8%	2 724	4.5%	6 738	11.2%	48 106	79.6%	10 832	45.0%	(37.8%)
National Government	58 308	58 308	12 804	22.0%	25 738	44.1%	2 724	4.7%	6 738	11.6%	48 003	82.3%	10 666	50.2%	(36.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	58 308	58 308	12 804	22.0%	25 738	44.1%	2 724	4.7%	6 738	11.6%	48 003	82.3%	10 666	45.6%	(36.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 103	2 103	-	-	102	4.9%	-	-	-	-	102	4.9%	166	34.0%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	60 411	60 411	12 804	21.2%	25 840	42.8%	2 724	4.5%	6 738	11.2%	48 106	79.6%	10 832	45.0%	(37.8%)
Governance and Administration	2 103	2 103	-	-	102	4.9%	-	-	94	4.5%	197	9.3%	-	57.4%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 103	2 103	-	-	102	4.9%	-	-	94	4.5%	197	9.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.4%	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96.1%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96.1%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 000	10 000	2 313	23.1%	8 453	84.5%	310	3.1%	423	4.2%	11 499	115.0%	2 938	95.9%	(85.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 000	10 000	2 313	23.1%	8 453	84.5%	310	3.1%	423	4.2%	11 499	115.0%	2 938	96.3%	(85.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	48 308	48 308	10 491	21.7%	17 285	35.8%	2 414	5.0%	6 221	12.9%	36 410	75.4%	7 894	30.2%	(21.2%)
Electricity	7 672	7 672	4 282	55.8%	2 117	27.6%	-	-	596	7.8%	6 995	91.2%	1 189	57.6%	(49.9%)
Water	5 531	5 531	5 363	97.0%	3 457	62.5%	2 414	43.6%	688	12.4%	11 923	215.6%	-	78.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	35 104	35 104	845	2.4%	11 710	33.4%	-	-	4 936	14.1%	17 492	49.8%	6 705	22.3%	(26.4%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	314 186	314 186	18 002	5.7%	-	-	76 054	24.2%	80 216	25.5%	174 272	55.5%	22 504	63.9%	256.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 586	20 586	4 074	19.8%	-	-	942	4.6%	2 667	13.0%	7 683	37.3%	3 518	102.6%	(24.2%)
Service charges	114 095	114 095	13 769	12.1%	-	-	3 757	3.3%	19 269	16.9%	36 795	32.2%	10 732	55.6%	79.5%
Other revenue	5 867	5 867	101	1.7%	-	-	221	3.8%	1 844	31.4%	2 166	36.9%	1 819	585.2%	1.3%
Government - operating	88 897	88 897	58	.1%	-	-	71 036	79.9%	56 161	63.2%	127 255	143.1%	-	64.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	60 411	60 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	24 330	24 330	-	-	-	-	98	.4%	275	1.1%	373	1.5%	6 434	117.3%	(95.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(252 899)	(252 899)	(414)	.2%	-	-	(25 443)	10.1%	(39 589)	15.7%	(65 446)	25.9%	(20 169)	63.8%	96.3%
Suppliers and employees	(252 899)	(252 899)	(414)	.2%	-	-	(25 439)	10.1%	(39 589)	15.7%	(65 442)	25.9%	(20 169)	63.8%	96.3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	61 287	61 287	17 588	28.7%	-	-	50 611	82.6%	40 627	66.3%	108 826	177.6%	2 335	64.3%	1 640.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(60 411)	(60 411)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 708)	30.6%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(60 411)	(60 411)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 708)	30.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60 411)	(60 411)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 708)	30.6%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	876	876	17 588	2 007.9%	-	-	50 611	5 777.9%	40 627	4 638.0%	108 826	12 423.7%	(1 373)	(199.0%)	(3 058.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	17 588	-	17 588	-	68 199	-	-	-	16 995	20.3%	301.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	876	876	17 588	2 007.9%	17 588	2 007.9%	68 199	7 785.7%	108 826	12 423.7%	108 826	12 423.7%	15 622	(530.2%)	596.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Matshidiso Mogale	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khoabane	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	125 558	125 687	48 451	38.6%	1 747	1.4%	40 977	32.6%	32 884	26.2%	124 059	98.7%	(9 612)	90.6%	(442.1%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 227	1 227	22	1.8%	222	18.1%	246	20.0%	31	2.5%	520	42.4%	22	8.0%	41.3%
Interest earned - external investments	5 262	5 262	1 158	22.0%	1 079	20.5%	1 372	26.1%	2 067	39.3%	5 677	107.9%	(14 526)	(85.5%)	(114.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	118 569	118 698	47 212	39.8%	475	.4%	39 099	32.9%	30 477	25.7%	117 262	98.8%	4 793	99.5%	535.9%
Other own revenue	500	500	59	11.8%	(29)	(5.8%)	20	4.0%	244	48.9%	294	58.9%	100	1 057.6%	144.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	65	-	306	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	135 249	143 133	22 308	16.5%	29 962	22.2%	28 103	19.6%	30 526	21.3%	110 900	77.5%	33 411	73.4%	(8.6%)
Employee related costs	66 558	71 240	14 440	21.7%	13 977	21.0%	13 755	19.3%	13 123	18.4%	55 296	77.6%	12 573	79.0%	4.4%
Remuneration of councillors	6 369	6 376	1 535	24.1%	1 534	24.1%	1 884	29.5%	1 614	25.3%	6 567	103.0%	1 606	88.6%	.5%
Debt impairment	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 290	3 290	11	.3%	(11)	(.3%)	3 991	121.3%	921	28.0%	4 912	149.3%	1 545	117.8%	(40.4%)
Finance charges	487	487	-	-	256	52.6%	-	-	195	40.0%	451	92.6%	308	31.1%	(36.8%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 055	1 305	224	21.2%	208	19.7%	403	30.9%	486	37.3%	1 321	101.2%	1 094	100.8%	(55.5%)
Contracted services	14 532	19 717	1 781	12.3%	3 463	23.8%	2 683	13.6%	4 263	21.6%	12 189	61.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	22 995	25 195	1 801	7.8%	6 919	30.1%	3 839	15.2%	7 517	29.8%	20 075	79.7%	11 157	54.5%	(32.6%)
Other expenditure	19 709	15 269	2 517	12.8%	3 616	18.3%	1 309	8.6%	2 323	15.2%	9 765	64.0%	5 128	78.6%	(54.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	240	96.1%	84	33.7%	325	129.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 690)	(17 445)	26 143		(28 216)		12 874		2 357		13 159		(43 023)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	351	-	405	-	(756)	-	-	-	-	-	(108)	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(9 690)	(17 445)	26 494		(27 811)		12 118		2 357		13 159		(43 130)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(9 690)	(17 445)	26 494		(27 811)		12 118		2 357		13 159		(43 130)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(9 690)	(17 445)	26 494		(27 811)		12 118		2 357		13 159		(43 130)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(9 690)	(17 445)	26 494		(27 811)		12 118		2 357		13 159		(43 130)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	10 087	14 050	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	693	4.9%	1 505	10.7%	3 653	26.0%	3 925	55.1%	(61.7%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 087	14 050	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	693	4.9%	1 505	10.7%	3 653	26.0%	3 925	55.1%	(61.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	10 087	14 050	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	693	4.9%	1 505	10.7%	3 653	26.0%	3 925	55.1%	(61.7%)
Governance and Administration	2 225	4 193	133	6.0%	188	8.5%	63	1.5%	21	.5%	405	9.7%	2 112	79.4%	(99.0%)
Executive & Council	195	195	40	20.3%	21	10.8%	10	5.1%	2	1.2%	73	37.5%	-	67.2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 030	897	19	.9%	-	-	-	-	6	.7%	25	2.8%	1 857	94.5%	(99.7%)
Corporate Services	-	3 102	75	-	167	-	53	1.7%	13	.4%	308	9.9%	254	46.1%	(94.9%)
Community and Public Safety	11	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	4	-	4	-	-	47.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	4	-	4	-	-	47.1%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 852	9 857	895	11.4%	238	3.0%	630	6.4%	1 480	15.0%	3 243	32.9%	1 793	46.8%	(17.5%)
Planning and Development	7 847	9 847	895	11.4%	238	3.0%	630	6.4%	1 477	15.0%	3 241	32.9%	1 793	46.8%	(17.6%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	5	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	23.1%	2	23.1%	-	82.0%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	242.6%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	124 251	124 251	49 513	39.8%	39 152	31.5%	32 240	25.9%	3 376	2.7%	124 281	100.0%	11 302	99.0%	(70.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	588	588	59	10.1%	(29)	(4.9%)	629	106.9%	1 506	256.1%	2 165	368.1%	(823)	22.4%	(283.1%)
Government - operating	118 401	118 401	48 296	40.8%	38 102	32.2%	30 239	25.5%	-	-	116 637	98.5%	16 290	100.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 262	5 262	1 158	22.0%	1 079	20.5%	1 372	26.1%	1 870	35.5%	5 480	104.1%	(4 165)	85.5%	(144.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(123 136)	(130 891)	(30 321)	24.6%	(28 497)	23.1%	(28 770)	22.0%	(34 265)	26.2%	(121 853)	93.1%	(51 476)	96.8%	(33.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(100 345)	(105 579)	(20 497)	20.4%	(22 677)	22.6%	(19 014)	18.0%	(24 908)	23.6%	(87 096)	82.5%	(18 898)	104.9%	31.8%
Finance charges	(487)	(487)	-	-	(256)	52.6%	-	-	(195)	40.0%	(451)	92.6%	(308)	31.1%	(36.8%)
Transfers and grants	(22 305)	(24 825)	(9 824)	44.0%	(5 564)	24.9%	(9 756)	39.3%	(9 162)	36.9%	(34 306)	138.2%	(32 269)	89.3%	(71.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 115	(6 640)	19 192	1 722.0%	10 654	956.0%	3 470	(52.3%)	(30 888)	465.2%	2 428	(36.6%)	(40 174)	83.9%	(23.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 087)	(14 050)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(693)	4.9%	(1 502)	10.7%	(3 650)	26.0%	(3 880)	54.5%	(61.3%)
Capital assets	(10 087)	(14 050)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(693)	4.9%	(1 502)	10.7%	(3 650)	26.0%	(3 880)	54.5%	(61.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 087)	(14 050)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(693)	4.9%	(1 502)	10.7%	(3 650)	26.0%	(3 880)	96.0%	(61.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 224)	(2 224)	-	-	(1 073)	48.3%	-	-	(1 135)	51.0%	(2 208)	99.3%	(1 029)	276.9%	10.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(2 224)	(2 224)	-	-	(1 073)	48.3%	-	-	(1 135)	51.0%	(2 208)	99.3%	(1 029)	276.9%	10.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 224)	(2 224)	-	-	(1 073)	48.3%	-	-	(1 135)	51.0%	(2 208)	99.3%	(1 029)	276.9%	10.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 196)	(22 914)	18 164	(162.2%)	9 154	(81.8%)	2 777	(12.1%)	(33 526)	146.3%	(3 430)	15.0%	(45 083)	91.9%	(25.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	51 550	50 102	54 602	105.9%	72 766	141.2%	81 920	163.5%	84 697	169.0%	54 602	109.0%	88 386	100.0%	(4.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	40 354	27 188	72 766	180.3%	81 920	203.0%	84 697	311.5%	51 172	188.2%	51 172	188.2%	43 303	105.5%	18.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 234	94.3%	188	2.2%	114	1.3%	195	2.2%	8 731	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 234	94.3%	188	2.2%	114	1.3%	195	2.2%	8 731	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	108	22.4%	182	37.5%	114	23.6%	80	16.5%	484	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 125	98.5%	6	.1%	(0)	-	116	1.4%	8 247	94.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 234	94.3%	188	2.2%	114	1.3%	195	2.2%	8 731	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 677	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 677	100.0%
Total	3 677	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 677	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onneile Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	391 859	391 859	146 713	37.4%	85 467	21.8%	94 390	24.1%	55 315	14.1%	381 886	97.5%	32 451	120.7%	70.5%
Property rates	47 799	47 799	11 285	23.6%	7 523	15.7%	11 312	23.7%	11 367	23.8%	41 487	86.8%	11 297	94.0%	.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	20 846	20 846	7 117	34.1%	4 757	22.8%	3 567	17.1%	7 116	34.1%	22 558	108.2%	6 638	134.0%	7.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 325	12 325	4 839	39.3%	3 227	26.2%	4 840	39.3%	4 842	39.3%	17 748	144.0%	4 546	156.3%	6.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	2	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	3	-	2	-	(80.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	113	113	13	11.7%	9	7.6%	49	43.0%	16	14.2%	87	76.5%	19	78.1%	(17.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	12 533	12 533	1 182	9.4%	2 375	19.0%	1 252	10.0%	16 883	134.7%	21 692	173.1%	6 634	70.9%	154.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 336	11 336	1 910	16.9%	664	5.9%	2 116	18.7%	2 240	19.8%	6 930	61.1%	1 823	117.9%	22.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	286 044	286 044	120 092	42.0%	66 525	23.3%	71 125	24.9%	12 108	4.2%	269 850	94.3%	1 160	125.3%	943.8%
Other own revenue	863	863	273	31.7%	387	44.8%	130	15.1%	741	85.8%	1 532	177.4%	331	111.2%	124.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	467 714	467 714	75 167	16.1%	108 039	23.1%	57 066	12.2%	81 717	17.5%	321 989	68.8%	113 140	76.9%	(27.8%)
Employee related costs	113 552	113 552	24 957	22.0%	25 204	22.2%	22 417	19.7%	27 838	24.5%	100 417	88.4%	22 206	94.5%	25.4%
Remuneration of councillors	17 856	17 856	2 820	15.8%	4 229	23.7%	2 995	16.8%	4 696	26.3%	14 740	82.6%	4 167	95.4%	12.7%
Debt impairment	44 653	44 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 291	40 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	9 386	9 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Bulk purchases	24 743	24 743	1 644	6.6%	11 113	44.9%	1 014	4.1%	5 270	21.3%	19 040	77.0%	7 532	86.5%	(30.0%)
Other Materials	24 881	24 881	8 476	34.1%	13 498	54.3%	2 717	10.9%	2 598	10.4%	27 290	109.7%	14 072	94.4%	(81.5%)
Contracted services	47 427	47 427	9 977	21.0%	17 903	37.7%	8 022	16.9%	14 364	30.3%	50 266	106.0%	12 107	99.4%	18.6%
Transfers and grants	20 366	20 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	124 560	124 560	27 294	21.9%	36 090	29.0%	19 901	16.0%	26 950	21.6%	110 235	88.5%	53 056	107.5%	(49.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(75 855)	(75 855)	71 546		(22 571)		37 324		(26 402)		59 897		(80 690)		
Transfers recognised - capital	208 845	208 845	3 667	1.8%	42 992	20.6%	-	-	67 403	32.3%	114 063	54.6%	68 994	72.3%	(2.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	132 990	132 990	75 213		20 421		37 324		41 001		173 960		(11 696)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	132 990	132 990	75 213		20 421		37 324		41 001		173 960		(11 696)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	132 990	132 990	75 213		20 421		37 324		41 001		173 960		(11 696)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	132 990	132 990	75 213		20 421		37 324		41 001		173 960		(11 696)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	208 438	230 172	18 575	8.9%	64 532	31.0%	18 183	7.9%	14 619	6.4%	115 908	50.4%	33 405	94.4%	(56.2%)
National Government	121 982	172 987	16 156	13.2%	51 342	42.1%	17 467	10.1%	14 619	8.5%	99 584	57.6%	32 272	101.4%	(54.7%)
Provincial Government	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	136 982	172 987	16 156	11.8%	51 342	37.5%	17 467	10.1%	14 619	8.5%	99 584	57.6%	32 272	101.4%	(54.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	71 456	57 185	2 419	3.4%	13 190	18.5%	716	1.3%	-	-	16 325	28.5%	1 134	75.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	208 438	230 172	18 575	8.9%	64 532	31.0%	18 183	7.9%	14 619	6.4%	115 908	50.4%	33 405	94.4%	(56.2%)
Governance and Administration	35 750	17 645	2 419	6.8%	13 190	36.9%	-	-	-	-	15 609	88.5%	1 134	3.3%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	18 850	15 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	16 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	2 200	2 419	-	13 190	-	-	-	-	-	15 609	709.5%	1 134	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	40 256	13 334	499	1.2%	4 484	11.1%	254	1.9%	-	-	5 236	39.3%	4 420	153.8%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	7 214	-	-	3 225	-	56	.8%	-	-	3 281	45.5%	4 420	3 317.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	30 600	-	499	1.6%	1 259	4.1%	198	-	-	-	1 956	-	-	25.5%	-
Public Safety	9 656	6 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 432	67 971	8 272	19.0%	23 624	54.4%	660	1.0%	-	-	32 557	47.9%	-	201.1%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	43 432	67 971	8 272	19.0%	23 624	54.4%	660	1.0%	-	-	32 557	47.9%	-	201.1%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	89 000	131 222	7 385	8.3%	23 234	26.1%	17 269	13.2%	14 619	11.1%	62 507	47.6%	27 851	95.6%	(47.5%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	386	-	-	-	-	-	386	-	-	-	-
Water	89 000	119 857	7 385	8.3%	20 157	22.6%	14 221	11.9%	10 348	8.6%	52 111	43.5%	23 283	68.5%	(55.6%)
Waste Water Management	-	11 366	-	-	2 690	-	3 048	26.8%	4 272	37.6%	10 009	88.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 569	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	550 575	391 860	247 038	44.9%	179 176	32.5%	149 211	38.1%	30 650	7.8%	606 076	154.7%	26 132	104.2%	17.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	38 000	47 799	320	.8%	426	1.1%	320	.7%	213	.4%	1 278	2.7%	106	3.2%	100.0%
Service charges	1 418	33 171	28 330	1 997.8%	5 932	418.3%	4 888	14.7%	1 071	3.2%	40 220	121.3%	12 968	1 988.4%	(91.7%)
Other revenue	113	977	20 716	18 257.6%	17 923	15 795.7%	8 629	883.4%	28 543	2 922.0%	75 811	7 760.9%	10 588	68.9%	169.6%
Government - operating	286 645	286 044	196 108	68.4%	67 152	23.4%	72 633	25.4%	-	-	335 892	117.4%	-	100.5%	-
Government - capital	211 866	-	-	-	85 270	40.2%	61 540	-	-	-	146 810	-	-	115.3%	-
Interest	12 533	23 869	1 565	12.5%	2 474	19.7%	1 202	5.0%	823	3.4%	6 065	25.4%	2 469	124.4%	(66.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(362 405)	(392 547)	(76 909)	21.2%	(128 394)	35.4%	(114 420)	29.1%	(76 999)	19.6%	(396 721)	101.1%	(107 206)	93.9%	(28.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(332 653)	(365 795)	(76 845)	23.1%	(128 338)	38.6%	(113 707)	31.1%	(76 881)	21.0%	(395 771)	108.2%	(107 170)	99.8%	(28.3%)
Finance charges	(9 386)	(6 386)	(64)	.7%	(56)	.6%	(712)	11.2%	(118)	1.8%	(950)	14.9%	(36)	45.3%	227.1%
Transfers and grants	(20 366)	(20 366)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	188 170	(687)	170 130	90.4%	50 782	27.0%	34 792	(5 065.7%)	(46 349)	6 748.4%	209 355	(30 482.2%)	(81 075)	145.6%	(42.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(111 127)	-	25 000	-	78 657	-	23 794	-	16 324	-	98 000	-	(75.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(111 127)	-	25 000	-	78 657	-	23 794	-	16 324	-	98 000	-	(75.7%)
Payments	(208 438)	-	(22 030)	10.6%	(61 036)	29.3%	(36 075)	-	(27 351)	-	(146 492)	-	(34 528)	106.6%	(20.8%)
Capital assets	(208 438)	-	(22 030)	10.6%	(61 036)	29.3%	(36 075)	-	(27 351)	-	(146 492)	-	(34 528)	106.6%	(20.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(208 438)	-	(133 157)	63.9%	(36 036)	17.3%	42 582	-	(3 557)	-	(130 168)	-	63 472	57.7%	(105.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 000)	-	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(25 000)	-	-	-	(76 672)	-	(29 060)	111.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(47 000)	-	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(25 000)	-	-	-	(76 672)	-	(29 060)	111.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(47 000)	-	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(25 000)	-	-	-	(76 672)	-	(29 060)	111.1%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(67 268)	(687)	10 956	(16.3%)	(10 909)	16.2%	52 374	(7 625.7%)	(49 906)	7 266.3%	2 515	(366.2%)	(46 663)	21.8%	7.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	98 100	-	251	.3%	11 208	11.4%	299	-	52 672	-	251	-	46 914	19.2%	12.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 832	(687)	11 208	36.4%	299	1.0%	52 672	(7 669.1%)	2 766	(402.8%)	2 766	(402.8%)	251	1.2%	1 001.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 417	1.5%	2 374	1.5%	2 396	1.5%	151 420	95.5%	158 608	46.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 402	3.2%	1 303	2.9%	1 124	2.5%	40 671	91.4%	44 499	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 569	1.9%	1 568	1.9%	1 567	1.9%	77 301	94.3%	82 004	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	748	1.4%	734	1.3%	721	1.3%	52 564	96.0%	54 768	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	5	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 136	1.8%	5 979	1.8%	5 809	1.7%	321 961	94.7%	339 884	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	918	4.0%	835	3.7%	757	3.3%	20 177	88.9%	22 686	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	197	2.6%	194	2.6%	91	1.2%	7 047	93.6%	7 529	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 021	1.6%	4 951	1.6%	4 961	1.6%	294 737	95.2%	309 670	91.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 136	1.8%	5 979	1.8%	5 809	1.7%	321 961	94.7%	339 884	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	3 190	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 190	6.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	49 262	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 262	93.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	52 452	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 452	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting)	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampedi	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 688 185	1 692 115	507 870	30.1%	457 244	27.1%	515 086	30.4%	236 549	14.0%	1 716 749	101.5%	433 894	101.4%	(45.5%)
Property rates	303 530	303 530	72 275	23.8%	74 552	24.6%	75 221	24.8%	54 608	18.0%	276 657	91.1%	74 414	100.5%	(26.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	472 396	457 411	120 049	25.4%	108 550	23.0%	103 374	22.6%	106 833	23.4%	438 807	95.9%	117 139	98.6%	(8.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	150 378	147 831	32 901	21.9%	36 992	24.6%	36 787	24.9%	32 599	22.1%	139 279	94.2%	51 803	109.3%	(37.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	37 583	38 575	11 570	30.8%	11 642	31.0%	10 549	27.3%	9 528	24.7%	43 289	112.2%	17 008	130.2%	(44.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	32 553	38 300	12 260	37.7%	12 828	39.4%	12 804	33.4%	11 733	30.6%	49 624	129.6%	9 987	113.9%	17.5%
Service charges - other	-	1 499	525	-	422	-	423	28.2%	368	24.5%	1 738	116.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 270	1 270	255	20.1%	384	30.2%	314	24.7%	(618)	(48.7%)	335	26.4%	260	70.5%	(338.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 500	3 872	664	12.1%	1 228	22.3%	4 506	116.4%	630	16.3%	7 028	181.5%	790	59.0%	(20.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	85 000	82 359	18 522	21.8%	20 223	23.8%	19 958	24.2%	19 045	23.1%	77 748	94.4%	31 708	136.2%	(39.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	1 410	-	35	-	(1 396)	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 000	1 000	8	.4%	15	.7%	3	.3%	734	73.4%	760	76.0%	562	94.2%	30.7%
Licences and permits	4 000	4 000	75	1.9%	0	-	(0)	-	-	-	75	1.9%	-	-	-
Agency services	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	571 733	572 804	236 228	41.3%	189 354	33.1%	251 687	43.9%	-	-	677 269	118.2%	126 538	97.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	13 242	30 665	1 129	8.5%	1 019	7.7%	856	2.8%	1 090	3.6%	4 094	13.4%	3 684	84.8%	(70.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 293 154	2 357 452	245 293	10.7%	392 331	17.1%	412 331	17.5%	290 546	12.3%	1 340 500	56.9%	326 588	88.7%	(11.0%)
Employee related costs	380 852	380 852	99 493	26.1%	106 453	28.0%	101 848	26.7%	102 591	26.9%	410 386	107.8%	93 075	101.5%	10.2%
Remuneration of councillors	27 000	29 000	7 510	27.8%	6 718	24.9%	6 718	23.2%	9 586	33.1%	30 531	105.3%	6 512	96.3%	47.2%
Debt impairment	270 000	270 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2.4%)	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	604 762	604 762	-	-	219	-	11	-	1 212	.2%	1 442	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	100 000	100 000	31 073	31.1%	31 736	31.7%	32 322	32.3%	33 360	33.4%	128 491	128.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	549 800	531 000	37 871	6.9%	127 143	23.1%	173 315	32.6%	72 334	13.6%	410 664	77.3%	103 600	95.0%	(30.2%)
Other Materials	83 940	87 110	4 002	4.8%	6 158	7.3%	4 345	5.0%	6 518	7.5%	21 023	24.1%	34 451	134.0%	(81.1%)
Contracted services	145 400	190 141	36 243	24.9%	92 960	63.9%	53 426	28.1%	50 306	26.5%	232 935	122.5%	61 839	144.2%	(18.6%)
Transfers and grants	10 000	5 000	4 009	40.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 009	80.2%	818	43.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	121 401	159 588	25 091	20.7%	20 944	17.3%	40 345	25.3%	14 639	9.2%	101 019	63.3%	26 292	83.6%	(44.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(604 969)	(665 338)	262 577		64 913		102 756		(53 996)		376 249		107 306		
Transfers recognised - capital	301 005	301 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(303 964)	(364 333)	262 577		64 913		102 756		(53 996)		376 249		107 306		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(303 964)	(364 333)	262 577		64 913		102 756		(53 996)		376 249		107 306		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(303 964)	(364 333)	262 577		64 913		102 756		(53 996)		376 249		107 306		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(303 964)	(364 333)	262 577		64 913		102 756		(53 996)		376 249		107 306		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	301 005	311 487	12 862	4.3%	53 424	17.7%	51 149	16.4%	49 349	15.8%	166 784	53.5%	99 607	102.5%	(50.5%)
National Government	301 005	301 005	12 828	4.3%	52 178	17.3%	51 088	17.0%	48 954	16.3%	165 048	54.8%	68 931	92.4%	(29.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	84.2%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	301 005	301 005	12 828	4.3%	52 178	17.3%	51 088	17.0%	48 954	16.3%	165 048	54.8%	69 268	92.4%	(29.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	10 482	34	-	1 247	-	61	.6%	394	3.8%	1 736	16.6%	30 340	1 287.4%	(98.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	301 005	311 487	12 862	4.3%	53 424	17.7%	51 149	16.4%	49 349	15.8%	166 784	53.5%	99 607	102.5%	(50.5%)
Governance and Administration	-	168	34	-	73	-	61	36.4%	394	234.3%	563	334.3%	559	86.5%	(29.4%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	135.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	168	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	20.0%	531	422.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	73	-	61	-	394	-	529	-	-	57.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	25 588	388	-	575	-	-	-	-	-	962	3.8%	556	19.7%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	7 000	388	-	575	-	-	-	-	-	962	13.7%	337	81.7%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	17 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	41.9%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	124 505	149 522	7 551	6.1%	21 015	16.9%	22 601	15.1%	21 758	14.6%	72 925	48.8%	63 559	101.9%	(65.8%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	124 505	149 522	7 551	6.1%	21 015	16.9%	22 601	15.1%	21 758	14.6%	72 925	48.8%	63 559	101.9%	(65.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	170 000	136 210	4 889	2.9%	31 762	18.7%	28 487	20.9%	27 196	20.0%	92 333	67.8%	34 933	113.0%	(22.1%)
Electricity	16 000	16 000	-	-	2 564	16.0%	3 846	24.0%	6 539	40.9%	12 949	80.9%	3 010	98.7%	117.2%
Water	124 000	115 618	4 889	3.9%	25 708	20.7%	23 701	20.5%	13 313	11.5%	67 611	58.5%	21 310	124.3%	(37.5%)
Waste Water Management	30 000	3 562	-	-	2 316	7.7%	940	26.4%	7 344	206.1%	10 600	297.5%	10 613	97.6%	(30.8%)
Waste Management	-	1 029	-	-	1 173	-	-	-	-	-	1 173	114.0%	-	-	-
Other	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 668 750	1 715 321	590 601	35.4%	447 483	26.8%	482 610	28.1%	232 700	13.6%	1 753 393	102.2%	214 870	134.4%	8.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 000	230 000	37 669	16.4%	41 667	18.1%	44 727	19.4%	42 878	18.6%	166 940	72.6%	44 713	66.8%	(4.1%)
Service charges	526 000	526 000	142 339	27.1%	139 880	26.6%	172 975	32.9%	140 642	26.7%	595 835	113.3%	159 781	433.9%	(12.0%)
Other revenue	29 512	65 512	61 925	209.8%	64 119	217.3%	12 383	18.9%	45 446	69.4%	183 872	280.7%	9 586	419.3%	374.1%
Government - operating	571 733	572 804	238 783	41.8%	189 147	33.1%	143 803	25.1%	-	-	571 733	99.8%	-	98.6%	-
Government - capital	301 005	301 005	102 505	34.1%	9 000	3.0%	97 250	32.3%	-	-	208 755	69.4%	-	103.4%	-
Interest	10 500	20 000	7 380	70.3%	3 671	35.0%	11 472	57.4%	3 734	18.7%	26 258	131.3%	790	10.3%	372.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 318 392)	(1 369 115)	(482 398)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.4%	(435 443)	31.8%	(276 336)	20.2%	(1 594 640)	116.5%	(210 643)	113.5%	31.2%
Suppliers and employees	(1 308 392)	(1 364 115)	(478 390)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.6%	(435 443)	31.9%	(276 336)	20.3%	(1 590 632)	116.6%	(209 825)	111.9%	31.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274.9%	-
Transfers and grants	(10 000)	(5 000)	(4 009)	40.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 009)	80.2%	(818)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	350 358	346 206	108 202	30.9%	47 020	13.4%	47 167	13.6%	(43 636)	(12.6%)	158 753	45.9%	4 227	(300.1%)	(1 132.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(49 349)	15.8%	(166 750)	53.5%	(69 826)	104.2%	(29.3%)
Capital assets	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(49 349)	15.8%	(166 750)	53.5%	(69 826)	104.2%	(29.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(49 349)	15.8%	(166 750)	53.5%	(69 826)	136.9%	(29.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	(0)	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	2 759	############	3 883	############	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(0)	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	2 759	(275 941 100.0%)	3 883	(388 284 700.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(0)	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	2 759	############	3 883	############	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	49 353	34 719	95 632	193.8%	(5 833)	(11.8%)	(3 688)	(10.6%)	(90 225)	(259.9%)	(4 114)	(11.9%)	(65 600)	29.2%	37.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(29 235)	(29 235)	5 199	(17.8%)	100 831	(344.9%)	94 998	(324.9%)	91 310	(312.3%)	5 199	(17.8%)	68 253	454.9%	33.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 118	5 484	100 831	501.2%	94 998	472.2%	91 310	1 665.0%	1 085	19.8%	1 085	19.8%	2 653	(1.1%)	(59.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 389	3.4%	15 755	3.3%	11 751	2.5%	431 627	90.8%	475 522	26.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	35 778	15.2%	18 777	8.0%	12 991	5.5%	168 399	71.4%	235 945	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 821	3.8%	13 100	2.4%	11 556	2.1%	506 477	91.8%	551 955	30.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 738	3.3%	4 609	3.2%	3 516	2.4%	132 316	91.1%	145 179	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 050	3.1%	3 272	2.5%	2 967	2.3%	121 511	92.2%	131 800	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 855	6.0%	8 155	3.3%	7 195	2.9%	217 195	87.8%	247 399	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	96 632	5.4%	63 668	3.6%	49 976	2.8%	1 577 525	88.2%	1 787 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 188	9.6%	3 236	6.0%	2 822	5.2%	42 557	79.1%	53 803	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	43 973	13.4%	25 026	7.6%	14 962	4.6%	243 948	74.4%	327 909	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	44 698	3.1%	34 019	2.4%	30 838	2.2%	1 324 098	92.4%	1 433 653	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 772	(10.1%)	1 387	(5.0%)	1 354	(4.9%)	(33 079)	120.0%	(27 566)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	96 632	5.4%	63 668	3.6%	49 976	2.8%	1 577 525	88.2%	1 787 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	42 408	56.5%	29 831	39.7%	2 835	3.8%	-	-	75 074	30.0%
Bulk Water	7 929	6.9%	10 723	9.4%	4 196	3.7%	91 436	80.0%	114 283	45.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 461	24.9%	3 552	6.1%	9 358	16.1%	30 703	52.9%	58 075	23.2%
Auditor-General	50	1.7%	108	3.6%	63	2.1%	2 746	92.6%	2 967	1.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	64 848	25.9%	44 213	17.7%	16 451	6.6%	124 885	49.9%	250 398	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morris Maluleka	012 318 9221
Financial Manager	Mr Khathutshelo Maposa	012 318 9221

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	4 717 778	4 787 919	1 032 226	21.9%	833 290	17.7%	-	-	-	-	1 865 516	39.0%	942 988	87.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates	319 434	319 434	76 741	24.0%	80 264	25.1%	-	-	-	-	157 005	49.2%	75 367	101.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 471 460	2 471 460	497 690	20.1%	510 492	20.7%	-	-	-	-	1 008 182	40.8%	498 446	91.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	546 355	546 355	84 727	15.5%	106 287	19.5%	-	-	-	-	191 014	35.0%	116 477	76.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	300 692	300 692	42 985	14.3%	25 539	8.5%	-	-	-	-	68 524	22.8%	66 189	74.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	135 076	135 076	28 221	20.9%	32 396	24.0%	-	-	-	-	60 617	44.9%	27 610	96.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	239	239	12	5.0%	147	61.6%	-	-	-	-	159	66.5%	6	66.6%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 697	10 333	1 150	10.8%	323	3.0%	-	-	-	-	1 473	14.3%	2 257	96.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	16 114	16 114	919	5.7%	(919)	(5.7%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250	68.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	208 006	208 006	57 111	27.5%	65 083	31.3%	-	-	-	-	122 194	58.7%	59 541	97.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 713	1 712	16	.9%	15 017	876.9%	-	-	-	-	15 033	877.9%	1 459	214.3%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	9 115	9 115	47	.5%	789	8.7%	-	-	-	-	836	9.2%	2 500	107.4%	(100.0%)
Agency services	20 453	20 453	15 211	74.4%	351	1.7%	-	-	-	-	15 562	76.1%	9 956	46.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	651 265	651 265	222 954	34.2%	42	-	-	-	-	-	222 996	34.2%	60 250	62.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	25 719	92 665	4 441	17.3%	(2 520)	(9.8%)	-	-	-	-	1 921	2.1%	16 862	384.2%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 441	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 816	297.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 627 538	4 779 643	845 088	18.3%	769 938	16.6%	-	-	-	-	1 615 026	33.8%	865 756	84.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	633 813	638 077	150 668	23.8%	154 875	24.4%	-	-	-	-	305 543	47.9%	142 156	97.0%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	34 000	35 000	11 162	32.8%	7 702	22.7%	-	-	-	-	18 864	53.9%	8 078	101.9%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	677 534	677 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	440 291	440 298	11 501	2.6%	(11 501)	(2.6%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 744	86.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	61 565	61 565	2 451	4.0%	18 004	29.2%	-	-	-	-	20 455	33.2%	29 085	113.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 145 936	2 152 371	624 499	29.1%	409 384	19.1%	-	-	-	-	1 033 883	48.0%	381 782	98.6%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	146 281	163 944	-	-	136 510	93.3%	-	-	-	-	136 510	83.3%	80 059	82.9%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	241 982	317 457	21 647	8.9%	40 279	16.6%	-	-	-	-	61 926	19.5%	63 219	53.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	16 021	16 021	-	-	439	2.7%	-	-	-	-	439	2.7%	-	4.7%	-
Other expenditure	230 116	277 376	23 160	10.1%	14 246	6.2%	-	-	-	-	37 406	13.5%	79 634	100.3%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	90 240	8 275	187 138		63 352		-		-		250 490		77 232		
Transfers recognised - capital	512 218	526 208	-	-	230 126	44.9%	-	-	-	-	230 126	43.7%	-	.1%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	602 458	534 483	187 138		293 478		-		-		480 616		77 232		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	602 458	534 483	187 138		293 478		-		-		480 616		77 232		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	602 458	534 483	187 138		293 478		-		-		480 616		77 232		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	602 458	534 483	187 138		293 478		-		-		480 616		77 232		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	581 219	624 208	72 999	12.6%	157 127	27.0%	104 388	16.7%	-	-	334 514	53.6%	176 746	75.6%	(100.0%)
National Government	510 766	522 543	72 999	14.3%	157 127	30.8%	103 879	19.9%	-	-	334 005	63.9%	143 079	87.5%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	1 453	3 664	-	-	-	-	509	13.9%	-	-	509	13.9%	119	16.5%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	512 219	526 208	72 999	14.3%	157 127	30.7%	104 388	19.8%	-	-	334 514	63.6%	143 198	87.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 996	29.2%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	-	29 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 255	22.1%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	69 000	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 298	105.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	581 219	624 208	72 999	12.6%	157 127	27.0%	104 388	16.7%	-	-	334 514	53.6%	176 746	75.6%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	10 000	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 268	89.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 236	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 032	60.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	9 153	8 669	-	-	-	-	1 156	13.3%	-	-	1 156	13.3%	14 206	283.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	9 153	8 669	-	-	-	-	1 156	13.3%	-	-	1 156	13.3%	119	8.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 152	154.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 935	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	286 816	352 474	72 576	25.3%	129 278	45.1%	56 822	16.1%	-	-	258 676	73.4%	112 813	93.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	286 816	352 474	72 576	25.3%	129 278	45.1%	56 822	16.1%	-	-	258 676	73.4%	112 813	93.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	206 250	175 065	423	.2%	27 849	13.5%	46 410	26.5%	-	-	74 682	42.7%	42 460	46.7%	(100.0%)
Electricity	21 700	21 621	423	1.9%	1 657	7.6%	9 127	42.2%	-	-	11 207	51.8%	13 583	49.1%	(100.0%)
Water	170 986	135 095	-	-	21 606	12.6%	27 204	20.1%	-	-	48 810	36.1%	14 579	13.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	13 564	12 849	-	-	4 586	33.8%	8 746	68.1%	-	-	13 332	103.8%	14 298	102.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	5 500	-	-	-	-	1 333	24.2%	-	-	1 333	24.2%	-	-	-
Other	69 000	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	4 500 741	4 574 579	870 052	19.3%	1 267 292	28.2%	-	-	-	-	2 137 343	46.7%	794 325	95.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	275 074	275 074	47 837	17.4%	57 574	20.9%	-	-	-	-	105 410	38.3%	60 565	104.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 978 373	2 978 373	419 978	14.1%	610 988	20.5%	-	-	-	-	1 030 966	34.6%	633 013	92.5%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	67 697	134 278	19 065	28.2%	134 283	198.4%	-	-	-	-	153 348	114.2%	20 335	77.3%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	651 265	651 265	221 960	34.1%	175 357	26.9%	-	-	-	-	397 317	61.0%	18 146	60.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	512 218	519 475	132 567	25.9%	224 008	43.7%	-	-	-	-	356 575	68.6%	-	116.3%	-
Interest	16 114	16 114	28 644	177.8%	65 083	403.9%	-	-	-	-	93 727	581.7%	62 266	1 321.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 509 714)	(3 654 456)	(594 749)	16.9%	(783 705)	22.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 378 454)	37.7%	(621 203)	87.7%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(3 432 128)	(3 570 434)	(592 298)	17.3%	(762 850)	22.2%	-	-	-	-	(1 355 148)	38.0%	(598 364)	88.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(61 565)	(68 001)	(2 451)	4.0%	(20 455)	33.2%	-	-	-	-	(22 906)	33.7%	(22 300)	79.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(16 021)	(16 021)	-	-	(401)	2.5%	-	-	-	-	(401)	2.5%	(538)	10.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	991 027	920 122	275 303	27.8%	483 586	48.8%	-	-	-	-	758 889	82.5%	173 122	126.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	70 441	74 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164.0%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	70 441	74 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164.0%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(581 218)	(624 208)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%	-	-	-	-	(220 865)	35.4%	(188 705)	75.6%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(581 218)	(624 208)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%	-	-	-	-	(220 865)	35.4%	(188 705)	75.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(510 778)	(550 208)	(72 999)	14.3%	(147 866)	28.9%	-	-	-	-	(220 865)	40.1%	(188 705)	75.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 161	2 161	(458)	(21.2%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	(21.2%)	8 435	412.6%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 161	2 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 435	412.6%	(100.0%)
Payments	(52 721)	(52 721)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 918)	103.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(52 721)	(52 721)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 918)	103.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(50 560)	(50 560)	(458)	.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	.9%	(4 484)	90.7%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	429 689	319 354	201 846	47.0%	335 720	78.1%	-	-	-	-	537 567	168.3%	(20 067)	366.5%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	49 065	57 614	173 136	352.9%	374 982	764.3%	-	-	-	-	173 136	300.5%	896 912	84.6%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	478 753	376 968	374 982	78.3%	710 703	148.4%	-	-	-	-	710 703	188.5%	876 845	158.7%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nqobile Sithole	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Mr Khathutshelo Maposa	014 590 3129

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	197 732	211 062	60 475	30.6%	54 533	27.6%	18 914	9.0%	-	-	133 923	63.5%	62 742	120.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates	7 603	7 603	1 917	25.2%	1 918	25.2%	1 828	24.0%	-	-	5 662	74.5%	1 147	106.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	42 845	42 755	11 177	26.1%	11 809	27.6%	4 202	9.8%	-	-	27 188	63.6%	1 149	49.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	9 681	9 681	1 115	11.5%	382	3.9%	403	4.2%	-	-	1 900	19.6%	954	59.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 367	6 172	758	17.3%	758	17.4%	725	11.7%	-	-	2 241	36.3%	909	102.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 182	3 988	580	26.6%	579	26.5%	568	14.2%	-	-	1 727	43.3%	548	128.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	0	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	9	-	8	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	149	89	30	20.4%	18	12.0%	3	3.0%	-	-	51	57.4%	3	18.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	669	159	16	2.4%	5	.7%	47	29.7%	-	-	68	42.6%	14	3.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 178	16 178	3 952	55.1%	4 355	60.7%	3 097	19.1%	-	-	11 404	70.5%	3 823	166.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	24 250	30 250	7 689	31.7%	9 908	40.9%	(90)	(.3%)	-	-	17 507	57.9%	30 313	403.9%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	8 784	6 748	453	5.2%	1 421	16.2%	1 896	28.1%	-	-	3 771	55.9%	1 697	37.5%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	75 936	76 936	32 720	43.1%	23 313	30.7%	6 143	8.0%	-	-	62 176	80.8%	1 077	109.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	9 413	10 503	69	.7%	67	.7%	83	.8%	-	-	219	2.1%	21 099	593.4%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	185 428	221 488	46 758	25.2%	33 440	18.0%	27 197	12.3%	-	-	107 395	48.5%	38 313	73.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	46 527	46 527	13 542	29.1%	13 493	29.0%	13 744	29.5%	-	-	40 778	87.6%	11 619	110.3%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 167	5 167	1 183	22.9%	1 160	22.4%	2 013	39.0%	-	-	4 356	84.3%	1 153	94.5%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	5 895	30 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 842	40 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	532	532	135	25.4%	122	23.0%	-	-	-	-	257	48.4%	-	28.6%	-
Bulk purchases	27 154	27 154	13 522	49.8%	2 217	8.2%	319	1.2%	-	-	16 058	59.1%	3 085	83.0%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	17 434	18 404	7 778	44.6%	7 778	44.6%	-	-	-	-	15 555	84.5%	-	112.0%	-
Contracted services	5 265	5 265	1 353	25.7%	1 367	26.0%	(6 575)	(124.9%)	-	-	(3 855)	(73.2%)	1 835	80.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.5%	-
Other expenditure	48 612	47 502	9 246	19.0%	7 304	15.0%	17 696	37.3%	-	-	34 246	72.1%	20 620	114.9%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 305	(10 426)	13 718		21 093		(8 283)		-		26 528		24 429		
Transfers recognised - capital	46 239	-	15 163	32.8%	16 000	34.6%	-	-	-	-	31 163	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	40 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	98 791	(10 426)	28 881		37 093		(8 283)		-		57 691		24 429		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	98 791	(10 426)	28 881		37 093		(8 283)		-		57 691		24 429		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	98 791	(10 426)	28 881		37 093		(8 283)		-		57 691		24 429		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	98 791	(10 426)	28 881		37 093		(8 283)		-		57 691		24 429		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	44 927	44 927	-	-	5 716	12.7%	8 361	18.6%	-	-	14 076	31.3%	115	67.6%	(100.0%)
National Government	44 927	23 962	-	-	5 716	12.7%	8 361	34.9%	-	-	14 076	58.7%	115	64.3%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 927	23 962	-	-	5 716	12.7%	8 361	34.9%	-	-	14 076	58.7%	115	64.3%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	20 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97.2%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	44 927	44 927	-	-	5 716	12.7%	8 361	18.6%	-	-	14 076	31.3%	115	67.6%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.7%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	20 965	20 965	-	-	-	-	7 257	34.6%	-	-	7 257	34.6%	115	94.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	20 965	20 965	-	-	-	-	7 257	34.6%	-	-	7 257	34.6%	115	94.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	23 962	23 962	-	-	5 716	23.9%	1 104	4.6%	-	-	6 819	28.5%	-	38.7%	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.4%	-
Water	23 962	23 962	-	-	5 716	23.9%	1 104	4.6%	-	-	6 819	28.5%	-	13.0%	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	198 593	198 593	79 059	39.8%	60 218	30.3%	66 969	33.7%	14 100	7.1%	220 347	111.0%	21 451	104.2%	(34.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 702	5 702	603	10.6%	678	11.9%	1 103	19.3%	362	6.4%	2 746	48.2%	2 110	102.5%	(82.8%)
Service charges	43 394	43 394	5 371	12.4%	7 206	16.6%	7 705	17.8%	2 132	4.9%	22 413	51.7%	2 350	41.2%	(9.3%)
Other revenue	25 217	25 217	25 007	99.2%	12 868	51.0%	24 310	96.4%	8 544	33.9%	70 730	280.5%	15 341	346.2%	(44.3%)
Government - operating	75 936	75 936	32 720	43.1%	23 313	30.7%	22 603	29.8%	3 000	4.0%	81 636	107.5%	1 000	112.0%	200.0%
Government - capital	46 239	46 239	15 163	32.8%	16 000	34.6%	11 076	24.0%	-	-	42 239	91.3%	-	70.7%	-
Interest	2 104	2 104	195	9.3%	153	7.3%	172	8.2%	62	2.9%	582	27.7%	650	101.6%	(90.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(150 691)	(150 691)	(76 969)	51.1%	(50 607)	33.6%	(56 037)	37.2%	(14 948)	9.9%	(198 560)	131.8%	(16 523)	113.8%	(9.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(150 159)	(150 159)	(76 851)	51.2%	(50 324)	33.5%	(55 981)	37.3%	(14 903)	9.9%	(198 058)	131.9%	(16 395)	113.8%	(9.1%)
Finance charges	(532)	(532)	(118)	22.2%	(283)	53.2%	(56)	10.5%	(45)	8.4%	(502)	94.4%	(128)	99.6%	(65.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 902	47 902	2 090	4.4%	9 611	20.1%	10 933	22.8%	(848)	(1.8%)	21 786	45.5%	4 928	59.5%	(117.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	4 675	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 675	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 927)	(44 927)	(4 805)	10.7%	(6 210)	13.8%	(10 431)	23.2%	(388)	.9%	(21 833)	48.6%	(283)	56.1%	37.1%
Capital assets	(44 927)	(44 927)	(4 805)	10.7%	(6 210)	13.8%	(10 431)	23.2%	(388)	.9%	(21 833)	48.6%	(283)	56.1%	37.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 252)	(40 252)	(4 805)	11.9%	(6 210)	15.4%	(10 431)	25.9%	(388)	1.0%	(21 833)	54.2%	(283)	64.1%	37.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 650	7 650	(2 714)	(35.5%)	3 401	44.5%	502	6.6%	(1 236)	(16.2%)	(47)	(.6%)	4 645	(45.3%)	(126.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 487	3 487	378	10.8%	(2 336)	(67.0%)	1 065	30.5%	1 567	44.9%	378	10.8%	(4 267)	30.8%	(136.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 138	11 138	(2 336)	(21.0%)	1 065	9.6%	1 567	14.1%	331	3.0%	331	3.0%	378	4.8%	(12.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ben Mothogoane(Acting)	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	744 959	744 959	221 743	29.8%	262 794	35.3%	255 964	34.4%	81 865	11.0%	822 366	110.4%	164 964	92.2%	(50.4%)
Property rates	109 634	109 634	28 984	26.4%	27 177	24.8%	30 040	27.4%	(10 499)	(9.6%)	75 702	69.1%	27 708	102.0%	(137.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	141 700	141 700	19 003	13.4%	30 552	21.6%	30 865	21.8%	(8 857)	(6.3%)	71 562	50.5%	31 110	100.7%	(128.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 338	4 338	531	12.2%	559	12.9%	560	12.9%	(65)	(1.5%)	1 586	36.6%	474	80.7%	(113.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	35 588	35 588	2 641	7.4%	2 641	7.4%	2 637	7.4%	(973)	(2.7%)	6 946	19.5%	3 796	119.7%	(125.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	(2 599)	-	(935)	-	(150)	-	(3 685)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	9 166	-	9	-	8	-	(2)	-	9 181	-	2	-	(256.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	9 500	9 500	89	.9%	241	2.5%	107	1.1%	(129)	(1.4%)	308	3.2%	2 169	93.0%	(105.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	51 500	51 500	3 498	6.8%	14 795	28.7%	17 631	34.2%	(5 336)	(10.4%)	30 588	59.4%	13 523	115.8%	(139.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	711	-	770	-	766	-	(545)	-	1 703	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 281	25.6%	2 270	45.4%	-	-	3 552	71.0%	2 143	71.4%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	381 723	381 723	155 633	40.8%	187 615	49.1%	171 194	44.8%	108 564	28.4%	623 005	163.2%	83 317	95.4%	30.3%
Other own revenue	1 977	1 977	1 486	75.2%	(247)	(12.5%)	820	41.5%	(142)	(7.2%)	1 917	97.0%	722	3.2%	(119.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	853 540	853 540	172 204	20.2%	205 253	24.0%	184 369	21.6%	192 931	22.6%	754 757	88.4%	220 809	90.4%	(12.6%)
Employee related costs	217 074	217 074	43 708	20.1%	46 274	21.3%	47 152	21.7%	47 287	21.8%	184 421	85.0%	41 147	90.6%	14.9%
Remuneration of councillors	26 839	26 839	4 412	16.4%	4 415	16.4%	5 094	19.0%	4 657	17.4%	18 577	69.2%	4 216	95.0%	10.4%
Debt impairment	92 453	92 453	12 113	13.1%	34 113	36.9%	26 113	28.2%	24 113	26.1%	96 453	104.3%	18 406	84.3%	31.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	118 854	118 854	27 173	22.9%	26 722	22.5%	26 159	22.0%	29 220	24.6%	109 274	91.9%	29 763	100.0%	(1.8%)
Finance charges	6 830	6 830	-	-	2 412	35.3%	139	2.0%	2 031	29.7%	4 582	67.1%	2 420	85.6%	(16.0%)
Bulk purchases	73 200	73 200	13 728	18.8%	26 317	36.0%	19 066	26.0%	19 480	26.6%	78 590	107.4%	24 889	99.3%	(21.7%)
Other Materials	-	-	199	-	2 634	-	282	-	1 597	-	4 712	-	23 406	86.5%	(93.2%)
Contracted services	24 957	24 957	33 264	133.3%	37 747	151.3%	36 284	145.4%	39 662	158.9%	146 957	588.8%	11 019	96.4%	260.0%
Transfers and grants	54 824	54 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	238 508	238 508	37 607	15.8%	24 618	10.3%	24 080	10.1%	24 883	10.4%	111 189	46.6%	65 544	111.7%	(62.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539		57 542		71 595		(111 066)		67 609		(55 846)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	19 658	-	-	-	-	-	19 658	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539		77 199		71 595		(111 066)		87 267		(55 846)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539		77 199		71 595		(111 066)		87 267		(55 846)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539		77 199		71 595		(111 066)		87 267		(55 846)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539		77 199		71 595		(111 066)		87 267		(55 846)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	214 680	254 839	13 092	6.1%	66 358	30.9%	37 326	14.6%	17 156	6.7%	133 932	52.6%	67 065	75.9%	(74.4%)
National Government	186 780	193 280	11 472	6.1%	64 431	34.5%	37 871	19.6%	16 819	8.7%	130 593	67.6%	55 492	65.2%	(69.7%)
Provincial Government	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	186 780	204 280	11 472	6.1%	64 431	34.5%	37 871	18.5%	16 819	8.2%	130 593	63.9%	55 492	65.2%	(69.7%)
Borrowing	8 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 900	44 560	1 620	8.1%	1 927	9.7%	(545)	(1.2%)	337	.8%	3 340	7.5%	11 573	119.3%	(97.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	214 680	254 839	13 092	6.1%	66 358	30.9%	37 326	14.6%	17 156	6.7%	133 932	52.6%	67 065	75.9%	(74.4%)
Governance and Administration	5 000	32 900	366	7.3%	5 110	102.2%	3 961	12.0%	1 373	4.2%	10 809	32.9%	16 309	726.0%	(91.6%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	-	21	.4%	28	.6%	(166)	-	-	-	(117)	-	35	88.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	32 900	345	-	5 082	-	4 127	12.5%	1 373	4.2%	10 926	33.2%	16 273	761.0%	(91.6%)
Community and Public Safety	36 614	9 214	1 254	3.4%	587	1.6%	(403)	(4.4%)	321	3.5%	1 759	19.1%	3 762	77.2%	(91.5%)
Community & Social Services	36 064	8 914	1 254	3.5%	-	-	(403)	(4.5%)	209	2.3%	1 060	11.9%	1 653	11.7%	(87.4%)
Sport And Recreation	550	300	-	-	(1)	(.1%)	-	-	112	37.4%	112	37.2%	166	82.9%	(32.2%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	587	-	-	-	-	-	587	-	1 944	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	61 129	62 841	3 472	5.7%	14 310	23.4%	8 272	13.2%	10 376	16.5%	36 431	58.0%	25 536	67.7%	(59.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	61 129	62 841	3 472	5.7%	14 310	23.4%	8 272	13.2%	10 376	16.5%	36 431	58.0%	25 536	67.7%	(59.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	111 937	149 884	8 000	7.1%	46 351	41.4%	25 497	17.0%	5 086	3.4%	84 933	56.7%	21 458	37.7%	(76.3%)
Electricity	14 335	18 598	-	-	2 279	15.9%	107	.6%	42	2%	2 428	13.1%	1 614	23.3%	(97.4%)
Water	76 202	109 566	7 323	9.6%	41 259	54.1%	22 312	20.4%	3 629	3.3%	74 523	68.0%	12 707	23.6%	(71.4%)
Waste Water Management	8 500	8 900	677	8.0%	1 581	18.6%	-	-	465	5.2%	2 722	30.6%	7 137	83.6%	(93.5%)
Waste Management	12 900	12 821	-	-	1 232	9.5%	3 078	24.0%	950	7.4%	5 259	41.0%	-	32.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	781 562	781 561	217 653	27.8%	246 024	31.5%	219 457	28.1%	92 323	11.8%	775 457	99.2%	80 499	93.6%	14.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	93 766	93 766	15 694	16.7%	9 813	10.5%	8 166	8.7%	53 759	57.3%	87 432	93.2%	68 873	99.1%	(21.9%)
Service charges	82 348	82 348	4 328	5.3%	22 411	27.2%	15 827	19.2%	20 457	24.8%	63 022	76.5%	7 487	65.5%	173.2%
Other revenue	6 977	6 977	452	6.5%	29 176	418.2%	17 790	255.0%	529	7.6%	47 947	687.2%	1 969	900.1%	(73.1%)
Government - operating	381 723	381 723	150 883	39.5%	117 732	30.8%	171 168	44.8%	-	-	439 783	115.2%	-	99.8%	-
Government - capital	186 780	186 780	45 725	24.5%	61 725	33.0%	-	-	-	-	107 450	57.5%	-	82.2%	-
Interest	29 967	29 967	571	1.9%	5 167	17.2%	6 425	21.4%	17 409	58.1%	29 571	98.7%	2 169	35.8%	702.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	170	-	253	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(577 496)	(577 496)	(207 475)	35.9%	(147 192)	25.5%	(164 961)	28.6%	(155 364)	26.9%	(674 992)	116.9%	(188 821)	107.7%	(17.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(570 667)	(570 667)	(207 475)	36.4%	(147 192)	25.8%	(164 822)	28.9%	(153 332)	26.9%	(672 821)	117.9%	(186 402)	108.0%	(17.7%)
Finance charges	(6 830)	(6 830)	-	-	-	-	(139)	2.0%	(2 031)	29.7%	(2 170)	31.8%	(2 420)	82.0%	(16.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	204 065	204 065	10 178	5.0%	98 832	48.4%	54 496	26.7%	(63 041)	(30.9%)	100 466	49.2%	(108 322)	51.4%	(41.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(214 680)	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(47 011)	21.9%	(38 577)	18.0%	(170 320)	79.3%	(67 065)	75.5%	(42.5%)
Capital assets	(214 680)	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(47 011)	21.9%	(38 577)	18.0%	(170 320)	79.3%	(67 065)	75.5%	(42.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(214 680)	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(47 011)	21.9%	(38 577)	18.0%	(170 320)	79.3%	(67 065)	94.2%	(42.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	8 000	8 000	667	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	8.3%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	8 000	8 000	667	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	8.3%	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 497)	(8 497)	(708)	8.3%	(1 357)	16.0%	(1 727)	20.3%	-	-	(3 792)	44.6%	(4 777)	112.2%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 497)	(8 497)	(708)	8.3%	(1 357)	16.0%	(1 727)	20.3%	-	-	(3 792)	44.6%	(4 777)	112.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(497)	(497)	(41)	8.2%	(1 357)	273.1%	(1 727)	347.4%	-	-	(3 125)	628.8%	(4 777)	112.2%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 112)	(11 112)	(18 859)	169.7%	41 740	(375.6%)	5 759	(51.8%)	(101 618)	914.5%	(72 979)	656.7%	(180 165)	(6 593.5%)	(43.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 000	30 791	30 791	61.6%	11 931	23.9%	53 671	174.3%	59 430	193.0%	30 791	100.0%	210 672	126.4%	(71.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 888	19 678	11 931	30.7%	53 671	138.0%	59 430	302.0%	(42 188)	(214.4%)	(42 188)	(214.4%)	30 507	35.2%	(238.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	24 547	7.5%	11 224	3.4%	10 917	3.3%	280 787	85.7%	327 475	42.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 798	5.9%	8 144	4.9%	6 876	4.1%	141 942	85.1%	166 760	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	306	4.4%	180	2.6%	168	2.4%	6 295	90.6%	6 949	.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	826	2.0%	710	1.7%	708	1.7%	39 936	94.7%	42 180	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 741	3.0%	5 625	2.9%	5 767	3.0%	173 874	91.0%	191 006	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	6	-	6	-	30 782	99.9%	30 799	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	41 222	5.4%	25 888	3.4%	24 441	3.2%	673 617	88.0%	765 169	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	7 841	5.7%	6 954	5.0%	7 196	5.2%	116 781	84.2%	138 772	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 909	7.9%	6 716	4.1%	5 353	3.3%	139 356	84.8%	164 333	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 325	4.4%	12 125	2.6%	11 810	2.6%	414 035	90.3%	458 294	59.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	148	3.9%	94	2.5%	82	2.2%	3 445	91.4%	3 770	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	41 222	5.4%	25 888	3.4%	24 441	3.2%	673 617	88.0%	765 169	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	100.0%	35	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	100.0%	35	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokopane Vaaltyn Letsoalo	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	Mr H L Fourie(Acting)	014 555 1350

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	320 143	321 014	137 100	42.8%	104 751	32.7%	81 962	25.5%	679	.2%	324 491	101.1%	274	95.5%	148.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 100	1 500	286	26.0%	723	65.8%	270	18.0%	329	22.0%	1 609	107.3%	161	108.7%	105.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	318 413	319 264	136 718	42.9%	103 921	32.6%	81 551	25.5%	277	.1%	322 467	101.0%	-	95.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	630	250	95	15.1%	106	16.8%	141	56.5%	73	29.3%	415	166.2%	113	45.5%	(35.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	301 223	298 589	71 715	23.8%	76 924	25.5%	85 341	28.6%	65 035	21.8%	299 015	100.1%	77 842	88.9%	(16.5%)
Employee related costs	167 693	158 660	39 874	23.8%	40 467	24.1%	40 852	25.7%	40 431	25.5%	161 624	101.9%	37 551	89.9%	7.7%
Remuneration of councillors	18 172	16 678	5 019	27.6%	4 967	27.3%	5 449	32.7%	4 991	29.9%	20 426	122.5%	4 205	87.8%	18.7%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	3 256	3 380	96	3.0%	279	8.6%	915	27.1%	877	26.0%	2 167	64.1%	267	71.6%	228.7%
Contracted services	17 163	17 263	5 088	29.6%	4 934	28.7%	5 992	34.7%	4 709	27.3%	20 723	120.0%	21 667	84.8%	(78.3%)
Transfers and grants	17 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	71 664	98 107	21 637	30.2%	26 278	36.7%	32 134	32.8%	14 026	14.3%	94 075	95.9%	14 152	102.6%	(.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 920	22 426	65 385		27 826		(3 380)		(64 355)		25 476		(77 568)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 920	22 426	65 385		27 826		(3 380)		(64 355)		25 476		(77 568)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 920	22 426	65 385		27 826		(3 380)		(64 355)		25 476		(77 568)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 920	22 426	65 385		27 826		(3 380)		(64 355)		25 476		(77 568)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 920	22 426	65 385		27 826		(3 380)		(64 355)		25 476		(77 568)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	3 573	21 303	-	-	3	.1%	764	3.6%	2 026	9.5%	2 792	13.1%	397	58.8%	410.4%
National Government	3 573	-	-	-	3	.1%	57	-	-	-	60	-	397	58.8%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	3 573	-	-	-	3	.1%	57	-	-	-	60	-	397	58.8%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	-	2 026	-	2 684	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	21 303	-	-	-	-	49	.2%	-	-	49	.2%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 573	21 303	-	-	3	.1%	764	3.6%	2 026	9.5%	2 792	13.1%	397	58.8%	410.4%
Governance and Administration	2 258	2 045	-	-	3	.1%	89	4.3%	-	-	92	4.5%	295	53.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	555	405	-	-	-	-	18	4.5%	-	-	18	4.5%	195	100.8%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	200	100	-	-	3	1.4%	41	40.9%	-	-	44	43.8%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1 503	1 540	-	-	-	-	30	1.9%	-	-	30	1.9%	100	11.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	805	900	-	-	-	-	48	5.3%	-	-	48	5.3%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	200	150	-	-	-	-	21	14.0%	-	-	21	14.0%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	405	600	-	-	-	-	27	4.5%	-	-	27	4.5%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	200	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	510	18 358	-	-	-	-	627	3.4%	2 026	11.0%	2 653	14.4%	102	164.2%	1 888.7%
Planning and Development	120	3 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	390	14 488	-	-	-	-	627	4.3%	2 026	14.0%	2 653	18.3%	102	164.2%	1 888.7%
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	320 143	300 583	137 100	42.8%	104 803	32.7%	82 010	27.3%	679	.2%	324 592	108.0%	274	97.0%	148.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	630	1 502	95	15.1%	106	16.8%	141	9.4%	73	4.9%	415	27.7%	113	85.5%	(35.4%)
Government - operating	318 413	297 982	136 718	42.9%	103 974	32.7%	81 551	27.4%	277	.1%	322 519	108.2%	-	96.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 100	1 099	286	26.0%	723	65.8%	270	24.5%	329	30.0%	1 609	146.4%	161	120.5%	105.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(292 217)	(294 098)	(71 715)	24.5%	(76 924)	26.3%	(85 341)	29.0%	(65 035)	22.1%	(299 015)	101.7%	(77 842)	96.9%	(16.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(274 692)	(292 098)	(71 715)	26.1%	(76 924)	28.0%	(85 341)	29.2%	(65 035)	22.3%	(299 015)	102.4%	(77 842)	97.8%	(16.5%)
Finance charges	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(17 275)	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 926	6 485	65 385	234.1%	27 879	99.8%	(3 331)	(51.4%)	(64 355)	(992.4%)	25 578	394.4%	(77 568)	104.4%	(17.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 593)	(21 302)	-	-	(3)	.1%	(764)	3.6%	(2 026)	9.5%	(2 792)	13.1%	(223)	51.0%	808.5%
Capital assets	(3 593)	(21 302)	-	-	(3)	.1%	(764)	3.6%	(2 026)	9.5%	(2 792)	13.1%	(223)	51.0%	808.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 593)	(21 302)	-	-	(3)	.1%	(764)	3.6%	(2 026)	9.5%	(2 792)	13.1%	(223)	51.0%	808.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 333	(14 817)	65 385	268.7%	27 876	114.6%	(4 095)	27.6%	(66 381)	448.0%	22 785	(153.8%)	(77 791)	190.8%	(14.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 967	762	5 484	184.8%	70 869	2 388.6%	98 745	12 952.2%	94 650	12 415.1%	5 484	719.3%	83 007	64.8%	14.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 300	(14 055)	70 869	259.6%	98 745	361.7%	94 650	(673.4%)	28 269	(201.1%)	28 269	(201.1%)	5 217	97.2%	441.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 187	75.0%	1 061	25.0%	-	-	-	-	4 249	26.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 949	57.7%	5 096	42.3%	-	-	-	-	12 045	73.9%
Total	10 137	62.2%	6 157	37.8%	-	-	-	-	16 294	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Masego Jansen	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Jansen	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	132 434	133 205	63 437	47.9%	37 340	28.2%	30 017	22.5%	2 830	2.1%	133 624	100.3%	1 754	89.6%	61.4%
Property rates	16 269	16 643	16 643	102.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 643	100.0%	-	140.3%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 160	2 200	444	20.6%	476	22.0%	464	21.1%	452	20.5%	1 836	83.4%	432	60.0%	4.5%
Interest earned - external investments	3 700	4 100	1 180	31.9%	694	18.8%	897	21.9%	831	20.3%	3 602	87.9%	1 097	276.2%	(24.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	70	26	7	10.6%	6	8.0%	8	30.5%	9	33.1%	30	113.6%	11	541.9%	(18.1%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	108 673	108 673	44 998	41.4%	36 076	33.2%	28 574	26.3%	1 405	1.3%	111 054	102.2%	53	99.0%	2 546.1%
Other own revenue	1 562	1 562	165	10.6%	87	5.6%	73	4.7%	134	8.6%	460	29.4%	162	6.3%	(17.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	125 282	149 944	28 009	22.4%	32 899	26.3%	25 343	16.9%	31 782	21.2%	118 033	78.7%	31 007	92.5%	2.5%
Employee related costs	65 195	65 161	12 585	19.3%	16 691	25.6%	13 593	20.9%	14 666	22.5%	57 535	88.3%	13 308	99.3%	10.2%
Remuneration of councillors	10 254	10 954	2 414	23.5%	2 360	23.0%	3 561	32.5%	2 772	25.3%	11 106	101.4%	2 333	89.3%	18.8%
Debt impairment	3 744	3 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 600	11 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 078	1 078	486	45.1%	-	-	10	1.0%	9	.8%	505	46.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	4 766	6 941	1 236	25.9%	3 229	67.7%	1 510	21.8%	2 564	36.9%	8 539	123.0%	2 224	127.7%	15.3%
Contracted services	6 196	17 513	1 852	29.9%	1 942	31.3%	1 428	8.2%	1 954	11.2%	7 176	41.0%	1 807	90.2%	8.1%
Transfers and grants	2 500	9 290	875	35.0%	658	26.3%	1 184	12.7%	2 201	23.7%	4 918	52.9%	1 301	104.6%	69.2%
Other expenditure	22 948	23 662	8 561	37.3%	8 019	34.9%	4 059	17.2%	7 615	32.2%	28 253	119.4%	10 034	111.6%	(24.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 153	(16 739)	35 428		4 441		4 673		(28 951)		15 591		(29 253)		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 859	-	7 880	26.4%	18 564	62.2%	-	-	-	-	26 443	-	225	103.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	37 012	(16 739)	43 308		23 004		4 673		(28 951)		42 034		(29 028)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	37 012	(16 739)	43 308		23 004		4 673		(28 951)		42 034		(29 028)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	37 012	(16 739)	43 308		23 004		4 673		(28 951)		42 034		(29 028)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	37 012	(16 739)	43 308		23 004		4 673		(28 951)		42 034		(29 028)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	34 012	47 883	6 971	20.5%	13 983	41.1%	616	1.3%	5 713	11.9%	27 283	57.0%	16 083	82.6%	(64.5%)
National Government	28 366	32 073	6 064	21.4%	6 737	23.8%	-	-	-	-	12 801	39.9%	12 142	118.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	10 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	28 366	42 413	6 064	21.4%	6 737	23.8%	-	-	-	-	12 801	30.2%	12 142	118.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 646	5 470	906	16.1%	7 246	128.3%	616	11.3%	5 713	104.4%	14 481	264.7%	3 941	26.5%	44.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	34 012	47 883	6 971	20.5%	13 983	41.1%	616	1.3%	5 713	11.9%	27 283	57.0%	16 083	82.6%	(64.5%)
Governance and Administration	2 320	4 235	42	1.8%	2 260	97.4%	21	.5%	46	1.1%	2 370	56.0%	296	20.7%	(84.4%)
Executive & Council	1 460	2 260	24	1.6%	-	-	21	.9%	46	2.0%	91	4.0%	296	31.6%	(84.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	860	1 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	19	-	2 260	-	-	-	-	-	2 279	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	935	685	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	4.5%	31	4.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	935	475	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	6.5%	31	6.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	30 757	42 963	6 928	22.5%	11 723	38.1%	595	1.4%	5 635	13.1%	24 882	57.9%	15 787	86.4%	(64.3%)
Planning and Development	30 757	42 963	6 928	22.5%	11 723	38.1%	595	1.4%	5 635	13.1%	24 882	57.9%	15 787	86.4%	(64.3%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	159 294	159 350	83 571	52.5%	53 183	33.4%	41 204	25.9%	2 173	1.4%	180 131	113.0%	10 649	95.0%	(79.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 269	13 269	10 965	82.6%	396	3.0%	1 848	13.9%	762	5.7%	13 970	105.3%	8 848	183.9%	(91.4%)
Service charges	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 792	112 773	16 998	448.2%	2 476	65.3%	3 729	3.3%	545	.5%	23 748	21.1%	428	13.2%	27.4%
Government - operating	108 673	1 222	45 334	41.7%	35 959	33.1%	27 487	2 249.0%	35	2.9%	108 814	8 903.2%	276	100.9%	(87.3%)
Government - capital	29 859	29 859	9 107	30.5%	13 437	45.0%	7 315	24.5%	-	-	29 859	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	3 700	-	1 167	31.5%	916	24.7%	826	-	831	-	3 740	-	1 097	257.6%	(24.2%)
Dividends	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(112 937)	(134 599)	(34 922)	30.9%	(38 489)	34.1%	(27 686)	20.6%	(31 374)	23.3%	(132 471)	98.4%	(32 203)	107.1%	(2.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(109 359)	(101 647)	(33 225)	30.4%	(37 511)	34.3%	(26 892)	26.5%	(29 816)	29.3%	(127 443)	125.4%	(31 496)	103.9%	(5.3%)
Finance charges	(1 078)	-	(499)	46.3%	(408)	37.9%	(125)	-	(32)	-	(1 065)	-	(32)	96.6%	(.6%)
Transfers and grants	(2 500)	(32 952)	(1 197)	47.9%	(570)	22.8%	(669)	2.0%	(1 527)	4.6%	(3 962)	12.0%	(675)	-	126.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 356	24 750	48 649	104.9%	14 694	31.7%	13 518	54.6%	(29 201)	(118.0%)	47 660	192.6%	(21 554)	74.1%	35.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(34 012)	(47 883)	(9 151)	26.9%	(11 723)	34.5%	(616)	1.3%	(3 261)	6.8%	(24 751)	51.7%	(14 682)	80.6%	(77.8%)
Capital assets	(34 012)	(47 883)	(9 151)	26.9%	(11 723)	34.5%	(616)	1.3%	(3 261)	6.8%	(24 751)	51.7%	(14 682)	80.6%	(77.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(34 012)	(47 883)	(9 151)	26.9%	(11 723)	34.5%	(616)	1.3%	(3 261)	6.8%	(24 751)	51.7%	(14 682)	80.6%	(77.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(18 027)	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(3 142)	17.4%	-	-	(18 027)	100.0%	-	103.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(18 027)	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(3 142)	17.4%	-	-	(18 027)	100.0%	-	103.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(18 027)	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(3 142)	17.4%	-	-	(18 027)	100.0%	-	103.5%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 344	(41 159)	32 055	259.7%	(4 471)	(36.2%)	9 760	(23.7%)	(32 462)	78.9%	4 882	(11.9%)	(36 236)	159.2%	(10.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	66 474	40 155	41 189	62.0%	73 244	110.2%	68 773	171.3%	78 533	195.6%	41 189	102.6%	77 425	239.7%	1.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	78 818	(1 004)	73 244	92.9%	68 773	87.3%	78 533	(7 823.8%)	46 071	(4 589.8%)	46 071	(4 589.8%)	41 189	305.5%	11.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Patience Lekgetho (ACTING)	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Ms Pricilla Moruakgomo (ACTING)	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	179 591	193 388	71 733	39.9%	10 880	6.1%	101 550	52.5%	-	-	184 162	95.2%	40 538	92.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates	14 949	27 029	4 950	33.1%	3 296	22.0%	1 648	6.1%	-	-	9 894	36.6%	3 971	130.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	40 742	41 294	4 039	9.9%	2 175	5.3%	9 388	22.7%	-	-	15 601	37.8%	8 503	78.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 396	6 065	1 612	29.9%	447	8.3%	906	14.9%	-	-	2 965	48.9%	1 035	73.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 875	6 875	58 626	852.7%	1 658	24.1%	828	12.0%	-	-	61 112	888.9%	2 373	140.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 277	9 277	2 477	26.7%	1 639	17.7%	819	8.8%	-	-	4 935	53.2%	2 362	102.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	540	370	-	-	-	-	(6)	(1.6%)	-	-	(6)	(1.6%)	76	92.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	107	107	-	-	-	-	33	31.0%	-	-	33	31.0%	20	81.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	19	19	-	-	3	14.0%	-	-	-	-	3	14.0%	-	-	-
Fines	90	91	0	.3%	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	.3%	1	56.5%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	1 498	1 807	-	-	43	2.9%	175	9.7%	-	-	218	12.1%	-	7.6%	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	97 640	97 640	-	-	1 500	1.5%	87 643	89.8%	-	-	89 143	91.3%	21 744	89.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 457	2 812	29	1.2%	119	4.9%	116	4.1%	-	-	264	9.4%	454	107.8%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	180 812	181 863	60 063	33.2%	7 566	4.2%	34 470	19.0%	-	-	102 099	56.1%	26 372	74.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	77 127	74 139	45 648	59.2%	206	.3%	24 644	33.2%	-	-	70 498	95.1%	16 586	92.0%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 063	10 063	2 371	23.6%	15	.1%	3 147	31.3%	-	-	5 533	55.0%	2 374	97.8%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	5 422	5 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 618	12 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	34 348	39 276	8 827	25.7%	4 024	11.7%	911	2.3%	-	-	13 762	35.0%	696	62.9%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	7 838	-	11	.1%	66	.8%	5	-	-	-	82	-	857	41.2%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	5 064	5 064	1 793	35.4%	2 220	43.8%	3 466	68.4%	-	-	7 480	147.7%	215	56.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	915	93	-	160	-	165	18.1%	-	-	418	45.7%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	28 333	34 366	1 320	4.7%	875	3.1%	2 132	6.2%	-	-	4 327	12.6%	5 643	92.6%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 222)	11 525	11 670		3 314		67 079		-		82 063		14 166		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 730	29 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 105	74.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	28 508	41 255	11 670		3 314		67 079		-		82 063		15 272		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	28 508	41 255	11 670		3 314		67 079		-		82 063		15 272		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	28 508	41 255	11 670		3 314		67 079		-		82 063		15 272		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	28 508	41 255	11 670		3 314		67 079		-		82 063		15 272		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	29 730	29 730	12 212	41.1%	10 373	34.9%	2 055	6.9%	-	-	24 640	82.9%	2 216	91.5%	(100.0%)
National Government	29 730	29 730	12 212	41.1%	10 373	34.9%	2 055	6.9%	-	-	24 640	82.9%	2 216	78.8%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.6%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 730	29 730	12 212	41.1%	10 373	34.9%	2 055	6.9%	-	-	24 640	82.9%	2 216	78.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	29 730	29 730	12 212	41.1%	10 373	34.9%	2 055	6.9%	-	-	24 640	82.9%	2 216	91.5%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407.5%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407.5%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	29 730	29 730	12 212	41.1%	10 373	34.9%	2 055	6.9%	-	-	24 640	82.9%	1 251	77.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	29 730	29 730	12 212	41.1%	10 373	34.9%	2 055	6.9%	-	-	24 640	82.9%	1 251	77.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965	175.8%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965	175.8%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	190 435	159 670	76 459	40.1%	69 178	36.3%	67 148	42.1%	8 084	5.1%	220 869	138.3%	11 734	89.9%	(31.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 970	3 154	1 165	13.0%	1 378	15.4%	954	30.2%	381	12.1%	3 878	122.9%	1 282	57.7%	(70.3%)
Service charges	49 385	19 980	8 256	16.7%	7 741	15.7%	8 112	40.6%	4 931	24.7%	29 040	145.3%	6 180	72.1%	(20.2%)
Other revenue	4 585	42 532	8 195	178.7%	24 896	543.0%	20 426	48.0%	2 772	6.5%	56 288	132.3%	4 162	292.3%	(33.4%)
Government - operating	97 640	69 944	41 143	42.1%	28 801	29.5%	21 986	31.4%	-	-	91 930	131.4%	-	87.9%	-
Government - capital	29 730	24 060	17 700	59.5%	6 360	21.4%	15 670	65.1%	-	-	39 730	165.1%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	259.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	19	-	-	-	3	16.0%	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	108.6%	-
Payments	(156 083)	(137 337)	(60 402)	38.7%	(45 926)	29.4%	(57 260)	41.7%	(19 506)	14.2%	(183 093)	133.3%	(11 250)	89.6%	73.4%
Suppliers and employees	(156 083)	(137 337)	(60 402)	38.7%	(45 926)	29.4%	(57 260)	41.7%	(19 506)	14.2%	(183 093)	133.3%	(11 250)	89.6%	73.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 352	22 334	16 057	46.7%	23 252	67.7%	9 888	44.3%	(11 421)	(51.1%)	37 776	169.1%	485	91.0%	(2 457.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 730)	(20 524)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 360)	38.2%	(5 050)	24.6%	(7 992)	38.9%	(37 617)	183.3%	(2 029)	85.3%	293.9%
Capital assets	(29 730)	(20 524)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 360)	38.2%	(5 050)	24.6%	(7 992)	38.9%	(37 617)	183.3%	(2 029)	85.3%	293.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 730)	(20 524)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 360)	38.2%	(5 050)	24.6%	(7 992)	38.9%	(37 617)	183.3%	(2 029)	85.3%	293.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 622	1 810	2 843	61.5%	11 892	257.3%	4 838	267.3%	(19 413)	(1 072.7%)	159	8.8%	(1 544)	(24.2%)	1 157.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(144)	301	3 723	(2 586.0%)	6 566	(4 560.4%)	18 458	6 135.7%	23 296	7 743.8%	3 723	1 237.7%	3 236	(17.7%)	619.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 478	2 111	6 566	146.6%	18 458	412.2%	23 296	1 103.8%	3 883	184.0%	3 883	184.0%	1 692	(18.8%)	129.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D.H Moate	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Kwenamore	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	754 130	867 027	44 891	6.0%	293 527	38.9%	170 910	19.7%	213 783	24.7%	723 112	83.4%	144 157	107.4%	48.3%
Property rates	216 981	284 850	37 388	17.2%	91 627	42.2%	75 249	26.4%	85 396	30.0%	289 661	101.7%	39 810	100.7%	114.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 648	-	7 753	-	11 402	-	7 420	-	4.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	119 106	148 556	(3 009)	(2.5%)	47 191	39.6%	54 066	36.4%	74 158	49.9%	172 406	116.1%	29 361	128.0%	152.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	39 962	41 136	(4 471)	(11.2%)	(43)	(.1%)	6 850	16.7%	-	-	2 336	5.7%	7 443	14.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	31 854	36 132	6 045	19.0%	19 311	60.6%	12 317	34.1%	29 200	80.8%	66 874	185.1%	8 340	113.3%	250.1%
Service charges - other	5 954	20 472	2	-	6	.1%	-	-	-	-	8	-	(377)	(33.5%)	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 320	10 320	994	9.6%	1 476	14.3%	4 495	43.6%	1 709	16.6%	8 674	84.0%	1 599	52.2%	6.9%
Interest earned - external investments	1 878	2 648	0	-	0	-	176	6.6%	70	2.6%	246	9.3%	22	2 555.4%	209.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	65 808	66 182	5 404	8.2%	9 535	14.5%	13 189	19.9%	10 110	15.3%	38 239	57.8%	25 465	88.7%	(60.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 437	9 472	180	1.9%	51	.5%	21	.2%	755	8.0%	1 007	10.6%	84	6.0%	796.8%
Licences and permits	3 694	3 904	819	22.2%	165	4.5%	1	-	2 283	58.5%	3 268	83.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	234 345	228 271	1 820	.8%	123 682	52.8%	1 696	.7%	1 308	.6%	128 506	56.3%	2 817	122.2%	(53.6%)
Other own revenue	14 790	15 083	(283)	(1.9%)	526	3.6%	(799)	(5.3%)	1 041	6.9%	485	3.2%	22 173	164.1%	(95.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	724 771	806 039	60 405	8.3%	132 865	18.3%	180 597	22.4%	206 184	25.6%	580 050	72.0%	123 529	61.7%	66.9%
Employee related costs	249 345	249 345	37 283	15.0%	58 498	23.5%	57 190	22.9%	56 210	22.5%	209 180	83.9%	72 635	107.4%	(22.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	22 591	25 048	5 686	25.2%	5 841	25.9%	9 001	35.9%	8 226	32.8%	28 755	114.8%	11 616	117.7%	(29.2%)
Debt impairment	136 357	136 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	97 588	97 588	1 020	1.0%	729	.7%	-	-	-	-	1 750	1.8%	-	.1%	-
Finance charges	2 507	3 631	-	-	530	21.1%	-	-	-	-	530	14.6%	5 109	178.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	77 558	77 558	-	-	8 876	11.4%	-	-	5 143	6.6%	14 019	18.1%	4 491	8.1%	14.5%
Other Materials	3 100	5 820	2 927	94.4%	23 539	759.3%	15 721	270.1%	102 142	1 755.2%	144 329	2 480.1%	-	68.8%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	44 759	83 713	14 437	32.3%	27 273	60.9%	9 129	10.9%	22 123	26.4%	72 962	87.2%	13 443	215.6%	64.6%
Transfers and grants	-	1 926	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.2%	1 441	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	90 968	125 053	(953)	(1.0%)	7 580	8.3%	89 556	71.6%	12 339	9.9%	108 522	86.8%	14 795	18.5%	(16.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 358	60 988	(15 514)		160 662		(9 687)		7 599		143 061		20 627		
Transfers recognised - capital	65 288	62 288	5 635	8.6%	27 188	41.6%	10 938	17.6%	-	-	43 761	70.3%	-	30.5%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	94 647	123 276	(9 879)		187 850		1 252		7 599		186 822		20 627		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	94 647	123 276	(9 879)		187 850		1 252		7 599		186 822		20 627		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	94 647	123 276	(9 879)		187 850		1 252		7 599		186 822		20 627		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	94 647	123 276	(9 879)		187 850		1 252		7 599		186 822		20 627		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	140 266	51 180	7 845	5.6%	101 621	72.4%	364 310	711.8%	7 278	14.2%	481 054	939.9%	8 560	42.3%	(15.0%)
National Government	62 288	-	-	-	68 916	110.6%	339 380	-	5 333	-	413 628	-	3 587	58.0%	48.7%
Provincial Government	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	22 310	-	-	-	22 310	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	65 288	-	-	-	68 916	105.6%	361 690	-	5 333	-	435 938	-	3 587	58.0%	48.7%
Borrowing	56 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	18 338	51 180	7 845	42.8%	32 706	178.3%	2 620	5.1%	1 945	3.8%	45 115	88.2%	4 974	443.6%	(60.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	140 266	51 180	7 845	5.6%	101 621	72.4%	364 310	711.8%	7 278	14.2%	481 054	939.9%	8 560	42.3%	(15.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	51 180	7 040	-	15 086	-	-	-	128	.3%	22 255	43.5%	4 491	283.2%	(97.1%)
Executive & Council	-	51 180	-	-	8 969	-	-	-	-	-	8 969	17.5%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	7 040	-	6 118	-	-	-	128	-	13 286	-	4 491	-	(97.1%)
Community and Public Safety	65 588	-	-	-	4 329	6.6%	252 953	-	1 381	-	258 664	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	53 230	-	-	-	3 867	7.3%	252 947	-	1 381	-	258 195	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 000	-	-	-	462	46.2%	7	-	-	-	469	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	62 678	-	805	1.3%	33 318	53.2%	57 407	-	2 714	-	94 244	-	3 966	78.3%	(31.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	62 678	-	805	1.3%	33 318	53.2%	57 407	-	2 714	-	94 244	-	3 966	78.3%	(31.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	12 000	-	-	-	46 775	389.8%	52 901	-	3 055	-	102 730	-	104	-	2 840.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	10 000	-	-	-	46 775	467.8%	-	-	-	-	46 775	-	104	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 310	-	-	-	22 310	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	30 591	-	3 055	-	33 645	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	2 112	-	1 048	-	-	-	3 161	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	667 142	752 773	184 954	27.7%	333 955	50.1%	92 011	12.2%	71 292	9.5%	682 213	90.6%	145 194	125.5%	(50.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	151 887	202 789	19 036	12.5%	63 053	41.5%	31 469	15.5%	22 958	11.3%	136 517	67.3%	36 709	144.6%	(37.5%)
Service charges	137 813	174 878	32 652	23.7%	106 103	77.0%	39 933	22.8%	30 934	17.7%	209 622	119.9%	50 122	160.5%	(38.3%)
Other revenue	29 865	30 400	22 695	76.0%	2 235	7.5%	7 732	25.4%	14 792	48.7%	47 453	156.1%	30 048	126.0%	(50.8%)
Government - operating	234 345	296 633	1 820	.8%	125 281	53.5%	-	-	-	-	127 101	42.8%	2 828	75.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	65 288	-	100 152	153.4%	26 872	41.2%	7 402	-	-	-	134 426	-	-	100.0%	-
Interest	47 943	48 073	8 600	17.9%	10 411	21.7%	5 474	11.4%	2 608	5.4%	27 094	56.4%	25 487	24 270.3%	(89.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(490 827)	(565 141)	(150 490)	30.7%	(136 271)	27.8%	(96 108)	17.0%	(202 832)	35.9%	(585 700)	103.6%	(117 192)	89.3%	73.1%
Suppliers and employees	(488 320)	(561 509)	(150 487)	30.8%	(135 741)	27.8%	(96 108)	17.1%	(202 832)	36.1%	(585 167)	104.2%	(110 642)	87.7%	83.3%
Finance charges	(2 507)	(3 631)	-	-	(530)	21.1%	-	-	-	-	(530)	14.6%	(5 109)	272.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(1 441)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	176 314	187 632	34 464	19.5%	197 685	112.1%	(4 097)	(2.2%)	(131 539)	(70.1%)	96 512	51.4%	28 002	384.7%	(569.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(65 288)	(62 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(9 001)	14.5%	(7 278)	11.7%	(40 084)	64.4%	(8 560)	42.3%	(15.0%)
Capital assets	(65 288)	(62 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(9 001)	14.5%	(7 278)	11.7%	(40 084)	64.4%	(8 560)	42.3%	(15.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(65 288)	(62 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(9 001)	14.5%	(7 278)	11.7%	(40 084)	64.4%	(8 560)	43.1%	(15.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(78 751)	-	28 531	-	28	-	(15)	-	(50 207)	-	214	7.8%	(107.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	(26 431)	-	28 523	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(52 398)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(52 398)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	79	-	8	-	28	-	(15)	-	100	-	214	243.6%	(107.3%)
Payments	(65 241)	(65 241)	31 018	(47.5%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 018	(47.5%)	-	1.0%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(65 241)	(65 241)	31 018	(47.5%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 018	(47.5%)	-	1.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(65 241)	(65 241)	(47 732)	73.2%	28 531	(43.7%)	28	-	(15)	-	(19 189)	29.4%	214	46.2%	(107.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	45 786	60 104	(9 653)	(21.1%)	198 796	434.2%	(13 070)	(21.7%)	(138 833)	(231.0%)	37 239	62.0%	19 655	(386.1%)	(806.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(27 448)	(27 448)	-	-	(9 653)	35.2%	189 142	(689.1%)	176 072	(641.5%)	-	-	186 199	7.6%	(5.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 338	32 656	(9 653)	(52.6%)	189 142	1 031.4%	176 072	539.2%	37 239	114.0%	37 239	114.0%	205 854	(750.0%)	(81.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 842	4.8%	12 737	4.4%	11 399	3.9%	251 463	86.9%	289 441	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	26 295	6.7%	14 313	3.7%	13 075	3.4%	336 358	86.2%	390 041	32.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 356	4.0%	2 630	3.1%	2 426	2.9%	75 444	90.0%	83 855	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 937	3.7%	2 415	3.0%	2 209	2.8%	72 077	90.5%	79 638	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	931	40.0%	13	.6%	52	2.2%	1 331	57.2%	2 328	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 060	2.1%	6 880	2.1%	6 754	2.1%	308 355	93.7%	329 049	27.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 788)	(5.4%)	1 692	5.1%	(666)	(2.0%)	33 778	102.3%	33 016	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	52 634	4.4%	40 680	3.4%	35 249	2.9%	1 078 806	89.4%	1 207 368	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	24 132	5.3%	13 419	2.9%	13 797	3.0%	405 284	88.8%	456 632	37.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 179	9.3%	6 204	4.4%	5 232	3.7%	117 369	82.7%	141 984	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 322	2.5%	21 057	3.5%	16 219	2.7%	556 153	91.4%	608 752	50.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	52 634	4.4%	40 680	3.4%	35 249	2.9%	1 078 806	89.4%	1 207 368	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	6 972	2.6%	-	-	8 125	3.0%	252 368	94.4%	267 465	66.2%
PAYE deductions	2 782	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 782	.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	99 730	77.2%	10 211	7.9%	2 832	2.2%	16 397	12.7%	129 170	32.0%
Auditor-General	76	1.7%	37	.8%	41	1.0%	4 194	96.5%	4 348	1.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	109 560	27.1%	10 247	2.5%	10 999	2.7%	272 959	67.6%	403 765	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Isaac Mokwena	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr Tumi Tswaile (Acting)	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	405 542	405 542	98 604	24.3%	112 765	27.8%	212 524	52.4%	108 670	26.8%	532 562	131.3%	82 120	99.7%	32.3%
Property rates	55 000	55 000	(1 093)	(2.0%)	13 642	24.8%	13 800	25.1%	13 231	24.1%	39 581	72.0%	10 423	71.3%	26.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	4	-	0	-	1	-	5	-	1	-	(39.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	172 000	172 000	72 749	42.3%	60 952	35.4%	45 587	26.5%	39 419	22.9%	218 708	127.2%	22 993	75.5%	71.4%
Service charges - water revenue	38 000	38 000	9 828	25.9%	15 240	40.1%	22 202	58.4%	32 751	86.2%	80 021	210.6%	25 020	165.3%	30.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 000	10 000	7 050	70.5%	8 338	83.4%	10 379	103.8%	10 543	105.4%	36 310	363.1%	10 034	272.5%	5.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 000	13 000	3 582	27.6%	3 416	26.3%	3 414	26.3%	3 683	28.3%	14 095	108.4%	3 926	99.7%	(6.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	72	-	132	-	212	-	416	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 500	3 500	92	2.6%	122	3.5%	88	2.5%	77	2.2%	378	10.8%	125	30.7%	(38.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	17	1.7%	8	.8%	25	2.5%	4	.9%	111.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 500	4 500	6 044	134.3%	9 901	220.0%	10 661	236.9%	7 770	172.7%	34 376	763.9%	8 334	598.3%	(6.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	200	200	0	.1%	3	1.4%	37	18.5%	37	18.7%	77	38.6%	28	62.2%	32.1%
Licences and permits	300	300	76	25.3%	71	23.5%	101	33.8%	58	19.3%	306	101.8%	89	21.2%	(34.8%)
Agency services	4 000	4 000	31	.8%	57	1.4%	299	7.5%	467	11.7%	854	21.4%	245	16.3%	90.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	102 042	102 042	-	-	-	-	103 522	101.5%	-	-	103 522	101.5%	0	94.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 000	2 000	244	12.2%	316	15.8%	2 034	101.7%	408	20.4%	3 002	150.1%	705	114.3%	(42.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	632	-	250	-	5	-	888	-	194	19.4%	(97.3%)
Operating Expenditure	400 220	400 220	74 836	18.7%	98 109	24.5%	112 265	28.1%	95 002	23.7%	380 212	95.0%	101 120	87.3%	(6.1%)
Employee related costs	167 882	167 882	44 944	26.8%	41 761	24.9%	42 971	25.6%	43 027	25.6%	172 704	102.9%	39 834	94.7%	8.0%
Remuneration of councillors	14 700	14 700	2 892	19.7%	2 871	19.5%	2 947	20.0%	2 985	20.3%	11 695	79.6%	2 905	77.8%	2.7%
Debt impairment	20 500	20 500	-	-	196	1.0%	104	.5%	-	-	299	1.5%	462	6.6%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 764	31 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	.9%	290	.9%	-	8.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	930	930	-	-	6 542	703.5%	10 341	1 112.0%	11 054	1 188.6%	27 938	3 004.1%	1 763	705.0%	527.1%
Bulk purchases	96 244	96 244	15 757	16.4%	27 681	28.8%	24 612	25.6%	12 015	12.5%	80 064	83.2%	34 740	88.6%	(65.4%)
Other Materials	18 000	18 000	3 234	18.0%	7 043	39.1%	4 879	27.1%	4 093	22.7%	19 249	106.9%	4 893	68.6%	(16.4%)
Contracted services	19 500	19 500	3 894	20.0%	6 298	32.3%	9 636	49.4%	16 767	86.0%	36 596	187.7%	10 550	147.9%	58.9%
Transfers and grants	11 000	11 000	1 263	11.5%	3 025	27.5%	2 392	21.7%	1 251	11.4%	7 931	72.1%	1 945	5 150.4%	(35.7%)
Other expenditure	19 700	19 700	2 853	14.5%	2 692	13.7%	14 382	73.0%	3 520	17.9%	23 447	119.0%	4 030	73.1%	(12.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 322	5 322	23 768		14 655		100 259		13 668		152 350		(19 000)		
Transfers recognised - capital	55 133	55 133	-	-	-	-	37 133	67.4%	-	-	37 133	67.4%	-	137.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	60 455	60 455	23 768		14 655		137 392		13 668		189 483		(19 000)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	60 455	60 455	23 768		14 655		137 392		13 668		189 483		(19 000)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	60 455	60 455	23 768		14 655		137 392		13 668		189 483		(19 000)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60 455	60 455	23 768		14 655		137 392		13 668		189 483		(19 000)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	55 133	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	4 447	8.1%	-	-	24 536	44.5%	5 768	120.0%	(100.0%)
National Government	55 133	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	4 447	8.1%	-	-	24 536	44.5%	5 768	120.0%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	55 133	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	4 447	8.1%	-	-	24 536	44.5%	5 768	120.0%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	55 133	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	4 447	8.1%	-	-	24 536	44.5%	5 768	120.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	37 133	37 133	8 816	23.7%	6 175	16.6%	-	-	-	-	14 990	40.4%	5 308	128.3%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	37 133	37 133	8 816	23.7%	6 175	16.6%	-	-	-	-	14 990	40.4%	5 308	128.3%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 000	18 000	5 099	28.3%	-	-	4 447	24.7%	-	-	9 546	53.0%	-	52.8%	-
Electricity	18 000	18 000	5 099	28.3%	-	-	4 447	24.7%	-	-	9 546	53.0%	-	52.8%	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	413 025	413 025	116 014	28.1%	95 571	23.1%	202 742	49.1%	53 199	12.9%	467 526	113.2%	61 024	97.1%	(12.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 750	35 750	8 489	23.7%	8 773	24.5%	8 632	24.1%	7 106	19.9%	33 000	92.3%	7 552	90.7%	(5.9%)
Service charges	204 600	204 600	39 426	19.3%	43 826	21.4%	44 136	21.6%	37 269	18.2%	164 657	80.5%	43 947	89.8%	(15.2%)
Other revenue	10 000	10 000	394	3.9%	530	5.3%	2 331	23.3%	1 046	10.5%	4 301	43.0%	1 192	19.0%	(12.2%)
Government - operating	102 042	102 042	43 121	42.3%	30 541	29.9%	103 522	101.5%	-	-	177 184	173.6%	0	95.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	55 133	55 133	18 540	33.6%	2 000	3.6%	37 133	67.4%	-	-	57 673	104.6%	-	171.7%	-
Interest	5 500	5 500	6 044	109.9%	9 901	180.0%	6 989	127.1%	7 778	141.4%	30 712	558.4%	8 334	450.2%	(6.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(547 956)	(547 956)	(115 479)	21.1%	(72 431)	13.2%	(127 517)	23.3%	(69 821)	12.7%	(385 248)	70.3%	(100 559)	103.7%	(30.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(536 026)	(536 026)	(114 206)	21.3%	(69 406)	12.9%	(125 125)	23.3%	(68 570)	12.8%	(377 307)	70.4%	(96 952)	101.8%	(29.3%)
Finance charges	(930)	(930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 663)	191.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(11 000)	(11 000)	(1 273)	11.6%	(3 025)	27.5%	(2 392)	21.7%	(1 251)	11.4%	(7 941)	72.2%	(1 945)	2 185.9%	(35.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(134 931)	(134 931)	535	(.4%)	23 140	(17.1%)	75 225	(55.8%)	(16 621)	12.3%	82 279	(61.0%)	(39 535)	(290.8%)	(58.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 033)	(55 033)	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(2 580)	4.7%	(1 992)	3.6%	(6 428)	11.7%	(5 768)	134.5%	(65.5%)
Capital assets	(55 033)	(55 033)	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(2 580)	4.7%	(1 992)	3.6%	(6 428)	11.7%	(5 768)	134.5%	(65.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(55 033)	(55 033)	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(2 580)	4.7%	(1 992)	3.6%	(6 428)	11.7%	(5 768)	138.5%	(65.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(189 864)	(189 864)	535	(.3%)	21 284	(11.2%)	72 645	(38.3%)	(18 614)	9.8%	75 851	(40.0%)	(45 304)	247.2%	(58.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	2 500	1 176	47.1%	1 712	68.5%	22 996	919.8%	95 641	3 825.6%	1 176	47.1%	(20 405)	23.3%	(568.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(187 364)	(187 364)	1 712	(.9%)	22 996	(12.3%)	95 641	(51.0%)	77 027	(41.1%)	77 027	(41.1%)	(65 708)	270.2%	(217.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 354	7.4%	14 161	6.8%	9 572	4.6%	169 035	81.2%	208 122	34.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 395	8.9%	4 650	3.3%	4 472	3.2%	117 477	84.5%	138 993	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 256	5.0%	3 268	3.1%	2 838	2.7%	92 786	89.1%	104 149	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 310	6.6%	4 460	5.5%	2 862	3.5%	68 030	84.3%	80 662	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 436	3.0%	1 217	2.5%	1 156	2.4%	44 490	92.1%	48 299	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	135	1.1%	124	1.0%	122	1.0%	11 734	96.9%	12 116	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	134	1.0%	59	.4%	16	.1%	13 016	98.4%	13 224	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	40 021	6.6%	27 939	4.6%	21 038	3.5%	516 567	85.3%	605 565	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 241	10.1%	1 085	3.4%	921	2.9%	26 719	83.6%	31 966	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 668	8.1%	9 299	4.8%	8 100	4.2%	160 425	82.9%	193 492	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 112	5.6%	17 555	4.6%	12 017	3.2%	329 423	86.7%	380 107	62.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	40 021	6.6%	27 939	4.6%	21 038	3.5%	516 567	85.3%	605 565	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	471	.2%	27 300	9.0%	274 763	90.8%	302 534	84.6%
Bulk Water	3 049	23.8%	-	-	-	-	9 772	76.2%	12 822	3.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	683	1.6%	1 045	2.5%	8 896	21.0%	31 821	75.0%	42 445	11.9%
Total	3 733	1.0%	1 516	.4%	36 196	10.1%	316 356	88.4%	357 801	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Mr Tsie Tsie	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	317 788	297 088	77 126	24.3%	73 600	23.2%	34 158	11.5%	18 441	6.2%	203 325	68.4%	58 042	87.7%	(68.2%)
Property rates	44 069	46 525	8 091	18.4%	8 113	18.4%	11 441	24.6%	7 463	16.0%	35 109	75.5%	2 977	53.2%	150.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	70 958	49 075	6 535	9.2%	7 395	10.4%	9 944	20.3%	4 569	9.3%	28 443	58.0%	9 741	55.2%	(53.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	15 480	16 878	2 096	13.5%	2 490	16.1%	3 152	18.7%	1 312	7.8%	9 051	53.6%	1 707	81.4%	(23.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 262	5 979	456	6.3%	310	4.3%	305	5.1%	145	2.4%	1 215	20.3%	658	127.8%	(78.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 024	10 121	2 051	18.6%	2 803	25.4%	3 694	36.5%	1 784	17.6%	10 332	102.1%	2 072	101.0%	(13.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	5 457	-	4 804	-	1 930	-	12 190	-	6 754	-	(71.4%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	367	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	9.6%	13	9.6%	13	16.8%	6.1%
Interest earned - external investments	160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	.2%	0	.2%	81	158.1%	(99.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	602	11 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	1.1%	131	1.1%	72	33.6%	82.1%
Licences and permits	11 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 877	55.5%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	142 025	142 025	57 624	40.6%	47 032	33.1%	-	-	-	-	104 656	73.7%	30 805	95.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	13 891	13 635	273	2.0%	-	-	818	6.0%	1 094	8.0%	2 185	16.0%	1 297	75.2%	(15.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	311 634	293 015	55 747	17.9%	86 087	27.6%	49 806	17.0%	29 129	9.9%	220 769	75.3%	74 127	74.1%	(60.7%)
Employee related costs	120 699	121 302	33 205	27.5%	24 509	20.3%	32 551	26.8%	22 402	18.5%	112 668	92.9%	26 265	94.2%	(14.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 725	14 907	2 192	16.0%	2 160	15.7%	1 531	10.3%	-	-	5 883	39.5%	2 323	67.0%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	22 500	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.1%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	28 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	580	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	239	53.0%	239	53.0%	821	112.3%	(70.9%)
Bulk purchases	40 800	40 900	10 993	26.9%	13 590	33.3%	6 305	15.4%	-	-	30 888	75.5%	10 443	91.8%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	12 203	8 430	792	6.5%	1 087	8.9%	581	6.9%	95	1.1%	2 554	30.3%	3 732	103.6%	(97.5%)
Contracted services	6 500	16 350	712	11.0%	7 111	109.4%	20	.1%	575	3.5%	8 418	51.5%	5 894	62.2%	(90.2%)
Transfers and grants	1 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 135	43.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	63 537	42 002	7 852	12.4%	37 630	59.2%	8 818	21.0%	5 819	13.9%	60 119	143.1%	22 513	104.2%	(74.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 154	4 073	21 379		(12 486)		(15 648)		(10 689)		(17 444)		(16 084)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 033	51 633	-	-	10 180	17.0%	-	-	3	-	10 183	19.7%	37 460	105.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	66 187	55 706	21 379		(2 307)		(15 648)		(10 685)		(7 261)		21 376		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	66 187	55 706	21 379		(2 307)		(15 648)		(10 685)		(7 261)		21 376		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	66 187	55 706	21 379		(2 307)		(15 648)		(10 685)		(7 261)		21 376		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	66 187	55 706	21 379		(2 307)		(15 648)		(10 685)		(7 261)		21 376		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	66 187	54 589	4 639	7.0%	6 898	10.4%	5 522	10.1%	7 504	13.7%	24 562	45.0%	12 296	121.2%	(39.0%)
National Government	60 033	49 874	4 621	7.7%	6 898	11.5%	5 522	11.1%	7 499	15.0%	24 540	49.2%	12 296	123.8%	(39.0%)
Provincial Government	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	60 033	50 374	4 621	7.7%	6 898	11.5%	5 522	11.0%	7 499	14.9%	24 540	48.7%	12 296	123.8%	(39.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 154	4 215	18	.3%	-	-	-	-	5	.1%	23	.5%	-	56.2%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	66 187	54 589	4 639	7.0%	6 898	10.4%	5 522	10.1%	7 504	13.7%	24 562	45.0%	12 296	121.2%	(39.0%)
Governance and Administration	821	3 321	18	2.2%	-	-	-	-	5	.1%	23	.7%	-	56.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	321	18	-	-	-	-	-	5	1.4%	23	7.1%	-	56.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	1 462	1 295	-	-	-	-	595	45.9%	-	-	595	45.9%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	1 212	665	-	-	-	-	170	25.5%	-	-	170	25.5%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	250	430	-	-	-	-	425	98.8%	-	-	425	98.8%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 294	43 294	4 621	10.7%	3 916	9.0%	3 399	7.9%	4 208	9.7%	16 145	37.3%	11 745	119.6%	(64.2%)
Planning and Development	20	20	4 621	23 102.9%	3 916	19 580.7%	3 399	16 997.5%	4 208	21 041.6%	16 145	80 722.7%	11 745	-	(64.2%)
Road Transport	43 274	43 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	20 610	6 679	-	-	2 982	14.5%	1 528	22.9%	3 291	49.3%	7 801	116.8%	551	-	497.0%
Electricity	18 000	6 679	-	-	2 982	16.6%	1 528	22.9%	3 291	49.3%	7 801	116.8%	551	-	497.0%
Water	2 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	327 332	317 848	92 052	28.1%	186 085	56.8%	75 391	23.7%	17 499	5.5%	371 027	116.7%	52 028	101.5%	(66.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 894	15 200	2 878	8.2%	4 818	13.8%	7 136	46.9%	4 757	31.3%	19 589	128.9%	3 504	57.2%	35.8%
Service charges	81 864	66 140	9 689	11.8%	16 221	19.8%	18 090	27.4%	11 308	17.1%	55 308	83.6%	11 797	107.9%	(4.1%)
Other revenue	9 074	42 689	11 428	125.9%	88 258	972.6%	14 929	35.0%	1 428	3.3%	116 042	271.8%	35 943	123.3%	(96.0%)
Government - operating	140 784	141 525	59 769	42.5%	45 311	32.2%	35 227	24.9%	-	-	140 307	99.1%	726	100.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	60 033	52 133	8 236	13.7%	31 468	52.4%	-	-	-	-	39 704	76.2%	-	105.6%	-
Interest	683	160	53	7.7%	9	1.3%	9	5.5%	6	3.7%	76	47.8%	59	137.6%	(90.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(203 500)	(256 390)	(80 412)	39.5%	(146 217)	71.9%	(64 802)	25.3%	(31 065)	12.1%	(322 496)	125.8%	(64 286)	120.7%	(51.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(202 920)	(255 940)	(78 559)	38.7%	(144 347)	71.1%	(63 135)	24.7%	(29 896)	11.7%	(315 937)	123.4%	(62 539)	122.2%	(52.2%)
Finance charges	(580)	(450)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 853)	-	(1 869)	-	(1 667)	-	(1 169)	-	(6 558)	-	(1 747)	88.9%	(33.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	123 831	61 458	11 640	9.4%	39 868	32.2%	10 588	17.2%	(13 565)	(22.1%)	48 531	79.0%	(12 258)	45.8%	10.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(66 778)	(54 589)	(5 102)	7.6%	(6 898)	10.3%	(5 522)	10.1%	(8 027)	14.7%	(25 550)	46.8%	(11 493)	123.4%	(30.2%)
Capital assets	(66 778)	(54 589)	(5 102)	7.6%	(6 898)	10.3%	(5 522)	10.1%	(8 027)	14.7%	(25 550)	46.8%	(11 493)	123.4%	(30.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 778)	(54 589)	(5 102)	7.6%	(6 898)	10.3%	(5 522)	10.1%	(8 027)	14.7%	(25 550)	46.8%	(11 493)	123.4%	(30.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(580)	(1 350)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 126)	83.4%	(119)	5.8%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(580)	(1 350)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 126)	83.4%	(119)	5.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(580)	(1 350)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 126)	83.4%	(119)	5.8%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	56 474	5 519	5 947	10.5%	32 434	57.4%	5 067	91.8%	(21 593)	(391.3%)	21 855	396.0%	(23 870)	(9.0%)	(9.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 753	1 659	1 659	24.6%	7 606	112.6%	40 041	2 413.0%	45 107	2 718.4%	1 659	100.0%	25 853	93.7%	74.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 227	7 178	7 606	12.0%	40 041	63.3%	45 107	628.4%	23 515	327.6%	23 515	327.6%	1 983	3.6%	1 085.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S. A Adroos	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mr R.A Morris	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	622 675	624 956	344	.1%	202 357	32.5%	3 612	.6%	1 764	.3%	208 077	33.3%	3 505	77.4%	(49.7%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	102	-	146	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	169	-	156	-	82	-	0	-	407	-	236	-	(99.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	214	-	54	25.0%	50	23.4%	50	-	40	-	193	-	51	101.6%	(21.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	2 045	-	-	-	-	398	19.4%	1 111	54.3%	1 509	73.8%	1 797	232.1%	(38.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	262	-	2 981	-	-	-	3 243	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	619 361	620 211	-	-	201 684	32.6%	-	-	294	-	201 978	32.6%	1 389	77.2%	(78.8%)
Other own revenue	3 100	2 700	122	3.9%	204	6.6%	58	2.2%	216	8.0%	601	22.3%	32	6.1%	572.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	795 216	799 645	65 423	8.2%	132 591	16.7%	100 640	12.6%	113 986	14.3%	412 640	51.6%	95 637	58.0%	19.2%
Employee related costs	313 591	313 591	68 403	21.8%	88 255	28.1%	74 196	23.7%	71 365	22.8%	302 218	96.4%	66 729	96.5%	6.9%
Remuneration of councillors	13 671	13 671	1 833	13.4%	1 914	14.0%	2 949	21.6%	3 252	23.8%	9 948	72.8%	1 991	66.6%	63.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	323 478	323 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	800	500	-	-	91	11.3%	0	.1%	-	-	91	18.2%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	2 410	-	2 719	-	-	-	-	-	5 129	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	38 000	-	199	.5%	-	-	284	-	4 982	-	5 465	-	3 908	52.6%	27.5%
Contracted services	19 050	2 000	3 151	16.5%	27 941	146.7%	10 111	505.5%	6 256	312.8%	47 459	2 372.9%	4 003	80.1%	56.3%
Transfers and grants	13 094	5 629	-	-	8 000	61.1%	303	5.4%	1 309	23.3%	9 612	170.8%	1 385	20.5%	(5.5%)
Other expenditure	73 532	140 776	(10 573)	(14.4%)	3 672	5.0%	12 798	9.1%	26 822	19.1%	32 718	23.2%	17 620	79.6%	52.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(172 541)	(174 689)	(65 078)		69 766		(97 028)		(112 222)		(204 563)		(92 132)		
Transfers recognised - capital	307 575	307 575	228 561	74.3%	-	-	-	-	96 017	31.2%	324 578	105.5%	63 523	81.4%	51.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	135 034	132 886	163 483		69 766		(97 028)		(16 205)		120 015		(28 609)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	135 034	132 886	163 483		69 766		(97 028)		(16 205)		120 015		(28 609)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	135 034	132 886	163 483		69 766		(97 028)		(16 205)		120 015		(28 609)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	135 034	132 886	163 483		69 766		(97 028)		(16 205)		120 015		(28 609)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	307 730	302 070	-	-	73 814	24.0%	20 753	6.9%	96 107	31.8%	190 675	63.1%	55 041	73.7%	74.6%
National Government	300 230	300 230	-	-	73 150	24.4%	20 753	6.9%	95 751	31.9%	189 655	63.2%	55 041	73.7%	74.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	300 230	300 230	-	-	73 150	24.4%	20 753	6.9%	95 751	31.9%	189 655	63.2%	55 041	73.7%	74.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 500	1 840	-	-	664	8.9%	-	-	356	19.3%	1 020	55.4%	-	70.0%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	307 730	302 070	-	-	73 814	24.0%	20 753	6.9%	96 107	31.8%	190 675	63.1%	55 041	73.7%	74.6%
Governance and Administration	7 500	1 840	-	-	664	8.9%	-	-	356	19.3%	1 020	55.4%	-	60.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	1 840	-	-	664	-	-	-	160	8.7%	824	44.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	-	196	-	-	60.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 535	2 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 132	44.7%	1 132	44.7%	-	11.7%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 535	2 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 132	44.7%	1 132	44.7%	-	11.7%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	297 695	297 695	-	-	73 150	24.6%	20 753	7.0%	94 619	31.8%	188 523	63.3%	55 041	75.2%	71.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	198 695	198 695	-	-	51 401	25.9%	18 833	9.5%	42 425	21.4%	112 659	56.7%	27 328	70.0%	55.2%
Waste Water Management	99 000	99 000	-	-	21 750	22.0%	1 920	1.9%	44 688	45.1%	68 358	69.0%	27 713	81.4%	61.3%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 506	-	7 506	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	930 250	785 239	241 772	26.0%	305 068	32.8%	318 760	40.6%	13 705	1.7%	879 305	112.0%	10 186	82.2%	34.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	700	700	193	27.6%	414	59.1%	125	17.9%	109	15.6%	841	120.2%	236	573.1%	(53.8%)
Other revenue	2 614	21 204	8 260	316.0%	10 602	405.6%	13 842	65.3%	5 038	23.8%	37 742	178.0%	8 153	87.0%	(38.2%)
Government - operating	619 361	585 983	228 899	37.0%	202 268	32.7%	156 196	26.7%	144	-	587 507	100.3%	-	77.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	307 575	170 781	1 775	.6%	90 370	29.4%	145 968	85.5%	3 782	2.2%	241 895	141.6%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	6 571	2 645	-	1 415	-	2 628	40.0%	4 632	70.5%	11 320	172.3%	1 797	-	157.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(630 020)	(550 906)	(134 272)	21.3%	(163 229)	25.9%	(110 345)	20.0%	(118 673)	21.5%	(526 518)	95.6%	(94 302)	95.3%	25.8%
Suppliers and employees	(616 126)	(537 812)	(134 272)	21.8%	(154 847)	25.1%	(110 241)	20.5%	(118 352)	22.0%	(517 712)	96.3%	(92 393)	97.9%	28.1%
Finance charges	(800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67.7%	-
Transfers and grants	(13 094)	(13 094)	-	-	(8 382)	64.0%	(104)	.8%	(320)	2.4%	(8 806)	67.2%	(1 909)	25.9%	(83.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	300 230	234 333	107 501	35.8%	141 840	47.2%	208 415	88.9%	(104 968)	(44.8%)	352 787	150.5%	(84 116)	54.7%	24.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(300 230)	(129 449)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(27 775)	21.5%	(141 913)	109.6%	(265 100)	204.8%	(56 163)	103.2%	152.7%
Capital assets	(300 230)	(129 449)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(27 775)	21.5%	(141 913)	109.6%	(265 100)	204.8%	(56 163)	103.2%	152.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(300 230)	(129 449)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(27 775)	21.5%	(141 913)	109.6%	(265 100)	204.8%	(56 163)	103.2%	152.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	104 884	103 903	###########	50 025	###########	180 640	172.2%	(246 881)	(235.4%)	87 687	83.6%	(140 551)	8.7%	75.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	13 954	-	117 857	-	167 882	-	348 522	-	13 954	-	154 504	-	125.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	104 884	117 857	###############	167 882	###############	348 522	332.3%	101 641	96.9%	101 641	96.9%	13 954	12.0%	628.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 616	21.5%	-	-	-	-	49 754	78.5%	63 370	97.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 442	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-	1 442	2.2%
Total	15 058	23.2%	-	-	-	-	49 754	76.8%	64 812	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokotla M.J. Mohlakoana	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Sicelo S. Mphato	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	344 542	344 542	181 627	52.7%	1 890	.5%	31 014	9.0%	-	-	214 531	62.3%	78 476	76.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates	47 231	47 231	14 626	31.0%	13 671	28.9%	(1 634)	(3.5%)	-	-	26 663	56.5%	33 019	94.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	840	-	406	-	860	-	-	-	2 106	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	146 653	146 653	39 822	27.2%	34 653	23.6%	6 610	4.5%	-	-	81 084	55.3%	25 232	73.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	26 582	26 582	93 080	350.2%	(71 072)	(267.4%)	1 910	7.2%	-	-	23 918	90.0%	4 538	50.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 750	19 750	4 175	21.1%	3 963	20.1%	3 213	16.3%	-	-	11 351	57.5%	4 434	94.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 242	18 242	3 620	19.8%	3 794	20.8%	2 955	16.2%	-	-	10 369	56.8%	4 084	93.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 006	1 006	385	38.3%	320	31.8%	335	33.3%	-	-	1 040	103.4%	293	106.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	358	358	191	53.2%	180	50.4%	149	41.6%	-	-	520	145.2%	31	109.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 200	17 200	4 575	26.6%	5 732	33.3%	3 715	21.6%	-	-	14 022	81.5%	5 170	127.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 097	1 097	192	17.5%	-	-	111	10.2%	-	-	304	27.7%	34	105.9%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	3 208	3 208	523	16.3%	0	-	995	31.0%	-	-	1 518	47.3%	584	46.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	48 911	48 911	18 486	37.8%	9 531	19.5%	11 328	23.2%	-	-	39 345	80.4%	-	72.8%	-
Other own revenue	4 303	4 303	842	19.6%	552	12.8%	408	9.5%	-	-	1 802	41.9%	1 057	106.9%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	268	2.7%	162	1.6%	59	.6%	-	-	489	4.9%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	405 393	405 393	73 978	18.2%	75 085	18.5%	68 961	17.0%	-	-	218 024	53.8%	81 366	83.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	168 980	168 980	40 196	23.8%	36 609	21.7%	37 129	22.0%	-	-	113 933	67.4%	42 384	109.7%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 635	7 635	1 755	23.0%	1 785	23.4%	2 188	28.7%	-	-	5 728	75.0%	1 770	98.6%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	16 650	16 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 370	44 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75.0%	-
Finance charges	15 772	15 772	4 379	27.8%	10 096	64.0%	2 998	19.0%	-	-	17 473	110.8%	8 679	87.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	97 973	97 973	24 948	25.5%	17 051	17.4%	21 337	21.8%	-	-	63 336	64.6%	18 291	85.0%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	17 936	17 936	119	.7%	191	1.1%	58	.3%	-	-	369	2.1%	260	12.1%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	14 618	14 618	670	4.6%	6 814	46.6%	1 232	8.4%	-	-	8 716	59.6%	2 601	53.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	245	245	20	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	8.3%	-	2.4%	-
Other expenditure	21 213	21 213	1 890	8.9%	2 540	12.0%	4 019	18.9%	-	-	8 449	39.8%	7 381	101.7%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(60 851)	(60 851)	107 649		(73 196)		(37 947)		-		(3 493)		(2 890)		
Transfers recognised - capital	38 205	38 205	3 078	8.1%	13 368	35.0%	3 922	10.3%	-	-	20 368	53.3%	-	76.7%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(22 646)	(22 646)	110 727		(59 827)		(34 025)		-		16 875		(2 890)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(22 646)	(22 646)	110 727		(59 827)		(34 025)		-		16 875		(2 890)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(22 646)	(22 646)	110 727		(59 827)		(34 025)		-		16 875		(2 890)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(22 646)	(22 646)	110 727		(59 827)		(34 025)		-		16 875		(2 890)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	37 405	66 082	5 537	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	6 148	9.3%	13 162	19.9%	31 094	47.1%	6 937	47.2%	89.7%
National Government	37 405	65 425	5 537	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	6 148	9.4%	4 613	7.1%	22 545	34.5%	6 937	43.9%	(33.5%)
Provincial Government	-	357	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 549	2 396.9%	8 549	2 396.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38.3%	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	37 405	65 782	5 537	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	6 148	9.3%	13 162	20.0%	31 094	47.3%	6 937	43.6%	89.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	37 405	66 082	5 537	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	6 148	9.3%	13 162	19.9%	31 094	47.1%	6 937	47.2%	89.7%
Governance and Administration	-	3 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.1%	-
Executive & Council	-	3 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39.8%	-
Community and Public Safety	4 155	13 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 737	20.3%	2 737	20.3%	213	32.8%	1 182.6%
Community & Social Services	-	13 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 737	20.3%	2 737	20.3%	213	74.1%	1 182.6%
Sport And Recreation	4 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.5%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 000	19 645	975	12.2%	3 355	41.9%	1 644	8.4%	1 877	9.6%	7 850	40.0%	-	35.1%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 000	19 645	975	12.2%	3 355	41.9%	1 644	8.4%	1 877	9.6%	7 850	40.0%	-	35.1%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	25 250	29 635	4 562	18.1%	2 892	11.5%	4 504	15.2%	8 549	28.8%	20 507	69.2%	6 723	73.5%	27.2%
Electricity	25 000	29 635	4 562	18.2%	2 892	11.6%	4 504	15.2%	8 549	28.8%	20 507	69.2%	6 723	62.8%	27.2%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808.6%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	290 932	312 384	102 418	35.2%	79 992	27.5%	73 967	23.7%	34 585	11.1%	290 963	93.1%	31 356	60.7%	10.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 423	58 146	26 595	75.1%	21 852	61.7%	6 416	11.0%	3 861	6.6%	58 724	101.0%	7 488	88.4%	(48.4%)
Service charges	158 421	145 658	34 442	21.7%	20 081	12.7%	42 536	29.2%	23 468	16.1%	120 527	82.7%	21 505	48.6%	9.1%
Other revenue	9 614	16 753	7 165	74.5%	8 294	86.3%	4 440	26.5%	7 197	43.0%	27 095	161.7%	2 182	74.5%	229.8%
Government - operating	48 911	50 245	21 865	44.7%	9 403	19.2%	11 544	23.0%	-	-	42 812	85.2%	-	72.6%	-
Government - capital	38 205	41 225	12 161	31.8%	20 182	52.8%	8 882	21.5%	-	-	41 225	100.0%	-	74.3%	-
Interest	358	358	191	53.2%	180	50.4%	149	41.6%	59	16.6%	579	161.8%	181	2.6%	(67.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(349 373)	(329 469)	(103 627)	29.7%	(66 571)	19.1%	(67 665)	20.5%	(39 812)	12.1%	(277 675)	84.3%	(80 441)	90.0%	(50.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(333 356)	(211 717)	(98 230)	29.5%	(66 571)	20.0%	(67 625)	31.9%	(39 812)	18.8%	(272 238)	128.6%	(71 762)	90.5%	(44.5%)
Finance charges	(15 772)	(97 973)	(5 377)	34.1%	-	-	(39)	-	-	-	(5 416)	5.5%	(8 679)	88.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(245)	(19 778)	(20)	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	.1%	-	2.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(58 441)	(17 084)	(1 209)	2.1%	13 420	(23.0%)	6 303	(36.9%)	(5 226)	30.6%	13 288	(77.8%)	(49 085)	(357.4%)	(89.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	268	-	162	-	59	-	17	-	506	-	67 198	508.8%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	268	-	162	-	59	-	17	-	506	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 198	830.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37 405)	(66 082)	(5 537)	14.8%	(6 247)	16.7%	(6 148)	9.3%	(2 383)	3.6%	(20 315)	30.7%	(6 937)	47.2%	(65.6%)
Capital assets	(37 405)	(66 082)	(5 537)	14.8%	(6 247)	16.7%	(6 148)	9.3%	(2 383)	3.6%	(20 315)	30.7%	(6 937)	47.2%	(65.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 405)	(66 082)	(5 269)	14.1%	(6 085)	16.3%	(6 089)	9.2%	(2 366)	3.6%	(19 809)	30.0%	60 261	(157.4%)	(103.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 835)	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(973)	16.7%	(5 349)	91.7%	2 290	(88.9%)	(142.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(5 835)	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(973)	16.7%	(5 349)	91.7%	2 290	(88.9%)	(142.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 835)	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(973)	16.7%	(5 349)	91.7%	2 290	(88.9%)	(142.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(101 681)	(89 001)	(7 937)	7.8%	5 876	(5.8%)	(1 245)	1.4%	(8 565)	9.6%	(11 870)	13.3%	13 466	5.3%	(163.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 500	18 583	16 752	65.7%	8 816	34.6%	14 692	79.1%	13 447	72.4%	16 752	90.1%	3 287	100.0%	309.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(76 181)	(70 419)	8 816	(11.6%)	14 692	(19.3%)	13 447	(19.1%)	4 882	(6.9%)	4 882	(6.9%)	16 752	(103.6%)	(70.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 947	8.0%	11 179	18.1%	1 005	1.6%	44 466	72.2%	61 596	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 648	6.3%	1 575	2.7%	1 333	2.3%	51 631	88.7%	58 187	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 689	5.6%	1 905	4.0%	1 729	3.6%	41 737	86.8%	48 059	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 547	4.3%	1 090	3.0%	964	2.7%	32 328	90.0%	35 929	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 392	3.7%	962	2.6%	857	2.3%	33 917	91.4%	37 128	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2	-	113	.2%	62	.1%	64 673	99.7%	64 850	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(30 113)	147.6%	100	(.5%)	81	(.4%)	9 537	(46.8%)	(20 396)	(7.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(15 889)	(5.6%)	16 923	5.9%	6 031	2.1%	278 289	97.5%	285 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(14 664)	(683.7%)	688	32.1%	649	30.3%	15 473	721.4%	2 145	.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 444	4.8%	1 559	5.2%	1 134	3.8%	25 910	86.2%	30 047	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	(533)	(.3%)	12 813	6.3%	2 984	1.5%	188 118	92.5%	203 383	71.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 136)	(4.3%)	1 864	3.7%	1 264	2.5%	48 788	98.0%	49 780	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(15 889)	(5.6%)	16 923	5.9%	6 031	2.1%	278 289	97.5%	285 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TM Bloom	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	133 132	133 132	32 817	24.6%	23 680	17.8%	12 654	9.5%	38 825	29.2%	107 976	81.1%	12 685	93.6%	206.1%
Property rates	12 811	12 811	742	5.8%	5 311	41.5%	668	5.2%	1 370	10.7%	8 091	63.2%	1 256	157.6%	9.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	29 369	29 369	4 193	14.3%	6 437	21.9%	2 307	7.9%	1 417	4.8%	14 355	48.9%	5 327	77.5%	(73.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 972	5 972	1 358	22.7%	(1 271)	(21.3%)	434	7.3%	674	11.3%	1 195	20.0%	853	77.3%	(21.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 385	5 385	1 920	35.7%	2 389	44.4%	-	-	1 282	23.8%	5 591	103.8%	1 809	97.9%	(29.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 854	5 854	624	10.7%	2 023	34.6%	592	10.1%	349	6.0%	3 588	61.3%	1 215	91.2%	(71.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	753	753	4	.6%	231	30.7%	-	-	34	4.6%	270	35.8%	-	27.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	5	5	-	-	(5)	(97.6%)	-	-	-	-	(5)	(97.6%)	0	2 143.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 228	16 228	-	-	5 642	34.8%	-	-	1 153	7.1%	6 795	41.9%	481	34.7%	139.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	373	373	506	135.7%	2 628	704.7%	(49)	(13.2%)	34	9.1%	3 118	836.2%	7	76.7%	405.0%
Licences and permits	2 605	2 605	79	3.0%	377	14.5%	99	3.8%	64	2.5%	619	23.8%	156	52.0%	(59.2%)
Agency services	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	52 242	52 242	22 450	43.0%	-	-	-	-	31 709	60.7%	54 159	103.7%	-	88.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 435	1 435	940	65.5%	(81)	(5.6%)	8 518	593.7%	649	45.2%	10 026	698.7%	1 576	772.3%	(58.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	-	90	-	174	-	5	-	1 620.2%
Operating Expenditure	181 432	181 432	12 077	6.7%	18 198	10.0%	12 265	6.8%	30 825	17.0%	73 364	40.4%	19 528	59.1%	57.8%
Employee related costs	50 965	50 965	6 444	12.6%	-	-	4 565	9.0%	13 942	27.4%	24 951	49.0%	6 702	97.2%	108.0%
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	5 875	469	8.0%	486	8.3%	476	8.1%	2 308	39.3%	3 740	63.7%	498	62.9%	363.5%
Debt impairment	21 500	21 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	12.3%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 816	26 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	.2%	48	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	2 000	2 000	507	25.3%	(507)	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	137.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	27 472	27 472	1	-	11 597	42.2%	4 331	15.8%	5 840	21.3%	21 769	79.2%	3 671	77.6%	59.1%
Other Materials	6 875	6 875	1 254	18.2%	122	1.8%	1 296	18.9%	867	12.6%	3 538	51.5%	868	71.2%	(.1%)
Contracted services	28 713	28 713	2 334	8.1%	1 663	5.8%	2 130	7.4%	2 304	8.0%	8 430	29.4%	813	20.7%	183.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	374	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	11 216	11 216	1 067	9.5%	4 811	42.9%	(534)	(4.8%)	5 517	49.2%	10 862	96.8%	5 058	214.4%	9.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48 300)	(48 300)	20 740		5 482		389		8 001		34 612		(6 842)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 897	15 897	7 575	47.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 575	47.7%	-	11.1%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	26 642	26 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(5 761)	(5 761)	28 315		5 482		389		8 001		42 187		(6 842)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(5 761)	(5 761)	28 315		5 482		389		8 001		42 187		(6 842)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(5 761)	(5 761)	28 315		5 482		389		8 001		42 187		(6 842)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 761)	(5 761)	28 315		5 482		389		8 001		42 187		(6 842)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(411)	(2.6%)	703	4.4%	-	-	1 640	10.3%	48	61.0%	(100.0%)
National Government	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(7 771)	(48.9%)	687	4.3%	-	-	(5 737)	(36.1%)	-	18.4%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165.0%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(7 771)	(48.9%)	703	4.4%	-	-	(5 721)	(36.0%)	-	57.3%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	7 360	-	-	-	-	-	7 360	-	48	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(411)	(2.6%)	703	4.4%	-	-	1 640	10.3%	48	61.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	38	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	38	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 612	2 612	-	-	-	-	703	26.9%	-	-	703	26.9%	-	37.6%	-
Community & Social Services	2 612	2 612	-	-	-	-	703	26.9%	-	-	703	26.9%	-	37.6%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 985	11 985	1 309	10.9%	(369)	(3.1%)	-	-	-	-	940	7.8%	48	62.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	1 309	-	1 309	-	-	-	-	-	2 618	-	48	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	11 985	11 985	-	-	(1 678)	(14.0%)	-	-	-	-	(1 678)	(14.0%)	-	60.8%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 300	1 300	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	-	-	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	-	-	-
Electricity	1 300	1 300	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	-	-	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	122 649	122 649	68 556	55.9%	43 034	35.1%	41 464	33.8%	20 843	17.0%	173 896	141.8%	10 843	116.6%	92.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 176	8 176	2 229	27.3%	2 567	31.4%	1 846	22.6%	1 916	23.4%	8 558	104.7%	1 481	107.9%	29.4%
Service charges	38 375	38 375	6 838	17.8%	9 369	24.4%	8 019	20.9%	6 653	17.3%	30 878	80.5%	5 577	109.9%	19.3%
Other revenue	5 083	5 083	25 376	499.3%	14 682	288.9%	19 221	378.2%	12 228	240.6%	71 508	1 406.9%	3 783	274.5%	223.2%
Government - operating	52 242	52 242	26 450	50.6%	16 394	31.4%	12 248	23.4%	-	-	55 092	105.5%	-	97.5%	-
Government - capital	15 897	15 897	7 575	47.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 575	47.7%	-	122.9%	-
Interest	2 877	2 877	89	3.1%	22	.8%	129	4.5%	45	1.6%	286	9.9%	2	1 864.2%	2 287.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(107 764)	(107 764)	(67 464)	62.6%	(36 803)	34.2%	(38 589)	35.8%	(27 280)	25.3%	(170 136)	157.9%	(10 701)	106.7%	154.9%
Suppliers and employees	(106 564)	(106 564)	(67 464)	63.3%	(36 803)	34.5%	(38 589)	36.2%	(27 280)	25.6%	(170 136)	159.7%	(10 666)	104.1%	155.8%
Finance charges	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	970.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	14 885	14 885	1 092	7.3%	6 231	41.9%	2 875	19.3%	(6 438)	(43.3%)	3 760	25.3%	142	562.1%	(4 638.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 897)	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(827)	5.2%	(574)	3.6%	(8 722)	54.9%	-	208.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(15 897)	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(827)	5.2%	(574)	3.6%	(8 722)	54.9%	-	208.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 897)	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(827)	5.2%	(574)	3.6%	(8 722)	54.9%	-	208.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 012)	(1 012)	(216)	21.4%	219	(21.6%)	2 048	(202.3%)	(7 012)	692.9%	(4 962)	490.3%	142	4.2%	(5 043.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	706	-	489	-	708	-	2 756	-	706	-	525	69.6%	424.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 012)	(1 012)	489	(48.4%)	708	(70.0%)	2 756	(272.3%)	(4 256)	420.5%	(4 256)	420.5%	667	(24.0%)	(737.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 228	17.7%	5 452	10.5%	2 841	5.4%	34 640	66.4%	52 161	49.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 091	22.4%	-	-	-	-	3 788	77.6%	4 880	4.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	334	17.4%	1 167	60.8%	420	21.8%	-	-	1 921	1.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 098	24.0%	15 536	33.6%	1 571	3.4%	17 974	38.9%	46 180	43.9%
Auditor-General	37	71.9%	0	.2%	0	.2%	14	27.6%	52	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21 789	20.7%	22 155	21.1%	4 833	4.6%	56 417	53.6%	105 193	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Makaota	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Mr Itumeleng Lekawa	053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	234 097	242 788	125 558	53.6%	63 841	27.3%	51 950	21.4%	12 242	5.0%	253 591	104.4%	4 526	95.4%	170.5%
Property rates	31 500	36 500	41 614	132.1%	(57)	(.2%)	(1 256)	(3.4%)	(45)	(.1%)	40 255	110.3%	8	99.8%	(686.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	4 500	-	-	1 582	-	880	19.5%	865	19.2%	3 326	73.9%	1 062	90.1%	(18.6%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 018	3 518	680	16.9%	725	18.0%	525	14.9%	622	17.7%	2 553	72.6%	632	73.3%	(1.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	795	795	234	29.5%	196	24.7%	180	22.7%	172	21.6%	782	98.4%	186	86.2%	(8.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 927	1 927	481	25.0%	485	25.2%	472	24.5%	463	24.0%	1 900	98.6%	443	94.6%	4.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 099	3 099	736	23.8%	729	23.5%	740	23.9%	712	23.0%	2 917	94.1%	720	94.8%	(1.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	596	596	133	22.4%	138	23.1%	134	22.5%	42	7.1%	447	75.0%	115	85.7%	(63.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	7 000	11 000	487	7.0%	4 615	65.9%	3 817	34.7%	4 114	37.4%	13 033	118.5%	282	22.5%	1 356.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 641	2 141	549	9.7%	565	10.0%	1 056	49.3%	980	45.8%	3 150	147.1%	533	114.2%	83.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	177 062	175 753	79 868	45.1%	53 299	30.1%	43 495	24.7%	567	.3%	177 229	100.8%	-	98.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 165	2 059	270	12.5%	1 317	60.9%	1 772	86.0%	3 749	182.1%	7 108	345.2%	544	51.0%	589.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	900	506	-	247	-	136	15.1%	-	-	889	98.8%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	247 812	251 811	44 545	18.0%	42 420	17.1%	42 461	16.9%	46 328	18.4%	175 754	69.8%	43 418	70.6%	6.7%
Employee related costs	87 461	87 461	17 337	19.8%	17 811	20.4%	18 698	21.4%	18 611	21.3%	72 457	82.8%	17 887	86.1%	4.0%
Remuneration of councillors	19 392	19 392	4 542	23.4%	4 108	21.2%	5 432	28.0%	4 412	22.8%	18 494	95.4%	3 993	84.1%	10.5%
Debt impairment	8 000	3 000	-	-	870	10.9%	-	-	-	-	870	29.0%	1 077	13.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 452	27 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	815	20	5	.6%	5	.6%	10	50.0%	9	46.2%	29	144.3%	0	3.3%	7 474.6%
Bulk purchases	3 817	3 817	1 099	28.8%	449	11.8%	720	18.9%	1 021	26.8%	3 289	86.2%	484	69.5%	111.2%
Other Materials	19 050	19 050	2 029	10.7%	4 030	21.2%	1 949	10.2%	4 300	22.6%	12 307	64.6%	3 001	70.9%	43.3%
Contracted services	20 568	21 568	9 437	45.9%	5 140	25.0%	6 061	28.1%	5 125	23.8%	25 763	119.5%	3 873	76.2%	32.3%
Transfers and grants	13 075	13 075	2 897	22.2%	2 388	18.3%	2 933	22.4%	3 281	25.1%	11 499	87.9%	2 929	80.8%	12.0%
Other expenditure	48 182	56 976	7 200	14.9%	7 619	15.8%	6 658	11.7%	9 568	16.8%	31 046	54.5%	10 175	81.7%	(6.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 715)	(9 022)	81 013		21 421		9 489		(34 086)		77 837		(38 892)		
Transfers recognised - capital	61 671	61 671	10 561	17.1%	12 272	19.9%	10 529	17.1%	11 456	18.6%	44 818	72.7%	-	104.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	47 956	52 648	91 573		33 693		20 018		(22 630)		122 655		(38 892)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	47 956	52 648	91 573		33 693		20 018		(22 630)		122 655		(38 892)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	47 956	52 648	91 573		33 693		20 018		(22 630)		122 655		(38 892)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 956	52 648	91 573		33 693		20 018		(22 630)		122 655		(38 892)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	74 287	80 287	16 845	22.7%	11 664	15.7%	12 235	15.2%	12 783	15.9%	53 527	66.7%	20 280	80.3%	(37.0%)
National Government	60 971	60 971	14 850	24.4%	12 272	20.1%	10 529	17.3%	8 451	13.9%	46 102	75.6%	13 877	85.2%	(39.1%)
Provincial Government	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	62.4%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	61 671	61 671	14 850	24.1%	12 272	19.9%	10 529	17.1%	8 451	13.7%	46 102	74.8%	14 132	84.9%	(40.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12 616	18 616	1 995	15.8%	(608)	(4.8%)	1 706	9.2%	4 331	23.3%	7 425	39.9%	6 148	65.7%	(29.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	74 287	80 287	16 845	22.7%	11 664	15.7%	12 235	15.2%	12 783	15.9%	53 527	66.7%	20 280	80.3%	(37.0%)
Governance and Administration	3 361	3 361	198	5.9%	(114)	(3.4%)	1 032	30.7%	3 755	111.7%	4 871	144.9%	1 531	39.2%	145.3%
Executive & Council	165	165	184	111.6%	(158)	(95.5%)	23	14.0%	2 710	1 642.4%	2 760	1 672.5%	1 484	43.0%	82.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	3 196	3 196	7	.2%	21	.7%	-	-	9	.3%	37	1.2%	8	8.5%	14.9%
Corporate Services	-	-	7	-	22	-	1 009	-	1 036	-	2 074	-	39	54.0%	2 571.6%
Community and Public Safety	38 248	38 248	496	1.3%	198	.5%	-	-	43	.1%	737	1.9%	389	23.9%	(88.8%)
Community & Social Services	37 128	37 128	43	.1%	198	.5%	-	-	27	.1%	268	.7%	362	22.6%	(92.6%)
Sport And Recreation	1 120	1 120	453	40.5%	-	-	-	-	17	1.5%	470	41.9%	26	32.5%	(37.1%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	23 636	29 636	15 807	66.9%	11 580	49.0%	10 989	37.1%	8 957	30.2%	47 333	159.7%	15 639	119.6%	(42.7%)
Planning and Development	51	51	-	-	-	-	15	29.3%	40	78.4%	55	107.7%	-	2.2%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	23 585	29 585	15 807	67.0%	11 580	49.1%	10 974	37.1%	8 917	30.1%	47 278	159.8%	15 639	119.8%	(43.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 042	9 042	344	3.8%	-	-	213	2.4%	28	.3%	585	6.5%	2 722	52.2%	(99.0%)
Electricity	6 642	6 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 525	38.8%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	8	-	-	-	13	-	28	-	49	-	-	17.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	2 400	2 400	337	14.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	14.0%	196	68.2%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	-	-	273.0%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	280 506	280 506	122 511	43.7%	85 141	30.4%	78 064	27.8%	17 759	6.3%	303 475	108.2%	46 744	123.7%	(62.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 050	22 050	18 410	83.5%	7 977	36.2%	1 858	8.4%	11 313	51.3%	39 558	179.4%	1 271	107.7%	790.2%
Service charges	6 751	6 751	1 636	24.2%	1 569	23.2%	1 830	27.1%	1 372	20.3%	6 407	94.9%	1 431	98.0%	(4.1%)
Other revenue	5 972	5 972	7 801	130.6%	3 590	60.1%	5 666	94.9%	4 724	79.1%	21 780	364.7%	43 267	2 375.5%	(89.1%)
Government - operating	177 062	177 062	74 274	41.9%	52 743	29.8%	45 416	25.6%	-	-	172 433	97.4%	-	98.5%	-
Government - capital	61 671	61 671	19 721	32.0%	19 022	30.8%	22 928	37.2%	-	-	61 671	100.0%	-	104.4%	-
Interest	7 000	7 000	668	9.5%	240	3.4%	367	5.2%	350	5.0%	1 626	23.2%	776	83.9%	(54.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(202 653)	(202 653)	(49 009)	24.2%	(50 024)	24.7%	(46 085)	22.7%	(49 598)	24.5%	(194 716)	96.1%	(45 747)	107.5%	8.4%
Suppliers and employees	(188 762)	(188 762)	(46 047)	24.4%	(47 626)	25.2%	(43 142)	22.9%	(46 308)	24.5%	(183 124)	97.0%	(45 747)	116.1%	1.2%
Finance charges	(815)	(815)	(5)	.6%	(5)	.6%	(10)	1.2%	(9)	1.1%	(29)	3.5%	(0)	28.4%	7 474.6%
Transfers and grants	(13 075)	(13 075)	(2 957)	22.6%	(2 393)	18.3%	(2 933)	22.4%	(3 281)	25.1%	(11 564)	88.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 854	77 854	73 502	94.4%	35 117	45.1%	31 979	41.1%	(31 839)	(40.9%)	108 759	139.7%	997	152.6%	(3 292.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 337)	(74 337)	(16 845)	22.7%	(11 664)	15.7%	(12 140)	16.3%	(12 783)	17.2%	(53 432)	71.9%	(20 280)	74.9%	(37.0%)
Capital assets	(74 337)	(74 337)	(16 845)	22.7%	(11 664)	15.7%	(12 140)	16.3%	(12 783)	17.2%	(53 432)	71.9%	(20 280)	74.9%	(37.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(74 337)	(74 337)	(16 845)	22.7%	(11 664)	15.7%	(12 140)	16.3%	(12 783)	17.2%	(53 432)	71.9%	(20 280)	74.9%	(37.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 917	1 917	56 656	2 955.6%	23 453	1 223.5%	19 839	1 034.9%	(44 621)	(2 327.8%)	55 326	2 886.2%	(19 282)	387.4%	131.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	139 264	139 264	161 945	116.3%	218 601	157.0%	242 054	173.8%	261 892	188.1%	161 945	116.3%	225 302	100.0%	16.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	141 181	141 181	218 601	154.8%	242 054	171.4%	261 892	185.5%	217 271	153.9%	217 271	153.9%	206 020	147.9%	5.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Katlego Gabanakgosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Martin Phillip Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	240 281	242 543	68 237	28.4%	64 981	27.0%	57 522	23.7%	44 291	18.3%	235 032	96.9%	46 413	89.5%	(4.6%)
Property rates	22 900	25 847	14 133	61.7%	4 871	21.3%	4 825	18.7%	4 774	18.5%	28 602	110.7%	2 747	82.3%	73.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	64 778	64 778	19 189	29.6%	19 079	29.5%	18 648	28.8%	18 912	29.2%	75 828	117.1%	18 099	103.0%	4.5%
Service charges - water revenue	37 477	37 477	1 518	4.0%	12 048	32.1%	7 580	20.2%	5 309	14.2%	26 454	70.6%	8 143	124.4%	(34.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 889	9 889	2 548	25.8%	3 578	36.2%	3 265	33.0%	3 167	32.0%	12 558	127.0%	5 196	101.1%	(39.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 378	16 378	1 820	11.1%	2 738	16.7%	2 512	15.3%	2 488	15.2%	9 558	58.4%	3 503	102.9%	(29.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	712	712	106	14.9%	157	22.1%	98	13.7%	148	20.8%	509	71.4%	158	130.5%	(6.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	29	29	-	-	3	10.1%	5	16.9%	2	8.3%	10	35.3%	12	42.7%	(79.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 405	19 405	8 429	43.4%	8 408	43.3%	9 168	47.2%	9 107	46.9%	35 112	180.9%	8 046	108.7%	13.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	18 196	18 196	(204)	(1.1%)	209	1.1%	3	-	0	-	8	-	21	.6%	(99.5%)
Licences and permits	2 224	-	-	-	(530)	(23.9%)	-	-	-	-	(530)	-	1	.2%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	2 224	661	-	1 167	-	338	15.2%	437	19.7%	2 604	117.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	47 872	47 123	19 866	41.5%	12 799	26.7%	11 007	23.4%	-	-	43 673	92.7%	1 000	101.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	422	486	172	40.7%	453	107.3%	73	15.1%	(52)	(10.7%)	646	133.0%	(513)	6.7%	(89.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	283 707	290 059	31 326	11.0%	41 173	14.5%	34 310	11.8%	32 473	11.2%	139 282	48.0%	35 014	53.4%	(7.3%)
Employee related costs	59 781	62 692	4 139	6.9%	18 313	30.6%	20 922	33.4%	13 860	22.1%	57 234	91.3%	11 012	70.0%	25.9%
Remuneration of councillors	5 014	3 863	629	12.5%	958	19.1%	1 010	26.1%	1 010	26.1%	3 607	93.4%	1 209	83.2%	(16.4%)
Debt impairment	61 996	61 996	6	-	479	.8%	6	-	75	.1%	566	.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 959	22 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	200	200	-	-	1	.3%	0	.1%	0	.2%	1	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	86 770	89 594	22 732	26.2%	15 910	18.3%	5 931	6.6%	10 005	11.2%	54 578	60.9%	7 942	86.9%	26.0%
Other Materials	16 421	16 571	1 034	6.3%	994	6.1%	855	5.2%	1 837	11.1%	4 720	28.5%	713	26.5%	157.7%
Contracted services	15 381	13 425	1 146	7.4%	2 662	17.3%	2 917	21.7%	2 504	18.7%	9 229	68.7%	5 139	70.9%	(51.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	15 186	18 759	1 641	10.8%	1 856	12.2%	2 669	14.2%	3 183	17.0%	9 348	49.8%	9 015	66.3%	(64.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 426)	(47 516)	36 911		23 808		23 212		11 818		95 750		11 399		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 228	35 217	12 954	55.8%	7 919	34.1%	-	-	14 104	40.0%	34 977	99.3%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(20 197)	(12 299)	49 865		31 727		23 212		25 922		130 727		11 399		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(20 197)	(12 299)	49 865		31 727		23 212		25 922		130 727		11 399		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(20 197)	(12 299)	49 865		31 727		23 212		25 922		130 727		11 399		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(20 197)	(12 299)	49 865		31 727		23 212		25 922		130 727		11 399		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	25 126	25 126	2 526	10.1%	11 701	46.6%	880	3.5%	10 925	43.5%	26 032	103.6%	5 725	75.1%	90.8%
National Government	23 468	23 468	2 526	10.8%	11 701	49.9%	880	3.7%	10 925	46.6%	26 032	110.9%	5 513	84.9%	98.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 468	23 468	2 526	10.8%	11 701	49.9%	880	3.7%	10 925	46.6%	26 032	110.9%	5 513	84.9%	98.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 658	1 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	4.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	25 126	25 126	2 526	10.1%	11 701	46.6%	880	3.5%	10 925	43.5%	26 032	103.6%	5 725	75.1%	90.8%
Governance and Administration	580	580	-	-	6	1.0%	-	-	48	8.2%	53	9.2%	172	79.6%	(72.2%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	580	580	-	-	6	1.0%	-	-	20	3.4%	25	4.4%	66	39.8%	(70.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	28	-	93	-	(69.8%)
Community and Public Safety	4 556	4 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	3 655	3 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	902	902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 832	9 832	2 244	22.8%	7 236	73.6%	368	3.7%	8 586	87.3%	18 435	187.5%	5 435	133.4%	58.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 832	9 832	2 244	22.8%	7 236	73.6%	368	3.7%	8 586	87.3%	18 435	187.5%	5 435	133.4%	58.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	10 158	10 158	282	2.8%	4 459	43.9%	512	5.0%	2 291	22.6%	7 543	74.3%	118	88.8%	1 845.2%
Electricity	9 998	9 998	282	2.8%	4 459	44.6%	512	5.1%	2 291	22.9%	7 543	75.4%	118	88.8%	1 845.2%
Water	160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	189 012	157 444	57 633	30.5%	46 440	24.6%	36 093	22.9%	48 890	31.1%	189 056	120.1%	25 397	93.8%	92.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 656	14 656	3 201	21.8%	4 058	27.7%	2 469	16.8%	2 728	18.6%	12 457	85.0%	1 923	239.5%	41.9%
Service charges	82 254	64 528	20 672	25.1%	20 439	24.8%	22 052	34.2%	22 066	34.2%	85 230	132.1%	20 790	108.6%	6.1%
Other revenue	8 554	6 152	939	11.0%	1 221	14.3%	560	9.1%	882	14.3%	3 602	58.6%	1 252	31.2%	(29.5%)
Government - operating	47 123	47 123	19 866	42.2%	12 799	27.2%	11 007	23.4%	-	-	43 673	92.7%	1 000	101.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	23 977	23 977	12 954	54.0%	7 919	33.0%	-	-	14 104	58.8%	34 977	145.9%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	12 448	1 008	-	-	3	-	5	.5%	9 109	903.4%	9 117	904.2%	432	10.0%	2 010.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(210 716)	(188 571)	(45 348)	21.5%	(29 146)	13.8%	(38 699)	20.5%	(33 874)	18.0%	(147 067)	78.0%	(32 300)	78.4%	4.9%
Suppliers and employees	(210 516)	(188 371)	(45 348)	21.5%	(29 146)	13.8%	(38 699)	20.5%	(33 874)	18.0%	(147 066)	78.1%	(32 300)	79.0%	4.9%
Finance charges	(200)	(200)	-	-	(1)	.3%	(0)	.1%	(0)	.2%	(1)	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(21 704)	(31 128)	12 286	(56.6%)	17 294	(79.7%)	(2 606)	8.4%	15 015	(48.2%)	41 988	(134.9%)	(6 903)	(648.9%)	(317.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(8 000)	(8 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(8 000)	(8 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(28 726)	(28 726)	(2 167)	7.5%	(19 180)	66.8%	(880)	3.1%	(10 925)	38.0%	(33 152)	115.4%	(5 725)	70.4%	90.8%
Capital assets	(28 726)	(28 726)	(2 167)	7.5%	(19 180)	66.8%	(880)	3.1%	(10 925)	38.0%	(33 152)	115.4%	(5 725)	70.4%	90.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 726)	(36 726)	(2 167)	5.9%	(19 180)	52.2%	(880)	2.4%	(10 925)	29.7%	(33 152)	90.3%	(5 725)	(481.0%)	90.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(58 430)	(67 854)	10 118	(17.3%)	(1 886)	3.2%	(3 486)	5.1%	4 090	(6.0%)	8 836	(13.0%)	(12 628)	(52.9%)	(132.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(33 070)	147	(147)	.4%	9 971	(30.2%)	8 085	5 496.8%	4 599	3 126.7%	(147)	(100.0%)	11 514	(36.7%)	(60.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(91 500)	(67 707)	9 971	(10.9%)	8 085	(8.8%)	4 599	(6.8%)	8 689	(12.8%)	8 689	(12.8%)	(1 115)	(50.7%)	(879.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 582	1.4%	2 353	1.2%	2 556	1.3%	182 033	96.0%	189 523	32.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 988	15.0%	2 060	5.1%	1 397	3.5%	30 585	76.4%	40 030	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 000	2.6%	525	1.3%	890	2.3%	36 686	93.8%	39 100	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 169	1.4%	1 025	1.3%	998	1.2%	78 298	96.1%	81 489	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	932	1.5%	800	1.3%	783	1.3%	60 117	96.0%	62 631	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 143	2.0%	3 101	2.0%	3 095	1.9%	149 637	94.1%	158 977	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	132	2.8%	34	.7%	30	.6%	4 519	95.8%	4 714	.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 946	2.6%	9 897	1.7%	9 750	1.7%	541 873	94.0%	576 465	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	314	4.4%	297	4.2%	312	4.4%	6 214	87.1%	7 137	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 669	12.7%	2 081	4.7%	2 070	4.6%	34 895	78.0%	44 715	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 962	1.7%	7 519	1.4%	7 368	1.4%	500 763	95.5%	524 612	91.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 946	2.6%	9 897	1.7%	9 750	1.7%	541 873	94.0%	576 465	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 359	24.6%	2 407	17.6%	3 161	23.1%	4 743	34.7%	13 671	6.3%
Bulk Water	45	-	2 728	1.4%	2 023	1.1%	187 586	97.5%	192 382	88.2%
PAYE deductions	647	38.3%	677	40.0%	367	21.7%	-	-	1 691	.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	413	7.8%	428	8.1%	249	4.7%	4 177	79.3%	5 266	2.4%
Auditor-General	48	1.0%	469	9.3%	1 528	30.3%	2 993	59.4%	5 038	2.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 512	2.1%	6 708	3.1%	7 328	3.4%	199 499	91.5%	218 047	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokgatlhe John Ratlhogo	053 441 2206
Financial Manager	Mr Kgomotso William Kumbe	053 441 2206

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	147 118	153 281	66 506	45.2%	39 095	26.6%	31 648	20.6%	437	.3%	137 686	89.8%	1 519	52.7%	(71.2%)
Property rates	16 980	23 143	16 980	100.0%	-	-	12	.1%	-	-	16 992	73.4%	93	126.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 859	1 859	291	15.6%	110	5.9%	951	51.2%	6	.3%	1 357	73.0%	167	84.4%	(96.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 740	2 740	573	20.9%	327	11.9%	1 427	52.1%	204	7.4%	2 530	92.3%	305	128.1%	(33.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	114 729	114 730	47 235	41.2%	36 050	31.4%	27 631	24.1%	-	-	110 916	96.7%	-	41.1%	-
Other own revenue	10 809	10 809	1 428	13.2%	2 608	24.1%	1 626	15.0%	227	2.1%	5 890	54.5%	954	49.6%	(76.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	158 962	179 250	38 500	24.2%	32 342	20.3%	28 203	15.7%	14 813	8.3%	113 858	63.5%	26 353	64.9%	(43.8%)
Employee related costs	30 769	30 769	6 748	21.9%	4 817	15.7%	7 585	24.7%	2 550	8.3%	21 699	70.5%	4 376	90.8%	(41.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 422	10 422	2 343	22.5%	1 747	16.8%	3 238	31.1%	868	8.3%	8 196	78.6%	1 621	88.3%	(46.5%)
Debt impairment	1 284	1 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 900	24 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	15 126	15 126	363	2.4%	360	2.4%	693	4.6%	68	.4%	1 484	9.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	18 622	18 622	7 482	40.2%	2 923	15.7%	6 107	32.8%	7 442	40.0%	23 954	128.6%	1 590	116.3%	368.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	57 838	78 127	21 564	37.3%	22 495	38.9%	10 581	13.5%	3 885	5.0%	58 525	74.9%	18 767	98.6%	(79.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 844)	(25 969)	28 006		6 753		3 445		(14 376)		23 828		(24 834)		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 012	29 012	9 489	32.7%	9 462	32.6%	23 615	81.4%	-	-	42 566	146.7%	-	141.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 168	3 043	37 495		16 215		27 060		(14 376)		66 394		(24 834)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 168	3 043	37 495		16 215		27 060		(14 376)		66 394		(24 834)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 168	3 043	37 495		16 215		27 060		(14 376)		66 394		(24 834)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 168	3 043	37 495		16 215		27 060		(14 376)		66 394		(24 834)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	58 010	49 111	11 998	20.7%	6 377	11.0%	4 870	9.9%	6 361	13.0%	29 606	60.3%	1 928	36.9%	229.9%
National Government	29 012	29 012	6 865	23.7%	3 455	11.9%	4 870	16.8%	6 361	21.9%	21 551	74.3%	870	42.8%	631.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 012	29 012	6 865	23.7%	3 455	11.9%	4 870	16.8%	6 361	21.9%	21 551	74.3%	870	42.8%	631.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	28 998	20 099	5 133	17.7%	2 922	10.1%	-	-	-	-	8 055	40.1%	1 058	31.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	58 010	49 111	11 998	20.7%	6 377	11.0%	4 870	9.9%	6 361	13.0%	29 606	60.3%	1 928	36.9%	229.9%
Governance and Administration	17 823	8 924	2 095	11.8%	2 922	16.4%	-	-	-	-	5 017	56.2%	-	74.3%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	17 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	8 924	2 095	-	2 922	-	-	-	-	-	5 017	56.2%	-	74.3%	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	40 187	40 187	9 903	24.6%	3 455	8.6%	4 870	12.1%	6 361	15.8%	24 589	61.2%	1 928	36.7%	229.9%
Planning and Development	40 187	40 187	9 903	24.6%	3 455	8.6%	4 870	12.1%	6 361	15.8%	24 589	61.2%	1 928	36.7%	229.9%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	189 830	182 439	70 185	37.0%	48 974	25.8%	59 836	32.8%	13 035	7.1%	192 030	105.3%	8 906	92.2%	46.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 980	23 143	11 154	65.7%	47	.3%	4 585	19.8%	8 730	37.7%	24 516	105.9%	122	88.3%	7 067.4%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	28 268	12 668	1 762	6.2%	2 985	10.6%	2 578	20.3%	3 457	27.3%	10 782	85.1%	8 319	73.5%	(58.4%)
Government - operating	114 030	114 730	47 235	41.4%	36 050	31.6%	27 631	24.1%	20	-	110 937	96.7%	-	94.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	29 012	29 012	9 462	32.6%	9 462	32.6%	23 615	81.4%	-	-	42 539	146.6%	-	103.6%	-
Interest	1 540	2 885	573	37.2%	430	27.9%	1 427	49.5%	827	28.7%	3 257	112.9%	465	138.1%	77.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(131 120)	(153 066)	(44 241)	33.7%	(46 100)	35.2%	(29 070)	19.0%	(36 233)	23.7%	(155 644)	101.7%	(44 582)	108.9%	(18.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(131 120)	(153 066)	(44 241)	33.7%	(46 100)	35.2%	(29 070)	19.0%	(36 115)	23.6%	(155 526)	101.6%	(44 582)	109.1%	(19.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(118)	-	(118)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	58 710	29 372	25 944	44.2%	2 875	4.9%	30 766	104.7%	(23 198)	(79.0%)	36 386	123.9%	(35 676)	53.1%	(35.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	-	220	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	-	220	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 010)	(49 111)	(11 998)	20.7%	(6 377)	11.0%	(4 870)	9.9%	(8 962)	18.2%	(32 207)	65.6%	(20 709)	70.2%	(56.7%)
Capital assets	(58 010)	(49 111)	(11 998)	20.7%	(6 377)	11.0%	(4 870)	9.9%	(8 962)	18.2%	(32 207)	65.6%	(20 709)	70.2%	(56.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 010)	(49 111)	(11 998)	20.7%	(6 377)	11.0%	(4 870)	9.9%	(8 742)	17.8%	(31 987)	65.1%	(20 709)	70.2%	(57.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	700	(19 739)	13 946	1 992.2%	(3 502)	(500.3%)	25 896	(131.2%)	(31 940)	161.8%	4 399	(22.3%)	(56 384)	556.8%	(43.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 000	18 000	39 166	217.6%	53 112	295.1%	49 610	275.6%	75 505	419.5%	39 166	217.6%	68 580	88.6%	10.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 700	(1 739)	53 112	284.0%	49 610	265.3%	75 505	(4 343.1%)	43 565	(2 505.9%)	43 565	(2 505.9%)	12 195	50.5%	257.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 691	100.0%	9 691	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 691	100.0%	9 691	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	994	100.0%	994	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	100.0%	8 696	89.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 691	100.0%	9 691	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	452	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	452	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Olaotse Bojosinyane	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Mr Rowan Ferris	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	332 155	353 050	137 936	41.5%	105 864	31.9%	-	-	-	-	243 800	69.1%	4 062	101.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 077	980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	37.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	13 874	6 175	8 889	64.1%	2 542	18.3%	-	-	-	-	11 431	185.1%	3 526	216.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	316 979	345 845	128 634	40.6%	103 319	32.6%	-	-	-	-	231 953	67.1%	198	100.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	225	50	414	183.8%	3	1.2%	-	-	-	-	416	832.8%	181	12.2%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	382 060	287 143	65 595	17.2%	52 074	13.6%	-	-	-	-	117 669	41.0%	58 282	80.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	131 645	93 731	26 695	20.3%	19 594	14.9%	-	-	-	-	46 289	49.4%	25 484	99.3%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 455	-	1 623	21.8%	1 565	21.0%	-	-	-	-	3 188	-	1 671	90.4%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	1 000	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	47 243	21 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	10 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	113 659	102 000	17 842	15.7%	16 887	14.9%	-	-	-	-	34 728	34.0%	16 925	65.5%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	1 335	3 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	21 818	12 767	6 389	29.3%	3 737	17.1%	-	-	-	-	10 127	79.3%	2 266	125.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	15 720	20 340	5 240	33.3%	4 054	25.8%	-	-	-	-	9 294	45.7%	5 619	149.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	31 256	34 126	7 807	25.0%	6 236	20.0%	-	-	-	-	14 043	41.2%	6 316	104.9%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(49 905)	65 907	72 341		53 791		-		-		126 132		(54 220)		
Transfers recognised - capital	400 889	439 989	26 668	6.7%	16 822	4.2%	-	-	-	-	43 490	9.9%	173 902	66.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	350 984	505 896	99 009		70 612		-		-		169 622		119 682		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	350 984	505 896	99 009		70 612		-		-		169 622		119 682		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	350 984	505 896	99 009		70 612		-		-		169 622		119 682		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	350 984	505 896	99 009		70 612		-		-		169 622		119 682		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	396 025	441 885	26 825	6.8%	132 976	33.6%	-	-	-	-	159 801	36.2%	45 618	40.2%	(100.0%)
National Government	393 844	440 089	26 668	6.8%	132 896	33.7%	-	-	-	-	159 564	36.3%	45 331	40.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	393 844	440 089	26 668	6.8%	132 896	33.7%	-	-	-	-	159 564	36.3%	45 331	40.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 181	1 796	157	7.2%	81	3.7%	-	-	-	-	238	13.2%	288	74.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	396 025	441 885	26 825	6.8%	132 976	33.6%	-	-	-	-	159 801	36.2%	45 618	40.2%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 181	1 359	132	6.0%	74	3.4%	-	-	-	-	206	15.1%	288	83.3%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	820	824	-	-	1	.2%	-	-	-	-	1	.2%	-	74.5%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	400	308	45	11.2%	12	3.0%	-	-	-	-	57	18.4%	-	78.8%	-
Corporate Services	961	227	87	9.0%	61	6.3%	-	-	-	-	147	64.9%	288	113.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	127	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	7	5.3%	-	17.3%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	127	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	7	5.3%	-	30.9%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	200	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	12.7%	-	1.8%	-
Planning and Development	-	100	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25.3%	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	393 844	440 099	26 668	6.8%	132 896	33.7%	-	-	-	-	159 564	36.3%	45 331	40.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	393 844	440 099	26 668	6.8%	132 896	33.7%	-	-	-	-	159 564	36.3%	45 331	40.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	733 044	731 742	267 399	36.5%	51 463	7.0%	-	-	-	-	318 862	43.6%	3 864	121.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 302	-	414	31.8%	3	2%	-	-	-	-	416	-	338	17 879.2%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	316 979	316 979	133 426	42.1%	25 539	8.1%	-	-	-	-	158 966	50.2%	-	96.9%	-
Government - capital	400 889	400 889	124 600	31.1%	23 396	5.8%	-	-	-	-	147 996	36.9%	-	84.8%	-
Interest	13 874	13 874	8 959	64.6%	2 526	18.2%	-	-	-	-	11 484	82.8%	3 526	188.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(347 653)	(346 350)	(73 519)	21.1%	(21 912)	6.3%	-	-	-	-	(95 430)	27.6%	(108 498)	127.1%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(316 225)	(314 922)	(68 079)	21.5%	(18 461)	5.8%	-	-	-	-	(86 540)	27.5%	(102 879)	125.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(10 928)	(10 928)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(20 500)	(20 500)	(5 440)	26.5%	(3 451)	16.8%	-	-	-	-	(8 890)	43.4%	(5 619)	147.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	385 391	385 392	193 880	50.3%	29 552	7.7%	-	-	-	-	223 432	58.0%	(104 634)	115.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(396 025)	(395 864)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	-	-	-	-	(41 995)	10.6%	(173 489)	93.8%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(396 025)	(395 864)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	-	-	-	-	(41 995)	10.6%	(173 489)	93.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(396 025)	(395 864)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	-	-	-	-	(41 995)	10.6%	(173 489)	93.8%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 800)	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	-	-	-	-	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 700)	157.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 800)	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	-	-	-	-	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 700)	157.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 800)	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	-	-	-	-	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 700)	157.3%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(21 434)	(21 272)	165 104	(770.3%)	11 830	(55.2%)	-	-	-	-	176 934	(831.8%)	(280 824)	(182.9%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	72 406	72 406	82 499	113.9%	247 602	342.0%	-	-	-	-	82 499	113.9%	365 939	78.8%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	50 972	51 134	247 602	485.8%	259 433	509.0%	-	-	-	-	259 433	507.4%	85 115	233.6%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jerry Mononela	053 928 4712
Financial Manager	Ms Dipuo Motshelabola	053 928 6403

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 955 774	2 954 426	695 067	23.5%	482 990	16.3%	619 926	21.0%	169 343	5.7%	1 967 326	66.6%	474 147	94.0%	(64.3%)
Property rates	378 837	378 837	99 187	26.2%	44 809	11.8%	67 186	17.7%	22 021	5.8%	233 204	61.6%	53 305	76.8%	(58.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	838 331	838 331	180 080	21.5%	101 868	12.2%	174 079	20.8%	51 294	6.1%	507 320	60.5%	152 164	87.1%	(66.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	639 296	639 296	130 093	20.3%	92 314	14.4%	143 193	22.4%	38 691	6.1%	404 291	63.2%	107 686	94.0%	(64.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	173 694	173 694	28 160	16.2%	18 906	10.9%	28 263	16.3%	9 419	5.4%	84 748	48.8%	25 530	101.0%	(63.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	215 011	215 011	38 002	17.7%	25 447	11.8%	38 150	17.7%	12 624	5.9%	114 223	53.1%	35 838	97.1%	(64.8%)
Service charges - other	15 000	15 000	52	.3%	(68)	(.5%)	(13)	(.1%)	(3)	-	(33)	(.2%)	2 334	23.7%	(100.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 587	6 587	875	13.3%	1 440	21.9%	1 074	16.3%	476	7.2%	3 865	58.7%	1 225	82.8%	(61.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	3 735	149.4%	0	-	3 735	149.4%	5 269	391.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	161 884	161 884	54 548	33.7%	33 510	20.7%	56 711	35.0%	20 644	12.8%	165 414	102.2%	46 251	148.3%	(55.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 452	7 452	325	4.4%	59	.8%	413	5.5%	58	.8%	856	11.5%	404	17.3%	(85.6%)
Licences and permits	7 529	7 529	-	-	359	4.8%	311	4.1%	884	11.7%	1 555	20.7%	1 834	97.1%	(51.8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	364 262	364 262	151 565	41.6%	151 377	41.6%	90 278	24.8%	-	-	393 220	107.9%	-	98.5%	-
Other own revenue	145 392	144 044	12 180	8.4%	12 970	8.9%	16 545	11.5%	13 234	9.2%	54 930	38.1%	42 308	126.3%	(68.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 277 018	3 277 018	409 103	12.5%	427 732	13.1%	471 295	14.4%	214 994	6.6%	1 523 123	46.5%	795 004	93.5%	(73.0%)
Employee related costs	586 853	586 853	131 905	22.5%	90 519	15.4%	139 548	23.8%	46 296	7.9%	408 268	69.6%	138 222	98.3%	(66.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	31 657	31 657	7 207	22.8%	5 031	15.9%	9 774	30.9%	2 763	8.7%	24 775	78.3%	11 104	113.0%	(75.1%)
Debt impairment	462 621	462 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 881	100.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	492 000	492 000	102 639	20.9%	68 426	13.9%	102 639	20.9%	34 213	7.0%	307 917	62.6%	119 511	82.9%	(71.4%)
Finance charges	11 000	11 000	562	5.1%	1 717	15.6%	493	4.5%	1 256	11.4%	4 028	36.6%	1 928	63.5%	(34.8%)
Bulk purchases	837 563	837 563	130 263	15.6%	165 476	19.8%	110 810	13.2%	71 622	8.6%	478 172	57.1%	236 766	92.0%	(69.7%)
Other Materials	126 791	126 791	5 742	4.5%	10 747	8.5%	13 267	10.5%	8 767	6.9%	38 522	30.4%	36 502	83.9%	(76.0%)
Contracted services	48 251	48 251	1 245	2.6%	9 062	18.8%	6 297	13.1%	3 710	7.7%	20 315	42.1%	14 593	77.1%	(74.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	680 281	680 281	29 540	4.3%	76 755	11.3%	88 467	13.0%	46 366	6.8%	241 127	35.4%	144 498	100.1%	(67.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(321 243)	(322 592)	285 964		55 258		148 632		(45 651)		444 203		(320 857)		
Transfers recognised - capital	173 747	195 603	71 164	41.0%	6 000	3.5%	86 639	44.3%	-	-	163 803	83.7%	-	102.2%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(147 496)	(126 988)	357 128		61 258		235 271		(45 651)		608 006		(320 857)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(147 496)	(126 988)	357 128		61 258		235 271		(45 651)		608 006		(320 857)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(147 496)	(126 988)	357 128		61 258		235 271		(45 651)		608 006		(320 857)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(147 496)	(126 988)	357 128		61 258		235 271		(45 651)		608 006		(320 857)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	213 747	204 258	45 502	21.3%	26 474	12.4%	21 039	10.3%	-	-	93 014	45.5%	60 293	84.0%	(100.0%)
National Government	173 747	193 871	45 502	26.2%	26 474	15.2%	20 958	10.8%	-	-	92 933	47.9%	56 302	114.7%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	173 747	194 258	45 502	26.2%	26 474	15.2%	20 958	10.8%	-	-	92 933	47.8%	56 302	114.7%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	81	.8%	-	-	81	.8%	3 992	13.4%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	213 747	204 258	45 502	21.3%	26 474	12.4%	21 039	10.3%	-	-	93 014	45.5%	60 293	84.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	40 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	81	.8%	-	-	81	.8%	2 818	69.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	35 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	81	1.6%	-	-	81	1.6%	2 818	207.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 952	4 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 975	146.6%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 231	175.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	10 952	3 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 715	142.2%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	91 220	60 726	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%	20 347	33.5%	-	-	85 049	140.1%	18 544	106.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	91 220	60 726	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%	20 347	33.5%	-	-	85 049	140.1%	18 544	106.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	71 576	129 493	3 691	5.2%	3 583	5.0%	611	.5%	-	-	7 885	6.1%	29 635	69.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	21 904	27 404	3 691	16.9%	3 583	16.4%	611	2.2%	-	-	7 885	28.8%	10 988	62.7%	(100.0%)
Water	42 187	80 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 997	70.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	7 484	21 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 649	88.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 322	91.1%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 697 402	2 697 402	677 540	25.1%	614 572	22.8%	460 304	17.1%	148 404	5.5%	1 900 820	70.5%	564 289	93.8%	(73.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	314 434	314 434	65 827	20.9%	31 801	10.1%	29 887	9.5%	24 168	7.7%	151 684	48.2%	63 140	88.4%	(61.7%)
Service charges	1 594 557	1 594 557	281 331	17.6%	356 386	22.4%	201 862	12.7%	106 270	6.7%	945 849	59.3%	254 610	72.1%	(58.3%)
Other revenue	166 959	166 959	107 644	64.5%	69 002	41.3%	51 636	30.9%	17 959	10.8%	246 241	147.5%	246 521	366.4%	(92.7%)
Government - operating	359 968	359 968	151 565	42.1%	116 884	32.5%	90 278	25.1%	-	-	358 727	99.7%	-	99.5%	-
Government - capital	178 041	178 041	71 164	40.0%	40 493	22.7%	86 639	48.7%	-	-	198 296	111.4%	-	102.6%	-
Interest	83 442	83 442	9	-	5	-	2	-	7	-	23	-	18	5.3%	(64.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 484 764)	(2 484 764)	(556 570)	22.4%	(597 791)	24.1%	(352 350)	14.2%	(194 182)	7.8%	(1 700 892)	68.5%	(553 795)	92.9%	(64.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 473 764)	(1 246 920)	(556 570)	22.5%	(595 678)	24.1%	(350 672)	28.1%	(192 926)	15.5%	(1 695 846)	136.0%	(551 648)	93.1%	(65.0%)
Finance charges	(11 000)	(557 563)	-	-	(2 112)	19.2%	(1 678)	.3%	(1 256)	.2%	(5 046)	.9%	(2 147)	64.9%	(41.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	(680 281)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	212 637	212 637	120 970	56.9%	16 781	7.9%	107 955	50.8%	(45 778)	(21.5%)	199 928	94.0%	10 495	101.7%	(536.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	10 000	10 000	(2 350)	(23.5%)	9	.1%	4	-	2	-	(2 335)	(23.3%)	(2 380)	438.1%	(100.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 367)	(10 285.0%)	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(2 367)	-	9	-	2	-	-	-	(2 356)	-	-	276.5%	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000	10 000	17	.2%	-	-	2	-	2	-	21	.2%	(13)	(.7%)	(116.9%)
Payments	(213 589)	(194 259)	(38 621)	18.1%	(26 474)	12.4%	(21 039)	10.8%	(30)	-	(86 163)	44.4%	(60 293)	81.8%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(213 589)	(194 259)	(38 621)	18.1%	(26 474)	12.4%	(21 039)	10.8%	(30)	-	(86 163)	44.4%	(60 293)	81.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(203 589)	(184 259)	(40 971)	20.1%	(26 465)	13.0%	(21 034)	11.4%	(28)	-	(88 498)	48.0%	(62 673)	83.8%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	30 000	30 000	(4 911)	(16.4%)	(3 744)	(12.5%)	23 615	78.7%	3 739	12.5%	18 698	62.3%	(7 916)	(1 077.9%)	(147.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	30 000	30 000	(5 042)	(16.8%)	(3 977)	(13.3%)	(290)	(1.0%)	2 947	9.8%	(6 362)	(21.2%)	(5 363)	-	(155.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	131	-	232	-	23 905	-	791	-	25 060	-	(2 553)	(295.5%)	(131.0%)
Payments	(20 000)	(20 000)	(5 605)	28.0%	(6 254)	31.3%	(4 986)	24.9%	(391)	2.0%	(17 237)	86.2%	(6 266)	110.1%	(93.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(20 000)	(20 000)	(5 605)	28.0%	(6 254)	31.3%	(4 986)	24.9%	(391)	2.0%	(17 237)	86.2%	(6 266)	110.1%	(93.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 000	10 000	(10 516)	(105.2%)	(9 998)	(100.0%)	18 628	186.3%	3 347	33.5%	1 462	14.6%	(14 182)	229.2%	(123.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	19 048	38 379	69 483	364.8%	(19 682)	(103.3%)	105 549	275.0%	(42 459)	(110.6%)	112 891	294.2%	(66 360)	114.2%	(36.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 945	20 945	85 161	406.6%	154 644	738.3%	134 962	644.4%	240 511	1 148.3%	85 161	406.6%	151 521	121.5%	58.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	39 993	59 323	154 644	386.7%	134 962	337.5%	240 511	405.4%	198 052	333.9%	198 052	333.9%	85 161	116.7%	132.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T S R Nkhumise	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr MKG Ramorwesi	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	375 237	375 237	116 241	31.0%	38 269	10.2%	81 695	21.8%	88 084	23.5%	324 288	86.4%	90 388	104.0%	(2.5%)
Property rates	36 708	36 708	8 212	22.4%	5 458	14.9%	7 820	21.3%	7 691	21.0%	29 180	79.5%	11 807	110.2%	(34.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	55 147	55 147	13 605	24.7%	6 618	12.0%	16 701	30.3%	16 641	30.2%	53 565	97.1%	15 781	91.6%	5.4%
Service charges - water revenue	57 262	57 262	24 686	43.1%	8 002	14.0%	6 744	11.8%	13 522	23.6%	52 954	92.5%	23 677	126.7%	(42.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	33 135	33 135	8 055	24.3%	5 460	16.5%	7 702	23.2%	7 729	23.3%	28 946	87.4%	10 611	102.6%	(27.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 534	15 534	3 952	25.4%	2 594	16.7%	3 426	22.1%	3 542	22.8%	13 515	87.0%	4 929	106.6%	(28.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	643	643	63	9.8%	60	9.4%	98	15.2%	310	48.2%	531	82.6%	337	119.1%	(8.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	450	450	-	-	44	9.8%	22	5.0%	16	3.6%	83	18.4%	17	64.7%	(2.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	51 975	51 975	15 029	28.9%	9 955	19.2%	16 477	31.7%	16 879	32.5%	58 340	112.2%	19 236	110.0%	(12.3%)
Dividends received	2	2	2	104.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	104.6%	-	72.2%	-
Fines	3 592	3 592	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	257	83.5%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	9 693	9 693	2	-	1	-	0	-	3	-	6	.1%	921	89.5%	(99.7%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	108 592	108 592	42 547	39.2%	-	-	22 430	20.7%	21 265	19.6%	86 242	79.4%	-	90.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 503	2 503	88	3.5%	77	3.1%	275	11.0%	485	19.4%	925	36.9%	2 815	315.2%	(82.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	371 460	371 460	49 533	13.3%	33 168	8.9%	57 171	15.4%	64 199	17.3%	204 072	54.9%	93 536	73.7%	(31.4%)
Employee related costs	86 199	86 199	14 988	17.4%	10 447	12.1%	16 734	19.4%	17 899	20.8%	60 068	69.7%	6 334	82.6%	182.6%
Remuneration of councillors	8 191	8 191	184	2.3%	1 363	16.6%	177	2.2%	7 968	97.3%	9 692	118.3%	634	81.0%	1 156.2%
Debt impairment	52 774	52 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	42 684	42 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	4 150	4 150	44	1.0%	68	1.7%	165	4.0%	363	8.8%	640	15.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	100 163	100 163	20 883	20.8%	16 089	16.1%	25 104	25.1%	20 041	20.0%	82 118	82.0%	78 625	151.4%	(74.5%)
Other Materials	16 193	16 193	467	2.9%	1 228	7.6%	1 201	7.4%	1 247	7.7%	4 142	25.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	30 700	30 700	9 684	31.5%	1 287	4.2%	8 797	28.7%	11 410	37.2%	31 177	101.6%	4 943	110.3%	130.8%
Transfers and grants	371	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	30 035	30 035	3 283	10.9%	2 686	8.9%	4 994	16.6%	5 271	17.6%	16 234	54.1%	3 000	84.0%	75.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 777	3 777	66 708		5 101		24 524		23 884		120 217		(3 147)		
Transfers recognised - capital	48 420	48 420	11 458	23.7%	-	-	4 121	8.5%	19 540	40.4%	35 119	72.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	52 197	52 197	78 166		5 101		28 645		43 424		155 336		(3 147)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	52 197	52 197	78 166		5 101		28 645		43 424		155 336		(3 147)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	52 197	52 197	78 166		5 101		28 645		43 424		155 336		(3 147)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	52 197	52 197	78 166		5 101		28 645		43 424		155 336		(3 147)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	48 419	66 761	15 473	32.0%	20 057	41.4%	5 338	8.0%	226	.3%	41 095	61.6%	25 792	64.6%	(99.1%)
National Government	46 254	64 596	15 458	33.4%	20 035	43.3%	5 168	8.0%	155	.2%	40 816	63.2%	25 643	63.6%	(99.4%)
Provincial Government	540	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	46 794	65 136	15 458	33.0%	20 035	42.8%	5 168	7.9%	155	.2%	40 816	62.7%	25 643	63.3%	(99.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 625	1 625	16	1.0%	22	1.4%	170	10.5%	71	4.4%	279	17.2%	149	-	(52.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	48 419	66 761	15 473	32.0%	20 057	41.4%	5 338	8.0%	226	.3%	41 095	61.6%	25 792	64.6%	(99.1%)
Governance and Administration	1 742	1 742	1 068	61.3%	1 563	89.8%	170	9.8%	71	4.1%	2 873	164.9%	149	2.6%	(52.1%)
Executive & Council	1 678	1 678	1 053	62.7%	1 541	91.8%	170	10.1%	71	4.2%	2 835	168.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	64	64	16	24.4%	22	34.9%	-	-	-	-	38	59.3%	149	12.4%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	540	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.5%	-
Community & Social Services	540	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.5%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 488	4 488	374	8.3%	-	-	226	5.0%	-	-	600	13.4%	1 236	80.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	40	-	374	935.2%	-	-	226	-	-	-	600	-	955	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	4 448	4 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	74.5%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	41 650	59 992	14 031	33.7%	18 494	44.4%	4 942	8.2%	155	.3%	37 622	62.7%	24 407	66.2%	(99.4%)
Electricity	5 850	5 850	293	5.0%	1 951	33.4%	2 544	43.5%	155	2.7%	4 943	84.5%	1 124	57.4%	(86.2%)
Water	35 000	45 624	13 408	38.3%	16 181	46.2%	760	1.7%	-	-	30 350	66.5%	15 092	83.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	800	8 518	330	41.2%	362	45.2%	1 638	19.2%	-	-	2 330	27.4%	8 191	51.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	324 763	324 763	172 375	53.1%	98 094	30.2%	68 868	21.2%	54 743	16.9%	394 080	121.3%	73 991	94.9%	(26.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 354	18 354	3 566	19.4%	3 339	18.2%	4 002	21.8%	3 735	20.3%	14 641	79.8%	3 538	45.3%	5.6%
Service charges	80 539	80 539	15 187	18.9%	13 981	17.4%	13 684	17.0%	14 205	17.6%	57 057	70.8%	12 931	39.5%	9.9%
Other revenue	15 790	15 790	49 852	315.7%	45 439	287.8%	12 000	76.0%	19 437	123.1%	126 728	802.6%	57 181	1 858.9%	(66.0%)
Government - operating	108 592	108 592	44 942	41.4%	32 099	29.6%	21 430	19.7%	10 278	9.5%	108 749	100.1%	-	96.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	48 420	48 420	58 495	120.8%	2 535	5.2%	16 840	34.8%	5 970	12.3%	83 840	173.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	1 093	1 093	334	30.5%	700	64.1%	912	83.4%	1 118	102.3%	3 064	280.3%	341	5.2%	227.7%
Dividends	51 975	51 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(276 002)	(276 002)	(116 558)	42.2%	(82 260)	29.8%	(63 948)	23.2%	(48 218)	17.5%	(310 984)	112.7%	(46 793)	152.3%	3.0%
Suppliers and employees	(271 481)	(271 481)	(114 029)	42.0%	(81 245)	29.9%	(63 948)	23.6%	(48 218)	17.8%	(307 439)	113.2%	(46 793)	153.9%	3.0%
Finance charges	(4 150)	(4 150)	(2 529)	60.9%	(1 016)	24.5%	-	-	-	-	(3 544)	85.4%	-	60.9%	-
Transfers and grants	(371)	(371)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	48 761	48 761	55 817	114.5%	15 834	32.5%	4 920	10.1%	6 525	13.4%	83 096	170.4%	27 198	28.3%	(76.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(48 420)	(48 420)	(58 495)	120.8%	(13 577)	28.0%	(7 235)	14.9%	(6 107)	12.6%	(85 414)	176.4%	(24 625)	(75.5%)	(75.2%)
Capital assets	(48 420)	(48 420)	(58 495)	120.8%	(13 577)	28.0%	(7 235)	14.9%	(6 107)	12.6%	(85 414)	176.4%	(24 625)	(75.5%)	(75.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(48 420)	(48 420)	(58 495)	120.8%	(13 577)	28.0%	(7 235)	14.9%	(6 107)	12.6%	(85 414)	176.4%	(24 625)	(75.1%)	(75.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	342	342	(2 678)	(783.8%)	2 256	660.5%	(2 314)	(677.5%)	418	122.3%	(2 318)	(678.5%)	2 572	(4.4%)	(83.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 521	9 521	2 893	30.4%	215	2.3%	2 472	26.0%	157	1.7%	2 893	30.4%	(12 501)	(31.0%)	(101.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 863	9 863	215	2.2%	2 472	25.1%	157	1.6%	575	5.8%	575	5.8%	(9 929)	(3.5%)	(105.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 662	2.1%	6 534	.9%	5 447	.8%	671 165	96.2%	697 808	34.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 771	11.1%	1 014	1.9%	902	1.7%	44 450	85.3%	52 137	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 399	2.8%	1 629	1.0%	1 561	1.0%	151 738	95.2%	159 327	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 111	1.3%	2 539	.7%	2 542	.7%	370 994	97.3%	381 186	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 527	1.3%	1 277	.6%	1 282	.7%	192 131	97.4%	197 218	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 182	2.1%	5 496	1.0%	5 494	1.0%	511 227	95.8%	533 400	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	6	94.8%	0	5.2%	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Other	99	2.3%	23	.5%	18	.4%	4 198	96.8%	4 339	.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	43 759	2.2%	18 513	.9%	17 247	.9%	1 945 904	96.1%	2 025 422	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 346	9.6%	337	2.4%	375	2.7%	11 939	85.3%	13 996	.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 277	6.9%	1 179	1.5%	1 147	1.5%	69 051	90.1%	76 654	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	37 129	1.9%	16 997	.9%	15 725	.8%	1 864 918	96.4%	1 934 768	95.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	7	181.6%	1	18.0%	0	7.5%	(4)	(107.1%)	4	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	43 759	2.2%	18 513	.9%	17 247	.9%	1 945 904	96.1%	2 025 422	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 316	37.5%	3 402	29.6%	3 779	32.9%	-	-	11 496	6.1%
Bulk Water	4 870	3.3%	4 839	3.2%	4 760	3.2%	134 802	90.3%	149 272	79.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 539	100.0%	7 539	4.0%
Trade Creditors	1 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1.0%
Auditor-General	48	8.4%	24	4.2%	-	-	500	87.4%	572	.3%
Other	2 819	17.1%	2 114	12.8%	2 817	17.1%	8 764	53.1%	16 514	8.8%
Total	13 854	7.4%	10 379	5.5%	11 355	6.1%	151 605	81.0%	187 193	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Scotch Lehloenya	018 596 3025
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Mogoemang	018 596 3025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 572 913	1 416 543	143 681	9.1%	328 304	20.9%	379 223	26.8%	375 413	26.5%	1 226 621	86.6%	187 591	90.9%	100.1%
Property rates	171 632	164 403	(1 151)	(.7%)	43 016	25.1%	41 633	25.3%	42 505	25.9%	126 003	76.6%	26 229	88.6%	62.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	657 704	664 358	46 854	7.1%	190 116	28.9%	148 049	22.3%	166 559	25.1%	551 577	83.0%	103 926	86.0%	60.3%
Service charges - water revenue	101 335	101 912	(2 070)	(2.0%)	32 292	31.9%	10 407	10.2%	31 205	30.6%	71 834	70.5%	16 105	83.7%	93.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	68 786	62 792	(259)	(.4%)	17 635	25.6%	18 235	29.0%	18 686	29.8%	54 298	86.5%	14 684	110.7%	27.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	61 489	58 258	(172)	(.3%)	16 039	26.1%	16 151	27.7%	16 589	28.5%	48 608	83.4%	9 789	103.7%	69.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	1	-	21	-	62	-	3	-	87	-	6	-	(55.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 506	3 436	455	10.1%	1 263	28.0%	1 058	30.8%	635	18.5%	3 411	99.3%	518	138.2%	22.6%
Interest earned - external investments	9 000	7 200	1 615	17.9%	17 813	197.9%	9 901	137.5%	16 573	230.2%	45 902	637.5%	2 317	70.5%	615.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 080	21 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.7%	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	115 663	80 618	216	.2%	3 736	3.2%	2 167	2.7%	77 626	96.3%	83 745	103.9%	744	7.9%	10 339.6%
Licences and permits	14 784	13 278	1 300	8.8%	688	4.7%	1 044	7.9%	76	.6%	3 107	23.4%	860	112.1%	(91.2%)
Agency services	-	-	66	-	55	-	39	-	73	-	233	-	37	-	95.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	343 889	228 089	92 404	26.9%	-	-	125 249	54.9%	-	-	217 653	95.4%	9 648	135.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	14 047	10 699	4 421	31.5%	5 630	40.1%	5 227	48.9%	4 884	45.6%	20 162	188.4%	2 728	137.2%	79.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 711 554	1 748 204	290 364	17.0%	322 631	18.9%	245 533	14.0%	610 297	34.9%	1 468 825	84.0%	214 871	76.5%	184.0%
Employee related costs	430 067	419 084	79 041	18.4%	83 779	19.5%	57 699	13.8%	37 436	8.9%	257 954	61.6%	56 653	82.5%	(33.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	23 357	30 709	5 915	25.3%	5 914	25.3%	5 546	18.1%	8 693	28.3%	26 068	84.9%	3 943	103.7%	120.5%
Debt impairment	90 501	90 501	7 000	7.7%	7 000	7.7%	7 000	7.7%	144 667	159.9%	165 667	183.1%	(4 366)	17.6%	(3 413.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	216 792	226 792	29	-	-	-	-	-	225 856	99.6%	225 884	99.6%	12 824	69.5%	1 661.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	540 650	540 650	114 417	21.2%	108 865	20.1%	99 579	18.4%	96 427	17.8%	419 287	77.6%	63 552	75.8%	51.7%
Other Materials	15 086	118 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	712	20.0%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	105 944	103 883	20 190	19.1%	38 913	36.7%	14 237	13.7%	21 705	20.9%	95 045	91.5%	24 322	117.9%	(10.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	18 470	-	23 418	-	573	-	7 616	-	50 078	-	14 958	-	(49.1%)
Other expenditure	289 157	218 275	45 303	15.7%	54 741	18.9%	60 900	27.9%	67 898	31.1%	228 842	104.8%	42 275	74.7%	60.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(138 641)	(331 661)	(146 683)		5 673		133 690		(234 884)		(242 204)		(27 280)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	115 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	45.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)		5 673		133 690		(234 884)		(242 204)		(27 150)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)		5 673		133 690		(234 884)		(242 204)		(27 150)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)		5 673		133 690		(234 884)		(242 204)		(27 150)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)		5 673		133 690		(234 884)		(242 204)		(27 150)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	241 498	243 329	19 918	8.2%	78 005	32.3%	32 489	13.4%	28 255	11.6%	158 667	65.2%	48 289	70.7%	(41.5%)
National Government	116 300	183 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 774	74.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	1 200	1 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	1 597.4%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	19 918	-	78 005	-	32 489	-	28 255	-	158 667	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	117 500	185 543	19 918	17.0%	78 005	66.4%	32 489	17.5%	28 255	15.2%	158 667	85.5%	14 066	75.5%	100.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	123 998	57 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 223	67.1%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	241 498	243 329	19 918	8.2%	78 005	32.3%	32 489	13.4%	28 255	11.6%	158 667	65.2%	48 289	70.7%	(41.5%)
Governance and Administration	11 169	8 204	49	.4%	242	2.2%	1 085	13.2%	114	1.4%	1 490	18.2%	1 424	70.7%	(92.0%)
Executive & Council	2 698	3 248	18	.7%	132	4.9%	377	11.6%	70	2.1%	597	18.4%	1 413	81.1%	(95.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	8 471	395	30	.4%	-	-	4	1.1%	(1)	(.1%)	34	8.5%	-	11.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	1	4 560	1	99.9%	110	9 145.8%	703	15.4%	45	1.0%	860	18.8%	10	21.4%	340.2%
Community and Public Safety	39 763	22 969	2 533	6.4%	7 202	18.1%	3 749	16.3%	4 056	17.7%	17 539	76.4%	6 401	58.6%	(36.6%)
Community & Social Services	11 565	1 978	-	-	248	2.1%	1 253	63.3%	567	28.7%	2 068	104.6%	1 442	23.4%	(60.7%)
Sport And Recreation	14 890	7 150	39	.3%	5 623	37.8%	1 225	17.1%	1 997	27.9%	8 883	124.2%	4 955	89.4%	(59.7%)
Public Safety	12 968	13 217	2 494	19.2%	1 315	10.1%	940	7.1%	1 492	11.3%	6 241	47.2%	5	44.5%	30 821.8%
Housing	340	624	-	-	16	4.6%	331	53.0%	(0)	-	346	55.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	54 170	72 536	6 433	11.9%	13 938	25.7%	657	.9%	6 563	9.0%	27 591	38.0%	7 727	109.7%	(15.1%)
Planning and Development	11 670	10 670	2 187	18.7%	91	.8%	204	1.9%	3 821	35.8%	6 304	59.1%		100.1%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	42 500	51 489	4 116	9.7%	13 808	32.5%	456	.9%	2 155	4.2%	20 534	39.9%	7 721	110.1%	(72.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	10 377	130	-	39	-	(3)	-	587	5.7%	753	7.3%	5	100.6%	10 771.3%
Trading Services	136 396	139 620	10 904	8.0%	56 623	41.5%	26 999	19.3%	17 522	12.5%	112 048	80.3%	32 738	64.5%	(46.5%)
Electricity	58 300	25 545	634	1.1%	3 697	6.3%	-	-	-	-	4 332	17.0%	4 297	75.0%	(100.0%)
Water	57 596	114 075	1 321	2.3%	31 578	54.8%	7 881	6.9%	7 695	6.7%	48 475	42.5%	66	53.4%	11 581.0%
Waste Water Management	20 500	-	8 948	43.6%	21 348	104.1%	16 092	-	9 827	-	56 214	-	28 375	62.7%	(65.4%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 027	-	-	-	3 027	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 366 266	1 299 966	418 189	30.6%	358 832	26.3%	303 576	23.4%	312 770	24.1%	1 393 367	107.2%	164 889	100.4%	89.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	155 887	139 743	41 930	26.9%	32 137	20.6%	37 348	26.7%	39 741	28.4%	151 156	108.2%	20 428	94.5%	94.5%
Service charges	787 574	754 221	235 810	29.9%	222 447	28.2%	193 196	25.6%	195 449	25.9%	846 902	112.3%	136 112	95.8%	43.6%
Other revenue	59 836	33 413	6 458	10.8%	8 305	13.9%	9 536	28.5%	9 038	27.0%	33 337	99.8%	5 211	177.5%	73.5%
Government - operating	226 889	226 889	95 448	42.1%	69 913	30.8%	53 596	23.6%	-	-	218 957	96.5%	-	134.0%	-
Government - capital	117 000	117 000	36 928	31.6%	21 317	18.2%	-	-	51 969	44.4%	110 213	94.2%	-	63.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	19 080	28 700	1 615	8.5%	4 713	24.7%	9 901	34.5%	16 573	57.7%	32 802	114.3%	3 139	84.3%	428.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 404 262)	(1 430 912)	(442 567)	31.5%	(318 631)	22.7%	(357 355)	25.0%	(294 123)	20.6%	(1 412 677)	98.7%	(216 362)	94.1%	35.9%
Suppliers and employees	(1 404 262)	(1 424 652)	(427 128)	30.4%	(295 213)	21.0%	(347 494)	24.4%	(286 507)	20.1%	(1 356 341)	95.2%	(201 403)	92.1%	42.3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(6 259)	(15 439)	-	(23 418)	-	(9 861)	157.5%	(7 616)	121.7%	(56 336)	900.0%	(14 958)	-	(49.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(37 995)	(130 945)	(24 378)	64.2%	40 201	(105.8%)	(53 779)	41.1%	18 647	(14.2%)	(19 310)	14.7%	(51 473)	174.8%	(136.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	202 000	235 000	87 256	43.2%	90 543	44.8%	135 815	57.8%	-	-	313 614	133.5%	-	12.5%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	24 000	34 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	178 000	201 000	87 256	49.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 256	43.4%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	90 543	-	135 815	-	-	-	226 358	-	-	-	-
Payments	(241 498)	(243 329)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(33 489)	13.8%	(27 737)	11.4%	(158 617)	65.2%	(46 460)	70.8%	(40.3%)
Capital assets	(241 498)	(243 329)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(33 489)	13.8%	(27 737)	11.4%	(158 617)	65.2%	(46 460)	70.8%	(40.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(39 498)	(8 329)	67 870	(171.8%)	12 538	(31.7%)	102 325	(1 228.5%)	(27 737)	333.0%	154 997	(1 860.9%)	(46 460)	72.4%	(40.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 493)	(139 275)	43 492	(56.1%)	55 839	(72.1%)	48 546	(34.9%)	(9 090)	6.5%	138 787	(99.7%)	(97 932)	3.9%	(90.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	153 051	144 042	191 935	125.4%	235 427	153.8%	291 266	202.2%	339 812	235.9%	191 935	133.2%	265 445	106.9%	28.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 558	4 767	235 427	311.6%	291 266	385.5%	339 812	7 127.8%	330 723	6 937.1%	330 723	6 937.1%	167 513	(1 775.5%)	97.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 700	11.4%	3 127	4.6%	2 397	3.6%	54 170	80.4%	67 394	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	42 759	38.8%	9 362	8.5%	4 157	3.8%	53 955	48.9%	110 233	27.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 100	18.0%	4 151	6.7%	2 431	3.9%	44 088	71.4%	61 770	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 145	12.3%	2 486	6.0%	1 488	3.6%	32 558	78.1%	41 676	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 434	13.8%	2 100	6.6%	1 353	4.2%	24 174	75.4%	32 062	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	41	30.4%	8	5.8%	3	2.4%	83	61.3%	136	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 910	6.2%	2 984	6.3%	2 783	5.9%	38 554	81.6%	47 230	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 132)	(28.9%)	2 740	7.8%	1 475	4.2%	40 924	116.9%	35 007	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	63 957	16.2%	26 958	6.8%	16 086	4.1%	288 507	72.9%	395 507	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	14 759	36.2%	5 542	13.6%	1 340	3.3%	19 136	46.9%	40 778	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	17 757	33.4%	4 325	8.1%	1 485	2.8%	29 561	55.6%	53 128	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	31 440	10.4%	17 091	5.7%	13 261	4.4%	239 809	79.5%	301 602	76.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	9.1%	0	9.1%	(0)	(9.1%)	0	90.9%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	63 957	16.2%	26 958	6.8%	16 086	4.1%	288 507	72.9%	395 507	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 339	100.0%	11 339	38.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	132	1.4%	447	4.6%	9 068	94.0%	9 647	32.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	277	3.3%	1 080	12.7%	103	1.2%	7 070	82.9%	8 531	28.6%
Auditor-General	89	25.3%	20	5.8%	42	11.8%	201	57.1%	351	1.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	366	1.2%	1 233	4.1%	593	2.0%	27 677	92.7%	29 869	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nomathemba Emily Mokgethi	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Mr Thapelo Zubane	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	180 843	180 843	74 749	41.3%	57 111	31.6%	957	.5%	47 365	26.2%	180 183	99.6%	1 431	71.6%	3 211.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 160	2 160	811	37.6%	155	7.2%	500	23.1%	1 159	53.7%	2 626	121.6%	306	93.5%	278.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	178 673	178 673	73 938	41.4%	56 956	31.9%	388	.2%	46 236	25.9%	177 518	99.4%	1 072	71.3%	4 212.2%
Other own revenue	10	10	-	-	-	-	69	689.4%	(32)	(321.9%)	37	367.5%	35	108.3%	(192.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	175 805	178 059	43 718	24.9%	27 104	15.4%	40 388	22.7%	43 996	24.7%	155 207	87.2%	46 776	93.9%	(5.9%)
Employee related costs	87 435	83 805	22 822	26.1%	13 072	15.0%	21 083	25.2%	20 958	25.0%	77 935	93.0%	20 303	98.8%	3.2%
Remuneration of councillors	9 477	9 477	2 266	23.9%	1 542	16.3%	2 575	27.2%	2 427	25.6%	8 810	93.0%	2 188	99.8%	10.9%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 915	4 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	973	117.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	3 446	3 241	563	16.4%	735	21.3%	840	25.9%	429	13.2%	2 568	79.2%	393	51.1%	9.0%
Contracted services	38 582	40 291	11 867	30.8%	7 890	20.4%	7 667	19.0%	12 300	30.5%	39 724	98.6%	692	70.1%	1 676.9%
Transfers and grants	5 792	7 130	1 562	27.0%	656	11.3%	814	11.4%	2 223	31.2%	5 255	73.7%	15 637	91.5%	(85.8%)
Other expenditure	26 138	29 174	4 637	17.7%	3 209	12.3%	7 409	25.4%	5 659	19.4%	20 915	71.7%	6 589	86.0%	(14.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 038	2 784	31 031		30 008		(39 432)		3 369		24 976		(45 345)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	1 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 719	-	-	2 258.4%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 038	2 784	32 750		30 008		(39 432)		3 369		26 695		(45 345)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 038	2 784	32 750		30 008		(39 432)		3 369		26 695		(45 345)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 038	2 784	32 750		30 008		(39 432)		3 369		26 695		(45 345)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 038	2 784	32 750		30 008		(39 432)		3 369		26 695		(45 345)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 905	7 705	1 375	13.9%	943	9.5%	4 364	56.6%	1 457	18.9%	8 139	105.6%	829	17.4%	75.7%
National Government	-	-	1 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 375	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	1 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 375	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 905	7 705	-	-	943	9.5%	4 364	56.6%	1 457	18.9%	6 763	87.8%	829	-	75.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 905	7 705	1 375	13.9%	943	9.5%	4 364	56.6%	1 457	18.9%	8 139	105.6%	829	17.4%	75.7%
Governance and Administration	9 390	7 160	1 375	14.6%	917	9.8%	4 323	60.4%	1 307	18.3%	7 922	110.6%	288	7.8%	354.1%
Executive & Council	410	430	1	.3%	11	2.7%	11	2.7%	(3)	(.8%)	21	4.8%	59	32.0%	(105.9%)
Budget & Treasury Office	8 940	6 670	1 362	15.2%	894	10.0%	4 299	64.5%	852	12.8%	7 407	111.0%	104	3.1%	715.5%
Corporate Services	40	60	12	30.2%	12	31.0%	12	20.2%	459	764.3%	495	825.2%	124	95.4%	269.6%
Community and Public Safety	410	430	-	-	26	6.2%	-	-	135	31.3%	160	37.2%	497	52.9%	(72.9%)
Community & Social Services	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	390	430	-	-	26	6.5%	-	-	135	31.3%	160	37.2%	497	52.9%	(72.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	105	115	-	-	-	-	41	35.4%	16	13.7%	56	49.1%	44	37.1%	(64.7%)
Planning and Development	20	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	85	85	-	-	-	-	41	47.9%	16	18.5%	56	66.4%	44	49.4%	(64.7%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	180 833	180 843	76 468	42.3%	72 181	39.9%	957	.5%	47 365	26.2%	196 971	108.9%	1 456	99.0%	3 152.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	10	-	-	-	-	69	689.4%	(32)	(321.9%)	37	367.5%	52	328.6%	(161.9%)
Government - operating	178 673	178 673	75 657	42.3%	71 845	40.2%	388	2%	46 236	25.9%	194 126	108.6%	1 098	100.3%	4 110.7%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 160	2 160	811	37.6%	335	15.5%	500	23.1%	1 159	53.7%	2 806	129.9%	306	88.6%	278.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(170 870)	(173 118)	(42 961)	25.1%	(41 343)	24.2%	(40 388)	23.3%	(43 996)	25.4%	(168 689)	97.4%	(45 803)	98.7%	(3.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(165 078)	(165 988)	(41 399)	25.1%	(40 205)	24.4%	(39 574)	23.8%	(41 773)	25.2%	(162 951)	98.2%	(30 165)	96.3%	38.5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 792)	(7 130)	(1 562)	27.0%	(1 138)	19.7%	(814)	11.4%	(2 223)	31.2%	(5 738)	80.5%	(15 637)	99.6%	(85.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 963	7 725	33 507	336.3%	30 838	309.5%	(39 432)	(510.4%)	3 369	43.6%	28 282	366.1%	(44 346)	110.4%	(107.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 905)	(7 705)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(1 012)	13.1%	(1 256)	16.3%	(5 412)	70.2%	(276)	7.8%	354.9%
Capital assets	(9 905)	(7 705)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(1 012)	13.1%	(1 256)	16.3%	(5 412)	70.2%	(276)	7.8%	354.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 905)	(7 705)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(1 012)	13.1%	(1 256)	16.3%	(5 412)	70.2%	(276)	7.8%	354.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	58	20	32 132	55 346.1%	29 070	50 071.6%	(40 444)	(201 654.6%)	2 113	10 534.3%	22 870	114 031.7%	(44 622)	(353.4%)	(104.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 448	13 745	3 448	100.0%	35 580	1 031.8%	64 650	470.3%	24 206	176.1%	3 448	25.1%	48 338	-	(49.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 506	13 765	35 580	1 014.7%	64 650	1 843.8%	24 206	175.8%	26 318	191.2%	26 318	191.2%	3 715	49.9%	608.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms S Lesupi	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Jerry Mononela	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE TOWN (CPT)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	38 292 542	37 028 176	9 938 252	26.0%	9 565 056	25.0%	9 578 263	25.9%	8 511 299	23.0%	37 592 871	101.5%	7 639 928	98.2%	11.4%
Property rates	8 662 350	8 694 931	2 162 493	25.0%	2 106 837	24.3%	2 178 749	25.1%	2 193 943	25.2%	8 642 022	99.4%	2 033 687	106.2%	7.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 942 587	11 942 546	3 178 128	26.6%	2 879 642	24.1%	2 798 818	23.4%	2 949 270	24.7%	11 805 857	98.9%	2 909 030	99.8%	1.4%
Service charges - water revenue	3 933 401	2 654 743	781 340	19.9%	688 428	17.5%	870 129	32.8%	1 238 398	46.6%	3 578 296	134.8%	815 899	105.3%	51.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 092 272	1 521 522	369 150	17.6%	341 166	16.3%	469 737	30.9%	523 611	34.4%	1 703 664	112.0%	361 614	95.5%	44.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 341 882	1 065 173	322 403	24.0%	324 336	24.2%	143 303	13.5%	267 026	25.1%	1 057 068	99.2%	295 146	97.8%	(9.5%)
Service charges - other	-	573	9	-	-	-	282 987	49 374.7%	62	10.9%	283 059	49 387.2%	156 848	94.7%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	661 847	596 985	161 628	24.4%	150 935	22.8%	146 882	24.6%	111 864	18.7%	571 308	95.7%	132 847	101.2%	(15.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	785 328	905 328	219 927	28.0%	207 759	26.5%	220 094	24.3%	176 812	19.5%	824 592	91.1%	166 481	119.8%	6.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	284 131	284 131	75 069	26.4%	71 506	25.2%	75 892	26.7%	85 449	30.1%	307 916	108.4%	77 182	113.6%	10.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 146 414	1 243 623	379 938	33.1%	516 780	45.1%	338 715	27.2%	365 226	29.4%	1 600 660	128.7%	167 893	56.6%	117.5%
Licences and permits	43 749	43 749	12 072	27.6%	11 882	27.2%	13 619	31.1%	14 583	33.3%	52 156	119.2%	10 533	132.8%	38.4%
Agency services	162 771	162 771	46 498	28.6%	55 427	34.1%	50 013	30.7%	60 353	37.1%	212 290	130.4%	52 074	121.4%	15.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	6 455 942	7 027 387	2 017 970	31.3%	1 988 631	30.8%	1 713 767	24.4%	296 563	4.2%	6 016 931	85.6%	295 013	76.7%	.5%
Other own revenue	738 369	845 215	208 851	28.3%	222 578	30.1%	243 985	28.9%	229 813	27.2%	905 227	107.1%	147 335	104.9%	56.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	41 500	39 500	2 777	6.7%	(852)	(2.1%)	31 574	79.9%	(1 674)	(4.2%)	31 826	80.6%	18 345	65.5%	(109.1%)
Operating Expenditure	38 322 274	37 343 750	8 022 361	20.9%	8 974 225	23.4%	7 732 232	20.7%	8 460 528	22.7%	33 189 345	88.9%	8 385 039	87.1%	.9%
Employee related costs	12 146 477	11 589 596	2 795 052	23.0%	3 344 887	27.5%	2 475 277	21.4%	2 670 766	23.0%	11 285 982	97.4%	2 506 387	97.4%	6.6%
Remuneration of councillors	155 787	155 565	35 718	22.9%	35 893	23.0%	44 177	28.4%	39 136	25.2%	154 923	99.6%	39 274	94.6%	(.4%)
Debt impairment	2 509 038	2 491 485	557 745	22.2%	561 576	22.4%	673 529	27.0%	698 302	28.0%	2 491 152	100.0%	421 040	63.7%	65.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 277 476	3 225 455	634 080	19.3%	607 946	18.5%	630 610	19.6%	655 825	20.3%	2 528 461	78.4%	573 482	91.0%	14.4%
Finance charges	1 138 893	993 544	205 956	18.1%	210 884	18.5%	185 056	18.6%	185 358	18.7%	787 254	79.2%	173 662	77.3%	6.7%
Bulk purchases	8 540 135	8 742 293	2 083 935	24.4%	1 783 679	20.9%	1 698 472	19.4%	1 644 286	18.8%	7 210 373	82.5%	1 850 437	88.3%	(11.1%)
Other Materials	1 234 424	1 206 537	238 177	19.3%	353 039	28.6%	289 703	24.0%	343 202	28.4%	1 224 121	101.5%	138 772	89.6%	147.3%
Contracted services	6 132 601	6 192 820	811 570	13.2%	1 387 729	22.6%	1 240 554	20.0%	1 608 669	26.0%	5 048 522	81.5%	1 348 761	78.5%	19.3%
Transfers and grants	140 985	414 450	82 054	58.2%	93 339	66.2%	90 680	21.9%	94 207	22.7%	360 280	86.9%	22 049	90.9%	327.3%
Other expenditure	3 046 070	2 331 544	577 879	19.0%	594 985	19.5%	403 023	17.3%	519 722	22.3%	2 095 610	89.9%	1 310 503	82.4%	(60.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	387	462	194	50.1%	267	69.0%	1 150	248.8%	1 056	228.3%	2 667	576.8%	671	-	57.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 732)	(315 574)	1 915 892		590 832		1 846 032		50 771		4 403 526		(745 111)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 353 735	2 092 130	232 441	9.9%	387 220	16.5%	277 501	13.3%	344 440	16.5%	1 241 602	59.3%	330 357	70.1%	4.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 189)	-	(9)	-	(1 198)	-	-	250.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 324 003	1 776 556	2 148 333		978 051		2 122 343		395 202		5 643 929		(414 754)		
Taxation	-	-	5 851	-	2 368	-	2 232	-	494	-	10 945	-	(624)	(88.2%)	(179.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 324 003	1 776 556	2 142 482		975 683		2 120 111		394 708		5 632 984		(414 130)		
Attributable to minorities	-	(191 505)	-	-	-	-	(3 389)	1.8%	(1 104)	.6%	(4 493)	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 324 003	1 585 051	2 142 482		975 683		2 116 722		393 604		5 628 491		(414 130)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(100.0%)	0	300.0%	0	200.0%	0	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 324 003	1 585 051	2 142 482		975 683		2 116 722		393 604		5 628 491		(414 130)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	7 023 203	7 856 479	790 649	11.3%	1 413 313	20.1%	948 529	12.1%	2 109 520	26.9%	5 262 010	67.0%	2 262 648	88.1%	(6.8%)
National Government	2 189 832	2 057 467	212 280	9.7%	364 781	16.7%	258 227	12.6%	691 730	33.6%	1 527 018	74.2%	563 125	85.4%	22.8%
Provincial Government	79 002	34 663	4 419	5.6%	3 768	4.8%	6 417	18.5%	18 659	53.8%	33 262	96.0%	12 805	87.7%	45.7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 268 835	2 092 130	216 698	9.6%	368 549	16.2%	264 645	12.6%	710 389	34.0%	1 560 281	74.6%	575 930	85.4%	23.3%
Borrowing	2 894 482	4 000 000	370 074	12.8%	709 050	24.5%	426 624	10.7%	874 903	21.9%	2 380 651	59.5%	1 018 250	89.9%	(14.1%)
Internally generated funds	1 774 986	1 667 764	188 134	10.6%	317 043	17.9%	244 405	14.7%	501 071	30.0%	1 250 652	75.0%	640 590	88.3%	(21.8%)
Public contributions and donations	84 900	96 585	15 743	18.5%	18 671	22.0%	12 856	13.3%	23 157	24.0%	70 427	72.9%	27 877	90.4%	(16.9%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	7 023 203	7 856 479	790 649	11.3%	1 413 313	20.1%	948 529	12.1%	2 109 520	26.9%	5 262 010	67.0%	2 262 648	88.1%	(6.8%)
Governance and Administration	1 244 434	1 206 296	179 845	14.5%	239 091	19.2%	123 846	10.3%	343 635	28.5%	886 416	73.5%	272 074	82.1%	26.3%
Executive & Council	3 594	4 725	193	5.4%	19 852	552.3%	13 158	278.5%	53 208	1 126.0%	86 411	1 828.7%	(13 153)	63.8%	(504.5%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 239 881	1 200 612	4 486	.4%	5 297	.4%	1 908	.2%	4 603	.4%	16 294	1.4%	15 107	98.0%	(69.5%)
Corporate Services	959	959	175 166	18 273.9%	213 941	22 319.1%	108 780	11 348.3%	285 824	29 818.2%	783 711	81 759.5%	270 119	87.1%	5.8%
Community and Public Safety	955 697	808 387	61 680	6.5%	180 403	18.9%	159 187	19.7%	382 473	47.3%	783 743	97.0%	318 191	83.7%	20.2%
Community & Social Services	151 270	143 487	14 705	9.7%	14 693	9.7%	15 473	10.8%	48 539	33.8%	93 410	65.1%	36 073	84.1%	34.6%
Sport And Recreation	105 711	113 891	3 935	3.7%	25 026	23.7%	21 379	18.8%	52 349	46.0%	102 690	90.2%	62 034	85.2%	(15.6%)
Public Safety	46 799	20 354	11 759	25.1%	20 155	43.1%	23 785	116.9%	60 589	297.7%	116 288	571.3%	54 594	89.5%	11.0%
Housing	606 733	488 196	29 594	4.9%	110 769	18.3%	92 869	19.0%	205 200	42.0%	438 432	89.8%	157 647	81.3%	30.2%
Health	45 183	42 460	1 685	3.7%	9 761	21.6%	5 682	13.4%	15 795	37.2%	32 924	77.5%	7 842	88.7%	101.4%
Economic and Environmental Services	1 662 703	1 442 449	209 437	12.6%	295 084	17.7%	132 569	9.2%	321 787	22.3%	958 877	66.5%	406 095	89.8%	(20.8%)
Planning and Development	44 786	37 512	9 288	20.7%	6 058	13.5%	3 117	8.3%	9 407	25.1%	27 870	74.3%	25 047	97.7%	(62.4%)
Road Transport	1 599 888	1 387 328	195 856	12.2%	282 494	17.7%	124 333	9.0%	310 716	22.4%	913 399	65.8%	371 523	89.3%	(16.4%)
Environmental Protection	18 028	17 608	4 293	23.8%	6 532	36.2%	5 119	29.1%	1 664	9.4%	17 607	100.0%	9 524	98.3%	(82.5%)
Trading Services	3 104 956	4 216 440	313 777	10.1%	673 896	21.7%	512 699	12.2%	1 036 697	24.6%	2 537 069	60.2%	1 182 243	90.8%	(12.3%)
Electricity	1 183 872	1 065 474	144 356	12.2%	238 507	20.1%	200 577	18.8%	313 457	29.4%	896 898	84.2%	403 259	88.1%	(22.3%)
Water	853 967	2 301 319	116 013	13.6%	250 172	29.3%	173 762	7.6%	371 754	16.2%	911 700	39.6%	430 699	94.8%	(13.7%)
Waste Water Management	684 576	658 872	32 664	4.8%	143 396	20.9%	97 586	14.8%	265 638	40.3%	539 285	81.8%	269 904	91.1%	(1.6%)
Waste Management	382 541	190 776	20 743	5.4%	41 821	10.9%	40 774	21.4%	85 849	45.0%	189 187	99.2%	78 381	88.2%	9.5%
Other	55 414	182 907	25 910	46.8%	24 839	44.8%	20 228	11.1%	24 928	13.6%	95 906	52.4%	84 046	82.2%	(70.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**37 024 033**	**36 303 025**	**10 219 652**	**27.6%**	**9 533 353**	**25.7%**	**10 424 541**	**28.7%**	**7 349 551**	**20.2%**	**37 527 096**	**103.4%**	**6 814 158**	**103.8%**	**7.9%**
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 344 028	8 127 674	2 076 079	24.9%	2 143 826	25.7%	2 120 366	26.1%	2 043 650	25.1%	8 383 920	103.2%	1 963 985	111.5%	4.1%
Service charges	17 459 005	16 131 887	4 235 185	24.3%	4 037 803	23.1%	4 027 007	25.0%	4 247 521	26.3%	16 547 515	102.6%	4 131 586	102.8%	2.8%
Other revenue	1 625 994	1 922 033	720 881	44.3%	548 140	33.7%	894 923	46.6%	460 260	23.9%	2 624 205	136.5%	384 310	111.2%	19.8%
Government - operating	6 455 942	7 027 387	2 224 708	34.5%	2 210 613	34.2%	2 261 407	32.2%	341 339	4.9%	7 038 068	100.2%	124 105	92.0%	175.0%
Government - capital	2 353 735	2 188 715	801 081	34.0%	426 033	18.1%	948 763	43.3%	58 735	2.7%	2 234 612	102.1%	31 490	95.5%	86.5%
Interest	785 328	905 328	161 718	20.6%	166 937	21.3%	172 076	19.0%	198 046	21.9%	698 776	77.2%	178 683	101.5%	10.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(31 483 480)**	**(31 479 780)**	**(8 123 294)**	**25.8%**	**(9 411 088)**	**29.9%**	**(7 192 164)**	**22.8%**	**(7 510 734)**	**23.9%**	**(32 237 280)**	**102.4%**	**(7 125 961)**	**103.1%**	**5.4%**
Suppliers and employees	(30 357 016)	(30 546 353)	(7 949 070)	26.2%	(9 265 887)	30.5%	(6 970 208)	22.8%	(7 358 217)	24.1%	(31 543 381)	103.3%	(6 969 264)	104.1%	5.6%
Finance charges	(985 478)	(933 427)	(174 225)	17.7%	(145 201)	14.7%	(221 957)	23.8%	(152 517)	16.3%	(693 899)	74.3%	(155 712)	82.3%	(2.1%)
Transfers and grants	(140 985)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(985)	1.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**5 540 553**	**4 823 245**	**2 096 357**	**37.8%**	**122 265**	**2.2%**	**3 232 377**	**67.0%**	**(161 183)**	**(3.3%)**	**5 289 816**	**109.7%**	**(311 803)**	**108.7%**	**(48.3%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(168 953)**	**(163 222)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	41 500	39 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 456	10 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(212 908)	(212 908)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(6 938 045)**	**(6 704 329)**	**(1 256 353)**	**18.1%**	**(608 887)**	**8.8%**	**(498 516)**	**7.4%**	**(1 085 142)**	**16.2%**	**(3 448 899)**	**51.4%**	**(1 506 206)**	**68.6%**	**(28.0%)**
Capital assets	(6 938 045)	(6 704 329)	(1 256 353)	18.1%	(608 887)	8.8%	(498 516)	7.4%	(1 085 142)	16.2%	(3 448 899)	51.4%	(1 506 206)	68.6%	(28.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(7 106 997)**	**(6 867 551)**	**(1 256 353)**	**17.7%**	**(608 887)**	**8.6%**	**(498 516)**	**7.3%**	**(1 085 142)**	**15.8%**	**(3 448 899)**	**50.2%**	**(1 506 206)**	**68.1%**	**(28.0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**2 535 710**	**4 029 785**	**1 000 000**	**39.4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000 000**	**24.8%**	**-**	**7.0%**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 500 000	4 000 000	1 000 000	40.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	25.0%	-	7.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	35 710	29 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(435 159)**	**(432 586)**	**(88 055)**	**20.2%**	**(46 958)**	**10.8%**	**(138 055)**	**31.9%**	**(28 574)**	**6.6%**	**(301 643)**	**69.7%**	**(54 728)**	**57.9%**	**(47.8%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(435 159)	(432 586)	(88 055)	20.2%	(46 958)	10.8%	(138 055)	31.9%	(28 574)	6.6%	(301 643)	69.7%	(54 728)	57.9%	(47.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**2 100 551**	**3 597 199**	**911 945**	**43.4%**	**(46 958)**	**(2.2%)**	**(138 055)**	**(3.8%)**	**(28 574)**	**(.8%)**	**698 357**	**19.4%**	**(54 728)**	**(4.0%)**	**(47.8%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**534 106**	**1 552 893**	**1 751 949**	**328.0%**	**(533 580)**	**(99.9%)**	**2 595 806**	**167.2%**	**(1 274 900)**	**(82.1%)**	**2 539 275**	**163.5%**	**(1 872 736)**	**91.2%**	**(31.9%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 116 346	3 773 576	3 773 576	91.7%	5 525 525	134.2%	4 991 945	132.3%	7 587 750	201.1%	3 773 576	100.0%	3 403 780	34.4%	122.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 650 453	5 326 469	5 525 525	118.8%	4 991 945	107.3%	7 587 750	142.5%	6 312 851	118.5%	6 312 851	118.5%	1 531 044	39.8%	312.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	801 976	23.8%	293 741	8.7%	253 506	7.5%	2 025 500	60.0%	3 374 723	37.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	748 208	69.0%	56 128	5.2%	9 576	.9%	271 137	25.0%	1 085 048	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	612 433	37.2%	92 106	5.6%	60 995	3.7%	882 990	53.6%	1 648 524	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	269 064	22.3%	77 050	6.4%	64 839	5.4%	795 894	65.9%	1 206 847	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	90 920	18.2%	20 019	4.0%	17 863	3.6%	371 441	74.3%	500 242	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	83 533	11.4%	11 575	1.6%	11 392	1.5%	628 853	85.5%	735 353	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	71 152	7.7%	27 999	3.0%	25 467	2.7%	803 577	86.6%	928 195	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(40 068)	10.2%	(46 732)	11.9%	(21 128)	5.4%	(283 298)	72.4%	(391 227)	(4.3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**2 637 218**	**29.0%**	**531 886**	**5.9%**	**422 509**	**4.6%**	**5 496 094**	**60.5%**	**9 087 706**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	123 872	62.7%	28 763	14.6%	14 145	7.2%	30 903	15.6%	197 684	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 113 294	61.5%	100 887	5.6%	49 933	2.8%	545 126	30.1%	1 809 239	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 477 040	20.6%	438 795	6.1%	379 849	5.3%	4 878 962	68.0%	7 174 646	78.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(76 988)	82.0%	(36 559)	38.9%	(21 418)	22.8%	41 102	(43.8%)	(93 864)	(1.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**2 637 218**	**29.0%**	**531 886**	**5.9%**	**422 509**	**4.6%**	**5 496 094**	**60.5%**	**9 087 706**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	679 676	101.0%	1 014	.2%	(158)	-	(7 365)	(1.1%)	673 167	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**679 676**	**101.0%**	**1 014**	**.2%**	**(158)**	**-**	**(7 365)**	**(1.1%)**	**673 167**	**100.0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lungelo Mbandazayo	021 400 1167
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Jacoby	021 400 3265

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: MATZIKAMA (WC011)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	291 341	299 197	78 586	27.0%	58 041	19.9%	70 519	23.6%	48 484	16.2%	255 630	85.4%	48 271	89.4%	.4%
Property rates	46 632	47 283	16 222	34.8%	11 137	23.9%	8 700	18.4%	8 813	18.6%	44 872	94.9%	7 729	98.6%	14.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	110 459	110 533	25 355	23.0%	22 340	20.2%	28 041	25.4%	25 269	22.9%	101 005	91.4%	25 718	91.5%	(1.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	18 498	16 538	3 420	18.5%	793	4.3%	4 897	29.6%	1 967	11.9%	11 077	67.0%	3 074	88.0%	(36.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 268	15 118	3 991	26.1%	3 594	23.5%	3 592	23.8%	4 397	29.1%	15 575	103.0%	3 350	98.2%	31.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 590	15 440	3 375	21.6%	3 720	23.9%	3 665	23.7%	2 660	17.2%	13 419	86.9%	3 510	101.6%	(24.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 066	1 432	356	8.8%	340	8.4%	509	35.6%	381	26.6%	1 586	110.8%	1 137	100.6%	(66.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 550	1 550	312	20.1%	62	4.0%	669	43.1%	683	44.1%	1 726	111.4%	428	104.8%	59.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 100	2 449	766	24.7%	397	12.8%	1 268	51.8%	393	16.0%	2 824	115.3%	870	106.4%	(54.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 463	2 463	263	10.7%	112	4.6%	350	14.2%	807	32.8%	1 533	62.2%	421	88.1%	91.9%
Licences and permits	1 071	1 070	194	18.1%	372	34.8%	1 034	96.7%	(407)	(38.0%)	1 194	111.6%	273	91.6%	(249.3%)
Agency services	3 071	3 071	3 190	103.9%	(1 328)	(43.2%)	4 369	142.3%	1 254	40.8%	7 486	243.8%	628	94.9%	99.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	57 074	60 356	19 818	34.7%	15 853	27.8%	11 890	19.7%	231	.4%	47 792	79.2%	-	78.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	4 827	11 122	1 114	23.1%	607	12.6%	838	7.5%	1 303	11.7%	3 861	34.7%	889	77.5%	46.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	7 674	10 774	210	2.7%	42	.5%	697	6.5%	732	6.8%	1 680	15.6%	245	12.7%	199.2%
Operating Expenditure	291 329	299 160	64 339	22.1%	55 818	19.2%	60 370	20.2%	76 677	25.6%	257 204	86.0%	59 381	82.9%	29.1%
Employee related costs	112 749	112 032	23 827	21.1%	30 040	26.6%	25 593	22.8%	27 358	24.4%	106 817	95.3%	22 939	92.1%	19.3%
Remuneration of councillors	6 605	6 739	1 539	23.3%	1 539	23.3%	2 089	31.0%	1 671	24.8%	6 839	101.5%	1 615	94.6%	3.5%
Debt impairment	10 700	15 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 822	15 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 710	69.0%	10 710	69.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	10 159	10 270	-	-	1 390	13.7%	-	-	1 246	12.1%	2 635	25.7%	-	16.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	90 281	88 961	28 113	31.1%	16 623	18.4%	22 479	25.3%	20 432	23.0%	87 647	98.5%	22 214	100.8%	(8.0%)
Other Materials	-	9 172	1 106	-	1 483	-	2 947	32.1%	2 417	26.4%	7 954	86.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	64	10 546	2 236	3 509.3%	2 787	4 373.9%	(781)	(7.4%)	3 176	30.1%	7 418	70.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	1 132	1 519	243	21.4%	522	46.1%	310	20.4%	353	23.2%	1 428	94.0%	232	96.1%	52.2%
Other expenditure	44 817	28 807	7 275	16.2%	1 434	3.2%	7 731	26.8%	9 315	32.3%	25 756	89.4%	12 382	84.6%	(24.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12	38	14 247		2 222		10 150		(28 193)		(1 575)		(11 110)		
Transfers recognised - capital	38 519	50 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	38 531	50 605	14 247		2 222		10 150		(28 193)		(1 575)		(11 110)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	38 531	50 605	14 247		2 222		10 150		(28 193)		(1 575)		(11 110)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	38 531	50 605	14 247		2 222		10 150		(28 193)		(1 575)		(11 110)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	38 531	50 605	14 247		2 222		10 150		(28 193)		(1 575)		(11 110)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	47 709	62 197	1 765	3.7%	9 708	20.3%	6 891	11.1%	20 223	32.5%	38 587	62.0%	9 481	80.1%	113.3%
National Government	34 614	41 431	1 012	2.9%	7 837	22.6%	5 676	13.7%	15 372	37.1%	29 896	72.2%	2 784	70.7%	452.2%
Provincial Government	205	9 136	-	-	32	15.7%	414	4.5%	867	9.5%	1 314	14.4%	2 033	258.1%	(57.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	34 819	50 567	1 012	2.9%	7 869	22.6%	6 089	12.0%	16 239	32.1%	31 209	61.7%	4 817	76.6%	237.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 190	11 630	754	8.2%	1 839	20.0%	802	6.9%	3 984	34.3%	7 378	63.4%	4 664	93.7%	(14.6%)
Public contributions and donations	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	47 709	62 197	1 765	3.7%	9 708	20.3%	6 891	11.1%	20 223	32.5%	38 587	62.0%	9 481	80.1%	113.3%
Governance and Administration	2 022	2 371	607	30.0%	207	10.2%	356	15.0%	530	22.3%	1 700	71.7%	354	93.0%	49.6%
Executive & Council	650	750	75	11.5%	139	21.4%	299	39.8%	206	27.5%	719	95.8%	125	97.5%	64.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 372	160	532	38.8%	68	4.9%	58	36.3%	78	48.6%	735	460.2%	79	93.1%	(2.3%)
Corporate Services	-	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	246	16.8%	246	16.8%	149	90.0%	64.8%
Community and Public Safety	8 046	3 439	68	.8%	24	.3%	73	2.1%	2 476	72.0%	2 641	76.8%	1 347	84.7%	83.9%
Community & Social Services	825	445	9	1.1%	38	4.6%	59	13.2%	182	40.8%	288	64.7%	559	93.2%	(67.5%)
Sport And Recreation	7 221	2 994	59	.8%	(14)	(.2%)	14	.5%	2 294	76.6%	2 353	78.6%	788	81.0%	191.3%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	21 171	20 828	637	3.0%	7 012	33.1%	3 747	18.0%	6 404	30.7%	17 800	85.5%	3 119	87.7%	105.3%
Planning and Development	50	50	-	-	-	-	7	13.4%	35	69.7%	42	83.1%	808	87.1%	(95.7%)
Road Transport	21 121	20 778	637	3.0%	7 012	33.2%	3 740	18.0%	6 370	30.7%	17 758	85.5%	2 311	87.8%	175.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	16 470	35 559	454	2.8%	2 466	15.0%	2 715	7.6%	10 813	30.4%	16 447	46.3%	4 661	72.3%	132.0%
Electricity	3 150	2 340	398	12.6%	320	10.2%	622	26.6%	708	30.3%	2 048	87.5%	1 804	78.5%	(60.8%)
Water	12 170	29 221	56	.5%	507	4.2%	2 021	6.9%	8 972	30.7%	11 556	39.5%	344	85.1%	2 508.0%
Waste Water Management	750	2 988	-	-	1 639	218.6%	71	2.4%	986	33.0%	2 696	90.2%	2 363	67.6%	(58.3%)
Waste Management	400	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	14.6%	147	14.6%	149	96.2%	(1.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	302 192	323 234	95 769	31.7%	94 065	31.1%	96 046	29.7%	50 742	15.7%	336 621	104.1%	58 203	120.0%	(12.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	42 435	43 529	11 639	27.4%	11 196	26.4%	8 013	18.4%	8 124	18.7%	38 972	89.5%	11 273	132.4%	(27.9%)
Service charges	144 326	146 138	39 888	27.6%	32 818	22.7%	39 344	26.9%	34 220	23.4%	146 270	100.1%	41 387	131.8%	(17.3%)
Other revenue	19 198	13 658	5 111	26.6%	14 771	76.9%	7 054	51.6%	3 341	24.5%	30 276	221.7%	3 348	97.6%	(.2%)
Government - operating	57 074	58 817	23 802	41.7%	16 685	29.2%	17 402	29.6%	928	1.6%	58 817	100.0%	898	98.4%	3.3%
Government - capital	34 819	57 256	14 250	40.9%	18 136	52.1%	22 680	39.6%	3 000	5.2%	58 066	101.4%	-	95.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	4 340	3 836	1 078	24.8%	459	10.6%	1 553	40.5%	1 129	29.4%	4 219	110.0%	1 298	113.7%	(13.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(259 263)	(252 328)	(72 899)	28.1%	(60 852)	23.5%	(69 544)	27.6%	(78 912)	31.3%	(282 207)	111.8%	(73 412)	126.2%	7.5%
Suppliers and employees	(254 514)	(247 989)	(72 899)	28.6%	(59 175)	23.2%	(69 228)	27.9%	(77 313)	31.2%	(278 614)	112.3%	(71 662)	126.7%	7.9%
Finance charges	(3 616)	(2 820)	-	-	(1 390)	38.4%	-	-	(1 246)	44.2%	(2 635)	93.4%	(1 518)	99.1%	(17.9%)
Transfers and grants	(1 132)	(1 519)	-	-	(288)	25.5%	(317)	20.8%	(353)	23.2%	(958)	63.0%	(232)	96.1%	52.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 929	70 906	22 869	53.3%	33 213	77.4%	26 502	37.4%	(28 170)	(39.7%)	54 414	76.7%	(15 209)	71.2%	85.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	7 674	10 774	210	2.7%	6 048	78.8%	(2 255)	(20.9%)	(2 274)	(21.1%)	1 728	16.0%	245	12.3%	(1 029.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 674	10 774	210	2.7%	42	.5%	745	6.9%	732	6.8%	1 728	16.0%	245	12.7%	199.2%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	6 006	-	(3 000)	-	(3 006)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 709)	(62 197)	(1 765)	3.7%	(9 708)	20.3%	(6 891)	11.1%	(20 223)	32.5%	(38 587)	62.0%	(9 481)	80.1%	113.3%
Capital assets	(47 709)	(62 197)	(1 765)	3.7%	(9 708)	20.3%	(6 891)	11.1%	(20 223)	32.5%	(38 587)	62.0%	(9 481)	80.1%	113.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 035)	(51 423)	(1 556)	3.9%	(3 660)	9.1%	(9 146)	17.8%	(22 497)	43.7%	(36 859)	71.7%	(9 236)	93.5%	143.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	263	362	-	-	35	13.4%	-	-	-	-	35	9.7%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	263	362	-	-	35	13.4%	-	-	-	-	35	9.7%	-	-	-
Payments	(5 201)	(4 275)	-	-	(2 135)	41.1%	-	-	(2 071)	48.5%	(4 207)	98.4%	(2 100)	100.8%	(1.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(5 201)	(4 275)	-	-	(2 135)	41.1%	-	-	(2 071)	48.5%	(4 207)	98.4%	(2 100)	100.8%	(1.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 938)	(3 913)	-	-	(2 100)	42.5%	-	-	(2 071)	52.9%	(4 171)	106.6%	(2 100)	105.0%	(1.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 044)	15 570	21 314	(1 042.9%)	27 452	(1 343.2%)	17 356	111.5%	(52 738)	(338.7%)	13 383	86.0%	(26 545)	(738.3%)	98.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 511	4 116	4 116	39.2%	25 430	241.9%	52 882	1 284.8%	70 238	1 706.4%	4 116	100.0%	30 450	100.0%	130.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 467	19 686	25 430	300.3%	52 882	624.6%	70 238	356.8%	17 499	88.9%	17 499	88.9%	3 905	34.2%	348.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 232	16.8%	458	6.2%	294	4.0%	5 360	73.0%	7 344	10.6%	-	-	5 554	76.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 480	16.8%	550	6.2%	353	4.0%	6 437	73.0%	8 821	12.7%	25	.3%	1 178	13.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 259	16.8%	839	6.2%	539	4.0%	9 824	73.0%	13 461	19.4%	-	-	5 198	39.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 905	16.8%	708	6.2%	455	4.0%	8 286	73.0%	11 354	16.3%	-	-	7 003	62.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 041	16.8%	758	6.2%	487	4.0%	8 876	73.0%	12 163	17.5%	-	-	6 820	56.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	53	16.8%	20	6.2%	13	4.0%	228	73.0%	313	.5%	-	-	69	22.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	377	16.8%	140	6.2%	90	4.0%	1 640	73.0%	2 247	3.2%	-	-	5 340	238.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 326	16.8%	864	6.2%	555	4.0%	10 114	73.0%	13 858	19.9%	4 144	29.9%	12 395	89.0%
Total By Income Source	11 674	16.8%	4 338	6.2%	2 785	4.0%	50 765	73.0%	69 561	100.0%	4 169	6.0%	43 558	63.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	699	19.9%	79	2.2%	23	.7%	2 714	77.2%	3 514	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 137	59.4%	850	16.1%	324	6.1%	969	18.3%	5 281	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 893	11.1%	2 859	5.4%	2 122	4.0%	42 262	79.5%	53 136	76.4%	25	-	-	-
Other	1 945	25.5%	549	7.2%	315	4.1%	4 821	63.2%	7 630	11.0%	4 144	54.3%	43 558	571.0%
Total By Customer Group	11 674	16.8%	4 338	6.2%	2 785	4.0%	50 765	73.0%	69 561	100.0%	4 169	6.0%	43 558	63.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dani‰l Petrus Lubbe	027 201 3301
Financial Manager	Mr Gerald Seas	027 201 3304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CEDERBERG (WC012)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	274 951	268 661	79 019	28.7%	80 828	29.4%	123 319	45.9%	66 905	24.9%	350 070	130.3%	64 095	95.4%	4.4%
Property rates	40 871	40 871	14 142	34.6%	9 468	23.2%	6 288	15.4%	9 383	23.0%	39 281	96.1%	8 534	100.4%	9.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	96.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	80 640	80 640	18 803	23.3%	25 128	31.2%	17 807	22.1%	26 021	32.3%	87 760	108.8%	20 026	100.2%	29.9%
Service charges - water revenue	27 693	27 693	10 734	38.8%	3 323	12.0%	4 212	15.2%	6 151	22.2%	24 420	88.2%	5 795	97.1%	6.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 200	9 200	2 032	22.1%	2 910	31.6%	1 844	20.0%	2 945	32.0%	9 731	105.8%	2 132	100.0%	38.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 299	8 299	355	4.3%	546	6.6%	748	9.0%	712	8.6%	2 360	28.4%	1 795	99.6%	(60.4%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	471	471	78	16.6%	54	11.5%	65	13.7%	72	15.2%	268	57.0%	638	87.8%	(88.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	391	1 791	112	28.6%	1 526	390.2%	969	54.1%	249	13.9%	2 857	159.5%	318	141.1%	(21.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 082	1 541	0	-	-	-	(73)	(4.7%)	1 031	66.9%	959	62.2%	356	106.9%	189.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	35 482	22 424	209	.6%	1 843	5.2%	723	3.2%	1 461	6.5%	4 236	18.9%	22 444	87.1%	(93.5%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	107.1%	(100.0%)
Agency services	2 996	2 996	292	9.8%	1 010	33.7%	463	15.5%	1 122	37.5%	2 887	96.4%	483	95.9%	132.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	58 056	64 967	31 716	54.6%	31 666	54.5%	89 006	137.0%	15 821	24.4%	168 210	258.9%	(21)	86.3%	(74 727.7%)
Other own revenue	7 769	7 768	545	7.0%	3 354	43.2%	1 266	16.3%	1 936	24.9%	7 101	91.4%	1 001	101.9%	93.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	274 267	284 884	52 622	19.2%	67 243	24.5%	71 188	25.0%	82 574	29.0%	273 628	96.0%	63 650	86.2%	29.7%
Employee related costs	87 718	93 542	21 776	24.8%	27 536	31.4%	23 360	25.0%	20 861	22.3%	93 532	100.0%	21 032	102.5%	(.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 928	5 113	1 191	24.2%	1 166	23.7%	1 484	29.0%	1 437	28.1%	5 279	103.2%	1 537	98.5%	(6.5%)
Debt impairment	42 939	38 315	8 459	19.7%	10 735	25.0%	9 810	25.6%	9 311	24.3%	38 315	100.0%	10 205	52.8%	(8.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	17 253	17 252	4 313	25.0%	4 313	25.0%	4 313	25.0%	4 312	25.0%	17 252	100.0%	4 322	100.0%	(.2%)
Finance charges	8 544	7 605	1 496	17.5%	1 737	20.3%	2 285	30.1%	875	11.5%	6 393	84.1%	1 427	90.9%	(38.7%)
Bulk purchases	69 235	69 080	11 451	16.5%	14 848	21.4%	18 268	26.4%	19 840	28.7%	64 407	93.2%	16 989	94.5%	16.8%
Other Materials	7 595	9 234	215	2.8%	2 012	26.5%	867	9.4%	4 650	50.4%	7 744	83.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	15 501	24 105	2 117	13.7%	2 241	14.5%	4 358	18.1%	13 237	54.9%	21 954	91.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	870	2 008	102	11.8%	3	.3%	361	18.0%	1 252	62.3%	1 718	85.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	19 683	18 631	1 502	7.6%	2 652	13.5%	6 082	32.6%	6 800	36.5%	17 035	91.4%	8 138	72.9%	(16.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	684	(16 223)	26 396		13 584		52 130		(15 669)		76 442		445		
Transfers recognised - capital	59 494	61 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	60 177	45 458	26 396		13 584		52 130		(15 669)		76 442		445		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	60 177	45 458	26 396		13 584		52 130		(15 669)		76 442		445		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	60 177	45 458	26 396		13 584		52 130		(15 669)		76 442		445		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60 177	45 458	26 396		13 584		52 130		(15 669)		76 442		445		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	70 635	76 517	9 994	14.1%	1 344	1.9%	2 594	3.4%	36 847	48.2%	50 778	66.4%	9 195	38.6%	300.7%
National Government	29 590	37 678	9 994	33.8%	1 075	3.6%	927	2.5%	24 935	66.2%	36 932	98.0%	6 935	52.7%	259.5%
Provincial Government	29 904	24 004	-	-	-	-	18	.1%	8 717	36.3%	8 735	36.4%	974	6.5%	794.9%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	59 494	61 682	9 994	16.8%	1 075	1.8%	945	1.5%	33 652	54.6%	45 666	74.0%	7 909	40.6%	325.5%
Borrowing	-	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 141	11 285	-	-	268	2.4%	1 649	14.6%	3 195	28.3%	5 112	45.3%	1 285	28.6%	148.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	70 635	76 517	9 994	14.1%	1 344	1.9%	2 594	3.4%	36 847	48.2%	50 778	66.4%	9 195	38.6%	300.7%
Governance and Administration	4 066	6 057	-	-	-	-	1 255	20.7%	1 025	16.9%	2 280	37.6%	141	19.7%	625.6%
Executive & Council	430	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	79.8%	58	79.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	3 636	5 281	-	-	-	-	1 120	21.2%	726	13.7%	1 845	34.9%	1	5.3%	48 591.9%
Corporate Services	-	703	-	-	-	-	135	19.3%	241	34.3%	376	53.5%	140	29.6%	72.3%
Community and Public Safety	18 385	7 278	-	-	44	.2%	63	.9%	4 168	57.3%	4 276	58.7%	896	146.8%	365.1%
Community & Social Services	245	286	-	-	-	-	63	22.1%	698	244.0%	761	266.1%	896	156.0%	(22.1%)
Sport And Recreation	1 000	588	-	-	44	4.4%	-	-	3 470	590.1%	3 514	597.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	17 140	6 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 123	36 087	2 844	9.1%	862	2.8%	302	.8%	17 048	47.2%	21 056	58.3%	1 590	100.5%	971.9%
Planning and Development	30 003	35 611	2 005	6.7%	409	1.4%	274	.8%	15 071	42.3%	17 758	49.9%	-	99.5%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	1 120	476	840	75.0%	453	40.5%	28	5.8%	1 978	415.5%	3 298	692.9%	1 590	100.6%	24.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 061	27 096	7 150	41.9%	437	2.6%	974	3.6%	14 606	53.9%	23 167	85.5%	6 567	39.5%	122.4%
Electricity	5 219	5 369	1 952	37.4%	437	8.4%	666	12.4%	4 377	81.5%	7 432	138.4%	1 066	66.9%	310.5%
Water	9 522	21 253	-	-	-	-	233	1.1%	2 459	11.6%	2 691	12.7%	1 794	27.4%	37.0%
Waste Water Management	700	421	5 198	742.6%	-	-	75	17.8%	7 750	1 839.4%	13 023	3 091.0%	3 706	50.9%	109.1%
Waste Management	1 620	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	39.6%	21	39.6%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	291 658	260 995	46 208	15.8%	64 885	22.2%	12 260	4.7%	18 345	7.0%	141 698	54.3%	53 092	98.1%	(65.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 192	35 435	765	2.1%	2 650	7.1%	2 033	5.7%	167	.5%	5 614	15.8%	7 095	87.6%	(97.7%)
Service charges	114 508	112 314	1 726	1.5%	7 505	6.6%	5 910	5.3%	1 668	1.5%	16 809	15.0%	31 345	106.0%	(94.7%)
Other revenue	19 213	15 966	1 888	9.8%	15 307	79.7%	1 307	8.2%	(4 740)	(29.7%)	13 763	86.2%	(9 133)	84.6%	(48.1%)
Government - operating	58 056	61 330	32 944	56.7%	35 115	60.5%	(15 470)	(25.2%)	5 985	9.8%	58 575	95.5%	10 011	94.3%	(40.2%)
Government - capital	59 494	33 003	8 772	14.7%	2 781	4.7%	17 947	54.4%	13 985	42.4%	43 485	131.8%	13 315	97.4%	5.0%
Interest	3 195	2 947	112	3.5%	1 526	47.8%	533	18.1%	1 280	43.5%	3 452	117.2%	459	75.5%	178.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(216 460)	(206 019)	1 090	(.5%)	(6 661)	3.1%	7 630	(3.7%)	(49 944)	24.2%	(47 885)	23.2%	(43 845)	110.3%	13.9%
Suppliers and employees	(212 791)	(201 901)	1 192	(.6%)	(6 417)	3.0%	9 116	(4.5%)	(48 720)	24.1%	(44 828)	22.2%	(43 775)	120.2%	11.3%
Finance charges	(2 799)	(2 110)	-	-	(242)	8.6%	(1 202)	57.0%	102	(4.8%)	(1 342)	63.6%	(70)	75.3%	(246.2%)
Transfers and grants	(870)	(2 008)	(102)	11.8%	(3)	.3%	(285)	14.2%	(1 325)	66.0%	(1 715)	85.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	75 198	54 976	47 297	62.9%	58 223	77.4%	19 890	36.2%	(31 598)	(57.5%)	93 813	170.6%	9 247	63.5%	(441.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 959)	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 959)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(70 635)	(76 517)	-	-	(227)	.3%	(9 638)	12.6%	(28 515)	37.3%	(38 380)	50.2%	(5 543)	33.4%	414.4%
Capital assets	(70 635)	(76 517)	-	-	(227)	.3%	(9 638)	12.6%	(28 515)	37.3%	(38 380)	50.2%	(5 543)	33.4%	414.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 635)	(76 517)	-	-	(227)	.3%	(9 638)	12.6%	(28 515)	37.3%	(38 380)	50.2%	(11 502)	60.9%	147.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	106	3 656	(15)	(14.2%)	(29)	(27.4%)	2	.1%	(75)	(2.1%)	(117)	(3.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	106	106	(15)	(14.2%)	(29)	(27.4%)	2	2.1%	(75)	(71.1%)	(117)	(110.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(3 366)	(3 831)	(543)	16.1%	(903)	26.8%	(692)	18.0%	(2 817)	73.5%	(4 955)	129.3%	(682)	155.4%	313.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(3 366)	(3 831)	(543)	16.1%	(903)	26.8%	(692)	18.0%	(2 817)	73.5%	(4 955)	129.3%	(682)	155.4%	313.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 260)	(175)	(558)	17.1%	(932)	28.6%	(689)	392.9%	(2 892)	1 648.6%	(5 072)	2 891.1%	(682)	155.4%	324.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 303	(21 717)	46 739	3 587.1%	57 064	4 379.4%	9 563	(44.0%)	(63 006)	290.1%	50 361	(231.9%)	(2 937)	52.3%	2 045.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 505	22 301	-	-	46 739	1 865.8%	103 803	465.5%	113 366	508.3%	-	-	5 257	100.0%	2 056.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 808	584	46 739	1 227.4%	103 803	2 725.9%	113 366	19 417.9%	50 361	8 626.0%	50 361	8 626.0%	2 321	82.0%	2 070.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 592	8.3%	2 517	8.0%	3 665	11.7%	22 634	72.1%	31 407	29.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 953	19.9%	4 861	19.5%	5 458	22.0%	9 594	38.6%	24 866	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 852	10.3%	2 881	10.4%	2 879	10.4%	19 182	69.0%	27 794	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	987	7.8%	981	7.8%	902	7.2%	9 726	77.2%	12 596	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	736	7.3%	732	7.2%	735	7.3%	7 888	78.2%	10 091	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	543	58.1%	391	41.9%	-	-	-	-	933	.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 663	11.8%	12 362	11.5%	13 639	12.7%	69 024	64.1%	107 688	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	544	25.4%	508	23.7%	374	17.5%	716	33.4%	2 142	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 963	15.1%	5 895	14.9%	6 168	15.6%	21 462	54.4%	39 488	36.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 155	9.3%	5 960	9.0%	7 097	10.7%	46 846	70.9%	66 058	61.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 663	11.8%	12 362	11.5%	13 639	12.7%	69 024	64.1%	107 688	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 247	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 247	76.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 667	76.2%	432	19.8%	88	4.0%	-	-	2 188	23.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 914	94.5%	432	4.6%	88	.9%	-	-	9 434	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Louis Volschenk	027 482 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Elrico Alfred	027 482 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BERGRIVIER (WC013)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	321 682	314 176	69 122	21.5%	80 779	25.1%	68 935	21.9%	69 366	22.1%	288 202	91.7%	61 936	90.4%	12.0%
Property rates	62 946	65 446	24 016	38.2%	12 912	20.5%	13 025	19.9%	13 261	20.3%	63 214	96.6%	11 930	100.8%	11.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	108 363	104 134	21 414	19.8%	23 636	21.8%	21 791	20.9%	28 367	27.2%	95 208	91.4%	27 610	99.7%	2.7%
Service charges - water revenue	28 924	21 542	3 416	11.8%	4 693	16.2%	5 687	26.4%	4 717	21.9%	18 513	85.9%	6 368	100.5%	(25.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 497	12 597	1 035	9.0%	1 663	14.5%	1 724	13.7%	1 749	13.9%	6 171	49.0%	2 745	103.0%	(36.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	19 137	20 285	3 944	20.6%	5 674	29.7%	5 951	29.3%	5 877	29.0%	21 446	105.7%	4 760	102.3%	23.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	10 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 202	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	274	992	154	56.4%	418	152.5%	691	69.7%	140	14.1%	1 404	141.5%	752	105.9%	(81.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 973	4 826	1 023	20.6%	1 815	36.5%	1 771	36.7%	2 601	53.9%	7 210	149.4%	1 635	129.3%	59.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 120	4 120	1 467	35.6%	2 308	56.0%	2 132	51.8%	2 097	50.9%	8 004	194.3%	1 149	105.4%	82.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10 021	8 354	19	.2%	632	6.3%	225	2.7%	779	9.3%	1 654	19.8%	581	15.0%	33.9%
Licences and permits	11	11	1	5.2%	1	5.8%	1	11.6%	0	2.2%	3	24.9%	378	96.7%	(99.9%)
Agency services	3 820	3 972	566	14.8%	612	16.0%	558	14.0%	743	18.7%	2 479	62.4%	650	114.7%	14.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	61 021	60 658	352	.6%	24 437	40.0%	13 932	23.0%	6 710	11.1%	45 431	74.9%	1 910	61.8%	251.3%
Other own revenue	6 574	7 238	1 514	23.0%	1 978	30.1%	1 446	20.0%	1 542	21.3%	6 479	89.5%	1 467	105.6%	5.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	784	-	784	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	328 673	321 155	53 376	16.2%	63 763	19.4%	56 312	17.5%	70 109	21.8%	243 560	75.8%	71 062	85.1%	(1.3%)
Employee related costs	119 262	113 171	23 783	19.9%	31 126	26.1%	26 774	23.7%	24 332	21.5%	106 016	93.7%	25 314	95.3%	(3.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 671	5 941	1 307	23.0%	1 377	24.3%	1 736	29.2%	1 434	24.1%	5 854	98.5%	1 284	96.7%	11.7%
Debt impairment	12 445	13 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 199	55.4%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 902	20 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 635	96.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	12 299	13 131	7	.1%	2 366	19.2%	-	-	3 937	30.0%	6 310	48.1%	5 030	96.2%	(21.7%)
Bulk purchases	83 556	76 937	19 189	23.0%	17 406	20.8%	17 020	22.1%	25 228	32.8%	78 843	102.5%	17 724	89.7%	42.3%
Other Materials	11 071	11 415	2 201	19.9%	2 807	25.4%	2 205	19.3%	3 042	26.6%	10 255	89.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	29 477	29 986	3 029	10.3%	3 680	12.5%	3 701	12.3%	5 364	17.9%	15 775	52.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	4 398	4 398	662	15.0%	637	14.5%	1 021	23.2%	1 828	41.6%	4 147	94.3%	762	99.7%	139.9%
Other expenditure	30 593	31 565	3 198	10.5%	4 364	14.3%	3 856	12.2%	4 944	15.7%	16 361	51.8%	14 115	65.6%	(65.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 991)	(6 979)	15 746		17 016		12 623		(743)		44 642		(9 126)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 023	16 902	-	-	-	-	1 720	10.2%	6 946	41.1%	8 666	51.3%	1 743	60.3%	298.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 032	9 922	15 746		17 016		14 343		6 202		53 308		(7 383)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 032	9 922	15 746		17 016		14 343		6 202		53 308		(7 383)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 032	9 922	15 746		17 016		14 343		6 202		53 308		(7 383)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 032	9 922	15 746		17 016		14 343		6 202		53 308		(7 383)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	31 320	34 211	2 154	6.9%	7 945	25.4%	6 883	20.1%	11 505	33.6%	28 487	83.3%	13 653	89.7%	(15.7%)
National Government	13 023	13 429	1 054	8.1%	4 903	37.6%	2 629	19.6%	4 843	36.1%	13 429	100.0%	4 658	86.9%	4.0%
Provincial Government	1 000	1 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 338	84.7%	1 338	84.7%	282	99.9%	374.6%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 023	15 008	1 054	7.5%	4 903	35.0%	2 629	17.5%	6 181	41.2%	14 767	98.4%	4 940	87.8%	25.1%
Borrowing	6 080	6 080	105	1.7%	378	6.2%	1 945	32.0%	1 889	31.1%	4 316	71.0%	3 032	88.3%	(37.7%)
Internally generated funds	11 217	11 229	996	8.9%	2 664	23.8%	2 309	20.6%	3 435	30.6%	9 404	83.7%	5 682	91.3%	(39.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	1 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	31 320	34 211	2 154	6.9%	7 945	25.4%	6 883	20.1%	11 505	33.6%	28 487	83.3%	13 653	89.7%	(15.7%)
Governance and Administration	2 559	2 003	528	20.6%	383	15.0%	267	13.3%	842	42.0%	2 020	100.8%	2 781	99.0%	(69.7%)
Executive & Council	100	102	5	4.7%	-	-	6	5.8%	89	88.0%	100	98.4%	113	94.7%	(21.3%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 459	1 579	523	21.3%	331	13.4%	20	1.3%	704	44.5%	1 577	99.9%	1 346	99.9%	(47.8%)
Corporate Services	-	322	1	-	52	-	240	74.6%	49	15.2%	343	106.3%	1 321	98.6%	(96.3%)
Community and Public Safety	2 261	5 421	69	3.1%	1 188	52.6%	198	3.7%	1 077	19.9%	2 533	46.7%	3 433	77.3%	(68.6%)
Community & Social Services	870	999	1	.1%	7	.8%	117	11.7%	646	64.7%	771	77.1%	2 984	284.4%	(78.3%)
Sport And Recreation	1 071	864	68	6.4%	487	45.5%	71	8.2%	168	19.4%	794	91.9%	182	23.1%	(7.8%)
Public Safety	320	3 548	-	-	686	214.5%	10	.3%	262	7.4%	959	27.0%	268	54.2%	(2.1%)
Housing	-	10	-	-	8	-	-	-	1	7.9%	9	90.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 157	5 012	143	2.0%	685	9.6%	2 409	48.1%	1 338	26.7%	4 575	91.3%	671	96.2%	99.4%
Planning and Development	1 222	1 010	32	2.6%	21	1.7%	-	-	769	76.2%	822	81.4%	7	189.7%	10 467.6%
Road Transport	5 935	4 002	111	1.9%	665	11.2%	2 409	60.2%	568	14.2%	3 753	93.8%	663	95.7%	(14.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	19 343	21 774	1 414	7.3%	5 688	29.4%	4 009	18.4%	8 249	37.9%	19 359	88.9%	6 768	91.4%	21.9%
Electricity	1 325	1 650	217	16.4%	905	68.3%	5	.3%	512	31.0%	1 639	99.3%	3 123	90.0%	(83.6%)
Water	1 370	3 618	196	14.3%	266	19.4%	301	8.3%	1 254	34.6%	2 017	55.7%	1 027	85.5%	22.1%
Waste Water Management	13 211	13 403	1 000	7.6%	4 517	34.2%	3 015	22.5%	4 732	35.3%	13 265	99.0%	647	116.5%	631.1%
Waste Management	3 437	3 102	-	-	-	-	687	22.2%	1 751	56.5%	2 439	78.6%	1 971	100.4%	(11.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	321 340	313 163	77 568	24.1%	121 380	37.8%	155 765	49.7%	237 581	75.9%	592 293	189.1%	120 408	135.7%	97.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 681	63 156	22 175	36.0%	14 023	22.7%	12 180	19.3%	11 601	18.4%	59 979	95.0%	11 311	96.0%	2.6%
Service charges	164 544	153 009	40 147	24.4%	29 675	18.0%	28 253	18.5%	30 752	20.1%	128 826	84.2%	45 181	109.5%	(31.9%)
Other revenue	11 061	12 976	14 805	133.9%	26 993	244.0%	92 975	716.5%	192 121	1 480.6%	326 895	2 519.3%	63 191	1 016.6%	204.0%
Government - operating	61 021	60 538	-	-	41 464	67.9%	13 021	21.5%	1 137	1.9%	55 621	91.9%	162	77.0%	601.7%
Government - capital	14 023	14 683	-	-	7 661	54.6%	6 627	45.1%	330	2.2%	14 618	99.6%	-	100.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	9 011	8 802	441	4.9%	1 564	17.4%	2 709	30.8%	1 640	18.6%	6 354	72.2%	563	34.9%	191.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(288 164)	(280 912)	(124 916)	43.3%	(133 168)	46.2%	(61 007)	21.7%	(205 703)	73.2%	(524 794)	186.8%	(70 430)	134.3%	192.1%
Suppliers and employees	(278 408)	(270 232)	(123 732)	44.4%	(130 166)	46.8%	(60 049)	22.2%	(199 963)	74.0%	(513 910)	190.2%	(66 217)	135.5%	202.0%
Finance charges	(5 357)	(6 282)	(7)	.1%	(2 366)	44.2%	-	-	(3 937)	62.7%	(6 310)	100.4%	(3 450)	101.6%	14.1%
Transfers and grants	(4 398)	(4 398)	(1 177)	26.8%	(637)	14.5%	(957)	21.8%	(1 802)	41.0%	(4 574)	104.0%	(762)	99.7%	136.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 176	32 250	(47 348)	(142.7%)	(11 788)	(35.5%)	94 758	293.8%	31 878	98.8%	67 500	209.3%	49 979	150.5%	(36.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(220)	-	60 000	(27 248.0%)	1 555	(706.0%)	(61 130)	-	-	-	425	-	(50 160)	456.8%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(220)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	60 000	-	1 555	-	(61 130)	-	-	-	425	-	(50 160)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(31 320)	(32 317)	(2 154)	6.9%	(7 945)	25.4%	(6 883)	21.3%	(11 505)	35.6%	(28 487)	88.1%	(13 653)	89.7%	(15.7%)
Capital assets	(31 320)	(32 317)	(2 154)	6.9%	(7 945)	25.4%	(6 883)	21.3%	(11 505)	35.6%	(28 487)	88.1%	(13 653)	89.7%	(15.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 540)	(32 317)	57 846	(183.4%)	(6 390)	20.3%	(68 013)	210.5%	(11 505)	35.6%	(28 062)	86.8%	(63 813)	88.7%	(82.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	6 272	6 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 750	105.6%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	6 080	6 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 750	106.4%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 535)	(4 534)	(101)	2.2%	(1 508)	33.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 609)	35.5%	(2 180)	125.5%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 535)	(4 534)	(101)	2.2%	(1 508)	33.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 609)	35.5%	(2 180)	125.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 737	1 546	(101)	(5.8%)	(1 508)	(86.8%)	-	-	-	-	(1 609)	(104.1%)	4 570	82.5%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 374	1 480	10 397	308.2%	(19 687)	(583.5%)	26 745	1 807.6%	20 373	1 376.9%	37 828	2 556.6%	(9 264)	2 229.6%	(319.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	67 032	83 164	82 080	122.4%	92 477	138.0%	72 790	87.5%	99 535	119.7%	82 080	98.7%	91 892	100.0%	8.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	70 406	84 644	92 477	131.3%	72 790	103.4%	99 535	117.6%	119 909	141.7%	119 909	141.7%	82 628	124.4%	45.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 621	15.0%	671	6.2%	536	5.0%	7 993	73.9%	10 820	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 558	24.2%	1 472	10.0%	1 176	8.0%	8 509	57.8%	14 714	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 205	14.0%	1 326	5.8%	1 059	4.6%	17 341	75.6%	22 931	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 579	13.3%	653	5.5%	522	4.4%	9 125	76.8%	11 880	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 457	13.4%	1 017	5.5%	812	4.4%	14 043	76.6%	18 330	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	14.7%	2	6.1%	1	4.9%	23	74.3%	30	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 777	9.0%	735	3.7%	587	3.0%	16 648	84.3%	19 747	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 201	14.4%	5 876	6.0%	4 695	4.8%	73 682	74.8%	98 453	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	301	7.1%	185	4.4%	144	3.4%	3 613	85.1%	4 243	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	13 900	14.8%	5 691	6.0%	4 551	4.8%	70 069	74.4%	94 210	95.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 201	14.4%	5 876	6.0%	4 695	4.8%	73 682	74.8%	98 453	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	987	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	100.0%
Total	987	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv H Linde (Hanlie)	022 913 6011
Financial Manager	Mr Gerard John Goliath	022 913 6015

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: SALDANHA BAY (WC014)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	960 737	993 059	271 445	28.3%	240 977	25.1%	250 525	25.2%	199 793	20.1%	962 740	96.9%	184 188	96.8%	8.5%
Property rates	200 310	201 849	64 983	32.4%	42 036	21.0%	43 497	21.5%	42 031	20.8%	192 547	95.4%	40 246	101.6%	4.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	777	104.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	315 491	314 787	77 516	24.6%	71 565	22.7%	74 847	23.8%	61 728	19.6%	285 656	90.7%	61 499	93.4%	.4%
Service charges - water revenue	129 081	137 081	40 186	31.1%	40 701	31.5%	53 185	38.8%	29 911	21.8%	163 983	119.6%	25 391	100.1%	17.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	57 488	57 488	14 626	25.4%	13 739	23.9%	13 814	24.0%	14 272	24.8%	56 451	98.2%	12 795	101.5%	11.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	57 444	60 444	16 086	28.0%	15 945	27.8%	16 174	26.8%	16 867	27.9%	65 071	107.7%	13 851	103.7%	21.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 166	5 666	1 645	31.8%	2 196	42.5%	1 507	26.6%	1 621	28.6%	6 969	123.0%	977	77.3%	66.0%
Interest earned - external investments	37 937	44 442	11 653	30.7%	11 775	31.0%	11 766	26.5%	12 621	28.4%	47 814	107.6%	11 701	120.7%	7.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 090	12 272	2 129	30.0%	2 253	31.8%	2 371	19.3%	6 007	49.0%	12 761	104.0%	2 102	123.4%	185.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	35 596	37 426	3 319	9.3%	3 723	10.5%	3 128	8.4%	(245)	(.7%)	9 925	26.5%	2 526	32.6%	(109.7%)
Licences and permits	1 451	1 420	294	20.3%	418	28.8%	407	28.7%	444	31.2%	1 563	110.1%	236	86.3%	88.2%
Agency services	4 851	5 000	1 230	25.4%	1 580	32.6%	1 296	25.9%	1 542	30.8%	5 649	113.0%	1 347	110.1%	14.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	85 553	86 117	30 037	35.1%	27 711	32.4%	22 438	26.1%	2 914	3.4%	83 100	96.5%	2 809	94.6%	3.7%
Other own revenue	23 279	29 065	7 742	33.3%	7 336	31.5%	6 095	21.0%	8 796	30.3%	29 969	103.1%	6 591	112.2%	33.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 282	-	1 282	-	1 338	-	(4.1%)
Operating Expenditure	1 039 704	1 052 103	172 524	16.6%	206 882	19.9%	258 295	24.6%	231 497	22.0%	869 198	82.6%	219 885	85.5%	5.3%
Employee related costs	325 906	331 548	74 218	22.8%	88 291	27.1%	77 101	23.3%	78 246	23.6%	317 856	95.9%	69 568	95.9%	12.5%
Remuneration of councillors	11 299	11 490	2 640	23.4%	2 707	24.0%	3 211	27.9%	2 773	24.1%	11 331	98.6%	3 147	98.5%	(11.9%)
Debt impairment	42 039	51 583	7 416	17.6%	7 069	16.8%	12 973	25.2%	11 742	22.8%	39 201	76.0%	11 645	120.9%	.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	136 124	136 124	-	-	-	-	72 246	53.1%	27 661	20.3%	99 906	73.4%	17 158	67.7%	61.2%
Finance charges	22 897	23 079	5 349	23.4%	5 165	22.6%	5 359	23.2%	4 909	21.3%	20 782	90.0%	3 657	91.9%	34.2%
Bulk purchases	306 629	306 629	61 290	20.0%	58 895	19.2%	57 814	18.9%	57 929	18.9%	235 929	76.9%	68 373	85.9%	(15.3%)
Other Materials	-	35 803	69	-	236	-	217	.6%	518	1.4%	1 040	2.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	86 147	87 847	5 737	6.7%	15 745	18.3%	14 623	16.6%	24 033	27.4%	60 138	68.5%	17 386	71.0%	38.2%
Transfers and grants	3 893	3 971	792	20.3%	874	22.4%	296	7.4%	1 329	33.5%	3 291	82.9%	904	81.7%	47.1%
Other expenditure	104 769	64 029	15 012	14.3%	27 901	26.6%	14 424	22.5%	21 535	33.6%	78 871	123.2%	18 539	80.4%	16.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	822	-	853	-	9 510	79.4%	(91.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(78 967)	(59 044)	98 921		34 095		(7 770)		(31 704)		93 542		(35 697)		
Transfers recognised - capital	36 626	104 560	3 590	9.8%	4 132	11.3%	31 330	30.0%	31 604	30.2%	70 657	67.6%	(30)	5.4%	(104 470.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(42 341)	45 516	102 511		38 227		23 560		(99)		164 199		(35 728)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(42 341)	45 516	102 511		38 227		23 560		(99)		164 199		(35 728)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(42 341)	45 516	102 511		38 227		23 560		(99)		164 199		(35 728)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 341)	45 516	102 511		38 227		23 560		(99)		164 199		(35 728)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	226 799	319 471	22 255	9.8%	44 807	19.8%	74 256	23.2%	86 939	27.2%	228 257	71.4%	91 537	79.5%	(5.0%)
National Government	21 743	20 743	4 834	22.2%	3 314	15.2%	1 178	5.7%	6 836	33.0%	16 163	77.9%	2 481	85.9%	175.5%
Provincial Government	12 883	45 776	49	.4%	302	2.3%	42 945	93.8%	16 418	35.9%	59 714	130.4%	6 231	59.0%	163.5%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	980	109	-	(109)	-	-	-	1 814	185.2%	1 814	185.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	34 626	67 498	4 992	14.4%	3 508	10.1%	44 123	65.4%	25 068	37.1%	77 691	115.1%	8 712	60.4%	187.7%
Borrowing	35 646	38 794	3 692	10.4%	8 229	23.1%	5 813	15.0%	12 621	32.5%	30 354	78.2%	28 413	87.1%	(55.6%)
Internally generated funds	154 527	179 551	13 571	8.8%	33 070	21.4%	24 320	13.5%	49 251	27.4%	120 212	67.0%	49 837	77.6%	(1.2%)
Public contributions and donations	2 000	33 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	226 799	319 471	22 255	9.8%	44 807	19.8%	74 256	23.2%	86 939	27.2%	228 257	71.4%	91 537	79.5%	(5.0%)
Governance and Administration	30 973	28 659	395	1.3%	4 781	15.4%	2 230	7.8%	8 244	28.8%	15 650	54.6%	33 328	75.0%	(75.3%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	30 973	28 659	395	1.3%	4 781	15.4%	2 230	7.8%	8 244	28.8%	15 650	54.6%	315	83.0%	2 514.8%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 013	74.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	27 352	29 044	5 815	21.3%	10 117	37.0%	5 259	18.1%	3 601	12.4%	24 791	85.4%	19 646	74.9%	(81.7%)
Community & Social Services	15 581	16 697	4 464	28.6%	7 917	50.8%	2 259	13.5%	1 010	6.0%	15 649	93.7%	185	60.2%	445.8%
Sport And Recreation	9 471	8 524	1 351	14.3%	2 196	23.2%	752	8.8%	1 361	16.0%	5 661	66.4%	13 352	80.8%	(89.8%)
Public Safety	2 150	3 673	-	-	-	-	2 238	60.9%	1 096	29.8%	3 334	90.8%	6 098	64.0%	(82.0%)
Housing	150	150	-	-	4	2.5%	10	6.9%	134	89.2%	148	98.7%	12	87.9%	1 063.5%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	49 827	65 036	6 387	12.8%	10 930	21.9%	5 798	8.9%	17 599	27.1%	40 713	62.6%	5 854	82.9%	200.6%
Planning and Development	10 568	9 977	159	1.5%	291	2.8%	83	.8%	1 493	15.0%	2 025	20.3%	1	96.2%	283 670.5%
Road Transport	39 259	55 059	6 229	15.9%	10 639	27.1%	5 714	10.4%	16 106	29.3%	38 688	70.3%	5 854	82.8%	175.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	118 647	196 731	9 658	8.1%	18 980	16.0%	60 970	31.0%	57 496	29.2%	147 103	74.8%	32 709	84.7%	75.8%
Electricity	30 332	22 999	1 332	4.4%	5 541	18.3%	4 883	21.2%	7 275	31.6%	19 032	82.7%	12 556	85.3%	(42.1%)
Water	18 076	106 013	141	.8%	1 376	7.6%	42 202	39.8%	29 470	27.8%	73 189	69.0%	1 496	77.5%	1 869.7%
Waste Water Management	33 936	39 621	4 929	14.5%	8 067	23.8%	8 868	22.4%	8 807	22.2%	30 671	77.4%	16 268	85.1%	(45.9%)
Waste Management	36 303	28 098	3 256	9.0%	3 995	11.0%	5 016	17.9%	11 944	42.5%	24 212	86.2%	2 389	87.8%	399.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	950 341	1 029 968	225 997	23.8%	246 065	25.9%	256 159	24.9%	228 730	22.2%	956 952	92.9%	207 702	105.9%	10.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	195 364	201 775	41 730	21.4%	59 344	30.4%	41 486	20.6%	43 117	21.4%	185 676	92.0%	50 214	112.5%	(14.1%)
Service charges	537 124	563 918	164 724	30.7%	111 057	20.7%	139 263	24.7%	122 657	21.8%	537 702	95.4%	119 516	97.9%	2.6%
Other revenue	50 646	50 510	11 045	21.8%	(3 929)	(7.8%)	12 435	24.6%	13 148	26.0%	32 698	64.7%	24 024	177.5%	(45.3%)
Government - operating	85 553	86 117	86	.1%	57 662	67.4%	22 509	26.1%	2 914	3.4%	83 172	96.6%	1 562	110.8%	86.6%
Government - capital	36 626	70 933	3 590	9.8%	4 132	11.3%	31 259	44.1%	31 604	44.6%	70 585	99.5%	686	103.4%	4 508.3%
Interest	45 028	56 715	4 822	10.7%	17 799	39.5%	9 207	16.2%	15 289	27.0%	47 118	83.1%	11 701	102.6%	30.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(787 287)	(796 005)	(222 284)	28.2%	(145 695)	18.5%	(219 484)	27.6%	(223 638)	28.1%	(811 101)	101.9%	(197 725)	96.8%	13.1%
Suppliers and employees	(768 290)	(777 671)	(222 284)	28.9%	(137 413)	17.9%	(219 188)	28.2%	(215 913)	27.8%	(794 798)	102.2%	(192 696)	97.0%	12.0%
Finance charges	(15 103)	(14 363)	-	-	(6 616)	43.8%	-	-	(6 396)	44.5%	(13 012)	90.6%	(4 125)	86.9%	55.0%
Transfers and grants	(3 893)	(3 971)	-	-	(1 666)	42.8%	(296)	7.4%	(1 329)	33.5%	(3 291)	82.9%	(904)	81.7%	47.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	163 054	233 963	3 713	2.3%	100 370	61.6%	36 675	15.7%	5 092	2.2%	145 851	62.3%	9 977	161.3%	(49.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	367	-	(39 927)	-	(43 684)	-	35 799	-	(47 445)	-	851	-	4 106.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	367	-	24	-	1 365	-	299	-	2 055	-	851	-	(64.9%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(39 951)	-	(45 049)	-	35 500	-	(49 500)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(170 099)	(246 481)	(22 255)	13.1%	(44 807)	26.3%	(74 256)	30.1%	(86 939)	35.3%	(228 257)	92.6%	(99 777)	105.8%	(12.9%)
Capital assets	(170 099)	(246 481)	(22 255)	13.1%	(44 807)	26.3%	(74 256)	30.1%	(86 939)	35.3%	(228 257)	92.6%	(99 777)	105.8%	(12.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(170 099)	(246 481)	(21 888)	12.9%	(84 734)	49.8%	(117 940)	47.8%	(51 140)	20.7%	(275 702)	111.9%	(98 926)	105.0%	(48.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	20 171	17 823	584	2.9%	417	2.1%	490	2.7%	18 109	101.6%	19 601	110.0%	59 008	101.2%	(69.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	17 823	17 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 823	100.0%	17 823	100.0%	58 180	100.0%	(69.4%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 348	-	584	24.9%	417	17.8%	490	-	286	-	1 778	-	828	149.0%	(65.4%)
Payments	(8 510)	(11 424)	-	-	(4 231)	49.7%	-	-	(4 479)	39.2%	(8 711)	76.2%	(12 205)	275.0%	(63.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 510)	(11 424)	-	-	(4 231)	49.7%	-	-	(4 479)	39.2%	(8 711)	76.2%	(12 205)	275.0%	(63.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	11 661	6 399	584	5.0%	(3 814)	(32.7%)	490	7.7%	13 630	213.0%	10 890	170.2%	46 803	81.3%	(70.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 616	(6 119)	(17 590)	(381.1%)	11 822	256.1%	(80 775)	1 320.0%	(32 418)	529.8%	(118 961)	1 944.1%	(42 146)	(574.0%)	(23.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 384	47 164	47 188	78.1%	29 598	49.0%	41 420	87.8%	(39 355)	(83.4%)	47 188	100.1%	594 928	726.8%	(106.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 000	41 044	29 598	45.5%	41 420	63.7%	(39 355)	(95.9%)	(71 773)	(174.9%)	(71 773)	(174.9%)	552 782	915.4%	(113.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 540	28.4%	2 643	4.8%	1 926	3.5%	34 638	63.3%	54 747	25.6%	17 020	31.1%	1 798	3.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 929	87.5%	307	1.5%	202	1.0%	2 062	10.1%	20 500	9.6%	882	4.3%	1 160	6.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 479	25.8%	1 898	4.3%	1 593	3.6%	29 575	66.4%	44 544	20.9%	2 464	5.5%	3 513	8.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 157	17.0%	803	3.3%	617	2.5%	18 863	77.2%	24 441	11.4%	7 358	30.1%	1 024	4.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 593	19.6%	1 059	3.7%	806	2.8%	21 019	73.8%	28 477	13.3%	8 425	29.6%	1 447	5.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	10	.5%	6	.3%	11	.5%	2 060	98.7%	2 087	1.0%	1 259	60.3%	72	4.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 116	3.3%	1 048	3.1%	999	3.0%	30 168	90.5%	33 330	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 920	35.4%	175	3.2%	240	4.4%	3 090	57.0%	5 426	2.5%	728	13.4%	653	12.0%
Total By Income Source	57 744	27.0%	7 939	3.7%	6 395	3.0%	141 474	66.2%	213 552	100.0%	38 136	17.9%	9 667	5.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 954	38.9%	156	2.1%	246	3.2%	4 235	55.8%	7 592	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	28 354	50.3%	1 653	2.9%	1 481	2.6%	24 908	44.2%	56 396	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	26 048	17.6%	6 017	4.1%	4 568	3.1%	111 152	75.2%	147 785	69.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	388	21.8%	112	6.3%	99	5.6%	1 179	66.3%	1 779	.8%	38 136	2 143.6%	9 667	543.0%
Total By Customer Group	57 744	27.0%	7 939	3.7%	6 395	3.0%	141 474	66.2%	213 552	100.0%	38 136	17.9%	9 667	5.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 237	99.8%	11	.1%	3	-	2	-	10 253	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 237	99.8%	11	.1%	3	-	2	-	10 253	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Pierre Voges	022 701 7097
Financial Manager	Mr Stefan Vorster	022 701 7101

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: SWARTLAND (WC015)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	647 973	668 364	154 431	23.8%	147 645	22.8%	135 357	20.3%	139 757	20.9%	577 191	86.4%	126 074	90.4%	10.9%
Property rates	96 960	96 960	23 769	24.5%	23 251	24.0%	22 832	23.5%	32 834	33.9%	102 686	105.9%	18 963	105.6%	73.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	250 410	250 396	63 964	25.5%	59 231	23.7%	58 499	23.4%	59 799	23.9%	241 493	96.4%	58 125	98.4%	2.9%
Service charges - water revenue	54 837	56 138	12 309	22.4%	15 922	29.0%	12 629	22.5%	12 322	21.9%	53 183	94.7%	11 371	96.8%	8.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 032	36 132	9 217	25.6%	10 489	29.1%	9 241	25.6%	9 734	26.9%	38 682	107.1%	4 075	91.1%	138.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 878	23 430	5 801	26.5%	5 902	27.0%	5 914	25.2%	6 124	26.1%	23 741	101.3%	3 273	92.6%	87.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 805	1 302	366	9.6%	300	7.9%	400	30.8%	346	26.6%	1 413	108.6%	547	116.6%	(36.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	21 876	30 280	1 324	6.1%	1 892	8.6%	1 854	6.1%	825	2.7%	5 895	19.5%	21 242	113.8%	(96.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 677	1 564	413	24.6%	499	29.8%	505	32.3%	551	35.2%	1 968	125.8%	466	128.5%	18.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	24 848	24 965	36	.1%	41	.2%	50	.2%	666	2.7%	793	3.2%	84	1.0%	694.4%
Licences and permits	4 037	3 579	958	23.7%	863	21.4%	1 044	29.2%	970	27.1%	3 834	107.1%	981	112.0%	(1.2%)
Agency services	3 600	4 000	944	26.2%	1 023	28.4%	954	23.8%	1 131	28.3%	4 052	101.3%	1 059	131.0%	6.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	117 773	123 514	29 510	25.1%	23 566	20.0%	17 664	14.3%	111	.1%	70 851	57.4%	-	61.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	10 039	12 217	2 946	29.3%	3 653	36.4%	3 341	27.3%	3 378	27.6%	13 318	109.0%	4 955	111.6%	(31.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	200	3 885	2 873	1 436.6%	1 012	506.1%	430	11.1%	10 966	282.2%	15 282	393.3%	933	2 252.6%	1 074.9%
Operating Expenditure	652 566	656 945	125 373	19.2%	148 086	22.7%	141 262	21.5%	149 372	22.7%	564 093	85.9%	141 590	85.0%	5.5%
Employee related costs	191 872	191 526	39 233	20.4%	48 485	25.3%	42 858	22.4%	38 846	20.3%	169 423	88.5%	37 751	88.7%	2.9%
Remuneration of councillors	9 448	9 908	2 237	23.7%	2 330	24.7%	2 931	29.6%	2 414	24.4%	9 913	100.1%	2 380	96.5%	1.5%
Debt impairment	15 718	16 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	(7)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	83 983	83 983	20 746	24.7%	20 746	24.7%	13 830	16.5%	27 661	32.9%	82 983	98.8%	20 294	98.8%	36.3%
Finance charges	13 507	13 507	79	.6%	6 775	50.2%	48	.4%	6 647	49.2%	13 548	100.3%	6 832	99.5%	(2.7%)
Bulk purchases	208 391	205 391	46 478	22.3%	44 458	21.3%	42 371	20.6%	48 252	23.5%	181 558	88.4%	49 341	89.7%	(2.2%)
Other Materials	-	12 747	2 442	-	3 686	-	3 278	25.7%	2 752	21.6%	12 158	95.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	86 452	89 492	7 851	9.1%	14 475	16.7%	29 182	32.6%	13 978	15.6%	65 486	73.2%	1 105	93.9%	1 165.1%
Transfers and grants	2 552	2 805	768	30.1%	624	24.5%	490	17.5%	616	21.9%	2 498	89.1%	764	85.6%	(19.5%)
Other expenditure	38 279	28 850	5 539	14.5%	6 508	17.0%	6 273	21.7%	8 213	28.5%	26 533	92.0%	23 122	72.9%	(64.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 364	2 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 593)	11 419	29 058		(441)		(5 905)		(9 615)		13 098		(15 517)		
Transfers recognised - capital	35 076	61 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	30 483	72 810	29 058		(441)		(5 905)		(9 615)		13 098		(15 517)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	30 483	72 810	29 058		(441)		(5 905)		(9 615)		13 098		(15 517)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	30 483	72 810	29 058		(441)		(5 905)		(9 615)		13 098		(15 517)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	30 483	72 810	29 058		(441)		(5 905)		(9 615)		13 098		(15 517)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	81 243	110 073	11 729	14.4%	21 818	26.9%	13 207	12.0%	38 882	35.3%	85 636	77.8%	29 397	87.9%	32.3%
National Government	24 608	27 608	1 528	6.2%	12 538	51.0%	3 907	14.2%	9 630	34.9%	27 603	100.0%	7 623	87.1%	26.3%
Provincial Government	10 468	33 783	6	.1%	830	7.9%	7 133	21.1%	11 314	33.5%	19 283	57.1%	2 370	79.5%	377.4%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 076	61 391	1 534	4.4%	13 368	38.1%	11 040	18.0%	20 944	34.1%	46 886	76.4%	9 993	85.1%	109.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	46 167	48 682	10 195	22.1%	8 450	18.3%	2 166	4.5%	17 938	36.8%	38 750	79.6%	19 404	92.0%	(7.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	81 243	110 073	11 729	14.4%	21 818	26.9%	13 207	12.0%	38 882	35.3%	85 636	77.8%	29 397	87.9%	32.3%
Governance and Administration	8 237	10 901	8 326	101.1%	527	6.4%	364	3.3%	2 595	23.8%	11 812	108.4%	347	62.0%	647.4%
Executive & Council	6	11	-	-	3	52.3%	4	35.5%	2	16.7%	9	78.3%	272	97.7%	(99.3%)
Budget & Treasury Office	8 232	10 890	8 326	101.1%	524	6.4%	360	3.3%	2 594	23.8%	11 804	108.4%	14	98.8%	17 953.4%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	57.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	25 115	15 648	204	.8%	4 274	17.0%	2 061	13.2%	4 331	27.7%	10 870	69.5%	8 796	93.3%	(50.8%)
Community & Social Services	2 086	5 485	27	1.3%	55	2.6%	825	15.0%	1 702	31.0%	2 610	47.6%	464	528.2%	266.9%
Sport And Recreation	8 744	9 343	176	2.0%	3 332	38.1%	458	4.9%	2 590	27.7%	6 557	70.2%	5 655	79.6%	(54.2%)
Public Safety	522	820	-	-	3	.6%	778	94.9%	39	4.8%	820	100.0%	235	99.9%	(83.4%)
Housing	13 763	-	-	-	884	6.4%	-	-	-	-	884	-	2 442	94.3%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17 691	27 014	-	-	541	3.1%	3 931	14.6%	15 227	56.4%	19 699	72.9%	14 845	92.4%	2.6%
Planning and Development	3 481	212	-	-	-	-	19	8.9%	156	73.6%	175	82.4%	22	101.1%	619.5%
Road Transport	14 210	26 802	-	-	541	3.8%	3 912	14.6%	15 071	56.2%	19 524	72.8%	14 824	92.4%	1.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	30 199	56 511	3 200	10.6%	16 477	54.6%	6 850	12.1%	16 729	29.6%	43 255	76.5%	5 408	87.0%	209.4%
Electricity	12 125	11 230	1 927	15.9%	6 105	50.4%	448	4.0%	2 381	21.2%	10 861	96.7%	1 141	98.9%	108.7%
Water	4 455	19 710	230	5.2%	2 929	65.7%	2 247	11.4%	9 576	48.6%	14 981	76.0%	1 810	80.1%	429.1%
Waste Water Management	13 103	14 662	1 043	8.0%	7 431	56.7%	3 661	25.0%	1 917	13.1%	14 052	95.8%	2 456	79.1%	(21.9%)
Waste Management	516	10 909	-	-	12	2.3%	494	4.5%	2 855	26.2%	3 361	30.8%	2	100.0%	183 013.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	641 681	684 108	277 178	43.2%	264 731	41.3%	264 322	38.6%	622 040	90.9%	1 428 272	208.8%	600 941	220.8%	3.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	92 112	92 112	24 286	26.4%	22 011	23.9%	22 938	24.9%	21 944	23.8%	91 179	99.0%	18 835	102.3%	16.5%
Service charges	345 000	347 792	78 396	22.7%	80 533	23.3%	81 131	23.3%	79 033	22.7%	319 092	91.7%	75 974	94.2%	4.0%
Other revenue	28 251	27 455	143 766	508.9%	136 775	484.1%	141 140	514.1%	519 403	1 891.8%	941 084	3 427.7%	475 453	2 176.1%	9.2%
Government - operating	117 773	123 514	29 400	25.0%	23 520	20.0%	17 740	14.4%	33	-	70 693	57.2%	9 437	106.2%	(99.7%)
Government - capital	35 076	61 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.6%	-
Interest	23 469	31 845	1 330	5.7%	1 892	8.1%	1 373	4.3%	1 627	5.1%	6 223	19.5%	21 242	107.3%	(92.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(541 041)	(545 520)	(290 060)	53.6%	(228 735)	42.3%	(241 346)	44.2%	(252 030)	46.2%	(1 012 171)	185.5%	(258 415)	248.3%	(2.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(524 982)	(529 208)	(289 333)	55.1%	(221 337)	42.2%	(240 954)	45.5%	(244 909)	46.3%	(996 532)	188.3%	(243 632)	251.8%	.5%
Finance charges	(13 507)	(13 507)	-	-	(6 713)	49.7%	-	-	(6 589)	48.8%	(13 302)	98.5%	(6 831)	99.4%	(3.5%)
Transfers and grants	(2 552)	(2 805)	(728)	28.5%	(684)	26.8%	(393)	14.0%	(533)	19.0%	(2 337)	83.3%	(7 952)	405.4%	(93.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	100 640	138 588	(12 883)	(12.8%)	35 997	35.8%	22 976	16.6%	370 010	267.0%	416 100	300.2%	342 526	98.4%	8.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	221	3 907	2 873	1 299.4%	1 012	457.8%	430	11.0%	10 966	280.7%	15 282	391.2%	933	2 037.5%	1 074.9%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	3 885	2 873	1 436.6%	1 012	506.1%	430	11.1%	10 966	282.2%	15 282	393.3%	933	2 252.6%	1 074.9%
Decrease in non-current debtors	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(80 188)	(118 126)	(11 644)	14.5%	(23 586)	29.4%	(11 965)	10.1%	(24 416)	20.7%	(71 611)	60.6%	(28 671)	85.1%	(14.8%)
Capital assets	(80 188)	(118 126)	(11 644)	14.5%	(23 586)	29.4%	(11 965)	10.1%	(24 416)	20.7%	(71 611)	60.6%	(28 671)	85.1%	(14.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 967)	(114 219)	(8 770)	11.0%	(22 574)	28.2%	(11 535)	10.1%	(13 450)	11.8%	(56 329)	49.3%	(27 738)	79.7%	(51.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	604	202	351	58.0%	1 104	182.8%	486	240.1%	370	182.7%	2 310	1 142.0%	444	259.9%	(16.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	604	202	351	58.0%	1 104	182.8%	486	240.1%	370	182.7%	2 310	1 142.0%	444	259.9%	(16.8%)
Payments	(4 954)	(4 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 299)	112.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 954)	(4 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 299)	112.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 350)	(4 752)	351	(8.1%)	1 104	(25.4%)	486	(10.2%)	370	(7.8%)	2 310	(48.6%)	(1 855)	93.4%	(119.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 323	19 617	(21 303)	(130.5%)	14 527	89.0%	11 927	60.8%	356 930	1 819.5%	362 081	1 845.8%	312 933	152.5%	14.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	307 598	348 890	98 875	32.1%	77 572	25.2%	92 099	26.4%	104 026	29.8%	98 875	28.3%	29 663	100.0%	250.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	323 921	368 507	77 572	23.9%	92 099	28.4%	104 026	28.2%	460 956	125.1%	460 956	125.1%	342 596	104.6%	34.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 659	51.0%	1 276	14.0%	336	3.7%	2 863	31.3%	9 133	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 443	84.4%	1 999	9.7%	127	.6%	1 088	5.3%	20 657	38.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 911	43.3%	1 216	8.9%	298	2.2%	6 214	45.6%	13 639	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 749	47.7%	773	13.4%	191	3.3%	2 046	35.5%	5 758	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 026	41.9%	589	12.2%	146	3.0%	2 075	42.9%	4 837	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	56.7%	18	34.3%	1	2.8%	3	6.1%	51	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 816	60.7%	5 871	10.9%	1 099	2.0%	14 289	26.4%	54 075	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 200	65.3%	37	2.0%	10	.5%	592	32.2%	1 839	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 735	84.9%	1 226	7.1%	168	1.0%	1 228	7.1%	17 356	32.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 881	48.4%	4 608	13.2%	921	2.6%	12 470	35.8%	34 880	64.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 816	60.7%	5 871	10.9%	1 099	2.0%	14 289	26.4%	54 075	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 614	92.7%	38	.2%	1 615	6.9%	49	.2%	23 315	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21 614	92.7%	38	.2%	1 615	6.9%	49	.2%	23 315	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joggie Scholtz	022 487 9400
Financial Manager	Mr Mark Bolton	022 487 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: WEST COAST (DC1)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	354 564	365 446	90 760	25.6%	102 629	28.9%	106 374	29.1%	50 632	13.9%	350 395	95.9%	63 204	98.7%	(19.9%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	122 050	114 719	21 761	17.8%	23 890	19.6%	23 415	20.4%	20 460	17.8%	89 526	78.0%	30 582	99.2%	(33.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	970	970	296	30.5%	238	24.5%	225	23.2%	246	25.3%	1 004	103.5%	232	-	5.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 450	2 450	667	27.2%	559	22.8%	747	30.5%	620	25.3%	2 594	105.9%	641	76.4%	(3.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	13 885	13 885	832	6.0%	2 181	15.7%	2 752	19.8%	15 990	115.2%	21 753	156.7%	13 757	236.7%	16.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	57	33	30	51.5%	25	43.3%	19	57.4%	8	25.5%	82	247.5%	20	224.5%	(58.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6	6	0	5.4%	37	572.6%	22	338.4%	10	154.3%	69	1 070.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	211	211	46	21.9%	94	44.3%	155	73.2%	45	21.4%	340	160.7%	50	973.8%	(9.4%)
Agency services	115 923	134 078	30 038	25.9%	43 815	37.8%	54 721	40.8%	8 896	6.6%	137 470	102.5%	15 838	93.2%	(43.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	90 115	93 603	36 162	40.1%	30 823	34.2%	22 642	24.2%	2 069	2.2%	91 696	98.0%	(251)	94.2%	(925.1%)
Other own revenue	8 895	5 490	929	10.4%	967	10.9%	1 677	30.5%	2 288	41.7%	5 860	106.7%	2 395	80.9%	(4.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	353 989	364 404	62 649	17.7%	91 364	25.8%	100 100	27.5%	74 208	20.4%	328 322	90.1%	66 527	82.3%	11.5%
Employee related costs	168 071	168 220	34 758	20.7%	45 521	27.1%	41 610	24.7%	33 303	19.8%	155 192	92.3%	40 177	93.4%	(17.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 003	6 003	1 456	24.3%	1 221	20.3%	1 678	28.0%	1 400	23.3%	5 755	95.9%	1 761	87.3%	(20.5%)
Debt impairment	1 547	1 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	45.0%	696	45.0%	252	32.0%	176.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 919	13 919	-	-	-	-	9 485	68.1%	3 533	25.4%	13 018	93.5%	(2 308)	-	(253.1%)
Finance charges	8 455	8 455	655	7.7%	3 261	38.6%	3	-	1 689	20.0%	5 607	66.3%	2 390	69.4%	(29.3%)
Bulk purchases	11 148	11 148	3 136	28.1%	1 415	12.7%	2 122	19.0%	1 615	14.5%	8 288	74.3%	677	77.3%	138.7%
Other Materials	62 244	62 864	9 061	14.6%	21 029	33.8%	17 094	27.2%	9 848	15.7%	57 032	90.7%	15 638	106.1%	(37.0%)
Contracted services	20 118	28 497	2 140	10.6%	6 763	33.6%	6 552	23.0%	6 918	24.3%	22 373	78.5%	4 336	-	59.6%
Transfers and grants	350	2 616	965	275.7%	130	37.1%	10 735	410.4%	3 691	141.1%	15 521	593.3%	83	-	4 338.1%
Other expenditure	56 755	61 137	10 478	18.5%	12 024	21.2%	10 822	17.7%	11 516	18.8%	44 840	73.3%	3 521	41.6%	227.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	5 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	575	1 042	28 111		11 265		6 273		(23 577)		22 073		(3 323)		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 450	100.0%	1 450	100.0%	127	-	1 043.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 025	2 492	28 111		11 265		6 273		(22 127)		23 523		(3 196)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 025	2 492	28 111		11 265		6 273		(22 127)		23 523		(3 196)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 025	2 492	28 111		11 265		6 273		(22 127)		23 523		(3 196)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 025	2 492	28 111		11 265		6 273		(22 127)		23 523		(3 196)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	8 965	9 335	293	3.3%	689	7.7%	3 172	34.0%	3 942	42.2%	8 096	86.7%	5 248	97.1%	(24.9%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 515	7 885	293	3.9%	689	9.2%	3 172	40.2%	3 942	50.0%	8 096	102.7%	5 248	97.1%	(24.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 965	9 335	293	3.3%	689	7.7%	3 172	34.0%	3 942	42.2%	8 096	86.7%	5 248	97.1%	(24.9%)
Governance and Administration	339	339	7	2.1%	63	18.7%	66	19.4%	186	55.0%	322	95.3%	106	99.4%	75.3%
Executive & Council	150	150	-	-	50	33.2%	15	10.2%	81	54.0%	146	97.4%	-	90.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	189	189	7	3.9%	14	7.2%	50	26.8%	105	55.7%	176	93.6%	106	97.7%	(1.1%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 173	3 673	146	3.5%	244	5.9%	340	9.3%	2 753	75.0%	3 484	94.9%	1 028	91.6%	167.8%
Community & Social Services	327	327	-	-	21	6.5%	169	51.8%	42	12.9%	233	71.1%	3	99.6%	1 404.5%
Sport And Recreation	148	148	2	1.6%	39	26.6%	(19)	(13.1%)	158	106.6%	180	121.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	3 047	3 047	144	4.7%	184	6.0%	67	2.2%	2 532	83.1%	2 927	96.1%	1 020	91.3%	148.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	651	151	-	-	-	-	123	81.7%	21	14.1%	144	95.7%	6	90.7%	273.9%
Economic and Environmental Services	10	10	-	-	-	-	8	76.2%	2	15.0%	9	91.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	10	10	-	-	-	-	8	76.2%	2	15.0%	9	91.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 435	5 305	140	3.1%	381	8.6%	2 751	51.9%	1 001	18.9%	4 273	80.5%	4 113	99.1%	(75.7%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4 435	5 305	140	3.1%	381	8.6%	2 751	51.9%	1 001	18.9%	4 273	80.5%	4 113	99.1%	(75.7%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	95.3%	-	-	8	95.3%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	356 014	366 896	117 047	32.9%	138 252	38.8%	88 269	24.1%	315 352	86.0%	658 919	179.6%	348 617	207.8%	(9.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	123 020	115 689	22 057	17.9%	24 128	19.6%	23 608	20.4%	20 706	17.9%	90 499	78.2%	30 815	99.9%	(32.8%)
Other revenue	127 486	142 255	57 967	45.5%	81 095	63.6%	41 624	29.3%	275 204	193.5%	455 890	320.5%	304 214	368.3%	(9.5%)
Government - operating	90 115	93 559	36 162	40.1%	30 823	34.2%	22 642	24.2%	2 059	2.2%	91 686	98.0%	(189)	94.1%	(1 190.1%)
Government - capital	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 450	100.0%	1 450	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	13 942	13 942	861	6.2%	2 206	15.8%	394	2.8%	15 934	114.3%	19 394	139.1%	13 777	236.7%	15.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(333 144)	(343 656)	(294 101)	88.3%	(147 957)	44.4%	(80 876)	23.5%	(75 803)	22.1%	(598 736)	174.2%	(112 699)	211.1%	(32.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(320 507)	(332 851)	(292 481)	91.3%	(144 566)	45.1%	(79 291)	23.8%	(61 948)	18.6%	(578 286)	173.7%	(110 309)	215.1%	(43.8%)
Finance charges	(12 287)	(8 455)	(655)	5.3%	(3 261)	26.5%	(3)	-	(2 162)	25.6%	(6 080)	71.9%	(2 390)	69.4%	(9.5%)
Transfers and grants	(350)	(2 350)	(965)	275.7%	(130)	37.1%	(1 582)	67.3%	(11 692)	497.5%	(14 370)	611.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 870	23 240	(177 054)	(774.2%)	(9 705)	(42.4%)	7 393	31.8%	239 549	1 030.8%	60 183	259.0%	235 918	147.5%	1.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 965)	(9 335)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(3 172)	34.0%	(3 942)	42.2%	(8 096)	86.7%	(5 248)	96.0%	(24.9%)
Capital assets	(8 965)	(9 335)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(3 172)	34.0%	(3 942)	42.2%	(8 096)	86.7%	(5 248)	96.0%	(24.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 965)	(9 335)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(3 172)	34.0%	(3 942)	42.2%	(8 096)	86.7%	(5 248)	96.0%	(24.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 299)	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	-	-	(6 702)	72.1%	(17 013)	183.0%	(6 125)	50.6%	9.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(9 299)	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	-	-	(6 702)	72.1%	(17 013)	183.0%	(6 125)	50.6%	9.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 299)	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	-	-	(6 702)	72.1%	(17 013)	183.0%	(6 125)	50.6%	9.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 607	4 606	(179 262)	(3 891.5%)	(18 790)	(407.9%)	4 221	91.6%	228 906	4 969.2%	35 074	761.4%	224 545	(91.7%)	1.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	226 915	226 915	234 434	103.3%	55 172	24.3%	36 382	16.0%	40 602	17.9%	234 434	103.3%	10 354	114.0%	292.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	231 521	231 521	55 172	23.8%	36 382	15.7%	40 602	17.5%	269 508	116.4%	269 508	116.4%	234 899	123.5%	14.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 078	99.6%	22	.3%	3	-	8	.1%	8 111	93.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	83	92.2%	7	7.8%	-	-	-	-	90	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	10	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	158	74.8%	43	20.2%	11	5.0%	-	-	211	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2	41.4%	2	34.8%	0	2.7%	1	21.1%	6	.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	37	16.0%	50	21.4%	0	-	147	62.5%	234	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 374	96.6%	124	1.4%	14	.2%	156	1.8%	8 668	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 691	99.9%	6	.1%	0	-	-	-	6 696	77.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	439	97.8%	1	.3%	1	.2%	8	1.7%	449	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 201	84.0%	79	5.5%	2	.2%	148	10.4%	1 430	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	43	47.0%	38	41.5%	11	11.5%	-	-	92	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 374	96.6%	124	1.4%	14	.2%	156	1.8%	8 668	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Joubert	022 433 8410
Financial Manager	Mr J Koekemoer	022 433 8404

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: WITZENBERG (WC022)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	512 772	519 934	151 385	29.5%	121 123	23.6%	123 406	23.7%	109 658	21.1%	505 573	97.2%	134 460	93.4%	(18.4%)
Property rates	66 339	64 827	36 022	54.3%	9 067	13.7%	9 713	15.0%	9 470	14.6%	64 272	99.1%	8 397	99.4%	12.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	102.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	219 007	217 884	56 606	25.8%	43 307	19.8%	51 034	23.4%	61 999	28.5%	212 945	97.7%	62 717	97.3%	(1.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	41 086	41 086	9 058	22.0%	11 612	28.3%	13 243	32.2%	11 526	28.1%	45 439	110.6%	9 181	85.3%	25.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20 933	20 673	7 832	37.4%	5 634	26.9%	5 486	26.5%	7 767	37.6%	26 719	129.2%	3 973	90.2%	95.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 689	21 689	5 898	27.2%	5 783	26.7%	5 799	26.7%	5 904	27.2%	23 384	107.8%	5 352	98.2%	10.3%
Service charges - other	-	1 383	235	-	162	-	-	-	-	-	398	28.8%	10	11.1%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 650	9 650	1 046	10.8%	830	8.6%	2 070	21.5%	2 029	21.0%	5 975	61.9%	1 350	87.6%	50.2%
Interest earned - external investments	4 580	4 569	1 076	23.5%	2 428	53.0%	2 456	53.8%	2 276	49.8%	8 237	180.3%	2 460	185.5%	(7.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 565	7 008	2 695	31.5%	2 432	28.4%	2 730	39.0%	2 612	37.3%	10 468	149.4%	1 849	129.1%	41.2%
Dividends received	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	14 668	14 668	38	.3%	432	2.9%	2 205	15.0%	2 060	14.0%	4 734	32.3%	1 314	23.4%	56.8%
Licences and permits	154	152	50	32.3%	781	507.3%	2 439	1 600.1%	1 492	978.7%	4 761	3 123.7%	26	85.6%	5 744.3%
Agency services	4 614	4 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	101.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	97 846	99 019	29 720	30.4%	33 769	34.5%	21 208	21.4%	335	.3%	85 031	85.9%	33 766	84.4%	(99.0%)
Other own revenue	3 637	12 709	1 111	30.5%	4 886	134.3%	5 024	39.5%	2 189	17.2%	13 210	103.9%	2 156	167.4%	1.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	548 030	559 295	98 468	18.0%	110 789	20.2%	112 778	20.2%	157 001	28.1%	479 036	85.6%	148 301	85.7%	5.9%
Employee related costs	163 628	162 126	39 073	23.9%	37 334	22.8%	37 448	23.1%	39 180	24.2%	153 034	94.4%	32 357	94.0%	21.1%
Remuneration of councillors	10 083	10 083	2 063	20.5%	2 034	20.2%	2 629	26.1%	2 444	24.2%	9 170	90.9%	2 370	98.4%	3.1%
Debt impairment	27 100	-	-	-	(5 123)	(18.9%)	5 123	-	(10 920)	-	(10 920)	-	6 391	65.6%	(270.9%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	46 045	46 045	7	-	9	-	16	-	(31)	(.1%)	(0)	-	5 175	48.6%	(100.6%)
Finance charges	3 710	3 666	231	6.2%	338	9.1%	161	4.4%	330	9.0%	1 060	28.9%	2 132	84.0%	(84.5%)
Bulk purchases	183 215	182 975	39 717	21.7%	34 103	18.6%	38 946	21.3%	99 533	54.4%	212 299	116.0%	47 926	88.4%	107.7%
Other Materials	18 518	19 159	2 953	15.9%	3 734	20.2%	4 321	22.6%	4 176	21.8%	15 184	79.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	38 605	42 904	3 096	8.0%	11 939	30.9%	9 164	21.4%	12 515	29.2%	36 715	85.6%	26 335	93.9%	(52.5%)
Transfers and grants	15 763	17 064	273	1.7%	9 702	61.5%	3 322	19.5%	624	3.7%	13 920	81.6%	258	106.1%	142.2%
Other expenditure	41 363	75 272	11 055	26.7%	16 720	40.4%	11 648	15.5%	9 151	12.2%	48 573	64.5%	25 359	83.2%	(63.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 258)	(39 361)	52 917		10 334		10 629		(47 343)		26 537		(13 841)		
Transfers recognised - capital	63 230	35 284	396	.6%	8 854	14.0%	(1 406)	(4.0%)	26 667	75.6%	34 510	97.8%	14 254	87.3%	87.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 972	(4 077)	53 313		19 188		9 222		(20 675)		61 047		413		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	27 972	(4 077)	53 313		19 188		9 222		(20 675)		61 047		413		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 972	(4 077)	53 313		19 188		9 222		(20 675)		61 047		413		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 972	(4 077)	53 313		19 188		9 222		(20 675)		61 047		413		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	83 247	64 067	6 289	7.6%	13 869	16.7%	13 892	21.7%	29 593	46.2%	63 643	99.3%	33 305	99.7%	(11.1%)
National Government	31 226	20 034	5 072	16.2%	8 395	26.9%	7 554	37.7%	5 876	29.3%	26 898	134.3%	14 844	175.3%	(60.4%)
Provincial Government	27 632	14 173	248	.9%	225	.8%	3 248	22.9%	4 881	34.4%	8 603	60.7%	3 344	98.1%	46.0%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	58 858	34 207	5 320	9.0%	8 621	14.6%	10 803	31.6%	10 757	31.4%	35 501	103.8%	18 189	143.6%	(40.9%)
Borrowing	3 500	3 526	-	-	396	11.3%	-	-	3 126	88.7%	3 523	99.9%	103	-	2 921.1%
Internally generated funds	20 889	26 333	969	4.6%	4 852	23.2%	3 089	11.7%	15 709	59.7%	24 619	93.5%	14 854	59.5%	5.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	91.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	83 247	64 067	6 289	7.6%	13 869	16.7%	13 892	21.7%	29 593	46.2%	63 643	99.3%	33 305	99.7%	(11.1%)
Governance and Administration	2 304	2 708	13	.5%	363	15.8%	153	5.7%	927	34.2%	1 456	53.8%	616	147.2%	50.5%
Executive & Council	295	371	5	1.6%	13	4.4%	48	12.8%	135	36.4%	200	53.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 009	428	4	.2%	355	17.7%	-	-	17	3.9%	375	87.6%	494	-	(96.6%)
Corporate Services	-	1 909	4	-	(4)	-	106	5.5%	776	40.6%	881	46.2%	122	98.4%	535.7%
Community and Public Safety	3 495	3 695	175	5.0%	1 151	32.9%	1 999	54.1%	2 769	74.9%	6 094	164.9%	3 202	93.8%	(13.5%)
Community & Social Services	535	1 873	68	12.7%	154	28.8%	178	9.5%	245	13.1%	645	34.5%	316	95.1%	(22.3%)
Sport And Recreation	2 260	1 122	103	4.5%	1 001	44.3%	264	23.5%	679	60.5%	2 047	182.4%	1 997	86.6%	(66.0%)
Public Safety	500	500	4	.9%	(4)	(.9%)	1 557	311.4%	1 486	297.1%	3 043	608.5%	888	98.5%	67.2%
Housing	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	179.3%	359	179.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17 050	10 950	2 083	12.2%	506	3.0%	1 388	12.7%	5 013	45.8%	8 989	82.1%	7 499	100.3%	(33.2%)
Planning and Development	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	99.6%	20	99.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	17 030	10 930	2 083	12.2%	506	3.0%	1 388	12.7%	4 993	45.7%	8 969	82.1%	7 499	100.3%	(33.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	60 398	46 713	4 019	6.7%	11 849	19.6%	10 351	22.2%	20 883	44.7%	47 103	100.8%	21 989	100.1%	(5.0%)
Electricity	3 327	2 550	484	14.5%	890	26.8%	259	10.2%	2 455	96.3%	4 088	160.3%	3 746	131.9%	(34.5%)
Water	31 597	24 954	3 299	10.4%	5 635	17.8%	5 411	21.7%	7 864	31.5%	22 209	89.0%	11 342	92.2%	(30.7%)
Waste Water Management	22 169	15 904	144	.6%	4 692	21.2%	4 547	28.6%	7 310	46.0%	16 694	105.0%	3 958	81.2%	84.7%
Waste Management	3 305	3 305	93	2.8%	631	19.1%	134	4.1%	3 255	98.5%	4 112	124.4%	2 943	-	10.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	544 724	521 331	195 987	36.0%	125 295	23.0%	142 826	27.4%	129 927	24.9%	594 036	113.9%	122 713	99.2%	5.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 689	61 689	13 688	22.2%	839	1.4%	10 566	17.1%	10 245	16.6%	35 338	57.3%	9 434	86.8%	8.6%
Service charges	291 601	291 601	88 082	30.2%	74 739	25.6%	81 486	27.9%	102 699	35.2%	347 006	119.0%	89 782	112.0%	14.4%
Other revenue	17 246	21 388	50 835	294.8%	4 827	28.0%	14 570	68.1%	7 278	34.0%	77 511	362.4%	20 598	269.3%	(64.7%)
Government - operating	97 846	98 719	29 693	30.3%	31 205	31.9%	23 080	23.4%	344	.3%	84 323	85.4%	439	52.6%	(21.6%)
Government - capital	63 230	34 821	12 613	19.9%	11 257	17.8%	11 176	32.1%	8 356	24.0%	43 402	124.6%	-	96.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	13 112	13 112	1 076	8.2%	2 428	18.5%	1 948	14.9%	1 005	7.7%	6 457	49.2%	2 460	90.5%	(59.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(371 519)	(407 998)	(176 039)	47.4%	(98 140)	26.4%	(117 306)	28.8%	(120 980)	29.7%	(512 464)	125.6%	(131 468)	112.5%	(8.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(369 994)	(406 473)	(175 558)	47.4%	(88 367)	23.9%	(113 823)	28.0%	(120 321)	29.6%	(498 068)	122.5%	(131 133)	114.9%	(8.2%)
Finance charges	(938)	(938)	(231)	24.6%	(71)	7.6%	(161)	17.2%	(35)	3.8%	(499)	53.2%	(77)	11.1%	(54.2%)
Transfers and grants	(587)	(587)	(250)	42.5%	(9 702)	1 652.0%	(3 322)	565.6%	(624)	106.2%	(13 897)	2 366.3%	(258)	134.2%	142.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	173 205	113 333	19 949	11.5%	27 155	15.7%	25 521	22.5%	8 947	7.9%	81 572	72.0%	(8 755)	3.7%	(202.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	454	(56 011)	-	39 000	-	(48 748)	(10 746.8%)	67 271	14 830.3%	1 512	333.4%	23 000	-	192.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	454	(56 011)	-	39 000	-	(48 748)	(10 746.8%)	67 271	14 830.3%	1 512	333.4%	23 000	-	192.5%
Payments	(83 247)	(63 964)	(4 887)	5.9%	(12 354)	14.8%	(14 804)	23.1%	(28 277)	44.2%	(60 322)	94.3%	(18 770)	53.2%	50.6%
Capital assets	(83 247)	(63 964)	(4 887)	5.9%	(12 354)	14.8%	(14 804)	23.1%	(28 277)	44.2%	(60 322)	94.3%	(18 770)	53.2%	50.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(83 247)	(63 510)	(60 898)	73.2%	26 646	(32.0%)	(63 552)	100.1%	38 994	(61.4%)	(58 809)	92.6%	4 230	19.9%	821.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	3 500	1 395	(17)	(.5%)	109	3.1%	188	13.5%	264	18.9%	544	39.0%	75	-	252.9%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 395	(17)	-	109	-	188	13.5%	264	18.9%	544	39.0%	75	-	252.9%
Payments	-	3 500	(915)	-	(107)	-	(985)	(28.1%)	(172)	(4.9%)	(2 179)	(62.3%)	(109)	88.9%	58.1%
Repayment of borrowing	-	3 500	(915)	-	(107)	-	(985)	(28.1%)	(172)	(4.9%)	(2 179)	(62.3%)	(109)	88.9%	58.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3 500	4 895	(932)	(26.6%)	1	-	(796)	(16.3%)	92	1.9%	(1 636)	(33.4%)	(34)	83.7%	(367.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	93 458	54 718	(41 882)	(44.8%)	53 803	57.6%	(38 828)	(71.0%)	48 033	87.8%	21 127	38.6%	(4 559)	185.5%	(1 153.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	76 333	76 375	-	34 493	-	88 297	115.7%	49 469	64.8%	76 375	100.1%	82 278	153.7%	(39.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	93 458	131 051	34 493	36.9%	88 297	94.5%	49 469	37.7%	97 502	74.4%	97 502	74.4%	77 718	147.5%	25.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 371	20.9%	1 567	3.5%	1 581	3.5%	32 411	72.1%	44 929	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 578	74.9%	631	3.8%	484	2.9%	3 098	18.4%	16 791	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 108	22.0%	239	1.3%	194	1.0%	14 091	75.6%	18 632	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 136	22.8%	644	2.9%	606	2.7%	16 126	71.6%	22 511	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 021	24.6%	576	2.4%	540	2.2%	17 313	70.8%	24 451	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	171	21.3%	15	1.9%	15	1.9%	604	74.9%	805	.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 667	7.8%	86	.4%	101	.5%	19 561	91.3%	21 415	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6 283)	123.2%	32	(.6%)	56	(1.1%)	1 097	(21.5%)	(5 098)	(3.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 770	22.7%	3 791	2.6%	3 577	2.5%	104 300	72.2%	144 437	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 136	17.4%	696	10.7%	616	9.4%	4 082	62.5%	6 530	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 102	50.7%	302	1.9%	247	1.5%	7 335	45.9%	15 986	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	22 062	20.0%	2 552	2.3%	2 485	2.3%	83 172	75.4%	110 271	76.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 470	12.6%	240	2.1%	230	2.0%	9 711	83.3%	11 651	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 770	22.7%	3 791	2.6%	3 577	2.5%	104 300	72.2%	144 437	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 077	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 077	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 077	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 077	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr David Nasson	023 316 1877
Financial Manager	Mr Cobus Kritzinger	023 316 1854

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: DRAKENSTEIN (WC023)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 107 107	1 978 524	852 129	40.4%	389 338	18.5%	346 251	17.5%	340 976	17.2%	1 928 694	97.5%	358 659	96.8%	(4.9%)
Property rates	248 066	246 447	245 980	99.2%	(1 893)	(.8%)	4 028	1.6%	66	-	248 181	100.7%	(1 474)	105.0%	(104.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 041 774	969 309	284 154	27.3%	243 246	23.3%	236 636	24.4%	220 720	22.8%	984 756	101.6%	249 283	99.8%	(11.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	206 578	223 641	60 352	29.2%	59 073	28.6%	58 893	26.3%	33 214	14.9%	211 531	94.6%	40 393	96.9%	(17.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	108 066	90 512	103 067	95.4%	6 326	5.9%	4 636	5.1%	(15 287)	(16.9%)	98 742	109.1%	(727)	95.5%	2 002.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	120 940	92 499	118 834	98.3%	3 311	2.7%	(2 543)	(2.7%)	(4 210)	(4.6%)	115 391	124.7%	1 106	100.0%	(480.6%)
Service charges - other	46	46	4	7.7%	4	7.7%	7	15.4%	-	-	14	30.8%	10	88.5%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	27 768	4 207	7 678	27.7%	7 675	27.6%	7 895	187.7%	(12 700)	(301.9%)	10 548	250.7%	6 977	107.5%	(282.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	21 340	21 340	5 278	24.7%	5 512	25.8%	3 178	14.9%	8 088	37.9%	22 057	103.4%	3 169	105.3%	155.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 231	14 745	4 031	30.5%	4 313	32.6%	5 040	34.2%	4 303	29.2%	17 687	120.0%	3 575	121.8%	20.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	59 310	69 802	45	.1%	32 442	54.7%	34	-	105	.2%	32 627	46.7%	15	49.8%	612.4%
Licences and permits	16 972	3 687	3 902	23.0%	4 370	25.7%	2 356	63.9%	1 268	34.4%	11 896	322.7%	4 384	110.1%	(71.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	219 262	210 757	13 829	6.3%	20 351	9.3%	19 517	9.3%	96 828	45.9%	150 525	71.4%	46 621	81.5%	107.7%
Other own revenue	23 504	31 282	4 975	21.2%	4 608	19.6%	6 574	21.0%	8 581	27.4%	24 738	79.1%	5 027	108.9%	70.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 182 693	2 118 661	386 323	17.7%	587 061	26.9%	398 262	18.8%	425 944	20.1%	1 797 591	84.8%	518 625	90.8%	(17.9%)
Employee related costs	543 309	531 751	113 722	20.9%	148 532	27.3%	124 134	23.3%	143 317	27.0%	529 705	99.6%	101 417	96.7%	41.3%
Remuneration of councillors	29 091	29 462	6 650	22.9%	6 651	22.9%	7 748	26.3%	7 015	23.8%	28 063	95.3%	9 864	96.8%	(28.9%)
Debt impairment	78 138	94 420	7 229	9.3%	4 819	6.2%	2 410	2.6%	7 228	7.7%	21 686	23.0%	16 866	25.8%	(57.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	190 506	190 506	-	-	123 533	64.8%	4 819	2.5%	-	-	128 352	67.4%	-	72.5%	-
Finance charges	119 636	125 733	29 858	25.0%	34 929	29.2%	32 393	25.8%	28 804	22.9%	125 983	100.2%	23 221	96.0%	24.0%
Bulk purchases	674 838	675 759	151 482	22.4%	133 591	19.8%	140 904	20.9%	135 623	20.1%	561 599	83.1%	212 384	100.6%	(36.1%)
Other Materials	-	38 415	4 759	-	10 578	-	8 197	21.3%	11 680	30.4%	35 214	91.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	154 703	245 356	22 122	14.3%	43 315	28.0%	41 168	16.8%	56 947	23.2%	163 552	66.7%	62 109	93.9%	(8.3%)
Transfers and grants	6 891	11 498	1 219	17.7%	5 096	74.0%	2 301	20.0%	1 916	16.7%	10 532	91.6%	472	64.1%	305.8%
Other expenditure	383 580	158 761	49 284	12.8%	76 017	19.8%	34 189	21.5%	33 415	21.0%	192 905	121.5%	92 293	92.2%	(63.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(75 587)	(140 137)	465 805		(197 723)		(52 011)		(84 968)		131 103		(159 966)		
Transfers recognised - capital	94 756	177 207	-	-	68 759	72.6%	4 303	2.4%	52 162	29.4%	125 223	70.7%	5 457	182.7%	855.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	19 169	37 070	465 805		(128 964)		(47 708)		(32 807)		256 326		(154 509)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	19 169	37 070	465 805		(128 964)		(47 708)		(32 807)		256 326		(154 509)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	19 169	37 070	465 805		(128 964)		(47 708)		(32 807)		256 326		(154 509)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 169	37 070	465 805		(128 964)		(47 708)		(32 807)		256 326		(154 509)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	633 142	838 669	66 815	10.6%	213 708	33.8%	125 503	15.0%	244 116	29.1%	650 142	77.5%	253 521	73.9%	(3.7%)
National Government	33 955	69 490	11 571	34.1%	12 718	37.5%	1 661	2.4%	20 035	28.8%	45 985	66.2%	4 617	97.2%	333.9%
Provincial Government	50 392	90 830	15 223	30.2%	29 196	57.9%	5 951	6.6%	16 985	18.7%	67 355	74.2%	1 481	94.2%	1 046.7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	84 347	160 320	26 794	31.8%	41 915	49.7%	7 612	4.7%	37 020	23.1%	113 340	70.7%	6 098	96.2%	507.0%
Borrowing	508 794	597 245	26 703	5.2%	145 183	28.5%	109 868	18.4%	181 127	30.3%	462 881	77.5%	234 743	74.3%	(22.8%)
Internally generated funds	40 000	81 104	13 318	33.3%	26 610	66.5%	8 023	9.9%	25 969	32.0%	73 920	91.1%	12 679	41.8%	104.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	633 142	838 669	66 815	10.6%	213 708	33.8%	125 503	15.0%	244 116	29.1%	650 142	77.5%	253 521	73.9%	(3.7%)
Governance and Administration	38 356	57 417	11 973	31.2%	14 820	38.6%	8 419	14.7%	15 098	26.3%	50 310	87.6%	6 976	61.5%	116.4%
Executive & Council	14 838	4 850	92	.6%	108	.7%	539	11.1%	3 506	72.3%	4 245	87.5%	3 396	44.8%	3.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	23 518	-	119	.5%	1 334	5.7%	196	-	1 869	-	3 518	-	150	.6%	1 149.2%
Corporate Services	-	52 567	11 761	-	13 378	-	7 685	14.6%	9 723	18.5%	42 547	80.9%	3 430	-	183.4%
Community and Public Safety	53 042	90 855	5 531	10.4%	16 408	30.9%	2 963	3.3%	32 066	35.3%	56 968	62.7%	14 615	67.9%	119.4%
Community & Social Services	3 883	14 354	4 123	106.2%	3 908	100.6%	715	5.0%	4 433	30.9%	13 179	91.8%	4 411	24.9%	.5%
Sport And Recreation	27 059	30 927	1 408	5.2%	1 352	5.0%	1 116	3.6%	8 951	28.9%	12 827	41.5%	7 417	89.9%	20.7%
Public Safety	-	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	5.4%	28	5.4%	2 383	18 148.0%	(98.8%)
Housing	22 100	45 064	-	-	11 148	50.4%	1 132	2.5%	18 654	41.4%	30 934	68.6%	404	72.4%	4 513.2%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	70 545	82 623	15 693	22.2%	23 144	32.8%	13 082	15.8%	15 428	18.7%	67 348	81.5%	26 321	78.7%	(41.4%)
Planning and Development	250	171	22	8.7%	221	88.5%	378	221.2%	715	418.3%	1 336	781.7%	631	99.0%	13.3%
Road Transport	69 995	82 034	15 672	22.4%	22 866	32.7%	12 704	15.5%	14 465	17.6%	65 707	80.1%	25 597	78.5%	(43.5%)
Environmental Protection	300	418	-	-	57	19.1%	-	-	248	59.3%	305	73.0%	93	82.1%	168.2%
Trading Services	471 199	607 774	33 618	7.1%	159 337	33.8%	101 039	16.6%	181 523	29.9%	475 516	78.2%	205 610	74.7%	(11.7%)
Electricity	97 660	149 168	4 117	4.2%	58 256	59.7%	34 849	23.4%	50 501	33.9%	147 722	99.0%	75 128	54.8%	(32.8%)
Water	116 793	187 708	3 054	2.6%	29 692	25.4%	22 852	12.2%	49 900	26.6%	105 498	56.2%	47 149	100.1%	5.8%
Waste Water Management	256 746	253 721	25 375	9.9%	61 291	23.9%	40 049	15.8%	79 534	31.3%	206 249	81.3%	78 821	79.0%	.9%
Waste Management	-	17 176	1 072	-	10 097	-	3 288	19.1%	1 588	9.2%	16 046	93.4%	4 513	29.1%	(64.8%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 087 796	2 037 857	474 671	22.7%	445 749	21.4%	629 366	30.9%	380 157	18.7%	1 929 944	94.7%	355 299	99.6%	7.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 582	230 582	31 544	13.7%	20 699	9.0%	126 294	54.8%	45 086	19.6%	223 622	97.0%	12 043	100.6%	274.4%
Service charges	1 430 129	1 331 615	347 637	24.3%	298 438	20.9%	408 507	30.7%	261 185	19.6%	1 315 767	98.8%	300 411	100.1%	(13.1%)
Other revenue	78 919	54 948	16 600	21.0%	49 095	62.2%	(6 062)	(11.0%)	(11 966)	(21.8%)	47 666	86.7%	16 402	111.6%	(173.0%)
Government - operating	219 262	210 330	61 381	28.0%	43 310	19.8%	30 984	14.7%	8 881	4.2%	144 557	68.7%	19 700	95.5%	(54.9%)
Government - capital	94 756	176 234	8 200	8.7%	24 382	25.7%	61 425	34.9%	64 527	36.6%	158 534	90.0%	-	70.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	34 148	34 148	9 309	27.3%	9 825	28.8%	8 218	24.1%	12 444	36.4%	39 797	116.5%	6 744	112.9%	84.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 840 030)	(1 727 591)	(414 561)	22.5%	(383 377)	20.8%	(240 487)	13.9%	(525 069)	30.4%	(1 563 494)	90.5%	(411 713)	97.4%	27.5%
Suppliers and employees	(1 713 504)	(1 590 412)	(414 250)	24.2%	(313 495)	18.3%	(238 186)	15.0%	(461 296)	29.0%	(1 427 227)	89.7%	(368 566)	91.5%	25.2%
Finance charges	(119 636)	(125 733)	-	-	(64 786)	54.2%	-	-	(60 947)	48.5%	(125 733)	100.0%	(42 675)	188.2%	42.8%
Transfers and grants	(6 891)	(11 445)	(311)	4.5%	(5 096)	74.0%	(2 301)	20.1%	(2 827)	24.7%	(10 535)	92.0%	(472)	64.1%	498.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	247 766	310 267	60 110	24.3%	62 373	25.2%	388 879	125.3%	(144 912)	(46.7%)	366 450	118.1%	(56 414)	109.1%	156.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(614 147)	(819 675)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(125 503)	15.3%	(244 026)	29.8%	(650 052)	79.3%	(253 521)	75.8%	(3.7%)
Capital assets	(614 147)	(819 675)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(125 503)	15.3%	(244 026)	29.8%	(650 052)	79.3%	(253 521)	75.8%	(3.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(613 897)	(819 425)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(125 503)	15.3%	(244 026)	29.8%	(650 052)	79.3%	(253 521)	75.8%	(3.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	508 794	593 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	474 892	80.0%	474 892	80.0%	421 940	82.8%	12.5%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	508 794	593 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	474 892	80.0%	474 892	80.0%	421 940	83.2%	12.5%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 705)	(127 705)	-	-	(78 398)	61.4%	-	-	(59 308)	46.4%	(137 705)	107.8%	(68 999)	101.7%	(14.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(127 705)	(127 705)	-	-	(78 398)	61.4%	-	-	(59 308)	46.4%	(137 705)	107.8%	(68 999)	101.7%	(14.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	381 089	466 071	-	-	(78 398)	(20.6%)	-	-	415 584	89.2%	337 187	72.3%	352 940	76.2%	17.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	14 958	(43 087)	(6 704)	(44.8%)	(229 733)	(1 535.9%)	263 376	(611.3%)	26 646	(61.8%)	53 584	(124.4%)	43 006	454.3%	(38.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	393 902	286 460	286 460	72.7%	279 755	71.0%	50 022	17.5%	313 398	109.4%	286 460	100.0%	245 006	39.0%	27.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	408 859	243 372	279 755	68.4%	50 022	12.2%	313 398	128.8%	340 044	139.7%	340 044	139.7%	288 011	73.1%	18.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 284	15.0%	10 770	8.8%	8 618	7.1%	84 569	69.2%	122 242	35.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	60 633	72.1%	3 330	4.0%	1 788	2.1%	18 368	21.8%	84 119	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 837	43.6%	2 779	7.2%	1 409	3.6%	17 624	45.6%	38 649	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 959	22.0%	1 332	4.9%	968	3.6%	18 805	69.5%	27 065	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 170	14.9%	1 873	4.5%	1 490	3.6%	31 863	77.0%	41 396	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	461	5.0%	311	3.4%	286	3.1%	8 135	88.5%	9 193	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 712	8.6%	383	1.9%	621	3.1%	17 190	86.4%	19 905	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	110 057	32.1%	20 777	6.1%	15 181	4.4%	196 553	57.4%	342 568	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 622	59.0%	555	7.1%	251	3.2%	2 408	30.7%	7 837	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	44 751	80.8%	1 547	2.8%	738	1.3%	8 382	15.1%	55 418	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	48 582	19.6%	17 623	7.1%	13 664	5.5%	167 715	67.7%	247 584	72.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	12 101	38.1%	1 052	3.3%	528	1.7%	18 048	56.9%	31 728	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	110 057	32.1%	20 777	6.1%	15 181	4.4%	196 553	57.4%	342 568	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4615
Financial Manager	Mr Jacques Carstens	021 807 4624

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 427 946	1 517 539	432 394	30.3%	317 183	22.2%	354 242	23.3%	310 965	20.5%	1 414 783	93.2%	196 761	94.8%	58.0%
Property rates	313 009	310 012	132 891	42.5%	58 230	18.6%	62 689	20.2%	61 341	19.8%	315 152	101.7%	(1 792)	98.6%	(3 522.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	2 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	496 336	496 337	117 543	23.7%	93 198	18.8%	126 813	25.5%	112 397	22.6%	449 950	90.7%	126 876	101.0%	(11.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	143 043	210 044	45 676	31.9%	61 121	42.7%	55 301	26.3%	48 015	22.9%	210 113	100.0%	38 377	111.9%	25.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	88 677	88 677	39 067	44.1%	25 063	28.3%	22 035	24.8%	21 895	24.7%	108 060	121.9%	7 170	104.8%	205.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 351	46 351	27 257	58.8%	13 097	28.3%	12 939	27.9%	12 876	27.8%	66 168	142.8%	2	101.0%	633 553.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	2 055	-	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 994	17 994	2 538	14.1%	2 499	13.9%	2 402	13.4%	2 394	13.3%	9 833	54.6%	3 096	96.3%	(22.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	37 999	48 999	9 681	25.5%	12 644	33.3%	14 474	29.5%	9 647	19.7%	46 447	94.8%	3 695	115.7%	161.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 664	7 664	1 912	24.9%	2 288	29.9%	2 305	30.1%	2 404	31.4%	8 909	116.2%	1 535	86.4%	56.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97 064	97 064	2 852	2.9%	6 066	6.2%	5 468	5.6%	6 540	6.7%	20 926	21.6%	7 479	31.7%	(12.5%)
Licences and permits	9 913	9 913	-	-	1 595	16.1%	(1 595)	(16.1%)	2 889	29.1%	2 889	29.1%	2 336	111.5%	23.7%
Agency services	2 514	2 514	1	-	195	7.7%	709	28.2%	609	24.2%	1 513	60.2%	755	109.5%	(19.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	128 342	143 935	48 612	37.9%	36 540	28.5%	38 792	27.0%	5 311	3.7%	129 256	89.8%	1 364	83.0%	289.5%
Other own revenue	37 598	33 596	2 308	6.1%	6 699	17.8%	11 912	35.5%	24 648	73.4%	45 567	135.6%	5 424	69.5%	354.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 441	1 441	-	-	3	.2%	(3)	(.2%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 486 676	1 575 255	237 525	16.0%	370 007	24.9%	307 536	19.5%	354 645	22.5%	1 269 713	80.6%	302 722	79.2%	17.2%
Employee related costs	485 607	494 889	108 594	22.4%	123 485	25.4%	102 852	20.8%	116 178	23.5%	451 109	91.2%	97 772	93.1%	18.8%
Remuneration of councillors	17 293	17 462	4 011	23.2%	4 009	23.2%	4 671	26.8%	4 414	25.3%	17 104	98.0%	4 271	91.1%	3.3%
Debt impairment	65 924	84 700	1	-	0	-	-	-	18 354	21.7%	18 355	21.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	168 339	195 881	87	.1%	91 776	54.5%	45 897	23.4%	45 883	23.4%	183 643	93.8%	37 703	92.5%	21.7%
Finance charges	28 622	18 077	213	.7%	9 267	32.4%	-	-	11 432	63.2%	20 913	115.7%	9 519	97.1%	20.1%
Bulk purchases	346 143	354 143	80 310	23.2%	70 929	20.5%	65 414	18.5%	80 520	22.7%	297 173	83.9%	75 801	88.9%	6.2%
Other Materials	-	-	3 667	-	3 650	-	9 934	-	1 432	-	18 684	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	191 605	211 763	10 829	5.7%	28 853	15.1%	29 909	14.1%	40 065	18.9%	109 656	51.8%	3 572	80.1%	1 021.7%
Transfers and grants	6 250	6 314	6 261	100.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 261	99.2%	904	93.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	176 893	192 028	23 541	13.3%	38 015	21.5%	48 559	25.3%	36 358	18.9%	146 473	76.3%	73 180	62.4%	(50.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	12	-	22	-	299	-	9	-	342	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 730)	(57 717)	194 870		(52 824)		46 705		(43 680)		145 071		(105 960)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 137	98 513	17 451	29.0%	19 073	31.7%	25 571	26.0%	3 798	3.9%	65 894	66.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		(39 882)		210 965		(105 960)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		(39 882)		210 965		(105 960)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		(39 882)		210 965		(105 960)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		(39 882)		210 965		(105 960)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	418 057	499 855	14 474	3.5%	70 110	16.8%	78 370	15.7%	200 972	40.2%	363 927	72.8%	158 963	65.3%	26.4%
National Government	47 594	47 594	2 208	4.6%	15 611	32.8%	(7 691)	(16.2%)	29 172	61.3%	39 300	82.6%	7 585	97.6%	284.6%
Provincial Government	12 543	45 067	988	7.9%	3 483	27.8%	9 234	20.5%	22 649	50.3%	36 354	80.7%	7 480	25.7%	202.8%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	60 137	92 661	3 196	5.3%	19 095	31.8%	1 543	1.7%	51 821	55.9%	75 654	81.6%	15 065	74.3%	244.0%
Borrowing	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	197 920	398 781	11 278	5.7%	51 016	25.8%	76 827	19.3%	149 151	37.4%	288 273	72.3%	140 757	61.3%	6.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	8 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 140	92.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	418 057	499 855	14 474	3.5%	70 110	16.8%	78 370	15.7%	200 972	40.2%	363 927	72.8%	158 963	65.3%	26.4%
Governance and Administration	26 265	30 056	429	1.6%	12 001	45.7%	(2 660)	(8.8%)	9 114	30.3%	18 885	62.8%	19 353	116.1%	(52.9%)
Executive & Council	35	35	-	-	9 849	28 140.8%	(9 818)	(28 051.6%)	-	-	31	89.2%	3	99.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 870	470	-	-	2 150	115.0%	7 589	1 614.8%	9 114	1 939.2%	18 854	4 011.4%	289	133.4%	3 054.8%
Corporate Services	24 360	29 551	429	1.8%	2	-	(431)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-	19 061	115.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	53 501	94 645	1 232	2.3%	13 513	25.3%	10 591	11.2%	27 309	28.9%	52 645	55.6%	10 722	22.6%	154.7%
Community & Social Services	8 364	7 351	28	.3%	2 374	28.4%	(757)	(10.3%)	2 016	27.4%	3 661	49.8%	747	8.7%	169.9%
Sport And Recreation	2 530	4 994	20	.8%	2 283	90.3%	1 347	27.0%	5 477	109.7%	9 128	182.8%	1 934	25.2%	183.2%
Public Safety	7 785	11 080	197	2.5%	3 218	41.3%	2 281	20.6%	1 456	13.1%	7 151	64.5%	2 220	30.1%	(34.4%)
Housing	34 822	71 219	988	2.8%	5 315	15.3%	8 043	11.3%	18 360	25.8%	32 705	45.9%	5 821	26.2%	215.4%
Health	-	-	-	-	323	-	(323)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	58 025	91 416	4 122	7.1%	10 178	17.5%	9 045	9.9%	41 104	45.0%	64 450	70.5%	24 286	48.5%	69.2%
Planning and Development	5 853	13 174	-	-	226	3.9%	1 721	13.1%	1 222	9.3%	3 169	24.1%	751	26.9%	62.8%
Road Transport	50 722	76 532	4 122	8.1%	9 865	19.4%	7 155	9.3%	38 660	50.5%	59 802	78.1%	22 712	49.0%	70.2%
Environmental Protection	1 450	1 710	-	-	87	6.0%	169	9.9%	1 223	71.5%	1 479	86.5%	824	77.8%	48.4%
Trading Services	278 866	282 338	8 690	3.1%	32 666	11.7%	63 102	22.3%	123 416	43.7%	227 875	80.7%	104 602	75.4%	18.0%
Electricity	49 448	56 650	1 229	2.5%	2 509	5.1%	18 371	32.4%	23 005	40.6%	45 115	79.6%	26 308	66.6%	(12.6%)
Water	77 600	115 509	-	-	16 378	21.1%	26 921	23.3%	60 131	52.1%	103 430	89.5%	15 100	76.9%	298.2%
Waste Water Management	139 983	102 627	7 461	5.3%	13 758	9.8%	16 802	16.4%	34 638	33.8%	72 659	70.8%	56 435	79.5%	(38.6%)
Waste Management	11 835	7 552	-	-	22	.2%	1 008	13.3%	5 642	74.7%	6 671	88.3%	6 759	49.9%	(16.5%)
Other	1 400	1 400	-	-	1 751	125.1%	(1 708)	(122.0%)	29	2.0%	72	5.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 371 724	1 497 028	451 032	32.9%	322 847	23.5%	401 108	26.8%	223 225	14.9%	1 398 213	93.4%	309 361	96.7%	(27.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	300 489	300 489	171 430	57.1%	58 230	19.4%	58 569	19.5%	57 157	19.0%	345 386	114.9%	51 403	96.4%	11.2%
Service charges	739 507	803 842	189 750	25.7%	195 649	26.5%	142 791	17.8%	139 090	17.3%	667 280	83.0%	151 246	88.5%	(8.0%)
Other revenue	97 893	93 893	18 072	18.5%	11 740	12.0%	24 530	26.1%	15 731	16.8%	70 073	74.6%	17 705	175.3%	(11.1%)
Government - operating	128 342	143 935	55 000	42.9%	40 293	31.4%	132 522	92.1%	-	-	227 815	158.3%	1 056	82.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	60 137	98 513	5 000	8.3%	2 000	3.3%	27 368	27.8%	-	-	34 368	34.9%	19 116	45.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	45 356	56 356	11 110	24.5%	14 935	32.9%	15 999	28.4%	11 247	20.0%	53 292	94.6%	68 835	223.6%	(83.7%)
Dividends	-	-	671	-	-	-	(671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 180 273)	(1 258 351)	(265 525)	22.5%	(300 990)	25.5%	(210 191)	16.7%	(285 945)	22.7%	(1 062 650)	84.4%	(296 570)	91.5%	(3.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 145 401)	(1 233 960)	(250 805)	21.9%	(285 110)	24.9%	(225 049)	18.2%	(276 974)	22.4%	(1 037 938)	84.1%	(286 426)	91.3%	(3.3%)
Finance charges	(28 622)	(18 077)	(20)	.1%	(15 879)	55.5%	6 419	(35.5%)	(8 971)	49.6%	(18 451)	102.1%	(9 519)	97.1%	(5.8%)
Transfers and grants	(6 250)	(6 314)	(14 700)	235.2%	-	-	8 439	(133.6%)	-	-	(6 261)	99.2%	(624)	99.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	191 451	238 677	185 507	96.9%	21 858	11.4%	190 918	80.0%	(62 720)	(26.3%)	335 563	140.6%	12 791	121.8%	(590.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	3 500	3 500	(181 449)	(5 184.3%)	129 760	3 707.4%	(55 673)	(1 590.6%)	55 210	1 577.4%	(52 152)	(1 490.0%)	(20 597)	717.8%	(368.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2 245	39.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(181 449)	-	129 760	-	(55 674)	-	55 210	-	(52 153)	-	(22 842)	-	(341.7%)
Payments	(418 057)	(499 855)	(14 597)	3.5%	(70 160)	16.8%	(78 198)	15.6%	(200 236)	40.1%	(363 191)	72.7%	(158 940)	65.9%	26.0%
Capital assets	(418 057)	(499 855)	(14 597)	3.5%	(70 160)	16.8%	(78 198)	15.6%	(200 236)	40.1%	(363 191)	72.7%	(158 940)	65.9%	26.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(414 557)	(496 355)	(196 046)	47.3%	59 600	(14.4%)	(133 871)	27.0%	(145 026)	29.2%	(415 343)	83.7%	(179 537)	58.0%	(19.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	160 000	-	1 358	.8%	-	-	(1 358)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	1 358	-	-	-	(1 358)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0%	-
Payments	(14 784)	(13 784)	-	-	-	-	(6 287)	45.6%	(6 797)	49.3%	(13 084)	94.9%	(6 248)	99.6%	8.8%
Repayment of borrowing	(14 784)	(13 784)	-	-	-	-	(6 287)	45.6%	(6 797)	49.3%	(13 084)	94.9%	(6 248)	99.6%	8.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	145 216	(13 784)	1 358	.9%	-	-	(7 645)	55.5%	(6 797)	49.3%	(13 084)	94.9%	(6 248)	112.4%	8.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 889)	(271 461)	(9 181)	11.8%	81 458	(104.6%)	49 402	(18.2%)	(214 542)	79.0%	(92 863)	34.2%	(172 994)	(3.2%)	24.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	497 430	621 906	621 655	125.0%	612 474	123.1%	693 932	111.6%	743 333	119.5%	621 655	100.0%	794 649	100.0%	(6.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	419 542	350 445	612 474	146.0%	693 932	165.4%	743 333	212.1%	528 792	150.9%	528 792	150.9%	621 655	167.2%	(14.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 601	24.8%	2 383	3.2%	2 828	3.8%	51 332	68.3%	75 144	36.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	27 557	82.6%	188	.6%	215	.6%	5 395	16.2%	33 355	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 594	42.8%	703	1.9%	602	1.7%	19 497	53.6%	36 396	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 471	30.3%	484	2.3%	374	1.8%	13 994	65.6%	21 322	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 703	18.1%	378	1.8%	356	1.7%	16 072	78.4%	20 509	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	662	6.2%	257	2.4%	998	9.4%	8 720	82.0%	10 636	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	567	5.7%	216	2.2%	97	1.0%	9 016	91.1%	9 896	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	73 154	35.3%	4 607	2.2%	5 470	2.6%	124 026	59.8%	207 257	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 759	58.4%	157	3.3%	85	1.8%	1 724	36.5%	4 725	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 056	50.7%	293	1.1%	354	1.4%	12 043	46.8%	25 746	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	41 670	28.7%	3 689	2.5%	3 972	2.7%	96 043	66.1%	145 374	70.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	15 670	49.9%	468	1.5%	1 059	3.4%	14 216	45.3%	31 413	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	73 154	35.3%	4 607	2.2%	5 470	2.6%	124 026	59.8%	207 257	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 680	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 680	3.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	166 234	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 234	96.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	171 914	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 914	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Geraldine Mettler	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	Mr Marius Wust	021 808 8528

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BREEDE VALLEY (WC025)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	949 146	1 026 602	248 223	26.2%	215 013	22.7%	265 098	25.8%	120 864	11.8%	849 198	82.7%	171 855	88.1%	(29.7%)
Property rates	137 892	136 953	74 708	54.2%	40 439	29.3%	31 346	22.9%	(20 052)	(14.6%)	126 441	92.3%	26 417	106.2%	(175.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	320	-	333	-	321	-	496	-	1 470	-	293	138.6%	69.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	400 316	373 952	72 239	18.0%	84 956	21.2%	84 425	22.6%	85 490	22.9%	327 110	87.5%	91 040	91.5%	(6.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	65 274	70 108	7 702	11.8%	14 624	22.4%	15 592	22.2%	13 939	19.9%	51 857	74.0%	15 485	98.6%	(10.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 938	63 706	19 870	33.2%	15 625	26.1%	15 174	23.8%	14 712	23.1%	65 381	102.6%	10 305	82.7%	42.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	41 015	35 914	14 430	35.2%	8 379	20.4%	8 356	23.3%	3 723	10.4%	34 887	97.1%	9 545	109.9%	(61.0%)
Service charges - other	(17 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 290)	69.3%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	14 492	6 885	1 964	13.5%	1 719	11.9%	1 597	23.2%	3 006	43.7%	8 286	120.4%	3 757	98.7%	(20.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	10 620	10 620	4 922	46.4%	3 229	30.4%	4 817	45.4%	3 972	37.4%	16 940	159.5%	4 602	143.1%	(13.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 009	2 808	266	8.8%	965	32.1%	1 166	41.5%	2 186	77.8%	4 582	163.2%	1 254	106.3%	74.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	67 244	152 244	4 957	7.4%	4 577	6.8%	68 551	45.0%	9 019	5.9%	87 103	57.2%	7 472	26.4%	20.7%
Licences and permits	3 173	3 239	798	25.2%	712	22.5%	740	22.9%	864	26.7%	3 114	96.2%	822	106.3%	5.0%
Agency services	7 373	7 373	1 196	16.2%	1 969	26.7%	2 287	31.0%	2 177	29.5%	7 630	103.5%	1 793	90.7%	21.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	148 473	149 072	43 483	29.3%	35 972	24.2%	27 128	18.2%	(421)	(.3%)	106 162	71.2%	2 452	85.5%	(117.2%)
Other own revenue	6 900	12 603	1 369	19.8%	1 515	22.0%	3 598	28.5%	1 753	13.9%	8 234	65.3%	1 887	89.3%	(7.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 126	1 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	2.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	965 095	1 023 723	120 462	12.5%	228 536	23.7%	273 327	26.7%	284 309	27.8%	906 633	88.6%	223 998	91.7%	26.9%
Employee related costs	301 169	255 781	59 174	19.6%	62 032	20.6%	64 357	25.2%	64 926	25.4%	250 489	97.9%	62 183	91.5%	4.4%
Remuneration of councillors	16 468	17 237	3 829	23.2%	3 887	23.6%	4 908	28.5%	4 262	24.7%	16 885	98.0%	4 199	99.6%	1.5%
Debt impairment	55 626	141 232	-	-	-	-	104 414	73.9%	23 203	16.4%	127 617	90.4%	18 908	101.4%	22.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	81 713	81 656	-	-	2	-	458	.6%	80 100	98.1%	80 560	98.7%	20 298	108.9%	294.6%
Finance charges	26 116	26 122	-	-	6 711	25.7%	12 956	49.6%	6 317	24.2%	25 984	99.5%	4 471	90.1%	41.3%
Bulk purchases	276 151	266 149	32 149	11.6%	88 580	32.1%	55 488	20.8%	56 530	21.2%	232 747	87.4%	58 987	88.0%	(4.2%)
Other Materials	63 656	10 976	2 193	3.4%	2 867	4.5%	2 664	24.3%	5 544	50.5%	13 268	120.9%	26 886	113.3%	(79.4%)
Contracted services	9 366	113 130	11 044	117.9%	25 627	273.6%	24 424	21.6%	26 872	23.8%	87 967	77.8%	4 044	105.5%	564.5%
Transfers and grants	279	35 607	330	118.3%	23 002	8 244.4%	(10 845)	(30.5%)	3 256	9.1%	15 743	44.2%	5	42.0%	60 198.9%
Other expenditure	131 426	72 707	11 744	8.9%	15 827	12.0%	14 504	19.9%	13 299	18.3%	55 373	76.2%	23 823	71.9%	(44.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 125	3 125	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	0	-	-	-	192	90.6%	(99.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 949)	2 879	127 761		(13 522)		(8 229)		(163 445)		(57 435)		(52 142)		
Transfers recognised - capital	131 633	147 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	115 684	150 831	127 761		(13 522)		(8 229)		(163 445)		(57 435)		(52 142)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	115 684	150 831	127 761		(13 522)		(8 229)		(163 445)		(57 435)		(52 142)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	115 684	150 831	127 761		(13 522)		(8 229)		(163 445)		(57 435)		(52 142)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	115 684	150 831	127 761		(13 522)		(8 229)		(163 445)		(57 435)		(52 142)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	209 954	247 760	13 544	6.5%	25 306	12.1%	33 031	13.3%	86 793	35.0%	158 673	64.0%	40 012	69.8%	116.9%
National Government	43 007	43 007	4 076	9.5%	9 892	23.0%	5 538	12.9%	22 275	51.8%	41 780	97.1%	9 544	91.7%	133.4%
Provincial Government	88 626	98 215	2 807	3.2%	(2 667)	(3.0%)	23 276	23.7%	8 160	8.3%	31 577	32.2%	4 335	51.5%	88.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	131 633	141 222	6 883	5.2%	7 225	5.5%	28 814	20.4%	30 435	21.6%	73 357	51.9%	13 879	71.9%	119.3%
Borrowing	10 500	22 349	2 531	24.1%	6 983	66.5%	2 240	10.0%	9 584	42.9%	21 338	95.5%	17 315	63.8%	(44.7%)
Internally generated funds	67 821	82 390	4 130	6.1%	11 098	16.4%	1 976	2.4%	46 774	56.8%	63 978	77.7%	8 818	74.1%	430.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	209 954	247 760	13 544	6.5%	25 306	12.1%	33 031	13.3%	86 793	35.0%	158 673	64.0%	40 012	69.8%	116.9%
Governance and Administration	11 560	49 459	3	-	4 729	40.9%	2 337	4.7%	30 247	61.2%	37 315	75.4%	2 851	47.0%	960.9%
Executive & Council	15	359	1	8.8%	96	638.6%	209	58.2%	48	13.4%	355	98.7%	8	1 105.7%	480.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	805	1 446	-	-	72	9.0%	22	1.5%	566	39.1%	660	45.6%	552	61.1%	2.5%
Corporate Services	10 740	47 654	1	-	4 561	42.5%	2 106	4.4%	29 633	62.2%	36 301	76.2%	2 291	44.9%	1 193.5%
Community and Public Safety	14 170	8 900	841	5.9%	2 771	19.6%	(1 499)	(16.8%)	2 554	28.7%	4 667	52.4%	5 285	49.9%	(51.7%)
Community & Social Services	660	208	40	6.1%	43	6.4%	8	3.8%	728	350.9%	819	394.5%	150	3.5%	384.2%
Sport And Recreation	2 240	1 490	-	-	118	5.3%	410	27.5%	480	32.2%	1 008	67.7%	1 533	59.3%	(68.7%)
Public Safety	11 270	7 203	801	7.1%	2 611	23.2%	(1 917)	(26.6%)	1 345	18.7%	2 840	39.4%	3 602	67.3%	(62.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	21 375	31 003	1 603	7.5%	2 033	9.5%	8 229	26.5%	14 716	47.5%	26 580	85.7%	5 086	70.9%	189.3%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	21 375	31 003	1 603	7.5%	2 033	9.5%	8 229	26.5%	14 716	47.5%	26 580	85.7%	5 086	70.9%	189.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	162 848	158 398	11 097	6.8%	15 774	9.7%	23 964	15.1%	39 276	24.8%	90 111	56.9%	26 789	79.0%	46.6%
Electricity	38 757	24 607	14	-	777	2.0%	563	2.3%	10 213	41.5%	11 567	47.0%	5 576	95.1%	83.2%
Water	41 606	64 215	4 633	11.1%	6 523	15.7%	14 216	22.1%	12 712	19.8%	38 083	59.3%	9 904	96.1%	28.4%
Waste Water Management	62 233	63 602	4 414	7.1%	7 090	11.4%	9 093	14.3%	12 800	20.1%	33 398	52.5%	10 659	75.3%	20.1%
Waste Management	20 253	5 974	2 037	10.1%	1 383	6.8%	92	1.5%	3 551	59.4%	7 063	118.2%	650	18.6%	446.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 021 311	1 006 710	266 708	26.1%	267 652	26.2%	276 325	27.4%	213 521	21.2%	1 024 206	101.7%	195 362	109.4%	9.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	130 998	130 105	15 109	11.5%	29 656	22.6%	22 477	17.3%	23 367	18.0%	90 609	69.6%	20 196	81.4%	15.7%
Service charges	542 319	529 340	148 861	27.4%	122 898	22.7%	128 274	24.2%	121 546	23.0%	521 580	98.5%	119 768	100.4%	1.5%
Other revenue	54 259	59 584	37 710	69.5%	40 773	75.1%	43 574	73.1%	43 333	72.7%	165 391	277.6%	41 665	317.8%	4.0%
Government - operating	148 473	141 208	46 983	31.6%	54 594	36.8%	58 329	41.3%	15 698	11.1%	175 604	124.4%	2 818	87.6%	457.0%
Government - capital	131 633	133 044	12 825	9.7%	16 711	12.7%	17 688	13.3%	3 419	2.6%	50 643	38.1%	5 059	94.4%	(32.4%)
Interest	13 629	13 428	5 220	38.3%	3 020	22.2%	5 983	44.6%	6 157	45.9%	20 380	151.8%	5 855	133.9%	5.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(828 028)	(801 106)	(255 407)	30.8%	(224 347)	27.1%	(203 864)	25.4%	(217 092)	27.1%	(900 711)	112.4%	(220 611)	109.6%	(1.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(801 361)	(739 106)	(241 659)	30.2%	(201 346)	25.1%	(202 386)	27.4%	(213 204)	28.8%	(858 594)	116.2%	(220 606)	110.2%	(3.4%)
Finance charges	(26 387)	(26 393)	(13 418)	50.8%	-	-	(12 956)	49.1%	-	-	(26 374)	99.9%	-	97.1%	-
Transfers and grants	(279)	(35 607)	(330)	118.3%	(23 002)	8 244.4%	11 478	(32.2%)	(3 889)	10.9%	(15 743)	44.2%	(5)	42.0%	71 911.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	193 284	205 605	11 301	5.8%	43 305	22.4%	72 461	35.2%	(3 572)	(1.7%)	123 495	60.1%	(25 249)	108.0%	(85.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	50	50	49	97.9%	14	28.2%	12	25.0%	11	21.0%	86	172.1%	(62)	(66.1%)	(117.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	50	50	49	97.9%	14	28.2%	12	25.0%	11	21.0%	86	172.1%	(62)	(66.1%)	(117.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(209 954)	(256 560)	(13 544)	6.5%	(25 306)	12.1%	(32 593)	12.7%	(87 614)	34.1%	(159 056)	62.0%	(40 012)	69.8%	119.0%
Capital assets	(209 954)	(256 560)	(13 544)	6.5%	(25 306)	12.1%	(32 593)	12.7%	(87 614)	34.1%	(159 056)	62.0%	(40 012)	69.8%	119.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(209 904)	(256 510)	(13 495)	6.4%	(25 292)	12.0%	(32 580)	12.7%	(87 603)	34.2%	(158 970)	62.0%	(40 074)	69.8%	118.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	100	100	21	21.1%	23	22.9%	(3)	(3.5%)	19	18.6%	59	59.0%	(489)	(149.8%)	(103.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	100	21	21.1%	23	22.9%	(3)	(3.5%)	19	18.6%	59	59.0%	(489)	(149.8%)	(103.8%)
Payments	(17 200)	(17 200)	(8 369)	48.7%	-	-	(8 831)	51.3%	-	-	(17 200)	100.0%	-	103.2%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(17 200)	(17 200)	(8 369)	48.7%	-	-	(8 831)	51.3%	-	-	(17 200)	100.0%	-	103.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(17 100)	(17 100)	(8 348)	48.8%	23	(.1%)	(8 835)	51.7%	19	(.1%)	(17 141)	100.2%	(489)	106.1%	(103.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(33 720)	(68 005)	(10 541)	31.3%	18 036	(53.5%)	31 046	(45.7%)	(91 156)	134.0%	(52 616)	77.4%	(65 812)	8.6%	38.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	115 031	182 578	182 578	158.7%	172 037	149.6%	190 073	104.1%	221 118	121.1%	182 578	100.0%	228 800	100.1%	(3.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 310	114 573	172 037	211.6%	190 073	233.8%	221 118	193.0%	129 962	113.4%	129 962	113.4%	162 988	143.6%	(20.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 854	26.4%	1 193	5.4%	877	4.0%	14 259	64.3%	22 183	14.8%	35 424	159.7%	8 989	41.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	22 869	86.1%	540	2.0%	78	.3%	3 080	11.6%	26 567	17.8%	4 362	16.4%	2 046	8.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 624	31.4%	566	2.1%	476	1.7%	17 833	64.8%	27 499	18.4%	9 672	35.2%	13 163	48.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 469	21.0%	1 071	3.5%	1 004	3.3%	22 316	72.3%	30 860	20.7%	55 187	178.8%	16 214	53.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 837	20.3%	658	3.5%	612	3.2%	13 803	73.0%	18 910	12.7%	34 405	181.9%	10 182	54.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	559	9.4%	190	3.2%	183	3.1%	4 999	84.3%	5 931	4.0%	11 108	187.3%	3 667	62.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	147	1.1%	23	.2%	31	.2%	12 560	98.4%	12 760	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5 388)	(114.0%)	1 015	21.5%	198	4.2%	8 902	188.3%	4 726	3.2%	5 733	121.3%	6 138	130.0%
Total By Income Source	42 971	28.8%	5 255	3.5%	3 459	2.3%	97 751	65.4%	149 436	100.0%	155 891	104.3%	60 400	40.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 591	66.3%	80	2.1%	23	.6%	1 212	31.0%	3 906	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 631	75.0%	183	1.4%	46	.4%	2 978	23.2%	12 839	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	25 816	22.2%	4 609	4.0%	3 222	2.8%	82 743	71.1%	116 390	77.9%	155 891	133.9%	60 400	52.0%
Other	4 933	30.3%	383	2.3%	168	1.0%	10 818	66.4%	16 302	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	42 971	28.8%	5 255	3.5%	3 459	2.3%	97 751	65.4%	149 436	100.0%	155 891	104.3%	60 400	40.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	31 045	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 045	59.3%
Bulk Water	472	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	544	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	544	1.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 305	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 305	38.8%
Total	52 366	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 366	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D McThomas	023 348 2600
Financial Manager	Mr R Ontong	023 348 4994

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: LANGEBERG (WC026)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	644 067	629 412	165 057	25.6%	144 915	22.5%	141 813	22.5%	121 025	19.2%	572 810	91.0%	135 103	89.0%	(10.4%)
Property rates	50 886	50 886	46 409	91.2%	100	.2%	(72)	(.1%)	85	.2%	46 521	91.4%	2	97.7%	4 542.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	82	-	117	-	123	-	(9)	-	313	-	96	74.6%	(109.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	337 841	340 841	64 494	19.1%	79 135	23.4%	94 771	27.8%	85 692	25.1%	324 091	95.1%	85 492	98.1%	.2%
Service charges - water revenue	47 865	43 865	5 504	11.5%	7 407	15.5%	9 619	21.9%	7 998	18.2%	30 528	69.6%	9 444	80.4%	(15.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 419	19 419	4 454	22.9%	4 546	23.4%	4 627	23.8%	4 693	24.2%	18 320	94.3%	4 218	110.6%	11.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 579	17 579	2 379	13.5%	3 658	20.8%	3 724	21.2%	3 785	21.5%	13 546	77.1%	3 201	85.7%	18.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 785	3 785	706	18.7%	643	17.0%	1 211	32.0%	736	19.5%	3 297	87.1%	645	70.1%	14.1%
Interest earned - external investments	7 174	7 174	1 785	24.9%	1 709	23.8%	1 715	23.9%	2 189	30.5%	7 398	103.1%	1 649	128.7%	32.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 386	2 386	416	17.5%	428	17.9%	488	20.5%	266	11.2%	1 599	67.0%	486	105.1%	(45.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	21 675	9 597	288	1.3%	419	1.9%	270	2.8%	322	3.4%	1 298	13.5%	586	15.2%	(45.2%)
Licences and permits	5 322	1 354	239	4.5%	230	4.3%	296	21.8%	311	23.0%	1 076	79.5%	266	56.7%	16.9%
Agency services	99	4 768	198	200.5%	223	225.8%	227	4.8%	273	5.7%	921	19.3%	222	19.2%	22.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	116 406	115 850	30 223	26.0%	40 178	34.5%	20 446	17.6%	5 528	4.8%	96 375	83.2%	23 317	80.6%	(76.3%)
Other own revenue	12 338	10 618	6 779	54.9%	5 858	47.5%	4 171	39.3%	4 659	43.9%	21 466	202.2%	5 479	71.6%	(15.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 294	1 294	1 101	85.1%	266	20.6%	197	15.2%	4 496	347.5%	6 060	468.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	677 409	655 646	139 756	20.6%	166 171	24.5%	136 114	20.8%	113 227	17.3%	555 267	84.7%	130 741	83.7%	(13.4%)
Employee related costs	184 040	175 637	40 985	22.3%	47 448	25.8%	42 829	24.4%	44 157	25.1%	175 419	99.9%	38 912	89.6%	13.5%
Remuneration of councillors	10 135	10 278	2 350	23.2%	2 331	23.0%	2 971	28.9%	2 551	24.8%	10 202	99.3%	2 744	89.7%	(7.0%)
Debt impairment	32 386	14 416	8 097	25.0%	8 097	25.0%	(5 381)	(37.3%)	1 894	13.1%	12 706	88.1%	9 861	100.0%	(80.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	34 312	34 462	-	-	12 670	36.9%	6 160	17.9%	4 136	12.0%	22 966	66.6%	3 595	73.1%	15.1%
Finance charges	12 561	10 445	378	3.0%	2 669	21.2%	1 783	17.1%	1 382	13.2%	6 212	59.5%	1 324	61.0%	4.4%
Bulk purchases	267 772	270 172	70 782	26.4%	59 257	22.1%	68 901	25.5%	39 051	14.5%	237 992	88.1%	38 070	91.0%	2.6%
Other Materials	-	14 013	64	-	98	-	99	.7%	84	.6%	345	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	78 745	64 510	937	1.2%	895	1.1%	1 159	1.8%	1 945	3.0%	4 936	7.7%	242	64.9%	705.0%
Transfers and grants	7 142	8 147	-	-	-	-	139	1.7%	-	-	139	1.7%	-	98.8%	-
Other expenditure	49 777	53 028	16 163	32.5%	32 706	65.7%	17 454	32.9%	18 026	34.0%	84 350	159.1%	35 993	63.3%	(49.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	540	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.0%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 342)	(26 234)	25 301		(21 255)		5 699		7 798		17 543		4 362		
Transfers recognised - capital	33 598	31 295	6 678	19.9%	8 890	26.5%	4 478	14.3%	5 775	18.5%	25 820	82.5%	8 631	93.5%	(33.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	256	5 061	31 978		(12 365)		10 178		13 573		43 363		12 993		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	256	5 061	31 978		(12 365)		10 178		13 573		43 363		12 993		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	256	5 061	31 978		(12 365)		10 178		13 573		43 363		12 993		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	256	5 061	31 978		(12 365)		10 178		13 573		43 363		12 993		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	76 008	55 821	8 326	11.0%	12 011	15.8%	7 445	13.3%	14 363	25.7%	42 146	75.5%	19 207	79.5%	(25.2%)
National Government	33 598	20 534	5 517	16.4%	7 572	22.5%	1 734	8.4%	930	4.5%	15 754	76.7%	8 202	100.1%	(88.7%)
Provincial Government	-	10 866	-	-	-	-	2 084	19.2%	4 844	44.6%	6 929	63.8%	487	75.0%	894.2%
District Municipality	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	33 598	31 450	5 517	16.4%	7 572	22.5%	3 819	12.1%	5 775	18.4%	22 683	72.1%	8 689	93.8%	(33.5%)
Borrowing	20 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	22 286	24 372	2 809	12.6%	4 439	19.9%	3 626	14.9%	8 589	35.2%	19 463	79.9%	10 517	68.1%	(18.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	76 008	55 821	8 326	11.0%	12 011	15.8%	7 445	13.3%	14 363	25.7%	42 146	75.5%	19 207	79.5%	(25.2%)
Governance and Administration	2 870	3 786	331	11.5%	61	2.1%	1 558	41.1%	1 067	28.2%	3 017	79.7%	856	55.1%	24.7%
Executive & Council	-	642	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	79.0%	507	79.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 870	562	-	-	-	-	513	91.1%	56	9.9%	568	101.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	2 581	331	-	61	-	1 045	40.5%	505	19.5%	1 942	75.2%	856	55.1%	(41.0%)
Community and Public Safety	21 149	10 353	225	1.1%	649	3.1%	501	4.8%	671	6.5%	2 047	19.8%	1 397	64.2%	(52.0%)
Community & Social Services	950	2 717	225	23.7%	20	2.1%	326	12.0%	607	22.3%	1 178	43.3%	1 405	81.5%	(56.8%)
Sport And Recreation	20 181	7 617	-	-	629	3.1%	161	2.1%	64	.8%	854	11.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	17.7%	(100.0%)
Housing	19	19	-	-	-	-	15	78.2%	-	-	15	78.2%	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 699	4 215	427	9.1%	127	2.7%	728	17.3%	3 672	87.1%	4 954	117.5%	1 902	81.4%	93.0%
Planning and Development	900	-	427	47.5%	8	.9%	728	-	982	-	2 144	-	1 460	84.8%	(32.7%)
Road Transport	3 799	4 215	-	-	120	3.1%	-	-	2 690	63.8%	2 810	66.7%	441	44.3%	510.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	99.8%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	47 290	37 467	7 342	15.5%	11 174	23.6%	4 658	12.4%	8 953	23.9%	32 127	85.7%	15 052	85.7%	(40.5%)
Electricity	26 263	6 817	1 572	6.0%	2 201	8.4%	663	9.7%	1 377	20.2%	5 813	85.3%	2 712	60.1%	(49.2%)
Water	21 027	29 760	5 496	26.1%	8 978	42.7%	3 995	13.4%	7 427	25.0%	25 896	87.0%	8 898	90.1%	(16.5%)
Waste Water Management	-	890	121	-	(6)	-	-	-	99	11.1%	214	24.0%	2 503	95.0%	(96.1%)
Waste Management	-	-	154	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	205	-	939	93.8%	(94.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	633 596	650 611	189 720	29.9%	184 353	29.1%	177 492	27.3%	156 984	24.1%	708 547	108.9%	162 708	110.1%	(3.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	48 814	50 377	16 303	33.4%	10 520	21.6%	8 305	16.5%	8 079	16.0%	43 207	85.8%	7 632	95.0%	5.9%
Service charges	405 495	404 835	103 669	25.6%	109 232	26.9%	123 126	30.4%	127 149	31.4%	463 176	114.4%	128 337	117.7%	(.9%)
Other revenue	20 291	22 195	20 106	99.1%	14 774	72.8%	20 580	92.7%	17 403	78.4%	72 863	328.3%	13 218	137.4%	31.7%
Government - operating	115 936	117 622	33 025	28.5%	25 514	22.0%	20 904	17.8%	73	.1%	79 516	67.6%	1 770	57.1%	(95.9%)
Government - capital	33 598	46 118	15 450	46.0%	23 109	68.8%	2 816	6.1%	2 644	5.7%	44 019	95.4%	10 558	257.5%	(75.0%)
Interest	9 463	9 464	1 167	12.3%	1 204	12.7%	1 761	18.6%	1 635	17.3%	5 767	60.9%	1 192	65.5%	37.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(600 242)	(594 637)	(183 852)	30.6%	(154 469)	25.7%	(161 588)	27.2%	(141 643)	23.8%	(641 551)	107.9%	(167 986)	118.7%	(15.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(580 539)	(576 045)	(183 107)	31.5%	(154 118)	26.5%	(160 791)	27.9%	(141 369)	24.5%	(639 385)	111.0%	(167 571)	120.0%	(15.6%)
Finance charges	(12 561)	(10 445)	(745)	5.9%	(350)	2.8%	(658)	6.3%	(274)	2.6%	(2 027)	19.4%	(415)	31.7%	(34.1%)
Transfers and grants	(7 142)	(8 147)	-	-	-	-	(139)	1.7%	-	-	(139)	1.7%	-	98.8%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 355	55 975	5 868	17.6%	29 884	89.6%	15 904	28.4%	15 341	27.4%	66 997	119.7%	(5 278)	59.7%	(390.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	754	(2 746)	491	65.2%	446	59.1%	8 401	(305.9%)	339	(12.4%)	9 677	(352.4%)	218	209.8%	55.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	754	754	1	.1%	249	33.1%	8 345	1 107.4%	277	36.8%	8 872	1 177.3%	16	22.5%	1 631.9%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(3 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	491	-	196	-	56	-	62	-	805	-	202	448.1%	(69.2%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(76 008)	(55 286)	(7 279)	9.6%	(10 855)	14.3%	(7 566)	13.7%	(14 521)	26.3%	(40 221)	72.7%	(18 162)	73.4%	(20.0%)
Capital assets	(76 008)	(55 286)	(7 279)	9.6%	(10 855)	14.3%	(7 566)	13.7%	(14 521)	26.3%	(40 221)	72.7%	(18 162)	73.4%	(20.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 255)	(58 033)	(6 788)	9.0%	(10 409)	13.8%	835	(1.4%)	(14 181)	24.4%	(30 544)	52.6%	(17 944)	70.4%	(21.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	20 529	498	439	2.1%	491	2.4%	282	56.5%	257	51.6%	1 468	294.6%	285	6 242.5%	(9.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	20 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	405	498	439	108.3%	491	121.1%	282	56.5%	257	51.6%	1 468	294.6%	285	6 242.5%	(9.8%)
Payments	(4 232)	(4 232)	(859)	20.3%	(1 051)	24.8%	(865)	20.4%	(1 114)	26.3%	(3 889)	91.9%	(998)	45.9%	11.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(4 232)	(4 232)	(859)	20.3%	(1 051)	24.8%	(865)	20.4%	(1 114)	26.3%	(3 889)	91.9%	(998)	45.9%	11.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	16 297	(3 734)	(420)	(2.6%)	(560)	(3.4%)	(583)	15.6%	(857)	23.0%	(2 421)	64.8%	(713)	28.5%	20.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(25 603)	(5 792)	(1 340)	5.2%	18 914	(73.9%)	16 155	(278.9%)	302	(5.2%)	34 032	(587.6%)	(23 934)	45.8%	(101.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	129 875	115 105	115 105	88.6%	113 764	87.6%	132 679	115.3%	148 834	129.3%	115 105	100.0%	139 574	100.0%	6.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	104 272	109 313	113 764	109.1%	132 679	127.2%	148 834	136.2%	149 136	136.4%	149 136	136.4%	115 640	89.0%	29.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 184	18.1%	653	10.0%	486	7.4%	4 214	64.5%	6 538	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	18 469	88.7%	405	1.9%	276	1.3%	1 677	8.1%	20 828	34.8%	-	-	181	1.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 279	21.8%	220	2.1%	191	1.8%	7 753	74.2%	10 444	17.4%	-	-	242	2.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 887	28.4%	339	5.1%	267	4.0%	4 154	62.5%	6 648	11.1%	-	-	37	1.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 531	29.9%	273	5.3%	214	4.2%	3 109	60.6%	5 127	8.6%	-	-	10	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	176	11.6%	42	2.8%	171	11.3%	1 127	74.3%	1 517	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	716	8.2%	150	1.7%	128	1.5%	7 778	88.7%	8 771	14.7%	-	-	886	10.0%
Total By Income Source	26 243	43.8%	2 083	3.5%	1 734	2.9%	29 813	49.8%	59 872	100.0%	-	-	1 357	2.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	398	35.4%	26	2.3%	14	1.2%	688	61.1%	1 125	1.9%	-	-	23	2.0%
Commercial	5 405	84.2%	95	1.5%	128	2.0%	790	12.3%	6 419	10.7%	-	-	68	1.0%
Households	9 187	24.8%	1 613	4.4%	1 339	3.6%	24 925	67.2%	37 065	61.9%	-	-	1 061	3.0%
Other	11 252	73.7%	349	2.3%	253	1.7%	3 410	22.3%	15 264	25.5%	-	-	205	1.0%
Total By Customer Group	26 243	43.8%	2 083	3.5%	1 734	2.9%	29 813	49.8%	59 872	100.0%	-	-	1 357	2.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S A Mokweni	023 615 8000
Financial Manager	Mr B Brown	023 615 8031

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE WINELANDS DM (DC2)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	401 643	403 835	101 940	25.4%	101 284	25.2%	110 580	27.4%	81 516	20.2%	395 320	97.9%	64 379	97.8%	26.6%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	200	-	2	1.0%	17	8.6%	41	-	11	-	71	-	311	371.1%	(96.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	131	131	30	23.2%	31	23.7%	31	23.6%	32	24.2%	124	94.6%	26	81.4%	19.5%
Interest earned - external investments	52 000	51 850	3 083	5.9%	6 343	12.2%	11 738	22.6%	33 225	64.1%	54 389	104.9%	28 037	107.7%	18.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Licences and permits	250	350	71	28.4%	172	68.8%	173	49.5%	106	30.3%	523	149.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	117 992	117 635	2 315	2.0%	18 049	15.3%	38 986	33.1%	47 305	40.2%	106 655	90.7%	34 291	92.1%	38.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	230 657	232 537	96 403	41.8%	76 564	33.2%	59 264	25.5%	280	.1%	232 511	100.0%	1 039	98.3%	(73.0%)
Other own revenue	413	1 331	36	8.7%	106	25.6%	347	26.1%	557	41.8%	1 046	78.5%	675	117.0%	(17.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	401 643	401 848	68 756	17.1%	81 231	20.2%	97 373	24.2%	104 581	26.0%	351 941	87.6%	89 273	88.6%	17.1%
Employee related costs	201 706	200 765	47 669	23.6%	41 557	20.6%	49 269	24.5%	52 506	26.2%	191 002	95.1%	37 187	90.7%	41.2%
Remuneration of councillors	11 042	11 483	2 637	23.9%	2 638	23.9%	3 248	28.3%	2 841	24.7%	11 363	99.0%	2 631	91.3%	8.0%
Debt impairment	2 476	1 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 056	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	100.0%	10 000	100.0%	2 760	100.9%	262.3%
Finance charges	11	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	21 290	23 111	1 438	6.8%	6 522	30.6%	9 079	39.3%	2 638	11.4%	19 677	85.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	69 190	68 488	5 101	7.4%	12 367	17.9%	16 378	23.9%	18 822	27.5%	52 668	76.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	8 250	9 709	2 545	30.8%	1 666	20.2%	2 699	27.8%	2 089	21.5%	8 999	92.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	76 601	76 895	9 365	12.2%	16 481	21.5%	16 701	21.7%	15 658	20.4%	58 206	75.7%	46 694	88.0%	(66.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	131.6%	26	131.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	1 987	33 184		20 053		13 207		(23 065)		43 379		(24 894)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	0	1 987	33 184		20 053		13 207		(23 065)		43 379		(24 894)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	0	1 987	33 184		20 053		13 207		(23 065)		43 379		(24 894)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	0	1 987	33 184		20 053		13 207		(23 065)		43 379		(24 894)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	0	1 987	33 184		20 053		13 207		(23 065)		43 379		(24 894)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	27 644	20 320	701	2.5%	3 032	11.0%	4 275	21.0%	10 288	50.6%	18 296	90.0%	2 596	90.6%	296.3%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	4 821	1 987	257	5.3%	84	1.8%	146	7.4%	1 271	64.0%	1 759	88.6%	306	61.8%	315.9%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4 821	1 987	257	5.3%	84	1.8%	146	7.4%	1 271	64.0%	1 759	88.6%	306	61.8%	315.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	22 822	18 334	444	1.9%	2 948	12.9%	4 129	22.5%	9 017	49.2%	16 537	90.2%	2 291	93.3%	293.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	27 644	20 320	701	2.5%	3 032	11.0%	4 275	21.0%	10 288	50.6%	18 296	90.0%	2 596	90.6%	296.3%
Governance and Administration	14 709	9 895	77	.5%	169	1.1%	3 454	34.9%	5 008	50.6%	8 708	88.0%	960	88.1%	421.6%
Executive & Council	1 067	825	-	-	10	.9%	1 072	130.0%	-	-	1 082	131.2%	1	87.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	13 642	9 070	-	-	-	-	203	2.2%	2 182	24.1%	2 385	26.3%	5	99.3%	43 107.4%
Corporate Services	-	-	77	-	159	-	2 179	-	2 826	-	5 241	-	954	87.9%	196.3%
Community and Public Safety	7 814	8 965	366	4.7%	2 779	35.6%	553	6.2%	4 409	49.2%	8 107	90.4%	1 290	99.7%	241.7%
Community & Social Services	7	5	-	-	-	-	2	48.1%	1	17.0%	3	65.1%	3	95.0%	(73.6%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	7 774	8 931	366	4.7%	2 779	35.7%	528	5.9%	4 408	49.4%	8 080	90.5%	1 269	99.8%	247.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	33	29	-	-	-	-	23	81.8%	-	-	23	81.8%	18	91.2%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	4 821	1 187	257	5.3%	84	1.8%	268	22.6%	598	50.4%	1 207	101.8%	346	65.8%	72.6%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-	-	122	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 821	1 187	257	5.3%	84	1.8%	146	12.3%	598	50.4%	1 085	91.5%	346	65.8%	72.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	300	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	274	100.0%	274	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	401 643	403 835	111 147	27.7%	107 786	26.8%	111 685	27.7%	56 138	13.9%	386 756	95.8%	65 474	99.8%	(14.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.7%	-
Other revenue	118 786	119 448	11 661	9.8%	24 877	20.9%	41 554	34.8%	45 299	37.9%	123 391	103.3%	36 123	100.7%	25.4%
Government - operating	230 657	230 551	96 403	41.8%	76 564	33.2%	58 602	25.4%	280	.1%	231 849	100.6%	1 314	97.8%	(78.7%)
Government - capital	-	1 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	52 000	51 850	3 083	5.9%	6 345	12.2%	11 530	22.2%	10 559	20.4%	31 516	60.8%	28 037	107.7%	(62.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(388 080)	(390 458)	(57 428)	14.8%	(93 244)	24.0%	(95 896)	24.6%	(97 989)	25.1%	(344 556)	88.2%	(103 093)	94.9%	(5.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(379 830)	(380 750)	(54 883)	14.4%	(91 579)	24.1%	(93 197)	24.5%	(95 899)	25.2%	(335 558)	88.1%	(103 093)	94.9%	(7.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(8 250)	(9 709)	(2 545)	30.8%	(1 666)	20.2%	(2 699)	27.8%	(2 089)	21.5%	(8 999)	92.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 563	13 377	53 719	396.1%	14 542	107.2%	15 789	118.0%	(41 851)	(312.9%)	42 200	315.5%	(37 619)	231.9%	11.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 644)	(20 320)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(4 275)	21.0%	(10 288)	50.6%	(18 296)	90.0%	(2 596)	90.6%	296.3%
Capital assets	(27 644)	(20 320)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(4 275)	21.0%	(10 288)	50.6%	(18 296)	90.0%	(2 596)	90.6%	296.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 644)	(20 320)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(4 275)	21.0%	(10 288)	50.6%	(18 296)	90.0%	(2 596)	90.6%	296.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 081)	(6 943)	53 018	(376.5%)	11 510	(81.7%)	11 514	(165.8%)	(52 139)	750.9%	23 904	(344.3%)	(40 215)	933.5%	29.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	569 984	592 131	592 131	103.9%	645 149	113.2%	656 659	110.9%	668 173	112.8%	592 131	100.0%	632 346	100.0%	5.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	555 903	585 187	645 149	116.1%	656 659	118.1%	668 173	114.2%	616 034	105.3%	616 034	105.3%	592 131	103.5%	4.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	84	3.5%	5	.2%	-	-	2 338	96.3%	2 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	84	3.5%	5	.2%	-	-	2 338	96.3%	2 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	84	3.5%	5	.2%	-	-	2 338	96.3%	2 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	84	3.5%	5	.2%	-	-	2 338	96.3%	2 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(3)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(3)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Henry Prins	021 888 5130
Financial Manager	Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenewald	021 888 5277

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: THEEWATERSKLOOF (WC031)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	479 381	489 343	117 881	24.6%	136 205	28.4%	86 157	17.6%	115 062	23.5%	455 306	93.0%	84 274	90.2%	36.5%
Property rates	94 233	94 233	48 796	51.8%	57 370	60.9%	(30 729)	(32.6%)	20 998	22.3%	96 435	102.3%	12 373	98.2%	69.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	82 544	82 544	23 921	29.0%	20 553	24.9%	14 720	17.8%	15 209	18.4%	74 402	90.1%	18 702	100.8%	(18.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	55 916	59 616	16 827	30.1%	25 081	44.9%	12 275	20.6%	21 596	36.2%	75 779	127.1%	19 947	115.9%	8.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	29 771	29 071	9 691	32.6%	10 677	35.9%	6 564	22.6%	12 132	41.7%	39 064	134.4%	11 905	131.6%	1.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	29 776	28 776	9 378	31.5%	12 390	41.6%	7 051	24.5%	12 805	44.5%	41 624	144.6%	6 896	101.0%	85.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 393)	(2 435.7%)	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 920	1 920	377	19.6%	759	39.5%	501	26.1%	397	20.7%	2 033	105.9%	432	108.4%	(8.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 500	5 810	1 268	23.1%	1 747	31.8%	2 031	35.0%	2 204	37.9%	7 250	124.8%	984	93.5%	123.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 000	6 300	(24)	(.3%)	1 664	20.8%	6 095	96.7%	5 815	92.3%	13 550	215.1%	2 752	123.9%	111.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	30 301	30 301	1 872	6.2%	2 165	7.1%	2 023	6.7%	3 155	10.4%	9 216	30.4%	1 292	20.4%	144.2%
Licences and permits	55	55	10	19.0%	8	13.7%	6	11.7%	7	12.2%	31	56.7%	540	107.8%	(98.8%)
Agency services	5 798	5 798	3 666	63.2%	1 956	33.7%	1 789	30.9%	1 729	29.8%	9 140	157.6%	726	101.7%	138.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	129 296	136 834	88	.1%	177	.1%	61 078	44.6%	16 935	12.4%	78 278	57.2%	9 030	64.7%	87.5%
Other own revenue	5 770	7 584	1 909	33.1%	1 659	28.8%	2 754	36.3%	2 080	27.4%	8 402	110.8%	2 088	357.0%	(.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	500	500	100	20.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	20.0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	498 831	508 561	94 681	19.0%	80 938	16.2%	130 875	25.7%	111 535	21.9%	418 029	82.2%	88 935	80.0%	25.4%
Employee related costs	186 963	182 496	44 199	23.6%	44 903	24.0%	43 380	23.8%	43 707	23.9%	176 189	96.5%	37 446	90.9%	16.7%
Remuneration of councillors	11 650	11 628	2 610	22.4%	2 643	22.7%	3 435	29.5%	2 851	24.5%	11 539	99.2%	2 542	94.8%	12.2%
Debt impairment	50 265	50 265	-	-	-	-	37 699	75.0%	12 566	25.0%	50 265	100.0%	14 775	100.0%	(15.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 302	28 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 774	76.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	20 105	20 105	2 129	10.6%	3 500	17.4%	2 058	10.2%	2 643	13.1%	10 329	51.4%	-	30.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	68 206	68 206	19 730	28.9%	10 675	15.7%	19 398	28.4%	9 110	13.4%	58 913	86.4%	14 047	88.8%	(35.1%)
Other Materials	54 532	50 591	6 989	12.8%	8 602	15.8%	6 203	12.3%	12 458	24.6%	34 252	67.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	37 130	48 746	4 424	11.9%	5 476	14.7%	5 445	11.2%	12 799	26.3%	28 145	57.7%	4 007	64.3%	219.4%
Transfers and grants	110	140	3	2.7%	3	3.0%	64	45.4%	43	30.5%	112	80.3%	585	93.0%	(92.7%)
Other expenditure	41 569	48 082	14 598	35.1%	5 135	12.4%	13 194	27.4%	15 358	31.9%	48 286	100.4%	10 758	57.2%	42.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 450)	(19 218)	23 200		55 267		(44 718)		3 527		37 277		(4 661)		
Transfers recognised - capital	61 805	79 271	-	-	270	.4%	25 773	32.5%	7 179	9.1%	33 222	41.9%	2 843	47.2%	152.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	42 355	60 053	23 200		55 537		(18 944)		10 706		70 499		(1 817)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	42 355	60 053	23 200		55 537		(18 944)		10 706		70 499		(1 817)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	42 355	60 053	23 200		55 537		(18 944)		10 706		70 499		(1 817)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	42 355	60 053	23 200		55 537		(18 944)		10 706		70 499		(1 817)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	108 936	130 284	18 880	17.3%	18 288	16.8%	12 269	9.4%	31 387	24.1%	80 824	62.0%	29 168	83.9%	7.6%
National Government	25 424	38 811	4 516	17.8%	7 539	29.7%	3 075	7.9%	14 006	36.1%	29 136	75.1%	9 938	91.4%	40.9%
Provincial Government	36 381	40 495	6 106	16.8%	5 339	14.7%	2 374	5.9%	2 934	7.2%	16 754	41.4%	9 057	151.3%	(67.6%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 532	26.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	61 805	79 306	10 622	17.2%	12 878	20.8%	5 449	6.9%	16 940	21.4%	45 889	57.9%	20 527	91.6%	(17.5%)
Borrowing	32 244	32 032	7 907	24.5%	4 364	13.5%	5 296	16.5%	6 494	20.3%	24 060	75.1%	4 824	102.9%	34.6%
Internally generated funds	14 887	18 946	351	2.4%	1 047	7.0%	1 525	8.0%	7 953	42.0%	10 875	57.4%	3 817	52.6%	108.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	108 936	130 284	18 880	17.3%	18 288	16.8%	12 269	9.4%	31 387	24.1%	80 824	62.0%	29 168	83.9%	7.6%
Governance and Administration	6 862	7 936	262	3.8%	1 081	15.8%	2 789	35.1%	1 050	13.2%	5 182	65.3%	1 787	61.9%	(41.2%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	73.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	6 862	7 936	-	-	-	-	35	.4%	-	-	35	.4%	5	22.8%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	262	-	1 081	-	2 754	-	1 050	-	5 147	-	674	55.7%	55.8%
Community and Public Safety	38 382	39 540	6 170	16.1%	5 623	14.7%	2 654	6.7%	3 063	7.7%	17 510	44.3%	10 607	127.8%	(71.1%)
Community & Social Services	401	677	-	-	148	36.9%	-	-	254	37.6%	402	59.4%	763	66.6%	(66.7%)
Sport And Recreation	1 600	1 103	-	-	120	7.5%	387	35.1%	442	40.1%	949	86.1%	737	86.7%	(40.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	64	-	17	-	317	-	1 114	-	1 511	-	50	53.4%	2 134.7%
Housing	36 381	37 760	6 106	16.8%	5 339	14.7%	1 950	5.2%	1 252	3.3%	14 648	38.8%	9 057	151.3%	(86.2%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 904	16 777	-	-	3 534	32.4%	89	.5%	6 734	40.1%	10 357	61.7%	202	14.0%	3 236.5%
Planning and Development	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	49.7%	17	49.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	10 904	16 742	-	-	3 534	32.4%	89	.5%	6 717	40.1%	10 340	61.8%	202	14.0%	3 227.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	52 789	66 031	12 448	23.6%	8 050	15.2%	6 737	10.2%	20 539	31.1%	47 774	72.4%	16 573	85.1%	23.9%
Electricity	14 009	15 157	410	2.9%	3 108	22.2%	1 921	12.7%	6 841	45.1%	12 279	81.0%	2 619	88.6%	161.2%
Water	17 230	28 909	7 907	45.9%	4 247	24.6%	2 649	9.2%	9 704	33.6%	24 506	84.8%	4 442	75.1%	118.5%
Waste Water Management	17 032	19 305	4 102	24.1%	563	3.3%	2 167	11.2%	3 427	17.8%	10 259	53.1%	9 103	88.4%	(62.4%)
Waste Management	4 518	2 660	30	.7%	132	2.9%	-	-	568	21.3%	729	27.4%	408	85.3%	39.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	483 827	488 854	159 974	33.1%	144 088	29.8%	85 060	17.4%	97 296	19.9%	486 418	99.5%	91 404	114.1%	6.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	84 809	81 595	22 285	26.3%	27 821	32.8%	18 862	23.1%	6 417	7.9%	75 386	92.4%	13 604	107.2%	(52.8%)
Service charges	178 207	173 185	45 263	25.4%	48 141	27.0%	50 573	29.2%	64 306	37.1%	208 284	120.3%	48 101	107.8%	33.7%
Other revenue	20 210	20 022	38 075	188.4%	6 330	31.3%	(27 746)	(138.6%)	5 378	26.9%	22 038	110.1%	15 639	499.5%	(65.6%)
Government - operating	129 296	128 935	43 745	33.8%	42 369	32.8%	30 107	23.4%	13 838	10.7%	130 060	100.9%	-	62.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	61 805	73 852	9 361	15.1%	16 735	27.1%	5 138	7.0%	7 704	10.4%	38 938	52.7%	13 111	188.4%	(41.2%)
Interest	9 500	11 265	1 244	13.1%	2 691	28.3%	8 126	72.1%	(348)	(3.1%)	11 714	104.0%	949	31.5%	(136.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(404 090)	(410 765)	(122 491)	30.3%	(102 372)	25.3%	(87 945)	21.4%	(63 784)	15.5%	(376 592)	91.7%	(105 777)	112.1%	(39.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(393 454)	(400 098)	(120 359)	30.6%	(98 869)	25.1%	(85 823)	21.5%	(67 786)	16.9%	(372 837)	93.2%	(101 520)	113.7%	(33.2%)
Finance charges	(10 527)	(10 527)	(2 129)	20.2%	(3 500)	33.2%	(2 058)	19.6%	(3 785)	36.0%	(11 472)	109.0%	(3 704)	78.0%	2.2%
Transfers and grants	(110)	(140)	(3)	2.7%	(3)	3.0%	(64)	45.4%	7 787	(5 561.8%)	7 717	(5 512.0%)	(552)	57.7%	(1 509.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	79 736	78 090	37 483	47.0%	41 716	52.3%	(2 885)	(3.7%)	33 511	42.9%	109 826	140.6%	(14 373)	128.3%	(333.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	501	4 972	100	20.0%	0	.1%	0	-	0	-	101	2.0%	540	46.5%	(99.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	4 970	100	20.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	2.0%	468	36.3%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	1	1	0	24.4%	0	24.3%	0	23.6%	0	23.4%	1	94.3%	0	110.9%	(13.1%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(108 936)	(130 284)	(18 880)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.8%	(12 269)	9.4%	(31 387)	24.1%	(80 824)	62.0%	(29 168)	83.9%	7.6%
Capital assets	(108 936)	(130 284)	(18 880)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.8%	(12 269)	9.4%	(31 387)	24.1%	(80 824)	62.0%	(29 168)	83.9%	7.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(108 435)	(125 313)	(18 780)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.9%	(12 269)	9.8%	(31 386)	25.0%	(80 723)	64.4%	(28 628)	85.2%	9.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	32 518	32 156	(9)	-	(86)	(.3%)	(118)	(.4%)	(51)	(.2%)	(264)	(.8%)	96	3.6%	(153.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	32 244	32 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	273	124	(9)	(3.2%)	(86)	(31.4%)	(118)	(95.6%)	(51)	(41.2%)	(264)	(213.1%)	96	193.6%	(153.0%)
Payments	(8 102)	(7 645)	(1 178)	14.5%	(3 859)	47.6%	(1 139)	14.9%	(2 945)	38.5%	(9 121)	119.3%	(3 649)	98.4%	(19.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 102)	(7 645)	(1 178)	14.5%	(3 859)	47.6%	(1 139)	14.9%	(2 945)	38.5%	(9 121)	119.3%	(3 649)	98.4%	(19.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	24 416	24 510	(1 187)	(4.9%)	(3 945)	(16.2%)	(1 258)	(5.1%)	(2 996)	(12.2%)	(9 385)	(38.3%)	(3 552)	(104.6%)	(15.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 283)	(22 713)	17 517	(409.0%)	19 484	(454.9%)	(16 412)	72.3%	(871)	3.8%	19 718	(86.8%)	(46 553)	(18.7%)	(98.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	46 489	64 323	64 323	138.4%	81 840	176.0%	101 324	157.5%	84 912	132.0%	64 323	100.0%	115 580	119.0%	(26.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 207	41 611	81 840	193.9%	101 324	240.1%	84 912	204.1%	84 041	202.0%	84 041	202.0%	69 027	148.5%	21.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22 032	12.3%	8 921	5.0%	6 418	3.6%	141 828	79.1%	179 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 032	12.3%	8 921	5.0%	6 418	3.6%	141 828	79.1%	179 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22 032	12.3%	8 921	5.0%	6 418	3.6%	141 828	79.1%	179 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 032	12.3%	8 921	5.0%	6 418	3.6%	141 828	79.1%	179 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	35 824	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 824	100.0%
Total	35 824	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 824	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gerrit Matthyse	
Financial Manager	Mr D Louw	028 214 3300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: OVERSTRAND (WC032)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	993 217	1 047 640	263 283	26.5%	265 038	26.7%	242 412	23.1%	286 824	27.4%	1 057 557	100.9%	230 841	103.0%	24.3%
Property rates	212 784	214 752	55 594	26.1%	53 077	24.9%	53 060	24.7%	53 114	24.7%	214 845	100.0%	48 541	103.8%	9.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	339 249	339 249	90 555	26.7%	83 997	24.8%	87 918	25.9%	88 025	25.9%	350 495	103.3%	82 396	100.0%	6.8%
Service charges - water revenue	114 494	116 494	24 468	21.4%	28 304	24.7%	32 004	27.5%	26 536	22.8%	111 312	95.6%	30 359	106.3%	(12.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	67 869	72 869	16 821	24.8%	17 916	26.4%	19 733	27.1%	17 601	24.2%	72 071	98.9%	19 691	106.4%	(10.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	55 388	56 888	14 286	25.8%	14 289	25.8%	14 589	25.6%	14 577	25.6%	57 741	101.5%	16 688	101.1%	(12.7%)
Service charges - other	647	647	144	22.3%	162	25.1%	123	19.0%	209	32.3%	638	98.6%	184	92.4%	13.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 933	4 933	1 672	33.9%	1 520	30.8%	1 510	30.6%	1 181	23.9%	5 883	119.3%	1 274	107.1%	(7.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	13 962	19 462	4 030	28.9%	6 325	45.3%	6 291	32.3%	13 672	70.2%	30 317	155.8%	8 094	151.6%	68.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 203	3 201	985	30.7%	960	30.0%	1 014	31.7%	930	29.0%	3 888	121.5%	630	96.9%	47.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	33 260	33 261	8 742	26.3%	8 668	26.1%	8 192	24.6%	8 316	25.0%	33 919	102.0%	9 753	106.3%	(14.7%)
Licences and permits	2 374	2 374	562	23.7%	606	25.5%	695	29.3%	664	28.0%	2 526	106.4%	627	108.0%	5.9%
Agency services	3 419	3 419	912	26.7%	971	28.4%	1 062	31.1%	1 203	35.2%	4 149	121.4%	925	108.1%	30.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	113 688	129 217	37 439	32.9%	39 552	34.8%	8 568	6.6%	31 307	24.2%	116 867	90.4%	3 615	94.5%	766.1%
Other own revenue	27 946	27 052	6 569	23.5%	8 158	29.2%	7 452	27.5%	9 094	33.6%	31 272	115.6%	6 388	125.1%	42.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	23 823	504	-	532	-	201	.8%	20 396	85.6%	21 633	90.8%	1 482	75.9%	1 275.9%
Operating Expenditure	1 037 801	1 052 197	209 730	20.2%	269 768	26.0%	240 032	22.8%	302 174	28.7%	1 021 703	97.1%	306 835	97.5%	(1.5%)
Employee related costs	333 225	329 165	69 801	20.9%	88 912	26.7%	81 151	24.7%	77 560	23.6%	317 425	96.4%	74 834	97.0%	3.6%
Remuneration of councillors	10 053	10 253	2 395	23.8%	2 326	23.1%	2 874	28.0%	2 543	24.8%	10 138	98.9%	2 516	96.8%	1.1%
Debt impairment	22 792	22 792	5 698	25.0%	5 698	25.0%	5 698	25.0%	5 698	25.0%	22 792	100.0%	5 972	100.0%	(4.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	130 287	130 287	32 572	25.0%	32 577	25.0%	32 572	25.0%	32 566	25.0%	130 287	100.0%	34 712	102.0%	(6.2%)
Finance charges	47 440	47 440	2 991	6.3%	14 199	29.9%	7 358	15.5%	21 580	45.5%	46 129	97.2%	15 400	85.8%	40.1%
Bulk purchases	211 447	216 447	52 082	24.6%	51 337	24.3%	47 080	21.8%	75 370	34.8%	225 869	104.4%	71 869	105.3%	4.9%
Other Materials	49 647	57 090	2 917	5.9%	17 036	34.3%	11 584	20.3%	16 278	28.5%	47 815	83.8%	9 159	86.4%	77.7%
Contracted services	173 424	178 460	25 406	14.6%	42 511	24.5%	40 973	23.0%	56 849	31.9%	165 739	92.9%	64 992	96.2%	(12.5%)
Transfers and grants	1 778	1 778	572	32.2%	401	22.5%	335	18.8%	456	25.6%	1 763	99.1%	14 082	97.6%	(96.8%)
Other expenditure	57 710	58 486	15 297	26.5%	14 770	25.6%	10 406	17.8%	13 275	22.7%	53 748	91.9%	13 299	87.6%	(.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 584)	(4 556)	53 553		(4 730)		2 381		(15 350)		35 853		(75 994)		
Transfers recognised - capital	47 840	73 441	8 474	17.7%	16 156	33.8%	12 586	17.1%	27 046	36.8%	64 263	87.5%	18 355	95.4%	47.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 256	68 885	62 027		11 426		14 967		11 696		100 116		(57 639)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 256	68 885	62 027		11 426		14 967		11 696		100 116		(57 639)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 256	68 885	62 027		11 426		14 967		11 696		100 116		(57 639)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 256	68 885	62 027		11 426		14 967		11 696		100 116		(57 639)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	97 648	116 620	11 814	12.1%	21 728	22.3%	16 142	13.8%	51 151	43.9%	100 835	86.5%	48 493	96.6%	5.5%
National Government	26 330	26 330	3 109	11.8%	6 392	24.3%	2 622	10.0%	9 663	36.7%	21 786	82.7%	10 484	100.0%	(7.8%)
Provincial Government	21 510	47 106	5 380	25.0%	9 883	45.9%	9 966	21.2%	17 252	36.6%	42 481	90.2%	6 638	78.0%	159.9%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	47 840	73 436	8 490	17.7%	16 274	34.0%	12 589	17.1%	26 915	36.7%	64 267	87.5%	17 122	93.9%	57.2%
Borrowing	30 000	23 200	2 825	9.4%	2 591	8.6%	1 132	4.9%	12 651	54.5%	19 199	82.8%	24 374	100.0%	(48.1%)
Internally generated funds	19 808	19 983	499	2.5%	2 863	14.5%	2 421	12.1%	11 585	58.0%	17 369	86.9%	5 557	94.4%	108.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	98.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	97 648	116 620	11 814	12.1%	21 728	22.3%	16 142	13.8%	51 151	43.9%	100 835	86.5%	48 493	96.6%	5.5%
Governance and Administration	2 705	2 355	10	.4%	1 507	55.7%	342	14.5%	69	2.9%	1 929	81.9%	715	99.1%	(90.3%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	97.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	2 355	10	-	1 507	-	342	14.5%	69	2.9%	1 929	81.9%	683	-	(89.9%)
Community and Public Safety	26 908	50 209	5 717	21.2%	10 460	38.9%	10 022	20.0%	18 024	35.9%	44 222	88.1%	9 449	83.7%	90.7%
Community & Social Services	3 607	2 675	255	7.1%	434	12.0%	19	.7%	1 418	53.0%	2 126	79.5%	604	34.7%	135.0%
Sport And Recreation	2 266	6 449	96	4.2%	193	8.5%	81	1.3%	5 057	78.4%	5 427	84.2%	1 241	96.3%	307.5%
Public Safety	3 848	3 195	-	-	84	2.2%	803	25.1%	1 603	50.2%	2 490	77.9%	166	42.8%	864.5%
Housing	17 186	37 890	5 365	31.2%	9 749	56.7%	9 120	24.1%	9 945	26.2%	34 180	90.2%	7 438	99.4%	33.7%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 460	13 996	1 043	14.0%	2 546	34.1%	1 465	10.5%	7 012	50.1%	12 065	86.2%	4 183	99.3%	67.6%
Planning and Development	45	45	11	24.1%	9	20.8%	14	30.5%	11	24.5%	45	100.0%	262	81.8%	(95.8%)
Road Transport	7 415	13 951	1 032	13.9%	2 536	34.2%	1 451	10.4%	7 001	50.2%	12 020	86.2%	3 921	99.9%	78.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	60 575	50 060	5 044	8.3%	7 215	11.9%	4 313	8.6%	26 046	52.0%	42 619	85.1%	34 146	99.8%	(23.7%)
Electricity	19 790	16 520	2 844	14.4%	1 236	6.2%	1 215	7.4%	10 973	66.4%	16 268	98.5%	13 893	98.8%	(21.0%)
Water	9 300	4 037	-	-	1 217	13.1%	471	11.7%	1 569	38.9%	3 257	80.7%	8 945	101.2%	(82.5%)
Waste Water Management	29 875	27 923	2 200	7.4%	4 675	15.6%	2 621	9.4%	12 027	43.1%	21 523	77.1%	11 300	99.8%	6.4%
Waste Management	1 610	1 580	-	-	87	5.4%	7	.4%	1 478	93.6%	1 572	99.5%	8	81.0%	17 926.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 031 277	1 086 180	269 332	26.1%	290 349	28.2%	256 925	23.7%	278 409	25.6%	1 095 015	100.8%	241 980	101.4%	15.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	211 275	213 247	49 560	23.5%	60 357	28.6%	46 559	21.8%	38 330	18.0%	194 805	91.4%	38 406	86.4%	(.2%)
Service charges	573 549	582 043	151 355	26.4%	142 195	24.8%	162 659	27.9%	148 317	25.5%	604 525	103.9%	154 566	108.0%	(4.0%)
Other revenue	67 761	65 566	18 148	26.8%	24 144	35.6%	19 249	29.4%	18 809	28.7%	80 350	122.5%	18 313	91.5%	2.7%
Government - operating	113 688	129 218	36 849	32.4%	40 143	35.3%	8 568	6.6%	31 307	24.2%	116 867	90.4%	3 615	94.5%	766.1%
Government - capital	47 840	73 441	8 474	17.7%	16 156	33.8%	12 586	17.1%	27 046	36.8%	64 263	87.5%	18 355	95.4%	47.4%
Interest	17 165	22 663	4 945	28.8%	7 355	42.8%	7 305	32.2%	14 601	64.4%	34 206	150.9%	8 725	143.3%	67.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(907 439)	(920 942)	(230 955)	25.5%	(169 732)	18.7%	(101 387)	11.0%	(292 020)	31.7%	(794 094)	86.2%	(248 317)	93.6%	17.6%
Suppliers and employees	(858 220)	(871 724)	(222 220)	25.9%	(155 132)	18.1%	(93 694)	10.7%	(269 984)	31.0%	(741 030)	85.0%	(218 835)	93.8%	23.4%
Finance charges	(47 440)	(47 440)	(2 890)	6.1%	(14 199)	29.9%	(7 358)	15.5%	(21 580)	45.5%	(46 028)	97.0%	(15 400)	85.8%	40.1%
Transfers and grants	(1 778)	(1 778)	(5 845)	328.6%	(401)	22.5%	(335)	18.8%	(456)	25.6%	(7 036)	395.6%	(14 082)	97.6%	(96.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	123 839	165 237	38 377	31.0%	120 617	97.4%	155 538	94.1%	(13 611)	(8.2%)	300 921	182.1%	(6 337)	172.4%	114.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(6 008)	70 810	(1 526)	25.4%	(2 000)	33.3%	(1 446)	(2.0%)	18 583	26.2%	13 612	19.2%	355	133.7%	5 133.7%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	76 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 214	26.3%	20 214	26.3%	1 948	65.9%	937.9%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	11	11	8	74.4%	(7)	(66.2%)	0	4.3%	9	87.5%	11	100.0%	7	119.0%	31.6%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 019)	(6 019)	(1 533)	25.5%	(1 993)	33.1%	(1 446)	24.0%	(1 641)	27.3%	(6 613)	109.9%	(1 600)	107.6%	2.6%
Payments	(97 648)	(116 620)	(11 814)	12.1%	(21 728)	22.3%	(16 142)	13.8%	(51 151)	43.9%	(100 835)	86.5%	(48 493)	96.6%	5.5%
Capital assets	(97 648)	(116 620)	(11 814)	12.1%	(21 728)	22.3%	(16 142)	13.8%	(51 151)	43.9%	(100 835)	86.5%	(48 493)	96.6%	5.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(103 656)	(45 810)	(13 339)	12.9%	(23 728)	22.9%	(17 588)	38.4%	(32 568)	71.1%	(87 223)	190.4%	(48 138)	98.5%	(32.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	32 786	32 786	(13 994)	(42.7%)	14 089	43.0%	30 735	93.7%	593	1.8%	31 423	95.8%	155	71.0%	282.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	30 000	100.0%	-	-	30 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 786	2 786	(13 994)	(502.4%)	14 089	505.8%	735	26.4%	593	21.3%	1 423	51.1%	155	(277.8%)	282.1%
Payments	(29 976)	(29 568)	(5 874)	19.6%	(8 554)	28.5%	(5 594)	18.9%	(9 946)	33.6%	(29 969)	101.4%	(8 747)	100.0%	13.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(29 976)	(29 568)	(5 874)	19.6%	(8 554)	28.5%	(5 594)	18.9%	(9 946)	33.6%	(29 969)	101.4%	(8 747)	100.0%	13.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 810	3 218	(19 868)	(707.1%)	5 535	197.0%	25 142	781.4%	(9 354)	(290.7%)	1 455	45.2%	(8 592)	(65.7%)	8.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 992	122 645	5 169	22.5%	102 424	445.5%	163 092	133.0%	(55 532)	(45.3%)	215 153	175.4%	(63 067)	468.2%	(11.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	191 944	259 814	259 814	135.4%	264 984	138.1%	367 407	141.4%	530 500	204.2%	259 814	100.0%	322 881	100.0%	64.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	214 936	382 460	264 984	123.3%	367 407	170.9%	530 500	138.7%	474 967	124.2%	474 967	124.2%	259 814	134.7%	82.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 634	72.2%	255	1.7%	152	1.0%	3 690	25.1%	14 731	17.4%	-	-	3 900	27.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 088	75.8%	260	1.4%	184	1.0%	4 054	21.8%	18 587	21.9%	-	-	5 014	27.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 423	81.2%	369	1.7%	226	1.1%	3 429	16.0%	21 447	25.3%	-	-	5 715	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 023	71.0%	151	1.8%	99	1.2%	2 207	26.0%	8 480	10.0%	-	-	2 481	29.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 163	72.9%	125	1.8%	88	1.2%	1 709	24.1%	7 085	8.3%	-	-	1 970	28.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	330	59.0%	5	.9%	4	.7%	221	39.5%	559	.7%	-	-	175	31.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	57	.8%	28	.4%	28	.4%	6 670	98.3%	6 784	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 983	27.4%	225	3.1%	180	2.5%	4 839	66.9%	7 228	8.5%	-	-	2 180	30.0%
Total By Income Source	55 701	65.6%	1 419	1.7%	961	1.1%	26 819	31.6%	84 900	100.0%	-	-	21 435	25.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	907	43.1%	20	1.0%	20	.9%	1 158	55.0%	2 105	2.5%	-	-	257	12.0%
Commercial	6 013	81.7%	68	.9%	54	.7%	1 228	16.7%	7 363	8.7%	-	-	775	11.0%
Households	49 502	65.2%	1 326	1.7%	885	1.2%	24 230	31.9%	75 943	89.5%	-	-	20 401	27.0%
Other	(721)	140.9%	5	(1.0%)	2	(.3%)	202	(39.5%)	(512)	(.6%)	-	-	2	-
Total By Customer Group	55 701	65.6%	1 419	1.7%	961	1.1%	26 819	31.6%	84 900	100.0%	-	-	21 435	25.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	30 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 041	54.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	25 157	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 157	45.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	55 198	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 198	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr COENIE GROENEWALD	028 313 8003
Financial Manager	Mrs SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	028 313 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE AGULHAS (WC033)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	293 765	302 970	91 230	31.1%	85 774	29.2%	57 175	18.9%	58 992	19.5%	293 172	96.8%	48 799	91.5%	20.9%
Property rates	60 143	60 143	34 935	58.1%	8 810	14.6%	8 736	14.5%	8 252	13.7%	60 732	101.0%	7 854	100.7%	5.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	103 306	103 306	28 661	27.7%	25 414	24.6%	26 393	25.5%	25 850	25.0%	106 318	102.9%	23 181	98.8%	11.5%
Service charges - water revenue	24 342	24 342	4 383	18.0%	4 967	20.4%	9 665	39.7%	6 122	25.1%	25 137	103.3%	5 854	113.4%	4.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 486	9 486	3 191	33.6%	3 176	33.5%	1 952	20.6%	2 445	25.8%	10 764	113.5%	2 789	153.2%	(12.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 723	15 723	4 969	31.6%	4 811	30.6%	3 138	20.0%	2 670	17.0%	15 587	99.1%	4 246	124.6%	(37.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 050)	-	(1 050)	-	(2 222)	-	(52.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 056	2 056	236	11.5%	839	40.8%	1 112	54.1%	1 392	67.7%	3 578	174.0%	1 231	100.6%	13.0%
Interest earned - external investments	2 060	2 060	569	27.6%	544	26.4%	622	30.2%	1 060	51.5%	2 795	135.7%	688	104.0%	54.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 496	1 496	(0)	-	406	27.2%	411	27.4%	510	34.1%	1 327	88.7%	413	178.5%	23.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 271	9 268	585	6.3%	(1 153)	(12.4%)	416	4.5%	495	5.3%	343	3.7%	630	25.1%	(21.4%)
Licences and permits	61	61	4	6.3%	31	50.6%	2	3.1%	0	.6%	37	60.6%	104	44.7%	(99.7%)
Agency services	2 419	2 419	394	16.3%	616	25.5%	903	37.3%	724	29.9%	2 636	109.0%	447	117.5%	61.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	55 134	58 299	10 497	19.0%	34 835	63.2%	2 029	3.5%	8 335	14.3%	55 696	95.5%	2 098	63.2%	297.3%
Other own revenue	7 769	12 613	2 807	36.1%	2 480	31.9%	1 799	14.3%	2 188	17.3%	9 274	73.5%	1 486	144.9%	47.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	500	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	308 922	314 262	64 337	20.8%	76 513	24.8%	78 071	24.8%	63 414	20.2%	282 336	89.8%	70 817	88.5%	(10.5%)
Employee related costs	117 179	116 603	26 656	22.7%	22 046	18.8%	41 949	36.0%	28 001	24.0%	118 652	101.8%	24 066	98.2%	16.4%
Remuneration of councillors	5 145	5 145	1 393	27.1%	900	17.5%	2 182	42.4%	1 305	25.4%	5 780	112.4%	1 460	99.1%	(10.6%)
Debt impairment	7 833	7 833	-	-	-	-	5 875	75.0%	-	-	5 875	75.0%	535	39.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 440	10 232	-	-	-	-	6 144	60.0%	-	-	6 144	60.0%	1 842	86.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	8 964	9 666	43	.5%	87	1.0%	43	.4%	382	3.9%	555	5.7%	5 966	113.2%	(93.6%)
Bulk purchases	76 678	76 798	17 381	22.7%	22 854	29.8%	11 564	15.1%	11 872	15.5%	63 670	82.9%	21 731	96.7%	(45.4%)
Other Materials	39 250	44 467	10 634	27.1%	20 301	51.7%	1 286	2.9%	19 055	42.9%	51 276	115.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	18 208	17 766	1 596	8.8%	2 054	11.3%	2 002	11.3%	1 462	8.2%	7 113	40.0%	2 716	70.5%	(46.2%)
Transfers and grants	2 763	2 808	732	26.5%	114	4.1%	293	10.4%	531	18.9%	1 671	59.5%	192	108.7%	176.7%
Other expenditure	21 461	22 942	5 903	27.5%	8 158	38.0%	6 733	29.3%	805	3.5%	21 599	94.1%	12 310	68.9%	(93.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 157)	(11 292)	26 893		9 261		(20 896)		(4 421)		10 836		(22 018)		
Transfers recognised - capital	12 970	18 104	-	-	1 999	15.4%	4 860	26.8%	4 247	23.5%	11 107	61.4%	4 941	78.2%	(14.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	(1 582)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(2 187)	5 230	26 893		11 261		(16 036)		(174)		21 943		(17 077)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(2 187)	5 230	26 893		11 261		(16 036)		(174)		21 943		(17 077)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(2 187)	5 230	26 893		11 261		(16 036)		(174)		21 943		(17 077)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 187)	5 230	26 893		11 261		(16 036)		(174)		21 943		(17 077)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	27 665	34 217	886	3.2%	7 520	27.2%	7 268	21.2%	6 016	17.6%	21 690	63.4%	12 491	92.5%	(51.8%)
National Government	12 108	11 990	463	3.8%	5 442	44.9%	3 170	26.4%	2 835	23.6%	11 910	99.3%	4 693	97.1%	(39.6%)
Provincial Government	862	5 602	2	.2%	227	26.3%	28	.5%	225	4.0%	481	8.6%	228	32.8%	(1.4%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	12 969	17 592	465	3.6%	5 669	43.7%	3 198	18.2%	3 060	17.4%	12 391	70.4%	4 922	89.3%	(37.8%)
Borrowing	5 661	5 008	165	2.9%	403	7.1%	3 130	62.5%	657	13.1%	4 355	87.0%	1 238	63.7%	(46.9%)
Internally generated funds	9 034	10 617	256	2.8%	1 448	16.0%	941	8.9%	2 298	21.6%	4 943	46.6%	6 331	108.8%	(63.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	27 665	34 217	886	3.2%	7 520	27.2%	7 268	21.2%	6 016	17.6%	21 690	63.4%	12 491	92.5%	(51.8%)
Governance and Administration	2 962	3 135	553	18.7%	418	14.1%	1 396	44.5%	216	6.9%	2 582	82.4%	2 990	148.2%	(92.8%)
Executive & Council	254	202	6	2.5%	144	56.6%	-	-	34	16.9%	184	91.2%	25	8.6%	33.7%
Budget & Treasury Office	2 708	1 638	449	16.6%	139	5.1%	905	55.3%	120	7.3%	1 614	98.5%	2 452	730.8%	(95.1%)
Corporate Services	-	1 294	98	-	135	-	490	37.9%	61	4.7%	785	60.6%	512	90.3%	(88.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 164	3 021	40	1.3%	631	19.9%	79	2.6%	594	19.6%	1 343	44.5%	569	64.1%	4.3%
Community & Social Services	303	510	5	1.6%	32	10.5%	1	.1%	336	65.9%	373	73.2%	505	73.9%	(33.4%)
Sport And Recreation	2 861	2 195	35	1.2%	599	20.9%	78	3.6%	257	11.7%	970	44.2%	64	53.6%	299.7%
Public Safety	-	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97.4%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 859	15 978	165	1.3%	5 409	42.1%	1 865	11.7%	1 638	10.3%	9 077	56.8%	4 184	92.0%	(60.9%)
Planning and Development	539	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	2		11			93.1%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	12 320	15 978	165	1.3%	5 409	43.9%	1 856	11.6%	1 636	10.2%	9 066	56.7%	4 184	91.9%	(60.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 680	12 083	128	1.5%	1 062	12.2%	3 928	32.5%	3 569	29.5%	8 687	71.9%	4 748	83.9%	(24.8%)
Electricity	2 548	3 525	18	.7%	546	21.4%	953	27.0%	858	24.3%	2 375	67.4%	1 815	95.2%	(52.7%)
Water	3 255	3 778	110	3.4%	216	6.6%	573	15.2%	2 614	69.2%	3 513	93.0%	1 378	65.9%	89.7%
Waste Water Management	877	2 178	-	-	300	34.2%	481	22.1%	96	4.4%	877	40.3%	1 507	97.6%	(93.6%)
Waste Management	2 000	2 602	-	-	-	-	1 922	73.9%	-	-	1 922	73.9%	49	472.2%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	291 335	310 314	77 077	26.5%	94 182	32.3%	88 414	28.5%	55 847	18.0%	315 520	101.7%	95 966	115.0%	(41.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	57 979	57 646	12 179	21.0%	20 669	35.6%	11 193	19.4%	10 951	19.0%	54 992	95.4%	7 500	104.3%	46.0%
Service charges	147 357	146 510	32 978	22.4%	37 863	25.7%	40 546	27.7%	37 751	25.8%	149 138	101.8%	32 746	102.7%	15.3%
Other revenue	15 094	17 617	3 923	26.0%	4 623	30.6%	5 163	29.3%	3 898	22.1%	17 606	99.9%	54 618	325.6%	(92.9%)
Government - operating	55 134	72 809	22 239	40.3%	30 077	54.6%	23 680	32.5%	603	.8%	76 598	105.2%	-	73.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	12 269	12 238	5 190	42.3%	-	-	6 800	55.6%	1 074	8.8%	13 064	106.7%	-	100.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 502	3 494	569	16.2%	950	27.1%	1 032	29.5%	1 570	44.9%	4 122	118.0%	1 101	130.6%	42.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(277 426)	(298 524)	(69 089)	24.9%	(52 082)	18.8%	(87 903)	29.4%	(88 582)	29.7%	(297 655)	99.7%	(69 567)	99.6%	27.3%
Suppliers and employees	(273 935)	(294 990)	(68 314)	24.9%	(51 364)	18.8%	(87 554)	29.7%	(87 668)	29.7%	(294 900)	100.0%	(69 375)	99.7%	26.4%
Finance charges	(727)	(770)	(43)	5.9%	(87)	12.0%	(51)	6.7%	(382)	49.6%	(563)	73.2%	-	95.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(2 763)	(2 763)	(732)	26.5%	(631)	22.8%	(298)	10.8%	(531)	19.2%	(2 192)	79.3%	(192)	88.6%	176.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 909	11 790	7 987	57.4%	42 101	302.7%	511	4.3%	(32 735)	(277.6%)	17 864	151.5%	26 399	279.6%	(224.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	527	1 731	1	.1%	1	.1%	1	-	0	-	2	.1%	0	77.7%	5.7%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	27	31	1	2.1%	1	2.3%	1	1.9%	0	1.3%	2	7.0%	0	77.7%	5.7%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 665)	(34 217)	(886)	3.2%	(7 520)	27.2%	(7 268)	21.2%	(6 016)	17.6%	(21 690)	63.4%	(12 491)	127.1%	(51.8%)
Capital assets	(27 665)	(34 217)	(886)	3.2%	(7 520)	27.2%	(7 268)	21.2%	(6 016)	17.6%	(21 690)	63.4%	(12 491)	127.1%	(51.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 137)	(32 486)	(886)	3.3%	(7 519)	27.7%	(7 268)	22.4%	(6 015)	18.5%	(21 688)	66.8%	(12 491)	127.2%	(51.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	5 849	5 730	2 534	43.3%	72	1.2%	(42)	(.7%)	15 037	262.4%	17 601	307.2%	21	.5%	72 324.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	5 661	5 473	2 400	42.4%	-	-	-	-	15 000	274.1%	17 400	317.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	188	257	134	71.2%	72	38.2%	(42)	(16.4%)	37	14.3%	201	78.0%	21	11.5%	76.9%
Payments	(2 240)	(1 634)	(61)	2.7%	(359)	16.0%	(718)	43.9%	(183)	11.2%	(1 321)	80.9%	-	21.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 240)	(1 634)	(61)	2.7%	(359)	16.0%	(718)	43.9%	(183)	11.2%	(1 321)	80.9%	-	21.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3 609	4 096	2 474	68.5%	(288)	(8.0%)	(760)	(18.5%)	14 853	362.6%	16 280	397.4%	21	(10.6%)	71 441.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 619)	(16 599)	9 575	(99.5%)	34 294	(356.5%)	(7 516)	45.3%	(23 896)	144.0%	12 457	(75.0%)	13 929	3 896.5%	(271.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 035	24 361	24 709	154.1%	34 285	213.8%	68 579	281.5%	61 062	250.7%	24 709	101.4%	25 028	40.4%	144.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 415	7 762	34 285	534.4%	68 579	1 069.0%	61 062	786.7%	37 166	478.8%	37 166	478.8%	38 957	255.7%	(4.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 254	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	100.0%
Total	7 254	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dean O'Neill	028 425 5500
Financial Manager	Mr Hannes van Biljon	028 425 5500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: SWELLENDAM (WC034)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	216 521	221 663	54 237	25.0%	51 299	23.7%	52 658	23.8%	41 992	18.9%	200 185	90.3%	40 832	84.3%	2.8%
Property rates	34 958	35 414	10 535	30.1%	8 300	23.7%	8 222	23.2%	8 219	23.2%	35 275	99.6%	7 828	100.8%	5.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	69 609	68 439	17 406	25.0%	17 019	24.4%	16 962	24.8%	15 278	22.3%	66 665	97.4%	17 421	100.0%	(12.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	14 100	14 339	3 162	22.4%	3 259	23.1%	4 351	30.3%	3 082	21.5%	13 854	96.6%	3 406	102.4%	(9.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 068	13 456	3 334	25.5%	3 381	25.9%	3 404	25.3%	3 358	25.0%	13 477	100.2%	3 489	104.8%	(3.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 113	8 113	2 021	24.9%	2 018	24.9%	2 018	24.9%	2 039	25.1%	8 096	99.8%	2 068	103.8%	(1.4%)
Service charges - other	64	15	344	535.9%	(156)	(243.6%)	14	88.5%	9	59.7%	210	1 366.8%	20	171.6%	(53.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 570	329	191	12.2%	150	9.6%	131	40.0%	183	55.7%	656	199.6%	316	101.9%	(42.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 461	3 700	825	33.5%	771	31.3%	779	21.1%	2 059	55.6%	4 435	119.9%	741	102.2%	177.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 087	933	271	13.0%	267	12.8%	312	33.5%	248	26.6%	1 098	117.8%	405	100.3%	(38.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	26 818	27 042	2 325	8.7%	2 285	8.5%	2 677	9.9%	1 603	5.9%	8 890	32.9%	2 210	32.1%	(27.5%)
Licences and permits	896	911	-	-	-	-	309	33.9%	961	105.5%	1 270	139.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	1 705	1 600	815	47.8%	632	37.1%	409	25.5%	(151)	(9.4%)	1 704	106.5%	736	107.3%	(120.5%)
Transfers recognised - operational	37 264	43 118	11 714	31.4%	11 720	31.5%	11 774	27.3%	4 948	11.5%	40 157	93.1%	1 774	66.7%	178.9%
Other own revenue	1 807	3 755	1 294	71.6%	1 607	88.9%	1 296	34.5%	(96)	(2.5%)	4 101	109.2%	418	92.6%	(122.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 000	500	-	-	47	2.4%	-	-	251	50.2%	298	59.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	232 430	243 592	45 040	19.4%	52 750	22.7%	46 410	19.1%	49 787	20.4%	193 987	79.6%	40 722	74.2%	22.3%
Employee related costs	85 039	89 102	17 637	20.7%	21 705	25.5%	18 728	21.0%	18 929	21.2%	76 998	86.4%	16 475	91.1%	14.9%
Remuneration of councillors	5 124	4 970	1 131	22.1%	1 123	21.9%	1 460	29.4%	1 240	24.9%	4 954	99.7%	1 178	93.9%	5.2%
Debt impairment	20 000	20 000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 830	10 290	2 634	24.3%	2 633	24.3%	2 573	25.0%	0	-	7 839	76.2%	-	72.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	6 193	4 894	1 533	24.8%	335	5.4%	1 502	30.7%	310	6.3%	3 680	75.2%	369	64.6%	(16.0%)
Bulk purchases	53 280	53 411	12 271	23.0%	11 527	21.6%	10 847	20.3%	11 012	20.6%	45 656	85.5%	10 942	85.5%	.6%
Other Materials	14 630	19 259	912	6.2%	1 457	10.0%	10 443	54.2%	4 396	22.8%	17 209	89.4%	593	93.1%	641.0%
Contracted services	-	15 631	-	-	-	-	(3 403)	(21.8%)	12 932	82.7%	9 528	61.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	1 482	1 733	138	9.3%	2 085	140.7%	1 387	80.0%	(2 396)	(138.3%)	1 214	70.1%	372	68.1%	(743.8%)
Other expenditure	35 853	24 303	8 784	24.5%	11 885	33.1%	2 873	11.8%	3 365	13.8%	26 906	110.7%	10 793	66.9%	(68.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 910)	(21 928)	9 197		(1 451)		6 248		(7 796)		6 199		110		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 810	19 773	2 130	14.4%	6 414	43.3%	4 420	22.4%	4 982	25.2%	17 945	90.8%	2 166	39.9%	130.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 100)	(2 156)	11 327		4 963		10 668		(2 814)		24 144		2 276		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 100)	(2 156)	11 327		4 963		10 668		(2 814)		24 144		2 276		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 100)	(2 156)	11 327		4 963		10 668		(2 814)		24 144		2 276		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 100)	(2 156)	11 327		4 963		10 668		(2 814)		24 144		2 276		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 810	23 773	2 264	12.0%	5 038	26.8%	3 019	12.7%	8 941	37.6%	19 262	81.0%	8 438	72.5%	6.0%
National Government	14 810	15 234	2 224	15.0%	3 947	26.7%	2 186	14.3%	6 976	45.8%	15 333	100.7%	7 264	75.9%	(4.0%)
Provincial Government	-	4 539	-	-	-	-	22	.5%	80	1.8%	102	2.3%	480	80.6%	(83.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 810	19 773	2 224	15.0%	3 947	26.7%	2 208	11.2%	7 056	35.7%	15 436	78.1%	7 744	76.3%	(8.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 000	4 000	40	1.0%	1 091	27.3%	812	20.3%	1 885	47.1%	3 827	95.7%	694	45.3%	171.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	18 810	23 773	2 264	12.0%	5 038	26.8%	3 019	12.7%	8 941	37.6%	19 262	81.0%	8 438	72.5%	6.0%
Governance and Administration	898	831	27	3.0%	159	17.7%	390	46.9%	207	24.9%	782	94.2%	162	92.8%	27.5%
Executive & Council	20	2	-	-	9	46.5%	2	114.0%	(10)	(464.1%)	2	100.0%	37	78.1%	(126.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	878	714	22	2.5%	43	4.9%	388	54.3%	213	29.8%	666	93.3%	90	89.8%	136.2%
Corporate Services	-	114	5	-	106	-	-	-	3	2.8%	114	100.0%	35	141.2%	(90.8%)
Community and Public Safety	4 053	8 303	454	11.2%	2 984	73.6%	545	6.6%	762	9.2%	4 746	57.2%	2 554	51.7%	(70.2%)
Community & Social Services	161	210	-	-	178	110.9%	165	78.7%	757	360.1%	1 101	523.6%	538	97.6%	40.8%
Sport And Recreation	892	3 647	454	50.9%	2 806	314.5%	380	10.4%	5	.1%	3 645	99.9%	2 016	41.2%	(99.8%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	3 000	4 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 399	5 178	13	.3%	531	12.1%	309	6.0%	3 319	64.1%	4 172	80.6%	574	97.2%	477.9%
Planning and Development	-	9	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	100.0%	-	98.4%	-
Road Transport	4 399	5 170	13	.3%	523	11.9%	309	6.0%	3 319	64.2%	4 163	80.5%	574	97.2%	477.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 460	9 461	1 770	18.7%	1 364	14.4%	1 775	18.8%	4 654	49.2%	9 562	101.1%	5 147	77.0%	(9.6%)
Electricity	9 460	2 205	-	-	85	.9%	79	3.6%	2 026	91.9%	2 191	99.4%	990	84.1%	104.6%
Water	-	6 107	1 770	-	1 276	-	1 223	20.0%	1 946	31.9%	6 216	101.8%	3 709	74.8%	(47.5%)
Waste Water Management	-	1 142	-	-	-	-	467	40.9%	675	59.1%	1 142	100.0%	447	77.0%	50.9%
Waste Management	-	7	-	-	2	-	5	72.1%	7	92.9%	14	192.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	205 036	220 709	57 335	28.0%	52 616	25.7%	60 512	27.4%	34 983	15.9%	205 446	93.1%	42 204	95.8%	(17.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 259	35 768	10 539	30.8%	8 641	25.2%	8 496	23.8%	8 383	23.4%	36 060	100.8%	6 737	91.2%	24.4%
Service charges	102 855	105 406	22 096	21.5%	24 614	23.9%	25 443	24.1%	24 273	23.0%	96 425	91.5%	26 264	107.5%	(7.6%)
Other revenue	11 342	12 004	4 626	40.8%	4 673	41.2%	4 822	40.2%	2 500	20.8%	16 621	138.5%	3 681	102.6%	(32.1%)
Government - operating	37 264	43 118	15 083	40.5%	11 527	30.9%	16 943	39.3%	(6 236)	(14.5%)	37 317	86.5%	4 782	77.8%	(230.4%)
Government - capital	14 810	19 773	4 167	28.1%	2 389	16.1%	4 029	20.4%	4 004	20.3%	14 589	73.8%	-	95.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	4 506	4 642	825	18.3%	771	17.1%	779	16.8%	2 059	44.4%	4 435	95.5%	741	59.2%	177.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(196 371)	(197 201)	(42 406)	21.6%	(50 117)	25.5%	(43 917)	22.3%	(49 709)	25.2%	(186 149)	94.4%	(43 791)	89.5%	13.5%
Suppliers and employees	(189 101)	(190 965)	(40 734)	21.5%	(47 697)	25.2%	(40 948)	21.4%	(51 875)	27.2%	(181 254)	94.9%	(43 050)	89.8%	20.5%
Finance charges	(5 789)	(4 503)	(1 533)	26.5%	(335)	5.8%	(1 502)	33.4%	(310)	6.9%	(3 680)	81.7%	(369)	82.0%	(16.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 482)	(1 733)	(138)	9.3%	(2 085)	140.7%	(1 467)	84.6%	2 476	(142.9%)	(1 214)	70.1%	(372)	68.1%	(765.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 665	23 508	14 929	172.3%	2 499	28.8%	16 595	70.6%	(14 725)	(62.6%)	19 298	82.1%	(1 587)	174.6%	827.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 000	500	(22 500)	(1 125.0%)	(7 453)	(372.6%)	-	-	30 251	6 050.2%	298	59.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	500	-	-	47	2.4%	-	-	251	50.2%	298	59.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(22 500)	-	(7 500)	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(18 761)	(23 773)	(2 264)	12.1%	(5 038)	26.9%	(3 019)	12.7%	(8 941)	37.6%	(19 262)	81.0%	(8 438)	72.5%	6.0%
Capital assets	(18 761)	(23 773)	(2 264)	12.1%	(5 038)	26.9%	(3 019)	12.7%	(8 941)	37.6%	(19 262)	81.0%	(8 438)	72.5%	6.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 761)	(23 273)	(24 764)	147.7%	(12 491)	74.5%	(3 019)	13.0%	21 310	(91.6%)	(18 964)	81.5%	(8 438)	77.4%	(352.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	336.2%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	336.2%	(100.0%)
Payments	(2 700)	(4 796)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(1 553)	32.4%	(362)	7.5%	(2 518)	52.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 700)	(4 796)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(1 553)	32.4%	(362)	7.5%	(2 518)	52.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 700)	(4 796)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(1 553)	32.4%	(362)	7.5%	(2 518)	52.5%	54	(14.0%)	(769.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 796)	(4 560)	(10 438)	96.7%	(9 992)	92.6%	12 023	(263.7%)	6 223	(136.5%)	(2 184)	47.9%	(9 970)	(256.9%)	(162.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31 580	51 728	51 728	163.8%	41 290	130.7%	31 298	60.5%	43 321	83.7%	51 728	100.0%	60 209	100.0%	(28.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 784	47 168	41 290	198.7%	31 298	150.6%	43 321	91.8%	49 544	105.0%	49 544	105.0%	50 239	160.1%	(1.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	26	1.9%	4	.3%	37	2.6%	1 330	95.2%	1 397	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 413	78.7%	54	1.0%	25	.4%	1 116	19.9%	5 608	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 541	52.7%	279	3.2%	189	2.2%	3 603	41.8%	8 613	32.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 835	39.2%	176	3.8%	118	2.5%	2 556	54.6%	4 685	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 098	38.5%	101	3.5%	71	2.5%	1 579	55.4%	2 850	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	20.3%	3	3.1%	2	1.9%	66	74.6%	89	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	93	3.2%	23	.8%	40	1.4%	2 732	94.6%	2 889	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(948)	(175.1%)	51	9.3%	46	8.5%	1 393	257.3%	542	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 076	41.5%	691	2.6%	528	2.0%	14 376	53.9%	26 671	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	394	50.6%	6	.7%	1	.1%	379	48.6%	780	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 527	84.2%	36	.9%	16	.4%	609	14.5%	4 188	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 435	33.8%	545	2.9%	468	2.5%	11 569	60.8%	19 017	71.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	720	26.8%	104	3.9%	42	1.6%	1 820	67.8%	2 686	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 076	41.5%	691	2.6%	528	2.0%	14 376	53.9%	26 671	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A M Groenewald	028 514 8500
Financial Manager	Mr H B Schlebusch	028 514 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: OVERBERG (DC3)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	172 584	178 193	43 447	25.2%	52 546	30.4%	50 513	28.3%	32 135	18.0%	178 641	100.3%	26 128	98.4%	23.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	145	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 744	12 184	778	7.2%	15	.1%	31	.3%	44	.4%	869	7.1%	3 070	105.9%	(98.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 400	1 400	225	16.1%	254	18.1%	197	14.1%	67	4.8%	744	53.1%	503	139.1%	(86.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	101	101 039.0%	2 435	2 434 653.0%	2 441	2 441 331.0%	3 619	3 618 585.0%	8 596	8 595 608.0%	-	28.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	128	128	18	14.2%	74	58.1%	61	48.1%	45	35.2%	199	155.6%	46	95.4%	(2.8%)
Agency services	8 401	8 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	539	65.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	142 799	144 354	39 921	28.0%	47 868	33.5%	41 446	28.7%	27 696	19.2%	156 930	108.7%	14 817	99.4%	86.9%
Other own revenue	8 562	8 562	2 396	28.0%	1 900	22.2%	4 799	56.1%	662	7.7%	9 757	114.0%	7 009	277.7%	(90.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	2 615	-	-	-	-	1 537	58.8%	3	.1%	1 540	58.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	180 212	190 504	31 413	17.4%	44 268	24.6%	54 784	28.8%	39 897	20.9%	170 361	89.4%	38 930	100.8%	2.5%
Employee related costs	97 324	97 387	21 407	22.0%	24 528	25.2%	21 433	22.0%	21 906	22.5%	89 275	91.7%	21 327	97.1%	2.7%
Remuneration of councillors	5 461	5 762	947	17.3%	1 429	26.2%	1 723	29.9%	1 551	26.9%	5 650	98.0%	1 490	97.6%	4.1%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 101	3 101	2 279	73.5%	15	.5%	26	.9%	(0)	-	2 320	74.8%	868	96.3%	(100.1%)
Finance charges	5 335	5 350	13	.2%	3	.1%	(3)	(.1%)	389	7.3%	402	7.5%	126	9.0%	209.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	43 793	39 561	3 764	8.6%	9 554	21.8%	20 770	52.5%	6 254	15.8%	40 343	102.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	12 019	18 952	1 276	10.6%	1 986	16.5%	5 350	28.2%	4 607	24.3%	13 219	69.8%	(8)	27.1%	(60 178.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 180	20 390	1 726	13.1%	6 752	51.2%	5 485	26.9%	5 191	25.5%	19 154	93.9%	15 126	142.6%	(65.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 628)	(12 310)	12 033		8 278		(4 271)		(7 761)		8 279		(12 803)		
Transfers recognised - capital	800	960	1 070	133.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	111.5%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(6 828)	(11 350)	13 104		8 278		(4 271)		(7 761)		9 350		(12 803)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(6 828)	(11 350)	13 104		8 278		(4 271)		(7 761)		9 350		(12 803)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(6 828)	(11 350)	13 104		8 278		(4 271)		(7 761)		9 350		(12 803)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 828)	(11 350)	13 104		8 278		(4 271)		(7 761)		9 350		(12 803)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 221	4 470	92	7.5%	1 849	151.4%	314	7.0%	1 763	39.4%	4 018	89.9%	5 990	70.2%	(70.6%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	800	960	-	-	558	69.8%	70	7.3%	212	22.1%	840	87.5%	2 823	124.4%	(92.5%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	800	960	-	-	558	69.8%	70	7.3%	212	22.1%	840	87.5%	2 823	124.4%	(92.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	62.7%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	421	3 510	92	21.8%	1 290	306.7%	244	7.0%	1 551	44.2%	3 177	90.5%	1 066	44.8%	45.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 221	4 470	92	7.5%	1 849	151.4%	314	7.0%	1 763	39.4%	4 018	89.9%	5 990	70.2%	(70.6%)
Governance and Administration	90	998	8	9.4%	10	10.9%	14	1.4%	954	95.6%	987	98.8%	2 499	65.6%	(61.8%)
Executive & Council	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	108.1%	16	108.1%	-	(.3%)	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	75	983	6	8.5%	8	10.4%	14	1.4%	938	95.4%	966	98.3%	2 495	67.5%	(62.4%)
Corporate Services	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	5	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	1 005	3 358	83	8.3%	1 839	183.0%	299	8.9%	711	21.2%	2 932	87.3%	3 330	72.2%	(78.6%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	205	302	74	36.0%	25	12.1%	22	7.3%	27	9.0%	148	49.0%	212	101.1%	(87.2%)
Public Safety	800	3 023	-	-	1 815	226.9%	274	9.1%	629	20.8%	2 718	89.9%	3 118	69.6%	(79.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	33	10	-	(1)	-	2	6.3%	55	167.2%	66	199.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	126	113	-	-	-	-	1	1.3%	97	86.0%	99	87.3%	160	126.8%	(39.4%)
Planning and Development	15	15	-	-	-	-	1	9.9%	12	78.3%	13	88.3%	17	115.4%	(32.1%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	111	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	87.1%	85	87.1%	143	128.0%	(40.2%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	172 397	175 829	46 151	26.8%	52 119	30.2%	45 650	26.0%	34 351	19.5%	178 271	101.4%	26 128	107.1%	31.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	550	550	8	1.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1.4%	226	138.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	27 741	29 274	2 273	8.2%	2 371	8.5%	2 381	8.1%	2 970	10.1%	9 996	34.1%	5 718	78.4%	(48.1%)
Government - operating	141 906	143 645	41 782	29.4%	47 868	33.7%	41 446	28.9%	27 696	19.3%	158 792	110.5%	19 466	113.4%	42.3%
Government - capital	800	960	800	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	83.3%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	1 400	1 400	1 288	92.0%	1 880	134.3%	1 823	130.2%	3 685	263.2%	8 676	619.7%	718	154.5%	413.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(169 390)	(181 801)	(30 563)	18.0%	(43 181)	25.5%	(56 261)	30.9%	(42 267)	23.2%	(172 271)	94.8%	(36 572)	105.3%	15.6%
Suppliers and employees	(169 067)	(181 463)	(30 550)	18.1%	(43 178)	25.5%	(56 264)	31.0%	(41 985)	23.1%	(171 977)	94.8%	(36 529)	105.3%	14.9%
Finance charges	(323)	(338)	(13)	3.9%	(3)	1.1%	3	(1.0%)	(282)	83.4%	(295)	87.1%	(44)	116.8%	545.6%
Transfers and grants	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 007	(5 972)	15 589	518.5%	8 938	297.3%	(10 611)	177.7%	(7 916)	132.5%	6 000	(100.5%)	(10 444)	34.2%	(24.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	2 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 534	310.5%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	2 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77.1%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 534	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 221)	(4 470)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(314)	7.0%	(1 763)	39.4%	(4 013)	89.8%	(3 875)	74.2%	(54.5%)
Capital assets	(1 221)	(4 470)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(314)	7.0%	(1 763)	39.4%	(4 013)	89.8%	(3 875)	74.2%	(54.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 221)	(1 854)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(314)	16.9%	(1 763)	95.1%	(4 013)	216.4%	8 659	(1 639.9%)	(120.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	10	-	3	-	21	-	537	-	571	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	527	-	527	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	10	-	3	-	21	-	10	-	44	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(907)	(876)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(907)	(876)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(907)	(876)	10	(1.1%)	3	(.3%)	21	(2.4%)	537	(61.3%)	571	(65.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	879	(8 703)	15 511	1 765.5%	7 092	807.2%	(10 904)	125.3%	(9 141)	105.0%	2 558	(29.4%)	(1 785)	(203.0%)	412.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 029	32 276	32 424	190.4%	47 935	281.5%	55 027	170.5%	44 123	136.7%	32 424	100.5%	33 798	94.5%	30.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 908	23 574	47 935	267.7%	55 027	307.3%	44 123	187.2%	34 982	148.4%	34 982	148.4%	32 013	188.0%	9.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(2)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	30	73.4%	4	9.8%	2	4.4%	5	12.4%	42	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	16	35.2%	8	18.7%	4	9.2%	17	36.9%	45	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	74	4.0%	64	3.5%	22	1.2%	1 684	91.3%	1 844	95.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	119	6.1%	76	4.0%	28	1.5%	1 706	88.4%	1 929	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(101)	(7.2%)	-	-	-	-	1 510	107.2%	1 409	73.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(57)	579.5%	-	-	-	-	48	(479.5%)	(10)	(.5%)	-	-	-	-
Households	245	49.3%	76	15.4%	28	5.7%	147	29.7%	497	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	32	98.2%	-	-	-	-	1	1.8%	32	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	119	6.1%	76	4.0%	28	1.5%	1 706	88.4%	1 929	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	26	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	4.6%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	100.0%	524	95.2%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	.1%
Total	26	4.6%	-	-	-	-	525	95.4%	551	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Beretti (David)	028 425 1157
Financial Manager	Mr Johan Tesselaar	028 425 1157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: KANNALAND (WC041)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	130 337	134 764	33 383	25.6%	25 841	19.8%	31 409	23.3%	33 621	24.9%	124 254	92.2%	18 453	63.1%	82.2%
Property rates	15 956	16 003	7 381	46.3%	2 686	16.8%	2 811	17.6%	1 012	6.3%	13 890	86.8%	64	100.8%	1 493.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	312	-	4 582	-	856	-	5 750	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	44 425	41 101	10 781	24.3%	11 177	25.2%	10 309	25.1%	8 830	21.5%	41 096	100.0%	8 116	80.5%	8.8%
Service charges - water revenue	11 329	11 971	2 365	20.9%	2 411	21.3%	3 241	27.1%	3 319	27.7%	11 336	94.7%	2 993	120.1%	10.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 744	6 366	1 667	21.5%	337	4.3%	568	8.9%	3 417	53.7%	5 988	94.1%	552	63.2%	519.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 760	5 952	1 571	27.3%	4	.1%	339	5.7%	3 394	57.0%	5 308	89.2%	1 237	100.3%	174.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	308	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	173.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	600	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 856	3 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 418	151.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118.2%	-
Fines	6 053	6 053	295	4.9%	232	3.8%	169	2.8%	37	.6%	733	12.1%	83	4.3%	(55.7%)
Licences and permits	295	295	-	-	72	24.4%	47	16.0%	45	15.3%	164	55.6%	40	75.3%	13.0%
Agency services	905	905	-	-	-	-	243	26.8%	-	-	243	26.8%	40	19.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	32 310	41 067	8 927	27.6%	8 206	25.4%	8 609	21.0%	12 602	30.7%	38 343	93.4%	3 823	17.3%	229.6%
Other own revenue	793	354	397	50.0%	405	51.1%	492	138.9%	110	31.0%	1 403	396.4%	(27)	(74.9%)	(506.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.9%	-
Operating Expenditure	126 312	136 478	23 851	18.9%	33 038	26.2%	31 133	22.8%	61 669	45.2%	149 691	109.7%	21 218	62.1%	190.6%
Employee related costs	45 190	47 485	10 806	23.9%	10 434	23.1%	10 598	22.3%	4 288	9.0%	36 125	76.1%	9 509	76.1%	(54.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 056	2 928	692	22.6%	590	19.3%	882	30.1%	218	7.5%	2 382	81.4%	245	44.9%	(10.8%)
Debt impairment	14 475	14 475	-	-	5 077	35.1%	7 387	51.0%	-	-	12 465	86.1%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 549	11 581	61	.6%	4 101	38.9%	1 784	15.4%	3 924	33.9%	9 870	85.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	800	800	137	17.1%	1 069	133.7%	1	.1%	-	-	1 207	150.8%	113	14.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	30 964	29 544	10 401	33.6%	8 157	26.3%	6 570	22.2%	1 525	5.2%	26 652	90.2%	7 990	75.7%	(80.9%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	418	-	129	-	25 146	-	25 693	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	-	60	-	1 213	-	2 243	-	726	-	4 242	-	84	-	759.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	625	-	512	-	73	-	(43)	-	1 167	-	1 578	-	(102.8%)
Other expenditure	21 277	29 665	1 069	5.0%	1 468	6.9%	1 466	4.9%	25 885	87.3%	29 888	100.8%	1 698	22.9%	1 424.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 025	(1 714)	9 532		(7 197)		275		(28 048)		(25 437)		(2 765)		
Transfers recognised - capital	30 801	21 652	-	-	7 117	23.1%	1 682	7.8%	4 877	22.5%	13 677	63.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	34 825	19 938	9 532		(80)		1 957		(23 170)		(11 760)		(2 765)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	34 825	19 938	9 532		(80)		1 957		(23 170)		(11 760)		(2 765)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	34 825	19 938	9 532		(80)		1 957		(23 170)		(11 760)		(2 765)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 825	19 938	9 532		(80)		1 957		(23 170)		(11 760)		(2 765)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	30 801	21 652	1 233	4.0%	3 827	12.4%	7 004	32.3%	4 970	23.0%	17 034	78.7%	91	.7%	5 362.0%
National Government	30 801	21 652	1 233	4.0%	3 827	12.4%	6 649	30.7%	1 912	8.8%	13 620	62.9%	91	.7%	2 000.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	-	3 059	-	3 414	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	30 801	21 652	1 233	4.0%	3 827	12.4%	7 004	32.3%	4 970	23.0%	17 034	78.7%	91	.7%	5 362.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	30 801	21 652	1 233	4.0%	3 827	12.4%	7 004	32.3%	4 970	23.0%	17 034	78.7%	91	.7%	5 362.0%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	2 045	-	1 937	-	1 912	-	5 894	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	2 045	-	1 937	-	1 912	-	5 894	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	9 852	1 233	-	676	-	172	1.7%	-	-	2 081	21.1%	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	9 852	1 233	-	676	-	172	1.7%	-	-	2 081	21.1%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	20 949	11 800	-	-	1 106	5.3%	4 894	41.5%	3 059	25.9%	9 060	76.8%	91	1.2%	3 261.3%
Electricity	8 000	8 000	-	-	1 106	13.8%	4 382	54.8%	-	-	5 488	68.6%	-	-	-
Water	12 949	3 800	-	-	-	-	513	13.5%	3 059	80.5%	3 572	94.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	161 137	141 939	35 555	22.1%	44 484	27.6%	35 006	24.7%	12 939	9.1%	127 984	90.2%	19 580	112.1%	(33.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 956	10 722	2 182	13.7%	4 873	30.5%	2 145	20.0%	1 534	14.3%	10 733	100.1%	2 826	86.7%	(45.7%)
Service charges	69 258	58 745	12 459	18.0%	14 498	20.9%	15 623	26.6%	11 404	19.4%	53 984	91.9%	15 042	98.2%	(24.2%)
Other revenue	8 355	6 808	549	6.6%	1 232	14.7%	1 316	19.3%	-	-	3 097	45.5%	609	(11.3%)	(100.0%)
Government - operating	32 309	41 067	13 066	40.4%	10 692	33.1%	14 084	34.3%	-	-	37 842	92.1%	-	104.4%	-
Government - capital	30 801	21 652	7 299	23.7%	13 189	42.8%	1 682	7.8%	-	-	22 170	102.4%	-	107.1%	-
Interest	4 456	2 944	-	-	-	-	157	5.3%	-	-	157	5.3%	1 102	97.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(126 312)	(110 421)	(33 041)	26.2%	(30 551)	24.2%	(32 109)	29.1%	(18 954)	17.2%	(114 654)	103.8%	(21 936)	99.2%	(13.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(111 837)	(110 421)	(33 041)	29.5%	(29 816)	26.7%	(31 447)	28.5%	(18 954)	17.2%	(113 257)	102.6%	(21 867)	100.1%	(13.3%)
Finance charges	(14 475)	-	-	-	-	-	(327)	-	-	-	(327)	-	(69)	16.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(735)	-	(335)	-	-	-	(1 070)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 825	31 518	2 514	7.2%	13 933	40.0%	2 898	9.2%	(6 015)	(19.1%)	13 329	42.3%	(2 356)	137.5%	155.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 801)	(21 651)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(1 897)	8.8%	(2 623)	12 1%	(11 380)	52.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(30 801)	(21 651)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(1 897)	8.8%	(2 623)	12.1%	(11 380)	52.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 801)	(21 651)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(1 897)	8.8%	(2 623)	12.1%	(11 380)	52.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	41	152.8%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	216.5%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(120)	-	(660)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(120)	-	(660)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	3 820	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(120)	-	3 340	-	41	7.4%	(390.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 025	9 867	5 101	126.7%	8 126	201.9%	820	8.3%	(8 758)	(88.8%)	5 289	53.6%	(2 315)	294.6%	278.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	4 025	277	-	5 378	-	13 504	335.5%	14 324	355.9%	277	6.9%	68 426	9.7%	(79.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 025	13 892	5 378	133.6%	13 504	335.5%	14 324	103.1%	5 567	40.1%	5 567	40.1%	66 111	341.8%	(91.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 082	8.4%	462	3.6%	402	3.1%	10 861	84.8%	12 808	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	761	31.6%	66	2.7%	61	2.5%	1 523	63.2%	2 412	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 270	8.1%	319	2.0%	294	1.9%	13 711	87.9%	15 594	26.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	453	5.7%	212	2.7%	207	2.6%	7 048	89.0%	7 920	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	815	8.8%	304	3.3%	294	3.2%	7 821	84.7%	9 233	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	9.7%	2	3.7%	1	3.0%	39	83.6%	47	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	52	.5%	26	.2%	46	.4%	10 845	98.9%	10 969	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(993)	(111.9%)	109	12.3%	99	11.2%	1 672	188.4%	888	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 445	5.8%	1 500	2.5%	1 405	2.3%	53 520	89.4%	59 870	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	178	17.0%	35	3.4%	34	3.2%	803	76.4%	1 051	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	440	19.2%	70	3.1%	68	3.0%	1 709	74.7%	2 287	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 794	5.7%	1 210	2.5%	1 138	2.3%	43 501	89.4%	48 642	81.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	33	.4%	184	2.3%	165	2.1%	7 507	95.1%	7 890	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 445	5.8%	1 500	2.5%	1 405	2.3%	53 520	89.4%	59 870	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 853	54.1%	2 420	45.9%	-	-	-	-	5 273	15.3%
Bulk Water	20	30.6%	26	39.8%	20	29.6%	-	-	66	.2%
PAYE deductions	665	8.7%	-	-	-	-	7 023	91.3%	7 688	22.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	60	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	.2%
Trade Creditors	430	4.4%	157	1.6%	61	.6%	9 038	93.3%	9 686	28.1%
Auditor-General	125	1.9%	66	1.0%	145	2.2%	6 151	94.8%	6 487	18.8%
Other	386	7.3%	535	10.2%	205	3.9%	4 135	78.6%	5 261	15.2%
Total	4 540	13.2%	3 204	9.3%	430	1.2%	26 347	76.3%	34 521	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R Stevens (Municipal Manager)	028 551 1023
Financial Manager	Mr Kobus van Niekerk (Acting)	028 551 1023

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: HESSEQUA (WC042)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	415 177	415 098	157 332	37.9%	73 453	17.7%	87 554	21.1%	60 217	14.5%	378 556	91.2%	60 641	93.0%	(.7%)
Property rates	76 331	76 331	77 951	102.1%	253	.3%	(337)	(.4%)	148	.2%	78 016	102.2%	314	101.5%	(52.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	129 632	129 632	32 899	25.4%	29 610	22.8%	33 405	25.8%	31 526	24.3%	127 439	98.3%	30 490	98.2%	3.4%
Service charges - water revenue	33 694	33 694	8 535	25.3%	7 347	21.8%	8 684	25.8%	7 631	22.6%	32 197	95.6%	6 773	103.6%	12.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 027	19 027	6 991	36.7%	4 234	22.3%	4 286	22.5%	4 190	22.0%	19 702	103.5%	3 673	105.7%	14.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 924	14 924	3 763	25.2%	3 698	24.8%	3 689	24.7%	3 695	24.8%	14 845	99.5%	3 135	99.3%	17.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 804	1 821	482	26.7%	756	41.9%	563	30.9%	659	36.2%	2 461	135.1%	369	120.9%	78.9%
Interest earned - external investments	4 845	4 828	1 011	20.9%	3 719	76.8%	4 526	93.7%	3 947	81.7%	13 203	273.5%	5 326	271.7%	(25.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	893	1 393	319	35.7%	483	54.1%	588	42.2%	379	27.2%	1 770	127.1%	332	127.6%	14.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	41 334	41 334	2 630	6.4%	2 057	5.0%	2 459	5.9%	1 782	4.3%	8 928	21.6%	4 683	35.3%	(61.9%)
Licences and permits	1 397	1 397	334	23.9%	426	30.5%	350	25.0%	318	22.8%	1 427	102.2%	296	111.3%	7.7%
Agency services	1 950	1 950	416	21.3%	536	27.5%	658	33.7%	563	28.9%	2 173	111.4%	509	116.5%	10.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	71 567	71 282	16 754	23.4%	13 246	18.5%	24 684	34.6%	3 279	4.6%	57 964	81.3%	2 567	79.8%	27.8%
Other own revenue	14 780	14 985	5 246	35.5%	7 025	47.5%	3 835	25.6%	2 039	13.6%	18 144	121.1%	2 174	118.0%	(6.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	0	-	64	2.6%	163	6.5%	60	2.4%	287	11.5%	-	201.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	435 400	435 942	68 489	15.7%	91 244	21.0%	93 629	21.5%	83 966	19.3%	337 328	77.4%	78 015	76.7%	7.6%
Employee related costs	151 963	153 303	32 115	21.1%	38 527	25.4%	34 187	22.3%	33 728	22.0%	138 557	90.4%	30 007	88.0%	12.4%
Remuneration of councillors	7 269	7 269	1 685	23.2%	1 685	23.2%	2 023	27.8%	1 810	24.9%	7 202	99.1%	1 716	92.6%	5.5%
Debt impairment	35 485	35 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 735	35 735	-	-	-	-	21 469	60.1%	4 753	13.3%	26 222	73.4%	4 281	71.0%	11.0%
Finance charges	19 008	19 008	-	-	6 616	34.8%	-	-	6 189	32.6%	12 805	67.4%	5 940	68.4%	4.2%
Bulk purchases	87 082	94 369	24 055	27.6%	20 414	23.4%	21 240	22.5%	22 676	24.0%	88 384	93.7%	20 440	96.0%	10.9%
Other Materials	25 196	17 208	1 796	7.1%	3 978	15.8%	4 353	25.3%	3 350	19.5%	13 477	78.3%	5 121	76.6%	(34.6%)
Contracted services	46 401	45 871	4 757	10.3%	13 406	28.9%	5 220	11.4%	6 238	13.6%	29 621	64.6%	7 128	67.6%	(12.5%)
Transfers and grants	977	1 063	215	22.0%	290	29.7%	214	20.1%	331	31.2%	1 051	98.9%	236	97.6%	40.2%
Other expenditure	26 284	26 632	3 867	14.7%	6 328	24.1%	4 923	18.5%	4 891	18.4%	20 009	75.1%	3 145	79.9%	55.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 223)	(20 844)	88 842		(17 791)		(6 074)		(23 749)		41 228		(17 374)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 917	45 714	1 730	10.9%	2 145	13.5%	4 042	8.8%	13 414	29.3%	21 331	46.7%	39 251	67.0%	(65.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(4 306)	24 870	90 572		(15 646)		(2 032)		(10 335)		62 559		21 878		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(4 306)	24 870	90 572		(15 646)		(2 032)		(10 335)		62 559		21 878		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(4 306)	24 870	90 572		(15 646)		(2 032)		(10 335)		62 559		21 878		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 306)	24 870	90 572		(15 646)		(2 032)		(10 335)		62 559		21 878		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	78 374	90 682	4 027	5.1%	7 618	9.7%	10 089	11.1%	27 552	30.4%	49 286	54.3%	37 501	67.1%	(26.5%)
National Government	14 722	30 496	3 447	23.4%	2 290	15.6%	4 987	16.4%	10 835	35.5%	21 561	70.7%	32 143	69.2%	(66.3%)
Provincial Government	1 194	10 052	-	-	265	22.2%	464	4.6%	432	4.3%	1 161	11.6%	242	10.9%	78.7%
District Municipality	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	4 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	1.6%	79	1.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	15 917	45 714	3 447	21.7%	2 555	16.1%	5 451	11.9%	11 347	24.8%	22 801	49.9%	32 385	67.9%	(65.0%)
Borrowing	52 277	34 501	412	.8%	2 952	5.6%	2 380	6.9%	14 096	40.9%	19 840	57.5%	4 072	69.0%	246.2%
Internally generated funds	10 180	10 468	168	1.6%	2 111	20.7%	2 257	21.6%	2 109	20.2%	6 645	63.5%	1 045	49.3%	101.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	78 374	90 682	4 027	5.1%	7 618	9.7%	10 089	11.1%	27 552	30.4%	49 286	54.3%	37 501	67.1%	(26.5%)
Governance and Administration	5 185	4 818	46	.9%	1 294	25.0%	316	6.6%	1 452	30.1%	3 109	64.5%	694	37.5%	109.2%
Executive & Council	309	85	-	-	31	9.9%	3	4.0%	33	39.1%	67	79.2%	9	98.2%	266.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	284	501	38	13.4%	110	38.8%	23	4.7%	8	1.6%	180	35.8%	160	44.6%	(95.1%)
Corporate Services	4 592	4 232	8	.2%	1 153	25.1%	290	6.8%	1 412	33.4%	2 862	67.6%	525	33.8%	168.8%
Community and Public Safety	8 897	9 772	123	1.4%	2 244	25.2%	1 904	19.5%	8 346	85.4%	12 616	129.1%	904	50.8%	822.9%
Community & Social Services	2 153	1 894	37	1.7%	330	15.3%	317	16.7%	6 510	343.8%	7 194	379.9%	278	73.4%	2 238.3%
Sport And Recreation	5 622	5 525	86	1.5%	1 914	34.0%	749	13.6%	1 629	29.5%	4 378	79.3%	566	82.4%	187.7%
Public Safety	1 122	2 346	-	-	-	-	838	35.7%	206	8.8%	1 044	44.5%	59	10.3%	246.5%
Housing	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98.5%	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 553	18 562	200	1.7%	447	3.9%	2 374	12.8%	1 592	8.6%	4 613	24.9%	32 290	71.3%	(95.1%)
Planning and Development	63	58	1	1.2%	47	74.3%	2	3.7%	5	8.0%	54	94.5%	13	67.9%	(64.0%)
Road Transport	11 490	18 504	199	1.7%	400	3.5%	2 372	12.8%	1 588	8.6%	4 559	24.6%	32 277	71.3%	(95.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	52 727	57 520	3 658	6.9%	3 625	6.9%	5 494	9.6%	16 162	28.1%	28 939	50.3%	3 611	61.8%	347.5%
Electricity	11 178	9 628	1	-	886	7.9%	764	7.9%	5 019	52.1%	6 670	69.3%	690	87.4%	627.3%
Water	16 445	26 521	2 318	14.1%	1 439	8.8%	2 052	7.7%	4 017	15.1%	9 827	37.1%	1 471	62.8%	173.1%
Waste Water Management	23 298	19 855	1 339	5.7%	1 275	5.5%	2 666	13.4%	5 790	29.2%	11 069	55.7%	1 193	50.8%	385.4%
Waste Management	1 805	1 517	-	-	25	1.4%	13	.8%	1 335	88.0%	1 373	90.5%	257	78.9%	418.8%
Other	13	9	-	-	8	66.2%	-	-	-	-	8	91.0%	1	57.3%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	392 607	421 786	121 528	31.0%	117 230	29.9%	137 374	32.6%	98 639	23.4%	474 771	112.6%	89 493	119.1%	10.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	75 294	75 294	24 575	32.6%	21 956	29.2%	22 077	29.3%	18 881	25.1%	87 489	116.2%	17 898	118.0%	5.5%
Service charges	193 331	193 331	43 699	22.6%	44 295	22.9%	50 657	26.2%	46 030	23.8%	184 681	95.5%	45 105	92.5%	2.1%
Other revenue	30 779	30 984	33 646	109.3%	31 636	102.8%	31 084	100.3%	12 873	41.5%	109 239	352.6%	(24 724)	358.4%	(152.1%)
Government - operating	71 567	71 282	16 754	23.4%	13 246	18.5%	24 684	34.6%	3 279	4.6%	57 964	81.3%	2 567	80.7%	27.8%
Government - capital	15 917	45 175	1 730	10.9%	2 145	13.5%	4 042	8.9%	13 414	29.7%	21 331	47.2%	39 251	166.7%	(65.8%)
Interest	5 720	5 720	1 124	19.6%	3 952	69.1%	4 829	84.4%	4 162	72.8%	14 067	245.9%	9 396	294.1%	(55.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(356 259)	(380 164)	(109 777)	30.8%	(110 261)	30.9%	(87 487)	23.0%	(99 961)	26.3%	(407 487)	107.2%	(83 230)	106.0%	20.1%
Suppliers and employees	(336 275)	(360 179)	(109 562)	32.6%	(103 355)	30.7%	(87 273)	24.2%	(93 441)	25.9%	(393 631)	109.3%	(77 052)	108.1%	21.3%
Finance charges	(19 008)	(19 008)	-	-	(6 616)	34.8%	-	-	(6 189)	32.6%	(12 805)	67.4%	(5 940)	68.4%	4.2%
Transfers and grants	(977)	(977)	(215)	22.0%	(290)	29.7%	(214)	21.9%	(331)	33.9%	(1 051)	107.6%	(238)	97.6%	39.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 348	41 622	11 751	32.3%	6 969	19.2%	49 887	119.9%	(1 322)	(3.2%)	67 284	161.7%	6 263	212.5%	(121.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 502	2 502	0	-	64	2.6%	163	6.5%	60	2.4%	287	11.5%	810	166.4%	(92.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	0	-	64	2.6%	163	6.5%	60	2.4%	287	11.5%	810	167.0%	(92.6%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 455)	(90 682)	(4 027)	5.4%	(7 618)	10.2%	(10 089)	11.1%	(27 552)	30.4%	(49 286)	54.3%	(37 501)	67.1%	(26.5%)
Capital assets	(74 455)	(90 682)	(4 027)	5.4%	(7 618)	10.2%	(10 089)	11.1%	(27 552)	30.4%	(49 286)	54.3%	(37 501)	67.1%	(26.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 953)	(88 180)	(4 027)	5.6%	(7 554)	10.5%	(9 926)	11.3%	(27 492)	31.2%	(48 998)	55.6%	(36 691)	66.8%	(25.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	52 473	196	160	.3%	175	.3%	186	94.8%	175	89.4%	696	355.3%	20 181	41.6%	(99.1%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	52 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	40.2%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	196	196	160	81.7%	175	89.4%	186	94.8%	175	89.4%	696	355.3%	181	399.6%	(3.2%)
Payments	(15 631)	(15 631)	-	-	(7 652)	49.0%	-	-	(8 085)	51.7%	(15 737)	100.7%	(7 497)	103.9%	7.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(15 631)	(15 631)	-	-	(7 652)	49.0%	-	-	(8 085)	51.7%	(15 737)	100.7%	(7 497)	103.9%	7.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	36 842	(15 435)	160	.4%	(7 476)	(20.3%)	186	(1.2%)	(7 910)	51.2%	(15 041)	97.4%	12 684	13.0%	(162.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 237	(61 993)	7 884	637.4%	(8 061)	(651.7%)	40 147	(64.8%)	(36 724)	59.2%	3 245	(5.2%)	(17 744)	(6.9%)	107.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	120 493	211 779	211 779	175.8%	219 663	182.3%	211 602	99.9%	251 749	118.9%	211 779	100.0%	229 523	100.0%	9.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	121 730	149 786	219 663	180.5%	211 602	173.8%	251 749	168.1%	215 025	143.6%	215 025	143.6%	211 779	158.0%	1.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 378	45.6%	393	5.3%	271	3.7%	3 373	45.5%	7 414	16.3%	796	10.7%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 209	71.6%	457	4.0%	214	1.9%	2 591	22.6%	11 471	25.2%	333	2.9%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 485	56.6%	418	3.7%	242	2.1%	4 319	37.7%	11 464	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 162	35.6%	269	4.4%	197	3.2%	3 449	56.8%	6 076	13.4%	735	12.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 746	49.3%	194	5.5%	139	3.9%	1 465	41.3%	3 544	7.8%	509	14.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	270	14.7%	113	6.2%	119	6.5%	1 331	72.6%	1 834	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	974	26.3%	61	1.7%	182	4.9%	2 480	67.1%	3 697	8.1%	1 087	29.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	23 224	51.0%	1 906	4.2%	1 364	3.0%	19 007	41.8%	45 500	100.0%	3 473	7.6%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	849	40.9%	28	1.3%	37	1.8%	1 164	56.0%	2 077	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 408	77.0%	338	4.8%	191	2.7%	1 088	15.5%	7 025	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 967	46.6%	1 540	4.2%	1 135	3.1%	16 755	46.0%	36 398	80.0%	3 473	9.5%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23 224	51.0%	1 906	4.2%	1 364	3.0%	19 007	41.8%	45 500	100.0%	3 473	7.6%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 547	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 547	73.1%
Bulk Water	568	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	568	26.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 116	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 116	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johan Jacobs	028 713 8000
Financial Manager	Mrs Lien Viljoen	028 713 8010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: MOSSEL BAY (WC043)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	917 638	928 809	381 776	41.6%	185 657	20.2%	174 920	18.8%	186 983	20.1%	929 336	100.1%	160 152	98.2%	16.8%
Property rates	108 476	108 781	108 954	100.4%	(81)	(.1%)	124	.1%	2 492	2.3%	111 489	102.5%	843	100.3%	195.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	(238)	-	80	-	104	-	105	-	50	-	106	-	(1.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	377 569	378 550	90 893	24.1%	94 183	24.9%	93 818	24.8%	97 068	25.6%	375 962	99.3%	90 882	101.2%	6.8%
Service charges - water revenue	111 113	110 993	26 070	23.5%	24 633	22.2%	24 445	22.0%	30 313	27.3%	105 461	95.0%	25 799	104.0%	17.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	57 815	59 743	75 032	129.8%	(5 673)	(9.8%)	(5 827)	(9.8%)	(5 978)	(10.0%)	57 554	96.3%	(5 626)	98.3%	6.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	42 727	44 268	11 042	25.8%	10 939	25.6%	10 952	24.7%	11 051	25.0%	43 983	99.4%	9 367	100.3%	18.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	6 527	-	3 135	-	3 715	-	4 688	-	18 065	-	3 025	-	54.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 119	5 208	1 509	29.5%	1 374	26.8%	1 313	25.2%	1 270	24.4%	5 465	104.9%	1 028	104.1%	23.5%
Interest earned - external investments	32 700	37 259	9 569	29.3%	9 425	28.8%	9 533	25.6%	9 924	26.6%	38 451	103.2%	9 791	106.0%	1.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 258	1 790	401	17.7%	446	19.7%	441	24.6%	436	24.4%	1 723	96.2%	423	78.8%	3.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	37 229	4 717	868	2.3%	677	1.8%	740	15.7%	14 118	299.3%	16 403	347.7%	1 195	80.0%	1 081.7%
Licences and permits	1 076	1 231	331	30.8%	281	26.1%	363	29.5%	340	27.6%	1 315	106.8%	317	114.4%	7.1%
Agency services	5 016	5 751	1 435	28.6%	1 402	28.0%	1 553	27.0%	1 662	28.9%	6 053	105.2%	1 129	110.0%	47.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	117 583	144 323	46 036	39.2%	41 902	35.6%	28 799	20.0%	15 582	10.8%	132 319	91.7%	19 617	82.9%	(20.6%)
Other own revenue	18 957	26 194	3 348	17.7%	2 936	15.5%	4 011	15.3%	3 911	14.9%	14 206	54.2%	2 221	55.1%	76.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	1	-	-	-	838	-	-	-	839	-	33	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	925 107	939 534	161 114	17.4%	216 067	23.4%	197 704	21.0%	202 874	21.6%	777 760	82.8%	197 270	83.1%	2.8%
Employee related costs	280 020	275 133	60 616	21.6%	62 047	22.2%	63 404	23.0%	65 991	24.0%	252 058	91.6%	58 642	91.4%	12.5%
Remuneration of councillors	11 078	10 941	2 466	22.3%	2 486	22.4%	3 234	29.6%	2 735	25.0%	10 921	99.8%	2 628	91.7%	4.1%
Debt impairment	31 500	(37 788)	-	-	731	2.3%	-	-	2 279	(6.0%)	3 010	(8.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	72 993	75 121	-	-	32 931	45.1%	14 826	19.7%	13 058	17.4%	60 815	81.0%	7 602	81.1%	71.8%
Finance charges	3 396	3 473	-	-	1 588	46.8%	1	-	1 499	43.2%	3 088	88.9%	1 345	89.2%	11.5%
Bulk purchases	269 679	266 296	65 227	24.2%	58 665	21.8%	61 998	23.3%	61 006	22.9%	246 896	92.7%	60 029	94.6%	1.6%
Other Materials	78 149	59 365	1 751	2.2%	3 282	4.2%	4 213	7.1%	4 200	7.1%	13 445	22.6%	3 734	10.9%	12.5%
Contracted services	105 842	162 579	6 139	5.8%	11 492	10.9%	10 091	6.2%	11 023	6.8%	38 745	23.8%	9 136	35.8%	20.6%
Transfers and grants	4 330	4 895	410	9.5%	390	9.0%	310	6.3%	430	8.8%	1 540	31.5%	260	26.9%	65.0%
Other expenditure	67 147	118 135	24 503	36.5%	42 455	63.2%	38 243	32.4%	40 653	34.4%	145 854	123.5%	53 717	293.3%	(24.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	973	1 385	1	.1%	-	-	1 385	100.0%	(0)	-	1 386	100.1%	176	73.3%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 469)	(10 725)	220 662		(30 411)		(22 783)		(15 891)		151 577		(37 118)		
Transfers recognised - capital	33 464	51 454	8 501	25.4%	6 949	20.8%	4 425	8.6%	10 658	20.7%	30 533	59.3%	17 579	70.3%	(39.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	955	-	329	-	181	-	185	-	1 651	-	362	-	(48.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	25 995	40 729	230 118		(23 132)		(18 177)		(5 048)		183 761		(19 177)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	25 995	40 729	230 118		(23 132)		(18 177)		(5 048)		183 761		(19 177)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	25 995	40 729	230 118		(23 132)		(18 177)		(5 048)		183 761		(19 177)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 995	40 729	230 118		(23 132)		(18 177)		(5 048)		183 761		(19 177)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	126 285	152 845	21 500	17.0%	32 427	25.7%	28 742	18.8%	48 547	31.8%	131 216	85.8%	76 776	95.1%	(36.8%)
National Government	28 477	28 477	7 252	25.5%	5 699	20.0%	4 091	14.4%	11 380	40.0%	28 423	99.8%	16 555	94.0%	(31.3%)
Provincial Government	975	15 499	1 250	128.1%	1 250	128.1%	334	2.2%	1 375	8.9%	4 208	27.1%	2 567	62.3%	(46.5%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	56.2%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 453	43 976	8 501	28.9%	6 949	23.6%	4 425	10.1%	12 754	29.0%	32 630	74.2%	19 121	84.7%	(33.3%)
Borrowing	5 600	5 600	-	-	421	7.5%	4 141	73.9%	863	15.4%	5 424	96.9%	4 247	100.0%	(79.7%)
Internally generated funds	89 552	100 804	12 403	13.9%	24 337	27.2%	19 422	19.3%	33 864	33.6%	90 027	89.3%	43 774	89.7%	(22.6%)
Public contributions and donations	1 680	2 465	595	35.4%	720	42.8%	754	30.6%	1 066	43.2%	3 135	127.2%	9 634	573.9%	(88.9%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	126 285	152 845	21 500	17.0%	32 427	25.7%	28 742	18.8%	48 547	31.8%	131 216	85.8%	76 776	95.1%	(36.8%)
Governance and Administration	5 586	10 411	507	9.1%	767	13.7%	2 362	22.7%	3 748	36.0%	7 384	70.9%	7 720	166.2%	(51.5%)
Executive & Council	1 096	607	19	1.7%	51	4.7%	521	85.8%	14	2.3%	605	99.7%	334	90.4%	(95.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	291	9 804	2	.8%	45	15.4%	1 670	17.0%	3 734	38.1%	5 451	55.6%	441	69.8%	746.7%
Corporate Services	4 200	-	486	11.6%	671	16.0%	172	-	-	-	1 328	-	6 945	204.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	11 390	27 250	5 770	50.7%	3 999	35.1%	1 373	5.0%	3 779	13.9%	14 921	54.8%	10 151	76.0%	(62.8%)
Community & Social Services	3 801	3 892	2 673	70.3%	1 801	47.4%	139	3.6%	61	1.6%	4 673	120.1%	4 343	95.4%	(98.6%)
Sport And Recreation	5 098	5 639	1 235	24.2%	466	9.1%	291	5.2%	2 687	47.7%	4 680	83.0%	2 799	99.8%	(4.0%)
Public Safety	2 392	2 574	1 015	42.5%	481	20.1%	785	30.5%	198	7.7%	2 480	96.3%	709	93.0%	(72.1%)
Housing	100	15 145	847	846.8%	1 250	1 250.1%	158	1.0%	834	5.5%	3 088	20.4%	2 300	47.7%	(63.7%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	25 385	26 551	3 116	12.3%	2 825	11.1%	6 592	24.8%	11 154	42.0%	23 688	89.2%	11 135	100.0%	.2%
Planning and Development	1 517	1 492	183	12.1%	748	49.4%	224	15.0%	247	16.5%	1 402	94.0%	2 107	463.4%	(88.3%)
Road Transport	23 869	25 059	2 933	12.3%	2 077	8.7%	6 367	25.4%	10 908	43.5%	22 285	88.9%	9 028	91.9%	20.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	83 903	88 613	12 107	14.4%	24 836	29.6%	18 415	20.8%	29 855	33.7%	85 213	96.2%	47 769	94.4%	(37.5%)
Electricity	25 523	26 028	2 440	9.6%	8 035	31.5%	6 913	26.6%	7 536	29.0%	24 924	95.8%	12 556	100.9%	(40.0%)
Water	31 476	30 258	4 243	13.5%	10 610	33.7%	4 128	13.6%	6 317	20.9%	25 297	83.6%	19 968	92.7%	(68.4%)
Waste Water Management	23 995	28 540	4 388	18.3%	4 218	17.6%	7 356	25.8%	15 518	54.4%	31 480	110.3%	15 060	93.0%	3.0%
Waste Management	2 910	3 787	1 036	35.6%	1 973	67.8%	18	.5%	485	12.8%	3 512	92.7%	186	14.7%	161.0%
Other	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	48.8%	10	48.8%	-	65.7%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	938 871	962 023	222 201	23.7%	238 256	25.4%	242 140	25.2%	206 759	21.5%	909 356	94.5%	177 698	103.2%	16.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	107 368	107 670	22 015	20.5%	28 537	26.6%	30 226	28.1%	12 717	11.8%	93 495	86.8%	949	100.0%	1 239.5%
Service charges	578 102	582 395	119 838	20.7%	150 855	26.1%	147 326	25.3%	154 678	26.6%	572 696	98.3%	123 448	110.5%	25.3%
Other revenue	67 397	41 696	7 491	11.1%	6 670	9.9%	7 980	19.1%	21 301	51.1%	43 441	104.2%	5 890	82.1%	261.6%
Government - operating	117 583	144 323	50 803	43.2%	31 797	27.0%	37 822	26.2%	5 422	3.8%	125 844	87.2%	19 617	86.9%	(72.4%)
Government - capital	33 464	50 021	12 369	37.0%	10 848	32.4%	9 199	18.4%	2 762	5.5%	35 178	70.3%	17 579	99.9%	(84.3%)
Interest	34 958	35 918	9 686	27.7%	9 550	27.3%	9 587	26.7%	9 880	27.5%	38 702	107.8%	10 214	106.0%	(3.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(834 785)	(864 332)	(196 493)	23.5%	(205 885)	24.7%	(180 490)	20.9%	(176 542)	20.4%	(759 409)	87.9%	(145 806)	95.3%	21.1%
Suppliers and employees	(827 067)	(855 986)	(196 082)	23.7%	(203 906)	24.7%	(180 179)	21.0%	(174 613)	20.4%	(754 781)	88.2%	(144 200)	95.4%	21.1%
Finance charges	(3 387)	(3 451)	-	-	(1 588)	46.9%	(1)	-	(1 499)	43.4%	(3 088)	89.5%	(1 345)	89.5%	11.5%
Transfers and grants	(4 330)	(4 895)	(410)	9.5%	(390)	9.0%	(310)	6.3%	(430)	8.8%	(1 540)	31.5%	(260)	86.4%	65.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	104 087	97 691	25 708	24.7%	32 372	31.1%	61 650	63.1%	30 217	30.9%	149 947	153.5%	31 892	143.8%	(5.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(10 946)	(5 767)	(3 280)	30.0%	(2 940)	26.9%	(1 070)	18.6%	(2 941)	51.0%	(10 231)	177.4%	(2 901)	115.0%	1.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	954	6 133	-	-	-	-	1 826	29.8%	(0)	-	1 826	29.8%	35	16.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	100	100	(280)	(280.5%)	60	59.8%	104	104.0%	59	59.4%	(57)	(57.2%)	64	(797.4%)	(7.4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(12 000)	(12 000)	(3 000)	25.0%	(3 000)	25.0%	(3 000)	25.0%	(3 000)	25.0%	(12 000)	100.0%	(3 000)	100.0%	-
Payments	(126 285)	(152 795)	(21 495)	17.0%	(32 428)	25.7%	(28 742)	18.8%	(52 958)	34.7%	(135 624)	88.8%	(63 283)	86.1%	(16.3%)
Capital assets	(126 285)	(152 795)	(21 495)	17.0%	(32 428)	25.7%	(28 742)	18.8%	(52 958)	34.7%	(135 624)	88.8%	(63 283)	86.1%	(16.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(137 231)	(158 561)	(24 776)	18.1%	(35 368)	25.8%	(29 813)	18.8%	(55 899)	35.3%	(145 855)	92.0%	(66 184)	88.1%	(15.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	6 688	6 762	732	10.9%	(757)	(11.3%)	417	6.2%	4 779	70.7%	5 171	76.5%	640	32.3%	647.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	5 600	5 600	-	-	(1 366)	(24.4%)	(62)	(1.1%)	4 215	75.3%	2 788	49.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 088	1 162	732	67.3%	609	56.0%	479	41.2%	564	48.6%	2 384	205.1%	640	263.6%	(11.8%)
Payments	(4 300)	(6 886)	(138)	3.2%	46	(1.1%)	(25)	.4%	(239)	3.5%	(356)	5.2%	(1 230)	85.4%	(80.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 300)	(6 886)	(138)	3.2%	46	(1.1%)	(25)	.4%	(239)	3.5%	(356)	5.2%	(1 230)	85.4%	(80.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 387	(124)	593	24.9%	(711)	(29.8%)	392	(316.4%)	4 540	(3 661.1%)	4 815	(3 882.8%)	(590)	(13.2%)	(869.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(30 757)	(60 995)	1 526	(5.0%)	(3 707)	12.1%	32 229	(52.8%)	(21 142)	34.7%	8 906	(14.6%)	(34 882)	(495.0%)	(39.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	326 038	417 342	417 342	128.0%	418 869	128.5%	415 161	99.5%	447 391	107.2%	417 342	100.0%	439 886	100.0%	1.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	295 281	356 348	418 869	141.9%	415 161	140.6%	447 391	125.5%	426 249	119.6%	426 249	119.6%	405 004	124.2%	5.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 129	53.4%	1 248	8.2%	535	3.5%	5 308	34.9%	15 221	26.7%	630	4.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	19 260	85.9%	978	4.4%	248	1.1%	1 929	8.6%	22 415	39.3%	35	.2%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 202	55.1%	1 212	9.3%	349	2.7%	4 304	32.9%	13 066	22.9%	843	6.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 314	48.1%	539	7.8%	258	3.7%	2 782	40.4%	6 893	12.1%	755	11.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 805	72.3%	353	9.1%	117	3.0%	603	15.5%	3 877	6.8%	265	6.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	3.1%	3	2.2%	2	1.6%	136	93.1%	146	.3%	2	1.1%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 400)	227.9%	200	(4.4%)	142	(3.1%)	5 494	(120.4%)	(4 564)	(8.0%)	730	(16.0%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	30 313	53.1%	4 533	7.9%	1 650	2.9%	20 556	36.0%	57 053	100.0%	3 259	5.7%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 620	86.9%	88	2.9%	19	.6%	290	9.6%	3 016	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	17 002	65.4%	1 584	6.1%	412	1.6%	7 012	27.0%	26 010	45.6%	418	1.6%	-	-
Households	10 691	38.1%	2 861	10.2%	1 220	4.4%	13 255	47.3%	28 026	49.1%	2 841	10.1%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	30 313	53.1%	4 533	7.9%	1 650	2.9%	20 556	36.0%	57 053	100.0%	3 259	5.7%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	237	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	1.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16 819	99.9%	-	-	3	-	12	.1%	16 834	98.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 056	99.9%	-	-	3	-	12	.1%	17 071	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv T. GILIOMEE	044 606 5003
Financial Manager	Mr D M Asmal	044 606 5009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 735 267	1 751 393	351 820	20.3%	391 813	22.6%	367 855	21.0%	401 260	22.9%	1 512 748	86.4%	365 352	92.0%	9.8%
Property rates	231 124	233 904	54 158	23.4%	39 255	17.0%	55 769	23.8%	54 884	23.5%	204 065	87.2%	49 771	101.1%	10.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	603 743	606 148	153 789	25.5%	153 451	25.4%	154 546	25.5%	129 192	21.3%	590 979	97.5%	148 390	99.6%	(12.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	124 258	124 258	25 136	20.2%	33 062	26.6%	29 608	23.8%	23 289	18.7%	111 095	89.4%	29 066	101.7%	(19.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	79 592	82 392	28 737	36.1%	22 263	28.0%	22 063	26.8%	20 463	24.8%	93 527	113.5%	19 583	109.9%	4.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	66 457	67 657	23 572	35.5%	17 537	26.4%	17 542	25.9%	17 055	25.2%	75 706	111.9%	15 554	108.6%	9.6%
Service charges - other	280	34	1 184	422.7%	1 117	398.9%	36	104.2%	2	5.1%	2 339	6 808.6%	8	7.0%	(77.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 917	5 279	2 041	41.5%	353	7.2%	418	7.9%	489	9.3%	3 300	62.5%	1 389	81.1%	(64.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	31 243	36 645	5 058	16.2%	368	1.2%	17 267	47.1%	16 594	45.3%	39 287	107.2%	12 000	124.6%	38.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 233	7 385	554	10.6%	266	5.1%	755	10.2%	1 379	18.7%	2 954	40.0%	970	85.2%	42.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	74 203	67 788	4 264	5.7%	2 959	4.0%	3 330	4.9%	3 716	5.5%	14 268	21.0%	1 485	12.0%	150.3%
Licences and permits	2 722	3 156	634	23.3%	742	27.2%	723	22.9%	761	24.1%	2 859	90.6%	495	83.5%	53.6%
Agency services	7 964	8 077	18 600	233.5%	22 895	287.5%	2 732	33.8%	4 773	59.1%	49 001	606.7%	3 962	129.4%	20.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	417 341	429 797	18 174	4.4%	78 290	18.8%	43 923	10.2%	101 256	23.6%	241 643	56.2%	59 949	64.7%	68.9%
Other own revenue	86 191	78 873	15 923	18.5%	19 257	22.3%	19 134	24.3%	27 406	34.7%	81 720	103.6%	21 374	154.2%	28.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	9	-	1	-	6	-	0	-	126.1%
Operating Expenditure	1 812 023	1 798 268	228 497	12.6%	498 346	27.5%	342 834	19.1%	476 458	26.5%	1 546 134	86.0%	396 582	86.7%	20.1%
Employee related costs	455 482	480 840	101 850	22.4%	126 586	27.8%	112 796	23.5%	110 467	23.0%	451 699	93.9%	99 781	95.0%	10.7%
Remuneration of councillors	22 345	22 269	4 929	22.1%	4 929	22.1%	6 267	28.1%	5 397	24.2%	21 521	96.6%	5 391	90.8%	.1%
Debt impairment	64 139	64 139	6 767	10.6%	10 367	16.2%	5 614	8.8%	5 557	8.7%	28 305	44.1%	4 905	26.5%	13.3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	156 878	156 509	(67)	-	78 478	50.0%	31	-	84 985	54.3%	163 427	104.4%	37 369	93.8%	127.4%
Finance charges	38 104	38 110	-	-	19 140	50.2%	-	-	17 866	46.9%	37 007	97.1%	20 181	104.6%	(11.5%)
Bulk purchases	408 100	409 442	48 272	11.8%	133 073	32.6%	83 886	20.5%	85 559	20.9%	350 790	85.7%	84 972	85.7%	.7%
Other Materials	36 038	36 142	5 326	14.8%	6 386	17.7%	8 709	24.1%	10 054	27.8%	30 475	84.3%	8 338	86.9%	20.6%
Contracted services	522 170	490 500	48 395	9.3%	92 388	17.7%	103 959	21.2%	137 179	28.0%	381 921	77.9%	112 688	85.8%	21.7%
Transfers and grants	150	1 356	-	-	6	3.7%	1 027	75.7%	133	9.8%	1 166	86.0%	-	32.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	108 017	98 361	12 980	12.0%	26 925	24.9%	20 491	20.8%	19 260	19.6%	79 656	81.0%	22 961	79.2%	(16.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	600	600	45	7.5%	68	11.4%	54	9.1%	-	-	168	27.9%	(4)	(11.1%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(76 755)	(46 876)	123 323		(106 533)		25 021		(75 198)		(33 386)		(31 230)		
Transfers recognised - capital	199 966	250 649	-	-	25 921	13.0%	-	-	84 999	33.9%	110 919	44.3%	86 256	77.9%	(1.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	11 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	134 780	203 773	123 323		(80 612)		25 021		9 801		77 533		55 026		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	134 780	203 773	123 323		(80 612)		25 021		9 801		77 533		55 026		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	134 780	203 773	123 323		(80 612)		25 021		9 801		77 533		55 026		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	134 780	203 773	123 323		(80 612)		25 021		9 801		77 533		55 026		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	340 932	350 685	24 914	7.3%	33 903	9.9%	53 667	15.3%	141 213	40.3%	253 696	72.3%	98 735	64.3%	43.0%
National Government	138 988	168 880	16 205	11.7%	16 478	11.9%	22 297	13.2%	84 495	50.0%	139 476	82.6%	30 729	40.1%	175.0%
Provincial Government	58 849	63 021	7 020	11.9%	6 374	10.8%	7 440	11.8%	25 798	40.9%	46 633	74.0%	40 980	95.7%	(37.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	99.4%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	32 478	6 323	-	-	69	.2%	488	7.7%	426	6.7%	983	15.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	230 315	238 224	23 225	10.1%	22 921	10.0%	30 225	12.7%	110 720	46.5%	187 092	78.5%	71 922	62.9%	53.9%
Borrowing	19 900	23 119	132	.7%	1 618	8.1%	13 942	60.3%	2 307	10.0%	17 999	77.9%	4 968	76.0%	(53.6%)
Internally generated funds	90 717	89 343	1 556	1.7%	9 364	10.3%	9 499	10.6%	28 187	31.5%	48 606	54.4%	21 846	64.7%	29.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	340 932	350 685	24 914	7.3%	33 903	9.9%	53 666	15.3%	141 213	40.3%	253 696	72.3%	98 735	64.3%	43.0%
Governance and Administration	19 179	18 244	174	.9%	1 269	6.6%	1 342	7.4%	2 638	14.5%	5 424	29.7%	1 566	82.0%	68.5%
Executive & Council	11 425	11 310	37	.3%	277	2.4%	29	.3%	312	2.8%	655	5.8%	426	73.9%	(26.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	7 754	405	70	.9%	62	.8%	125	30.9%	125	30.8%	382	94.2%	308	9.0%	(59.6%)
Corporate Services	-	6 530	67	-	930	-	1 189	18.2%	2 202	33.7%	4 388	67.2%	832	-	164.7%
Community and Public Safety	12 625	18 799	308	2.4%	2 841	22.5%	3 031	16.1%	8 262	44.0%	14 443	76.8%	7 120	94.7%	16.0%
Community & Social Services	2 794	3 531	19	.7%	565	20.2%	93	2.6%	2 001	56.7%	2 678	75.9%	1 813	63.0%	10.4%
Sport And Recreation	6 738	9 507	5	.1%	1 849	27.4%	1 199	12.6%	3 969	41.8%	7 022	73.9%	1 544	57.2%	157.0%
Public Safety	355	3 552	129	36.5%	304	85.7%	384	10.8%	1 861	52.4%	2 679	75.4%	3 075	310.1%	(39.5%)
Housing	2 508	1 977	143	5.7%	33	1.3%	1 355	68.5%	350	17.7%	1 881	95.1%	672	63.5%	(47.8%)
Health	230	232	11	4.7%	91	39.7%	0	.2%	80	34.5%	182	78.7%	15	93.6%	431.7%
Economic and Environmental Services	121 367	153 369	11 298	9.3%	13 258	10.9%	24 231	15.8%	77 981	50.8%	126 768	82.7%	49 961	53.6%	56.1%
Planning and Development	134	644	8	5.7%	85	63.6%	30	4.6%	446	69.3%	568	88.3%	-	87.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	121 234	152 725	11 291	9.3%	13 173	10.9%	24 201	15.8%	77 535	50.8%	126 200	82.6%	49 961	53.5%	55.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	187 645	160 157	13 133	7.0%	16 525	8.8%	25 039	15.6%	52 324	32.7%	107 021	66.8%	40 001	74.3%	30.8%
Electricity	68 450	44 006	709	1.0%	2 825	4.1%	3 055	6.9%	17 127	38.9%	23 716	53.9%	9 271	76.6%	84.7%
Water	47 884	41 650	6 230	13.0%	6 782	14.2%	7 036	16.9%	8 017	19.2%	28 065	67.4%	14 992	82.8%	(46.5%)
Waste Water Management	59 342	61 068	6 194	10.4%	6 555	11.0%	9 743	16.0%	24 652	40.4%	47 144	77.2%	14 986	67.2%	64.5%
Waste Management	11 970	13 434	-	-	364	3.0%	5 205	38.7%	2 528	18.8%	8 096	60.3%	752	56.2%	236.1%
Other	116	116	-	-	9	8.0%	23	20.2%	7	6.4%	40	34.6%	87	65.2%	(91.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 795 720	1 795 720	387 518	21.6%	101 464	5.7%	259 618	14.5%	(49 599)	(2.8%)	699 001	38.9%	389 026	118.9%	(112.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	221 879	221 879	20 454	9.2%	67 509	30.4%	58 043	26.2%	56 735	25.6%	202 740	91.4%	55 288	102.6%	2.6%
Service charges	839 357	839 357	151 252	18.0%	224 794	26.8%	203 214	24.2%	232 020	27.6%	811 281	96.7%	175 900	73.0%	31.9%
Other revenue	116 915	116 915	60 398	51.7%	(316 958)	(271.1%)	(50 675)	(43.3%)	(708 693)	(606.2%)	(1 015 928)	(868.9%)	4 022	667.8%	(17 721.7%)
Government - operating	396 338	396 338	90 982	23.0%	35 773	9.0%	3 601	.9%	147 455	37.2%	277 810	70.1%	62 569	96.5%	135.7%
Government - capital	184 965	184 965	58 465	31.6%	86 147	46.6%	40 407	21.8%	14 163	7.7%	199 182	107.7%	78 211	105.5%	(81.9%)
Interest	36 266	36 266	5 967	16.5%	4 199	11.6%	5 029	13.9%	208 722	575.5%	223 916	617.4%	13 036	136.6%	1 501.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 450 533)	(1 450 533)	(40 457)	2.8%	266 697	(18.4%)	(51 862)	3.6%	1 094 631	(75.5%)	1 269 008	(87.5%)	(457 434)	105.0%	(339.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 412 280)	(1 412 280)	(40 035)	2.8%	286 254	(20.3%)	(51 862)	3.7%	1 095 544	(77.6%)	1 289 901	(91.3%)	(436 929)	104.8%	(350.7%)
Finance charges	(38 104)	(38 104)	-	-	(19 140)	50.2%	-	-	(872)	2.3%	(20 013)	52.5%	(19 986)	104.4%	(95.6%)
Transfers and grants	(150)	(150)	(423)	281.8%	(417)	277.7%	-	-	(41)	27.4%	(880)	586.8%	(519)	912.2%	(92.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	345 187	345 187	347 061	100.5%	368 161	106.7%	207 756	60.2%	1 045 032	302.7%	1 968 009	570.1%	(68 408)	216.8%	(1 627.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	11 499	11 499	(197 499)	(1 717.5%)	(299 063)	(2 600.8%)	(100 000)	(869.6%)	(949 989)	(8 261.5%)	(1 546 551)	(13 449.5%)	4 740	(1 078.5%)	(20 144.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	11 569	11 569	2 501	21.6%	937	8.1%	-	-	11	.1%	3 449	29.8%	4 740	93.5%	(99.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(70)	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(200 000)	-	(300 000)	-	(100 000)	-	(950 000)	-	(1 550 000)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(306 839)	(323 327)	(15 386)	5.0%	(12 579)	4.1%	(42 951)	13.3%	(92 203)	28.5%	(163 118)	50.4%	(74 230)	67.8%	24.2%
Capital assets	(306 839)	(323 327)	(15 386)	5.0%	(12 579)	4.1%	(42 951)	13.3%	(92 203)	28.5%	(163 118)	50.4%	(74 230)	67.8%	24.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(295 340)	(311 828)	(212 884)	72.1%	(311 642)	105.5%	(142 951)	45.8%	(1 042 192)	334.2%	(1 709 669)	548.3%	(69 490)	115.4%	1 399.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	21 254	21 254	422	2.0%	650	3.1%	1 085	5.1%	21 508	101.2%	23 665	111.3%	996	10.2%	2 059.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	19 900	19 900	-	-	-	-	609	3.1%	20 566	103.3%	21 174	106.4%	-	3.6%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 354	1 354	422	31.2%	650	48.0%	477	35.2%	942	69.6%	2 491	183.9%	996	(139.0%)	(5.4%)
Payments	(41 026)	(41 026)	-	-	(21 055)	51.3%	-	-	(3 811)	9.3%	(24 867)	60.6%	(22 929)	56.5%	(83.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	(41 026)	(41 026)	-	-	(21 055)	51.3%	-	-	(3 811)	9.3%	(24 867)	60.6%	(22 929)	56.5%	(83.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19 772)	(19 772)	422	(2.1%)	(20 405)	103.2%	1 085	(5.5%)	17 696	(89.5%)	(1 201)	6.1%	(21 932)	112.7%	(180.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 075	13 587	134 598	447.5%	36 113	120.1%	65 890	485.0%	20 536	151.1%	257 138	1 892.6%	(159 830)	(222.9%)	(112.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	328 431	505 441	503 167	153.2%	637 765	194.2%	673 878	133.3%	739 768	146.4%	503 167	99.6%	666 891	100.0%	10.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	358 506	519 028	637 765	177.9%	673 878	188.0%	739 768	142.5%	760 305	146.5%	760 305	146.5%	507 061	168.1%	49.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 844	12.7%	1 743	2.2%	2 062	2.7%	64 041	82.4%	77 690	38.5%	15 629	20.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	29 818	82.9%	770	2.1%	481	1.3%	4 907	13.6%	35 976	17.8%	162	.4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 277	55.4%	1 438	4.4%	977	3.0%	12 307	37.3%	33 000	16.3%	3 999	12.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	10 138	40.6%	953	3.8%	724	2.9%	13 134	52.6%	24 949	12.4%	8 130	32.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 302	43.7%	776	4.1%	586	3.1%	9 330	49.1%	18 994	9.4%	6 555	34.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	36.7%	6	11.2%	6	11.1%	22	41.1%	54	-	4	8.4%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	507	5.6%	72	.8%	79	.9%	8 371	92.7%	9 029	4.5%	477	5.3%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(8 630)	(384.9%)	373	16.7%	335	14.9%	10 164	453.3%	2 242	1.1%	453	20.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	68 276	33.8%	6 132	3.0%	5 250	2.6%	122 277	60.6%	201 934	100.0%	35 410	17.5%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 095	70.3%	417	7.2%	397	6.8%	913	15.7%	5 822	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	23 748	72.8%	482	1.5%	295	.9%	8 083	24.8%	32 609	16.1%	37	.1%	-	-
Households	41 134	25.2%	5 224	3.2%	4 549	2.8%	112 217	68.8%	163 124	80.8%	14 551	8.9%	-	-
Other	(701)	(184.6%)	9	2.4%	9	2.4%	1 063	279.8%	380	.2%	20 822	5 479.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	68 276	33.8%	6 132	3.0%	5 250	2.6%	122 277	60.6%	201 934	100.0%	35 410	17.5%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	53 412	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 412	72.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	4 953	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 953	6.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 529	75.8%	381	2.5%	216	1.4%	3 091	20.3%	15 217	20.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	69 895	95.0%	381	.5%	216	.3%	3 091	4.2%	73 583	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Trevor Botha	044 801 9069
Financial Manager	Mr Keith Jordaan	044 801 9035

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: OUDTSHOORN (WC045)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	617 245	581 687	264 674	42.9%	117 357	19.0%	95 054	16.3%	91 566	15.7%	568 651	97.8%	83 458	99.9%	9.7%
Property rates	83 694	81 091	85 493	102.1%	59	.1%	(3 730)	(4.6%)	332	.4%	82 153	101.3%	444	100.6%	(25.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	229 535	221 698	58 762	25.6%	51 454	22.4%	51 771	23.4%	51 666	23.3%	213 654	96.4%	45 977	99.5%	12.4%
Service charges - water revenue	72 691	63 356	19 341	26.6%	15 250	21.0%	13 856	21.9%	15 232	24.0%	63 678	100.5%	(1 452)	104.9%	(1 148.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 700	30 894	36 369	101.9%	324	.9%	(6 123)	(19.8%)	557	1.8%	31 126	100.8%	2 177	105.7%	(74.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	23 845	16 306	23 250	97.5%	(21)	(.1%)	(6 566)	(40.3%)	37	.2%	16 699	102.4%	(40)	99.9%	(190.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	-	171	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 638	1 482	467	28.5%	441	26.9%	505	34.1%	232	15.7%	1 645	111.0%	498	106.8%	(53.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 757	4 536	605	22.0%	940	34.1%	1 656	36.5%	2 171	47.9%	5 372	118.4%	854	145.3%	154.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 604	6 704	1 876	28.4%	2 172	32.9%	1 165	17.4%	1 886	28.1%	7 099	105.9%	712	89.5%	164.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	11 896	1 379	488	4.1%	368	3.1%	(3)	(.2%)	312	22.6%	1 165	84.5%	8 746	101.7%	(96.4%)
Licences and permits	18 196	-	4 090	22.5%	4 388	24.1%	(8 477)	-	-	-	-	-	4 266	97.5%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	4 556	-	-	-	-	2 275	49.9%	2 330	51.1%	4 605	101.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	108 062	123 985	26 119	24.2%	33 987	31.5%	37 428	30.2%	15 063	12.1%	112 597	90.8%	16 528	93.7%	(8.9%)
Other own revenue	22 627	25 266	7 814	34.5%	7 997	35.3%	11 298	44.7%	1 143	4.5%	28 252	111.8%	4 750	99.4%	(75.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	100.0%	435	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	663 069	611 773	141 941	21.4%	148 119	22.3%	91 293	14.9%	127 540	20.8%	508 893	83.2%	165 954	91.4%	(23.1%)
Employee related costs	214 344	231 483	44 758	20.9%	52 756	24.6%	46 831	20.2%	46 888	20.3%	191 232	82.6%	56 857	97.5%	(17.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 591	10 272	2 358	22.3%	2 475	23.4%	2 927	28.5%	2 442	23.8%	10 202	99.3%	3 077	93.7%	(20.7%)
Debt impairment	24 382	(28 851)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 204	100.6%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 491	24 822	6 123	25.0%	4 082	16.7%	7 564	30.5%	5 223	21.0%	22 991	92.6%	5 638	100.3%	(7.4%)
Finance charges	6 929	17 095	-	-	3 385	48.9%	6 174	36.1%	5 176	30.3%	14 735	86.2%	3 624	96.3%	42.8%
Bulk purchases	155 080	154 080	36 358	23.4%	32 555	21.0%	30 812	20.0%	45 897	29.8%	145 622	94.5%	46 493	95.8%	(1.3%)
Other Materials	-	21 719	-	-	-	-	12 956	59.7%	5 676	26.1%	18 632	85.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	30 155	18 813	10 843	36.0%	9 700	32.2%	(10 710)	(56.9%)	5 862	31.2%	15 694	83.4%	11 192	141.3%	(47.6%)
Transfers and grants	850	1 200	138	16.2%	355	41.8%	400	33.3%	516	43.0%	1 409	117.4%	129	83.9%	299.8%
Other expenditure	196 248	161 139	41 364	21.1%	42 811	21.8%	(5 661)	(3.5%)	9 860	6.1%	88 375	54.8%	13 740	66.7%	(28.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 824)	(30 086)	122 733		(30 763)		3 761		(35 974)		59 758		(82 495)		
Transfers recognised - capital	35 062	61 517	-	-	4 555	13.0%	12 237	19.9%	5 573	9.1%	22 366	36.4%	21 467	77.7%	(74.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 762)	31 431	122 733		(26 207)		15 999		(30 400)		82 124		(61 028)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 762)	31 431	122 733		(26 207)		15 999		(30 400)		82 124		(61 028)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 762)	31 431	122 733		(26 207)		15 999		(30 400)		82 124		(61 028)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 762)	31 431	122 733		(26 207)		15 999		(30 400)		82 124		(61 028)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	37 236	67 705	1 218	3.3%	11 048	29.7%	8 887	13.1%	35 553	52.5%	56 707	83.8%	17 961	82.6%	98.0%
National Government	29 887	32 719	357	1.2%	9 297	31.1%	6 807	20.8%	12 483	38.2%	28 944	88.5%	13 017	93.7%	(4.1%)
Provincial Government	-	23 458	-	-	-	-	1 280	5.5%	18 806	80.2%	20 086	85.6%	2 513	40.2%	648.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 887	56 177	357	1.2%	9 297	31.1%	8 088	14.4%	31 289	55.7%	49 031	87.3%	15 530	84.4%	101.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 349	11 528	861	11.7%	1 752	23.8%	800	6.9%	4 264	37.0%	7 677	66.6%	2 430	68.9%	75.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	37 236	67 705	1 218	3.3%	11 048	29.7%	8 887	13.1%	35 553	52.5%	56 707	83.8%	17 961	82.6%	98.0%
Governance and Administration	1 950	4 725	19	1.0%	278	14.2%	826	17.5%	2 124	45.0%	3 246	68.7%	505	93.7%	320.7%
Executive & Council	50	1 500	-	-	-	-	25	1.7%	122	8.1%	147	9.8%	117	98.7%	3.8%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 900	3 105	-	-	278	14.6%	801	25.8%	1 895	61.0%	2 973	95.8%	370	90.6%	411.9%
Corporate Services	-	120	19	-	-	-	-	-	107	89.1%	125	104.6%	17	-	523.6%
Community and Public Safety	8 229	21 901	796	9.7%	730	8.9%	101	.5%	16 619	75.9%	18 245	83.3%	653	40.6%	2 443.2%
Community & Social Services	350	830	-	-	35	9.9%	30	3.6%	67	8.1%	132	15.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	7 529	1 483	47	.6%	46	.6%	72	4.9%	432	29.2%	597	40.3%	653	90.5%	(33.9%)
Public Safety	350	1 403	749	214.0%	649	185.5%	(1)	(.1%)	-	-	1 397	99.6%	-	-	-
Housing	-	18 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 120	88.6%	16 120	88.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 014	12 158	357	7.1%	5 125	102.2%	3 597	29.6%	2 002	16.5%	11 081	91.1%	5 647	103.4%	(64.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	15	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	5 014	12 158	357	7.1%	5 125	102.2%	3 597	29.6%	1 987	16.3%	11 066	91.0%	5 647	103.9%	(64.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	22 043	28 921	47	.2%	4 916	22.3%	4 363	15.1%	14 809	51.2%	24 135	83.5%	11 156	72.8%	32.7%
Electricity	6 831	12 417	-	-	4 569	66.9%	3 468	27.9%	3 457	27.8%	11 493	92.6%	4 958	69.0%	(30.3%)
Water	9 072	13 449	47	.5%	258	2.8%	523	3.9%	10 750	79.9%	11 578	86.1%	2 230	40.3%	382.1%
Waste Water Management	2 193	1 738	-	-	89	4.1%	22	1.3%	222	12.8%	333	19.2%	996	93.0%	(77.7%)
Waste Management	3 947	1 316	-	-	-	-	351	26.7%	380	28.9%	731	55.6%	2 973	128.4%	(87.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	638 943	635 279	184 376	28.9%	229 138	35.9%	213 479	33.6%	82 180	12.9%	709 173	111.6%	183 625	115.7%	(55.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	81 183	81 107	37 289	45.9%	22 160	27.3%	16 777	20.7%	15 308	18.9%	91 535	112.9%	13 753	98.1%	11.3%
Service charges	350 918	323 947	73 361	20.9%	87 277	24.9%	94 503	29.2%	88 072	27.2%	343 214	105.9%	101 102	108.0%	(12.9%)
Other revenue	54 358	33 651	23 522	43.3%	47 406	87.2%	64 682	192.2%	(33 092)	(98.3%)	102 519	304.7%	57 224	252.2%	(157.8%)
Government - operating	108 062	123 985	41 867	38.7%	47 509	44.0%	31 797	25.6%	10 158	8.2%	131 331	105.9%	5 258	90.9%	93.2%
Government - capital	35 062	61 517	7 502	21.4%	24 167	68.9%	4 893	8.0%	-	-	36 562	59.4%	4 625	83.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	9 360	11 072	834	8.9%	618	6.6%	826	7.5%	1 733	15.7%	4 012	36.2%	1 663	98.0%	4.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(593 625)	(537 102)	(163 201)	27.5%	(155 997)	26.3%	(210 277)	39.2%	(72 497)	13.5%	(601 971)	112.1%	(193 394)	112.9%	(62.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(585 846)	(518 809)	(141 474)	24.1%	(152 612)	26.0%	(209 569)	40.4%	(60 881)	11.7%	(564 535)	108.8%	(189 618)	113.2%	(67.9%)
Finance charges	(6 929)	(17 093)	(21 727)	313.6%	(3 385)	48.9%	-	-	(11 350)	66.4%	(36 463)	213.3%	(3 624)	96.3%	213.2%
Transfers and grants	(850)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	(708)	59.0%	(266)	22.2%	(974)	81.2%	(153)	93.2%	74.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 318	98 177	21 175	46.7%	73 141	161.4%	3 202	3.3%	9 683	9.9%	107 202	109.2%	(9 769)	144.6%	(199.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37 236)	(66 677)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 101)	32.5%	(7 835)	11.8%	(35 592)	53.4%	(56 746)	85.1%	(17 939)	82.5%	98.4%
Capital assets	(37 236)	(66 677)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 101)	32.5%	(7 835)	11.8%	(35 592)	53.4%	(56 746)	85.1%	(17 939)	82.5%	98.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 236)	(66 243)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 101)	32.5%	(7 835)	11.8%	(35 592)	53.7%	(56 746)	85.7%	(17 939)	82.5%	98.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 101)	(20 000)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	-	-	(4 594)	23.0%	(8 929)	44.6%	(4 848)	134.2%	(5.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 101)	(20 000)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	-	-	(4 594)	23.0%	(8 929)	44.6%	(4 848)	134.2%	(5.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 101)	(19 532)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	-	-	(4 594)	23.5%	(8 929)	45.7%	(4 848)	134.2%	(5.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 018)	12 402	19 957	(988.7%)	56 705	(2 809.3%)	(4 632)	(37.4%)	(30 503)	(246.0%)	41 526	334.8%	(32 556)	(4 003.4%)	(6.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 924	27 816	27 816	93.0%	47 773	159.6%	104 478	375.6%	99 845	358.9%	27 816	100.0%	58 843	-	69.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 906	40 218	47 773	171.2%	104 478	374.4%	99 845	248.3%	69 342	172.4%	69 342	172.4%	26 287	138.2%	163.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 687	11.5%	1 617	6.9%	1 408	6.0%	17 570	75.5%	23 282	29.4%	4 694	20.2%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 877	58.3%	1 094	5.9%	538	2.9%	6 136	32.9%	18 645	23.6%	1 303	7.0%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 656	28.9%	1 166	7.2%	686	4.3%	9 621	59.6%	16 128	20.4%	2 368	14.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 181	22.9%	685	7.2%	294	3.1%	6 379	66.9%	9 539	12.1%	3 397	35.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 361	17.6%	591	7.6%	250	3.2%	5 540	71.6%	7 741	9.8%	3 432	44.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(0)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	0	(1 544.8%)	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	385	10.2%	414	11.0%	139	3.7%	2 839	75.2%	3 777	4.8%	1 170	31.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 147	28.0%	5 566	7.0%	3 315	4.2%	48 084	60.8%	79 112	100.0%	17 786	22.5%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 887	83.9%	34	1.0%	21	.6%	497	14.5%	3 439	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 083	56.2%	340	2.7%	235	1.9%	4 952	39.3%	12 609	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 178	19.3%	5 192	8.2%	3 059	4.9%	42 635	67.6%	63 063	79.7%	17 786	28.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 147	28.0%	5 566	7.0%	3 315	4.2%	48 084	60.8%	79 112	100.0%	17 786	22.5%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	8 922	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 922	22.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 584	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 584	6.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 912	75.8%	(39)	(.2%)	1	-	4 486	24.4%	18 359	46.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 786	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 786	24.7%
Total	35 205	88.8%	(39)	(.1%)	1	-	4 486	11.3%	39 652	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A. Paulse (Acting)	044 203 3004
Financial Manager	Mr F. Lotter	044 203 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BITOU (WC047)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	620 260	616 623	150 907	24.3%	134 757	21.7%	149 932	24.3%	128 586	20.9%	564 181	91.5%	54 250	95.7%	137.0%
Property rates	127 143	122 535	42 813	33.7%	26 307	20.7%	26 306	21.5%	26 397	21.5%	121 824	99.4%	(50)	99.3%	(52 808.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	295	-	441	-	713	-	514	-	1 963	-	353	96.3%	45.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	137 487	155 746	29 545	21.5%	31 188	22.7%	34 544	22.2%	36 450	23.4%	131 727	84.6%	32 618	93.0%	11.8%
Service charges - water revenue	65 086	61 705	14 978	23.0%	16 250	25.0%	18 303	29.7%	16 186	26.2%	65 716	106.5%	12 174	103.8%	33.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	61 221	50 292	14 559	23.8%	10 903	17.8%	10 957	21.8%	13 017	25.9%	49 436	98.3%	(3 587)	98.0%	(462.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	37 805	28 646	8 584	22.7%	6 508	17.2%	6 855	23.9%	7 931	27.7%	29 877	104.3%	(2 224)	108.5%	(456.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 500	10 573	231	15.4%	349	23.3%	243	2.3%	279	2.6%	1 102	10.4%	335	96.8%	(16.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	8 502	6 532	1 302	15.3%	2 886	33.9%	20 404	312.4%	(13 403)	(205.2%)	11 189	171.3%	3 001	114.0%	(546.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 272	5 272	1 324	25.1%	1 524	28.9%	1 296	24.6%	1 881	35.7%	6 025	114.3%	1 533	107.4%	22.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	22 897	22 993	1 923	8.4%	2 171	9.5%	3 071	13.4%	12 022	52.3%	19 187	83.4%	2 534	33.3%	374.4%
Licences and permits	6 264	6 198	8	.1%	246	3.9%	174	2.8%	144	2.3%	572	9.2%	106	6.9%	35.7%
Agency services	1 319	1 319	-	-	409	31.0%	274	20.8%	982	74.4%	1 665	126.2%	279	109.0%	251.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	130 876	133 392	33 965	26.0%	33 781	25.8%	23 632	17.7%	23 642	17.7%	115 020	86.2%	4 674	102.4%	405.8%
Other own revenue	14 137	10 668	1 380	9.8%	1 794	12.7%	3 159	29.6%	2 543	23.8%	8 876	83.2%	2 504	87.8%	1.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	752	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103.1%	-
Operating Expenditure	571 940	573 085	98 182	17.2%	149 421	26.1%	110 803	19.3%	172 633	30.1%	531 039	92.7%	118 235	87.9%	46.0%
Employee related costs	209 949	210 646	50 367	24.0%	58 646	27.9%	49 217	23.4%	49 684	23.6%	207 914	98.7%	46 482	98.7%	6.9%
Remuneration of councillors	5 747	6 143	1 423	24.8%	1 314	22.9%	1 551	25.3%	1 822	29.7%	6 111	99.5%	1 210	96.8%	50.5%
Debt impairment	21 437	21 437	5 200	24.3%	5 235	24.4%	3 467	16.2%	-	-	13 901	64.8%	5 000	66.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 175	27 128	-	-	13 064	48.1%	6 844	25.2%	-	-	19 908	73.4%	6 534	105.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	16 348	15 572	-	-	8 056	49.3%	343	2.2%	7 277	46.7%	15 676	100.7%	6 875	99.9%	5.8%
Bulk purchases	104 120	104 120	25 605	24.6%	21 907	21.0%	24 191	23.2%	48 994	47.1%	120 696	115.9%	7 153	93.0%	584.9%
Other Materials	4 494	21 124	1 422	31.6%	4 858	108.1%	4 904	23.2%	7 257	34.4%	18 441	87.3%	1 089	85.6%	566.4%
Contracted services	25 074	91 805	7 558	30.1%	21 086	84.1%	13 940	15.2%	27 125	29.5%	69 709	75.9%	6 751	71.7%	301.8%
Transfers and grants	3 401	3 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 788	170.2%	5 788	170.2%	500	94.5%	1 057.7%
Other expenditure	154 196	71 709	6 608	4.3%	15 254	9.9%	6 347	8.9%	24 686	34.4%	52 894	73.8%	36 639	73.9%	(32.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	48 320	43 538	52 724		(14 664)		39 129		(44 047)		33 142		(63 985)		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 480	56 750	664	1.5%	4 386	9.6%	16 571	29.2%	29 218	51.5%	50 838	89.6%	15 294	106.2%	91.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	93 800	100 288	53 388		(10 279)		55 700		(14 829)		83 980		(48 691)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	93 800	100 288	53 388		(10 279)		55 700		(14 829)		83 980		(48 691)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	93 800	100 288	53 388		(10 279)		55 700		(14 829)		83 980		(48 691)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	93 800	100 288	53 388		(10 279)		55 700		(14 829)		83 980		(48 691)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	111 864	121 995	7 505	6.7%	13 084	11.7%	23 966	19.6%	61 769	50.6%	106 324	87.2%	26 742	83.5%	131.0%
National Government	43 458	42 612	-	-	6 461	14.9%	13 495	31.7%	23 186	54.4%	43 143	101.2%	7 815	91.5%	196.7%
Provincial Government	2 022	3 423	-	-	1 285	63.5%	49	1.4%	748	21.8%	2 082	60.8%	5 583	87.5%	(86.6%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	70.1%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 480	46 036	-	-	7 746	17.0%	13 545	29.4%	23 934	52.0%	45 225	98.2%	13 418	89.0%	78.4%
Borrowing	38 121	30 645	-	-	2 328	6.1%	2 087	6.8%	19 833	64.7%	24 248	79.1%	8 538	77.5%	132.3%
Internally generated funds	28 263	45 315	7 505	26.6%	3 011	10.7%	8 333	18.4%	16 774	37.0%	35 624	78.6%	4 785	71.5%	250.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 228	-	1 228	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	111 864	121 995	7 505	6.7%	13 084	11.7%	23 966	19.6%	61 769	50.6%	106 324	87.2%	26 742	83.5%	131.0%
Governance and Administration	3 270	4 570	7 505	229.5%	4 634	141.7%	91	2.0%	2 536	55.5%	14 766	323.1%	301	45.5%	743.4%
Executive & Council	-	-	7 505	-	4 510	-	-	-	-	-	12 015	-	156	17.2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	3 270	-	-	-	36	1.1%	-	-	-	-	36	-	45	21.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	4 570	-	-	88	-	91	2.0%	2 536	55.5%	2 715	59.4%	100	55.2%	2 441.8%
Community and Public Safety	17 378	13 879	-	-	1 661	9.6%	3 445	24.8%	7 144	51.5%	12 251	88.3%	2 729	97.0%	161.8%
Community & Social Services	14 326	10 706	-	-	78	.5%	1 251	11.7%	385	3.6%	1 715	16.0%	579	41.9%	(33.4%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	606	-	2 176	-	5 153	-	7 934	-	91	98.2%	5 578.5%
Public Safety	3 052	3 174	-	-	977	32.0%	17	.5%	1 607	50.6%	2 601	82.0%	2 624	91.8%	(38.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(564)	109.0%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 050	28 514	-	-	739	3.9%	6 635	23.3%	12 028	42.2%	19 402	68.0%	6 401	90.9%	87.9%
Planning and Development	30	624	-	-	2	7.0%	6	1.0%	10	1.6%	19	3.0%	0	7.0%	2 828.3%
Road Transport	19 020	27 890	-	-	737	3.9%	6 629	23.8%	12 017	43.1%	19 383	69.5%	6 401	90.9%	87.8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	72 166	72 015	-	-	5 725	7.9%	13 134	18.2%	40 061	55.6%	58 920	81.8%	16 026	73.7%	150.0%
Electricity	28 352	27 513	-	-	792	2.8%	3 176	11.5%	20 039	72.8%	24 007	87.3%	5 663	78.4%	253.9%
Water	32 335	27 198	-	-	4 755	14.7%	4 309	15.8%	12 325	45.3%	21 389	78.6%	5 701	80.5%	116.2%
Waste Water Management	10 478	16 305	-	-	178	1.7%	5 649	34.6%	7 532	46.2%	13 359	81.9%	4 225	61.1%	78.3%
Waste Management	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	16.4%	164	16.4%	437	93.9%	(62.4%)
Other	-	3 018	-	-	324	-	662	21.9%	-	-	986	32.7%	1 285	38.3%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	628 937	652 319	156 910	24.9%	168 219	26.7%	141 606	21.7%	208 883	32.0%	675 618	103.6%	101 734	109.8%	105.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	120 785	116 408	39 440	32.7%	39 214	32.5%	21 570	18.5%	38 724	33.3%	138 948	119.4%	21 231	98.0%	82.4%
Service charges	288 696	303 855	60 921	21.1%	63 618	22.0%	45 881	15.1%	103 841	34.2%	274 260	90.3%	65 352	122.0%	58.9%
Other revenue	29 532	29 532	10 275	34.8%	4 826	16.3%	6 335	21.5%	20 522	69.5%	41 959	142.1%	5 340	144.0%	284.3%
Government - operating	130 876	130 876	33 559	25.6%	31 520	24.1%	23 992	18.3%	43 423	33.2%	132 495	101.2%	5 241	133.7%	728.6%
Government - capital	45 480	58 080	10 089	22.2%	25 625	56.3%	20 725	35.7%	2	-	56 441	97.2%	340	53.5%	(99.4%)
Interest	13 568	13 568	2 626	19.4%	3 416	25.2%	23 102	170.3%	2 371	17.5%	31 515	232.3%	4 231	110.2%	(44.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(507 057)	(515 431)	(57 445)	11.3%	(129 837)	25.6%	(102 143)	19.8%	(156 672)	30.4%	(446 097)	86.5%	(106 250)	98.1%	47.5%
Suppliers and employees	(487 308)	(495 683)	(57 445)	11.8%	(115 138)	23.6%	(101 800)	20.5%	(143 606)	29.0%	(417 989)	84.3%	(98 874)	98.0%	45.2%
Finance charges	(16 348)	(16 348)	-	-	(11 810)	72.2%	(343)	2.1%	(7 277)	44.5%	(19 430)	118.9%	(6 875)	99.9%	5.8%
Transfers and grants	(3 401)	(3 401)	-	-	(2 889)	85.0%	(0)	-	(5 788)	170.2%	(8 678)	255.2%	(500)	94.5%	1 057.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	121 880	136 888	99 465	81.6%	38 382	31.5%	39 463	28.8%	52 211	38.1%	229 521	167.7%	(4 516)	180.7%	(1 256.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(178)	(930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469.1%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(933)	(933)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.1%	-
Payments	(111 864)	(129 013)	(8 657)	7.7%	(81 453)	72.8%	(49 823)	38.6%	(61 769)	47.9%	(201 703)	156.3%	(32 777)	106.0%	88.5%
Capital assets	(111 864)	(129 013)	(8 657)	7.7%	(81 453)	72.8%	(49 823)	38.6%	(61 769)	47.9%	(201 703)	156.3%	(32 777)	106.0%	88.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(112 041)	(129 943)	(8 657)	7.7%	(81 453)	72.7%	(49 823)	38.3%	(61 769)	47.5%	(201 703)	155.2%	(32 777)	106.3%	88.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	38 463	38 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 558	99.9%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	38 121	38 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 479	100.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	342	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	95.8%	(100.0%)
Payments	(18 255)	(18 255)	(170)	.9%	(7 686)	42.1%	(346)	1.9%	(8 674)	47.5%	(16 876)	92.4%	(8 087)	98.7%	7.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(18 255)	(18 255)	(170)	.9%	(7 686)	42.1%	(346)	1.9%	(8 674)	47.5%	(16 876)	92.4%	(8 087)	98.7%	7.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	20 207	20 207	(170)	(.8%)	(7 686)	(38.0%)	(346)	(1.7%)	(8 674)	(42.9%)	(16 876)	(83.5%)	16 471	102.7%	(152.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 047	27 153	90 638	301.7%	(50 758)	(168.9%)	(10 706)	(39.4%)	(18 232)	(67.1%)	10 942	40.3%	(20 822)	(14.2%)	(12.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	147 753	126 055	126 055	85.3%	216 693	146.7%	165 935	131.6%	155 229	123.1%	126 055	100.0%	148 673	100.0%	4.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	177 800	153 208	216 693	121.9%	165 935	93.3%	155 229	101.3%	136 997	89.4%	136 997	89.4%	127 852	176.5%	7.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 338	16.8%	1 600	5.0%	1 378	4.3%	23 396	73.8%	31 711	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 860	50.5%	1 435	7.4%	776	4.0%	7 446	38.2%	19 517	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 283	20.5%	1 940	5.5%	1 372	3.9%	24 882	70.1%	35 476	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 186	15.3%	1 596	5.8%	1 351	4.9%	20 258	74.0%	27 391	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 560	10.7%	943	3.9%	791	3.3%	19 711	82.1%	24 006	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	218	3.5%	70	1.1%	84	1.3%	5 840	94.0%	6 212	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	29 444	20.4%	7 585	5.3%	5 751	4.0%	101 532	70.4%	144 312	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	292	7.4%	166	4.2%	180	4.6%	3 292	83.8%	3 931	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	815	61.9%	47	3.6%	35	2.6%	420	31.9%	1 316	.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	28 337	20.4%	7 372	5.3%	5 536	4.0%	97 820	70.3%	139 065	96.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	29 444	20.4%	7 585	5.3%	5 751	4.0%	101 532	70.4%	144 312	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	165	.6%	171	.7%	172	.7%	25 349	98.0%	25 857	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	165	.6%	171	.7%	172	.7%	25 349	98.0%	25 857	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ndlovu	044 501 3172
Financial Manager	Mr M Memani (Acting)	044 533 1400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: KNYSNA (WC048)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	813 157	829 062	392 371	48.3%	104 896	12.9%	110 563	13.3%	91 349	11.0%	699 178	84.3%	94 174	83.4%	(3.0%)
Property rates	200 735	205 069	209 025	104.1%	(4 006)	(2.0%)	(1 722)	(.8%)	146	.1%	203 443	99.2%	(2)	100.1%	(9 179.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	815	-	1 501	-	1 203	-	1 052	-	4 571	-	870	100.1%	20.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	234 747	235 235	65 611	27.9%	52 140	22.2%	54 926	23.3%	54 991	23.4%	227 668	96.8%	43 925	84.3%	25.2%
Service charges - water revenue	71 716	67 267	30 150	42.0%	11 301	15.8%	15 121	22.5%	13 227	19.7%	69 798	103.8%	10 866	99.8%	21.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 043	15 698	14 802	105.4%	232	1.7%	1 125	7.2%	818	5.2%	16 977	108.1%	183	105.3%	347.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 033	20 983	20 983	99.8%	80	.4%	(113)	(.5%)	145	.7%	21 095	100.5%	(39)	100.6%	(476.2%)
Service charges - other	3 066	3 456	1 105	36.1%	958	31.2%	899	26.0%	1 085	31.4%	4 047	117.1%	750	104.0%	44.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 328	6 328	444	7.0%	1 265	20.0%	1 228	19.4%	1 411	22.3%	4 349	68.7%	1 576	89.4%	(10.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	9 700	11 200	2 156	22.2%	2 244	23.1%	3 048	27.2%	2 854	25.5%	10 302	92.0%	19 338	221.3%	(85.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 541	8 273	2 206	62.3%	2 771	78.3%	2 749	33.2%	2 817	34.0%	10 543	127.4%	2 176	131.7%	29.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	98 429	108 565	4 486	4.6%	4 461	4.5%	3 252	3.0%	3 134	2.9%	15 332	14.1%	4 588	20.0%	(31.7%)
Licences and permits	1 482	1 482	466	31.4%	352	23.7%	428	28.9%	416	28.1%	1 661	112.1%	422	125.2%	(1.3%)
Agency services	2 763	2 763	735	26.6%	749	27.1%	742	26.9%	869	31.5%	3 096	112.0%	699	104.1%	24.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	140 596	134 612	38 685	27.5%	30 033	21.4%	23 189	17.2%	7 657	5.7%	99 564	74.0%	7 280	82.8%	5.2%
Other own revenue	4 479	7 630	702	15.7%	814	18.2%	4 489	58.8%	728	9.5%	6 732	88.2%	1 494	37.0%	(51.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	100.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	811 980	854 405	151 502	18.7%	154 867	19.1%	150 702	17.6%	210 401	24.6%	667 473	78.1%	176 466	78.8%	19.2%
Employee related costs	220 119	230 916	51 679	23.5%	61 014	27.7%	51 112	22.1%	52 371	22.7%	216 177	93.6%	47 338	101.4%	10.6%
Remuneration of councillors	8 302	8 942	1 947	23.5%	1 940	23.4%	2 521	28.2%	2 061	23.0%	8 469	94.7%	2 075	98.6%	(.7%)
Debt impairment	82 993	110 833	5 532	6.7%	5 532	6.7%	12 912	11.7%	7 980	7.2%	31 957	28.8%	1 875	9.5%	325.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 899	30 487	7 830	25.3%	7 634	24.7%	7 704	25.3%	7 835	25.7%	31 004	101.7%	4 897	91.7%	60.0%
Finance charges	19 502	23 322	2 820	14.5%	2 912	14.9%	-	-	-	-	5 732	24.6%	1	31.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	157 625	166 275	38 631	24.5%	33 151	21.0%	33 476	20.1%	51 745	31.1%	157 003	94.4%	36 920	91.1%	40.2%
Other Materials	31 746	27 979	3 687	11.6%	2 696	8.5%	4 048	14.5%	10 504	37.5%	20 935	74.8%	7 114	86.5%	47.7%
Contracted services	29 676	35 240	3 929	13.2%	6 760	22.8%	9 612	27.3%	10 767	30.6%	31 069	88.2%	7 943	87.8%	35.6%
Transfers and grants	2 280	6 280	1 880	82.5%	285	12.5%	1 496	23.8%	1 975	31.4%	5 636	89.7%	270	98.8%	632.1%
Other expenditure	228 839	214 130	33 566	14.7%	32 942	14.4%	27 821	13.0%	65 163	30.4%	159 493	74.5%	68 033	84.4%	(4.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 177	(25 343)	240 868		(49 971)		(40 140)		(119 052)		31 705		(82 292)		
Transfers recognised - capital	58 101	77 997	18 695	32.2%	13 494	23.2%	18 487	23.7%	11 334	14.5%	62 009	79.5%	22 287	112.1%	(49.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	59 278	52 653	259 563		(36 477)		(21 653)		(107 718)		93 714		(60 006)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	59 278	52 653	259 563		(36 477)		(21 653)		(107 718)		93 714		(60 006)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	59 278	52 653	259 563		(36 477)		(21 653)		(107 718)		93 714		(60 006)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	59 278	52 653	259 563		(36 477)		(21 653)		(107 718)		93 714		(60 006)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	137 512	166 599	23 924	17.4%	20 433	14.9%	30 839	18.5%	51 852	31.1%	127 048	76.3%	37 251	97.2%	39.2%
National Government	32 578	31 620	10 995	33.7%	8 524	26.2%	3 877	12.3%	7 315	23.1%	30 710	97.1%	14 409	83.0%	(49.2%)
Provincial Government	25 523	46 515	7 614	29.8%	6 049	23.7%	11 067	23.8%	7 083	15.2%	31 813	68.4%	2 786	120.7%	154.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	58 101	78 136	18 609	32.0%	14 573	25.1%	14 944	19.1%	14 398	18.4%	62 523	80.0%	17 196	103.3%	(16.3%)
Borrowing	38 570	35 033	2 891	7.5%	5 431	14.1%	6 586	18.8%	7 644	21.8%	22 553	64.4%	5 039	122.1%	51.7%
Internally generated funds	40 842	53 431	2 424	5.9%	429	1.1%	9 309	17.4%	29 810	55.8%	41 972	78.6%	15 016	79.1%	98.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	137 512	166 599	23 924	17.4%	20 433	14.9%	30 839	18.5%	51 852	31.1%	127 048	76.3%	37 251	97.2%	39.2%
Governance and Administration	10 350	7 746	603	5.8%	483	4.7%	1 822	23.5%	3 568	46.1%	6 476	83.6%	2 481	57.2%	43.8%
Executive & Council	3 860	2 677	497	12.9%	7	.2%	397	14.8%	1 058	39.5%	1 958	73.2%	613	55.5%	72.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	6 490	-	102	1.6%	58	.9%	11	-	318	-	489	-	266	36.8%	19.2%
Corporate Services	-	5 069	4	-	418	-	1 414	27.9%	2 192	43.2%	4 029	79.5%	1 601	63.2%	36.9%
Community and Public Safety	40 131	56 815	12 567	31.3%	9 854	24.6%	11 728	20.6%	7 702	13.6%	41 851	73.7%	9 004	117.8%	(14.5%)
Community & Social Services	16 117	15 923	4 763	29.6%	3 658	22.7%	1 006	6.3%	2 393	15.0%	11 820	74.2%	2 103	125.7%	13.8%
Sport And Recreation	2 000	2 785	652	32.6%	244	12.2%	528	19.0%	488	17.5%	1 913	68.7%	888	92.5%	(45.0%)
Public Safety	-	1 306	1 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 256	96.2%	823	95.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	22 014	36 800	5 896	26.8%	5 952	27.0%	10 194	27.7%	4 820	13.1%	26 862	73.0%	5 190	119.3%	(7.1%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 253	4 903	2 051	14.4%	-	-	449	9.2%	2 583	52.7%	5 083	103.7%	485	81.9%	433.1%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	14 253	4 903	2 051	14.4%	-	-	449	9.2%	2 583	52.7%	5 083	103.7%	485	88.3%	433.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	72 778	97 136	8 703	12.0%	10 096	13.9%	16 840	17.3%	37 999	39.1%	73 638	75.8%	25 282	89.1%	50.3%
Electricity	23 894	28 561	237	1.0%	1 393	5.8%	5 967	20.9%	17 079	59.8%	24 676	86.4%	3 621	67.5%	371.7%
Water	26 132	43 749	7 793	29.8%	5 179	19.8%	7 559	17.3%	12 980	29.7%	33 511	76.6%	14 336	96.9%	(9.5%)
Waste Water Management	19 553	19 126	673	3.4%	3 517	18.0%	2 527	13.2%	5 554	29.0%	12 271	64.2%	7 268	107.2%	(23.6%)
Waste Management	3 200	5 700	-	-	6	.2%	787	13.8%	2 386	41.9%	3 180	55.8%	57	33.6%	4 077.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18 Budget: Main appropriation	2017/18 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2017/18 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2016/17 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	841 635	809 494	248 181	29.5%	212 586	25.3%	204 030	25.2%	147 266	18.2%	812 063	100.3%	158 917	109.2%	(7.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	190 205	194 816	66 667	35.1%	41 964	22.1%	34 910	17.9%	38 043	19.5%	181 585	93.2%	27 077	93.8%	40.5%
Service charges	326 529	309 285	72 448	22.2%	64 897	19.9%	65 742	21.3%	59 803	19.3%	262 890	85.0%	60 821	86.2%	(1.7%)
Other revenue	113 149	97 032	48 711	43.1%	47 662	42.1%	42 219	43.5%	46 566	48.0%	185 158	190.8%	38 845	556.6%	19.9%
Government - operating	140 596	134 629	46 028	32.7%	40 253	28.6%	39 792	29.6%	-	-	126 072	93.6%	8 233	106.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	58 101	51 630	12 172	20.9%	15 565	26.8%	18 319	35.5%	-	-	46 056	89.2%	4 603	59.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	13 055	22 103	2 156	16.5%	2 244	17.2%	3 048	13.8%	2 854	12.9%	10 302	46.6%	19 338	140.0%	(85.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(698 089)	(796 156)	(215 516)	30.9%	(169 798)	24.3%	(158 126)	19.9%	(184 308)	23.1%	(727 748)	91.4%	(157 907)	104.9%	16.7%
Suppliers and employees	(676 307)	(766 286)	(212 624)	31.4%	(165 166)	24.4%	(154 485)	20.2%	(179 089)	23.4%	(711 364)	92.8%	(154 148)	105.4%	16.2%
Finance charges	(19 502)	(20 106)	(2 779)	14.2%	(4 395)	22.5%	(3 022)	15.0%	(4 114)	20.5%	(14 309)	71.2%	(3 491)	86.6%	17.8%
Transfers and grants	(2 280)	(9 763)	(114)	5.0%	(238)	10.4%	(619)	6.3%	(1 105)	11.3%	(2 075)	21.3%	(268)	97.3%	312.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	143 546	13 339	32 665	22.8%	42 787	29.8%	45 904	344.1%	(37 042)	(277.7%)	84 314	632.1%	1 010	137.6%	(3 766.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	500	500	494	98.7%	534	106.7%	511	102.1%	510	102.1%	2 048	409.6%	(2 793)	36.1%	(118.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	100.0%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	494	-	534	-	511	-	510	-	2 048	-	355	571.4%	43.8%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 195)	94.8%	(100.0%)
Payments	(137 512)	(163 867)	(23 965)	17.4%	(20 493)	14.9%	(30 647)	18.7%	(52 461)	32.0%	(127 565)	77.8%	(36 892)	96.5%	42.2%
Capital assets	(137 512)	(163 867)	(23 965)	17.4%	(20 493)	14.9%	(30 647)	18.7%	(52 461)	32.0%	(127 565)	77.8%	(36 892)	96.5%	42.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(137 012)	(163 367)	(23 471)	17.1%	(19 959)	14.6%	(30 136)	18.4%	(51 950)	31.8%	(125 517)	76.8%	(39 685)	95.5%	30.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	39 300	35 756	3 804	9.7%	360	.9%	(3 373)	(9.4%)	25 607	71.6%	26 398	73.8%	25 359	145.8%	1.0%
Short term loans	-	-	3 600	-	-	-	(3 553)	-	25 424	-	25 471	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	38 570	35 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 173	146.3%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	731	723	204	27.9%	360	49.3%	180	24.9%	183	25.3%	927	128.2%	186	97.4%	(1.6%)
Payments	(14 117)	(14 117)	(2 265)	16.0%	(4 360)	30.9%	(3 373)	23.9%	(4 237)	30.0%	(14 235)	100.8%	(4 018)	116.9%	5.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(14 117)	(14 117)	(2 265)	16.0%	(4 360)	30.9%	(3 373)	23.9%	(4 237)	30.0%	(14 235)	100.8%	(4 018)	116.9%	5.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	25 183	21 639	1 539	6.1%	(4 000)	(15.9%)	(6 745)	(31.2%)	21 370	98.8%	12 164	56.2%	21 341	165.0%	.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	31 717	(128 390)	10 732	33.8%	18 828	59.4%	9 022	(7.0%)	(67 622)	52.7%	(29 039)	22.6%	(17 333)	(1 049.3%)	290.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	75 566	108 213	106 972	141.6%	117 704	155.8%	136 533	126.2%	145 555	134.5%	106 972	98.9%	137 871	100.0%	5.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	107 284	(20 177)	117 704	109.7%	136 533	127.3%	145 555	(721.4%)	77 933	(386.3%)	77 933	(386.3%)	120 538	169.1%	(35.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 258	15.8%	2 136	3.7%	2 835	4.8%	44 277	75.7%	58 506	27.1%	4	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 694	63.7%	1 305	5.0%	614	2.3%	7 595	29.0%	26 209	12.1%	1	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 156	29.2%	1 753	3.2%	1 222	2.2%	36 211	65.4%	55 342	25.6%	69	.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 621	8.1%	539	2.7%	880	4.4%	17 065	84.9%	20 106	9.3%	7	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 855	8.7%	351	1.7%	459	2.2%	18 582	87.5%	21 247	9.8%	18	.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	507	7.4%	117	1.7%	111	1.6%	6 085	89.2%	6 820	3.2%	69	1.0%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 577	7.7%	1 256	3.7%	1 257	3.7%	28 521	84.9%	33 611	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 290)	179.3%	131	(2.3%)	82	(1.4%)	4 337	(75.6%)	(5 741)	(2.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 378	17.8%	7 588	3.5%	7 460	3.5%	162 673	75.3%	216 100	100.0%	168	.1%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(289)	(14.5%)	206	10.3%	72	3.6%	2 005	100.5%	1 994	.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 922	31.6%	2 006	5.3%	1 214	3.2%	22 645	59.9%	37 786	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	24 374	14.8%	4 946	3.0%	5 788	3.5%	129 188	78.6%	164 296	76.0%	157	.1%	-	-
Other	2 372	19.7%	430	3.6%	387	3.2%	8 835	73.5%	12 023	5.6%	11	.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 378	17.8%	7 588	3.5%	7 460	3.5%	162 673	75.3%	216 100	100.0%	168	.1%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	20 992	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 992	48.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 474	96.4%	181	.8%	-	-	616	2.8%	22 272	51.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	42 466	98.2%	181	.4%	-	-	616	1.4%	43 264	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kam Chetty	044 302 6590
Financial Manager	Mr Mbulelo Memani	044 302 6463

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: EDEN (DC4)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	345 229	384 100	76 631	22.2%	86 082	24.9%	67 965	17.7%	168 576	43.9%	399 253	103.9%	172 093	100.1%	(2.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 507	3 517	71	2.0%	-	-	17	.5%	-	-	88	2.5%	(556)	47.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	11 124	9 211	-	-	678	6.1%	3 148	34.2%	2 751	29.9%	6 577	71.4%	3 323	120.6%	(17.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	846	846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	147.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	314	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-
Agency services	15 300	15 300	-	-	-	-	12 745	83.3%	-	-	12 745	83.3%	5 107	101.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	152 945	153 275	64 921	42.4%	49 261	32.2%	40 243	26.3%	-	-	154 425	100.8%	15 021	100.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	161 193	201 951	11 638	7.2%	36 142	22.4%	11 777	5.8%	165 825	82.1%	225 383	111.6%	148 928	99.0%	11.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	342 764	379 419	47 374	13.8%	93 061	27.2%	55 404	14.6%	219 302	57.8%	415 140	109.4%	187 624	90.3%	16.9%
Employee related costs	118 903	128 751	27 393	23.0%	33 645	28.3%	30 494	23.7%	28 908	22.5%	120 440	93.5%	25 766	96.8%	12.2%
Remuneration of councillors	10 815	10 815	2 613	24.2%	2 771	25.6%	3 174	29.3%	2 661	24.6%	11 219	103.7%	3 906	120.2%	(31.9%)
Debt impairment	1 121	1 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 522	100.0%	1 522	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 070	3 060	307	10.0%	615	20.0%	-	-	3 060	100.0%	3 982	130.1%	1 001	80.7%	205.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	15 896	34 990	1 374	8.6%	4 693	29.5%	3 287	9.4%	6 104	17.4%	15 458	44.2%	1 333	66.7%	357.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	192 959	200 282	15 687	8.1%	51 337	26.6%	18 449	9.2%	177 047	88.4%	262 520	131.1%	155 617	88.5%	13.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 464	4 680	29 257		(6 979)		12 561		(50 726)		(15 887)		(15 531)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 464	4 680	29 257		(6 979)		12 561		(50 726)		(15 887)		(15 531)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 464	4 680	29 257		(6 979)		12 561		(50 726)		(15 887)		(15 531)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 464	4 680	29 257		(6 979)		12 561		(50 726)		(15 887)		(15 531)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 464	4 680	29 257		(6 979)		12 561		(50 726)		(15 887)		(15 531)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	2 459	4 677	-	-	182	7.4%	669	14.3%	2 350	50.3%	3 202	68.5%	5 484	93.4%	(57.2%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	14	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	14	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 459	4 677	-	-	182	7.4%	669	14.3%	2 336	50.0%	3 188	68.2%	5 344	91.0%	(56.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 459	4 677	-	-	182	7.4%	669	14.3%	2 350	50.3%	3 202	68.5%	5 484	93.4%	(57.2%)
Governance and Administration	700	2 054	-	-	154	21.9%	444	21.6%	1 458	71.0%	2 055	100.1%	4 531	98.5%	(67.8%)
Executive & Council	350	1 071	-	-	122	34.9%	21	2.0%	1 157	108.0%	1 300	121.4%	3 327	91.1%	(65.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	-	93	-	11	94.4%	782.9%
Corporate Services	-	983	-	-	31	-	423	43.0%	208	21.2%	662	67.4%	1 193	124.5%	(82.6%)
Community and Public Safety	1 650	2 450	-	-	29	1.7%	192	7.8%	807	33.0%	1 028	41.9%	936	81.0%	(13.7%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 100	1 100	-	-	29	2.6%	119	10.8%	-	-	148	13.4%	163	62.8%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	519	1 319	-	-	-	-	73	5.5%	797	60.4%	869	65.9%	750	95.3%	6.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	34.4%	11	34.4%	23	68.0%	(53.8%)
Economic and Environmental Services	109	173	-	-	-	-	34	19.6%	85	49.1%	119	68.7%	18	82.6%	370.7%
Planning and Development	-	64	-	-	-	-	34	52.8%	-	-	34	52.8%	10	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	109	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	78.1%	85	78.1%	8	80.6%	915.7%
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	345 230	384 100	76 631	22.2%	86 082	24.9%	67 965	17.7%	168 576	43.9%	399 253	103.9%	172 093	100.1%	(2.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	180 315	210 625	11 710	6.5%	36 142	20.0%	24 574	11.7%	165 825	78.7%	238 251	113.1%	153 479	89.5%	8.0%
Government - operating	152 945	160 545	64 921	42.4%	49 261	32.2%	40 243	25.1%	-	-	154 425	96.2%	15 021	113.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	11 970	12 930	-	-	678	5.7%	3 148	24.3%	2 751	21.3%	6 577	50.9%	3 593	131.5%	(23.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(338 572)	(364 989)	(47 373)	14.0%	(92 872)	27.4%	(55 387)	15.2%	(219 302)	60.1%	(414 935)	113.7%	(187 624)	91.2%	16.9%
Suppliers and employees	(338 572)	(364 989)	(47 373)	14.0%	(92 872)	27.4%	(55 387)	15.2%	(219 302)	60.1%	(414 935)	113.7%	(187 624)	91.2%	16.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 658	19 111	29 257	439.4%	(6 790)	(102.0%)	12 578	65.8%	(50 726)	(265.4%)	(15 681)	(82.1%)	(15 531)	(219.7%)	226.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	(90 000)	-	(14 368)	-	115 169	-	10 801	-	(16 876)	-	(782.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(90 000)	-	(14 368)	-	115 169	-	10 801	-	(16 876)	-	(782.4%)
Payments	(2 459)	(4 677)	-	-	(182)	7.4%	(670)	14.3%	(2 408)	51.5%	(3 260)	69.7%	(5 484)	93.4%	(56.1%)
Capital assets	(2 459)	(4 677)	-	-	(182)	7.4%	(670)	14.3%	(2 408)	51.5%	(3 260)	69.7%	(5 484)	93.4%	(56.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 459)	(4 677)	-	-	(90 182)	3 667.4%	(15 038)	321.6%	112 761	(2 411.2%)	7 540	(161.2%)	(22 360)	475.9%	(604.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 199	14 434	29 257	696.8%	(96 973)	(2 309.4%)	(2 460)	(17.0%)	62 035	429.8%	(8 141)	(56.4%)	(37 892)	66.3%	(263.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	155 334	155 334	137 587	88.6%	166 844	107.4%	69 872	45.0%	67 411	43.4%	137 587	88.6%	175 624	103.7%	(61.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	159 533	169 768	166 844	104.6%	69 872	43.8%	67 411	39.7%	129 446	76.2%	129 446	76.2%	137 733	108.5%	(6.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	154	8.2%	9	.5%	62	3.3%	1 663	88.1%	1 888	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	408	1.9%	1 554	7.2%	2 884	13.4%	16 629	77.4%	21 475	91.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	562	2.4%	1 564	6.7%	2 945	12.6%	18 292	78.3%	23 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	154	8.2%	9	.5%	62	3.3%	1 663	88.1%	1 888	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	408	1.9%	1 554	7.2%	2 884	13.4%	16 629	77.4%	21 475	91.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	562	2.4%	1 564	6.7%	2 945	12.6%	18 292	78.3%	23 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	951	67.6%	387	27.5%	46	3.3%	23	1.7%	1 407	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	951	67.6%	387	27.5%	46	3.3%	23	1.7%	1 407	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Stratu	044 803 1315
Financial Manager	Ms Louise Hoek	044 803 1300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: LAINGSBURG (WC051)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	76 100	76 100	10 423	13.7%	28 377	37.3%	14 890	19.6%	2 287	3.0%	55 976	73.6%	11 518	84.9%	(80.1%)
Property rates	4 151	4 151	4 247	102.3%	(76)	(1.8%)	(23)	(.5%)	(113)	(2.7%)	4 035	97.2%	(36)	98.2%	216.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	0	-	77	-	69	-	10	-	156	-	47	142.4%	(78.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 369	13 369	431	3.2%	4 172	31.2%	2 583	19.3%	(383)	(2.9%)	6 803	50.9%	2 763	105.8%	(113.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	2 303	2 303	29	1.3%	918	39.9%	(798)	(34.7%)	(555)	(24.1%)	(406)	(17.6%)	496	72.6%	(211.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 509	1 509	5	.3%	869	57.6%	632	41.9%	213	14.1%	1 719	113.9%	460	72.1%	(53.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 297	1 297	3	.2%	739	57.0%	(87)	(6.7%)	(19)	(1.5%)	636	49.0%	380	96.8%	(105.1%)
Service charges - other	2	2	1	69.8%	7	401.1%	10	579.1%	34	1 891.5%	53	2 941.5%	11	171.3%	198.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	733	733	(42)	(5.7%)	290	39.5%	278	37.9%	120	16.4%	646	88.1%	303	102.1%	(60.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	820	820	(34)	(4.2%)	307	37.5%	226	27.5%	80	9.7%	579	70.6%	181	87.3%	(55.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	40	40	4	10.5%	74	184.6%	75	188.1%	(20)	(51.1%)	133	332.1%	71	480.7%	(128.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	32 532	32 532	1	-	15 900	48.9%	7 952	24.4%	2 659	8.2%	26 512	81.5%	6 138	94.0%	(56.7%)
Licences and permits	1 077	1 077	106	9.9%	272	25.3%	312	29.0%	231	21.5%	922	85.6%	336	379.8%	(31.2%)
Agency services	123	123	2	1.6%	30	24.8%	37	30.5%	24	19.3%	94	76.1%	37	119.3%	(36.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	17 973	17 973	5 669	31.5%	4 620	25.7%	3 505	19.5%	1	-	13 794	76.8%	317	52.4%	(99.8%)
Other own revenue	172	172	1	.6%	178	103.9%	118	69.0%	4	2.5%	302	176.0%	13	25.9%	(67.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	86 025	86 025	10 023	11.7%	29 901	34.8%	16 641	19.3%	6 347	7.4%	62 912	73.1%	18 488	80.7%	(65.7%)
Employee related costs	23 819	23 819	2 643	11.1%	7 099	29.8%	4 980	20.9%	1 593	6.7%	16 315	68.5%	4 574	90.5%	(65.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 790	2 790	414	14.8%	768	27.5%	674	24.1%	253	9.1%	2 108	75.6%	648	95.5%	(61.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	1 524	-	14 828	-	6 433	-	2 144	-	24 929	-	4 272	91.8%	(49.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 114	8 114	(265)	(3.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(265)	(3.3%)	1 213	53.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6 854	6 854	1 897	27.7%	2 547	37.2%	1 763	25.7%	696	10.1%	6 902	100.7%	1 076	90.4%	(35.3%)
Other Materials	951	951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5 603	5 603	28	.5%	584	10.4%	879	15.7%	299	5.3%	1 789	31.9%	600	39.6%	(50.2%)
Transfers and grants	447	447	1 167	261.0%	1 455	325.6%	(2 003)	(448.2%)	(39)	(8.7%)	580	129.7%	1 119	65.6%	(103.5%)
Other expenditure	37 440	37 440	2 615	7.0%	2 621	7.0%	3 916	10.5%	1 402	3.7%	10 554	28.2%	4 985	89.3%	(71.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 925)	(9 925)	400		(1 524)		(1 751)		(4 061)		(6 936)		(6 970)		
Transfers recognised - capital	8 654	8 654	1 995	23.1%	6 319	73.0%	56	.7%	(1 158)	(13.4%)	7 213	83.3%	729	54.6%	(258.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 271)	(1 271)	2 395		4 795		(1 695)		(5 219)		277		(6 241)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 271)	(1 271)	2 395		4 795		(1 695)		(5 219)		277		(6 241)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 271)	(1 271)	2 395		4 795		(1 695)		(5 219)		277		(6 241)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 271)	(1 271)	2 395		4 795		(1 695)		(5 219)		277		(6 241)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 115	16 118	672	7.4%	3 652	40.1%	525	3.3%	2 963	18.4%	7 813	48.5%	4 367	82.5%	(32.1%)
National Government	8 321	8 817	-	-	2 135	25.7%	468	5.3%	2 594	29.4%	5 197	58.9%	3 712	86.6%	(30.1%)
Provincial Government	-	7 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	4.0%	292	4.0%	448	-	(34.9%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	8 321	16 117	-	-	2 135	25.7%	468	2.9%	2 886	17.9%	5 488	34.1%	4 160	91.0%	(30.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	794	1	672	84.7%	(672)	(84.7%)	57	5 742.0%	77	7 743.5%	135	13 512.6%	207	26.6%	(62.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	2 189	-	-	-	-	-	2 189	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 115	16 118	672	7.4%	3 652	40.1%	525	3.3%	2 963	18.4%	7 813	48.5%	4 367	82.5%	(32.1%)
Governance and Administration	74	1	672	908.7%	(672)	(908.7%)	57	5 742.0%	68	6 800.1%	125	12 542.1%	95	41.3%	(28.7%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	74	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	60.3%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	672	-	(672)	-	57	-	68	-	125	-	14	25.0%	395.8%
Community and Public Safety	470	948	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(1.9%)	(18)	(1.9%)	222	108.7%	(108.3%)
Community & Social Services	280	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25)	(14.1%)	(25)	(14.1%)	29	71.1%	(183.8%)
Sport And Recreation	140	774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	53.5%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	790.9%	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	770	-	-	-	532	69.1%	245	-	-	-	777	-	169	48.3%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	770	-	-	-	532	69.1%	245	-	-	-	777	-	169	48.3%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	7 801	15 169	-	-	3 792	48.6%	223	1.5%	2 914	19.2%	6 929	45.7%	3 881	88.2%	(24.9%)
Electricity	2 000	1 995	-	-	2 132	106.6%	82	4.1%	(236)	(11.8%)	1 978	99.1%	125	99.7%	(288.0%)
Water	5 641	13 174	-	-	1 660	29.4%	141	1.1%	3 169	24.1%	4 971	37.7%	3 756	84.8%	(15.6%)
Waste Water Management	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	-	(19)	-	-	35.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	55 021	63 442	20 243	36.8%	16 903	30.7%	21 228	33.5%	7 345	11.6%	65 719	103.6%	6 952	90.8%	5.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 388	2 764	64	1.9%	1 566	46.2%	697	25.2%	573	20.7%	2 901	105.0%	720	84.5%	(20.4%)
Service charges	15 706	12 342	3 489	22.2%	3 745	23.8%	3 743	30.3%	3 517	28.5%	14 494	117.4%	3 641	96.3%	(3.4%)
Other revenue	8 564	9 676	4 531	52.9%	11 309	132.1%	13 081	135.2%	3 127	32.3%	32 048	331.2%	2 443	101.0%	28.0%
Government - operating	17 853	21 486	8 082	45.3%	101	.6%	3 506	16.3%	6	-	11 695	54.4%	21	77.1%	(71.3%)
Government - capital	8 654	16 117	3 993	46.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 993	24.8%	-	101.9%	-
Interest	857	1 059	84	9.8%	182	21.2%	201	19.0%	122	11.5%	589	55.6%	127	33.1%	(4.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 972)	(52 319)	(14 620)	28.1%	(10 957)	21.1%	(12 794)	24.5%	(14 814)	28.3%	(53 186)	101.7%	(15 456)	98.0%	(4.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(49 585)	(52 001)	(14 103)	28.4%	(10 519)	21.2%	(15 821)	30.4%	(15 651)	30.1%	(56 094)	107.9%	(15 061)	182.4%	3.9%
Finance charges	-	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 388)	(311)	(517)	21.6%	(438)	18.3%	3 027	(972.0%)	836	(268.6%)	2 908	(934.0%)	(395)	1.5%	(311.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 049	11 124	5 623	184.4%	5 946	195.0%	8 434	75.8%	(7 470)	(67.1%)	12 534	112.7%	(8 504)	(35.2%)	(12.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	100.0%	3 631	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	100.0%	3 631	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(9 115)	(16 118)	(672)	7.4%	(3 652)	40.1%	(525)	3.3%	(2 963)	18.4%	(7 813)	48.5%	(4 367)	65.8%	(32.1%)
Capital assets	(9 115)	(16 118)	(672)	7.4%	(3 652)	40.1%	(525)	3.3%	(2 963)	18.4%	(7 813)	48.5%	(4 367)	65.8%	(32.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 115)	(15 718)	(272)	3.0%	(3 652)	40.1%	(525)	3.3%	(2 963)	18.9%	(7 413)	47.2%	(736)	41.1%	302.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	24	24	22	93.2%	14	60.2%	10	40.8%	11	47.6%	58	241.8%	9	393.4%	24.2%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	24	24	22	93.2%	14	60.2%	10	40.8%	11	47.6%	58	241.8%	9	393.4%	24.2%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	24	24	22	93.2%	14	60.2%	10	40.8%	11	47.6%	58	241.8%	9	393.4%	24.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 042)	(4 570)	5 373	(88.9%)	2 308	(38.2%)	7 919	(173.3%)	(10 421)	228.1%	5 179	(113.3%)	(9 231)	62.0%	12.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(8 712)	5 875	9 964	(114.4%)	15 338	(176.1%)	17 646	300.3%	25 565	435.1%	9 964	169.6%	12 103	65.6%	111.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(14 754)	1 306	15 338	(104.0%)	17 646	(119.6%)	25 565	1 957.8%	15 143	1 159.7%	15 143	1 159.7%	2 872	76.4%	427.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	284	32.2%	49	5.6%	53	6.0%	495	56.2%	881	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	800	29.5%	122	4.5%	350	12.9%	1 438	53.1%	2 709	38.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(404)	(20.2%)	24	1.2%	49	2.5%	2 331	116.5%	2 001	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(22)	(3.6%)	22	3.6%	57	9.3%	561	90.7%	618	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	108	28.3%	16	4.2%	30	7.8%	228	59.7%	382	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	40	7.0%	22	3.8%	85	14.8%	426	74.4%	573	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	1 156	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 156	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 228)	97.8%	(304)	24.2%	(335)	26.7%	612	(48.7%)	(1 255)	(17.8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(423)	(6.0%)	1 108	15.7%	289	4.1%	6 090	86.2%	7 065	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	23	1.5%	38	2.5%	52	3.4%	1 407	92.5%	1 521	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(860)	(37.4%)	465	20.2%	166	7.2%	2 529	109.9%	2 301	32.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	414	12.8%	604	18.6%	70	2.2%	2 154	66.4%	3 243	45.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(423)	(6.0%)	1 108	15.7%	289	4.1%	6 090	86.2%	7 065	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms AS Groenewald (Alida) - Acting MM	023 551 1019
Financial Manager	Mrs A S Groenewald (Alida)	023 551 1019

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: PRINCE ALBERT (WC052)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	68 652	70 995	17 217	25.1%	10 029	14.6%	14 816	20.9%	4 973	7.0%	47 035	66.3%	35 640	103.0%	(86.0%)
Property rates	3 060	3 060	1 402	45.8%	569	18.6%	589	19.2%	172	5.6%	2 732	89.3%	504	102.5%	(65.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 565	13 185	3 379	24.9%	3 106	22.9%	3 615	27.4%	921	7.0%	11 021	83.6%	3 097	84.1%	(70.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	3 826	3 155	692	18.1%	805	21.0%	947	30.0%	(27)	(.9%)	2 416	76.6%	621	72.0%	(104.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 637	2 594	741	28.1%	711	27.0%	700	27.0%	84	3.2%	2 235	86.2%	613	61.8%	(86.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 479	1 433	387	26.2%	383	25.9%	358	25.0%	25	1.7%	1 153	80.4%	356	58.6%	(93.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	438	462	146	33.3%	92	21.0%	154	33.4%	131	28.5%	523	113.3%	109	101.2%	20.9%
Interest earned - external investments	1 060	2 380	639	60.3%	610	57.5%	738	31.0%	165	6.9%	2 152	90.4%	1 013	173.1%	(83.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	780	530	115	14.8%	137	17.6%	156	29.5%	54	10.3%	463	87.4%	97	84.1%	(43.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 013	3 713	934	23.3%	2 039	50.8%	247	6.6%	152	4.1%	3 372	90.8%	2 104	173.5%	(92.8%)
Licences and permits	180	208	16	8.6%	65	36.3%	39	18.9%	21	10.0%	141	67.8%	92	135.2%	(77.2%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	36 050	35 098	8 563	23.8%	1 363	3.8%	6 030	17.2%	2 945	8.4%	18 901	53.9%	26 788	109.3%	(89.0%)
Other own revenue	1 565	5 178	203	13.0%	149	9.5%	1 244	24.0%	330	6.4%	1 926	37.2%	248	63.2%	33.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	68 352	71 102	12 923	18.9%	29 080	42.5%	20 300	28.6%	34 991	49.2%	97 293	136.8%	23 693	126.6%	47.7%
Employee related costs	18 610	17 891	3 795	20.4%	4 190	22.5%	3 898	21.8%	3 950	22.1%	15 833	88.5%	3 280	86.2%	20.5%
Remuneration of councillors	2 915	2 915	662	22.7%	669	22.9%	688	23.6%	732	25.1%	2 751	94.4%	668	98.6%	9.6%
Debt impairment	5 449	5 449	712	13.1%	712	13.1%	712	13.1%	728	13.4%	2 865	52.6%	867	113.2%	(16.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 813	2 813	703	25.0%	703	25.0%	732	26.0%	691	24.6%	2 830	100.6%	3 763	218.6%	(81.6%)
Finance charges	85	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 236	280.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	8 474	7 900	2 221	26.2%	1 591	18.8%	2 766	35.0%	1 898	24.0%	8 476	107.3%	2 053	93.5%	(7.6%)
Other Materials	2 034	1 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	18 258	7 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 083	14.1%	1 083	14.1%	20	8.9%	5 355.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 714	24 470	4 829	49.7%	21 215	218.4%	11 503	47.0%	25 909	105.9%	63 456	259.3%	11 807	158.5%	119.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	300	(107)	4 294		(19 050)		(5 484)		(30 018)		(50 258)		11 947		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	1 726	-	9 191	-	10 738	-	23 299	-	44 954	-	12 239	51.9%	90.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	300	(107)	6 020		(9 860)		5 255		(6 719)		(5 304)		24 186		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	300	(107)	6 020		(9 860)		5 255		(6 719)		(5 304)		24 186		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	300	(107)	6 020		(9 860)		5 255		(6 719)		(5 304)		24 186		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	300	(107)	6 020		(9 860)		5 255		(6 719)		(5 304)		24 186		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	8 529	17 383	1 793	21.0%	359	4.2%	2 777	16.0%	6 214	35.7%	11 143	64.1%	7 165	49.0%	(13.3%)
National Government	8 229	8 228	1 793	21.8%	359	4.4%	2 777	33.8%	6 214	75.5%	11 143	135.4%	7 165	56.3%	(13.3%)
Provincial Government	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	8 529	10 228	1 793	21.0%	359	4.2%	2 777	27.2%	6 214	60.8%	11 143	108.9%	7 165	51.4%	(13.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	7 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 529	17 383	1 793	21.0%	359	4.2%	2 777	16.0%	6 214	35.7%	11 143	64.1%	7 165	49.0%	(13.3%)
Governance and Administration	300	1 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	300	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	492	630	2	.3%	(5)	(1.0%)	3	.5%	-	-	(0)	-	2 361	68.5%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	492	630	2	.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.2%	1 858	2 092.2%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	3	-	-	-	(2)	-	503	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 648	3 396	1 791	38.5%	364	7.8%	1 632	48.0%	4 825	142.1%	8 612	253.6%	3 446	845.5%	40.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 648	3 396	1 791	38.5%	364	7.8%	1 632	48.0%	4 825	142.1%	8 612	253.6%	3 446	845.5%	40.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 088	11 632	-	-	-	-	1 142	9.8%	1 390	11.9%	2 532	21.8%	1 379	21.5%	.8%
Electricity	1 000	4 550	-	-	-	-	1 142	25.1%	1 249	27.4%	2 391	52.6%	175	57.0%	613.7%
Water	1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46.7%	-
Waste Water Management	-	4 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	3.1%	141	3.1%	1 204	13.1%	(88.3%)
Waste Management	588	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	68 652	79 224	20 746	30.2%	15 781	23.0%	22 675	28.6%	8 211	10.4%	67 413	85.1%	16 758	55.9%	(51.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 060	16 245	1 030	33.7%	728	23.8%	608	3.7%	551	3.4%	2 916	18.0%	499	99.0%	10.3%
Service charges	21 508	7 644	4 090	19.0%	4 042	18.8%	4 616	60.4%	4 472	58.5%	17 221	225.3%	4 469	107.4%	.1%
Other revenue	6 598	37 686	541	8.2%	554	8.4%	1 274	3.4%	1 630	4.3%	4 000	10.6%	760	47.3%	114.6%
Government - operating	35 646	5 178	9 807	27.5%	7 641	21.4%	13 695	264.5%	937	18.1%	32 079	619.6%	4 725	41.0%	(80.2%)
Government - capital	-	8 228	4 640	-	2 189	-	1 780	21.6%	-	-	8 609	104.6%	5 292	27.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 840	530	639	34.7%	627	34.1%	702	132.4%	621	117.2%	2 588	488.3%	1 013	103.7%	(38.6%)
Dividends	-	3 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 352)	(75 903)	(10 348)	15.1%	(19 670)	28.8%	(16 232)	21.4%	157	(.2%)	(46 093)	60.7%	(23 486)	62.7%	(100.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(65 617)	(68 003)	(10 348)	15.8%	(19 670)	30.0%	(16 232)	23.9%	157	(.2%)	(46 093)	67.8%	(23 486)	111.5%	(100.7%)
Finance charges	(85)	(7 900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	300	3 320	10 398	3 464.8%	(3 889)	(1 295.7%)	6 443	194.1%	8 368	252.0%	21 321	642.1%	(6 728)	42.0%	(224.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(3 114)	-	(5 601)	-	(10 961)	-	(7 296)	49.6%	(23.2%)
Capital assets	-	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(3 114)	-	(5 601)	-	(10 961)	-	(7 296)	49.6%	(23.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(3 114)	-	(5 601)	-	(10 961)	-	(7 296)	49.6%	(23.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	5	-	5	-	(1)	-	5	-	15	-	5	-	(8.1%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	5	-	5	-	(1)	-	5	-	15	-	5	-	(8.1%)
Payments	-	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(4)	-	(69)	-	121	-	(102.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(4)	-	(69)	-	121	-	(102.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	-	(23)	-	1	-	(54)	-	126	-	(98.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	300	3 320	8 653	2 883.3%	(4 423)	(1 473.8%)	3 307	99.6%	2 768	83.4%	10 305	310.4%	(13 898)	16.5%	(119.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	26 748	28 259	26 748	100.0%	35 401	132.3%	30 978	109.6%	34 285	121.3%	26 748	94.7%	42 073	4 740.6%	(18.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 048	31 579	35 401	130.9%	30 978	114.5%	34 285	108.6%	37 053	117.3%	37 053	117.3%	28 175	305.5%	31.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	229	7.1%	158	4.9%	182	5.6%	2 668	82.4%	3 238	33.5%	6	.2%	5 284	163.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	556	33.0%	198	11.8%	86	5.1%	844	50.1%	1 684	17.4%	-	-	810	48.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(6)	(.5%)	37	3.3%	26	2.2%	1 085	95.0%	1 142	11.8%	0	-	354	31.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	90	5.3%	157	9.2%	109	6.4%	1 351	79.1%	1 707	17.6%	5	.3%	2 656	156.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	130	8.9%	119	8.1%	94	6.4%	1 119	76.5%	1 462	15.1%	4	.2%	2 452	168.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 413	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(0)	(.1%)	12	2.7%	11	2.6%	423	94.8%	446	4.6%	-	-	200	45.0%
Total By Income Source	999	10.3%	682	7.0%	508	5.2%	7 489	77.4%	9 678	100.0%	15	.2%	13 170	136.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	140	26.9%	44	8.5%	37	7.2%	299	57.4%	521	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	99	9.5%	85	8.1%	26	2.4%	838	80.0%	1 048	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	759	9.4%	553	6.8%	445	5.5%	6 352	78.3%	8 109	83.8%	15	.2%	13 170	162.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	999	10.3%	682	7.0%	508	5.2%	7 489	77.4%	9 678	100.0%	15	.2%	13 170	136.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 062	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	41.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	45	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	1.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 448	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 448	56.7%
Total	2 555	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 555	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H Mettler (Heinrich)	023 541 1320
Financial Manager	Mr J Neethling (Jannie)	023 541 1036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BEAUFORT WEST (WC053)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	295 728	295 728	111 062	37.6%	28 180	9.5%	52 515	17.8%	48 810	16.5%	240 567	81.3%	10 841	79.6%	350.3%
Property rates	34 775	34 775	33 809	97.2%	403	1.2%	(28)	(.1%)	(216)	(.6%)	33 967	97.7%	54	100.2%	(496.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	642	642	135	21.0%	142	22.1%	229	35.7%	218	34.0%	725	112.9%	147	98.8%	49.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	74 602	74 602	30 696	41.1%	3 378	4.5%	9 723	13.0%	22 631	30.3%	66 428	89.0%	(4 182)	80.7%	(641.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	19 442	19 442	11 006	56.6%	3 595	18.5%	650	3.3%	4 010	20.6%	19 260	99.1%	2 927	82.8%	37.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 531	14 531	4 951	34.1%	3 223	22.2%	3 206	22.1%	3 183	21.9%	14 563	100.2%	2 992	99.9%	6.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 490	7 490	2 185	29.2%	1 760	23.5%	1 756	23.4%	1 738	23.2%	7 439	99.3%	1 645	99.6%	5.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 363	1 363	329	24.2%	350	25.6%	320	23.5%	251	18.4%	1 250	91.7%	228	95.6%	10.0%
Interest earned - external investments	1 260	1 260	45	3.6%	270	21.4%	175	13.9%	233	18.5%	723	57.4%	338	72.6%	(31.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 616	2 616	756	28.9%	654	25.0%	729	27.9%	619	23.6%	2 757	105.4%	657	103.2%	(5.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	44 785	44 785	2 573	5.7%	2 240	5.0%	1 800	4.0%	1 270	2.8%	7 883	17.6%	3 509	30.6%	(63.8%)
Licences and permits	595	595	72	12.2%	84	14.1%	84	14.1%	278	46.6%	518	87.0%	69	60.5%	304.8%
Agency services	680	680	215	31.6%	181	26.6%	182	26.8%	164	24.1%	741	109.0%	197	106.8%	(16.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	91 621	91 621	23 100	25.2%	10 021	10.9%	30 326	33.1%	11 419	12.5%	74 866	81.7%	1 154	96.4%	889.8%
Other own revenue	1 326	1 326	1 191	89.8%	1 880	141.7%	3 362	253.5%	3 013	227.2%	9 445	712.2%	1 106	62.8%	172.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	303 804	303 804	47 028	15.5%	71 105	23.4%	59 065	19.4%	78 783	25.9%	255 982	84.3%	53 949	84.8%	46.0%
Employee related costs	93 514	93 514	20 908	22.4%	25 550	27.3%	22 309	23.9%	22 177	23.7%	90 944	97.3%	19 466	99.2%	13.9%
Remuneration of councillors	5 385	5 385	1 255	23.3%	1 400	26.0%	1 554	28.9%	2 026	37.6%	6 235	115.8%	1 038	91.7%	95.3%
Debt impairment	35 285	35 285	1 919	5.4%	1 919	5.4%	1 919	5.4%	1 919	5.4%	7 676	21.8%	1 798	20.7%	6.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	16 935	16 935	4 234	25.0%	4 234	25.0%	4 234	25.0%	4 234	25.0%	16 935	100.0%	4 038	100.0%	4.8%
Finance charges	1 713	1 713	187	10.9%	1 359	79.3%	324	18.9%	1 306	76.2%	3 176	185.4%	500	89.8%	161.3%
Bulk purchases	68 085	68 085	7 822	11.5%	19 149	28.1%	13 052	19.2%	18 029	26.5%	58 051	85.3%	12 824	82.7%	40.6%
Other Materials	27 950	27 950	2 573	9.2%	4 861	17.4%	5 320	19.0%	11 788	42.2%	24 543	87.8%	3 416	73.0%	245.1%
Contracted services	3 595	3 595	903	25.1%	1 785	49.6%	1 873	52.1%	1 985	55.2%	6 545	182.1%	3 001	86.9%	(33.9%)
Transfers and grants	100	100	2	2.2%	-	-	9	8.5%	24	24.4%	35	35.1%	-	93.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	51 241	51 241	7 224	14.1%	10 849	21.2%	8 472	16.5%	15 295	29.8%	41 841	81.7%	7 869	112.2%	94.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 076)	(8 076)	64 034		(42 925)		(6 551)		(29 973)		(15 415)		(43 108)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 640	14 640	17 496	119.5%	18 699	127.7%	18 765	128.2%	17 232	117.7%	72 192	493.1%	21 101	74.4%	(18.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6 564	6 564	81 530		(24 227)		12 214		(12 741)		56 777		(22 008)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6 564	6 564	81 530		(24 227)		12 214		(12 741)		56 777		(22 008)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 564	6 564	81 530		(24 227)		12 214		(12 741)		56 777		(22 008)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 564	6 564	81 530		(24 227)		12 214		(12 741)		56 777		(22 008)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	15 870	88 326	17 984	113.3%	19 029	119.9%	22 278	25.2%	20 361	23.1%	79 652	90.2%	21 691	75.1%	(6.1%)
National Government	13 840	50 236	4 977	36.0%	4 611	33.3%	15 608	31.1%	14 776	29.4%	39 972	79.6%	6 737	53.3%	119.3%
Provincial Government	800	35 490	12 519	1 564.9%	14 088	1 761.0%	3 157	8.9%	4 431	12.5%	34 195	96.4%	14 364	98.0%	(69.1%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 640	85 726	17 496	119.5%	18 699	127.7%	18 765	21.9%	19 208	22.4%	74 168	86.5%	21 101	74.4%	(9.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	1 230	2 600	488	39.7%	330	26.9%	3 512	135.1%	1 153	44.4%	5 484	210.9%	589	87.6%	95.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 870	88 326	17 984	113.3%	19 029	119.9%	22 278	25.2%	20 361	23.1%	79 652	90.2%	21 691	75.1%	(6.1%)
Governance and Administration	680	1 404	487	71.6%	319	46.8%	179	12.8%	244	17.4%	1 229	87.6%	218	66.8%	12.2%
Executive & Council	-	107	-	-	-	-	24	22.1%	89	83.2%	112	105.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	680	245	5	.7%	150	22.1%	21	8.5%	37	15.3%	213	87.0%	3	69.4%	1 215.2%
Corporate Services	-	1 052	482	-	168	-	135	12.8%	118	11.3%	904	85.9%	215	66.7%	(44.9%)
Community and Public Safety	3 150	13 676	2 035	64.6%	4 113	130.6%	1 729	12.6%	3 779	27.6%	11 655	85.2%	4 956	41.6%	(23.8%)
Community & Social Services	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	6.5%	13	6.5%	115	119.8%	(88.8%)
Sport And Recreation	2 150	12 676	2 035	94.6%	4 113	191.3%	1 273	10.0%	3 630	28.6%	11 051	87.2%	675	11.7%	437.8%
Public Safety	800	800	-	-	-	-	455	56.9%	135	16.9%	591	73.9%	-	47.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 166	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 624	5 860	217	4.7%	139	3.0%	17	.3%	18	.3%	390	6.7%	1 607	45.2%	(98.9%)
Planning and Development	-	200	1	-	10	-	17	8.3%	12	6.2%	40	20.1%	90	-	(86.2%)
Road Transport	4 624	5 660	216	4.7%	128	2.8%	-	-	6	.1%	350	6.2%	1 517	44.4%	(99.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	7 416	67 386	15 246	205.6%	14 459	195.0%	20 353	30.2%	16 320	24.2%	66 377	98.5%	14 910	100.2%	9.5%
Electricity	4 030	6 800	-	-	-	-	20	.3%	5 791	85.2%	5 811	85.5%	2 997	87.3%	93.2%
Water	1 271	39 137	1 055	83.0%	1 663	130.8%	20 333	52.0%	6 604	16.9%	29 655	75.8%	378	22.8%	1 645.4%
Waste Water Management	2 114	21 449	14 190	671.1%	12 796	605.2%	-	-	3 925	18.3%	30 912	144.1%	11 535	114.2%	(66.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	273 432	273 432	88 679	32.4%	71 961	26.3%	92 315	33.8%	38 628	14.1%	291 582	106.6%	49 994	96.3%	(22.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 292	33 292	8 769	26.3%	10 066	30.2%	5 122	15.4%	6 354	19.1%	30 310	91.0%	4 243	86.3%	49.7%
Service charges	108 944	108 944	27 208	25.0%	26 979	24.8%	23 259	21.3%	22 058	20.2%	99 503	91.3%	24 512	104.9%	(10.0%)
Other revenue	21 141	21 141	3 868	18.3%	4 266	20.2%	5 508	26.1%	2 169	10.3%	15 811	74.8%	6 084	68.3%	(64.4%)
Government - operating	91 621	91 621	27 083	29.6%	10 126	11.1%	20 903	22.8%	5 510	6.0%	63 623	69.4%	7 893	114.5%	(30.2%)
Government - capital	14 640	14 640	20 995	143.4%	19 642	134.2%	36 609	250.1%	1 696	11.6%	78 941	539.2%	6 268	86.4%	(72.9%)
Interest	3 794	3 794	756	19.9%	883	23.3%	914	24.1%	841	22.2%	3 394	89.5%	995	97.8%	(15.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(249 740)	(249 740)	(40 875)	16.4%	(64 665)	25.9%	(52 868)	21.2%	(61 838)	24.8%	(220 247)	88.2%	(48 113)	95.1%	28.5%
Suppliers and employees	(247 927)	(247 927)	(40 686)	16.4%	(63 593)	25.7%	(52 580)	21.2%	(60 507)	24.4%	(217 367)	87.7%	(47 613)	95.2%	27.1%
Finance charges	(1 713)	(1 713)	(187)	10.9%	(1 072)	62.6%	(280)	16.4%	(1 306)	76.2%	(2 845)	166.0%	(500)	89.8%	161.3%
Transfers and grants	(100)	(100)	(2)	2.2%	-	-	(9)	8.5%	(24)	24.4%	(35)	35.1%	-	93.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 692	23 692	47 804	201.8%	7 295	30.8%	39 446	166.5%	(23 210)	(98.0%)	71 335	301.1%	1 881	101.2%	(1 334.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(110)	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(110)	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 870)	(15 870)	(17 984)	113.3%	(19 029)	119.9%	(22 278)	140.4%	(20 361)	128.3%	(79 652)	501.9%	(21 691)	75.1%	(6.1%)
Capital assets	(15 870)	(15 870)	(17 984)	113.3%	(19 029)	119.9%	(22 278)	140.4%	(20 361)	128.3%	(79 652)	501.9%	(21 691)	75.1%	(6.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 980)	(15 980)	(17 984)	112.5%	(19 029)	119.1%	(22 278)	139.4%	(20 361)	127.4%	(79 652)	498.4%	(21 691)	74.6%	(6.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	60	60	(3)	(4.6%)	(0)	(.7%)	14	22.5%	(451)	(751.4%)	(441)	(734.2%)	33	77.3%	(1 451.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	(3)	(4.6%)	(0)	(.7%)	14	22.5%	(451)	(751.4%)	(441)	(734.2%)	33	77.3%	(1 451.8%)
Payments	(2 986)	(2 986)	(369)	12.4%	(287)	9.6%	(44)	1.5%	(309)	10.3%	(1 009)	33.8%	(909)	(145.5%)	(66.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 986)	(2 986)	(369)	12.4%	(287)	9.6%	(44)	1.5%	(309)	10.3%	(1 009)	33.8%	(909)	(145.5%)	(66.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 926)	(2 926)	(371)	12.7%	(287)	9.8%	(31)	1.0%	(760)	26.0%	(1 449)	49.5%	(875)	(124.5%)	(13.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 786	4 786	29 448	615.3%	(12 021)	(251.2%)	17 138	358.1%	(44 331)	(926.2%)	(9 766)	(204.1%)	(20 686)	(46.6%)	114.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 413	4 413	4 413	100.0%	33 861	767.3%	21 840	494.9%	38 978	883.3%	4 413	100.0%	37 607	73.8%	3.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 199	9 199	33 861	368.1%	21 840	237.4%	38 978	423.7%	(5 353)	(58.2%)	(5 353)	(58.2%)	16 921	187.9%	(131.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 383	19.3%	375	5.2%	206	2.9%	5 182	72.5%	7 146	8.2%	-	-	999	14.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 108	80.5%	255	5.0%	72	1.4%	666	13.0%	5 100	5.9%	-	-	366	7.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 775	18.8%	540	5.7%	333	3.5%	6 781	71.9%	9 429	10.8%	-	-	1 536	16.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 224	8.7%	533	3.8%	465	3.3%	11 858	84.2%	14 081	16.2%	-	-	2 765	20.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	666	8.1%	306	3.7%	281	3.4%	6 958	84.7%	8 210	9.4%	-	-	1 997	24.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	6.0%	1	2.1%	1	1.8%	57	90.1%	63	.1%	-	-	13	20.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 105	2.6%	2 835	6.6%	1 648	3.8%	37 415	87.0%	43 003	49.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 265	11.8%	4 846	5.6%	3 006	3.5%	68 916	79.2%	87 033	100.0%	-	-	7 676	9.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 055	27.7%	224	5.9%	118	3.1%	2 412	63.3%	3 809	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 772	43.6%	1 136	17.9%	109	1.7%	2 333	36.7%	6 350	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 345	7.8%	2 173	3.2%	2 591	3.8%	58 145	85.2%	68 255	78.4%	-	-	7 676	11.0%
Other	1 092	12.7%	1 313	15.2%	189	2.2%	6 026	69.9%	8 620	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 265	11.8%	4 846	5.6%	3 006	3.5%	68 916	79.2%	87 033	100.0%	-	-	7 676	9.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	10 166	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 166	75.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 172	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 172	8.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 621	78.3%	58	2.8%	1	.1%	391	18.9%	2 072	15.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 960	96.6%	58	.4%	1	-	391	2.9%	13 410	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Haarhoff	023 414 8100
Financial Manager	Mr C J Kymdell	023 414 8100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CENTRAL KAROO (DC5)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	72 277	81 522	21 293	29.5%	19 000	26.3%	21 228	26.0%	20 716	25.4%	82 237	100.9%	13 494	107.4%	53.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	72	100	19	26.9%	23	32.4%	23	23.3%	21	21.2%	87	87.1%	18	123.6%	18.9%
Interest earned - external investments	550	560	158	28.7%	80	14.6%	157	28.0%	118	21.1%	513	91.6%	112	113.2%	5.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	9	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-
Agency services	3 418	3 539	10 269	300.4%	6 934	202.9%	900	25.4%	901	25.5%	19 004	537.0%	855	104.0%	5.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	26 705	36 566	10 758	40.3%	8 948	33.5%	9 192	25.1%	3 247	8.9%	32 144	87.9%	2 788	103.5%	16.5%
Other own revenue	41 531	40 757	80	.2%	3 010	7.2%	10 956	26.9%	16 429	40.3%	30 475	74.8%	9 722	111.0%	69.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	71 778	80 632	15 664	21.8%	20 663	28.8%	21 705	26.9%	21 010	26.1%	79 041	98.0%	18 061	109.1%	16.3%
Employee related costs	36 117	41 337	9 016	25.0%	11 113	30.8%	8 809	21.3%	9 540	23.1%	38 477	93.1%	4 475	101.1%	113.2%
Remuneration of councillors	3 846	3 890	539	14.0%	931	24.2%	1 048	26.9%	917	23.6%	3 435	88.3%	816	114.5%	12.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	251	387	-	-	161	64.3%	-	-	-	-	161	41.6%	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	15	-	11	-	30.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	75	18	-	77	-	(37)	(50.0%)	88	118.0%	145	194.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	2 232	1 327	-	841	-	600	26.9%	537	24.1%	3 305	148.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	31 564	31 940	4 765	15.1%	7 539	23.9%	11 285	35.3%	9 913	31.0%	33 503	104.9%	12 749	111.7%	(22.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	498	889	5 629		(1 663)		(476)		(294)		3 195		(4 567)		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 000	800	800	80.0%	70	7.0%	-	-	-	-	870	108.7%	-	100.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 498	1 689	6 429		(1 593)		(476)		(294)		4 065		(4 567)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 498	1 689	6 429		(1 593)		(476)		(294)		4 065		(4 567)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 498	1 689	6 429		(1 593)		(476)		(294)		4 065		(4 567)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 498	1 689	6 429		(1 593)		(476)		(294)		4 065		(4 567)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 155	1 495	2	.2%	56	4.8%	544	36.4%	599	40.1%	1 201	80.3%	1 113	73.2%	(46.2%)
National Government	200	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	9.1%	15	9.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	702	1 100	-	-	-	-	523	47.5%	166	15.1%	689	62.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	902	1 260	-	-	-	-	523	41.5%	181	14.3%	703	55.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	253	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	178.1%	418	178.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	2	-	56	-	21	-	-	-	79	-	1 113	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 155	1 495	2	.2%	56	4.8%	544	36.4%	599	40.1%	1 201	80.3%	1 113	73.2%	(46.2%)
Governance and Administration	290	267	2	.8%	56	19.1%	544	203.9%	385	144.4%	987	370.0%	1 113	436.4%	(65.4%)
Executive & Council	30	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	65.6%	38	65.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	260	209	2	.9%	56	21.4%	544	260.4%	85	40.6%	686	328.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	-	262	-	1 113	436.4%	(76.4%)
Community and Public Safety	735	1 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	15.4%	174	15.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	702	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	15.8%	174	15.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	33	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	130	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40.0%	40	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40.0%	40	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	73 277	82 322	22 092	30.1%	18 998	25.9%	21 228	25.8%	20 716	25.2%	83 034	100.9%	13 500	84.9%	53.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	45 021	44 396	10 376	23.0%	9 970	22.1%	11 880	26.8%	17 351	39.1%	49 576	111.7%	10 601	88.6%	63.7%
Government - operating	26 705	36 566	10 758	40.3%	8 948	33.5%	9 192	25.1%	3 247	8.9%	32 144	87.9%	2 788	79.5%	16.5%
Government - capital	1 000	800	800	80.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	550	560	158	28.7%	80	14.6%	157	28.0%	118	21.1%	513	91.6%	112	87.6%	5.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(71 528)	(80 632)	(19 628)	27.4%	(20 254)	28.3%	(18 322)	22.7%	(21 008)	26.1%	(79 212)	98.2%	(19 227)	87.1%	9.3%
Suppliers and employees	(71 528)	(80 632)	(19 628)	27.4%	(20 254)	28.3%	(18 322)	22.7%	(17 724)	22.0%	(75 928)	94.2%	(19 216)	83.7%	(7.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	-	(15)	-	(11)	-	30.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 269)	-	(3 269)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 749	1 689	2 464	140.9%	(1 256)	(71.8%)	2 907	172.0%	(292)	(17.3%)	3 822	226.2%	(5 727)	183.7%	(94.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(691)	(691)	(118)	17.1%	(2 359)	341.4%	-	-	-	-	(2 477)	358.5%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(691)	(691)	(118)	17.1%	(2 359)	341.4%	-	-	-	-	(2 477)	358.5%	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 155)	(1 495)	2	(.2%)	(56)	4.8%	(544)	36.4%	(599)	40.1%	(1 196)	80.1%	977	(64.5%)	(161.3%)
Capital assets	(1 155)	(1 495)	2	(.2%)	(56)	4.8%	(544)	36.4%	(599)	40.1%	(1 196)	80.1%	977	(64.5%)	(161.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 846)	(2 186)	(116)	6.3%	(2 414)	130.8%	(544)	24.9%	(599)	27.4%	(3 673)	168.1%	977	(44.7%)	(161.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	(64.3%)	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	(64.3%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	(64.3%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(97)	(496)	2 348	(2 424.0%)	(3 670)	3 789.9%	2 363	(476.3%)	(891)	179.7%	149	(30.0%)	(4 707)	55.8%	(81.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 383	8 383	8 286	98.8%	10 634	126.8%	6 963	83.1%	9 326	111.3%	8 286	98.8%	9 298	55.1%	.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 286	7 887	10 634	128.3%	6 963	84.0%	9 326	118.2%	8 435	106.9%	8 435	106.9%	4 591	54.8%	83.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	142	11.3%	33	2.6%	702	55.8%	381	30.3%	1 258	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	142	11.3%	33	2.6%	702	55.8%	381	30.3%	1 258	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	142	11.3%	33	2.6%	702	55.8%	381	30.3%	1 258	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	142	11.3%	33	2.6%	702	55.8%	381	30.3%	1 258	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 407	60.5%	515	9.1%	188	3.3%	1 521	27.0%	5 630	75.1%
Auditor-General	37	2.0%	19	1.0%	42	2.2%	1 766	94.7%	1 864	24.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 444	46.0%	534	7.1%	229	3.1%	3 287	43.9%	7 494	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Jooste (Stefanus)	023 449 1066
Financial Manager	Ms Ursula Baartman	023 449 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.